

# **IRIZA-STARTER 2006**

## **A Bilingual Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda Dictionary**

**First Edition**

By Emmanuel Habumuremyi

and

Claudine Uwamahoro

***KIGALI***

*©Rwanda Community Net  
December 2006*

**IRIZA-STARTER 2006**

**A KINYARWANDA-ENGLISH  
AND  
ENGLISH-KINYARWANDA DICTIONARY**

**INKORANYA Y'IKINYARWANDA-ICYONGEREZA  
N'ICYONGEREZA-IKINYARWANDA**

*Authors*

Mr. Emmanuel Habumuremyi  
and  
Mrs. Claudine Uwamahoro

**Kigali, December 2006**

**Copyright © Rwanda Community Net 2006**  
**Copyright © E.Habumuremyi & C.Uwamahoro 2006**

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording and storage in a retrieval system, without the written permission of the copyright holder except in accordance with the copyright legislation in force in Rwanda.

# PREFACE

Since 1994, Rwanda is a state with three official languages: Kinyarwanda (a national language spoken by all Rwandans), French and English. As a trilingual state, Rwanda needs good linguistic tools to use while handling official documents, rendering contents from one language to another, preparing teaching materials, and sharing experiences with other communities. At the time being, a Kinyarwanda-Kinyarwanda and a Kinyarwanda-French Dictionaries have been compiled by the Rwandan National Institute of Scientific Research (IRST). However, only one attempt to compile a Kinyarwanda-English was carried out by Geoffrey Rugege (PhD), a Professor of Linguistics at Grambling University, when he published a Kinyarwanda-English in 2005.

After pointing out that the interaction between Rwandans and their guests from English-speaking countries is a must, and noticing how quick the English language is becoming an important language in our country, especially in education, the authors of this dictionary concluded that materials that can facilitate communication should be put in place.

In your hands is a new attempt to the first Edition of a bilingual Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda Dictionary by Emmanuel Habumuremyi and Claudine Uwamahoro both members of Rwanda Community Net. This is a unique Dictionary of this kind in Rwanda because of two reasons: before its conception in 2000, there was no other available dictionary of this kind to satisfy the users' needs. It is also the only Kinyarwanda-English dictionary published in a software format to facilitate an easy word search for users.

This is the first step towards a future complete Kinyarwanda-English and English Kinyarwanda dictionary. It is the result of a five-year collection of words from both English and Kinyarwanda languages books, talks and media. The entries have been chosen from literary texts, newspapers, speeches by Rwanda authorities and Internet.

As there is a need for good dictionaries to help users to find the right word at the right time, the authors have thought of conceiving a Dictionary organized as follow:

- *A brief introduction on the Kinyarwanda language;*
- *Kinyarwanda pronunciation;*
- *Kinyarwanda grammar in brief;*
- *Origin of words used in this dictionary*
- *List of abbreviations used in the dictionary;*
- *Bibliography;*
- *The dictionary itself.*

This dictionary intends to provide you with entries followed by their equivalents in the target language and some examples in sentences. These entries are labelled: terms used in general use with their synonyms, technical terms and the fields in which they are used. Proverbs, idioms and expressions are provided to help the users to be accustomed to the cultural content that will be emphasized as fully as the authors could it. This task will be reinforced in the second edition which is under way.

This work provides not only equivalents of words but also helps both Kinyarwanda and English learners to localize words in their cultural environments. Entries are illustrated by examples from every day language in use. In addition, notes and comments on unusual words or phrases are given as well as synonyms and antonyms.

I hope this will, at least partly, meet the Kinyarwanda and English learners' needs and serve as a bilingual-language reference work for teachers, tourists, translators and whoever needs to strengthen his/her knowledge in both Rwandan and English culture.

Nevertheless, we all are conscious that the completion of such a project is not an easy task. Some shortcomings and misuse of words can occur. The authors are waiting from the users any comments, criticism and suggestions on this edition so as to improve the forthcoming editions.

Finally, let us note that this dictionary is different from other Bantu dictionaries, whose search of word is root-based. The present one is a lexeme-based dictionary because of its first nature: to be an electronic bilingual dictionary. Based on your feedback, the authors think that the second version will be improved and be a root-based for the sake of linguistics' needs.

Butare, September 2006

***George Rwamasirabo***  
*Head of English Department*  
*National University of Rwanda*

# CONTENTS/IBIKUBIYE MURI IYI NKORANYA

PREFACE .....	iii
CONTENTS .....	v
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE 1 <sup>st</sup> EDITION.....	vi
WHAT IS RWANDA COMMUNITY NET .....	vii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	viii
INTRODUCTION.....	ix
A GUIDE TO KINYARWANDA PRONUNCIATION .....	x
KINYARWANDA GRAMMAR.....	17
ORIGIN OF KINYARWANDA WORDS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY .....	xxvii
IMPINE Z'IKINYARWANDA .....	xxxii
HOW TO USE THE DICTIONARY .....	xxxiii
IBITABO BYIFASHISHIJE/BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	xxxiii
KINYARWANDA-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.....	1-312
ENGLISH-KINYARWANDA DICTIONARY.....	1-60
KINYARWANDA BASIC PHRASES.....	

# CONTRIBUTORS TO THE 1<sup>st</sup> EDITION /ABAGIZE URUHARE KURI IYI NKORANYA

## **A. AUTHORS/ABATANGIJE UMUSHINGA**

**Mr Emmanuel Habumuremyi**

*(who is now a Content Team Leader at the Rwanda National Portal hold by the Rwanda Development Gateway:  
[www.rwanda.rw](http://www.rwanda.rw), National University of Rwanda, Huye)*

**Mrs Claudine Uwamahoro**

*(a Social Worker, Kigali City)*

## **B. PROOFREADERS/ABANONONSORANYANDIKO**

**Mr Athanase HAVUGIMANA**

*(In Charge of Communication at the South African Embassy in Kigali)*

**Mr Jean Paul NYIRINDEKWE**

*(Director in Charge of TIG implementation at TIG Secretariat-Kigali).*

## **B. TERMINOLOGISTS/ABANOZAMAGAMBO**

**Mr Jean Marie Vianney MINANI**

*(Environmental Officer at Rwanda Environment Management Authority, Kigali)*

**Mr Benjamin NDAHIRWA**

*(Now a Vice Mayor in Charge of Finance at Nyanza district, Southern Province)*

**Mr Jean Baptiste HAGENIMANA**

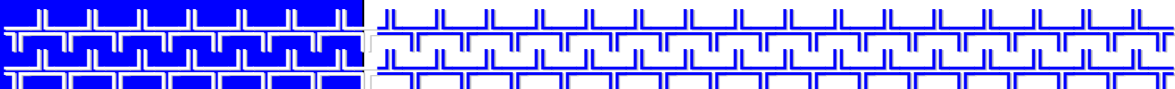
*(An English-French-Kinyarwanda Editor at the Rwanda Publishing and Advertising Services (RWAPAS), Kigali).*

**Mr Felicien RUSAGARA**

*(Now a researcher at the National AIDS Control Commission (CNLS-NACC), Training Unity-Kigali).*

## **C. TYPIST/UWABYANDIKISHIJE IMASHINI**

Alexie UWIMPUHWE



## WHAT IS RWANDA COMMUNITY NET

**Rwanda Community Net** is a Rwandan **non-profit making organisation**.

**Our Vision:** Rural area access to ICT for sustainable development.

**Our mission:** Promotion of the community's participation in their socio-economic welfare through the ICTs.

**Our objectives** are the following:

- To popularise the ICT in rural areas;
- To contribute to the socio-economic development based on ICT in rural areas;
- To provide ICT training sessions to the population and the grassroots entities in rural areas;
  - To set up ICT training centres in rural areas;
- To promote Internet access to remote areas and ensure that women and vulnerable citizens are using it in their activities;
- To help the community to understand the e-government system and its politico-socio-economic role;
- ***To contribute in promoting ICT in national language;***
  - To sensitise the community in avoiding negative cultural values disseminated via ICT and to safeguard the positive cultural values of our country;
- To develop network relationships with other actors in the field of ICT.



# Acknowledgements

This dictionary is a result of a combination of information gathered from different sources and books written on both Kinyarwanda and English languages.

We owe special thanks to Prof Chrysologue Karangwa, the current KIST Rector, Prof Silas Mureramanzi and Canisius Karuranga who are respectively the academic and Financial vice rectors at the National University of Rwanda, Prof Gerard Rutazibwa a lecturer at the National University of Rwanda, and Mr Antoine Bigirimana the E-Tools CEO. Their scientific experiences and advice contributed a lot to the finalization of this work.

We also acknowledge the wisdom of different Rwandan people, especially those who provided us with context of some Kinyarwanda words and their cultural setting. In addition, we admire the works by the following scholars: Mr Simon Bizimana, Father Irénée Jacob, Father Pierre Schumacher, Mr C.M. Overdulve, Mr G. Van Overshilde, Father Alexis Kagame, Mr Cyprien Rugamba, Father Bernardin Muzungu, Mgr Aloys Bigirumwami, Dr Alexander Kimenyi, Mr François-Xavier Gasimba and others to whom we acknowledge their contribution to our inspiration.

We would also like to express our sincere gratitude to all our teachers in primary and secondary schools, and to all the lecturers at the National University of Rwanda for their contribution to our intellectual education. Special thanks are addressed to Dr Celestin Kanimba the acting Director of the National Museum based at Huye, Mr George Rwamasirabo Head of the English Department at the National University of Rwanda, Dr Chysostome Nkejabahizi, Mr Charles Karugu, Mr Faustin Mutwarasibo and Mr Canisius Ruterana for their advice and their acceptance to contribute in proofreading and editing the forthcoming version.

We finally indebted to all friends and people who encouraged us in compiling this dictionary. May Richard and Ron Moe find here our recognition for their advice and support in using SIL software. We take this opportunity to all invite people interested in promoting languages, especially scholars in linguistics and publishers, to contribute in editing, improving and financing the editions to come from IRIZA-STARTER dictionary series.

## **The authors**

# INTRODUCTION

## *About Kinyarwanda*

The Rwandan language is known as “Kinyarwanda” by people. It is an important language of East Central Africa. Besides being the national language of Rwanda, Kinyarwanda is probably, after Kiswahili the second largest spoken language in the Bantu group. It is a sister dialect of Kirundi, the national language of Burundi and Giha, a dialect spoken in Tanzania. Its speakers are perhaps more than 20 million people.

It is the official language in the Republic of Rwanda, spoken by almost everyone in this country - with over **8,000,000 speakers**-and in the neighbouring countries. Apart from its speakers in Rwanda right now, Burundi has around 7 million speakers of Kirundi who can understand Kinyarwanda very well. Besides the Giha dialect speakers there are also ethnic Banyarwanda in Southern Uganda in the Kigezi district known as Bafumbira. Other Kinyarwanda speakers are Banyamulenge in Southern Kivu and ethnic Banyarwanda in Masisi and Rutshuro in Northern Kivu in the Democratic Republic of Congo. Kinyarwanda belongs to the interlacustrine (Great Lakes) Bantu languages. There are a total of approximately 20 million of native speakers of Kinyarwanda (cfr. Kimenyi Alexander for more Information).

This language is part of the Bantu sub-group of the central branch of the Niger-Congo language family. It is closely related to Kirundi, the language of Burundi. Kinyarwanda-Kirundi speakers comprise the third largest group of all the Bantu languages.

As Ernest Haddon says, "the word *Bantu* is derived from a common root found in this group of African languages meaning *people*," recognizable in Kinyarwanda as *abantu*. "*The Bantu group includes some hundreds of languages and dialects stretching right across Africa, mostly south of the Equator.*" Johnston (Sir H. H. Johnston, *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages*) thinks that the Bantu language was evolved south or south-east of Lake Chad, and may date from 400-300 B.C. Others would place the focus of origin nearer to the White Nile or even east of it. Bantu languages are characterized by the absence of grammatical Gender and a system of Class Prefixes. Gender is dealt within the main text.

Kinyarwanda is a rich language with many words having similar meanings, yet fine shades of thought. Two words may be translated by the same English word and yet they may be used interchangeably. So strive to ferret out the exact meaning of words. Also, remember that each Kinyarwanda word does not have an exact English equivalent and likewise, do not expect to find a Kinyarwanda equivalent for every English word. Another thing to remember here is that Kinyarwanda vocabulary has been most influenced by Swahili and Arabic (through culture, trade and military), German and Latin (through politics and Religion), and more recently by French and English (through education, science and technology).

# *A Guide to Kinyarwanda Pronunciation*

## **UKO IKINYARWANDA KIVUGWA (KINYARWANDA PRONUNCIATION)**

The following text is intended to introduce you to the general characteristics of the pronunciation of Kinyarwanda. Because of dialect situation, some variations in pronunciation will be heard. Please, remember that an acceptable pronunciation can be attained through careful attention to the speech of native speaker.

Like all other languages, Kinyarwanda is made of a certain set of sounds. Its spelling is based on the Latin alphabet. The consistent relationship between sounds and spelling lacks. Since this language is a tonal one, variations of pitch of voice as well as length of its syllables will completely change the meaning. The result is that written Kinyarwanda is often inadequate and misleading representation of the spoken language. Remember that each written letter is pronounced, unless it is a part of the consonant combinations.

*Whenever you want to pronounce Kinyarwanda well, listen carefully even when you do not understand. Learn your pronunciation FROM A NATIVE SPEAKER, NOT A FOREIGNER. From the beginning spend time daily with a Rwanda if you can find one and or try to engage in simple conversation, with him/her correcting you.*

---

---

### **A. Imigemo mu Rurimi rw'Ikinyarwanda (Syllables in Kinyarwanda)**

Kinyarwanda syllables appear under three forms :

- It can be made of a single vowel or several ones (interjections) : e.g., u-mu-ga-bo (four syllables), **aa!** (one syllable);
- It can be made of consonant plus a vowel : e.g., u-**mu**-go-re (four syllables);
- It can be made of consonant combinations plus a vowel : e.g., i-**mbwa** (two syllables).

---

---

### **B. Inyajwi (Vowels)**

Normally, if you read written Kinyarwanda you notice that there are five vowel phonemes (distinctive sounds) represented by the graphs **a**, **e**, **i**, **o**, and **u**. These approximately have Latin, Spanish or Italian values. There are important differences between English and Kinyarwanda vowels. For one, the Kinyarwanda vowels are sometimes short or long and are not diphthongized as are the comparable English ones. With these differences in mind, note the following comparisons:

A special caution should be mentioned: Do not tend to neutralize unaccented vowels. Each vowel should be given its full value whether accented or not.

"Although Kinyarwanda has both long vowels and short vowels as well as high tones or no tones on syllables, the official orthography does not mark vowel length and melody. Only the context can tell the reader which word was meant. Written texts are thus ambiguous even to native speakers. Thus

the written words gusura can stand either for [gusura] 'to fart' or (gusuura) 'to visit', gutaka for either (gutaka) 'to scream' or (gutaaka) 'to decorate', ino can stand for either (ino) 'toe' or (inó) 'here', inda for (inda) 'stomach' or (indá) 'louse', umuryango for (umuryaango) 'family' or (umuryáango) and ikirere for (ikireere) 'banana leaf' or (ikirééré) 'air space'" (cfr. Kimenyi online).

Vowel	IPT	How it is pronounced	Examples in words
a	/a/ /aa/	approximately as <b>a</b> in <b>mine</b>	mama (mother), papa (father) imv <u>a</u> no (origine), mur <u>a</u> ho (hello)
e	/e/ /ee/	approximately as <b>e</b> in <b>bed</b>	em <u>e</u> ra (accept), ce <u>e</u> ceka (keep quiet) g <u>e</u> nda (go), r <u>e</u> ba (look)
i	/i/ /ii/	approximately as <b>i</b> made short in in <b>bee</b>	im <u>i</u> neke (bananas), ip <u>i</u> k <u>i</u> p <u>i</u> k <u>i</u> (motorcycle) ik <u>i</u> ntu (thing), ing <u>i</u> ngo (point)
o	/o/ /oo/	approximately as <b>o</b> in <b>go</b> (Am.E.)	ind <u>o</u> ro (gaze), urug <u>o</u> mo (insubordination) ing <u>o</u> na (crocodile), ih <u>o</u> ra (revange)
u	/u/ /uu/	approximately as <b>o</b> made short in <b>do</b>	k <u>u</u> g <u>u</u> ra (buy), <u>u</u> m <u>u</u> nwa (mouth) um <u>u</u> ntu (person), umw <u>u</u> ga (job)

**Note:** A vowel at the end of a word followed by a word starting with a vowel often follows a pattern of omission in common speech, though the orthography remains the same. See the following example from Cyprien Rugamba's song:

e.g. 'Umwami ubasumba aratsine. Atsimbuye icyaha araganje...' can be pronounced as 'Umwam ubasumb aratsinz. Atsimbuy icyah araganje...'

## C. Ingombajwi (Consonants)

Kinyarwanda consonants in normal writing are: **b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v, w, y, z**. They generally have English values, but as in the case of vowels, there are considerable differences.

**Note the following:**

1. The letters **p, t, f, k, g** are voiceless stops, similar to English; but they can be aspirated or unaspirated. That is, speaking the first two words below would release a burst of air that would rustle a sheet of paper held in front of the speaker's mouth. For the second set of words, the sheet of paper would remain still.
- A. Generally, while pronouncing /p/, /t/, and /f/ one can hear the aspiration. They look like to be followed by the sound /h/:

**Examples:**

- **p**apa [p(h)a-p(h)a] 'papa'
- **i**pasi [i-p(h)aâ-si] 'iron'
- **i**pata [i-p(h)a-t(h)â] 'hinge', 'butt-hinge'
- **i**tabi [i-t(h)â-βi] 'tabacco'
- **i**fu [i-f(h)u] 'flour'

- B. The letters **k, g** followed by /o/, /u/ they change in /kw/ and /gw/. (See /w/ below).

**Examples:**

- **k**ugura /kwu-gwu-ra/ (to buy)
- **k**ogosha /kwo-gwo-sha/ (to shave)

- C. The letters **k, g** followed by /i/ and /e/ sounds as if they are followed by /y/

**Examples:**

- **i**kigega [i-k(y)i-g(y)e-ga] 'attic, store house'
- **k**era [k(y)e-ra] 'formerly in the past'
- **i**gi [i-g(y)i] 'egg'

**Note:** The **g** is always hard as in English 'goat' vs. the **g** in 'gin'.

**Example:** umugabo [u-mu-ga-βo] 'a man'

- D. The letter **k** followed by /a/ sounds as if it is followed by /h/.

**Example:** ikara [i-k(h)a-ra] 'charcoal'.

2. The letter **b** has a very soft sound -phonetically presented by /β/ -with the lips barely touching unless it is preceded by /m/ (that is when it is a part of clusters made of the combinations of consonants). At this time it is quite heard. It does not have the rather explosive quality that it has in English.

**Examples:** ikibabi /ikyibabi/ 'leaf'  
imbaraga /imbaraga/ 'force'

3. The sound /d/ as English voiced stops, but they are imploded, that is, in their pronunciation the air is sucked into the mouth as they are released.

**Example:** data /daa-t(h)â/ 'father'

4. The sounds /v/ /s/ /z/ are pronounced as in English. /s/ is never pronounced as /z/

**Example:** ivi /i-vi/'knee'  
ivuriro /i-vuu-ri-ro/'hospital'  
umusare /u-mu-saa-re/ 'navy'  
umusore /u-mu-so-re/'young man'  
gusasa /gwu-sa-sa/ 'make the bed'  
umwiza /u-mɲii-za/'the good'  
amazi /a-maa-zi/'water'

5. The sounds /m/, /n/, when they occur before other consonants, /m/ and /n/ are never pronounced separately as a syllable as for some case in English.

**Example:** inyuma /i-nyu-ma/ 'at the back'  
umpundu /i-mpuu-ndu/ 'a kind of monkey'  
imvaho /i-mvaa-ho/ 'truth'

umuntu /u-mu-nt(h)u/ 'a person, human being'  
imboga /i-mbo-ga/ 'vegetable'  
indege /i-ndee-gye/ 'airplane'

6. The sound /ny/ as the /ñ/ in Spanish **España** (Espagne), or approximately as the segment ni in English 'onion':  
*Example:* inyanya /i-ñaa-ña/ 'tomato'  
inyoni /i-ño-ni/ 'bird'
7. The sound /ŋ/ represented by **ng** in writing as in 'sing' only exists in Kinyarwanda before other consonants: **ingoma** as 'ngg' in **finger** **inka** as 'nk' in **think** /thiŋk/ **gutekereza**.  
*Example:* ingoma /i-nŋgo-ma/ 'drum'  
inka /i-ŋk(h)a/ 'cow, cattle'.
8. The letter c always has the sound of /č/ as the first sound in English 'cheek' and 'church', not as in 'car':  
*Example:* cukura /ču-kwu-ra/ 'dig'  
bucece /βu-če-če/ 'quietly'
9. The sound /j/ is not pronounced as in English 'job', but as a very soft sound, like /z/ in azure. A fairly accurate pronunciation can be achieved by pronouncing it from the native speaker.  
*Example:* ejo /e-jo/ 'yesterday, tomorrow'  
ijana /i-ja-na/ 'a hundred'
10. /y/ as in 'you'. (It is used for the combination with other consonants (see below)). It is never a vowel like y in 'baby' or 'by'.  
*Example:* uyu /u-yu/ 'this'
11. /w/, /h/ as in English.  
*Example:* wowe /wo-we/ 'you'  
ihoho /i-hwoo-hwo/ 'very good, beautiful'
12. The sound /r/ has a slight strill sound. The tongue should just flip against the roof of the mouth. Kinyarwanda /r/ is quite different from the English one; it is similar to the Spanish tapped /r/ as in **pero** 'but' **orclaro** 'of course':  
*Example:* amakuru /a-ma-kwu-ru/ 'news'  
urabeho /u-ra-βe-ho/ 'good bye'
13. The sound /l/ is used mainly in words of foreign origin that is borrowings. However, in many books where one might expect **ri**, **li** is written. You can find these especially in Proper nouns. But the sound is the same.  
*Example:* telefone /t(h)e-le-foo-ni/ 'telephone'  
Kamali /k(h)a-maa-li/ (name of a person)  
Kigali /kyi-ga-li/ (name of a town)  
**But** Ruhengeri /ru-hee-ngje-ri/ (name of a town)
14. /z/ as in 'zone'.  
*Example:* umuzi /u-mu-zi/ 'root'
15. The sound /sh/ is pronounced as in English 'push'.  
*Example:* ishuri [i-shuu-ri] 'school'  
umushahara [u-mu-sha-ha-ra] 'salary'

16. Letters *q* and *x* do not exist in Kinyarwanda.

17. Sounds like /æ/, /θ/, /ð/, /x/, /q/ do not exist in Kinyarwanda.

## D. Ibihekane (Consonant Clusters)

Igihekane (Clusters)	Urugero (Examples)
<b>bw /bg/</b>	Ubwato /u- <b>bg</b> âa-t(h)o/ 'canoe'
<b>by /Bgy/</b>	kubyara /kwu- <b>Bgy</b> -âa-ra/ 'give birth'
<b>byw /Bygw/</b>	kuyobywa /kwu-yo- <b>Bygw</b> a/ 'to be misled'
<b>mb /mb/</b>	Imbeba /i- <b>mb</b> e-âa/ 'mouse'
<b>mbw /mbg/</b>	imbwa /i- <b>mbg</b> â/ 'dog'
<b>mby /mbgy/</b>	Imbyino /i- <b>mbgy</b> î-no/ 'dance'
<b>Mbyw /mbgygw/</b>	kurembywa kwu-ree- <b>mbgygw</b> a/ 'to be exasperated'
<b>nc /nč/</b>	incarwatsi /i- <b>nč</b> âa-rgwaâ-tsi/ 'a kind of non-venomous snake'
<b>ncw /nčkw/</b>	ncweze / <b>nčkw</b> ee-zê/ 'let me keep quiet'
<b>ncy /nky/</b>	incyamuro /i- <b>nky</b> âa-mu-ro/ 'a small hoe or pointed mattock to hoe up or plant'
<b>dw /dgv/</b>	kudagadwa /kwu-da-ga- <b>dgv</b> a/ 'to lose one's self-confidence'
<b>nd /nd/</b>	inda /i- <b>nd</b> a/ 'womb, abdomen'
<b>ndw /ndgv/</b>	indwara /i- <b>ndgv</b> âa-ra/ 'illness, disease'
<b>fw /fk/</b>	igufwa /i-gwû- <b>fk</b> a/ 'bone'
<b>mf /mf(h)/</b>	imfizi /i- <b>mf(h)</b> ii-zi/ 'bull'
<b>mfw /mfk(h)/</b>	Imfwati /i- <b>mfk(h)</b> aa-t(h)i/ 'a kind of hoe'
<b>gw /gw/</b>	kugwa /kwu- <b>gw</b> a/ 'fall'
<b>mp /mph/</b>	imparage /i- <b>mph</b> a-ra-gye/ 'zebra'
<b>mpw /mpk(h)/</b>	impwempwe /i- <b>mpk(h)</b> ee- <b>mpk(h)</b> e/ 'hair on the adult man chest'
<b>mpy /mpky/</b>	Impyisi /i- <b>mpky</b> i-si/ 'hyena'
<b>pf /pf/</b>	gupfa /gwu- <b>pf</b> a/ 'die'
<b>pfw /pfk/</b>	gukapfakapfa /gwu-kâa-pf(h)a-kaa- <b>pfk</b> a/ 'to have his strength sapped by the sickness'
<b>pfy pfky/</b>	nakapfakapfy /naa-kâa-pf(h)a-kaa- <b>pfky</b> e/ 'I am undermined'
<b>rw /rgw/</b>	Urwara /u- <b>rgw</b> âa-ra/ 'toe or finger nail'
<b>ry /rgy/</b>	iryinyo /i- <b>rgy</b> ii-nyo/ 'tooth'
<b>sw /skw/</b>	umuswa /u-mu- <b>skw</b> â/ 'termite, white ant'
<b>sy /sky/</b>	gusya /gwu- <b>sky</b> a/ 'grind'
<b>ns /ns/</b>	insina /i- <b>ns</b> -îna/ 'banana tree'
<b>nsw /nswk/</b>	Konswa /kwôo- <b>nswk</b> a/ 'to be breast-fed'
<b>nsy /nsky/</b>	insyo /i- <b>nsky</b> o/ 'mills'
<b>sh /sh/</b>	ishami /i- <b>sh</b> â-mi/ 'branch'
<b>shw /shkw/</b>	igishwi /i-gyi- <b>shkw</b> î/ 'sparrow with a grey head'
<b>shyw /shykw/</b>	umwishywa /umñiishykwâ/ 'niece'
<b>nsh /nsh/</b>	inshuti /inshuti/ 'friend'
<b>nshw /nshkw/</b>	yanshwanyaguriye /yaanshwâaâagwuriye/ ''
<b>nshy /nshy/</b>	inshyimbo /inshyimbo/ 'stick'
<b>ng /nng/</b>	Ingoma /inngoma/ 'drum'
<b>ngw /nngw/</b>	ingwa /inngwâ/ 'chalk'
<b>hw /hw/</b>	amahwa /amahwâ/ 'thorn'
<b>jw /jgw/</b>	ijwi /ijgwî/ 'voice'
<b>jy /gy/</b>	kujya /kwugya/ 'go'
<b>nj /nj/</b>	uruhinja /uruhinja/ 'new born, baby'
<b>njw /njgw/</b>	injwri /injwri/ 'frizzy hair'
<b>njy /ngy/</b>	Injanya /ingyaana/ 'harmony'
<b>kw /kw/</b>	Ubukwe /uBukwê/ 'wedding ceremonies'
<b>nk /nk(h)/</b>	inka / <b>nk(h)</b> â/ 'cow'
<b>nkw /nkw/</b>	inkwano / <b>nkw</b> âano/ 'dowry, bride price'
<b>ly /rgy/</b>	Kalyabwite / <b>kargy</b> aabgiite/ 'name of a man'
<b>mw /mñ/</b>	umwana /u- <b>mñ</b> âa-na/ 'child'
<b>myw /mñw/</b>	kuramywa /kwuramñwa/ 'be praised'
<b>nw /nñw/</b>	umunwa /u-mu- <b>nñw</b> a/ 'mouth'
<b>ny /ñ/</b>	inyoni /i- <b>ñ</b> o-ni/ 'bird'
<b>nyw /ññw/ or /nñw/</b>	kunywa /kwu- <b>ññw</b> â, kwu- <b>nñw</b> â/ 'drink'
<b>nny /nñ/</b>	umukinyi /u-mu-kyi- <b>nñ</b> i/ 'player'

<b>pw /pk/</b>	guca <b>pw</b> a /gwu-ča- <b>pk</b> a/ 'to be printed'
<b>py /pky/</b>	gupyoka /gwu- <b>pky</b> oo-ka/ 'to be grazed, to be scarped; leave quick'
<b>ts /ts/</b>	umutsi /umut <b>si</b> / 'blood vessel, ligament, tendon'
<b>tsw /tskw/</b>	kotswa /kwoot <b>tskw</b> a/ '(for a person) to be cauterized; (meat) to be grilled'
<b>vw /vg/</b>	guhovwa /gwuuhoov <b>g</b> a/ 'for a new beehive) to be exploded by bees'
<b>vy /vgy/</b>	zahovyve /zahoo <b>vgye</b> / 'they sucked the honey from cells of a honeycomb'
<b>mv /mv/</b>	im <b>v</b> ura /imvûra/ 'rain'
<b>mw /mvg/</b>	kum <b>w</b> wa /kwûumvga/
<b>mvy /mvgy/</b>	yahomvomvyve /yaahôomvoo <b>mvyg</b> e/ 'he/she said the stupid things/insanities'
<b>mvyw /mvg/</b>	<b>urahomvomvywa (n'iki?) /u-ra-hôo-mvoo-mvga/ 'why do you want to say the stupidity?'</b>
<b>zw /zgw/</b>	guhaz <b>w</b> a /gwu-haa-z <b>gw</b> a/ 'to receive Holy Communion'
<b>nz /nz/</b>	in <b>z</b> u /i-n <b>z</b> u/ 'house'
<b>nzw /nzgw/</b>	kuganz <b>w</b> a /kwu-gaa-n <b>zgw</b> a/ 'to be defeated /dominated'
<b>tw /tkw/</b>	umut <b>w</b> e /u-mu-t <b>wê</b> / 'head'
<b>ty /tky/</b>	ityazo /i-t <b>ky</b> âa-zo/ 'a stone used to sharpen'
<b>nt /nt(h)/</b>	intare /i-nt <b>(h)</b> â-re/ 'lion'
<b>ntw /nt(h)kw/</b>	Intwaro /i-nt <b>(h)kw</b> âa-ro/ 'weapon'
<b>nty /ntk(h)y/</b>	Intyoza /i-nt <b>(h)ky</b> oô-za/ 'eloquent'

We can notice that:

- wherever the sound /y/ is found it is pronounced:
  - /ñ/ after /m/, /n/
  - /ky/ after /p/, /s/, /t /, /c/.
  - /gy/ after /d/, /l/, /r/, /v/, /b/, /j/.
- Whenever the sound /w/ appears, it is pronounced:
  - /gw/ after /d/, /g/, /j/, /r/, /z/
  - /kw/ after /c/, /k/, /s /, /sh/, / shy/, / t/
  - /g/ after /b/, /v/.
- The cluster mw sounds as a combination of m followed immediately by /ŋ/ of **sing**:
 

**Example:** umwarimu /u-mŋâa-ri-mu/ 'teacher'  
umwana /u-mŋâa-na/ 'a child'
- The cluster bw sounds as a combination of b and g:
 

**Example:** ubwato /u-bgâa-t(h)o/ 'boat'  
imbwa /i-mbga/ 'dog'

**Note:**

One can find /bg/, instead of /bw/ in the name Kabgayi. It was also used in old Bible and books.

## E. Amasaku (Stress and Suprasegmental phonemes)

In Kinyarwanda, stress is generally marked by using **suprasegmental phonemes**<sup>1</sup> to indicate where the sounds have high pitch. Stress is a difficult matter to deal with as it is for English. It falls on the different syllables according to the word and tone:

**Examples:** inkâ 'cow'  
umuganî 'tale'  
ndê? 'who?'

<sup>1</sup> Phonemes pertaining to a feature of speech that extends over more than a single speech sound.



The **suprasegmental** phonemes indicate syllables with height which is often unpredictable. But you do not worry. It is like in English! You know, it is often not possible to know where to place the stress in unfamiliar word. In Kinyarwanda, it can be helpful to remember that one must learn the nouns carefully associated with their height at the same time. This could help. In this course, the syllable with emphasis will be shown.

---

---

## F. Izamuka ry'ijwi (Intonation)

There are at least two intonation patterns for questions in Kinyarwanda, one used in reading questions or in emphatic contexts, another in non-emphatic or normal contexts. Compare and practice the following examples:

### Questions in normal contexts:

Ugiye **he**? 'Where are you going?'  
So araho? 'Is your father well?'  
Uzaza **ryari**? 'When will you come?'  
Igitabo kiri **he**? 'Where is the book?'

The bold syllables are said with a high tone.

### Emphatic questions:

Ugiye **he**? 'Where are you **going**?'  
So araho? 'Is your **father** well?'  
Uzaza ryari? 'When will you **come**?'  
Igitabo kiri **he**? 'Where is **the book**?'

**Note** that correct intonation is important, so it is a matter of learning by ear.

---

---

# KINYARWANDA GRAMMAR<sup>2</sup>

## NOUNS

### Kinyarwanda Noun Classes

#### A. Classes 1 to 10

	Class/Indanganteko									
	mu/mw- ba/b-		mu/mw- mi/my-		ri/ry/ø- ma/m-		ki/cy/gi- bi/by-		n/ø- n/ø -	
	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Example word/Urugero rw'izina	umugore umwana	abagore abana	umusozi umwiko	imisozi imyiko	irindazi iryoya iøtabi	amariba amoya amatabi	ikibabi icyayi igikoma	ibibabi ibyayi ibikoma	inka iø sake <sup>3</sup>	inka iø sake
Verb subject prefix/Inyibutsangenga	n-	tu-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 <sup>st</sup> pers./Ng. 1 bu.&bw. ( <i>niga</i> i Kabgayi)										
2 <sup>nd</sup> pers./Ng. 2 bu.&bw. ( <i>ukora</i> i Ngarama)	u-	mu-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 <sup>rd</sup> pers./Ng. 3 bu.&bw. ( <i>asa na bike</i> )	a-	ba-	u-	i-	ri-	a-	ki-	bi-	i-	zi-
Verb subject prefix (negative) /Inyibutsangenga (indango ihakana)	si-n-	nti-tu-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 <sup>st</sup> pers./Ng. 1 bu.&bw. ( <i>siniga</i> i Kabgayi)										
2 <sup>nd</sup> pers./Ng. 2 bu.&bw. ( <i>ntiyumva</i> amakuru)	nti-u-	nti-mu-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 <sup>rd</sup> pers./Ng. 3 bu.&bw. ( <i>ntasa na bike</i> )	nti-	nti-ba-	ntu-u-	nti-i-	nti-ri-	nta-a-	nti-ki-	nti-bi-	nti-i-	nti-zi-
verb object infix/Impagike nyibutsacyuzuzo)	-n-	-du/tu-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 <sup>st</sup> pers./Ng. 1 bu.&bw. ( <i>yantemye</i> ukuboko)										
2 <sup>nd</sup> pers./Ng. 2 bu.&bw. (umwana ya <i>ku</i> jubije)	-gu/ku-	-ba-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 <sup>rd</sup> pers./Ng. 3 bu.&bw. (ya <i>mwizeho</i> bihagije)	-mu/mw-	-ba/b-	-wu/w-	-yi-	-ri/ry-	-ya-	-gi/ki-	-bi-	-yi-	-zi-

<sup>2</sup> This Kinyarwanda Grammar is not complete. We expect to improve it next time.

<sup>3</sup> This word also has its plural form in **ma** class (Class 6).

He is here / It is here	ndi hano uri hano ari hano	turi hano muri hano bari hano	uri hano	iri hano	riri hano	ari hano	kiri hano	biri hano	iri hano	ziri hano
this/these (near the speaker)	uyu	aba	uyu	iyi	iri	aya	iki	ibi	iyi	izi
that/those (near the hearer)	uwo	abo	uwo	iyo	iryoy	ayo	icyo	ibyoy	iyo	izo
this/these (near the speaker)	uno	bano	uno	ino	rino	ano	kino	bino	ino	zino
that/those (near the hearer)	uriya	bariya	uriya	iriya	ririya	ariya	kiriya	biriya	iriya	ziriya
that/those (that the speaker and hearer remember well)	urya	barya	urya	irya	riryay	aryay	kiryay	biryay	irya	ziryay
that/those (that the speaker wants the hearer to remember)	wa	ba	wa	ya	ryay	ya	cya	byay	ya	zay
<b>Noun Class</b>	<b>mu-</b>	<b>ba-</b>	<b>mu-</b>	<b>mi-</b>	<b>ri-</b>	<b>ma-</b>	<b>ki-</b>	<b>bi-</b>	<b>n-</b>	<b>n-</b>
adjective prefix <b>-iza</b> ikayi <i>nziza</i> a <i>good</i> notebook	mwiza <sup>4</sup>	beza	mwiza	myiza	ryiza	meza	cyiza	byiza	nziza	nziza
adjective prefix <b>-nini</b> ijisho <i>rinini</i> a <i>small</i> eye	mutu	bato	mutu	mitu	ritu	matu	gitu	bitu	ntu	ntu
<b>-fite</b> (having/possessing) umugabo <i>ufite</i> ikote the man with the coat	ufite	bafite	ufite	ifite	rifite	afite	gifite	bifite	ifite	zifite
<b>-ose</b> (all) kurangiza imirimo <i>yose</i> finish all you have as you task	wese	bose	wose	yose	ryose	yose	cyose	byose	yose	zose
<b>-ndi</b> (another) <i>undi</i> muntu someone else	undi	abandi	undi	indi	irindi	ayandi	ikindi	ibindi	indi	izindi
<b>-nyje (my) possessive (1<sup>st</sup> pers. sg.)</b>	wanyje	banjje	wanyje	yanjje	ryanjje	yanjje	cyanjje	byanjje	yanjje	zanjje

<sup>4</sup> Some sound changes occur while

umukobya <i>wanije</i> my daughter											
<b>-cu (our) possessive (1<sup>st</sup> pers. pl.)</b> umukobwa <i>wacu</i> our daughter	wacu	bacu	wacu	yacu	ryacu	yacu	cyacu	byacu	yacu	zacu	
<b>-we (your) possessive (2<sup>nd</sup> pers. sg.)</b> umukobya <i>wawe</i> your daughter	wawe	bawe	wawe	yawe	ryawe	yawe	cyawe	byawe	yawe	zawe	
<b>-nyu (your) possessive (2<sup>nd</sup> pers. pl.)</b> umukobya <i>wanyu</i> your daughter	wanyu	zanyu	wanyu	yanyu	ryanyu	yanyu	cyanyu	byanyu	yanyu	zanyu	
<b>-e (his/her) possessive (3<sup>rd</sup> pers. sg.) (animate)</b> umukobya <i>we</i> my child	we	be	we	ye	rye	ye	cye	bye	ye	ze	
<b>-bo (their) possessive (3<sup>rd</sup> pers. pl.) (animate)</b> umukobwa <i>wabo</i> our daughter	wabo	babo	wabo	yabo	ryabo	yabo	cyabo	byabo	yabo	zabo	
of inka <i>ya</i> Sogokuru (name of my grandfather)	<b>wa</b>	<b>ba</b>	<b>wa</b>	<b>ya</b>	<b>rya</b>	<b>ya</b>	<b>cya</b>	<b>bya</b>	<b>ya</b>	<b>za</b>	
<b>relative infix / Impagike nsobanuzi</b> umukecuru <i>wagarutse</i> (the thing <i>which</i> remains)	<b>wa-</b>	<b>ba-</b>	<b>wa-</b>	<b>ya-</b>	<b>rya-</b>	<b>ya-</b>	<b>cya-</b>	<b>bya-</b>	<b>cya-</b>	<b>za-</b>	
<b>numbers -mwe one</b> <b>-biri two</b>	<b>umwe</b>	<b>babiri</b>	<b>umwe</b>	<b>ibiri</b>	<b>rimwe</b>	<b>abiri</b>	<b>kimwe</b>	<b>bibiri</b>	<b>imwe</b>	<b>ebyiri</b> <sup>5</sup>	

<sup>5</sup> Note here that there is sound changes.

B. CLASS 11 to 19

	Class/Indanganteko					
	ru/rw-	ka/ga-	tu/tw/du-	bu/bw-	ku/gu-	ha-
	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>pl./bw.</i>	<i>sing./bu</i>	<i>sing.&amp;pl./bw.</i>
	11	12	13	14	15	16
Example word/Urugero rw'izina	urukwavu urwabya	akabando agakondo	udukoko utwana utubindi	uburo ubwatsi	ukuguru ugutwi	ahantu
3 <sup>rd</sup> pers./Ng. 3 bu.&bw. ( <i>ntasa</i> na bike)	<b>nti-ru-</b>	<b>nti-ga-</b>	<b>ntu- du/tu/tw-</b>	<b>nti-bu/bw-</b>	<b>nti- ku/gu-</b>	<b>nti-ha-</b>
verb object infix/Impagike nyibutsacyuzuzo) 3 <sup>rd</sup> pers./Ng. 3 bu.&bw. ( <i>yamwizeho</i> bihagije)	<b>-ru/rw-</b>	<b>-ga/ka-</b>	<b>-tu/tw/du-</b>	<b>-bu/bw-</b>	<b>-ku/gu-</b>	<b>-ha-</b>
He is here / It is here	ruri hano	kuri hano	turi hano	buri hano	kuri hano	hari hano
this/these (near the speaker)	uru	aka	utu	ubu	uku	aha
that/those (near the hearer)	urwo	ako	utwo	ubwo	ukwo	aho
this/these (near the speaker)	runo	kano	tuno	buno	kuno	hano
that/those (near the hearer)	ruriya	kariya	turiya	buriya	kuriya	kariya
That/those (that the speaker and hearer remember well)	rurya	karya	turya	burya	kurya	harya
that/those (that the speaker wants the hearer to remember)	rwa	ka	twa	bwa	ka	ha
<b>Noun Class</b>	<b>ru-</b>	<b>ka-</b>	<b>tu-</b>	<b>bu-</b>	<b>ku-</b>	<b>ha-</b>
adjective prefix <b>-iza</b> ikayi <i>nziza</i> a good notebook	rwiza <sup>6</sup>	keza	twiza	bwiza	kwiza	heza
adjective prefix <b>-nini</b> ijisho <i>rinini</i> a small eye	ru <sup>6</sup> to	ga <sup>6</sup> to	du <sup>6</sup> to	bu <sup>6</sup> to	gu <sup>6</sup> to	ha <sup>6</sup> to

<sup>6</sup> Some sound changes occur while

<b>-fite</b> (having/possessing) umugabo <i>ufite</i> ikote the man with the coat	<b>ru</b> fite	<b>ga</b> fite	<b>du</b> fite	<b>bu</b> fite	<b>gu</b> fite	<b>ha</b> fite
<b>-ose</b> (all) kurangiza imirimo <i>yose</i> finish all you have as you task	<b>rw</b> ose	<b>k</b> ose	<b>tw</b> ose	<b>bw</b> ose	<b>k</b> ose	<b>h</b> ose
<b>-ndi</b> (another) <i>undi</i> muntu someone else	<b>ru</b> ndi	<b>ak</b> andi	<b>ut</b> undi	<b>ub</b> undi	<b>uk</b> undi	<b>ah</b> andi
<b>-njye (my) possessive (1<sup>st</sup> pers. sg.)</b> umukobya <i>wanjye</i> my daughter	<b>rw</b> anjye	<b>kan</b> jye	<b>tw</b> anjye	<b>bw</b> anjye	<b>kw</b> anjye	<b>han</b> jye
<b>-cu (our) possessive (1<sup>st</sup> pers. pl.)</b> umukobwa <i>wacu</i> our daughter	<b>rw</b> acu	<b>kac</b> u	<b>tw</b> acu	<b>bw</b> acu	<b>kac</b> u	<b>hac</b> u
<b>-we (your) possessive (2<sup>nd</sup> pers. sg.)</b> umukobya <i>wawe</i> your daughter	<b>rw</b> awe	<b>kaw</b> e	<b>tw</b> awe	<b>bw</b> awe	<b>kw</b> awe	<b>haw</b> e
<b>-nyu (your) possessive (2<sup>nd</sup> pers. pl.)</b> umukobya <i>wanyu</i> your daughter	<b>rw</b> anyu	<b>kanyu</b>	<b>tw</b> anyu	<b>bw</b> anyu	<b>kw</b> anyu	<b>hanyu</b>
<b>-e (his/her) possessive (3<sup>rd</sup> pers. sg.)</b> (animate) umukobya <i>we</i> my child	<b>r</b> we	<b>k</b> e	<b>t</b> we	<b>b</b> we	<b>k</b> e	<b>h</b> e
<b>of</b> inka <i>ya</i> Sogokuru (name of my grandfather)	<b>rwa</b>	<b>ka</b>	<b>twa</b>	<b>bwa</b>	<b>kwa</b>	<b>ha</b>
<b>relative infix /Impagike nsobanuzi</b> umukecuru <i>wagarutse</i> (the thing <i>which</i> remains)	<b>rwa-</b>	<b>ka-</b>	<b>twa-</b>	<b>bwa-</b>	<b>ka-</b>	<b>ha-</b>
<b>numbers</b> <b>-mwe</b> one <b>-biri</b> two	<b>ru</b> mwe	<b>kam</b> we	<b>tu</b> mwe	<b>bu</b> biri	<b>ku</b> mwe	<b>ham</b> we <b>ha</b> biri

## VERBS

### Kinyarwanda verb tenses

#### A. Indagihe isanzwe

##### A.1. Present continuous (-ra-)/Indagihe isanzwe nkomeza

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
ndarya [n-ra-ri-a]	I am eating	sindya [si-n-ri-a]	I am not eating
urarya [u-ra-ri-a]	You (singular) are eating	nturya [nti-u-ri-a]	You (singular) are not eating
ararya [a-ra-ri-a]	He/she is eating	ntarya [nti-a-ri-a]	He/she is not eating
turarya [tu-ra-ri-a]	We are eating	ntiturya [nti-tu-ri-a]	We are not eating
murarya [mu-ra-ri-a]	You (plural) are eating	ntumurya [nti-mu-ri-a]	You (plural) are not eating
bararya [ba-ra-ri-a]	They are eating	ntibarya [nti-ba-ri-a]	They are not eating
urarya [u-ra-ri-a]	It (class 3) is eating	nturya [nti-u-ri-a]	It (class 3) is not eating
irarya [i-ra-ri-a]	They (class 4) are eating	ntirya [nti-i-ri-a]	They (class 4) are not eating
rirarya [ri-ra-ri-a]	It (class 5) is eating	ntirirya [nti-ri-ri-a]	It (class 5) is not eating
ararya [a-ra-ri-a]	They (class 6) are eating	ntarya [nti-a-ri-a]	They (class 6) are not eating
kirarya [ki-ra-ri-a]	It (class 7) is eating	ntikirya [nti-ki-ri-a]	It (class 7) is not eating
birarya [bi-ra-ri-a]	They (class 8) are eating	ntibirya [nti-bi-ri-a]	They (class 8) are not eating
irarya [i-ra-ri-a]	It (class 9) is eating	ntirya [nti-i-ri-a]	It (class 9) is not eating
zirarya [zi-ra-ri-a]	They (class 10) are eating	ntizirya [nti-zi-ri-a]	They (class 10) are not eating
rurarya [ru-ra-ri-a]	It (class 11) is eating	ntirurya [nti-ru-ri-a]	It (class 11) is not eating
kararya [ka-ra-ri-a]	It (class 12) is eating	ntikarya [nti-ka-ri-a]	It (class 12) is not eating
turarya [tu-ra-ri-a]	They (class 13) are eating	ntiturya [nti-tu-ri-a]	They (class 13) are not eating
burarya [bu-ra-ri-a]	It/they (class 14) is/are eating	ntiburya [nti-bu-ri-a]	It/they (class 14) is/are not eating
kurarya [ku-ra-ri-a]	It (class 15) is eating	ntikurya [nti-ku-ri-a]	It (class 15) is not eating
hararya [ha-ra-ri-a]	It/they (class 16) is/are eating	ntiharya [nti-ha-ri-a]	It/they (class 16) is/are not eating

## A.2. Present simple (-)<sup>7</sup>/Indagihe y'ubusanzwe

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
ndya [n-ø-ri-a]	I eat	sindya [si-n-ri-a]	I do not eat
urya [u-ø-ri-a]	You (singular) eat	nturya [nti-u-ri-a]	You (singular) do not eat
arya [a-ø-ri-a]	He/she eats	ntarya [nti-a-ri-a]	He/she does not eat
turya [tu-ø-ri-a]	We eat	ntiturya [nti-tu-ri-a]	We do not eat
murya [mu-ø-ri-a]	You (plural) eat	ntumurya [nti-mu-ri-a]	You (plural) do not eat
barya [ba-ø-ri-a]	They eat	ntibarya [nti-ba-ri-a]	They do not eat
urya [u-ø-ri-a]	It (class 3) eats	nturya [nti-u-ri-a]	It (class 3) does not eat
irya [i-ø-ri-a]	They (class 4) eat	ntirya [nti-i-ri-a]	They (class 4) do not eat
riryā [ri-ø-ri-a]	It (class 5) eats	ntiriryā [nti-ri-ri-a]	It (class 5) does not eat
arya [a-ø-ri-a]	They (class 6) eat	ntarya [nti-a-ri-a]	They (class 6) do not eat
kirya [ki-ø-ri-a]	It (class 7) eats	ntikirya [nti-ki-ri-a]	It (class 7) does not eat
biryā [bi-ø-ri-a]	They (class 8) eat	ntibirya [nti-bi-ri-a]	They (class 8) do not eat
irya [i-ø-ri-a]	It (class 9) eats	ntirya [nti-i-ri-a]	It (class 9) does not eat
zirya [zi-ø-ri-a]	They (class 10) eat	ntizirya [nti-zi-ri-a]	They (class 10) do not eat
rurya [ru-ø-ri-a]	It (class 11) eats	ntirurya [nti-ru-ri-a]	It (class 11) does not eat
karya [ka-ø-ri-a]	It (class 12) eats	ntikarya [nti-ka-ri-a]	It (class 12) does not eat
turya [tu-ø-ri-a]	They (class 13) eat	ntiturya [nti-tu-ri-a]	They (class 13) do not eat
burya [bu-ø-ri-a]	It/they (class 14) eats/eat	ntiburya [nti-bu-ri-a]	It/they (class 14) does/do not eat
kurya [ku-ø-ri-a]	It (class 15) eat	ntikurya [nti-ku-ri-a]	It (class 15) do not eat
harya [ha-ø-ri-a]	It/they (class 16) eats/eat	ntiharya [nti-ha-ri-a]	It/they (class 16) does/do not eat

<sup>7</sup> This form requires an object in Kinyarwanda.



## B. Future (-za-)/Inzagihe

<b>Affirmative</b>	
<b>nzarya [n-za-ri-a]</b>	I shall/will eat
<b>uzarya [u-za-ri-a]</b>	You (singular) shall/will eat
<b>azarya [a-za-ri-a]</b>	He/she shall/will eat
<b>tuzarya [tu-za-ri-a]</b>	We shall/will eat
<b>muzarya [mu-za-ri-a]</b>	You (plural) shall/will eat
<b>bazarya [ba-za-ri-a]</b>	They shall/will eat
<b>uzarya [u-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 3) shall/will eat
<b>izarya [i-za-ri-a]</b>	They (class 4) shall/will eat
<b>rizarya [ri-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 5) shall/will eat
<b>azarya [a-za-ri-a]</b>	They (class 6) shall/will eat
<b>kizarya [ki-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 7) shall/will eat
<b>bizarya [bi-za-ri-a]</b>	They (class 8) shall/will eat
<b>izarya [i-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 9) shall/will eat
<b>Zizarya [zi-za-ri-a]</b>	They (class 10) shall/will eat
<b>ruzarya [ru-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 11) shall/will eat
<b>kazarya [ka-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 12) shall/will eat
<b>Tuzarya [tu-za-ri-a]</b>	They (class 13) shall/will eat
<b>buzarya [bu-za-ri-a]</b>	It/they (class 14) shall/will eat
<b>kuzarya [ku-za-ri-a]</b>	It (class 15) shall/will eat
<b>hazarya [ha-za-ri-a]</b>	It/they (class 16) shall/will eat

## C. Past simple

### C.1. Past simple (-â- ending ye)/Impitakare nshize nsabacyuzuzo

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
nariye [n-a-ri-ye]	I have eaten	sinariye [si-n-a-ri-ye]	I have not eaten
bariye [ba-a-ri-ye]	They have eaten	ntibariye [nti-ba-a-ri-ye]	They have not eaten
yariye [i-a-ri-ye]	It has eaten	ntiyariye [nti-i-a-ri-ye]	It has not eaten

### C.2. Past simple (-â-ra- ending -aga)/Impitakare nkomeza ndekacyuzuzo

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
nararyaga [n-a-ra-ri-aga]	I was eating	sinararyaga [si-n-a-ri-aga]	I was not eating
bararyaga [ba-a-ra-ri-aga]	They was eating	ntibararyaga [nti- ba-a-ri-aga]	They were not eating
bararyaga [i-a-ra-ri-aga]	It was eating	ntiyaryaga [nti-i-a-ri-aga]	It was not eating

### C.3. Past simple (-â-ra- ending ye)/Impitakare nshize ndekacyuzuzo

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
narariye [n-a-ra-ri-ye]	I ate	Si-n-a-ri-ye [si-n-a-ri-ye]	I did not eat
barariye [ba-a-ra-ri-ye]	They ate	ntibariye [nti-ba-a-ri-ye]	They did not eat
yarariye [i-a-ra-ri-ye]	It ate	ntiyariye [nti-i-a-ri-ye]	It did not eat

## D. Subjunctive (& polite imperative)/Integeko yoroheje

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
ndye [n-ri-e]	That I may eat	sindyeye [si-n-ri-e]	That I may not eat
barye [ba-ri-e]	That they may eat	nturye [nti-u-ri-e]	That they may not eat
iryeye [i-ri-e]	That it may eat	ntiryeye [nti-i-ri-e]	That it may not eat

### E. Conditional / if (ending -ye)/Inziganyo

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
ndiye [n-ri-ye]	If I eat	ntariye [n-ta-ri-ye]	If I do not eat
bariye [ba-ri-ye]	If they eat	batariye [ba-ta-ri-ye]	If they do not eat
iriye [i-ri-ye]	If it eats	itariye [i-ta-ri-ye]	If it does not eat

### G. Past Continuous/Impitakera nkomeza (-a-ra- and ending -aga)

<i>Affirmative</i>		<i>Negative</i>	
nararyaga [n-a-ra-ri-aga]	I was eating	sinaryaga [si-n-a-ri-aga]	I was not eating
bararyaga [ba-a-ra-ri-aga]	They were eating	ntibaryaga [nti-ba-a-ri-aga]	They were not eating
yararyaga [a-a-ra-ri-aga]	It was eating	ntiyaryaga [nti-i-a-ri-aga]	It was not eating

**Note:** The information above will be completed in the second edition of this dictionary

## ORIGIN OF KINYARWANDA WORDS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY

This dictionary was written based on word collected and gathered in a corpus. The organization “Rwanda Community Net ” considers corpus usage as a main method in language research since it is based on real evidence. Rwanda Community Net has in its plan to continually monitoring and researching how Kinyarwanda language is evolving using this method. The main reason to opt for this processes was that the organization’s research target to see how frequent a word is used in official and everyday talks.

### *What is a Kinyarwanda language corpus?*

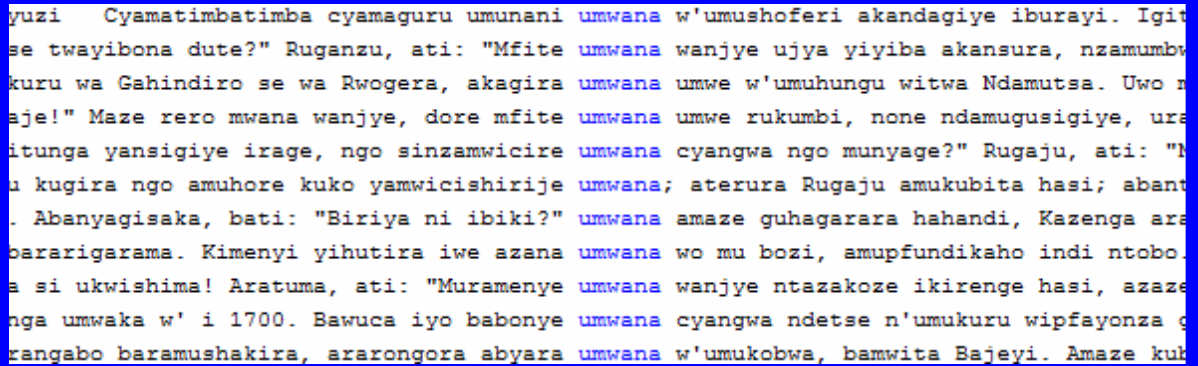
In linguistics, a **corpus** (plural *corpora*) or **text corpus** is a large and structured set of texts (now usually electronically stored and processed).<sup>8</sup> The Rwanda Community Net Kinyarwanda language corpus is a collection of official and non-official texts chosen from the written language presented in electronic form. It provides the evidence of how Kinyarwanda language is used in real situations, from which the authors of Kinyarwanda-English dictionary draw the accurate and meaningful dictionary entries. By analyzing the corpus and using special software, the Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda dictionary team can see words in context and find out how new words and senses are emerging, as well as spotting other trends in usage, spelling, Kinyarwanda dialects, etc.

Using the corpus enables the Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda authors to examine one word in detail by looking at all the different contexts in which it occurs.

---

<sup>8</sup> *Text corpus*, [Online] Retrieved on the 1<sup>st</sup> September 2006: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Text\\_corpus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Text_corpus)

Below is a typical way of viewing the results of a search of the corpus for a word “umwana” that appear 1298 times in our corpus:



yuzi Cyamatimatimba cyamaguru umunani umwana w'umushoferi akandagiye iburayi. Igitse twayibona dute?" Ruganzu, ati: "Mfite umwana wanjye ujya yiyiba akansura, nzamumbwira kuru wa Gahindiro se wa Rwogera, akagira umwana umwe w'umuhungu witwa Ndamutsa. Uwo n'ubwo aje!" Maze rero mwana wanjye, dore mfite umwana umwe rukumbi, none ndamugusigiye, ura bitunganye yansigiye irage, ngo sinzamwicire umwana cyangwa ngo munyage?" Rugaju, ati: "Mfite umwana umwe w'umuhungu kugira ngo amuhore kuko yamwicishiriye umwana; aterura Rugaju amukubita hasi; abantwabo abanyagisaka, bati: "Biriya ni ibiki?" umwana amaze guhagarara hahandi, Kazenga aragenda bararigarama. Kimenyi yihutira iwe azana umwana wo mu bozi, amupfundikaho indi ntobonyi. Aha si ukwishima! Aratuma, ati: "Muramenye umwana wanjye ntazakoze ikirenge hasi, azazana umwaka w' i 1700. Bawuca iyo babonye umwana cyangwa ndetse n'umukuru wipfayonza gushyiraho umwaka baramushakira, ararongora abyara umwana w'umukobwa, bamwita Bajeyi. Amaze kuko

The mentioned corpus represents all types of Kinyarwanda, from literary works and specialist expressions to everyday newspapers and magazines and from Nyirarumaga and his followers’ words, as they reflected especially in Alexis Kagame and Bernardin Muzungu’s works, to the language of sitting rooms, emails, and websites.

### *The Rwanda Community Net ’s corpus is evolving*

The corpus now contains over 120,000 words of real everyday Kinyarwanda usage. Rwanda Community Net endeavor to carefully make selection and development of the contents to include in its corpus which means that it is a resource unlike any other anywhere in the Rwanda. We are keeping track of our language. As meanings of words and phrases change and so do spellings, despite the existence of 'standard' or 'correct' spelling. A strength of our corpus is that it contains not only published works in which the text has been edited (and made to conform to standard spellings and grammar) but also unpublished and unedited writing like emails and weblogs, so tracking even informal usage of the Kinyarwanda will be an essential part of tracking our the language as a whole. At the end, this will help us in developing our language database while keeping its relation with other languages.

## Commonest words in our Corpus

According to the statistics shown by the Rwanda Community Net Kinyarwanda Corpus, the 100 commonest Kinyarwanda words found in writing are as follows:

Order	Most used words	Frequency
1	n'	84351
2	mu	83703
3	y'	51423
4	ku	42925
5	ya	28158
6	ko	24044
7	na	21569
8	w'	19633
9	no	18365
10	muri	18309
11	ni	17806
12	wa	17759
13	kandi	14370
14	cyangwa	13183
15	ngo	13131
16	z'	12353
17	by'	12209
18	Rwanda	12158
19	uko	11810
20	ari	11261
21	iyo	11221
22	ingingo	10615
23	bw	10347
24	inama	10169
25	ry	9668
26	igihugu	8933
27	cy	8931
28	aho	8735
29	yo	8725
30	nk	8584
31	ibyo	8468
32	u	7921

33	rw	7802
34	b	7460
35	i	7324
36	cyane	7290
37	abantu	6766
38	leta	6719
39	kuri	6628
40	kugira	6488
41	mbere	6433
42	icyo	6259
43	ariko	6233
44	gihe	5760
45	amategeko	5719
46	cya	5690
47	buri	5659
48	rusange	5581
49	hari	5475
50	abaturage	5334
51	igihe	5197
52	imana	5135
53	perezida	5129
54	umuntu	5089
55	nta	5041
56	buryo	4984
57	kuba	4898
58	za	4823
59	kuko	4797
60	ubwo	4780
61	bwo	4775
62	umuryango	4753
63	rwego	4666
64	imbere	4636
65	ibikorwa	4600
66	abanyarwanda	4568
67	we	4539

68	uwo	4462
69	abandi	4398
70	minisitiri	4311
71	rya	4237
72	itegeko	4160
73	kigali	4153
74	komisiyo	4025
75	yari	3936
76	neza	3912
77	bikorwa	3824
78	bari	3809
79	ba	3764
80	akarere	3706
81	byo	3701
82	inteko	3699
83	uburyo	3588
84	inzego	3559
85	gahunda	3551
86	abaminisitiri	3543
87	kubera	3503
88	bwa	3485
89	repubulika	3410
90	imirimo	3384
91	bo	3360
92	ati	3345
93	bose	3271
94	abo	3260
95	iri	3231
96	wo	3210
97	ndetse	3183
98	bya	3150
99	ka	3130
100	cyo	3103

Many of the most frequently used words are short 'function words' whose main purpose is to join other, longer words rather than determine the meaning of a sentence. As we are often more interested in the frequency of 'content words' let us see the table below for noun occurrence in our corpus:

## NOUNS

N°	Place in the corpus	Nouns	Frequency
1.	18	Rwanda	12158
2.	22	ingingo	10615
3.	24	inama	10169
4.	26	igihugu	8933
5.	37	abantu	6766
6.	38	Leta	6719
7.	45	amategeko	5719
8.	50	abaturage	5334
9.	51	igihe	5197
10.	52	Imana	5135
11.	53	perezida	5129
12.	54	umuntu	5089
13.	62	umuryango	4753
14.	65	ibikorwa	4600
15.	66	abanyarwanda	4568
16.	70	minisitiri	4311
17.	72	itegeko	4160
18.	73	kigali	4153
19.	74	komisiyo	4025
20.	80	akarere	3706
21.	82	inteko	3699
22.	83	uburyo	3588
23.	84	inzego	3559
24.	85	gahunda	3551
25.	86	abaminisitiri	3543
26.	89	repubulika	3410
27.	90	imirimo	3384
28.	101	ubutegetsi	3030
29.	108	ubuyobozi	2950
30.	110	amafaranga	2903
31.	111	abakozi	2881
32.	116	ubumwe	2753
33.	120	ibibazo	2635
34.	122	uburenganzira	2610
35.	124	intara	2583

## VERBS

Rank	Rank in the corpus	Verb	Frequency
1.	40	kugira	6488
2.	57	kuba	4898
3.	92	ati	3345
4.	103	kuva	2992
5.	112	gukora	2815
6.	113	kugeza	2812
7.	159	gutanga	2030
8.	166	bafite	1952
9.	168	gukurikirana	1930
10.	174	guteza	1844
11.	176	kugera	1827
12.	178	gutegura	1809
13.	217	kurwanya	1548
14.	230	gushyiraho	1462
15.	255	gushyira	1334
16.	365	gufasha	929
17.	448	kwiga	770
18.	456	gushaka	750
19.	463	kubaka	740
20.	464	kongera	738
21.	469	kugenzura	726
22.	475	gutera	710
23.	262	kumenya	1305
24.	288	kubona	1156
25.	313	kuvuga	1080
26.	355	kwemeza	944
27.	386	kwizera	879
28.	512	gusuzuma	658
29.	515	guha	657
30.	519	guhindura	655
31.	544	gukomeza	619
32.	580	gusaba	575
33.	583	gucunga	572
34.	594	kureba	561
35.	647	gukorera	513

As we can see in the table above, the commonest nouns are *Rwanda*, *ingingo*, and *inama*, followed by *igihugu*, *abantu* and *Leta*. Notice that many of the Kinyarwanda most used words are very common in speeches by high ranked authorities, others have more than one meaning.

## IMPINE Z'IKINYARWANDA

N.B. The following abbreviations are based on the ones used by a researcher from IRST called Simon BIZIMANA's *Imiteêrere y'ikinyarwaanda*, *Igitabo II: Ubumenyajaambo*, *iyiganyîto nîkoranyamagaambo*, Kigali, Pallotti Press, 2002; and *Inkoranya y'ikinyarwaanda mu Kinyarwaanda*

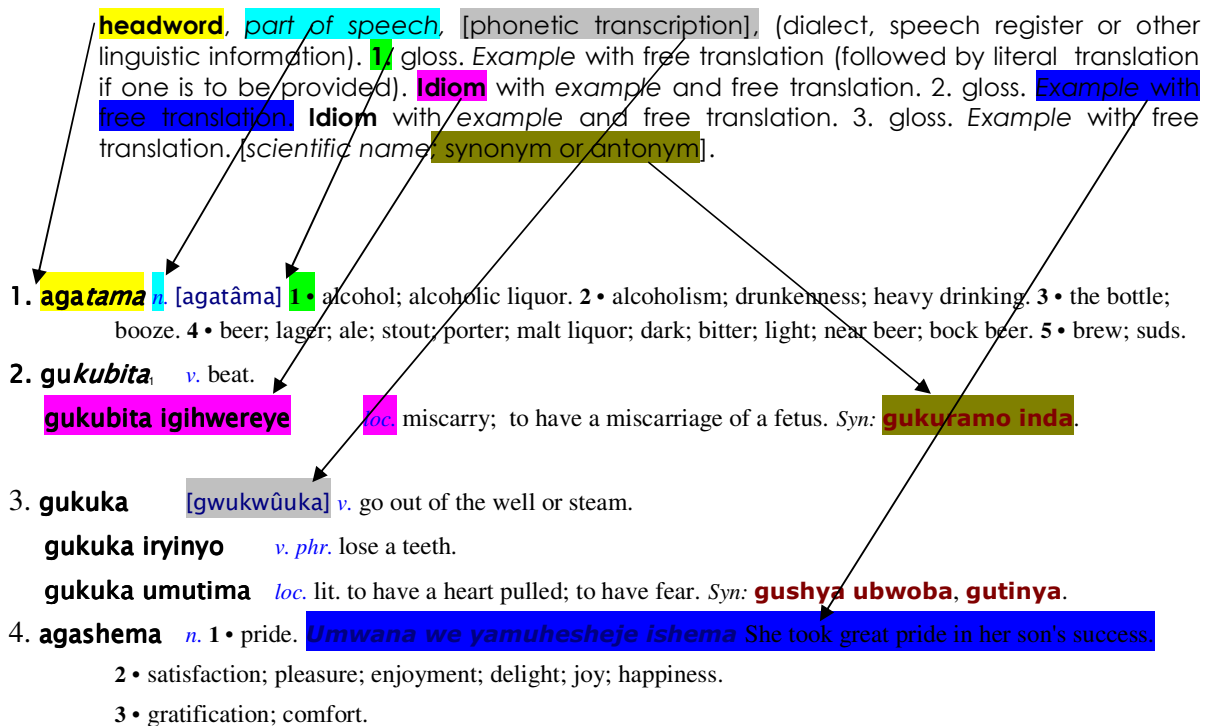
<b>BG</b>	<b>Bigirumwami (books)</b>	<b>ngs.</b>	ngirisha: factive
<b>bdw.</b>	Kubandwa	<b>ngw.</b>	ngirwa: passive
<b>bw</b>	ubwinshi: plural	<b>(ngw)</b>	ikingwana: kingwana
<b>Bz.</b>	Bizimana S. 2002	<b>ngz.</b>	ingiza: causative
<b>cy.</b>	icyuzuzo: object, complement	<b>ntr.</b>	ntera: adjective
<b>cy 0</b>	nta cyuzuzo: intransitive	<b>nym.</b>	nyamubaro: numerals
<b>cy 1</b>	icyuzuzo kimwe: transitive	<b>nyr.</b>	nyereka: demonstrative
<b>cy 2</b>	ibyuzuzo bibiri: bitransitive	<b>nyz.</b>	ikinyazina: pronoun
<b>dag.</b>	lkidage: German	<b>ong.</b>	Icyongereza: English
<b>far.</b>	Igifaransa: French	<b>rat.</b>	lkiratini: Latin
<b>gan.</b>	lkigande: Kiganda	<b>RG.</b>	Rugamba Cyprien (Book)
<b>gir.</b>	Ingirana: associative	<b>RH.</b>	Récit Historique (Books)
<b>him.</b>	Igihima: hima	<b>rb.</b>	reba: cfr, see
<b>ibs.</b>	Imbusane: antonym	<b>rin.</b>	ringara: lingala
<b>ibz.</b>	Imburabuzi: defective	<b>rmy.</b>	ruhamya: attribute
<b>ict.</b>	Icyitonderwa: nota bene	<b>RS.</b>	Royauté Sacrée (Books)
<b>icy.</b>	Icyungo: index or conjunction	<b>rtd.</b>	urutonde: National Lexicon
<b>idh.</b>	Indangahantu: locative preposition or paralocative	<b>run.</b>	lkirundi: Kirundi
<b>ign.</b>	Inyigana: ideophone	<b>sak.</b>	igisakuzo: riddle
<b>igs.</b>	Ingirwanshinga: coverb	<b>saz.</b>	gishaje: archaism, archaic term
<b>ihn.</b>	Impine: abbreviation; brachylogy	<b>shi.</b>	Inshinga: verb
<b>iht.</b>	Impuzanyito: synonym	<b>shu.</b>	Cy'amashuri: school
<b>img.</b>	imigani miremire: tale	<b>shy.</b>	gishya: neologism
<b>imr.</b>	Imiremerwe	<b>sig.</b>	ijambo ryo mu bisigo: poetry
<b>imt.</b>	Impuzanyito: synonym	<b>swa.</b>	Igiswayire: Swahili
<b>inb.</b>	Inimbitsi: intensive; frequentative	<b>tir.</b>	Ijambo ry'iritirano; igitirano: borrowing
<b>inm.</b>	Inyumane: phrase, locution	<b>umg.</b>	umugani mugufi: proverb
<b>int.</b>	inteko: class	<b>umr.</b>	Umugereka: adverb; modal
<b>iny.</b>	inyegamira: affix (prefix, infix, suffix)	<b>ums.</b>	Umusuma: appendix
<b>isb.</b>	Inshoberamahanga	<b>Urg.</b>	Urugero: eg, example
<b>ish.</b>	Ikinyanshinga: autonomous	<b>zyk.</b>	Amazina y'inka: pastoral poetry
<b>itm.</b>	irangamutima: interjection		
<b>ivg.</b>	Icyivugo: panegyric, eulogy		
<b>KB.</b>	Ikibonezamvugo: grammar		
<b>KG.</b>	Kagame Alexis (books)		
<b>Kmt.</b>	inkomanteko: mixed class or ethnic		
<b>Kib.</b>	kibaza: interrogative		
<b>mba.</b>	mbanziriza: precessive		
<b>mbz.</b>	mbanza: preposition		
<b>nbd.</b>	i'ibindi: etc, and so forth		
<b>ndf.</b>	ndafutura: indefinite		
<b>ngn.</b>	ngenera: possessive		
<b>nge.</b>	ngenga: substitutive, personal pronoun		
<b>ngi.</b>	ngirura: reversive		
<b>ngr.</b>	ngirira: applicative		



# HOW TO USE THE DICTIONARY

This Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda Bilingual Dictionary is a set of records with each record consisting of entry information, grammatical information, semantic information, and bilingual information. The **entry** information consists of a headword and the **grammatical information** consists of part of speech. The information given for both types of information is the same as that described in the word dictionary record. The **semantic information** consists of a concept identifier, the headconcept, and a concept explication. The **bilingual information** consists of correspondence word information, and gives the type of correspondence word (equivalent, paraphrase, direct translation, and explanation), the correspondence word, and the part of speech for the correspondence word.

The Kinyarwanda-English and English-Kinyarwanda Dictionary will be built as follow:



## IBITABO BYIFASHISHIJE/BIBLIOGRAPHY

- ADAMSON, Myra & COX, E. Elisabeth. *Word List: Kinyarwanda-English English-Kinyarwanda*.
- BIZIMANA, Simoni, *Imiterere y'Ikinyarwanda: Igitabo cya 1: Amajwi, amagambo n'interuro*, IRST, Pallotti Presse, 1998.
- , *Imiterere y'Ikinyarwanda : Igitabo cya 2: Ubumenyajambo, iyiganyito, ikoranyamagambo*, IRST, Pallotti Presse, 2002.
- , *Inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda mu kinyarwanda*, Kigali: Régie de l'Imprisco.
- CENTRE IWACU, *Lexique comptable et de gestion : Français –Kinyarwanda/Urutonde rw'ibaruramali n'icungamutungo : Igifaransa-Ikinyarwanda*, Kigali : Pallotti Presse, 1992.
- CHUQUET, Hélène & PAILLARD Michel, *Approche linguistique des problèmes de traduction : Anglais-français*, Paris : Orhrys, 1989.
- COWARD, D. F. & GRIMES C. E. *Making dictionaries: A guide to lexicography and the Multi-Dictionary Formatter*. Software version 1.0. Waxhaw, North Carolina: SIL International, 2000.
- HADDON, Ernest, B.. *Swahili Lessons*. Cambridge: W. HEFFER & SONS LTD, 1955.
- IRST, *Bulletin de l'Institut Rwandais de Recherche Scientifique et Technologique IRST n° 1*, Editions de IRST, Kigali : Pallotti Presse, 2001.
- JACOB, Irénée, *Dictionnaire Rwandais-Français en 3 volumes : Tome premier- Extrait du dictionnaire de l'Institut National de Recherche Scientifique*, Kigali : IMPRISCO, 1982.
- JOHNSTON, Sir H. H., *A Comparative Study of the Bantu and Semi-Bantu Languages....*
- KIMENYI Alexandre, *Lexical Variation in Kinyarwanda: Grammaticization at work*. California State University at Sacramento. Online <http://www.kimenyi.com/>
- Larousse. Computer software* INSO Corporation, 1996.
- Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*, New Edition, Essex: Clays Ltd, 1988.
- McCARTHY, Michael & O'DELL, Felicity, *English vocabulary in use : advanced*, Dubai: Oriental Press, 2004
- MINEPRISEC, *Lexique sportif : Français-Kinyarwanda tous enseignements*, Kigali : Direction des Programmes de l'Enseignement Secondaire, 1985.
- MUTAKE, Tarisisi, *Ikibonezamvugo: Iyigamajwi n'iyigamvugo*, Kigali: Les editions de l'Imprimerie Scolaire, 1990.
- OVERDULVE, C.M., JACOB, I. *Twige Ikinyarwanda: Manuel d'apprentissage de la langue rwandaise, 3e édition révisée et augmentée*, Kigali, 1998.
- OVERSCHELDE, G. Van, BERTRAND, R., GASANGWA, Cam., *Dictionnaire: Kinyarwanda-Français et Français-Kinyarwanda avec exemples à l'usage des étrangers*, Kigali : Les Presses Lavigerie, 1977.
- SCHUMACHER, Pierre, *Dictionnaire Phonétique: Français-Runyarwanda, Runyarwanda-Français*, Kagbaya, 1956.
- TROUPIN, Georges, DONNEAX, Anne, *Plantes ligneuse du Rwanda : Lexique des noms Kinyarwanda*, Institut National de Recherche Scientifique, Butare : imprimerie de Kabgayi, 1982.
- UMUSHINGA DIMO, *Umusogongerero w'inkoranya y'ikinyarwanda ikomoka ku ya « INRS » (SA-SH)*, Butare : 1986.
- WordNet 2.1* by Princeton University, 2005.



# **Kinyarwanda-English Dictionary**

# A - a

**a**<sub>1</sub> [a] *Interj.* Irangamutima rikoresheya n'umuntu utishimiye ibyo abonye cyangwa icyo bambubwiye iyo asanze kidahuye n'ibyo yari yiteze; Interjection used to express lack of satisfaction or discontent. See: **kugaya**<sub>3</sub>.

**a**<sub>2</sub> [aa] *Interj.* Irangamutima rigaragaza ko umuntu urikoresheje arambiwe; Interjection used to express boredom. See: **kurambirwa**.

**a** [aâ] *n. (cl. 9,Ø).* Inyuguti ya mbere mu zigize itonde ry'ikinyarwanda, irangwa n'ikimenyetso A cyangwa a; the 1st letter of the Kinyarwanda alphabet, written by using A or a. See: **inyuguti**<sub>9</sub>.

**abangaba** *adj.* these ones.

**abantu** [abaantu] *n. pl.* 1 • people; men and women; individuals.

2. • humanity; human race; mankind; man; humankind; Homo sapiens; mortals, human beings; people. *Syn:* **abatuye isi**.

**abantu bazimiye** *n.* missing persons.

**abantu benshi** *n. phr.* many men; people; mass; multitude.

**abantu b'ingenzi** *n. phr.* important personnel.

**Abanyabwenge** *n.* Magi.

**abanyamategeko** *n.* lawyers.

**abanyamugi** *n. pl.* townspeople.

**abanyarwanda** *n.* Rwandans; Rwandese; Rwandan people.  
**Abanyarwanda benshi turaganira** I chat with many Banyarwanda/Rwandans.

**abanyacyubahiro** *n.* betters.

**abanyeshuri** *n.* 1 • class; pupils; students.

2 • set of pupils.

3 • graduating group; grade.

5 • form.

6 • group.

7 • section. *Syn:* **abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe**.

**abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe** *n. phr.* 1 • class.

2 • set of pupils.

3 • graduating group; grade.

5 • form.

6 • group.

7 • section. *Syn:* **abanyeshuri**.

**Abanyiginya** *n.* members of Nyiginya clan.

**abanyururu** *n.* prisoners. *Syn:* **imfungwa, abagororwa**.

**abanzi** [abâanzi] *n.* enemies.

**abanzi** [abaânzi] *v.* those who know me.

**abaregwa** *n. pl.* accuseds. See: **uregwa**.

**abari mu kigero kimwe** *n.* peer group.

**abarokotse itsembabwoko** *n. phr.*

*Syn:* **abacikacumu**, **abaresikape**.

**abasadukayo** *n. pl.* Sadducees.

**abasaduseyi** *n. pl.* Sadducees.

**abasangwabutaka** *n.* indigenous groups.

**abasetsi** *n.* ironic; contemptuous; mocking; derisive; taunting; biting; cutting; piercing; stinging; bitter; caustic; mordant; acerb; sardonic; scornful; sneering; disparaging.

*Syn:* **abagiramenyo**.

**abasirikari b'umubiri** *n. phr.* antibody; antibodies.

**abasivili** *n.* 1 • civilians; civilian population.

2 • chummy; civies; know-nothings. *Usage:* Slang words used by the police to describe the public.

**abasizi b'ibwami** *n. phr.* dinastic poet.

**abasoni** *n.* honourable; respectable.

**abashaka ubuhungiro** *n.* asylum seekers.

**abasheshe akanguhe** *n.* elderly.

**abashyingiwe vuba** *n. phr.* newlyweds. *See:* **abageni**.

**abashyiraho ingamba** *n.* policy maker. *Syn:* **abagena ingamba**.

**abatabona** *n.* *Syn:* **impumyi**.

**abatagira aho baba** *n.* homelessness. *Syn:* **abatagira icumbi**.

**abatagira icumbi** *n.* homelessness. *Syn:* **abatagira aho baba**.

**abataye urugamba** *n.* deserters.

**abaterankunga** *n. pl.* donors; supporter.

**abato** *n. pl.* next generation.

**abatumirwa** *n.* invitees.

*Syn:* **abatumiwe**.

**abatumiwe** *n.* invitees.

*Syn:* **abatumirwa**.

**abaturage** *n.* population.

**abaturage** *n.* peasants.

**abaturage** *n. pl.* 1 • local community; grassroots community.

2 • people; common people; little people; rank and file; masses.

**abaturagihugu** *n. pl.* 1 • people; citizens; citizenry; inhabitants; population; populace.

2 • family; ancestors; relatives; kin; kinfolk.

3 • folks ;

**abatuye isi** *n. phr.* humanity; human race; mankind; man; humankind; Homo sapiens; mortals; human beings; people.

**abatware** *n. pl.* leaders; authorities.

**abavanywe mu byabo n'intambara** *n. phr.* displaced persons.

**abayihagarariye** *n. pl.* their representatives.

**abayobora** *n. pl.* leaders. *Syn:* **abayobozi**, **abatware**.

**abayoborwa** *n. pl.* governed people.

**abacamanza** *n. pl.* judges; justice; magistrate; official; arbitrator; arbiter; moderator; juror; adjudicator; critic; reviewer; censor; referee; umpire. *See:* **umucamanza**.

**Abacamanza** *n.* Judges; the Book of Judges.

**abacengeri** *n.* *pl.*  
See: **umucengeri**.

**abacengezi** *n.* *pl.* infiltrators;  
intruders. See: **umucengezi**.

**abacitse ku icumu** *n.* *phr.*  
survivors. See: **uwacitse ku  
icumu**;  
**umucikacumu**;  
**uwarokotse**; **imponoke**.

**abacukuzi banini** *n.* *phr.*  
industrial operators.

**abacukuzi bato** *n.* *phr.* small  
scale mining.

**abahagarariye abakandida** *n.*  
*phr.* candidate representatives.

**abahennyi** *n.* *pl.* kind of exorcists  
who intervene notably in the  
death sentence of unmarried  
mothers. See: **umuhennyi**.

**Abahigi benshi bayobya imbwa**  
*proverb.* Too many cooks spoil  
the broth.

**abahizi** *n.* *pl.* rivals.  
See: **umuhizi**.

**abahungu** *n.* *pl.* boys.  
See: **umuhungu**.

**abahungutse** *n.* returnees.

**abapfuye bahagaze** *n.* *phr.* lit. the  
living dead.

**abapolisi** *n.* police.

**abaporoso** *n.* Protestant.  
*Syn:* **abaporotesitanti**.

**abaza** [abaâza] *v.* those who will  
come; those who are coming.

**abaza** [abaza] *v.* s/he asks.

**abazimiye** *n.* disappeared  
persons.

**Abeli** *n.* *prop.* Abel. Abel (Heb. Hebhel), a breath, or vanity, the second son of Adam and Eve. He was put to death by his brother Cain (Gen. 4:1-16). Guided by the instruction of their father, the two brothers were trained in the duty of worshipping God. "And in process of time" (marg. "at the end of days", i.e., on the Sabbath) each of them offered up to God of the first-fruits of his labours. Cain, as a husbandman, offered the fruits of the field; Abel, as a shepherd, of the firstlings of his flock. "The Lord had respect unto Abel and his offering; but unto Cain and his offering he had not respect" (Gen. 4:3-5). On this account Cain was angry with his brother, and formed the design of putting him to death; a design which he at length found an opportunity of carrying into effect (Gen. 4:8,9. Comp. 1 John 3:12). There are several references to Abel in the New Testament. Our Saviour speaks of him as "righteous" (Matt. 23:35). "The blood of sprinkling" is said to speak "better things than that of Abel" (Heb. 12:24); i.e., the blood of Jesus is the reality of which the blood of the offering made by Abel was only the type. The comparison here is between the sacrifice offered by Christ and that offered by Abel, and not between the blood of Christ calling for mercy and the blood of the murdered Abel calling for vengeance, as has sometimes

been supposed. It is also said (Heb. 11:4) that "Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain." This sacrifice was made "by faith;" this faith rested in God, not only as the Creator and the God of providence, but especially in God as the great Redeemer, whose sacrifice was typified by the sacrifices which, no doubt by the divine institution, were offered from the days of Adam downward. On account of that "faith" which looked forward to the great atoning sacrifice, Abel's offering was accepted of God. Cain's offering had no such reference, and therefore was rejected. Abel was the first martyr, as he was the first of our race to die. Abel (Heb. 'abhel), lamentation (1 Sam. 6:18), the name given to the great stone in Joshua's field whereon the ark was "set down." The Revised Version, however, following the Targum and the LXX., reads in the Hebrew text 'ebhen (= a stone), and accordingly translates "unto the great stone, whereon they set down the ark." This reading is to be preferred. Abel (Heb. 'abhel), a grassy place, a meadow."

**abenegihugu** *n. pl.* 1 • citizen; national; subject.

2 • inhabitant; resident; denizen; native. See: **umwenegihugu**.

**abeshi** *n.* elites. [None Imana Itumije Abeshi, In CHAHIERS LUMIERE ET SOCIETE No 29]

**Abija** *n. 1* • Abidjan.

2 • a seaport in and the capital of the Ivory Coast.

**abikorera** *n.* private. **abikorera ku giti cyabo**

**abikorera ku giti cyabo** *n. phr.* private institutions.

**abimukira** *n.* migrants.

**abimukira** *n.* immigrants.

**abirabura** *n.* the Negroes; coloured folk; the Blacks; Niggers ;

**Abisiniya** *n.* Abyssinia; Ethiopia; Yaltopia.

**abishyize hamwe** *n. phr.* united; joined together; one; of the same opinion; unanimous; of one mind; in agreement.

**Abishyize hamwe nta kibananira** *proverb.* Two heads are better than one.

**abihayimana** *n. pl.* religious; godly. See: **uwihayimana**.

**abo** [abō] *adj.* those who.

**abo** *adj. dem.* [abo] those.

**abo kwa databukwe** *adj. phr.* in-laws.

**abongabo** *pron. ind. 1* • those.

2 • those persons.

**Abu Dabi** *n. prop.* a sheikdom in the N United Arab Emirates, on the S coast of the Persian Gulf; the capital of this sheikdom and the provisional capital of the United Arab Emirates.

**Abuja** *n. prop. 1* • Abuja.

2 • capital of Nigeria, Nigerian capital, capital of Nigeria in the center of the country.

**abunganira imyuga** *n. phr.* executor.



**abungirije** *n.* co-chairpersons; co-chairmen.

**Aburamu** *n. prop.* Abram; exalted father.

**Aburahamu** *n. prop.* 1 • Abraham.  
2 • father of a multitude, son of Terah, named (Gen. 11:27) before.

**abusolusiyo** *n.* absolution.

**Abwirwa benshi, hakumva bene yo** *proverb.* A message is given to many, but those who are meant to understand, understand.

**Adamu** *n.* 1 • Adam.

2 • the first man, husband of Eve and progenitor of the human race.

**aderese** *n.* address; street number; city and state; mailing address; postal address; street address; street number; place of residence; dwelling; place of business; location; locality; destination. *Syn:* **aderesi**.

**aderese imeli** *n. phr.* email address; e-mail; email; electronic address; netmail.

**aderesi** *n.* address; street number; city and state; mailing address; postal address; street address; street number; place of residence; dwelling; place of business; location; locality; destination. *Syn:* **aderese**.

**aderesi ya Interineti** *n. phr.* web address; URL; Uniform Resource Locator.

**Adiventi** *n.* 1 • Advent (usu. cap.).

2 • the coming of Christ into the world.

**Afuganisitani** *n.* 1 • Afganistan.

2 • a republic in South Asia, North West of India, East of Iran, and South of the Ex-Soviet Union.

**Afurika** *n. prop.* 1 • Africa.

2 • a continent South of Europe and between the Atlantic and Indian oceans.

**Afurika y'epfo** *n. prop.* South Africa.

**agaka** [agaka] *n.* indent; paragraph.

**agaka** [agakâ] *n.* small cow.

**agakabyo** *n.* hyperbole.

**agakabyo** *n.* exaggeration; overstating; overstatement.

**agakato** *n.* apostrophe.

**agakeca** *n.* stone marten; beech marten. *Martes foina*.

**agakingirizo** *n.* 1 • condom; rubber; safety; safe; prophylactic.

2 • contraceptive device consisting of a sheath of thin rubber or latex that is worn over the penis during intercourse; a thin sheath, usu. of rubber, worn over the penis during sexual intercourse to prevent conception or sexually transmitted disease.

**agakinisho** *n.* 1 • toy; plaything.

2 • bauble; trinket; gadget; gewgaw; gimcrack; trifle.

**agakiza** *n.* salvation.  
*Syn:* **umukiro, uburokozi**.

**agakobwa** *n.* small girl; beautiful girl; naughty girl.

**agakoko** [agakwôokô] *n.* insect.

**agakoko** [agakwokô] *n.* small hen.

**agakoko ka SIDA** *n. phr.* VIH.

**agakomambarutso** *n.* starter.

**agakombe** *n.* cup. *Syn:* **agatasi, itasi**.

**agakoni** [agakwoni] *n.* small stick.



**agakoni** [agakwoôni] *n.* bend; curve; turn; crook; arc; hook; twist. *Variant:* **agakona**.

**agakoni k'iminsi** *n. phr.* staff of sb's old age.

**agakubo** *n.* paranthesis.

**agakuru** *n.* 1 • story; tale; narrative; romance; fable; yarn; sketch; allegory; anecdote.  
2 • parable; plot; argument; legend.

**agakuta** *n.* wall.

**agakwega** *n.* lockjaw; tetanus. *Syn:* **tetanos**.

**agarafezi** *n.* stapler.

**agasabo** *n.* 1 • duct.  
2 • small churn.

**agasabo k'indurwe** *n. phr.* gall bladder.

**agasabo k'intanga** *n. phr.*  
1 (ngabo) • epididymis.  
2 (ngore) • ovary.

**agasamunyiga** *n.* polecat.

**agasanduku** *n.* box.

**agasanduku k'amabaruwa** *n. phr.* mail box.

**agasanduku k'iposita** *n.* P.O. Box; post office box.

**agaseke** [agasekye] *n.* basket. *Syn:* **igiseke**.

**agaseke** [agasekyê] *n.* 1 • straw.  
2 • tube for sucking liquid.  
3 • pipette.

**agaseke ka nyabitabo** *n. phr.* small basket made by a newly wed wife to prove she was talented.

**agasengeri** *n.* singlet; a loose-fitting, sleeveless athletic jersey.

**agasimba** *n.* insect.

**agasodeko** *n.* square bracket.

**agasongero** *n.* 1 • summit; peak; crest, crown; highest point; apex; vertex; tip; height; top; pinnacle; zenith; apogee.  
2 • acme; crowning point; culminating point; culmination; climax.  
3 • meridian; pinnacle; tip; apogee; culminations; heights; brow; ridge; point.

**agasoro** *n.* cell.

**agasoro gatukura** *n.* red blood cell. *Syn:* **agasorontuku**.

**agasoro kera** *n.* white blood cell.

**agasorontuku** *n.* red blood cell. *Syn:* **agasoro gatukura**.

**agasozi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* hill; hilltop; knoll; foothill; rise; hillock; hummock; mount; promontory; dune; butte; bluff; cliff; highland; height; elevation; prominence; eminence; slope; incline; acclivity; hillside; climb; grade; upgrade; ramp; bank; downgrade; declivity.

**agasozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* village.

**agasyanyama** *n.* meat grinder.

**agashami** *n.* *Usage:* **muri Kaminuza**. department.

**Agashami k'Icyongereza** *n.* *Usage:* **muri Kaminuza**. English Department.

**agashema** *n.* 1 • pride. **Umwana we yamuhesheje ishema** She took great pride in her son's success.  
2 • satisfaction; pleasure; enjoyment; delight; joy; happiness.  
3 • gratification; comfort.

**agashemba** *n.* 1 • mumps.

**2** • an infectious disease characterized by inflammatory swelling of the parotid and usu. other salivary glands, and sometimes by inflammation of the testes or ovaries, caused by a paramyxovirus.

**agashimwe k'ubudahemuka** *n.*

*phr.* bonus for loyalty.

**agashindiriya** *n.* bra.

*Syn:* **agasutiye.**

**agashwi k'igishuhe** *n.* *phr.*

duckling.

**agashwi k'inkoko** *n. phr.* chick.

**agashwi k'inuma** *n. phr.* squab; young pigeon.

**agashya** *n.* **1** • innovation.

**2** • juice manufactured by Sina Gerard at Nyirangarama.

**agashya k'ikinyamakuru** *n.*

headlines. *Syn:* **akambere k'ikinyamakuru.**

**agashyamba** *n.* woods; forest; timberland; woodland; wildwood; bush; brush; grove; copse; thicket; brake.

**agashyimbo** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. *n.*

**2** • *n.* button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • *n.* a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**agatabi** *n.* **1** • tobacco.

*Usage:* **itabi.**

**2** • cannabis; hemp; Indian hemp; marijuana. *Usage:* **urumogi.**

*Syn:* **agatabi ko ku mugongo w'ingona.**

**3** • a tall, coarse Asian plant.

*Cannabis sativa* **BOTANY.**

**agatabuleti** *n.* stool.

**agatama** *n.* [agataama] **1** •

**2** • small sheep.

**agatama** *n.* [agatâma] **1** • alcohol; alcoholic liquor.

**2** • alcoholism; drunkenness; heavy drinking.

**3** • the bottle; booze.

**4** • beer; lager; ale; stout; porter; malt liquor; dark; bitter; light; near beer; bock beer.

**5** • brew; suds.

**agatanda** *n.* cradle.

*Syn:* **agatanda k'umwana, beriso.**

**agatangaza** *n.* splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent. *Syn:* **agahebuzo, akataraboneka, cyiza cyane, gihambaye, gishamaje.**

**Agatatu gatatira ibibi** *proverb.*

Three times predicts evil.

**agatebe** *n.* stool.

**agatebo** *n.* basket.

**agategankonda** *n.* bib.

**agaterantimba** *n.* irritant; annoying; irritating; causing annoyance; irritatingly bothersome.

**agatereko ka buji** *n.* *phr.* candlesticks.

**agatereranzamba** *n.* saga.

**agatima** *n.* conscience; moral sense; sense of right and wrong; ethical feelings; scruples; principles.

**agatimanama** *n.* conscience; moral sense; sense of right and wrong; ethical feelings; scruples; principles.

**agatonga** *n.* a small basket.

**agatorezo** *n.* Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. **1** • button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**agatsi** *n.* [agâtsi] capillary.

**agatsi** *n.* vain; fruitless; pointless. *Syn:* **akamama**.

**agatsi** [agatsi] *n.* vain; fruitless; pointless. **kuruhira agatsi** in vain; vainly; fruitlessly.

**agatsiko k'abicanyi** *n.* dearth squad.

**agatsinda** *n.* **1** • subset.

**2** • a set that is a part of a larger set.

**agatsinda** *loc.* the reason why.

**agatsinsino** *n.* heel.

**agatuza** *n.* **1** • chest. *Syn:* **igituza**.

**2 fig.** • force.

**agatuza k'umuhoro** *loc.* lit. a pruning knife's chest.

**agatwe k'inyuma** *n. phr.* occipital bone.

**agaca** *n.* hawk, falcon; any of various birds of prey of the family Falconidae, having long pointed wings and capable of swift, agile flight.

**agacamurongo** *n.* ruler; rule; yardstick; straightedge.

**agacanzara** *n.* nail clippers; pair of nail clippers.

**agacaca** *n.* lawn.

**agace** *n.* **1** • part; zone.

**2** • subfield.

**agaciro** *n.* **1** • validity.

**2** • value; merit; worth; importance; significance; esteem; respect; admiration.

**3** • prestige; greatness; excellence; superiority.

**4** • use; usefulness; benefit; help; advantage; profit; service; utility.

**agacurama** *n.* bat; nocturnal mouselike mammal with forelimbs modified to form membranous wings and anatomical adaptations for echolocation by which they navigate.

**agacuri** *n.* cliff.

**agacuho** *n.* tiredness; exhaustion.

**agahanga** *n.* forehead.

**agahebuzo** *n.* **1** • very good; magnificent; splendid; superb.

**2** • splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent. *Syn:* **agatangaza, akataraboneka, cyiza cyane, gihambaye, gishamaje**.

**agahembe** *n.* feeler. Usage: insect.

**agahera** *n.* little finger. *Syn:* **mugufi nyirazo**.

**agaheto** *n.* arc; semicircle; crescent; half-moon.

**agaheto ko hejuru** *n.* upper arc.

**agaheha** *n.* **1** • straw; pipette.

**2** • tube for sucking liquid.

**agaheha nkuruzi** *n. phr.* feeding tube.

**agahimbazamusyi** *n.*

**1** • incentive; motivation; spur; motive; encouragement; stimulus; inducement; lure; enticement; come-on; inspiration.

**2** • bonus.

**agahinda** *n.* **1** • grief; grieving; sorrow; sadness; heartbreak; heartache; misery; agony; woe; wretchedness; suffering; anguish; distress; despondency; despair; desolation; affliction; tribulation.

*Syn:* **akababaro**.

**2** • melancholia.

**3** • a severe form of depression characterized typically by weight loss, insomnia, and an inability to experience pleasure.

**agahinja** *n.* **1** • baby; infant; tiny baby.

**2** • new born; baby; infant; babe; babe in arms; newborn child; neonate. *Variant:* **uruhinja**.

**agapfunyiko** *n.* a small box.

**agapira**<sub>1</sub> *n.* shirt.

**agapira**<sub>2</sub> *n.* IUD; coil; intra-uterine device. **kwambara agapira.** to have the coil put in.

**agapira**<sub>3</sub> *n.* small ball.

**agapusipusi** *n.* pushing chair; stroller.

**agezweho** *v. pp.* **1** • latest; most recent.

**2** • current.

**agisida** *n.* accident; mishap; mischance; misadventure.

*Syn:* **impanuka, gisida**.

**agomba** *v.* she must; he must; he have to; she have to; she ought to; he ought to.

**akababaro** *n.* sorrow; grief; affliction; distress; hardship; trouble; trial; tribulation; torment; oppression; adversity; misfortune; ordeal; calamity; pain; anguish; misery; wretchedness; curse.

**akababaro gakabije** *n. phr.* melancholy.

**akababyi** *n.* compassion; maternal affection. *impuhwe z'umubyeyi ku mwana.*

**akabago** *n.* full stop; period; full point; stop; point. *Syn:* **akadomo**.

**akabago n'akitso** *n. phr.* semicolon.

**akabande** *n.* valley; narrow valley; flat region between mountains; river valley; river basin; basin; dell; dale; glade; glen; vale; hollow; bottom; dip; ravine; gully; gulch; gorge; canyon; divide; chasm; water gap; gap; cut. *Syn:* **umubande**.

**akabanga** *n.* secret; confidential information; confidential matter; confidence.

**akabari** *n.* bar; a counter or place where beverages, esp. liquors, or light foods are served to customers.

**akabari mpuruzambaga** *n. phr.* saloon; bar; tavern; pub; barroom; bistro; taproom; beer parlor; alehouse; cocktail lounge; inn; roadhouse; speakeasy; ginmill.

**akabashuro** *n.* springboard; diving-board.

**akabati** *n.* cupboard.

**Akabaye icwende ntikoga**  
*proverb.* What is bred in the bone  
will come out in the flesh.

**akabazo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* question mark;  
interrogation point.

**akabazo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* problems; confusion.

**Byanteye akabazo** *Syn:* **akantu.**

**akabendera** *n.* flag; pennant.

**akaboko** [akaboōkwo] *n.* 1 • arm;  
upper limb; forearm; upper arm.

*Usage:* **umuntu.**

2 • anterior limb.

*Usage:* **inyamaswa.** *Variant:* **ukub  
oko.**

**akabonezajwi** *n. phr.* stress;  
accent.

**akabumbambari** *n.* ankle;  
articulatio talocruralis; mortise  
joint; ankle

joint. *Variant:* **akabumbambori;**

**akagombambari.**

**akabumbambori** *n.* ankle;  
articulatio talocruralis; mortise  
joint; ankle

joint. *Variant:* **akagombambari.**

**akabuno kabi** *loc.* lit. a bad butt;  
a bad luck. *Syn:* **umwaku.**

**akabwa** *n.* small dog.

**akabwana k'ingurube** *n. phr.*  
piglet; young pig; piggy; shoat ;

**akabwibwi** *n.* twilight; dusk;  
gloaming; half-light; edge of  
darkness; nightfall; evening; eve;  
sundown; sunset; moonrise;  
eventide.

**akadege** *n.* *Usage:* igikinisho  
cy'abana.kite.

**akadirishya-nderembyi** *n.*  
palette.

**akadomo** *n.* period; full stop.  
*Syn:* **akabago.**

**akadugudu** *n.* village.

**akaduruvayo** *n.* 1 • disorder;  
commotion; disturbance; public  
disturbance; fracas; turmoil; riot;  
ruckus; uproar; dissension;  
minor uprising; disturbance of  
peace; breach of order.

*Usage:* **gatewe**

**n'imyigaragambyo.**

2 • confusion; chaos; disorder;  
disarrangement; disarray;  
disorganization; untidiness;  
shambles; upheaval; mess;  
muddle; clutter; jumble;  
hodgepodge; snarl; tangle; riot;  
tumult; madhouse; turmoil;  
pandemonium; hullabaloo;  
hubbub; commotion; ferment;  
disturba; uproar; furor; bedlam;  
pandemonium; turbulence;  
commotion; disorder; disarray;  
mess; discomposure.

*Syn:* **akajagari, bombori  
bombori, imyivumbagatanyo.**

3 • mayhem; disorder.

**akaga** *n.* difficulty situation;  
danger; impasse; misfortune.

**akagari** *n.* cell.

**akagege** *n.* shelf.

**akageni** [akagêni] *n.* manner;  
way; style; mode; fashion;  
method; custom; practice; habit;  
guise; aspect; appearance;  
character.

**Akagera** *n.* Akagera River.

**akagi** *n.* *Usage:* **inzu.** corner.  
*Syn:* **agahagiko, imfuruka.**

**akagombambari** *n.* 1 • ankle.

2 • the joint between the foot and  
leg. *Syn:* **akabumbambori,**

**akabumbambari.**

**akaguru** *n.* leg.



**akajagari** *n.* 1 • disorder; disarray; mess; clutter; jumble; muddle; disorderliness; disarrangement; disorganization; chaos; disruption; confusion; commotion; disturbance; public disturbance; fracas; turmoil; riot; ruckus; uproar; dissension; minor uprising; disturbance of peace; breath of order. *Syn:* **bombori** **bombori**, **akaduruvayo**, **akavuyo\***.

2 • a field cultivated by several cultivators.

3 • suburb; ghetto.

4 a section of a city, esp. a thickly populated slum area, inhabited predominantly by members of a minority group ; •

**Akaje karemerwa** *proverb.* What has arrived is accepted (i.e. Accept whatever comes).

**akajisho** *n.* look; glance; glimpse; peek; peep; visual examination; once-over; contemplation; survey; scrutiny; visual search; reconnaissance; stare; view; observation; sight; gaze; ogle; glare. *See:* **kumamaho akajisho**; **kunagaho akajisho**.

**akakabati** *n.* cupboard - CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

**aka kanya** *adj. phr.* immediately.

**akamama** *n.* vain; fruitless; pointless. *Syn:* **agatsi**.

**akamanuzo** *n.* racket (in tennis); bat (in ping-pong).

**akamara** *n.* idiot; helplessly feeble-minded person; mental defective; cretin.

**akamaro** *n.* value.

**akamashu** *n.* trap. *Syn:* **rwagakoco**.

**akambere k'ikinyamakuru** *n.* headlines. *Syn:* **agashya k'ikinyamakuru**.

**akambi** *n.* arrow.

**akambi ko hasi** *n. phr.* down arrow.

**akambi ko hejuru** *n. phr.* up arrow.

**akambi mpete** *n. phr.* arrow concave.

**akamenyero** *n.* habit; custom.

**akameza ko mucyumba cy'uburiri** *n.* bedside table.

**akamuga** *n.* disabled.

**akamuri** *n.* night-light.

**akamyasa** *n.* cursor.

**akamyasa mbonera** *n. phr.* direct cursor.

**akamyasa mbonera kaka** *n. phr.* direct cursor on.

**akamyasa mbonera kazimye** *n. phr.* direct cursor off.

**akana k'ifarasi** *n. phr.* foal; colt; young horse ;

**akana k'imbeba** *n. phr.* baby mouse ;

**akana k'ingamiya** *n. phr.* young camel ;

**akana k'injangwe** *n. phr.* young cat.

**akana k'inka** *n. phr.* 1 • calf.

2 • the young of the domestic cow.

**akana k'intama** *n.* lamb.

**akana k'ihene** *n. phr.* kid; young goat ;

**akana k'urukwavu** *n. phr.* leveret; young hare ;

**akanama k'impuguke** *n. phr.* commission. *Syn:* **ikomisiyo**.

**akanama nkemurampaka** *n. phr.*  
arbitration committee.

**akananwa** *n.* chin.

**akanda** *n.* famine.

**akandiko** *n.* missive.

**akangamurizo** *n.* tailbone;  
coccyx.

**akangaratete** *n.* despair;  
hopelessness; discouragement;  
despondency; gloom; depression.

*Syn:* **amakuba.**

**akannyo** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo**  
**ritsindwa;** euphemism;  
taboo.insult for the vulva ;

**akantunya** *n.* sphincter.

**akanunga** *n.* 1 • summit; peak;  
pick; crest; crown; highest point;  
apex; vertex; tip; height; top;  
pinnacle; zenith; apogee.

2 • acme; crowning point;  
culminating point; culmination;  
climax.

**akanuye** *v.* *pp.*  
*Usage:* **amaso.** 1 • wide; wide  
open; fully open.

2 • expanded; dilated.

3 • extended; distended.

4 • outstretched; outspread.

**akanwa** *n.* mouth.

**akanwa kabi** *loc.* lit. an ugly  
mouth; a bad tongue.

*Syn:* **inkotsa.**

**akanya** *n.* a moment; a while.

**akanyabikoresho** *n.* toolbox.

**akanyabugabo** *n.* manliness;  
manfulness; virility; vigour; vigor;  
spirit.

**akanyamasohoro** *n.* prostate  
(gland).

**akanyamasyo** *n.* tortoise.

**akanyamirishyi** *n.* tear duct.

**akanyamuneza** *n.* 1 • pride.

**Umwana we yamuhesheje**  
**ishema** She took great pride in  
her son's success.

2 • satisfaction; pleasure;  
enjoyment; delight; joy;  
happiness.

3 • gratification; comfort.

**akanyana** *n.* heifer; young moo-  
cow; young cow.

**akanyange** *n.* 1 • very beautiful;  
pretty; handsome; good-looking;  
fine-looking; lovely; gorgeous;  
attractive; exquisite; ravishing;  
comely; fair; bonny; seemly;  
beauteous; radiant;  
pulchritudinous; resplendent.

2 • pleasing; enjoyable;  
captivating; alluring; beauty; lady  
frien.

**akanyatsi** *n.* grass; lawn; turf;  
greensward; sod; sward.

*Syn:* **akatsi, nyakatsi.**

**akanyerezo** *n.* hyphen.

**Akanyoni katagurutse**  
**ntikamenya iyo bweze** *proverb.*

The early bird catches the worm.

**akanyota** *n.* thirst; need of liquid;  
dryness in the mouth;  
thirstiness.

**akanyuzo** *n.* brief article.

**Akara** *n.* 1 • Accra.

2 • a seaport in and the capital of  
Ghana, on the Gulf of Guinea.

**akarambararo** *n.* radius.

**akarangabwoko** *n.* marker;  
indicator; sign; indication;  
symbol; pointer.

**akarangagicuruzwa** *n.* label.

**akarango** *n.* 1 • characteristic;  
feature (distinguishing); trait.

**2** • mark; badge; blaze; brand; characteristic; device; earmark; emblem; evidence; feature; flag; hallmark; impression; incision; index; indication; label; note; print; proof; seal; sign; signet; stamp; symbol; symptom; token.  
*Syn:* **ikimenyetso**, **icyapa**, **icyasha**.

**akarasisi** *n.* **1** • march; hike; tramp; trek; group walk.

**2** • parade; procession; march past; review.

**3** • cavalcade; caravan; motorcade; cortege; column; line; progression; train; string.

**akarengane** *n.* **1** • injustice; unjustness; unjust character; unfairness; inequality; bias; prejudice; partiality; inequity; bigotry; favoritism; partisanship.

**2** • unjust act; wrong; disservice; infraction; injury; iniquity; wrongdoing; infringement; sin; persecution; unfair treatment; encroachment; tyranny; transgression; offense; foul play; evil; malpractice.

**akarerantanga** *n.* epididymis.

**akarere** [akarêêrê] *n.* zone; district; area; region; locality; terrain; territory; turf; section; tract; range; precinct.

**akarima** *n.* small holdings.

**akaringushyo** [akariingushyo] *n.* humorous short poem.

**akarizo k'intangangabo** *n.* flagellum.

**akarongo kabyibushye** *n.* *phr.* bold dash.

**akarubanda** *n.* centre of civic life; marketplace; public square; public place; agora.

**akarumbeti** *n.* trumpet.

**akaruri** *n.* dump; hovel; hole; shack; shanty; hut.

**akarusho**<sub>1</sub> *n.* accessory; accompaniment; adornment; decoration; complement; accent; detail.

**akarusho**<sub>2</sub> *n.* originality; imagination; creativity; inventiveness; ingenuity; cleverness; individuality; freshness; newness; novelty; uniqueness; boldness; daring; unconventionality; unorthodoxy; singularity. *Syn:* **igishya mu byakozwe**, **umwihariko**.

**akarusho**<sub>3</sub> *n.* advantages. *Syn:* **amahirwe**, **inyongera**, **inyongera mperekezamushahara**.

**akaruhuko** *n.* break ;

**akasiya** *n.* acacia.

**akasho** *n.* jail; goal; jailhouse; clink.

**akataraboneka** *n.* splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent. *Syn:* **agahebuzo**, **agatangaza**, **cyiza cyane**, **gihambaye**, **gishamaje**.

**akato** *n.* **1** • embargo ;

**2** • stigma.

**3** • quarantine, isolation, sequestration, medical segregation, cordon sanitaire.



**akatsamuriro** *n.* Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. a woman's urinary meatus.

**akatsi** *n.* grass; lawn; turf; greensward; sod; sward. Syn: **nyakatsi, akanyatsi.**

**akatuza** *n.* punctuation mark, punctuation.

**akavuro** *n.* importance; benefit; advantage. Syn: **akamaro.**

**akayabo** *n.* huge; considerable number;

**akayiko** *n.* spoon; teaspoon; tablespoon; dessert spoon.

**akayira** *n.* path; street.

**akayoboro** *n.* link.

**akayoga** *n.* beer; alcoholic drink; alcohol; alcoholic liquor; alcoholism; drunkenness; heavy drinking; the bottle, booze.

**akayunguruzo** *n.* 1 • sieve; strainer.

2 • sift; riddle.

3 • filter.

**akazi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • service. Syn: **umurimo.**

2 • work; job; task; labour; responsibility; charge; assignment; duty; business; affair; commission; mission; chore; errand; undertaking; function; role; part; stint; concern; care; trust; enterprise; activity; exercise; performance; accomplishment; achievement.

3 • forced labour.

**akazi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* small root BOTANY.

**akazi gakorewe mu rugo** outwork.

**akazi gasuzuguritse** *n.* *phr.* undeclared casual work; black economy.

**akazi gahemberwa umushahara** *n. phr.* paid work.

**akazi ka nijoro** *n. phr.* night work. Syn: **akazi k'ijoro.**

**akazi ko mu biro** *n. phr.* office work.

**akazi k'amanywa** *n. phr.* day work. Syn: **akazi ko ku manywa.**

**akazi k'ingufu** *n. phr.* hard physical work.

**akazitiramwanzi** *n.* abattis.

**akazitirantangabo** *n.*

1 • condom; rubber; safety; safe; prophylactic.

2 • contraceptive device consisting of a sheath of thin rubber or latex that is worn over the penis during intercourse; a thin sheath, usu. of rubber, worn over the penis during sexual intercourse to prevent conception or sexually transmitted disease.

**akazongwe** *n.* sickly child; puny child.

**akazu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • box.

2 • small house.

**akazu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* informal council; inner circle; clique; group; coterie; circle; set; faction; clan; crowd; gang.

**akazubutumwa** *n. phr.* dialog box.

**akazuyazi** *n.* 1 • lukewarm; warm; tepid; not hot enough; lukewarm; unenthusiastic; half-hearted. Usage: **umuntu.**

2 • warm; not hot enough. Usage: **amazi, icyashyuhijwe.**

**akenshi** *n.* many times; most of the time; manytimes.

**akete** *n.* hurry; rush; haste; scurry; hustle and bustle; fuss; flurry; flutter; stew; hurry-scurry; tumult; turmoil; commotion; ado.

*Syn:* **umuhate**, **umwete**.

**akirukiro** *n.* lane.

**akitso** *n.* comma.

**akicro** *n.* subdivision.

**ako kanya** *adj. phr.* immediately; automatically. *Syn:* **uwo**

**mwanya**.

**akoko** *n.* 1 • genetics; heredity.

2 • the characteristics of an individual that are considered to have been passed on by the parents or ancestors.

**akonkero** *n.* dummy (BrE), pacifier (AmE).

**akorobasi** *n.* acrobatics.

**akorudewo** *n.* accordion.

**akuma kavunja** *n. phr.* converter.

**Ak'imihana kaza imvura ihise** *proverb.* A bird in the hands is worth two in the bush.

**aleluya** *n. phr.* 1 • alleluiah! hallelujah!

2 • a shout of joy, praise, or gratitude.

**alifu** *n.* aleph.

**Alijeriya** *n.* 1 • Algeria.

2 • a republic in North West Africa: gained independence from France 1962.

**alitari** *n.* altar; communion table; Lord's table.

**Alubaniya** *n.* 1 • Albania.

2 • a republic in S Europe, in the Balkan Peninsula between Yugoslavia and Greece.

**alubumu** *n.* album.

**alukoro** *n.* alcohol; liquor; spirit.

**amabanga** *n. pl.* secrets.

**amabanki** *n.* bank.

**amabera** [amabêra] *n.* pearls.

**amabere** *n.* breasts.

**amabi** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo**

**ritsindwa**; euphemism;

taboo. Amaraso y'umugore ugize mu mugongo ubwa mbere kuva aho apfushirije umwana ataracuka. Bakeka ko atera umwaku; menstrual flow that comes after the death of your child.

**inda y'amabi** Inda umugore asama amaze gupfusha umwana wari ukiri ku ibere; This is a pregnancy that comes after losing the child who is not yet leaned.

**amaboko** *n.* 1 • arms.

2 • human resources; manpower; worker; hands; workforce; work force. See: **abakozi**.

**amaboko y'indorerwamo** *n. phr.* frame.

**amabuno** *n.* buttocks.

**amaburakindi** *n.* for want of anything better.

**amabuye** *n.* dry batteries. *Syn:* **amanda**.

**amabwabwa** *n.* dog or pig's breast.

**amabwene** *n.* canine teeth.

**amabwiriza** *n. pl.* instructions; directions; instruction; order; regulation; prescription; guidelines; recipe.

**amabwiriza** **agenga**

**itangazamakuru ry'umwuga** *n.* code of ethics and deontology.

**amabwiriza arebana n'imisoro** *n. phr.* fiscal measures.

**amabwirizambonera** *n.* protocol.

**amabwiriza**

**mbonerarubugampuzamasanga no** *n.* Internet Protocol; IP.

**amabwiriza mbonezamuco** *n.* code of ethics.

**amabwiriza ngenderwaho** *n.* code of conduct.

**amabwiriza ngengamyitwarire** *n.* codes of conduct.

**amabya** *n.* testes, testicles, testis.

**amabyi** *n.* faeces matter; feces; movement; body waste; excretory product; excretion; excreta; excrement; bowel movement; ordure; fecal movement; BM; dejection; stool.

**amadarubindi** *n.* 1 • eye glasses; eyeglasses; glasses; eyewear.

2 • goggles; spectacles.

3 • sun glasses; sunglasses.

**amadini** *n.* religious confessions; religions.

**amadosiye yose** *n. phr.* all files.

**amaduka** *n.* shops.

**amadumbu** *n.* revolution.

*Syn:* **revolisiyo**, **amajugu**, **urugomo**, **amahindura**.

**amafaranga** *n. pl.* money; currency; cash; funds; revenue; paper money; coin; coinage; specie; hard cash; proceeds; assets; wherewithal; dough; bread; scratch; greenbacks; long green; bucks; medium of exchange; measure of value; buying power; legal tender; payment; fees.

**amafaranga atanzwe mu ntoki** *n.* cash value. *Syn:* **amafaranga likide**.

**amafaranga likide** *n.* cash value. *Syn:* **amafaranga atanzwe mu ntoki**.

**amafaranga yabaye ingume** *n.* money has been tight. **Kuva nava ku kazi, amafaranga yabaye ingume** Ever since I lost my job, money has been tight.

**amafaranga ya buri mwaka** *n. phr.* yearly fee.

**amafaranga yarabuze** *n. phr.* money has been tight.

**amafaranga yo kwiyandikisha** *n. phr.* registration fees.

**amafaranga y'ifatizo** *n. phr.* capital.

**amafaranga y'ikirenga** *n. phr.* additional cost.

**amafaranga y'inyongera** *n. phr.* additional fee.

**amafaranga y'ishuri** *n. phr.* school fees.

**amafaranga y'ubunyamuryango** *n. phr.* membership fee.

**amafaranga y'ubwisazure** *n. phr.* amortization charge.

**amafaranga y'urugendo** *n. phr.* transport allowance.

**amafaranga y'ikigega** *n. phr.* fund; sum of money; accumulated amount; savings; accumulation; bank; nest egg; kitty; pool; pot; foundation; endowment; investment.

**amafi** *n. pl.* fish.

**amafuti** *n.* 1 • silly; stupid remark.

2 • stupid thing; piece of foolishness; piece of idiocy.

**amagambo**<sub>1</sub> *n. pl.* words.

**amagambo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* rumours; rumors; unverified information; report; story; supposition; babble; gossip; whisper; hearsay; insinuation; innuendo; talk; scuttlebutt. *Syn:* **impuha, ibihuha.**

**amagambo**<sub>3</sub> *n.* words, remarks.

**amagambo y'indirimbo** *n. phr.* lyrics.

**amagambure** *n.* 1 • nofoolishness, folly, ridiculousness, absurdity, stupidity, inanity, senselessness, silliness, childishness.

2 • fooling; tomfoolery; joking; shenanigans; monkey business; horseplay; high jinks; antics.

3 • ludicrousness; meaninglessness; facetiousness; triviality; frivolity; extravagance; flummery; trifles; prattle; babble; chatter; blather; drivel; gibberish.

4 • twaddle; bunk; trash; garbage; rubbish; hogwash; moonshine; rot; fiddle-faddle; piffle; flapdoodle.

5 • bombast; claptrap; balderdash; bosh.

5 • baloney. *Syn:* **amangambure.**

**amagana** *n.* hundreds.

**amaganga** *n.* cow's urine.

**amaganya** *n.* lament; lamentation; sob; plaint; cry; moan; wail; outcry; keening; wail; whimper; mourning.

**amagara** *n.* 1 • health; forces; life.

2 (**umubyibuho**) • stoutness; sportliness.

**amagaragamba** *n.* scale; coating; film; thin covering; skin; peel; lamina; membrane; layer; lamella; crust; shell.

**amagara make** *n. phr.* weakness.

**amage** *n.* refuge; place of shelter; haven; retreat; safehold; sanctuary; asylum; resort; harbor; harborage; anchorage; home; port in a storm. *Syn:* **amagi, ubwage.**

**amagenzura** *n.* controls.

**amagi** *n.* eggs.

**amagi** *n.* refuge; place of shelter; haven; retreat; safehold; sanctuary; asylum; resort; harbor; harborage; anchorage; home; port in a storm. *Syn:* **amage, ubwage.**

**amagombe** *n.* labyrinths. *Syn:* **igombe.**

**amagorwa** *n.* adversity. *Syn:* **amakuba, icyorezo, ibyago.**

**amagufa** *n.* bones.

**amagume** *n.* danger; peril, risk, hazard, threat, menace, jeopardy, endangerment; exposure to injury, state of being exposed to harm. *Syn:* **ibizazane, amakuba, ingorane.**

**amagurubegurube** *n.* milk of the pig.

**amajigo** *n.* cheeks; jowls; sides of the face. *Syn:* **amatama, ijigo.**

**amajugu** *n.* revolution. *Syn:* **revolisiyo, amahindura, urugomo, amadumbu.**

**amajyambere** *n.* development; progress; growth; rise; promotion; enrichment; enhancement; improvement; forward motion. *Syn:* **iterambere.**

**amajyambere arambye** *n.* sustainable development.

**amajyambere rusange** *n. phr.* general development.

**amajyambere y'icyaro** *n. phr.*  
rural development.

**amajyaruguru** *n.* north.

**amajyepfo** *n.* south; S.; due south.

**amajyepfo y'iburengerazuba** *n. phr.* southwest.

**amajyo** *n.* 1 • refuge; place of shelter; haven; retreat; safehold; sanctuary; asylum; resort; harbor; harborage; anchorage; home; port in a storm.  
*Syn:* **amerekero**, **amamenero**.

2 • direction; way; path; track; route; line of march; alignment; point of compass; course; bearing.

3 • line along which anything moves or lies.

**amakabyankuru** *n.* exaggerated story ;

**amakakama y'igiti** *n. phr.* sap.

**amakanya** *n.* forks.

**amakaraza** *n.* interference (U); atmospherics (BrE); noise; static.

**amakare** *n.* 1 • ierceness; furiousness; ferocity; wildness.

2 • rampage; violent spree; jag of violence.

**amakaroti** *n.* carrots.

**amakekwe** *n.* suspicion; distrust; mistrust; jealous apprehension.

**amakemwa** *n.* reproach; criticism; blemish; imperfection; flaw; drawback; snag; fault; failing.

**amakera** *n.* mineral water.

**amakimbirane** 1 • *n.* squabble; spat; quarrel; tiff; dispute; difference; dissension; fight; disagreement; scrap; contention; words; argument; row; run-in; set-to; altercation; controversy; discord; division; variance; dissent; antagonism; friction; strife.

2 • *n.* conflict; fight; combat; battle; struggle; clash; warfare; hostility; encounter; confrontation; action; skirmish; engagement; fray; scuffle; melee; set-to; fracas; tussle.

**amakimbirane mu benegihugu** *n.* internal conflict.

**amakimbirane mu nkuru** *n. phr.* conflicts in the news.

**amakimbirane ya politiki** *n. phr.* political conflicts ;

**amakiriro** *n.* profit; earnings; returns; gain. *Syn:* **amaronko**.

**amakoma** [amakwomā] *n.* banana leaves.

**amakoma** [amakwōma] *n.* sorghum, BOTANY.

**amakomisiyo ashinzwe gushakisha ibimenyetso** *n.* fact-finding missions.

**amakore** *n.* brucellosis.

**amakosa** *n.* faults; mistakes.

**amakuba** *n.* 1 • hard time; blow; calamity; mishap; catastrophe; disaster; unfortunate accident; tribulation; trouble; reverse; affliction; setback; downfall; tragedy; loss; misery; ruination; casualty; misadventure; piece of bad luck.



**2** • danger; peril; risk; hazard; threat; menace; jeopardy; endangerment; exposure to injury; state of being exposed to harm; calamity; disaster; catastrophe; tragedy; cataclysm; adversity; affliction; hardship; misfortune; tribulation; trial; undoing; downfall; reverse; blow; failure; scourge; ruin; mishap; mischance; ill fortune; bad luck; stroke of ill luck; distress; misery; trouble; woe; sea of troubles; ill; ill wind; misfortune; trouble; bad luck; hard luck; ill fortune; hard times; calamity; adversity; hardship. *Syn:* **ingorane, ibizazane, icyorezo, amagorwa.**

**amakumi** *n.* young woman.

*Usage:* **ironically.**

**amakuru**<sub>1</sub> *n.* news.

**Amakuru ki?** How are you?  
What's the news?

**Amakuru y'iminsi?** [greetings]  
How are you after a long time?

**Amakuru y'imuhira?** [greetings]  
What is the family's news?

**amakuru**<sub>2</sub> *n.* information.

**amakuru atuzuye** limited information.

**amakuru mu Kinyarwanda** news in Kinyarwanda.

**amakuru mu rurimi rwacu** news in our language.

**amakuru yo hirya no hino** news from abroad; foreign news; international news.

**amakuru y'ubucuruzi** *n.* *phr.* business news.

**amakuru mashyashya** latest news.

**amakuru**<sub>3</sub> *n.* news; intelligence; news program; news show.

**amakuru**<sub>4</sub> *adj.* the grownup one (eg. Sorghum; ...).

**amakuru y'inyongera** *n.* *phr.* additional information.

**amamegabiti** *n.* megabit.

**amamesa** *n.* palm oil.

**amanama** *n.* reunions; meetings.

**amananza** *v.* conditionality.

**amanda** *n.* *pl.* dry batteries.  
*Syn:* **amabuye.**

**amande** *n.* **1** • fine.

**2** • a sum of money imposed as a penalty for an offense or dereliction. **amande yo guparika nabi** a parking fine.  
*Syn:* **ihazabu.**

**amangambure** *n.*

**1** • nofoolishness, folly, ridiculousness, absurdity, stupidity, inanity, senselessness, silliness, childishness.

**2** • fooling; tomfoolery; joking; shenanigans; monkey business; horseplay; high jinks; antics.

**3** • ludicrousness; meaninglessness; facetiousness; triviality; frivolity; extravagance; flummery; trifles; prattle; babble; chatter; blather; drivel; gibberish.

**4** • twaddle; bunk; trash; garbage; rubbish; hogwash; moonshine; rot; fiddle-faddle; piffle; flapdoodle.

**5** • bombast; claptrap; balderdash; bosh.

**5** • baloney. *Syn:* **amagambure.**

**amangazini** *n.* shop; shop; store; retail store; small store; establishment; boutique; emporium; market; mart.

**amanota ndakuka** *n. phr.* final score.

**amano y'urukweto** *n. phr.* stud.

**amanyakuri** *n.* the whole truth; ultimate truth; the final word; the last word; doctrine; creed; credo.  
*Syn:* **impamo**.

**amanyakuri** *n.* uprightness; sincerity; honesty; genuineness; truthfulness.

**amanyare** *n.* vaginal secretion.  
*Usage:* **ijambo** **ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo.

**amanyungunyungu** *n.* hip; middle part; middle; midsection; midriff; mid-region.

**amanywa** *n.* noon; midday; twelve o'clock; twelve noon; 12 M.; noonday; high noon; noontime; lunch time; zenith; meridian; highest point; day time; day; the light of day; daylight; day.  
*Syn:* **ku manywa**, **saa sita**.

**amanzaganya** *n.* a short time; a very short time.

**amanzaganya** *n.* bad luck.  
*Syn:* **amanzanga**.

**amara** *n.* intestines. *Syn:* **urura**, **ubura**.

**amaradiyo** *n. pl.* radio.

**amaraka** *n.* tonsil.

**amaramuko** *n.* interest; profit; bonus; yield; dividend; gain.  
*Syn:* **iyunguko**, **urwunguko**, **indonke**, **inyungu**, **ubwunguke**, **amaronko**.

**amarangamutima**<sub>1</sub> *n.* (*always pl.*) sentiments; feeling; emotion; sentimentality; nostalgia; tenderness; heart; softheartedness; emotionalism; romance; romanticism. **Nta marangamutima mu kazi** No sentiments at the job.

**amarangamutima**<sub>2</sub> *n. phr.* interjections.

**amaraso**<sub>1</sub> *n.* blood; life fluid; vital fluid; gore.

**amaraso**<sub>2</sub> *n.* children; offsprings; children; progeny; descendants; posterity; succession; issue; increase; child; descendant; heir; scion; young; brood; family; litter; fry; spawn; seed. *Syn:* **urubyaro**, **imbuto**, **ubura**.

**amarebe** *n.* caerulea. *mymphaea nouchali BOTANY.*

**amaribori** *n.* 1 • stretchmark; stretch mark; stretch-mark.

2 • a silvery streak occurring typically on the abdomen or thighs and caused by stretching of the skin over a short period of time, as during rapid weight gain.

**amarira** *n.* tears.

**amaronji** *n.* oranges. *See:* **ironji**.

**amaronko** *n.* interest; profit; bonus; yield; dividend; gain.  
*Syn:* **iyunguko**, **urwunguko**, **indonke**, **inyungu**, **ubwunguke**, **amaronko**.

**amaroto** *n.* nocturnal emissions.

**amasaka** *n. pl.* sorghum.  
*See:* **ishaka**.

**amasakamentu** *n.* sacraments.

**amasano** *n.* relationships.

**amasantime** *n.* cents.

**amasaha y'ikirenga** *n. phr.*  
overtime; working time before or after one's regularly scheduled working hours.

**amase**<sub>1</sub> *n.* dung.

**amase**<sub>2</sub> *n.* something which is very tender.

**amasegereti** *n.* cigarettes.  
See: **isegereti**; **isigara**.

**amaseke** *n.* malaria fever.

**amasekuru** *n.* family tree.

**amasezerano**<sub>1</sub> *n.* agreement.

**amasezerano**<sub>2</sub> *n.* contract; written agreement; legal document; compact; pact; treaty; covenant; arrangement. Usage: **yanditse**.  
Syn: **kontaro**.

**amasezerano**<sub>3</sub> *n.* convention.

**amasezerano mpuzabihugu** *n.*  
treaties.

**Amasezerano ya Arusha** *n. phr.*  
the Arusha Accords.

**amasezerano y'i Jeneve** *n. phr.*  
the Geneva Conventions.

**amasezerano y'ubwishingizi** *n. phr.*  
insurance policy.

**amasezerano hagati y'ibihugu** *n.*  
protocol.

**amasigara** *n.* cigarettes.

**amasimbi** *n.* snow.

**Amasimbi n'Amakombe** *n. phr.*  
Cyprien Rugamba's cultural troop.

**amaso** *n.* eyes. See: **ijisho**.

**amasoko** *n.* market.

**amasomo** *n.* lessons.

**amasomo ntyazabwenge** *n. phr.*  
refresher courses.

**amasomo ya Misa** *n. phr.* Mass readings.

**amasomo yo gutyaza ubumenyi**  
*n. phr.* refresher courses.

**amasoni** *n.* shyness. See: **isoni**.

**amaso y'ikibuno** *loc.* lit. the eyes of behind.

**amasohoro** *n.* ejaculate; seed; seminal fluid; semen; sperm; spermatozoon.

**amasuka atatu** *n. phr.* three hoes.

**Amasunzu si amasaka** *proverb.*  
The tassel isn't the grain (i.e. Good appearance isn't necessarily riches).

**amashakiro n'uko bikurikirana**  
*n.* chronological index.

**amashamba** *n. 1* • mumps.

**2** • an infectious disease characterized by inflammatory swelling of the parotid and usu. other salivary glands, and sometimes by inflammation of the testes or ovaries, caused by a paramyxovirus.

**amashanyarazi** *n.* electricity; electric current; electric power.

**amashara** *n.* dry leaf of a banana tree. Syn: **igishangara**, **ikijagari**.

**amashaza** *n.* peas.

**amashereka** *n.* mother's milk; breast milk.

**amashinga** *n.* foundation; fundament.

**amashinjo** *n.*  
Usage: poetry. decorative design; decorative pattern.

**amashiringi** *n.* shillings.

**amashongore** *n.* the cattle composed of females, because female cows are ;

**amashuka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* bedsheet.

**amashuka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **fig. (uko i Byumba bita igihu)**. fog.

**amashuri** *n. pl.* schools.  
See: **ishuri**.



**amashuya** *n.* skin rash. *Variant:* **amashuyu**.

**amashyaka ya politiki** *n.* Political parties.

**amashyiga** *n.* fireplace.

**amashyiga ya kizungu** *n.* cooker; stove.

**Amashyi make yimisha umwana impengeri** *proverb.* The early bird catches the worm.

**amashyira** *n.* 1 • pus.  
2 • a yellow-white, more or less viscid substance produced by suppuration and found in abscesses, sores, etc., consisting of a liquid plasma in which white blood cells are suspended.

**amashyirahamwe** *n.* cooperatives; associations.

**Amashyo?** *loc.* May you have cattle. *Usage:* Answer to this greeting is "Amashongore".

**amata** *n.* 1 • milk.  
2 • an opaque white or bluish-white liquid secreted by the mammary glands of female mammals, serving for the nourishment of their young.

**amatabishi** *n.* tip; gratuity.

**amatama** *n.* cheeks.

**amatariki** *n.* dates.

**amatashya** *n.* decorative design; decorative pattern.

**amatati** *n.* conflicts.

**amata y'ifu** *n.* dried milk; powdered milk.

**amata y'isuka** *loc.* harvest (milk of hoe).

**amata y'impundu** *loc.* congratulations (lit. milk of noise of happiness). See: **amata**.

**amategeko** *n.* laws; rules.

**amategeko agenga impunzi** *n.* refugee law.

**amategeko akoreshwa mu gihugu** *n.* national law.  
*Syn:* **amategeko ariho mu gihugu**.

**amategeko ariho mu gihugu** *n.* national law. *Syn:* **amategeko akoreshwa mu gihugu**.

**amategeko mpuzamahanga** *n.* International law.

**amategeko mpuzamahanga y'ubutabazi** *n.* international humanitarian law.

**Amategeko ya Musa** *n.* Mosaic Law.

**amategeko yo mu bihe bidasanze** *n.* emergency legislation.

**amategeko y'imicungire y'ubutaka** *n.* land tenure.

**amategura** *n.* tile; roofing tile.

**amateka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* history.

**amateka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • history; decrees.  
2 • the past; former times; bygone days; bygone times; olden times; old times; the old days; days of old; days of yore; yesteryear; yesterday; tradition.

**amateka atanditse** *n. phr.* oral tradition.

**amateka ya Kiliziya** *n. phr.* History of the Church.

**amateka y'u Rwanda** *n. phr.* history of Rwanda; Rwandan history.

**amateshwa** *n.* stupid remark; inane remark; silly nonsense; drool; drivel.

**amato** [amatô] *adj.* the small ones.

**amato** [amâato] *n.* See: **ubwato**.

**amatora** *n.* elections.  
**amatora adafitse** *n. phr.* free and fair elections.  
**amatsiko** *n.* curiosity; inquisitiveness; interest; questioning; prying; nosiness.  
**amatsinda ndangabwoko** *n.* ethnic groups.  
**amatsinda ndangagihugu** *n.* national groups.  
**amatunda** *n.* *Passiflora edulis*; *Passiflora edulis f. flavicarpa*.  
**amatungo** *n.* livestock; cattle.  
**amatungo magufi** *n. phr.* small cattle.  
**amatungo maremare** *n. phr.* big cattle; cattle.  
**amatunguru** *n.* onions.  
*See: igitunguru.*  
**amaturu** *n.* offering. *See: ituro.*  
**amatwi** *n.* ears.  
**amavangingo** *n.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism; taboo.vaginal secretion.  
**amavi** *n.* knees.  
**amavoka** *Sg: avoka; ivoka. n.* *From: French "avocat".*avocadoes.  
*See: ibivoka.*  
**amavu** *n.* origin; source; cause; basis; base; foundation; derivation; reason; principle; agent; generator; originator; creator; father; mother; author; producer; prime mover; spring; fountainhead; taproot; root; ground.  
**amavubi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *See: ivubi.*  
**Amavubi** *n.* Rwanda National Soccer Team.  
**amavunja** *n. pl.* pain caused by the flea bite. *See: ivunja.*

**amavu n'amavuko** *n. phr.* origin; genesis; cause. *Syn: inkomoko, imvo n'imvano (kir.).*  
**amavuta** *n.* 1 • butter, oil, shortening.  
 2 • shortening. *Usage: esp. for baked goods.*  
 3 • oil.  
**amavuta matagatifu** *n. phr.* 1 • chrism; holy oils.  
 2 • a consecrated oil used by certain churches in various rites, as in baptism.  
**amavuta ya moteri** *n. phr.* engine oil.  
**amavuta yo gutekesha** *n. phr.* cooking oil; salad oil; vegetable oil.  
**amavuta yo kwisiga** *n. phr.* body lotion.  
**amavuta y'ubuto** *n. phr.* groundnut oil; corn oil; sunflower oil; walnut oil.  
**Amavuta y'umugabo ni amuraye ku mubiri** *proverb.* A bird in the hands is worth two in the bush.  
**amayeri** *n.*  
 1 (**avanze uburyarya**) • ruse; device; deception; deceit; stratagem; machination; artifice; wile; feint; blind; maneuver; ploy; gimmick; resort; hoax; underhanded act; chicanery; sophistry; trap; fraud; imposture; subterfuge; contrivance; dodge; hocus-pocus.  
 2 (**wifashisha mu gukora ikintu neza kandi ukakirangiza ku buryo bwihuse**) • trick; knack; art; know-how; skill; deftness; gift; dexterity; adroitness; technique; secret.

**amayeri y'intambara** *n. phr.*  
tactics; stratagem; good trick.

**amayirabiri** *n.* road junction.

**amacakubiri** *n. pl.* division; split; difference; disagreement; divergence; variance; discord; disunion. *Ant:* **ubumwe**.

**amacinya** *n.* dysentery.  
*Syn:* **myambi, macinya myambi**.

**amacumbi** *n.* housing.

**amahame** *n. 1* • principles; belief; article of faith; credo; tenet; theory; creed.

**2** • dogma; doctrine; religious belief; scruple; way of thinking; system of belief; teaching; view; attitude; position; teachings; set of beliefs; principles; philosophy; convictions; credo; tenet.

**amahameremezo** *n.* principles.  
*Syn:* **amahame remezo**.

**amahame remezo** *n. phr.*  
fundamental principals.

**amahane** *n. 1* • conflict.

**2** • wrangle; a noisy or angry dispute; altercation.

**amahanga** *n.* abroad; exile.  
*Syn:* **ishyanga**.

**amahano** *n.* incest.  
*Usage:* **imibonano mpuzabitsina hagati y'abafitanye isano ya hafi**.

**amahari** *n.* jealousy.

**amahasha** *n.* fraternal twins; twins of different sexes; fraternal twins.

**amahe** *n.* chance. *Syn:* **amahirwe**.

**amahenehene** *n.* goat milk; she-goat milk; nanny-goat milk.

**amahenure** *n.* miniskirt.  
*Syn:* **mini, minijipe**.

**amaherere** *n.* injustice; unjustness; unjust character; unfairness; inequality; bias; prejudice; partiality; inequity; unfair treatment.

**amaherezo y'ubuzima** *n.* death; end; finality; purpose.

**amahigi** *n.* hunting language.

**amahigi** *n.* hunting.

**amahina** *n.*

**amahindu** *n.* downpour; shower; cloudburst; rainstorm; rain shower; storm. *See:* **imvura**.

**amahindura** *n.* revolution.  
*Syn:* **revolisiyo, amajugu, urugomo, amadumbu**.

**amahindure** *n. 1* • magma.

**2** • molten material beneath or within the earth's crust, from which igneous rock is formed, lava; the molten, fluid rock that issues from a volcano or volcanic vent.

**amahirwe<sub>1</sub>** *n.* star; fortune; fate; destiny; predestination; the future; signs of the future; portents; omens; astrological chart.

**amahirwe<sub>2</sub>** *n.* *Usage:* **ikintu gishobotse bitari byitezwe**. accident; chance; fluke; happenstance; luck; fate; good fortune; fortuity; serendipity; happenstance; fortune; luck; destiny; fate; providence.

**amahirwe angana** *n. phr.* equal opportunities.

*Syn:* **uburenganzira bungana**.

**amahirwe make** *n. phr.* slim chance; fat chance; little or no chance of success.

**amahirwe make** *n. phr.* bad luck; misfortune; trouble; bad luck; hard luck; ill fortune.

**amahirwe yaramusekeye** *loc.*  
fortune smiles on him/her.

**amahitamo** *n.* choice; choosing; decision; deciding; discretion; opting; determination; alternative; option; voice; vote; say.

**amahomvu** *n.* 1 • blah, blah-blah, nonsense, bunkum, humbug, hoey, bosh, blather, eyewash, balderdash, twaddle, gibberish, hot air, guff, claptrap.

2 • absurdity; unreasonableness; unbelievability; idiocy; inanity; asininity; irrationality; ridiculousness; drivel; falsehood; fallacy; delusion.

3 • foolishness, buffoonery, comicalness, silliness. **Inkuru ye ko yaba yarashimuswe n'utugabo tw'ikigina yari amahomvu yuzuye** His story of being kidnapped by little green men was sheer absurdity.

**amahore** *n.* sorghum harvested in February.

**amahoro** [amahôro] *n.* peace; harmony; accord; concord; amity; entente; agreement; pacification; reconciliation; armistice; truce.

**Wiriranywe amahoro?** Did you spend the day in peace?  
*Usage:* greetings.

**amahoro** [amahooro] *n.* tax; taxations; income tax.

**amahoro** *n.* peace.

**amahoro** *Usage:* greetings. Did you spend the day in peace?

**amahoro ya gasutamo** *n. phr.*  
customs duties; exercise duty.

**amahugu** *n.* spoliation; despoilment.

**amahumane** *n.* prurigo.

**amahumbezi** *n.* coolness.

**amahumvu** *n.* the apiculture language.

**amahungu** *n.* pun; play on words.  
*Syn:* **igitebyo.** Amahungu ni

amagambo umuntu avuga atebya undi cyangwa amwishongoraho. Umuntu abigeraho ahereye ku ijambo rivuzwe cyangwa ahereye ku gitekerezo afite. Iyo utebya ahereye ku ijambo rivuzwe ashingira ku ihuzantego ry'uturemejambo cyangwa ry'amagambo, cyangwa ku nyito zinyuranye z'amagambo, cyangwa ku ihuzantego ry'amagambo, agacurikanga inshoza zirengagiza inyito ziteganywa n'interuro irema.

**amahuriro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **hagati y'igikorwa n'ibirori bigiherekeza, etc.** association; identification; connection; relation; correlation; linkage; bond; tie; affiliation; alliance.

**amahuriro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* affinity.  
*Syn:* **isano.**

**amapasi** *n. pl.* irons.

**amapfa** *n.* drought.

**amapine** *n.* tyres, tires  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

**amaza** *n.* arrival; arriving; coming; advent; appearance; approach; entrance.

**amazi** *n.* 1 • water; eau; hydro; H<sub>2</sub>O.

2 • beer.

**3** • an easy exercise.

**amazi akonje** *n. phr.* cold water.

**amazi asukujwe umwuka** *n. phr.* carbonated water; effervescent water; sparkling water; aerated water. *Syn:* **amazi arimo gazi**.

**amazi asukuye** *n. phr.* clean water.

**amazimwe** *n.* gossip; chin-wagging; small talk; tittle-tattle; chitchat; twaddle; causerie; chin-wag.

**amazina** *n.* names.

**amazina y'inka** *n.* cow songs.

**amazinda** *n.* absent-mindedness; forgetfulness; oversight; lapse of memory.

**amazi yasukuwe** *n. phr.* demineralized water; deionized water; purified water (AmE).

**amazi yo kunywa** *n. phr.* drinking water.

**amazi y'ikuzimu** *n. phr.* underground water.

**amazi y'umugisha** *n. phr.* holy water.

**amazi y'urubogobogo** *n. phr.* pure water.

**amazi y'urugamba** *n. phr.* strong beer.

**amazu** *n.* house; buildings.

**ambasade** *n. 1* • embassy.

**2** • a diplomatic building where ambassadors live or work; an ambassador and his entourage collectively.

**ambasaderi** *n.* ambassador.

**ambilansi** *n.* ambulance.

*Syn:* **ingobyi** **y'abarwayi**, **imodoka y'abarwayi**.

**amburiyaje** *Etym:* French  
*ambrayage.n.* clutch

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

**amena** *n.* hunger. *Syn:* **inzara**.

**amenda** *n.* whey. *See:* **amata**;  
**amende**. *Syn:* **umushwiigima**.

**amenshi** *adj.* most of; many of.

**amenyo** *n.* teeth, dentition.  
*See:* **iryinyo**.

**amenyo ya mbere** *n. phr.* baby teeth.

**amenyo y'imbere** *n. phr.* incisors.

**amenyo y'urukero/igisokozo** *loc.* lit. the teeth of a seesaw/a comb.

**Amerika<sub>1</sub>** *n.* America; American continent.

**Amerika<sub>2</sub>** *n.* United States of America.

**Amerika ya ruguru** *n. prop.* North America; Anglo-Saxon America.

**Amerika yepfo** *n. prop.* Latin America; South America.

**Amerika yepfo** *n. prop.* Latin America; South America.

**ameza** *n. 1* • table.

**2** • eating table; dining room table; kitchen table; breakfast table; stand; end table; coffee table; bedside table; display table.

**Tegura ameza** Set the table.

**ameza yandikirwaho** *n. phr.* desk.

**ameza ya Nyagasani** *n. phr.* altar.

**ameza yo mu biro** *n. phr.* **1** • bureau; desk.

**2** • a writing desk with drawers for papers.

**ameza y'akazi** *n. phr.* worktable, a table for working at, often with drawers or receptacles for materials, tools, etc.

**amezi atanu** *n. phr.* five months.



**amibe** *n.* amebiasis; amoeba.

*Syn:* **ikiriyi**.

**amikoro** *n.* means.

**amiringiro** *n.* confidence; trust; faith; conviction; belief; reliance; credence.

**amirukiro** *n.* a person to turn to.

**amizero** *n.* hope.

**ampuru** *n.* bulb; lightbulb; electric light; incandescent lamp.

**andi** *adj.* other; additional; extra.

**andi mazina** *adj. phr.* given names.

**anjine** *n.* bronchitis.

**Antarigitika** *n.* Antarctica.

**antene paraboliki** *n. phr.* dish antenna.

**anteni** *n.* aerial.

**antibiyotiki** *n.* antibiotics.

**Arabiya** *n. prop.* 1 • Arabia.

2 • a peninsula in South West Asia including Saudi Arabia, Yemen, Oman, the United Arab Emirates, Qatar, and Kuwait.

**Arabiya Sawudite** *n. phr.*

1 • Saudi Arabia.

2 • a kingdom occupying most of Arabia.

**arakicwa na Rwabugiri!** *loc.* may he be killed by king Rwabugiri.

**arambuye** *n.* *Usage:* **amaboko yiteguye guhobera**. wide; wide open; fully open; expanded; dilated; extended; distended; outstretched; outspread.

**arararara** *interj.* sound used to express pain, surprise or astonishment.

**ari** *n.* acre; acreage.

**Arigitika** *n.* Arctica.

**Arijantine** *n. prop.* 1 • Argentina.

2 • a republic in South America.

**ariko** *conj.* but.

**arikose ko...** *loc.* by the way,...  
*Usage:* The underlined idea is: If you do not mind my saying...

**arishive** *n.* annals; yearly records; chronological records; chronicles; historical rolls; records; registers; archives; history; chronology; minutes.

**ari uko** *loc.* on condition that.

**arobaze** *n.* at; @.

**arobaze** *n.* arobas (n. m.); arrobas (n. m.); arrobe (n.f.); arobase (n.f.);

**arozwari** *n.* watering can.

**Asensiyo** *n.* the bodily ascending of Christ from earth to heaven.

**aside** *n.* *From:* from French "acide".acid.

**asima** *n.* asthma. *Syn:* **amacwa, agasema.**

**asima** *n.* asthimma.

**asyigariwe!** *interj.* 1 • damn.

2 • used as an expletive to express anger, annoyance, disgust, etc.  
*Syn:* **asyi.**

**asyi we!** *interj.* 1 • damn.

2 • used as an expletive to express anger, annoyance, disgust, etc.  
*Syn:* **asyi.**

**asyi!** *interj.* 1 • damn.

2 • used as an expletive to express anger, annoyance, disgust, etc.  
*Syn:* **asyigariwe!, asyi we!**

**ashwi** *interj.* never; at no time; nevermore; not ever; under no circumstances; on no occasion; not at all; ne'er.

*Syn:* **ntibishoboka.**

**ashwi da** *loc.* no dear.

**ashwi data** *loc.* no dear.

**ashwi da!** *interj.* my goodness me, no!; definitely not!

**ashwi shwi!** *interj.* no, no and no again!

**Atalantika** *n.* Atlantic ocean.

**ateze** *adj. adj.*

1. • *adj.* wide; wide open; fully open. *Usage:* amaboko yiteguye guhobera.

2. • *adj.* expanded, dilated; extended; distended.

3. • *adj.* outstretched; outspread.

**atome** *n.* atome.

**avansi** *v.* advance; prepayment; down payment; binder.

*Syn:* **umusogongerero**.

**avoka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *From:* French "avocat".avocado; avocados.

**avoka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *From:* French "avocat".lawyer; barrister; attorney-at-law (AmE).

**ayakure** *n.* dispatch.

**ayandi** *pron. ind.* other; additional; extra.

*See:* **cy'inyongera**.

**ayanyu** *adj.* yours; your news.

**acidikoni** *n.* archdeacon.

**aha** *interj.* word used while calling a dog.

**aha** *adj.* here.

**ahaga** *n.* in danger; at risk; under threat.

**ahagana** *prep.* 1 • to; towards. **arareba ahagana ku nyanja.** s/he is looking towards the sea.

2 • near. **ahagana ku kwezi.** near the moon.

3 • around. **ahagana mu ma saa tatu.** around three o'clock.

**ahagana inyuma** *prep. phr.* *Usage:* **h'ubwato** **or**

**h'indege.**abaft.

**ahagenewe umwandiko** *n. phr.* text area.

**Ahaje ubwanwa haba hanze ubwana** *proverb.* When the bearded appears, childhood disappears.

**Ahakize hitwa inkovu** *proverb.*

The place that's healed is called a scar. *Usage:* proverb.

**ahakomeye** *adj.* 1 • impasse; deadlock; stalemate; blind alley; bottleneck; cul-de-sac; dead end.

2 • snag.

3 • dilemma; predicament; quandary; standstill; standoff.

**ahakorera akazi** *adj. phr.* workplace; workstation.

**ahambukira abanyamaguru** *n.* zebra crossing.

*Syn:* **urwambukiro** **rw'abanyamaguru.**

**ahandi** *adj.* elsewhere.

**ahanini** *loc.* mainly; chiefly; principally; mostly; primarily; predominantly; for the most part; most of all; above all; in the main; on the whole; in great measure; first and foremost.

**ahantu** *n.* 1 • place; surface; township.

2 • somewhere. **Ngiye ahantu.** I am heading to somewhere.

**ahantu hamwe** *n.* someplace; somewhere. **Igitabo nagisize ahantu hamwe.** I've left the book somewhere.

**ahantu hose** *n.* anyplace; anywhere. **Ahantu hose utereye amaso uhasanga amatongo.** Anyplace you look there are ruins.

**ahantu h'ingenzi** *n.* *phr.*  
important places; key places.

**ahari** [ahâari] *loc.* perhaps;  
maybe; possibly.

**ahari** [ahâri] *v.* if s/he is there, ...

**ahari** [aharî] *v. pp.* where there is;  
where there are.

**ahari** [ahaâri] *v.* where there  
was...

**Ahari ubushake haboneka  
uburyo** *proverb.* Where there is a  
will, there is a way.

**Ahari ubushake haboneka  
uburyo/inzira** *proverb.* Where  
there is a will, there is a way.

**ahari wenda** *loc.* maybe; maybe  
not.

**ahasigaye** *adv.* moreover; besides.

**ahatabonwa n'amaso** *v.* *phr.*  
beyond.

**ahatekerwa** *n.* kitchen.  
*Syn:* **igikoni.**

**Aha uwampaye inka!** *interj.*  
*Usage:* Exclamations and swear  
expressions. lit. Impossible the  
one who gave me a cow; My god!  
Jesus Christ!

**ahera**<sub>1</sub> [aheêra] *n.* holy place.

**ahera**<sub>2</sub> [aheêra] *n.* fertile soil.

**ahinnye** *v. pp.* abbreviated;  
folded.

**aho**<sub>1</sub> [aho] *adj.* there.

**aho**<sub>2</sub> *loc.* *Usage:* **ushaka kubaza  
ikibazo.** do I/you/it/we/they...,  
did I/you/it/we/they...

**aho**<sub>3</sub> [aho] *adj.* just; say it again.  
*Syn:* **ntukanyagwe, ni aho  
nashakaga ko ugusha, ugushije  
ku ngingo.**

**aho** [ahô] *adj.* 1 • there; where;  
where you...

2 • where (+ personal pron. subj.).  
**Iyo kayi yishyire aho wayikuye**  
Put back that notebook where  
you found it.

3 • since; instead of; rather than.

**aho abarizwa** *adj. phr.* address;  
street number; city and state;  
mailing address; postal address;  
street address; street number;  
place of residence; dwelling; place  
of business; location; locality.

**aho ariho hose** *n.* anywhere;  
anyplace. **Igitero gishobora  
guturuka aho ariho hose.** The  
attack could come from  
anywhere.

**aho babagira** *adj. phr.* operating  
theatre; surgery room.

**aho banyuriza mu cyuma** *n.*  
radiography.

**aho basuzumira** *adj. phr.*  
consultation hall.  
*Syn:* **isuzumiro.**

**aho baterera penaliti** *adj. phr.*  
penalty spot.

**aho bisi ihagarara** *adj. phr.* bus  
stop.

**aho biyuhagirira** *n. phr.*  
bathroom.

**aho byoherejwe** *adj. phr.*  
destination; address.

**aho guhinduriza amafaranga** *adj.  
phr.* money exchange office.

**Aho ingwe ivuye hicara  
umukara** *proverb.* When the  
cat's away the mice will play.

**aho kuba** *adj. phr.*  
1 • accomodation.  
2 • habitat.  
3 • settlement.

**aho kunyweshereza lisansi** *adj.  
phr.* petrol station.



**aho kuvunjishiriza** *adj. phr.* money exchange office.

**aho na...?** *loc.* do I...?; do you...?; do we...?; do they...?; does he...?; does she...?; am I...?; are you...?; is he...?; is she...?

**ahongaho** *adj. dem.* there.

**Aho ukubise isuka uhasarura igiseke** *proverb.* The labourer is worthy of his salary.

**aho umuntu abarizwa** *adj. phr.* address; street number; city and state; mailing address; postal address; street address; street number; place of residence; dwelling; place of business; location; locality.

**aho umuntu yavukiye** *adj. phr.* birthplace; birth-place.

**aho yavukiye** *adj. phr.* place of birth.

**ahubwo** *loc.* 1 • instead; as a substitute; as an equivalent; as a replacement; as an alternative; rather; in its place; in lieu of that.

2 • rather; but rather; on the contrary; however.

**Azete** *n.* AZT; azidothymidine.

**Aziya** *n. phr.* 1 • Asia.

2 • a continent bounded by Europe and the Arctic, Pacific, and Indian oceans.

**azwi** *v. pp.* known.

**a** *n.* the first letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**aa** [aâ] *interj.* ouch; used to express sudden pain or dismay.

**Aa! Zino nkweto nshya zirandiye!** Ouch! These new shoes are hurting me!

**aa** [aaaa] *interj.* used for booing. *Variant:* **yo**.

**aaa** [âââââ] *interj.* showing doubt on what is done. **A a a, nawe bakwiba se!** Um! Who dared to rob you?

**aa!** *interj.* ah!; blimey; corblimey; fancy that; ah!; god; goodness; golly; good; goodness me; o; my; oh boy; oh; gosh; gracious; gracious me. *Usage:* **ubabaye**.

**Aa, urambabaza.** Ah, you are hurting me. *Usage:* **io wishimye**.

**aa!** *interj.* ah!

**aba** *adj.* these.

**ababaji** *n. pl.* See: **umubaji**. **Iki gitanda cyakozwe n'ababaji ba kijyambere.** This bed was done by modern carpinters.

**Ababiri bishe umwe** *proverb.* Two heads are better than one.

**ababisha** *n. pl.* See: **umubisha**. **Ingabo zahashyije ababisha.** The army has defeated the enemies.

**ababishaka** *n. pl.* who want; who accept; who wish. See: **ubishaka**.

**ababishinzwe** *n. pl.* those in charge; responsible. See: **ubishinzwe**.

**ababumbyi** *n. pl.* potters. See: **umubumbyi**.

**ababuranyi** *n. pl.* defendents. See: **umuburanyi**.

**Abadiventi** *n. pl.* Adventists. See: **umudiventi**; **umudivantisiti**.

**abafana** *n. pl.* See: **umufana**.

**abafaransa** *n. pl.* Fench people. See: **umufaransa**.

**abafaransisikani** *n. pl.* See: **umufaransisikani**.

**abafaratitiri** *n. pl.* See: **umufaratiri**.

**Abafarisayo** *n. pl.* Pharisees.  
See: **umufarisayo**.

**Abafarizayi** *n. pl.* Pharisees.  
See: **umufarizayi**.

**abafitanye isano** *n. phr.* relatives.  
See: **abahuje amaraso**.

**abafotora** *n.* photographers.  
See: **ufotora**; **umufotozi**;  
**umufotogarafe**.

**abaganda** *n.* Ugandans.  
See: **umuganda**; **umugande**.

**abagande** *n.* Ugandans.  
See: **umugande**; **umuganda**.

**abagashize** *n. pl.* tycoons.  
See: **uwagashize**.

**abagati** *n. pl.* the fourth children;  
wives who have given birth to  
four children. See: **umwagati**.

**abage** *n. pl.* who helps his or her  
relatives who are very poor.  
See: **umwage**.

**abagena ingamba** *n.* policy  
maker. *Syn:* **abashyiraho**  
**ingamba**.

**abagereki** *n. pl.* Greeks.  
See: **umugerereki**;  
**umugiriki**. *Variant:* **umugiriki**.

**abagereki b'abashayeya** Acheans.

**abagiramenyo** *n.* ironic;  
contemptuous; mocking; derisive;  
taunting; biting; cutting; piercing;  
stinging; bitter; caustic; mordant;  
acerb; sardonic; scornful;  
sneering; disparaging.  
*Syn:* **abasetsi**.

**abagiraneza** *n. pl.* benefactors.  
See: **umugiraneza**.

**abagiriwe** **ibikorwa**  
**by'urugaraguro** *n.* torture  
victims.

**abagize uruhare mu kurenga ku**  
**mategeko** *n.* agents responsible  
for violations.

**abagizwe ingwate** *n.* detained  
persons. See: **imfungwa**;  
**abanyururu**.

**abagore** *n.* women. See: **umugore**.  
**abagoronome** *n. pl.* agronomists.  
See: **umugoronome**. *From:* from  
French "agronome".

**abakiliya** *n.* See: **umukiliya**.

**abakirisitu** *n. pl.* christians.  
See: **umukirisitu**.

**abakiristo** *n. pl.* christians.  
See: **umukirisito**.

**abakoranabushake** *n. pl.*  
volunteer; charity worker; unpaid  
worker; nonprofessional.  
See: **umukoranabushake**.

**abakorerabushake** *n. pl.*  
volunteer; charity worker; unpaid  
worker; nonprofessional.

**abakozi** *n. pl.* workers.  
See: **umukozi**.

**abakozi badakorera Leta** *n.* non-  
state agents.

**abakozi ba Leta** *n.* state agents;  
civil servants.

**abakozi bashinzwe iby'ubuzima**  
*n.* health personnel.

**abakozi bo mu rugo** *n.* household  
workers.

**abakozi b'abanyamahanga** *n.*  
migrant workers.

**abakuru** *n. pl.* 1 • senior; older;  
adult. See: **umukuru**.

2 • old-timer; ancestor; forefather;  
progenitor.

**abakuwe mu byabo n'intambara**  
*n.* internally displaced persons.

**abakuze** [abaâkwuze] *adj.* those  
are already grown up.

**abakuze** *v.* [abakwuzê] **1** • the subjunctive form for the verb "gukuza" (cause to grow), 2nd person singular.

**2** • indirect imperative of the verb "gukuza" (praise).

**abakuze** *n. pl.* adults. See: **ukuze**.

**Abametodisiti** *adj.* Methodists.

**abamugaye** [abamûgaye] **1** • *n.* those who are disableds.

**2** • *v.* those who disqualifies him/her.

**abamugaye** [abaâmugaye] *n.*

**1** • *n.* handicapped person; disabled persons.

*v.*

**2** • *v.* those who disqualified him/her.

**abana** *n. pl.* children; offsprings; progeny; descendants; posterity; succession; issue; increase. See: **umwana**.

**abana cumi na batatu** thirteen children.

**abana** *v.* Usage: **the 2nd person of the verb "kubana"**..he/she lives with.

**abana batambamiye iyubahirizwa ry'itegeko** *n.* children in conflict with the law.

**abana b'inzererezi** *n.* street children. Syn: **mayibobo**.

**abanditsi** [abaanditsi] *n.* *pl.* scribes. See: **umwanditsi**.

# B - b

**b** *n.* the second letter in Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**ba-** *n.* second Kinyarwanda noun class prefix.

**ba** *adj. possess.* for; of.

**badunama** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo.button; clitoris; clit; a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**bagiteri** *n.* bacteria.

**Bakame** *n.* Rabbit.

**bakobwa bakowe!** *interj.* oh god!

**Bakoshabadahannye** *n.* a name of one of Lyangombe's dogs.

**balafu** *n.* 1 • ice; frozen water.

2 • the solid form of water, produced by freezing.

**balene** *n.* whale.

**bamenya** *n.* chatterbox; talker; jabberer; gabber; blatherskite; chatterer; chatterbasket; babbler; prattler; windbag; gasbag; blabbermouth; hot-air artist; gossip; talebearer; tattle tale; tattler; tell tale. *Syn:* **gacuma**

**k'amagambo,**

**gacumakamagambo.**

**bande** *n.* magnetic tape.

**banki** [baanki] *n.* bank.

**Banki Nasiyonali y'u Rwanda** *n. phr.* National Bank of Rwanda.

**banki nkoreshakoranabuhanga**

*n. phr.* e-banking; electronic banking; internet banking; online banking.

**Banki Nkuru y'Igihugu cy'u Rwanda** *n. phr.* National Bank of Rwanda.

**Banki Nyafurika Itsura Amajyambere** *n. phr.* African Development Bank.

**banki y'abaturage** *n. phr.* community banking.

**Banki y'Imiturire mu Rwanda** *n. phr.* Rwanda Housing Bank ;

**Banyacyubahiro** *loc.* Ladies and Gentlemen.

**baraziranye** *v.* they know each other, they know one another.

**baribitirate** *n.* 1 • Barbiturates.

2 • barbs; downers; nemmies. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (Barbiturates).

**baringa** *n.* nightmare; bad dream; frightening vision; hallucination; incubus; succubus.

**bariyeri** *n.* roadblock; an obstruction placed across a road for halting or hindering traffic, as by the police to facilitate a search or capture, or by the military to delay the enemy.

**bariyeri** *n.* barrier.

**Baruki** *n.* Baruch. blessed. (1.) The secretary of the prophet Jeremiah (32:12; 36:4). He was of the tribe of Judah (51:59). To him Jeremiah dictated his prophecies regarding the invasion of the Babylonians and the Captivity. These he read to the people from a window in the temple in the fourth year of the reign of Jehoiakim, king of Judah (Jer. 36). He afterwards read them before the counsellors of the king at a private interview; and then to the king himself, who, after hearing a part of the roll, cut it with a penknife, and threw it into the fire of his winter parlour, where he was sitting. During the siege of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar, he was the keeper of the deed of purchase Jeremiah had made of the territory of Hanameel (Jer. 32:12). Being accused by his enemies of favouring the Chaldeans, he was cast, with Jeremiah, into prison, where he remained till the capture of Jerusalem (B.C. 586). He probably died in Babylon. (2.) Neh. 3:20; 10:6; 11:5.

**barwaye mu mutwe** *n.* *phr.* mental; mentally ill; mentally disturbed; psychotic; neurotic; insane; crazy; lunatic; disordered; disturbed; unbalanced; nutty; cracked; psycho, PSYCHOLOGY-PSYCHIATRY.

**basiketibolo** *n.* basketball.

**Bashumba** *n.* A chiefdom created for a son of Kigeli III Ndabarasa ...

**bashyame** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo. **1** • button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**batiri** *n.* battery.

**Batismimu** *n.* **1** • baptism.

**2** • Christian sacrament of initiation; sprinkling; immersion; spiritual rebirth; purification.

**bavukanwa** *n.*

*Usage:* euphemism; taboo. **1** • button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**bayisigiye** [baayiisiigiye] *v.* *3rd pers.* *Usage:* **amavuta**. they smear themselves for...

**bayisigiye** [baayiisigiye] *v.* they reserved it for themselves.

**bayisigiye** [baayisigiye] *v.* they leave it with (sb, etc.).

**bayiti** *n.* **1** • byte.

**2** • a group of adjacent bits, usu. eight, processed by a computer as a unit.

**bayoneti** *n.* baynet. *Syn:* **ibeneti**, **ibeti**.

**bahatsi** *n.* monarch; sovereign.

**bahinzoka** *n.* skinny; very lean or thin; emaciated; a very slim person. *Syn:* **umuntu inanutse cyane**.

**bdw.** *abrev.* be initiated to Lyangombe's cult. *See:* **kubandwa**.

**Belizebuli** *n.* Beelzebub; the chief devil; Satan.

**bene** *conj.* Usage: esp. before pronoun.like.

**bene ibi** *loc.* of this kind.

**benshi** *adj.* many; a considerable number; a lot; lots; a heap; heaps; piles; scores; dozens; numbers; a liberal quantity; a profusion; an abundance.

*Syn:* **uburo buhuye**.

**benshi muri twe** *adj. phr.* many of us.

**beto** *loc.* concrete.

**beyisibolo** *n.* baseball.

**bi-** *n.* 8th noun class in Kinyarwanda language.

**bibi** *adj.* 1 • *adj.* bad.

2 • *adv.* Ku buryo bukabije; very much; in exaggerated way.

**Ngukunda bibi.** I love you very much. *Syn:* **burara**, **butindi**, **buzirwe**, **kubi**.

**Bibiliya** *n.* Bible; the Holy Scriptures (Hebrew and Christian); the Scriptures; Holy Writ; the Good Book; the Book; Gospel.

**Bibiliya Ntagatifu** *n.* Holy Bible.

**Bibiliya Yera** *n.* Holy Bible.

**idasanzwe** *adj.* abnormal.

**idasubirwaho** *v. pp.* completely.

**idashamaje** *adj. adj.*

1. • *adj.* cold; unemotional; passionless; frigid; unresponsive; unfeeling; undemonstrative; unmoved; unimpressionable; impervious; passive; impassive; unexcitable; stiff; unstirred.

2. • *adj.* apathetic; antipathetic; unsympathetic; unconcerned; uninterested; indifferent; phlegmatic; uncaring; unloving; unfriendly; reserved; detached; distant; remote; aloof; haughty; supercilious; disdainful; reticent; uncommunicative; inaccessible; unapproachable; forbidding; steely; stony; heartless; cold-hearted; cold-blooded; cruel; hard; hardened; inured; harsh; callous. *ibirori*, *iyakirwa*.

**idashimishije** *adj. adj.*

1. • *adj.* cold; unemotional; passionless; frigid; unresponsive; unfeeling; undemonstrative; unmoved; unimpressionable; impervious; passive; impassive; unexcitable; stiff; unstirred.

2. • *adj.* apathetic; antipathetic; unsympathetic; unconcerned; uninterested; indifferent; phlegmatic; uncaring; unloving; unfriendly; reserved; detached; distant; remote; aloof; haughty; supercilious; disdainful; reticent; uncommunicative; inaccessible; unapproachable; forbidding; steely; stony; heartless; cold-hearted; cold-blooded; cruel; hard; hardened; inured; harsh; callous. See: **ibirori**; **iyakirwa**.

**idahuje** *adj.* incompatible; inharmonious; uncongenial; antagonistic; lacking rapport; at variance; at odds; mismatched; clashing; disagreeing.

**bifatika** *v. pp.* palpable.

**bifitanye isano** *adj. phr.* twin; closely connected; similar. See: **ibintu**.



**bigamije** *v. pp.* intended for.  
**bigenewe** *v. pp.* intended for.  
**bije** *n.* budget. *Syn:* **ingengo y'imari.**  
**bijyanye** *v. pp.* related to.  
**bikabije** *v. pp.* too. *Syn:* **birenze ibikenewe.**  
**bike** *adj.* **1** • a little.  
**2** • a few.  
**bike cyane** *adj. phr.* few; very few.  
**Bikira Mariya** *n.* Virgin Mary; Mary the mother of Jesus; the Virgin Mary.  
**Bikira Mariya Utasamanywe icyaha** *n. phr.* Immaculate Conception.  
**bikomotse** *n.* thanks to.  
**bikonje** *adj.* cold; unemotional; passionless; frigid; unresponsive; unfeeling; undemonstrative; unmoved; unimpressionable; impervious; passive; impassive; unexcitable; stiff; unstirred; apathetic; antipathetic; unsympathetic; unconcerned; uninterested; indifferent; phlegmatic; uncaring; unloving; unfriendly; reserved; detached; distant; remote; aloof; haughty; supercilious; disdainful; reticent; uncommunicative; inaccessible; unapproachable; forbidding; steely; stony; heartless; cold-hearted; cold-blooded; cruel; hard; hardened; inured; harsh; callous.  
**bikorewe i** *v. phr.* done at.

**bikurikiranye** *v. pp.* successive; succeeding; ensuing; following one after another; consecutive; continuous; consecutive; successive; following one another; progressive; sequential; serial; continuous; uninterrupted; unbroken; in turn.  
**bikwiranye** *adj.* fitting.  
**Bilingi** *n.* *Usage:* **uburyo bukoreshwa mu kuringaniza imbyaro.** Billings.  
**Bingana iki?** *loc.* how much?; how many?  
**Bingahe?** *loc.* how many?  
**binyujijwe kuri** *loc.* via; through.  
**Biramba ku iriba** *n. phr.* economic king; pastoral king.  
**Biraryoshe!** *loc.* Delicious! they are delicious.  
**birasanze** *loc.* c'est normal.  
**birenze ibikenewe** *adj. phr.* too.  
**biro** *n.* *Usage:* **abayobora inama y'ubutegetsi akenshi iba igizwe na Perezida, Visi Perezida n'munyamabanga.** board.  
**Biru, Biru Nord, Biru Sud** *n.* Under the reign of Kigeli III Ndararasa, Mwami of Rwanda, Chief Rukoro occupied Biru with his Abiru warriors ...  
**Biryoha biryana** *proverb.* Stolen fruit is sweetest.  
**bisa** *adj.*  
**1 (ibintu)** • twin; closely connected; similar.

**2 (imico)** • like; identical; similar; akin; same; much the same; comparable; corresponding; congruent; matched; analogous; homologous; cognate; equivalent; equal; uniform; parallel; selfsame; allied; related; resembling.

**Bisawu** *n.* Bissau, a seaport in and the capital of Guinea-Bissau, in the Westren part.

**bisobanuye ko** *conj. phr.* insofar as; in so far as. *Syn:* **bivuze ko**, **bivuga ko**, **bishatse kuvuga ko**.

**Bisoke** *n.* Bisoke Volcano.

**Bisubiremo** *v.* Say it again!

**bisunganye** *v. pp.* collective; unified; united; joint; combined; cooperative; mutual; common; integrated; collected; gathered; aggregate; cumulative; accumulated; composite.

**bisusa** *v. pp.* twin; closely connected; similar. *Syn:* **bisa**.

**bishatse kuvuga ko** *conj. phr.* insofar as; in so far as. *Syn:* **bivuze ko**, **bivuga ko**, **bisobanuye ko**.

**bishatse kuvuga ko** *loc.* that is.

**bishinja** *v. pp.*

*Usage:* **icyaha**.accusatory; incriminating; containing an accusation; accusing.

**bishoboka** *v. pp.* perhaps; maybe; possibly.

**bishobora gukemurwa** *v. phr.* it can be remedied.

**bishyize hamwe** *v. phr.* collective; unified; united; joint; combined; cooperative; mutual; common; integrated; collected; gathered; aggregate; cumulative; accumulated; composite.

**bitatu bya kane** *adj. phr.* three-quarter; 3/4.

**bite** *adj.* how.

**biterwa** *v. pp.* it is because of...

**bitewe** *loc.* for the purpose of; for the sake of.

**bitewe na** *v. phr.* thanks to.

**bitewe na** *loc. prep.* because of; owing to. **Natakaje igihe cyanjye**

**bitewe n'iyi njiji.** I wasted time because of that idiot.

*Syn:* **kubera<sub>2</sub>**, **biturutse kuri**.

**bite?** *loc.* how are you?

**biti** *n. 1* • bite; byte.

**2** • a group of adjacent bits, usu. eight, processed by a computer as a unit.

**bitwara nabi** *v. phr.* fast; wild; reckless; pleasure-mad; immodest; extravagant; dissipated; profligate; intemperate; wanton; dissolute; self-indulgent; rakish; free in behavior and morals; immoral; loose; lustful; debauched; lascivious; licentious.

**bityo<sub>1</sub>** *conj.* like that.

**bityo<sub>2</sub>** *conj.* so; therefore; as a result.

**bityo rero** *loc.* for that reason.

**bivuga ko** *conj. phr.* insofar as; in so far as. *Syn:* **bivuze ko**, **bishatse kuvuga ko**, **bisobanuye ko**.

**bivuze ko** *adv. phr.* so to speak. *Syn:* **ubwo ni ukuvuga ko**.



**bivuze ko** *conj. phr.* insofar as; in so far as. *Syn:* **bishatse kuvuga ko, bivuga ko, bisobanuye ko.**

**bivuze ngo** *n.* that means.

**biye** *n.* ticket. *Syn:* **itike.**

**bihagije** *v. pp.* enough.

**bihamya** *v. pp.* accusatory; incriminating; containing an accusation; accusing.

**Biheko** *n.* a fictitious character who gives fecundity to families.

**Bihehe** *n.* 1 • hyena.

2 • a large carnivore of the family Hyaenidae, of Africa and South Asia, having a sloping back and large teeth and feeding chiefly on carrion, often in packs. *Syn:* **impyisi.**

**bihuje** *v. pp.* concurrent; agreeing; in agreement; in accordance; of the same mind; at one; harmonious; commensurate; consonant; correspondent; aligned; allied; congenial; sympathetic; compatible; matching; congruous; coincident.

**bihwanye** *v. pp.* equal; similar.

**bihwanye na** *loc.* that is.

**bizaza hanyuma** *v. phr.* forthcoming.

**bizengarame** *n.* parasite; beggar; cadger; sponger; scrounger; freeloader; leech; bloodsucker; loafer; slacker; shirker; deadbeat; goldbrick; moocher.

**bizuru** *n.* big nose; person's name; surname for somebody who has a big nose or a pig.

**bobeli** *n.* mulberry tree; mulberry bush. *Morus alba.*

**Bobi** *n.* name of a dog.

**Boliviya** *n.* Bolivia.

**bombe** *n.* bomb.

**bombe atomiki** *n. phr.* A-bomb.

**bombi** *adj.* both of them.

**bombo** *n.* sweet (BrE); candy (AmE).

**bombori bombori** *n.* disorder; disarray; mess; clutter; jumble; muddle; disorderliness; disarrangement; disorganization; chaos; disruption; confusion; commotion; disturbance; public disturbance; fracas; turmoil; riot; ruckus; uproar; dissension; minor uprising; disturbance of peace; breath of order. *Syn:* **akaduruvayo, akavuyo\*.**

**boroshete** *n.* skewer; brochette; kebab; small pieces of meat or seafood seasoned or marinated and broiled, often with peppers, onions, or other vegetables, on a skewer. *Syn:* **borosheti, mushikaki.**

**bose** *adj.* all; all of them.

**bote** *n.* wellington boot (BrE); rubber boot (AmE).

**bu-** *n.* 14th noun class.

**Buberuka** *n.* The Buberuka region was divided into West Buberuka, ruled by Kigarama then by Mulera and East Buberuka, ruled initially by a polity of blacksmiths named Bavugusi ...

**Budisime** *n.* Buddhism.

**Bufundu** *n.* A chiefdom created in the 17th century ...

**Bugarama** *n.* Under the reign of Kigeli IV Rwabugiri, Mwami of Rwanda, Ruboneka took refuge in Bugarama from Urundi ...

**buji** *n.* candle; taper; light; rush light; wax; dip; bougie; cierge; tallow.

**Bukamba** *n.* Bukamba was part of Mulera when conquered by Rwanda. Bukamba became a chiefdom in the 1931 reorganization ...

**bukeye** *adv.* **1** • the next day; afterwards. *Syn:* **bukeye bwaho.**

**2** • late morning.

**Bukonya** *n.* Initially, it is said to be a Hutu territory, Bukonya became a Tutsi chiefdom under Cyilima II Rujugira, Mwami of Rwanda ...

**Bukunzi** *n.* By order of Kigeli III Ndabarasa, Mwami of Rwanda, the chiefdom of Bukunzi was created in Impara for rainmaker Kija ...

**Buliza & South Buganza** *n.* A chiefdom named then after one of his chiefs (Lwubusisi or Rwubusisi) created at the beginning of the German occupation by Mwami Yuhi V ...

**Bumbogo** *n.* A chiefdom created on 20/11/1931 under Chief Rwampungu ...

**bumwe mu bwoko** *adj. phr.* one of the kinds.

**Bunyambiribi** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**bunyuguti** *adv.* as character.

**buragi** *n.* dummy.

**burakeye** *v. pp.* it is daybreak.

**Bura!** *v.* Go away quickly.

**burende** *n.* **1** • tank; armored vehicle on caterpillar treads; armored car.

**2** • refugee's shelter. This word was coined in the 1990's Rwandan war by secondary school students who were studying at SOPEM school in what used to be Muvumba commune. It was located in North-Eastern part of Rwanda. During the war, every dusk used to see a mass of population who left Rukomo business centre towards secure places. The majority of them were Burundians refugees who had developed that centre and made it a commercial centre. Some students who were among them used asked Rwandan students who did not want to leave the area: - 'Why don't you move as we do?' - 'We cannot flee this village without seeing what hunts us!' they replied. - 'Ah! It's because you have not seen and known what war is'. They added. - 'Rwanda is attacked. Then where you are going is in Rwanda also. Do you think that you are sleeping in "burendé" - a tank?' they asked. - After this question they did not find what to say. The following days we used to ask them ironically every time we saw them if they were going in "burendé" -an armoured fighting vehicle with guns, and they used to say yes. A few days later the word "burendé" became familiar. Then the population who did not know the reason these students used this word, though that all houses or shelters for replaced people were "burendé". This word

became famous in Rwanda during the war. This word was also used even in the International media, such as on Radio RFI of France and VOA of America during the 1994 genocide and its aftermath.

**Burezire** *n.* Brazil.

**huri** *pron.* every; each.

**huri gihe** *adv.* always; every time; on every occasion; without exception; regularly; invariably; consistently.

**huri kinyabuzima** *n.* every living thing.

**huri kinyabuzima gihumeka** *n.* everything that leaves and breathes.

**huri munyi** *adv. phr.* everyday; daily; day after day; quotidian.

**huri muntu** *adv.* each person.

**huri mwaka** *adv. phr.* yearly.

**huri ngiri** *adv.* at the bottom of waters.

**huri wese** *adv. phr.* each one; every body; every one.

**Buzanza** *n.* A chiefdom created in 1918 at the end of the German occupation in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**Buzozo** *n.* The tradition tells that Ruganzu II Ndoli, Mwami of Rwanda, when travelling, was received cordially by the Bami of Buzozo ...

**buzoya** *adv.* anew; again; once more; over again; from scratch; in a new way; afresh; newly.

**butambike** *adv.* horizontally.

**Butare** *n.* one of the former Rwandan Provinces, Southern province.

**butini** *n.* boots.

**buto** *n.* button.

**buturutse** *loc.* thanks to.

**Buyenzi** *n.* A territory conquered from the Barundi (today Burundi) by Mutara II Rwigyira ...

**bucece** *adv.* quietly; making no sound; silent; noiseless; soundless; hushed; soft; low; still; calm; not busy or active; reticent; saying little; taciturn; reserved; uncommunicative; mum; speechless; inarticulate; voiceless; mute.

**bucura** *n.* last born of the family; the youngest child; the youngest one.

**bucye** *adv.* very little.

**bucye bucye** *adv.* little by little.

**buhagarike** *adv.* vertically.

**Buhanga** *n.* A chiefdom created for a son of Yuhi III Mazimpaka ...

**buhatsi** *n.* monarch; sovereign. [Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwigyira (1802 - 1853)]

**Buhoma** *n.* A chiefdom created by Cyilima II Rujugira, Mwami of Rwanda for an ennobled Twa ...

**buhoro** *adv.* little; a little; slow; slow-paced; slow-moving; slow motion; snail-like; tortoise-like.

**buhoro buhoro** *adv.* gently; little by little; carefully; slowly; so-so.

**Buhoro buhoro ni rwo rugendo**

*Proverb.* Constant dropping wears away a stone; Little by little, such is the journey (i.e. Things are accomplished bit by bit); Slow and steady wins the race.

**buhumyi** *adv.* blindly.

**bwa** *adj.* of; for.

**Bwakeye?** *loc.*

*Usage:* greetings. Has the sun risen?

**bwaki** *n.* kwashiorkor.

**bwana** *n.* 1 • mister; Mr.; Mr.

**Bwana Nyagahene** Mr. Nyagahene.

2 (amakarita akinwa) • ace.

**Bwana y'umutima** Ace of he.

*From:* swahili "bwana".

**Bwanacyambwe** *n.* A Hutu chiefdom created in 1929 when Chief Basominger abandoned ....

**bwangu** *adv.* quickly; rapidly; speedily; promptly; chop-chop; apace.

**bwanjye** *adj.* mine.

**bwikube** *adv.* exponent.

**bwikube gatatu** *loc.* triple.

**Bwishaza** *n.* Initially a Hutu chiefdom in the Bahinza clan. Kigeli IV Rwabugiri, Mwami of Rwanda gave the land to Bisangwa and the grass to Ntizimira c1879 ...

**bwite** *adv.* personal; private; own; individual; intimate; exclusive; confidential; secret; special; particular; privy; inward; inwardly felt; subjective.

**bw'icyaha** *adj. phr.* of sin.

**bw.** *abbrev.* plural. See: **ubwinshi**.

**bya** *adj.* of; for.

**bya gisore** *adj. phr.* youthfully.

*Syn:* **gisore**.

**byaguye** *n.*

*Usage:* **ibiciro**. slashed.

**bya kiboko** *adv. phr.*

machiavellian; scheming;

designing; self-serving;

underhanded; amoral;

treacherous; perfidious;

unscrupulous; cunning; crafty;

devious; deceitful; falsehearted.

**bya kigabo** *n.* manly; masculine; male; malelike; virile; manful.

**bya kigore** *adj. phr.* womanly; feminine; female. *Syn:* **magore**.

**bya Kiliziya** *adj. phr.* ecclesial; for the church; church property.

**byangwa** *adv.* or. *Syn:* **cyangwa**, **cyanga**, **cyangwe**, **nangwa**, **yangwa**.

**bya nikize** *adj. phr.* awkwardly; unskillfully.

**byanjye** *adj.* mine.

**bya ntakavuro** *adv. phr.* awkwardly; unskillfully.

**byanyu** *adj.* your; yours.

**byatumye** *adj.* they caused.

**byavuye** *adj.* extracted from; issued.

**byavuzwe** *adj.* it was said.

**byawe** *adj.* your; yours.

**byayo** *adj.* theirs; their.

**byahanantuwe** *adj.*

*Usage:* **ibiciro**. slashed.

**byemewe** *adj.* accepted; real; authentic.

**byemezwa** *adj.* affirmed by.

**byendagusetsa** *n.* humour; humor; jokes; joking; wit; wittiness; witticisms; gags; wisecracks; jests; jesting; foolery; fooling; foolishness; tomfoolery; raillery; ridicule; buffoonery; waggery; monkeyshines; comedy; high comedy; low comedy; broad comedy; slapstick; low hum.

**byera** 1 • *adj.* white.  
 2 • *v.* growing from.  
**byerekeranye** *adj.* related to; about.  
**byererana** *adj.* shining.  
**byeri** *n.* beer.  
**byibuze** *adv.* more or less.  
**byinshi** *adj.* 1 • many; numerous; innumerable; numberless; countless; myriad; multitudinous; several; various; divers; sundry. *Usage:* **bibarika**.  
 2 • much; abundant; ample; plenteous; sufficient; considerable; appreciable; copious; plentiful; plenty of; a lot of; lots of. *Usage:* **bitabarika**.  
**byitwa** *v. pp.* called.  
**byihariye** *adj.* social; particular.  
**byiza** *adj.* good; wonderful.  
**byiza cyane** *adj.* marvelous; wonderful; splendid; lovely; superb; outstanding; great; grand; fine; first-rate; fabulous; heavenly; divine; fantastic; extraordinary; stupendous; sensational; colossal; phenomenal; magnificent; remarkable; astonishing; amazing; super;  
**byo** *adj.* for; of.  
**byombi** *adv.* both.  
**byongeye kandi** *loc.* moreover; besides; also; likewise; as well; too; further; more than that; what's more; furthermore; in addition; extra; beyond; also; in addition. **Yari ananutse kandi ari muremure** He was thin, and he was also tall.  
**byonyine** *pron.* only; unquely.

**byose** *adv.* all; all of them.  
**byose hamwe** *adj. phr.* together.  
**Byumba** *n.* one of the former Rwandan provinces located in the North.  
**byuzuzanya** *adj.* compatible; harmonious.  
**by'amaburakindi** *adj. phr.* awkwardly; unskillfully.  
**by'amanyakuri** *adv. phr.* in reality; really.  
**by'imburamumaro** *adv.* awkwardly; unskillfully.  
**by'isi** *adv. phr.* 1 • worldlyly.  
 2 • mundane.  
**by'itangazamakuru** *adv. phr.* journalistic; media. **Bijyanye n'iby'itangazamakuru** these are media events.  
**by'itora** *adj. phr.* electoral.  
**by'itorero** *adj. phr.* ecclesial; for the church; church property.  
**by'itsembabwoko** *adj. phr.* genocidal.  
**by'ubugome** *adj. phr.* criminal.  
**by'ubukungu** *adj. phr.* economical.  
**by'ubuhanga** *adj. phr.* intellectual.  
**by'uko** *conj. phr.* these are because of.  
**by'ukuri** *adv. phr.* true; real; authentic.  
**by'umwihariko** *adv. phr.* specially; especially; particularly; expressly; specifically; exclusively; principally; primarily. *Syn:* **cyane cyane**.  
**by'urukozasoni** *adj. phr.* abashedly.



# C - c

**Cyangugu** *n.* one of the former Rwandan Provinces.

**Cyesha** *n.* A chiefdom created on 1/1/1935. Part of Impara since Rwanteri under Kigeli III Ndabarasa ...

**Cyimumugizi** *n.* the Queen Mother's drum.

**Cyitatire** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief and reduced in size in the 1929 reorganization ...

**c** *n.* the third letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**cadasitere** *n.* cadastral building.

**caguwa** *n.* second-hand.  
*Syn:* **sekeni**.

**ceceka** *v.* See: **verb "guceceka"**.

**cisha make** *v.* control your temper.

**cumi na kabiri** *n. phr.* twelve; 12.

**cumi na rimwe** *n. phr.* eleven; 11.

**cumi n'umunani** *n. phr.* eighteen.

**curicuri** *adv.* vice versa.

**cya** *adj.* 1 • of; for.

2 • that one.

**cyaba** *v.* it may be.

**cyababo** *n.* generous person.  
*Syn:* **sesa-bayore**,

**rugabishabirenge**.

**cyabaye** *v. 3rd pers.* it happened.

**cyabazwe** *v. pp.* counted.

**cyabo** *adj. poss.* theirs.

**cyabonewe abagabo** *v. pp.* witnessed.  
*Syn:* **cyabonewe**

**abatangabuhanya, cyahamijwe**.

**cya bose** *adj. phr.* integrated; open to all people; open to everyone, without restrictions based on race, ethnicity, religion, gender, or social class.  
**amajyambere ya bose** integrated development.

**cya bugufi** *adj. phr.* imminent.  
*Syn:* **cya hafi**.

**cyaburijwemo** *v. pp.* absorbed.

**cya buri muni** *adj. phr.* daily.

**cya buri mwaka** *adj. phr.* annual.

**cyadukanywe** *v. pp.* expounded; developed; proposed.

**cyafashe ifatabuguzi** *v. pp.* subscribed.

**cyafashwe** *adj. phr.* taken.

**cyafashwe mu mutwe** *v. pp.* memorized; learned by heart.

**cyafatiwe mu cyuho** *v. phr.* caught red-handed.

**cyafuturiwe** *adj. phr.* comprehended.

**cya gakondo** *adj. phr.* traditional; handed down from generation to generation; customary; typical; conventional; usual; habitual; accustomed; fixed; inveterate; established; acknowledged; old; ancestral; historic.

**cyagarujwe umuheto** *adj. phr.* conquered.

**cyagaruzwa umuheto** *adj. phr.* conquerable.

**cyagawe** *adj. phr.* abhorred.

**cyagenewe** *adj.* intended to.

**cyagenwe** *adj.* planned.

*Syn:* **cyateganyijwe.**

**cyagenzuwe** *adj.* controlled; looked over; inspected; scrutinized; viewed; surveyed; observed; perused; scanned.

**cyagenzuwe n'abashakashatsi** *adj. phr.* proven; shown by research; tested.

**cyagezweho** *v. pp.* accomplished; achieved.

**cya gisore** *adj. phr.* youthful; young; juvenile; adolescent; teenage; childish; boyish; girlish; puerile; immature; inexperienced; callow; sophomoric; of the young; for the young; young-looking; enthusiastic; fresh; lighthearted; bright-eyed; starry-eyed; having young attitude.

**cya gihanga** [kyaa gyihaanga] *adj. phr.* traditional; handed down from generation to generation; customary; typical; conventional; usual; habitual; accustomed; fixed; inveterate; established; acknowledged; old; ancestral; historic.

**cya gihanga** [kyaâ gyihângâ] *adj. phr.* academical.

**cyagizwe kigufi** *v. phr.* abbreviated.

**cyagutse** *adj.* wide; broad; spacious; large.

**cyaje** *v. pp.* come; arrived.

**cyakanyaraye** *v. pp.* wrinkled.

**cya karahabutaka** *adj. phr.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious. *Syn:* **cya hambavu.**

**cyakererewe** *v. pp.*

*Usage:* **cyatinze gushyirwaho, gutangizwa, etc.**..late; tardy; overdue; unpunctual; dilatory; behind time; slow; delayed; detained; postponed; put off; held up.

**cya kigabo** *adj. phr.* male.

**cya kigore** *adj. phr.* female; feminine; womanly; ladylike; womanlike; distaff.

**cyakiriwe** *v. pp.* acknowledged.

**cyakomojweho** *v. pp.* mentioned.

**cyakora** *loc. adv.* in any case; in any event; in any way.

**cyakora** *loc.* however; nevertheless; nonetheless; on the other hand; in spite of that; yet; but; regardless; anyhow; anyway; however; notwithstanding; though; although; in any event; even so; just the same; after all; for all that; contrarily; contrariwise; be that as it may; when all is said and done; at all events.

**cyakorewe mu ruganda** *n.* manufactured.

**cyakosowe** *n.* corrected.



**cyakoshejwe** *n.* wronged.  
**cyakozwe** *n.* made; manufactured; fabricated; produced; constructed; built; assembled; formed; created; composed; developed; done.  
**cya kure** *adj. phr.* remote; far; far-off; faraway; distant; far-removed; a long way off; out of the way; exotic; alien; strange; foreign.  
**cyakure** *n.* beyond.  
**cyakwigarurirwa** *n.* conquerable.  
**cyakwitabwaho** *n.* considerable.  
**cyamamajwe** *n.* marketed.  
**cyambere na mbere** *loc.* early; ancient; very old; primal; primitive; prehistoric; archaic; primeval; primordial.  
**cyamenyerejwe** *v.* *pp.* acclimatized.  
**cyamenywe** *v. pp.* identified.  
**cyami** *adv.* kingly; majestic; majestically; kinglike; imperial; royal; regal; monarchical; sovereign; noble; princely; queenly; splendid; grand; magnificent; glorious; stately; awe-inspiring; august; patrician; autocratic; absolute; imperious; lordly; commanding; mighty; despotic; tyrannical.  
**cyamizwe** *v. pp.* absorbed.  
**cya mugitondo** *adj. phr.* morning; matutinal; early; of the morning; forenoon.  
**cyamunara** *n.* auction; public sale; a publicly held sale at which property or goods are sold to the highest bidder.  
**cyamura** *v.* *3rd pers.*  
 See: **gucyamura**.  
**cyana** *adv.* youngly. *Syn:* **rwana**.

**cyandikika** *adj.* writable.  
**cyanduye** *adj.* dirty; unclean; grimy; soiled; begrimed; muddied; grubby; filthy; foul; besmeared; messy; unwashed; untidy; smudgy; befouled; sullied; tarnished; polluted; unsterile.  
**cyane**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* very. **Ni meza cyane** Very well/ fine.  
**cyane**<sub>2</sub> *adv.* hard, sure, loud.  
**cyane cyane** *adv.* mainly; chiefly. *Syn:* **by'umwihariko**.  
**cyanga**<sub>1</sub> *conj.* or. *Syn:* **cyangwa, nangwa, cyangwa se, nangwa se**.  
**cyanga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* refusing.  
**cyangijwe** *v. pp.* wronged.  
**cyangiza** *v.* *pp.*  
*Usage:* **ubuzima**. bad; harmful; unhealthy; hurtful; injurious; detrimental; distracting; disadvantageous; troublesome; nonproductive; risky; dangerous; hazardous; menacing  
 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.  
**cya ngombwa** *adj.* *phr.* indispensable.  
**cyangwa** *n.* or.  
**cyangwa na none** *loc.* or else.  
**cyanjye** *adj.* mine.  
**cyanyowe** *v. pp.* absorbed.  
**cyanyu** *adj.* your.  
**cyarangijwe** *v. pp.* completed; achieved.  
**cyarangiye** *v. pp.* completed.  
**cyarashwe kigapfa** *v. phr.* shot dead.  
**cyarenganyijwe** *v. pp.* wronged.  
**cyari** *v.* it was.  
**cyaririmbwa** *v. pp.* lyric.

**cya rubanda** *adj. phr.* public; open to all persons; free to all; used by all; shared; not private or exclusive; unrestricted; available; accessible; passable; unbarred; unenclosed; unfenced; unbounded; not circumscribed; unobstructed; communal; community-owned.

**cyarushanwa** *v. pp.* competitive.

**cyarwo** *adj.* its.

**cyasatswe** *v. pp.* controlled; checked.

**cyasaze** *adj.* Usage: **kirwaye ibisazi**. mad; insane; crazy; demented; lunatic; crazed; deranged; maniacal; unbalanced; irrational; unhinged; bereft of reason; daft; balmy; not quite right; not all there; out of one's mind; not right in one's upper story; nuts; nutty; nutty as a fruitcake; cuckoo; cracked; screwy; have a screw loose; off one's rocker; touched; loco; crackers (BrE); around the bend; non compos mentis; non compos.

**cyasenywe** *v. pp.* wrecked.

**cyasibye** *v. pp.* absent; not present; nonpresent; nonattendant; away; gone; missing; out; truant.

**cyasimbujwe** *adj.* substituted.

**cyasimbuwe** *adj.* substituted.

**cyasizwe cyonyine** *adj. phr.* abandoned; abandonee.

**cyasobanurwa** *adj.* justifiable.

**cyasobanutse** *adj.* comprehended.

**cyashaje** *v. pp.* worn-out.

**cyashimiwe** *v. pp.* acknowledged.

**cyashize** *v. pp. v. pp.* past; exhausted;

**2 • v. pp.** sold out.

**3 (igitabo) • v. pp.** out of print.

**cyashoberanye** *v. pp.* complicated; complex; intricate; involved; difficult; perplexing; bewildering; puzzling; enigmatic; composite; compound; manifold; multiple; multifarious; variegated; mixed; tangled; knotty; labyrinthian; labyrinthine.

**cyashojwe** *v. pp.* completed; accomplished; achieved.

**cyashyizwe iruhande** *v. phr.* marginal; marginalised; marginalized.

**cyatangiwe ubuhamya** *adj. phr.* witnessed.

**cyatangiye** *adj.* that has started.

**cyatanzwe** *adj.* distributed.

**cyatanzweho ubuhamya** *adj. phr.* witnessed.

**cyatawe** *adj.* abandoned; abandonee.

**cyataye igihe** *adj. phr.* old-fashioned; quaint.

**cyataye umutwe** *adj.* **1 •** mad; insane; crazy; demented; lunatic; crazed; deranged; maniacal; unbalanced; irrational; unhinged; bereft of reason; daft; balmy; not quite right; not all there; out of one's mind; not right in one's upper story.

**2 •** nuts; nutty; nutty as a fruitcake; cuckoo; cracked; screwy; have a screw loose; off one's rocker; touched; loco.

**3** • crackers; round the bend; non compos mentis; non compos.  
*Syn:* **wasaze**, **cyatombotse**, **watombotse**.

**cyateganyijwe** *adj.* planned.  
*Syn:* **cyagenwe**.

**cyateganyirijwe** *adj.* reserved; kept in reserve; retained; booked; taken; engaged; spoken for; bespoken.

**cyateguwe** *adj.* planned; intentional; intended; premeditated; calculated; foreseen; expected; prepared; designed; projected.

**cyatereranywe** *adj.* abandonee; abandoned. **Kuva yagenda dusa n'abatereranywe** Since he is gone we feel abandoned.  
*Syn:* **intabwa**.

**cyateshejwe umurongo** *adj. phr.* corrupted; vitiated; debased.

**cyatewe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* caused by.

**cyatewe**<sub>2</sub> *adj.*

*Usage:* **ikimera**.planted; ingrained; implanted; deep-rooted.

**cyateza impanuka** *adj. phr.* dangerous; risky; perilous; hazardous; chancy; unsafe; precarious; treacherous; menacing; threatening; apt to harm; full of risk; hairy.

**cyatinywa** *adj.* abhorred.

**cyatombotse** *adj.* **1** • mad; insane; crazy; demented; lunatic; crazed; deranged; maniacal; unbalanced; irrational; unhinged; bereft of reason; daft; balmy; not quite right; not all there; out of one's mind; not right in one's upper story.

**2** • nuts; nutty; nutty as a fruitcake; cuckoo; cracked; screwy; have a screw loose; off one's rocker; touched; loco.

**3** • crackers; round the bend; non compos mentis; non compos.  
*Syn:* **wasaze**.

**cyatoranyijwe** *adj.* chosen; selected; shortlisted.

**cyatoye umugese** *adj. phr.* rusty.  
*Syn:* **cyatoye ingese**.

**cyatsindwa** *adj.* conquerable.

**cyatsinzwe** *adj.* conquered.

**cyatubijwe** *adj.* abbreviated.

**cyatunguriweho** *adj.* improvised.

**cyatunguwe** *adj.* improvised.

**cyavumbuwe** *adj.* identified.

**cyavumwe** *adj.* abhorred.

**cyavunjwe** *adj.* converted.

**cyavuzwe** *adj.* mentioned.

**cyawe** *adj.* your; yours.

**cyacitsemo ibice** *v. pp.* fallen apart; into pieces; into p; asunder.

**cyaciwe** *n.* banned.

**cyacu** *adj. poss.* ours.

**cya cyana** *adj. phr.* youthful; young; juvenile; adolescent; teenage; childish; boyish; girlish; puerile; immature; inexperienced; callow; sophomoric; of the young; for the young; young-looking; enthusiastic; fresh; lighthearted; bright-eyed; starry-eyed; having young attitude.

**cyacyo** *adj.* theirs.

**cyahabwa agaciro** *v. phr.* considerable.

**cya hafi** *adj. phr.* imminent.

**cya hambavu** *adj. phr.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious. *Syn:* **cya karahabutaka.**

**cyahamijwe** *v. pp.* 1 • witnessed. *Syn:* **cyabonewe abagabo, cyabinewe abatangabuhamy.**

2 • confirmed.

**cyahangana** *adj.* competitive; competing; opposing; contending; fighting; combative; striving; aggressive.

**cyahenjejwe** *adj.* maximized.

**cyahimbwe** *adj.* expounded; developed; proposed.

**cyahindutse** *adj.* converted.

**cyahinwe** *v. pp.* abbreviated; shortened.

**cyahise** *adj.* past; preceding; antecedent; bygone; gone by; past; earlier; previous; former; departed; of yore; olden; ancient.

**cyahiswemo** *v. pp.* chosen. *Syn:* **cyatoranyijwe.**

**cyahungabanyijwe** *v. pp.* troubled; worried; disturbed.

**cyapimwe** *v. pp.* measured.

**cyazirikanywe** *adj.* meditated.

**cyegamiye** *adj.* adjacent; next to; beside; right beside; abutting; touching; bordering; tangential; next door to; contiguous with; conterminous; proximate; juxtaposed.

**cyegeranye** *adj.* clasped together; close; adjacent; next to; beside; right beside; abutting; touching; bordering; tangential; next door to; contiguous with; conterminous; proximate; juxtaposed.

**cyegereye** *adj.* close to; approximately; rough; very near; estimated; relative; nearly accurate; almost exact; inexact.

**cyemejwe** *adj.* confirmed.

**cyemeranyijweho** *n.* agreed.

**cyemewe** *adj.* acknowledged.

**cyemewe n'amategeko** *adj. phr.* official; prescribed; appointed; ordained; decreed.

**cyera<sub>1</sub>** *adj.* white.

**cyera<sub>2</sub>** *adj.* saint.

**cyera de** *adj. phr.* white; ivory; ivory-colored; pearl; pearly; snow-white; snowy; alabaster; milk white; cream-colored.

**cyerekeranye** *adj.* related to; about; associated; connected.

**cyerekeye** *adj.* regarding; concerning; vis-a-vis.

**cyibasiwe** *adj.* victimized; ill-used; exploited; menaced; attacked.

**cyibijwe** *adj.* immersed. *Syn:* **cyinitswe.**

**cyifashe** *adj.* abstained.

**cyifuza** *adj.* wishful; hopeful; desirous; wanting; keen on; eager; bent upon; anxious; avid; ambitious; expectant; aspiring; longing; hankering after; craving; yearning; pining; hungering after; thirsting after. *Syn:* **kinyotewe**.

**cyiganywe** *adj.* copied.

**cyigaragaza** *adj.* visible; plain; manifest; open; unmistakable; inescapable; revealed; salient; glaring; patent; conspicuous; marked; pointed; pronounced; blatant; obvious; noticeable; evident; apparent; palpable; identifiable.

**cyigaruriwe** *v. pp.* conquered.

**cyigenga** *adj.* independent.

**cyigoronzoye** *adj.* spiral; helix; screw; whorl; whirl; gyre; coil; corkscrew; curl; curlicue; ringlet. *Syn:* **kigoronzoye**, **cyihotaguye**, **gihotaguye**.

**cyijimye** *adj.* dark; black; obscure; opaque; dim; dusky; shadowy; shady; overcast; murky; inky; dingy; sunless; without light.

**cyikariye** *adj.* awful; bad; dreadful; terrible; horrible; horrendous; deplorable; distressing; lousy; unpleasant; disagreeable; displeasing; appalling; frightful; ghastly; fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly; gruesome; monstrous; shocking; revolting; reprehensible; despicable; contemptible; mean; low; base; heinous; dire; redoubtable; formidable; alarming.

**cyikubye inshuro igihumbi** *adj.* *phr.* Mega.

**cyimeza** *adj.*

*Usage:* **ubwenge**. innate; native; natural; inborn; inherent; inbred; instinctive; intuitive; natural; ingrained; intrinsic; essential; congenital; constitutional; inherited; hereditary; indigenous.

*Syn:* **cyavukanwe**, **gakondo**, **karemano**.

**cyinitswe** *adj.* immersed.

*Syn:* **cyibijwe**.

**cyinyaza** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism, taboo. labia minora that are easily excited. *Syn:* **imisundi**,

**imishino**.

**cyireberwamo** *adj.* specular.

**cyirengagijwe** *adj.* ignored.

**cyirengeye** *n.* upper; top; topmost; high; higher; superior; greater.

**cyisumbuyeho** *adj.* top; elevated; high; superior; eminent; major; important.

**cyishimye** *adj.* glad; happy; delighted; pleased; elated; joyful; joyous; gleeful; cheerful; exhilarated; contented; rejoiced; tickled; tickled pink; content; gratified; gay; cheerful; in high spirits; elated; overjoyed; exhilarated; blissful; rapturous; ecstatic; exultant; gleeful; transported; rhapsodic; jubilant; flushed with pleasure; exuberant; in seventh heaven; pleasant; pleasing; delightful; gratifying; cheering; joyful.



**cyishingiro** *adj.* grassroots; fundamental; basic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral.

**cyishwe** *adj.* 1. *adj.* 1. killed; massacred.

2 • *adj.* 1. wronged.

**cyiyandikishije** *adj.* subscribed.

**cyiyongera** *adj.* more.

**cyiyubashye** *adj.* laudable; praiseworthy; commendable; admirable; respectable; desirable; applaudable; satisfactory; gratifying; charming; enchanting; likable.

**cyiyunze** *adj.* united; unified; combined; consolidated; incorporated; amalgamated; fused; merged; joined; coupled; blended; allied; collective; pooled; lumped together; federated; leagued.

**cyicana** *adj. phr.* killing; lethal; mortal; deadly; causing death; deathly; fatal; death-dealing.

**cyicisha bugufi** *adj.* humble.

**cyihariye** *adj.* social; particular.

**cyihariye** *adj. phr.* special; specialized.

**cyihinahinnye** *adj.* spiral; helix; screw; whorl; whirl; gyre; coil; corkscrew; curl; curlicue; ringlet.

*Syn:* **cyigoronzoye**,

**cyihotaguye**, **gihotaguye**.

**cyihuta** *adj.* *Usage:* **icyogajuru**, **etc.**..swift; quick; fleet; moving quickly; winged; able to move rapidly; rapid; brisk; hasty; flying; hurried; accelerated; taking only a short time; done in little time; speedy; expeditious; lickety-split; ahead; in advance.

**cyiza**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* 1 • good; satisfactory in quality, quantity, or degree. **umwarimu mwiza** a good teacher. **ubuzima bwiza** good health.

2 • fine; nice.

3 • adequate. *Syn:* **gikwiye**.

**cyiza**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* 1 • fetching; alluring; attractive; fine; good; clear; bright; pleasant; sunny; rainless; cloudless; fair.

2 • high-quality; choice; top-grade; exceptional; first-class; superior; superb; splendid; admirable; excellent; flawless; exquisite; magnificent; tasteful; smart; rare.

3 • dandy; nifty; neat; swell; spiffy.

**cyiza cyane** *adj. phr.*

1 • wonderful; excellent; admirable; marvelous; magnificent; good; fine; great; terrific; first-rate; capital; tiptop; smashing; super; sensational; fabulous; fantastic; superb; divine; crackerjack.

2 • splendid; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent.

**cyizwe** *adj.* studied.

**cyo ku bwa Gahindiro** *loc.* old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent. *Syn:* **ibya kera.**

**cyo kugawa** *adj. phr.* accountable; liable; answerable; responsible; obligated; chargeable; to blame; guilty; at fault; culpable; blameworthy.

**cyo kugendera kure** *adj. phr.* hostile.

**cyo kumenyekanisha** *adj. phr.* acknowledgeable.

**cyo ku mutima** *adj. phr.* cordial; friendly; gracious; genial; amiable; affable; warm; affectionate; sincere; heartfelt; wholehearted; hearty; good-natured.

**cyo ku nda** *adj. phr.* abdominal; ventral.

**cyo kunena** *adj. phr.* abhorrent; causing repugnance or aversion; detestable; loathsome.

**cyo kuranga** *adj. phr.* acknowledgeable.

**cyo kuri Mediterane** *adj. phr.* Mediterranean.

**cyo kuyindi si** *adj. phr.* alien; foreign; not native; strange; remote; distant; outlandish; exotic. *Syn:* **ikimanuka.**

**cyo ku yindi si** *adj. phr.*  
 1 • extraterrestrial; alien.  
 2 • existing or originating outside the limits of the earth.

**cyo kuzirikana** *adj. phr.* meditative. *Syn:* **cyo**

**gutekerezaho.**

**cyo kwamaganwa** reprehensible; blameworthy.

**cyo kwa muganga** *adj. phr.* medical.

**cyo kwibuka** *adj. phr.* memorable; unforgettable; notable; noteworthy; impressive; illustrious; famous; celebrated; distinguished; eminent; prominent; important; significant; momentous; historic; outstanding; salient; remarkable; extraordinary; striking; stirring; red-letter.

**cyo kwirinda** *adj. phr.* hostile.

**cyo kwitwararika** *adj. phr.* considerable.

**cyo kwizera** *adj. phr.* reliable.

**cyo mu gahanga** *adj. phr.* frontal.

**cyo mugihe cyo hagati** *adj. phr.* of the Middle Ages (the period between A.D. 476 and approximately 1450), pre-Renaissance.

**cyo mu kirere** *adj. phr.* cosmic; celestial.

**cyo mu nda** *adj. phr.* internal (especially those in the abdominal cavity), abdominal. **Ububabare bwo mu nda** abdominal pains. **ukubagwa mu nda** an abdominal operation.

**cyo muri Abisiniya** *adj. phr.* Abyssinian.

**cyo muri Amerika** *adj. phr.* American; from America.

**cyo muri Etiyopiya** *adj. phr.* Abyssinian; Ethiopian.

**cyo muri Kenya** *adj. phr.* Kenyan.



**cyo muri Kongo** *adj. phr.*  
Congolese.

**cyo muri Koreya** *adj. phr.*  
Korean.

**cyo muri Malawi** *adj. phr.*  
Malawian.

**cyo muri Maleziya** *adj. phr.*  
Malaysian. *Syn: ikinyamaleziya.*

**cyo muri Mali** *adj. phr.* Malian.

**cyo muri Moritaniya** *adj. phr.*  
Mauritanian.  
*Syn: ikinyamoritaniya.*

**cyo muri Yugoselaviya** *adj. phr.*  
Yugoslavian.  
*Syn: ikinyayegoselaviya.*

**cyo muri Zambiya** *adj. phr.*  
Zambian.

**cyo muri Zayire** *adj. phr.* Zairian.

**cyo muri Zimbabwe** *adj. phr.*  
Zimbabwean.

**cyo mu rugero** *adj. phr.* fair;  
average; moderate; pretty good;  
middling; so-so; mediocre;  
passable; adequate; reasonable;  
satisfactory; decent; tolerable;  
respectable; medium; ordinary;  
indifferent; run-of-the-mill.

**cyonyine** *adv.* only; alone; by  
oneself; by itself; solely;  
exclusively; individually; singly;  
without others; as the only one;  
without anything further.

**cyoroheje** *adj.* simple.

**cyose** *adv.* whole; entire;  
complete; full; total; unabridged.

**cyo hagati** *adj. phr.* middle;  
central.

**cyubaka** *adj.* constructive;  
helpful; productive; practical;  
handy; useful; beneficial;  
advantageous; valuable.

**cyuje amazi** *adj. phr.* 1 • watery.

2 • aqueous.

**cyujuje ibisabwa** *adj. phr.*  
admissible; capable of being  
admitted; permitted; allowed;  
allowable; permissible;  
acceptable; legitimate;  
admittable; tolerated; tolerable;  
passable.

**cyumvikana** *adj.* comprehensible  
is 8.3.9.4.

**cyumviswe** *adj.* comprehended.

**cyunguka** *adj.* beneficial.

**cyuzuye<sub>1</sub>** *adj.* complete; entire;  
whole; full; plenary; unabridged;  
unbroken; intact; undivided.

**cyuzuye<sub>2</sub>** *adj.* accomplished;  
overcrowded.

**cyuzuye<sub>3</sub>** *adj.*  
*Usage: igitabo.* unabridged; not  
abridged; not shortened; full-  
length; entire; complete; uncut;  
intact; uncondensed.

**cyuzuye urwango** *adj. phr.*  
hateful; full of hate; expressing  
hate; evil; forbidding; scornful;  
contemptuous; disdainful.

**cy'abantu** *adj.* of people; for  
human beings.

**cy'abanyamasedoniya** *adj.*  
Macedonian.

**cy'abanyamuryango** *adj. phr.* for  
members; of members.

**cy'abaromani** *adj. phr.* Roman.

**cy'abashakanye** *adj. phr.* marital.

**cy'abashakanye** *adj. phr.*  
conjugal; matrimonial; married;  
wedded; bridal; nuptial; conjugal;  
marital; connubial; hymeneal;  
spousal; epithalamic; affianced;  
husbandly; wifely.

**cy'abaturage** *adj.* grassroots; grass-roots; grass roots. *Syn:* **cyarubanda**.

**cy'agatangaza** *n. phr.* magnificent; splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent.

**cy'agateganyo** *n. phr.* temporary; interim; impermanent.

**cy'agaciro gake** *adj. phr.* abased.

**cy'agahato** *adj. phr.* *Usage:* **igikorwa**. involuntary; forced; coerced; unwilling; done without choice; unchosen; reluctant; compulsory; against one's will.

**cy'agahebuzo** *adj. phr.*  
**1** • marvelous; wonderful; splendid; lovely; superb; outstanding; great; grand; fine; first-rate; fabulous; heavenly; divine; fantastic; extraordinary; stupendous; sensational; colossal; phenomenal; magnificent; remarkable; astonishing; amazing; super; A-1; smashing.

**2** • sublime; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent.

**cy'akanya gato** *adv. phr.* temporary.

**cy'akataraboneka** *adj. phr.*

**1** • magnificent; splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent. *Syn:* **cy'agatangaza, akataraboneka, agatangaza**.

**2** • marvelous; wonderful; splendid; lovely; superb; outstanding; great; grand; fine; first-rate; fabulous; heavenly; divine; fantastic; extraordinary; stupendous; sensational; colossal; phenomenal; magnificent; remarkable; astonishing; amazing; super; A-1; smashing.

**cy'ako kanya** *adv.* immediate.

**cy'amaboko** *adj. phr.* manual.

**cy'amafaranga** *adj. phr.* pecuniary; monetary.

**cy'amashuri rikuru** *adj. phr.* academic; academical.

**cy'amavamuhira** *adj. phr.* fresh; fit; alert; keen; lively; ready; active; energetic; unworn; not fatigued; unwearied; refreshed; freshened; rested; invigorated; unimpaired; unabated.

**cy'amahano** *adj. phr.* atrocious; abominable; abhorrent; repugnant; repulsive; reprehensible; despicable; deplorable; horrid; shocking; monstrous; inhuman; gross; detestable; loathsome; foul; hideous; contemptible; distasteful; objectionable; outrageous; disgusting; revolting; abominable; detestable; despicable; contemptible; reprehensible; loathsome; hateful; abhorrent; execrable; disgusting; revolting; repulsive; repugnant; repellent; odious; vile; base; wretched; heinous; ignominious; villainous; infamous; atrocious; horrid; horrible; foul; hellish; damnable; evil; cursed; accursed.

*Usage:* **igikorwa**.

*Syn:* **cy'ubugome, cy'ububisha**.

**cy'amahirwe** *adj. phr.* auspicious; favorable; propitious; fortunate; lucky; happy; providential; well-timed; hopeful; promising.

**cy'ahandi** *adj. phr.* alien; foreign; not native; strange; remote; distant; outlandish; exotic.

**cy'ibakwe** *adj. phr.* agile; nimble; spry; supple; limber; lithe; dexterous; athletic; graceful; quick; swift; fleet; clever; alert; keen; active; fresh; fit; lively; ready; active; energetic; unworn; not fatigued; unwearied; refreshed; freshened; rested; invigorated; unimpaired; unabated.

**cy'ibanze** *adj. phr.* fundamental; basic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral.

**cy'ibara** *adj. phr.* atrocious; abominable; abhorrent; repugnant; repulsive; reprehensible; despicable; deplorable; horrid; shocking; monstrous; inhuman; gross; detestable; loathsome; foul; hideous; contemptible; distasteful; objectionable; outrageous; disgusting; revolting; abominable; detestable; despicable; contemptible; reprehensible; loathsome; hateful; abhorrent; execrable; disgusting; revolting; repulsive; repugnant; repellent; odious; vile; base; wretched; heinous; ignominious; villainous; infamous; atrocious; horrid; horrible; foul; hellish; damnable; evil; cursed; accursed.

*Usage:* **igikorwa**.

*Syn:* **cy'ubugome, cy'ububisha**.

**cy'ibarurishamibare** *adj. phr.* statistical.

**cy'ibuye** *adj. phr.* hard; solid; hardened; rocklike; stony; steely; rigid; stiff; unmalleable; inflexible; unpliant.

**cy'igikundi** *adj. phr.* lovable; adorable; winsome; endearing; engaging; winning; enchanting; captivating; lovely; charming; taking; fetching; delightful; cute; sweet; cuddly; darling.

**cy'igitangaza** *adj. phr.* magnificent; splendid; superb; sublime; grand; glorious; extraordinary; wonderful; fine; elegant; exquisite; noble; majestic; exalted; imposing; commanding; impressive; stately; august; transcendent; brilliant; resplendent.

**cy'igitare** *adj. phr.* white.  
*Syn:* **cy'umweru.**

**cy'igihimbano** *adj. phr.* fictitious; unreal; false; untrue; assumed; feigned; invented; fanciful; imaginary; unfounded; counterfeit; forged; fabricated; bogus; fraudulent; spurious; supposititious; not genuine; artificial; sham; fake; phony; made-up; trumped-up; simulated; legendary; mythical; apocryphal.

**cy'ikigabo** *adj. phr.* masculine; male.

**cy'iki gihe** *adj. phr.* topical; about current matters; current; contemporary; local; localized; parochial; limited; restricted; particular; present; present-day; up-to-date; contemporary; modern; existing; popular; prevailing; prevalent; in vogue; in style; now; with-it.

**cy'ikinyoma** *adj. phr.* mendacious; dishonest; false; untrue. **raporo y'ikinyoma** a mendacious report.

**cy'ikoranabuhanga** *adj. phr.* technological.

**cy'imibanire** *adj. phr.* social.  
*Syn:* **mbonezamubano.**

**cy'imirya** *adj.* powerful; strong; able-bodied; mighty; potent; indomitable; unconquerable; invincible; vigorous; robust; sturdy; hardy; brawny; husky; athletic; muscular; strapping; stalwart; stout; herculean.  
*Syn:* **cy'ingufu, nziramuze, gifite imbaraga.**

**cy'imihango ya buri kwezi** *adj. phr.* 1 • menstrual.

2 • of or pertaining to menstruation or to the menses.

**cy'impamo** *adj. phr.* axiomatic.

**cy'inda** *adj. phr.* abdominal; ventral.

**cy'ingenzi** *adj. phr.* major; greater; larger; main; principal; chief; important.

**cy'inkiko** *adj. phr.* judicial.

**cy'inyongera** *adj. phr.* additional; extra; spare; added; added on; supplementary; appended; over-and-above.

**cy'inyunge** *adj. phr.* compound; complex; mixed.

**cy'iroza** *adj. phr.* pink.

**cy'isi yose** *adj. phr.* worldwide.

**cy'isuku** *adj. phr.* hygienic.

**cy'ishingiro** *adj. phr.* fundamental; basic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral.

**cy'ihame** *adj. phr.* axiomatic.

**cy'ubu** *adj.* modern; new; contemporary; present-day; up-to-date; modernized; modernistic; 20th-century; streamlined; of our time; recent; current; contemporaneous; in vogue; modish; fashionable.

*Syn:* **kigezweho**.

**cy'ububisha** *adj. phr.* vicious; spiteful; malevolent; malignant; ill-disposed; baleful; harmful; vindictive; revengeful; resentful; rancorous; hateful; invidious; acrimonious.

**cy'ubugome** *adj. phr.* atrocious; abominable; abhorrent; repugnant; repulsive; reprehensible; despicable; deplorable; horrid; shocking; monstrous; inhuman; gross; detestable; loathsome; foul; hideous; contemptible; distasteful; objectionable; outrageous; disgusting; revolting; abominable; detestable; despicable; contemptible; reprehensible; loathsome; hateful; abhorrent; execrable; disgusting; revolting; repulsive; repugnant; repellent; odious; vile; base; wretched; heinous; ignominious; villainous; infamous; atrocious; horrid; horrible; foul; hellish; damnable; evil; cursed; accursed.

*Usage:* **igikorwa**. *Syn:* **cy'ibara**.

**cy'ubugoryi** *adj. phr.* ridiculous; absurd; ludicrous; preposterous; asinine; nonsensical; foolish; silly; idiotic; fatuous; inane; irrational; destitute of reason; unreasonable; senseless; frivolous; incredible; astonishing; fantastic; outlandish; queer; odd; grotesque; bizarre; laughable; comical; funny; droll; amusing; hysterical; farcical; crazy; nutty; screwy; screwball.

**cy'ubukorikori** *adj. phr.* man-made; artificial; manufactured; fabricated; synthetic; factitious; created; fashioned; formed; crafted; constructed; handcrafted; ready-made; originated; produced; mock; sham; simulated.

**cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi** *adj. phr.* immoral; unethical; sinful; evil; wicked; naughty; wrong; offensive; corrupt; unprincipled; opprobrious; villainous; false; disreputable; criminal; detestable; deplorable; perfidious; reprehensible; base; mean; vile; nefarious; beastly; rotten.

**cy'ubumuntu** *adj. phr.* humanistic; humanist.

**cy'ubuntu** *adj. phr.* free of charge; free; complimentary; without cost; gratis; for nothing; on the house; costless; gratuitous; chargeless.

**cy'ubunyamakuru** *adj. phr.* journalistic.

**cy'ubunyamuntu** *adj. phr.* humanistic.

**cy'ubururu** *adj. phr.* blue.

**cy'ubushyingirwe** *adj. phr.* matrimonial; married; wedded; bridal; nuptial; conjugal; marital; connubial; hymeneal; spousal; epithalamic; affianced; husbandly; wifely.

**cy'ubutegets** *adj. phr.* administrative.

**cy'ubuto** *adj. phr.* youthful; young; juvenile; adolescent; teenage; childish; boyish; girlish; puerile; immature; inexperienced; callow; sophomoric; of the young; for the young; young-looking; enthusiastic; fresh; lighthearted; bright-eyed; starry-eyed; having young attitude. *Syn: gifite itoto.*

**cy'ubuvuzi** *adj. phr.* medical.

**cy'ubucure** *adj. phr.* menopausal.

**cy'ubucucu** *adj. phr.* ridiculous; absurd; ludicrous; preposterous; asinine; nonsensical; foolish; silly; idiotic; fatuous; inane; irrational; destitute of reason; unreasonable; senseless; frivolous; incredible; astonishing; fantastic; outlandish; queer; odd; grotesque; bizarre; laughable; comical; funny; droll; amusing; hysterical; farcical; crazy; nutty; screwy; screwball.

**cy'ukuri** *adj. phr.* correct; actual; real; physical; corporeal; existent; existing; concrete; tangible; verifiable; certain; sure; current; present; prevailing; correct.

**cy'umubiri** *adj. phr.* corporal.

**cy'umudigi** *adj. phr.* abdominous.

**cy'umujoyo umwe** *adj. phr.* straight; direct; unbent; unswerving; undeviating; not curved; straightaway.

**cy'umunwa** *adj. phr.* labial.

**cy'umutemeri** *adj. phr.* conic.

**cy'umwaka** *adj. phr.* annual.

**cy'umwaku** *adj. phr.* ominous; minatory; sinister.

**cy'umweru** *adj. phr.* white.  
*Syn: cy'igitare.*

**cy'umwimerere** *adj. phr.* original; first; initial; earliest; inaugural; introductory; basic; fundamental; essential; underlying; formative; germinal; seminal; aboriginal; primordial; primeval; primary; primal.

**cy'umwihariko** *adj. phr.* specialized.



**cy'urukozasoni** *adj.* *phr.*

*Usage:* act.ignoble; despicable; infamous; heinous; shameful; dishonorable; base; contemptible; nefarious; vile; dastardly; low; unconscionable; foul; degraded; mean; depraved; cowardly; pusillanimous; craven; degenerate; disgraceful; debased; inferior; discreditable; abominable; detestable; despicable; contemptible; reprehensible; loathsome; hateful; abhorrent; execrable; disgusting; revolting; repulsive; repugnant; repellent; odious; vile; base; wretched; heinous; ignominious; villainous; infamous; atrocious; horrid; horrible; foul; hellish; damnable; evil; cursed; accursed; bad; immoral; unethical; sinful; evil; wicked; naughty; wrong;

offensive; corrupt; unprincipled; opprobrious; villainous; false; disreputable; criminal; detestable; deplorable; perfidious; reprehensible; base; mean; vile; nefarious; beastly; rotten.

**cy'urwunge** *adj. phr.* complicated; complex; intricate; involved; difficult; perplexing; bewildering; puzzling; enigmatic; composite; compound; manifold; multiple; multifarious; variegated; mixed; tangled; knotty; labyrinthian; labyrinthine.

**cy.** *abbrev.* object; complement.  
See: **icyuzuzo**.

**cy 0** *abbrev.* intransitive. See: **nta cyuzuzo**.

**cy 1** *abbrev.* transitive.  
See: **icyuzuzo kimwe**.

**cy 2** *abbrev.* bitransitive.  
See: **ibyuzuzo bibiri**.



# A - a

**d** *n.* the fourth letter in Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**dag.** *abbrev.* German.  
See: **Ikidage**.

**Danimariki** *n.* Denmark.

**Daniyeli** *n.* Daniel.

**data** *n.* father; male parent; sire; dad; daddy; papa; pater; pop; pa; pater; pappa; old man.

**databuja** *n.* my master; boss; head; head man; my boss; chief; leader; dominant person; controller; authority; overlord; governor; director; supervisor; manager; overseer; superintendent.

**data wacu** *n.* father's brother; father's elder brother; father's younger brother; my uncle; my paternal uncle.

**dawe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* father; male parent; sire; dad; daddy; papa; pater; pop; pa; pater; pappa; old man.

**Dawe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Father. a name applied (1) to any ancestor (Deut. 1:11; 1 Kings 15:11; Matt. 3:9; 23:30, etc.); and (2) as a title of respect to a chief, ruler, or elder, etc. (Judg. 17:10; 18:19; 1 Sam. 10:12; 2 Kings 2:12; Matt. 23:9, etc.). (3) The author or beginner of anything is also so called; e.g., Jabal and Jubal (Gen. 4:20, 21; comp. Job 38:28). Applied to God (Ex. 4:22; Deut. 32:6; 2 Sam. 7:14; Ps. 89:27, 28, etc.). (1.) As denoting his covenant relation to the Jews (Jer. 31:9; Isa. 63:16; 64:8; John 8:41, etc.). (2.) Believers are called God's "sons" (John 1:12; Rom. 8:16; Matt. 6:4, 8, 15, 18; 10:20, 29). They also call him "Father" (Rom. 1:7; 1 Cor. 1:3; 2 Cor. 1:2; Gal. 1:4).

**Dawidi** *n.* David.

**Dawudi** *n.* David.

**dede** *n.* personal. See: **Inkongoro ya Dede inyweramo Dede wenyine**.

**demokarasi** *n.* democracy;

**deregisiyo** *n.* steering wheel.

*Syn:* **vola**.

**devede** *n.* From: French  
**DVD.1** • DVD; videodisk;  
videodisc.

**2** • a digital recording (as of a movie) on an optical disk that can be played on a computer or a television set.

**dewodora** *n.* deodorant.

**di** *interj.* dear.

**disi** *interj.* dear.

**disikete** *n.* *From: French* "disquette".floppy disk; disquette.

**disikoteki** *n.* music library; record library.

**disikuru** *n.* *From: French* "discours".address; speech; talk; statement; oration; discourse. *Syn: ijambo.*

**disipanseri** *n. phr.* dispensary.

**divayi** *n.* wine.

**dividi** *n.* *From: English* "DVD".**1** • DVD; videodisk; videodisc.

**2** • a digital recording (as of a movie) on an optical disk that can be played on a computer or a television set.

**diyabeti** *n.* diabetes.

**diyama** *n.* *From: French* "diamant".**1** • diamond.

**2** • a pure or nearly pure, extremely hard form of carbon crystallized in the isometric system; a piece of jewelry containing a diamond.

**diyosezi** *n.* diocese.

**dipolomi** diploma.

*Syn: diporomi, diporoma, diporome, diporomo, diporomu.*

**dipolomi ya masitazi** *n. phr.* Master's degree.

**dodo** *n.* *amaranthus hybridus.*

**dogere** *n.* degree.

**dogiteri** *n.* doctor. **Umuganga mushya yahageze** A new doctor has arrived. *Syn: umuganga.*

**Dore re!** *interj.* aye-aye! (BrE.).

**dosiye** *n.* file; collection of papers or documents; information for reference; data; records; archives; stacks; filing cabinet; folder; drawer; dossier. *Syn: idosiye.*

**dufite** *v.* we have; we possess.

**dushingiye ku** *loc.* in accordance with.

**dushobora** *v.* we can.

**dushyireho umuziki!** *loc.* make with the music!

**dutange urugero** *v. phr.* such as; for example.

**duwane** *n.* customs; national customs department; customhouse. *Syn: gasutamo.*

**DUHAMIC** Duharanira Amajyambere y'Icyaro; this stands for "ACTION FOR INTEGRATED RURAL DEVELOPMENT," a Rwandan NGO. DUHAMIC - ADRI is a Non-profit making Association of Rwandese Law. It was created in 1979 in the aim of assisting farmers in organising themselves in their fight against constraints related to rural areas marginalisation. Its action rose from local and regional to the

national level with the holding of its General Constituent Assembly on 20th April 1985 in which DUHAMIC - ADRI was declared an NGO operating all over Rwandese territory. After wards, DUHAMIC - ADRI was legally recognized by the Ministerial Order n° 943 of 12th July 1985. *Variant: DUHAMICI-ADRI.*

**duha** *v.* we provide.

**duhereye** *v.* based on.

# E - e

**East Buganza** *n.* A chiefdom created in the 1929 reorganization with 13 subchiefdoms.

**Edeni** *n.* Eden; paradise.

**Egiputa** *n.* 1 • Egypt.

2 • a country in North Eastern Africa on the Mediterranean and Red seas.

**egoo!** *interj.* aha!; (used as an exclamation of triumph, mockery, contempt, irony, surprise, etc., according to the manner of utterance.).

**ejo** *adv.* tomorrow; to-morrow; yesterday.

**ejobundi** *n.* day before yesterday; day after tomorrow.

**ejobundi buriya** *n. phr.* the day following the day after tomorrow.

**ejo bundi hashije** *n. phr.* the day before yesterday.

**ejo bundi hazaza** *n. phr.* the day after to-morrow.

**ejo hashize** *n. phr.* yesterday.

**ejo hashize kumanywa** *n. phr.* yesterday afternoon.

**ejo hashize mu gitondo** *n. phr.* yesterday morning.

**ejo hashize nijoro** *n. phr.* last night.

**ejo hazaza** *n. phr.* tomorrow.

**ejo hazaza mu gitondo** *n. phr.* tomorrow morning.

**ejo hazaza nimugoroba** *n. phr.* tomorrow evening.

**ejuru** *n.* above; higher up; in a higher place; supra; to a higher place.

**ekuteri** *n.* earphone.

**Ekwateri** *n.* Equador.

**Ekwateri** *n.* Equador.

**Elisaluvadori** *n.* El Salvador.

**Emanweli** *n. Prop.* Emmanuel; Immanuel. Emmanuel; Immanuel; God with us. In the Old Testament it occurs only in Isa. 7:14 and 8:8. Most Christian interpreters have regarded these words as directly and exclusively a prophecy of our Saviour, an interpretation borne out by the words of the evangelist Matthew (1:23).

**emera** *v.* 1 • accept; agree to; consent to; grant as satisfactory; accede to; go along with; assent to; receive with approval; acknowledge.

2 • swallow; buy; fall for.

**emfirimori** *n. phr.* infirmery.

**erega** *adv.* you know; see. **Erega birakomeye** See here, that's difficult. **Erega ntiyaje** Don't you realize, he didn't come. **Erega si jye/njye wabigize** You're all wrong. I am not the one who did it.

**erererere** *interj.* sound used to express pain, surprise or astonishment.

**ese?** *loc.* is it? *Syn:* **mbese?**, **se?**.

**Esitera** *n.* Esther.

**Etiyopiya** *n.* Ethiopia.

**Eva** *n.* Eve. Eve; life; living, the name given by Adam to his wife (Gen. 3:20; 4:1). The account of her creation is given in Gen. 2:21, 22. The Creator, by declaring that it was not good for man to be alone, and by creating for him a suitable companion, gave sanction to monogamy. The commentator Matthew Henry says: "This companion was taken from his side to signify that she was to be dear unto him as his own flesh. Not from his head, lest she should rule over him; nor from his feet, lest he should tyrannize over her; but from his side, to denote that species of equality which is to subsist in the marriage state." And again, "That wife that is of God's making by special grace, and of God's bringing by special providence, is likely to prove a helpmeet to her husband." Through the subtle temptation of the serpent she violated the commandment of God by taking of the forbidden fruit, which she gave also unto her husband (1 Tim. 2:13-15; 2 Cor. 11:3). When she gave birth to her first son, she said, "I have gotten a man from the Lord" (R.V., "I have gotten a man with the help of the Lord," Gen. 4:1). Thus she welcomed Cain, as some think, as if he had been the Promised One the "Seed of the woman."

**e, E** *n.* the fifth letter in Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**epatite** *n.* hepatitis.

**Ezekiyeli** *n.* Ezekiel.

**F - f**

**fa** *n.* F.

**fagitire** *n.* invoice; bill; an invoice is a written record of a transaction, often submitted to a customer or client when requesting payment. Invoices are sometimes called bills or statements, though the latter term has a separate meaning, as explained below. *Syn:* **ifagitiri**, **inyemezabuguzi**, **inyemezabwishyu**. *Variant:* **fagiti ri**.

**famfari** *n.* trumpet.  
*Syn:* **akarumbeti**.

**Fanta** *n.* soda; fizzy drink.

**Fanta oranje** *n.* 1 • orangeade; orange soda.

2 • a beverage of orange juice, sugar, and plain or carbonated water.

**faride** *n.* folder.

**farumasi** *n.* drugstore.

**fatizo** *adj.* classic; canonic; canonical.

**federasiyo** *n.* federation.

**feri** *n.* brake.

**Finirande** *n.* Finland.

**firigo** *n.* deep-freeze.

**Ezira** *n.* Ezra.

**firigo** *n.* freezer; refrigerator.

**fondasiyo** *n.* 1 • grass roots.  
*Syn:* **ishingiro**.

2 • foundation. *Syn:* **umusingi**.

**forode** *n.* tax evasion.  
*Syn:* **magendu**.

**forumire** *n.* formula; prescription; recipe; blueprint; plan; guideline; rule; principle; precept.  
*Syn:* **indanganzira**.

**forumu** *n.* forum; open discussion; symposium; seminar; colloquium. *Syn:* **ihuriro**, **urubuga**, **urubuga**, **rw'ibitekerezo**, **urubuga**, **nyunguranabitekerezo**.

**fotosenteze** *n.* photosynthesis;  
*Syn:* **ikoreshazubarwatsi**  
**BOTANY**.

**fulari** *n.* shawl.

**futu** *n.* Football. *Syn:* **umupira**, **w'amaguru**, **futuboro**.

**futuboro** *n.* Football.  
*Syn:* **umupira**, **w'amaguru**, **futu**.

**fuwaye** *n.* greenroom.

**f, F** *n.* the sixth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# G - g

**gabanya ubukaka** *v.* 3rd *pers.*  
control your temper.

*Syn:* **cururuka, tuza.**

**gabanya uburakari bwaye** *v.* 3rd *pers.* control your temper.

**gabo** *adj.* masculine; male.

**garanti** *n.* assurance; guarantee; surety; pledge; bond; warranty; collateral; deposit. *Syn:* **ingwate.**

**gare** *n.* bus station; coach station (BrE); haulage depot. *Syn:* **ikigo abagenzi bategeramo imodoka.**

**gari ya moshi** *n.* train.

**gasetofoni** *n.* tape recorder.

**gasuku** *n.* parrot.

**gasutamo** *n.* customs; national customs department; customhouse. *Syn:* **duwane.**

**gashakabuhake** *n.* colonizer; colonizer.

**gashozamvururu** *n.* instigator; instigator; provoker.

*Syn:* **gashozantambara, umwenderanyi.**

**gashozantambara** *n.*

1 • firebrand; instigator; agitator.

2 • troublemaker.

3 • *Syn:* **gahozamvururu.**

**Gashyantare** *n.* February.

**gatandatu** *adj.* six; 6.

**gatanu** *adj.* five; 5.

**gatanya** *n.* divorce. *See:* **ubutane.**

**gatatu** *adj.* three; 3.

**gatebegatoki** *n.* somersault, collapse, fall, tumble.

**gato** *adv.* just a little. **Ntimubona ko muri gukabya gato?** Don't you think you're exaggerating just a little?

**gato** *n.* cake.

**gato** *adj.* a little bit. **byibira iyo aza gato kuba aciye akenge** if she had the slightest bit of common sense. *Syn:* **gacye.**

**Gatolika** *adj.* Catholic.

**gatozi** *n.* responsible.

**gatuku** *n.* red-faced; ruddy; ruddy-faced person.

**gacaca** *n.* 1 • Gacaca court; Gacaca jurisdiction.

2 • a traditional form of dispute mediation and distributive justice; and a more accountable civil.

**gacumakamagambo** *n.*

chatterbox; talker; jabberer; gabber; blatherskite; chatterer; chatterbasket; babbler; prattler; windbag; gasbag; blabbermouth; hot-air artist; gossip; talebearer; tattle tale; tattler; tell tale. *Syn:* **gacuma k'amagambo, bamenya.**



**gacuma k'amagambo** *n.*  
 chatterbox; talker; jabberer;  
 gabber; blatherskite; chatterer;  
 chatterbasket; babbler; prattler;  
 windbag; gasbag; blabbermouth;  
 hot-air artist; gossip; talebearer;  
 tattle tale; tattler; tell tale.  
*Syn:* **bamenya**,  
**gacumakamagambo**.

**gacye** *adj.* a little bit. **byibira iyo aza gacye kuba aciye akenge** if she had the slightest bit of common sense. *Syn:* **gato**.

**gacye** *n.* very little.

**gaheza** *n.* super; outstanding; matchless; great; extraordinary; superlative; peerless; superior; incomparable; prime; prize; excellent; world-class; unexcelled; nonpareil.

**Gahinga** *n.* Gahinga Volcano.

**gahunda**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **nk'abategura inama, etc.**.date; appointment; engagement; rendezvous; agreement to meet.

*Syn:* **randevu**.

**gahunda**<sub>3</sub> *n.* parade; march; procession; march; march past; review; cavalcade; caravan; motorcade; cortege; column; line; progression; train; string.

**gahunda** *n.* programme; program.

**gahunda y'ibikorwa** *n. phr.* plan; scheme; program; proposal; suggestion; idea; conception; proposition.

**gahunda y'inama** *n. phr.* agenda.

**gahuzamiryango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* girl.

**gahuzamiryango**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* connotation.primus beer.

**gapfura** *n.* tonsillitis; pharyngitis.

**gapita** *n.* supervisor; overseer.  
*Syn:* **ukoresha**, **ikirongozi**, **umugapita**, **umukapita**. *Variant:* **kapita**.

**Gapyisi** *n.* A chiefdom named after his 1st chief, initially created by Mwami Yuhi V ...

**gazi metane** *n.* methane gas.

**genda** *v. 3rd pers.* go.

**gerenade** *n.* grenade.

**Gehinomu** *n.* 1 • Gehenna; Tartarus; Hell; abode of the damned; infernal regions; lake of fire; bottomless pit; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the underworld; the nether world; the shades below; place of the lost; home of lost souls; Satan's kingdom; the Devil's house; everlasting fire; hell fire; hades; inferno; perdition; a place where the wicked are punished after death. *Syn:* **umuriro utazima**, **ikuzimu**.

2 • hades; inferno; perdition.

3 • a place where the wicked are punished after death.

**gifata impu zombi** *v. phr.* 1 • all-purpose; passe-partout.

2 • something that passes or provides passage everywhere, as a master key.

**gifatika**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* considerable; sizable; substantial; large; great; goodly; tidy; of some size; ample; not small; a good deal of; of some importance; significant; notable; noticeable; estimable; noteworthy; remarkable; impressive.

**gifatika<sub>2</sub>** *adj.* *Usage: mu ntoki.* physical; material; existing; existent; natural; tangible; substantive; palpable; solid; concrete; real; actual; apparent; external; essential.

**gifite igitinyiro** *adj. phr.* awe-inspiring.

**gifite imbaraga** *adj.* powerful; strong; able-bodied; mighty; potent; indomitable; unconquerable; invincible; vigorous; robust; sturdy; hardy; brawny; husky; athletic; muscular; strapping; stalwart; stout; herculean. *Syn: cy'ingufu, cy'imiryra, nziramuze, gifite ingufu.*

**gifite ingufu** *n.* consolidated.

**gifite injyana** *v. phr.* melodic; of melody; creating melody; full of melody; melodious; tuneful; lyric. *Syn: nyuramatwi.*

**gifite inyota** *adj. phr.* thirsty.

**gifite ishingiro** *v. phr.* *Usage: ikimenyetso,*

**etc.** concrete; real; material; tangible; solid; factual; substantial; definite; specific; precise; explicit; distinct; express; particular.

**gifite ishyaka** *v. phr.* zealous; full of zeal; eager; fervent; fervid; vigorous; ardent; earnest; enthusiastic; gung ho; animated; intense; fierce; vehement; passionate; impassioned; devoted; industrious; fanatic; rabid; raging; raving.

**gifite rukuruzi** *v. phr.* magnetic PHYSICS.

**gifite uburakari** *v. phr.* angry.

**gifite uburemere** *n.* grave; serious; critical; crucial; urgent; pressing; acute; important; vital; momentous; of great consequence; consequential; significant; weighty; life-and-death.

**gifite ubuzima bwiza** *v. phr.* healthy; in good health; enjoying good health; able-bodied; hale; hearty; sound; strong; sturdy; robust; hardy; vigorous; sound of mind and limb; fit; in fine fettle; in the pink.

**gifite umutobe** *v. phr.* juicy.

**gifite umwanda** *v. phr.* dirty; unclean; grimy; soiled; begrimed; muddied; grubby; filthy; foul; besmeared; messy; unwashed; untidy; smudgy; befouled; sullied; tarnished; polluted; unsterile.

**gifite umwete** *adj. phr.* zealous; full of zeal; eager; fervent; fervid; vigorous; ardent; earnest; enthusiastic; gung ho; animated; intense; fierce; vehement; passionate; impassioned; devoted; industrious; fanatic; rabid; raging; raving. *Syn: umunyamwete,*

**umunyamurava.**

**gifutamyeye** *adj.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely. *Syn: gicyamyeye, kibogamyeye, kibangamyeye.*

**gifututse** *n.* comprehensible. *Syn: gisobanutse.*

**gifutuye** *n.* comprehensible. *Syn: gisobanuye.*

**gigikoze muri lene** *adj.* *phr.*  
woolly.

**gikabije guhenda** *n.* too  
expensive.

**gikakaye** *adj.* 1 • awful; bad;  
dreadful; terrible; horrible;  
horrendous; deplorable;  
distressing; lousy; unpleasant;  
disagreeable; displeasing;  
appalling; frightful; ghastly;  
fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly;  
gruesome; monstrous; shocking;  
revolting; reprehensible;  
despicable; contemptible; mean;  
low; base; heinous; dire;  
redoubtable; formidable;  
alarming.

2 • fierce; wild; savage; ferocious;  
menacing; fearful; threatening;  
bloodthirsty; violent; brutal;  
cruel; fell; feral; barbarous;  
merciless; enraged; raging;  
furious; tigerish; leonine;  
truculent; bellicose; voracious;  
ravenous; ravaging; horrible;  
terrible.

**gikarishye** *adj.* 1 • awful; bad;  
dreadful; terrible; horrible;  
horrendous; deplorable;  
distressing; lousy; unpleasant;  
disagreeable; displeasing;  
appalling; frightful; ghastly;  
fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly;  
gruesome; monstrous; shocking;  
revolting; reprehensible;  
despicable; contemptible; mean;  
low; base; heinous; dire;  
redoubtable; formidable;  
alarming. *Syn:* **gikaze**.

1 (person; animal) • dangerous.

**gikaze** *adj.* 1 • awful; bad;  
dreadful; terrible; horrible;  
horrendous; deplorable;  
distressing; lousy; unpleasant;  
disagreeable; displeasing;  
appalling; frightful; ghastly;  
fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly;  
gruesome; monstrous; shocking;  
revolting; reprehensible;  
despicable; contemptible; mean;  
low; base; heinous; dire;  
redoubtable; formidable;  
alarming.

2 • hard.

**gike** *adj.* little; a little.

**gikenewe** *adj.* relevant.

**gikennye** *n.* impoverished.

**gike cyane** *loc.* just a little.

**gikimbiranye** *adj.* conflicted.

**gikinguye** *adj.*

2 (urugi, idirishya, etc.) • *adj.*  
open, not shut, unshut, not  
closed, unclosed, ajar, agape,  
gaping, yawning; not covered,  
uncovered, coverless,  
unenclosed, unsealed,  
unfastened, unlocked; extended,  
unfolded; welcoming,

2 (amangazini, inzu y'ubucuruzi,  
etc.) • *adj.* open; doing business;  
open for business; open to the  
public; available; accessible.

**gikodeshwa** *adj.* for hire.

**gikomangoma** *adj.* nobly.

**gikomeretsa** *adj.* hurtful.

**gikomeye**<sub>1</sub> *adj.*

*Usage:* **igihe**.difficult; hard; grim;  
rough; full of hardship; not easy;  
tough; trying; troublesome.

**gikomeye**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* durable; powerful.

**gikomeye**<sub>3</sub> *adj.*

*Usage:* **ikibazo**.difficult; arduous; hard; laborious; strenuous; tough; exacting; formidable; Herculean; troublesome; burdensome; wearisome; baffling; confusing; puzzling; perplexing; bewildering; unfathomable; cryptic; complex; complicated; involved; intricate; impenetrable; thorny; knotty.

**gikomeye** *adj.* consolidated.

**gikomeye nk'ibuye** *v.* *phr.*

**1** • very hard; solid; hardened; rocklike; stony; steely.

**2** • rigid; stiff; unmalleable; inflexible; unpliant.

**gikomeza** *adj.*

**1 (ibihe bibi, etc.)** • continuous; unremitting; constant; uninterrupted; unceasing; incessant; interminable; continual; continuing; lasting; ceaseless; steady; endless; perpetual; everlasting; eternal; persistent; persevering; enduring; extensive; protracted; prolonged.

**2 (ibintu bikurikiranye, etc.)** • continuous; unbroken; successive; progressive; consecutive; linked; connected.

**gikomoka** *adj.* derived from.

*Syn:* **gituruka**.

**Gikongoro** *n.* **1** • Gikongoro.

**2** • former province in south Rwanda.

**gikonje** *adj.*

**1 (ikinyobwa)** • cold; cool; cooled; chilled; chilly; icy; ice-cold; gelid; frosty; frosted; frigid; unheated; unwarmed.

**2 (igihe)** • intry; freezing; chilling; chilly; chill; cool; icy; ice-cold; frigid; glacial; arctic; polar; brisk; crisp; snappy; nippy; nipping; bitter; sharp; harsh; severe; cutting; biting; penetrating; piercing; stinging; marrow-chilling; bone-chilling; teeth-chattering.

**gikora** *adj.* **1** • active; functioning; actively operative; working; acting; effectual; productive; in force; at work.

**2** • functional; working; operative; operable; functioning; useful; serviceable; practical; utilitarian.

**gikoreka** *adj.* workable; practicable; feasible.

**gikoresha** **ikoranabuhanga rigezweho** *adj. phr.* state-of-the-heart; use the very latest technology.

**gikoresha n'amaboko** *n.* *phr.* manually-operated.

**gikoresha n'amazi** *n.* *phr.* hydraulic.

**gikosoreka** *adj.* correctable.

**gikoze butemeri** *adj. phr.* conic.

**gikoze mu biti** *adj. phr.* wooden; made of wood; wood frame.

**gikozwe na** *adj.* constituted; made of.

**gikungahaye** *adj.* copious; profuse; plentiful; abundant; bountiful; extensive; full; ample; liberal; generous; lavish; plenteous.

**gikurikira** *adj.* next.

**gikuru** *adj.* grown-up.

**gikurura ubushamirane** *adj. phr.* conflicting.

**Gikuyu** *n.* Kikuyu.

**gikuze** *adj.* mature; grown; matured; fully developed; completely grown; grown-up; fullgrown; of age; adult; middle-aged; in one's prime; experienced; practiced; seasoned; marriageable; nubile; womanly; manly; virile; ripe; full-blown.

**gikwiranye n'igihe** *adj. phr.* topical; about current matters; current; contemporary; local; localized; parochial; limited; restricted; particular.

**gikwiye** *adj.* **1** • meaningful; worthwhile; useful; substantial; significant; consequential; important; serious; meaty; gratifying; emotionally satisfying.

**2** • fair; just; free from favoritism or self-interest or bias or deception; conforming with established standards or rules.

**3** • acceptable; adequate; suitable; passable; tolerable; allowable; fair; barely satisfactory; so-so.

**gikwiye guhabwa agaciro** *adj. phr.* worthy; worthwhile; deserving; praiseworthy; laudable; commendable; admirable; estimable; excellent; good; meritorious; suitable; fit; fitting; befitting; appropriate; proper; creditable; honorable; virtuous; moral; ethical; reputable; upright; decent; respectable; noble; honest; reliable; trustworthy.

**Gira so yiturwa indi** *proverb.* One good turn deserves another.

**gir.** *abbrev.* associative.  
See: **ingirana**.

**gisa** *adj.* like; identical.

**gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira** *adj. phr.* grave; serious; critical; crucial; urgent; pressing; acute; important; vital; momentous; of great consequence; consequential; significant; weighty; life-and-death.

**gisaba imbaraga** *v. phr.* laborious; strenuous; burdensome; onerous; labored; toilsome; wearisome; arduous; difficult; hard; effortful; uphill; herculean; tiresome; irksome; troublesome; oppressive; severe; rigorous; demanding; brutal; fatiguing; wearying; wearing.

**gisaba ingufu nyinshi** *adj. phr.* laborious; strenuous; burdensome; onerous; labored; toilsome; wearisome; arduous; difficult; hard; effortful; uphill; herculean; tiresome; irksome; troublesome; oppressive; severe; rigorous; demanding; brutal; fatiguing; wearying; wearing.

**gisanzwe** *adj.* **1** • standard; normal; basic; usual; customary; universal; accepted; common; ordinary; typical; regular; stock.

**2** • ordinary; common; commonplace; usual; average; customary; standard; normal; everyday; routine; familiar; typical; conventional; traditional; habitual; unexceptional; stereotyped; run-of-the-mill.



**3** • everyday; routine; ordinary; common; commonplace; workaday; usual; customary; familiar; established; regular; conventional; stock; run-of-the-mill; dull; mundane; unimaginative; trite; hackneyed; stereotyped; square.

*Ant:* **kidasanzwe**.

**gisennyeye** *adj.* smooth; even; flat; level; silky; velvety; sleek.

**Gisenyi** *n.* 1 • Gisenyi.

**2** • former province in North-West of Rwanda.

**gisesyeye** *adj.* wide; sweeping; ample; extensive; baggy; loose.

**gisetsa** *n.* clownish; outlandish; foolishly comical; silly; inane; nonsensical; ludicrous; slapstick; daffy; dizzy; crazy; wild; nutty; goofy; wacky; screwy; batty; balmy; zany.

**gisida** *n.* accident; mishap; mischance; misadventure; collision; crash; wreck; smashup; bit of bad luck; misfortune.

**gisobanutse** *adj.* comprehensible; meaningful; pointed; significant; having meaning; purposeful; eloquent; expressive; deep; portentous; pregnant; designing; suggestive; explicit; pithy.

**gisomeka** *v. pp.* easy-view.

**gisongoye** *v. pp.* sharp.

**gisore**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* youthfully.

**gisore**<sub>2</sub> *n.* flu; influenza.

**gisoretse** *v. pp.* teenaged.

**gisohoka kabiri mu kwezi** *adj.*

*phr.* bi-monthly; occurring twice a month; semimonthly.

**gisubi** *n.* musa sapientum  
*BOTANY.*

**gisuzuguritse** *v. pp.* abased.

**gishaje** *adj.* old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent. *Syn:* **umusazira**;

*Ant:* **gishya, mutongore.**

**gishamaje** *adj.* pleasant; agreeable; enjoyable; pleasing; delightful; good; wonderful; charming; suitable; beautiful.

**gisharira** *adj.* 1 • bitter; sour; acid; acerbic; acrid; tart; sharp; caustic; biting; stinging; harsh; astringent.

**2** • sour; sourish; sharp; astringent; acid; acrid; acetic; vinegary; piquant; spicy; tangy; pungent; bitter.

**gishashagirana** *adj.* gleam.  
*Syn:* **kibengerana.**

**gishashe** *adj.* flat; level; shallow; straight.

**gishidikanywaho** *adj.* doubtful; dubious; suspicious; suspect; questionable.

**gishimishije** *adj.* 1 • pleasant; agreeable; enjoyable; pleasing; delightful; good; wonderful; charming; suitable; beautiful.

**2** • good; agreeable; enjoyable.

**gishimwa** *adj.* laudable; praiseworthy; commendable; admirable; respectable; desirable; applaudable; satisfactory; gratifying; charming; enchanting; likable.

**gishingiye ku bintu bifatika** *adj.*  
*phr.* accurate.

**gishishikariza kwangana** *adj.*  
*phr.* rabble-rousing.

**gishishikariza ubugizi bwa nabi**  
*adj. phr.* rabble-rousing.

**gishize** *adj.* last.

**gishobora** **kugereranywa**  
**n'ibindi** *adj. phr.* comparable.

**gishoboye** *adj.* able; capable; fit; fitted; competent; having the means; equal to; adequate; qualified.

**gishomera** *adj.* jobless.

**gishonje** *adj.* hungry; having a desire; craving or need for food; feeling hunger; ravenous.

**gishya** *adj.* new; recently acquired; of recent make; brand-new; just out; spanking new; up-to-date; modern; current; up-to-the-minute; newly or lately issued; newfangled; novel; original; late; fresh; recent.

**gishyamiranya** *adj.* conflicting.

**gishyamiranye** *adj.* conflicted.

**gishyashya** *adj.* new; recently acquired; of recent make; brand-new; just out; spanking new; up-to-date; modern; current; up-to-the-minute; newly or lately issued; newfangled; novel; original; late; fresh; recent.

**gishyigikiwe** *v. pp.* supported.

**gishyushye** *adj.* hot; late; latest; new; recent; fresh.

**gishyushye cyane** *n. phr.* hot; very warm; uncomfortably warm; warm; sweltering; sultry; torrid; at high temperature; highly heated; heated; simmering; steaming; burning; boiling; broiling; scalding; scorching; blistering; searing; baking; roasting; sizzling; piping hot; fiery; smoldering; melting; molten; red-hot; white-hot; incandescent.

**gitaganye** *v. pp.* parallel.

**gitagatifu** *adj.* sacred.

**gitambitse** *adj.* horizontal.

**gitambutse** *v. pp.* more than.

**gitandukanye** *v. pp.* far from; remote from; distant from; separated from.

**gitandukanye** *v. pp.* Usage: **gisa ukwacyo** different; unlike; dissimilar; not identical; not alike; distinct; disparate; other than; divergent; contrasting.  
*Syn:* **kidasa n'ibindi**.

**gitandukanye n'ibisanzwe** *v. phr.* aberrant; deviant.

**gitangaje** *adj.* miraculous.  
*Syn:* **nyamayobera**.

**Gitarama** *n. 1* • Gitarama.  
**2** • former province in central Rwanda.

**gitari** *n.* guitar.

**gitaha** *adj.* next.

**giteganye** *adj.* parallel.

**giteganyijwe** *adj.* planned.

**gitengeneje** *adj.* smooth; even; flat; level; silky; velvety; sleek.



**gitesha umutwe** *adj. phr.*  
bothersome; troublesome;  
annoying; inconvenient;  
aggravating; vexing; taxing;  
distressing; disturbing;  
worrisome; disquieting.

**gitetse** *v. pp.* cooked.

**giteye agahinda** *adj. phr.*  
abominable; detestable;  
despicable; contemptible;  
reprehensible; loathsome;  
hateful; abhorrent; execrable;  
disgusting; revolting; repulsive;  
repugnant; repellent; odious; vile;  
base; wretched; heinous;  
ignominious; villainous;  
infamous; atrocious; horrid;  
horrible; foul; hellish; damnable;  
evil; cursed; accursed.

**giteye impungenge** *v. phr.*  
concern; worry; trouble; disturb;  
make anxious; distress;  
disconcert.

**giteye isoni** *adj. phr.* indecent;  
obscene; lewd; immoral;  
improper; lustful; ribald; bawdy;  
prurient; filthy; vulgar; gross;  
coarse; indelicate; salacious;  
squalid; foul; dirty; dirty-minded;  
impure; unwholesome; immodest;  
lecherous; sordid; lurid;  
shameless; wanton; unblushing.

**giteye ishozi** *adj. phr.* abhorrent;  
causing repugnance; causing  
aversion; detestable; loathsome;  
abominable; detestable;  
despicable; contemptible;  
reprehensible; loathsome;  
hateful; abhorrent; execrable;  
disgusting; revolting; repulsive;  
repugnant; repellent; odious; vile;  
base; wretched; heinous;  
ignominious; villainous;  
infamous; atrocious; horrid;  
horrible; foul; hellish; damnable;  
evil; cursed; accursed.

**giteye ubwoba** *adj.* awful; bad;  
dreadful; terrible; horrible;  
horrendous; deplorable;  
distressing; lousy; unpleasant;  
disagreeable; displeasing;  
appalling; frightful; ghastly;  
fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly;  
gruesome; monstrous; shocking;  
revolting; reprehensible;  
despicable; contemptible; mean;  
low; base; heinous; dire;  
redoubtable; formidable;  
alarming; worrisome.

**giteza amahane** *adj.* conflicting.

**gito**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* small; little; tiny; petite;  
diminutive; undersized; slight;  
small; meager; scant; modest; not  
great; minor; inconsequential;  
insignificant; trivial; superficial;  
unimportant; lesser; trifling; of no  
account; young.

**gito**<sub>2</sub> *n.* scrouge; skintint; stingy  
person; miser; hoarder; niggardly  
person; niggard; penny pincher;  
pinchpenny; scrooge; tightwad.

*Syn:* **igisambo, umunyabugugu.**

**gitoto** *adj.* young.

**gitoya** *adj.* young; small.

**gito cyane** *n.*

*Usage:* **igicro**.rocket-bottom.

**gitsindagira** *adj.* emphasising; stessing.

**gitubijwe** *v.*

**1 (ikintu)** • scaled down; small-scale.

**2 (igicro)** • reduced; cut.

**gituje** *adj.* loving; fond; friendly; calm; soothing; peaceful; mild; complaisant; agreeable; pleasant; amiable; happy; pleased; pleasing; gratified; gratifying; good-natured; even-tempered; apologetic; forgiving; unresentful; placating.

**gitukura** *adj.* red.

**gitunamyeye** *adj.* bumpy.

**gitunganye** *adj.* successful.

**gitunguranye** *adj.* abrupt; sudden; unexpected; unforeseen; unanticipated; impulsive; unlooked for; unannounced; hasty; quick; rapid; swift; instantaneous; precipitate.

**gituranye** *adj.* adjacent; next to; beside; right beside; abutting; touching; bordering; tangential; next door to; contiguous with; conterminous; proximate; juxtaposed.

**gityaye** *adj.* sharp; keen-edged; fine-edged; fine; not blunt; razor-sharp; pointed; pointy; piked; edged; cutting; serrated; toothed; bristly; thorny; spiny; prickly.

**gica cya Rurenge** *n.* very bad person. *Syn:* **umugome**

**kabuhariwe.**

**giciriritse** *adj.* small-scale.

**uruganda ruciriritse** a small-scale enterprise.

**gicishamake** *adj.* humble.

**giciye akenge** *v. phr.* mature; grown; matured; fully developed; completely grown; grown-up; fullgrown; of age; adult; middle-aged; in one's prime; experienced; practiced; seasoned; marriageable; nubile; womanly; manly; virile; ripe; full-blown.

**giciye bugufi** *v. phr.* abased.

**gicomekwa** *v. pp.* connectable.

**gicometse** *v. pp.* connected.

**gicumu cya kigembe** *n. phr.* virago; shrew; scold; nag; virago; harridan; fury; vixen; fishwife; hellion; spitfire; Xanthippe; she-wolf; ogress; tigress; hellcat; battle-ax. *Syn:* **igishagabo.**

**gicunzwe** *v. pp.* in hand; under control.

**Gicurasi** *n.* May.

**gihabanye** *adj.* far from; remote from; distant from; separated from. *Syn:* **kivuguruza,**

**gitandukanye.**

**gihagaritse** *v. pp.* vertical.

**gihagaze** *v. pp.* upright.

**gihagije**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* enough; sufficient.

**gihagije**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* plenty; an abundant supply; ample amount; a full measure; abundance; sufficiency; profusion; plenitude; good deal; great deal; a wealth; enough and to spare; slew; lots; oceans; worlds; oodles; gobs; scads.

**gihambaye** *adj.* terrific; great; fine; good; wonderful; superb; excellent; splendid; marvelous; sensational; fabulous; fantastic; stupendous; smashing; super; superduper; extraordinary; remarkable; exceptional; bang-up; marvy; fab; sensash; out of this world. *Syn:* **gishamaje**, **gitangaje**.

**gihamya** *n.*

*Usage:* **y'inkuru**.substantiation; verification; corroboration; affirmation; authentication; validation; proof.

**gihamye** *adj.* grown-up; adult. *Syn:* **gikuze**.

**Gihana** *n.* A chiefdom named after his first and only chief ...

**gihanamye** *adj.* abrupt; sheer.

**gihangayikisha** *adj.* bothersome; troublesome; annoying; inconvenient; aggravating; vexing; taxing; distressing; disturbing; worrisome; disquieting.

**gihangayikishije** *adj.* concern; worry; trouble; disturb; make anxious; distress; disconcert.

**gihanika** *adj.* correctable.

**gihari** *adj.* available.

**gihe ki?** *adj. phr.* when?

**gihenda** *n.* dear; expensive; lovely; valuable; costly; pricey.

**gihendutse** *adj.*

*Usage:* **igicuruzwa**.cheap; inexpensive; low-priced; economical; reasonable.

*Syn:* **kidahenda**.

**gihenze** *adj.*

*Usage:* **igicuruzwa**.expensive; costly; high-priced; dear; overpriced; exorbitant; extravagant; excessive; unreasonable; immoderate; uneconomical; beyond one's means.

**gihenze cyane** *adj. phr.* very expensive.

**giherekejwe** *adj.* accompanied.

**giherekejwe na** *adj. phr.* accompanied by.

**gihheruka** *adj.* *Usage:* **ibindi**.last; final; conclusive; closing; concluding; terminal; ultimate; extreme; farthest; furthest; utmost; rearmost; hindmost; behind; at the end; tailing; tagging along; bringing up the rear.

**gihehereye** *adj.* humid; muggy; sticky; sultry; steamy; damp; moist; dank; clammy; soppy. *Syn:* **kibobereye**.

**gihikomeye**

**gihinduka** *adj.* convertible; exchangeable for something of equal value.

**gihire** *adj.* happy; fortunate; lucky; auspicious; favorable; felicitous; propitious; convenient; opportune; meet; timely; seasonable; fitting; fit; advantageous; agreeable.

**Umwaka mushya muhire** A happy New Year.

**gihishe** *adj.* *Usage:* **igitekerezo**, **icyifuzo**.dark; hidden; concealed; secret; obscure; dim; deep.

**gihubukiwe** *v. pp.* abrupt; curt; brusque; blunt; brisk; gruff; short; crisp; discourteous; impolite; uncivil; ungracious; unceremonious; rude; rough.

**gihuje**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* corresponded.

**gihuje**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **ibikiranga n'ikindi kintu**. alike.

**gihuje n'ukuri** *adj. phr.* real; existing; true-to-life; factual; true; genuine; bona fide; authentic; legitimate; confirmed.

*Syn:* **umwimerere**.

**gihumye** *n.* blind; sightless; unable to see; without vision; unseeing.

**gihuze** *adj.* busy; occupied; active; engaged; employed; working; hard at work; laboring; toiling; industrious; slaving; on duty; in harness; engrossed; absorbed; intent.

**gipfura** *adv.* gently.

**gipimika** *adj.* measurable.

**godiyo** *n.* football boot.

**golufe** *n.* golf.

**gufagira** *v.* clean; broom.

*Syn:* **gufyagira, gupyagira**.

**gufangura** *v.* do quickly.

**gufasha** *v.* 1 • serve; work for; act as a servant to; be in the service of; attend; take care of; wait on.

2 • help; give a hand; help out; aid; assist.

3 • accommodate.

**gufashamo** *loc.* run very fast.

See: **gufumyamo**; **kwiruka**;

**kofeka**; **kuyabangira ingata**;

**kwiruka amasigamana**.

**gufashisha amaraso** *loc.* blood transfusion.

**gufata**<sub>1</sub> 1 (umugizi wa nabi) • arrest; take into custody; apprehend; catch; seize; capture; take prisoner; collar; detain; hold; secure; bust; nab; pinch.

*Syn:* **guta muri yombi**.

2 • bag; bust; collar; cop; do; get; gobble; grab; haul in; hoist; hook; knock; knock off; lag; lift; lumber; nab; nail; nick; pick up; pinch; pluck; pull in; put the snatch on; rap; run in; snatch; tag; touch; yank. Usage: Slang words for 'to arrest':.

**gufata**<sub>2</sub> *v.* obtain; get; acquire; attain; receive; procure; fetch; pick up; come by; go after; secure; come into possession of; glean; meet with; achieve; win; gain; earn; realize; net; bag; reap; take; inherit; succeed to; pocket.

**gufata**<sub>3</sub> *v.*

Usage: **ahantu**. appropriate; capture; seize; conquer.

**gufata**<sub>4</sub> *v.* consider; look on. **Uyu muni w'ikiruhuko uwufate nk'igihembo cy'ibikorwa byawe** Look on this day off as a reward for your hard work.

**gufata**<sub>5</sub> *v.* Usage: **isasu, umwambi**. reach the target.

**gufata**<sub>6</sub> *n.* Usage: **indwara**. affect.

**gufata**<sub>7</sub> *v.*

Usage: **umushyitsi**. delay; make late. *Syn:* **gukerereza, gukereza**.

**gufata**<sub>8</sub> *v.* choose; decide; determine; resolve; prefer; commit oneself; opt; elect; intend; see fit; desire; wish; be inclined; like. *Syn:* **kwiyezeza**.

**gufata**<sup>9</sup> *v.* consider; deem; think; believe; judge; regard; hold; view. *Syn:* **kubona, uko ubona ibintu, uko wemera ibintu.**

**gufata**<sup>10</sup> *v.* *Usage:* **neza cyangwa nabi.** maintain; look after.

**gufata**<sup>11</sup> *v.* *Usage:* **umwenda.** be tight. *Syn:* **gufunga.**

**gufata**<sup>12</sup> *v.* *Usage:* **uwari wagusize.** catch up with.

**gufata ayaguye** *loc.* lit. to hold the sagging ones (breasts); to waste one's time for nothing.

**gufata disikuru** *v. phr.* make a speech.

**gufata ifatabuguzi** *v. phr.* subscribe; have a subscription; receive a periodical by mail.

**gufata ijambo** *v. phr.* intervene; speak.

**gufata icyemezo** *v. phr.* have a decision.

**gufata ku ngufu za Leta** *v. phr.* confiscate; seize; commandeer; appropriate; possess; preempt; take; take over; impound; sequester; expropriate.

**gufata mu mutwe** *v. phr.* memorize; learn sthg by heart. *Syn:* **gutora**<sub>2</sub>.

**gufatana agatoki** *loc.* lit. to hold each other's hand; to be very close. *Syn:* **gufatana urunana.**

**gufata neza** *v. phr.* maintenance.

**gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi** *loc.* respect; honor; esteem; do honor to; revere; venerate; pay deference to; defer to; pay respect to; regard; pay attention to; look up to; be appreciative of; understand; set store by; admire; value; cherish; prize. *Syn:* **kubaha cyane.**

**gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi** *loc.* to do things very carefully; to treat somebody like a prince (lit. to treat like guests' milk).

**gufatanwa igihanga** *loc.* lit. to be caught with a skull; to be caught the panths down.

**gufatanya** *v.* cooperate; co-operate; work together; participate; collaborate; unite; act jointly; join; join forces; take part; share in; pitch in; work side by side; go along; bear part in; stand shoulder to shoulder; join hands; pull together.

**gufata umugambi** *loc.* set out. *Syn:* **kwiha intego, kwiha umugambi.**

**gufata umuntu ku munwa** *loc.* lit. to hold somebody on the mouth; to silence somebody. *Syn:* **gucecekesha.**

**gufata umurongo** *v. phr.* adjustment; settling in; settlement; acclimation; adapting; getting used to; orientation.

**gufata umushahara** *v. phr.* earn salary.



**gufataho urugero** *v. phr.* emulate; take as a model; follow the example of; pattern oneself after; follow; copy; imitate; try to equal; rival; mimic; ape.

*Syn:* **gukurikiza**.

**gufatira mu cyuho** *v. phr.* catch sb in the act. *See:* **kugwa gitumo**.

**gufatira mu cyuho** *loc.* catch red-handed.

**gufatwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • be arrested. *Syn:* **gutabwa muri yombi**.

2 • be or get busted/done/nabbed/narked/nicked/picked up/run in. *Usage:* Slang words for 'to be arrested'.

**gufatwa**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • be mastered.

2 (illness) • be contaminated; be infected.

**gufatwa n'indwara** *v. phr.* go down with. *Syn:* **gushyirwayo, kurwara**.

**gufigiza** *v.* fill.

**gufigizwa** *v.* be full.

**guforoka** *n.* relax. *Syn:* **gufodoka**.

**gufotora**<sub>1</sub> *v.* take photos; photograph; take pictures of.

**gufotora**<sub>2</sub> *v.* photocopy; xerox. *Usage:* **inyandiko**.

**gufudikira** *v.* to break one's promise to sb. *Syn:* **guhemukira, gukosereza**.

**gufumyamo** *loc.* run very fast. *See:* **gufashamo; kwiruka; kofeka; kuyabangira ingata; kwiruka amasigamana**.

**gufunga**<sub>1</sub> *v.* 1 • close; shut, secure; close up; stop up; stop; fill up; fill; fill in; stuff; clog; clog up; plug; plug up; shut off; blockade; block; obstruct; seal off; shut in; shut up; confine; pen. *Syn:* **kudanangira, kudadira**.

2 • close; imprison; incarcerate; put behind bars.

**gufunga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* encrypt; scramble. *Syn:* **kudadira, gupfunyika ubutumwa**.

**gufunga**<sub>3</sub> *n.* goal; tie; immure; jug; remand; lag; put away. *Syn:* **guta mu mugozi**.

**gufunga**<sub>4</sub> *v.* do up.

**gufunga amakofe** *loc.*

*Usage:* infomal use. die; perish; suffer death; expire; pass away; pass on; pass over; leave this world; depart; meet death; come to one's end; be heard of no more; draw the last breath; go the way of all flesh; go to one's glory; go from dust to dust; croak; kick the bucket. *Syn:* **guhenera inzira, kugwa ku gasi**. *See:* **gupfa; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gushiramo umwuka; kuruhukira mu mahoro; guheza umwuka**.

**gufunga amatwe** *loc.* lit. to close ears; to refuse to listen.

**gufunga byose** *v. phr.* close all.

**gufunga umunwa** *loc.* lit. to close one's mouth; to keep silent. *Syn:* **kuruca ukarumira, gucweza, kunuma, kuryumaho**.

**gufunga umupira** *v. phr.* trap the ball.

**gufungura** *v.* diluate.

**gufungura** [gwufuungwura] *v.*

1 • eat; feed; take nourishment; take sustenance; take a meal; break bread.

2. • breakfast; lunch; dine; sup; feast; gormandize; consume; devour; take; ingest; dispatch; bolt; gulp; wolf down; gobble; nibble.

**gufungura** [gwufuungwuura] *v.*

1 • unclose; throw open; set ajar; move aside; swing aside; unlock; unfasten; unbar; unseal; unfold; expand; lay open; crack; clear; unblock. **Mushobora gufungura umuryango.** Please open the door. *Syn:* **gukingura.**

2 • begin; commence; start initiate; inaugurate; originate; launch; embark upon; set in motion; get the ball rolling; institute; found; create; undertake; establish. **Inama tuzayifunguza indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.** We'll open the meeting by singing the national anthem. *Syn:* **gutangiza.**

3 • open to the public; become available for use; permit access; afford entrance; receive customers; start business. **twakira abatugana kiva saa mbiri za mu gitondo.** we open since 8:00 p.m. *Syn:* **kwakira abantu.**

**gufungura ubutumwa** *v. phr.* decrypt.

**gufunyangwa** *v.* stir.

**gufura** *v.* *Usage:* **imyenda, imyambaro.** wash clothes.

**gufureba** *v.* wrap; wrap up; enclose; enwrap; bundle; encase; bind; wind; fold.

**gufuriza** *v.* sniff; snivel; sniffle; snuffle; snuff; snort. *Usage:* **when you have flu.**

**gufurura** *v.* snore. *Syn:* **kugona.**

**gufutukirwa** *v.* comprehend; understand; grasp; fathom; make out; perceive; conceive; penetrate; absorb; assimilate; digest; appreciate; savvy; get; catch; dig.

**gufutura** *v.* clarify; explain the sense of sth.

**gufuya** *v.* to clear the brush.

**gufyagira** *v.* clean; broom. *Syn:* **gufagira, gupyagira.**

**guguhata** *v.* peel.

**gukabiriza** *v.*

*Usage:* **inkuru.** exaggerate; overstate; magnify; amplify; hyperbolize; enlarge on; stretch; embroider; embellish; overdo; boast; lay it on ;

**gukabita urutoki ku rundi** *loc.*

lit. to hit a finger on another; to show one's resentment.

*Syn:* **gukubita agatoki ku kandi, guhigira.**

**gukabya** *v.* exaggerate; overstate; magnify; amplify; hyperbolize; enlarge on; stretch; embroider; embellish; overdo; boast; lay it on ;

**gukambika** *v.* pitch; set up; raise; erect; set; place; fix; settle; plant; establish; locate; station.

*Syn:* **gushinga amahema, gushinga inkambi.**

**gukamira ku nkungu** *loc.* 1 • to milk on a hornless cow.

2 • to milk without lightening ritualistic milking fire.



**gukamira umuntu mu kitoze** *loc.*

*Syn:* **gukubita icyansi, gukamira mu kiva.**

**gukamisha** *v.* 1 • to assist in milking.

2 • to put drums away (euphemism).

**gukamura** *v.* twist; wrench; turn; sprain; wrest; yank; pull.

**gukana** *v.* work the leather for clothes.

**gukandagira** *v.* tread on.

*Syn:* **gusyonyora.**

**gukanga** *v.* menace; threaten; terrify; intimidate; threaten; terrorize; bully; browbeat; cow; daunt.

**gukanga Rutenderi** *loc.* to anger s.o. who is ready to react negatively.

*Syn:* **gukoma**

**imbarutso.**

**gukangisha** *v.* jeopardize; put in jeopardy; hazard; risk; imperil.

**gukangurira** *v.* arouse; stimulate; rouse; vivify; spark; inspire; animate; excite; inspirit; fill with ardor; inflame; incite; stir; stir up; quicken; instigate; foment; galvanize; trigger.

*Syn:* **gushishikariza.**

**gukankama** *v.* bark; shout; bellow; yell; roar; holler; cry out.

*Syn:* **gutontoma, gukankamira.**

**gukanyaga** *v.* pinch; tweak; squeeze; clutch; seize; snag; grab; snare; grasp; clasp; clamp; grip; snatch; snap; compress.

*Syn:* **gukandira, gufatira.**

**gukaraba** *v.* bathe. *Syn:* **koga, gukaraba.**

**gukaranga** *v.* fry.

**gukarishye** *v.* tart; sour; sourish; sharp; astringent; acid; acrid; acetic; vinegary; piquant; spicy; tangy; pungent; bitter.

**gukata** *v.* cut; lacerate; incise; pierce; gash; slash; hack; nick; lance; slit; slice; carve; saw; chop; dice; cube; mince; divide; section; split; dissect; sever; sunder; rive.

*Syn:* **gutema, guca, gucagagura, gucongaconga.**

**gukatagura** *v.* slice.

**gukataza** *v.* *Usage:* **urwanya umwanzi, etc.** drive; advance; press forward; rush.

**gukacira** *v.* grip; grasp; seize firmly; clutch; clench; hold fast; hold tight; seize hold of; catch hold of; seize; grab; snatch.

**gukapfakapfwa** *v.* have his strength sapped by the sickness.

**gukeka** *v.* suspect; mistrust; doubt; distrust; question; have no confidence in; have one's doubts about; harbor suspicions about; wonder about; misdoubt; be suspicious of; believe guilty.

**gukemura** *v.* set.

**gukendera** *v.* decline; dwindle; flag; fail; diminish; wither; fall off; lessen; taper; ebb; shrivel; languish; crumble; droop; wane; blur; slowly disappear; dissolve; evanesce; evaporate; recede; melt away; dissipate; die gradually; pass away. *Syn:* **kuyoyoka.**

**gukenera** *v.* do with; need; want.

**gukenesha** *v.* impoverish; reduce to poverty.

**gukengera** *v.* overestimate. *Syn:* **kugaya imbaraga, gusuzugura.**

**gukenyera** *v.* gird; encircle with a belt; bind with a girdle; girdle; strap; belt; lace round; secure; tie; girt; hitch; truss; tighten; fasten.

**gukerereza** *v.* Usage: **imirimo, etc.** impede; delay; slow down; block; interfere with; interrupt; check; retard; obstruct; hinder; thwart; frustrate; inhibit; arrest; sidetrack; stall; stymie; deter; hamper; hold back; halter; disrupt.

**gukeshamaramuko** *v. phr.* look to; depend on. Syn: **kubeshwaho.**

**gukikira** *v.* Usage: **ikibazo.** beg; evade; avoid; dodge; shirk; shun; escape; avert; eschew; parry; fend off; sidestep; steer clear of; shy away from. Syn: **guca ikibungo, guca hirya.**

**gukikiza** *v.* surround; encircle; circle; enclose; ring; encompass; girdle; engird; enfold; belt; compass; circumscribe; envelop; hedge; hedge in; shut in; close in; hem in; fence in. Syn: **kugota.**

**gukimbirana** *v.* Usage: **mu magambo.** squabble; wrangle; quarrel; argue; spat; spar; dispute; haggle; disagree; fight. Syn: **guterana amagambo.**

**gukina mu magambo** *loc.*

**1** • joke; jest; poke fun at; make jokes about; mock; ridicule; make merry with; laugh to scorn; make game of; gibe at; laugh at; smile at; chortle; laugh up one's sleeve; snicker; deride; pooh-pooh; scoff at; jeer at; play a practical joke upon; send on a fool's errand; put on; dupe; gull; take in; fool; tease.

**2** • roast.

**gukina urusimbi** *v. phr.* gamble; bet; wager; play for money; take a flyer; try one's luck; tempt fortune.

**gukinga** *v.* Usage: **ukuboko bagiye kugukubita.** parry.

**gukingira<sub>1</sub>** *v.* protect; defend; protect; preserve; secure; shield; shelter; guard; safeguard; keep safe; watch over.

**gukingira<sub>2</sub>** *v.* vaccinate.

**gukingira ikibaba** *loc.* protect; shield; defend; watch over; safeguard; secure; shelter; cover; hide; veil; harbor; screen.

**gukingisha ingufuri** *v. phr.* padlock.

**gukingiza** *v.* make vaccinate.

**gukingura** *v.* **1** • pen; uncloze; throw open; set ajar; move aside; swing aside.

**2** • unlock; unfasten; unbar; unseal.

**3** • unfold; expand; lay open.

**4** • crack; clear; unblock.

**gukinisha** *v.* piss around; piss about. Syn: **gukina mu bikomeye.**

**gukira** *v.* **1** • get well; heal.

**2** • be rich.

**gukirana** *v.* catch hold of, seize, clasp sb around the waist.

**gukirigita** *v.* tickle; stroke with the fingertips; stroke lightly; rub lightly; stroke; titillate.

**gukiruka** *v.* recuperate.

**gukobana** [gwukoobaana] *v.* wrinkle.

**gukodesha** *v.* rent; sell the use of; let; rent out; lease; buy the use of; hire; charter; lease.

**gukoma** [gwukōma] *v.* knock off.

**gukoma amashyi** *v. phr.* clap; applaud.

**gukomanga** *v.* knock.

**gukomereka** *v.* 1 • be hurt; be injured. *Usage:* in accident.

**2 (mu bushotoranyi)** • be hurt; be wounded.

**gukomeretsa** *v.* 1 • hurt; injure; harm; disable; maim; cripple; lame; mangle; mutilate; impair; damage; maul.

**2** • bruise; cut; scratch; scar; mar; mark; disfigure; deface.

**gukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet)** shave; graze; scrape; glance; brush; skin, touch lightly.

**gukomeretsa** *v.* 1 • hurt; injure; harm; disable; maim; cripple; lame; mangle; mutilate; impair; damage; maul.

**2** • bruise; cut; scratch; scar; mar; mark; disfigure; deface.

**gukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet)** shave; graze; scrape; glance; brush; skin, touch lightly.

**gukomeretsa** *v.* 1 • hurt; injure; harm; disable; maim; cripple; lame; mangle; mutilate; impair; damage; maul.

**2** • bruise; cut; scratch; scar; mar; mark; disfigure; deface.

**gukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet)** shave; graze; scrape; glance; brush; skin, touch lightly.

**gukomeza** [gwukwomeza] *v.*

**1** • keep; keep on.

**2** • continue; keep up; go on; proceed; persist; persevere; last; endure; extend; carry on; drag on.

**3** • resume.

**4** • continue; remain; stay; stay on; keep on; carry on; abide.

**5** • consolidate; strengthen; fortify; solidify; make solid; make sure; make firm.

**gukomeza ibintu loc.** 1 • make more complicated; complicate; make more difficult.

**2** • complicate; make complex; make intricate; make difficult; involve; confound; confuse; muddle; entangle; knot; snarl; ravel; tangle.

**gukomeza umutsi loc.** resist; fight against; oppose; strike back; beat back; fight; combat; contest; withstand; make a stand against; hold out against; bear up against; stand up to; weather; repel; counter; counteract; stop; stem; thwart; baffle; balk; foil; frustrate.

**gukomeza umutsi loc.** lit. to strengthen a vein; to resist death.

*Syn:* **guhanga, guhatana.**

**gukomoza** *v.* 1 • mention; allude to; speak of briefly; refer to; touch upon.

**2** • name; specify; cite; disclose; make known; divulge.

**3** • hint at; intimate; imply; insinuate.

**4** • state; observe; remark; tell; say; tell of; report; recount; narrate.

**gukona** *v.*

**1 (umugabo; umugore)** • castrate.

**2 (indogobe)** • geld.

**3** • (injangwe); neuter; spay.

**gukongeza** [gwukwōngeeza] *v.*

fire; ignite; kindle; light; set on fire; set fire to; set burning; inflame; burn; catch fire.

*Syn:* **kwatsa, gufatisha.**

**gukongoka** [gwukoongoka] *v.* be wipe out.

**gukongora** *v.* consume; incinerate. *Syn:* **guhindura ivu.**

**gukora**<sub>1</sub> *v.* make; manufacture; construct; produce; fashion; form; fabricate; assemble; create; compose; devise; shape; frame; build; erect.

**gukora**<sub>2</sub> *v.* do; perform; execute; administer; carry out; bring about.

**gukora**<sub>3</sub> *v.* work; work; be employed; have a job; be occupied; do business; pursue a vocation; labor; toil; be industrious; exert oneself; apply oneself; endeavor; perform; drudge; slave; sweat; use elbow grease; put one's shoulder to the wheel. this term was frequently used in RTL M broadcasts. An ordinary word which carried a special meaning during the genocide, meaning to kill Tutsi and their Hutu supporters. The word refers back to the 1959 revolution and its violence against Tutsi, a link indicated in phrases that advocate “finishing the work of the revolution.” The 1994 Rwandan president, Theodore Sikubwabo, used the term on April 19, 1994 in a speech in which he said “every person must understand that he must ‘work’ in order to win the war.” “Work” requires *ibikoresho* (“tools” literally, the things to work with) that is, firearms, machetes, clubs, spears and homemade nail-studded clubs. After a massacre the radio announcer commented that people were cultivating lands taken from victims “to reward themselves for the work they had done.” “Clean up the dirt” and “clearing the brush” are related phrases.

**gukora agashya** *v.* make innovations; do something special.

**gukora akantu** *loc.* to do something remarkable (bad or good).

**gukora amahano**<sub>1</sub> *v.* profane; desecrate; defile; commit sacrilege; blaspheme; dishonor.

**gukora amahano**<sub>2</sub> *loc.* abuse; outrage; rape; ravish; violate.

**gukora igenzura** *v.* make experiments.

**gukora igerageza** *v.* make experiments.

**gukora ikizami** *v.* take an exam; sit for an exam.

**gukora ikosa** *v.* make a mistake.

**gukora imbata y'inzu** *v. phr.* design. See: **gushushanya**.

**gukora iyo bwabaga** *loc.* make all efforts.

**gukora iperereza** *v.* 1 • make inquiries; inquire; investigate; probe; explore; study; look into; look deeper; inspect; examine; search; look behind the scenes of; scrutinize; look over; track down.

2 • check out.

**gukora ku rustinga** *loc.*

1 • phone; telephone; call; contact; ring.

2 • buzz.

**gukora ku rutsinga** *loc.* make a phone call. *Syn:* **gutelefona**, **guhamagara**.

**gukora mudasobwa** *v. phr.* make computers.

**gukora mu jisho** *loc.* irritate s.o.; bug s.o.

**gukora mu muhogo** *loc.* lit. to touch in the throat; to start singing with a clear voice. *Syn:* **gutangira kuririmba**.

**gukora mu za Mironko** *loc.* lit. to put hands in Mironko's cows; to provoke somebody who is more powerful.

**gukorana** *v.* conspire; scheme intrigue; collude; connive; machinate; plot treason.

**gukorana imibonano mpuzatsina** *v. phr.* make love.

**gukorana umutima mubi** *loc.*

*Usage:* **ikintu**.act in bad faith.

*Syn:* **kugirana umutima mubi**, **kugirira ubugome**, **gukera ubugome**, **kugirana ubugome**, **gukorana ubugome**.

**gukoranga** *v.* humiliate.

**gukora nk'aho** *loc.* make as though; make as if.

**gukoranya ingabo** *v.* mobilize; muster; call up; summon; activate; assemble for action; make operative; organize; marshal; call to arms; put in motion; tap in emergency; to assemble (armed forces) into readiness for active service.

*Syn:* **guhuruza**, **kurarikira**.

**gukora raporo** *v. phr.* make a report.

**gukora ubushakashatsi** *v. phr.* do research on; study; investigate; conduct an examination on; probe; make inquiries.

**gukora umuntu mu ntoki** *loc.* lit. to touch somebody in the hands; to congratulate.

*Syn:* **gushimagiza**.

**gukora urukuta** *n.* make a wall.

**gukoraho anketi** *v. phr.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**.check up on.

**gukorera** *v.* work for.



**gukorera mu mucyo** *v. phr.* work in transparency.

**gukorera mu ruganda** *v. phr.* manufacture; produce; mass-produce; make; fabricate; mold; form; fashion; devise; frame; assemble; put together; construct; build.

**gukorera ubugome** *loc.*

*Usage:* **ikintu**.act in bad faith.

*Syn:* **kugirana umutima mubi, gukorana umutima mubi, kugirira ubugome, gukera ubugome, kugirana ubugome, gukorana ubugome.**

**gukorerwamo** *v.* *Usage:* **inzu, ishyamba, etc.**.be used.

**gukoresha**<sub>1</sub> *v.* work with.

**gukoresha**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* **utwaye nk'imodoka, ubwato, etc.**.manage; manipulate; maneuver; handle; control; work; operate; make go; run; guide; steer; use; wield; ply.

**gukoresha**<sub>3</sub> *v.* use; make use of; put to use; operate; employ; work; manipulate; handle; ply; wield; utilize; apply; exercise; exert; resort to; have recourse to; avail oneself of; take advantage of; profit by; capitalize on; make the most of; exploit.

**gukorora** *v.* cough.

**gukoropa** *v.* mop; to rub, wipe, clean, or remove with a mop; wash the floor.

**gukosa** *v.* make a mistake.

**gukosereza** *v.* trespass; enter unlawfully; intrude; infringe; invade; encroach; impinge.

*Syn:* **kurengera.**

**gukosora**<sub>1</sub> *v. 1* • correct; chasten; compensate; discipline; reprimand; admonish; berate; scold; rebuke; censure; reprove; lecture; chide; dress down; take to task; haul over the coals; read the riot act to; punish; castigate; discipline; chastise.

**2 (umunyamafuti)** • correct; castigate; chasten; compensate; discipline.

**gukosora**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **icyakozwe nabi**.correct; rectify.

**gukosora**<sub>3</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**.correct; punish.

*Syn:* **gucyaha, gucyamura, gucishaho akanyafu.**

**gukosora amafuti** *v. phr.* remedy a fault.

**gukosha** *v.* cost an arm and a leg; cost a fortune.

**gukotana** *v.* struggle.  
*Syn:* **guhatana.**

**gukopera** *v.* cheat.

**gukoza isoni** *v.* abase; humble.  
*Syn:* **gucisha bugufi.**

**gukoza urutoki mu jisho** *loc.* lit. to touch in the eye with a finger; to provoke. *Syn:* **gusembura, gukabura, gukoza agati mu ntozi.**

**gukuba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* multiply.

**gukuba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* cloud; grow cloudy; overcast; darken; dim; overshadow; shadow; shade; eclipse; obscure; blur; shroud; cover; veil; cloak; screen; conceal; hide; curtain.

**gukuba icyarire** *loc.* lit. to fold the cow's sleeping grass; to be given young cows by a cow's owner to create another troop.

**gukubira mu bw'inyana** *loc.*

1 • to retire into the calves' quarters.

2 • to act deceitfully.

**gukubita** *v.* beat; thresh.

**gukubita** *v.* beat.

**gukubita igitwenge** *v. phr.* laugh; chuckle; giggle; express mirth; roar with laughter; roar; chortle; guffaw; snicker; titter; snigger; cackle; break up; split one's sides; roll in the aisle; howl.

**gukubita igihwereye** *v. phr.* miscarry; to have a miscarriage of a fetus. *Syn:* **gukuramo inda.**

**gukubita ishoti** *v. phr.* kick; strike with the foot; punt; boot; hit; strike. *Syn:* **gutera ishoti.**

**gukubitana** *v.* run into; meet unexpectedly. *Syn:* **guhura.**

**gukubita umuntu ishashi y'ururimi** *loc.* to hit somebody with a young cow of a tongue; to tell a great lie.

**gukubita umutwe ku ijuru** *loc.* lit. to hit the head on the sky; to lie. *Syn:* **kunyomeka, kubesha icya semuhanuka.**

**gukubitwa n'umtima** *loc.* lit. to be hit by the heart; to have fear for no reason.

*Syn:* **guhanyikishwa n'ubusa.**

**gukubura** *v.* 1 • sweep.

2 (room) • sweep up; sweep out.

3 (carpet) • brush; sweep. **kubura hasi** Sweep the floor.

**gukuka iryinyo** *v. phr.* lose a teeth.

**gukukana** *v.* gain; acquire; put on; add; build up; win.

*Syn:* **kwegukana.**

**gukuka umutima** *loc.* lit. to have a heart pulled; to have fear.

*Syn:* **gushya ubwoba, gutinya.**

**gukuka umutima**

**gukumbura** *v.* long for; yearn; crave; hunger; thirst; lust; hanker; sigh; pine; have a desire; have a yen for; hope; want; wish; aspire; have one's heart set on; covet; be bent upon.

**gukumburisha** *v.* give sb a feeling of nostalgia.

**gukumbuza** *v.* give sb a feeling of nostalgia.

**gukumirwa** *v.* be blocked; be prevented; be stopped.

**gukuna** *v.* stretch the labia minora.

**gukunda** *v.* love; like; have a passionate affection for; be filled with rapture by; feel amorous toward; be infatuated with; be enamored of; be devoted to; adore; be fond of; feel tenderness toward; lose one's heart to; hold dear; regard affectionately; feel warmly toward; admire; esteem; treasure; cherish; sympathize with; feel goodwill toward; feel solicitude for.

**gukunda bose** *n. phr.* be friendly.

**gukundana** *v.* love each other.

**gukundwakaza** *v.* cherish.

**gukungahaza** *v.* enrich; make rich; make wealthy; feather the nest of.

**gukungahaza**

**gukura** *v.* mature; mature; ripen.



**gukura amata mu kanwa** *loc.* to remove milk from somebody's mouth; to deprive somebody of his or her fortune.

**gukura ikiriyo** *loc.* ending mourning period.

**gukura irinyo** *v. phr.* pull a tooth.

**gukuramo** *v.* subtract.

**gukuramo inda** *v. phr.*

*Usage:* **by'impanuka**. 1 • miscarry

2 • to have a miscarriage of a fetus.

**gukura umuntu amata mu kanwa** *loc.* lit. to remove milk from somebody's mouth; to deprive somebody of things they are accustomed to. *Syn:* **gutesha umuntu amahirwe**.

**gukura umuntu aho umwami yakuye Busyete** *loc.* to make somebody rich. *Syn:* **gukura umuntu igitaka mu kanwa**.

**gukura umuntu igitaka mu kanwa** *loc.* lit. to remove mud from somebody's mouth; to make somebody rich. *Syn:* **gukura umuntu aho umwami yakuye Busyete**.

**gukurayo amaso** *v.* abandon; forget completely.

**gukuraho** *v.* remove; take off; doff; take away; take out; dislodge; expel; oust; eject; evacuate; cart off; take away; sweep out; carry off.

**gukuraho itegeko** *v. phr.* abrogate; abrogate a law.

**gukuraho icyizere** *v. phr.* deskill.

**gukurikira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* 1 • accompany.

2 • follow; come after; go behind; tread on the heels of; walk in the steps of; tread in the rear of; proceed in the wake of; bring up the rear; come on.

3 • succeed; come next; come after; step into the shoes of; replace; supplant; take the place of. *Syn:* **gusimbura**.

4 • come after; go behind; tread on the heels of; walk in the steps of; tread in the rear of; proceed in the wake of; bring up the rear.

**gukurikira**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **ntakigusoba**. be all eyes; be extremely attentive.

**gukurikirana** *v.* *umugizi wa nabi bikorwa n'abapolisi*: .hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into; follow the track; follow the path.

**gukurikirana ikibazo** *v. phr.* look into; investigate. **Polisi iri gukora iperereza kuri icyo kibazo**. The police are looking into the case. *Syn:* **gukora iperereza**.

**gukurikirana mu mategeko** *v. phr.* sue.

**gukurikiranwaho** *v.* be charge of.

**gukurikiranya** *v.* *Usage:* **mu byubahiro**. set.

**gukurikiza** *v.* emulate; take as a model; follow the example of; pattern oneself after; follow; copy; imitate; try to equal; rival; mimic; ape. *Syn:* **gufataho urugero**.

**gukurikizaho** *v.* follow; forward. *Syn:* **gutaho**.

**gukurirwaho ibihano** *v. phr.* drop charges; decide not to press charges.

**gukurura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* cause; bring about; lead to; give rise to; bring to pass; produce; generate; create; effect; make; provoke; incline; precipitate; motivate; incite; stimulate; stir up; impel; inspire.

**gukurura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **utuma umuntu agukurikira**. attract; give someone's eye; attract someone's attention.

**gukurura**<sub>3</sub> *v.* [gwukwurura] capture.

**gukurura iminwa** *loc.* lit. to draw/pull/strength mouths; to strength one's mouth because of discontent. *Syn:* **kujebeka ibinwa**.

**gukuyakuya** *v.* caress.

**gukuza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* praise.

**gukuza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* bring up; raise. *Syn:* **educate**.

**gukwa** *v.* pay the bride price.

**gukwera** *v.* pay the bride price to the in-laws' family.

**gukwepa** *v.* *Usage:* **ikibazo**. beg; evade; avoid; dodge; shirk; shun; escape; avert; eschew; parry; fend off; sidestep; steer clear of; shy away from. *Syn:* **guhunga ikibazo, gukikira ikibazo**.

**gukwira imishwaro** *loc.* be scared.

**gukwirakwira** *v.*

*Usage:* **amakimbirane**. pervade; permeate; spread through; diffuse throughout; saturate; suffuse; fill; infuse; imbue; penetrate.

**gukwirakwiza**<sub>1</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **amacakubiri, umwuka mubi, etc.**. sow; plant; establish; inject; lodge; instill; introduce; spread; scatter; strew.

**gukwirakwiza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* popularize; make accessible to a large audience.

**gukwirakwiza** *v.* spread.

**gukwirakwiza amazi** *v. phr.* water supply.

**gukwirana** *adj.* be well-fitted.

**gukwirana, -nye** *v.* become; suit; go with; flatter; complement; agree with; enhance; accord with; harmonize with; be proper to; be consistent with.

**gukóra umuntu ku iitáma** *loc.*

lit.'to touch somebody on the cheek'>to provoke somebody.

**gukúbita umuntu hó itáko** *loc.*

lit.'to hit somebody with a thigh'>to be discreet.

**gukúuka umutíma** *loc.* lit.'to have a heart pulled'>to get scared.

**gukúura mu bitúgu** *loc.* lit.'to remove from the shoulders'>to hit very hard.

**gusa**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* just; only.

**gusa**<sub>2</sub> *v.* look; appear; seem; show; present evidence; exhibit; manifest; strike one as being; have the expression; cut a figure; carry the appearance.

**gusa<sub>3</sub>** *adj.* only; no more than; merely; just; simply; purely; barely; nothing but; at least; to such an extent.

**gusaba<sub>1</sub>** *v.* request; ask for.

**gusaba<sub>2</sub>** *v.* **1** • request; ask; ask for; apply for; call for; solicit; bid for; seek; sue for; make suit for; petition for; make entreaty for; entreat; desire; importune.

**2** • tell; direct; instruct; order; command; bid; ask; request.

**gusaba<sub>3</sub>** *v.* asking a girl for marriage.

**gusaba akazi** *v. phr.* apply for a job.

**gusaba ifatabuguzi** *loc.* request for subscription ;

**gusaba imbabazi** *loc.* make an excuse.

**gusaba kwinjira** *loc.* Usage: **mu ishyirahamwe, mu bwishingizi, etc.** file; apply; submit a claim; petition; put in; request.

**gusabiriza** *v.* **1** • beg; seek charity; solicit; panhandle; mooch.

**2** • cadge; sponge; bum; hustle; go from door to door; be on one's uppers.

**gusabwa** [gwusaabga] *v.* be full of. **gusabwa n'ibyishimo** be full of joy.

**gusabwa** *v.* [gwusabga] to be asked for a marriage.

**gusagamba** *v.* flourish; thrive; fare well; prosper; succeed; bear fruit; germinate; burgeon; develop; grow; flare.

**gusagarira** *v.* attack.

**gusaka** *v.* check; inspect; look at; test; examine; search; look into; peruse; explore.

**gusakabaka** *v.* make yakety-yak.

**gusakara** *v.* roof.

**gusakaza** *v.* sprea; publish; communicate; circulate; divulge; make known; disseminate; proclaim; broadcast; propagate; make public; air; repeat; report; bruit; blazon; vent; noise abroad; publicize; herald; announce; distribute; issue; ventilate; trumpet; declare; pro.

**gusama** *v.* capture; catch.

**gusama inda** *loc.* conceive.

**gusamara** *v.* be extremely delighted.

**gusamata** *v.* juggle.

**gusamata** *n.* catch.

**gusamaza** *v.* thrill; electrify; galvanize; stir; rouse; arouse; stimulate; excite; inspire; fire; delight; enrapture; transport; impress; tickle. **Imbaga yashamajwe n'isiganwa ry'amamodoka** The rally has thrilled the crowd. *Syn:* **gushimisha, kunyura.**

**gusambana** *v.* commit adultery.

**gusambanya** *v.* sleep with a girl or a woman who is not yours.

**gusana** *v.* Usage: **icya menetse, etc.** mend; repair; fix; put in order; restore; renovate; overhaul; recondition; touch up; retouch; patch; darn; heal; knit; cure; remedy.

**gusandara** *v.*

Usage: **bombe** explode; blow up.

*Syn:* **guturika.** See: **gutera akabunda.**

**gusandaza** *v.*

*Usage:* **bombe**.make explode; set off; explode; detonate.

**gusanga**<sub>1</sub> *v.* join; unite; ally; combine; merge; bring together; consolidate; federate; amalgamate; conglomerate, associate, confederate; syndicate; hold together; get together; meet; fraternize; cooperate.

*Syn:* **kwishyira hamwe, kwibumba, kwibumbira hamwe.**

**gusanga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* see; perceive; understand; comprehend; apprehend; appreciate; grasp; take in; fathom; get the drift; know; be cognizant of; realize; be aware of; register; be conscious of. **Umuyobozi w'Akarere asanga...** The Mayor of the district sees that...

**gusanganira** *v.* go and meet.

**gusangira** *v.* **1** • share food; share drink.

**2** • share; own jointly; use jointly; receive together.

**gusanisha** *v.* *Usage:* **urugero ibyo usoma n'ibyo ureba, etc.**.connect; associate; relate; compare; correlate; combine; link.

**gusara** *v.* **1** • be crazy.

**2** • be funny.

**gusarana** *v.* attend to the call of nature; answer the call of.

*Syn:* **kujya kunnya, kunnya, kujya ku nama, kunnya.**

**gusaranganya** *v.* **1** • divide out.

**2** • share.

**gusarura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* harvest; gather; reap; pick; pluck; mow; cut; collect; amass; accumulate.

**gusarura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ibivuye mu mbaraga wakoreshije**.take in; bring in; earn; gain; obtain; acquire; procure; realize; derive; profit; get; win; secure; score.

**gusasa** *v.* make the bed.

**gusasisha** *v.* cause to make the bed.

**gusahura** *v.* loot; plunder; pillage; ravage; sack; ransack; raid; rob; fleece; strip; pilfer ;

**gusaza** *v.* *Usage:* **amabuye, amanda ya radiyo cyangwa isitimu**.die; ail; expire; become inoperative or inactive; run out; lose power; stop; break down; degenerate; rot; wear away; go flat; go stale; lose force; run down.

**gusazura** *v.* renew; restore; rejuvenate; revitalize; make sound; put back into shape.

**gusebya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* soil; stain; tarnish; mar; blacken; besmirch; blemish; malign; slander; denigrate; degrade; injure.

**gusebya**<sub>2</sub> *v.* humiliate; embarrass; make ashamed; shame; mortify; chagrin; abash; humble; disgrace; dishonor; discomfit; chasten; crush; subdue; debase; degrade; belittle; bring low; bring down a peg; put down.

**guseeta ibireenge** *loc.* lit.'to drag feet'.

**guseka**<sub>2</sub> *v.* to break (milk calabash/maternity crown, ...).

**guseka** *v.* laugh; express joy; chuckle; giggle; express mirth; roar with laughter; roar; chortle; guffaw; snicker; titter; snigger; cackle; break up; split one's sides; roll in the aisle; howl.

**gusekura** *v.* pound to remove the chaff.

**gusekurana** *v.* collide; bump; run into each other. *Syn:* **kwasana**.

**gusembura** *v.* irritate s.o.; bug s.o.

**gusena** *v.* plane; to smooth or dress with or as if with a plane or a planer.

**gusenga** *v.* pray; make devout petition to God; commune with God; address the Lord; offer a prayer; say one's prayers; invoke; fall on bended knee.

**gusenya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* 1 • do away with; abolish.

**2 (inzu, etc.)** • pull down.

**gusenya**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **ibyavuzwe**.contradict; refute; deny; confute; controvert; impugn; oppose; counter; dispute; be contrary to; disagree with; gainsay; rebut; disprove; belie.

**gusera mu nda** *loc.* 1 • not to forget; hide your thoughts.

*Syn:* **guhisha mu nda, gusera mu nda**.

**2** • eat.

**gusesa** *v.* *Usage:* **ibikorwa bibi, politiki mbo, amasezerano**.abolish; eliminate; eradicate; erase; obliterate; extinguish; exterminate; annihilate; extirpate; terminate; end; put an end to; wipe out; stamp out; blot out; do away with; squelch; quash; repeal; revoke; annul; nullify; invalidate; declare null and void.

**gusesa** *v.* squander; consume; devour; eat voraciously; consume greedily; take in ravenously; gobble up; wolf down; stuff in; bolt down; gulp down.

**gusesagura** *v.* squander.

**gusesekamo** *v.* insert; insert sth into. *Syn:* **gucomekamo**.

**gusesengura** *v.* analyse; analyze; examine; study; investigate; question; search; assay; appraise; evaluate; diagnose; consider; judge; think through; reason out.

**gusesereza** *v.* offend; affront; displease; insult; wound; disgust; antagonize; anger; incens; inflame; madden; annoy; vex; aggravate; irritate; exasperate; rankle; nettle; rile; miff; fret; gall; chafe; pique; disgruntle.

*Syn:* **kurakaza, gusembura, gukomeretsa, gukora mu nkovu, kuzura akaboze**.

**gusetsa** *v.* 1 • joke; jest; clown; crack jokes; banter; play the fool; frolic; gambol; josh; goof; gibe; horse around; wisecrack.

**2** • make laugh.

**gusezera** *v.* bow out; walk out.



**gusezerana** *n.* agree; concur; be in accord. *Syn:* **kugirana amasezerano, guhuza.**

**gusezeranaho** *n.* break up; part on.

**gusezeranira mu kiriziya** *v. phr.* be married in church; have a church wedding.

**gusezeranya** *v.* *Usage:* **ku mugaragaro.** pledge; promise solemnly; promise; vow; swear; bind by an oath; assert; guarantee; warrant; give one's word.

**gusezerera amara masa** *v. phr.* send away empty.

**gusiba**<sub>1</sub> *v.* fast. *Syn:* **gusiba kurya, kwiwiriza.**

**gusiba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* be absent.

**gusiba** *v.* delete; erase. *Syn:* **guhanagura.**

**gusifura** *v.* blow the whistle. *Syn:* **kuvuza ifirimbi.**

**gusiga** [gwusiiga] *v.*

*Usage:* **amavuta, icyondo, wino, irangi.** smear.

**gusiga** [gwusîga] *v.* 1 • abandon. 2 • leave at the back. *Syn:* **kwenekera, kwereka igihandure.**

**gusiga irangi** *v. phr.* paint; decorate with paint.

**gusigana umubiri** *loc. lit.* to oil each other's body; to be together all the time. *Syn:* **kwikubanaho.**

**gusigariraho** *v.* substitute; fill in; take over; stand in; pinch-hit; act; deputize.

**gusigira** *v.* leave sth for sb; leave sb sth.

**gusimbuka** *v.* jump; leap; hop; skip; vault; spring; bounce; pitch; bound; buck; prance; gambol.

**gusimbukira** *v.* jump; attack; ambush; spring upon; pounce upon; fall upon. *Syn:* **kwiroha kumuntu.**

**gusimbukwa n'umutima** *loc. lit.* to be jumped by the heart; to be terrified. *Syn:* **guhanyagika, gushya ubwoba.**

**gusimbura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* replace; take the place of; fill the place of; succeed; supersede; supplant; displace; take over for; substitute for; spell.

**gusimbura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* go inside; take the place of; fill the place of; succeed; supersede; supplant; displace; take over for; substitute for; spell.

**gusimburanya akazi n'ikiruhuko** *v. phr.* alternate between work and rest; alternate working and resting.

**gusimburwa** *v.* go outside; go wide.

**gusimbuza** *v.* substitute; exchange; change; switch. *Syn:* **gusimbuza.**

**gusinda** *v.* be drunk.

**gusindisha** *v.* make drunk; intoxicate.

**gusingiza** *v.* glorify.

**gusinya** *v.* *Usage:* **ku rutonde, etc.** subscribe; sign; undersign; set one's name to; affix one's signature to.

**gusinzira** *v.* sleep; slumber; snooze; nap; doze; take a short sleep; drowse; have a catnap; doze off; snooze; catch forty winks; not pay attention; be off guard; be unaware; goof off.



**gusinziriza** *v.* make sleepy.

**gusiragira** *v.* circulate; haunt; go to frequently; attend regularly; go often to; resort to; visit repeatedly; be seen at regularly; hang out at; hang around in.

**gusisibiranya** *v.* confuse; perplex; bewilder; baffle; puzzle; stump; mystify; fluster; rattle; muddle; addle; befuddle; mix up; confound; disconcert; unsettle; nonplus; discompose.

**gusoba** *v.* urinate (women); piss; have a pee; pass water; spurt; gush; urinate; make water; micturate; pee; piddle; pee-pee; wee-wee; relieve oneself; make; pass water; spend a penny; take a leak. *Syn:* **kwiagarika, kwituma ibyoroshye, kunyara.**

**gusobanukirwa** *v.*

**1** • comprehend; understand; grasp; fathom; make out; perceive; conceive; penetrate; absorb; assimilate; digest; appreciate.

**2** • savvy; get; catch.

**3** • dig.

**4** • know; grasp the meaning of.

**gusobanura** *v.* **1** • justify; vindicate; excuse; prove right; show to be just; warrant; support; validate; uphold; sanction; confirm; sustain; bear out; back up; defend; account for; explain; make explanation for; explain.

**2** • describe; demonstrate; make clear; make plain; spell out; explicate; illustrate; illuminate.

**Wasobanura impamvu indege ziguruka?** Can you explain how an airplane flies?

**3** • clarify; clear up; resolve; elucidate; interpret; account for; give a reason for; fathom; justify; rationalize; give an explanation for.

**Abanyeshuri basabwe gusobanura umuvugo.** The students were asked to explain the meaning of the poem.

**gusobanura neza** *v.* *phr.* illuminate; light up; fill or supply with light; light; illumine; irradiate; brighten; cast light upon.

**gusobanurira** *v.* expound; state in detail; give a full account of; hold forth; explain; describe; elucidate; make clear; explicate; defend; uphold.

**gusodoka** *v.* make move slowly.

**gusogomba** *v.* disrupt; overthrow; throw sth into confusion.

**gusogomba** *v.* turn upside down.

**gusoma**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **igitabo, ikinyamakuru.** read.

**gusoma**<sub>2</sub> *v.* kiss; ouch with the lips; greet with a kiss; kiss the cheek; kiss the hand; osculate; buss.

**gusoma**<sub>3</sub> *v.* drink; imbibe; absorb; take in; ingest; partake of. *Syn:* **kunywa, kugotomera.**

**gusomana** *v.* kiss.

**gusonera umwenda** *v. phr.* cancel debt.

**gusongoza amenyo** *v. phr.* file teeth.

**gusonjjesha** *v.* starve; cause to get hungry. *Syn:* **kwicisha inzara, gutera amapfa, gushonjjesha.**

**gusonza** *v.* starve; perish from hunger; die from hunger; go hungry; suffer from lack of food; famish; hunger; fast. *Syn:* **kwicwa n'inzara.**

**gusora** *v.* pay tax. *Syn:* **gutanga amahoro.**

**gusoreka** *v.* becoming adolescent.

**gusoroma** *v.* pick; pluck; pull off; pull out; detach; crop; cut; gather; collect; harvest. **Soroma imiteja.** Pick some green beans.

**gusohoka**<sub>1</sub> *v. phr.* 1 • go out.

2 (mu kintu; mu nzu; mu modoka, etc. ubutayigarukamo) • abandon.

**gusohoka**<sub>2</sub> go out side; go wide.

**gusohokamo** *v.* step out.

**gusohora**<sub>1</sub> *v.* ejaculate.

**gusohora**<sub>2</sub> *v.* send off.

**gusohora**<sub>3</sub> *v.* roll out.

*Syn:* **gutangaza, gushyira ahabona.**

**gusohora**<sub>4</sub> *v.* arrive; reach the place. *Syn:* **kugera, gushyika.**

**gusoza** *v.* finish; conclude.

*Ant:* **gutangiza.**

**gusozesha** *v.* cause to finish.

*Ant:* **gutangiza.**

**gusozwa** *v.* be accomplished.

*Ant:* **gutangizwa.**

**gusubika** *v.* postpone; defer; delay; put off; waive; lay over; adjourn; hold in abeyance; reserve; remand; suspend; stay; keep back; table; shelve. *Syn:* **kwimurira ku wundi muni.**

**gusubira inyuma** *v. phr.* step back.

**gusubira irudubi** *v. phr.* deteriorate; worsen; degenerate; decline; wane; ebb; lapse; fade; disintegrate; decay; crumble; fall off.

**gusubiramo**<sub>1</sub> *v.* run over; review.

**gusubiramo**<sub>2</sub> *v.* do over. **inzu yose ikeneye gusubirwamo** the whole house needs doing over. **toute la maison a besoin d'être refaite**

**gusubiza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* answer.

**gusubiza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* hand over.

**gusubiza ku murongo** *v. phr.* rearrange; debug (computer program).

**gusubiza uko byari biri** *v. phr.* undo.

**gusubizwa mu byawe** *n.* rehabilitation.

**gusuka** *v.* pour; let flow; decant; tap; draw off; spill; squirt; effuse; slop; lade out.

**gusuka amarira** *loc.* 1 • weep; shed tears; cry; sob; bawl; blubber; snivel; boohoo; keen.

2 • mourn; lament; whimper; moan; wail; howl; groan; pour forth in weeping.

**gusuka mo amazi** *v. phr.* diluate.

**gusuka mu nkono** *v. phr.* pour into dish.

**gusukura** *v.* cleanse; clean; wash; bathe; launder; scrub; scour; shampoo. *Syn:* **guhanagura, koza.**

**gusumira** *v.* rush at sb; hurl o.s at sb; throw o.s. at sb. *Syn:* **kwiyahura ku muntu, kugwatira.**

**gusunika** *v.* push; press; exert force on; move.

**gusunikana** *v.* jostle; push; shove; prod; elbow; shoulder; crowd; nudge; thrust aside; bump; jolt; joggle; butt; propel; drive; force; impel.

**gusura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* find and visit; look up.

**gusura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* Usage: **ko icyiza, ikibi kibaho**. bespeak.

**gusura**<sub>2</sub> [gwusuura] *v.* visit; pay a visit to; call on; drop in on; look in on; be a guest of; sojourn at; stay with; go to see.

**gusura**<sub>3</sub> [gwusura] *v.* break wind; fart.

**gusurana** *v.* visit one another.

**gusura umuntu** *v. phr.* pay a visit to sb.

**gusutama** *v.* sit in an uncomfortable position.

**gusuhuza** *v.* greet; welcome; bid welcome; salute; hail; receive; admit; meet; accost; recognize; tip one's hat to; doff the cap to; speak to; smile upon.

**gusuzuma**<sub>1</sub> *v.* have one's surgery (BrE); have one's office hours (AmE).

**gusuzuma**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

**1 (ibimenyetso)** • check on.

**2 (ikintu)** • check up on sthg; examine; study; probe; look into; inquire into; consider; investigate; explore; ponder; review; audit; take stock of.

**gusuzumana ubushishozi** *v.* examine; study; probe; look into; inquire into; consider; investigate; explore; ponder; review; audit; take stock of.  
*Syn:* **kwigana ubushishozi**.

**guswera** *v.* Usage: **ijambo**

**ritsindwa**; taboo;

euphemism.make love.

*Syn:* **guswika**.

**guswika** *v.* Usage: **ijambo**

**ritsindwa**; taboo;

euphemism.make love.

*Syn:* **guswera**.

**gusya** *v.* grind; pulverize; powder; granulate; crush; triturate; mill.

**gusya utanzitse** *loc. 1* • forget to save for the future. *Syn:* **kutitega iminsi**.

**3** • use all your force. *Syn:* **kwiva inyuma, kwimarayo, gushishikara**.

**gusyiraho** *v.* institute; establish; found; constitute. *Syn:* **gushinga, gutangiza**.

**gushagara** *v.* accompany; go in company with; go along with; attend; conduct; escort; chaperon; convoy; usher; guard; back up; support; attend.  
*Syn:* **kugaragira**.

**gushaka**<sub>1</sub> *v. 1* • look for; search for.

**2** • marry; get married.  
*Syn:* **kurongora, gushyingirwa**.

**gushaka**<sub>2</sub> *v.* marry sb.

*Syn:* **gushyingirwa, kurongora, kurongorwa**.

**gushaka amata** *loc. 1* • to look for milk.

**2** • to look for husband.

**gushaka ifaranga** *v. phr.* make money; make penny; search for money.

**gushaka imibereho** *v. phr.* earn one's living.

**gushaka inshuti** *v. phr.* befriend; make friends with; make friends; get acquainted with; associate with; consort with; fraternize with; assist; help; help out; give aid to; succor; comfort; minister to; protect; defend; hold out a helping hand to; look after; sympathize with; embrace; welcome; support; sustain; stick by; stand by; side with; uphold; take under one's wing.

**gushaka ko ibintu bimenywa n'abantu benshi** *v. phr.* seek publicity.

**gushakana** *v.* intermarry.

**gushakashaka** *v.*

**1 (idosiye; ikintu; umwicanyi)** • look for; search for.

**2 (icyatakaye)** • search for.

**3** • be in search of.

**4 (icyubahiro; ubutware; ibisingizo)** • seek; seek out.

**gushakira mu gitabo** *n. phr.* look up; find information in a book.

**gushakira umwanya** *v. phr.* accomodate.

**gushakisha<sub>1</sub>** *v.* look for; try to find.

**gushakisha<sub>2</sub>** *v.* find out; determine; discover; detect; unearth; uncover; ascertain; ferret out. **Tugomba kugerageza uburyo twashaka igisubizo.** We must try to learn the answer.

**gushakisha** *v.* Usage: **umugizi wa nabi bikorwa n'abapolisi.** hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into.

**gushakisha ifaranga** *v. phr.* make money; make penny.

**gushashagirana** *v.* gleam.  
*Syn:* **kubengerana.**

**gushavura** *v.* upset; disturb; distress; trouble; grieve; make miserable; annoy; bother; worry; perturb; unnerve; discompose; disconcert; discomfit; agitate; fluster; rattle; anger; enrage; incense; ire; irk; infuriate; pique; vex.

**gushegeshwa** *v.* Usage: **kubera gutsindwa, etc.** bemoan; grieve over; weep over; cry over; whine over; lament; bewail; mourn; regret; rue. *Syn:* **gushenguka, gushengurwa n'agahinda, gushira, gushengurwa n'ishavu.**

**gushenguka** *v.* Usage: **kubera gutsindwa, etc.** bemoan; grieve over; weep over; cry over; whine over; lament; bewail; mourn; regret; rue. *Syn:* **gushegeshwa, gushengurwa n'agahinda, gushira, gushengurwa n'ishavu.**

**gushengurwa n'agahinda** *v. phr.*

*Usage:* **kubera gutsindwa, etc.**. bemoan; grieve over; weep over; cry over; whine over; lament; bewail; mourn; regret; rue.

*Syn:* **gushenguka,**

**gushegeshwa, gushira, gushengurwa n'ishavu.**

**gushengurwa n'ishavu** *v. phr.*

*Usage:* **kubera gutsindwa, etc.**. bemoan; grieve over; weep over; cry over; whine over; lament; bewail; mourn; regret; rue.

*Syn:* **gushenguka,**

**gushengurwa n'agahinda, gushira, gushegeshwa.**

**gushenjagura** *v.*

*Usage:* **umutima**. break.

**gusheta** *n.* 1 • pickpocket.

*Syn:* **urusimbi.**

2 • dip. *Usage:* Slang words for 'pickpocket'.

**gushidikanya** *v.* wonder; be curious about; be inquisitive; speculate; conjecture; question; be doubtful; be uncertain; meditate; ponder; cogitate.

*Syn:* **kutizera.**

**gushima** *v.* 1 • thank; express gratitude to; express appreciation to; make acknowledgment to; tender thanks to; be grateful to; bless.

2 • congratulate; give one's best wishes; wish one joy; salute; felicitate; hail; compliment; rejoice with; wish many happy returns of the day.

*Syn:* **gushimagiza.**

**gushimagiza** *v.* congratulate; give one's best wishes; wish one joy; salute; felicitate; hail; compliment; rejoice with; wish many happy returns of the day.

*Syn:* **guhaya.**

**gushimangira**<sub>1</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **ibyavuzwe, urg. nko mu rukiko**. support; verify; confirm; make good; establish; substantiate; corroborate; accord with; bear out; vouch for; accredit; clinch; warrant; attest to; endorse; bolster; guarantee; ratify. *Syn:* **gosongera.**

**gushimangira**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **umusumari**. nail; nail down.

**gushimangira** *v.* emphasize; stress; accent; feature; dwell on; press home; iterate; underscore; underline; punctuate; accentuate; point up; bring into relief.

**gushimisha** *v.* please; make merry; gladden; delight; give pleasure to; make happy; gratify; satisfy; suit; content; elate; charm; fascinate; enthrall; entrance; enrapture; thrill; tickle; amuse; divert; entertain.

*Syn:* **kuneza, guhimbaza.**

**gushimishwa** *v.* be happy with; be glad with; be content with; be delighted with; be pleased with; make do with; content o.s. with.

*Syn:* **kwishimira.**



**gushimuta** *v.*

*Usage:* **abantu**.kidnap; hold for ransom; abduct; carry off; capture; seize; impress; shanghai; bear away; lay hold of; hijack; skyjack; snatch; put the snatch on; make off with.

**gushinga** *v.* *Usage:* **itegeko; ibwiriza**.make. *Syn:* **gushyiraho**.

**gushinga imizi** *v. phr.* entrench; establish solidly; fix; set; install; embed; implant; ingrain; anchor; dig in; ensconce; plant; root; put in a strong position.

*Syn:* **guhama, gukomera**.

**gushinga itegeko** *v. phr.* legislate.

**gushingira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* hinge upon; depend on; depend upon.

**gushingira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* rely on; feel sure of; give credence; credit; believe; swear; bet; place one's trust in.

**gushinja** *v.* incriminate; accuse of; indicate involvement in a crime; indicate involvement in a fault.

**gushinjagira ushira** *loc.* look on the bright side of things; be cheerful in spite of difficulties.

**gushinjwa** *v.* charge with.

**gushira** *v.* *Usage:* **amabuye, amanda ya radiyo cyangwa isitimu**.die; ail; expire; become inoperative or inactive; run out; lose power; stop; break down; degenerate; rot; wear away; go flat; go stale; lose force; run down. *Syn:* **gusaza, gukura**.

**gushiramo umwuka** *loc.* die; perish; suffer death; expire; pass away; pass on; pass over; leave this world; depart; meet death; come to one's end; be heard of no more; draw the last breath; go the way of all flesh; go to one's glory; go from dust to dust; croak; kick the bucket.

*Syn:* **kwitaba Imana, gutaha, gupfa, kuruhukira mu mahoro, guheza umwuka**. See: **gufunga amakofe; guhenera inzira; kugwa ku gasi**.

**gushira ubwoba** *v. phr.* stop worrying; be reassured.

**gushira umwaga** *v. phr.* mellow; make sympathetic; make compassionate; make more tolerant; soften; smooth the rough edges.

**gushishikariza** *v.* arouse; stimulate; rouse; vivify; spark; inspire; animate; excite; inspire; fill with ardor; inflame; incite; stir; stir up; quicken; instigate; foment; galvanize; trigger.

*Syn:* **gukangurira,**

**gushishikariza kwitabira, gukangurira kwitabira**.

**gushishikaza** *v.* stimulate to creation; be an ideal for; fill with life or strength; infuse with inspiration; influence; exalt; illumine; illuminate; impel; motivate; prompt; occasion; galvanize; encourage; embolden; animate; vivify; fire; inspire; hearten; enliven; quicken; cause; be responsible for; inspire.



**gushishikazwa** *v.* endeavor; try; attempt; make an effort; strive; work at; undertake; take pains; labor; struggle; do one's best; aspire; aim; seek. *Syn:* **kwihatira, gushishikarira.**

**gushishimura** *v.* rip; tear open; split; burst; sever.  
*Syn:* **gushwanyuza, gutatamura.**

**gushishira** [gwushishira] *v.* tremble; shake; quiver; shiver; shudder; quake; quail; quaver; waver; flutter; pulsate; palpitate.  
*Syn:* **gushishiza, gutengurwa, gutitira.**

**gushishiza** [gwushishiza] *v.* tremble; shake; quiver; shiver; shudder; quake; quail; quaver; waver; flutter; pulsate; palpitate.  
*Syn:* **gushishira, gutengurwa, gutitira.**

**gushishura** *v.* 1 • shell; husk; skin. *Syn:* **gutonora.**

2 • scratch; polish; buff; burnish; smooth; wipe; scrub; braze; scour; clean; swab; smear; spread; slather. *Syn:* **gukuba, gusharura.**

**gushitura** *v.* 1 • to remove parasites from cows's skin.

2 • to trim a tree or plant.

**gushobera** *v.* confuse; perplex; bewilder; baffle; puzzle; stump; mystify; fluster; rattle; muddle; addle; befuddle; mix up; confound; disconcert; unsettle; nonplus; discompose.

**gushoberwa** *n.* to lose composure.

**gushobora**<sub>2</sub> may; can. **Ushobora kumfasha!** help me, please! **Ushobora kunyereka inzira igana ku iposita?** Can you show me the post office? **Ushobora kunyobora?** Would you mind showing me the way? **ushobora kunzanira ibiryo ku buryo bwihuse!** please, bring me some hot food quickly! **Ushobora kunzanira ikinyobwa gikonje!** Bring me a cold drink, please! **Ushobora kwicara** Sit down, please!

**gushoka** *v.* 1 • to go to drink (cows).

2 • to fall down.

3 • attack.

4 • start right away.

**gushongesha** *v.* melt; dissolve; liquefy; thaw.

**gushora**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • to take cows to the watering place.

2 • invest.

**gushora** *v.* Usage: **umuntu mu bintu.** drive; motivate; force; compel; coerce.

**gushukamiriza** *v.* watch; focus on. *Syn:* **gushungera.**

**gushungura** *v.* select; choose; pick; pick out; make one's choice; decide for; elect; single out; opt for; prefer; fix upon; settle upon; put aside; lay aside; give the nod to; tap. *Syn:* **gutoranya, guhitamo, kujonjora, gutora.**

**gushushanya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* draw; sketch; etch; limn; picture with pencil or crayon; make a picture of.

**gushushanya**<sub>2</sub> *v.* mean; denote; signify; express; stand for; symbolize; say; tell of; indicate; point to; imply; suggest; intimate; hint at; betoken.

**gushwanyaguza** *v.* split; tear; tear asunder; become torn; sunder; break; burst; rive; be riven; part; rupture; divide; break apart; dissever; shiver; splinter; fracture; snap; crack; give way.  
*Syn:* **gushwanyuza.**

**gushwanyuza** *v.* split; tear; tear asunder; become torn; sunder; break; burst; rive; be riven; part; rupture; divide; break apart; dissever; shiver; splinter; fracture; snap; crack; give way.  
*Syn:* **gushwanyaguza.**

**gushya** *v.* burn; be on fire; blaze; be ablaze; flame; be in flames; smoke; smolder; incandesce; glow; flare; flash; flicker.

**gushyamiranya** *v.* set opposite each other; bring in conflict.

**gushya ubwoba** *v. phr.* panic; give way to panic; succumb to fear; become hysterical; be overwhelmed by dread; fall apart; go to pieces; go ape.

**gushya ubwoba** *v. phr.* suffer from fear.

**gushyenga** *v.* joke; jest; clown; crack jokes; banter; play the fool; frolic; gambol; josh; goof; gibe; horse around; wisecrack.  
*Syn:* **gusetza, gutebya.**

**gushyigikira** *v.* support; choose; select; decide on; opt for; adopt; resolve upon; fix upon; settle on; single out; pick out; espouse; embrace; take up; determine in favor of.

**gushyigikira** *v.*

**1 (icyenda guhirima)** • support; bear up; hold up; prop; bolster; uphold; brace; sustain; buttress; stay; shore up.

**2 (amafuti, etc.)** • support; endure; tolerate; put up with; suffer; abide; bear; brook; stand.

**3 (uburenganzira bw'abandi)** • support; defend; back up; champion; uphold; stand up for; stick up for; second; advocate; go along with; say yes to; reinforce; espouse; sanction; favor; countenance; aid; boost; assist; further; patronize; bolster.

**4 (ibikorwa by'amajyambere, etc.)** • boost; promote; advance; foster; further; forward; support; sustain; nurture; speak well of; propound; praise; extol; acclaim; laud; urge on; root for; put in a good word for; stick up for.

**gushyigikira icyenda kugwa** *v.*

*phr.* prop; support; mainstay; pillar; buttress; reinforcement; stanchion; sustainer; supporter; stay; brace.

**gushyika** *v.*

**1 (ahantu)** • arrive; reach; come; reach; get to; arrive at; get to; come to; make; get as far as; set foot in or on; land at; enter; make; put in; put into; succeed in touching; contact; touch; go to; attain; get hold of; seize; grasp; secure; get to; come to.  
*Syn:* **kugera**.

**2** • appear; show up; turn up; reach a destination; approach; near; draw near; go toward.

**3 (ku munezero, ku kintu wifuzaga)** • achieve; attain; obtain; realize; reach; gain; get; earn; win; acquire; procure.

**4 (kw'igihe)** • arrive; come; occur; happen; befall; take place; come to pass; appear.

**gushyika ku mutima** *loc.* lit. to reach the heart; to be satisfied.  
*Syn:* **kunyurwa, gutunganirwa**.

**gushyikira** *v.* arrive; reach; come; reach; get to; arrive at; get to; come to; make; get as far as; set foot in or on; land at; enter; make; put in; put into; succeed in touching; contact; touch; go to; attain; get hold of; seize; grasp; secure; get to; come to.  
*Syn:* **kugera, gushyika**.

**gushyikira** *v.* accede to something.

**gushyikirana** *loc.* interact.  
*Syn:* **kuzuzanya, gukururana**.

**gushyikirana n'abandi** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **imiryango, etc.**..network; communicate with and within a group.

**gushyingira** *v.* marry; to dispose of in wedlock; to give away as wife.

**gushyingura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* bury; inter; entomb; inhume; lay in the grave; consign to the grave; deposit in the earth. *Syn:* **guhamba, kuzika**.

**gushyingura**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **igikoresho**.accommodate.

**gushyingura inyandiko** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **amabaruwa, amadosiye, ibitabo, etc.**.file; store; put away; arrange for later reference; classify; catalog; index; place on file; record; list; chronicle; make an entry of.

**gushyira** *v.* put; place; set; rest; lay; position; deposit.  
*Syn:* **gushyingura**<sub>2</sub>. **Shyira ahangaha** Put it right here.

**gushyira ahabona** *v. phr.* reveal; make known; divulge; give out; disclose; impart; unearth; bare; lay bare; bring to light; unmask; unveil; expose; uncover; make public; publish; come out with; let out; betray; give the lowdown; give inside information; point out; lay open to view; display; show; exhibit; manifest; evidence; unfold. *Syn:* **guhishurira, gutangariza**.

**gushyira ahabona** *v. phr.*  
**1** • accuse oneself; confess; admit; acknowledge; reveal; disclose; divulge; make known; bring to light; expose; lay bare; declare; avow; blurt out; make a clean breast of; unbosom one's self; own up.

**2** • come clean; sing.  
*Syn:* **gushyira ahagaragara, kwirega**.

**gushyira ahagaragara** *v.*

**1** • accuse oneself; confess; admit; acknowledge; reveal; disclose; divulge; make known; bring to light; expose; lay bare; declare; avow; blurt out; make a clean breast of; unbosom one's self; own up.

**2** • come clean; sing.

*Syn:* **kwirega, gushyira ahabona.**

**gushyira ejuru** *v. phr.* boost; lift; raise; heave; hoist; elevate; push; shove; pitch; give a leg up.

*Syn:* **gushyira imbere, kwimiriza imbere.**

**gushyira ibintu irudubi** *loc.* make things difficult.

**gushyira igorora** *loc.* please sb.

**gushyira intwaro hasi** *v. phr.* lay down arms.

**gushyira iruhande** *v.* marginalize.

**gushyira kaburimbo mu muhanda** *v. phr.* macadamize.

**gushyira ku ibere** *loc.* lit. to put on the breast; to give favors.

**gushyira ku murindi** *v. phr.* race off; rush; speed; race; hasten; hie; hurry; run; dash; tear; scramble; dart; hustle; scurry; scamper.

**gushyira ku murongo** *v. phr.* line up. *Syn:* **kujya ku murongo, gukora umurongo.**

**gushyira ku ruhande** *v. phr.* lay aside; put down.

**gushyiramo kaburimbo** *v. phr.* macadamize.

**gushyira mu batagatifu** *v. phr.* beatify; (in the Roman Catholic Church) to declare (a deceased person) to be among the blessed and thus entitled to specific religious honor.

**gushyira mu bahire** *v. phr.* canonize; to place (a dead person) in the canon of saints; declare officially as a saint.

**gushyira mu bikorwa** *v. phr.* implement; put into effect; begin; activate; enact; start; set in motion; carry out; bring about; fulfill; achieve; accomplish; realize.

**gushyira mu bitaro** *v. phr.* hospitalize, to place in a hospital for medical care or observation.

**gushyira mu bihugu** *v. phr.* *Usage:* **kuri radiyo.** tune. *Syn:* **gutereza.**

**gushyira mu nda** *loc.* **1** • not to forget. *Syn:* **guhisha mu nda, gusera mu nda.**

**2** • eat.

**gushyira nzira** *v. phr.* get going; set off.

**gushyira ukaza** *v. phr.* come finally; come eventually.

**gushyira ukubiri** *v.* separate.

**gushyira umutwe hejuru** *loc.* lit. to put the head in the air; to rebel. *Syn:* **kwigomeka.**

**gushyira umuuntu kw'ibuga** *loc.* to put somebody at the watering place; to give a cow to somebody.

**gushyira hamwe** *v.* *phr.*

1 • compile; collect; accumulate; assemble; amass; collate; heap up; gather; muster; marshal; bring together; draw together; garner.

2 • unite.

3 • cooperate.

**gushyiraho** *v.* establish; set up.

**gushyiraho ingufuri** *v.* *phr.* padlock.

**gushyirwa munsi** *v.* *phr.* come under.

**gushyirwa hanze** *v. phr.* send off.

**gushyoma** *v.* stray; wander; drift; digress; depart from the subject; stray; go off on a tangent; wander; divagate; deviate; turn aside; back up.

**gushyukwa** *v.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism; taboo. have an erection.

**gushyukwa ndende** womanize.

**gushyukwisha** *n.* stimulate; attract; turn someone on; excite.

**gushyushya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage: nko kuvuga ijambo rishyushya imitwe.* arouse; stimulate; rouse; vivify; spark; inspire; animate; excite; inspirit; fill with ardor; inflame; incite; stir; stir up; quicken; instigate; foment; galvanize; trigger.

**gushyushya**<sub>2</sub> *v.* heat; fire up; heat up; hot up; ignite; stir up.

**guta**<sub>1</sub> *v.* throw; lose; suffer loss of; incur the loss of; be deprived of; misplace; mislay; miss; be thrown off. *Syn: kunaga.*

**guta**<sub>2</sub> *v.* throw; throw off; throw down; cause to fall to the ground; unseat; knock down; floor. *Usage: ibivuye ku kubitwaye nk'ifarasi, igare, imodoka, etc..*

**guta**<sub>3</sub> *v.* abandon; desert; forsake; leave; depart from; leave behind; withdraw from; evacuate; give up; quit; relinquish; jilt; run out on; let go; cast aside; turn one's back on; forswear; abdicate; renounce; repudiate.

**guta amase** *loc.* to throw away dung; to defecate.

**gutaba mu nama** *loc.* come across with.

**gutabara**<sub>1</sub> *v.* assist; rescue.

**gutabara**<sub>2</sub> *v.* go to war.

**gutabaza** *v.* cry out; call; call out; shout; yell; scream; roar; bellow; shriek; howl; screech; exclaim; utter; whoop; cheer; hurrah; huzzah.

**gutabazwa** *v.* bury; inter; entomb; inhume; lay in the grave; consign to the grave; deposit in the earth; shroud; enshroud.

*Syn: gushyingura, guhamba.*

**gutabwa muri yombi** *n.* 1 • be arrested. *Syn: gufatwa.*

2 • be or get busted/done/nabbed/narked/nicked/picked up/run in. *Usage: Slang words for 'to be arrested'.*

**gutagataga** *v.* stagger; stumble; sway; wobble; reel; hobble; totter; lurch; shamble; blunder; waver; flounder.



**gutagatifuza** *v.* sanctify; bless; consecrate; hallow; anoint; make holy; enshrine; exalt; beatify; dedicate; purify; cleanse; absolve; sanction; legitimize; legitimate; legitimize; uphold.

**guta igihe** *v. phr.* loaf; waste time; idle; do nothing; kill time; fritter away time; take it easy; laze about; dally; loll; lounge around; twiddle one's thumbs; be lazy; malingering; goldbrick; goof off.

**guta igihe** *loc.* arse around, arse about.

**guta icyizere** *v. phr.* abandon all hope.

**gutaka** [gwutaka] *v.* cry out; call; call out; shout; yell; scream; roar; bellow; shriek; howl; screech; exclaim; utter; whoop; cheer; hurrah; huzzah.

**gutaka** [gwutaaka] *v.* ornament; adorn; decorate; bedeck; festoon; trim; furbish; deck; trick out; garnish; gild; embellish; beautify; enrich.

**gutakamba** *v.* Usage: **mu rukiko, etc.** beg; plead; entreat; implore; beseech; supplicate; sue; appeal to; petition; importune; pray.

**gutakambira** *v.* cry; beg; plead; implore; importune; appeal; sue; petition.

**gutakaza** *v.* lose; suffer loss of; incur the loss of; be deprived of; misplace; mislay; miss; be thrown off.

**gutakaza urugingo** *v. phr.* lose a limb.

**gutama** *v.* Usage: **impumuro, umunuko.** penetrate; pervade; permeate; saturate; impregnate; seep in; enter; invade; infiltrate. *Syn:* **guhumura.**

**gutamba** *v.* offer a sacrifice.

**gutambamira** *v.* impede; delay; slow down, block; interfere with; interrupt; check; retard; obstruct; hinder; thwart; frustrate; inhibit; arrest; sidetrack; stall; stymie; deter; hamper; hold back; halter; disrupt.

**gutamika** *v.* feed; spoon-feed.

**guta mu gutwi** *loc.* to throw in the ear; to listen carefully.

**guta muri yombi** *v. phr.*

1 • arrest. *Syn:* **gufata.**

2 • bag; bust; collar; cop; do; get; gobble; grab; haul in; hoist; hook; knock; knock off; lag; lift; lumber; nab; nail; nick; pick up; pinch; pluck; pull in; put the snatch on; rap; run in; snatch; tag; touch; yank. Usage: Slang words for 'to arrest':.

**gutamura** *v.* uncover. *Syn:* **gupfukura, kugaragaza.**

**gutana**<sub>1</sub> [gwutâana] *v.* divorce. *Syn:* **gusigana, gusezeranaho.**

**gutana**<sub>2</sub> [gwutâana] *v.* break; come apart. *Syn:* **kureka, gutandukana.**

**gutana** [gwutana] *v.* rebel; resist lawful authority; defy authority; rise up; take arms against an established order; oppose by force; revolt; mutiny; riot.

**gutanga**<sub>1</sub> *v. v.* give; proffer; tender; present; place at one's disposal; bestow on; bestow.

2 (**amakuru**) • *v.* come across with.



**gutanga** *v. die.* *Syn:* **gupfa k'umwami.**

**gutanga amahoro** *v. phr.* make peace.

**gutanga ibisobanuro** *v. phr.* offer an explanation.

**gutanga impano** *v. phr.* make an offer.

**gutanga inama nziza** *v. phr.* give good advice.

**gutanga indishyi** *v. phr.* make up for. **Ni gute natanga indishyi y'ingorane zose naguteje?** how can I make up for all the trouble I've caused you?

**gutanga indishyi** *v. phr.* make up; make up for; compensate; compensate for.

**gutanga isoko** *v. phr.* make an offer.

**gutanga isoko** *v. phr.* invitation for tender.

**gutanga itangazo rigenewe abanyamakuru** *v. phr.* issue a statement.

**gutanga icyifuzo** *v. phr.* offer a suggestion.

**gutanga icyifuzo** *loc.* put forward; propose.

**gutanga icyifuzo** *v. phr.* make a request.

**gutanga icyizere** *loc.*

*Usage:* **igikorwa.** bespeak.

**gutanga raporo** *v. phr.* make a report.

**gutangariza** *v.*

*Usage:* **inkuru.** break; disclose; reveal; divulge; announce; proclaim; tell; inform; make public; give out.

**gutanga umusaruro** *v. phr.* yield; bear; bring forth; produce; give forth; put forth; give birth to; beget; spawn; procreate; generate.

**gutanga urugero** *v. phr.* set an example.

**gutangaza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* **1** • make public; promote; make known; make public; bring into public notice; give currency; spread word of; advertise; sell; circularize; propagandize; proclaim; acclaim; announce; broadcast; herald; emblazon; propagate; promulgate; ballyhoo; push; plug; puff; hype. *Syn:* **kwamamaza, gushyira ahabona, gusakaza.**

**2** • proclaim; call out; blare; trumpet; hawk; blazon; advertise; promulgate.

**gutangaza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* reveal, make known, divulge, give out, disclose, impart, unearth, bare, lay bare, bring to light, unmask, unveil, expose, uncover, make public; publish, come out with, let out, betray, give the lowdown, give inside information, point out; lay open to view, display, show, exhibit; manifest, evidence, unfold.

**gutangaza**<sub>3</sub> *v.* surprise; astonish; astound; nonplus; startle; amaze; flabbergast; take aback; strike with wonder; shock; stun; dumbfound; stagger; strike with awe; defy belief; leave open-mouthed; stupefy; confound; boggle the mind.

**gutangazwa** *v.* wonder; marvel; be wonderstruck; stand agog; be awed; be amazed; be dazed; be stunned; be stupefied; be dumbstruck; be surprised; be flabbergasted; gape; stare.

**gutangira** *v.* start; begin; commence; undertake; set about; embark on; enter upon; venture on; break ground; put in execution; take the first step; fall to; initiate; take up; plunge into; broach; turn one's hand to; make a beginning; buckle down.

**gutangira akazi** *v. phr.* be put into service; take up one's duties.

**gutangira kugenda neza** *v. phr.* look up; start to improve.

**Noneho uUbucuruzi bwacu bwatangiye kugenda neza.** Our business is looking up at last.

**gutangira umukino** [*v. phr.*] kick off.

**gutangira urugendo** *v. phr.* set off; begin a journey.

**gutangiza ku mugaragaro** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **igikorwa**. inaugurate; begin formally; launch; set in action; undertake; initiate; institute; embark upon; usher in; set up; start; kick off.

**gutangizwa** *v.* be inaugurated.

**gutanya** *v.* 1 • separate; keep apart; divide; mark off; come between; split; partition; subdivide; cut; sever; detach; break; sunder; bisect; part; disjoin; disunite; isconnect.

2 • split; divide; disunite; rupture; part; sever; come between; set at odds; sow dissension; set against; segregate, alienate; disagree; differ; diverge; part company.

*Syn:* **gutandukanya.**

*Usage:* **abakundanye, etc..**

**gutanyura** *v.* split; tear; tear asunder; become torn; sunder; break; burst; rive; be riven; part; rupture; divide; break apart; dissever; shiver; splinter; fracture; snap; crack; give way.

*Syn:* **gushwanyuza,**

**gutanyaguza, gushishimura, gutatamura, guca.**

**gutara** *v.* *Usage:* **divayi**. store; law down.

**gutata** *v.* spy; watch secretly; keep watch; engage in surveillance; shadow; scout; reconnoiter; snoop; pry; peep ;

**gutatamura** *v.* rip; tear open; split; burst; sever.

*Syn:* **gushwanyuza,**

**gushishimura.**

**gutatanya** *v.* scatter; disperse; flee; dispel; dissipate; rout; chase away.

**gutata umuntu** *v. phr.* check up on.

**guta ukwemera** *v. phr.* abandon religion.

**guta umubiri** *loc.* lit. to lose one's body; to become thin.

*Syn:* **kunanuka.**

**guta umurongo** *v. phr.* wander.

*Syn:* **kuyobagurika.**

**guta umutwe** *loc.* lit. to lose one's head; to lose control.

**guta umwanya** *v. phr.* loaf; waste time; idle; do nothing; kill time; fritter away time; take it easy; laze about; dally; loll; lounge around; twiddle one's thumbs; be lazy; malinger; goldbrick; goof off.

**gutaha**<sub>1</sub> *v.* die; perish; suffer death; expire; pass away; pass on; pass over; leave this world; depart; meet death; come to one's end; be heard of no more; draw the last breath; go the way of all flesh; go to one's glory; go from dust to dust; croak; kick the bucket. *Syn:* **kwitaba Imana, gupfa, gushiramo umwuka, kuruhukira mu mahoro, guheza umwuka.** *See:* **gufunga amakofe, guhenera inzira, kugwa ku gasi.**

**gutaha**<sub>2</sub> *v.* go home.

**gutaho** *v.* follow; forward.  
*Syn:* **gukurikizaho.**

**gutaho umutima** *loc.* lit. to throw a heart on; to care about.

**gutahura ibyo abantu bakora** *v. phr.* identifying what people are doing.

**gute** *adj.* how.

**gutega**<sub>1</sub> *v.* prop; support; mainstay; pillar; buttress; reinforcement; stanchion; sustainer; supporter; stay; brace.  
*Syn:* **gushyigikira icyenda kugwa.**

**gutega**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **imatego.** set.

**gutega** [gwuteega] *v.* bet; make a bet; wager; gamble; make a bet; stake; risk; venture; speculate; chance; hazard; plunge.

**gutega igitego** *loc.* challenge.  
**mbateze igitego** I challenge you.

**guteganya** *v.* 1 • set aside; reserve.

2 • ponder; mull over; reflect upon; think about; consider fully; deliberate on; cogitate on; weigh; meditate on; speculate about; muse about; ruminate.

**guteganya** *v.* *Usage:* **ameza, umwanya.** bespeak.

**guteganyiriza** *v.* *Usage:* **igihe kiri imbere.** bespeak.

**guteganyiriza ejo hazaza** *v. phr.* look ahead; plan for the future.

**gutega umuntu umutego** *v. phr.* trip sb up.

**gutegeka** *v.* order; command; bid; direct; instruct; charge; decree; dictate; adjure; enjoin; ordain; call for.

**gutegeka igikorwa** *v. phr.* impose.

**gutegekesha igitugu** *loc.* lit. to rule with a shoulder; to rule with an iron fist.

**gutegekesha igitugu n'igituza** *loc.* lit. 'to rule with shoulder and chest'; to rule with an iron fist.

**gutegereza** *v.* 1 • wait; bide one's time; remain inactive; take it easy; cool one's heel's; hold one's horses; linger; tarry; dally; remain ready; rest in expectation.

2 • expect.

**gutegerezanya ubwuzu** *v. phr.* look forward to; expect with pleasure.

**gutegesha** *v.* book; reserve; make reservations; arrange for; engage; procure; schedule; program; slate; line up; bill.

*Syn:* **kubikisha, gufata umwanya mbere.**

**gutegura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* 1 • prepare; make.

**2** • pack; get ready; dress; draw up.

**3** • organize; hatch.

**4** • be preparing; be working on.

**5** • train; exercise; get in shape; prepare; practice; rehearse.  
*Syn:* **kumenyereza, gutoza.**

**gutegura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **itegeko; imbata; pula.** formulate; set out; lay down.

**gutegura amafunguro** *v.* *phr.* make a meal.

**gutegura amafunguro** *v.* *phr.* cook. *Syn:* **guteka.**

**gutegura ibitekwa** *v. phr.* gather ingredients.

**guteka** *v.* cook.

**guteka icyayi** *v. phr.* make some tea.

**guteka mu ifuru** *v. phr.* bake.

**guteka mu mazi** *v. phr.* boil.

**guteka umutwe** *loc.* lit. to cook one's head; to do what it takes to manage.

**gutekereza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* imagine.

**gutekereza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* think.

**gutekerezaho** *v.*

*Usage:* **ibivugwa, ibizwi, etc. mbere y'uko ugira ikindi ukora.** consider; think about; reflect on; envision; contemplate; regard; weigh; appraise; gauge; examine; review; mull over; ponder; turn over in one's mind; study; cogitate on; deliberate on; bear in mind; be aware of; note; pay heed; respect; honor; make allowances for.

**gutekwa** *v.* be cooked.

**gutefona** *v.* call; telephone; phone; contact; buzz; ring.

**gutembera** *v.* travel; go for a walk.

**gutengerana** *v.* wiggle; wag; waggle; shake; twitch; jerk; flutter; quiver; twist; squirm; writhe. *Syn:* **gutigita.**

**gutengurwa** *v.* tremble; shake; quiver; shiver; shudder; quake; quail; quaver; waver; flutter; pulsate; palpitate.

**gutera**<sub>1</sub> *v.* **1** • cause; bring about; lead to; give rise to; bring to pass; produce; generate; create; effect; make; provoke; incline; precipitate; motivate; incite; stimulate; stir up; impel; inspire.

**2** • force; oblige; compel; push; make necessary; necessitate; require; constrain; enjoin; make; impel; drive; overpower; persuade; induce.

**3 (umutima)** • beat.

**gutera**<sub>2</sub> *v.* plant; put in the ground; sow seed; broadcast; scatter; set in; set out; transplant.

**gutera**<sub>3</sub> *v.* throw.

**gutera akabuno hejuru** *loc.* lit. to throw one's butt in the air; to rebel. *Syn:* **gutera intugu hejuru, kwigagarika, kwigira kagarara, kwigagaza.**

**gutera amapfa** *v.* starve. *Syn:* **gusonjeshu, kwicisha inzara.**

**gutera imbere** *v. phr.* come along; progress.

**gutera inda** *v. phr.* impregnate; make pregnant; cause to conceive; get with young; cause to bear offspring; fructify; fecundate; inseminate; fertilize.

**guteru inkunga** *v. phr.* contribute; give; donate; bestow; grant; confer; hand out; present; endow; support; maintain; provide for; subsidize; keep; finance; pay for; underwrite; back financially; foster.

**guteru ishoti** *v. phr.* kick; strike with the foot; punt; boot; hit; strike; shoot.

**guteru ishoti rirerire** *v. phr.* through ball.

**guteru icyugazi** *v. phr.* embarrass.

**guteru ipasi** *v. phr.* iron clothes.

**guterana** *v.* come together; assemble; gather; convene; come together; congregate; meet; rally; convoke; flock; call together; summon. *Syn:* **guhurira hamwe, gukora inama.**

**guterana amagambo** *v. phr.* squabble; wrangle; quarrel; bicker; clash; dispute; differ; spat; have words; argue; bandy words; set to; lock horns; brawl; row; fight; contest; contend; battle; war; tiff.

**guteranya** *v.* add on; add up. *Syn:* **kongera.**

**guteranyaho** *v.* add to. *Syn:* **kongeraho.**

**guteru ubwoba<sub>1</sub>** *v. phr.* cow; intimidate; frighten; threaten; make cringe; terrorize; terrify; scare; browbeat; bully; bulldoze; dishearten; dismay; abash; discourage; deter.

**guteru ubwoba<sub>2</sub>** *v. phr.* menace; endanger; imperil; be a hazard to; jeopardize; risk; terrify; intimidate; threaten; terrorize; bully; browbeat; cow; daunt; forebode; portend; presage.

**guteru ubwoba<sub>3</sub>** *loc.* to be something else (negatively or positively).

**guteru umugeri** *v. phr.* kick; strike with the foot; punt; boot; hit; strike.

**guteru umusumari** *v. phr.* nail; hammer; pin; fasten; fix; secure.

**guteru umutima uhagaze** *v. phr.* worry; make anxious; make uneasy; disturb; upset; perturb; agitate; trouble; distress; harass; harry; badger; hector; bother; pester; vex; beset; plague; torment; persecute.

*Syn:* **guhangayikisha, guharahaza.**

**guteru urushinge** *v. phr.* inject.

**guterekera** *v.* practice necrolatry; worship of the dead.

**gutererana** *v.* abandon; desert; forsake; leave; depart from; leave behind; withdraw from; evacuate; give up; quit; relinquish; jilt; run out on; let go; cast aside; turn one's back on; forswear; abdicate; renounce; repudiate. *Syn:* **kugira intabwa.**

**gutereraho akajisho** *v. phr.* look at; see; watch; turn the eyes upon; fix the eyes on; regard; contemplate; stare; gape; glance; peep; scan; peek; behold. *Syn:* **kumamaho akajisho.**

**guterura<sub>2</sub>** *v.* lift. *Syn:* **gushyigura.**



**guterura** *v.* boost; lift; raise; heave; hoist; elevate; push; shove; pitch; give a leg up. *Syn:* **gushyira imbere, gushyira ejuru, kwimiriza imbere, kuzamura.**

**guterwa**

**gutesha agaciro** *v. phr.* humiliate; abase; devil.

**gutesha icyizere** *v. phr.* tarnish; discredit; degrade; defile; defame; vilify; stigmatize; denigrate; disgrace; dishonor; taint; stain; sully; spot; blemish; blacken; foul; befoul; smirch; besmirch; soil; blot; erode; dirty; dull; dim; darken; drag through the mud.

**gutesha umuntu agaciro** *v. phr.* devil.

**guteshuka** *v.* stray; wander; drift; digress; depart from the subject; stray; go off on a tangent; wander; divagate; deviate; turn aside; back up.

**guteshuka ku murongo** *v. phr.* stray; wander; drift; digress; depart from the subject; stray; go off on a tangent; wander; divagate; deviate; turn aside; back up.

**gute?** *adj.* how?

**guteza** *v.* set off; cause. **The retrenchment set off strikes throughout the country.**

Iyirukanwa ry'abakozi ryateje imyigaragambyo mu gihugu hose.

**guteza ibibazo** *v. phr.* jeopardize.

*Syn:* **guteza ingorane.**

**guteza imbere** *v. phr.* boost.

**guteza imbere** *v. phr.* promote; further; forward; aid; assist; help; advance; encourage; foster; back; back up; champion; propagate; work for; favor; stand by; lend a hand; contribute to; strengthen; hasten; quicken; expedite; speed; accelerate; oblige; accommodate.

**guteza imbere mu majyambere** *v. phr.* increase; raise; advance; raise upward; add to; enlarge; expand; advance; develop; improve.

**guteza ingorane** *v. phr.* jeopardize. *Syn:* **guteza ibibazo.**

**gutigisa** *v.* shake; vibrate; quiver; quake; quaver; totter; wobble; sway; tremble; shudder; shimmy; shiver; flutter; flicker; jiggle; joggle; jostle. *Syn:* **gucugusa.**

**gutigita** *v.* wiggle; wag; waggle; shake; twitch; jerk; flutter; quiver; twist; squirm; writhe. *Syn:* **gutengerana.**

**gutikiza** *v.* wipe out.

**gutikura** *v.* strike; hit; slug; deal a blow to; bang; box; cuff; slap; club; thump; smash; pound; knock; tap; clap; bump; beat; cudgel; clout; slam; bat; sock; punch; wallop; pommel; pelt; smite; whack; buffet; hammer; clip; drub; belt; thrash; flog; batter; lash; whip; whale; lambaste; scourge; flail; flagellate.

*Syn:* **guhonda, gutimbura, gusekura, kuvuna, kumena impanga, kumena urutwe, gupyatura (urushyi), kunyatura.**

**gutimfunura** [gutiimfunura] *v.*

*Syn:* **gukubita.**



**gutinja** *v.* Usage: **umushinga**.set back.

*Syn:* **gukereza, gukerereza, kudindiza.**

**gutitira** *v.* tremble; shake; quiver; shiver; shudder; quake; quail; quaver; waver; flutter; pulsate; palpitate.

**gutitiriza** *v.* beseech; beg; plead with; implore; entreat; adjure; supplicate; pray.

**gutiza** *v.* lend; loan; allow to use temporarily; make a loan of; let one have; trust one for; advance.

*Syn:* **kuguriza.**

**gutiza umurindi** *v.* *phr.*

encourage; foster; promote; favor; advance; further; boost; forward; assist; help; prompt; aid.

**gutoba** *v.* make worse.

**gutoba** *v.*

Usage: **ibyateguwe**.cancel; reverse; change; disorganize; disorder; confuse; muddle; jumble; mix up; turn topsy-turvy.

**gutobokesha** *v.*

Usage: **ipine**.have puncture.

**gutogosereza** *v.* make boil for; make boil at.

**gutomboza** *v.* grope; search blindly; fumble; probe; venture; try one's luck; see how the land lies; send up a trial balloon; throw out a feeler. **Yatomboje agwa ku gisubizo cy'ikibazo** He groped for the right answer to the problem.

**gutondagura** *v.* conjugate.

**gutonesha** *v.* favour; favor.

**gutongana** *v.* quarrel; disagree angrily; argue; bicker; wrangle; fuss; have words; raise one's voice; squabble; spat; be at odds; dispute; be at variance; be at loggerheads; differ; dissent; altercate; brawl; contend; fight; row; be at each other's throats; fall out; misunderstand; clash; jar; feud; conflict; cavil; nag; carp; raise a complaint; find fault; pick a quarrel.

**gutonora** [gwutônora] *v.* shell; husk; skin. *Syn:* **gushishura.**

**gutonora** [gwutônoora] *v.*

Usage: **urya inyama, etc.**.eat a small piece.

**gutonyanga** *v.* drip.

*Syn:* **kujojoba.**

**gutura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* elect; select by vote; vote into office; choose by ballot; choose; pick; select.

**gutura** *v.* memorize; learn sthg by heart. *Syn:* **gufata mu mutwe.**

**gutura agatege** *loc.* gain strength.

**gutoranya** *v.* choose; select; pick out; pick; take; decide on; settle on; fix upon; single out; opt for; call out; extract; make up one's mind; resolve; espouse; embrace; adopt.

**gutosa** *v.* moisten; dampen.

*Syn:* **kubobeza.**

**gutota** [gwutoota] *v.* rush, spur, whip, urge, goad, drive; pressure, push, press, keep at.

**gutoteza** *v.* harass; attack repeatedly; raid frequently; assault continually; beset; besiege.

**gutoza** *v.* *Usage:* **ubuzima bushya**.acclimate; acclimatize; acclimatise.

**gutsembatsemba** *v.*

*Usage:* **imbaga**.slaughter; slay; massacre; destroy; annihilate; exterminate; wipe out.

*Syn:* **gutsemba imbage**.

**gutsinda**<sub>1</sub> *v.* win a victory; win; be victorious; triumph; prevail; conquer; vanquish; overcome; master; carry all before one; win the day.

**gutsinda**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ku rugamba**.conquer; defeat; vanquish; win over; overcome; overpower; triumph over; prevail over; beat; whip; thrash; drub; trim; rout; lick; best; floor; subdue; subjugate; humble; occupy; possess; rule.  
*Syn:* **kunsha**.

**gutsinda**<sub>3</sub> *v.* make a taboo.

**gutsindagira** *v.* verb emphasize; stress; accent; feature; dwell on; press home; iterate; underscore; underline; punctuate; accentuate; point up; bring into relief. *Syn:* **gutsindagiriza**.

**gutsindagiriza** *v.* verb emphasize; stress; accent; feature; dwell on; press home; iterate; underscore; underline; punctuate; accentuate; point up; bring into relief. *Syn:* **gutsindagira**.

**gutsinda igitego** *v. phr.* score.

**gutsinda ikizamini** *v. phr.* score a success.

**gutsindira igihembo** *v. phr.* win a prize.

**gutsindisha** *v.* do for; cause failure of.

**gutsindwa** *v.* lose; be defeated in; be the loser; fail to win; suffer defeat in; fail; have the worst of it; forfeit; take a licking; come out second best.

**gutsinsura** *v.* parry; fend off; ward off; repulse; stave off; repel; beat off; dodge; shun; avoid; elude; avert; sidestep; duck; circumvent; fight shy of; keep at a distance. *Usage:* **mu mirwano**.

**gutubanuka** *v.* reduce swelling.  
*Syn:* **kubyimbuka**.

**gutubya** *v.* abbreviate; shorten; abridge; curtail; condense; compress; summarize; synopsis; contract; reduce; diminish; cut; cut down; cut short; boil down; trim; clip; truncate.

**gutukuza** *v.* make red.

**gutuma**<sub>1</sub> *v.* make; cause; produce; bring about; effect; engender; foment; beget; cause to be.  
*Usage:* **haba ikindi gikorwa**.

**gutuma**<sub>2</sub> *v.* send a messenger; send an envoy; send a correspondent.

**gutuma**<sub>3</sub> *v.* force; oblige; compel; push; make necessary; necessitate; require; constrain; enjoin; make; impel; drive; overpower; persuade; induce.

**gutuma bitakara** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **akazi; amafaranga**.do out of.

**gutuma umuntu atakaza** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **amafaranga; akazi**.do out of.

**gutuma hacura umwijima** *v. phr.* darken; dim; blacken; obscure; make dark; make darker; make dim; exclude light from.

**gutumbika** *v.* soak.

**gutumiza** *v.*

*Usage:* **ibitabo**.bespeak.

**gutumiza hanze** *v. phr.* import.

**gutunga** *v.* possess.

**gutunga agatoki** *loc.* lit. to point a finger; to provoke. *Syn:* **kuranga**.

**gutunganya** *v. phr.* manage; succeed; accomplish; deal with; cope with; cope; work out; bring about. *Syn:* **gushyira ku murongo**. *Usage:* **akazi washinzwe**.

**gutunganya imiyoboro y'amazi** *v. phr.* water conveyance; adduction d'eau. *Syn:* **kuyobora amazi CONSTRUCTION**.

**gutunganyiriza mu ruganda** *v. phr.* manufacture; produce; mass-produce; make; fabricate; mold; form; fashion; devise; frame; assemble; put together; construct; build.

**gutungura** *v.* improvise; perform without preparation; invent offhand; make up; extemporize; come up with; do a makeshift job; throw together; ad-lib; create off the top of one's head; wing it.

**gutura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* offer.

**gutura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* dedicate; inscribe; address.

**gutura**<sub>3</sub> *v.* 1 • dwell in; live in; be in; reside; reside; dwell; live; occupy; inhabit; domicile; have residence; have one's abode; keep house; lodge; room; sojourn.

2 • stay.

**gutura icyari** *v. phr.* presenting the child to the bride's father-in-law.

**guturama** *v.* sit without thinking.

**guturika ukarira** *loc.* burst into tears; break down.

**guturuka** *v.* *come from; originate.*  
**Muraturuka he?** Where are you from?

**gutururuka** *v.* be released.  
*Syn:* **gucururuka**.

**gutwara** *v.* 1 • drive; go by car; ride; go driving; motor; guide; steer; operate; bicycle; bike; cycle; ride.

2 • transport; transfer; move; remove; convey; carry; transmit; take; bring; send; deliver; dispatch; fetch; bear; cart; tote; lug; ship; truck; freight.

3 • remove; take; take away; withdraw.

**gutwara ku ngufu za Leta** *v. phr.* confiscate; seize; commandeer; appropriate; possess; preempt; take; take over; impound; sequester; expropriate.

**gutwara mu mutwe** *loc.* lit. to carry in the head; to be angry at.

**gutwara umuntu umutima** *loc.* lit. to take somebody's heart; to be passionate about something.

**gutwarwa** *v.* *Usage:* **n'ikintu ucyitegereza**.have eyes for; be attracted to.

**gutwarwa** *v.* be transported; be exported.

**gutwarwa bunyago** *v. phr.* deport; send to a concentration camp.

**gutwengatwenga** *v.* smile; grin; beam; show pleasure; simper; smirk.

**gutwika**<sub>1</sub> *v.* fire; bake; cook.

**gutwika**<sub>2</sub> *v.* set on fire.

**gutwika** *v.* set ablaze.

**gutwikira** *v.* wrap; clothe; cover; envelop; enclose; swathe; enfold; surround; girdle; gird; shroud; cloak; veil; mask; hide; conceal.

**gutwikurura** *v.* uncover.

**gutyaza** *v.* sharpen; make sharper; edge; put an edge on; whet; hone; grind; strop.

*Syn:* **gukubira**.

**gutéreka inzára n'umusatsi** *loc.*

lit. 'to seat nails and hair' > to be very poor.

**gutérura intúgu** *loc.* lit. 'to shrug shoulders'.

**guverineri** *n.* governor.

**guverinoma** *n.* government; governing body regime.

**Guverinoma y'abatabazi** *n. phr.*

government of rescuers; government of national salvation. The government following the death of Juvénal Habyarimana. In power in Kigali from April 7 to July 4, 1994.

**guca**<sub>1</sub> *v.* withdraw (a person, etc.) from some object or practice deemed undesirable.

**guca**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • cut; lacerate; incise; pierce; gash; slash; hack; nick; lance; slit; slice; carve; saw; chop; dice; cube; mince; divide; section; split; dissect; sever; sunder; rive.

2 • die.

**guca**<sub>3</sub> *v.* pass; pass by; go past; come past.

**guca** *v.* *Usage:* **umwambaro**. tear; rip; rend; rive; split; slit; cleave; sever; sunder; shred; pull apart; come apart; pull to pieces; run; snag.

*Syn:* **gutatamura**,

**gushwanyuza**,

**gutanyura**,

**gutatamura**.

**guca akabogo** *loc.* rest for a short time.

**guca akabyizi** *loc.* spend a whole day working for s.o. else.

**guca akatsi** *loc.* recover well; return to good condition; regain strength; be restored to health; get well; recuperate; convalesce; return to health; take a turn for the better; improve; heal; mend; rally; come around; pull through; regain control of oneself; be oneself again; revive; revivify; resuscitate; rejuvenate; restore; pick up.

**guca akena** *loc.* gusonza; be hungry.

**guca akenge** *loc.* have the age of reason.

**guca amabere** *loc.* lit. to cut breasts; to commit a serious crime.

**guca amaco** *loc.* trick; cheat; swindle; manipulate; flimflam.

**guca ahantu** *loc.* pass by.

**guca bugufi** *loc.* 1 • bend down.

2 • humble oneself in front of sb or sth.

**guca ibintu** *loc.* be violent; cause widespread damage to; ruin; lay in ruins; raze; gut; lay waste; waste; wreck; desolate; destroy; demolish; devastate; rape; spoliage; despoil; shatter; pillage; plunder; maraud; sack; loot; strip; ransack; raid; overrun.

**guca igikumba** *loc.* 1 • to cut a temporary residency for cows.

2 • to multiply.

**guca igico** *loc.* lie in ambush; ambush; waylay; surprise; trap; entrap; lay for; attack; assault.

**guca inkamba** *loc.* settle the case once for all.

**guca inkereramucyamo** *v. phr.* guca kure mu magambo.

**guca inkoni izamba** *loc.* forgive; pardon; excuse; absolve; reprieve; cease to feel resentment against; make allowances for; bear with; think no more of; allow for; bury the hatchet; pocket the affront; remit the penalty of; acquit; clear; exonerate; exculpate; condone; pass over; overlook; discharge; set free; release; wipe the slate clean; let bygones be bygones.

**guca intege** *v. phr.* discourage; daunt; lessen the self-confidence of; dishearten; deject; unnerve; do in; dispirit; dismay; depress; prostrate; dash one's hopes; dampen one's spirits; disparage; decimate; destroy confidence in; unman; disappoint; let down.

**guca inzara** *v. phr.* cut; cip; trim.

**gucakira** *v.* grip; grasp; seize firmly; clutch; clench; hold fast; hold tight; seize hold of; catch hold of; seize; grab; snatch.

**gucamo uduce** *v. phr.* slice.

**gucamo uduce** *v. phr.* split; divide lengthwise; bisect; halve; cleave; rive; hew; break; crack; snap.  
*Syn:* **gucagagura**.

**guca mu myanya y'intoki** *loc.* lit. to pass between fingers; to disappear mysteriously.

**guca mu rihumye** *loc.* trick; cheat; swindle; manipulate; flimflam.

**gucana**<sub>1</sub> *v.* light a fire; build up a fire; make a fire; start a fire; ignite.

**gucana**<sub>2</sub> *v.* switch on.

**guca rubeti** *loc.* hide.

**guca rubeti** *loc.* hide; lie concealed; be hidden; hide out; conceal oneself; remain in a hiding place; keep oneself out of sight; lie low; go into hiding; go underground. *Syn:* **kwibeta**, **kwihiha**, **kurigita**.

**guca umugongo** *loc.* guca intege; discourage; daunt; lessen the self-confidence of; dishearten; deject; unnerve; do in; dispirit; dismay; depress; prostrate; dash one's hopes; dampen one's spirits; disparage; decimate; destroy confidence in; unman.

**gucaura** *v.* adulate; fawn upon.

**guca urubanza** *v. phr.* judge; render a verdict; rule on a case.

**guca hagati** *v. phr.*  
*Usage:* **habaye ubukwe.1** • sleep between.

**2** • a ceremony in which a brother of a bride comes to sleep between her sister and the bridegroom before the latter's sexual intercourse.

**gucaho** *v.* overtake; come abreast of; catch up with; catch; come up beside; gain on; reach; approach; run down; pass; overhaul; go by.  
*Syn:* **kunyuraho**.

**gucapurura** *v.* copy; make a copy of; reproduce; duplicate; clone; photostat; Xerox.

**gucapwa** *v.* be printed PRINTING.

**gucengera** *v.* **1** • penetrate; pierce; puncture; cut into; bore; prick; perforate; cut through; pass through; traverse.



**2 (ubumenyi) •** penetrate; understand; comprehend; perceive; discern; fathom; get; get to the bottom of; figure out; unravel; see through; catch; decode; decipher.

*Syn:* **gusobanukirwa.**

**3 •** infiltrate.

**gucengeza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* insert; place in; put in; infix; set in; imbed; inject; inlay; inset; implant; put between; wedge in; push in; intersperse; slide in; infuse; interlard; press in; thrust in; stick in; stuff in; tuck in; drive in; pop in; introduce; interpolate; interpose; interject; intrude; enter; add. *Syn:* **guseseka, gushinga.**

**gucengeza amatwara** *v.* propagate the particular doctrines or principles propagated by an organization or movement.

**guceceka** *v.* be quiet; keep quiet.

**gucecekesha** *v.* make silent.

**gucika** *v.* **1 •** be torne.

**2 (ingeso, etc.) •** resist; not give in to; abstain from; refrain from; say no to; refuse; reject; turn down.

**gucika** *v.* escape. *Syn:* **gutoroka, guhunga.**

**gucika intege** *loc.* get discouraged; lose heart.

**gucika intege** *loc.* to be tired/discouraged.

**gucika ku icumu** *loc.* survive; live through; come through alive. *Syn:* **guhonoka.**

**gucikana** *v.* *Usage:* **amafaranga** make off with; make away with.

**gucika umugongo** *loc.* become sad; be sad; feel sad; feel down; grieve; mourn; feel sorry for yourself; sulk; wallow in; feel hurt.

**gucikwa** *v.* mention accidentally or casually; let sth slip.

**gucira** *v.* spit; expectorate; spew; eject; slobber; drool; slaver; froth; foam; dribble.

**guciririkanywa** *v.* barter; trade; swap; exchange; interchange.

**gucisha bugufi** *v. phr.* abase; abate; humiliate. *Syn:* **gukoza isoni.**

**gucisha bugufi** *v. phr.* abase; humble; bring low; cast down; put down; badmouth; bring down a peg; cut down to size; humiliate; disgrace; dishonor; defame; discredit; belittle; malign; vilify; denigrate; vitiate; downgrade; degrade; demean; cheapen; devalue; besmirch; debase; shame; mock; mortify. *Syn:* **gusuzuguzwa, gusebya.**

**gucishamo amaso** *v. phr.* look through; examine.

**gucisha mu ruganda** *v.* manufacture; produce; mass-produce; make; fabricate; mold; form; fashion; devise; frame; assemble; put together; construct; build.

**gucishiriza** *v.* estimate. *Syn:* **gupimiranya, kubariranya.**

**gucomeka** *v.* connect; plug in.

**gucomokora** *v.* unplug, remove (an electric plug) from an outlet.

**gucongaga agapira** *v. phr.* handle the ball.



**guconganga inzara** *v. phr.* shape; sharpen.

**gucuga** *v.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism, taboo. penetrate a woman by making shallow and disjointed penetration during sexual intercourse. *Syn: gusoka, gucugita.*

**gucugita** *v.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism, taboo. penetrate a woman by making shallow and disjointed penetration during sexual intercourse. *Syn: gucuga, gusoka.*

**gucugusa** *v.* shake; vibrate; quiver; quake; quaver; totter; wobble; sway; tremble; shudder; shimmy; shiver; flutter; flicker; jiggle; joggle; jostle. *Syn: gutigisa.*

**gucumbagurika** *v.* limp; be lame. *Syn: kubenjagira, kubenjabenja, guhenjagurika.*

**gucumbika** *v.* reside; dwell; live; occupy; inhabit; domicile; have residence; have one's abode; keep house; lodge; room; sojourn. **Ucumbitse he?** Where do you live?

**gucumbikira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* house; lodge; shelter; harbor; quarter; board; billet; put up; accommodate; furnish with a house; give lodging to.

**gucumbikira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* accommodate. **Hoteri ishobora kwakira abantu 70** the hotel can accommodate 70 people.

**gucumbukura** *v.* take off again; get going; start again. *Syn: gusubukura.*

**gucumita**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism, taboo. penetrate a woman by making shallow and disjointed penetration during sexual intercourse. *Syn: gusoka, gucugita.*

**gucumita**<sub>2</sub> *v.* pierce; countersink.

**gucumitagura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage: ijambo ritsindwa;* euphemism, taboo. penetrate a woman by making shallow and disjointed penetration during sexual intercourse. *Syn: gusoka, gucugita.*

**gucumura** *v.* offend God; trespass against God; sin.

**gucunaguza** *v.* ridicule; hold up to ridicule.

**gucunda**<sub>1</sub> *v.* churn; churn milk; beat; whisk; whip; shake; shake up; stir up; agitate; vibrate; toss; heave; swirl; roll; roil; foam; rage; convulse; disturb; pulsate; palpitate.

**gucunda**<sub>2</sub> *v.* to start an intore dance.

**gucunga, -nze** *v.* manage; control.

**gucungacunga** *v.* spy; see; observe; discover; descry; glimpse; spot; catch sight of; sight; make out; detect; recognize; perceive; behold; notice; find; view; discern. *Syn: gusurasura.*

**gucura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be in a period of menopause. *Syn: guheza ubwabazi.*

**gucura<sub>2</sub>** *v.* 1 • forge; furnace; hearth; blacksmith's shop; smithy; ironworks.

2 • hammer out; beat into shape; shape.

**gucura amagambo** *n. phr.* coin; create; make up; conceive; originate; fabricate; invent; devise; concoct; think up; dream up; hatch.

**gucurama** *v.* lie upside down.

**gucurika** *v.* turn upside down.

*Ant:* **gucurukura**.

**gucurukura** *v.* put right; straighten out. *Ant:* **gucurika**.

**gucururuka** *v.* be released; be calm.

**gucuruza** *v.* trade; deal; carry on commerce; do business; buy and sell.

**gucutsa** *v.* Usage: **umana cyangwa akana**

**k'inyamaswa**. 1 • wean; cause; to lose the need to suckle; accustom to food other than the mother's milk.

2 • deprive s.b. of.

**gucutsa umwana** *loc.*

Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. ritual copulation done when a child is weaned.

**gucweza** *v.* be quiet; keep quiet.

**gucyaha** *v.* punish; correct; chasten; reprimand; admonish; berate; scold; rebuke; censure; reprove; lecture; chide; dress down; take to task; haul over the coals; read the riot act to; punish; castigate; discipline; chastise.

**gucyesha** *v.* do out; clean thoroughly.

**guha<sub>1</sub>** *v.* give; accord; administer; award; cede; chip in; confer; contribute; dedicate; deliver; dispense; donate; ease up; emit; endow; engender; generate; gift; give away; give up; give way; grant; hand; hand down; have; hold; impart; induce; issue; kick in; leave; lend; make; move over; offer; open; pass; pass on; pay; perform; present; produce; proffer; pronounce; provide; provoke; publish; raise; reach; recede; render; retire; return; sacrifice; show; spring; tender; throw; transmit; turn over; utter; yield. **Ha Petero urwandiko** Give Peter the letter. *Syn:* **gutanga, guhereza, gushyikiriza**.

**guha<sub>2</sub>** give; proffer; tender; present; place at one's disposal; bestow on; bestow.

**guha agaciro** *v. phr. v. phr.*

1. • *v. phr.* consider.

2. • *v. phr.* consolidate; strengthen; fortify; solidify; make solid; make sure; make firm. *Syn:* **gushimangira, gukomeza, guha ireme, guha ingufu**.

**guha agaciro** *v. phr.*

1 • consolidate; strengthen; fortify; solidify; make solid; make sure; make firm. *Syn:* **gushimangira, gukomeza, guha ireme, guha ingufu**.

**2** • consider; think about; reflect on; envision; contemplate; regard; weigh; appraise; gauge; examine; review; mull over; ponder; turn over in one's mind; study; cogitate on; deliberate on; bear in mind; be aware of; note; pay heed; respect; honor; make allowances for.

**guha akato** *v. phr.* stigmatise; stigmatize.

**guhaba<sub>2</sub>** *v.* wander; stray away; become lost; go astray; roam; wander; drift; rove; straggle; lose one's way.

**guhaba<sub>2</sub>** *v.* bewilder; confuse; puzzle; perplex; bemuse; baffle; befuddle; mix up; muddle; addle; disconcert; nonplus; mystify; stupefy; fluster. *Syn:* **kujijwa**.

**guhabura** [gwuhabuura] *v.* conduct; guide; lead; pilot; steer; show the way to; direct; conduct.

**guhaga** [gwuhaga] *v.* inflate; blow up.

**guhaga** [gwuhaaga] *v.* eat one's fill. **Ndahaze**. I'm full.

**guhagama** *v.* grill.  
*Syn:* **guhagama**.

**guhagarara** *v.* stop; halt; stay; stand fast; hold; discontinue; suspend; put an end to; cut short; bring to a standstill; postpone; check; arrest; suppress; block; stem; stall; interrupt the flow of; stanch; cut off; curb; rein in.

**guhagarika** *v.* restrain; restrict; check; control; bridle; harness; repress; suppress; inhibit; limit; moderate; retard; slow down; slow up; hold back; slacken; decelerate. *Syn:* **gutambamira**.

**guhagarika** *v.* **1** • restrain; restrict; check; control; bridle; harness; repress; suppress; inhibit; limit; moderate; retard; slow down; slow up; hold back; slacken; decelerate.  
*Syn:* **gutambamira**.

**2 (imiti)** • come off. *Syn:* **kureka**.

**guhagarika ku kazi** *v.*

**1 (umukozi)** • suspend.

**2 (umusirikare)** • put on half pay.

**guha ingufu** *v. phr.* consolidate; strengthen; fortify; solidify; make solid; make sure; make firm.  
*Syn:* **gukomeza**, **guha agaciro**, **guha ireme**.

**guha ireme** *loc.* respect; consider; treat with consideration; treat with forbearance; refrain from interfering with; show consideration for; appreciate; regard; honor; comply with; obey; heed; follow; abide by; observe; adhere to; be faithful to; acknowledge. *Syn:* **guha agaciro**, **kubahiriza**.

**guha ireme** *v. phr.* consolidate; strengthen; fortify; solidify; make solid; make sure; make firm.  
*Syn:* **gushimangira**, **gukomeza**, **guha agaciro**, **guha ingufu**.

**guha isura mbi** *v. phr.* tarnish; discredit; degrade; defile; defame; vilify; stigmatize; denigrate; disgrace; dishonor; taint; stain; sully; spot; blemish; blacken; foul; befoul; smirch; besmirch; soil; blot; erode; dirty; dull; dim; darken; drag through the mud.

**guhaka** *v. 1* •

**2** • to be very useful to somebody.

**guhakana<sub>1</sub>** *v.* deny; contradict; disavow; disaffirm; disclaim; refute; refuse; decline; reject.

**guhakana<sub>2</sub>** *v.* *Usage: ibyavuzwe werekana ko nta ho bihuriye n'ukuri.* contradict; refute; deny; confute; controvert; impugn; oppose; counter; dispute; be contrary to; disagree with; gainsay; rebut; disprove; belie.

**guhakana<sub>3</sub>** *n.* abjure.

**guhakanira<sub>1</sub>** *v.* forbid; refuse; prohibit; disallow; deny.

**guhakanira<sub>2</sub>** *v.* get away; refuse entrance/membership; turn down.

**guhakanira<sub>3</sub>** *v.* deny; refuse; disallow; withhold from.

**guhakanya** *v.* contest; object to.

**guhamagara** *n. n.* call; call out; cry out; cry; shout; yell; bellow; scream; roar; clamor; bawl; speak loudly; holler; hail.

**2** • *n.* halloo; make a call.

*Syn:* **gutelefona.**

**guhamagaza** *v.*

**1 (polisi, etc.)** • summon; call for; beckon; send for; rouse; call together; muster; activate; call into action; gather; call out.

**2 (abagabo mu rukiko, etc.)** • summon; call; command to appear; subpoena; serve with a writ.

**guhamba** *v.* bury; inter; entomb; inhume; lay in the grave; consign to the grave; deposit in the earth; shroud; enshroud.

*Syn:* **gushyingura, gutabazwa.**

**guhambishwa ikara** *v. phr.* be buried with a lump of coal (a sign of leaving forever since you have no child to revive his family).

**guhambuka** *v.* be untied.

**guhambwa ubona** *v. phr.* be buried alive.

**guhamy<sub>1</sub>** *v. 1* • affirm strongly.

**2** • mean; say truly; speak sincerely; feel honestly; express genuinely.

**guhamy<sub>2</sub>** *v.*

*Usage: ibyavuzwe.* corroborate; confirm; verify; substantiate; authenticate; agree with; affirm; sustain; support; endorse.

*Syn:* **gushyigikira, guta mu ry'undi, gusongera.**

**guhamy<sub>1</sub> intego** *v. phr.* target; zero in on; home in on.

**guhamy<sub>1</sub> umuntu icyaha** *v. phr.* declare guilty; condemn; convict; sentence.

**guhana** [gwuhâana] *v.* abandon.

*Syn:* **gutererana.**

**guhana** [gwuhana] *v.* correct; chasten; reprimand; admonish; berate; scold; rebuke; censure; reprove; lecture; chide; dress down; take to task; haul over the coals; read the riot act to; punish; castigate; discipline; chastise.

*Syn:* **gutanga igihano.**

**guhanagura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* clean; cleanse; wash; scour; scrub; launder; bathe; shampoo; sweep; vacuum; mop; dust; tidy; tidy up; order; neaten.

**guhanagura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* zap.

**guhanaguraho** *v.* wipe out.

**guhanaguraho icyaha** *v.* *phr.* exonerate; clear; free; absolve; vindicate; exculpate; find innocent; acquit.

**guhanantuka** *v. v.* tumble down; crash down.

**2 (ibiciro)** • *v.* slump; tumble.

**3 (icyubahiro)** • *v.* plunge.

**guhana umupira** *v. phr.* kick off.

**guhanga** *v.* create; bring into existence. *Syn:* **kurema**.

**guhanga amaso kuva ku mutwe kugeza ku ino** *loc.* look sb up and down. *Syn:* **kujora**.

**guhangama** *v.* grill; interrogate; question; pump; quiz; query; give the third degree to; cross-examine. *Syn:* **guhagama**, **guhata ibibazo**.

**guhangama** *v.* pin. *Syn:* **guhagama**.

**guhangana** *v.* **1** • resist; fight against; oppose; strike back; beat back; fight; combat; contest; withstand; make a stand against; hold out against; bear up against; stand up to; weather; repel; counter; counteract; stop; stem; thwart; baffle; balk; foil; frustrate.

**2 (mu magambo)** • squabble; wrangle; quarrel; argue; spat; spar; dispute; haggle; disagree; fight; come up against; be confroted with. *Syn:* **gusarikana**.

**3 (mu bitekerezo)** • conflict; disagree; oppose; be contrary; clash; collide; be inharmonious; be contradictory.

**4** • compete; contend; contest; vie; match strength; match wits; oppose; be rivals; fight; combat; battle; lock horns; strive against; confront; face; face up to; meet; encounter; cope with; withstand; challenge; dare; brave; defy.

**guhagara** *v.* confront; face; face up to; meet; encounter; cope with; withstand; challenge; dare; brave; defy.

**guhangayika** *v.* **1** • worry; be anxious; feel uneasy; be apprehensive; be disturbed; be troubled; be distressed; agonize; fret; despair; lose heart; be downhearted; be heavyhearted; be afraid; dread; brood over; stew.

**2** • panic; have kittens.

**guhangayikisha** *v.* **1** • worry; make anxious; make uneasy; disturb; upset; perturb; agitate; trouble; distress; harass; harry; badger; hector; bother; pester; vex; beset; plague; torment; persecute.

**2 (nko ku kazi)** • harass; torment; pester; badger; harry; worry; disturb; annoy; irritate; distress; bother; irk; vex; bedevil; plague; hound; discommode; exasperate; tease; bait; heckle; hector; ride; persecute; browbeat; bully; intimidate; cow; make anxious; distress; disconcert.



**guhangayikishwa** *v.* worry; be anxious; feel uneasy; be apprehensive; be disturbed; be troubled; be distressed; agonize; fret; despair; lose heart; be downhearted; be heavyhearted; be afraid; dread; brood over; stew.

**guhanguka** [gwuhaanguuka] *v.*

1 • succumb; give in; yield; give way; submit; comply with; accede; defer to; capitulate; surrender; fall victim to. *Syn:* **kuganzwa**.

2 • die; pass away; expire; go under. *Syn:* **gupfa**.

**guhanika** *v.* increase; raise; advance; raise upward; add to; enlarge; expand; advance; develop; improve. *Usage:* **ibiciro**.

**guhanuka** *v.* fall; drop; drop down; tumble; plunge; topple; plop; crumple; come down suddenly; collapse; crash down; come off. *Syn:* **kugabanuka**.

**guhanura**<sub>1</sub> [gwuhanuura] *v.* advise. **Tega amatwi nguhanure wa mwana we!** Pay attention to my advise, young man! *Syn:* **gutanga impanuro, gutanga inama**.

**guhanura**<sub>2</sub> [gwuhanuura] *v.* prophetize.

**guhanura** [gwuhanura] *v.* shoot down (plane).

**guhanyanyaza** *v.* resist; fight against; oppose; strike back; beat back; fight; combat; contest; withstand; make a stand against; hold out against; bear up against; stand up to.

**guhara** *v.* abandon; forget completely, quit, give up; drop out. *Syn:* **gukurayo amaso, kurekera**.

**guharabika** *v.* tarnish; discredit; degrade; defile; defame; vilify; stigmatize; denigrate; disgrace; dishonor; taint; stain; sully; spot; blemish; blacken; foul; befoul; smirch; besmirch; soil; blot; erode; dirty; dull; dim; darken; drag through the mud. *Syn:* **gusiga ibara, gusebanya, kwambika urubwa, gusiga urubwa, guha rubanda, kwanika, guha amenyo y'abaseti**.

**guharaga** *v.* ornament; adorn; beautify; bedeck; deck; array; trim; garnish; embellish; festoon. *Syn:* **gusiga, gutaka, gutamiriza**.

**guharanira** *v.* struggle for; fight for.

**guharanira amahoro** *v.* *phr.* promote peace.

**guharahaza** *v.* harass; torment; pester; badger; harry; worry; disturb; annoy; irritate; distress; bother; irk; vex; bedevil; plague; hound; discommode; exasperate; tease; bait; heckle; hector; ride; persecute; browbeat; bully; intimidate; cow.

**guharura** *v.*

1 (**igishishwa**) • peel. **Harura ibirayi** Peel the potatoes. *Syn:* **guhata**.

2 (**irangi ku modoka**) • **guhashya ubukene** *v.* *phr.* poverty alleviation.

**guhata** [gwuhata] *v.*



**1 (ukekwaho gukora nabi)** • force; obtain by force; pull; wrest; squeeze; pry; wrench; drag; coerce; extort; coax; elicit.

**2 (urugi)** • force; break; break open; use violence on.

**guhata** [gwuhaata] *v.* peel; Peel the potatoes. **Hata ibirayi**  
*Syn:* **gutonora.**

**guhatana** *v.* cope with; contend; spar; wrestle; face; strive; struggle; tussle; hold one's own; manage; hurdle; compete; contest; vie; match strength; match wits; oppose; be rivals; fight; combat; lock horns; strive against; battle; join issue; combat; contend; compete; vie; tussle; scuffle; skirmish; joust; tilt; brush; duel; engage; match; exchange blows; spar; cross swords; lock horns; brawl; jostle; grapple; scrap; clash; argue; resist; differ; feud; quarrel.  
*Syn:* **guhangana, gukotana, guhatanira.**

**guhatanira** *v.* cope with; contend; spar; wrestle; face; strive; struggle; tussle; hold one's own; manage; hurdle; compete; contest; vie; match strength; match wits; oppose; be rivals; fight; combat; lock horns; strive against; battle; join issue; combat; contend; compete; vie; tussle; scuffle; skirmish; joust; tilt; brush; duel; engage; match; exchange blows; spar; cross swords; lock horns; brawl; jostle; grapple; scrap; clash; argue; resist; differ; feud; quarrel.  
*Syn:* **guhangana, gukotana, guhatana.**

**guhatira** *v.*

*Usage:* **gukora.** impose; force; inflict; enact; establish; prescribe; dictate; command; apply; peddle; foist; thrust upon; palm off.

**guhatiriza** *v.* reiterate; repeat; resay; reprise; iterate; retell; reword; rephrase; restate; recapitulate; stress; hammer; go over and over; pound away at; rehash; pound into someone's head. *Syn:* **gutitiriza.**

**guhatirwa** *v.*

*Usage:* **gukora.** impose; force; inflict; enact; establish; prescribe; dictate; command; apply; peddle; foist; thrust upon; palm off.  
*Syn:* **kwemezwa ku ngufu.**

**guha ubushobozi** *v.* *phr.* empower. *Syn:* **kongerera ubushobozi, .**

**guha umuntu isoko** *v. phr.* award a market to sb.

**guhaza** [gwuhaaza] *v.* satisfy; satiate; fill; gratify; suffice; content; slake; quench; glut; stuff; sate; surfeit; overfill; overdo; cloy; saturate; sicken; disgust; nauseate; jade; bore; weary.

**guhaza** *v.* satisfy.

**guhazwa** *v.* receive Holy Communion.

**guhaka** *v.* carry on back.

**guhembera** *v.* build up a fire.

**guhembuka** *v.* come alive; come alive again; come back to life. *Syn:* **koroherwa**.

**guhemukira** *v.* break one's promise to sb. *Syn:* **gufudikira**, **gukosereza**.

**guhenda** *v.* cost an arm and a leg, cost a fortune.

**guhendahenda** *v.* coax; wheedle; cajole; inveigle; talk into; soft-soap; butter up; sweet-talk.

**guhenura** *v.* *Usage:* **uruganda**. do for.

**guhenura** *v.* *Usage:* **ibiri mu kintu cyari giteretse**. upset; overturn; turn over; upend; invert; tip over; topple over; turn topsy-turvy; capsize.

**guhera** *v.* start.

**guherekeranya** *v.* accompany one another.

**guherekeza** *v.* 1 • accompany; go in company with; go along with; attend; conduct; escort; chaperon; convoy; usher; guard; back up; support; attend. *Syn:* **kurenza irembo**, **kujyana**, .

2 • occur with; go together with; go hand in hand with; go hand in glove with; be connected with; coexist with; follow.

*Usage:* **indwara**; **etc.**.

3 • play accompaniment for; supply music for; provide background or harmony for; back up. *Syn:* **guherekeza indirimbo n'amajwi y'ibyuma**.

**guherekeza indirimbo n'amajwi y'ibyuma** *v. phr.* accompany.

**guherekeza inka** *loc.* 1 • to accompany cows.

2 • to do good without seeking any reward.

**guherera** *v.* *Usage:* **inyubako**, **etc.**. sit; be situated; be located; be established; be seated; be placed; stand; rest; lie; remain; stay; endure; reside; abide; linger.

**guheta** *v.* bend; twist; make crooked; become crooked; warp; buckle; contort; curve; arc; loop; turn; wind. *Syn:* **kugonda**, **guhetamisha**, **kugoreka**.

**guheza** [gwuhêza] *v.* maximize; maximise.

**guheza** [gwuhêeza] *v.* marginalize.

**guheza ubwabazi** *v.* be in a period of menopause. *Syn:* **gucura**.

**guhezwa** *v.* be marginalized.

**guhiga**<sub>2</sub> [gwuhiga] *v.* hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into. *Syn:* **guhiga**

**bukware.**

**guhiga** [gwuhiga] *v.* compete; contend; contest; vie; match strength; match wits; oppose; be rivals; fight; combat; battle; lock horns; strive against.

**guhiga** [gwuhiga] *v.* *Usage:* 1 (animal).hunt; shoot; go after; chase; track; stalk; trail; seek; drive out; ferret out.

**guhiga bukware** *loc.*

*Usage:* (person).hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into. *Syn:* **guhiga.**

**guhigama** *v.* give up; give way; yield.

**guhigisha uruhindu** *v.* *phr.* *umugizi wa nabi bikorwa n'abapolisi.* .hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into.

**guhimba** *v.* 1 • invent; originate; create; develop; contrive; conceive; devise; put together; fabricate; fashion; formulate; think up; come up with.

2 • imagine.

3 • make up; concoct; conceive; fabricate; contrive; conjure up; coin; cook up; trump up.

*Syn:* **gucura, gucura inkuru, gucura ibihuha, gucura amagambo.**

**guhina** *v.* *Usage:* **amagambo, ubushyitsi**

**(urugendo).**abbreviate; shorten; abridge; curtail; condense; compress; summarize; synopsisize; contract; reduce; diminish; cut; cut down; cut short; boil down; trim; clip; truncate.

**guhina agatoki** *loc.* lit. to fold one's finger; to be stingy.

*Syn:* **kuguna, kuba gito.**

**guhinarara** *v.* fold.

**guhinduka** *v.* become; get; begin to be; grow; turn; come to be; get to be; turn out to be; commence to be; be converted into; be reduced to; settle into.

*Syn:* **kwiuburura, kwitamurura.**

**guhindura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* convert; change; transform; modify; turn.

**guhindura**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

**1 (imytwarire)** • mend; correct; reform; improve; better; ameliorate; meliorate; amend; rectify; revise.

**2 (umurongo wa radiyo cyangwa televiziyo)** • switch over.

**guhindura**

*Usage:* **itegeko**.abrogate.

**guhindura bibi** *v. phr.* make worse.

**guhindura byiza** *v. phr.* make better; make good.

**guhindura idini** *v. phr.* change one's religion; change one's belief; cause a change of opinion; proselytize.

**guhindura ivu** *v.* consume; incinerate. *Syn:* **gukongora**.

**guhindura izina** *v. phr.* modify name.

**guhinduranya** *v. 1* • switch.

**2 (imyanya)** • switch around.

**guhindura ubuhagarike bw'umurongo** *v. phr.* modify row height.

**guhindura umurongo** *v. phr.* zap.

**guhinduriza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* make insideout.

**guhinduriza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* see red; become extremely angry.

**guhinga** *v.* grow; raise; cultivate; farm; garden.

**guhinyura** *v.* go against; run counter to. *Syn:* **kunenga**.

**guhirika** *v.*

**1 (ikintu)** • spill; knock over; upset.

**2 (ubutegets)** • overthrow; topple.

**guhirwa n'ikintu** *loc.* make a success of sthg.

**guhisha** [gwuhîisha] *v.* ripen.

**guhisha** [gwuhîsha] *v.* hide.

**guhishura** *v.* identify; discover. *Syn:* **kuvumbura**.

**guhitamo** *v.*

**1 (ikintu)** • choose; select; pick out; pick; take; decide on; settle on; fix upon; single out; opt for; call out; extract; make up one's mind; resolve; espouse; embrace; adopt.

**2** • choose; decide; determine; resolve; prefer; commit oneself; opt; elect; intend; see fit; desire; wish; be inclined; like. *Syn:* **gufata umugambi**.

**guhitamo neza** *v. phr.* make good engagements.

**guhitana** *v.* do for; do in; murder; kill. *Syn:* **guhonya, guhonyora**.

**guhitwa** *v.* have diarrhoea.

**guhhibikanya** *v.* rush; spur; whip; urge; goad; drive; pressure; push; press; keep at.

**guhhibikanywa** *v.* speed up; accelerate; dispatch; expedite; perform hastily; finish with speed; work against time; hurry.

**guhobera cyane** *v. phr.* hug; embrace; hold; clasp; press to the bosom; hold close; clutch; squeeze; cuddle; snuggle; nestle; cling together.

**guhomboka** *v.*

*Usage:* **imbaga**.melt; dissipate; scatter; dispel; dwindle; fade; dissolve; disappear; evaporate; vanish; waste away.

**guhomerera iyonkeje** *loc.* lit. to put chalk on the cows breasts to prevent calves from sucking; to waste one's time.

**guhonda** *v.* beat. *Syn:* **gucucuma, kudiha, kunimba, kunyagira, kurimagura.**

**guhondagura** *v.* lay about. *Syn:* **guceka, gukubita.**

**guhonora** *v.* *Usage:* **inzu**. repair; fix; renovate. *Syn:* **gusana.**

**guhonyora** *v.* twist; wrench; turn; sprain; wrest; yank; pull.

**guhonyora** *v.* twist; wrench; turn; sprain; wrest; yank; pull.

**guhora** [gwuhworâ] *v.* keep quiet. *Syn:* **guceceka, gutuza.**

**guhora** [gwuhwoora] *v.* revenge; inflict punishment in return for a wrong done; exact expiation; take vengeance for; take revenge; avenge; wreak one's vengeance; have one's revenge; make reprisal for; vindicate; take an eye for an eye; give tit for tat; return like for like; undertake a vendetta; demand one's pound of flesh; reciprocate; retaliate; requite; repay; pay back; recompense. *Syn:* **kwihimura.**

**guhosha** *v.* abate; decrease; diminish; reduce; lessen; subside; decline; fade; fade away; recede; dwindle; moderate; mitigate; weaken; wane; ebb; curtail; slack; slacken; go down; lower; fall off; fall away; taper off; lighten; soften; quiet; quell; slow; slow down.

**guhoshya** *v.* to give a lot of beer.

**guhovwa** *v.* *Usage:* **ku muzinga winjiwe n'inzuki bwa mbere**. be exploded by bees.

**guhoza** *v.* *Usage:* **ubabaye, urakaye**. please; soothe; calm; placate; ease.

**guhozwa** *v.* be comforted.

**guhugura** *v.* train; teach good behavior; teach a habit; discipline; domesticate; break; instruct; teach; drill; tutor; educate; school; prepare.

**guhugurwa** *v.* be trained.

**guhuguza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* cheat; swindle; defraud; trick; bilk; gyp; fleece; take; rook; deceive; dupe; victimize; betray; delude; hoodwink; bamboozle; humbug; cozen; hoax; gull; con.

**guhuguza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* plunder, rob; ruin; pillage; despoil; spoliage.

**guhumanya** *v.* poison; contaminate; pollute; taint; adulterate; corrupt; defile; debase; degrade; corrode.

**guhumbahumba** *v.* rake; rake up; pinch; nick; clean out; to track down the last remaining of the victims.

**guhumeka** *v.* breathe; draw breath; draw in air; inhale and exhale; respire; gasp; pant; puff; huff.

**guhumura** [gwuhumuura] *v.* open s.o. eye.

**guhumura** [gwuhûumura] *v.* smell of; smell; give off a smell of.

**guhumuriza** *v.* set sb's mind at rest; reassure sb.

**guhumusha** [gwuhumiisha] *v.* blind; deprive of sight.

**guhumuza** *v.* to cause to smell good; to finish milking.

**guhunda** *v.* enrich.

**guhunga** *v.* flee; escape from; run away from; get away from; hasten away from; make one's escape from; make a getaway; take to one's heels; take flight; abscond; skip; fly the coop; cut and run; split; decamp; desert; make off; hasten off; speed off; fly away; vanish; disappear.

*Syn:* **gutoroka**, **gucika**, **kwamama**.

**guhungabana** *v.* **1** • be traumatized.

**2** • be shaken.

**guhungabanya** *v.* put the cat among the pigeons.

**guhungana** *v.* abscond; flee; take flight; fly; vanish; disappear; depart hastily; leave suddenly; take off; make off; steal off; steal away; escape; run away; run off; skip; split.

**guhungiza** *v.* ventilate; provide with fresh air; circulate fresh air; air; air out; aerate; oxygenate.

**guhunika** *v.* store; save; stow away; keep; lay aside; put away; deposit; salt away; sock away; hoard; amass; stockpile; reserve; lay up or by; husband; lay in; accumulate; gather; hold; heap up; store up; cache; put in storage; put in mothballs; stash.

**guhunza amatwi** *loc.* to make the ears escape; to refuse to listen.

**guhura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **amasaka**, **etc.**.thresh; beat. **guhura amasaka** thresh the sorghum.

**guhura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* meet; come across; encounter; run into; bump into; come into contact with; light upon; confront; face; come into the presence of; speak with.

**guhuririza** *v.* inform o.s. about.

**guhuriza** *v.* *Usage:* **mu nyandiko**; **mu nkuru**.condence; cut down.

**guhurumura** *v.* abort.

**guhurura** *v.* rush; hurry.

**guhuruza** *v.* mobilize; muster; call up; summon; activate; assemble for action; make operative; organize; marshal; call to arms; put in motion; tap in emergency; to assemble (armed forces) into readiness for active service.

**guhuruza ingabo** to mobilize troops. *Syn:* **gukoranya ingabo**.

**guhuruzwa** *v.* be mobilized.

**guhusha** *v.* miss the goal.

**guhutura** *v.* ennoble; confer a title on.

**guhuha** *v.* blow air.

**guhuhura** *v.* *Usage:* ikintu; imashine.do for.

**guhuz**<sub>1</sub> *v.* match; harmonize; correspond; be alike; suit; fit; go well with; combine; fit together; pair; couple; connect; join; unite; yoke; link together; agree; be equal; adapt. *Syn:* **gusanisha**.

**guhuz**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **insinga**, **etc.**.connect; join; attach; unite; fasten together; couple; tie; hinge; combine; merge.



**guhuza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* join; bring together; connect; conjoin; fasten; tie together; marry; couple; bind; fuse; unite; piece together; splice; merge; mix; band; combine; pool; chain; link; bridge.

**guhuza**<sub>3</sub> *n.* 1 • reconcile; conciliate; propitiate; restore to friendship; reunite.

2 • mediate; arbitrate; negotiate; moderate; intervene; intercede; interpose; settle a dispute; bring to terms; effect an agreement; bring about an agreement; make peace between; pacify; restore harmony; step in; umpire; referee.

**guhuza**<sub>4</sub> *v.* Usage: **inkuru zihuje**. agree; concur; accord; coincide; conform; correspond; jibe; match; square; harmonize; chime; tally.

**guhuza** *v.* match.

**guhuza amagambo** *v.* *phr.* matching words.

**guhuza byose n'igihe** *v.* *phr.* update all.

**guhuza ibikorwa** *v.* *phr.* coordinate.

**guhuza ibintu** *v.* *phr.* configuration.

**guhuza ibyatanzwe n'igihe** *v.* *phr.* update data.

**guhuza igerekeranyamadirishya n'igihe** *v. phr.* update cascade.

**guhuza imbaraga** *v.* unite; join together; join forces; lock arms; stand together; organize; become one voice. Syn: **guhuza ingufu, gushyira ingufu hamwe, gufatana akaboko, guhuza amaboko.**

**guhuza imbonerahamwe n'igihe** *v. phr.* update chart.

**guhuza imitima** *loc.* lit. to have he meet; to love each other. Syn: **gukundana, gusabana, guhuza urugwiro.**

**guhuza imyanya n'igihe** *v. phr.* update fields.

**guhuza n'ibisabwa** *v.* *phr.* standardize.

**guhuza utuyoboro twose n'igihe** *v. phr.* update all links.

**guhwema** *v.* rest; fart.

**guhwera** *v.* expire; die; pass away; perish; decease; succumb; give up the ghost; kick off; kick the bucket. Syn: **guca, gucikana, guhwana, kwigorora, kwinanura, kwinochora, kwirambura, kwirundura, kunogoka, kurangiza, gufunga amakofe, kubudadaza.**

**guhwereza** *v.* 1 • knock out.

2 • anaesthetize.

**guhweza** *v.* contemplate; gaze at; gaze upon; watch; see.

**guhweza iraba** *loc.* live a life of ease.

**guhwika** *v.* pull down; lower.

**guhwitura** *v.* 1 • correct; amend; pull up; reprimand; tell off.

2 • excite, thrill, get worked up.

**guhwhiswa** *v.*

Usage: **amagambo**. murmur; purl; low sound; susurrus; rumble; soft utterance; whisper; undertone; rustle; swish; purr; hum; lapping; drone; buzz; sough; mumble; mutter; complaint; grumble; lament; whimper; sigh.

**guhúza umusayá** *loc.* lit. 'to make the jaw busy' >to refuse to listen.

**gupfa** *v.*

**1 (car; machine)** • break down; stop working.

**2 (human being)** • die; perish; suffer death; expire; pass away; pass on; pass over; leave this world; depart; meet death; come to one's end; be heard of no more; draw the last breath; go the way of all flesh; go to one's glory; go from dust to dust; croak; kick the bucket. *Syn:* **kwitaba Imana, gutaha, gushiramo umwuka, kuruhukira mu mahoro, guheza umwuka.** *See:* **gufunga amakofe; guhenera inzira; kugwa ku gasi.**

**gupfuka** [gwupfuuka] *v.* lose its feathers; drop its feathers.

**gupfuka** [gwupfûka] *v.* **1** • wrap; clothe; cover; envelop; enclose; swathe; enfold; surround; girdle; gird; shroud; cloak; veil; mask; hide; conceal. *Syn:* **gupfunyika.**

**2** • obscure; secrete; cloak; veil; hood; screen; mask; disguise; camouflage. *Syn:* **gutwikira.**

**gupfukama** *v.* kneel.

**gupfukura** *v.* uncover.

*Syn:* **gupfundura, guhambura, gushyira ahabona.**

**gupfunyika** *v.* wrap; wrap up; enclose; enwrap; bundle; encase; bind; wind; fold.

**gupfunyura** *v.* unwrap.

**gupima** *v.* weigh; to determine or ascertain the force that gravitation exerts upon (a person or thing) by use of a balance, scale, or other mechanical device. *Syn:* **gupimura.**

**gupimiranya** *v.* estimate. *Syn:* **gucishiriza, kubariranya.**

**gupolotika** *v.* *Usage:* **mu ifatwary'ibyemezo wifuza ko byaza bikunyuze.** lobby; politick; urge legislative action; solicit legislative votes; seek to influence legislators; exert influence; bring pressure to bear; pull strings. *Syn:* **kwibariza.**

**gupyagira** *v.* clean; broom. *Syn:* **gufyagira, gufagira.**

**gupyinagaza** *v.* impede; delay; slow down; block; interfere with; interrupt; check; retard; obstruct; hinder; thwart; frustrate; inhibit; arrest; sidetrack; stall; stymie; deter; hamper; hold back; halter; disrupt.

**gupyoka** *v.* be grazed; be scarped; leave quick.

**Gwatemala** *n.* Guatemala.

**g, G** *n.* the seventh letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# H - h

<b>Hagarara!</b> <i>v.</i> Stop!	<b>hagati aho</b> <i>adv.</i> meanwhile;
<b>Haguruka!</b> <i>v.</i> Stand up!	meantime.
<b>Hekaru</b> <i>n.</i> synagogue.	<b>hagati ku ruhande</b> <i>adv.</i> outside
<b>Hinduwisime</b> <i>n.</i> Hinduism.	mid.
<b>Hispaniya</b> <i>n.</i> Spain.	<b>hagati mu kibuga</b> <i>adv. phr.</i> inside
<b>Hondurasi</b> <i>n.</i> Honduras.	mid; centre half; midfield.
<b>Hozana</b> <i>n.</i> Save now!; Save, we	<b>hagati yanjye nawe</b> <i>adv. phr.</i>
beseech, (Matt. 21:9). This was a	between us.
customary form of acclamation at	<b>hagati yacu</b> <i>adv. phr.</i> between us;
the feast of Tabernacles. (Comp.	among us.
Ps. 118:25.).	<b>hagenwe</b> <i>adj.</i> reserved for.
<b>Hungariya</b> <i>v.</i> Hungary.	<b>hakaswe</b> <i>v. pp.</i> zoned; hapimwe.
<b>Huye</b> <i>n.</i> name of Huye mountain	<b>hakoreshejwe</b> <i>v. pp.</i> with.
situated in Sourthen Province.	<b>Yatemye igiti akoresheje</b>
<b>ha</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n.</i> the sixteenth noun class.	<b>umuhoro</b> S/he cut the fire wood
<b>ha</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n.</i> hector.	with an machete.
<b>habayeho</b> <i>v.</i> it was.	<b>hakurya</b> <i>adv.</i> across (a body of
<b>hafi</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>adv.</i> near; close to.	water).
<b>hafi</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>adv.</i> about.	<b>hakurya y'urupfu</b> <i>adv. phr.</i> the
<b>hafi</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>adv.</i> more or less. <b>dusa</b>	hereafter; the next world; the
<b>n'abari hafi kurangiza</b> we've	afterlife; life after death.
more or less finished.	<b>haleluya</b> <i>ainterj.</i> <b>1</b> • alleluiah!;
<b>hafi</b> <sub>4</sub> <i>adv.</i> approximately.	hallelujah!
<b>hafi saa kumi n'ebyiri zuzuye</b>	<b>2</b> • a shout of joy, praise, or
<i>adv phr.</i> about six (o'clock).	gratitude.
<b>hafi ya</b> <i>adv. phr.</i> surroundings.	<b>hambavu</b> <i>n.</i> geant.
<b>hagamijwe</b> <i>loc.</i> with the purpose	<b>hamwe</b> <i>adj. phr.</i> together.
of; in order to; so that.	<b>hamwe</b> <i>adv.</i> altogether;
<b>hagana hanze</b> <i>adv. phr.</i> outside.	completely; entirely; utterly;
<b>hagati</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>adv.</i> midst; between;	absolutely; totally; wholly;
among. <i>Usage:</i> <b>y'ibintu bibiri.</b>	thoroughly; perfectly; fully; out
<b>hagati</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>adv.</i> centre pass.	and out; in general; on the whole;
	quite.

**handibali** *n.*  
handball. *Variant:* **handibari**.

**handibari** *n.*  
handball. *Variant:* **handibali**.

**hangari** *n.* hangar.

**hange** [haangye] *n.* huge; strong; colossal. *Variant:* **hangi**.  
*Syn:* **kavungamigeyo**.

**hano** *adv.* here.

**hanyuma** *adv.* after; afterward; afterwards; later; later on; in the end.

**hanze** *adv.* 1 • outside; out of doors; outside; out; out of the house; forth; out in the open air.  
*Usage:* **y'inzu**.

2 • abroad; overseas; out of the country. *Usage:* **y'igihugu**.

**hari** *v. pp.* there is; there are. **hari iki cyo kurya?** what is there in the way of food? **Hari imbwa iryana!** beware of the dog.

**hariya** *adj.* there; over there.

**haruguru** *adv.* above.

**haruguru ya harira** *adv. phr.* above there.

**hasi** *adv.* on the ground; down; at the bottom.

**hashingiwe** *v. pp.* based on.

**hashize** *v. pp.* ago; agone; gone by; in the past.

**hapfa uwavutse!** *loc.* Never mind!; Too bad!

**hazaba** *v.* it will be.

**hegitari** *n.* hectare.

**hejuru** *adv.* 1 • up; upside; above.  
**Nkuko byavuzwe hejuru/haruguru** As mentioned above.

2 • higher up; in a higher place; supra; to a higher place; on top; on it; over it; upstairs.

3 • in the air; in the sky.

**hejuru ya** *adv. phr.* above.

**hejuru ya zero** *adv. phr.* above zero.

**hejuru y'ibyo** *adv. phr.* above all.

**heroyine** *n.* 1 • heroin.  
2 • courage pills; dynamite; elephant; 'H'; Harry; Henry; horse; old lady White; scag; skag; smack; sugar; white cross; white stuff. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (Heroin):.

**he?** *adj.* where? **Ni he bogera?** Where is the bathroom? **Ni he bituma?** Where is the toilet? **Urihe?** Where are you? **Alihe?** Where is s/he (person)? **Irihe?** Where is it (animal or thing)?

**hehe?** *adj.* where? **Ugiye hehe?** where are you going to?

**hepfo** *adv.* below; under; beneath; underneath.

**hirya no hino** *adv.* zigzag; somewhere else; somewhere.

**hirya y'ibi** *adv.* beyond; father.

**hitaruye** *v. pp.* remote; secluded; set apart; isolated; God-forsaken; solitary; sequestered; segregated; separate; out-of-the-way; lonely; alone; quiet.

**hoteli** *n.* hotel; hotel; inn; lodging; hostel; hostelry; lodge; hospice; motel; motor inn. **Hoteli iri ahantu hareshya hate/iri kure bingana iki?** How far is the hotel? *Variant:* **hoteri; TOURISM**.

**hoteri** *n.* hotel; hotel; inn; lodging; hostel; hostelry; lodge; hospice; motel; motor inn. *Syn:* **hoteli, TOURISM**.

**huguka** *v.* wake up.

**humura** *v.* don't worry.

**h'agasi** *adj. phr.* desert; barren; desolate; infertile; arid; waste; uncultivated; untilled; wild; uninhabited.

**h'icyondo** *adj. phr.* muddy.  
*Syn:* **h'isayo**.

**h, H** *n.* the eighth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# I - i

**i** *locative.* **1** • at; to; in. **i Kigali** in Kigali, at Kigali.

**2** • from.

**ibaba** *n.* **1** • wing; pinion; pennon; ala; supporting surface; flap; aileron. *Usage:* **ry'indege**.

**2** • wing. *Usage:* **ry'inyoni**.

**3** • either of the two forelimbs of birds and some mammals, corresponding to the human arms, that are specialized for flight or may be rudimentary, as in flightless birds, and sometimes adapted for swimming, as in penguins.

**ibabaje** *adj.* *Usage:* **inkuru**. bad; unpleasant; unwelcome; disagreeable; disappointing; distressed; distressing; discouraged; sorry; discouraging; disturbing; regrettable; troubled; troubling; gloomy; glum; melancholy; joyless; grim; disheartening; unnerving; dreadful; obnoxious; cross; angry; short-tempered; offensive; irascible; irritable; touchy.

**ibabarirwa ry'icyaha** *n. phr.* absolution; pardon; amnesty; forgiveness; mercy; deliverance; vindication; quittance; exculpation; exoneration; remission; acquittal; clearance; suspension; indulgence; liberation; release.

**ibabi** *n.* leaf; frond; cotyledon; blade; needle; bract; foliole; petal.  
*Syn:* **ikibabi**.

**ibagiro** *n.* abattoir; slaughterhouse.

**ibakure** *n.* bowl; deep dish; vessel; container; receptacle.

**ibakwe** *n.* **1** • hast; speed; speediness; hurry; rush; swiftness; quickness; celerity; hurriedness; rapidity; fleetness; expedition; dispatch.

**2** • ardour; ardor; feeling; passion; fervor; intensity; gusto; zeal; vehemence; fierceness; warmth; excitement; eagerness; enthusiasm; spirit; feverishness; animation; vigor; verve.

**ibamaso** *n.* vigilance; watchfulness; alertness; attention; heedfulness; heed; care; concern; guardedness; carefulness; caution; cautiousness; precaution; prudence; circumspection; forethought.

**Ibambasi** *n.* In 1931, Bugesera, in the Kigali Territory, was reorganized in 3 chiefdoms with Ibambasi headed by a chief ...

**ibambe** *n.* forgiveness; pardon.  
*Syn:* **imbabazi**.

**ibambwa** *n.* crucifixion.

**ibandantego** *n.* declension.

**ibandi** *n.* *Etym:* French "bandit". robber; bandit; thief; bandit; outlaw; crook; brigand; burglar; stickup-man; second-story man; yegg; embezzler; con man; sharper; swindler; larcenist; plunderer; highwayman; marauder; raider; pirate; buccaneer; despoiler; forager; pickpocket. *Syn:* **umujura**,

**umunyoni**, **incakuramahugu**.

**ibanga** *n.* confidence; secret; intimacy; private matter; confidential matter; inside information.

**ibangikana** *n.* harmony. **nta bushyamirane** in harmony.

**ibangikanyanteruro** *n.* juxtaposition.

**ibango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* chip; wood chip; small piece; fragment; scrap; sliver; chunk; shaving; splinter; shred; slice; paring; cutting; flake; crumb; morsel; bit; wafer.

**ibango**<sub>2</sub> *n.* utterance; expression; speech; vocalization; articulation; talk; verbalization; declaration; pronouncement; proclamation.

**ibanki** *n.* bank.

**ibanze** *n.* **1** • beginning; start; attempt; principle; basic; primary rule; ABC's; essential; requisite; axiom; element; component; base; basis; foundation; cornerstone; groundwork.

**2** • grass roots.

**ibara** *n.* colour (BrE); color (AmE).

**ibarabara** *n.* way; thoroughfare; boulevard; avenue; street; route; roadway; parkway; expressway; highway; turnpike; freeway; throughway; byway; trail; lane; path; road; thoroughfare; roadway; route; highway; turnpike; expressway; thruway; way; avenue; boulevard; lane; alley; mews; terrace; block.

**ibarura**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • census.

**2** • an official enumeration of the population, with details as to age, sex, occupation, etc.

**Ibarura**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Numbers; the fourth book of the Old Testament, containing the census of the Israelites after the Exodus.  
*Syn:* **Kubara**.

**ibaruramari** *n.* accounting.

**ibarura ry'amajwi** *n. phr.* tally; count; reckoning; mark; score; total; sum; enumeration; muster; census; poll ;

**ibarurishamibare** *n.* **1** • statistics.  
**2** • the science that deals with the collection, analysis, and interpretation of numerical data, often using probability theory.



**ibaruwa** *n.* letter; epistle; dispatch; missive; note; message; memorandum; document; certificate; love letter; billet-doux.  
*Syn:* **urwandiko, ibarwa.**

**ibaruwa y'urukundo** *n. phr.* love letter.

**ibarwa** *n.* letter; epistle; dispatch; missive; note; message; memorandum; document; certificate; love letter; billet-doux.  
*Syn:* **urwandiko, ibaruwa.**

**ibase** *n.* basin; bowl.

**ibati** *n.* metal sheet; sheet metal; tin sheet.

**ibatiri** *n.* battery.

**ibatizwa** *n.* christening.

**ibayiti** *n.* byte.

**ibahasha** *n.* envelope.  
*Syn:* **anvelope.**

**ibazwa** *n.* evaluation; test.

**ibazwa rikorewe kuri mudasobwa** *n. phr.* computer-based test.

**ibazwa umuntu yandikisha ikaramu** *n. phr.* paper-based test.

**ibendera** *n.* 1 • flag; national flag; banner; emblem; standard; ensign; streamer; pennant; colors.

2 • stars and stripes; Old Glory; stars and bars. *Usage:* **in the U.S.**

3 • Union Jack. *Usage:* **in Great Britain.**

4 • flag; pennant; banner; streamer; banderole; ensign; standard; colors; jack; pennon; burgee; bunting; ensignia; oriflamme.

**ibeneti** *n.* baynet. *Syn:* **bayoneti, ibeti.**

**ibenguka** *n.* attraction.  
*Syn:* **rukuruzi.**

**ibere** *n.* 1 • breast; bosom; bust; chest.

2 • udder; bag; mammary gland of bovids. *Usage:* **ry'inka, ry'ihene, ry'intama.**

3 • a piece of banana.  
*Usage:* **ry'igitoki.**

**iberege** *adj.* be healthy; be well; bloom; oomph; fettle, in shape; vigor; vim and vigor; robust; energetic; flust; fit; hale.  
*Syn:* **muzima, mutaraga, muryerye.**

**ibere ry'igitoki** *loc.* lit. a banana's breast.

**iberiso** *n.* cradle. *Syn:* **agatanda k'umwana.**

**ibesani** *n.* washbasin (BrE); washbowl (AmE); lavabo.

**ibeti** [ibēetī] *n.* baynet.  
*Syn:* **bayoneti, ibeneti.**

**ibibarisho** *n.* abacuses; abaci.  
*Syn:* **ikibariro.**

**ibibaya** *n.* plains.

**ibibazo** *n.* problems; questions.

**ibibazo bijyana no gucura** *n. phr.* menopausal problem.

**ibibazo umunani** *n. phr.* eight questions.

**ibibembe** *n.* leprosy.

**ibibero** *n.* thighs.

**ibibitaro** *n.* hospital.

**ibibumbiro** *n.* drinking trough.

**ibido** *n.* 1 • can; tin.  
*Syn:* **ikidomoro, ikijerekani, ijerekani, ikibido, idomoro.**

2 • a bucket or other container for holding or carrying liquids.

**ibidukikije** *n.* environment.

**ibidukikije** *n.* 1 • environment.

2 • medium; habitat; element; surroundings; setting; locale; scene; milieu; atmosphere; ambience; situation; background; circumstances; living conditions; climate.

**ibifwera** *n.* mollusc.

**ibigambo bibi** *n. phr.* obscene language. *Syn:* **amagambo atsendwa.**

**ibiganza** *n.* hands.

**ibigaragara** *adj.* visible; capable of being seen; observable; perceivable; perceptible; discernible; seeable; in sight; in view; clear; distinct; prominent; well-defined; in focus. *See:* **ikigaragara.**

**ibigenewe umwarimu** *adj. phr.* to the teacher.

**ibigo bidashamikiye kuri Leta** *n.* non-governmental entities.

**ibigo bya Leta** *n. phr.* public institutions.

**ibigo by'amadini** *n.* religious institutions.

**ibigori** *n.* corn; maize.

**ibigoroba** *See:* **ikigoroba.**

*n.* evenings.

**ibigwi** *n.* achievement; accomplishment; attainment; acquirement; skill; mastery; expertise; command.

**ibijumba** *n.* sweet potatoes.

**ibika** *n.* *Usage:* **umusaruro, etc.**..conservation.

**ibikomere** *n.* *Usage:* **nk'ibya Kirisito.**stigmata.

**ibikomerezwa** *n.* betters.

**ibikomeye** *n.* great things.

*Syn:* **ibitangaza.**

**ibikoresho bikoze mu ibumba** *n. phr.* ceramic materials.

**ibikoresho bya polisi** *n. 1 •* police equipment.

2 • Charlie Wood (truncheon). *Usage:* Slang words for police equipment.

**ibikoresho byo mu gikoni** *n. phr.* cooking utensils.

**ibikoresho byo mu rugo** *n.* furniture.

**ibikoresho by'ishuri** *n. phr.* scholastic items; school materials.

**ibikoresho by'ububoshiyi** *n. phr.* basketry woven materials.

**ibikoresho by'ubukwe** *n. phr.* marriage articles.

**ibikoresho by'ubutetsi** *n. phr.* cooking utensils.

**ibikoresho by'umuguzi** *n. phr.* Consumer Equipment; customer premises equipment; CPE; customer apparatus.

**ibikoreshofatizo** *n. phr.* raw material.

**ibikoresho mpuzamahanga** *n.* international instruments.

**ibikorwa** *n.* activities; actions.

**ibikorwa bw'ubwihebe** *n.* terrorism. *Syn:* **iterabwoba, ubwiyahuzi.**

**ibikorwa bya politiki** *n.* Political activities.

**ibikorwa-remezo** *n.* infrastructures.

**ibikurikira** *n.* continuation; continuation; addition; continuance; continuing; extension; prolongation; protraction; sequence; sequel; supplement.

**ibikurikizwa** *n.* standard; requirement; specification; criterion; guideline; principle; prototype; measure; yardstick; touchstone; ideal; guide; canon.

**ibimenyetso** *n. pl.* signs.

**ibimenyetso binyuranye** *n.* miscellaneous symbols.

**ibimenyetso ndangamateka** *n. phr.* historical vestiges.

**ibimera n'inyamaswa** *n.* plants and animals.

**ibinika** *n.* kettle.

**ibinini** *n.* pills; tablets.

**ibinyabumwe** *n. pl.* digits.

**ibinyabuzima** *n.* beings.

**ibinyabuzima byahinduriwe kamere** *n. phr.* GMO; genetically modified organism.

**ibinyagihumbi** *n.* thousands.

**ibinyajana** *n.* hundreds.

**ibinyanya** *n.* tomatoes.

**ibinyare** *n. pl.* Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism, taboo.vaginal secretion.

**ibinyacumi** *n.* tens.

**ibinyazina nyamubaro** *n. phr.* ordinals.

**ibinyoro** *n.*

**ibiranga** *n. pl.* description; particulars. **gutanga**

**ibimenyetso by'uwasagariye** describe one's attacker.

**ibiranga ikintu** *n. phr.* properties.

**ibiranga u Rwanda** *n. phr.* profile of Rwanda.

**ibirayi** *n. pl.* potatoes.

**ibirenge** *n. pl.* feet.

**ibireti** *n. pl.* pyrethrum. Syn: **pireteri**.

**ibiribwa** *n.* food.

**ibiribwa** *n. pl.* food.

**ibiri kuri uru rubuga** *n. phr.* content.

**ibirimo** *n. pl.* Usage: **mu gitabo**.contents; table of contents.

**ibiri mu isi** *n. phr.* world; creation; universe; cosmos; macrocosm; nature. Syn: **ibyaremwe, ibiremwa**.

**ibiriho** *n.* (all) creation.

**ibiro** *n.* office.

**ibiro bya dogiteri** *n. phr.* doctor's office. Syn: **ibiro bya muganga mukuru**.

**ibiro bya muganga mukuru** *n. phr.* doctor's office. Syn: **ibiro bya muganga dogiteri**.

**ibiro bya polisi** *n.* 1 • police station; police. 2 • bridewell; cop-shop; factory; hoosegow; lock-up; nick; warehouse. Usage: Slang words for police station.

**ibiro by'itora** *n. phr.* voting place.

**ibiro by'ubukerarugendo** *n. phr.* tourist office.

**ibiro by'umugenzuzi** *n. phr.* inspectorship.

**ibiro by'umuyobozi w'ishami** *n. phr.* Usage: **muri Kaminuza**.dean's office.

**ibirori** *n.* festival; feast; celebration; holiday; carnival; fete; festivities; jubilee; gala day; gala; jamboree; fiesta.

**Ibirwa bya Morise** *n. phr.*  
Mauritius.

**ibiryo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* food; meal; foodstuffs; provisions; rations; comestibles; victuals; viands; provender; eatables; edibles; nourishment; nurture; nutrition; sustenance; subsistence; grub; chow; board.

**ibiryo**<sub>2</sub> *n.*; nutrient.  
*Syn:* **itungamubiri**.

**ibisabwa** *n.* standard; requirements; specification; criterion; guideline; principle; prototype; measure; yardstick; touchstone; ideal; guide; canon.  
*Syn:* **ibishingirwaho**.

**ibisazi** *n.* aberration; minor mental disorder; mental lapse; abnormality; curiosity; quirk; peculiarity; idiosyncrasy; eccentricity; unconformity; nonconformity; oddity; singularity; strangeness; distortion; mutation; illusion; delusion; self-deception; hallucination; madness, insanity, lunacy, derangement.

**ibisazi by'imbwa** *n. phr.* rabies ;

**ibisebe n'ibikomere** *n.* wounds and injuries.

**ibisekuru** *n.* 1 • family tree.

2 • genealogy.

**ibisi** *n.* bus. *Syn:* **bisi, otobisi**.

**ibisigarizwa** *n.* 1 • remnant; remainder; relic; shred; token; leftover; trace; monument; vestige.

2 • piece; bit; scrap; fragment.

3 • remains; odds and ends.

4 • leavings; discard; residue; residuum; survival.

**ibisigazwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* leftover.

**ibisigazwa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* vestige.

**ibisigazwa**<sub>3</sub> *n.* remains.

**ibisingizo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* praise; worship by hymn-singing; adoration.

**ibisingizo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* praises; good words; compliments; approval; appreciation; approbation; acclaim; congratulation; commendation; laudation; admiration; regard; esteem; respect; applause; accolade; laudit; cheer, hurrah; eulogy; panegyric; encomium; tribute; testimonial.

**ibishingirwaho**<sub>1</sub> *n.* guideline; specification; standard; criterion.

**ibishingirwaho**<sub>2</sub> *n.* requirements; specification; criterion; guideline; principle; prototype; measure; yardstick; touchstone; ideal; guide; canon. *Syn:* **ibisabwa**.

**ibishishi** *n.* acne.

**ibishyimbo** *n.* beans. *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. See: **igishyimbo BOTANY**; .

**ibishyingiranwa** *n.*

*Usage:* **bitanzwe n'umugore**; that a wife brings to her husband at marriage.dowry; dower; money; goods.

**ibitabapfu** *n.* 1 • froth; foam.

2 • a foam of saliva or fluid resulting from disease.

**ibitabo by'amateka** *n. phr.*  
historical books.

**ibitabo by'ubuhanga** *n. phr.*  
wisdom books.

**ibitanda bine** *n. phr.* four beds.

**ibitangamazakuru** *n.* mass media.

**ibitaro** *n.* hospital; medical center; clinic; polyclinic; medical pavilion; infirmary; sick bay.

**Ibitaro byitiriwe umwami Fayisali** *n. phr.* King Faisal Hospital.

**ibitaro by'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe** *n. phr.* sanatorium; asylum; nursing home; home; rest home; state hospital.

**ibiteganyijwe** *n.* what are planned.

**ibitegetswe ku cyumweru** *n. phr.* Sunday obligation.

**ibiti** *n.* trees. *Syn:* **igiti**.

**ibitigu by'ishati** *loc.* lit. the shoulders of the shirt.

**ibitsike** *n.* eyebrows.

**ibitsina** *n. pl.* sexes; genitalia; genitals.

**ibitugu** *n. pl.* shoulders.

**ibitugu by'ingabo** *loc.* lit. the shoulders of the shield.

**ibitugu by'inzu** *loc.* lit. the shoulders of the house.

**ibitugu by'umuhoro** *loc.* lit. the shoulders of the pruning knife.

**ibitunguru** *n.* onions.

**ibitutsi** *n. pl.* 1 • slander; defamation; villification; falsehood.

2 • malicious fabrication; false statement; distortion; misrepresentation; calumny.

3 • libel.

**ibitwenge** *n.* guffaw; giggle; chortle; burst of laughter; roar; cackle; peal of laughter; mirth; glee; snicker; snigger; horselaugh; bellylaugh; ha-ha; ho-ho.

**ibivoka** *n.* *From:* French "avocat".avocadoes.

*See:* **amavoka**.

**ibivuzo** *Usage:* **ku nka.n.** dregs of sorghum beer.

**ibiyiko** *n.* spoons. *See:* **ikiyiko**.

**ibicanwa** *n.* fuel.

**ibice bibura** *n.* missing components.

**ibice by'umubiri** *n.* body p.

**ibicurane** *n.* flu; influenza.

**ibicuruzwa** *n.* goods; articles of trade; wares; merchandise.

**ibihano** *n.* sanctions; punishment.

**ibihaha** *n.* lungs. *See:* **igihaha**.

**ibihe bikomeye** *adj. phr.* hard times; calamity; adversity; hardship.

**ibihishe** *n.* coverup; concealment; veiling; smokescreen.

**ibihishwe** *n.* coverup; concealment; veiling; smokescreen.

**ibihogo**<sub>2</sub> *n. 1* • brown cow.

2 • type of intore dance.

**ibihogo** *Usage:* **ku nka.n.** brown.

**ibihogo bitose** *Usage:* **ku nka.n. phr.** wet brown; dark brown.

**ibihubi** *n. 1* • drumbeat.

2 • a melody of music of drums.

**ibihugu bikize** *n.* developed countries.

**ibihugu biri mu nzira y'amajyambere** *n.* developing countries.

**ibihugu byateye imbere** *n.* developed countries.

**ibihugu byinshi** *n. phr.* many countries.

**ibihugu by'Aziya** *n. phr.* Asian countries.



**ibihugu by'i Burayi** *n. phr.* European countries.

**ibihumbi bibiri** *n. phr.* two thousand; 2,000.

**ibihumbi bibiri na gatanu** *n. phr.* two thousand (and) five; 2005.

**ibihumbi bibiri na mirongwitatu na kane** *n. phr.* 2034; two thousand (and) thirty-four.

**ibihumbi birindwi** *n. phr.* seven hundred; 7000.

**ibihumbi bitandatu** *n. phr.* 6000; six thousand.

**ibihumbi bitandatu maganabiri na mirongwitatu na gatatu** *n. phr.* 6233; six thousand two hundred (and) thirty-three.

**ibihumbi bitanu** *n. phr.* 5000; five thousand.

**ibihumbi bitatu** *n. phr.* three thousand; 3000.

**ibihumbi bitatu maganarindwi na mirongwitandatu na gatanu** *n. phr.* three thousand seven hundred (and) sixty-five; 3765.

**ibihumbi ijana** *n. phr.* one hundred thousand; 100,000.

**ibihumbi icumi** *n. phr.* 10,000; ten thousand.

**ibihumbi icyenda** *n. phr.* 9000; nine thousand.

**ibihumbi maganabiri** *n. phr.* two hundred thousand; 200,000.

**ibihumbi maganarindwi** *n. phr.* seven hundred thousand; 700,000.

**ibihumbi maganatandatu** *n. phr.* six hundred thousand; 600,000.

**ibihumbi maganatatu** *n. phr.* three hundred thousand; 300,000.

**ibihumbi maganacyenda** *n. phr.* ninety thousand; 900,000.

**ibihumbi makumyabiri** *n. phr.* twenty thousand; 20,000.

**ibihumbi mirongurwenda** *n. phr.* ninety thousand; 90,000.  
*Syn:* **ibihumbi mirongo icyenda.**

**ibihumbi mirongwitandatu** *n. phr.* sixty thousand; 60,000.

**ibihumbi mirongwitatu** *n. phr.* thirty thousand; 30,000.

**ibihumbi munani maganinani na mirongwinani n'umunani** *n. phr.* eight thousand eight hundred (and) ninety-two; 8892.

**ibihumbi umunani** *n. phr.* eight thousand, 8000.

**ibihumbi cyenda maganacyenda na mirongwicyenda n'icyenda** *n. phr.* nine thousand nine hundred (and) ninety-nine; 9999.

**ibipfukamizo** *n.* knees; lap.

**ibipimo** *n.* measures.

**ibiza** [ibiiza] *n.* epidemic.  
*See:* **ikiiza.**

**ibiza** [ibiza] *v.* boiling.  
*Syn:* **itogosa.**

**ibizamini**

**ibizamini by'isubiramo** *n. phr.* letting through exams; recovery exams.

**ibizazane** *n. pl. 1* • danger; peril; risk; hazard; threat; menace; jeopardy; endangerment.

**2** • exposure to injury; state of being exposed to harm.

**ibombe** *n.* bomb.

**ibombe atomoki** *n.* A-bomb.

**ibombo** *n.* sweet.

**iboneka** *n.* apparition; appearance.



**ibonekerwa** *n.* 1 • unusual sight; strange spectacle; phenomenon.

2 • apparition; materialization; manifestation; presence. **Mu ibonekerwa rye ashobora kuba yarabonye Bikira Mariya** During her apparition she may have seen the Virgin Mary.

**ibs.** antonym.

**ibuga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* drinking trough; trough.

**ibuga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* watering place.

**ibuji** *n.* candle.

**ibumba** *n.* clay.

**ibumbatira** *n.* Usage: **umuco, umutungo, etc.** conservation; preservation; husbandry; care; careful use; safekeeping; protection; maintenance; upkeep.

**ibumoso** *n.* left.

**ibungabungabuzima** *n.* caregiving.

**ibuno** *n.* buttock; cheek.

**ibura** *n.* lack; want; absence; deficiency; need; neediness; privation; deprivation; scarcity; scantness; dearth; shortage; exhaustion; depletion; omission.

**ibura ry'ibiribwa** *n. phr.* food crisis; food shortage. Syn: **ibura ry'ibiryo**.

**ibura ry'ibiryo** *n. phr.* food crisis; food shortage. Syn: **ibura ry'ibiribwa**.

**iburasirazuba** *adv.* East; the Orient; the Far East; Asia; the Near East; Eastern Hemisphere.

**iburengerazuba** *adv.* west. Ant: **iburasirazuba**.

**iburisha** *n.* 1 • abduction; abducting.

2 • the illegal carrying or enticing away of a person, esp. by interfering with a relationship, as the taking of a child from its parents.

**iburungushura** *n.* rounding.

**iburyo** *adv.* to the right; right.

**Uriya mugabo uri iburyo?** That man on the right?

**ibuto** *n.* button; push button.

**ibuye**<sub>1</sub> *n.* stone; rock; pebble.

**ibuye**<sub>2</sub> *n.* dry battery.

**ibuye ry'agaciro** *n. phr.* stone; gem; precious stone; jewel; brilliant; birthstone; bijou; rock.

**ibwami** *n.* at the royal court.

**ibwene** *n.* canine tooth.

**ibwiriza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* instruction; direction; instruction; order; regulation; prescription; guideline; recipe.

**ibwiriza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* precept; maxim; principle; axiom; rule; teaching; motto; dictate; declaration; commandment; law; edict; dictum; decree; statute; regulation; canon; ordinance; bull; ukase.

**ibya** *pron.* for.

**ibya** *n.* egg; testis; testicle; ball; bollock; gonad; nut; ballock.

**ibyaduka** *n.* aliens.

**ibyagezweho** *n.* 1 • chievement; accomplishment; attainment; acquirement; skill; mastery; expertise; command.

2 • realization; fulfillment; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed.

**ibyago**<sub>1</sub> *n.* danger; calamity; disaster; catastrophe; tragedy; cataclysm; adversity; affliction; hardship; misfortune; tribulation; trial; undoing; downfall; reverse; blow; failure; scourge; ruin; mishap; mischance; ill fortune; bad luck; stroke of ill luck; distress; misery; trouble; woe; sea of troubles; ill; ill wind.

**ibyago** *n.* sisasters.

**Ibyakoze n'Intumwa** *n. phr.* the Acts of the Apostles.

**ibyakusanyijwe** *n.* data; information; facts; figures; documents; evidence; dossier; info; dope.

**ibyakuwe mu mwandiko** *n.* extracts.

**ibya miliyoni no hejuru ya miliyoni** *adj. phr.* millions and beyond.

**ibyanditswe** *n.* writings; scriptures.

**ibyanditswe bitagatifu** *n.* sacred writings; sacred scriptures.

**ibyangijwe** *n.* damage; injury; harm; hurt; impairment; destruction; despoliation; loss.

**ibyangiritse** *n.* damage.

**ibyangombwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* papers; a document establishing or verifying identity, status, or the like.

**ibyangombwa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* standard; requirement; specification; criterion; guideline; principle; prototype; measure; yardstick; touchstone; ideal; guide; canon.  
*Syn:* **ibikurikizwa.**

**ibyaremwe** *n.* creatures; world; creation; universe; cosmos; macrocosm; nature.

**ibyashushanyijwe bidakusanwa** *n. phr.* ungroup drawing objects.

**ibyatejwe cyamunara** *v. phr.* bargains galore.

**ibyatsi** *n. pl.* grass; herb.

**ibyaha** *n.* sins; crimes.

**ibyaha bito** *n. phr.* venial sin.

**ibyaha byo mu ntambara** *n.* war crimes.

**ibyahanzwe** *n.* everything that exists.

**Ibyahishuriwe Yohani intumwa** *n. phr.* Revelation.  
*Syn:* **Ibyahishuwe.**

**Ibyahishuwe** *n.* Revelation; vision; apocalypse; prophecy; revelatory writing.

**ibyamutungo** *n.* making; producing; manufacture; manufacturing; building; construction; formation; origination; creation; fabrication; execution; effectuation; performance; fulfillment.

**ibyemezo** *n.* facts; attestations; proofs; testimonies.

**ibyerekana** *n.* indicating.

**ibyerekeye** *n.* related to; about; associated; connected; concerning.

**ibyibanze** *n.* requirements; prerequisite; essential; requisite; must; desideratum; sine qua non.  
*Syn:* **ibigomba gukorwa mbere yo kugira ikindi ukora.**

**ibyifuzo** *n.* suggestions; advice; prompting; counsel; urging; recommendation; exhortation; pointer; tip.

**ibyifuzo bibi** *n. phr.* evil desire.  
**ibyikora** *adj. pl.* automatic.  
**ibyinshi** *adj.* many; much; most of.  
**ibyinshi** *adv. adv.*  
 1. • *adv.* majority; mass; bulk; best part; greater part; preponderance.  
 2. • *adv.* lion's share; greater than half the total; greater number; more than half.  
**ibyinshi mu** *adj. phr.* many of; most of.  
**ibyiringiro** *n.* hope.  
**ibyishimo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* satisfaction; pleasure; enjoyment; delight; joy; happiness; gratification; comfort.  
**ibyishimo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* pleasure; enjoyment; happiness; joy; delight; gratification; cheer; bliss; elation; exultation; rapture; gaiety; mirth; lightheartedness; merriment; jubilation; high spirits.  
**ibyishimo byawe** *n. phr.* your pleasure.  
**ibyishimo byuzuye** *n. phr.* paradise; delight; bliss; joy; enjoyment; ecstasy; rapture; transport; heaven; pleasure; happiness; satisfaction; gratification; seventh heaven.  
**ibyishongoro** *n.* praises.  
**ibytso** *n.* traitors; Tutsi sympathizer (during 1994 rwandan genocide).  
**ibyo** *adj.* those; those ones.  
**ibyo aribyo byose** *adv. phr.* by the way.  
**ibyo bagomba kuba bujuje** *adj. phr.* conditions required for their appointment.

**ibyo byose ni byiza** *adj. phr.* all well and good.  
**ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje** *adj. phr.* requirements; prerequisite; essential; requisite; must; desideratum; sine qua non.  
*Syn:* **nshinganwa**.  
**ibyuma** *n.*  
 1 (**byo ku meza**) • knives.  
 2 • metals.  
**ibyumweru** *n. pl.* weeks.  
**Iby'ejo bibara ab'ejo** *proverb.* A bird in the hands is worth two in the bush.  
**iby'ibanze** *adj. phr.* basic; preliminaries; fundamental; essential; underlying; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral. *Syn:* **nshinganwa**.  
**iby'ingenzi** *adj. phr.* important; basic; preliminaries; fundamental; essential; underlying; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral. *Syn:* **nshinganwa**.  
**ibz. Imburabuzi: defective**  
**idakika** *n.* minute.  
**idarajya** *n.* stairs. *Syn:* **esikaliye, ingazi CONSTRUCTION**.  
**idarapo** *n.* 1 • flag; national flag; banner; emblem; standard; ensign; streamer; pennant; colors.  
 2 (**in the U.S.**) • stars and stripes; Old Glory; stars and bars.  
 2 (**in Great Britain**) • Union Jack.

**idari** *n.* ceiling.

**idayimoni** *n.* 1 • daimon; daemon.

2 • a divinity or a manifestation of divine power in ancient Greek belief.

**idegede** *n.* marrow BOTANY.

**idini** *n.* religious confession; religion.

**Idini y'Abayahudi** *n.* Judaism.

**idirishya** *n.* window; opening to admit air or light; aperture; orifice; opening; dormer; bay; oriel; casement; transom; skylight; porthole.

**idirishya-nyakirashusho** *n.* image windows.

**idisiki** *n.* CD, compact disk, disc.

**idisikuru** *n.* speech; address; talk; oration; sermon; lecture; declamation; discourse; recitation; diatribe; tirade; salutation; valedictory; dissertation; appeal; harangue; exhortation; homily; soliloquy; monologue.

**idiyama** *n.* 1 • diamond.

2 • a pure or nearly pure, extremely hard form of carbon crystallized in the isometric system [imitako] a piece of jewelry containing a diamond.

**idogere** *n.* degree.

**idomoro** *n.* 1 • can; tin.  
*Syn:* **ikidomoro**, **ikijerekani**, **ijerekani**, **ibido**, **ikibido**.

2 • a bucket or other container for holding or carrying liquids.

**idorari** *n.* dollar.

**idorojeni** *n.* hydrogen.

**idosiye** *n.* file; collection of papers or documents; information for reference; data; records; archives; stacks; filing cabinet; folder; drawer; dossier;

**iduka** *n.* shop; business; store; retail store; small store; establishment; boutique; emporium; market; mart.

**iduzeni** *n.* dozen.

**idh.** *abbrev.* locative preposition.  
*See:* **indangahantu**.

**ifagitiri** *n.* 1 • invoice; bill; statement; account; chit; charge; charges; fee; reckoning; tally; an invoice is a written record of a transaction, often submitted to a customer or client when requesting payment. Invoices are sometimes called bills or statements, though the latter term has a separate meaning, as explained below. *Syn:* **fagitire**, **inyemezabuguzi**, **inyemezabwishyu**. *Variant:* **ifagitire**.

2 • receipt; a receipt is a written record of a transaction. A buyer receives a receipt to show that he paid for an item. The seller keeps a copy of the receipt to show she received payment for the item. Receipts are sometimes called sales slips.

**ifaranga** *n.* currency; money; franc; coin money; coinage.

**ifaranga ry'Uburundi** Burundian franc.

**ifaranga ry'u Rwanda** Rwandan franc; RwF.

**ifaranga rikoreshwa muri Polonye** zloty.

**ifaranga rusange** *n. phr.* single currency.

**ifarasi** *n.*

**1 (young)** • foal; yearling; pony.

**2 (female)** • filly; mare; broodmare.

**3 (male)** • colt; stallion; sire; stud; gelding.

**4 (variously)** • steed; charger; mount; equine; galloper; racehorse; trotter; pacer; mustang; cow pony; pinto; quarter horse; bronco; bronc; thoroughbred; draft horse; palfrey; dobbin; hackney; hack; jade; plug;

**ifarashi** *n.*

**1 (young)** • foal; yearling; pony.

**2 (female)** • filly; mare; broodmare.

**3 (male)** • colt; stallion; sire; stud; gelding.

**4 (variously)** • steed; charger; mount; equine; galloper; racehorse; trotter; pacer; mustang; cow pony; pinto; quarter horse; bronco; bronc; thoroughbred; draft horse; palfrey; dobbin; hackney; hack; jade; plug.

**ifaride** *n.* folder.

**ifarumasi** *n.* chemist's; chemist's shop; pharmacy (BrE); drugstore (AmE).

**ifasi** *n.* district.

**ifatabuguzi** *n.* suscription.

**ifatabugwate** *n.* abducting, abduction; the illegal carrying or enticing away of a person, esp. by interfering with a relationship, as the taking of a child from its parents.

**ifatabugwate** *n.* detention.

**ifatamafoto** *n.* photography.

**ifatamumutwe** *n.* memorization.

**ifata mu mutwe** *n. phr.* memory; recollection; mental impression; reminiscence; remembrancer; memento; souvenir; keepsake; reminder; token; memorial; commemoration; testimonial.

**ifatampiri** *n.* **1** • blitzkrieg; blitz.

**2** • a swift and violent military offensive with intensive aerial bombardment.

**ifata neza** *n. phr.* maintenance.

**ifata n'ifunga bitubahirije amategeko** *n.* arbitrary arrest and detention.

**ifatwa** *n.* arrest.

**ifente** *n.* **1** • fake.

**2** • a simulated play or move intended to deceive an opponent.

**iferi** *n.* gear MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

**ifi** *n.* fish; any of various cold-blooded, aquatic vertebrates having gills, commonly fins, and typically an elongated body covered with scales;

**ifigi** *n.* a kind of mouse.

**ifilimi<sub>1</sub>** *n.* film; celluloid; cinema; movie; moving picture.

**ifilimi<sub>2</sub>** *n.* film; celluloid; cinema; movie; moving picture.

**ifirimbi** *n.* whistle.

**ifirimbi ya nyuma** *n. phr.* final whistle.

**iforoma** *n.* shape; form.

**iforomaji** *n.* butter.

**iforomo** *n.* mold. *Syn:* **urutiba CONSTRUCTION.**



**iforumire** *n.* formula; prescription; recipe; blueprint; plan; guideline; rule; principle; precept. *Syn:* **intanganzira**.

**ifoteyi** *n.* armchair; chair; seat.

**ifoto** *n.* photograph. *Syn:* **ipica**.

**ifoto ya radiyogarafi** *n.* x-ray film.

**ifoto yo mu cyuma** *n.* x-ray film.

**ifoto y'umukara n'umweru** *n.*

*phr.* a black and white photo.

**ifu** *n.* flour; soft powder.

**ifuku** *n.* mole.

**ifumba** *n.* firebrand.

**ifumbire** *n.* fertilizer; manure; dung; animal excrement; animal droppings; feces; ordure; excreta; fertilizer; compost; dressing.

**ifumbire mvaruganda** *n.* *phr.*

1 • fertilizers.

2 • any substance used to fertilize the soil, esp. a commercial or chemical manure.

**ifumbire y'imborera** *n.* *phr.* organic manure.

**ifumbire y'imborera** *n.* *phr.* humus; dirt; soil; earth; loam; ground.

**ifunga ritemewe n'amategeko** *n.* illegal detention.

**ifunguriro** *n.* restaurant; café; dining room; lunchroom; luncheonette; cafeteria; diner; brasserie; bistro; steak house; chop house; coffeehouse; grillroom; tearoom; beanery; hashhouse; eatery; rathskeller. *Syn:* **inzu bafunguriramo, inzu abagenzi bafunguriramo, uburiro, urusamuriro**.

**ifunguro** *n.* 1 • food; foodstuffs; provisions; rations; comestibles; victuals; viands; provender; eatables; edibles; nourishment; nurture; nutrition; sustenance; subsistence; grub; chow; board; meal; repast; spread; feast; banquet; refreshment; nourishment; cuisine; cooking; fare; victuals; bill of fare; menu; diet; eats; grub; chow.

2 • meal; repast; spread; feast; banquet; refreshment; nourishment; food; cuisine; cooking; fare; victuals; bill of fare; menu; diet; eats; grub; chow. **Ni saa ngahe turajya gufata ifunguro rya mugitondo?** At what time is breakfast?

**ifunguro rya saa sita** *n.*

1 • lunch; luncheon. **Ni saa ngahe turajya ku meza ku manywa** At what time is lunch?

2 • a light midday meal between breakfast and dinner.

**ifungwa** *n.* imprisonment.

**ifuro** *n.* bubble; air ball; globule; droplet; blister; bleb.

**ifuru** *n.* oven.

**ifuruta** *n.* allergy.

**ifurutwa** *n.* allegy.

**ifuti** *n.* 1 • foolishness; imprudence; folly; extravagance; irresponsibility; indiscretion.

2 • absurdity; preposterousness; ridiculousness; asininity.

3 • injudiciousness; senselessness; witlessness; brainlessness; unwisdom.

4 • childishness; silliness; puerility.

5 • stupidity; fatu.



**6** • stupid remark; inane remark; mindless remark; asinine remark; fatuous remark.

**ifutuka** *n.* clarity.

**ifu y'imyumbati** *n.* cassava flour.

**igabana ry'ubutegetsi** *n.* *phr.* power-sharing.

**igabanuka** *n.* **1** • abatement; eduction; alleviation.

**2** • diminution.

**3** • decrease; lessening.

**4** • abatement.

**igabanya** *n.* divison.

**igabanya ry'abakozi** *n.* *phr.* retrenchment.

**igabanya ry'imishahara** *n.* *phr.* salary reduction.

**igabo** *n.* pride.

**igaju** *Usage:* **ku nka**. *n.* brown.

**igaju ry'intamu** *n.* *phr.* light brown.

**igaju ry'intukura** *Usage:* **ku nka**. *n.* *phr.* red brown.

**igaragara ry'ikosa ritazwi** *n.* *phr.* unknown error occurred.

**igaragaza** *n.* italic.

**igaragazabimenyetso ndangamakuru** *n.* *phr.* ASCII; American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

**igaraji** *n.* service station; garage.

**igare** *n.* bicycle; bike; two-wheeler; cycle; moped.

**igare ry'abamugaye** *n.* *phr.* wheelchair.

**igare ry'abamugaye** *n.* wheelchair.

**igasho** *n.* **1** • prison; jail; jailhouse.

**2** • gaol.

**3** • house of detention; penitentiary; penal institution; reformatory; house of reform; house of correction; internment center.

**4** • dungeon; tower; bastille; penal colony.

**5** • brig.

**6** • jug; clink; slammer; tank; brig; stir; can; cooler; pokey; calaboose; pen; big house; joint.

**igaputu** *n.* an illiterate young lady.

**igazeti** *n.* gazette.

**igazeti ya Leta** *n.* *phr.* official gazette.

**igemeru** *n.* bowl; deep dish; vessel; container; receptacle.

*Syn:* **mironko**.

**igenagaciro** *n.* assessment; judgment; evaluation; appraisal; estimation.

**igenagaciro k'umusaruro w'igihugu mu gihe cy'umwaka** *n.* GDP.

**igenagihe** *n.* timing.

**igenamigambi** *n.* planning; economic planning.

**igenyagitsinagore** *n.* female genital mutilation.

**igenywa** *n.* circumcision.

*Syn:* **gusiramura**.

**igenzura**<sub>1</sub> visas.

**igenzura**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

**1 (mu buyobozi)** • control; command; management; mastery; regulation; direction; sway; rule; dominion; domination; jurisdiction; authority; supervision; charge.

**2 (ukuyobora)** • govern; master; regulate; manipulate; manage; have charge of; superintend; supervise; steer; dominate; reign over; command; govern; rule; master; regulate; manipulate; manage; have charge of; superintend; supervise; steer; dominate; reign over.

**igenzura**<sub>3</sub> *n.* Usage: **usaka**. check; test; inspection; scrutiny; examination; survey; search; perusal; probe; investigation; exploration; study.

**igenzurabiganiro** *n.* censorship.

**igenzuramikorere** *n.* inspection; inspectorate.

**igenzurana** **nyafurika ry'abareshya** *n.* APRM; African Peer Review Mechanisms.

**igenzuransesenguzi** *n.* monitoring.

**igenzuranyandiko** *n.* censorship.

**igerageza** *n.* try; attempt; turn; chance; whirl; effort; trial; endeavor; experiment.

**igere** *loc.* try it on.

**igerekani** *n.* jerrycan; can; tin.

**igereza** *n.* 1 • prison; jail; jailhouse.

2 • gaol.

3 • house of detention; penitentiary; penal institution; reformatory; house of reform; house of correction; internment center.

4 • dungeon; tower; bastille; penal colony.

5 • brig.

6 • jug; clink; slammer; tank; brig; stir; can; cooler; pokey; calaboose; pen; big house; joint.

**igerura** *n.* abbreviating.

**igi** [igyī] *n.* 1 • egg.

2 • zygote; fertilized ovum; the cell resulting from the union of an ovum and a spermatozoon (including the organism that develops from that cell).

**igifaransa** *n.* French.

**igifata ku...** *loc.* related to; about; associated; connected.

*Syn:* **ikirebana na...**

**igifitirano** *n.* false accusation; fabrication; falsehood; invention; lie; untruth; fiction; fib; concoction; fable; revarication; myth; forgery; cock-and-bull story; yarn; fairy tale.

*Syn:* **ikinyoma, igihimbano.**

**igifu** *n.* stomach; belly.

**igifungo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* imprisonment.

**igifungo** *n.* button.

**igifungo cya burundu** *n. phr.* life imprisonment. *Syn:* **ugufungwa zero, igihano cya burundu.**

**igifunikisho** *n.* cover.

**igifuniko** *n.* cover.

**igifuro** *n.* bubble; air ball; globule; droplet; blister; bleb. *Syn:* **ifuro, urufuro.**

**igifurumba** *n.* burden; load.

**igifwana** *n.* taenia; tapeworm. *Syn:* **ikiryi.**

**igifwera** *n.* mollusc; slug; snail. *Syn:* **ikinyamushongo.**

**igiganyuma** *n.* apocope.

**igika** [igyika] *n.* chapter; section; part; paragraph.

**igika** [igyikâ] *n.* big cow.

**igikaju** *n.* sugar can.

**igikanka** *n.* skeleton.

**igikanu** *n.* nape of the neck.

**igikarito** *n.* cardboard box.

**igikatu** *n.* acute.

**igikaca** *n.* breast abscess.

**igikapu** *n.* bag; travelling bag; sack; paper bag; packet; bundle; pouch; receptacle. **Igikapu cyawe kiri he?** Where is your bag?

**igikeri** *n.* 1 • toad; frog.

2 • any tailless stout-bodied amphibian of the order Anura, including the smooth, moist-skinned frog species that live in a damp or semiaquatic habitat and the warty drier-skinned toad species that are mostly terrestrial as adults.

**igikeshamvugo** *n.* stylistics.

**igikingi** *n.* 1 • realm; fief. *Syn:* **ubwatsi**.

2 • farm; tract; spread; truck farm; ranch; grange; plantation; country place.

**igikobokobo** *n.* cover.

**igikobokobo cy'ugutwi** *n.* *phr.* earlobe.

**igikoko** *n.* 1 • animal; nonhuman; wild animal; beast; farm animal; pet.

2 • animal; brute; beast; savage; barbarian; cruel person; monster; demon; fiend; devil; swine. *Usage:* person. *Syn:* **umugome, ikirura**.

**igikoma**<sub>2</sub> *n.* what is speaking outside. *Etym:* verb "gukoma".

**igikoma** *n.* mush.

**igikomangoma** *n.* *See:* **abarenzi**.

**igikombe** [igyikwoombe] *n.* shallow.

**igikombe** *n.* 1 • cup; mug; tankard; tumbler; toby; toby jug; chalice; beaker; stoup; stein; goblet; flagon.

2 • cup; jar.

3 • an ornamental bowl, vase, etc., esp. of precious metal, offered as a prize for a contest.

**igikomere** *n.* wound; laceration; gash; cut; slit; lesion; contusion; bruise. *See:* **ubushye; igisebe**.

**igikona** *n.* vulture. *Syn:* **icyiyoni from**.

**igikoni** *n.* kitchen. *Syn:* **icyikoni**.

**igikonoshwa** *n.* shell.

**igikoresho** *n.* 1 • instrument; tool; implement; handheld instrument; device; utensil; contrivance; apparatus; appliance; machine; mechanism.

2 • material; equipment.

**igikoresho nkenerwa** *n.* instrument; tool; implement; handheld instrument; device; utensil; contrivance; apparatus; appliance; machine; mechanism.

**igikoresho cy'ibanze** *n.* *phr.* raw material. *Syn:* **ibikoreshofatizo, ikintu cy'ibanze, ikizatunganyirizwa mu ruganda**.

**igikoro** *n.* yam.

**igikororwa** *n.* spit; spittle.

**igikoroto** *n.* coin; metal piece of money; piece; change; silver.

**igikorwa** *n.* act; deed; action; performance; step; move; feat; exploit; accomplishment; achievement; action; operation; activity; functioning; performing; performance; process; production.

**igikorwa gifatika** *n. phr.* much; appreciable amount; great deal; good deal; sufficiency; quantity; lots; loads; heaps; scores.

**igikorwa kigayitse** *n. phr.* ungodly act; immoral act; irreligious act; sinfulness; iniquity; transgression; trespass; wrong; wrongdoing.

**igikorwa cy'ubugoryi** *n. phr.* tomfoolery; foolish behaviour; a foolish act.

**igikohwa** *n.* talon.

**igikopo** *n.* cup; mug; tankard; tumbler; toby; toby jug; chalice; beaker; stoup; stein; goblet; flagon.

**igikoze** *n.* base; essential ingredient; principal constituent.

**igikubo** *n.* product.

**igikumba** *n.* temporary residency for cows. *Syn:* **ubushyo**.

**igikumwe** *n. 1* • thumb.

**2 (usinya)** • fingerprint.

**igikuri** *n.* dwarf.

**igikurikiranywe mu rubanza** *n. phr.* litigation; lawsuit; legal proceedings; suit; prosecution; contention; legal action; filing of charges; disputation; day in court; judicial process; dispute; contest; controversy.

**igikururanda** *n.* reptile.

**igikucangwahiniro** *n.* cartilage.

**igikwa** *n.* pole.

**igikwasi** *n.* safety pin.

**igisabagore** *n.* womanlike.

**igisabo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* butter churn; milk gourd.

**igisabo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* a healthy child.

**igisabwa** *n.* condition; term; provision; proviso; stipulation; demand; arrangement; agreement; prerequisite; requisite; contingency; qualification; restriction; limitation; reservation.

**igisakuzo** *n.* riddle.

**igisamujoyonjyo** *n.* pangolin.

**igisamuntu** *n.* humanoid.

**igisanduka** *n.* box; case; chest; carton; cardboard container; container; receptacle; crate, caddy; coffer. **igisanduku cyera** white box. *Variant:* **igisanduku**.

**igisanduku** *n.* box; case; chest; carton; cardboard container; container; receptacle; crate, caddy; coffer. **igisanduku cy'umukara** black box. *Variant:* **igisanduka**.

**igisanduku bamenamo imyanda** *n. phr.* dustbin.

**igisanura** *n.* comb. *See:* **mukushi; igisoko**.

**igisasiro** *n.* the made-bed; king's bed.

**igisahurano** *adj.* stolen. *Syn:* **icyibano, icyibwe, ikijurano**.

**igise** *n.* contraction. *Syn:* **icyababyi**.

**igisebe** *n.* wound; laceration; gash; cut; slit; lesion; contusion; bruise.

**igisebo** *n.* shame; disgrace; scandal; dishonor; disgrace; disesteem; embarrassment; discredit; outrage; smirch; stain; stigma; blot; debasement; odium; ignominy; opprobrium. *Syn:* **urukozasoni, ikimwaro**.

**igiseke** [igisekye] *n.* basket.  
See: **agaseke**.

**igisekeramwanzi** *n.* baby.

**igisekeramwanzi** *n.* toddler; baby; bambino; infant; mite; tot; yearling. See: **igitambambuga**.

**igisekuru**<sub>1</sub> *n.* family tree; ancestry; lineage; list of forebears; family descent; parentage; extraction; derivation; pedigree; stock; line; house; birth.

**igisekuru**<sub>2</sub> *n.* century, a period of 100 years.

**igisenge** *n.* roofing.

**igisibo** *n.* Lent; (in the Christian religion) an annual season of fasting and penitence in preparation for Easter, beginning on Ash Wednesday and lasting 40 weekdays to Easter.

**igisigara** [igyisigara] *n.* reservation; area earmarked for local government planning project.

**igisigara** [igyisigara] *n.* remainder.

**igisigo** *n.* dynastic poem.

**igisimba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* animal; nonhuman; wild animal; beast; farm animal; pet.

**igisimba**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

Usage: **umuntu**. animal; brute; beast; savage; barbarian; cruel person; monster; demon; fiend; devil; swine.

**igisingizo** *n.* worship; adoration; veneration; exaltation; reverence; praise; good words; compliments; approval; appreciation; approbation; acclaim; congratulation; commendation; laudation; admiration; regard; esteem; respect; applause; accolade; plaudit; cheer; hurrah; eulogy; panegyric; encomium; tribute; testimonial; worship by hymn-singing.

**igisoko** *n.* comb. See: **mukushi**; **igisanura**.

**igisoro** *n.* stone game.

**igisosa** *n.* Xhosa, a Bantu language closely related to Zulu.

**igisozi** *n.* mount.

**igisubizo** *n.*

**1 (ubajijwe)** • answer; reply.

**2 (ibaruwa)** • reply; answer; reponse; reaction.

**3 (ibazwa, mu ishuri)** • answer.

**4** • solution; an answer to a problem.

**igisubizo kitari cyo** *n. phr.* wrong answer.

**igisubizo ntangarugero** *n.* model answer.

**igisuguti** *n.* Pl: **ibisuguti**. biscuit; cookie.

**igisukika** *n.* fluid; liquid; solution  
PHYSICS.

**igisuweduwa** *n.* Swedish.

**igiswayire** *n.* Swahili.

**igishambara** *n.* rugged piece of cloth. Syn: **igishambagara**.

**igishanga** *n.* swamp; marsh; bog; morass; quagmire; mire; bottoms; quag; fen; bayou; everglade; marshland; swampland; slough; slew; slue; moor; ooze; swale.

**igishangara** *n.* dry leaf of a banana tree. *Syn:* **amashara**, **ikijagari**.

**igishashara** *n.* honeycomb. *Syn:* **ikinyagu**.

**igishashi** *n.* flash; burst; streak; blaze; glare; gleam; flare; flame; radiance; coruscation; incandescence; fulmination.

**igishegabo** *n.* virago.

**igisheke** sugar can.

**igishingirwaho** *n.* criterion.

**igishinwa** *n.* Chinese.

**igishiramuruho** *n.* carefree; gay; joyous; happy; sunny; smiling; merry; boisterous; frivolous; facetious; flippant; flip; trifling; undignified; devil-may-care; dashing; exciting.

*Syn:* **uwishimye**, **umutesi**, **umudabagizi**.

**igishishi** *n.* *Usage:* **byo mu maso**.acne.

**igishishikaje** *n.* concern; consideration; business; interest; matter; affair; involvement; thing of moment; job; duty; chore; charge; mission. *Usage:* **umuntu**.

**igishishwa** *n. phr.* rind; bark of a tree.

**igishura** *n.* shawl.

**igishushanyo** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* illustration.

2. • *n.* statue.

**igishushanyo mbonera** *n. phr.* pattern.

**igishusho** *n.*

**igishute** *n.* boil; sore; abscess; fester; pustule; carbuncle; furuncle. *Variant:* **igishyute**.

**igishuhe** *n.* duck.

**igishwi** *n.* sparrow with a grey head, any of numerous small New World songbirds of the subfamily; family Emberizidae: typically dull gray-brown with plain or streaked breasts of a lighter color, as the chipping sparrow and song sparrow.

**igishyika** *n.* emotion; strong feeling; fullness of heart; excitement; agitation; passion; sentiment; zeal; ardor; vehemence; fervor; heat; warmth.

**igishyimbo** *n.* bean. *Phaseolus vulgaris* L..

**igishyimbo** *n.* beans.

**igishyito** *n.* campfire.

**igishyute** *n.* 1 • *Syn:* **ikibyimba**. *Variant:* **igishute**.

2 • abscess; a localized accumulation of pus in a body tissue; anthrax.

**igitabitabi** *n.* tobacco plant; tobacco tree.

**igitabo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* book; volume; written work; bound work; tome; opus; treatise; publication.

*Syn:* **umutumba**.

**igitabo gisomerwa kuri mudasobwa** *n. phr.* e-book.

**igitabo kitaracapwa** *n. phr.* manuscript book PRINTING.



**igitabo ngaragazashusho y'umutungo** *n.* ledger; a ledger is a physical collection of related financial information, such as revenues, expenditures, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. Ledgers used to be kept in books preprinted with lined ledger paper -- which explains why a business's financial info is often referred to as the "books" -- but are now commonly kept in computer files that can be printed out.

**igitabo cyandikwamo** *n. phr.* notebook.

**igitabo cyifashishwa** *n.* handbook. *Syn:* **muyobozi**.

**igitabo cy'amabwiriza ngenamicungire y'abakozi n'umutungo** *n. phr.* management manuel.

**igitabo cy'amaderesi** *n. phr.* address book.

**igitabo cy'amafoto** *n. phr.* album; scrapbook; book; portfolio; register. *Syn:* **alubumu**.

**igitabo cy'imikoro** *n. phr.* workbook. *Syn:* **igitabo cy'imyitozo**.

**igitabo cy'imyitozo** *n. phr.* workbook. *Syn:* **igitabo cy'imikoro**.

**igitabo cy'inkuru** *n. phr.* novel.

**igitabo cy'ubunyamuryango** *n. phr.* membership register. **igitabo kiri he?** Where is the book?

**igitagangurirwa** *n.* spider; any of numerous predatory arachnids of the order Araneae, having a body divided into two p, a cephalothorax bearing eight legs, and an abdomen with silk-secreting spinnerets: their webs serve as nests and as traps for prey.

**igitaliayani** *n.* Italian.

**igitamabmbuga** *n.* toddler.

**igitambambuga** *n.* toddler; baby; bambino; infant; mite; tot; yearling. *See:* **igisekeramwanzi**.

**igitambara** *n.* praying mantis.

**igitambaro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* cloth; fabric; dry goods; piece goods; yard goods; goods; material; textile.

**igitambaro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* flag; pennant; banner; streamer; banderole; ensign; standard; colors; jack; pennon; burgee; bunting; ensignia; oriflamme.

**igitambaro**<sub>3</sub> *Usage:* **gitwikira**

**ibintu** *n.* sheet; bed sheet; coating; coat; layer; covering; blanket; film; membrane; sheath; overlay; top.

**igitambaro by'amazi** *n. phr.* towel; an absorbent cloth or paper for wiping and drying something wet, esp. the hands, face, or body.

**igitambitse** *n.* horizontal one.

**igitambo** *n.* sacrifice; offering.

**igitanda** *n.* 1 • bed; bedstead; place to sleep; bunk; pallet; berth; cot.

2 • sack; hay.

3 • cradle; crib.

4 • hospitalization.

*Syn:* **ugushyirwa mu bitaro**.

**igitangaza<sub>2</sub> n.**

*Usage:* **umuntu**. who excel either in good or in bad; extraordinary; formidable; terrible; incredible; unbelievable. *Syn:* **kabutindi, kasha, umucacumu, gahereri, gahushwa, runangu, kobeka, icyago.**

**igitangaza n.** miracle.**igitangazamakuru n.**

**1** • medium; media; newspaper; TV; Radio broadcasting.

**2** • the means of communication as radio, television, newspapers, and magazines, with wide reach and influence.

**igitanyu n.** a piece of a cloth; meat. *See:* **umutanyu.**

**igitaramo n.** concert; party.

*Syn:* **konseri.**

**igitare<sub>1</sub> n.** rock.

**igitare<sub>2</sub> n.** white. *Syn:* **umweru, umweru de, icyera, icyera de.**

**igitari n.** guitar. *See:* **gitari.**

**igitayi n.** thai.

**igitayilande n.** thai.

**igiteganyijwe n.** **1** • agenda.

**2** • list of things to be done.

**3** • schedule.

**4** • docket.

**5** • program.

**6** • timetable.

**7** • items of business.

**igitegetswe n.** commandment.

**igitego n.** **1** • goal; score; point; mark; tally.

**2** • very beautiful; with exceptional beauty. *Syn:* **iryaka, iryabagobe, gisa na bike.**

**igitekerezo n.** **1** • idea. **Icyo ni igitekerezo!** The very idea!

**2** • legend.

**igitekerezo nshingirwaho n.**

benchmark decision.

*Syn:* **igitekereyo cy'ibanze.**

**igitenge n.** **1** • breechcloth; breechclout; loincloth.

**2** • a garment that provides covering for the loins.

**igitera [igitêera] n.** **1** • cause.

**2** • laying hen; layer.

**igitera [igiteêra] n.** baboon; monkey.

**igiteranyo n.** sum; amount; quantity; sum total; measure; entire amount; entirety; totality; summation; aggregate; whole; tally; score.

**igiteranyo cy'agateganyo n. phr.** subtotal.

**igiterasoni n.** lasciviousness; pruriency; prurience; carnality.

**igitereko cy'itara n. phr.** lamp stand.

**igiteteyi n.** **1** • dress; gown; frock; robe. *Syn:* **ikanzu.**

**2** • costume.

**igiteye impungenge n.** concern; worry; anxiety; apprehension; trouble; care; distress; disturbance; thoughtfulness; regard; solicitude; consideration; heed; attention.

*Syn:* **nshinganwa.**

**igiti<sub>1</sub> n.** tree; a plant having a permanently woody main stem or trunk, ordinarily growing to a considerable height, and usually developing branches at some distance from the ground.

**igiti<sub>2</sub> n.** wood; lumber; timber; boards; planks; siding; wallboard; clapboard.

**igiti**<sub>3</sub> *n.* district; realm; dominion; domain; demesne; land.

*Syn:* **igikingi**, **ubwatsi**.

**igitinyiro** *n.* awe; wonder; reverence; veneration; solemnity; exaltation; respect; adoration; amazement; astonishment; abashment.

**igitinywa** *n.* abhorrent.

**igitiritiri** *n.* corncob; core; corn cob BOTANY.

**igitiyo** *n.* shovel; spade.

**igiti cya avoka** *n.* avocado tree.

**igitoki** [igiyitokyi] *n.* big or bad finger.

**igitoki** [igiyitookyi] *n.*

*Variant:* **igitoke**. 1 • banana; bunch of banana.

2 • a tropical plant of the genus *Musa*, certain species of which are cultivated for their nutritious fruit.

**igitoma** *n.* fig tree. *Ficus tonningii* BOTANY.

**igitondo** *n.* morning.

**igitonyanga** *n.* drop; droplet; drip; driblet; globule; tear; bead.

**igitovu** *n.* *Acanthus pubescens* BOTANY.

**igitsike** *n.* eyebrow.

**igitsina**<sub>1</sub> sex; crotch; genila organ; privates; genital.

**igitsina**<sub>2</sub> *n.* gender; sexual classification; sexual identity; reproductive function; masculinity; maleness; femininity; femaleness.

*Syn:* **ubugabo**, **ubugore**.

**igitsina** clump; cluster; group; mass; batch; shock; bunch; assemblage; collection; aggregate; thicket; grove; copse.

*Usage:* **ibyatsi**.

**igitsinagore** *n.* womankind, women, females, the female sex, the fair sex, the weaker sex.

**igituba** *n.* vagina; canal; duct; vulva; female genitalia.

*Syn:* **ubukobwa**, **inda ibyara**;

*Ant:* **ubugabo**, **imboro**.

**igitugu** *n.* 1 • dictatorship.

2 • absolute, imperious, or overbearing power or control.

**igitugu** *n.* shoulder-charge.

**igituma** *n.* cause.

**igitumberewe** *n.* taret.

*Syn:* **ikigamijwe kugerwaho**.

**igitumbisha** *n.* yeast; barm.

*Syn:* **umusemburo w'imigati**.

**igitunguru** *n.* onions.

**igituntu** *n.* TB; tuberculosis.

**igiturage** *n.* country; countryside; village. *Syn:* **icyaro**.

**igitutsi** *n.* 1 • insult; affront; slight; offense; indignity; rudeness; discourtesy; outrage; slap.

2 • cheek; impudence.

3 • lese majesty.

**igituza** *n.* chest; thorax.

**igituza cy'inanga** *loc.* lit. the chest of the cithare; the third chord of the cithare.

**igitwa** *n.* 1 • plateau; elevated plain; tableland; table; mesa.

2 • highland; upland.

3 • a land area having a relatively level surface considerably raised above adjoining land on at least one side.

**igicagate** *n.* half full.

*Syn:* **igicabacaba**.

**igicaniro** *n.* kraal.

**igicanywa** *n.* fuel; combustible material; wood; coal; oil; natural gas; gas; gasoline; petroleum.

**igice**<sub>1</sub> *n.* half-time.

**igice**<sub>2</sub> *n.* piece; portion; quantity; amount; share; slice; cut; chunk; hunk; lump; pat; blob; bit; fraction; scrap; fragment; shard; part; shred; sliver; swatch; length; cutting; paring; component; member; section; segment; division.

**igiceri** *n.* coin; metal piece of money; piece; change; silver.

**igicro** *n.* rate; price; charge; figure; fee; dues; cost; expense; levy; tariff; toll; assessment.

**igicro** **cy'inyandiko**  
**yamamazwa** *n.* advertising rates.

**igico** *n.* ambush; concealment; cover; hiding; ambushade; hiding place; hideaway; blind; stalking-horse.

**igicu** *n.* cloud.

**igicuku** *n.* night; midnight.

*Syn:* **agacubiro**, **urufuzi**;

*Ant:* **amanywa**.

**igicuku kinishye** midnight.

**igicuku kinishye** *n. phr.* midnight.

**igicuma** *n.* gourd.

**igicumbi** *n.* radical.

**igicumuro** *n.* iniquity; wickedness; wrong; wrongdoing; evil; evildoing; sin; transgression; infamy; miscreancy; knavery; roguery; villainy; flagrancy; abomination; sinfulness; depravity; corruption; outrage; immorality; vice; profligacy; turpitude.

**igicunshu** *n.* *solenostemon latifolius*.

**igicuri** *n.* epilepsy.

**igicuro** *n.* spasm; a sudden, abnormal, involuntary muscular contraction, consisting of a continued muscular contraction or of a series of alternating muscular contractions and relaxations.

**igicuruzwa** *n.* item; separate listing; article; notation; entry; detail; particular; unit; thing; matter; subject; point.

**igicucu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* shade.

**igicucu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • stupid; foolish; irresponsible; unwise; reckless; indiscriminating; imprudent; ill-advised; ill-considered; ill-judged; mistaken; absentminded; heedless; foolhardy; thoughtless; unintelligent; idiotic; silly; childish; inane; senseless; nonsensical; unreasonable; inappropriate; fatuous; asinine; tactless; indiscreet; boorish. *Syn:* **ikiburabwenge, ikidura, igihunyira, igihwamwoyo, ikijandijandi, ikijibwe, injiji, inka, mfumbase-ubwonko, igipfamutima, igipfapfa, ikirimarima, ikirogorogo, ikirondo, igishwi, igitepfu, igitereri, igitorogo, intumbwe, ikizeze**; *Ant:* **inyaryenge**.

**2 (insult)** • jerk; idiot; fool; dupe; dope; dunce; ass; dummy; klutz; idiot; foolish person; fool; simpleton; halfwit; dope; moron; dolt; ninny; ass; blockhead; damn fool; nitwit; dimwit; nincompoop; jerk; dummy; dumbbell; boob; dunce; numskull; cluck. *Syn:* **ikigoryi**.

**igicucu**<sub>3</sub> *n.* stupid person; idiot; dolt; blockhead; bonehead; simpleton; lunkhead; nitwit; halfwit; dummy; imbecile; moron; nincompoop; dunderhead; numskull; ignoramus; ass; dunce; ninny; oaf; clod; chump; goose; meathead; dummkopf; klutz. *Syn:* **ikigoryi, ikijibwe**.

**igihagararo** *n.* stature; height; tallness; size.

**igihamya** *n.* validity; soundness; grounds; factual foundation; substance; logic; convincingness; force; weight; strength; power; potency; accuracy; truthfulness; authenticity; conclusiveness; acceptability; suitability; applicability; effectiveness. *Syn:* **shinge, ishingiro, inshinga y'ingingo**.

**igihanga** *n.* 1 • head.

2 • skull.

3 • cranium; braincase; brainpan; brain case.

**igihangange** *n.* giant; tall person; tall thing; colossus; behemoth; titan; whopper; spanker; thumper; strapper. *Syn:* **wa hambavu**.

**igihangano** *n.* work of art.

**igihangayikishije** *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**. concern; consideration; business; interest; matter; affair; involvement; thing of moment; job; duty; chore; charge; mission.

**igihango** *n.* a mixture containing a magical power to kill traitors or anyone who failed in his duty.

**igihano**<sub>1</sub> *n.* correction.

**igihano**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* **ku ikosa wakoze**. justice; due punishment; reparation; penalty; chastisement; correction; atonement; amends; redress; satisfaction; just deserts; compensation; payment; remuneration.

**igihano rusange** *n.* collective punishment.

**igihano cyo kwicwa** *n.* death penalty.

**igihano cy'agateganyo** *n.*  
temporal punishment.

**igihano cy'urupfu** *n.* death  
penalty.

**igihari** *n.* present. *Ant:* **kidahari.**

**igihaha** *n.* lung.

**igihaza** *n.* pumpkin.  
*Syn:* **idegede, BOTANY.**

**igihe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • time; particular point in time; appointed time; proper moment; appropriate period; high time; instant; moment; hour; part of the hour; day; part of the day; week; part of the week; month; part of the month; year; part of the year; season; term; decade; century; period.

**2** • period; span of time; interval; interlude; duration; term; season; era; epoch; age; eon.

**igihe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* feudal labour system.

**igihe**<sub>3</sub> *n.* tense.

**igihe**<sub>4</sub> *n.* age; era; epoch; period; phase; date; stage of time; stage of life.

**igiheburayo** *n.* **1** • Hebrew; Hebraic; Hebraical.

**2** • the Semitic language of the ancient Hebrews, retained as the liturgical and scholarly language of Judaism and revived as a vernacular in the 20th century, relating to the language of the Hebrews. *Syn:* **igihebureyi.**

**igihebureyi** *n.* **1** • Hebrew; Hebraic; Hebraical.

**2** • the Semitic language of the ancient Hebrews, retained as the liturgical and scholarly language of Judaism and revived as a vernacular in the 20th century, relating to the language of the Hebrews. *Syn:* **igiheburayo.**

**igihe gito gishize** *n. phr.* a while ago.

**igihe igikorwa kimara** *n. phr.* duration.

**igihe icyo ari cyo cyose** *loc.* at anytime; whenever.

**igiheko** *n.* amulet; charm; talisman; fetish; lucky piece. *Syn:* **inzaratsi.**

**igihembo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* medal; citation; decoration; medallion; ribbon; award of honor; trophy; prize; award; honor; laurel; reward. *Syn:* **umudari.**

**igihembo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* wage; salary; payment; remuneration; compensation; recompense; stipend; emolument; earnings; income; fee; pay; revenue.

**igihembo**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **cy'ibyavuye mu maboko yawe.** result; product; consequence; outgrowth; upshot; issue; effect; outcome; return; profit; benefit; advantage; revenue; remuneration; emolument; earnings; award; reward.

**igihembwe** *n.* trimester.

**igihe ntarengwa** *n. phr.* deadline; zero hour; the time by which something must be finished, submitted, accomplished, etc.



**igihe n'aho guhurira** *n. phr.* appointment; meeting; engagement; date; rendezvous; meeting time; meeting place.

**igihe umwitozo umara** *n. phr.* duration of the exercise.

**igihe cya nijoro** *n. phr.* night time.

**igihe cyashize** *n. phr.* past.

**igihe cyo gusubira ku ishuri** *n. phr.* back-to-school season.

**igihe cyo gutabara byihutirwa** *n.* State of emergency.

**igihe cyo kurya** *n. phr.* mealtime.

**igihe cyose** *n. phr.* always; all the time; every time; on every occasion; without exception; regularly; invariably; consistently.

**igihe cy'amasengesho** *n. phr.* worship; divine service; religious service; devotionals.

**igihe cy'imyaka ijana** *n. phr.* century; a period of 100 years.

**igihe cy'intambara** *n. phr.* in wartime.

**igihe cy'inzara** *n. phr.* hunger season.

**igihe cy'isarura** *n. phr.* harvest season.

**igihe cy'ubu** *n. phr.* hour; present time; current moment; day.

**igihimba<sub>1</sub>** *n.* trunc; torso.  
*Syn: umubyimba.*

**igihimba<sub>2</sub>** *n.* trunc.

**igihimbano** *n.* fictional; fictitious; made-up; hypothetical; theoretical; fanciful; romantic; fiction; fancy; illusion; delusion; figment; make-believe.

**igihindugembe** *n.* monster; without form.

**igihingwa** *n.* plant.

**igihingwa ngandurarugo** food crops.

**igihingwa ngengabukungu** industrial crops.

**igihobe** [igiyihôobê] *n.* bowed musical instrument.

**igiholandi** *n.* Dutch.

**igihombo** *n.* loss; forfeiture; deprivation; privation; bereavement; expenditure; riddance; amount lost; number lost.

**igihozo** *n.* 1 • lullaby; cradlesong. 2 • serenade.

**igihu<sub>1</sub>** *n.* fog; thick mist; haze; smog; murkiness; cloudiness; brume; soup; pea soup.

**igihu<sub>2</sub>** *n.* Usage: **mu mitekerereze**. daze; stupor; muddle; shock; bewilderment; astonishment; surprise.

**igihubutsi** *n.* jerk. *Syn: igicucu.*

**igihubutsi** *n.* rough person; brutal person; brutal; vicious; violent individual; brute.

**igihugu** *n.* nation; country; state; kingdom; commonwealth; realm.

**igihugu gikize** *n. phr.* rich country.

**igihugu kavukire** *n. phr.* mother country; homeland; fatherland; motheland.

**igihugu kigendera ku mategeko** *n. phr.* rule of law.

**igihugu kiri mu nzira y'amajyambere** *n. phr.* 1 • developing country. 2 • the underdeveloped or developing nations of Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

**igihugu nkomoko** *n.* country of origin.

**igihugu cy'isezerano** *n.* *phr.* promised land.

**igihumanya**<sub>1</sub> *n.* pathogenic.

**igihumanya**<sub>2</sub> *n.* pollutant.

**igihumbi** *n.* a thousand; 1,000.

**igihumbi na kabiri** *n. phr.* 1002; one thousand (and) two.

**igihumyo** *n.* **1** • fungus.  
**2** • mushroom.

**igihunitswe** *n.* stockpile.

**igihunyira** *n.* owl.

**igihurira** [igiyhurira; igyihûrirâ] *n.* shy.

**igihuru** *n.* bush.

**igihuye na** *loc.* correspondent.

**igihuha** *n.* rumour; rumor; unverified information; report; story; supposition; babble; gossip; whisper; hearsay; insinuation; innuendo; talk; scuttlebutt.

**igihwagari** *n.* sunflower. *Variant:* **igihwagihwagi**; **igihwayihwayi**.

**igihwigiri** *n.* soft sorghum beer. *Syn:* **bucya-ndundiye**, **mucyurabuhoro**, **ikidongomo**, **akadumbugu**, **ikiduruzi**, **mpugunyu**, **igikoma**, **igikomazi**, **nyira-budanangire**, **nyira-busiha**, **rudahinduricum**, **ubushera**, **igitungunyugunyu**, **ikiyamazi**, **divayi**, **umusururu**. *See:* **ikigage**.

**igipanze neza** *n. phr.* stack; pile; heap; bank; sheaf; mass; rick; clump; mound; mountain; bunch; load; accumulation; aggregation; amassment; batch; bundle. *Syn:* **ikirundo**.

**igipesu** *n.* button. *Syn:* **ipesi**.

**igipfamatwi** *n.* deaf.

**igipfu** *n.* bad seed.

**igipfuko** *n.* bandages (BrE); dressing; binding; compress; plaster; gauze (AmE).

**igipfundikizo** *n.* cork; stopper; cap; top; lid; cover; seal.

**igipfunyika** *n.* parcel; package. *Syn:* **uruboho**.

**igipfunyikisho** *n.* wrapping material; wrapper.

**igipimisho** *n.* rule; yardstick; straightedge; measure; tape measure; slide rule.

**igipimisho cy'ubushyuhe** *n. phr.* thermometer. *Syn:* **agapimabushyuhe**.

**igipimo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* yardstick; measurement; measure.

**igipimo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* indicator. *Syn:* **impamyagikorwa**, **ikimenyetso ndangagikorwa**.

**igipimo**<sub>3</sub> *n.* **1** • dose. *Syn:* **doze**.  
**2** • time; tempo.

**igiporoporo** *n.* useless; old metal object.

**igombe** *n.* labyrinth; maze; complex; network; convolution; perplexity; complexity; intricacy; snarl; tangle; web; knot; morass; jungle; wilderness; mare's nest; riddle.

**igome** *n.* rubber (BrE); eraser (AmE).

**igoragoza** *n.* commutation, substitution.

**igs.** *abbrev.* coverb. *See:* **ingirwanshinga**.

**igufa** *n.* bone.

**igufwa** *n.* bone.

**igugara** *n.* indigestion.

*Syn:* **ukugugara**.

**igunira** *n.* sack.

**igurana** *n.* barter system.

**ijabiro** *n. phr.* reception hall.

*Syn:* **ikambere**.

**ijabiro** **ry'umutware**  
**w'abayisiramu** *n. phr.*  
sheikdom; sheikdom; the  
domain ruled by a sheik.

**ijabo** *n.* **1** • prestige; fame;  
celebrity; glory; renown;  
reputation; prominence; note;  
repute; mark; notability;  
distinction; significance;  
authority; account; import;  
importance; consequence;  
preeminence; eminence; honor;  
respect; esteem; regard; report;  
pride; self-esteem; dignity; self-  
respect; honor.

**2** • severity, harshness.

**ijaketi** *n.* jacket.

**ijambo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • speech; address;  
talk; oration; sermon; lecture;  
declamation; discourse;  
recitation; diatribe; tirade;  
salutation; valedictory;  
dissertation; appeal; harangue;  
exhortation; homily; soliloquy;  
monologue. *Syn:* **disikuru**.

**2** • brief statement; remark;  
comment; utterance; phrase;  
pronouncement.

**3** • word; meaningful combination  
of letters; articulate sounds; unit  
of discourse; term; expression;  
locution; appellation; designation;  
sobriquet.

**ijambo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* [**rishimira**,  
**etc.**]. thanking address.

**ijambo ku ijambo** *n. phr.*  
verbatim.

**ijambo rifite icyo risobanura** *n. phr.*  
meaningful word.

**ijambo rifungura inama** *n. phr.*  
opening remarks.

**ijambo ryanditse** *n. phr.* written  
word.

**ijambo ry'ibanze**<sub>1</sub> *n. phr.* preface;  
foreword; prologue; preamble;  
introduction; prelude; overture;  
proem.

**ijambo ry'ibanze**<sub>2</sub> *n. phr.*  
**1** • editorial; column; newspaper  
column.

**2** • an article giving opinions or  
perspectives.

**ijambo ry'ingenzi** *n. phr.* key  
word.

**ijana** *n.* hundred; a hundred; one  
hundred; 100.

**ijana na kabiri** *n. phr.* one  
hundred and two, one oh two;  
102.

**ijana na makumyabiri na kabiri**  
*n. phr.* one hundred and twenty  
two; 122.

**ijana na mirongwinani na kabiri**  
*n. phr.* one hundred (and) eighty-  
two; 182.

**ijana na mirongwitanu na**  
**kabiri** *n. phr.* one hundred (and)  
fifty-two; 152.

**ijana na cumi na kabiri** *n. phr.*  
112; one hundred (and) twelve.

**ijanja** *n.* claw; talon; animal nail;  
unguis.

**ijerekani** *n.* **1** • can; tin.  
*Syn:* **ikidomoro**, **ikijerekani**,  
**ibido**, **ikibido**, **idomoro**.

**2** • a bucket or other container for  
holding or carrying liquids.

**ijeri** *n.* peas. *Syn:* **urunyogwe, amageri** **BOTANY.**

**ijeri** *n.* cicada; cicala.

**ijigija** *n.* 1 • adult women.

2 • an old cow.

**ijigo** *n.* jaw.

**ijimbiri** *n.* very big cheeks.  
*Syn:* **ibinga, ijigo.**

**ijinisi** *n.* jeans. *Syn:* **ikoboyi.**

**ijisho** *n.* eye; eyeball; iris; pupil; orb; peeper.

**Ijisho ridahuga ntirihaka**  
*proverb.* A fault confessed is half redressed.

**ijisho ry'igishyimbo** *loc.* lit. the eye of bean.

**ijisho ry'ikaramu** *loc.* lit. the eye of the pen.

**ijisho ry'umuturanyi** *n.* *phr.* neighbour's eye.

**ijipi** *n.* *Usage:* **imodoka.** jeep.

**ijipo** *n.* skirt; miniskirt.

**ijogora** *n.* discrimination; discretion; discernment; judgment; distinction; taste; refinement; astuteness; acumen; shrewdness; sagacity; keenness; perspicacity. *Syn:* **ijonjora.**

**ijonjora** *n.* selection; choice; team; squad; preference; pick; appointment.

**ijora** *n.* criticism.

**ijoro** *n.* night; nighttime; dark; darkness; tenebrousness; hours of sleep; bedtime; evening; eventide; nightfall; sundown; dusk; small hours; early morning; murkiness; obscurity.

**Ijoro ryiza** Good night; Have a good night.

**ijoro rijigije** *n. phr.* late night.

**ijoro ritangiye** *n. phr.* early night.

**ijosi** *n.* neck.

**ijosi ry'ikibindi** *loc.* lit. the clay jar neck.

**ijuri** *n.* dense forest.

**ijuru**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Heaven; paradise; abode of God and the angels; dwelling place of the righteous after death; our external home; afterworld; afterlife; next world; world to come; world beyond; life everlasting; eternal bliss; life beyond; the kingdom of Heaven; the heavenly kingdom; the City of God; the heavenly city; the Holy City; the Celestial City; our Father's house; the abode of saints; Elysium; Elysian fields; Island of the Blessed; Isle of the Blessed; Zion; New Jerusalem; Beulah Land; Abraham's bosom; Valhalla; Olympus; the happy hunting ground.

**ijuru**<sub>2</sub> *n.* cosmos.

**ijuru rirahaka imvura** *loc.* lit. the sky is cow-pregnant rain; the sky is cloudy.

**ijuru ry'ahantu** *n. phr.* climate.

**ijwi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* voice; vocal sound; speech; power of speech; mode of speaking; tone; delivery; intonation; modulation; articulation.

**ijwi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* vote; election choice; ballot; selection; expression of opinion; choice; selection; preference; option; decision; determination; judgment; approval; voice; say; ballot; ticket.

**ijyangwa** *n.* desert; wasteland; arid region; barren wilderness.

**ijyanwabunyago** *n.* transportation; deportation.

**ikaburabitsina** *n.* erotism.

**ikabutura** *n.* shorts; pair of drawers; pants.

**ikabya** *adj.* tall; hard to believe; implausible; incredible; unbelievable; preposterous; absurd; hard to swallow; exaggerated; embellished; aberration ;

**ikamba** *n.* crown.

**ikamba ry'amahwa** crown of thorns.

**ikamba rya cyami** royal crown.

**gutamiriza ikamba** wear the crown.

**ikamba** [ikaâmba] *n.* cord; twine; thin rope; braid; heavy string; thread; strand; line; binding.  
*Syn:* **umugozi**.

**ikamba ry'ubwami** *n. phr.* a crown to the king's.

**ikamyo** *n.* lorry.  
*Syn:* **rukururana**.

**ikangaza** [ikâangaza] *n.*  
1 • zymurgy.  
2 • the branch of concerned with fermentation (as in making wine or brewing or distilling).

**ikantarange** *n.* very far away; at a distance; from a distance; from afar.

**Ikanuramaso ntiryima ingoma** *proverb.* To eye the drum longingly does not win it (the drum symbolizes royal power).

**ikanya** *n.* fork.

**ikanzu** *n.* dress; gown; frock; robe; costume.

**ikara<sub>1</sub>** *n.* coal; charcoal.

**ikara<sub>2</sub>** *n.* the carbonaceous material obtained by heating an organic substance, as wood, in the absence of air.

**ikara<sub>2</sub>** *n.* 1 • firebrand.  
2 • a piece of burning wood or other material.

**ikaramu** *n.* pen; fountain pen; quill; ballpoint pen.

**ikaramu y'igiti** *n. phr.* pencil.

**ikaratasi** *n.* card.

**ikariso** *n.* drawers; underpants; drawers or shorts worn under outer clothing, usu. next to the skin.

**ikariso y'abagore** *n. phr.* pants; knickers; bloomers; women's underpants.

**ikarita** *n.* 1 • card.  
2 • playing card; business card; calling card; credit card; SIM card.  
3 • map; topographical chart; chart; graph; projection; elevation; plot; diagram; plan; representation.

**ikarita yo guhamagara** Calling Card.

**ikarita y'amaderesi** *n. phr.* business card; visiting card (BrE); calling card (AmE).

**ikarita y'isi** *n. phr.* world map.

**ikarita y'ubunyamuryango** *n. phr.* membership card.

**ikarita y'ubucuti** *n. phr.*  
1 • postcard.  
2 • picture postcard; greeting card; birthday card; Christmas card; anniversary card; New Year's card; Easter card; Valentine's Day card; Valentine; get-well card.



**ikarito** *n.* carton; box; cardboard box; container; cardboard container; packing case; case; packing crate; crate.

*Syn:* **igikarito**.

**ikaro** *n.* tile; a thin slab or bent piece of baked clay, sometimes painted or glazed, used for various purposes, as in forming a roof covering, floor, or revetment.

**ikaroti** *n.* carrot.

**ikasiya** *n.* *Cassia siamea*; *cassia spectabilis* *BOTANY*.

**ikashe** *n.* stamp; engraved block; seal; die; mold; matrix; mint; intaglio; signet; punch.

*Syn:* **kashe**, **ikimangu**.

**ikatwarungingo** *n.* ablation.

**ikawa** *n.* coffee. **ikawa ya Maraba** coffee of Maraba.

**ikayi** *n.* notebook; copy book.

**ikapote** *n.* 1 • condom; ubber; safety; safe; prophylactic.

2 • contraceptive device consisting of a sheath of thin rubber or latex that is worn over the penis during intercourse.

3 • a thin sheath, usu. of rubber, worn over the penis during sexual intercourse to prevent conception or sexually transmitted disease.

**ikemuramakimbirane** *n.* conflict resolution.

**ikeshamvugo** *n.* style.

**iki** *adj. dem.* this; this one. **Iki ni igitabo**.

**ikibabi** *n.* leaf; frond; cotyledon; blade; needle; bract; foliole; petal.

**ikibamba** *Usage:* **ku nka**. *n.* black with white spots.

**ikibando** *n.* 1 • big stick.

2 • cudgel; club; bludgeon; shillelagh; truncheon; staff; stick; billy club; blackjack; quarterstaff; baton. *See:* **impiri**; **ubuhiri**.

**ikibangamiye abantu** *n.*

*Usage:* **abakozi**, **etc.** complaints; grievances. *Syn:* **icyo abantu batishimiye**.

**ikibanza** *n.* [rb Bz] initial.

**ikibanza** [ikyibaanza] *n.* site; siting; building site.

**ikibanziriza byose** *n.* *phr.* beforehand; prerequisite.

**ikibara** *n.* numerator.

**ikibari** [ikyibari] *n.* travel warrant. *Syn:* **uruhushya rw'inzira**.

**ikibariro** *n.* abacuses; abaci. *Syn:* **ikibarisho**.

**ikibarisho** *n.* abacus; abacuses (pl.; abaci (pl.)).

**ikibaya** *n.* wide valley; flat region between mountains; river valley; river basin; basin; dell; dale; glade; glen; vale; hollow; bottom; dip; ravine; gully; gulch; gorge; canyon; divide; chasm; water gap; cut; plain; prairie; grassland; tableland; plateau; open country.

**ikibaho** *n.* *Usage:* **cyo mu ishuri**. blackboard.

**ikibaho cy'amatangazo** *n.* *phr.* notice board.

**ikibazo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* question; something asked; request for information; query.

**ikibazo**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* (**hagati y'abantu**). conflict.



**2 (icyo kuganirwaho)** • question; matter of discussion; issue; point in dispute; moot point; question at issue; subject of investigation; proposal; proposition; motion; subject; bone of contention; uncertainty; doubt; dubiety; misgiving; objection; dispute; controversy.

**3** • problem.

**ikibazo-kamenamutwe** *n.* enigma; riddle; brean-teaser; conundrum.

*Syn:* **ikibazomayobera.**

**ikibazomayobera** *n.* enigma; riddle; brean-teaser; conundrum.

*Syn:* **ikibazo-kamenamutwe.**

**ikibazo nshinganwa** *n.* *phr.*

*Usage:* **mu nama, etc.**..subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith.

**ikibero** *n.* thigh; the part of the lower limb in humans between the hip and the knee.

**ikibero cy'inzu** *loc.* lit.'the thigh of the house.

**ikibezi** *n.* space; interval.

**ikibi** *adj.* bad. *Syn:* **amabi.**

**ikibibi** *n.* isogloss.

**ikibido** *n.* **1** • can; tin.

*Syn:* **ikidomoro, ikijerekani, ijerekani, ibido, idomoro.**

**2** • a bucket or other container for holding or carrying liquids.

**ikibindi** *n.* waterpot; water pot.

**ikibiringanya** *n.* eggplant; aubergine (BrE).

**ikibiriti** *n.* match-box.

**ikibitse** *n.* stockpile.

**ikibi cyane** *adj. phr.* worse, bad or ill in a greater or higher degree; inferior in excellence, quality, or character.

**ikibi cyane** *adj.* worse.

**ikibondo** *n.* child; offspring; kid.

*Syn:* **ubura, umwana, iryori, urubyaro, urubuto, umujyambere.**

**ikibonezamvugo** *n.* grammar; structure.

**ikibonezamvugo mpinduranya** *n. phr.* transformative grammar.

**ikibonezamvugo nyamategeko** *n. hr.* normative grammar.

**ikibonezamvugo nyamavu** *n. phr.* generative grammar.

**ikibonobono** *n.* castor oil plant; ricinus. *Racinus communis*  
*BOTANY.*

**ikibuga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* stadium; arena; bowl; coliseum; amphitheater; circus; ballpark; field; park; palaestra; hippodrome; stade; ground.

**ikibuga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* square; plaza; place; large intersection; British circus; block; park; marketplace; green; common.

**ikibuga mpimbano** *n. phr.* artificial pitch.

**ikibuga cy'indege** *n.* airport.

**ikibumbiro** *n.* drinking trough; trough; watering place.

**ikibuno** *n.* buttock; cheek; arse; bottom; tooshie; seat; fundament.

*Syn:* **inkono y'amabyi.**

**ikibuno cy'umurima** *loc.* lit. the behind of a field.

**ikibura** *adj.* missing element.

**ikiburamwaka** **1** • kindergarten.

**2** • a class or school for young children; a preschool for children age 4 to 6 to prepare them for primary school.

**ikibwana** *n.* pup; puppy; young dog.

**ikibwirizo** *n.* sermon; lecture.

**ikibyimba** *n.* **1** • swelling; lump; puffness; boil; sore; abscess; fester; pustule; carbuncle; furuncle.

**2** • a localized accumulation of pus in a body tissue.

**ikidage** *n.* German. **Ikidage nk'uko bakivuga.**

**ikidandazo** *n.* retail.

**ikidasobanutse** *n.* meaningless.

**ikidendezi** *n.* pond.

**ikidobori** *n.* fig tree. *Ficus vallis-choudae* **BOTANY.**

**ikidomoro** *n.* **1** • can; tin.  
*Syn:* **ikijerekani, ijerekani, ibido, ikibido, idomoro.**

**2** • a bucket or other container for holding or carrying liquids.

**ikiduha** *n.* type of plant.  
*Syn:* **icyiha, umuduha.**

**ikigabanyo** *n.* quotient.

**ikigabanywa** *n.* dividend.

**ikigage** *n.* sorghum beer.  
*See:* **igihwigiri, inturire.**

**ikigambiriwe** *n.* aim; purpose; objectif. *Syn:* **ikigamijwe.**

**ikigamijwe** *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith; mission. *Syn:* **icyigwa, icyibandwaho, icyitabwaho, ikigenderewe, intego.**

**ikigamijwe kugerwaho** *n.* target.  
*Syn:* **igitumberewe.**

**ikiganiro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* entertainment.

**ikiganiro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* dialogue; dialog.

**ikiganiro kigenewe abanyamakuru** *n. phr.* press conference.

**ikiganza** *n.* hand; manual extremity; palm; fist; paw; mitt; meat-hook.

**ikigarashi** *n.* wild card; a playing card having its value decided by the wishes of the players.  
*Syn:* **icyondi.**

**ikigawe** *n.* abhorrent.

**ikigega**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **bahunikamo imyaka.** attic; garret; loft; clerestory; cockloft; mansard; grenier; guardilla; Dachboden.  
*Syn:* **ubuhuniko.**

**ikigega**<sub>2</sub> *n.* fund; sum of money; accumulated amount; savings; accumulation; bank; nest egg; kitty; pool; pot; foundation; endowment; investment.

**ikigega**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ubwenge, ubumenyi gakondo, etc.** fund; store; supply; stock; repository; reservoir; well; fount; spring; treasure; storehouse; hoard; reserve; mine; lode; vein.  
*Syn:* **isoko y'ubumenyi gakondo.**

**Ikigega Mpuzamahanga cy'Imari** *n. phr.* IMF; International Monetary Fund.

**Ikigega Rusange cya Leta Gitsura Amajyambere y'Uturere, Imijyi n'Umujyi wa Kigali** *n. phr.* National Common Development Fund for Districts, Towns and the City of Kigali.

**ikigega cy'amazi** *n.* citern.

**ikigenderewe** *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith. *Syn:* **icyigwa, icyibandwaho, icyitabwaho, ikigamijwe.**

**ikigenderewe** *n.* objective; goal; mission. *Syn:* **intego, ikigamijwe.**

**ikigenekerejwe** *n.* figurative.

**ikigirwamana** *n.* idol.

**ikigo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* institution; institute; school; academy; college; university; seminary.

**ikigo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* centre; center. **Ikigo iwacu ku Kabusunzu** Kabusunzu Iwacu Centre.

**ikigoma** [ikyigoōma] *n.* cigar, a cylindrical roll of tobacco cured for smoking, usu. wrapped in a tobacco leaf.

**ikigo mbonezamirire** *n.* *phr.* nutritional centre.

**ikigo nderabuzima** *n.* *phr.* hospital; health center; medical centre.

**ikigo nsanganwamakuru ya kure** *n.* *phr.* telecenter; cyber café. *Syn:* **telesentere, siberikafe, ikigo nziramupaka.**

**ikigonyi** *n.* sty; a filthy place or abode.

**ikigo nziramupaka** *n.* *phr.* telecenter; cyber café. *Syn:* **telesentere, siberikafe, ikigo nsanganwamakuru za kure.**

**ikigori** *n.* corn; maize.

**ikigorigori** *n.* corncob; core; corn cob.

**ikigoryi** *n.* jerk; idiot; fool; dupe; dope; dunce; ass; dummy; klutz.

**ikigoryi** *n.* stupid person; idiot; dolt; blockhead; bonehead; simpleton; lunkhead; nitwit; half-wit; dummy; imbecile; moron; nincompoop; dunderhead; numskull; ignoramus; ass; dunce; ninny; oaf; clod; chump; goose; meathead; dummkopf; klutz. *Syn:* **igicucu, ikijibwe.**

**ikigoyi** *n.* net, mesh, netting, meshwork, web, network, latticework, lattice; screen, screening; grid, gridiron; grate, grating; grillwork, grille; snare, trap; a trap made of netting to catch fish or birds or insects.

**ikigo cya gisirikare** *n.* *phr.* army camp; camp; military camp; fortified camp.

**ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe** *n.* *phr.* lunatic asylum; madhouse; mental hospital; nuthouse; crazy house; bughouse; prison.

**Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Gutanga Amasoko** *n.* *phr.* National Tender Board; NTB.

**Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Ishoramari no Kohereza Ibicuruzwa mu Mahanga** *n.* *phr.* Rwanda Investment and Export Promotion Agency.

**Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Ibarurishamibare mu Rwanda** *n.* *phr.* National Institute of Statistics of Rwanda.

**Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Imbuto z'Indobanure** *n.*

National Seed Service.

**Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Kugenzura Imirimo Ifitiye Igihugu Akamaro** *n. phr.* The Rwanda Utilities Regulatory Agency; RURA.

**Ikigo cy'Imisoro n'Amahoro** *n. phr.* Rwanda Revenue Authority; RRA.

**ikigo cy'itangazamakuru** *n. phr.* media agency.

**Ikigo cy'Ubugenzuzi Bukuru bw'Imari ya Leta** *n. phr.* Auditor General Office.

**ikigo cy'urubyiruko** *n. phr.* youth centre; youth center.

**ikigohe** *n.* eyelid.

**ikiguri** *n.* Usage: **intozi**. army; host; horde; swarm; pack; multitude; legion; throng; congregation; force; crowd; mob; band; gang; crew; bevy; mass; aggregation.

**ikiguzisezerano** *n.* subscription. Syn: **ifatabuguzi**, .

**ikigwari** *n.* 1 • coward; uncourageous person; dastard; sissy; cad, caitiff; craven; poltroon.

2 • chicken; yellow-belly; milksop; mollycoddle; Milquetoast.

**ikigwi** *n.* result; performance.

**ikijagari** *n.* dry leaf of a banana tree. Syn: **igishangara**,

**amashara**.

**ikijerekani** *n.* 1 • can; tin. Syn: **ikidomoro**, **ijerekani**, **ibido**, **ikibido**, **idomoro**.

2 • a bucket or other container for holding or carrying liquids.

**ikijibwe** *n.* stupid person; idiot; dolt; blockhead; bonehead; simpleton; lunkhead; nitwit; half-wit; dummy; imbecile; moron; nincompoop; dunderhead; numskull; ignoramus; ass; dunce; ninny; oaf; clod; chump; goose; meathead; dummkopf; klutz. Syn: **igicucu**, **ikigoryi**.

**ikijigo** *n.* molar.

**ikijumba** *n.* sweet potato. *Ipomea batatas*.

**ikijuriji** *n.* cap; top; lid; cover; seal. Syn: **umupfundikizo w'amacupa**, **ikijurijo**.

**ikijyana na...** *adv.* related to; about; associated; connected.

**ikikimenyabose** *n.*

1 (mu byiza) • famed, well-known, noted, celebrated, prominent, renowned, far-famed; eminent, illustrious, notable, distinguished.

2 (mu bibi) • conspicuous; notorious.

**ikilo** *n.* kilo PHYSICS.

**ikilobayiti** *n.* kilobyte; 1000 bytes.

**ikilobiti** *n.* kilobit; 1000 bytes.

**ikilojule** *n.* kilojoule.

**ikilolitiro** *n.* kiloliter PHYSICS.

**ikilometro** *n.* kilometre; kilometer.

**ikilovolute** *n.* kilovolt.

**ikilowate** *n.* kilowatt.

**ikiloheritsi** *n.* kilohertz.

**ikilohome** *n.* kilohm.

**ikimangu** *n.* stamp; engraved block; seal; die; mold; matrix; mint; intaglio; signet; punch. Syn: **ikashe**, **kashe**.

**ikimanuka** *n.* alien; foreign; not native; strange; remote; distant; outlandish; exotic.

*Syn:* **mvamahanga**.

**ikimara** *n.* jerk; idiot; fool; dupe; dope; dunce; ass; dummy; klutz; idiot; helplessly feeble-minded person; mental defective; cretin; severely retarded person.

**ikimasa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* ox; beef.

**ikimasa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* bull, uncastrated adult male of domestic cattle.

**ikime** *n.* dew; moisture; condensation; film of precipitation; night or morning wetness; droplets of moisture.

*Syn:* **urume**.

**ikimene**<sub>1</sub> *n. infml.* *Usage:* **uzi ubwenge**. wizard; genius; prodigy; expert; adept; virtuoso; whiz; shark; sage; wise man.

**ikimene**<sub>2</sub> *n.* piece.

**ikimeneytso**<sub>1</sub> *n.* symbol.

**ikimenyabose** *n.* run-of-the-mill; famous; common knowledge.

**ikimenyetso**<sub>2</sub> *n.* earmark; characteristic; feature; trait; quality; attribute; peculiarity; sign; token; identifying mark; singularity; label; tag; distinctive feature; stamp; band.

**ikimenyetso ndangagikorwa** *n.* indicator.

*Syn:* **impamyagikorwa**,

**ikimenyetsi-fatizo**.

**ikimenyetso cy'umusaraba** *n.* *phr.* sign of the Cross.

**ikimenyimenyi** *n.* proof; evidence; piece of evidence.

**ikimera** *n.* plant; vegetation; flora; herbage; tree; flower; bush; shrub; vine; herb; weed; wort; grass; moss; algae; fungi; seedling; slip; vegetable.

**ikimina** *n.* tontine.

**ikimuga** *n.* 1 • disabled person; handicapped person.

*Usage:* offensive word.

*Syn:* **kajoriti, uwamugaye**.

2 • a broken pot.

**ikimuri** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* butter.

2. • *n.* flower.

**ikimwira** *n.* glanders; nasal mucus.

**ikinamayobera** *n.* magic; prestidigitation; legerdemain; sleight of hand; hocus-pocus; jugglery. *Syn:* **maji**.

**ikinamba** *n.* car wash.

**ikinamico** *n.* 1 • play; drama; stage play; dramatic piece; dramatic performance.

*Syn:* **teyateri**.

2 • comedy; tragedy; farce; melodrama; show; spectacle; extravaganza; pageant; entertainment.

**ikindi** *pron.* one more; another.

**ikindi igihe** *adj. phr.* another time.

**ikinege** *n.* unique; an only child; lonely.

**iki ngiki** *adj. phr.* this one.

**ikingiki** *adj. dem.* this; this one.

**ikingira** *n.* vaccination.

**ikingirwa** *n.* vaccination.

**ikiniga** *n.* sob; cry; whimper; plaint; wail.

**ikinini** [ikyiniini] *n.* pill; tablet.

**ikinini** [ikyiniini] *adj.* the big one.



**ikinnyeteri** *n.* **1** • clumsy; awkward; heavy; ponderous; slow; sluggish; lethargic; inactive; torpid; maladroit; awkward; clumsy; uncoordinated; without grace; graceless; ungainly; inexpert; unskillful; inept; bungling; blundering; gauche.

**2** • stupid; foolish; irresponsible; unwise; reckless; indiscriminating; imprudent; ill-advised; ill-considered; ill-judged; mistaken; absentminded; heedless; foolhardy; thoughtless; unintelligent; idiotic; silly; childish; inane; senseless; nonsensical; unreasonable; inappropriate; fatuous; asinine; tactless; indiscreet; boorish; retiring; quiet; shy; bashful; mild; lazy.

**ikinono** *n.* hoof.

**ikintu** *n.* **1** • thing; object; article; gadget; thingamajig; thingamabob; gizmo; doohickey; dingus.

**2** • something.

**ikintu by'ibanze** *n. phr.* raw material.

**ikintu icyo ari cyo byose** *n.* whatsoever; whatever.

**ikinya** *n.* anaesthesia.

**ikinyabiziga** *n.* **1** • vehicle.

**2** • motor vehicle; car; truck; bus; train; motorcycle; bicycle.

**ikinyabugeni** [ikyĩñâbugêni] *n.* art; works of art; objects of art.

**ikinyabupfura** *n.* respect; discipline.

**ikinyabuzima** *n.* being; living creature; human being; human; person; fellow creature; mortal; individual; organism; living thing; creature; animal; physiological unit; plant; organic structure; bacterium; microorganism; cell.

**ikinyabuzima** *n.* organic matter.

**ikinyagihumbi** *n.* millennium; a period of 1000 years.

**ikinyagu** *n.*

honeycomb. *Variant:* **igishashara.**

**ikinyamakuru** *mass media;* media; newspaper.

**ikinyamakuru kiboneka kuri interineti** *n. phr.* e-magazine; e-zine; webzine.

**ikinyamaleziya** *n.* malaysian.

**ikinyamasedoniya** *n.*

Macedonian.

**ikinyamashuri** *n.* academical.

**ikinyamateka** *n.* newspaper.

**ikinyamahanga** *n.* foreign; not native; not indigenous; from abroad; alien.

**ikinyamapande enye** *n.*

quadrilateral.

**ikinyamoritaniya** *adj. phr.* Mauritanian. *Syn:* **cyo muri Moritaniya.**

**ikinyamubyimba** *n.* three-D; 3D; three dimensional form.

**ikinyamushongo** *n.* **1** • snail; mollusk.

**2 (ubwoko buribwa)** • abalone.

**ikinyampande** *n.* polygon.

**ikinyandaro** *n.* out-of-wedlock.

**ikinyangoro** *n.* invertebrate.



**Ikinyarwanda** *n.* a Bantu language spoken by some eight million people primarily in Rwanda. It is also spoken in the east of DRC and in the south of Uganda (Bufumbira-area). Kinyarwanda is a tonal language of the Bantu language family. Kinyarwanda is closely related to Kirundi spoken in the neighboring country, Burundi and to Giha of western Tanzania. Kinyarwanda is a Bantu languages form, a subgroup of the Benue-Congo branch of the Niger-Congo language family. *Variant: Kinyarwanda; runyarwanda. Ikinyarwanda nti gikomeye.* Kinyarwanda is not difficult.

**ikinyayiwani** *n.* Taiwanese.

**ikinyayugoselaviya** *adj.* *phr.* Yugoslavian. *Syn: cyo muri Yugoselaviya.*

**ikinyazina** *n.* adjective.

**ikinyazina ngenga** *n.* *phr.* personal pronoun.

**ikinyejana** *n.* century.

**ikinyendaro** *n.* bastard; illegitimate child; natural child; love child.

**ikinyeto** [ikinyeeto] *n.* dynastic poem.

**ikinyita** *n.* testicle.

**ikinyobwa** *n.* drink; beverage; liquid refreshment; libation.

**ikinyobwa kidasindisha** *n.* *phr.* soft drink.

**ikinyogote** *n.* hedgehog.

**ikinyoma** *n.* lie; falsehood; prevarication; falsification; untruth; fib; fiction; invention; fabrication; story; false story; perjury; deception; deceit; misrepresentation; equivocation.

**ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa** *n.*

*phr.* false accusation; fabrication; falsehood; invention; lie; untruth; fiction; fib; concoction; fable; revarication; myth; forgery; cock-and-bull story; yarn; fairy tale.

**ikinyomoro** *n.* plum; prune; the drupaceous fruit of any of several trees belonging to the genus Prunus, of the rose family, having an oblong stone.

**ikinyoro** *n.* yaws (sg); framboesia.

**ikinyugunyugu** *n.* butterfly.

**ikinyuranyo** *n.* 1 • antonym.

2 • contrary.

**ikirabo** *n.* *See: ururabo; ururabyo.*

**ikiragi** *n.* deaf-mute; deaf-and-dumb person; mute.

**ikirago** *n.* mat; straw mat; a piece of fabric, as of plaited or woven fiber, used on a floor or other surface as a covering.

**ikiraka** *n.* task.

**ikiranga** *n.* attribute; characteristic; trait; quality; virtue; aspect; facet; feature; character; property; accomplishment; acquirement; attainment; faculty; ability; distinction; grace; gift; talent; endowment.

**ikirangantego** *n.* logo; court of arms.

**ikirangirire** *n.* 1 • star; famous. *Syn: icyogere.*

**2 (mu byiza)** • famed; well-known; noted; celebrated; prominent; renowned; far-famed; eminent; illustrious; notable; distinguished.

**3 (mu bibi)** • conspicuous; notorious.

**ikirango** *n.* logo.

**ikirara** [ikyirarâ; ikyiraara] *n.* street urchin; hooligan; hoodlum; ruffian; brute; bully; tough; rough; roughneck; villain; scoundrel; rogue; knave; blackguard; ugly customer; cutthroat; rowdy; roisterer; hood; mugger; thug; gangster; crook.  
*Syn:* **isarigoma**.

**ikirare** *n.* weed; an undesirable plant growing wild, esp. one growing on cultivated ground to the disadvantage of a crop, lawn, or flower bed. *Syn:* **indare, ibyatsi bibi**.

**ikiraro** [ikyiraro] *n.* bridge; span; overpass; passageway; viaduct; catwalk CONSTRUCTION.

**ikiraro** [ikyirâaro] *n.* domestic animals' abode; cow's lodging.

**ikiraro cyavuye** *loc.* the cow's lodging is leaking/falling; to run out food.

**ikirayi** *n.* potato. *Solanum tuberosum*.

**ikirahure** *n.* glass. See: **ikirahuri; ikiyo; indorerwamo**.

**ikirahuri**<sub>1</sub> *n.*

**1 (banyweramo)** • glass; drinking glass; tumbler; goblet; beaker; chalice.

**2 (ibyobyanyoye)** • glassful; tumblerful. **yanyoye ikirahuri cy'amazi** he drunk a glass of water.

**3 (inzoga)** • glass; wineglass; drink.

**ikirahuri**<sub>2</sub> *n.* window; window pane; pane.

**ikirebana** *adj.* related to; about; associated; connected.

**ikirego** *n.* accusation; accusal; charge; allegation; insinuation; complaint; imputation; incrimination; citation; indictment; assertion; declaration; claim; avowal; profession; contention; statement.

**ikirema** *n.* handicapped; disabled person. *Syn:* **uwamugaye, ikimuga, ufite ubumuga**.

**ikirema** *n.* handicapped.

**ikiremba** *n.* impotent, unable to function; ineffective, powerless, frail, feeble, weak, disabled, helpless; paralyzed; feckless; hapless.

**ikiremwa** *n.* being; living creature; creature; human being; human; person; fellow creature; mortal; individual.

**ikiremhamuntu** *n.* human being.

**ikirenga** *n.* extra; additional; supplemental; further; more; spare; auxiliary; accessory.

**ikirenge** *n.* foot; human foot.

**ikirenge cy'igare** *loc.* lit. the foot of a bike; pedal.

**ikirere** *n.* atmosphere; gaseous envelope; air; cosmos; firmament; heavens; vault of heaven; celestial sphere; sky; heavens; vault; welkin; the blue; air; ether; canopy; canopy of heaven; space; outer space; void; interstellar space; intergalactic space.

**ikiri ku murongo w'ibiyigwa** *n.*  
*phr.* agenda; list of things to be done; schedule; docket; program; timetable; items of business.

**ikirimi cy'umuriro** *loc.* tongue; flame.

**ikiringiti** *n.* blanket; cover. *Variant:* **uburingiti**;  
**ikirangiti**; **uburangiti**.

**ikirongozi** *n.* supervisor; overseer. *Syn:* **ukoresha**, **gapita**, **umugapita**, **umukapita**. *Variant:* **kiyongozi** (sw. used mostly by the army).

**ikirundi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Kirundi.

**ikirundi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* a very bad or extremely big Burundian.

**ikirundi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* a very big or bad tibia.

**ikirundo** *n.* pile; heap; stack.

**ikirunga** *n.* volcano.

**ikirura** *n.* 1 • wolf; beast.

2 • animal; brute; beast; savage; barbarian; cruel person; monster; demon; fiend; devil; swine. *Usage:* person. *Syn:* **umugome**, **igikoko**.

**ikirura** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* wolf.

2. • *n.* a cruelly rapacious person.

**ikiruhuko** *n.* vacation.

**ikirwa** *n.* island; isle; islet; atoll.

**ikiryi** *n.* tapeworm; taenia.  
*Syn:* **teniya**.

**ikitabashwa** *n.* baldachin; a portable canopy carried in religious processions.

**ikitagenda** *adj.* *Usage:* **mu ikorere**. awry; wrong; amiss; askew; astray.

**ikitaracapwa** *n.* manuscript; typescript; script; written document PRINTING.

**ikivangavange** *n.* without form.

**ikivuguto** *n.* curdled milk; soured milk.

**ikivugwaho** *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith.

**ikivuzo** grey; gray; neutral; pearl-gray; grayish; silver; silvery; slate; dun; drab; dove-colored; mouse-colored; ashen; ashy; pale; hoary.

**ikiyaga** *n.* lake, a body of fresh or salt water of considerable size, surrounded by land.

**ikiyapani** *n.* Japanese; the language of this people, affiliated by some with the Altaic languages. Abbr: Japn, Japn.

**ikiyiko** *n.* spoon; spoonful.

**ikiyobyabwenge** *n.* 1 • drug.

2 • Adam; ecstasy; fantasy; XTC. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (MDMA).

**ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine** *n.*

*phr.* 1 • amphetamine.

2 • Amph; bombers; speed; whiz; uppers. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (Amphetamines):.

**ikiyobyabwenge LDS** *n.* 1 • drugs (LSD).

**2** • acid; (the) chief; D; instant Zen; twenty-five. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (LSD).

**ikiyobyabwenge morufine** *n. phr.*

**1** • morphine.

**2** • Aunt Emma; M; Miss Emma; Morph; white stuff. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (morphine):.

**ikiyoka** *n.* large snake.  
*Syn:* **uruyoka**.

**ikiyongoyongo** *n.* birds of the family Ardeidae.

**iki?** *adj.* what?

**iki cyumweru** *adj. phr.* this week.

**ikihe?** *pr. inter.* which?

**iki<sub>1</sub>** *n.* group; unit; staff; crew; band; gang; company; squad; association; alliance; league; confederation; federation; coalition; combine; party; force; faction; circle; clique; coterie.

**iki<sub>2</sub>** *n.* team; sports team; side; eleven (football) ; nine (baseball); five (basketball).

**ikiza** [ikyiza] *n.* epidemic.

**ikizami** *n.* exam; examination.

*Syn:* **ikizamini, ibazwa**.

**ikizamini** *n.* exam; examination.

*Syn:* **ikizam, ibazwa**.

**ikizatunganyirizwa mu ruganda**  
*n. phr.* raw material.

*Syn:* **ibikoreshofatizo, ikintu cy'ibanze, igikoresho cy'ibanze**.

**ikizeze** *n.* stupid; foolish; irresponsible; unwise; reckless; indiscriminating; imprudent; ill-advised; ill-considered; ill-judged; mistaken; absentminded; heedless; foolhardy; thoughtless; unintelligent; idiotic; silly; childish; inane; senseless; nonsensical; unreasonable; inappropriate; fatuous; asinine; tactless; indiscreet; boorish.

*Syn:* **ikigoryi, igicucu, injiji**.

**ikiziba cy'inda** *n. phr.* pelvis.

**ikizibaho** *n.* blouse.

**ikizima** *n.* whole; totality; entirety; ensemble; unit; system; assemblage; completeness.  
*Syn:* **igishyitse, icyuzuye, icyukuri**.

**ikizulu** *n.* zulu language, a Bantu language of considerable literary importance in southeastern Africa.

**ikoboyi** *n.* jeans.

**ikodeshagurisha** *n.* leasing.

**ikoma** *n.* banana plantation leaf.

**ikomatanya** *n.* contraction; generalization; putting together.

**ikomatanyabukungu** *n.*

globalisation.

*Syn:* **ikusanyabukungu, .**

**ikomeza** *n.*

*Usage:* **umuco**.conservation.

*Syn:* **ibumbatira, ukubumbatira, isegasira**.

**ikomini** *n.* commune.

**ikomisiyo** *n.* commission.

*Syn:* **akanama k'impuguke**.

**ikoni** *n.* corner; bend; curve; turn; crook; arc; hook; twist.

**ikonti** *n.* account.

**ikora** *n.* collar.

**ikoranabuhanga** *n.* hi-tech; technology. Technology (a) Technology predates both science and engineering. It may be defined as: "Solutions for real human problems by the development and application of tools, machines, materials, or goods, or information of such in the form of skills, knowledge, processes, blueprints, plans, diagrams, models, formulae, tables, engineering designs, specifications, manuals, or instructions."

**ikoranabuhanga mu bumenyi bw'ibinyabuzima** *n. phr.* biotechnology.

**ikoranabuhanga mu itangazabumenyi** *n. phr.* 1 • ICT; Information Technology and Communication; information technology; IT.

2 • the branch of engineering that deals with the use of computers and telecommunications to retrieve and store and transmit information. Information technology (IT) or Information and communication(s) technology (ICT) is a broad subject concerned with technology and other aspects of managing and processing information, especially in large organizations. In particular, IT deals with the use of electronic computers and computer software to convert, store, protect, process, transmit, and retrieve information. For that reason, computer professionals are often called IT specialists, and the division of a company or university that deals with software technology is often called the IT department. Other names for the latter are information services (IS) or management information services (MIS).

**ikoranabuhanga mu itumanaho** *n.* communication technology.

**ikoraniro** *n.*  
Usage: **ry'abasenga**. parish; congregation; parishioners; pastorate; fold; flock; church members; brethren.

**ikoraniro ry'abemera** *n. phr.* religious community.

**ikoranyamagambo** *n.* lexicography.

**ikoreragahato**

**nyishyuramwenda** *n. phr.* debt bondage.

**ikoreshabitsina** *n.* sexual orientation.

**ikoreshamibare** *n.* number crunching.

**ikoresharubugampuzamasangano** *n.* Internet service.

**ikoreshategeko** *n.* jurisdiction.

**ikoreshazubarwatsi** *n.* photosynthesis.

*Syn:* **fotosenteze**.

**ikori** *n.* **1** • toilet paper; toilet tissue.

**2** • a soft, lightweight paper used in bathrooms for personal cleansing after defecation or urination.

**ikorosi** *n.* corner; bend; curve; turn; crook; arc; hook; twist.

*Syn:* **ikoni**.

**ikosa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* fault.

**ikosa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • error; mistake.

**2** • misdeed; transgression.

**3** • offense; wrongful act.

**ikosa rikomeye** *n. phr.* serious offence; high misdemeanour.

**ikosa rihanirwa** *n. phr.* breach of discipline.

**ikosa ryo kudatunganya akazi ushinzwe uko bikwiye** *n. phr.* professional misconduct.

**ikosa ryoroheje** *n. phr.* minor offence. *Syn:* **ikosa ridakomeye**.

**ikosa ryoroheje** *n. phr.* pecadillo.

**ikosa ry'imyandikire** *n. phr.* syntax error.

**ikosa ukoze nkana** *n. phr.* deliberate transgression of duty.

**ikosi** *n.* thunder.

**ikositimu** *n.* costume.

**ikosora** *n.* **1** • correction.

**2** • adjustment; adjusting; alignment; straightening; fixing; regulation; regulating; modification; alteration; bringing into agreement; justification; reconciliation; rectification; focusing.

**ikosoramyandikire** *n.* style; typical mode of expression; manner; characteristic tone.

**ikosha** *n.* costing a lot; state of being expensive.

**ikoti** *n.* coat; topcoat; overcoat; wrap; raincoat; slicker; mackinaw; mackintosh; jacket; sports coat; blazer.

**ikoti ry'imbeho** *n. phr.* fur coat.

**ikoti ry'imvura** *n. phr.* raincoat.

**ikotomoni** *n.* wallet (BrE); purse (AmE).

**ikoperative** *n.* co-operative.

**ikukurikirana ry'amagambo** *n. phr.* word order.

**ikundabintu** *n.* materialism.

**ikurayo amaso** *v. phr.* abandoning; abandonment.

**ikuraho** *n.* removing.

**ikuraho** *n.* abrogation.

**ikuraho** *n.* taking away.

**ikurikirana** *n.* cycle; series; connected group; progression; sequence; succession; run.

**ikurikirana** *n.* follow-up.

**ikurikiranabikorwa** *n.* monitoring.

**ikurikiranabikorwa n'isuzumamikorere** *n. phr.* monitoring and evaluation.

**ikurikiranamishinga** *n.*

monitoring.

**ikurikirana ry'amagambo** *n. phr.* word order.



**ikuririza** *n.* dramatizing.

**ikurwaho** *n.* 1 • removal.

**2 (umusoro, etc.)** • abolition; abolishment; elimination; ending; termination; eradication; dissolution; extinction; abolishment; invalidation; vitiating; repeal; annulment; nullification; revocation; cancellation; recantation; retraction; rescinding; repudiation; abrogation.

**ikusanyabukungu** *n.* globalisation.

*Syn:* **ikomatananyabukungu**, .

**ikusanyirizo ry'amakuru** *n.* database.

**ikutiriza** *n.* begging.

**ikuva** *n.* abbey; covent. *Syn:* **inzu y'abihayimana**.

**ikuzimu** *n.* hell.

**ikwaca** *n.* kwacha; the basic monetary unit of Malawi and Zambia.

**ikwirakwiza** *n.* popularization; making popular.

**ilaboratwari** *n.* laboratory.

**ilati** *n.* ruler; rule; yardstick; straightedge.

**ileta** *n.* state; nation; republic; commonwealth; country; monarchy; dominion; kingdom; realm; land; principality; body politic; people; government.

*Syn:* **guverinoma, Reta, Leta**.

**ilingara** *n.* Lingala.

**ilisansi** *n.* petrol.

**ilisiti** *n.* list; written series; register; roster; roll; muster; inventory; record; slate; index; schedule; enumeration; table; catalog. *Syn:* **urutonde**.

**ilisiti y'itora** *n. phr.* voting list.

**ilubumu** *n.* album; scrapbook; book; portfolio; register. *Syn:* **igitabo cy'amafoto, alubumu**.

**imakasi** *n.* scissor-kick; Scissors. *Syn:* **umukasi**.

**Imana<sub>1</sub>** *n.* God; Rwandans' or Christian God; Lord; Our Father; God Almighty; the Almighty; the Supreme Being; the Deity; the Creator; the Godhead; the Omnipotent; the Omniscient; the All-Merciful; the Man Upstairs.

*Syn:* **Rurema, Rugira, Iyakare, Rugaba, Nyagasani, Data, Dawe, Ushoborabyose, Umuremyi, Ruhanga, Nyirimabazi, Nyirijuru, Nyiribambe, Nyirubutagatifu, Nyirubutungane, Nyirububasha**.

**imana<sub>2</sub>** *n.* god. *Syn:* **ingomoke, imende**.

**Imana igira amaboko maremare** *proverb.* God has long arms (i.e. He is powerful).

**Imana irafashwa** *proverb.* God must be helped.

**Imana yirirwa ahandi igataha i Rwanda** *proverb.* God spends the day elsewhere, but always comes back to spend the night in Rwanda.

**imanga** *n.* steep incline; steep slope.

**imangu** *n.* battoir made out of the horns to smoothen the cloth.

**imanika** *n.* tapeworm.

**imanuka rikabije ry'ibiciro** *n. phr.* slump in prices.

**imanurwa mu ntera** *n. phr.*  
abjection; the act of humiliating  
or degrading.

**Imanweli** *n. pr.* See: **Emanweli**.

**ianza** *n. pl.* trials; jurisdictions;  
cases; trials. See: **urubanza**.

**ianza mbonezamubano** *n. phr.*  
sociology ANTHROPOLOGY-  
SOCIOLOGY.

**imanzi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* one of three categories  
of Rwandan heroes (imena;  
imanzi; ingenzi).

**imanzi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* tattoo.

**imaragishyika** *n.* someone or  
something that assure security of  
the mind.

**imarikeri** *n.* marker.

**imashini**<sub>1</sub> *n.* machine.

**imashini**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **ku**  
**myenda**. zip fastener.

**imashini-buhuniko** *n.* host  
computer; server.

**imashinigani** *n.* machine gun.

**imashini yandika** *n. phr.*  
typewriter; a machine for writing  
in characters similar to printers '  
types by manually pressing the  
letters of a keyboard.

**imatola** *n.* mattress.

**imayo** *n.* shorts.

**imahanga** *n.* abroad; overseas;  
out of the country.

**imba** *n.* positive neuter.

**imbabazi** *n.* 1 • pardon;  
forgiveness; forbearance;  
indulgence; absolution; mercy;  
remission; deliverance; grace;  
release; exculpation; amnesty.

2 (zimanzemo)  
**n'impuhwe** • compassion;  
kindness; forbearance;  
benevolence; pity; clemency;  
sympathy; humaneness;  
softheartedness; humanity;  
tolerance; charity;  
commiseration; grace; fellow  
feeling; tenderheartedness;  
forgiveness; lenity; leniency;  
lenience.

3 (ubabarira uwakugiriye  
**nabi**) • forgiveness; forbearance;  
indulgence; absolution; mercy;  
remission; deliverance; grace;  
release; exculpation; amnesty;  
magnanimity.

**imbabazi rusange** *n.* amnesty.

**imbabazi z'ibyaha** *n. phr.*  
absolution; pardon; amnesty;  
forgiveness; mercy; deliverance;  
vindication; quittance;  
exculpation; exoneration;  
remission; acquittal; clearance;  
suspensation; indulgence;  
liberation; release.

See: **abusolusiyo**.

**imbabura** *n.* brazier; local stove.

**imbaga** *n.* mass.

**imbaga nyamwinshi** *n. phr.*  
masse of the people.

**imbago** *n.* border; edge.  
Syn: **urubibi**, **imbibi**, **umupaka**,  
**urugabano**.

**imbambare** *n.* 1 • sickly; puny.

2 • a shameless young lady.

**imbambizi** *n.* antibody.  
Syn: **abasirikari** **b'umubiri**,  
**indindamubiri**.

**imbambizi** *n.* antibody.

**imbanzamihigo** *n.* the one who st  
the challenges.

**imbanzirizamateka** *n.* prehistory; human history in the period before recorded events, known mainly through archaeological discoveries, study, research, etc. [National Musieum]

**imbanzirizamushinga** *n.* preparatory; initiatory; preparative; introductory; prefatory; prelusive; prelusory; precursory.

**imbaraga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* power; mightness; strength; force.

**imbaraga**<sub>2</sub> *Usage: zikenerwa mu guterura, etc.* muscle; power; brawn; muscular strength; prowess; potency; might; thew; force; grit; puissance; energy; vigor; stamina; sturdiness; virility.

**imbaraga**<sub>3</sub> *n. Usage: zo gufata icyemezo runaka, etc.* heart; courage; enthusiasm; desire; spirit; firmness; resoluteness; fortitude; pluck; spunk; gameness; resolution; bravery; valor; fearlessness; stoutheartedness; daring; boldness; audacity; audaciousness; gallantry; manfulness; guts; backbone; stomach.

**imbaragara** *n. Variant: kamara; kamaramasenge; kabaragara. musa sapientum BOTANY.*

**imbaragasa** *n.* flea.

**imbarutso**<sub>1</sub> *n.* starter.

**imbarutso**<sub>1</sub> *n. 1* • starting point; starter; trigger. **imbarutso y'amajyambere** development strating point.

**2 (y'imbunda)** • trigger; releasing mechanism.

**imbasa** *n.* polio; poliomyelitis.

**imbata**<sub>1</sub> *n.* duck; goose; geese.

**imbata**<sub>2</sub> *n. Usage: inzu, etc.* plan; scheme; design; blueprint; sketch; map; diagram.

**imbata rusange** *n.* overall outline.

**imbavu** *n.* ribs.

**imbaho y'amazi** *n. phr.* level; level tube; a device, as a spirit level, used for determining or adjusting something to a horizontal surface.

**imbazi ya menshi** *n.*

newsmonger; rumourmonger; rumormonger; gossiper.

*Syn: umunyamazimwe, injajwa.*

**imbeba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* mouse; rat.

**imbeba**<sub>2</sub> *n. Usage: kuri mudasobwa.* mouse.

**imbeba ya kizungu** *n. phr.* guinea-pig.

**imbengeza** *n. 1* • iris.

**2** • the contractile, circular diaphragm forming the colored portion of the eye and containing an opening, the pupil, in its center.

**imbenja** *n.* small basket.

**imbere**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* ahead; beforehand; in advance; front side.

**imbere**<sub>2</sub> *adv.* inside; in front of; before.

**imbehe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* bowl; deep dish; vessel; container; receptacle.

**imbehe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* job; good job.

**imbikamuriro** *n.* battery.

*Syn: batiri.*

**imboga** *n.* vegetable.

**imbogamizi** *n.* **1** • challenge; summons; dare; defiant bid; hostile invitation; demand; hindrance; obstruction; opposition; resistance.

**2** • test; trial; gage.

**imbogo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* buffalo; any of several large wild oxen of the family Bovidae, as the bison or water buffalo.

**imbogo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* a dangerous person.

*Syn:* **ingwe**, **imbogo**, **umugome**, **umugizi wa nabi**.

**imbokoboko** *adv.* empty-handed.

**imbonakure** *n.* farsightedness.

**imbonankubone** *adv.* face to face; face-to-face.

**imbonahafi** *n.* nearsightedness.

**imbonekarimwe** *n.* **1** • seldom.

**2** • in Rwandan culture, meat is called imbonekarimwe.

**imbonezamirire** *n.* nutrition.

**imboni**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **y'ijisho**. pupil; the expanding and contracting opening in the iris of the eye, through which light passes to the retina.

**imboni**<sub>2</sub> *n.* focal point.

**imboro** *n.* penis; member; phallus; family jewels; male genital organ; male genitalia; male genitals. *Syn:* **yakobo**,

**insitsi**, **intsitsi**, **rugozi**, **ruboroza**, **intiritiri**, **imboroza**;

*Ant:* **igituba**.

**gushyukwa ndende** womanize.

**imbuga** *n.* area; playground.

**imbugita** *n.* knife.

**imbumburi** *n.* aged person.

**imbunda** *n.* gun; firearm; revolver; pistol; automatic; 45; 38,. 22; six-shooter; Colt; derringer; rifle; shotgun; carbine; Winchester; musket; fowling piece; muzzle loader; blunderbuss; flintlock; Kentucky rifle; machine gun; gat; shooting iron; iron; trusty-rusty; rod; piece; equalizer.

**imbungerezi** *n.* person with no permanent; address; homeless person; person with no means of support; itinerant; floater; wanderer; roamer; rover; vagabond; knight-of-the-road; nomad; migrant; tramp; hobo; beggar; panhandler; loafer; bum. *Syn:* **inzererezi**, **imbunga**, **inzega**.

**imburakamaro** *n.* awkward; clumsy; uncoordinated; without grace; graceless; ungainly; inexpert; unskillful; inept; bungling; blundering; gauche; maladroit. *Syn:* **imburamumaro**.

**imburamumaro** *n.* awkward; clumsy; uncoordinated; without grace; graceless; ungainly; inexpert; unskillful; inept; bungling; blundering; gauche; maladroit. *Syn:* **imburakamaro**.

**imburu** *n.* monitor lizard. *Syn:* **icyugu**.

**imbusane** *n.* antonym; antithesis; opposite.

**imbuto**<sub>1</sub> *n. n.*

**1.** • *n.* seed.

**2.** • *n.* semen.

**3.** • *n.* child; descendant; heir; scion; young; brood; famil; litter; fry; spawn; seed.

**imbuto**<sub>2</sub> seed; grain; pit; stone; ovule; seedling.

**imbuto**<sub>3</sub> *n.* fruits.

**imbuto**<sub>4</sub> *n.* seed; descendants; progeny; issue; offspring; children; heirs; posterity; offsprings; posterity; succession; issue; increase; child; descendant; heir; scion; young; brood; family; litter; fry; spawn; seed. *Syn:* **urubyaro, ubura.**

**imbuto mbi** *n. phr.* poor quality seed.

**imbuto za Mwuka Muziranenge** *n. phr.* Fruits of the Holy Spirit.

**imbuto za Roho Mutagatifu** *n. phr.* Fruits of the Holy Spirit.

**imbuto z'indobanure** *n. phr.* improved seed.

**imbuto z'Umwuka Wera** *n. phr.* Fruits of the Holy Spirit.

**imbuzi** *n.* warning; warning signal; warning sign; alarm; signal; forewarning; notice; notification; intimation; hint; sign; token; omen; portent; foretoken; presage; appraisal; advice. *Syn:* **iburirwa, iburira, inama, ikimenyetso.**

**imbwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* dog; domestic dog; canine; pup; puppy; mutt; mongrel; cur. *Canis familiaris.*

**imbwa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* spasm; cramp; seizure; crick; a sudden, abnormal, involuntary muscular contraction, consisting of a continued muscular contraction or of a series of alternating muscular contractions and relaxations.

**imbwa yasaze** *n. phr.* rabid dog.

**imbwija** *n.* *amaranthus hybridus* *BOTANY.*

**imbwirwaruhame** *n.* speech.

**imbwirwaruhame** *n.* speech; address; talk; oration; sermon; lecture; declamation; discourse; recitation; diatribe; tirade; salutation; valedictory; dissertation; appeal; harangue; exhortation; homily; soliloquy; monologue; statement. *Syn:* **ijambo.**

**imbyeyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* cow; moo-cow.

**imbyeyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • nursing cow.

2 • gentle and generous person.

**imbyino** *n.* dance. **Waba ukunda kureba imbyino z'ino?** Do you like to watch local dances?

**imbyino gakondo** traditional dances.

**imbyino nkongo** Congolese dances. *Syn:* **umudiho.**

**imbyiro** *n.* Usage: **z'inkono.** soot.

**imegabayiti** *n.* MB; megabyte.

**imegawati** *n.* megawatt.

**imegaheritsi** *n.* megahertz.

**imegeri** *n.* *termitomyces microcarpus* *BOTANY.*

**imeli** *n.* 1 • electronic mail; e-mail; email.

2 • a system of world-wide electronic communication in which a computer user can compose a message at one terminal that is generated at the recipient's terminal when he logs in. *Syn:* **imeyili.**

**imema ntagatifuza** *n. phr.* sanctifying grace.

**imena** *n.* one of three categories of Rwandan heroes (imena; imanzi; ingenzi).



**imenyana** *n.* acquaintance.  
**imenyekanishabikorwa rikoresha ikoranabuhanga** *n. phr.* e-advertising. *Syn:* **itangaza nkoreshakoranabuhanga**, .  
**imenyera** *n.* adjustment; settling in; settlement; acclimation; adapting; getting used to; orientation.  
**imenyereza** *n.*  
 1 • acclimatization; adjustment.  
 2 (**inyamaswa**) • taming.  
**imenyerezwamwuga** *n.* internship; in-service training.  
**imeyili** *n.* 1 • electronic mail; e-mail; email.  
 2 • a system of world-wide electronic communication in which a computer user can compose a message at one terminal that is generated at the recipient's terminal when he logs in. *Syn:* **imeli**.  
**imfabusa** *n.* awkward.  
**imfashanyo** *n.* aid; help; assistance; helping hand; cooperation; collaboration; service; support; backing; advancement; promotion; furtherance; endorsement; encouragement; contribution; gift; protection; friendship; support; benevolence; guidance; advice; care; welfare; good offices; kind regard. *Syn:* **inkunga, impano**.  
**imfizi** *n.* bull. *Syn:* **inumba, ishashi**, .

**imfizi y'akarere** *n. phr.* infml.; womanizer; philanderer; trifler; Don Juan; flirt; gallant; rake; libertine; lothario; adulterer; lady-killer; rakehell; lecher; dallier; woman-chaser; wanton; swinger; rip; wolf; lover boy; tomcat. *Syn:* **inkundabagore, kabokokatarinkumi, umuhehesi**.  
**imfubyi** *n.* orphan; a child who has lost both parents or, less commonly, one parent through death.  
**imfundiko** *n.* 1 • calf; sura.  
 2 • the muscular back part of the shank.  
**imfunguzo** *n.* keys. **Imfunguzo zawe ngizi** Here are your keys.  
**imfungwa** *n.* prisoners. *Syn:* **abanyururu**.  
**imfungwa ya politiki** *n.* Political detainees.  
**imfungwa y'intambara** *n. phr.* prisoner of war.  
**imfura**<sub>1</sub> *n.* the elder; the older child; the eldest; the oldest child. **Imfura na se barangana.** Like father, like son.  
**imfura**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • gentleman; well-mannered man; honorable man; refined man; civilized man; polished man; man of social position; man of good family; man of gentle birth; man of good breeding; aristocrat; patrician; silk stocking; gent; swell; cavalier; caballero; don; hidalgo; chevalier; squire; esquire.  
 2 • the noble one.  
**imfura**<sub>3</sub> *n.* older; firstborn; senior.



**Imfura na se barangana** *proverb.*  
Tel père, tel fils.

**imfuruka** *n.* angle, Geometry space between two lines or planes that meet; divergence.

**imfuruka ifunganye** *n. phr.* acute angle.

**imfuruka igororotse** *n. phr.* right angle.

**imfuruka yagutse** *n. phr.* obtuse angle.

**imfuruta** *n.* a kind of shield.

**imfusha** *n.* a parant whose children are always dying.

**imfwati** *n.* a kind of hoe.

**img.** *abbrev.* tale. See: **imigani miremire.**

**imibande** *n. pl.* See: **umubande.**

**imibanire** *n. 1* • relationships.  
**2** • interaction; interpalay.

**imibanire mu bwuzuzanye** *n.* interaction. *Syn:* **magirirane, interplay.**

**imibanire myiza** *n. phr.* friendship; good feeling; friendliness; harmony; accord; concord; amity; comity; amicableness; consonance; understanding; sympathy; good fellowship; cordiality; neighborliness; goodwill.

**imibare** *n.* math; mathematics; calcutations.

**imibereho** *n.* life; actions; conduct; life; well-being; action; way of living. *Syn:* **imyitwarire.**

**imibereho mibi** *n.* hell; torment; anguish; agony; wretchedness; suffering; misery; despair; hopelessness; grief; martyrdom; remorse.

**imibereho myiza** *n.* Social welfare.

**imibereho myiza y'abaturage** *n. phr.* social affairs.

**imibereho ya roho** *n. phr.* life of the soul.

**imibiri yombi** *Usage: ku nka.n. phr.* dark brown person (lit. both bodies).

**imibumbe igaragiye izuba** *n. phr.* Planets.

**imidido** *n.* elephantiasis.

**imigabane** *n. 1* • fractions.  
**2** • continents.  
**3** • shares.

**imigabo** *n.* boast; brag; vaunt; eulogy.

**Imigani** *n.* Proverbs.

**imigani migufi** *n. phr.* proverbs.

**imiganji** *n. pl.* boast; brag; vaunt; eulogy.

**imigenzereze** *n. 1* • practices.  
**2** • way; custom; practice; manner; habit; usage; form; behavior; conduct; nature; wont.

**imigenzo** *n.* morals; moral standardsm customs; habits; practices.

**imigenzo mbonezabupfura** *n.* moral vertues.

**imigenzo mbonezamana** *n. phr.* cardinal vertues.

**imigereka** *n.* adverbs.

**imigoma** *n.* labia; labia majora.

**imikaka** *n. pl.* canines.

**imikako** *n.* pearls of collar; necklace.

**imikiko** *n.* dangers; peril; risk; hazard; threat; menace; jeopardy; endangerment; exposure to injury; state of being exposed to harm.

**imikino olempiki** *n. phr.* Olympic Games.

**imikoranire** *n.* interaction.  
*Syn:* **amagirirane**.

**imikorere** *n.* action; act; deed; step; move; endeavor; enterprise; exploit; feat; achievement.

**imikorere** *n.* function; functioning.

**imikorere ya police** *n.* 1 • police procedure.

2 • blister (summon). *Usage:* Slang words for police procedure.

**imikorere yihariye** *n.* special function.

**imikorere y'ibiriho** *n.* natural phenomenon.

**imikorere y'umubiri** *n. phr.* physiology.

**imikoreshereze y'ibitsina** *n. phr.* sexuality.

**imikoreshereze y'imyanya ndangagitsina** *n. phr.* sexuality.

**imimaro yihariye** *n. phr.* special function.

**imimerere y'umuntu** *n.* mood; humeur.

**iminega** *n. pl.* 1 • spears.  
2 • pots.

**imineke** *n.* Bananas; ripe bananas.

**iminota** *n.* minutes.

**iminsi** *n.* *Usage:* **burigihe mu bwinsi**. age; old age; advanced age; seniority; adulthood.  
*Syn:* **zabukuru**.

**iminsi mikuru** *n. phr.* parties.

**iminwa** *n. pl.* lips.

**iminyago** *n. pl.* loot; spoils; plunder; booty; prize; take; stolen goods; boodle; haul; swag.  
*See:* **umunyago**.

**imirama** *n. pl.* musical instrument.

**imirari** *n. pl.* squinting.  
*See:* **umurari**.

**imirasire** *n.* ray.

**imirikagurisha** *n.* exposition; trade fair.

**imirimba** *n.* young nobilities.

**Imirimo ibiri yananiye impyisi** *proverb.* Grasp all lose all.

**imirimo ifitiye igihugu akamaro** *n. phr.* community service. *See:* **imirimo ifitye rubanda akamaro**.

**imirimo ifitiye rubanda akamaro** *n. phr.* public works.  
*Syn:* **TIJE, TIG**.

**imirimo nsimburagifungo** *n. phr.* community service. *Syn:* **TIG**.

**imirimo y'agahato** *n.* forced labour.

**imirimo y'amaboko** *n. phr.* manual work; manual labour.

**imirire** *n.* nutrition; feeding.

**imirire myiza** *n. phr.* having a balanced diet.

**imirishwakumwe** *n.*

*Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. labia minora that are easily excited.

**imirongo** *n. phr.* *See:* **umurongo**.

**imirongo migari** *n. phr.* main points.

**imirrorere** *n.* eye; eyesight; vision; sight; perception; discrimination; taste.

**imirwano** *n.* conflict; fight; combat; battle; struggle; clash; warfare; hostility; encounter; confrontation; action; skirmish; engagement; fray; scuffle; melee; set-to; fracas; tussle.

**imiryango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* caste system.  
**imiryango**<sub>2</sub> *n.* social groups; organisations.  
**imiryango itegamiye kuri Leta** *n.* civil society.  
**imiryango itegamiye kuri Leta** *n.* NGOs; civil society organization; CSO.  
**imiryango mbonezamibanire** *n.* Social organisations.  
**imiryango mpuzabihugu** *n.* intergovernmental organisations.  
*Syn:* **imiryango mpuzamaleta**.  
**imiryango mpuzamaleta** *n.* intergovernmental organisations.  
*Syn:* **imiryango mpuzabihugu**.  
**imiryango mpuzamahanga** *n.* international organisations.  
**Imiryango Nyarwanda Itegamiye kuri Leta** *n. phr.* Rwandan Civil Society Organisations.  
**imisaka** *n.* mourning. [Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwogera (1802 - 1853)]  
**imisanzu y'inyongera** *n.* supplementary contributions.  
**imisego** *n. pl.* pillows.  
*See:* **umusego**.  
**imisile** *n.* missile; rocket.  
**imisoro ifatirwa** *n. phr.* withholding taxes.  
**imisoro itaziguye ku musaruro** *n. phr.* direct taxes on income.  
**imisundi** *n.* *Usage:* taboo word.labia; labia minora; nympha.  
**imisisire** *n.* style.  
**imishahara** *n.* salaries.  
*See:* **umushahara**.

**imishino** *n.* *Usage:* taboo word.labia; labia minora; nympha.  
**imishobokere** *n.* possibilities.  
**imitamirizo** *n.* decorations.  
**imitego** *n. pl.* traps.  
*See:* **umutego**. **imitego ibiri** two traps.  
**imiteja** *n.* green beans.  
**imitekerereze** *n.* mentality; intellect; mental ability; intelligence; mental power; mental endowment; mind; brains; gray matter; perception; judgment; understanding; discernment; perspicacity; acumen; wisdom; sagacity.  
*Syn:* **imyumvire**.  
**imitekerereze inoze** *n. phr.* logic; good sense; sound judgment; organized reasoning; reason; chain of thought; sense; coherence; cogency.  
**imiterere**<sub>1</sub> *n.* structure; anatomical structure; complex body part; bodily structure; body structure; arrangement; plan; form; makeup; organization; composition; interrelation of p; configuration; conformation; formation; design; pattern; composition; grouping; ordering; harmony.  
**imiterere**<sub>2</sub> *n.* attributes.  
**imiterere**<sub>3</sub> *n.* status.  
**imiterere nyamuntu** *n. phr.* human nature.  
**imiterere ya politiki** *n.* political systems.  
**imiterere yungirije** *n. phr.* substructure.

**imiterere y'akarere** *n. phr.* zone format.

**imiterere y'ibihe** *n. phr.* weather.

**imiterere y'ikibuga** *n. phr.* pitch conditions.

**imiterere y'inzego** *n. phr.* organisation chart; organization chart.

**imiterere y'ubutabera** *n.* judicial system. *Syn:* **imyubakire y'ubutabera.**

**imiterere y'umuryango** *n. phr.* social organization; social organisation; social structure; social system; structure ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY.

**imitezi** *n.* blennorrhagia; gonorrhoea.

**imiti igabanya ubukana bwa SIDA** *n. phr.* antiretroviral therapy; antiretroviral treatment. *Variant:* **imiti igabanya ubukana; imiti igabanya ubwandu; imiti ya Sida.**

**imiti igabanya ubwandu bwa SIDA** *n. phr.* antiretroviral therapy; antiretroviral treatment. *Variant:* **imiti igabanya ubukana; imiti igabanya ubwandu; imiti ya Sida.**

**imitingi** *n.* meeting; gathering; assembly; group; convocation; conclave; council; congress; caucus; conference; convention; get-together.

**imitozo** *n. 1* • milk stick.

**2** • long fingers.

**imitunganyirize**<sub>1</sub> *n.* organization; arrangement; organization; design; pattern; composition; grouping; ordering; harmony.

**imitunganyirize**<sub>2</sub> *n.* reform. *Syn:* **ivugurura, ivugururwa.**

**imitunganyirize y'imirimo ushinzwe** *n. phr.* performance.

**imiturire** *n. 1* • habitat; dwelling; dwelling place; place of abode; abode; domicile; habitation; home; housing; lodging; lodgment; quarters; digs; roost; pad.

**2** • settlement.

**imiturire itatanye** *n. phr.* open settlement.

**imitwe igamije kubohoza igihugu** *n.* national liberation movements.

**imitwe irwanya ubutegetsi** *n.* resistance movements.

**imitwe ya politiki** *n.* political movements.

**imitwe y'amadini** *n.* religious groups.

**imitwe y'ingabo** *n.* armed forces.

**imivugirwe** *n.* pronunciation.

**imivumo** *n.* oath; curse; curse word; profanity; blasphemy; obscenity; expletive; cuss word; swear word; swearing; imprecation; malediction.

**imivumu** *n. pl.* ficus trees.

**imiyoborere** *n.* governance; a method or system of government or management.

**imiyoborere myiza** *n. phr.* good governance.

**imiyoborere nkoreshakoranabuhanga** *n. phr.* e-.

**imiyoboro y'amaraso** *n. phr.*  
blood vessels.

**imicungire** *n.* management  
supervision; direction;  
overseeing; superintendence;  
generalship; operation; guidance;  
regulation; conduct; conducting;  
command; control; ordering;  
charge; running; handling; care;  
rule; planning; organization;  
strategy; tactics; manipulation;  
dealing; negotiation; transaction.

**imihango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • menstruation;  
menses; menstrual flow.

**2** • the periodic discharge of blood  
and mucosal tissue from the  
uterus, occurring approximately  
monthly from puberty to  
menopause in nonpregnant  
women and females of other  
primate species.

**imihango**<sub>2</sub> *n.* rites; formal acts;  
formal procedures; formality;  
ceremony; ceremonial; liturgy;  
ritual; service; solemnity;  
observance. **imihango yo**  
**guhamba** funeral rites. **imihango**  
**yo gushyingura** funeral rites.

**imihayo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* praise; worship by  
hymn-singing; adoration.

**imihayo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* praises; good words;  
compliments; approval;  
appreciation; approbation;  
acclaim; congratulation;  
commendation; laudation;  
admiration; regard; esteem;  
respect; applause; accolade;  
plaudit; cheer; hurrah; eulogy;  
panegyric; encomium; tribute;  
testimonial.

**imihindagurikire** *n.* change;  
difference; modification; switch;  
shift; variation; deviation; variety;  
fluctuation; veering; alteration;  
conversion; substitution;  
swapping; reform; reformation;  
revolution; reorganization;  
remodeling; restyling;  
metamorphosis; transformation;  
transposition; turn about;  
conversion; transmutation;  
transfiguration; vicissitude.

**imipaka** *n.* boundaries.  
*Syn:* **inkiko**, **urugabano**,  
**urugabaniro**, .

**imipfunya** *n.* *Usage:* **mu**  
**myenda**. wrinkle; crease; rimple;  
crinkle; crimp; pucker; furrow;  
crumple; corrugation; fold;  
gather; pleat; crow's-feet.

**imizi n'imihamuro** *n. phr.*  
background; causes; roots; the  
social, historical, and other  
antecedents or causes of an event  
or condition. *Syn:* **amateka**,  
**inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa**,  
**imvano nkuru y'ikigomba**  
**kwitabwaho**, **icyateye**.

**imizirazuba** *n.* labia minora;  
nympha. *Syn:* **imishino**.

**imiziririzo** *n.* taboo.

**imodoka** *n.* car; motorcar (BrE);  
automobile (AmE); auto;  
motorcar; motor; machine;  
vehicle; motor vehicle; jalopy;  
heap; flivver; tin lizzie; wheels;  
buggy; hot rod. **imodoka**  
**makumyabiri n'enye** twenty four  
vehicles.

**imodoka idahumanya umwuka**  
*n. phr.* zero emission.



**imodoka igurishwa** *n. phr.* car for sale.

**imodoka y'umusazira** *n. phr.*

1 • old banger; jalopy.

2 • an old, decrepit, or unpretentious automobile.

**imodoka za gipolisi** *n.* 1 • police vehicles.

2 • cop-waggon; hurry-up waggon; jam sandwich; meat waggon; milk waggon; panda; paddy-waggon.  
*Usage:* Slang words for police vehicles.

**imodoka zitwara abagenzi** *n. phr.* transport automobile.

**imoko** *n.* nipple.

**imonasiteri** *n.* abbey; monastery.  
*Syn:* **monasiteri**.

**imondo** *n.* serval.

**imoso** *n.* left hand.

**imoteri** *n.* engine.

**imoto** *n.* motorbike; bike; motorcycle.  
*Syn:* **isuzuki**,

**ipikipiki**, **ihonda**, **iyamaha**.

**imr.** *abbrev.* See: **imiremerwe**.

**imt.** synonym. See: **impuzanyito**.

**imurikabikorwa** *n.* exhibition.

**imurikagurisha** *n.* trade fair.

**imurika ry'ibikorwa by'ubuhinzi** *n.* agro-exposition.

**imuhira** *adj.* at home.

**imuhira** *n.* at home.

**imva** *n.* sepulchre; grave; excavation for burial; burial place; place of interment; last resting place; tomb; sepulcher; mausoleum; vault; crypt; catacomb; cenotaph; mound; ossuary.

**imvange** *n.* mix; mixture; intermixture; combination; blend; admixture; union; fusion; amalgamation; adulteration; association; mix; alloy; amalgam; composite; compound; medley; stew; hodgepodge; jumble; hash; salmagundi; mélange; commixture; pastiche; potpourri; mishmash.

**imvange y'ibinyagihumbi** *n. phr.* mixed thousands.

**imvano** *n.* origin, source, derivation, authority, basis; cause, prime mover, antecedent, fountain, fount, spring, wellspring, root, foundation; father, author, begetter; provocation, inducement, motivation, motive, grounds, incentive, instigation, inspiration, initiation, occasion, stimulus, foundation, origin, mainspring, spring, genesis, etiology.  
*Syn:* **inkomoko**, **imvo**, **amavu n'amavuko**.

**imvano itazwi** *n. phr.* unknown source. *Syn:* **inkomoko itazwi**.

**imvano nkuru y'ikigomba kwitabwaho** *n. phr.* background; the social, historical, and other antecedents or causes of an event or condition. *Syn:* **amateka**, **icyateye**, **inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa**.

**imva rusange** *n.* mass grave.

**imvaho**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • reality; actuality; fact; truth; verity; materiality; substantiality; physical existence; corporeality; tangibility.



**2** • truth; true; in accordance with the facts; accurate; correct; right; exact; precise; factual; truthful; trustworthy; literal; strict; faithful.

**Imvaho Nshya** *n. phr.* the public newspaper published by the National Office of Information.

**imvi** *n. pl.* grey hair.

**imvubu** *n.* hippopotamus.

*Syn:* **rwabarasi**.

**imvugo** *n.* **1** • accent; a mode of pronunciation characteristic of or distinctive to the speech of a particular person, group, or locality. **imvugo y'abakiga** a southern accent.

**2** • expression; turn of phrase; phrase.

**imvumba** *n. pl.* bag.

*See:* **uruhago**<sub>2</sub>.

**imvura** *n.* rain; precipitation; rainfall; drizzle; mist; sprinkle; cloudburst; thundershower; rainstorm; shower; downpour; drencher; squall; hurricane; deluge; torrent.

**imvura nkeya** *n. phr.* low rainfall; poor rainfall.

**imvururu za politiki** *n.* political violence.

**imvuvu** *n.* dandruff.

**imwe mu nshuti zanjye** *n. phr.* a friend of mine.

**imwe mu nyamaswa** *n. phr.* one of the animals.

**imyaka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* age; period of existence; duration of life; life span; lifetime; generation.

**imyaka n'imyaka** for ages.

**imyaka n'imyaniko** for many years.

**imyaka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* crops; culture.

**imyaka ya ngombwa** *n. phr.*

**1** • majority; legal age; seniority; maturity; adulthood; womanhood.

**2** • the state or time of being of full legal age.

**imyambaro** *n.* clothes.

**imyambaro ya liturijiya** *n. phr.* liturgical vestments.

**imyandikire** *n.* **1** • style; typical mode of expression; manner; characteristic tone.

**2** • writing; written form; print; handwriting; penmanship; longhand; calligraphy.

**3** • spelling; orthography; spelling system.

**imyandikire bwite** *n. phr.* style; typical mode of expression; manner; characteristic tone.

**imyasiro** *n.* feats of arms.

**imyate** *n.* crack; split.

*See:* **ikimeme**.

**imyemererere** *n.* belief systems.

**imyenda** [imyeēnda] *n.* clothes; clothing; wearing apparel; apparel; garments; wardrobe; wear; attire; habiliments; dress; raiment; garb; costume; ensemble; finery; regalia; duds; togs; rags.

**imyifatire** *n.* behaviour; behavior; attitude; disposition; frame of mind; outlook; point of view; perspective; manner; demeanor; air.

**imyifatire** *n.* attitudes.

**imyigaragambyo** *n.* strikes.

*Syn:* **umuvurungano**,

**umuvundo**.

**imyijima** *n. pl.* livers.

**imyiri** *n.* spoil; plunder; booty; loot; plunder; spoils; pillage; takings; pickings; prize; gain; winnings; boodle.

**imyiteguro** *n.* preparations.

**imyitozo** *n.* Usage: **ya gisirikari, y'abakinnyi**. training, drill; repetition; discipline; preparation; seasoning; exercise; rehearsal.

**imyitwarire**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • character; qualities; traits; attributes; nature; self; being; makeup; individuality; distinctiveness; behaviour; behavior.

**2** • behaviour; behavior.  
*Syn:* **imyifatire**.

**imyitwarire**<sub>2</sub> *n.* way; custom; practice; manner; habit; usage; form; behavior; conduct; nature; wont.

**imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi** *n. phr.* protocol; diplomatic code; diplomatic or court etiquette; proprieties; amenities; code of behavior; good form; decorum; formality; manners; usage; customs; standards; conventions; dictates of society.

**imyitwarire mibi** *n. phr.* wicked conduct.

**imyivumbagatanyo** *n.* strike.

**imiyereko** *n.* **1** • parade; show; display; array; exposition; demonstration; spectacle; flaunting; vaunting; ostentatious display; pageantry; pomp.

**2** • procession; march; march past; review; cavalcade; caravan; motorcade; cortege; column; line; progression; train; string.

**imyononekarire** *n.* vulnerability.

**imyononekarire** *n.* damage; injury; harm; hurt; impairment; destruction; despoliation; loss.

**imyororokere** *n.* reproduction.

**imyubakire**<sub>1</sub> *n.* construction; style; form; configuration; build; conformation; composition; format; make.

**imyubakire**<sub>2</sub> *n.* manner of building.

**imyubakire**<sub>3</sub> organization; organisation; formulation; forming; formation; assembly; incorporation; coordination; arranging; structuring; constitution; making.

**imyubakire y'ubutabera** *n.* judicial system. *Syn:* **imiterere y'ubutabera**.

**imyubakire y'urubuga** *n. phr.* site map.

**imyuka** *n.* supernatural power.

**imyuka mibi** *n. phr.* daemon.

**imyumvire** *n.* mentality; perception; judgment; understanding; discernment; perspicacity; acumen; wisdom; sagacity.

**imyuna** *n.* nose bleed. *Syn:* **kuva mu mazuru**.

**impabe** *n.* bewildered; stray; wanderer; homeless person or creature; waif; lost person; lost animal; itinerant; vagabond; drifter; straggler.

**impaka** *n.* argument; quarrel; bickering; squabble; row; clash; altercation; fight; spat; tiff; imbroglio; embroilment; disagreement; dispute; debate; controversy; heated discussion; war of words.

**impakanizi** *n.* sound bite; long poem; short memorable sentence or phrase that will be repeated.

**impala** *n.* impala.

**impamo** *n.* the whole truth; ultimate truth; the final word; the last word; doctrine; creed; credo.  
*Syn:* **amanyakuri**.

**impamvu** *n.* reason.  
*See:* **urwiyezo**; **umwenzero**; **urwanzo**; **akenzaburemo**.

**impamvunyinshi zatumye** *n.*  
*phr.* many reasons to.

**impamyabumenyi** *n.* certificate.

**impamyabushobozi** *n.* degree; diploma.

**impamyabushobozi y'amashuri makuru** *n. phr.* academic degree.

**impamyagikorwa** *n.* indicator.  
*Syn:* **ikimenyetso**, **ndangagikorwa**, **igipimo**, **igipimo-fatizo**.

**impanda** *n.* trumpet.

**impanga** *n.* twin; born as one of a pair; forming a pair; fraternal twins; identical twins.

**impanga zisa nk'intobo** *n. phr.* siamese twins.

**impano** *n.* contribution; donation; gift; bestowal; endowment; grant; benefaction; dispensation; subsidy; offering; charity; alms.  
*Syn:* **inkunga**.

**impanuka** *n.* accident; mishap; mischance; misadventure; collision; crash; wreck; smashup; bit of bad luck; misfortune.

**impanuro** *n.* advice; recommendation; counsel; suggestion; opinion; view; advisement; guidance.

**Impara** *n.* A chiefdom founded by warlord Rwanteri with his Mpara (hence, the name of the chiefdom) warriors who defeated Hutu chief Bijeri ...

**imparage** *n.* zebra; any of several horselike African mammals of the genus *Equus*, each species having a characteristic pattern of black or dark brown stripes on a whitish background.

**imparirwakurusha** *n.* the one who has all the challenges.

**impatwe** *n.* constipation; a condition of the bowels in which the feces are dry and hardened and evacuation is difficult and infrequent. *Syn:* **ukugomera**.

**impapuompamo** *n.* title deed; document of title.

**impekenya** *n.* prejudices.

**impera** *n.* end.

**impera z'igikorwa** *n. phr.* end of the execution.

**impera z'icyumweru** *n. phr.* weekend; the end of a week, esp. the period of time between Friday evening and Monday morning.

**imperekeza** *n.* golden handshake; a special incentive, as generous severance pay, offered as an inducement to elect early retirement.

**imperuka** *n. 1 •* end.

2 • doomsday; Judgement Day.

**impeshyi** *n.* dry season (June, July, August). *Syn:* **icyanda**, **icyi**.

**impeta**<sub>1</sub> *n.* ring.

**impeta**<sub>2</sub> *n.* a woman who gives birth to the second child.

**impeta**<sub>3</sub> *n.* hero's reward. *Syn:* **rank**.

**impeture** *n.* a woman who gives birth to the second child.

**impezanguni** *n.* extremist, a person who holds extreme views.

**impfizi** *n.* ox.

**impfubyi** *n.* orphan; a child who has lost both parents or, less commonly, one parent through death.

**impigi** [imphîgyi] *n.* hunting dog.

**impigi** [imphîgyi] *n.* amulet, charm, talisman, fetish, lucky piece.

**impima** *n.* Hima cow.

**impinduka** *n.* changes; difference; modification; switch; shift; variation; deviation; variety; fluctuation; veering; alteration; conversion; substitution; swapping; reform; reformation; revolution; reorganization; remodeling; restyling; metamorphosis; transformation; transposition; turn about; conversion; transmutation; transfiguration.

**impindura** *n.* pancreas.

**impinduramatwara** *n.* revolution.

**impinduranyabushyuhe** *n.* cold-blooded animal.

**impine** *n.* abbreviation; abbreviated form.

**impinga** *n.* dish boards. *Syn:* **imbehe**.

**impiri** [imhîri] *n.* cobra.

**impiri** [imhiri] *n.* club; truncheon; bludgeon; stick; bat; billyclub; billy; shillelagh; cudgel. *See:* **ndembo**.

**impiri y'urukiryi** *n.* *phr.* cerebellum.

**impiswi** *n.* diarrhoea (BrE); diarrhea (AmE). *Syn:* **kazutu**.

**impishasura** *n.* mask; false face; face covering; domino; face guard.

**impitagihe** *n.* past.

**impongo** *n.* 1 • *Usage:* **bumwe mubwoko bwayo**. *Addax nasomaculatus; Antidorcas euchore; Antidorcas marsupialis.*

2 • blackbuck, a blackish brown antelope of India. *Antilope cervicapra.*

3 • bushbuck. *Tragelaphus scriptus.*

**imponoke** *n.* survivor.

**impugu** *n. pl.* countries.

**impuguke** *n.* intellectual; intelligent; scholarly; studious; bookish; brainy; reasoning; thoughtful; rational.

**impuguke kaminuza** *n.* *phr.* white-collar worker.

**impuguke mpuzabikorwa** *n.* *phr.* coordinator.

**impumyi** *n.* blind.

**impundu** [imphûndu] *n.* cry of acclamation.

**impundu** [imphuundu] *n.*

1 • chimpanzee.

2 • a kind of monkey; a large anthropoid ape, Pan troglodytes, of equatorial Africa, having a dark coat and a relatively bare face.

**impungenge** *n.* worry; anxiety; uneasiness; apprehension; concern; misgiving; consternation; dismay; trouble; distress; bother; grief; anguish; torment; agony; misery; woe; difficulty; care; vexation.

**impunzi** *n.* refugees.

**impurirane** *n.* coincidence.

**impuruza** *n.* war drum; alert; war signal.

**impushategeko** *n.* deviant; aberrant.

**impuha** *n.* rumour; rumor; unverified information; report; story; supposition; babble; gossip; whisper; hearsay; insinuation; innuendo; talk; scuttlebutt. *Syn:* **uruheyeye**.

**impuhwe** *n.* compassion; kindness; forbearance; benevolence; pity; clemency; sympathy; humaneness; softheartedness; humanity; tolerance; charity; commiseration; grace; fellow feeling; tenderheartedness; forgiveness; lenity; leniency; lenience; misericorde.

**impuzamasangano** *n.* network.

*Syn:* **isangano**,

**insanganyabutumwa**.

**impuzamashyirahamwe** *n.* federation.

**impuzamugambi** *n.* single-minded ones; those who have the same goal.

**Impuzamugambi** *n.* Those With a Single Purpose. Those were members of CDR, an extremist political party in the 1990s.

**impuzampembe** *n.* diagonal; a diagonal line.

**impuzandengo** *n.* average; arithmetical mean; mean amount; mean; ratio; medium; norm; midpoint; par; standing; accomplishment.

**impwempwe** *n.* hair on the adult man chest.

**impyiko** *n.* kidney.

**impyisi** *n.* hyena; hyaena; a large carnivore of the family Hyaenidae, of Africa and South Asia, having a sloping back and large teeth and feeding chiefly on carrion, often in packs. *Syn:* **Bihehe**, **Warupfyisi**, **Mahuma**.

**inabi** *n.* hate; hatred; dislike; distaste; disliking; aversion; loathing; repugnance; abomination; abhorrence; enmity; hostility; detestation; rancor; malice; antipathy; animosity; animus; venom; malevolence; resentment; vindictiveness; revengefulness; acrimony.

**inaga** *n.* throw, throwing, jet.

**inama<sub>1</sub>** *n.* counsel; advice; opinion; guidance; recommendation; suggestion; consultation; advisement; session; seance; sitting.

**inama<sub>2</sub>** *n.* conference; discussion; talk; consultation; deliberation; parley; meeting; convention; symposium; seminar; conclave; council.



**inama**<sub>3</sub> *n.* meeting; gathering; assembly; group; convocation; conclave; council; congress; caucus; conference; convention; get-together.

**inama**<sub>4</sub> *n.* place where cows are milked or presented to the cow lord.

**inamabyifuzo** *n. phr.* suggestions; advice; prompting; counsel; urging; recommendation; exhortation; pointer; tip.

**inamamfatirabyemezo** *n.* jury.

**inama mpuzamahanga** *n. phr.* international conference.

**Inama Nkuru y'Itangazamakuru** *n. phr.* High Council of the Press.

**inamantangamanota** *n.* jury; panel.

**inama nyunguranabitekerezo** *n. phr.* seminar; workshop.

**inamanyunguranabitekerezo** *n.* seminar.

**inama nziza** *n. phr.* good advice.

**inama rusange** *n. phr.* general assembly.

**inama yo mu muhezo** *n. phr.* held in camera; behind closed door.

**inama y'abakuru b'ibihugu** *n. phr.* summit.

**inama y'abaminisitiri** *n. phr.* cabinet meeting.

**inama y'abaterankunga** *n. phr.* donor meeting.

**Inama y'Igihugu y'Urubyiruko** *n. phr.* The National Youth Council.

**inama y'ubugenzuzi** *n. phr.* auditorship.

**inama y'ubutegets** *n. phr.* board of directors.

**inama zubaka** *n. phr.* good advice.

**inanasi** *n.* pineapple.

**inanga** *n.* 1 • cithara; synthetizer (fig.). See: **arumonyumu**.

2 • zither.

**inararibonye**<sub>1</sub> *n.* wise man; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable; wiser; having good judgment; old-timer.

**inararibonye**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **umuntu ukuze**. adult; mature; big; of age; full-grown; grownup; senior; seasoned; experienced; developed. *Syn:* **ijigija**,

**igikwerere, umugabo uhamye.**

**inb.** *abbrev.* intensive; frequentative. See: **inimbitsi**.

**inda**<sub>1</sub> *n.* womb; belly; stomach; tummy; abdomen; paunch; vitals; gut; guts; midriff; breadbasket; visceral cavity; abdomen; venter; epigastrium; bay window; pot; pot belly.

**inda**<sub>2</sub> [inda] *n.* Usage: **y'umuntu utwite**. pregnancy; gestation; gestation period.

**inda** [indâ] *n.* 1 • louse.

2 • any of various small, flat, wingless insects of the order Anoplura, with sucking mouthparts, that are parasitic on humans and other mammals, as *Pediculus humanus capitis* (head louse) and *P. humanus corporis* (body louse).



**indabo** *n.* *Usage: woherereza mugenzi wawe.* flowers; blossoms; blooms; posys; florets; flowerets; buds; nosegays; bouquets; floral tributes.

**indagano** *n.* heritage.  
*Syn: ikiragano, umurage.*

**indagihe** *n.* present tense.

**indagizo** *n.* Protectorate.

**indagu** *n.* prophecies; prediction; forecast; prognostication; augury; portent; revelation; sign from God; foretelling the future; prediction; forecasting; soothsaying; forecast; divination; prognostication.

**indakemwa** *n.* conscientious; high-minded; high-principled; honest; honourable; incorruptible; just; moral; responsible; scrupulous; straightforward; strict; upright.

**indakemwa** *n.* blameless; exempt; innocent; guiltless; excused; clear.

**Indamutso za Malayika** *n.* angelus; prayer said in morning, at noon and at sunset.

**indandi** *n.* *Usage: inzu y'igitagangurirwa.* web; spiderweb; cobweb; snare; trap; spider web.

**indangamakuru** *n.* whois.

**indangamanota** *n.* school report (BrE); report card (AmE).

**indangamibereho** *n.* standard of living.

**indangamimerere** *n.* modifier.

**indangaminsi** *n.* calendar; chart of days, weeks, and months.  
*Syn: kalendari.*

**indangamirwa** *n.* the one that is looked up.

**indangamuntu** *n.* identification card; ID card; identity card. Indangamuntu irimo ubwoko "Ethnic ID cards" were established in the 1930s by the Belgians and were retained in new laws passed in 1964. "Ethnicity" ("Ubwoko" in Kinyarwanda and "Ethnie" in French) appeared immediately beneath the cardbearer's photograph as the uppermost item on page two of the Rwandan ID card. Four possible "ethnic" categories appeared with the issuing official striking a line through all but the applicable category, for example "Ubwoko (Hutu, Tutsi, Twa, Naturalisé)". The term "Naturalisé" applied to naturalized citizens. Prior to independence, nine Hutu leaders (including future President Gregoire Kayibanda) declared their intention to retain such classifications in the Hutu manifesto of March 24, 1957, writing: "we are opposed vigorously, at least for the moment, to the suppression in the official or private identity papers of the mentions 'muhutu', 'mututsi', 'mutwa'. On November 13, 1990, President Habyarimana announced his intention to abolish ethnic identity cards, but failed to act upon this promise. He was repeatedly encouraged to do so: in April 1991 by American Ambassador Robert A. Flaten, and in July 1991 by independent consultants who encouraged

France and other governments giving aid to Rwanda to require the removal of group affiliation from ID Cards be taken as a prerequisite for assistance.

**indanganteko** *n.* class prefix.

**indanganyandiko** *n.* bibliography. *Syn:* **inyandiko yifashishijwe, ibitabo bzifashishijwe PRINTING.**

**indangare**<sub>1</sub> *n.* blind; ignorant; unaware; unknowing; unobserving; unobservant; incognizant; uncomprehending; unconscious of; unenlightened; unseeing; obtuse; unmindful; unfeeling; dull; insensitive; unperceptive; imperceptive; undiscerning; indifferent; neglectful; inattentive; heedless; unconcerned; uninterested; insouciant.

**indangare**<sub>2</sub> *n.* careless; irresponsible; negligent; remiss; slack; thoughtless; unconscientious; unprincipled; unreliable; unscrupulous; untrustworthy. *Syn:* **birihanze, sesbayore.**

**indango** *n.* form.

**indango ibaza** *n.* interrogative form.

**indango ihakana** *n.* negative form.

**indango yemeza** *n.* affirmative form.

**indangururamajwi** *n.* speaker; loudspeaker.

**indaro** [indaro] *n.* huge.

**indaro** [indâaro] *n.* dwelling; house; home; residence; abode; domicile; habitation.

**indasabahanga** *n.* *Usage:* taboo word. a female's sex whose vulvar opening is very short and located near the anus.

**indashima** *n.* ungrateful; ungrateful person.

**indashyikirwa** *adj./ n.*

1 • unrivalled (BrE); unrivaled (AmE); beyond compare; incomparable; matchless; nonpareil; peerless; supreme; unequalled; unexcelled; unmatched; unparalleled; unsurpassed; without equal.

*Syn:* **intagereranywa**, **gisa na bike**, **gihanitse**.

2 • inaccessible one.

**indatwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* candidate.

**indatwa** *n.* the one ought to be praised.

**indaya** *n.* prostitute; whore; harlot; slut; hooker; hustler; streetwalker; lady of the night; lewd woman; loose woman; fallen woman; jade; bawd; tart; hussy; strumpet; trollop; call girl; courtesan; floozy; tart; chippy.

*Syn:* **maraya**,

**imaraya**. *Variant:* **indayi**.

**inda yo mu mihora** *loc.*

pregnancy of an unmarried young girl. *Syn:* **inda**

**y'ikinyendaro**.

**inda y'amaganga** *n. phr.* the stomach of urine; cow's vagina.

**inda y'amase** *n. phr.* the stomach of dung; cow's anus.

**inda y'isi** *loc.* lit. lit. the stomach of the earth.

**indahangarwa** *n.* *Usage:* **ingabo**, **etc.** impregnable; inviolable; secure; unassailable; invincible; unattackable; unconquerable; invulnerable; unassailable; powerful; strong; sturdy; mighty; potent. *Syn:* **intarumikwa**.

**indahemuka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* the one who is never unfaithful.

**indahiro** *n.*

*Usage:* **y'umuperezida watowe**, **etc. mbere yo gutangira imirimo**. oath; vow; avowal; pledge; adjuration; affirmation; attestation; declaration; deposition; affidavit.

**indege** *n.* airplane; plane; aircraft; heavier-than-air craft; aeroplane (BrE); jet; prop-jet; propeller-driven plane; bird; crate; flying jenny; airship.

**indege za gisivili** *n. phr.* civil aviation.

**indembe** *n.* seriously ill.

*Syn:* **intere**.

**indengakamere** *n.* excessive; excess; overabundant; undue; too much; profuse; extreme; superfluous; extravagant; immoderate; inordinate; exaggerated; unreasonable; needless; unnecessary; disproportionate; senseless.

*Syn:* **gikabije**.

**indeshyo** *n.* height; size.

**inde?** *loc.* who?

**indiba** *n.* bottom; lowest part; deepest part.

**indiga** *n.* knife; cutting tool; blade; cutter; cutlery; pocketknife; penknife; jackknife; paring knife; switchblade knife; bowie knife; skinning knife; hunting knife; bread knife; butcher knife; table knife; carving knife; surgical knife; scalpel; palette knife; putty knife; pruning knife; machete; stiletto; dirk; dagger; shiv. *Syn:* **umusyo, icyuma.**

**indimi z'umuriro** *loc.* lit. the tongues of the fire; flames.

**indimu** *n.* lemons; oranges.

**indindamubiri** *n.* antibody.  
*Syn:* **abasirikare b'umubiri, imbambizi.**

**indindaruseke** *n.* shin guard.

**indinganizamuriro** *n.* transformer.

**indiri**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage: (aho inyamaswa zo mu gasozi zirara).* abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address; pad; nest.

**indiri**<sub>2</sub> *n.* den; hideaway; hideout; lair. *See:* **umuheno.**

**indirimbo** *n.* 1 • song; ballad; melody; tune; ditty; number; canticle.

2 • anthem. *Syn:* **indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.**

3 (yo gusingiza) • hymn; song in praise of God; anthem; psalm; paean; devotional song; song of praise.

**Indirimbo ihebuje** *n. phr.* The Song of Songs; The Song of Solomon. *Syn:* **Indirimbo ya Salomo.**

**indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu** *n. phr.* national anthem. *See:* **indirimbo.**

**indiri y'ibinyabuzima** *n. phr.* ecosystem.

**indobani** *n.* hook.

**indobo** *n.* pail; bucket.

**indogobe** *n.* donkey; ass; mule; burro; jackass; a domesticated ass. *Equus asinus.*

**indomo** *n.* augment.

**indondogozi** *n.* talkative person; loquacious; voluble; effusive; garrulous; talky; chatty; gabby; gossipy; babbly; prolix; long-winded; windy; wordy; verbose.

**Indoneziya** *n.* Indonesia.

**indonke** *n.* interest; profit; bonus; yield; dividend; gain.  
*Syn:* **iyunguko, urwunguko, inyungu, ubwunguke, amaronko, amaramuko.**

**indonyi** *n.* waterbuck.

**indorezezi** *n.* 1 • observer.

2 • a delegate to an assembly or gathering, who is sent to observe and report but not to take part officially in its activities.

**indorerwamo** 1 • mirror; reflecting glass; looking glass; glass; cheval glass. *Syn:* **icyirore, ikiyo.**

*n.*

2 • *n.* glasses; spectacles.  
*Syn:* **amataratara, amadarubindi.**

**indorerwamo ngenabunini** *n. phr.* zoom lens; telephoto lens.

**indori** *n.* admirable; worthy of admiration; commendable; praiseworthy; laudable; estimable; venerable.

**indoro** *n.* gaze; glance; glimpse; peek; peep; visual examination; once-over; contemplation; survey; scrutiny; visual search; reconnaissance; stare; view; observation; sight; look; ogle; glare.

**indoha** *n.* torrential rain.  
*Syn:* **imvura**.

**indunduro** *n.* end; conclusion; ending; termination; close; closing; finish; expiration; cessation; completion; finale; windup; culmination; consummation; denouement.

**induru** *n.* cry of alarm.

**indwara** *n.* illness; sickness; malady; disorder; disease; indisposition; ailment; infirmity; disability; affliction; complaint; malfunction; ill health; poor health; disorder.

**indwara yanduza** *n.* *phr.* communicable disease.

**indwara y'igifu** *n.* *phr.* stomachache.

**indwara y'igifu** *n.* *phr.* stomachache.

**indwara y'umutima** *n. phr.* heart attack; heart disease.

**indwara zandura** *n.* *phr.* infectious disease.

**indwara zituruka ku mirire mibi** *n. phr.* nutritional diseases.

**indwi** *n.* seven.

**indyabiti** *n.* axe; ax.

**indyabyatsi** *n.* herbivore.

**indyabyose** *n.* *Usage:* **umuntu, inyamaswa**. omnivore; someone or something that is omnivorous, an omnivorous animal.

**indyankwi** *n.* axe; ax.

**indyanyama** *n.* carnivore.

**indyarya** *n.* malignant.

**indyo<sub>1</sub>** *n.* right hand.

**indyo<sub>2</sub>** *n.* nutrition; nourishment; eating habits; eating regimen; nutriment; nurture; board; sustenance; subsistence; victuals; provisions; edibles; comestibles.

**indyo nkene** *n. phr.* malnutrition; undernourishment; lack of proper nutrition; starvation; emaciation.

**indyo yuzuye** *n. phr.* balanced diet; diet, nutritional regimen; particular selection of food for health or other reasons; prescribed food and drink; limitation of fare.

**inena** *n.* repression.

**inenge** *n.* aberration; irregularity; deviation; exception; departure; abnormality; anomaly; incongruity; divergence; digression; aberrance; aberrancy; wandering; rambling; straying; lapse.

**inezaruhame** *n.* eloquence.

**informatiki** *n.* computer science.

**infungwa z'intambara** prisoners of war ;

**ingabe** *n.* royal cow. *Syn:* **inka**.

**ingabe** *n.* dynastic drum.

**ingabire** *n.* talents.

**ingabire za Roho Mutagatifu** *n. phr.* Fruits of the Holy Spirit.

**ingabo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* army.

**ingabo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Igikoresho bikingira amacumu n'imyambi barwana; shield. *Syn:* **ingame**.

**ingabo zishinzwe kurinda amahoro** *n. phr.* peacekeeping force.

**ingabo zishinzwe kurinda amahoro** *n.* peacekeeping forces.

**ingabo z'igihugu** *n. phr.* national army.

**ingagara** [ingâgarâ] *n.* turtle. *Syn:* **akanyamasyo**.

**ingagi** *n.* gorilla, mountain gorilla; the largest anthropoid ape, Gorilla gorilla, of equatorial Africa, vegetarian and mainly terrestrial. *Gorilla gorilla beringei*.

**ingamba** *n.* policy; practice; procedure; course of action; mode of management; line of conduct; system; program; routine; habit; custom; rule; behavior; way; method; platform; principle; style; plan; scheme; strategy; tactics; design.

**ingamba zo kurwanya ubukene** *n. phr.* Poverty Reduction Strategy; PRS.

**ingame** *n.* Igikoresho bikingira amacumu n'imyambi barwana; shield. *Syn:* **ingabo**.

**ingamiya** *n.* camel.

**ingando** *n.* 1 • shelter; cover.

2 • solidarity camp.

**ingangare** *n.* the strong one.

**inganji** *n.* 1 • conqueror; vanquisher.

2 • someone who is victorious by force of arms.

3 • shield.

**ingano**<sub>1</sub> *Usage: Ubwinshi*

**cyangwa ubuke bw'ikintu** *n.* number, quantity, multitude, company, assemblage, group, crowd; mob, mass, bunch, herd, swarm; abundance, preponderance; indefinite number, indeterminate number; a good many, a great number; scores; quantities; host; army; bevy; array.

**ingano**<sub>2</sub> *n.* wheat; the grain of any cereal grass of the genus Triticum, esp. T. aestivum, used in the form of flour.

**inganyagaciro** *n.* equation.

**Inganza irakenya** *proverb.* Victory kills (i.e. Too much intellectual effort is bad for the health).

**ingaragu** *n.* 1 • adolescent; teenager; teen; young teen; young man; minor; youth; schoolboy; lad; stripling; fledgling.

2 • teenager; single; unmarried man.

**ingarani** *n.* 1 • compost.

2 • a mixture of decaying organic matter, as decomposing leaves, manure, kitchen scraps, etc., used for fertilizing soil.

**ingaruka** *n.* impact. *Syn:* **impinduka, icyahindutse**.

**ingaruka z'umuti** *n. phr.* side effect; an often adverse effect, as of a drug, that is secondary to the primary or intended effect.

**ingasire**<sub>1</sub> *n.* kneecap; patella; patella.

**ingasire**<sub>2</sub> *n.* saucer.

**ingasire** *n.* discus; a circular disk, usu. wooden with a metal rim, for throwing in athletic competition.



**ingashya** *n.* paddle; roar.  
**ingazi** *n.* stairs. *Syn:* **idarajya, esikaliye CONSTRUCTION.**  
**ingemeri** *n.* bowl; deep dish; vessel; container; receptacle. *Syn:* **ibakure, igemeri, mironko.**  
**ingemwe** *n.* seedling, a plant or tree grown from a seed, any young plant, esp. one grown in a nursery for transplanting.  
**ingenamikorere** *n.* browser; web browser.  
**ingenayoherezabutumwa mpuzamasangano** *n. phr.* SMTP; Internet Mail.  
**ingengabitekerezo** *n.* ideology.  
**ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide** *n. phr.* genocide ideology.  
**ingengamikorere** *n.* operational.  
**ingingo y'imari** *n. phr.* budget; financial plan; spending plan; financial statement; allowance; allotment; allocation; funds; moneys; resources; means; cost. *Syn:* **bije.**  
**ingenza** *n.* *Syn:* **maneko.**  
**ingenzi** *n.* important; meaningful; consequential; significant; weighty; momentous; great; influential; serious; imperative; distinctive; notable.  
**ingenzi** *n.* **1** • one of three categories of Rwandan heroes (imena; imanzi; ingenzi).  
**2** • valuable.  
**ingeragere** *n.* gazelle.  
**ingereka** *n.* suffix.  
**ingeso mbi** *n. phr.* **1** • impurity.  
**2** (refers to **adultery**) • lasciviousness; pruriency; prurience; carnality.

**ingetura** *n.* vagabond; crook. *Syn:* **ingetura.**  
**ingiga** *n.* timber.  
**ingimbi** *n.* young man.  
**ingina** *n.* herd of cow.  
**ingingo<sub>1</sub>** *n.* articulation; joint; juncture; connection; hinge BOTANY;  
**ingingo<sub>2</sub>** *n.* article; point.  
**ingingo<sub>3</sub>** *n.* point; issue; theme; subject; subject matter; topic; text; motif; thesis; general idea; focus; keynote; point; question; argument; proposition; premise.  
**ingingo nshingirwaho** *n. phr.* baseline; a basic standard or level; guideline. *Syn:* **ingingo-shingiro ry'igikorwa, intanganzira.**  
**ingingo rusange** *n. phr.* general provision.  
**ingingo shingiro** *n. phr.* key points; key issues.  
**ingingo yungirije** *n. phr.* subtitle; subpoint.  
**ingingo zigaragaza neza ibisabwa** *n. phr.* specifications; a detailed description of requirements, dimensions, materials, etc., as of a proposed building. *Syn:* **ingingo zisobanura ibisabwa.**  
**ingingo zisobanura ibisabwa** *n. phr.* specifications; a detailed description of requirements, dimensions, materials, etc., as of a proposed building. *Syn:* **ingingo zigaragaza neza ibisabwa.**  
**ingingo z'inzibacyuho n'izisoza** *n. phr.* final provisions.

**ingingo z'ngenzi** *n. phr.* key points; key issues.

**ingirakamaro** *n.* the useful one.

**ingirakamaro** *n.* effective; effectual; efficacious; efficient; productive; useful; serviceable; capable; competent; successful; forceful; forcible; dynamic; powerful; strong; influential; potent.

**ingirangingo** *n.* cell.

**ingirwamwashi** *n.* parallelogram.

**ingirwanshinga** *n.* coverb. Ingirwanshinga ni ijambo rifite interurajambo z'inshinga n'igicumbi kiri ukwacyo.

**ingo** *n.* households.

**ingobyi** *n.* clothes used for a little baby's transport, esp. on his/her mother's back. *Syn:* **inkosha**.

**ingobyi** *n.* litter.

**ingobyi** *n.* proper land.

**ingobyi iheka abarwayi** *n. phr.* hammock.

**ingobyi y'abarwayi** *n.* ambulance. *Syn:* **ambulansi**, **imodoka y'abarwayi**.

**ingofero** *n.* hat; chapeau; lid; cap; stetson; bowler hat; peaked cap; top hat; panama hat; baseball hat.

**ingofero y'abatwaye ibinyabiziga** *n. phr.* helmet.

**ingoga** *n.* 1 • hast; speed; speediness; hurry; rush; swiftness; quickness; celerity; hurriedness; rapidity; fleetness; expedition; dispatch.

2 • ardour; ardor; feeling; passion; fervor; intensity; gusto; zeal; vehemence; fierceness; warmth; excitement; eagerness; enthusiasm; spirit; feverishness; animation; vigor; verve.

**ingoma**<sub>1</sub> *n.* drum.

**ingoma**<sub>2</sub> *n.* kingdom.

**ingoma**<sub>3</sub> *n.* generation.

**ingoma yambara** *n. phr.* drum puts on clothes.

**Ingoma Yunze Ubumwe y'Abongereza** *n. phr.* United Kingdom.

**ingoma y'ugutwi** *n.* eardrum.

**ingombajwi** *n.* consonant.

**ingombajwi y'inturike nkubiyi** *n. phr.* affricative consonant.

**ingombe** *n.* kraal; an enclosure for cattle and other domestic animals in S Africa.

**ingomoke** *n.* god; deity; divine being; ruling spirit; divinity. *Syn:* **imana**, **ikigirwamana**.

**ingona** *n.* crocodile.

**ingorabahizi** *n.* difficult.

**ingorane**<sub>1</sub> *n.* accident; mishap; misadventure; mischance; bit of bad luck; misfortune.

**ingorane**<sub>2</sub> *n.* danger; peril, risk, hazard, threat, menace, jeopardy, endangerment; exposure to injury, state of being exposed to harm. *Syn:* **ibizazane**, **amakuba**, **amagume**.

**ingoro** [ingwoorô] *n.* temple.

**ingoro** [ingworo] *n.* vertebra.

**ingoto** *n.* Adam's apple; thyroid cartilage.

**ingohe** *n.* eyelash; lash; cilium; eyelashes.

**ingufu**<sub>1</sub> *n.*

*Syn:* **amaboko**.manpower; worker; hands; workforcr; work force.

**ingufu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **zikenerwa mu guterura, etc.**.muscle; power; brawn; muscular strength; prowess; potency; might; thew; force; grit; puissance; energy; vigor; stamina; sturdiness; virility. *Syn:* **umwuka (e.g. nta mwuka mfite, I am very week).**

**ingufu**<sub>3</sub> *n.* power; current.

**ingufuri** *n.* padlock; a portable or detachable lock with a pivoted or sliding shackle that can be passed through a link, ring, staple, or the like.

**ingufu zituruka ku mazi** *n.* water power; hydroelectric power.

**inguge** *n.* monkey.

**ingunga** *n.* at one go; try; attempt; turn; chance; whirl; effort; trial; endeavor; experiment.

**ingunge** *n.* a bit civilized.

**inguni** *n.* 1 • corner; angle; bend; nook.

2 • set square.

**ingurube** *n.* 1 • pig; small hog; swine; porker; boar (male); sow (female); shoat(young); piglet; suckling pig; piggy. *Syn:* **mubunzarutete, bahwitura, mugenzantete, impwi.**

2 • pork; porc.

**inguruka** *n.* *Usage:* **(bdw).***n.*

1. • *n.* goat.

2. • *n.* billy goat; nanny goat; nanny; buck; kid. *Syn:* **ihene, ishubebe.**

**ingutiya** *n.* skirt.

**ingutu** *n.* main; central.

**inguzanyo** *n.* accomodation; loan; sum of money lent; thing lent; thing borrowed; credit; mortgage; advance.

**inguzanyo ku mushahara** *n.* advance on one's salary.

**ingwa** *n.* kaolin; chalk.

**ingwagati** *n.* merdian.

**ingwate**<sub>1</sub> a cow loaned to somebody in exchange for something else and which is given back to the owner after it has given a calf umukaangara to the borrower.

**ingwate**<sub>2</sub> *n.* guarantee; collateral.

**ingwe** *n.* leopard; a large, powerful, spotted Asian or African cat, Panthera pardus, usu. tawny with black markings; the Old World panther. *Syn:* **inyambarabami, rwara.**

**ingwizamurongo** *n.*

1 • ignoramus; simpleton; fool; dunce; know-nothing; low-brow; numskull; nitwit; illiterate. *Syn:* **ntakavuro, injiji.**

2 • awkward; clumsy; uncoordinated; without grace; graceless; ungainly; inexpert; unskillful; inept; bungling; blundering; gauche; maladroit. *Syn:* **imburakamaro, imburamumaro.**

**inigwahabiri** *n.* insect.

**inimba** *n.* eland; either of two large African antelopes of the genus Taurotragus, having long, spirally twisted horns.

**inimero** *n.* number. *See:* **inomero.**

**injajwa** *n.* chatterbox; talker; jabberer; gabber; blatherskite; chatterer; chatterbasket; babbler; prattler; windbag; gasbag; blabbermouth; hot-air artist; gossip; talebearer; tattle tale; tattler; tell tale.  
*Syn:* **gacumakamagambo**, **injajwa**, **imbazi ya menshi**, **indindogozi**.

**injangwe** *n.* cat; feline; house cat; pussycat; pussy; puss; tabby; tabby cat; mouser; kitten (young); kitty; tomcat (male); tom; she-cat.

**injiji** *n.* ignorant; uncultivated; idiot; foolish person; fool; simpleton; halfwit; dope; moron; dolt; ninny; ass; blockhead; damn fool; nitwit; dimwit; nincompoop; jerk; dummy; dumbbell; boob; dunce; numskull; cluck; silly.

**injijuke** *n.* educated person; intellectual; intellect; person interested in ideas; thinker; academic; scholar; pundit; sage; savant; mandarin; highbrow; brain; longhair; egghead.

**injishi** *n.* net; mesh; netting; meshwork; web; network; latticework; lattice; screen; screening; grid; gridiron; grate; grating; grillwork; grille; snare; trap; string; strand; rope; necklace.

**injwiri** *n.* frizzy hair.

**injyana** *n.* **1** • harmony; melody; tune; air; strain; theme; song; aria; ballad; ditty.

**2** • rhythm.

**inka<sub>1</sub>** *n.* cow; the mature female of a bovine animal, esp. of the genus *Bos*. *Syn:* **inyiginya**, **inkoroga**.

**inka<sub>2</sub>** *n.* stupid person.

**inkaka<sub>1</sub>** [**inkaaka**] *n.*

**1 (icyamamare) \ge star; popular; sought-after; well-received; in favor; in demand; accepted; preferred; approved; well-liked; favorite; admired; well-known; celebrated; famous •**

**2 (intwari yashize ubwoba) • hero; brave man; valorous man; man of courage; champion; fearless fighter; intrepid warrior; great man; noble man; chivalrous man; gallant; daredevil; adventurer; daring man; legendary person; idealized person; popular figure; idol; star; man of the hour.**

**inkaka<sub>2</sub>** *n.* *Usage:* **ku nyamaswa**. penis, the male mammals organ of copulation and of urinary excretion.

**inkamba** *n.* cinders; clinkers; ember; ash; piece of burned coal or wood or iron slag; embers; ashes; scoria; slag; dross.

**inkambi** *n.* *Usage:* **ya gisirikare**. camp; station; post; billet; installation; garrison.

**inkambi ya gisirikare** *n.* *phr.* army camp; camp; military camp; fortified camp.

**inkanga** *n.* guinea fowl. *Numida meleagris*.

**inkangara** *n.* basket.

**inkangaza** *n.* banana beer with honey. See: **urwagwa**;

**umutsama**.

**inkangu** *n.* erosion; the process by which the surface of the earth is worn away by the action of water, glaciers, winds, waves, etc. *Syn:* **isuri**, **rukukumba**.

**inkangura** *n.* great energy.

**inka ni ikimenyetso cy'ikirenga cy'ubukungu** *n. phr.* the cow is a cultural icon by excellence.

**Inka nziza!** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. lit. Beautiful cow; My god!; Jesus Christ!

**inkarage** *n.* rolled (R), trilled (R).

**inkari**<sub>1</sub> *n.* urine.

**inkari**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo** **ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. vaginal secretion.

**inka zahutse** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when cows go out to graze; time between seven and eight in the morning.

**inkazi** *adj.* *Usage:* **inyamaswa**, **etc.** fierce; wild; savage; ferocious; menacing; fearful; threatening; bloodthirsty; violent; brutal; cruel; fell; feral; barbarous; merciless; enraged; raging; furious; tigerish; leonine; truculent; bellicose; voracious; ravenous; ravaging; horrible; terrible.

**inka zikamwa** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when the cows are being milked; early in the morning.

**inka zikutuse** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when cows get out of the watering place; time after two pm.

**inka zimenyereye urwuri**

*Usage:* Daytime expressions. When cows are accustomed to the pasture; time between 10 and 11 am.

**inka zishotse** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when cows go to drink; time between one and two pm.

**inka zitashye** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when cows return home; time around six pm.

**inka zihumuje** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. when cows make home smell good; time after eight pm after milking.

**inkebe z'umutima** *n. phr.* innermost heart.

**inkegesi** *n.* rodent.

**inkeke** *n.* hell; torment; anguish; agony; wretchedness; suffering; misery; despair; hopelessness; grief; martyrdom; remorse; worry; anxiety; uneasiness; apprehension; concern; misgiving; consternation; dismay; trouble; distress; bother; grief; woe; difficulty; care; vexation.

**inkengero** *n.*

*Usage:* **z'umugi**. suburb; periphery; outskirts; surroundings.

**inkeri** *n.* strawberry.

*Syn:* **umukeri**.

**Inkehwe ikubitirwa mu kwayo** *proverb.* A man without a protector is beaten up to the door of his own house.



**inkiko** *n.*

*Usage:* **z'igihugu**.border; frontier; boundary; line.

**inkiko** *n.* courts.

**inkiko mpuzamahanga** *n.*  
international courts.

**inkiko za gisirikari** *n.* military courts.

**inkiko z'akarere** *n. phr.* zone boundary.

**inkima** *n.* squirrel.

**inkindi** *n.* costume wore when sb is ready to show off/ to parade/ to display one's knowledge, a magnificent/splendid costume.

**inkingi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* backbone; anchor; lynchpin; tower.

**inkingi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* column; mainstay; supporter; pillar.

**inkingi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* support; axis; pillar.

**Inkingi imwe ntigera inzu**  
*proverb.* One pillar does not make a house.

**inkingi ya mwikorezi** *n. phr.*  
axis.

**inkirabuheri** *n.* new money.

**inkoko** [inkwokô] *n.* hen or rooster; chicken.

**inkoko** [inkwookwo] *n.* winnowing basket.

**inkokokazi** *n.* hen; biddy; female of the domestic fowl.

**inkokora** *n.* forearm; elbow.

**inkokora z'uruzi** *loc.* lit. the elbow of the river.

**inkoko zanaga** *loc.* igihe inkoko zibika; early. *Syn:* **mu rwanaga**.

**inkomamashyi** *n.* 1 • sycophant; parasite; toady; flatterer; bootlicker; lickspitter; fawner; flunky; stooge; hanger-on; yes-man; truckler; rubber stamp; slave; lackey; cat's-paw; tool; jackal; puppet; apple-polisher; easily led; flunkey; dweeb; stooge; subservient.

2 • yes-man, a person who always agrees with superiors, regardless of personal convictions; sycophant.

*Syn:* **nyamwikundishwa ku bayobozi, nyamujiyobijya.**

**inkomane** *n.* intersection.

**inkomanga** *n.* remorse.

**inkombe** *n.*

1 (**y'inyanja**) • coast; seacoast; shore; littoral; strand; shoreline; seashore; seaside; seaboard.

2 (**y'umugezi**) • bank; shore; side; edge; margin; strand; brink.

**inkomere** *n.* injured person; wounded.

**Inkomezi ya cyane ica imigozi**  
*proverb.* To pull too hard breaks the bonds.

**inkomo** *n.* monkey hair; king's hair.

**inkomoko** *n.* 1 • source; origin; derivation; authority; basis; cause; prime mover; antecedent; fountain; fount; spring; wellspring; root; foundation; father; author; begetter.

2 (**umuryango umuntu avukamo**) • extraction; descent; ancestry; parentage; family; lineage; house; stock; race; strain, breed, line; birth; nativity.



**3** • cause; reason; source; root; prime mover; provocation; inducement; motivation; motive; grounds; incentive; instigation; inspiration; initiation; occasion; stimulus; foundation; origin; mainspring; spring; genesis; etiology.

**4 (igisekuru)** • family tree; ancestry; lineage; list of forebears; family descent; parentage; extraction; derivation; pedigree; stock; line; house; birth.

**5** • birth; descent; ancestry; family; parentage; extraction; lineage; derivation; breeding; genealogy; blood; stock; strain; origin; beginnings; background.

**inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa** *n. phr.* background; the social, historical, and other antecedents or causes of an event or condition. *Syn:* **amateka, icyateye, imvano nkuru y'ikigomba kwitabwaho.**

**inkonda** *n.* dribble.

**inkone**<sub>1</sub> *n.* ox; a castrated adult male used as a draft animal.

**inkone**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**. eunuch; a castrated man, esp. one formerly employed by Oriental rulers as a harem guard or palace official.

**inkongi y'umuriro** *loc.* fire.

**inkoni** *n.* walking stick.

*Syn:* **inshyimbo, isando.**

**Inkoni ivuna igufa ntivura ingeso** *proverb.* The stick breaks the bones, it does not break habits.

**inkono** *n.* cooking-pot; pot. *Syn:* **icyungo.**

**inkono y'itabi** *n. phr.* pipe. *Syn:* **terefoone, ikijigo.**

**inkora**<sub>1</sub> *n.* plot; story; story line; tale; narrative; incidents; yarn; plan; action; design.

**inkora**<sub>2</sub> *n.* active voice.

**inkoramaraso** *n.* bloodthirsty; murderous; homicidal; savage; inhuman; brutal; murdering; barbarous; ruthless; bestial; bloody; cutthroat; sanguinary; sanguineous.

**inkoramutima** *n.* pet; favorite; darling; baby; apple of one's eye; dear; beloved; loved one; sweetheart. *Syn:* **inkundwakazi, magara ntunsige.**

**inkoranya** *n.* dictionary; lexicon. *Syn:* **inkoranyamagambo.**

**inkoranyamagambo** *n.* dictionary; lexicon. *Syn:* **inkoranya.**

**inkoranya nzimbuzi** *n. phr.* encyclopedia; encyclopaedia; cyclopaedia; cyclopedia; a book or set of books containing articles on various topics, usu. in alphabetical arrangement, covering all branches of knowledge or all aspects of one subject.

**inkoronko** *n.* *Equus caballus.*

**inkorora** *n.* cough.

**inkota** *n.* sword; blade; steel; saber; rapier; cutlass; foil; scimitar; épée; broadsword.

**inkota ityaje amugi yombi** *n. phr.* double-edged sword.

**inkotanyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* great fighter.

**inkotanyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* warrior. The word Inkotanyi was used by the RPF for its fighters after 1990. According to Rwandan History, the term was named after the militia serving under King Rwabugiri who was famous for his military conquests, especially in the north of Rwanda. King Kigeli Rwabugili was called Inkotanyi.

**inkotsa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* a kind of talkative bird.

**inkotsa**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**. talkative person; loquacious; voluble; effusive; garrulous; talky; chatty; gabby; gossipy; babbly; prolix; long-winded; windy; wordy; verbose.

**inkovu** *n.* scar.

**inkozi y'ibibi** *n. phr.* malefactor; criminal; unrighteous; immoral; bad; evil; wicked; sinful; villainous; dishonorable; disreputable; dishonest; corrupt; unscrupulous; unprincipled; false; iniquitous; unjust; unfair; ungodly; irreligious; unholy; irreverent; unvirtuous.

*Syn:* **umugizi wa nabi.**

**inkuba** *n.* thunder; loud rumbling noise accompanying lightning discharge; thunderbolt, thunderclap; rumbling; clap; explosion; discharge; roar; boom; crash; cracka loud; explosive; thunder; loud rumbling noise accompanying lightning discharge, thunderbolt, thunderclap; rumbling, clap, explosion, discharge, roar, boom, crash, cracka loud, explosive, resounding noise produced by the explosive expansion of air heated by a lightning discharge.

**Inkuba ebyiri ntiziba mu gicu kimwe** *proverb.* Two thunders cannot live in the same cloud.

**inkubirahamwe** *n.* synthesis.

**inkubiri** *n.* current; undercurrent; tendency; inclination; drift; trend; zeitgeist; feeling; mood; spirit; atmosphere. *Syn:* **icyaduka.**

**inkubyi** *n.* fricative consonant.

**inkuge** *n.* ark. *Syn:* **ubwato.**

**inkumburwa** *n.* the one who is always missed.

**inkumi** *n.* teenager; young woman; adolescent; young woman; young teen; minor; schoolgirl; lass; lassie; jeune fille. *Syn:* **umwangavu.**

**inkundabagore** *n.* womanizer; philanderer; trifler; Don Juan; flirt; gallant; rake; libertine; lothario; adulterer; lady-killer; rakehell; lecher; dallier; woman-chaser; wanton; swinger; rip; wolf; lover boy; tomcat. *Syn:* **kaboko katarara inkumi, umuhehesi.**

**inkundakazi** *n.* workaholic, a person who works compulsively at the expense of other pursuits.

*Syn:* **inkundamurimo**.

**inkundamurimo** *n.* workaholic, person with a compulsive need to work. *Syn:* **inkundakazi**.

**inkundarubyino** *n.* fanatical; zealous; enthusiastic.

**inkundateleviziyo** *n.* couch potato.

**inkundi** *n.* navel, umbilicus; the depression in the surface of the abdomen where the umbilical cord was connected with the fetus.

**inkundura** *n.* hand-to-hand combat.

**inkundwakazi** *n.* 1 • pet; favorite; darling; baby; apple of one's eye; dear; beloved; loved one; sweetheart. *Syn:* **inkoramutima**, **magara ntunsige**.

2 • the cherished one.

**inkunga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* aid; help; assistance; helping hand; cooperation; collaboration; service; support; backing; advancement; promotion; furtherance; endorsement; encouragement; contribution; gift; protection; friendship; support; benevolence; guidance; advice; care; welfare; good offices; kind regard.

**inkunga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* assistance; financial support; contribution; charity; alms; relief; subsidy; sustenance; stipend.

**inkunga**<sub>3</sub> *n.* contribution; donation; gift; bestowal; endowment; grant; benefaction; dispensation; subsidy; offering; charity; alms. *Syn:* **impano**.

**inkunga y'amafaranga** *n.* *phr.* Usage: **itangwa na Kaminuza mu rwego rw'ubushakashatsi**. fellowship.

**inkunga y'amajyambere** *n.* development aid.

**inkungu** *n.* hornless cow.

**inkura** *n.* rhinoceros.

**inkurikizi** *n.* repercussion; result; effect; consequence; side effect; aftereffect; reaction; reverberation; backlash; boomerang effect.

**Inkuru mbarirano iratuba** *proverb.* lit. The "they-say" s are dubious; Do not believe all of you hear.

**inkuru mpimbano** *n.* *phr.* fiction; imaginative literary work; prose narration; romance; narrative; novel; novella; short story; short novel; tale; play; invention; imagination; fantasy; storytelling.

**Inkuru Nziza** *n.* *phr.* gospel, the tidings of salvation proclaimed by Jesus Christ, the good news; any of the first four books of the New Testament: Matthew, Mark, Luke, or John. *Syn:* **ivanjili**.

**inkurushusho** *n.* comics.

**inkuru yabaye kimomo** *n.* *phr.* speculations.

**inkuru yawe** *n.* *phr.* your story; autobiography.

**inkurwe** *n.* riddle.

**inkusi** *n.* eyewitness; spectator; looker-on; bystander; passerby; onlooker; viewer; observer; beholder; witness; informer; gazer; testifier; attester or attestor; gawker; gaper; rubberneck.

**inkuyo** *n.*

**inkuyo** *n.* 1 • cow coat brush.

2 • good physical state.

**inkwano** *n.* Usage: **itanzwe n'umugabo**. bride price, bride-wealth, bridewealth, money or goods given to the family of a bride by the bridegroom or his family.

**inkware** *n.* partridge.

**inkwaruro** *n.* 1 • javelin that is bent.

2 • small spears bent as a sign of having killed an enemy in the preceding battle.

**inkweto** *n.* shoes. *Syn:* **ibirato**.

**inkwi** *n.* wood; log; firewood; kindling. *See:* **urukwi**.

**inm.** *abbrev.* phrase; locution. *See:* **inyumane**.

**innyo** *n.* anus.

**ino** *adv.* [inô] here.

**ino** *n.* toe.

**inoboramvugo** *n.* pronunciation.

**inombe** [inoômbe] *n.* mash; pulpy mass; soft mixture; paste; mishmash; mush.

**inomeru** *n.* number. *Syn:* **inimeru**.

**inomeru ndangagihugu** *n.* *phr.* Country code.

**inomeru za kera** *n.* *phr.* back copies.

**inomeru zahise z'ikinyamakuru** *n.* *phr.* back copies.

**inomeru za pulaki y'imodoka** *n.* *phr.* license number.

**inomeru z'icyumba** *n.* *phr.* room number.

**inono** *n.* cuticle; pinkie (AmE).

**ino ry'igitoki** *loc.* lit. the toe of a banana.

**ino ry'inanga** *loc.* lit. the toe of a cithare.

**inota**<sub>1</sub> *n.* grade; mark; score; musical score.

**inota**<sub>2</sub> *n.* note; key.

**inota**<sub>3</sub> *n.* result; product; production.

**inota rya la** *n.* *phr.* A.

**inoti** *n.* bill; banknote; treasury note; treasury bill; greenback; silver certificate. **Iyi noti yemewe n'amategeko** this note is legal tender.

**inozamukono** *n.* calligraphy.

**inozamvugo** *n.* articulation; utterance; enunciation; pronunciation; diction; elocution. *See:* **iyatura**.

**insakazamashusho** *n.* television.

**insanganyabutumwa** *n.* network; web. *Syn:* **isangano**, **impuzamasangano**.

**insanganyamatsiko** *n.* theme; subject; subject matter; topic; text; motif; thesis; general idea; focus; keynote; point; question; argument; proposition; premise. *Syn:* **ingingo nkuru**.

**inseko** *n.* Usage: **y'umuntu umwenyura**. smile; grin; smirk; simper.

**inseseke** *n.* insertion.

**inseso** *n.* orphan of one's master, without a master.

**insibo** *n.* granitic sand.

**insimburangingo** *n.* protthes; prosthesis.

**insina** *n.* banana tree.

**insinga** *n.* cables.

**inso** *n.* analogy; similarity; likeness; resemblance; similitude; comparison; correspondence; parallelism; correlation; equivalence; simile; metaphor.

**insobanurwakimwe** *n.*

1 • synonym.

2 • equivalent word; parallel word; analogue; equivalent; another name.

**insumbanyagaciro** *n.* inequation.

**insuzugurwa (person)** *n.* dog; heel; scoundrel; villain; beast; blackguard.

**inswa** *n.* winged termite.

**insya** *n.* pubic hair; bush.

**insyo** *n.* mills.

**inshinga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* verb.

**inshinga** *n.* base. See: **ishingiro**.

**inshinga idakurikiza**

**amategeko** *n.* *Phr.* irregular verb.

**inshinga ikurikiza amategeko** *n.* *phr.* regular verb.

**inshinga mfasha** *n.* *phr.* auxiliary verb.

**inshingano** *n.* obligation; duty; responsibility; a favor owed; debt; indebtedness; liability; onus; charge; care; constraint; accountability; answerability; mission.

**inshoberamahanga** *n.* expression; idiomatic expression; idiom.

**inshongore** *n.* the very beautiful one.

**Inshongore !** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. lit. Majestic (cow); My god!; Jesus Christ!

**inshunda** *n.* fringe; edging; trimming; ornamental bordering; border; tassel; skirting; hem; margin; selvage; mane; edge; periphery; limit; frontier; string.

**inshuro** *n.* frequency; times.

**inshuro nyinshi** *n.* *phr.* many times.

**inshuti** *n.* friend; acquaintance; comrade; companion; chum; confidant; partner; buddy; pal; amigo; sidekick; crony; mate; playmate; cohort; playfellow; consort; bedfellow; intimate; soul mate; boyfriend; girl friend; escort; beau; date; lover; mistress; favorite; paramour. *Variant:* **incuti**.

**Inshuti iruta inshuro** *proverb.* A friend is worth more than a day's wage (when a friend's visit hinders your work).

**Inshuti nyanshuti iyibona mu byago** *proverb.* A friend in need is a friend indeed.

**Inshuti nyanshuti uyibona mu byago** *proverb.* You see a friend in time of trouble (i.e. you know your real friends when in trouble).

**inshuti yo mu mahanga** *n.* *phr.* pen friend; pen pal.

**inshyimbo** *n.* stick for a chief. *Syn:* **isando**.

**inshyimbo** *n.* walking stick. *Syn:* **inkono**, **isando**.

**inshyushyu** *n.* fresh milk.

**intabera** *n.* 1 • fair; impartial.

**2** • showing lack of favoritism.

**intabwa** *n.* abandonee; abandoned. **Kuva yagenda dusa n'intabwa** Since he is gone we feel abandoned.

**intagereranywa** *adj.* unrivalled (BrE); unrivaled (AmE); beyond compare; incomparable; matchless; nonpareil; peerless; supreme; unequalled; unexcelled; unmatched; unparalleled; unsurpassed; without equal. *Syn:* **indashyikirwa, gisa na bike.**

**intagondwa** *n.* *From:* Kirundi. **1** • adamant; insistent; unyielding; inflexible; rigid; fixed; set; firm; tough; immovable; uncompromising; unbending; resolute; intransigent; determined; stubborn.

**2** • hard as rock; obdurate; inexorable.

**3** • uptight.

**intama** *n.* sheep.

**intama** [intāma] *n.* dose; dosage.

**intama y'ingore** *n. phr.* ewe; female sheep ;

**intambamyi** *n.* **1** • challenge; challenges; summons; dare; defiant bid; hostile invitation; demand.

**2** • hindrance; obstruction; opposition; resistance; counteraction.

**intambara** *n.* **1** • battle; fighting; combat; clash; campaign; siege; war; warfare; skirmish; firefight; fight; contest; encounter; affray; fray; conflict; engagement; action; duel; bout.

**2** • war; state of armed conflict; armed conflict; warfare; hostilities; military operations; clash of arms; fighting; battle; combat.

**intambara ntagatifu** *n. phr.* Holy War.

**Intambara ya Kabiri y'Isi Yose** *n. phr.* Second World War (the).

**intambara ya kinyeshyamba** *n. phr.* guerrilla war; guerrilla warfare.

**Intambara ya Mbere y'Isi Yose** *n. phr.* the First World War; the Great War; World War I.

**intambara ya rurangiza** *n. phr.* total war.

**intambara yeruye** *n. phr.* open war.

**intambara y'amadini** *n. phr.* war of religion.

**intambara y'indege** *n. phr.* aerial warfare.

**intambara y'isi yose** *n. phr.* world war.

**intambwe** *n.* **1** • step; footstep; pace; stride; gait; strut; hobble; shuffle; shamble; swagger; clip.

**2** • progress; development; growth; rise; promotion; enrichment; enhancement; improvement; forward motion.

**intanage** *n.* arrow; feathered arrow.

**intandara** *n. phr.* fever; temperature.

**intandaro** *n.* cause; origin. *Syn:* **impamvu.**



**intanga** *n.* gamete, a mature sexual reproductive cell, as a sperm or egg, that unites with another cell to form a new organism.

**intangangabo** *n.* spermatozoid; a motile male gamete of a plant or fungus, produced in an antheridium.

**intangangore** *n.* ovule; the structure in seed plants that contains the embryo sac and that develops into a seed after fertilization.

**intanganzira** *n.* formula; prescription; recipe; blueprint; plan; guideline; rule; principle; precept. *Syn:* **iforumile, forumile.**

**intangarugero** *n.*

**1 (umurima)** • yardstick; any standard of measurement or judgment. **Amabazwa si yo ntangarugero mu guhanya ku umunyeshuri azi ibyo yize.** Tests are not the only yardstick of academic achievement. *Syn:* **icyitegererezo, gihanya.**

**2 (umuntu)** • exemplary; model.

**Intangiro** *n.* Genesis. *Syn:* **Itangiro, Inkomoko.**

**intangiro** *n.* genesis; debut; unveiling; introduction; beginning; origin; beginning; birth; inception; commencement; emergence; evolution; early development; growth; rise; derivation. *Syn:* **inkomoko, imvano, isoko.**

**Intangiro iravuna** *proverb.* Well begun is half done.

**intango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* waterpot; water pot.

**intango**<sub>2</sub> *n.* beginning; introduction.

**intanyurwa** *n.* difficult; hard to please; hard to satisfy; hard to deal with; unpredictable; unaccommodating; hard to manage; unruly; froward; obstinate; stubborn; willful; perverse; unmanageable; rambunctious; recalcitrant; obstreperous; unyielding; intractable; fractious; inflexible; critical; fastidious.

*Syn:* **ntamunoza.**

**intara**<sub>1</sub> province; territory; district; region. *Syn:* **teritwari.**

**intara**<sub>2</sub> *n.* winnower. *Syn:* **urugosozo, urutaro.**

**intare**<sub>1</sub> *n.* lion; a large, usu. tawny-yellow cat, *Panthera leo*, of Africa and S Asia, having a tufted tail and, in the male, a large mane. *Syn:* **umwami w'ishyamba, Rwabwiga.**

**intare**<sub>2</sub> *n.* a furious person. *Syn:* **inyamaswa, ingwe.**

**intarindwa** *n.* the one that cannot be guarded against.

the one that cannot be defeated.

**intarumikwa** *n.* *Usage:* **ingabo, etc.** impregnable; inviolable; secure; unassailable; invincible; unattackable; unconquerable; invulnerable; unassailable; powerful; strong; sturdy; mighty; potent. *Syn:* **indahangarwa.**

**intasi** *n.* spy.

**intashya** *n.* House Martin; swallow.

**intati** *n.* treasonist; traitor; one who betrays his country; one who commits treason; turncoat; renegade; serpent; snake in the grass; wolf in sheep's clothing; deserter; mutineer; revolutionary; rebel; betrayer; double-crosser; double-dealer; deceiver; hypocrite; false friend; Judas; apostate; quisling; fifth columnist; rat; ratter; ratfink.  
*Syn:* **umugambanyi**.

**intavogerwa** *n.* *Usage:* **ingabo, etc.** impregnable; inviolable; secure; unassailable; invincible; unattackable; unconquerable; invulnerable; unassailable; powerful; strong; sturdy; mighty; potent.

**intaho** *n.* abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address.

**intebe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **yo kwicaraho**. chair; place; seat; chair; sofa; couch; divan; bench; cushion; place; box. **intebe cumi n'imwe** eleven chairs.

**intebe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **y'ubuyobozi**. seat; place in a select group; membership; incumbency.

**intebe**<sub>3</sub> *n.* headquarters; home office; HQ. *Syn:* **icyicaro, icyicaro gikuru**.

**intebe**<sub>4</sub> *Usage:* **y'ubumenyi, y'ibikorwa runaka**. *n.* seat; center; hub; axis; nucleus; heart; core; capital.

**intege**<sub>1</sub> *n.* force; power; might; strength; potency; pressure; energy; momentum; stress; impact; puissance; stamina.

**intege**<sub>2</sub> *n.* part of human body located at the back of the knee.

**integeko** *n.* imperative.

**Intege nke zitera imico myiza** *proverb.* Physical weakness produces good character.

**intege**<sub>1</sub> *n.* bet; wager; stake; speculation; gamble; ante.

**intege**<sub>2</sub> *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith.

*Syn:* **icyigwa, icyibandwaho, icyitabwaho, ikigenderewe, ikigamijwe**.

**intege**<sub>3</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **baririmba**. motto; slogan; watchword; maxim; proverb; precept; byword; rule; principle; saw; aphorism; saying; adage; catchword; dictum; axiom; proverb; mot; epigram; truism.

**integuza** *n.* warning.

**integuza mburiramutima** *n. phr.* telepathy.

**intekerezo** *n.* comments.

**inteko** *n.* noun class.

**inteko** *n.* gathering; assembly; meeting; party; conference; conclave; convocation; concourse; convention; company; crowd; throng; assemblage; accumulation; congregation; aggregation; multitude; turnout; gang; pack; mob; bunch; drove; flock; horde; crush; press; roundup; collection; concentration; convergence.  
*Syn:* **imbaga**.

**Inteko Ishinga Amategeko** *n.* Parliament.

**inteko y'abaminuje** *n. phr.* academia; academic world; academe. *Syn:* **urugaga rw'intiti, inteko y'abahanga, inteko y'abanyabwenge.**

**inteko y'abanyabwenge** *n. phr.* academia; academic world; academe. *Syn:* **urugaga rw'intiti, inteko y'abahanga.**

**inteko y'abahanga** *n. phr.* academia; academic world; academe. *Syn:* **urugaga rw'intiti, inteko y'abaminuje, inteko y'abanyabwenge.**

**inteko y'abize** *n. phr.* intelligentsia; educated class; intellectual leaders; intellectual elite; thinkers; intellectuals; academe; ivory tower; academic community.

**inteni** *n.* aerial.

**intera** *n.* distance; span; gap; interval; intervening space; stretch; step; stage; level; stage; rank; position; achievement.

**interanya** *n.* kwashiorkor.

**interahamwe** *n.* "Young people of similar age" or persons "united in the same cause". In the Rwandan political context, the word was used to designate a group of persons united to "reflect on the future of the country" then later to the MRND youth groups who actively participated in the genocide. After 6 April 1994, "all the people who had taken part in killings were qualified as Interahamwe.

**interahirwe** *n.* Beatitudes; (often cap.) any of the declarations of blessedness pronounced by Jesus in the Sermon on the Mount.

**Interineti** *n.* web; Internet; WWW; World Wide Web.  
*Syn:* **urubugampuzamasangano.**

**interineti ifunze** *n. phr.* offline.

**intero** *n.* 1 • trend; tendance; mode.

2 • leitmotif; leitmotiv.

**interurarusenge** *n.* prepalatal consonant.

**interuro** *n.* sentence.

**interuro yemeza** *n. phr.* declarative sentence.

**intiganda** *n.* active; energetic; vigorous; lively; animated; frisky; peppy; spirited; indefatigable; busy; on the go; occupied; engaged; industrious; enterprising; ambitious; go-getting; forceful; assertive; aggressive; zealous.

**intigita** *n.* vibrant.

**intimatima** *n.* nucleus; core; seed; nub; heart; kernel; center; pith.

**intimba** *n.* affliction.

*Syn:* **agahinda, ishavu.**

**intiti**<sub>2</sub> [intiti or intiti] *n.* erudite; learned; well-informed; well-educated; well-versed; literate; well-read; cultured; cultivated; scholarly; thoughtful; intelligent; well-reasoned; wise; sapient.

**intiti**<sub>2</sub> *n.* wizard; genius; prodigy; expert; adept; virtuoso; whiz; shark; sage; wise man.

**intizo** *n.* trusteeship.

**intondeko** *n.* listing; list; itemisation; naming; numbering.

**intonganya** *n.* fight; dispute; altercation; discord; contention; encounter; confrontation; quarrel; feud; difference; controversy; wrangling; set-to; tussle; bickering; dissension; squabble; brawl; scrap; row; brush; spat; tiff; spat; difference; disagreement; scrap; contention; words; argument; row; run-in; set-to; altercation; controversy.

**intorezo** *n.* axe; ax.

**intosho** *n.* 1 • pebble.

2 • a small, rounded stone, esp. one worn by the action of water.

**intozi** *n.* pincher ant.

**intsinda** *n.* 1 • pollen.

2 • the fertilizing element of flowering plants, consisting of fine, powdery, yellowish grains or spores BOTANY.

**intsinzi** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* amulet; talisman.

2 • *n.* a trinket or piece of jewelry thought to be a protection against evil.

3 • *n.* victory.

**intumbi** *n. n.*

2 • *n.* corpse; dead body; body; cadaver; remains; stiff.

*Syn:* **umurambo, umugogo.**

2 • *n.* zombie.

**intumwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* apostle; missionary; evangelist; proselytizer; disciple; witness; envoy; emissary; messenger; zealot; preacher.

**intumwa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* deputy; agent; substitute; alternate; representative; surrogate; proxy; second; delegate; envoy; go-between; messenger; emissary; ambassador; spokesperson; minister; middleman; pinch hitter.

**intumwa idasanzwe** *n.* special envoy.

**intumwa ihagarariye u Rwanda**

*n. phr.* consular representative of the Republic of Rwanda.

**intumwa ihoraho** *n.* permanent envoy.

**intumwa mu mishyikirano** *n.* negociateur. *Syn:* **ushyikirana.**

**intumwa mu mishyikirano** *n.* *phr.* negotiator.

**intumwa ya Papa** *n.* *phr.* ablegate; papal envoy; papal legate.

**itungamubiri** *n.* nourishment; food; sustenance; nutriment; nutrition; viands; victuals; comestibles; food and drink; meat; bread; eats; chow; gruba nutrient substance.

**intungane** *n.* righteous person; righteous; moral; honorable; ethical; honest; upright; elevated; just; fair; equitable; good; godly; pious; devout; God-fearing; religious; reverent; holy; spiritual; pure in heart; virtuous; chaste; incorrupt; unsullied; blameless; innocent.

**intunguru** *n.* dove.

**intungwa** *n.* domesticated animal.

See: **ihene**.

**inturike nkubyi** *n.* 1 • affricate.

2 • a composite speech sound in which a stop consonant is gradually released with audible friction, as the sound (ch) in church or (j) in judge.

**inturire** *n.* sorghum beer with honey. See: **ikigage**.

**inturo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* wildcat.

**inturo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* compound; kraal; accommodation; rooms; quarters; lodgings; housing; arrangements; abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address; pad; nest.  
Syn: **ubuturo**, **icumbi**, **inzu**.

**inturusu** *n.* *eucalyptus citriodora*; *eucalyptus grandis*; *eucalyptus camaldulensis*.

**intutu** *n.* remains; skins.

**intwari** *n.* hero.

**intwaro** 2 • *n.* weapon; arm; armament; instrument of war; lethal instrument; deadly weapon.

2 • *n.* defense; protection; guard; countermeasure; safeguard; security; bulwark; offense; offensive; attack; means; measure; resort; resource.

**Intwaza** *n.* A chieftom named after his first and only chief consisting of the Province of Rwagamana...

**intyoza** *n.* eloquent; persuasive; forceful; striking; stirring; moving; spirited; emphatic; articulate; passionate; impassioned; vivid; poetic.

**int.** *abbrev.* class; noun class.  
See: **inteko**.

**inuma** *n.* 1 • dove; pigeon.

2 • any bird of the family Columbidae, esp. the smaller species with pointed tails.

**inyabizi** *n.* someone who cries or screams loudly and violently.

Syn: **inyamarusaku**.

**inyagara** *n.* Syn: **inzara**.

**inyagazi** *n.* Syn: **ishashi**.

**inyajwi** *n.* vowel.

**inyajwi y'imbere** *n.* *phr.* front vowel.

**inyakira** *n.* hyperonyme; superordinate (term).

**inyakiramajwi** *n.* radio.

**inyakirwa** *n.* hyponym.

**inyakuzo** *n.* Ijambo cyangwa iyina bwite ribera mu muvanganzo guhamagara ubwira kugira ngo yite ku kivugwa; A figure of speech by which the orator or writer suddenly breaks off from the previous method of his discourse, and addresses, in the second person, some person or thing, absent or present; as, Milton's apostrophe to Light at the beginning of the third book of "Paradise Lost."

**inyama** *n. n.* meat; animal tissue or organs; flesh.

**2 • n.** meat; edible animal flesh.

**inyamabere** *n. 1 • mammal.*

**2 • any** warm-blooded vertebrate of the class Mammalia, characterized by a covering of hair on some or most of the body, a four-chambered heart, and nourishment of the newborn with milk from maternal mammary glands.

**inyamamare** *n.* the famous one.

**inyamanza** *n.*

**inyamarusaku** *n.* someone who cries or screams loudly and violently. *Syn:* **inyabizi.**

**inyamaswa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* animal; nonhuman; wild animal; beast; farm animal; pet. **Iriya nyamaswa ni iyihe?** What is that animal?

**inyamaswa**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu.** animal; brute; beast; savage; barbarian; cruel person; monster; demon; fiend; devil; swine. *Syn:* **intare, ingwe, impyisi, Bihehe.**

**inyamacugane** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa;** euphemism; taboo. a child from incestuous union.

**inyama zo munda** *n. phr.* viscera.

**inyamazuru** *n.* nasal consonant.

**inyama z'ingurube** *n. phr.* pork.

**inyama z'inka** *n. phr.* beef.

**inyambarabami** *n.* leopard.

*Syn:* **ingwe.**

**inyambo** *n.* royal cow; the long-horned cattle.

**inyamenyo** *n.* dental; dental consonant; apico-dental conson.

**inyamibwa** *n.* the trustable.

**inyaminwa** *n.* bilabial; bilabial consonant.

**inyamirimo** *n.* worker.

**inyamugongo** *n.* dorsal consonant; dorsal.

**inyamunwa** *n.* labial; labial consonant.

**inyamunyu** *n.* plantain; starch banana. *Musa paradisiaca*  
*BOTANY.*

**inyamwinyo** *n.* labiodental consonant.

**inyana** *n.* heifer; young moo-cow; young cow.

**inyanda** *n.* idler; layabout.

*Syn:* **umunebwe, umunenganenzi.**

**inyandiko**<sub>1</sub> *n.* notation; notational system.

**inyandiko**<sub>2</sub> *n. 1 • writing.*

**2 • document;** composition; publication; essay; article; report; manuscript; script; libretto.

**inyandikomvaho** *n.* original copy.

**inyandikomvugo** *n.* report; minutes.

**inyandikongaragazamikorere** *n.* manual.



**inyandiko nshyingurabutumwa** *n. phr.* cookie file; cookie.

**inyandiko nshyinguramakuru** *n. phr.* annals; yearly records; chronological records; chronicles; historical rolls; records; registers; archives; history; chronology; minutes.

**inyandiko nshyinguramurage** *n. phr.* literature; writings; works; books; publications; papers; treatises; dissertations; theses; scholarship; lore.  
*Usage: zikubiyemo ibyanditswe ku bantu runaka, ku gihe runaka, etc..*

**inyandiko nyantego** *n. phr.* morphological notation.

**inyandiko nyejwi** phonetic notation; phonetic transcription.

**inyandiko nyemvugo** *n. phr.* phonological transcription; phonological notation.

**inyandikwakimwe** *n.* homograph.

**inyangamugayo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* the one who hates scorn.

**inyangamugayo** *n.* 1 • blameless person; honest.

2 (in Gacaca court) • people with integrity.

**inyange** [iñâangye] *n.* 1 • heron.

2 • birds of the family Ardeidae.

**inyange** [iñangyê] *n.* antipathy; dislike; aversion; distaste; disgust; repulsion; loathing; repugnance; abhorrence; antagonism; animosity; ill will; enmity; rancor; hostility; unfriendliness.

**inyanja** *n.*

1 (small) • sea.

2 (big) • ocean.

3 • the vast body of salt water that covers almost three-fourths of the earth's surface.

**Inyanja Itukura** *n. phr.* Red Sea.

**Inyanja y'umukara** *n. phr.*  
1 • Black Sea.

2 • a sea between Europe and Asia, bordered by the Soviet Union, Turkey, Romania, and Bulgaria.

**inyanya** *n. pl.* tomatoes.

**I Nyanza twataramye!** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. lit. At Nyanza when we were at a party!; My god!; Jesus Christ!

**inyanzi** *n.* blameless; exempt; innocent; guiltless; excused; clear.

**inyarusenge** *n.* dorso-palatal consonant; palatal consonant; paratal.

**inyaryenge** *n.* malignant; malicious; malevolent; ill-disposed; vindictive; resentful; revengeful; spiteful; rancorous; hateful; vicious; invidious; acrimonious; bitter; venomous; hostile; fiendish; diabolical; evil; evil-minded.

**inyatu** *n.*

**inyemera** *n.* topi. *Damaliscus lunatus.*

**inyemezabuguzi** *n.* bill; statement; invoice; account; chit; charge; charges; fee; reckoning; tally. *Syn: ifagitiri, fagitire, fagitiri, ifagitire.*

**inyemezabwishyu** *n.* paying-in slip (BrE); deposit slip (AmE).

**inyenga** *n.* abyss; chasm; gulf; hell. *Syn: ikuzimu.*

**inyenkanka** *n.* pharyngal; pharyngeal; pharyngal consonant.

**inyenyeri** *n.* 1 • star.

**2 (imibumbe yo mu kirere)** • sun; heavenly body; celestial body; planet; satellite; asteroid; meteoroid; meteor; comet; constellation; galaxy; Milky Way; nebula.

**inyenyeri** *n.* star; sun; heavenly body; celestial body; planet; satellite; asteroid; meteoroid; meteor; comet; constellation; galaxy; Milky Way; nebula.

**inyenzi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* roach; cockroach.

**inyenzi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* pejorative word used for the 60's Rwandan refugee's armies, for the RPF and later for all Tutsi people. The term "Inyenzi" came into use to characterise a group "which was formed in the 1960s to re-establish the overthrown monarchy." 1961 saw the creation of the Ingangurarugo Ziyemeje Kuba Ingenzi which the linguist translated as "the most determined fighters of the Ingangurarugo militia.", named after a royal militia at the end of the 19th century. According to Eugène Shimamungu, this group sought to associate its name with a word which already existed in Kinyarwanda, one more eloquent than the simple initials of the movement."

**inyerera** *n.* semivowel; semiconsonant.

**inyereza** *n.* 1 • abduction.

**2** • the illegal carrying or enticing away of a person, esp. by interfering with a relationship, as the taking of a child from its parents.

**inyerezamutungo** *n.* corruption.

**inyerezwa** *n.* being abducted.

**inyesonga** *n.* apical consonant.

**inyesongashinya** *n.* apico-alveolar consonant.

**inyeshinya** *n.* alveolar consonant.

**inyigana** *n.* ideophone.

**inyigisho**<sub>1</sub> *n.* doctrine; principle; belief; gospel; conviction; philosophy; tenet; precept; teaching; dogma; homely.

**inyigisho**<sub>2</sub> *n.* wisdom; philosophy; teachings; principles.

**inyigisho**<sub>3</sub> *n.* teaching.

**inyigisho z'uburenganzira bw'ikiremnamuntu** *n.* human rights.

**inyikirizo** *n.* chorus; refrain.

**inyito gikwira** *n. phr.* general sense; common sense.

**inyiturano** *n.* gratitude; gratefulness; appreciation; thankfulness; thanks; acknowledgment; recognition; obligation; beholdenness; giving thanks; thanksgiving.

**inyo** *n.* worm; inchworm.

**inyokomuntu** *n.* mankind; the human race; humankind; Homo sapiens; the human species; man; men and women; humanity; mortals; people; persons; society.  
*Syn:* **inyoko muntu.**

**inyoko muntu** *n. phr.* human race; humankind; the human race; humankind; Homo sapiens; the human species; man; men and women; humanity; mortals; people; persons; society.  
*Syn:* **inyokomuntu**.

**inyomeke** *n.* affix.

**inyongera** *n.* 1 • accessory; supplement; plus; adjunct; attachment; component; extension; auxiliary.

2 • extension; enlargement; extra; additive; augmentation; expansion.

3 • annex; annexe; attachment; appendage; extension; wing; addendum.

4 • continuation; addition; continuance; continuing; extension; prolongation; protraction; sequence; sequel; supplement.

**inyongera** *n.* additional; supplementary; extra.  
*Syn:* **ikirenga**.

**inyongeragaciro** *n.* value added.

**inyongeramajwi** *n.* amplifier.

**inyongeramusaruro** *n.*

1 • fertilizers.

2 • any substance used to fertilize the soil, esp. a commercial or chemical manure.

**inyongera**

**mperekezamushahara**<sub>3</sub> *n.*

advantages. *Syn:* **amahirwe**,

**inyongera**, **akarusho**<sub>3</sub>.

**inyongezo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **mu**

**bucuruzi**, **mu**

**bwishingizi**. gratuity; gift;

premium; dividend; honorarium;

prize; reward; benefit; bounty.

**inyongezo** *n.* *Usage:* **mu**  
**bwanditsi** **bw'ibitabo**. annex  
PRINTING.

**inyoni** *n.* bird; any warm-blooded, egg-laying vertebrate of the class Aves, having feathers, forelimbs modified into wings, scaly legs, and a beak.

**inyota**<sub>1</sub> *n.* thirst; need of liquid; dryness in the mouth; thirstiness.

**inyota**<sub>2</sub> *n.* desire; keenness; craving; hankering; yearning; yen; hunger; appetite; voracity; stomach; lust; passion; itch; relish; fervor; ardor. **inyota y'ubumenyi** the thirst for knowledge. *Syn:* **amerwe**.

**inyota**<sub>3</sub> *n.* 1 • ambition; aspiration; aspiration; goal; aim; intent; objective; purpose; plan; design; an earnest desire for some type of achievement or distinction, as wealth or fame, and the willingness to strive for it. *Syn:* **ikigamijwe**, **icyifuzo**, **ikigenderewe**.

2 • desire; dream; hope; longing; yearning. *Syn:* **icyifuzo**.

**inyota iranyishe!** *loc.* I am thirsty!

**inyota y'ubutegetsi** *n. phr.* hunger; craving; greed; greediness; desire; lust; itch; yearning; yen; appetite; thirst; hankering; fondness; liking; love; relish.

**inyubako** *n.* building; structure; edifice.

**inyubahirizahinduranyamwanya** *n.* abelian group.

**inyuguti** *n.* letter; character; alphabetic character; letter of the alphabet.

**inyuguti nkuru** *n. phr.* upper-case letter; caps.

**inyuguti nto** *n. phr.* lower-case letter.

**inyuguti ntoya** *n. phr.* lower-case letter.

**inyuma** *adv.* at the back; back side; in the back; behind; backside; rear; external; outside.

**inyuma ku mfuruka zigororotse z'ubwato** *n. phr.* abeam.

**inyumba** *n.* abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address; pad; nest; residence; home; house; homestead; quarters; living quarters; dwelling; dwelling place; habitat; villa.

**inyundo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • hummer.

2 • claw hammer; ballpeen hammer; tack hammer; mallet; sledge hammer; sledge; steam hammer; pile driver; rammer; gavel.

**inyungu** *n.* interest; profit; bonus; yield; dividend; gain.  
*Syn:* **iyunguko, urwunguko, inyungu, ubwunguke, indonke, amaronko, amaramuko.**

**inyungu mu by'ubukungu** *n. phr.* economic interest.

**inyunguramagambo** *n.* vocabulary; word stock; lexicon.

**inyungururamajwi** *n.* phonetic filter.

**inyungu za politiki** *n. phr.* political interest.

**inyurabitekerezo** *n.* logic; science of reasoning; syllogistic reasoning; inductive reasoning; organized thinking; argument; dialectics; deduction; induction; analysis.

**inyuranye** *adj.* *Usage:* [**isoko y'amakuru, ahantu, etc.**].different; several; various; sundry; divers; variegated; manifold; miscellaneous; diversified; unrelated; separate.

**iny.** *abbr.* affix (prefix, infix, suffix).  
*See:* **inyegamira.**

**incabari** *n.* rags; torn and tattered clothes.

*Syn:* **ubucabari, igicirane, ubucocero, igicocero, injamba, igikwekwe, inzabaganga, amaremo, amarere, uburere, igishambagara, ubushambagara, ubushotogoro, igishwangi, igitabagu, insagabaga, ubucwabari, inkabara, injabari;**  
*Ant:* **umuzinge.**

**incabiti** *n.* axe; ax.  
*Syn:* **indyankwi, ishoka, intorezo, indyabiti** -  
**CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.**

**incakura** *n.* cunning, crafty, shrewdflatterer.

*Syn:* **umwambari, ibandi, incabyambu, umujokeri, umukoboyi.**

**incakuramahugu** *n.* flatterer.

*Syn:* **umwambari, ibandi, incabyambu, umujokeri, umukoboyi.**

**incarusenge** *n.* velar; velar consonant.

**incarwatsi** *n.* a kind of non-venomous snake.

**incacanyo** *n.* abyss; pit; bottomless pit; vast chasm; crevasse; fissure; gorge; gully; void; depth; nadir; gulf.

**incengezamatwara** *n.* slogan; motto.

**incurarusenge** *n.* post-palatal consonant.

**incuti** *n.* friend; acquaintance; comrade; companion; chum; confidant; partner; buddy; pal; amigo; sidekick; crony; mate; playmate; cohort; playfellow; consort; bedfellow; intimate; soul mate; intime; boyfriend; girl friend; escort; beau; date; lover; mistre. *Variant:* **inshuti**.

**incyamuro** *n.* a small hoe or pointed mattock to hoe up or plant.

**inzababo** *n.* ibis.  
*Syn:* **nyirabarazana**.

**inzaduka** *n.* strange; something strange; foreign; something new.

**inzagihe** *n.* future tense.

**inzagihe (1)** *n.* future.

**inzakera** *n.* future.

**inzara** *n.* 1 • famine; starvation; malnutrition; lack of food; general scarcity of food; half rations; famishment; extreme hunger.

**Muhatigicumuro (in 1890); Kijugunya (in 1895); Ruyaga (in 1902-1903); Rwakabaga (in 1904-1905); Kimwaramwara (in 1907-1908); Rumanurimbaba (in 1917-1918); Gakwege or Ntunyanjweho (in 1924-1925); Rwakayihura (in 1928-1929); Ruzagayura or Matemane or Gahoro or Rudakangwimishanana (in 1943-1944).**

2 • hunger.

3 • hunger; desire for food; hungriness; appetite; ravenousness; voracity.

*Syn:* **inyagara**.

**inzaratsi** *n.* amulet; charm; fetish; lucky piece; charms; lucky piece; amulet; talisman; trinket; bauble; ornament.

**inzahabu** *n.* gold; gold dust; nugget; bullion; ingot; bar; aurum.

**inzahato** *n.* near future.

**inzego ndindamasezerano mpuzakarere** *n. phr.* Regional treaty bodies.

**Inzego Nshingwamasezerano y'Umuryango w'Abibumbye** *n.* UN treaty bodies.

**inzego zinyuranye z'ubutegetsu bwa Leta** *n. phr.* various state institutions.

**inzego z'ibanze** *n. phr.* grass roots' institutions.



**inzego z'imategekere y'igihugu**

*n.* administrative entities. [J.O. no spec. 08/12/2005]

**inzererezi** *n.* person with no permanent; address; homeless person; person with no means of support; itinerant; floater; wanderer; roamer; rover; vagabond; knight-of-the-road; nomad; migrant; tramp; hobo; beggar; panhandler; loafer; bum. *Syn:* **imbungerezi**, **imbunga**, **inzega**.

**inzeru** *n.* prediction. [Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwogera (1802 - 1853)]

**inzibacyuho** *n.* transition. *Syn:* **incacyuho**.

**inzibukirana nyantego** *n.* allomorph.

**inzibukirana nyejwi** *n.* allophone.

**inzige** *n.* locusts.

**inzika** *n.* grudge; ill will; resentment; hard feelings; malice; spite; malevolence; rancor; pique; aversion; dislike; animosity; animus; hatred. *Syn:* **inzangano**, **ubwangwe**, **urwango**, **urwanganu**.

**inzimizo** *n.* trope.

**inzira** *n.* 1 • path; way; plot.

2 • route; course; way for passage; itinerary; pass; road for travel; passage; pathway; trail; lane; pass; passage; distance.

3 • parkway; highway; thoroughfare; road; roadway; turnpike; throughway; artery; boulevard; path; track; run, tack.

4 • step.

5 • walk; walkway; footpath; bypath; track; process; plan; approach; means.

**Inzirabwoba** *n.* fearless.

**inzira igana ku kibuga cy'indege** *n. phr.* a way (of going) to the airport.

**inzira iri hariya** *n. phr.* the way is over there.

**inzirakarengane** *n.* victims.

**inzira yo kwambika ingoma** *n. phr.* the path for decorating the drum (in traditional Rwanda).

**inzira yo kwasira** *n. phr.* the path for decoration (in traditional Rwanda).

**inzira yose** *n. phr.* all the way.

**inzira y'inteko** *n. phr.* the path for war (in traditional Rwanda).

**inzira y'ubusamo** *n. phr.* short-cut way.

**inzira y'umusaraba** *n. phr.* Way of the Cross.

**inzira zombi** *n. phr.* either way.

**inzitirabacengezi** *n.* Firewall.

**inzitiramibu** *n.* mosquito net.

**inzitizi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Usage: **murimi**. barrier; obstacle; obstruction; impediment; hindrance; handicap; bar; difficulty; restriction; limitation; stumbling block; hurdle.

**inzitizi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* challenge; test; trial; gage.

**inzobe** Usage: **ku muntu**. *n.* light skin.



**inzobere** *n.* skilled; skillful; masterful; masterly; professional; experienced; master; accomplished; trained; practiced; knowledgeable; qualified; proficient; able; apt; adept; deft; adroit; competent; capable; first-class; ace; crackerjack; A-1.

**inzoga** *n.* beer; alcoholic drink; alcohol; alcoholic liquor; alcoholism; drunkenness; heavy drinking; the bottle; booze; brew; beverage; drink; concoction; mixture; ale; stout; porter; malt liquor.

**inzoga y'umushuumba** *loc. 1* • lit. herder's beer.

**2** • beer offered to somebody who took care of the bride.

**inzoka<sub>1</sub>** *n.* snake; serpent; viper; ophidian; reptile; reptilian; any limbless, scaly, elongate reptile of the suborder Serpentes, comprising venomous and nonvenomous species.

**inzoka<sub>2</sub>** *n.* snake; sneak; traitor; untrustworthy person; a treacherous person; an insidious enemy.

**inzoka ya kera na kare** *n. phr.* Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**inzoka zo mu nda** *n.* worm; tapeworm; intestinal worm.

**inzora** *n.* full moon.

**inzovu<sub>1</sub>** *n.* ten thousand.

**inzovu<sub>2</sub>** *n.* elephant; either of two very large five-toed mammals of the family Elephantidae, characterized by a long prehensile trunk and large tusks esp. in the males, including *Loxodonta africana* of Africa, with large flapping ears, and *Elephas maximus* of India, with smaller ears.

**inzoza** *n.* future; outlook; prospect; chance for advancement; opportunity; anticipation; expectation; hope.

**inzozi** *n.* dream; sleeping vision; nightmare; incubus.

**inzu<sub>1</sub>** *n.* villa; building; house; abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; room; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address; pad; nest; shelter; habitation.

**inzu<sub>2</sub>** *n.* Usage: **igisekuru**. family; house; lineage; ancestry; line; dynasty; clan; tribe; breed; genealogy; race; stock; blood; extraction; forebears; parentage; forefathers; extraction; derivation; line; stock; pedigree; blood; descent; heredity.

**Inzu Ndangamurage y'u Rwanda**

*n.* National Museum.

**Inzu Ndangamuco y'Abanyamerika** *n.* American Cultural Center.

**Inzu Ndangamuco y'u Rwanda n'Ubufaransa** *n.* A Franco-Rwandase Cultural Center.

**inzu y'ababikira** *n. phr.* convent; society of nuns; nunnery; cloister.

**inzu y'abamonaki** *n.* *phr.* monastery.

**inzu y'abihayimana** *n.* *phr.* monastery.

**inzu y'amakinamico** *n.* *phr.* theatre (BrE); theater (AmE); playhouse; movie theater; movie; cinema; movie house; music hall; amphitheater; colosseum; arena; lecture hall; auditorium; lyceum; odeum.

**inzu y'indembe** *n.* emergency.

**inzu y'ingurube** *n.* *phr.* 1 • sty; pigpen.  
2 • a pen or enclosure for swine.

**inzu y'uburuhukiro** *n.* morgue; mortuary.

**inzu y'indaya** *n.* 1 • brothel.  
2 • bawdy house; honky-tonk; joy-house; knocking shop; meat-house; molly-shop; red-light house; shebang; whorehouse.  
*Usage:* Slang words for 'brothel'.

**inzuhuriro** *n.* meeting house.

**inzu za gakondo** *n.* *phr.* traditional huts.

**inzuzi** *n.* beads.

**inzu z'imiti** *n.* *phr.* drugstore.

**iraboneka** *n.* available.

**iradi** *n.* radishes.

**iradiyo** *n.* radio set; poste radio; radio telecommunication; radio receiver. **Radiyo** **Rwanda** Rwandan Radio.  
*Syn:* **inyakiramajwi.**

**iradiyo y'itumanaho** *n.* *phr.* radio. *Syn:* **insakazamajwi.**

**iragara** *n.* anthrax.

**iraguzajuru** *n.* horscope.

**Iraki** *n.* Iraq.

**iranda** *n.* plane.

**irandi** *n.* rand; the basic monetary unit of South Africa.

**irandure** [iraânduure] *n.* prose.

**iranga** *n.* ; advertising; promotion; promoting; the act or practice of offering goods or services to the public through announcements in the media.

*Syn:* **imenyekanisha, iyamamaza, ukuranga.**

**irangamutima** *n.* interjection.

**irangashingiro** *n.* preamble.

**irangi** *n.* colour; paint; paintwork.

**irangira** [iraangyira] *n.*

achievement; accomplishment; attainment; realization; fulfillment; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed.

**irangiza**<sub>1</sub> [iraangyiza] *n.*

achievement; accomplishment; attainment; realization; fulfillment; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed; execution; triumph; victory; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation.

**irangiza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* completion; completing; finishing; concluding; ending; closing; terminating; windup. *Syn:* **irangizagikorwa.**

**irangizarubanza ritishingiwe n'inkiko** *n.* extrajudicial executions.

**irangizwa** *n.* accomplishment; achievement; realization; execution; attainment; triumph; victory; fulfillment; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation.

**Iranisi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Uranus.

**irari ribi** *n.* *phr.* passion.  
*Syn:* **irarikira.**

**irasoro** *n.* spring.  
**irahira** *n.* swearing-in.  
**iraporo** *n.* report; minutes; record; proceedings.  
**iraporo yanditse** *n. phr.* written report.  
**irebero** *n.* view.  
**irembo** *n.* gateway.  
**irembo ry'umura** *n.* neck of the womb.  
**iremwa** *n.* creation; conception.  
**irenzarugero** *n.* aberration; irregularity; deviation; exception; departure; abnormality; anomaly; incongruity; divergence; digression; aberrance; aberrancy; wandering; rambling; straying; lapse. *Syn:* **ikabya**.  
**irerero** *n.* child custody; day nursery (esp. BrE); child-care center (AmE).  
**iriba** *n.* draw-well; spring; pool; fountain; well; water-spring.  
**irido** *n.* curtain. *Syn:* **igitambaro cyo mu madirishya**.  
**Irigwe** *n.* Uruguay.  
**iri joro** *adv. phr.* tonight.  
**iringaniza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* adjustment.  
**iringaniza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* equilibrium; balance; stability; equipoise; symmetry; sense of balance.  
**iri si ishyano!** *loc.* can you imagine!  
**Iri he?** *loc.* Where is it?  
**iriza** *n.* a woman who gives birth to the first child.  
**irobe** *n.* chunk; lump; hunk; piece; mass.  
**irobine** *n.* wiretap.

**i robo** *n.* a quater; 1/4; one of four equal p; fourth part; one-fourth; fourth; 25 percent; 25 cents; quarter dollar.  
**iromba** *n.* umbilical hernia ;  
**irondakoko** *n.* racism; racial discrimination; racial bias; bigotry; racial prejudice; race hatred; segregation; color bar; color line. *Syn:* **irondamoko, ivanguramoko, ivangura ry'amoko**.  
**irondamoko** *n.* racism; racial discrimination; racial bias; bigotry; racial prejudice; race hatred; segregation; color bar; color line. *Syn:* **irondakoko, ivanguramoko, ivangura ry'amoko**.  
**irondo** *n.* patrol.  
**ironji** *n.* orange.  
**iroza** *n.* rose.  
**iruba** *n.* libido; exagereted sexual desire. *Syn:* **umushyukwe**.  
**irumbo** *n.* swarm.  
**irundanya** *n.* compilation; compiling; collecting; gathering; accumulating; collating; mustering; marshaling; garnering; assembling; aggregating; drawing together. *Syn:* **ikusanya**.  
**irungu** *n.* marasimus, cachexia.  
**irushanwa** *n.* competition.  
**irushanwa** *n.* competitive; competing; opposing; contending; fighting; combative; striving; aggressive.  
**irya** *n.* eating.  
**iryabagobe** *n.* very beautiful; with exceptional beauty. *Syn:* **iryaka, igitego, gisa na bike**.

**iryenge** *n.* craftiness; slyness; shrewdness; guile; artifice; wiliness; foxiness; artfulness; deviousness; duplicity; deception; deceit; trickery; chicanery; malignancy.

**iryinyo** *n.* tooth.

**iryinyo rya mbere** *n. phr.* baby tooth; milk tooth.

**iryinyo ry'imbere** *n. phr.* incisor.

**iryori** *n.* kid; nipper; a small boy.

**i saa kumi** *loc.* four o'clock.

**i saa mbiri y'ijoro** *loc.* eight o'clock.

**i saa tatu** *loc.* three o'clock.

**isababunyamuryango** *n.* membership application.

**isabato** *n.* Sabbath.

**isabiriza** *n.* mendicancy; begging.

**isabukuru y'amavuko** *n.* birthday.

**isabune** *n.* soap. *Variant:* **isabuni**.

**isabuni** *n.* soap. *Variant:* **isabune**.

**isafari** *n.* voyage.  
*Syn:* **uruzinduko**, **urugend**

### **TOURISM.**

**isafuriya** *n.* metal pot; pan; casserole dish.

**isakamentu** *n.* sacrament; a rite considered to have been established by Christ as a channel for grace: the Roman Catholic and Greek Orthodox sacraments are baptism, the Eucharist, the anointing of the sick, matrimony; the Protestant sacraments are baptism and the Lord's Supper.

**Isakamentu rya Penetensiya** *n. phr.* sacrament of penance.

**Isakamentu ry'imbabazi** *n. phr.* sacrament of penance.

**isakaro** *n.* thatch.

**isakapurari** *n.* medal.

**isake** *n.* cock; cockerel; chanticleer; rooster; male bird.

**isakirana** *n.* crash.

**isakoshi** *n.* handbag, a bag or case carried in the hand or by a handle or strap and commonly used by women to hold money, cosmetics, etc.

**isaladi** *n.* salad.

**isamake** *n.* fish. *Syn:* **ifi**.

**isamamagara** *n.* zero-sum game.

**isambu** *n.* field; meadow; grassland; pasture; grazing land; lea; mead; sward; lawn; green; common; yard; acreage; heath; clearing.

**isandara** *n.* explosion.

**isandi** *n.* magpie.

**isandiriye** *n.* ashtray.

**isando** *n.* walking stick.  
*Syn:* **inshyimbo**, **inkoni**.

**isanduku** *n.* box; case; chest; carton; cardboard container; container; receptacle; crate; caddy; coffer.

**isanduku bahambamo** *n. phr.* coffin; casket. *See:* **serikeye**.

**isanganira** *n.* go and meet.

**isangano** *n.* cross-roads.

**isangano** *n.*

**1 (imiryango, etc.)** • network; web; an interconnected system of things or people.

**2 (mudasobwa)** • network; web.  
*Syn:* **insanganyabutumwa**.

**isangira** *n.* communion.

**isangira ritagatifu** *n. phr.* Holy Communion.

**isangira rya nyuma** *n. phr.* last rites; last Supper.

**isanisha** *n.* agreement; concord; chord.

**isano**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Usage: **hagati y'igikorwa n'ibirori bigiherekeza, etc.** association; dentification; connection; relation; correlation; linkage; bond; tie; affiliation; alliance.

**isano**<sub>2</sub> *n.* relation.

**abafitanye isano** relatives; blood relations.

**isano**<sub>3</sub> *n.* Usage: **hagati y'ibintu** agreement; harmony; in keeping; compliance; conformance; conformity; compatibility; accordance; affinity; similarity; analogy; correspondence.

**isano**<sub>4</sub> *n.* analogy; similarity; likeness; resemblance; similitude; comparison; correspondence; parallelism; correlation; equivalence; simile; metaphor.

**isanomuzi** *n.* kinship; the state of being kin; family relationship.

**isantere y'urubyiruko** *n. phr.* youth centre; youth center.

**isanteri y'itangazamakuru** *n. phr.* media centre.

**isarabwayi** *n.* rock.

**isarabwayi** *n.* quartz; the commonest mineral, silicon dioxide, SiO<sub>2</sub>, occurring in crystals, grains, and cryptocrystalline masses: the chief component of sand. See: **ibuye**.

**isarigoma** *n.* street urchin; hooligan; hoodlum; ruffian; brute; bully; tough; rough; roughneck; villain; scoundrel; rogue; knave; blackguard; ugly customer; cutthroat; rowdy; roisterer; hood; mugger; thug; gangster; crook. *Syn:* **ikirara**.

**isaro** *n.* pearl; bead; a small, usu. round object of glass, wood, stone, or the like with a hole through it, often strung with others of its kind in necklaces, rosaries, etc.

**isarura** *n.* 1 • harvest; harvesting; reaping; crop gathering; mowing; cutting; picking; haying.

2 • season; harvest season.

**isaruti** *n.* salute; expression of goodwill; salutation; greeting; recognition; honor; homage; reverence; applause; accolade; laudation; acclamation.

**isaso**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Usage: **y'ikawa** straw.

**isaso**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • mattress.

2 (**y'igitanda**) • bed base; base.

**isaso ya rasoro** *n. phr.* sprung bed base.

**isaso y'ibyuma** *n. phr.* wire mattress.

**isasu** *n.* bullet.

**isashi** *n.* polyethylen bag. *Syn:* **ambarage**.

**isata** *n.* tornado, a violent squall or whirlwind of small extent, as one of those occurring during the summer on the West coast of Africa.

**isataburenge** *n.* closely.

**isatura** *n.* boar; wild boar. *Sus scrofa*.



**isaha**<sub>1</sub> *Usage: ivuga igihe.* hour; time; particular time; fixed time.

**isaha**<sub>2</sub> *n. Usage: bambara ku kaboko.* wrist-watch; wrist watch; wristwatch.

**isaha kurya** *n. phr.* mealtime; the usual time for a meal.

**isahani** *n.* plate; dish.

**isaha ntarengwa** *n. phr.* zero hour.

**isaha yo gutangiriraho** *n. phr.* zero hour.

**isahaha** *n.* din; uproar; clamor; loud confused noise; hubbub; racket; hullabaloo; tumult; commotion; clangor; stir; to-do; babble; clattering; ruckus.  
*Syn: isahinda, urusaku.*

**isahinda** *n.* quarrel.

**isazi** *n.* fly.

**ise** *n.* mycosis.

**isebanya** *n.* diffamation of character.

**isede** *n.* CD; compact disk; C.D.  
*Syn: idisiki, isidi, sede, sidi.*

**isederela** *n.* cedrela. *Cedrela serrata; genus Cedrela BOTANY.*

**isegasira** *n. Usage: umuco, umutungo, etc.* conservation; preservation; husbandry; care; careful use; safekeeping; protection; maintenance; upkeep.

**isegereti** *n.* cigarette.

**isekonda** *n.* Second.

**isekuro** *n.* mortar.

**isekurume** *n.* a male animal raised for reproduction.

**isekurume y'intama** *n. phr.* ram, uncastrated adult male sheep.  
*Syn: Rugeyo.*

**isekurume y'ihene** *n. phr.* goat; he-goat; billy goat; caprine animal. *Syn: Ruhaya.*

**isembe** [iseembe] *n.* the drum bottom; the king's behind.

**iseminari** *n.* abbey; seminary.

**isemurandimi nyamuntu** *n. phr.* human translation.

**isemurandimi nyamuntu hifashishijwe ibyuma** *n. phr.* human-aided machine translation.

**isemurandimi rikozwe n'ibyuma** *n. phr.* machine translation.

**isengeri** *n.* jersey; shirt.

**isengesho** *n.* prayer.

**isengesho ryo gukunda** *n. phr.* Act of Love.

**isengesho ryo kwemera** *n. phr.* Act of Hope.

**isengesho ryo kwicuza ibyaha** *n. phr.* act of contrition.

**isenywa** *n. Usage: ry'umugi, etc.* abolition; abolishment; elimination; ending; termination; eradication; dissolution; extinction; abolishment; invalidation; vitiation; repeal; annulment; nullification; revocation; cancellation; recantation; retraction; rescinding; repudiation; abrogation.

**isereri** *n.* dizziness.

**iseri** *n.* bunch.

**iserire y'urugi** *n. phr.* lock; fastening device; securing device; fastening.

**iseri ry'igitoki** *n. phr.* bunch of babanas.

**iseru** *n.* measles.



**isesandahiro** *n.* abjuration.  
**iseseme** *n.* Variant: **isesemi**.  
 See: **isesemi**.  
**isesemi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* nausea; sickness;  
 upset stomach; queasiness;  
 biliousness; travel sickness;  
 motion sickness; car sickness;  
 seasickness; airsickness;  
 retching; vomiting;  
 heaving. Variant: **iseseme**.  
**isesemi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **itewe**  
**n'imikorere, politiki,**  
**imyitwarire, etc. bibi.** nausea;  
 disgust; revulsion; repulsion;  
 contempt; loathing. Syn: **ishozi**.  
**isesengura** *n.* analysis.  
**isesenguramakuru** *n.* media  
 monitoring.  
**isesenguramiterere y'ibibazo**  
**birihon uburyo bwo**  
**kubikemura** *n.* situational  
 analysis.  
**isesengurandimi** *n.* linguistics.  
**isesenguranteruro** *n.* syntactic  
 analysis.  
**iseswa** *n.* Usage: **amasezerano,**  
**komisiyo, urwego, ishyaka,**  
**etc.** abolition; abolishment;  
 elimination; ending; termination;  
 eradication; dissolution;  
 extinction; abolishment;  
 invalidation; vitiation; repeal;  
 annulment; nullification;  
 revocation; cancellation;  
 recantation; retraction;  
 rescinding; repudiation;  
 abrogation.  
**isezerano**<sub>1</sub> *n.* testament;  
 covenant; agreement.

**isezerano**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **nko mu**  
**gukodesha inzu, etc.** agreement;  
 promise; contract; compact; pact;  
 arrangement; settlement;  
 covenant; deal; bargain.  
**Isezerano Rishya** *n. phr.* New  
 Testament.  
**Isezerano rya Kera** *n. phr.* Old  
 Testament.  
**isezererano ntangaruhushya** *n.*  
*phr.* License Agreement.  
**Isi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* world; the planet Earth;  
 globe; Earth; wide world; planet;  
 orb; heavenly body; celestial  
 object; star.  
**isi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* world people; world;  
 mankind; humanity; men and  
 women; the human race;  
 humankind, people; the public;  
 everyone; everybody.  
**isiba** [isiiba] *n.* Etym: verb  
 "gusiba". absenteeism; frequent or  
 habitual absence from work,  
 school, etc.  
**isiba rikabije** *n. phr.* absenteeism.  
**isibo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* forward; bold; brash;  
 impudent; presumptuous;  
 immodest; self-assertive;  
 presuming; overconfident; fresh;  
 impertinent; cheeky; sassy;  
 insolent; unmannerly; brazen;  
 shameless; offensive; barefaced;  
 intrusive.  
**isibo**<sub>2</sub> **1** • tumultude of cows  
 running to the watering place.  
**2** • energy.  
**isidi** *n.* CD; compact disk; C.D.  
 Syn: **idisiki, isede, sede, sidi**.  
**isifure** *n.* whistle. Syn: **ifirimbi**.  
**isiga** *n.* abandoning;  
 abandonment. Syn: **izibukira**.

**isiganwa** *n.* race; competition; competitive trial of speed; contest; heat.

**isiganwa rya Marato** *n. phr.* Marathon race; a foot race over a course measuring 26 mi. 385 yd. (42 km 352 m). *Syn:* **kwiruka marato**.

**isiganwa ry'amafarasi** *n. phr.* horse-race.

**isiganwa ry'amamodoka** *n. phr.* rally; car race; car-rally.

**isigara** *n.* cigarette.

**Isilamu** *n.* Islam.

**isinagogi** *n.* house of worship; house of God; Lord's house; tabernacle; chapel; temple; synagogue.

**isindwe** *n.* drunkenness.

**isine** *Usage:* **ku nka**. *n.* violet.

**isi n'ijuru** *n.* heaven and earth.

**Isiraheli** *n.* Israel.

**isitade ifigije** *n. phr.* full stadium.

**isitade yuzuye** *n. phr.* full stadium.

**isitimu** *n.* torch, portable device for producing a hot flame; welder's torch.

**isi yagutse** *n.* macrocosm.

**isizeni** *n.* season; harvest season.

*Syn:* **isarura, igihe cy'isarura**.

**isobanura** *n.* explanation.

**isobanuramategeko** *n.* case law.

**isobanurampamvu** *n.* definition.

**isobanutse** *adj.*

*Usage:* **inyigo**. comprehensive; all-inclusive; all-embracing; overall; extensive; expansive; broad; sweeping; widespread; universal; general; exhaustive; complete; thorough; full; copious; compendious.

*Syn:* **nkomatanyabyose, nkomampuzombi, cyuzuye**.

**isobekeranyamajwi** *n.* accompaniment.

**isogi** *n.* cleoma gynandra; gynandropsis gynandra.  
*BOTANY.*

**isogisi** *n.* socks.

**isogonda** *n.* second.

**isoko**<sub>1</sub> [isôokwo] *n.*

*Usage:* **ikintu, inkuru, amakuru**. origin; source; derivation; authority; basis; cause; prime mover; antecedent; fountain; fount; spring; wellspring; root; foundation; father; author; begetter.

**isoko**<sub>1</sub> [isokwô] *n.* market; marketplace; wholesale market; stand; grocer's shop; grocery; meat market; butcher shop.

**isoko**<sub>1</sub> [isokwô] *n.*

*Usage:* **ry'ubucogocogo**. bazaar, bazar, market, marketplace, outdoor market, mart, shopping quarter, trade center, exchange; a store in which many kinds of goods are sold.

**isoko**<sub>2</sub> [isôokwo] *n.* **1** • source; origin; derivation; authority; basis; cause; prime mover; antecedent; fountain; fount; spring; wellspring; root; foundation; father; author; begetter.

**2 (y'umugezi)** • source; beginning; rising; headwater; head; wellspring; place of issue; fount; spring; small stream; pool; hot spring; well; waterhole; watering place; fount; fountain; wellspring; baths; spa.

**isoko**<sub>2</sub> [isokwô] *n.* Usage: **abantu beshi**. a lot of people.

**isoko** [isokwô] *n.* mass (large quantity).

**isoko ritemewe** *n. phr.* black market.

**isoko rya make** *n. phr.* flea market.

**isomero** *n.* library; a place, as a building or set of rooms, containing books, recordings, or other reading, viewing, or listening materials arranged and cataloged in a fixed way.

**isomero ry'abanyamashuri makuru** *n. phr.* academic library.

**isomero ry'iby'ubuvuzi** *n. phr.* medical library.

**isomero ry'urubwiruko** *n. phr.* youth library.

**isomo**<sub>1</sub> subject; branch of knowledge; field; study; discipline.

**isomo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* lesson; deterrent example; example; object lesson.

**isonga** *n.*

Usage: **umusozi**. summit; peak; crest; crown; highest point; apex; vertex; tip; height; top; pinnacle; zenith; apogee; acme; crowning point; culminating point; culmination; climax.

**isosi** *n.* sauce.

**isosiyete** *n.* company; firm.

**isosiyete y'ubucuruzi** *n.*

business corporations.

**isosiyeti y'indege** *n. phr.* the aerospace company.

**isosi y'amashaza** *n. phr.* pea soup.

**isohorwa** *n.* sending off.

**isozwa** *n.* accomplishment; achievement; realization; execution; attainment; triumph; victory; fulfillment; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation.

**isubirajwi** *n.* alliteration; repetition of sound.

**Isubiramategeko** *n.*

Deuteronomy. Syn: **Gutegeka kwa kabiri**.

**isubiramo** *n.* repetition.

**Isubira mu ijuru rya Bikira Mariya** *n. phr.* Assumption of Mary.

**isubiza bibazo bibazwa kenshi** *n. phr.* FAQ; Frequently Asked Questions.

**isubukwa** *n.* postponement.

**isubyo** *n.* Usage: **ry'igiti**. knot. Syn: **ipfundo**.

**isugi** *n.* virgin; maiden; maid; damsel; lass; girl.

**isuka** *n.* hoe. Syn: **ingembe, intakujyo**.

**isukari** *n.* sugar; a sweet, crystalline substance, C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>11</sub>, obtained from the juice or sap of many plants, esp. commercially from sugarcane and the sugar beet; sucrose.

**isuku** *n.* hygiene.

**isuku** *n.* sanitation.

**isume** *n.* towel; an absorbent cloth or paper for wiping and drying something wet, esp. the hands, face, or body.

**isumo** *n.* fall. **isumo rya Rusumo** Rusumo Falls.

**Isunzu rya Kongo-Nili** *n. phr.* Chain of Congo-Nile mountains.

**isura** *n.* appearance; general aspect; countenance; presence; mien; expression; demeanor; air; guise; cast; bearing.

**isura itazwi** *n. phr.* unknown attribute.

**isuri** *n.* erosion. *Syn:* **inkangu**.

**Isuri isambira byinshi igasohoza bike** *proverb.* Grasp all lose all.

**isutiye** *n.* bra.

*Syn:* **agashindiriya**.

**isuzumabikorwa** *n.* evaluation.

**isuzumagaciro** *n.* assessment.

**isuzumamikorere** *n.* control; evaluation.

**isuzuma ryo kwa muganga** *n. phr.* medical check-up.

**isuzumiro** *n.* medical inspection room. *Syn:* **aho basuzumira**.

**isyi!** *interj.* drat; blast; interjection used to express mild disgust, annoyance, or the like. *Syn:* **asyi!**.

**isha** [ishâ] *n.* gazelle; any of various small graceful antelopes of Africa and Asia, esp. of the genus Gazella.

**ishaba** *n.* star, fortune, fate, destiny, predestination, the future, signs of the future, portents, omens; astrological chart. *Syn:* **amahirwe**;

*Ant:* **umwaku, umuhanya**.

**ishaje** *adj. worn out.*

**ishaka** *n.* sorghum.

**ishakiro** *n.* index.

**ishakiro** *n.* contents; table of contents PRINTING.

**ishakishamasoko** *n.* market research.

**ishami 1 (ry'igiti)** • branch; limb; bough; spray.

**2 (ry'umugezi)** • branch; leg; prong; channel; tributary; feeder; extension; offshoot; section; part.

**3 (ry'ikigo)** • agency; bureau; office; branch office; department.

**4** • faculty; section; part; segment; component; arm; wing; member; extension; division; subdivision; chapter; offshoot.

**Ishami rigenzura ubwiza bw'imbutu** *n. phr.* The national Seed Laboratory.

**Ishami ry'Indimi** *n. phr.* Faculty of.

**Ishami ry'Indimi n'Ubuganga Nyamuntu** *n. phr.* Faculty of and Humanities.

**Ishami ry'Umuryango w'Abibumbye ryita ku mibereho y'Abaturage** *n. phr.* United Nations Population Fund; UNFPA.

**isharupanti** *n.* rafter.

**ishashi** [ishâashi] *n.* young cow.  
**ishashi** [ishashi] *n.* small rubber bag.  
**ishati** *n.* shirt.  
**ishavu** *n.* grief; grieving; sorrow; sadness; heartbreak; heartache; misery; agony; woe; wretchedness; suffering; anguish; distress; despondency; despair; desolation; affliction; tribulation.  
**ishapure** *n.* 1 • rosary.  
**2** • a series of prayers recited by Roman Catholics as a private devotion, usu. consisting of groups of ten aves preceded by a paternoster and followed by a Gloria Patri, each group being accompanied by meditation on a mystery in the lives of Jesus or Mary.  
**ishaza** *n.* pea. *Pisum sativum* L. BOTANY;  
**isheki** *n.* cheque.  
**ishema** *n.* 1 • pride; satisfaction; pleasure; enjoyment; delight; joy; happiness; gratification; comfort.  
**Umwana we yamuhesheje ishema** She took great pride in her son's success.  
**2** • dignity; pride.  
**ishimagiza** *n.* congratulation; the act of congratulating.  
**ishimangira** *n.* emphasis; stress; prominent point; focal point; feature; weight; underscoring.  
**ishimo** *n.* accolade; award; honor; tribute; prize; trophy; decoration; citation; testimonial; praise; compliment; commendation; acclaim; recognition; admiration.  
**ishimutwa** *n.* abduction; kidnapping.

**ishimutwa** *n.* abduction.  
*Syn:* **irigiswa, irigisa.**  
**ishimwa** *n.* boost; favorable mention; good word; good review; free ad; plug; promotion; praise; compliment; applause.  
**ishimwe** *n.* 1 • accolade; award; honor; tribute; prize; trophy; decoration; citation; testimonial; praise; compliment; commendation; acclaim; recognition; admiration.  
**2** • medal; citation; decoration; medallion; ribbon; award of honor; laurel; reward.  
**ishimwe ry'abakozi mbazwanshingano** *n.* allowance for your function; allowance for your position; allowance for your duties.  
**ishimwe ry'akarusho** *n.* prize of excellence.  
**ishingiro** *n.* benchmark. *Syn:* **ahoguhera, nshingirwaho.**  
**ishingiro** *n.*  
**1 [ry'ikintu]** • nucleus; core; seed; nub; heart; kernel; center; pith; blood; lifeblood; source; vital principle; vital force; vitality.  
**2** • fundament; a base or basic principle; underlying part; foundation; baseline.

**3** • foundation; base; substructure; understructure; underpinning; ground; groundwork; bed; bottom; lowest layer; support; foot; pedestal; basement; cellar; rock; basis; base; justification; cause; reason; rationale; root; ground; groundwork; source; origin; commencement; purpose; motive; premise; assumption; underlying principle; infrastructure.

**4** • core; essence; essential part; gist; heart; center; pith; substance; sum and substance; crux; nub; meat; guts; brass tacks; nitty-gritty; basis; essence; principle; root; core; backbone; heart; key; rudiment; ground; source.

**5** • ABCs; fundamental; elementary; vital; essential; intrinsic; rudimentary; key; core; base; prime; primary; foundational; prerequisite; foundation; underpinning; bedrock.

**ishinya** *n.* gum.

**ishiringi** *n.* shiling.

**ishishikazambaga** *n.* social mobility.

**ishitani** *n.* 1 • daemon.

**2** • a divinity or a manifestation of divine power in ancient Greek belief.

**ishoka** *n.* axe. **Yatemye igiti akoresheje ishoka** S/he cut the tree with an axe.

**ishonga** *n.* ablation.

**ishora** *n.* shawl.

**ishoramari** *n.* investment.

**ishoti** *n.* shot; kick; stroke; throw; toss; play; move; hit; drive.

**ishoti wirengeje umupira** *n. phr.* overhead bicycle kick.

**ishozi** *n.* nausea; disgust; revulsion; repulsion; contempt; loathing. *Syn:* **isesemi**.

**ishu** *n.* 1 • cabbage. *Brassica oleracea* *BOTANY*;

**1 (ku muntu)** • head.

**ishubebe** *n. n.*

**1.** • *n.* goat.

**2.** • *n.* billy goat; nanny goat; nanny; buck; kid. *Syn:* **ihene, inguruka (bdw)**.

**ishuka** *n.* sheet; bed sheet.

**ishumangira** *n.* emphasis; stress; prominent point; focal point; feature; weight; underscoring. *Syn:* **ishimangira**.

**ishuri** *n.* 1 • school; place for instruction; academy; lyceum; institute; kindergarten; grade school; high school; college; university; seminary.

**2** • school; classroom; class.

**Ishuri Rikuru ry'Ubumenyi, Ikoranabuhanga**

**n'Icungamutungo rya Kigali** *n.*

*phr.* KIST; Kigali Institute of Science, Technology and Management.

**ishuri ry'ikiburamwaka** *n. phr.* 1 • kindergarten.

**2** • a class or school for young children.

**ishuri ry'incuke** *n. phr.* 1 • kindergarten.

**2** • a class or school for young children; a preschool for children age 4 to 6 to prepare them for primary school.



**ishusho** *n.* 1 • drawing; picture; figure; icon; image; painting.

2 • illustration.

**ishusho ribaje** *n.* carving.

**ishusho-rwenya** *n.* cartoon.

**ishusho ya Bikiramariya** *n.*

1 • Madonna.

2 • a picture or statue representing the Virgin Mary.

**ishwagara** *n.* kaolin.

**ishya** *n.* 1 • good luck; good fortune; happy accident; piece of luck; smile of fortune; success; victory; triumph.

2 • success; attainment; prosperity; good fortune; achievement; advancement; fame; conquest; triumph; ascendancy; affluence.

**ishyaka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* zealousness; zeal; zest; gusto; relish; eagerness; fervor; ardor; industry; enthusiasm; animation; vigor; verve; fierceness; intensity; earnestness; intentness; vehemence; fire; passion; devotion; fanaticism.

**ishyaka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* political party.

**ishyamba** *n.* 1 • forest; woodland; timberland; timber.

2 • land that is covered with trees and shrubs.

**ishyamba kimeza** *n.* natural forest.

**ishyamba ry'inzitane** *n.* *phr.* jungle.

**ishyanga** *n.* abroad; exile.  
*Syn:* **amahanga**.

**ishyanga** *n.* foreign country.

**ishyano** *n.* accident; mishap; misadventure; mischance; bit of bad luck; misfortune.

**ishyano ryose** *v.* large in quantity or number; abundantly; plentifully.

**ishyari** *n.* jealousy; envy; step mother; an evil eye.

**ishyengo** *n.* joke; jest; pleasantry; diversion; playful or mischievous trick or remark; play of wit; horseplay; facetiousness; whimsy; frolic; practical joke; gag; jape; monkeyshine; prank; caper; frolic; antic; lark; funny story; anecdote; shaggy-dog story; bon mot; wit; witticism; pun; quip; badinage; repartee; wisecrack; banter; satire; parody; lampoon; farce; travesty; burlesque; put-on.

**ishyerezo** *n.* end; ending; closing. *Variant:* **iherezo**.

**ishyiga** *n.* hearth; the floor of a fireplace, usu. of stone, brick, etc., often extending into a room.

**ishyiga ry'amashanyarazi** *n. phr.* cooker.

**ishyingirwa** *n.* marriage; the social institution under which a man and woman live as husband and wife by legal or religious commitments.

**ishyingu** *n.* capital.

**ishyinguramakuru** *n. phr.* information storage.

*Syn:* **ibikamakuru**.

**ishyinguranyandiko** *n.* documentation.

**ishyira** *n.* appendix.

**ishyirahamwe** *n.* association; organization; federation; confederation; confederacy; alliance; league; union; combine; syndicate; coalition; fraternity; society; body; group; club; clique; company; corporation; partnership; an organization of people with a common purpose and having a formal structure.

**ishyirahamwe ribyara inyungu** *n. phr.* co-operative; a jointly owned enterprise engaging in the production or distribution of goods or the supplying of services, operated by its members for their mutual benefit.

**Ishyirahamwe rya ba Kanyamigezi mu Rwanda** *n. phr.* Water Engineer companion of Rwanda (Fr. COFORWA).

**ishyirahamwe ryo ku rwego rw'ibanze** *n. phr.* grassroots organization; CBO.

**ishyirahamwe ry'abaturage** *n. phr.* community based organization; CBO.

**ishyirwa mu bikorwa** *n. phr.* implementation.

**ishyirwa hanze** *n. phr.* sending off.

**ishyirwaho** *n.* investment; appointment; designation; assignment; placement; commissioning; naming; selection; choosing; nomination.

**ishyo** *n.* 1 • group of cows.

2 • a big group of people or objects.

**ishyundu** *n.* swelling; lump; puffness.

**ishyushyu** *n.* curiosity; inquisitiveness; interest; questioning; prying; nosiness. *Syn:* **amatsiko**.

**ish.** *abbrev.* autonomous. *See:* **ikinyanshinga**.

**ita** *v.* abandoning; abandonment. *Syn:* **izibukira, isiga**.

**itabaza** *n.* calling upon.

**itabi** *n.* tobacco, any plant of the genus *Nicotiana*, of the nightshade family, esp. any of the species, as *N. tabacum*, whose leaves are prepared for smoking or chewing or as snuff BOTANY.

**itaburiya** *n.* overall (BrE); work coat (AmE).

**itafari** *n.* brick; a block of clay hardened by drying in the sun or burning in a kiln and used for building, paving, etc.

**itafari** *n.* brick; a block of clay hardened by drying in the sun or burning in a kiln and used for building, paving, etc. **ububumbyi bw'amatafari; kubumba amatafari** make bricks.

**itagaciro** *n.* obsolescence, becoming obsolete, becoming out-of-date, disappearing, declining, passing out of use, dying out, on the way out; becoming obsolete; passing out of use, as a word.

**itagisi** *n.* taxi; a taxicab; a public passenger vehicle, esp. an automobile, usu. fitted with a taximeter.

**itaji** *n.* 1 • multi-level building. *Syn:* **umuturirwa**.

2 • floor; storey (BrE); story (AmE).

**itako** *n.* thigh. *Syn:* **ikibero**.

**itama** *n.* cheek; jowl; side of the face. *Syn:* **amajigo**, **ijigo**.

**itama ry'icumu** *loc.* lit. the cheek of the spear.

**itama ry'umwambi** *loc.* lit. the cheek of the arrow.

**itamurongo** *n.* 1 • corruption.

2 • wickedness; depravity; evil ways; immorality; iniquity; sinfulness; debauchery; perversion; turpitude; vice; wrongdoing; degeneracy; decadence; looseness.

**itana** [ithâana] *n.* divorce. *See:* **gatanya**; **ubutane**.

**itandukaniro** *n.* dissimilarity; difference; distinction; contradistinction; lack of resemblance; unlikeness; dissimilitude; contrast; variation; disagreement; contrariety; deviation; divergence; contradiction; distinguishing characteristic; point of dissimilarity.

**itandukanya** *n.* spacing.

**itangarira** *n.* admiration.

**itangazamakuru** *n.*

1 • journalism.

2 • newspapers and magazines; the press; the Fourth Estate; reporters; journalists; newsmen; public press; newspapermen; media; newspapers; periodicals; radio; TV; television; broadcasting; news services.

**itangaza**

**nkoreshakorabuhanga** *n. phr.* e-advertising.

*Syn:* **imenyekanishabikorwa rikoresha ikoranabuhanga**, .

**itangazo** *n.* ad; advertisement; advert; want ad; classified ad; announcement; flier; handbill; poster; placard; public notice; leaflet; circular; broadside; throwaway; commercial; trailer.

**itangazo rigenewe abanyamakuru** *n. phr.* press release.

**itangazo rimenyesha isoko** *n. phr.* invitation to tender.

**itangazo rishakisha inzobere** *n. phr.* vacancy announcement; request for professional services.

**itangazo ryo kubika** *n. phr.* obituary; a notice of the death of a person, often with a biographical sketch, as in a newspaper.

**itangazo ry'akazi** *n. phr.* vacancy announcement. *Syn:* **itangazo riranga akazi**.

**Itangiro** *n.* genesis; debut; unveiling; introduction; beginning.

**itangizwa** *n.* *Usage:* **itangira gukoreshwa**. innovation; introduction; institution; establishment; inauguration; commencement; departure from the old; introduction of new methods; modernization; shift; drastic change; breaking of precedent; new measure; novelty; alteration; latest thing; latest fashion; dernier cri.

**itanura** *n.* furnace.

**itanwari** *n.* funnel.

**itara**<sub>1</sub> [itâra] *n.* lamp; source of illumination. *Syn:* **urumuri**.

**itara**<sub>2</sub> [itâra] candle; taper; light; rush light; wax; dip; bougie; cierge; tallow. *Syn:* **urumuri**.

**itara** *itaara*. *n.* news gathering.

**itaramakuru** *n.* gathering the news. *Syn:* **itara**.

**itara n'itangaza** *n. phr.* gathering and delivering.

**itarapezi** *n.* trapezoid. *Syn:* **tarapezi**.

**itariki** *n.* date, particular point or period of time, day, month, or year. **Ni itariki cumi n'imwe/ya cumi n'imwe Mata 2004.** April 11th, 2004. **Itariki ya gatandatu Mata 1994.** April 6th, 1994.

**itariki** *n.* date. **Ni itariki cumi n'imwe/ya cumi n'imwe Mata 2004** April 11th 2004. **Ni itariki zingahe?** What date is it?

**iteganyabikorwa** *n.* plan of action. *Syn:* **igenagahunda y'ibikorwa**.

**iteganyagihe** *n.* weather forecast; weather forecasting; meteorology.

**itegeko**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • law; order; rule; regulation; ordinance.

2 • commandment.

**itegeko**<sub>2</sub> *n.* formula; prescription; recipe; blueprint; plan; guideline; rule; principle; precept.

**itegeko mbonezamubano** *n. phr.* civil code.

**itegeko mpanabyaha** *n.* criminal law.

**itegeko ngenga** *n. phr.* organic law.

**Itegeko Nshinga** *n.* Constitution; governing charter; charter; fundamental principles; basic laws.

**itegeko rigenga umurimo** *n.* labour law.

**Itegeko shingiro** *n. phr.* fundamental law.

**iteka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* forever; forever and ever; for all time; eternally; evermore; continually; unremittingly; incessantly; always; forever; forever and ever; for all time; eternally; everlastingly; perpetually; evermore; continually; unceasingly; unremittingly; incessantly; every time; on every occasion; without exception; regularly; invariably; consistently.

**iteka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* decree; edict; order; command; proclamation; dictum; statute; law; edict; ruling; mandate.

**iteka rya Minisitiri w'Intebe** *n. phr.* Prime Minister's Order.

**iteka rya Minisitiri w'Intebe rihindura iteka rya Minisitiri w'Intebe** *n. phr.* Prime Minister's Order modifying the Prime Minister's Order.

**iteka rya Perezida** *n. phr.* presidential order.

**iteka rya Perezida rishyiraho** *n. phr.* presidential order establishing.

**iteka rya Perezida ryemeza burundu** *n. phr.* presidential order ratifying.

**iteka ryose** *n. phr.* forever; eternally; for all time; always; everlastingly; to the end of time; ever; perpetually; undyingly; for aye; till the crack of doom; till doomsday.

**itelefoni** *n.* telephone; phone; telephone set. *Syn:* **telefoni**.

**iteleviziyo** *n.* television; tv.; telly. *Syn:* **insakazamashusho**.

**itembera ry'amaraso** *n.* *phr.* blood pressure.

**itembure** *n.* stamp; postage stamp.

**iteme** *n.* bridge; span; overpass; passageway; viaduct; catwalk. *Syn:* **urutindo**, **ikiraro**  
**CONSTRUCTION**.

**itengeneza** *n.* adjustment.

**iterabwoba** *n.* terrorism; threat. *Syn:* **ubwiyahuzi**, **ubwihebe**.

**iterambere** *n.* 1 • development; progress; growth; rise; promotion; enrichment; enhancement; improvement; forward motion. *Syn:* **amajyambere**.

2 • evolution; history.

**iterambere mu by'inganda** *n.* *phr.* industrial revolution.

**iterambere mu by'ubuhinzi** *n.* *phr.* agrarian revolution.

**iteranamagambo** *n.* squabble; spat; quarrel; tiff; dispute; difference; dissension; fight; disagreement; scrap; contention; words; argument; row; run-in; set-to; altercation; controversy. *Syn:* **ubushyamirane**.

**iteraniro ryo gusenga** *n.* *phr.* worship; divine service; religious service; devotionals.

**iteranya**<sub>1</sub> *n.* addition; adding; including; encompassing; embracing; joining; adjoining; annexing; appending; attaching; extending; increasing.

**iteranya**<sub>2</sub> *n.* addition; mathematical summation; totaling; counting up; summing up; summation; reckoning; enumeration.

**iteranyabitabo** *n.* book binding. *Syn:* **isanabitabo** **PRINTING**.

**iteranyirizo** *n.* joint. *Syn:* **uruhiniro**.

**itererana** *n.* abandoning; abandonment.

**iterurwa** *n.* *Usage:* **bagushyira ku igare, ifarasi, etc.** boost; lift; heave; hoist; raise; shove; push. *Syn:* **iyuriza**.

**iteshagaciro** *n.* diffamation of character.

**iteyateri** *n.* play; drama; stage play; dramatic piece; dramatic performance; comedy; tragedy; farce; melodrama; show; spectacle; extravaganza; pageant; entertainment. *Syn:* **teyateri**, **ikinamico**.

**itike** *n.* ticket. *Syn:* **biye**.

**itike y'indege** plane ticket.

**itike ya gari ya moshi** train ticket.

**itike yo kwinjira muri konseri** concert ticket.

**itike ya tombola** lottery ticket.

**katisha amatike mbere** book ahead.

**itike yo kugenda no kugaruka** return ticket (BrE); round-trip ticket (AmE).

**itiribine** *n.* grandstand; a main seating area, as of a stadium or racetrack.

**itisheti** *n.* t-shirt; jersey; tee shirt.



**itomati** *n.* tomato.

*Syn:* **urunyanya**.

**itonde** [itoônde] *n.* nose.

*See:* **izuru**.

**itondekanya** *n.* alignment.

**itonde nyafurika** *n. phr.* African alphabet.

**itonde nyejwi mpuzamahanga** *n. phr.* IPA; International Phonetic Alphabet.

**Itonde!** *v.* Attention!

**itonesha** *v.* favoritism.

**itongo** *n.* wreckage, remains or fragments of something that has been wrecked; ruins.

**itora** *n.* vote; election; voting; choosing by vote; vote; balloting; poll.

**itoroshi** *n.* torch, portable device for producing a hot flame; welder's torch.

**itoteza rishingiye ku gitsina** *n.* gender-based persecution.

**itotezwa** *n.* 1 • persecution.

2 • harassing; pestering; harassment; tormenting ;

**itotezwa** *n.* Persecution.

**itotezwa rishingiye ku bwoko** *n. phr.* ethnic persecution.

**itsembabwoko** *n.* 1 • genocide; race murder; racial extermination; mass killing.

2 • the deliberate and systematic extermination of a national, racial, political, or cultural group.  
*Syn:* **jenocide**, **itsembambaga**.

**itsembambaga** *n.* 1 • genocide; race murder; racial extermination; mass killing.

2 • the deliberate and systematic extermination of a national, racial, political, or cultural group; mass killing, kill again and again.

*Syn:* **jenocide**, **itsembabwoko**.

**itsembatsemba** *n.* mass killing; extermination; destroy; wipe out; kill; slaughter; massacre; annihilate; eliminate; waste; zap; eradicate; abolish; root out; erase; expunge; extinguish; demolish. *Syn:* **guhumbahumba**, **guhanaguraho**.

**itsimbura** *n.* taking off; departure.

**itsinda** *n.* 1 • group; grouping.

2 • world; group; class; division; system; sphere; domain; realm; profession; industry.

*Usage:* **ry'ibifite**

**icyo**

**bihuriyeho**.

3 • unity. *Syn:* **urwego mbazwagikorwa**.

**itsinda nshingwabikorwa** *n. phr.* task force.

**itsindwa** *n.* loss; losing; failure to win; defeat; undoing; overturn; vanquishment; licking.

**itsiratsizwa** *n.* be wiped out; be cleaned; be arased; be destroyed.

**ituba** *n.* *Usage:* **igabanuka**

**ry'umubyimba**. contraction;

drawing in; constriction;

compression; tightening;

shrinkage; shriveling; decrease;

reduction; lessening; shortening;

narrowing; condensation;

abbreviation. *Syn:* **igabanuka**.

**itubura** *n.* augmentative; pejorative.

**ituburambuto** *n.* seed multiplication.

**itubya** *n.* diminutive.



**itubyangano** *n.* reduction.  
**itumanaho** *n.* telecommunication.  
**itumanaho** *n.* communication.  
**itumanaho nkangurambaga** *n.*  
*phr.* mass communication.  
**itumba** *n.* rainy season (April, May, June).  
**itunda** *n.* fruit; orange.  
**itunganyamurimo** *n.* diligence.  
*Syn:* **umuhate**.  
**itungo** *n.* pet. *Syn:* **igitungwa**.  
**itungura** *n.* improvisation.  
**itungurana** *n.* improvisation.  
**ituwaleti** *n.* water closet; W.C.; flush toilet; latrine; lavatory; washing-room; washroom; rest room; privy; outhouse; convenience; facility; commode; john; can; loo (BrE.); men's room, ladies' room.  
**ituze** *n.* gentleness.  
**itwara** *n.* transport.  
**itwita** *n.* conception; becoming pregnant; getting with child; fertilization; inception of pregnancy.  
**ityazo** *n.* 1 • a stone used to sharpen.  
 2 • baldness; bald spot.  
**ivanga** *n.* mixing; mix.  
**ivangamutungo** *n.* community of property.  
**ivangamutungo w'umuhahano** *n.*  
*phr.* limited community of acquets.  
**ivangura** *n.* discrimination; bias; prejudice; differential treatment; bigotry; distinction; inequity; favoritism. *Syn:* **iheza**, **ikumira**, .  
**ivanguragitsina** *n.* gender discrimination.

**ivanguramoko** *n.* racism; racial discrimination; racial bias; bigotry; racial prejudice; race hatred; segregation; color bar; color line. *Syn:* **irondakoko**, **irondamoko**, **ivangurary'amoko**.  
**ivanguramutungo** *n.* separation of property.  
**ivangura rishingiye ku ibarary'uruhu** *n.* Racism.  
**ivangura rishingiye ku idini** *n.* Religious discrimination.  
**ivangura ry'amoko** *n. phr.* ethnic discrimination.  
**ivanjili** *n.* gospel, the tidings of salvation proclaimed by Jesus Christ, the good news; any of the first four books of the New Testament: Matthew, Mark, Luke, or John. *Syn:* **Inkuru Nziza**, **Ivanjiri**.  
**ivanjiri** *n.* gospel, the tidings of salvation proclaimed by Jesus Christ, the good news; any of the first four books of the New Testament: Matthew, Mark, Luke, or John. *Syn:* **Inkuru Nziza**, **Ivanjili**.  
**ivanwaho** *n.* removal.  
**ivarisi** *n.* suitcase; travelling bag; grip.  
**ivatiri** *n.* car; motorcar (BrE); automobile (AmE).  
**ivebo** *n.* disgrace; dishonour; dishonor. *Syn:* **umugayo**, **ihinyu**.  
**ivg.** *abbrev.* panegyric; eulogy. *See:* **icyivugo**.  
**ivi** *n.* knee; genua; genu.  
**ivirusi** *n.* virus, microorganism smaller than a bacterium; germ, microbe; bug.

**ivitamini** *n.* vitamin; vitamine.  
**ivoka** *n.* avocado. *Syn:* **avoka**.  
**ivu** *n.* ash.  
**ivubi** *n.* 1 • wasp.  
 2 • any of numerous winged hymenopterous insects with a slender body and a narrow stalk between the abdomen and thorax, the female having a harsh stinger that can strike repeatedly.  
**ivugakuri** *n.* sincerity; honesty; genuineness.  
**ivugamutwe** *n.* declamation; recitation.  
**ivugurura** *n.* reform.  
*Syn:* **imitunganyirize**, **ivugururwa**.  
**Ivugururamategeko** *n.* *phr.* Deuteronomy.  
**ivugururwa** *n.* amendment.  
**ivugururwa** *n.* reform.  
*Syn:* **ivugurura**, **imitunganyirize**.  
**ivugururwa rya guverinoma** *n.* *phr.* cabinet reshuffle.  
**ivuka** *n.* birth; being born; childbirth; bearing; delivery; parturition; confinement.  
**ivuka rya Yezu** *n.* *phr.* Xmas; christmas; Nativity.  
**ivumbi** *n.* dust.  
*Syn:* **umukungugu**.  
**ivunja** *n.* *From:* Swahili "funza". *pulex penetrans*.  
**ivunja** *n.* conversion; change; transformation; modification; transfiguration; metamorphosis; transmutation.  
**ivunja** *n.* jagger. *Syn:* **imvunja**.  
**ivunjanyito** *n.* trope.  
**ivunjika** *n.* convertibility.

**ivurabasazi** *Usage:* offensive. *n.* Psychiatry. *Syn:* **ubuhanga mvurandwara zo mu mutwe, ubuvuzi bw'indwara zo mu mutwe**.  
**ivuriro** *n.* dispensary; hospital; medical center; clinic; polyclinic; medical pavilion; infirmary; sick bay; public health center.  
**iwati** *n.* 1 • watt.  
 2 • the SI unit of power, equivalent to one joule per second and equal to the power in a circuit in which a current of one ampere flows across a potential difference of one volt. Abbr: W, w.  
**iwese** *n.* water closet; W.C.; flush toilet; latrine; lavatory; washroom; washing-room; rest room; privy; outhouse; convenience; facility; commode; john; can; loo (BrE.); men's room; ladies' room.  
**iwino** *n.* ink.  
**iyadi** *n.* yard.  
**iyaduka** *n.* arrival; approach.  
**Iyakare** *n.* the Ealier; one of Rwandan God's names.  
**iyamamaza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* advertising; advertisement; publicity; the act or practice of offering goods or services to the public through announcements in the media.  
**iyamamaza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* marketing; the activities, as advertising, packaging, and selling, involved in transferring goods from the producer to the consumer.  
**iyamamaza**<sub>3</sub> *n.*  
 1 • popularization; making popular. *Usage:* **ikwirakwiza**.

**2** • promotion. *Syn:* **itezambere, iranga, uguteza imbere.**

**iyamamazabuhinzi** *n.* popularization of the agriculture.

**iyandikirana** *n.* correspondence.

**iyandikisha** *n.* dictation; dictating.

**iyanga** *n.* very little.

**iyangabanyamahanga** *n.* xenophobia.

**iyanzura** *n.* accomplishment; achievement; realization; execution; attainment; triumph; victory; fulfillment; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation.

**iyatu** *n.* aperture; overture.

**iyatura** *n.* articulation; utterance; enunciation; pronunciation; diction; elocution.  
*See:* **inozamvugo.**

**iyaworute** *n.* yogurt; yaourt; yoghurt.

**iyegerana** *n.* *Usage:* **igabanuka ry'umubyimba.** contraction; drawing in; constriction; compression; tightening; shrinkage; shriveling; decrease; reduction; lessening; shortening; narrowing; condensation; abbreviation.

**iyegukanazina ndangarubuga** *n.* *phr.* domain name registration.

**iyegura** *n.* abdication.

**iyemeraruhare** *n.* acknowledgement (of an obligation, etc.).

**iyemeza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • affirmation.

**2** • solemn affirmation; confirmation; ratification; approval; consent; endorsement; certification.

**iyemeza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* confirmation; acceptance; approval; endorsement; ratification; sanction; assent; agreement.  
*Syn:* **ihamya.**

**iyeni** *n.* Yen; the basic monetary unit of Japan.

**iyerekanamaajwi** *n.* Analogue.

**iyeri** *n.* trickery; craftiness; slyness; shrewdness; guile; artifice; wiliness; foxiness; artfulness; deviousness; duplicity; deception; deceit; trickery; chicanery; malignancy.

**iyero** *n.* Euro.

**iyerura** *n.* genuineness.

**iyi** *adj.* this; this one.

**iyigabisimba** *n.*

**iyigakirere** *n.* cosmology; astronomy; uranology.  
*Syn:* **iyigamibumbe, ubumenyi bw'inyenyeri.**

**iyigamajwi** *n.* Phonetics.

**iyigamajwi nyabyuma** *n.* *phr.* instrumental phonetics.

**iyigamajwi nyakanwa** *n.* *phr.* articulatory phonetics.

**iyigamajwi nyamatwi** *n.* *phr.* acoustic phonetics.

**iyigamibumbe** *n.* astronomy; uranology. *Syn:* **iyigakirere, ubumenyi bw'inyenyeri.**

**iyigamiterere y'amajwi** *n.* *phr.* acoustics.

**iyigamiterere y'ubutaka** *n.* *phr.* geology.

**iyigandimi** *n.* linguistics.

**iyiganigwahabiri** *n.*

**1** • entomology; bugology.

**2** • the branch of that studies insects.

**iyiganyito** *n.* semantics.

**iyigizayo** *n.* taking away.  
**iyimuka** *n.* migration.  
**Iyimukamisiri** *n.* Exodus.  
**iyimukira** *n.* immigration.  
**iyimukira mu kandi karere** *n.* internal displacement.  
**iyimuranyito** *n.* synecdoche.  
**iyimurirwa ahandi** *n.* transfer.  
*Syn:* **taransiferi**.  
**iyina ry'iribyiniro** *n.* *phr.* nickname.  
**iyinginga** *n.* imploring.  
*Syn:* **ikutiriza, iyingingiriza**.  
**iyingingiriza** *n.* imploring.  
*Syn:* **ikutiriza, iyinginga**.  
**iyitirira** *n.* metonymy.  
**iyitsa** *n.* Uburyo bwo guhinduranya ijwi mu mpera z'interuro cyangwa z'igice cyayo; intonation.  
**iyicambaga** *n.* mass murder; mass killing.  
**iyicarubozo** *n.* torture; mayhem.  
*Syn:* **igonyora**.  
**iyicategeko** *n.* offense; sin; misdeed; evil deed; trespass; lapse; iniquity; wrongdoing; wrong; immorality; error; infraction; infringement; breach; encroachment; contravention; overstepping; violation; infraction; crime; lawbreaking.  
*Syn:* **irengategeko**.  
**Iyihuse yabyaye ibihumye** *proverb.* Haste makes waste.  
**iyoy** *adj.* if; when.  
**iyoy bigwa** *adj. phr.* at a distance; from a distance; from afar; remote; far; far-off; faraway; distant; far-removed; a long way off; out of the way; exotic; alien; strange; foreign.

**iyobokamana** *n.* religion.  
**iyoy** *Conj.* when.  
**Iyoy ifundi ihinguye umutwe urarasa** *proverb.* Talk of the devil and he is sure to appear.  
**Iyoy inzoka yiziritse ku gisabo ugomba kikimena ukabona uko uyica** *proverb.* literally means 'In killing a snake curled around a gourd, you break the gourd if you must to kill him'; When the snake is curled round the calabash, you smash the calabash. These words go back to King Kigeri. Some of the members of his court wanted to get rid of the Queen Mother, so they made up a story that she was pregnant. The king summoned these people to see him. He asked them "When a snake is curled around the calabash, what must you do?" They answered: "Smash it". Then the woman was cut open and no child was found. The King exterminated all those who had wanted to get rid of the Queen Mother".  
**iyongerera** *n.* addition; plus.  
**iyongerwa** *n.*  
*Usage:* **umushahara, ibiciro, etc.** boost; increase; raise; hike; addition; increment; growth; development; enlargement; expansion; advance; improvement; rise; pickup; upsurge; upswing; upturn; upward trend.  
**iyoy ngiyo** *adj. phr.* that one.  
**iyororoka** *n.* procreation; reproduction.

**iyohereza** *n.* Usage: **amabaruwa, ibinyamakuru, etc.** delivery; transfer; transmittal; transferral; transmission; handing over; giving over.

**Iyoherezabutumwa** **bwa Interineti** *n. phr.* FTP; File Transfer Protocol.

**iyubakanabuhanga** *n.* architecture CONSTRUCTION.

**iyunguruza** *n.* alternance (vocalique), apophoni.

**iyuriza** *n.* Usage: **bagushyira ku igare, ifarasi, etc.** boost; lift; heave; hoist; raise; shove; push. *Syn:* **iterurwa.**

**iyuzura** *n.* accomplishment; achievement; realization; execution; attainment; triumph; victory; fulfillment; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation; completion; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed.

**iyuzuzwa** *n.* accomplishment; achievement; realization; execution; attainment; triumph; victory; fulfillment; success; carrying out; culmination; consummation. *Syn:* **isozwa, irangizwa.**

**i, I** *n.* the ninth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**icamirongo** *n.* underlining.

**Icara** *loc.* Sit down!

**icapiro** *n.* printing house PRINTING.

**icengerabumenyi** *n.* Philosophy. *Syn:* **filozofiya, filozofi.**

**icengeramyitwarire** *n.* psychology. *Syn:* **ubuhanga mu miterere n'imitekerereye ya muntu, icengeramuntu, PSYCHOLOGY-PSYCHIATRY.**

**icengerankurumpimbano** *n.* mythology.

**icengerarurimi** *n.* philology.

**icibwa** *n.* Usage: **urugero rw'irondakoko ryagizwe umuco.** abolition; abolishment; elimination; ending; termination; eradication; dissolution; extinction; abolishment; invalidation; vitiation; repeal; annulment; nullification; revocation; cancellation; recantation; retraction; rescinding; repudiation; abrogation.

**icikizamurongo** *n.* row break.

**iciririkanywa** *n.* barter system; bargaining.

**icishabugufi** *n.* abjection.

**ico** *n.* dirt; mud; mire; dust; filth; filthy substance; impurity; foul matter; trash; sweepings; refuse; garbage; rubbish; muck; grime; soot; smudge; slime; scum; sludge; slop; leavings; dross; excrement; offal. *Syn:* **umwanda.**

**icogora** *n.*

**1** (**ry'ububabare, ry'ingorane**) • abatement; eduction; alleviation; diminution; decrease; lessening.

**2** (**urusaku, ingufu**) • abatement.

**icomeka** *n.* connection.

**icondo** *n.* cabochon.

**icukiro** *n.* **1** • pile of dung.

**2** • fat and ugly person.



**icukumbura twose** *n. phr.*

*Usage:* **inyigo**.comprehensive; ll-inclusive; all-embracing; overall; extensive; expansive; broad; sweeping; widespread; universal; general; exhaustive; complete; thorough; full; copious; compendious.

**icumbi** *n.* 1 • accommodation; rooms; quarters; lodgings; housing; arrangements.

2 • abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address.

3 • pad; nest.

**icumbikira** *n.* hosting.

**icumbi ry'urubyiruko** *n. phr.* youth hostel.

**icumi** *n.* ten; 10.

**Icumi ritashye riruta ijana riraguwe** *proverb.* A bird in the hands is worth two in the bush.

**icumu** *n.* spear. *Syn:* **iryangiza, irikunga.**

**icunga** *n.* orange. *Syn:* **oranje BOTANY.**

**icungamari** *n.* accounting; this is a general term that refers to the overall process of tracking your business's income and expenses, and then using these numbers in various calculations and formulas to answer specific questions about the financial and tax status of the business.

**icungamahirwe** *n.* probability.

**icungamutungo** *n.* management.

**icungwa ry'imikoreshereze y'imari** *n. phr.* budget control.

**icura** *n.* 1 • menopause; change of file; climacteric ;

2 • blacksmith. *See:* **ubucuzi.**

**icuraburindi** *n.* obscurity; darkness; dark; blackness; dimness; shade.

**icuramagambo** *n.* coining.

**icuruzabantu** *n.* trafficking.

**icupa** *n.* 1 • bottle; glass container.

2 • vassel.

3 • phial; vial; jar; canteen; carafe; flask; flagon.

**icya** *adj.* about; concerning; related to; associated; connected.

**icyababyi** *n.* childbirth pain. *Syn:* **igise.**

**icyabarore** *n.* event.

**icyabaye** *adj.* what happened; event.

**icyaduka** *n.* foreign; strange; exotic; outlandish; distant; remote; unfamiliar; unknown; heathenish; barbarous.

**icya gatandatu** *adj. phr.* sixth; 6th.

**icya gatanu** *n. phr.* fifth; 5th.

**icya gatatu** *adj. phr.* third; 3rd.

**icyagezweho** *n.* achievement; accomplishment; attainment; realization; fulfillment; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed. *Syn:* **umusaruro.**

**icyago**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • trouble; misfortune; bad luck; blow; calamity; mishap; catastrophe; disaster; unfortunate accident; tribulation; trouble; reverse; affliction; setback; downfall; tragedy; loss; misery; ruination; casualty; misadventure; piece of bad luck.



**2** • plague; disaster. **Ibyago cumi bya Misiri.** Ten plagues of Egypt.

**icyago**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **umuntu**. who excel either in good or in bad; extraordinary; formidable; terrible; incredible; unbelievable. *Syn:* **kabutindi, kasha, umucacumu, gahereri, gahushwa, runangu, kobeka, igitangaza**<sub>2</sub>.

**icya kabiri**<sub>1</sub> *adj. phr.* half; 1/2. *Syn:* **kimwe cya kabiri.**

**icya kabiri**<sub>2</sub> *adj. phr.* second; 2nd.

**icya kane** *adj. phr.* fourth; 4th.

**icya karindwi** *adj. phr.* seventh; 7th.

**icyakimwe** *loc.* identical.

**icyakiriwe** *n.* received.

**icyakora** *loc.* but; however.

*Syn:* **cyokora, cyokoze, cyakora, icyobikora, icyobikoze, icyokora, icyokoze.**

**icyakora** *loc. adv.* in any case; in any event; in any way.

**icyamamare**<sub>1</sub> *n.*

**1 (mu byiza)** • famed; well-known; noted; celebrated; prominent; renowned; far-famed; eminent; illustrious; notable; distinguished. *Syn:* **igihangange.**

**2 (mu bibi)** • conspicuous; notorious.

**icyamamare**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • prima donna; diva; prima ballerina; virtuoso; soloist; prominent figure; famous person; celebrity; name; luminary; eminence; notable; lion; mainstay; cynosure; VIP; bigwig.

**2 (umunyarubuga, umukinnyi, umucuranzi)** • star; principal actor; principal; lead; hero; heroine; protagonist; well-known actor; popular entertainer; main attraction; headliner; drawing card; top draw; top banana; starlet; superior performer; superstar; All-American; great; giant; idol; immortal; god; goddess.

**icya mbere** *adj. phr.* 1st; first.

**icyambu** *n. ge* harbour.

**icya munani** *adj. phr.* eighth; 8th.

**icyamunara** *n.* public auction; public sale; a publicly held sale at which property or goods are sold to the highest bidder.

**icyana cy'ikirura** *n. phr.* wolf cub; young wolf.

**icyana cy'intare** *n. phr.* cub, lion cub, young carnivore.

**icyana cy'inzovu** *n. phr.* baby elephant; young elephant.

**icyana cy'isatura** *n. phr. ge* young wild boar.

**icyanda** *n.* dry season (June, July, August). *Syn:* **icyi, impeshyi.**

**icyandikwa** *n.* dictation.

**icyandikwa** *n.* **1** • theme; essay; composition; treatise; discourse; tract; monograph; report; critique; commentary; review; thesis; dissertation.

**2** • writing; writing material.

**icyandikwa cya gihanga** *n. phr.* academic dissertation.

*Syn:* **umwandiko ntekerezo.**

**icyandikwa cy'abatabona** *n. phr.* writing for the blind.

*Syn:* **icyandikwa cy'impumyi.**

**icyanditse** *n.* written.  
**icyanditswe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* print; printed material.  
**icyanditswe** *n.* text.  
**icyanditswe kiyegayega** *n. phr.* text animation.  
**icyangwe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *luffa cylindrica*.  
**icyangwe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* feebleness; weakness. [Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwogera (1802 - 1853)]  
**icyanira** *n.* eagle.  
**icyanjye** *n.* mine. *Syn:* **cyanjye**.  
**icyanjye** *adj.* mine.  
**icyansi** *n.* milk wooden cup.  
**icyanya** *n.* park. **Icyanya cy'Akagera kingana gite?** How big is the Akagera National Park?  
**icyanyampimbano** *n.* zoo.  
**icyanyu** *n.* yours.  
**icyanzwe** *adj.* abhorred; abhorrent; causing repugnance or aversion; detestable; loathsome.  
**icyari** [ikyaâri] *n.* bed; nest; lair; bedding; pallet.  
**icyarire** *n.* litter; bedding.  
**icyarire** *n.* grass for cows to sleep on.  
**icyaro** *n.* 1 • village; country; countryside.  
 2 • rural areas.  
**icyaruzi** *n.* predator.  
**icyate** *n.* task; chore; job; duty; work; labor; stint; mission; assignment; charge; responsibility; errand; business; undertaking.  
**icyatereranywe** *v. pp.* in a state of abandon.

**icyatewe** *adj.* planted; ingrained; implanted; deep-rooted.

**icyateye** *n. phr.* background; causes; roots; the social, historical, and other antecedents or causes of an event or condition. **icyateye intambara** the background of the war. *Syn:* **amateka**, **inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa**, **imvano nkuru y'ikigomba kwitabwaho**, **imizi n'imihamuro**.

**icyatsi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* grass; weed.

**icyatsi**<sub>2</sub> *v.* green; green color.

**icyatsi kibisi** *n. phr.* green colour.

**icyavu** *n.* ash; ashes; rubbish bin; rubbish can. *See:* **ivu**.

**icyavuye mu ibarura** *n. phr.* figures.

**icyawe** *adj.* yours.

**icyawe si icyanjye** *adj. phr.* yours is not mine.

**icyayenge** *n.* trick; ruse; wile.

**icyayi** *n.* 1 • tea.

2 • tea leaf. *Camelia sinensis*.

**icya cumi** *adj. phr.* one out of ten; 1/10. *Syn:* **kimwe cya cumi**.

**icya cumi** *adj. phr.* tenth; 10th.

**icya cyenda** *adj. phr.* nineth; 9th.

**icyaha**<sub>1</sub> *n.* sin; ungodly act; immoral act; irreligious act; sinfulness; iniquity; transgression; trespass; wrong; wrongdoing; evil; evil deed; villainy; vice; misdeed; violation; breach; crime; offense; infraction; error; slip; lapse; crime.

**icyaha**<sub>2</sub> *n.* crime.

**icyaha gikomeye** *n. phr.* serious sin; mortal sin.

**icyaha gikururira mu rupfu** *n. phr.* mortal sin.

**icyaha cyakorewe inyokomuntu***n. phr.* crimes against humanity.**icyaha cyibasira****ikiremawamuntu** *n. phr.* crime against humanity.**icyapa** *n. n.***1. (cyo ku muhanda)** • *n.* signpost.**2 (cy'amatangazo)** • *n.* hoarding (BrE), billboard (AmE).**icyapa ndangakinyabiziga** *n.* number plate. *Syn:* **pulaki, purake.****icyegeramajwi** *n.* vocalic consonant.**icyemezo**<sub>1</sub> *n. 1* • decision.**2 (in parliament)** • official decision; law; edict; decree; enactment; legislation; bill; resolution; statute; mandate; ordinance; measure; order.**icyemezo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* credit; acknowledgement of receipt; permission; leave; consent; assent; approval; acquiescence; concession; agreement; compliance; approbation; authorization; sanction; allowance; dispensation; indulgence; endorsement; grant; license; permit.**icyemezo cya muganga** *n. phr.* medical proof; medical certificate.**icyemezo cy'amavuko** *n. phr.* birth-certificate.**icyemezo cy'ubushyingirwe** *n. phr.* marriage certificate.**icyemezo cy'umuhigo** *n. phr.* merit certificate.**icyemezo cy'urukiko** *n. phr.* judgement; decision; finding; ruling; verdict; decree; sentence; adjudication; arbitration.**icyenda**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* which seems.**icyenda**<sub>3</sub> *n.* a big cloth, a bad cloth.**icyenda** *n.* nine; 9.**icyerekeye** *n.* related to; about; associated; connected.**icyerekezo** *n.* direction; way; line along which anything moves or lies; path; track; route; line of march; alignment; point of compass; course; bearing.**icyerekezo cy'amajyambere mu mwaka 2020** *n. phr.* vision 2020.**icyesipanyoro** *n.* Spanish.**icyesipanyoro cy'igipeseta** *n. phr.* Spanish Peseta.**icyi** *n.* dry season (June, July, August). *Syn:* **icyanda, impeshyi.****icyibandwaho** *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith. *Syn:* **icyigwa, icyitabwaho, ikigenderewe, ikigamijwe.****icyibano** *n.* stolen. *Syn:* **icyibwe, ikijurano, igisahurano.****icyibasiwe** *n.* target.**icyibwe** *adj.* stolen. *Syn:* **icyibano, igisahurano, ikijurano.**

**icyifashishwa** *n.* 1 • instrument; tool; implement; handheld instrument; device; utensil; contrivance; apparatus; appliance; machine; mechanism.

*Syn:* **igikoresho**.

2 • material; equipment.

**icyifujwe** *v. pp.* wished.

**icyifuzo** *n.* desire; wish; preference; inclination; pleasure; longing; yearning; craving; hankering.

**icyifuzo cy'usaba** *n. phr.* request; application; solicitation; petition.

**Si icyifuzo ahubwo ni itegeko!**

This is not a request, it's an order!

**icyigakurunga** *n.* abecedarian, beginner; a beginner in any field.

*Syn:* **umunnyuzu, umutangizi**.

**Icyiga kuvugiriza gikobora umunwa** *proverb.* Leaning to whistle skins the mouth (i.e. Acquiring a skill is painful).

**icyiganano** *n.* fake; counterfeit; imitation; forgery; fraud; sham; dummy; make-believe; contrivance; trick; hoax; fabrication; put-on; imposture; delusion; deceit; deception; artifice; ruse; dodge.

**icyigenge** *n.* rebel; mutineer.  
*Syn:* **icyigomeke**.

**icyigomeke** *n.* rebel; mutineer.  
*Syn:* **icyigenge**.

**icyigwa** *n.* 1 • subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith.

*Syn:* **icyibandwaho,**

**icyitabwaho, ikigenderewe, ikigamijwe.**

2 • subject; branch of knowledge; field; study; discipline.

**icyikoni** *n.* kitchen. *Syn:* **igikoni**.

**icyimanyi** *n.* person of mixed races. *Syn:* **igisusirane**.

**icyimbo** *n.* place. *Syn:* **igicumbi, umwanya**.

**icyishongoro** *n.* self-praise; boast; brag; vaunt; eulogy.

*See:* **icyivugo**.

**icyita** *n.* denominator.

**icyitabwaho** *n.* subject; topic; matter; subject matter; matter in hand; theme; substance; issue; motif; point at issue; question; point in question; concern; case; affair; business; thesis; text; gist; pith; mission. *Syn:* **icyigwa, icyibandwaho, ikigenderewe, ikigamijwe**.

**icyitegererezo** *n.* pilot.

**icyitonderwa** *n.* *Usage:* **ku kibaho kimanikwaho amatangazo**. Ikingomba

kwitabwaho kugira ngo ibintu bisobanuke; advice; information; intelligence; communication; word; tidings; news; report; notification; message; account.

**icyitso** *n.* 1 • accessory; accomplice; confederate; partner; cohort; colleague; assistant; contributor; auxiliary.

**2** • collaborator; co-conspirator; partner-in-crime; crony; associate; cohort; colleague; ally; comrade; henchman; sidekick; assistant subordinate; aide; helper; supporter; abettor; stooge; participant.

**icyitwa ubuzima cyose** *n.* all life.

**icyivugo** *n.* panegyric oration. a formalized boast that dates to the precolonial period, declaiming the numbers they had slain and the details of how they had killed them.

**icyiyone** *n.*

crow. *Variant:* **icyiyoni**.

*Syn:* **igikona**.

**icyiyoni** *n.*

crow. *Variant:* **icyiyone**.

*Syn:* **igikona**.

**icyiyumviro** *From:* Kirundi. *n.* opinion; appraisal; belief; conviction; conclusion; deduction; persuasion; estimate; valuation; assessment; view.

**icyicana** *adj.* killer.

*Syn:* **umwicanyi**.

**icyicaro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* headquarters; home office; HQ; central office; accommodations (Pl. AmE).

**icyicaro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* seat; place; sit.

**icyicaro**<sub>3</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **cy'ubumenyi**,

**cy'ibikorwa runaka**. seat; center; hub; axis; nucleus; heart; core; capital. *Syn:* **umurwa**.

**icyicaro ku kibuga** *n.* *phr.*

grandstand; a main seating area, as of a stadium or racetrack.

**icyiciro** *n.* cycle; stage.

**icyihebe** terrorist.

*Syn:* **umwiyahuzi**, **umuterabwoba**.

**icyiza** *adj.* good; morally excellent; virtuous; righteous; fine; good.

**icyizere** *n.* confidence; trust; faith; conviction; belief; reliance; credence.

**Icyizere kiraza amasinde** *proverb.* A bird in the hands is worth two in the bush.

**icyizere muri wowe** *n.* *phr.* confidence; self-confidence; self-assurance; faith in oneself; certainty; certitude; self-reliance; courage; intrepidity; mettle; spirit; nerve; boldness; daring; audacity; spunk; pluck; grit; guts.

**icyizere cy'ubuzima** *n.* *phr.* life expectancy.

**icymweru gitaha** *n.* *phr.* next week. *Syn:* **icyumweru kizaza**.

**icyo** [ikyoy] *adj.* that.

**icyo akora** *n.* occupation.

**icyo arico cyose** *pron.* *phr.* whatsoever; whatever.

**icyoba** *n.* terror; fear; fear and trembling; fright; affright; horror; panic; alarm; dread; dismay; trepidation; perturbation; consternation; apprehension; awe; anxiety; agitation; disquiet; disquietude.

**icyo bishyikiraho** *adj.* *phr.* unrestricted.

**icyobo** *n.* pit.

**icyobo** *n.* *termitomyces eurhizus*. *Syn:* **icyoba** **BOTANY**.

**icyogere** *n.* star; famous. *Syn:* **ikirangirire**.



**icyo ikora** *adj. phr.* what it does.  
**icyokere** *n.* heat; hotness; warmth; high temperature; hot weather; warm weather; hot spell; swelter; oppressive heat.  
**icyokezo** *n.* barbecue.  
**icyo kongeraho** *n.* adendum.  
**icyo kunywa** *pron.* drink; beverage; liquid refreshment; libation. *Syn:* **ikinyobwa**.  
**icyo kurya** *n. phr.* food.  
**icyo mu nda** *n.* renal colic.  
**icyondi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* wild card; a playing card having its value decided by the wishes of the players. *Syn:* **ikigarashi**.  
**icyondo** *n.* mud; mire; marsh; bog.  
**icyo ngambiriye** *loc.* my intention. *Syn:* **icyo ngamiye**.  
**icyongereza** *n.* English.  
**icyontazi** *n.* worthless thing. *Syn:* **ikintazi**.  
**icyo ntazi** *phr.* what I don't know.  
**icyo nzi cyo** what I know is...  
**icyorezo** *n.* epidemic; outbreak; contagion; infection; plague; pestilence; scourge. *Syn:* **icyago**.  
**icyororo** *n.* the first domestic animal/plant tamed for reproduction. *Syn:* **umuriro**.  
**icyoto** *n.* foot-warmer.  
**icyo ubona ni cyo ushyikirizwa** *adj. phr.* WYSIWYG; what you see is what you get.  
**Icyo utazi ntukizimura** *Proverb.* What the eye does not see the heart does not grieve for.

**icyubahirizwa** *n.* condition. **ibyo bizakorwa hubahirijwe ikintu kimwe** that will be done on one condition.  
**icyubahiro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* respect; regard; deference; veneration; reverence; esteem; appreciation; affection; praise; laudation; admiration; approval; notice; recognition; consideration.  
**icyubahiro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • esteem; respect; honour; self-esteem; dignity; self-respect; honor.  
**2 •** awe; wonder; reverence; veneration; solemnity; exaltation; respect; adoration; amazement; astonishment; abashment. *Usage:* **kivanzemo ubwoba no gutangarira ikintu**.  
**icyubahiro-muntu** human dignity.  
**icyugazi** *n.* embarrassment.  
**icyugu** *n.* big lizard; iguana. *See:* **imburu**.  
**icyuma**<sub>1</sub> *n.* metal.  
**icyuma**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • knife. *Usage:* **cyo ku meza**.  
**2 •** knife. *Usage:* **cyo guhata**.  
**icyuma bakoresha batobora akobo** *n. phr.* awl.  
**icyuma-bwenge** *n.* automatiser.  
**icyuma gikonjesha** *n. phr.* freezer; refrigerator.  
**icyuma kabuhariwe** *n. phr.* 1 • computer; computing machine; computing device; data processor; electronic computer.  
**2 •** information processing system.  
**icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara** *n. phr.* 1 • computer; computing machine; computing device; data processor; electronic computer.



2 • information processing system.

**icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo** *n. phr.*

1 • computer; computing machine; computing device; data processor; electronic computer.

2 • information processing system.

**icyuma rukomatanyamirimo** *n. phr.*

1 • computer; computing machine; computing device; data processor; electronic computer.

2 • information processing system.

**icyumba** *n.* 1 • room. **Icyumba ncumbikamo kiri he?** Where is my room?

2 • chamber; cubicle; compartment; lodging; lodging place.

**icyumba babagiramo** *n. phr.* operating room.

**icyumba banyurizamo icyuma** *n.* x-ray room.

**icyumba baryamamo** *n. phr.* bedroom; sleeping room; bedchamber; boudoir.

**icyumba biyuhagiriramo** *n. phr.* bathroom.

**icyumba cy'indembe** *n. phr.* emergency room.

**icyumvikanyweho** *n.* Usage: in a meeting.agreement; mutual understanding; accord; concord; concordance; alliance; harmony; concert; meeting of the minds.

**icyumviro** *n.* sense.

**icyumweru** *n.* week.

**icyumweru cyahise** *n. phr.* last week.

**icyumweru gishize** *n. phr.* last week.

**icyumweru gitaha** *n. phr.* next week.

**Icyumweru cya Mashami** *n.* Palm Sunday. Syn: **Mashami**.

**icyunamo** *n.* mourning; bereavement; grief.

**icyunamyi** *n.* a plant intended to make the enemy be always crouching. Usage: **in traditional mentality**. Syn: **igifuraninda**.

**icyungo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* cooking pot; jug.

**icyungo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* conjunction.

**icyunzwe** *n.* heat.

**icyusa** *n.* severity; harshness. Syn: **umwaga**.

**icyuya** *n.* secretion through the pores of the skin.

**icyuhagiro** *n.* a tool used in divination to sprinkle holy water to the followers.

**icyuho** *n.* gap; vacuum; emptiness; void; blank space; interval; pause; interim; lacuna; hiatus; break; interruption; intermission; recess; interlude.

**Urupfu rwe rwasize icyuho mu buzima bwe** his death left a vacuum in her life.

**icyuzuzo** *n.* object; accompaniment.

**icy'ingenzi** *adj. phr.* what is important.

**icy.** *abbrev.* index; conjunction. See: **icyungo**.

**ihabara** *n.* 1 • prostitute. Syn: **indaya, maraya**.

2 • alley cat; bunny; cruiser; flat-backer; floosie; forty-four; hooker; joy-girl; meal ticket; prossy; scrubber; street-walker; tom (whose trade was 'tomming'); tomato; trollop. Usage: Slang words for 'a prostitute'.

**ihagarara** *n.* stand; position; standing; posture; wait without a seat; stance.

**ihagarikwa** *n.* abolition; abolishment; elimination; ending; termination; eradication; dissolution; extinction; abolishment; invalidation; vitiation; repeal; annulment; nullification; revocation; cancellation; recantation; retraction; rescinding; repudiation; abrogation.

**ihagurukiramenyekanisha** *n.* advertocracy.

**ihaka** *n.* gestation.

**ihakana** *n.* protest.

**ihame** *n.* 1 • axiom.

2 • doctrine; principle; belief; gospel; conviction; philosophy; tenet; precept; teaching; dogma; impamba.

food supply on one's trip.

**ihamya** *n.* affirmation; solemn affirmation; confirmation; ratification; approval; consent; endorsement; certification; acceptance; sanction; assent; agreement. *Syn:* **iyemeza**.

**ihamyantego** *n.* 1 • targeting. *Syn:* **impamyantego**.

2 • evaluation.

**ihanamupira rigufi** *n.* short-pass; one-two or give and go.

**ihanahanamakuru** *n.* communication.

**ihanga** [ihaanga] *n.* foreign country.

**ihanga** [ihaanga] *n.* Usage: **ukora ikintu gishya**. initiation; founding; foundation; institution; origination; creation; innovation; introduction; instauration.

**ihangamashusho** *n.* sculpture.

**ihangana** *n.* confrontation; showdown; opposition; encounter; eyeball-to-eyeball encounter; contest; face-to-face meeting; face-off; conflict; battle; run-in; set-to; skirmish; clash; engagement.

**ihangane** *loc.* sorry; excuse me; Sorry!; Excuse!

**ihange** *n.* theory; principle; law; science; doctrine; philosophy; ideology.

**ihangwa** *n.* creation; conception.

**ihanikwa ry'ibiciro** *n.* boost; increase; raise; hike; addition; increment; growth; development; enlargement; expansion; advance; improvement; rise; pickup; upsurge; upswing; upturn; upward trend.

**iharabika** *n.* 1 • defamation; slander; libel; disparagement; calumny; vilification.

*Syn:* **uguharabika, isebanya**.

2 • humiliation.

**ihahamuka** *n.* trauma.

See: **ihungabana**.

**ihaho** *n.* groceries; shopping.

**ihazabu** *n.* 1 • fine.

2 • a sum of money imposed as a penalty for an offense or dereliction. **amande yo guparika nabi** a parking fine.

*Syn:* **amande**.

**ihékura** *n.* killing someone's offspring.

**ihema** *n.* 1 • tent.  
2. • awning.

**ihema ryo mu tubari** *n.* *phr.*  
1 • awning.  
2 • a rooflike shelter of canvas or other material extending over a doorway, window, deck, etc., to provide protection from the sun or rain.

**ihembe** *n.* horn.

**ihembe ry'inzovu** *n. phr.* ivory.

**ihene** *n. n.*  
1. • *n.* goat.  
2. • *n.* billy goat; nanny goat; nanny; buck; kid. *Syn:* **ishubebe**, **inguruka (bdw)**.

**iherekeza** *n.* accompaniment (of a departing guest).

**ihereza** *n.* earring.

**iherekanyabubasha** *n.* hand over ceremony; handing over the powers.

**iherekanyamakuru** *n.*  
*Syn:* **ubwumvane nyamuntu**. human communication; communication; exchanging information; expressing feelings; rapport; liaison; conversation; speaking; correspondence; writing.

**iherekanyamakuru rya kure** *n. phr.* telecommunication.

**iherezo** *n.* end; ending; closing.  
*Syn:* **ishyerezo**.

**iheza rishingiye ku mibanire y'imiryango** *n.* social group discrimination.

**ihizwa ku bukungu** *n.* economic deprivation.

**ihizwa mu burezi** *n.* al discrimination.

**ihimbatuntu n'utundi** *n. phr.* innovation.

**ihina** *n.* abbreviation; abbreviating.

**ihinduka** *n.* 1 • conversion; change; transformation; modification; transfiguration; metamorphosis; transmutation.  
2 • convertibility.

**ihinduka ridakabije** *n. phr.* minimum change.

**ihinduka ry'inyito** *n. phr.* metasemy.

**ihindukira rya Kirisitu** *n. phr.* second coming of Christ.  
*Syn:* **amaza ya Kirisitu**, **ukugaruka kwa Kirisito**.

**ihindurandimi** *n.* traduction.

**ihinduranya** *n.* alternation.

**ihindura ry'imirimo** *v. phr.* turnover.

**ihinduratariki** *n.* modification date.

**ihinga** *n.* period for sewing seeds.

**ihinguka** *n.* appearance.

**ihinyu** *n.* disgrace; dishonour; dishonor. *Syn:* **umugayo**, **ivebo**.

**ihirika ry'ubutegetsu** *n.* coup d'etat; overthrow of the government; military junta.  
*Syn:* **kudeta**.

**ihirwe** *n.* 1 • fortune; fate; lot; destiny; karma; kismet; chance; fortuity; happenstance; accident; Lady Luck; wheel of fortune.  
2 • beatitude; bliss; felicity; blessedness; saintliness; exaltation; exaltedness; transcendence; transfiguration; rapture; ecstasy; euphoria.

**ihitamo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* choice; selection; variety; pick; stock; supply; store; collection; assemblage; assortment; array; display.

*Syn:* **amahitamo**.

**ihitamo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* appointment; designation; assignment; placement; commissioning; naming; selection; choosing; nomination. *Syn:* **ishyiraho**.

**ihitamo ry'amabwirizambonera** *n. phr.* protocol selection.

**ihitiremo ikikunyuze** *n. phr.* indulge yourself.

**ihihibikana** *v.* rush; spur; whip; urge; goad; drive; pressure; push; press; keep at.

**ihn.** *abbrev.* abbreviation; brachylogy. *See:* **impine**.

**ihora** *n.* revenge; vengeance; paying back; retaliation; reprisal; satisfaction; retribution; requital; repayment; eye for an eye; tooth for a tooth.

**ihorahoza** *n.* euthanasia. *Syn:* **ihuhura**, .

**ihoteli** *n.* hotel; inn; lodging; hostel; hostelry; lodge; hospice; motel; motor inn.

**ihoteli y'urubyiruko** *n. phr.* youth hostel.

**ihoho** *n.* very beautiful; pretty; handsome; good-looking; fine-looking; lovely; gorgeous; attractive; exquisite; ravishing; comely; fair; bonny; seemly; beauteous; radiant; pulchritudinous; resplendent; pleasing; enjoyable; captivating; alluring; good; attractive.

**ihohotera** *n.* violating.

**ihohotera** *n.* violence.

**ihohoterabana** *n.* child abuse. *Syn:* **ukwangiza abana**.

**ihohoterwa** *n.* violation.

**ihohoterwa rigirirwa abagore** *n.* violence against women.

**iht.** *abbrev.* synonym. *See:* **impuzanyito**.

**ihubuka** *n.* imprudence. *Syn:* **uguhubuka, ubuhubutsi**.

**ihugurwa** *n.* training.

**ihuguza n'iterabwoba mu matora** *n.* electoral fraud and intimidation.

**ihumana ry'umwuka** *n. phr.* air pollution.

**ihumbaguza** *v.* blinking.

**ihumbahumba** *v.* raking.

**ihumeka** *n.* respiration.

**ihunga** *n.* exodus; departure; going forth; exit; flight; hegira; migration; emigration; exile.

**ihungabana** *n.* be in a state of shock. *See:* **ihahamuka**.

**ihungiza** *n.* aeration.

**ihunika** *n.*

*Usage:* **umusaruro**. conservation.

**ihura** *n.* correspondence.

**ihuriro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* link; meeting-place; meeting-point; intersect.

**ihuriro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* umbrella organization; collective.

**ihuriro**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **nk'abategura inama y'umuryango, etc.**. date; appointment; engagement; rendezvous; agreement to meet. *Syn:* **ukurambagizanya**.

**ihuriro**<sub>4</sub> *n.* concourse; flocking together; confluence; meeting; association; junction; conglomeration; flowing together; concursion; linkage; joining; assembling; congregation; convergence; focalization; conflux; aggregation; concentration; amassment.  
*Syn:* **ikoraniro**.

**ihuriro**<sub>5</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **hagati y'igikorwa n'ibirori bigiherekeza, etc.** association; dentification; connection; relation; correlation; linkage; bond; tie; affiliation; alliance.

**ihuriro ryo gusenga** *n. phr.* worship; divine service; religious service; devotionals.

**ihururu** [ihurûru] *n.* attacking group; lynching mob.  
*Syn:* **igihiriri**.

**ihururu** [ihururu] *n.* skirt.  
*Syn:* **ingutiya, ijipo**.

**ihutazwa** *n.* crushing; pushing and shoving.

**ihute!** *loc.* hurry up!

**ihuza** *n.* matching; linking.

**ihuzabitsina** *n. phr.* sex act; sexual congress; sexual intercourse; sexual relation; congress; copulation; intercourse; relation; coition; carnal knowledge; coitus.

**ihwa** *n.* thorn; sharp spine; spike; barb; spur; prickle BOTANY.

**ipaji** *n.* page. *Variant:* **ipaje**.

**ipaji ya Interineti** *n. phr.* web page. *Syn:* **urubuga rwa Interineti, umuyoboro wa Interineti**.

**ipaki** *n.* package; pack; parcel; packet; bundle; box; carton; case; container; kit; wrappings.

**ipamba** *n.* cotton.

**ipamba** *n.* cotton BOTANY.

**ipantaro** *n.* trousers; pants. *Variant:* **ipatalo; ipantalo**.

**ipanu** *n.* frying pan.

**iparafo** *n.* ceiling. *Syn:* **idari CONSTRUCTION**.

**iparuwasi** *n.* parish.  
*Syn:* **misiyoni**.

**ipasi** *n.* iron.

**ipatasi** *n.* chisel.

**ipawundi** *n.* pound; pound sterling is the currency of Great Britain.

**ipapayi** *n.* papaya; pawpaw.

**ipensi** *n.* pincers.

**ipera** *n.* guava.

**iperereza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* public opinion poll; public survey; sampling; census; canvass; nose count; count; public opinion.

**iperereza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* probe; investigate; look into; inspect; pry into; delve into; scrutinize; study; examine; test; question; inquire; interrogate; quiz; query; hunt; pursue; follow up; seek after.

**ipesi** *n.* button.

**ipeti** *n.* rank.

**ipfa** *n.* appetite.

**ipfoby** *n.* diminutive.

**ipfundo** *n.*

**1 (rope)** • interlacement; twist; loop; braid; plait; intertwist; slipknot; square knot; half hitch; hitch; hawser fastening; slide knot; running knot; surgeon's knot; figure-eight knot; flat knot; single knot; double knot; overhand knot; midshipman's knot; hangman's knot; bowknot; cat's-paw.

**2 (hair)** • knot; bun; chignon; braid; plait; top-knot; tuft.  
*Syn:* **isubyo**.

**ipfupfu** *n.* hump; protuberance on the back; hunch; bulge; lump; bump; mound; prominence; rise; swelling; convexity; projection; excrescence; knob; knurl.

**ipiganwa** *n.* competition; competing; rivalry; contention; opposition; struggle; conflict.

**ipikipiki** *n.* motorcycle; motorbike; minibike; bike.

**ipine** *n.* tyre (BrE); tire (AmE).

**ipirizo** *n.* prison; jail; jailhouse; gaol; house of detention; penitentiary; penal institution; reformatory; house of reform; house of correction; internment center; dungeon; tower; bastille; penal colony; brig; jug; clink; slammer; tank; brig; stir; can; cooler; pokey; calaboose; pen; big house; joint.

**ipica** *n.* photograph. *Syn:* **ifoto**.

**ipomade** *n.* pomade; ointment; unguent; balm; spikenard; pomatum; salve; emollient; liniment; lotion.

**ipome** *n.* apple. *Malus sylvestris*.

**iporojyo** *n.* chat; gabfest; rap; bull session; joke.

**iporoteyine** *n.* protein.

**iposita** *n.* post office.

**ipotenize** *n.* hypotenuse.

**ipubele** *n.* dustbin.

**ipurake** *n.* number plate. *Variant:* **pulaki**; **icyapa ndangakinyabiziga**; **purake**.

**iza** *pron.* for s.o.

**iza** *n.* coming.

**izabukuru** *n.* old age; advanced age; seniority; adulthood.

**izaburi** *n.* psalm. *Syn:* **Zaburi**.

**izamu** *n.*

**1 (kwa muganga)** • locum; locum tenens; intern on duty (AmE).

**2 (ry'ijoro)** • night duty; vigil; night watch.

**izamuka ry'agaciro k'ifaranga** *v.* *phr.* revaluation of the currency.

**izamurwa** *n.*

*Usage:* **umushahara**, **ibiciro**, **etc.** boost; increase; raise; hike; addition; increment; growth; development; enlargement; expansion; advance; improvement; rise; pickup; upsurge; upswing; upturn; upward trend.

**izamurwa mu ntera** *n.*

promotion; advancement (in position or rank); elevation; raise; upgrading; preferment.

**izeru** *n.* zero; nothing; nothingness; naught; aught; cipher; goose egg; zilch; zip; symbol 0; cipher; cypher; nil. *Syn:* **ubusa**, **umwuka**.

**Izibika zari amagi** *proverb.* All that crow (i.e. roosters) were once eggs.



**izibukira** *v.* abandoning; abandonment. *Syn:* **irekera**,

**isiga, ita, ikurayo amaso.**

**izigamashusho** *n.* economy.

**iziko** *n.* fireplace; stove; the 3 stones on which a cooking pot rests.

**izima** [izima] *n.* adamance; abduracy; inflexibility; rigidity; unyieldingness.

**izimira** *n.* disappearance of a (voiced) phoneme.

**izimiza** *n.*

*Usage:* **ry'abantu**. kidnapping, abducting, abduction; the illegal carrying or enticing away of a person, esp. by interfering with a relationship, as the taking of a child from its parents.

**izina** *n.* substantive.

**izina** *n.* name; nom.

**izina bwite** *n. phr.* proper noun.

**izina mboneshabwenge** *n. phr.* abstract noun.

**izinandangamuntu** *n.* username.

**izina ntera** *n. phr.* mixt substantive.

**izinarukumbi ndangarubuga** *n. phr.* domain name.

**izinarukumbi**

**ndangarubugampuzamasangano** *n. phr.* Internet domain name.

**izina ry'inka** *n. phr.* pastoral poem.

**izingiro** *n. 1* • nucleus.

**2** • navel.

**izirikana** *n.* meditation.

**izo** *adj. 1* • those we talked about.

**2** • those (on your side).

**izo ngizo** *adj. phr.* those ones.

**izuba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* sun.

**izuba**<sub>2</sub> *n.* very beautiful.

**izuka** *n.* resurrection.

*Syn:* **umuzuko, ukuzuka.**

**izuka ry'abapfuye** *n. phr.* resurrection of the dead.

**izungura** *n.* succession; successiveness; taking over.

**izungura ritagira nyiraryo** *n. phr.* escheat; transferred possession.

**izuru** *n.* nose, nostril; the part of the face that contains the nostrils and organs of smell and that functions as a passageway for air in respiration.

**izuru ry'igitabo** *loc.* lit. the nose of a book.

**izuru ry'inzu** *loc.* lit. the nose of a house.

**izuru ry'isaro** *loc.* lit. the nose of a bead.

**izuru ry'umuvuba** *loc.* lit. a bellows' nose.

**izuru ry'urushinge** *loc.* lit. the nose of the needle.

# J - j

**j** *n.* the tenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**Jamayika** *n.* Jamaica.

**jambore** *n.* jamboree.

**jenerali** *n.* general.

**Jeneve** *n.* Geneva.

**jenoside** *n.* genocide.

*Syn:* **itsembabwoko**. **Jenoside ni iki?** What is genocide?

**jewometiri** *n.* geometry.

**jido** *n.* judo.

**jire** *n.* waistcoat; vest.

**jiri** *n.* jury.

**jumeri** *n.* binoculars.

**jye** *adj.* me; I.

**jyewe** *adj.* me; I.

**jyewe ubwanjye** *adj.* I; me; myself; I myself; I for one; I personally; yours truly; me.

*Syn:* **jye**, **njyewe**, **njye**.

# K - k

**Kabagali** *n.* A chiefdom created in 1919 after the German occupation in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**kabaragara** *n.* Variant: **kamara**; **kamaramasenge**; **imbaragara**.  
*Musa sapientum.*

**kabiri** *adj.* two; 2.

**kabishye** *loc.* never mind; too bad.

**kaboko katarara inkumi** *n.*

womanizer; philanderer; trifler; Don Juan; flirt; gallant; rake; libertine; lothario; adulterer; lady-killer; rakehell; lecher; dallier; woman-chaser; wanton; swinger; rip; wolf; lover boy; tomcat.

**kabone** *loc.* even; even though.

**kaburimbo** *n.* asphalt; macadam.

**kabutindi 1** • *n.* danger; peril; risk; hazard; threat; menace; jeopardy; endangerment; exposure to injury; state of being exposed to harm.

**2** • *adj.* dangerous; risky; perilous; hazardous; chancy; unsafe; precarious; treacherous; menacing; threatening; apt to harm; full of risk; hairy.

**3 (person)** • *adj.* a person who excels either in good or in bad.

*Syn:* **icyago**, **kasha**, **umucacumu**, **gahereri**, **gahushwa**, **runangu**, **kobeka**, **igitangaza**.

**kadahumeka** *n.* scarecrow.

**kadogo** *n.* Child soldiers.

**Kagame Alegisi** *n.* [1912 to 1981] a Rwandan scholar, a priest, a Catholic church priest and a philosopher. From the 1940s on, he was the intellectual leader of the Rwandan people, defending their traditions and position against colonial control (Note: the man is worthy to be talked about. The following is his biography by Reverend Dr. Elijah Olu Akinwumi, president of Missions Network Ministries International in Lagos, Nigeria: Rwandan clergyman and philosopher. From the 1940s on, he was the intellectual leader of the Rwandan Tutsis, defending their traditions and position against colonial control. Kagame was born on 15 May 1912 at Kiyanza, into a family of Abirus, traditional historians of the court of the Mwami (king) of Rwanda. His family, like that of the Mwami, were not only of the Tutsi people, the minority people who ruled in the Kingdom of Rwanda and Burundi with the Hutu majority kept in subjection, but also of the highest aristocracy of the kingdom. The Mwami and his aristocracy in Rwanda, as in Burundi, were kept in power by the German colonial rulers who were in control when Kagame was born. When German rule gave way to the Belgians, under a mandate and later a trusteeship in the First World War, the Catholic missionary effort which had begun under the Germans

continued with great success. Thousands of people became Catholics and the White Fathers mission became powerful in the land. The young Alexis Kagame, after attending the Nganza Nygrutoru Catholic Primary School in Ruhengeri district and then, from 1923 to 1928, the government school established for chiefs' sons (also in Ruhengeri), decided to study for the Catholic priesthood. In 1929 he went to the Junior Seminary at Kabgayi and on to major seminary in 1933. His studies at Kabgayi and later at Nyakibanda, where the seminary was moved in 1936, lasted for many years, before he was ordained in 1941 as a priest, one of the first in Rwanda. In 1938 he became editor of Kinyamateka, a Catholic newspaper started in 1933. Also, in 1938-39, he taught French at the Novitiate of the St. Joseph's Brothers, a religious order which many Africans joined after the mass conversion to Catholicism. He taught for five years at the same novitiate after being ordained in July 1941. At that time he became one of the most prominent Catholic Rwandans, partly because of his friendship with Mwami Mutara III. With the conversion of the Tutsis as well as the Hutus, leading to the baptism of Mutara in 1943, the Catholic Church was predominant in Rwandan society by the 1940s. In 1948 there were

81 Rwandan diocesan clergy, 58 Rwandan religious brothers (of St. Joseph) and 155 Rwandan nuns. Kagame became prominent among the African churchmen through his writings, in which he recorded, interpreted and, to some extent, defended the Tutsi traditions. One of his books, *Le Code des Institutions Politiques au Rwanda*, was a defense of the old social order as reformed along Christian lines. A few months after the death of Mwami Mutara III in July 1959, a great uprising of Hutus occurred in November 1959; many Tutsis were killed. Parmehutu won the 1960 election. The Hutus' overthrow of the feudal order was completed in 1961, when a republic was proclaimed on 28 January and, on 25 September, a referendum under the auspices of the U.N. led to a massive vote to end the Tutsi monarchy. On 1 July 1962 the U.N. Trust Territories of Rwanda and Burundi became independent, with Kayibanda as president of Rwanda. Reverend Alex Kagame died on 2 December 1981.

**Kagame Pawulo** *n. prop.* Paul Kagame (born October 23, 1957) is the current President of Rwanda. The founder of the Rwandese Patriotic Front, he is most well known for his role in ending the Rwandan Genocide in 1994. Kagame was born in Gitarama, Rwanda on October 23, 1957. During the 1959 revolt and its aftermath, his family fled to neighboring country. His military career started in 1979, when he joined Yoweri Museveni's National Resistance Army (NRA) and spent years fighting as a guerrilla throughout Uganda. In 1986, Kagame became the head of military intelligence in the NRA, and was regarded as one of Museveni's closest allies. He also joined the official Ugandan military. In October 1990, while Kagame was participating in a military training program at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, the RPF attacked the Rwanda dictatorship government that was headed by Major General Juvenal Habyarimana. RPF, led by Kagame, succeeded in stopping genocide of 1994 in Rwanda. On August 25, 2003, Kagame won a landslide victory in the first democratic elections of Rwanda. In March of that year, he had been awarded the Young Presidents Organization's Global Leadership Award for his role in leading and rebuilding Rwanda.

**kagarara** *n.* hard; adamantine; adamant; inexorable; intransigent; impervious to pleas; persuasion; requests; reason; who does not listen to sb's advice.

**kagoma** *n.* eagle.

**kagondo** *n.* small huts which were basically for the kings and the rich.

**kajugujugu** *n.* helicopter.

**kaka** *n.* grandmother; grandma; granny; grannie.

*Syn:* **nyogokuru.**

**kalaviye** *n.* keyboard.

*Syn:* **kibodi.**

**kalendari** *n.* 1 • calendar.

2 • chart of days, weeks, and months. *Syn:* **indangaminsi.**

**Kalinga** *n.* the royal drum (Note: In the Hutu power ideology it symbolized the oppression of the ancient Tutsi monarchy and the humiliation of the Hutu).

*Syn:* **Rugina, Ingina, Mutukura, Nyamurunga, Cyozi, Muteri, Ntuku, Muringa, Karinzobe, Mpanzi, Musengo, Nyamiringa, Rukanga-bakeba, Bitugu, Cyubahiro, Bashika-zina, Ruyenzi, Rwambara-ncuzo.**

**Kalisimbi** *n.* Kalisimbi Volcano.

**Kalyabwite** *n.* name of a man.

**kamambiri** *n.* slipper, oriental slipper, any light, low-cut shoe into which the foot may be easily slipped, for wear in the home, for dancing, etc.

**kamara** *n.* *musa sapientum.*

*Syn:* **imbaragara,**

**kamaramasenge, imbaragara**  
**BOTANY.**

**kamara** [kaamarâ] *n.*

indispensable; essential; crucial; vital; imperative; absolutely necessary; needed; required; requisite; not dispensable; needful; obligatory; mandatory; compulsory; fundamental; basic.

**kamara** *adj. phr.* basic; preliminaries; fundamental; essential; underlying; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral. *Syn:* **nshinganwa.**

**kamaramasenge** *n.*

*Variant:* **kamara; imbaragara; kabaragara.** *musa sapientum*  
**BOTANY.**

**Kamarampaka** *n.* Referendum.

**Kamena** *n.* June.

**Kamenasekuru** *n.* June.

**kamera** *n.* camera.

**kamera dijitali** *n. phr.* digital camera.

**kameramani** *n.* cameraman.

**kamera ya videwo** *n. phr.* video camera.

**kamere**<sub>1</sub> *n.* character; qualities; traits; attributes; nature; self; being; makeup; individuality; distinctiveness.

**kamere**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* natural.  
*Syn:* **karemano, gakondo, cyimeza.**

**kameregore** *n.* womanliness; womanhood.

**kamere muntu** *n.* human nature.

**Kamere ntikurwa na reka**  
*Proverb.* What is bred in the bone will come out in the flesh.



**Kaminuza yigenga ya Kigali** *n.*  
*phr.* Kigali Private University.

**Kaminuza y'u Rwanda** *n.* *phr.*  
National University of Rwanda;  
NUR.

**Kanada** *n.* Canada.

**Kanama** *n.* August.

**Kanama kanamira Nzeri** *loc.*  
August.

**kandagira icyuma cy'umuriro!** *v.*  
*phr.* step on accelerator!

**kandi** *conj.* **1** • also; in addition;  
too; besides. **Yari ananutse**  
**kandi ari muremure** He was  
thin, and he was also tall.

**2** • moreover; besides; also;  
likewise; as well; too; further;  
more than that; what's more;  
furthermore; in addition; extra.

**kane** *adj.* four; 4.

**kanguru** *n.* kangaroo.

**kaninira** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kaninira** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanseri** *n.* cancer.

**kanseri** *n.* cancer.

**kanseri y'ibere** *n.* *phr.* breast  
cancer.

**kanseri y'ibihaha** *n.* *phr.* lung  
cancer.

**kanseri y'uruhu** *n.* *phr.* skin  
cancer.

**kanunuru** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanunuya** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanuru** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanuya** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanwakabi** *n.* bad-mouth.  
*Syn:* **inkotsa.**

**kanyamigezi** *n.* plumber.

**kanzinya** *adj.* small; too small;  
little; tiny; dwarfish; Lilliputian;  
minute; wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant; very small.

**kanzizinya** *adj.* small; little; tiny;  
dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute;  
wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanzugunyu** *adj.* small; little;  
tiny; dwarfish; Lilliputian;  
minute; wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy;  
microscopic; infinitesimal; petty;  
puny; insignificant.

**kanzugurunya** *adj.* small; little; tiny; dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute; wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy; microscopic; infinitesimal; petty; puny; insignificant.

**kanzugurunya** *adj.* small; little; tiny; dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute; wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy; microscopic; infinitesimal; petty; puny; insignificant.

**kanzunyu** *adj.* small; little; tiny; dwarfish; Lilliputian; minute; wee; itty-bitty; itsy-bitsy; microscopic; infinitesimal; petty; puny; insignificant.

**karande** *adj.* chronic.  
*Syn:* **gature**, **twibanire**.

**karaseri** *n.* binder; loose leaf binder; folder; jacket.

**karate** *n.* karate; a Japanese method of self-defense using fast, hard blows with the hands, elbows, knees, or feet.

**karahabutaka** *adj.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious.  
*Syn:* **hambavu**.

**karahanyuze**<sub>1</sub> *n.* desuetude; a state of inactivity or disuse; the state of being no longer used or practiced.

**karahanyuze**<sub>2</sub> *n.* zeitgeist.  
*Usage:* **ahantu n'ibyaharanze**.

**kare**<sub>1</sub> *adv.*

*Usage:* **wazindutse**.early; ahead of time; in advance; beforehand; too soon; prematurely; before the usual time; betimes; in good time.

**kare**<sub>1</sub> *n.* square; quadrangle; quadrate; quadrilateral; box.

**kareganyi** *n.* accuser.

**karemano** *n.* natural.

**karindwi** *n.* seven; 7.

**karire k'inyana** *loc.* lit. sleeping grass for calves.

**karoti** *n.* carrot; a plant, *Daucus carota*, of the parsley family, having fernlike leaves and umbels of small white flowers.

**karuvati** *n.* tie. *Syn:* **neol. ikiziriko**.

**Karyabwite** *n.* A chiefdom in Buliza, named after his chief and dispossessed in 1929 in favor of the chiefdom of Lwubusisi ...

**kasete** *n.* audio cassette.

**kasete videwo** *n.* *phr.* videocassette; video.

**kasike** *n.* *Usage:* **y'abaywaye amapikipiki, amagare n'amamodoka ya siporo, abacukuzi b'amabuye y'agaciro, abubatsi, etc.**helmet.  
*Syn:* **ikasike**.

**kasuku** *n.* parrot.

**kasha** *n.* *Usage:* **umuntu**.who excel either in good or in bad; extraordinary; formidable; terrible; incredible; unbelievable.  
*Syn:* **kabutindi, icyago, umucacumu, gahereri, gahushwa, runangu, kobeka, igitangaza**.

**kashe** *n.* stamp; engraved block; seal; die; mold; matrix; mint; intaglio; signet; punch.

*Syn:* **ikashe**, **ikimangu**.

**kashi** *n.* cash; money; currency; legal tender; paper money; bank notes; bills; coins; change; bread; dough; coin of the realm; cash on the barrelhead. *Syn:* **ikashi**, **amakashi**.

**kashipawa** *n.* meter. *See:* **konteri**; **mubazi**.

**katedarali** *n.* abbey; cathedral.

**kavukire** *n.* aboriginal; native; indigenous; original; endemic; autochthonous; earliest; first; ancient; primordial; primeval; primitive; primary; prime. *Syn:* **umusangwabutaka**, **gature**.

**Kayibanda Geregori** *n. prop.* the first president of Republic of Rwanda.

**kayinja** *n.* *musa sapientum*.

**Kayondo** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief with several hills ...

**kapita** *n.* supervisor; overseer. *Syn:* **ukoresha**, **ikirongozi**, **umugapita**, **umukapita**. *Variant:* **gapita**.

**kapiteni** *n.* captain.

**kaporari** *n.* corporal.

**Kaze neza mu Rwanda rwacu!**  
*loc.* Welcome to (our) Rwanda!

**kazizi** *n.* beer lover; drunk; drunkered.

**kazutu** *n.* diarrhée. *Syn:* **impiswi**.

**KB.** *abbrev.* grammar.

*See:* **ikibonezamvugo**.

**keki** *n.* cake.

**kenkayori** *n.* hardware.

*n. phr.* small screen.

**kenshi** *loc.* often; oftentimes; a great deal; frequently; much; oftentimes.

**kenshi na kenshi** *adv.* mostly.

**Kenya** *n.* Kenya.

**kera na kare** *loc.* long ago.

**keredi** *n.* 1 • credit.

2 • ingano y'ibyo umunyshuri yarangije mu isomo runaka; official acceptance and recording of the work completed by a student in a particular course of study.

**kereka** *loc.* unless. *Syn:* **keretse**.

**kibabaje**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* *Usage:* **igikorwa**, **icyaha**. abominable; detestable; despicable; contemptible; reprehensible; loathsome; hateful; abhorrent; execrable; disgusting; revolting; repulsive; repugnant; repellent; odious; vile; base; wretched; heinous; ignominious; villainous; infamous; atrocious; horrid; horrible; foul; hellish; damnable; evil; cursed; accursed.

**kibabaje**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* hurtful.

**kibabara** *adj.* ached.

**kibabaza** *adj.* killing; extremely painful; excruciating; murderous; devastating.

**kiba kabiri mu mwaka** *adj. phr.* biyearly ;

**kiba kabiri mu cyumweru** *phr.* bi-weekly ;

**Kibali** *n.* Initially a Tutsi chiefdom, Kibali became a Hutu chiefdom under Yuhi V wa Musinga ...

**kibangamiye** *adj.* bad; harmful; unhealthy; hurtful; injurious; detrimental; distracting; disadvantageous; troublesome; nonproductive; risky; dangerous; hazardous; menacing ;

**kibangamiye umuntu** *adj. phr.* bothersome; troublesome; annoying; inconvenient; aggravating; vexing; taxing; distressing; disturbing; worrisome; disquieting.

**kibangamye** *adj.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**kibangikanye** *adj.* 1 • adjacent; next to; beside; right beside; abutting; touching; bordering; tangential; next door to; contiguous with; conterminous; proximate; juxtaposed.

2 • next to; beside; right beside; abutting; bordering; tangential; next door to; contiguous with; conterminous; proximate; juxtaposed. *Syn:* **gihana imbibi, gituranye.**

**kibangutse** *adj.* rapid; speedy; fast; expeditious; precipitate; brisk; swift; fleet; hasty; hurried; flying; nimble-footed; light-footed; winged; brisk; spirited; lively; sprightly; agile; spry; nimble; frisky; animated; active; energetic; vigorous; vivacious.

**kibashije** *n.* able. *Syn:* **rubasha, gishoboye.**

**kiba hashize amezi abiri** *phr.*

1 • bi-monthly.

2 • occurring every two months ;

**kibaza** *adj.* interrogative.

**kibe** *n.* cube.

**kiberabeza** *adj.* bothersome; troublesome; annoying; inconvenient; aggravating; vexing; taxing; distressing; disturbing; worrisome; disquieting. *Syn:* **giharahaza.**

**kiberamye** *adj.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**kiberinka** *Usage:* Daytime expressions. time suitable for cows; sunset.

**kibi**<sub>1</sub> *Usage:* **igikorwa.** bad; immoral; unethical; sinful; evil; wicked; naughty; wrong; offensive; corrupt; unprincipled; opprobrious; villainous; false; disreputable; criminal; detestable; deplorable; perfidious; reprehensible; base; mean; vile; nefarious.

**kibi**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* bad; not good; poor; inferior; wretched; awful; terrible; dreadful; below standard; substandard; below par; second-rate; lousy; faulty; defective; imperfect; deficient; lacking; inadequate; valueless; useless; unproductive; unfit; baneful. *Ant:* **cyiza.**

**kibikwiye** *adj.* worthy; worthwhile; deserving; praiseworthy; laudable; commendable; admirable; estimable; excellent; good; meritorious; suitable; fit; fitting; befitting; appropriate; proper; creditable; honorable; virtuous; moral; ethical; reputable; upright; decent; respectable; noble; honest; reliable; trustworthy.

**kibi cyane** *adj. phr.*

Usage: **intambara**,

**igikomere**. awful; bad; dreadful; terrible; horrible; horrendous; deplorable; distressing; lousy; unpleasant; disagreeable; displeasing; appalling; frightful; ghastly; fearful; horrifying; hideous; ugly; gruesome; monstrous; shocking; revolting; reprehensible; despic.

**kibobereye** *adj.* humid; muggy; sticky; sultry; steamy; damp; moist; dank; clammy; sippy.

Syn: **gihehereye**.

**kibogamyeye** *adj.* biased.

**kiboneka bwangu** *v. phr.* identifiable.

**kibonerana** *v.* transparent.

**kiboneye** *adj.* effective; good; effectual; efficacious; efficient; productive; useful; serviceable; capable; competent; successful; forceful; forcible; dynamic; powerful; strong; influential; potent.

**kibonumwe** *n.* comet; celestial body; heavenly body.

**kibujijwe** *adj.* illicit; unlawful; not legal; illegal; against the law; illegitimate; impermissible; not permitted; criminal; felonious; lawless; prohibited; improper; unauthorized; clandestine; under-the-counter; black-market.

**kibundikiye** *adj.* upon.

**Kibungo** *n.* one of the former Rwandan provinces located in the South-east.

**kibusanya** *adj.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**Kibuye** *n. 1* • Kibuye.

**2** • former province in western Rwanda.

**kibyibushye cyane** *adj. phr.* fat; stout; corpulent; large; thickset; portly; rotund; plump; obese; big; round; heavy; tubby; pudgy; fleshy; bulky; chubby; stocky.

**kibyiruka** *adj.* youthful.

**Kib.** *abbrev.* interrogative.

See: **kibaza**.

**kidafite agaciro** *adj. phr.* worthless; without value; useless; unusable; unavailing; unproductive; ineffectual; pointless; fruitless; bootless; futile; meritless; meretricious; unimportant; inconsequential; insignificant; trivial; paltry; piddling; undeserving; of no account; good-for-nothing; not worth a straw.

**kidafite agaciro** *adj.* *phr.*

*Usage:* **agaciro**.worthless; without value; useless; unusable; unavailing; unproductive; ineffectual; pointless; fruitless; bootless; futile; meritless; meretricious; unimportant; inconsequential; insignificant; trivial; paltry; piddling; undeserving; of no account; good-for-nothing; not worth a straw.

**kidafite injyana** *adj.* *phr.*  
unmelodic.

**kidafite ireme** *adj.* *phr.* flothy.

**kidakuka** *v.* absolute; positive; definite; conclusive; sheer; certain; sure; decisive; real; genuine; reliable; unqualified; unmitigated; unquestionable; undeniable; confirmed; infallible; unequivocal.

**kidakuze** *adj.* immature; embryonic; unripe; young; youthful; rudimentary; infantile; pubescent; unformed; half-grown; not mature; undeveloped; unfinished; unmellowed; out of season; green.

**kidakwiye** *adj.* **1** • immoral; unacceptable; unsatisfactory; unsuitable; inadmissible; substandard.

**2 (guhabwa agaciro)** • worthless; without value; useless; unusable; unavailing; unproductive; ineffectual; pointless; fruitless; bootless; futile; meritless; meretricious; unimportant; inconsequential; insignificant; trivial; paltry; piddling; undeserving; of no account; good-for-nothing; not worth a straw.

*Syn:* **ntakavuro**, **imburamumaro**.

**3** • awkward; unworkable; unhandy; cumbersome; inconvenient; troublesome; difficult; unmanageable.

**4** • ignoble; despicable; infamous; heinous; shameful; dishonorable; base; contemptible; nefarious; vile; dastardly; low; unconscionable; foul; degraded; mean; depraved; cowardly; pusillanimous; craven; degenerate; disgraceful; debased; inferior; discreditable.

**5** • illogical; inconsistent; unreasonable; fallacious; contradictory; erroneous; incongruent; incongruous; unsound; preposterous; absurd; nutty; screwy; dopey; wacky; far-out.

**kidasa** *v. pp.* unlike.

**kidasanzwe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* aberrant; deviant.



**kidasanzwe**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* abnormal; unnatural; atypical; unusual; irregular; aberrant; deviant; anomalous; uncommon; unconventional; exceptional; extraordinary; unexpected; unaccustomed; inordinate; strange; peculiar; rare; queer; odd; freakish; eccentric; bizarre; curious; outlan. *Ant: gisanzwe.*

**kidasanzwe** *adj.* special.

**kidasobanutse**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* ambiguous; vague; uncertain.

**kidasobanutse**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* illogical; inconsistent; unreasonable; fallacious; contradictory; erroneous; incongruent; incongruous; unsound; preposterous; absurd; nutty; screwy; dopey; wacky; far-out.

**kidasobanutse**<sub>3</sub> *adj.* complicated; complex; intricate; involved; difficult; perplexing; bewildering; puzzling; enigmatic; composite; compound; manifold; multiple; multifarious; variegated; mixed; tangled; knotty; labyrinthian; labyrinthine.

**kidasobanutse**<sub>4</sub> *adj.* imprecise; not precise; vague; inexact.

**kidasomwa gusa** *adj.* unread only.

**kidashamaje** *adj.* modest; ordinary; undistinguished; unimposing; unassuming; humble; mean; lowly; ignoble; poor; tawdry; trifling; trivial; petty; paltry; bad; awful; lousy. *Syn: kidahambaye.*

**kidashidikanywaho** *adj.*

absolute; positive; definite; conclusive; sheer; certain; sure; decisive; real; genuine; reliable; unqualified; unmitigated; unquestionable; undeniable; confirmed; infallible; unequivocal.

**kidashoboka** *adj.* impossible; out of the question; not possible; unable to bring about; unachievable; unattainable; beyond belief; beyond reason; unimaginable; inconceivable.

**kidashoboye** *adj.* impotent. *Syn: ikirembe.*

**kidatengeneje** *v.* *pp.*

*Usage: umuhanda, etc.* uneven; not even; not level; not flat; not plumb; slanted; angled; awry; sloping; tilted; bent; crooked; curved; unsmooth; bumpy; lumpy; craggy; jagged; rough; coarse.

**kidatubijwe** *adj.* complete; entire; whole; full; plenary; unabridged; unbroken; intact; undivided.

**kidatuza** *adj.* continual; ceaseless; unceasing; continuous; constant; incessant; unremitting; perpetual; perennial; never-ending; unending; endless; interminable; everlasting; eternal; unbroken; uninterrupted.

**kidahagije** *n.* meager; scanty; scant; slight, paltry; little; skimpy; scrimpy; sparse; bare; slender; slim; token; thin; lean; inadequate; insubstantial; insufficient; deficient; wanting; short; stinted spare; scarce.

**kidahambaye** *adj.* modest; ordinary; undistinguished; unimposing; unassuming; humble; mean; lowly; ignoble; poor; tawdry; trifling; trivial; petty; paltry; bad; awful; lousy.

*Syn:* **kidashamaje**.

**kidahanaguye** *adj.*

*Usage:* **urukweto**, **etc.** dirty; unclean; grimy; soiled; begrimed; muddied; grubby; filthy; foul; besmeared; messy; unwashed; untidy; smudgy; befouled; sullied; tarnished; polluted; unsterile.

**kidahari** *adj.* absent; not present; nonpresent; nonattendant; away; gone; missing; out; truant.

*Syn:* **cyasibye**.

**kidahwitse** *adj.* illogical; inconsistent; unreasonable; fallacious; contradictory; erroneous; incongruent; incongruous; unsound; preposterous; absurd; nutty; screwy; dopey; wacky; far-out.

**kidapfa** *adj.* immortal; undying; not mortal; eternal; everlasting; divine; deathless; imperishable; lasting through all time; enduring; abiding.

**kigabanyije** *adj.* abbreviated.

**Kigali** *n.* city and capital of Rwanda. It is located in the centre of the country on the Nyabarongo River. Kigali was a trade centre (after 1895) during the German colonial and became a regional centre during the Belgian colonial period (1919–62). It became the capital upon Rwanda's independence in 1962. The city includes a Muslim quarter and spreads over four hills. Northeast of the city is a squatters' settlement, and southeast is an industrial area. Kigali's light industry includes shoe, paint and varnish, radio-assembly, and tanning factories. Cassiterite (tin) mining companies have their headquarters in Kigali. The city is connected by roads, including several that are paved, to all four borders of the country. It also has an international airport and a technical college. Pop. (1991) 237,782.

**Kigali Ngali** *n.* Kigali Ngali was on of 12 former provinces of Rwanda.

**Kigali y'Umujyi** *n.* Kigali City.

**Kiga-Nduga** *n.* used as the equivalent of the term regionalism. A neologism, the word was formed from the name of two natural regions in Rwanda, one in the north and the other in the south. It is used to characterise the opposition between "northerners" and the "southerners" which appeared in 1967 with the expulsion from the party of members born in the north and "accused of having strayed from the party line." The conflict resurfaced in 1973 when the "northerner" Juvénal Habyarimana took power after beating the "southerner" Grégoire Kayibanda. The introduction of the multi-party system caused the word to become fashionable again. "Bakiga" meant people of the north and "Banyanduga" meant people of the central and southern part of the country.

**kigaragara** *adj.* physical; material; existing; existent; natural; tangible; substantive; palpable; solid; concrete; real; actual; apparent; external; essential. *Syn:* **gifatika**.

**kigaragara** *adj.*  
*Usage:* **umusaruro**,  
**etc.**..considerable; sizable; substantial; large; great; goodly; tidy; of some size; ample; not small; a good deal of; of some importance; significant; notable; noticeable; estimable; noteworthy; remarkable; impressive.

**kigaragara** *adj.*

*Usage:* **ikimenyetso**,  
**etc.**..concrete; real; material; tangible; solid; factual; substantial; definite; specific; precise; explicit; distinct; express; particular.

**kigaragara cyane** *adj.* bold.

**kigaragaza bwite uko umuntu ameze imbere** *adj. phr.* lyrical.

**kigaragaza isoni** *adj. phr.* aw-shucks; characterized by a shy; embarrassed; often provincial manner.

**kigaragaza ugucisha make** *adj. phr.* aw-shucks; characterized by a shy; embarrassed; often provincial manner.

**kigari**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* *Usage:* **igihugu**,  
**etc.**..wide; broad; spacious; large.

**kigari**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* *Usage:* **inyanja**,  
**etc.**..wide; broad; extensive; vast; spacious; immense; great; boundless; far-flung; far-reaching; far-ranging; widespread.

**kigerwaho n'abagikeneye** *adj. phr.* accessible.

**kigeze ahaga** *adj. phr.* jeopardized; endangered; manaced; threatened.

**kigezweho**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* latest; most recent; current; present; present-day; up-to-date; contemporary; modern; existing; popular; prevailing; prevalent; in vogue; in style; now; with-it.

**kigezweho**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* modern; new; contemporary; present-day; up-to-date; modernized; modernistic; 20th-century; streamlined; of our time; recent; current; contemporaneous; in vogue; modish; fashionable.

**kigifite agaciro** *adj. phr.*  
*Usage: imbata (pula), etc.* alive; in existence; extant; in force; operative; in operation; not dead; unextinguished; unquenched; possible; viable.

**kigikoreshwa** *adj.*  
*Usage: amabwiriza, etc.* alive; in existence; extant; in force; operative; in operation; not dead; unextinguished; unquenched; possible; viable.

**kigihumeka** *adj.* alive; living; among the living; animate; breathing; subsisting; quick; alive and kicking; above ground.

**kigizwe na** *adj. phr.* constituted.

**kigomba kwitabwaho** *adj. phr.* imperative.

**kigoye gukoresha** *n. phr.* awkward; unwieldy; unhandy; cumbersome; inconvenient; troublesome; difficult; unmanageable.

**kigufi** *adj.* short; not long; not tall; stubby; squat; truncated; stunted; runty; small; little; pint-sized; pocket-sized; diminutive; slight; elfin; pygmy; bantam; Lilliputian; dwarfish.

**kigura make** *v. phr.* it is low-priced, cheap.

**kigurishwa** *adj.* for sale.

**kijijisha** *adj.* mendacious; deceptive; misleading; dishonest; deceitful; fraudulent; phony.

**kijya kungana** *v. phr.* approximately; rough; very near; estimated; relative; nearly accurate; almost exact; inexact.

**kijyambere** *adj.* in a modern way.

**kijyanye** *adj.* related to; about; associated; connected.

**kikiri gito** *adj. phr.* youth; young; younger.

**kilibite** *n.* somesault.  
*Syn: gatebegatoki.*

**Kilimanjaro** *n.* Kilimanjaro.

**kililiki** *n. phr.* clinic.

**kiliziya** *n.* church; house of worship; house of God; Lord's house; tabernacle; chapel; temple; cathedral; basilica; synagogue.

**Kiliziya Gatolika** *n.* Roman Catholic Church.

**kiliziya y'abamonaki** *n.* abbey; church.

**kilogarama** *n.* kilogram.

**kimara igihe** *adj. phr.* durable; enduring; lasting; sound; substantial; sturdy; tough; strong; long-wearing.

**kimenyerewe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* ordinary; common; commonplace; usual; average; customary; standard; normal; everyday; routine; familiar; typical; conventional; traditional; habitual; unexceptional; stereotyped; run-of-the-mill.

**kimenyerewe**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* standard; normal; basic; usual; customary; universal; accepted; common; ordinary; typical; regular; stock.

**kimenyereye** *adj.* acclimatized; become acclimatized.

**kimeze kimwe n'icyo hejuru** *adj. phr.* idem.

**kimeze nabi** bad; immoral; unethical; sinful; evil; wicked; naughty; wrong; offensive; corrupt; unprincipled; opprobrious; villainous; false; disreputable; criminal; detestable; deplorable; perfidious; reprehensible; base; mean; vile; nefarious.

**kimeze neza** *adj. phr.*  
*Syn:* **kitangiritse**. good; in excellent condition; healthy.

**kimurika** *adj.* illuminated.

**kimurikiwe** *adj.* illuminated.

**kimwe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* one; single; individual; a; an; sole; lone; solitary; only; singular; unique; unrepeated; entire; whole; complete.

**kimwe** *adv.* in the same way.

**Kimwe cya kabiri** *n. phr.* a half; 1/2.

**kimwe cya kane** *n. phr.* a quarter; 1/4; one of four equal p; fourth part; one-fourth; fourth; 25 percent; 25 cents; quarter dollar.

**kinaniwe** *adj.* tired.

**kinezereye** *adj.* glad; happy; delighted; pleased; elated; joyful; joyous; gleeful; cheerful; exhilarated; contented; rejoiced; tickled; tickled pink.

**kinini** *adj.* big; immense.

**kinini bikabije** *adj. phr.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious.

*Syn:* **umusozi wose**.

**kinini cyane** *adj. phr.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious. *Syn:* **cya**

**hambavu**.

**kinogeye** *adj.* **1** • effective; effectual; efficacious; efficient; productive; useful; serviceable; capable; competent; successful; forceful; forcible; dynamic; powerful; strong; influential; potent.

**2 (igitabo)** • effective; impressive; cogent; telling; convincing; compelling; persuasive; striking; forceful; powerful; successful; strong; incisive; moving; eloquent.

**kinoze** *adj.* **1** • effective; effectual; efficacious; efficient; productive; useful; serviceable; capable; competent; successful; forceful; forcible; dynamic; powerful; strong; influential; potent.

**2** • smooth.

**3 (icyaboshywe)** • fine; high-quality; choice; top-grade; exceptional; first-class; superior; superb; splendid; admirable; excellent; flawless; exquisite; magnificent; tasteful; smart; rare; dandy; nifty; neat; swell; spiffy.

**Kinshasa** *n.* Kinshasa.

**kinurira** *adj.* tastes good; delicious!

**kinya-** *pref.* a prefix that means what belongs to; proper to.

**kinyamaswa** *adj.* cold-blooded; brutal; inhuman; inhumane; bloodthirsty; savage; barbarous; fiendish; ruthless; merciless; unmerciful; unpitying; pitiless; diabolical; demonic; satanic; evil; villainous.

**kinyarwanda** *n.* in Rwandan manner. **kurya kinyarwanda** eat in twandan manner.

**kinyerera** *adj.* smooth.  
*Syn:* **gisennyeyi**.

**kinyuranye** *adj.* *Usage:* **kimwe mu byashyizwemo ibintu by'ubwoko bumwe, e.g. igisanduku**. different; separate; distinct; individual.

**kinyuranye n'amategeko** *adj. phr.* *Usage:* **igikorwa**. criminal; illegal; unlawful; lawbreaking; lawless; indictable; felonious; illicit; crooked; guilty; culpable; delinquent.

**kinyuze** *adj.* wonderful; satisfying.

**kirakaza** *adj.* **1** • very irritating; annoying; bothersome.

**2** • abrasive; harsh; coarse; annoying; irritating; excoriating; rasping; grating; rough; caustic; sharp; cutting; biting; nasty; hurtful; galling; chafing.

**kiramba** *adj.* durable; long life.

**kirambirana** *adj.* bothersome; troublesome; annoying; inconvenient; aggravating; vexing; taxing; distressing; disturbing; worrisome; disquieting.

**kirambuye** *adj.* stretched; unfolded.

**kirangaje** *adj.* *Usage:* **urugi, idirishya, etc.** wide-open.

**kirahendutse** *v. pp.* it is cheap.

**kirahenze** it is expensive.

**kirebana n'iby'indege** *adj. phr.* aerospace.

**kirebana n'ubumenyi bw'ibisimba** *n.* zoological.

**kirekire** *adj.* long; lengthy; extended; prolonged; protracted; drawn-out; spun out; interminable; unending.

**kirekuye** *adj.* *Usage:* **umwenda**. wide; large from side to side; ample; roomy; commodious; capacious.

**kiremereye** *adj.* heavy.

**kirenze** *adj.* more than.

**kirenze ukwemera** *adj. phr.* beyond belief.

**kirenze urugero** *adj. phr.* excess.



**kiribwa** *adj.* edible; eatable; fit to be eaten; suitable for eating; comestible; consumable; nonpoisonous; safe for eating; digestible.

**kiribwa** *adj.* Usage: **kubera ububabare**.ached.

**kiringanije** *adj.* smooth; even; flat; level; silky; velvety; sleek.

**kirinzwe** *adj.* in hand; under control.

**kirisima** *n.* sanctify; bless; consecrate; hallow; anoint; make holy; enshrine; exalt; beatify; dedicate; purify; cleanse; absolve; sanction; legitimize; legitimate; legitimize; uphold.

**kiriya** *adj.* that one.

**kirongorotse** *adj.* Usage: **amazi, umwuka, etc.**.clean; unpolluted; pure; clear; uncontaminated; unadulterated; untainted; uninfected; undefiled.

**kirota** *adj.* wishful; hopeful; desirous; wanting; keen on; eager; bent upon; anxious; avid; ambitious; expectant; aspiring; longing; hankering after; craving; yearning; pining; hungering after; thirsting after.

**kirushije** *v. pp.* more than.

**kirushye** *v. pp.* tired.

**kiruhanyije** *adj.* awkward; embarrassing; unpleasant; trying; difficult; uncomfortable; disconcerting; ticklish; touchy; delicate; troublesome; inconvenient.

**kirwanashyaka** *adv.* zealously.

**kirwaye** *adj.* ill; sick; sickly; unwell; ailing; unsound; poorly; afflicted; diseased; unhealthy; indisposed; failing; invalid; laid up; under the weather; ailing; laid up; indisposed; infirm; sickly; invalid; afflicted; unsound; poorly; frail; delicate; weak; nauseated; throwing up; queasy; under the weather; of a sick person.

**kirya** *adj.* Usage: **moteri inywa mazutu nyinshi, etc.**.consumer; user; spender; drain; waster; dissipater; squanderer.

**kirya** *adj.* that one.

**kiryamye** *adj.* abed.

**kiryoshye** *adj.* tasty; good-tasting; delicious; delectable; luscious; toothsome; scrumptious; yummy; savory; flavorful; flavorsome; full-flavored; appetizing; piquant; spicy; well-seasoned; hot; zestful; tangy; palatable.

**KIST** *n.* Kigali Institute of Sciences, Technology and Management.

**kitababarirwa** *v. pp.* unforgivable.

**kitabarika** *v. pp.* incurable; countless; untold.

**kitabogamye** *v. pp.* fair; unprejudiced; impartial; equitable; evenhanded; treating all sides alike; just; unbiased; affording no undue advantage; dispassionate; objective; legitimate; disinterested; honest; reasonable; square; upright; honorable; aboveboard; according to the rules; proper; justified; kosher; on the up and up.

**kitagabanyije** *v. pp.* whole; entire; complete; full; total; unabridged.

**kitagaragara** *v. pp.* abstract; theoretical; theoretic; conceptual; unapplied; general; generalized; imaginary; visionary; intangible; hypothetical; indefinite; nonspecific; remote; impractical; subtle; profound; abstruse; obscure; esoteric; recondite; arcane; intellectual.

**kitageruye** *v. pp.* complete; entire; whole; full; plenary; unabridged; unbroken; intact; undivided.

**kitagira umupaka** *v. phr.* limitless; without borders.

**kitakwibagirana** *adj.* unforgotten.

**kitakwirengagizwa** *adj.* considerable.

**kitamenyerewe** *adj.* unfamiliar; unknown; unusual; strange; curious; unique; different; new; novel; out-of-the-way; exotic; foreign; not well-known; little known.

**kitandujwe** **1** • virgin; unused; untouched; unpolluted; unsullied; uncontaminated.

**2** • pure; pristine; unadulterated; undefiled; unalloyed; unmixed.

**3** • chaste.

*Syn:* **kitarakoreshwaho.**

**kitangana** *adj.* *Usage:* **uburyo, uburenganzira,** ...uneven; unequal; one-sided; unbalanced; lopsided; ill-matched; unfair; unjust; disparate; dissimilar; different; unlike.

**kitangijwe** *v. pp.* *Etym:* verb "kwangiza".

*Usage:* **ishyamba.** unused, untouched, unpolluted, unsullied, uncontaminated; pure, pristine, unadulterated, undefiled, unalloyed, unmixed; chaste.

**kitarakoreshwa** *adj.*

*Usage:* **amashyamba, etc.** virgin; unused; untouched; unpolluted; unsullied; uncontaminated; pure; pristine; unadulterated; undefiled; unalloyed; unmixed; chaste.

**kitarangwa (ku muntu)** *n.* alien; contrary; opposed; contradictory; inconsistent; incompatible; conflicting; unlike; different; dissimilar; unconnected; unrelated; incongruous; separated; estranged.

**kitaremezwa** *adj.* unconfirmed.

**kitari** *adj.* which is not.

**kitaribwa** *adj.* inedible; uneatable; poisonous; dangerous; indigestible.

**kitari mu buryo bwemewe** *adj. phr.* aberrant; deviant.

**kitari mu nzira nyayo** *adj. phr.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**kitari cyo** *v. phr.* wrong.

**kitashyizweho ikimenyetso** *adj.* unmarked.

**kitatangajwe** *adj.* unpublished.

**kitateguwe** *adj.* unplanned; unintentional; unpremeditated; uncalculated; unwitting; unforeseen; unexpected; unanticipated; fortuitous; serendipitous; chance; haphazard; random; incidental; inadvertent.

**kitahumanyijwe** *v. pp.* unused; untouched; unpolluted; unsullied; uncontaminated; pure; pristine; unadulterated; undefiled; unalloyed; unmixed; chaste.

**kitazibagirana** *adj.* unforgettable.

**kitazwi** *adj.* unknown.

**kitazwi** *adj.* unknown.

**kitemerewe** *adj.* illegal.

**kitemewe<sub>1</sub>** *adj.* illicit; unlawful; not legal; illegal; against the law; illegitimate; impermissible; not permitted; criminal; felonious; lawless; prohibited; improper; unauthorized; clandestine; under-the-counter; black-market.

**kitemewe<sub>2</sub>** *adj.* unacceptable; unsatisfactory; unsuitable; inadmissible; substandard.

**kitemewe** *adj.* prohibited; illicit.

**kitiswe izina** *adj. phr.* unnamed.

**kitiswe izina** *adj.* unnamed.

**kititezwe** *adj.* abrupt; sudden; unexpected; unforeseen; unanticipated; impulsive; unlooked for; unannounced; hasty; quick; rapid; swift; instantaneous; precipitate.

**kitihagije** *adj.* subordinate.

**kitoherejwe** *adj.* unsent.

**kitoherejwe** *adj.* unsent.

**kitshyizweho akamenyetso** *adj.* unmarked.

**kitubahiriza amategeko** *adj. phr.* illegal.

**kituzuye** *adj.* imperfect.

*Syn:* **kidatunganye, kitanoze.**

**Kivu** *n.* name of Kivu Lake.

**kivukanywa** *adj.* innate; native; natural; inborn; inherent; inbred; instinctive; intuitive; natural; ingrained; intrinsic; essential; congenital; constitutional; inherited; hereditary; indigenous.

*Syn:* **gakondo, kamere, karemano, cyimeza.**

**kivunjika** *adj.* convertible; exchangeable for something of equal value.

**kivura** *adj.* medicinal.

**Kivuruga** *n.* Kivuruga was part of Mulera, then of Bugarura and partly of Bukonya. In the reorganization of 1931, Kivuruga became a chiefdom ...

**kivuye ku mutima** *adj. phr.* cordial; friendly; gracious; genial; amiable; affable; warm; affectionate; sincere; heartfelt; wholehearted; hearty; good-natured.

**kivuzwe mu mutwe** *adj. phr.*

*Usage:* **badasoma**. mental; of the mind; in the mind; done with the mind; intellectual; intelligent; cerebral; rational; psychic; psychological; abstract; metaphysical; subjective.

**kiwi** *n.* kiwi; any of several flightless, nocturnal, ratite birds comprising the order Apterygiformes, of New Zealand.

**kiyaga** *adj.* shining.

*Syn:* **gishashagirana, gishashagira.**

**kiyega** *adj.* animate; moving; animated; animate.

**kiyoberanye** *adj.* complicated; complex; intricate; involved; difficult; perplexing; bewildering; puzzling; enigmatic; composite; compound; manifold; multiple; multifarious; variegated; mixed; tangled; knotty; labyrinthian; labyrinthine.

**kihagije** *adj.* self-sufficiency.

**kizima** *adj.* alive; living; among the living; animate; breathing; subsisting; quick; alive and kicking; above ground.

**kizima** *adj.*

*Usage:* **igisubizo**. correct.

*Syn:* **nyacyo**, **cyakozwe**;

*Ant:* **gikosheje**, **cyishwe**.

**kizira** *adj.* illicit.

**kizira amakosa** *adj.* *phr.* immaculate; above reproach; faultless; morally blameless; pure; clean; virtuous; guiltless; perfect; ideal; unexceptionable; unimpeachable; intact; flawless; irreproachable; unsullied; innocent; sinless; saintly; chaste; virgin; virginal.

**kizira inenge** *adj.* *phr.* immaculate; spotless; spic and span; impeccably clean and neat; unstained; unsoiled; stainless; untarnished; unsullied; shipshape.

**kizira ubwandu** *adj.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**,

**ikintu**. immaculate; spotless; spic and span; impeccably clean and neat; unstained; unsoiled; stainless; untarnished; unsullied; shipshape. *Syn:* **kizira inenge**, **kitanduye**, **nta makemwa**.

**kizwi** 1. • acknowledged.

2. • known.

**Kmt.** *abbrev.* mixed class or ethnic. See: **inkomanteko**.

**ko** *adj.* as.

**kode mpamagazo** *n. phr.* Access Code.

**kofeka** *loc.* run very fast.

See: **gufumyamo**; **kwiruka**;

**kwiruka** **amasigamana**;

**kuyabangira ingata**; **gufashamo**.

**koga**<sub>1</sub> *v.* have a bath.

See: **gukaraba**; **kwiuhagira**;

**kwikunyura**; **kwisukura**;

**kwisirita**.

**koga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* swim; travel through water.

**koga runono** *loc.* *umugizi wa nabi bikoze n'abapolisi*: .hunt; pursue; chase; track; trail; trace; follow the trail of; stalk; follow the scent of; look for; search for; seek; try to find; look high and low for; go in quest of; follow; turn everything upside down; leave no stone unturned; peer into every corner; explore; probe; inquire into.

**kogeza** *v. v.* praise.

2 • *v.* release.

**kogoga** *v.* explore.

**kogosha** *v.* shave off; cut off; cut; clip; crop; lop; prune; pare; trim; snip; barber; scissor; shear; fleece; dock; mow.

**kokakola** Coca Cola.

**kokayine** 1 • cocaine.

2 • angel; big bloke; 'C'; candy; Cecil; coke; flake; gold dust; nose candy; powder; snow; talc; white stuff; whizz-bang. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (cocaine):.

**koko** *adv.* really; in fact; really; truly; verily; genuinely; literally; indeed.

**kokobe** ochre.

**kokorishe** *n.* whooping-cough; pertussis.

**kolera** *n.* cholera.

**kolidoro** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* corridor; hallway; hall; passageway; passage; aisle; approach.

2. • *n.* way; road; artery. *From:* from French "corridor".

**Kolombiya** Columbia.

**koloneri** *n.* colonel.

**komande** *n.* order; request for goods. *Syn:* **itumiza**, **ugusaba gukorerwa**.

**Komisariya** *n.* commissionership.

**komiseri** *n.* commissioner.

**komiseri wa polisi** superintendent (BrE); police superintendent (BrE); captain (AmE); police captain (AmE); precinct captain (AmE).

**komiseri w'imikino** *n. phr.* steward.

**komiseri w'umukino w'isiganwa** *n. phr.* race steward.

**komisiyo ishinzwe gukora anketi** *n.* commissions of inquiry.

**komisiyo ishinzwe iby'itumanaho** *n. phr.* telecommunication commission.

**Komisiyo y'Igihugu Ishinzwe kurwanya SIDA** *n. phr.* National Commission of Aids Control.

**Komisiyo y'Igihugu y'Amatora** *n. phr.* The National Electoral Commission; NEC.

**komite** *n.* committee.

**Komite Mpuzamahanga y'Umuryango Utabara Imbabare** *n. phr.* the International Committee of the Red Cross; ICRC.

**komite nyobozi** *n. phr.* executive committee; managing committee.

**kompiyuta** *n.* computer. *Syn:* **mudasobwa**.

**kona** [kwōona] *v.* to graze in the crops.

**kongera** [kwoongera] *v.* do it again.

**kongera** [kwoongyera] *v.* do again; repeat; duplicate; redo; perform again; reproduce.

**kongera** [kwoongera] *v.*

1 (**ububabare**) • aggravate; make worse; worsen; make more severe; intensify; inflame; irritate; exacerbate; increase; heighten.

2 • add; include; attach; append; affix; join; join on; tack on; offer in addition; supplement; increase by; enlarge by.



**3** (ibiciro, ibikorwa by'amajyambere, umusaruro; etc.) • increase; raise; advance; raise upward; add to; enlarge; expand; advance; develop; improve; boost. *Syn:* **kuzamura**.

**4** • total; sum up; count up; figure up; compute; calculate; reckon; combine.

**kongera gushaka** *v. phr.* remarry; marry again; get married again.

**kongeramo** *v.* insert.  
*Syn:* **guseseka, gushinga**.

**kongeramo ibitekwa** *v. phr.* add ingredients.

**kongeramo ubundi butumwa** *v. phr.* write something in; write in something.

**kongere** *n.* congress. *Syn:* **inama nkuru**.

**kongerera ubushobozi** *v. phr.* empower ;

**Kongo** *n.* Congo.

**kongorera** *v.* speak quietly.

**Kongo (Burazavile)** *n.* Congo.

**Kongo (Kinshasa)** *n.* Democratic Republic of Congo.

**konka** *v.* suckle.

**konsa** *v.* nurse (a baby) at the breast; suckle.

**konswa** *v.* be breast-fed; be breast fed.

**kontaro** *n.* contract; written agreement; legal document; compact; pact; treaty; covenant; arrangement.

**konteri** *n.* meter. *See:* **kashipawa; mubazi**.

**konti** *n.* **1** • financial record; financial statement; bookkeeping; books; accounting.

**2** • account; an account is a collection of financial information grouped according to customer or purpose. For example, if you have a regular customer, the collection of information regarding that customer's purchases, payments, and debts would be called his or her "account." A written record of an account is called a statement, as explained below.

**Koreya** *n.* Corea; Korea.

**Koreya y'epfo** *n.* South Korea.

**koroshya** *v.* **1** • reduce; make easy.

**2 (ijwi)** • tone down; abate; soften; soothe.

**3 (ibibazo)** • improve; soothe; relieve; assuage; alleviate; ease; lessen; mitigate; pacify.

**4 (ibintu)** • uncomplicate; simplify; clarify; unsnarl; untangle; disentangle; unknot; clear up.

**koroshya ibintu** *v. phr.* make things easier. *See:* **koroshya**.

**koroshya umwenda** *v. phr.* alleviate debt.

**Korowani** *n.* Koran; Quran.

**koroherwa** *v.* recover; recover well.

**Kositarika** *n.* Costa Rica.

**koshya** *v.* mislead; delude; deceive; seduce; beguile; entice; inveigle; take in; take advantage of; victimize; play false; gull; dupe; hoodwink; betray; bamboozle; fool; double-cross; lead down the garden path; string along. *Syn:* **gushuka, kuyobya**.



**koshya gukora nabi** *v. phr.* abet; encourage; support; endorse; sustain; back; give moral support to; sanction; advocate; promote; advance; uphold; urge; urge on; goad; spur; incite; instigate; lead on; egg on; assist; help; aid; second; join with.

**kota** *v.* warm oneself by fire.

**Kotedivuwari** *n.* Ivory Coast.

**kotsa** *v.* roast.

**kotswa** *n.*

**1 (ku muntu)** • be cauterized.

**2 (inyama)** • be grilled.

**kohereza** *v. v.*

**1. • v.** send; mail; post; ship; transmit; transfer; convey.

**2. • v.** ship.

**kohereza imeli** *v. phr.* e-mail; email; netmail; communicate electronically on the computer.  
*Syn:* **kohereza imeyili.**

**kohereza imeyili** *v. phr.* e-mail; email; netmail; communicate electronically on the computer.  
*Syn:* **kohereza imeli.**

**kohereza umupira mu rushundura** *v. phr.* tuck a shot under the bar.

**Kopenhageni** *n.* Copenhagen.

**Koperiniki** *n.* Copernicus; Nicolaus (Mikolaj Kopernik), 1473-1543, Polish astronomer who promulgated the theory that the earth and the other planets move around the sun.

**koza amasahani** *v.* wash dishes.

**koza hasi** *v. phr.* floor.

**ku**<sub>1</sub> *locative.* **1 •** at (place); on; near (place); during; at (time); about; concerning; according to; in one's opinion.

**2 •** to. **ngiye ku Mugina** I am going to Mugina.

**ku**<sub>2</sub> per. **ikidandazo ku nomero imwe** retail per copy.

**ku**<sub>3</sub> *locative.* Usage: **uburyo**.on.

**ku maguru** on foot.

**gikoreshwa ku mashanyarazi** it runs on electricity.

**ku byo avuze** according to him; to what he says; from what he says.

**kuba**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be; become; get; begin to be; grow; turn; come to be; get to be; turn out to be; commence to be; be converted into; be reduced to; settle into.

**kuba**<sub>2</sub> Usage: (meeting).*v.* come off; take place.

**kuba**<sub>3</sub> *v.* **1 •** live; exist; subsist live; survive; maintain life; breathe. **Mba i Kigali.** I live in Kigali.

**2 •** occur; have existence; prevail; happen; ensue; obtain.

**kubabara** *v.* suffer; feel distress; lament; despair; go through a lot; bear the cross; pine; grieve; feel pain; agonize; ache; hurt.  
*Syn:* **kugezwayo.**

**kubabarira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* forgive; pardon; excuse; absolve; reprieve; cease to feel resentment against; make allowances for; bear with; think no more of; allow for; bury the hatchet; pocket the affront; remit the penalty of; acquit; clear; exonerate; exculpate; condone; pass over; overlook; discharge; set free; release; wipe the slate clean; let bygones be bygones.

**kubabarira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* feel sorry for s.o.

**kubabarirana** *v.* forgive one another.

**kubabaza** *v.* **1** • hurt; pain; ache; smart; sting; burn; torment; distress; agonize; torture.

**2** • upset; hurt.

**kubabaza umutima** *loc.* break sb's heart.

**kubaga** *v. v.*

**1.** • *v.* operate on.

**2 (itungo)** • *v.* put down; cut up.

**3** • *v.* slaughter; butcher; kill.

**4 (mu muhigo)** • *v.* tear limb from limb.

**kubagara** *v.*

**1 (amaboko)** • pull up; weed out.

**2 (n'isuka, etc.)** • hoe; spud.

**kubagarira yose** *loc.* build a friendship. *Syn:* **gushakisha inshuti.**

**kuba gito** *loc.* be mean; Used of persons or behaviour; characterized by or indicative of lack of generosity.

**kubagwa** *v.* have an operation.

**kuba imvano y'ikintu** *v. phr.* cause; bring about; lead to; give rise to; bring to pass; produce; generate; create; effect; make; provoke; incline; precipitate; motivate; incite; stimulate; stir up; impel; inspire.

**kuba inkomoko y'ikintu** *v. phr.* cause; bring about; lead to; give rise to; bring to pass; produce; generate; create; effect; make; provoke; incline; precipitate; motivate; incite; stimulate; stir up; impel; inspire.

**kuba inshuti ya** *v. phr.* become friends.

**kuba isake** *loc.* bivugwa ku mugore utegeka umugabo; be a virago; have an excessive authority towards one's husband.

**uno si umugore ni isake**

**kubaka** *v.* build; construct; erect; make; put up; set up; put together; fabricate; fashion; manufacture; produce; forge.

**kubaka ubushobozi bw'abantu** *v. phr.* capacity building.

**kubaka umuco w'amahoro** *v. phr.* peace building.

**ku bakoresha iki gitabo** *n. phr.* to the user.

**kuba ku isonga** *v. phr.* be at the top.

**kubakwa** *v.* be built.

**kuba magirirane** *loc.* interact. *Syn:* **kuzuzanya.**

**kuba maso** *v. phr.* **1** • be vigilant.

**2 (umusirikare)** • be on the alert; be on the qui vive. *Syn:* **kuryamira amajanja.**

**3 (inyamaswa)** • be on the alert.

**kubamba**<sub>1</sub> *v.* hang.

**kubamba ku musaraba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* cricify.

**kuba mu gicu nk'agacuma ka nyiraberwa** *loc.* lose one's wealth. *Syn:* **kuba mu bintu nyuma bikaza gushira.**

**kuba mu mazi abira** *n. phr.* live in danger.

**kubandwa** *v.* worship of Lyangombe. *See:* **Lyangombe; Ryangombe.**

**kubangamira** *v.* delay; slow down; hold up; hold back; detain; stop; stay; arrest; stall; check; curb; hamper; retard; encumber; obstruct; block; deter; impede; bar; restrain; handicap; inhibit; frustrate; interfere with; make difficult; stifle; stymie; thwart; foil; hobble; fetter; spike; hamstring; hog-tie; put a spoke in one's wheels.

**kubangamira uburenganzira bw'umuntu** *v. phr.* infringe someone's rights.

**kubangurira** *v.* 1 • to take a cow in heat to a bull.

2 • sow a new plant in a field where it was inexistent; to crossbreed plants.

**kubara** [kwubara] *v.* count; add one by one; number; enumerate; numerate; tick off; add up; total.

**kubara** [kwubâra] *v.*  
*Usage:* **inkuru**. narrate; tell a story; retell; repeat; set forth; recount; relate; chronicle; detail; give an account of; describe; portray; recite; render.

**kubariranya** *v.* estimate.

*Syn:* **gucishiriza, gupimiranya.**

**kubariza inkuru ku nkanda** *loc.*

kuba ikigoryi; being stupid.

**kubarura amajwi** *v. phr.* tally.

**kubasha** *v.* be able.

*Syn:* **gushobora.**

**kuba umukara tsiriri** *v. phr.* be all sooty; black with soot.

**kuba umuranga** *n.* 1 • de be an informer. *Usage:* **urangira polisi.**

2 • blow the whistle on; come copper; finger; grass; put the finger on; rat on someone; sneak on someone; snitch; squeal.  
*Usage:* Slang words used for 'to inform on'; 'to be an informer'.

**kuba uri muzima** *v. phr.* be healthy; be in the pink of health.

**kubaha** *v.* look up; respect.

**Yubaha buri gihe abamukuriye.**

He has always looked up to the elders.

**kubahiriza** *v.* abide by something; honor; honour; esteem; revere; venerate; respect; value; regard; admire; praise; laud; extol; commend; exalt; glorify; worship; have regard for; look up to; think much of; show deference to; pay homage to; pay tribute to; bow down before; venerate; adore.

*Syn:* **kubaha, guha agaciro.**

**kubaho**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be here; exist; be real; be existant; be in existence; survive; endure; last; remain; stay; abide.

**kubaho**<sub>2</sub> *v.* occur; come about.

**kubaho iteka** *v. phr.* last forever; live forever.

**kubaho mu buzima butuje** *v. phr.* lead quiet a life.

**kubaho uhanganye n'ubuzima** *v. phr.* struggle.

**kubaza** *v.* ask; inquire; query; request an answer to; request information about; request information from; question; interrogate; quiz; pump; grill; sound out.

**kubaza** [kwubaaza] *v.* plane.

*See:* **gusena.**

**kubembereza** *v.* tolerate.

**kubenga** *v.* reject; reject marriage proposals. **Makumi yabenze Manzi** Makumi rejected Manzi.

**kubenguka** *n.* be attracted to.

**kubengwa** *v.* be rejected. **Kiza yabenzwe na Mukamwiza** Kiza was rejected by Mukamwiza.

**kubera**<sub>1</sub> *loc.* 1 • because; for; since.

2 • owing to.

**kubera**<sub>2</sub> *v.* be inclined to; incline towards; favour; give preferential treatment to.

**kuberabeza** *v.* Usage: **nko ku kazi**.harass; torment; pester; badger; harry; worry; disturb; annoy; irritate; distress; bother; irk; vex; bedevil; plague; hound; discommode; exasperate; tease; bait; heckle; hector; ride; persecute; browbeat; bully; intimidate; cow.

*Syn:* **guharahaza, guhangayikisha, gucunaguza.**

**kubera iyo mpamvu** *loc.* so; therefore; as a result; for this reason.

**kubera ko** *loc.* because; as; since; coz; 'cause; coz.

**kubera undi rubanda** *loc.* kwihakana umuntu kandi umuzi; deny someone.

**kubeshwaho** *v. phr.* look to; depend on. *Syn:* **gukeshamaaramuko.**

**kubeshya** *n.* cheat. *Syn:* **guhuma amaso.**

**kubeshyana** *v.* lie one another.

**kubiba**<sub>1</sub> *v.* sow; plant; seed; scatter; broadcast; disseminate; strew; disperse; cast; implant; sprinkle; set in.

**kubiba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* Usage: **amacakubiri, umwuka mubi, etc.**.sow; plant; establish; inject; lodge; instill; introduce; spread; scatter; strew.

**kubika**<sub>1</sub> [kwubika] *v.* announce a death of a person.

**kubika**<sub>2</sub> *v.* crow; utter the cry of a rooster; cackle; cock-a-doodle-doo.

**kubika** [kwuubiika] *v.* house; store; garage; shelter; keep; contain; accommodate. *Syn:* **gushyingura**<sub>2</sub>.

**kubika umutwe** *loc.* sulk; pout; be sullen; wear a long face; mope; brood; show ill temper; be in a huff; be disgruntled; be resentful; be in a pet; grumble; grump; fret; be out of humor; be miffed; fume; be put out; chafe; crab; grouch; scowl; frown; glower; look glum. *Syn:* **kuba mu cyunamo.**

**kubira icyuya** *v. phr.* sweat; to excrete (moisture) through the pores of the skin.

**ku birebana na** *loc.* concerning.

**kubisa** *v.* go; leave; depart, go away, take one's departure, withdraw, retire, decamp, move out, move away, quit; Slang scam, beat it, take off, vamoose, blow, split; steal away, steal off, slip off, sneak off, take French leave, flee, fly, take flight.

**kubitsa** *v.* Usage: **ibanga, amakuru, ikintu**.leave sth with sb; leave sb sth.

**kubivuga** *v.* Usage: **ibyabaye**.announce it.

**kubobeza** *v.* moisten; dampen. *Syn:* **gutosa.**

**kubogama** *v.* be biased; be partial to.

**kubomborana** *v.* cling; cling together.

**kubona** *v.* see; make out; discern; distinguish; recognize; behold; observe; witness; hold in view; have in sight; notice; look at; regard; spot; catch sight of; sight; glimpse; spy; espy; descry; view; survey; contemplate; take in; eye; set one's eyes on; stare at; gaze at; dig; get a load of. *Syn:* **kurora**, **kureba**, **guhweza**. **Babonye twinshi mu rugendo.** They saw a lot of things on there trip.

**Mwabonye bucyaa?** (greetings) Did you see the day-light?

**Mwabonye Imana yugurura?** (Greetings) Did you see God opening the entrance of the gate?

**Mwabonye Matara atabara?** (greetings) Did you see Light liberating you?

**Mwabonye butandukana?** (greetings) Did you see the day-break?

**kubonana** *v.* 1 • meet.

2 • make love.

**kuboneka** *v.* 1 • appear; come into view; become visible; show; show up; turn up; crop up; loom up; come to light.

2 • materialize; emerge; arise; surface.

**kubonerana**<sub>1</sub> *v.* laugh at the unfortunate; mock (at) the unfortunate; make fun of the unfortunate.

**kubonerana**<sub>2</sub> *v.* be transparent.

**kubonerana**<sub>3</sub> *v.* glisten; gleam.

**kubora umutima** *loc.* lit. to rot on the heart; to suffer morally.

*Syn:* **gushirira imbere.**

**kuboroga** *v. v.* cry out; call; call out; shout; yell; scream; roar; bellow; shriek; howl; screech; exclaim; utter.

2 • *v.* whoop; cheer.

3 • *v.* hurrah; huzzah.

**kuborogera** *v.*

*Usage:* **uwapfuye**. lament; mourn; weep; bewail; deplore; show concern for; complain about; express pity for; regret; sympathize with; commiserate with; condole with.

**kubohora** *v.* set free; deliver; release; discharge; disencumber; disengage; emancipate; manumit; redeem; absolve; rescue; extricate; let loose; let go; unshackle; let out; spring.

**kubudika** *v.*

*Usage:* **kw'imvura**. cloud; grow cloudy; overcast; darken; dim; overshadow; shadow; shade; eclipse; obscure; blur; shroud; cover; veil; cloak; screen; conceal; hide; curtain.

**kubuganiza** *v.* 1 • change milk from one container into another.

2 • to be ripe for beans and peas.

3 • to put milk in the gourd.

**kubumba**<sub>1</sub> *v. v.* knead.

2 • *v.* shape; mould.

**kubumba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* unite; unify; combine; join; consolidate; confederate; federate; incorporate; ally; coalesce; amalgamate; fuse; merge; couple; blend; homogenize; pool; lump together. *Syn:* **kunga**, **guhuza**.



**kubumbatira** *v.* keep; protect; guard; shield; defend; watch over; safeguard; secure; take care of; care for; tend; look after; shelter; cover; hide; veil; harbor; screen; keep; maintain; sustain; conserve; save; preserve.  
*Syn:* **kubungabunga**.

**kubumbira** *v.* 1 • to dig a well for cows.

2 • to meet someplace.

**kubumbura** *v.* open.

**kubumbura amaso** *v. phr.* open one's eyes.

**kubumbura uherye ibumoso** *n. phr.* uncover from left.

**kubumbura uherye iburyo** *v. phr.* uncover from right.

**kubumbura uherye hasi** *v. phr.* uncover from bottom.

**kubumbura uherye hejuru** *v. phr.* uncover from top.

**kubunga** *v.*

*Usage:* **kuzerera**. wander; walk aimlessly; move about aimlessly; roam; ramble; meander; rove; range; prowl; travel; journey; trek; jaunt; knock about.

**kubungabunga** *v.* conserve; preserve; save; use less; use sparingly; husband; not waste; cut back; maintain; care for; safeguard; guard; protect; guard; shield; defend; watch over; safeguard; secure; take care of; care for; tend; look after; shelter; cover; hide; veil; harbor; screen; keep; sustain. *Syn:* **kurengera**, **kurinda**.

**ku buntu** *n. phr.* free of charge.

**kubura** *v.* go away.  
*Syn:* **kuzimira**.

**kubura** *v.* lose. **Nabuze indangamuntu** I lost the identity card.

**kubura** *v.* lack; miss; need; be short of; fall short of; want; be found wanting; be deficient in; be inadequate; be insufficient; be missing; fail to reach the mark; be caught short.

**kubura** *v.* *Usage:* **ibyangombwa ngo ikintu gikorwe**. *lack; miss; need; be short of; fall short of; want; be found wanting; be deficient in; be inadequate; be insufficient; be missing; fail to reach the mark; be caught short.*

**kuburabuza** *v.* *Usage:* **nko ku kazi**. harass; torment; pester; badger; harry; worry; disturb; annoy; irritate; distress; bother; irk; vex; bedevil; plague; hound; discommode; exasperate; tease; bait; heckle; hector; ride; persecute; browbeat; bully; intimidate; cow.

**kubura inka mu bega** *loc.* kuba uri mubandi batunze wowe nta n'impomarutaro; being in the state of poverty when your neighbours are wealthy.

**Kuburana** *v.* plead.

**kuburanira** *v.* advocate; defend; make a defense.

**kuburanya imitima** *loc.* lit. to have disputes with he; to remain undecided.

**kubura umutima** *loc.* lit. to miss a heart; to show lack of seriousness.

**kuburira** *v.* warn; alert.  
**Abaturage b'i Kigali baraburiwe** Resident of Kigali warned.



**kubusanya** *v.* mismatch.  
**ku bwa** *adj. phr.* according to; as for. *Syn:* **nk'uko**.  
**kubwegeka** *v.* *Usage:* **imbwa**.be in gestation period.  
**ku bwinshi** *adj. phr.* in abundance; in bulk. **Amazi yari menshi mu nyanja**. The water was in abundance at the ocean.  
**kubwira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* make known; inform of; announce; apprise of; tell; notify; advise; pass on; convey; disclose; divulge; reveal; relate; bring word; proclaim; broadcast; publish; publicize; state; declare; say; mention; show; exhibit; signify.  
**kubwira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* tell; narrate; declare; relate; recount; give an account of; report; set forth; recite; speak; utter; express; state; say; pronounce; mention; enunciate; advise; acquaint; apprise; communicate; make known; impart; reveal; divulge; disclose; unfold; let fall; spout; publish; broadcast; spread abroad; bruit; blab; blazon; babble; inform; betray; breathe a word about; describe; chronicle; write; detail; depict; portray; sketch; paint a picture; confess; own. *Syn:* **kubara inkuru**.  
**ku bw'amahirwe** *loc.* fortunately.  
**kubyagira** *v.* **1** • to rest (cows).  
**2** • to stay in a place for a long time.

**kubyara**<sub>1</sub> *v.* beget; give birth to; father; sire; get; propagate; breed; engender; procreate; spawn. *Syn:* **kwibaruka, kunguka, kuruhuka, kugwiza amaboko**; *Ant:* **kugumbaha**.  
**kubyara**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **inka**.calve.  
**kubyara**<sub>3</sub> *v.* bring about; result in; cause; effect; occasion; lead to; produce; give rise to; call forth; engender; generate. *Syn:* **kuba inkomoko, kuba imvano**.  
**kubyimbuka** *v.* reduce swelling. *Syn:* **gutubanuka**.  
**kubyina** *v.* dance. *Syn:* **kwiyezeza**.  
**kubyina muzunga** *v. phr.* zigzag. *Syn:* **kwandika umunani**.  
**kubyuka** *v.* wake up.  
**kubyutsa** *v.* wake s.o. up.  
**kudadira** *v.* encrypt; scramble. *Syn:* **gufunga, gupfunyika ubutumwa**.  
**kudagadwa** *v.* lose one's self-confidence.  
**kudakomeza ibintu** *v.* uncomplicate; simplify; clarify; unsnarl; untangle; disentangle; unknot; clear up. *Syn:* **koroshya ibintu**.  
**kudandura** *v.* stretch; distend; extend; draw out; pull out; widen; lengthen; deepen; protract; expand; be expandable; elongate; strain; make tense or tight; draw tight; draw taut; put under tension; be elastic; be extendable; bear extension.  
**kudatekereza bihamye** *v. phr.* lack of judgment. *Syn:* **nta bushishozi**.

**kudedemanga** *v.* 1 • stammer; stutter.

2 (**umusinzi**) • slur; slur one's speech.

**kudeta** *n.* Coup d'etat; military junta. *Syn:* **ihirika ry'ubutegets**.

**kudindiza** *v.* jeopardize; endanger; risk; imperil; jeopardise; threaten; expose.

**kudodora** *v.* undo; unpick.

**kudogadoga** *v.* march slowly. *Syn:* **kugomagira**, **kugenda biguruntege**.

**kudogera** *v.* be not well.

**kudwinga** *v.* *Usage:* **uruyuki**, **etc.**..sting, prick; wound; stab; pierce; nettle; penetrate.

**kugaba** *v.* dispense; deal out; distribute.

**kugaba igitero** *v. phr.* set about; attack.

**kugabanuka** *v.* fall; drop; drop down; tumble; plunge; topple; plop; crumple; come down suddenly; collapse; crash down. *Syn:* **guhanuka**.

**kugabanya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* reduce.

**kugabanya**<sub>2</sub> *v.*

1 (**ubukana**) • soothe; pacify; comfort; calm; mellow; tranquilize; console; moderate; placate; mollify; relieve; appease.

2 (**ububabare**) • soothe; lessen; alleviate; relieve; ease; mitigate.

**kugabanya ubukana** *v. phr.* abate; decrease; diminish; reduce; lessen; subside; decline; fade; fade away; recede; dwindle; moderate; mitigate; weaken; wane; ebb; curtail; slack; slacken; go down; lower; fall off; fall away; taper off; lighten; soften; quiet; quell; slow; slow down; slake off; temper; cool; blunt; ease; relieve; alleviate; assuage; pacify; soothe; allay; mollify; palliate; dull; dampen; restrain; restrict.

*Syn:* **kugabanya umurego**.

**kugabanya umurego** *v. phr.* let up; abate; decrease; diminish; reduce; lessen; subside; decline; fade; fade away; recede; dwindle; moderate; mitigate; weaken; wane; ebb; curtail; slack; slacken; go down; lower; fall off; fall away; taper off; lighten; soften; quiet; quell; slow; slow down; slake off; temper; cool; blunt; ease; relieve; alleviate; assuage; pacify; soothe; allay; mollify; palliate; dull; dampen; restrain; restrict.

*Syn:* **kugabanya ingufu**, **kugabanya ubukana**.

**kugabanyiriza igicro** *v.* give a discount.

**kugabira** *v.* to give cows to somebody; to give/to nominate somebody to an important position.

**kugabura** *v.* feed.

**kugamba** *v.* speak; utter.

*Syn:* **kuvuga**, **kwatura**.

**kugamisha** *v.* shelter.

**kuganda** *v.* revolt. *Syn:* **kugoma, kwigomeka.**

**kugandisha** *v.* revolt.  
*Syn:* **kugomesha.**

**kugangahura** *v.* exorcise; exorcize.

**kuganira** *v.* converse; talk; speak together; engage in conversation; chat; chitchat; confabulate; palaver; gab; chin; jaw; chew the rag; chew the fat; shoot the breeze; rap; make conversation; talk; speak together; engage in conversation; chat; chitchat; confabulate; palaver; gab; chin; jaw; chew the rag; chew the fat; shoot the breeze; rap.

**kuganiriza** *v.* converse with s.o.; talk to s.o.; engage in conversation; chat.

**kuganya** *v.* lament; mourn; weep; bewail; deplore; show concern for; complain about; express pity for; regret; sympathize with; commiserate with; condole with.

**kuganza** *v.*

**1 (ku rugamba, mu mukino)** • conquer; defeat; vanquish; win over; overcome; overpower; triumph over; prevail over; beat; whip; thrash; drub; trim; rout; lick; best; floor; subdue; subjugate; humble; occupy; possess; rule; triumph.  
*Syn:* **kunsha, gutsinda.**

**2 (ku buyobozi)** • triumph; overcome; conquer; overwhelm; quell; crush; trounce; shellac; cream; gain a victory over an opponent; prevail over; dominate; rule; govern; direct; control; domineer; preside over; be at the head of.

**3 (ubwoba, etc.)** • conquer; overcome; surmount; master; rise above; prevail over; get the better of; get the upper hand of; quell.

**kuganzwa** *v.* be defeated; be dominated.

**kugaragara** *v.* appear; come into view; become visible; show; show up; turn up; crop up; loom up; come to light; materialize; emerge; arise; surface.

**kugaragaza ikikurimo** *v. phr.* act something out.

**kugaragaza neza** *v. phr.* illuminate; clarify; explain; make understandable; make lucid; make clear; throw light on; elucidate; enhance; spell out; give insight into; edify; enlighten; instruct; exemplify.

**kugaragazwa** *v.* result in; entail sth in; as a result of. **kuba harabaye amapfa bigaragazwa n'umusaruro ukomoka ku buhinzi waganutse** agricultural production fell as a result of the drought.  
*Syn:* **kwerekanwa.**

**kugaragira** *v.* usher; escort; guide; show; conduct; convoy; attend; direct; steer; lead; squire.  
*Syn:* **gushagara.**

**kugaragura** *v.* probe; handle; touch; feel; caress; toy with; manipulate; play with; meddle with; poke; punch; squeeze; paw; twiddle. **Umucuruzi w'imboga yadusabye kutagaragura amatomati.** The grocer asked us not to finger the tomatoes. *Syn:* **gutobatoba.**

**kugarama** *v.* lie on the back.

**kugaruka** *v.* come back; return; go back; reappear; recur. **Nzagaruka ejo ku manywa/nyma ya saa sita.** I will come tomorrow in the after noon. **Nadagaruka uyu munsu.** I will come today. **Uzagaruka ryari?** When will you come again? **Nzagaruka ejo ku mugoroba** I will come tomorrow in the evening. **Nzagaruka ejo mu gitondo** I will come tomorrow in the morning. **Nzagaruka ejo nijoro** I will come tomorrow at night. **Nzagaruka nyuma** I will come later.

**kugaruka inyuma** *v. phr.* step back.

**kugarura** *v.* 1 • send back; bring back; put back; restore; reinstate; reinstall; reestablish; reseal.

2 • vomit.

**kugarura akabaraga** *v- phr.* recover one's strength.

**kugarura ubuyanja** *loc.* recover well. *Syn:* **kubyutsa agatwe, kubyutsa umutwe.**

**kugarura ubwenge** *loc.* recover one's senses.

**kugarura ubwenge** *v.* come to; recover consciousness. *Syn:* **kuzanzamuka.**

**kugarura umubiri** *loc.* lit. to bring back the body; to recover from illness.

**kugaruza** *v.* make up for. **ari kugerageza kugaruza igihe yatakaje!** she's making up for lost time now!

**kugaruza umuheto** *n.* conquer; defeat; vanquish; win over; overcome; overpower; triumph over; prevail over; beat; whip; thrash; drub; trim; rout; lick; best; floor; subdue; subjugate; humble; occupy; possess; rule.

**kugashira nka Gashamura** *loc.* live with richness.

**kugashya** *v.* paddle; roar.

**kugaya** *v.* admonish; censure; reprimand; rebuke; reproach; remonstrate; chide; chasten; scold; upbraid; criticize; take to task; call to account; rap on the knuckles; blame.

*Syn:* **kwihanangiriza.**

**kugayisha** *v.* dishonour; bring shame upon; bring into disrepute. *Syn:* **gusebya, gusebanya, kuvebesha.**

**kugegena** *v.* carve; tailer.

**kugemura** *v.* transplant seedling.

**kugena** *v.* determine; control; regulate; affect; decide; influence; give direction to.

**kugenda**<sub>1</sub> *v.* go; depart; take one's departure; withdraw; retire; decamp; move out; move away; scam; beat it; take off; vamoose; blow; steal away; steal off; slip off; sneak off; flee; fly; take flight.

**kugenda**<sub>2</sub> *v.* go away; leave; go away from; separate from; quit; retire from; be off; depart; set out; go; exit; bid farewell; move on; start away from; embark from; decamp; fly; flee; abscond; venture away from; absent oneself; shove off; push off; hotfoot it; bug out; take off; split.

**kugenda**<sub>3</sub> *v.* travel; move; locomote; change location; proceed.

**kugenda**<sub>4</sub> *v.* set off; set out; start off; start up.

**kugenda**<sub>5</sub> *v.*  
Usage: **n'amaguru**. walk; proceed by steps; go on foot; travel on foot; stroll; saunter; amble; perambulate; promenade; march; tramp; traipse; trek; trudge; take a turn; foot it; go shank's mare.

**kugenda amara masa** *loc.*

**kugenda biguruntege** *v. phr.*  
dawdle; dally; dillydally; idle; loiter; loaf; delay; procrastinate; putter around; loll around; fool around; kill time; waste time; fritter away time.  
Syn: **kunnyogannyoga**.

**kugenda kuri gahunda** *v. phr.*  
march; parade; walk with measured steps; walk in step; walk in a procession; file by; go; go directly; walk; step; tramp; proceed.

**kugendana** *v.* make off with; make away with.

**kugenda nk'Abagesera** *loc.* take French leave; depart without ceremony, permission, or notice.

**kugenda nk'umuyaga** *v. phr.*  
leave quickly.

**kugendera mu kigare** *loc.*  
jumping on the bandwagon.

**kugenera** *v.* allot; allocate; assign; grant; give; provide; earmark; give out; appoint; consign; grant; allow; dispense; apportion; portion out; distribute; parcel out; dole out; divide up; mete out.

**kugengwa** *v.* come under.

**kugenza buhoro** *v. phr.* make slow progress.

**kugenza icyaha** *v. phr.* look into; investigate. **Polisi iri gukora iperereza kuri icyo kibazo.** The police are looking into the case.  
Syn: **gukirikirana ikibazo**.

**kugenza umunwa** *loc.* lit. to walk one's mouth; to be indiscreet.

**kugenzura** *v. v.* check on; check over.

**2 (ibimenyetso) • v.** check on.

**3 (abarwayi) • v.** check on.

**4 (ikintu) • v.** check up on sthg.

**kugenzura** *v.* check; inspect; look at; test; examine; search; look into; peruse; explore.

**kugenzura ibyanditswe** *v. phr.*  
test text.

**kugenzura ubwiza bw'imbuto** *v. phr.* seed control and regulation.

**kugera**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* to; till; until.  
Syn: **kugeza**.

**kugera**<sub>2</sub> *v.* Usage: **ku ntego**. achieve; accomplish; attain; realize; reach; complete; finish; arrive at; fulfill; bring to pass; bring about; carry out; effect; effectuate; succeed in; do; dispatch; come up to.  
Syn: **gushyika, gusohora**.



**kugerageza** *v.* check out; try; attempt; strive; endeavor; make an effort; set one's sights on; essay; aim; seek; undertake.

**kugerageza amahirwe** *v.* gamble; take a chance; risk; hazard; speculate; chance; back; trust in; have blind faith in.  
*Syn:* **kwigerezaho**, **gukina urusimbi**.

**kugera ku ndunduro** *v. phr.* all the way.

**kugereranya** *v.*

**1 (ibintu)** • compare; note the similarities of; note the differences of; contrast; balance against.

**2 (abantu)** • liken; equate; describe as similar; draw a parallel between; correlate; relate; identify with.

**kugereranywa** *v.* be compared; be comparable; match; equal; compete with; approach; be as good as; bear comparison; hold a candle to; vie with; come near to; be liken; equate; describe as similar; draw a parallel between; correlate; relate; identify with a class with; be on a par with; be up to.

**kugeza** *adv.* till; until.

**kugeza ku ndunduro** *v. phr.* go through with.

**kugeza umugenzi iyo ajya** *v. phr.* set down. *Syn:* **gushyitsa**, **kugeza**.

**kugezwayo** *v.* *Usage:* **umurwayi, etc.** deteriorate; worsen; degenerate; decline; wane; ebb; lapse; fade; disintegrate; decay; crumble; fall off.

**kugira** *v.* have; possess. **Gira abana** May you have children. **gira bwangu!** hurry up! **Gira inka n'abana** May you have cows and children. **Gira inka** May you have cows. **Gira umugabo** May you have a husband. **Gira umugore** May you have a wife.

**kugira amakenga** *v. phr.* opt; be curious about; be inquisitive; speculate; conjecture; question; be doubtful; be uncertain; meditate; ponder; cogitate.

**kugira amezi** *v.* *Usage:* **inka, ihene**. be in gestation period.

**kugira amikoro ahagije** *v. phr.* be very well off.

**kugira amikoro make** *n.* have a very small income.

**kugira ikintu** *v. phr.* have; possess.

**kugira imitima ihagaze** *v. phr.* be affected; be moved; be stirred by.  
*Syn:* **guhanyika**.

**kugira imitima myinshi** *loc.* lit. to have many he; to have worries.

**kugira inama** *v. phr.* counsel; recommend; recommend to; suggest; suggest to; offer an opinion; offer the opinion that; commend; urge; encourage; enjoin; caution; warn; admonish; exhort.

**kugira inama nziza** *v. phr.* give good advice.

**kugira inyota** *v. phr.* be thirsty.

**kugira icyo byongera** *v. phr.* add up to.

**kugira nabi** *v.* do evil.  
*Syn:* **guhemuka**.



**kugirana** **n'umuntu amasezerano** *v. phr.* award a contract.

**kugirana umutima mubi** *loc.*

*Usage:* **ikintu**.act in bad faith.

*Syn:* **gukorana umutima mubi, kugirira ubugome, gukera ubugome, kugirana ubugome, gukorana ubugome.**

**kugira neza** *v. phr.* do a kindness for; do a favor for; oblige; help; aid; assist; supply; provide; furnish; lend a hand; be of help to; assist; render assistance; minister; tend; supply; provide for; aid; help; promote; further; oblige; attend; give aid or service; be of use.

**kugira ngo twerekane ko** *loc.* to show that.

**kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira** *v.* *Usage:* **hoteli, etc.**.have capacity for; furnish room for; house; billet; quarter; shelter; board; bed down; entertain; hold; contain; lodge; put up.

**kugira umutima uhagaze** *v. phr.* panic; have kittens; be anxious; feel uneasy; be apprehensive; be disturbed; be troubled; be distressed; agonize; fret; despair; lose heart; be downhearted; be heavyhearted; be afraid; dread; brood over; stew.  
*Syn:* **guhangayika, gupanika.**

**kugira urukara** *v. phr.* see red; become extremely angry.

**kugira uruhare** *v. phr.* pay a share.

**kugirirwa ibya mfura mbi** *v. phr.* be raped; be devastated.

**kugirwa perezida kurinda apfuye** *v. phr.* be made president for life.

**kugisha** *v. 1* • to move to summer pastures.

**2** • to go into seclusion in order to get inspiration (dynastic poets).

**3** • to go into seclusion to meditate on the oracle (diviner).

**kugisha imitima inama** *loc.* lit. to ask advice from the heart; to think deeply.

**kugihisha** *v. phr.* make object invisible. *Syn:* **gutuma bitagaragara.**

**kugobwa ururimi** *v. phr.* be speechless.

**kugoma** *v.* revolt. *Syn:* **kuganda.**

**kugomesha** *v.* revolt. *Syn:* **kugandisha.**

**kugona** *v.* zonk out. *Syn:* **gufurura.**

**kugonda** *v.* bend; twist; make crooked; become crooked; warp; buckle; contort; curve; arc; loop; turn; wind.

**kugoreka**<sub>1</sub> *v.*

*Usage:* **inkuru**.twist; distort; contort; wrench out of shape.

**kugorora imitsi** *v. phr.* massage; rub, rub down; knead; chafe; stroke; manipulate; flex; handle; finger; stretch. *Syn:* **kunanura imitsi.**

**kugosora** *v.* winnow.

**kugota** *v.* surround; encircle; circle; enclose; ring; encompass; girdle; engird; enfold; belt; compass; circumscribe; envelop; hedge; hedge in; shut in; close in; hem in; fence in.

**kugotomera** *v.* gulp; swallow in large mouthfuls; swallow eagerly; swallow greedily; swill; guzzle; swig; quaff; wolf; toss off.

**kugotomera** *v.* to drink fast.

**kuguga** *v.* eat. *Syn:* **guhaca**.

**kuguma** *v.* stay; remain.  
*Syn:* **gusigara**.

**kugumbaha** *v.* be sterile.

**kugumirwa** *v.* to become a spinster.

**kugumya** *v.* keep on.

**kugura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* buy. **Gura ibiro bibiri by'inyama** Buy two kilos of meat. **Gura inyama z'ingurube** Buy some pork. **Gura inyama z'inka** Buy some beef.

**kugura**<sub>2</sub> [kwugwura] *v.*

1 • purchase; put money into; pay for; invest in.

2 • acquire; procure; obtain; gain; get.

3 • cost. **Bigura angahe?** How much money do they cost? **Nshaka kugura amagi** I want to buy some eggs.

**kugurana** [kwugwurana] *v.* buy with.

**kugurana** [kwugwuraana] *v. v.*

1. • *v.* exchange; swap; barter; trade.

3. • *v.* switch.

**kugurisha** *v.* 1 • market; sell; vend; merchandise; retail; peddle.

2 • hawk; put up for sale; dispose of.

**kuguruka** *v.* wing; fly; soar; zoom; take wing; take to the air.

**kugusha** *v.* trip sb up; knock over; push sb over; knock sb down; knock sb over.

**kugwa** *v.* fall; drop; drop down; tumble; plunge; topple; plop; crumple; come down suddenly; collapse; crash down.

**kugwa isari** *v. phr.* starving.

**kugwa ku kintu** *loc.* come across; bump into; strumble across.

**kugwa miswi** *loc.* tie; make the same score; have the same record of wins and losses; draw; come out even; match; divide the honors.

**kugwa mu cyaha** *loc.* commit a crime.

**kugwatiriza igicaniro** *loc.* to loan a kraal; to loan something to somebody without any guaranty or hope of getting a calf umukangara or something of the same value.

**kugwa umuntu mu gituza** *loc.* lit. to fall in somebody's chest; to hug somebody with warmth. *Syn:* **guhobera, kugwamo**.

**kugwira inda** *loc.* lit. to fall on one's stomach; to betray. *Syn:* **kugambanira**.

**ku ijana** *n. phr.* percent; %.

**ku Isabato** *n. phr.* Saturday; on Saturday; the sixth day.

**ku isoko** [kwiisôokwo] *n. phr.* at the source; at the beginning; at the origin.

**ku isoko** [kwiisokô] *n. phr.* at the market.

**ku isonga** *n. phr.* at the top.

**ku itariki** *adj. phr.* on the date.

**ku icumu** *adj. phr.* on the spear.

**kujabika** *v.* soak.

**kujabura** *v.* feed uncooked food.

**kujagajaga** [kwujâagajaaga] *v.* stagger; stumble; sway; wobble; reel; hobble; totter; lurch; shamble; blunder; waver; flounder. *Syn:* **gutagataga**.

**kujagajaga** [kwujâgajaga] *v.* search; search through; go through.

**kujagata** *v.* swarm; flock; surge; throng; crowd; herd; overrun; cluster; rush; mass; stream.

**kujandajanda** *v.* grope about; grope around; grope; search blindly; fumble; probe; venture; try one's luck; see how the land lies; send up a trial balloon; throw out a feeler. *Syn:* **kujijita**.

**kujandama** *v. 1. v. 1.* be soaked. *Syn:* **kujabama**.

**2 • v. 1.** make o.s. drunk; intoxicate o.s.

**kujanjagura** *v.* **1 •** grind; pulverize; crush; reduce to powder; granulate; shape; finish; groove; polish with a milling tool.

**2 •** shatter; fragment; burst; crack; fracture; rupture; snap; split; chip; splinter; bust; smash; crush; pulverize; granulate; powder; disintegrate; demolish.

**kujanjura** *v.* break. *Syn:* **kumena**.

**kujarajara** *v.* feel about; fumble; probe; fish for; paw; finger; move blindly; feel one's way; move stumblingly. *Syn:* **kujijita**, **kujirajira**.

**kujijinganya** *v.* hesitate.

**kujijisha**<sub>1</sub> *v.* confuse; perplex; bewilder; baffle; puzzle; stump; mystify; fluster; rattle; muddle; addle; befuddle; mix up; confound; disconcert; unsettle; nonplus; discompose.

**kujijisha**<sub>2</sub> *v.* deceive; mislead; delude; trick; fool; cheat; swindle; defraud; con; put on.

**kujijita**<sub>1</sub> *v.* feel about; fumble; probe; fish for; paw; finger; move blindly; feel one's way; move stumblingly. *Syn:* **kujarajara**, **kujirajira**.

**kujijita**<sub>2</sub> *v.* grope about; grope around; grope; search blindly; fumble; probe; venture; try one's luck; see how the land lies; send up a trial balloon; throw out a feeler. *Syn:* **kujandajanda**.

**kujirajira** *v.* feel about; fumble; probe; fish for; paw; finger; move blindly; feel one's way; move stumblingly. *Syn:* **kujarajara**, **kujijita**.

**kujisha** *v.* pin; pinion; hold fast; hold down; restrain; bind; fasten. *Syn:* **kuzirika**, **gushyira** **ku ngoyi**.

**kujisha igisabo** *loc.* to tie a milk gourd; hang a milk gourd.

**kujogora** *v.*

*Usage:* **ikintu**. choose; select; pick out; pick; take; decide on; settle on; fix upon; single out; opt for; call out; extract; make up one's mind; resolve; espous; embrace; adopt. *Syn:* **gucagura**, **guhitemo**.

**kujoba** *v.* drip. *Syn:* **gutonyanga**.

**kujora** *v.* look sb up and down.

*Syn:* **guhanga amaso kuva ku mutwe kugeza ku ino.**

**kjugunya** *v.* abandon.

**kjugunya** *v.* throw; throw away; fling; hurl; toss; cast; pitch; heave; sling; let fly; lob; chuck; shy; propel; impel; launch; project; hurtle; put; place; put in; put on; put around.

**kjugunya kure** *v. phr.* throw away.

**kujurira** *v.* appeal; plead; entreat; implore; call upon; petition; apply; solicit; beseech; invoke; adjure; sue to; beg; supplicate.

**kjwigiriza** *v.* pin.

**kujya** *v.* go; leave; depart; go away; take one's departure; withdraw; retire; decamp; move out; move away; quit; scam; beat it; take off; vamoose; blow; split; steal away; steal off; slip off; sneak off; take French leave; flee; fly; take flight. **Ugiye he?** Where are you going?, Where are you going to? **Jya mu murima** Go to the garden/field.

**kujya imugongo** *n.* menstruate; undergo menstruation; flow.

**kujya inama** *v. phr.* advice one another.

**kujya ku nama** *loc.* go to the toilet.

**kujya kure** *v. phr.* go away.

**kujya kwituma** *v. phr.* go to the toilet.

**kujya mbere** *v. phr.* move toward; set out for; start for; begin; proceed; progress; be off; advance; make headway; go on; get on; wend; repair; stir; press onward; forge ahead; gain ground; sally forth.

**kujya mu mihango** *v. phr.* menstruate; undergo menstruation; flow; have periods; to have first periods. *Syn:* **kujya imugongo, kujya mu mezi, kujya mu mugongo, kuba mu mugongo, kujya mu mirimo y'abakobwa, kuzira inzuki, kuzira inka, kuvuna umugongo.**

**kujyana** *v.* take away; go with; accompany.

**kujyaho** *v.* *Usage:* on bike.ride.

**kukaba** *v.* build; construct.

**kuka inabi** *loc.* lay into; attack verbally.

**kuki** *adj.* why.

**kuki?** *adj. inter.* why?; about what?; what about?

**kuko** *inval.* because.

**kumamaho akajisho** *v. phr.* look at; see; watch; turn the eyes upon; fix the eyes on; regard; contemplate; stare; gape; glance; peep; scan; peek; behold.

**ku mana** *n. phr.* *Usage:* **indamukanyo.** farewell; good-bye; so long; Godspeed.

**kumanika** *v.* hang. *Syn:* **kubamba.**

**kumara** *v.* finish; wipe out.

**kumena** *v.* shed; let fall; let flow; spill; pour forth; give forth; emit; radiate; exude; discharge; shower; throw; cast; spread; distribute; scatter; strew; disperse; disseminate; broadcast.

*Syn:* **gusuka**.

**kumena ikiraro** *loc.* to break the cow's lodging; to leave without telling your host host.

**kumena uruhimbi** *loc.* 1 • break the milk stand.

2 • to cheat the husband during claustration period.

**kumeneka** *v.* break; come apart.

*Syn:* **kujanjuka**.

**kumenya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* recognize.  
**Simbamenye** I do not recognize you.

**kumenya**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • identify.

2 • know; be certain; be sure; apprehend; realize; discern; be positive; be confident; have no doubt; feel certain; be assured; have knowledge; have information about; be informed; recognize; perceive; notice; see; be cognizant of; be wise to; get wis.

**kumenyana** *v.* introduce; give an introduction; make acquainted; make known, present.

**kumenyekanisha** *v. v.*

1. • *v.* popularize; make accessible to a large audience.

2 (**ibicuruzwa, ibyo ukora, etc.**) • *v.* promote; publicize; advertise; help the progress of; forward; help forward; further; advance; urge forward; push; plug; work for; render a service to; work toward; clear the way for; ease; expedite; speak for; advocate; foster; encourage; support; cultivate; refine; develop; improve upon; enhance; aid; help; assist; abet.

3 (**ikintu**) • *v.* introduce; give an introduction; make acquainted; make known; present.

4 (**uburyo busya, imikorere mishya**) • *v.* introduce; propose; advance; offer; put forward; present; originate; create; bring into notice; urge; sponsor; recommend.

**kumenyera** *v.* 1 • get used to; grow used to; become used to.

2 • be accustomed to.

**kumenyereza** *v.* tame; break; make docile; domesticate; subdue; train; control; conquer; overcome; master; dominate; govern; manage; restrain; repress; suppress; curb; bridle; rein; check; regulate; damp.

**kumenyeshya** *v.* put across; communicate to others.

**kumera** *v.* resemble; look like.  
**Dore uko ikidage kimeze.** Here is how Germany is.

**kumesa** *v.* wash.

**kumesa** *v.* Usage: **imyenda, imyambaro**. wash cloths.



**kumesa ingobyi** *loc.*

*Usage:* idiomatic expression. lose all you children, have all you children died.

**kuminjagira** *v.*

*Usage:* **isukari, etc.**. besprinkle.

**kuminjagira** *v.*

*Usage:* **amazi**. besprinkle.

**kuminjiramo amazi** *v. phr.*  
dilate.

**kumirwa** *v.* be astounded; be astounding; stun; astonish; startle; amaze; flabbergast.

**kumisha** *v.*

*Usage:* **amazi**. besprinkle.

**ku mugaragaro** *adv. phr.* openly.

*See:* **ahabona**; **ku karubanda**; **mu ruhame**.

**kumurika** *v.* illuminate; light up; fill or supply with light; light; illumine; irradiate; brighten; cast light upon.

**kumurinda** *v.* protect him/her.

**ku murongo ugabanya ikibuga mo kabiri** *n. phr.* center; centre circle.

**kumurukira** *v.* illuminate; light up; fill or supply with light; light; illumine; irradiate; brighten; cast light upon.

**kumutsa** *v.* dry.

**kumuha** *v.* give him.

**kumva**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **radiyo**. listen to; be among the listeners at; be present at; be a spectator at; appear at; attend; witness; look on; be an auditor at. *Syn:* **gutega amatwi**.

**kumva**<sub>2</sub> *v.* comprehend; understand; grasp; fathom; make out; perceive; conceive; penetrate; absorb; assimilate; digest; appreciate; savvy; get; catch; dig. *Syn:* **gusobanukirwa**.

**kumva**<sub>3</sub> *v.* hearken (used mostly in imperative), listen, hark, harken.

**kumva uburyohe** *v. phr.* taste.

**kumva urwaye** *v. phr.* feel sick. *Syn:* **gufatwa n'indwara**.

**kumvikana** *v.* agree on; settle; come to an understanding; see eye to eye. *Usage:* **ku masezerano**.

**kumvikanisha** *v.* mediate; arbitrate; negotiate; moderate; intervene; intercede; interpose; settle a dispute; bring to terms; effect an agreement; bring about an agreement; make peace between; pacify; conciliate; reconcile; propitiate; restore harmony; step in; umpire; referee. *Syn:* **guhuza**, **kunga**. *Usage:* **abashyamiranye**.

**kumvira** [kwumvira] *v.* obey; comply with; be ruled by; follow orders; submit to; respect; observe; be regulated by; abide by; conform to; be governed by; mind; heed; acquiesce; serve; assent; concur; toe the line; submit to; bow to; yield to; succumb to; accede to. **Mariya yumvira nyina**. Mary obeys her mother.

**kumvira** [kwûumviira] *v.* hear out. *Syn:* **gutega amatwi**.



**kumviriza** *v.* overhear. **Numvirije abacamanza babiri bavuga ibyawwe.** I overheard two judges discussing your case.

**kumviriza** *v.* overhear; to hear (speech or a speaker) without the speaker's intention or knowledge.

**kumvwa** *v.* be heard; be unspoken.

**kumwa** *v.* shave off; cut off; cut; clip; crop; lop; prune; pare; trim; snip; barber; scissor; shear; fleece; dock; mow.

**kumwenyura** *v.* smile; grin; beam; show pleasure; simper; smirk.  
*Syn:* **guseka.**

**kumyasa** *v.* blink; go on and off; flicker; sparkle; glitter; shine; blaze; glare; flame; glow; gleam; scintillate; coruscate; glisten; glimmer.

**kumyemyeduka** *v.* glitter.

**kumywa** [kwûumya] *v.* wonder; marvel; be wonderstruck; stand agog; be awed; be amazed; be dazed; be stunned; be stupefied; be dumbstruck; be surprised; be flabbergasted; gape; stare.

**kunaga** *v.* throw. *Syn:* **kujugunya, gutera.**

**kunakira** *v.* *Usage:* **mu kizamini.** cheat. *Syn:* **gukopera.**

**kunama** *v.* bend over; stoop down; crouch (down); bend; stoop; squat; scrunch down; hunker down; hunch over; scrooch down; cower; cringe; shrink; recoil; duck.

**kunanirana** *v.* get out of hand, become impossible to manage.

**kunanirwa** *v.* be tired.  
*Syn:* **kuruha.**

**kunaniza** *v.* weaken; make weak; impair; undermine; cripple; emasculate; unman; soften; soften up; expose; diminish; lessen; lower; sap; mitigate; moderate; exhaust; waste; devitalize; enervate; dilute; water down; thin; thin out; fail; flag; droop; dwindle; wane; fade; abate.

**kunegura** *v.* do down.

**kunengeka** *v.* loaf; waste time; idle; do nothing; kill time; fritter away time; take it easy; laze about; dally; loll; lounge around; twiddle one's thumbs; be lazy; malingering; goldbrick; goof off.

**kunesha** *v.* *Usage:* **ku rugamba.** conquer; defeat; vanquish; win over; overcome; overpower; triumph over; prevail over; beat; whip; thrash; drub; trim; rout; lick; best; floor; subdue; subjugate; humble; occupy; possess; rule.  
*Syn:* **gutsinda.**

**kunezerwa** *v.* rejoice; be glad; be happy; be pleased; be transported; be delighted; be overjoyed; exult; jubilate; glory; delight; sing for joy; be elated; make merry; revel; celebrate; exhilarate.

**kunezeza** *v.* make sb happy/mad. *Variant:* **kunezereza.**  
*Syn:* **guhimbaza.**

**kunezeza** *v.* make merry.

**kunga** *v.*

**1 (people after separation)** • reconcile, conciliate, propitiate, restore to friendship, reunite.

**2 (a broken tool)** • mend; mend; repair; fix; put in order; restore; renovate; overhaul; recondition; touch up; retouch; patch; darn; heal; knit; cure; remedy.

**kunganira** *v.* advocate; support; assist.

**kunganirwa** *v.* be supported; be advocated; be assisted.

**ku ngoma ye** *adv. phr.* in the execution of her duties.

*Syn:* **kurimanda ye, ku gihe cye, mu gihe yayoboraga.**

**ku ngufu** *n. phr.* by force.

**kunguka** *v.* profit from.

**kungura** *v.* enrich; elevate; improve; enhance; upgrade; ameliorate; fortify; endow; refine; adorn; embellish.

**kungurana ibitekerezo** *v. phr.* exchange of ideas.

**kuniga** *v.*

*Usage:* **uhonyoye**. wring; strangle.

**ku nkiko** *n. phr.* on the border.

**kunnya** *v.* attend to the call of nature; answer the call of.

*Syn:* **kujya kunnya, kwituma, kujya ku nama, gusarana.**

**kunoza** *v. phr.* modify.

*Syn:* **guhindura.**

**kunoza** *v.* improve; make better; help; make more desirable; make more attractive; better; correct; repair; enhance; ameliorate; make improvements on; develop beneficially; recuperate; come around; take a turn for the better; gain ground; rally.

**kunoza agaka** *v. phr.* modify section.

**kunoza akazu** *v. phr.* modify cell.

**kunoza ikimenyetso** *v. phr.* modify symbol.

**kunoza imiterere y'ipaji** *v. phr.* modify page format.

**kunoza imyubakire y'imbonerahamwe** *v. phr.* modify table structure.

**kunoza ingano** *v. phr.* modify size.

**kunoza inkengero z'ipaji** *v. phr.* modify page margins.

**kunoza inyandiko** *v. phr.* polish up.

**kunuka** [kwunuuka] *v.* smell bad.

**kunuka** [kwuunuka] *v.* lose one's hair. *Syn:* **kumyoka.**

**kunuma** *v.* be quiet. *Syn:* **gucweza.**

**kunyaga** *v.* dispossess; deprive of; take away; take back; evict; oust; expel. *Syn:* **gucuza.**

**kunyanganya** *v.* cheat; swindle; defraud; trick; bilk; gyp; fleece; take; rook; deceive; dupe; victimize; betray; delude; hoodwink; bamboozle; humbug; cozen; hoax; gull; con.

**kunyanyagira** *v.* melt; dissipate; scatter; dispel; dwindle; fade; dissolve; disappear; evaporate; vanish; waste away.

**kunyanyagiza** *v.* disperse; to drive or send off in various directions; scatter. *Syn:* **gukwiza imishy^waro, gukwirakwiza.**

**kunyara** *v.* piss; have a pee; pass water; spurt; gush; urinate; make water; micturate; pee; piddle; pee-pee; wee-wee; relieve oneself; make; pass water; spend a penny; take a leak.  
*Syn:* **kwihagarika**, **kwituma ibyoroshye**, **gusoba**, **gususuruka**. **kunyara ku buriri** to wet the bed.

**kunyarukira** *v.* zoom off.

**kunyarukira** *v.* nip; pop; zip; dart; whizz.

**kunyerera** *n.* slip.

**kunyerereza** *v.* embezzle; misappropriate; defalcate; defraud; swindle; cheat; fleece; filch; bilk; rook.

**kunyerereza abantu** *v. phr.* kidnap; hold for ransom; abduct; carry off; capture; seize; impress; shanghai; bear away; lay hold of; hijack; skyjack; snatch; put the snatch on; make off with.  
*Syn:* **gushimuta**, **gufata bugwate**.

**kunyerereza imisoro** *v. phr.* tax evasion.

**kunyerereza umutungo** *v. phr.* embezzle; misappropriate funds.

**kunyomeka** *v.* lie; perjure oneself; prevaricate; falsify; speak falsely; fabricate; tell untruths; forswear oneself; fib; embellish; embroider; romance; stretch the truth; equivocate; misstate.  
*Syn:* **kubeshya**.

**kunyunyuzwa** *v.* absorb.

**kunyura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* satisfy; convince; free of doubt; persuade; assure; reassure.

**kunyura** *v.* come around; come round.

**kunyuranya** *v.* contradict; mismatch; refute; deny; confute; controvert; impugn; oppose; counter; dispute; be contrary to; disagree with; gainsay; rebut; disprove; belie.

**kunyuraho** *v.* overtake.

**kunyuzamo amaso** *v. phr.* look over; examine quickly.

**kunywa**<sub>1</sub> *v.* drink; imbibe; absorb; take in; ingest; partake of; consume; quaff; ingest; swallow; tope; tippie; guzzle; swig; chugalug; toss down; partake; wash down. *Syn:* **kwica inyota**, **gusoma**.

**kunywa**<sub>2</sub> *v.* to commit suicide.  
*Syn:* **kwiyahura**.

**kunywa ibiyobyabwenge** *v. phr.* takedrugs.

**kunywa imiti** *v. phr.* take medicine.

**kunywana** *v.*

*Usage:* **amaraso**. pact of blood.

**kunywana inka ikirego** *loc.* to be ungrateful.

**kunywera amaganga rimwe** *loc.* lit. to drink cow's urine at once; to use the last thing one had.

**kunyweshwa amaganga** *loc.* lit. make somebody drink cow's urine; to abuse somebody.

**kuraba**<sub>1</sub> *v.* flower; blossom; burgeon; sprout; bear fruit; fructify.

**kuraba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* faint.

**kurabirana** *v.* faint; swoon; black out; pass out; lose consciousness; collapse.

**kurabya**<sub>1</sub> *v.* flower; blossom; bloom; burgeon; sprout; bear fruit; fructify.

**kurabya**<sub>2</sub>

*Usage:* **umurabyo**.lightening; emit a flash or flashes of lightning.

**kuragura** *v.* foretell; spiritual divination. *Syn:* **guhanura**.

**kuraguza** *v.* consult diviners. *Syn:* **guteza utuyuzi**.

**kuragwa** *v.* inherit; fall heir to; come into; come in for; be bequeathed; be willed; be left; get; come by; acquire; become heir to; have fall into one's hands; accrue to; have fall to one's lot; have fall to one's share.

**kurakaza** *v.* irritate s.o.; bug s.o.; aggravate; annoy; exasperate; anger; vex; rile; nettle; affront.

**kurambagiza** *v.* court; curry favor with; fawn upon; pander to; flatter; blandish; woo; pay suit to; pay one's addresses to; pursue; run after.

**kurambarara** *v.* stretch; lie at full length; sprawl.

**kurambika** *v.* lay; lay down; put down.

**kurambika inda ku muyaga** *loc.*  
lit. to spread one's stomach on the wind; to run very fast.  
*Syn:* **kuyabangira** **ingata**, **gufumyamo**.

**kurambika intwaro hasi** *v. phr.*  
lay down arms.

**kurambura** *v.* *Usage:* **imyenda**, **etc.**.stretch; distend; extend; draw out; pull out; widen; lengthen; deepen; protract; expand; be expandable; elongate; strain; make tense or tight; draw tight; draw taut; put under tension; be elastic; be extendable; bear extension; extend; put forth; reach; reach out.

**kuramo** *v.* extract.

**kuramukwa** *v.* be about to give birth.

**kuramywa** *v.* be praised.

**kurandura** *v.* uproot; pull up by the roots; extirpate; root out; do away with; cast out; banish; destroy; eliminate; abolish; exterminate; annihilate; wipe out.

*Syn:* **gushingura**.

**kurangaza** *v.* open wide.

**kurangaza imbere** *v. phr.* lead; guide; show the way; steer; draw; direct; head; command; conduct; pilot; convey; shepherd; marshal; precede; go before.

**kurangira** *v.* break off; end.

**kurangiza** *v.* **1** • complete; make complete; make whole; finish; end; conclude; terminate; make an end of; accomplish; achieve; perform; execute; carry out; fulfill; discharge; settle; consummate; polish off; wrap up.

**2 (akazi washinzwe)** • manage; succeed; accomplish; deal with; cope with; cope; work out; bring about.

**3 (inshingano, umurimo)** • achieve; accomplish; attain; realize; reach; complete; finish; arrive at; fulfill; bring to pass; bring about; carry out; effect; effectuate; succeed in; do; dispatch.

**4 (mu mibonano mpuzabitsina)** • reach one's orasm.

**kurangiza kwandika** *v.phr.* write something up; write up something.

**kurangurura** *v. phr.* speak out.  
*Syn:* **kwatura, kuvuga ushize amanga, kuvuga utarya indimi.**

**kurarama** *v.* look in the sky.

**kurarikira** *v.* mobilize; muster; call up; summon; activate; assemble for action; make operative; organize; marshal; call to arms; put in motion; tap in emergency; to assemble (armed forces) into readiness for active service.  
*Syn:* **guhuruza, gukoranya.**

**kurarikira** *v.* have a bee in your bonnet.

**kurasa<sub>1</sub>** *v.* gun down.

**kurasa<sub>2</sub> 1 (n'imbunda)** • shoot, fire, discharge, project a missile, open fire, bombard, shell, fusillade, enfilade; fire off, make go off, hurl, project, eject.

**2 (umwambi w'ikibiriti)** • make a fire.

**kuraza imitima iswa** *loc.* lit. to make the he spend the night outside; to have worries.  
*Syn:* **kugira imitima ihagaze.**

**kure** *adv.* far, a long way, at a great distance, distantly, deeply, to a remote point, to a distant point, yonder, afar, beyond range, futher, away.

**kureba** *v.* look at; see; watch; turn the eyes upon; fix the eyes on; regard; contemplate; stare; gape; glance; peep; scan; peek; behold; give attention to; study; scrutinize; survey; examine.  
*Syn:* **kurora, kubona.**

**kureba** *adj.* Usage: **e.g. buri muntu.** concern, affect, touch, bear upon, involve, be relevant to, relate to, pertain to, appertain to, apply to, interest, occupy, be one's business.

**kureba imirari** *v. phr.* have a squint; squint.

**kurebana** Usage: **inzu.** look, face, front, have a view of, be directed, be situated opposite.

**kurebana isesemi** *v. phr.* abhor; detest; hate; loathe; dislike; despise; disdain; scorn; shun; abominate; execrate; feel aversion toward; be revolted by; find repulsive; shudder at; recoil at; shrink from; regard with repugnance; view with horror; eschew; can't stand; can't stomach; be nauseated by.

**kurega** *v.* charge, lodge a complaint against, arraign, indict, cite.

**kureka**<sub>1</sub> *v.* cease; stop; halt; leave off; desist; quit; conclude; end; bring to an end; finish; terminate; forbear; break off; adjourn; discontinue; suspend; pause; refrain from; abstain from; die away; pass; surcease; abate; come to a standstill.

**kureka**<sub>2</sub> *v.* Usage: **umushinga wateganyaga**

**gukora.1** • abandon; discontinue; give up; drop; stop; cease; forgo; waive; discard; junk; wash one's hands of; get rid of; relinquish; forfeit; surrender; scrap. *Syn:* **gukurayo amaso.**

**2 (uburenganzira wari ufite)** • relinquish; abnegate; renounce; repudiate; deny; disclaim; dismiss; lay aside; shed; cast off; discard; put aside; surrender; cede; give up; deliver up; hand over; yield; forgo; forbear; waive; sign away; resign; abdicate; quit; withdraw from; leave; vacate; forsake; abandon; turn one's back on; wash one's hands of; rid oneself of; drop.

**kureka** [kwurêeka] *v.* capture rain water.

**kurekera** *v.* abandon for the sake of s.o.

**kurekera aho** *v. phr.* cease.

**kurekeraho** *v.* stop; come to an end; cease; come to a halt; discontinue; conclude; finish; be over; desist; leave off; break off; terminate; run its course; run out; wind down; peter out; quit; hold; reach completion; come to a standstill; pause; intermit; lapse; pass away; draw to a close; expire; surcease; draw up; brake; stall; pull up; alight; become inactive; idle; falter; rest; tangle; drop anchor.

**kurekura** *v.* drop; abandon; let go of.

**kurema** *v.* create, bring into existence.

**kuremara**

**kurema umutima** *loc.* reinforce; strengthen. *Syn:* **gukomeza, guhumuriza.**

**kurembywa** *v.* Usage: **(indwara, ububabare).** be exasperated, having the increase of intensity or violence.

**kuremera** *v.* weigh; be heavy; to have weight or a specified amount of weight.

**kurenga** *v.* Usage: **ku itegeko, ku masezerano.** break, violate, be guilty of infraction of, infringe on, transgress against, disobey, defy; disregard, ignore, pay no heed to, be derelict in, neglect, shirk, fall back on, renege on.

**kurenganura** *v.* do sb justice.

**kurenganya** *v.* treat unjustly, maltreat, have bias against sb.

**kurengera**<sub>1</sub> [kwurêengera] *v.* protect; defend; protect; preserve; secure; shield; shelter; guard; safeguard; keep safe; watch over.



**kurengera**<sub>1</sub> *v.* trespass; enter unlawfully; intrude; infringe; invade; encroach; impinge.

*Syn:* **gukosereza**.

**kurengera**<sub>2</sub> [kwurêengera] *v.* cover; flood.

**kurengera**<sub>2</sub> *v.* violate, break, disobey, infringe, contravene, act contrary to, transgress, disregard; trespass, encroach upon, trample on, invade.

**kurengera abaguzi** *v. phr.* customer care.

**kurengera amategeko** *n. Phr.* legal protection.

**kurengeza** *v.* *Usage:* **amazi, etc.** immerse.

**kurenzaho** *v.* control oneself.

**kureremba** *v.* float.

**kureshya** *v.* be equal; be balanced.

**kureshya** *v.* **1** • attract; draw; lure; allure; entice; invite; beckon; pull; interest; appeal to; fascinate. *Syn:* **gukurura, gushitura**.

**2** • captivate; charm; enchant; bewitch. *Syn:* **kuzana**.

**kureshyeshya** *v.* equalize; balance.

**kure ya** *adv. phr.* away from.

**kure y'amaso** *adv. phr.* beyond the horizon.

**kure cyane** *adv. phr.* far away.

**kuri** *locative.* to; at; on.

**kuri aya manywa** *n. phr.* this afternoon.

**kurigisa** *v.*

*Usage:* **abantu**. **1** • kidnap; hold for ransom; abduct; carry off; capture; seize; impress; shanghai; bear away; lay hold of.

**2** • hijack; skyjack.

**3** • snatch; put the snatch on; make off with, ;

**kuri interineta** *n. phr.* online.

**kuri iyo ngingo** *loc.* in that respect.

**kurima** *v.* cultivate.

**kurimbura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* exterminate; do away with; cast out; banish; destroy; eliminate; abolish; annihilate; wipe out.

**kurimbura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* uproot; pull up by the roots; extirpate; root out.

*Syn:* **kurandura, gukura**.

**kurinda**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ku mashyamba, etc.** protect; guard; shield; defend; watch over; safeguard; secure; take care of; care for; tend; look after; shelter; cover; hide; veil; harbor; screen; keep; maintain; sustain; conserve; save; preserve.

**kurinda**<sub>2</sub> *v.* keep.

**kurinda**<sub>3</sub> *v.* protect. *Syn:* **kuramira, gukingira**.

**kuringaniza**<sub>1</sub> *n.* set. *Syn:* **gutereza**.

**kuringaniza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* standardize.

**kuri nyirubwite** *adj. phr.* To Whom It May Concern.

**kurira** [kwûurira] *v.* **1** • climb; ascend; mount; clamber up; scramble up; scale; rise hand over hand.

**2** • rise; go up; come up. *Syn:* **kuzamuka, gusera, gusega**.

**kurira** [kwurira] *v.* **1** • weep; shed tears.

**2** • cry; sob; bawl; blubber; snivel; boohoo.

**3** • keen; mourn; lament; whimper; moan; wail; howl; groan.

**kuririmba** *v.* **1** • sing; utter musical sounds; intone; chant; croon; lilt; hum; perform a song; tell in song; melodize; tell in verse.

**2** • warble; chirp; chirrup; trill; tweet; pipe; whistle.

**3** • carol.

**kuririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu** hymn.

**kuririmba indirimbo z'ibisingizo** *v. phr.* hymn.

**kuririmbana** *v.* sing together.

**kuririmbira** *v.* sing for.

**kuririra** *v.* *Usage:* **uwapfuye, ikintu, etc.** **1** • weep; mourn with tears.

**2** • bewail.

**kurisha** *v.* browse.

**kuriha** *v.*

**1 (ibyoyaguze)** • pay; give money owed to; give money for; pay in full; remit; settle; square accounts; foot; honor; meet; liquidate; make good on; plunk down one's money for; shell out; come across; cough up; ante up; chip in.

**2 (uburyozwe, umushahara w'abakozi, ibyoyawangije)** • recompense; reimburse; make restitution; pay back; repay; make up; cover; redress; redeem; make compensation; indemnify; pay; remunerate. *Syn:* **kwishyura**.

**kuriza** *v.* make one's eyes water.  
**guhata ubutunguru birandiza** peeling onions makes my eyes water.

**kuroba** *v.* fish; attempt to catch fish; angle; cast; hook; net; troll; trawl; seine.

**kurobanura** *v.* separate; set apart; put apart; segregate; sort out; remove; single out; isolate; pick out; cull; sift; distinguish.

**kuroga** *v.* poison; kill with poison; harm with poison; give poison to; infect; contaminate; disease; make sick; impair; weaken; debilitate.

**kurogora** *n.* free from a spell; release from a spell.

**kurokoka** *v.* keep alive; continue to live; subsist; last; hang on; hold out; live on; persist; endure; prevail; continue; abide; subsist; be extant; exist.

**kurondogora** *v.* speak a lot.

**kurondora** *v.* **1** • enumerate; specify; numerate; cite; relate; detail; recount; spell out.

**2** • list; enumerate; itemize; number.

**kurongora** *v.* marry; marry sb.; hook up with; wed.

**kurongora [kwuroongoora]** *v.* take; drive.

**kurongorana** *v.* have sex; hump; know; lie with; make love; screw.

**kurongorwa** *v.* hook up with; wed.

**kurora** *v.* look at; see; watch; turn the eyes upon; fix the eyes on; regard; contemplate; stare; gape; glance; peep; scan; peek; behold; give attention to; study; scrutinize; survey; examine. *Syn:* **kubona, kureba**. *See:* **gukanura, gukanaguzwa, kuzora**.

**kurota** *v.* dream.

**kuruka**<sub>1</sub> *v.* vomit; upchuck; barf; heave; toss one's cookies; throw up; regurgitate; retch; bring up; disgorge; puke.

**kuruka**<sub>2</sub> *n.* (*ikirunga*). vomit; spew forth; eject; emit; expel; belch forth; discharge; disgorge.

**kurumbura** *v.* fertilize; enrich; feed with nutrients; manure.

**kurundanya** *v.* compile; collect; accumulate; assemble; amass; collate; heap up; gather; muster; marshal; bring together; draw together; garner. [*kwurura*]

sour; spoil; become spoiled; ferment; become fermented; curdle; turn.

**ku rundi ruhande** *loc. adv.* on the other hand.

**kurundura** *v.* Usage: (**ibiri mu kintu cyari giteretse**). upset; overturn; turn over; upend; invert; tip over; topple over; turn topsy-turvy; capsize.  
*Syn:* **guhirika**.

**kurura** [*kwuurura*; *kwuuruura*] *v.* appease; calm; make peaceful; pacify; quiet; soothe; solace; mollify; lull; compose; placate; cool down.

**kururuka** *v.* to get down from the bed; give birth. *Syn:* **kubyáara**.

**куруwaruje** *n.* Red Cross.

**куруha** *v.* be tired.  
*Syn:* **kunanirwa**; *Ant:* **куруhuka**.

**куруhira ubusa** *loc.* have no discernable effect. *Syn:* **куруhira nyanti**.

**kurwana** *v.* make war; fight; battle; do battle with; join battle with; take up arms against; cross swords with; come to grips with; combat; struggle with; encounter; confront; engage; battle; rise up in arms; go to war; wage war; exchange blows; take up the cudgels; scuffle; brawl; skirmish; tussle; scrap; box; spar; duel; joust; tilt.

**kurwanaho**<sub>1</sub> *v.* rescue; save; recover; salvage; extricate; deliver; liberate; ransom.  
*Syn:* **gutabara**.

**kurwanaho**<sub>2</sub> *v.* do a kindness for; do a favor for; oblige; help; aid; assist; supply; provide; furnish; lend a hand. *Syn:* **gufasha**.

**kurwanira** *v.* 1 • compete for.

2 (**igihugu**) • defense; protection; preservation; security; safeguard; guard; maintenance; care; safekeeping; custody.

**kurwanya** *v.* be against; fight against.

**kurwanya ubukene** *v.* *phr.* poverty alleviation.

**kurwara**<sub>1</sub> *v.* fall ill; be ill.

**kurwara**<sub>2</sub> *v.* yearn; be eager; be anxious; long; desire greatly; pine with desire; want keenly; wish ardently; be consumed with desire; ache; be beside oneself with desire. **Ndwaye kubona muri Amerika**. I'm dying to see America. *Syn:* **kwifuza cyane**, **kwifuza bikomeye**.

**kurwara igifu** *v.* *phr.* have an upset stomach; have a stomachache; be sick to one's stomach.

**ku rwego rw'ibanze** *n. phr.* at law level; at the grass roots level.

**kurya** *v.* **1** • eat; feed; take nourishment; take sustenance; take a meal; break bread. *Syn:* **gufungura**, **kwegera ameza**. *See:* **kunundwa**; **kwangatwa**; **guhambira**; **gutonora**; **kwica isari**.

**2** • breakfast; lunch; dine; sup; feast; gormandize; consume; devour; take; ingest; dispatch; bolt; gulp; wolf down; gobble; nibble.

**kurya iminwa** *loc.* lit. to eat mouths; to be confused. *Syn:* **kumanjirirwa**, **gucemererwa**.

**kuryama** *v.* go to bed; lie down.

**kuryamana** *v.* make love; sleep with.

**kuryamira** *v.* lie in.

**kuryamira amajanja** *v. phr.* **1** • be vigilant.

**2 (umusirikare)** • be on the alert; be on the qui vive. *Syn:* **kuba maso**.

**3 (inyamaswa)** • be on the alert.

**kuryarya** *v. phr.* be hypocritical. *Syn:* **kwigiza nkana**.

**kurya umuntu imitsi** *loc.* lit. to eat somebody's veins; to exploit somebody. *Syn:* **kunyunyuzwa imitsi**, **guketa iby'undi**.

**kurya umuntu imitsi** *loc.* lit. to eat somebody's veins; to exploit somebody.

**kuryoshya** *v.*

**1 (ibiganiro)** • divert; entertain; amuse; draw away the attention of.

**2** • make sth taste good.

**kuryoshyaryoshya** *v.* flatter; overpraise; compliment; praise lavishly; gratify by praise; eulogize; adulate; laud; extol; panegyricize; honor; court; cajole; blandish; beguile; wheedle; curry favor with; cotton up to; truckle to; toady; sweet-talk; butter up; soft-soap; bootlick; brown-nose. *Syn:* **gucacura**, **kubeshyabeshya**, **kwingenga**, **kwingingiriza**, **guhonyahonyeka**, **kujyaza**, **gukandakanda**, **kuryarya**, **kuryoshya**, **gushukashuka**, **gutengatenga**.

**kuryoha** *v.* be delicious; taste good.

**kutagira** *v.* be without.

**kutagira ubushishozi** *v. phr.* lack of judgment.

**kutamenya** *v.* ignore; be unformed; be with misinformation.

**kutemera** *v.* not accept; refuse. *Syn:* **kwanga**, **guhakanira**.

**kutita** *v.* not take care of sb/sth; neglect.

**kutizera** *v.* not believe; doubt. *Syn:* **gushidikanya**.

**kutubahiriza** *v.* not respect.

**kutugezaho** *v.* provide us with sth.

**kutumvira** *v.* disobey; disregard; ignore; defy; break; go counter to; refuse to obey; rebel against; violate; overstep; transgress; resist; refuse to submit to; fail to comply with; infringe on. **Nyuma yaje kwirukanwa kubera ukutumvira umuyobozi w'ikigo**

He was finally expelled for disobeying the headmaster.

*Syn:* **gusuzugura.**

**kutuyobora** *v.* guide us; conduct us.

**kutwitaho** *v.* take care of us.

**kuva**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* since; from.

**Kuva**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Exodus.

*Syn:* **Iyimukamisiri.**

**kuva**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Etym:* French "couvent".convent; society of nuns; nunnery; cloister.

**kuva**<sub>4</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ahantu**.come from.

**kuva** *n.* *Etym:* from French "couvant".convent; society of nuns; nunnery; cloister.

**kuva amaraso** *v.* bleed.

**kuva ahakomeye** *loc.* come through; survive. *Syn:* **kuva kure, kuva ahaga.**

**kuvamo** *v.* get out; leave.

**kuvana** *v.* bring; remove.

**kuvanamo** *v.* *Usage:* **imyambaro wambaye**.put off.

**kuvanaho** *v.* remove; kill.

**kuvanga** *v.* stir; mix.

**kuvangavanga**<sub>1</sub> *v.* compound; put together; combine; blend; mix; mingle; unite; fuse; alloy; incorporate; formulate; prepare; devise; make; concoct; fabricate; synthesize.

**kuvangavanga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* stir; agitate.

**kuvangitiranya** *v.* compound; put together; combine; blend; mix; mingle; unite; fuse; alloy; incorporate; formulate; prepare; devise; make; concoct; fabricate; synthesize.

**kuvanwa** *v.* be removed.

**kuvanwaho** *v.* be removed.

**kuvebesha** *v.* dishonour; bring shame upon; bring into disrepute. *Syn:* **gusebya,**

**gusebanya, kugayisha.**

**kuvoma** *v.* draw.

**kuvomerera imyaka** *v.* *phr.* irrigate; water.

**kuvuga** *v.* speak. **Uvuga Ikinyarwanda?** Do you speak Kinyarwanda? **Mvuga n'ikidage.** I can also speak Germany.

**kuvuga** *v.* **1** • speak; talk; utter words; articulate; vocalize; sound; give utterance; enunciate; pronounce. **Uvuga**

**Ikinyarwanda?** Do you speak Kinyarwanda? **Mvuga n'ikidage.** I can also speak Germany.

**2** • mutter; mumble; murmur; whisper. *See:* **kongorera; kwitotomba; kuvugira mu matamatama.**

**3** • call; shout; cry out; converse; confer; consult; exchange words; chat.

**kuvuga inka** *loc.* to praise cows.



**kuvuga muri make** *v. phr.* mention; allude to; speak of briefly; refer to; touch upon; name; specify; cite; disclose; make known; divulge; hint at; intimate; imply; insinuate; state; observe; remark; tell; say; tell of; report; recount; narrate.  
*Syn:* **gukomoza**.

**kuvugana** *v.* speak to.

**kuvuga uko ubona ibintu** *v. phr.* air one's views.

**kuvuga ukuri** *v. phr.* tell the truth.

**kuvuga ushize amanga** *v. phr.* speak out. *Syn:* **kwatura, kurangurura, kuvuga utarya indimi**.

**kuvuga utarya indimi** *v. phr.* speak out. *Syn:* **kwatura, kurangurura, kuvuga ushize amanga**.

**kuvugisha** *v.* speak to; talk to. *Syn:* **kuvugisha, kubwira**.

**kuvugisha witanguranwa** *v.* accost; hail; call to; speak to suddenly; greet; salute; address; confront; approach; buttonhole; waylay; nab; stop; halt; solicit; make an appeal to; proposition. *Syn:* **kwidumbukiza**.

**kuvugurura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* 1 • renew; begin again; resume; continue; take up again; pick up; reestablish; reinstate. *Syn:* **kunagura**.

2 • revive; rejuvenate; regenerate; reinvigorate; revitalize; refresh; save; salvage; redeem. *Syn:* **kuvugurura**.

3 • extend; continue; prolong; sign again; offer again; maintain; retain. **Ushaka ko dukomeza kwandikirana?** Do you want to renew our contract? *Syn:* **gukomeza**; *Ant:* **gusesa, guhagarika**.

**kuvugurura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* rehabilitate; salvage; renovate; make over; remake; reconstruct; restore; fix; readjust; refurbish; recondition.

**kuvugururwa** *v.* be rehabilitated.

**kuvugwa nabi** *v.* have a bad reputation.

**kuvugwa neza** *v.* have a good reputation.

**kuvuka** *v.* be born.

**kuvuma** *v.* curse; swear at; swear; utter a profanity; utter a blasphemy; utter an obscenity; cuss; damn; blast; denounce; condemn; execrate; invoke evil on; anathematize.

**kuvumbukana** *v.* *Usage:* **igitekerezo/igisubizo gishya**. come up with.

**kuvumbura** *v.* find out; discover. *Syn:* **guhishura**.

**kuvumera** *v.* to moo for the calf; to resonate; to sound harmoniously.

**kuvunja** *v.* convert; change; transform; modify; turn.

**kuvura** *v.*

1 (milk) • foam.

2 • recuperate.

3 (amata, amaraso, etc.) • coagulate; clot; congeal; thicken; solidify.

**kuvura** [kwuvuura] *v.*

*Usage:* **umurwayi**. treat; nurse; look after; treat.



**kuvuza** *v.* Usage: **umurwayi**. take care of; look after.

**kuvuza ifirimbi** *v.* blow the whistle.

**kuwa** *adv.* on.

**kuwa gatandatu** *adv. phr.* the sixth day.

**kuwa gatanu** *adv. phr.* the fifth day.

**ku wa gatatu** *n. phr.* Wednesday, the third day.

**kuwa kabiri** *adv. phr.* on Tuesday.

**ku wa kabiri** *n. phr.* Tuesday, the second day.

**kuwa kane** *adv. phr.* on Thursday.

**ku wa kane** *n. phr.* Thursday, the fourth day.

**ku wa mbere** *n. phr.* Monday, the first day.

**kuwa mbere** *adv. phr.* on Monday.

**kuwa mbere wa Sabato** *adv. phr.* 1 • Sunday.

2 • the first day of the week, observed as the Sabbath by most Christian denominations.

**Ku wa nyuma** *n. phr.* Friday, the fifth day.

**kuwa nyuma** *adv. phr.* Saturday.

**kuyabangira ingata** *loc.* run very fast. See: **gufumyamo**; **kwiruka**; **kofeka**; **gufashamo**.

**kuyamba** *v.* relieve; bring help to; aid; help; succor; assist; support.

**kuyega** *v.* move.

**kuyoba**<sub>1</sub> *v.*

1 (**umuntu**) • lose one's way; get lost.

2 (**idosiye**) • get lost, get mislaid.

3 (**guta umurongo**) • wander; stray away; become lost.

**kuyoba**<sub>2</sub> *v.* deny one's faith.

**kuyobagurika** *v.* go astray; lost.

**kuyoberwa** *v.* be unaware of; ignore.

**kuyoboka** *v.* adhere to something.

**kuyobora**<sub>1</sub> *v.* manage; run; direct; oversee; superintend; have charge of; take care of; look after; watch over; supervise; head; administer; conduct; preside over; rule; govern; control; command; order; dominate; guide; steer; pilot; be at the helm; hold the reins.

**kuyobora**<sub>2</sub> Usage: **ujya**

**imbere**. lead; guide; direct.

Usage: **ujyana**.

**kuyobora amazi** *v. phr.* water conveyance; adduction d'eau.

Syn: **gutunganya imiyoboro y'amazi CONSTRUCTION**.

**kuyobya** *v.* confuse; mix up; mistake; confound; make perplexing; make baffling; make unclear; muddle; befog; throw into disorder.

**kuyobya uburari** *v.* mislead.

**kuyobywa** *v.* be led astray by sb.

**kuyobywa** *v.* be misled.

**kuyogoza** *n.* sack; create havoc ;

**kuyongobeza** *v.*

Usage: **n'umuriro, etc.**. consume; destroy; lay waste; ravage; devastate; demolish; annihilate.

**kuyoyoka** *v.* decline; dwindle; flag; fail; diminish; wither; fall off; lessen; taper; ebb; shrivel; languish; crumble; droop; wane; blur; slowly disappear; dissolve; evanesce; evaporate; recede; melt away; dissipate; die gradually; pass away. *Syn:* **gukendera**.

**ku cyumweru** *adv. phr.* Sunday; the seventh day; the first day of the week; observed as the Sabbath by most Christian denominations.

**kuhagira** *v.* bathe.  
*Syn:* **gukarabya**.

**kuhuruka** *v.* 1 • have a rest; take a rest.

2 (mother) • give birth to a child.  
*Syn:* **kubyara**, **kwibaruka**, **gukira**.

**kupongere** *n.* nail clippers; pair of nail clippers. *Syn:* **agacanzara**.

**kuza** *v.* come. **Nzaza ku cyumweru** I will come on Sunday. **Nzaza kuwa gatandatu** I will come on Saturday. **Nzaza kuwa gatanu** I will come on Friday. **Nzaza kuwa gatatu** I will come on Wednesday. **Nzaza kuwa kabiri** I will come on Tuesday. **Nzaza kuwa kane** I will come on Thursday. **Nzaza kuwa mbere** I will come on Monday. **Nzaza mu cyumweru gitaha** I will come next week. **Nzaza mu kwezi gutaha** I will come next month. **Nzaza mu mwaka utaha** I will come next year.

**kuza** [kwuuzza] *v.* ruminant; chew the cud.

**kuzamba** *v.*

*Usage:* **umushinga**. come apart.

**kuzambya ibintu** *loc.* complicate; make complex; make intricate; make difficult; involve; confound; confuse; muddle; entangle; knot; snarl; ravel; tangle; make worse.

**kuzamuka** [kwūurira] *v.*

1 • climb; ascend; mount; clamber up; scramble up; scale; rise hand over hand.

2 • rise; go up; come up.  
*Syn:* **kurira**, **gusera**, **gusega**.

**kuzamura** *v. phr.* boost; lift; raise; heave; hoist; elevate; push; shove; pitch; give a leg up.  
*Syn:* **gushyira imbere**, **gushyira ejuru**, **kwimiriza imbere**.

**kuzamura** *v.* *Usage:* **ibiciro**, **etc.**. increase; raise; advance; raise upward; add to; enlarge; expand; advance; develop; improve.

**kuzamura mu ntera** *v. phr.* promote; advance in rank; raise; elevate; upgrade; graduate; prefer.

**kuzamura ubukungu** *n. phr.* boost the economy.

**kuzamura urukuta** *v. phr.* erect the wall.

**kuzamurwa mu ntera** *v. phr.* be promoted; receive promotion.

**kuzana** *v.* bring. **Zana inkwi** Bring wood (firewood).

**kuzana** *v.* bring; carry; convey; bear; tote; fetch; deliver; transport; take; accompany.

**kuzanira** *v.* bring; bring about; cause; induce; effect; institute; begin; start; initiate; usher in; result in; create; engender; generate; originate; produce.

**kuzanwa** *v.* be brought; be driven back.

**kuzanzamuka** *v.* recover one's senses; recover consciousness.

**kuzanzamuka** *v.* come to; recover consciousness. *Syn:* **kugarura ubwenge**.

**kuzarira mu kazi ushinzwe** *v.* *phr.* be slow in one's work; be a slow worker.

**kuzahara** *v.* *Usage:* **umurwayi, etc.** .eteriorate; worsen; degenerate; decline; wane; ebb; lapse; fade; disintegrate; decay; crumble; fall off.

**kuzenguruka** *v.* circulate; flow; circle; move around; pass through; course; radiate; go around; make the rounds; move about; travel; journey; get abroad; go forth; visit around.

**kuzerera** *v.* *Usage:* **mu mihana**. wander; walk aimlessly; move about aimlessly; roam; ramble; meander; rove; range; prowl; travel; journey; trek; jaunt; knock about.

**kuzibukira** *v.* abandon.

**kuzigama<sub>2</sub>** *v.* store; save; stow away; keep; lay aside; put away; deposit; salt away; sock away; hoard; amass; stockpile; reserve; lay up or by; husband; lay in; accumulate; gather; hold; heap up; store up; cache; put in storage; put in mothballs; stash.

**kuzika** *v.* bury; inter; entomb; inhume; lay in the grave; consign to the grave; deposit in the earth. *Syn:* **guhamba, gushyingura**.

**kuzikama** *v.* be in coma.

**kuzikura** *v.* uncover.

**kuzima** *v.* die down; burn down.

**kuzimangatana** *n.* disintegrate. *Syn:* **kuzima, kuzimira, guseniyuka**.

**kuzimata** *v.* burn itself out.

**kuzimira** *v.* go astray.

**kuzimira** *v.* go away. **Zimira bwangu** go away.

**kuzimya** *v.* die down; go out; burn itself out.

**kuzimya/kubura igicaniro** *loc.* to have the kraal extinguished/to lose the kraal; to lose one's cows.

**kuzingura** *v.* *Usage:* **icyari kizinze**. unroll; unwind; uncoil.

**kuzira igihe** *v. phr.* be on time; promptly; promptness; punctuality.

**kuzirikana** [kwuzirikana] *v.* tie each other.

**kuzirikana** [kwuzirikana; kwuzirikana] *v.* meditate; think; reflect; think quietly; think seriously; ruminate; muse; contemplate; ponder; study; cogitate; deliberate; collect one's thoughts; dwell upon; turn over in the mind; mull over.

**kuziririza (umunsi)** *v.* celebrate; observe; solemnize; hallow; consecrate; honor; ritualize; bless; sanctify; glorify.

**kuzitira** *v.* hurt; hamper; impair; hinder; hold back; encumber; impede; retard; restrain; limit; frustrate; inhibit; weaken; obstruct; oppose; spike; check; thwart; foil; block; preclude; exclude; balk; forestall; decrease; lessen; reduce; diminish; lower; narrow; minimize.

**kuzitira** *v.* *Syn:* **kubambira**.

**kuzitura** [kwuzitura] *v.* cause s.o. to detach.

**kuzitura** [kwuzitura] *v.* whip; flog.

**kuzitura** [kwuzitûura] *v.* put them down.

**kuzituza** *v.* cause s.o. to detach.

**kuzunguruka** *v.* travel.

**kuzunguza umutwe** *loc.* lit. to shake one's head; to shake one's head because of anger or denying a request.

**kuzura**<sub>2</sub> [kwûuzura] *v.* abound; teem; overflow; spill over; be flooded; be filled; have plenty of; luxuriate; be well supplied; be rich in; swarm; run wild; proliferate; superabound; exist in great numbers; be plentiful; flourish; thrive; be numerous; gush.

**kuzura** [kwûuzura] *v.* be filled, be finished, be ended.

**kuzura** [kwuzuura] *v.* raise the dead to life.

**kuzuyaza** *v.* hesitate; shy at; be unwilling; stick at; stickle at; hang back; be reluctant; balk; shrink from; think twice; scruple; be undecided; be uncertain; be unsure; be irresolute; waver; vacillate; shilly-shally; dillydally; straddle the fence; pause.

**kuzuza** *v.*

**1 (inzu, etc.)** • complete; make complete; make whole; finish; end; conclude; terminate; make an end of; accomplish; achieve; perform; execute; carry out; fulfill; discharge; settle; consummate; polish off; wrap up.

**2 (nk'igitekerezo kitarangiye, etc.)** • supplement; add on; affix; append.

**kwa** *adj.* to; in; at.

**kwabagiriza** *v.* call unendingly in annoying way. *Syn:* **kwabiza**.

**kwabira** [kwaabiira] *v.* grab; take hold of; seize quickly and easily; grasp. *Syn:* **kuyabira**.

**kwabira** *v.* *Usage:* **inka, etc.**..moo; low; bellow.

**kwabiza** *v.* call unendingly in annoying way. *Syn:* **kwabagiriza**.

**kwabo** *adj.* theirs.

**kwaduka** *v.* appear suddenly and without precedent.

**kwadukana** *v.* bring; bring about; cause; induce; effect; institute; begin; start; initiate; usher in; result in; create; engender; generate; originate; produce.

**kwagika** *v.* hive. *Syn:* **kwegeka**.

**kwaguka** *v.* get larger.

**kwagura** *v.* widen; make wider; broaden; spread; spread out; stretch; enlarge; expand; extend; magnify.

**kwagura** *v.* enlarge; expand; magnify.

**kwaka**<sub>1</sub> *v.* ask for; demand; claim.

**kwaka**<sub>2</sub> rise (sun); catch fire.

**kwaka**<sub>3</sub> shine; burn (of fire).

**kwaka**<sub>4</sub> take away from; reclaim.

**kwaka inguzanyo** *v. phr.* ask for a loan; take accommodation.

**kwakira**<sub>1</sub> *v. 1* • receive; get.

**2 (igihembo)** • be awarded.

**3 (guest)** • welcome; meet.

**4** • accept; take something offered; receive willingly; receive with favor.

**kwakira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • house; lodge; shelter; harbor; quarter; board; billet; put up; accommodate; furnish with a house.

2 (**hoteli**) • accommodate; have capacity for; furnish room for; house; billet; quarter; shelter; board; bed down; entertain; hold; contain; lodge; put up.

**kwakirana** *v.* shine; glitter; glint; gleam.

**kwakiriza amaboko yombi** *v.* embrace; accept; espouse; adopt.

**kwakiriza yombi** *loc.* hold sth with both hand.

**kwakirwa**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be received, be accepted, be welcomed.

**kwakirwa**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* **umugambi, etc.**.be acceptable.

**kwakura** *v.* call; summon; ask; bid; invite; order; command; demand; require; direct; instruct; charge; call together; convene; assemble; convoke; muster; collect; gather; rally.  
*Syn:* **guhamagara, guhamagaza.**

**kwamagana** *v.*  
*Usage:* bandit.denoune; inform on.

**kwamama** *v.* flee; escape from; run away from; get away from; hasten away from; make one's escape from; make a getaway; take to one's heels; take flight; abscond; skip; fly the coop; cut and run; split; decamp; desert; make off; hasten off; speed off; fly away; vanish; disappear.  
*Syn:* **gutoroka, gucika, guhunga.**

**kwamamara** *v.* be famous.

**kwamamaza** *v.* publicise; advertise.  
*Syn:* **gutangaza, kuranga.**

**kwamamaza ibikorwa bya kijyambere** *v. phr.* popularize, make accessible to a large audience.

**kwamamazwa** *v.* be marketable.

**kwambara** *v.* put on; wear; get into; don; assume. **Urambara iki?** What are you going to wear?

**kwambarana** *v.* put on; wear.

**kwambuka** *v.* walk across; cross; go across; traverse; cut across; go over; pass over; travel over; ford; travel through; intersect; meet; crisscross.

**kwambukiranya** *v.* walk across; come across.

**kwambura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* take by force; not paying you dept.

**kwambura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* (**imyenda wambaye**).put off.

**kwambura**<sub>3</sub> *v.*; impoverish; deprive.

**kwamburwa** *v.* take sth away from you.

**kwambutsa** *v.* help s.o. across.

**kwamuka** *v.* disappear.  
*Syn:* **kuyimira, kurigita.**

**kwanagura** *v.* to give birth to many children.

**kwandika** *v.* write; be literate; set down; write down; jot down; record; put on paper; put in writing; put in black and white; scribble; scrawl; take pen in hand; transcribe; copy; inscribe.

**kwandika ibaruwa** *v. phr.* writing a letter.

**kwandika ku muntu** *v. phr.* write somebody up.



**kwandika ku rukuta** *v. phr.* write on the wall.

**kwandika mu nyuguti nkuru** *v. phr.* write in capitals.

**kwandika ubutumwa** *v. phr.* write the message.

**kwandikira** *v.* write sth for sb; write for sb.

**kwandikira ikigo** *n. phr.* write in.

**kwandikirana** *v.* correspond.

**kwandikisha ikaramu** *v. phr.* pen; write; write in ink; write by hand; scribble; scrawl; pencil; compose; draft.

**kwandikisha ikaramu y'igiti** *v. phr.* write in pencil.

**kwandikisha wino** *v. phr.* write in ink.

**kwandikwa** *v.* be registered.

**kwandukura** *v.* 1 • copy; make a copy of; reproduce; duplicate; clone; photostat; Xerox.

2 • write down; set down; get down; put down.

**kwandukura icyanditswe** *v. phr.* write something out; write out something.

**kwanduza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* defile; dirty; soil; befoul; besmirch; spoil; stain; smear; taint; tarnish; dishonor; debase; disgrace; degrade.  
*Syn:* **gukoya isoni.**

**kwanduza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ibiva mu nganda.** poison; contaminate; pollute; taint; adulterate; corrupt; defile; debase; degrade; corrode.

**kwanduza isura** *v.* soil; stain; tarnish; mar; blacken; besmirch; blemish; malign; slander; denigrate; degrade; injure; smear.

**Uwo duhanganye mu matora yagerageje kwanduza isura yanjye** My opponent tried to smear my reputation.  
*Syn:* **gusebya, guhesha isura mbi.**

**kwanga**<sub>1</sub> *v.* refuse; not accept; decline; say no to; reject; veto; turn down; spurn; forbid; prohibit; disallow; withhold; deny.

**kwanga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* abhor; detest; hate; loathe; dislike; despise; disdain; scorn; shun; abominate; execrate; feel aversion toward; be revolted by; find repulsive; shudder at; recoil at; shrink from; regard with repugnance; view with horror; eschew; can't stand; can't stomach.

**kwanga mu nda** *loc.* lit. to refuse in the stomach; to change one's mind.

**kwanga urunuka** *n.* abhor; detest; hate; loathe; dislike; despise; disdain; scorn; shun; abominate; execrate; feel aversion toward; be revolted by; find repulsive; shudder at; recoil at; shrink from; regard with repugnance; view with horror; eschew; can't stand; can't stomach; be nauseated by.

**kwangirika** *v.* deteriorate; worsen; degenerate; decline; wane; ebb; lapse; fade; disintegrate; decay; crumble; fall off.



**kwangiza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* ruin; spoil; damage; botch; mess up; foul up; mar; bungle; impair; damage; muddle; blemish; flaw; blight; disrupt; disfigure; mutilate; destroy; harm; injure; deface.  
*Syn:* **konona**.

**kwangiza** *v.* damage; injure; hurt; harm; mar; impair; ravage.

**kwangiza isura** *v. phr.* tarnish one's image.

**kwanika** *v.* hung up. **Jya kwanika imyenda** Go hang up the clothes.

**kwanjama** *v.* start to.

**kwanjama** *v.* start to.

**kwanjye** *adj.* mine.

**kwanyu** *adj.* yours.

**kwari** *v.* it was.

**kwaryo** *adj.* its.

**kwasa urukwi** *loc.* split firewood; chop firewood.

**kwatanya** *v.* race; dash; tear.  
*Syn:* **kwihuta**.

**kwatanya** *v.* hurry; hasten; speed; go in haste; hie.

**kwatsa** *v.*

**1 (umuriro)** • light; kindle; lay fire; light the fire; make a fire.

*Syn:* **gufatisha**.

**2 (imashini)** • turn on; switch on.

**kwatumye** *v. pp.* caused.

**kwatura** *v.* speak openly.

**kwawe** *adj.* yours.

**kwaya** *v.* squander; consume; devour; eat voraciously; consume greedily; take in ravenously; gobble up; wolf down; stuff in; bolt down; gulp down.

**kwayo** *adj.* his; hers.

**kwayura** *v.* yawn; to open the mouth somewhat involuntarily with a prolonged, deep inhalation and sighing or heavy exhalation, as from drowsiness or boredom.

**kwacu** *adj.* ours.

**kwaha** *v.* harvest; gather.

**kwahukana** *v.* leave mate temporally [usu. said of women].

**kwahura** *v.*

*Usage:* **amatungo**. move; advance; lead; guide; conduct; push forward; spur; urge along.

**kwe** *adj.* his; hers.

**kwegama** *v.* lean against sthg.

**kwegamira** *v.* lean against sthg.

**kwegera** *v.* put sthg (up) against sthg.

**kwegera** *v.* approach; come; near; come near; draw near; come nearer to; come close; move toward; gain upon.

**kwegera** *v.* approach.

**kwegera ameza** *v. phr.* approach the table.

**kwegera umugore** *loc.* make love with the woman.

**kwegerereza** *v.* move nearer; move closer; draw nearer; draw closer.

**kwegerereza hino** *v. phr.* zoom in.

**kwegura** *v.* resign; hand in one's resignation; hand in one's notice; abdicate the office ;

**kwegurira** *v.* give; give up; give away; donate.

**kwegurira** *v.* consecrate; declare sacred; make sacred; sanctify; hallow; bless; glorify; immortalize.

**kwegurira abikorera ku giti cyabo** *v. phr.* privatize.

**kwemera** *v.*

- 1 (inshingano)** • assume; undertake; bear; acknowledge; admit; avow.
- 2 (ko utsinzwe, etc.)** • recognize; accept; admit; own; own up to; confess; allow; grant; concede; accede; concur; yield; assent.
- 3 (nko gusaba imbabazi)** • agree to; consent to; grant as satisfactory; accede to; go along with; assent to; receive with approval; acknowledge; swallow; buy; fall for.
- 4 (ubutumire)** • accept; receive willingly; receive with favor.
- 5** • accept; believe.
- 6 (icyo uhawe)** • accept; take something offered; receive willingly; receive with favor.
- kwemera icyaha** *v. phr.* accept one's fault.
- kwemera ko** *v. phr.* agree that.
- kwemeranya<sub>1</sub>** *v.* agree on; settle; come to an understanding; see eye to eye.
- kwemeranya<sub>2</sub>** *v.* agree with.
- kwemeranya<sub>3</sub>** *v.* accord with.
- kwemeranya ku biciro** *v. phr.* agree on prices.
- kwemeranya na** *v. phr.* agreed to; assent; consent; accede; go along with; think alike; be of one mind; side with; support; subscribe; come to the same conclusion; admit; grant; concede; accept; allow.
- kwemerera** *n.* **1** • accept.  
**2** • admit; let in; allow to enter; let enter; give access to; grant entrance; appoint; induct; invest; receive; welcome. *Syn:* **kwinjiza**.

- kwemerera umuntu inguzanyo** *v. phr.* accomodate somebody with a loan.
- kwemererwa** *v.* **1** • be admitted; be accepted.  
**2** • be acceptable; be accepted.
- kwemeza<sub>1</sub>** *v.* acknowledge.
- kwemeza<sub>2</sub>** *v.* adopt; formally approve; accept; choose; appropriate; take up; follow; embrace; espouse; utilize; employ; assume; affect; use; acknowledge; conform to.
- kwemeza** *v.* **1** • affirm; find someone guilty.  
**2** • confirm.
- kwemeza** *v.* make true.
- kwemeza ko ari byo** *v. phr.* check out.
- kwemeza umuntu ikintu** *v. phr.* accuse; charge; reproach; take to task; call to account; upbraid; blame.
- kwemezwa** *v.* accept by force.
- kwenda<sub>1</sub>** *v.* **1** • have sexual intercourse; make love.  
**2** • accept; take something offered; receive willingly; receive with favor.
- kwenda<sub>2</sub>** *v.* be about to do sthg.  
**Nenda kujya mu rugo** I am about to go home.
- kwenyegeza** *v.* feed a fire; throw another log on the fire.
- kwera** *v. v.*  
**2** • *v.* being white.  
**2** • *v.* leave death ceremonies.
- kwereka** *v.* point out; show.

**kwerekana**<sub>1</sub> *v.* mention; allude to; speak of briefly; refer to; touch upon; name; specify; cite; disclose; make known; divulge; hint at; intimate; imply; insinuate; state; observe; remark; tell; say; tell of; report; recount; narrate. *Syn:* **gukomoza,**

**kumenyesha.**

**kwerekana**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • show where sth is; show.

2 • indicate; point to; point at; show. *Syn:* **kugaragaza,**

**kumenyesha.**

**kwerekanwa** *v.* result in; entail sth in; as a result of. **kuba harabaye amapfa byerekanwa n'umusaruro ukomoka ku buhinzi wagabanutse** agricultural production fell as a result of the drought.

*Syn:* **kugaragazwa.**

**kwerekeza** *v.* make for; head towards. **Iyi ndege yerekeje i Kigali** This plane is making for Kigali. **cette avion se dirige sur Kigali**

**kwerekeza aho umuntu ari** *v.*

*phr.* zero in on somebody.

*Syn:* **gusanga umuntu, kugana aho umuntu ari.**

**kweza** *v.* cleanse; rid; free; expunge; expurgate; clear; flush; sweep out; erase; absolve; release; unburden; deliver.

**kwezi kwa kane** *n. phr.* April.

**kwezwa** *v.* be purified.

**kwiba** *v.* 1 • steal; rob; take; burglarize; purloin; filch; pilfer; lift; snatch; make off with; abscond with; swindle; embezzle; extort; usurp; misappropriate; defraud; thief; copy; crib; plagiarize; abstract; borrow; appropriate; imitate; help oneself to; pocket; rip off; liberate; pinch; snitch; swipe; cop.

*Syn:* **gukorakora, kugira akaboko karekare, kunyuruza, guhuguza.**

2 (**mu mayeri**) • cheat; cheat; swindle; defraud; trick; bilk; gyp; fleece; take; rook; deceive; dupe; victimize; betray; delude; hoodwink; bamboozle; humbug; cozen; hoax; gull; con.

**kwibagirwa** *v.* forget; fail to recollect; not remember; have escape the memory; be forgetful of; be unable to recall; let slip from the memory; lose sight of; lose the memory of; neglect; slight; disregard.

**kwibambura** *v.* wake up.

**kwibanda** *v.* emphasize; stress; accent; feature; dwell on; press home; iterate; underscore; underline; punctuate; accentuate; point up; bring into relief.

**kwibanda** *v.* try to do; immerse o.s. to; go in for; devote o.s. to; take to.

**kwibanira** *v.* live together; cohabit; shack up.

**kwibariza** *v.* *Usage: mu ifatwa ry'ibyemezo wifuza ko byaza bikunyuze.* lobby; urge legislative action; solicit legislative votes; seek to influence legislators; exert influence; bring pressure to bear; pull strings.

**kwibasira** *v.* menace; endanger; imperil; be a hazard to; jeopardize; risk; terrify; intimidate; threaten; terrorize; bully; browbeat; cow; daunt; forebode; portend; presage.

**kwibasira** *v.* menace; endanger; imperil; be a hazard to; jeopardize; risk; terrify; intimidate; threaten; terrorize; bully; browbeat; cow; daunt; forebode; portend; presage.

**kwibaza** *v.* wonder; ask oneself; be curious about; be inquisitive; speculate; conjecture; question; be doubtful; be uncertain; meditate; ponder; cogitate. **Nibaza icyo yamubonyemo** I wonder what she sees in him.

**kwibeshya** *v.* 1 • deceive oneself. *Syn: kwishuka.*

2 • make a mistake; be wrong.

3 • be mistaken.

**kwibikira** *v.* to put oneself to sleep; to sleep.

**kwibira** *v.* immerse; immerse; dip; dunk; place momentarily in a liquid; soak; submerge; immerse briefly.

**kwibiza** *v.* immerse. *Syn: kwinka.*

**kwibona** *v.* 1 • show off; advertise; demonstrate; display; exhibit; flaunt; parade; spread out.

2 • blow one's own trumpet; boast; brag; hot-dog (chiefly U.S.); make a spectacle of oneself; shoot a line; strut one's stuff (chiefly U.S.); swagger.

*Syn: kwigaragaza, kwirya, kwipangarika, kwipendeza, kwishyira heza, kwivuga meza, kwishyiraho.*

**kwiboneza** *v.* put one's finery on.

**kwibohora** *v.* emancipate; free oneself; manumit; free from slavery or servitude.

**kwibohoza** *v.* emancipate; free oneself; manumit; free from slavery or servitude.

**kwibuka** *v.* look back on; recall; recollect; remember; recognize; place; call to mind; recall to the mind; bring to mind; keep in mind; have in mind; retain the thought of; not forget; bear in memory; bear in mind. **Sinibuka neza aho twigeze guhurira.** I can't seem to recollect where we met.

**kwibumba** *v.* unite.

**kwibumbira** *v.* unite.

**kwiburanira** *v.* stand in front of the court without an advocate.

**kwibutsa** *v.* remind; bring to mind; bring back to; suggest to; bring to recollection; awaken memories of; put in memory; put in mind.

**kwibuza** *v.* forsake; renounce; forswear; abjure; give up; have done with; repudiate; spurn; abandon; relinquish; yield; surrender; waive; drop; reject; discard; disclaim; disavow; deny; go back on. *Syn: kwitesha.*

**kwibwira** *v.* *Usage:* **ko nk'ibintu runaka bikorwa uko ubitekereza, etc.** believe; presume; think; imagine; guess; surmise; suspect; judge; suppose; assume; consider; speculate; conjecture; presuppose; theorize; hypothesize; deduce; infer; maintain; hold.

**kwibwirana** *v.* introduce; give an introduction; make acquainted; make known; present.

**kwibwiriza** *v. phr.* take the initiative.

**kwidagadura** *v.* have fun.

**kwidodera** *v.* make one's own clothes.

**kwifashisha** *v.* utilize; use; make use of; put to use; operate; employ; work; manipulate; handle; ply; wield; utilize; apply; exercise; exert; resort to; have recourse to; avail oneself of; take advantage of; profit by; capitalize on; make the most of; exploit.

**kwifata**<sub>1</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **mu matora.** abstain from voting.

**kwifata**<sub>2</sub> *v.* abstain; refrain; desist; forbear; eschew; avoid; forgo; hold back; decline; refuse; deny oneself; resist. *Syn:* **kwiramira.**

**kwifata**<sub>3</sub> *v.* abstinence; nonindulgence; self-denial; self-restraint; self-control; discipline; forbearance; abstention; temperance; sobriety; continence; chastity. *Syn:* **kwiziga.**

**kwifata ku munwa** *loc.* lit. to hold oneself on the mouth; to be stupefied. *Syn:* **kumirwa.**

**kwifatanya** *v.* 1 • join.

2 (mu kababaro, mu byago) • support; help; sustain; succor; comfort; give hope to; aid; carry; be a source of strength; strengthen.

**kwifungura** *v.* come apart.

**kwifuza** *v.* long for; yearn for; hunger for; thirst for; wish; want; desire; hope; long; crave; yearn; pine; hunger; thirst; yen; aspire; set one's heart upon; desire one to have; want to come about.

*Syn:* **kunyoterwa.**

**kwifuza kuba nk'undi muntu** *v. phr.* ache for somebody.

**kwifuza cyane** *v. phr.* yearn.

**kwiga**<sub>2</sub> learn; master; pick up; acquire knowledge of; receive instructions in; become able; study; search.

**kwiga ku kintu** *v. phr.* check up on sthg.

**kwigamburuza** *v.* change one's opinion.

**kwigana** *v.*

1 (mu mico no mu migenzereze) • emulate; take as a model; follow the example of; pattern oneself after; follow; copy; imitate; try to equal; rival; mimic; ape. *Syn:* **gukurikiza urugero, gufataho urugero.**

2 (ikintu cy'umwimerere) • fake; counterfeit; fabricate; contrive; forge; trump up; falsify.

3 • make imitations; copy; emulate; follow; imitate; mimic; ape; parody; mirror; repeat.

**kwigaragambya** *v.* go on strike; walk out.



**kwigaragaza** *v.* 1 • show o.s.; appear.

**2 introduce o.s.** •

**3** • betray o.s.; give o.s. away.  
*Syn:* **kwivamo.**

**4** • stand out in the crowd; be noticed.

**kwigaragaza nk'aho** *v. phr.* come across.

**kwigarurira** *v.* *Usage:* **ku rugamba.** conquer; defeat; vanquish; win over; overcome; overpower; triumph over; prevail over; beat; whip; thrash; drub; trim; rout; lick; best; floor; subdue; subjugate; humble; occupy; possess; rule.

**kwiga ufata mu mutwe** *v. phr.* memorise.

**kwigenga** *v.* be independent; stand on your own two feet; be free.

**kwigengesera** *v.* be careful.  
*Syn:* **kwitwararika, kwitondera.**

**kwigera** *v.* *Usage:* **umwambaro, inkweto; imyenda muri rusange.** try; try on.

**kwigeragereza** *v.* make it yourself.

**kwigera imyenda** *v. phr.* try on.  
*See:* **kwigera.**

**kwigerezaho** *v.* 1 • gamble; take a chance; risk; hazard; speculate; chance; back; trust in; have blind faith in. *Syn:* **kugerageza amahirwe.**

**2** • jeopardize; put in jeopardy; hazard; risk; imperil.

**kwigina** *v.* pretending to be equal to.

**kwigira** *v.* study at.

**kwigisha** *v.* teach; give instruction in; conduct classes in; give lessons in; be employed as a teacher; give instruction to; conduct class for; give lessons to; instruct; educate; school; tutor; coach; drill; exercise; discipline; prepare; prime; inform; enlighten; edify; indoctrinate; inculcate; implant. *Syn:* **gutanga**

**ubumenyi, gutambutsa, ubwenge, kurera, kubwiriza, gutanga, amasomo, kumenyereza, gutoza.**

**kwigisha gusoma** *v. phr.* teach reading; alphabetizing.

**kwigisha gusoma no kwandika** *v. phr.* elimination of illiteracy; alphabetize.

**kwigisha kubara** *v. phr.* teach counting.

**kwigishwa** *v.* be taught.

**kwigiza nkana** *v. phr.* be hypocritical. *Syn:* **kuryarya.**

**kwigizayo** *v.* put away; tidy.

**kwigobitora** *v.* escape; get out of; void danger; get away safely; avert; avoid; elude; dodge; skirt; shun; eschew. *Syn:* **kuva mu nzara, gucika, kuva mu menyo ya rubamba.**

**kwigomeka** *v.* revolt.  
*Syn:* **kuganda, kugoma.**

**kwigomwa** *v.* fast; forbear eating; deny oneself food; go without food; abstain from food; go hungry; starve; famish.  
*Syn:* **kwiyiriza ubusa, gusiba, kwifunga.**

**kwijajara** *v.* recover well.  
*Syn:* **kubyutsa umutwe.**



**kwijima** *v.* cloud; grow cloudy; overcast; darken; dim; overshadow; shadow; shade; eclipse; obscure; blur; shroud; cover; veil; cloak; screen; conceal; hide; curtain. *Syn:* **kubudika, gukuba.**

**kwijuta** *v.* be satiated; be satisfied.

**kwikakaza** *v.* become dangerous, rude and adamant.

**kwikanya** *v.*

*Usage:* **imikaya**. **1** • draw together; become smaller; compress; tighten; constrict.

**2** • shorten; narrow; shrink; dwindle; condense; reduce.

**kwikanyiza** *v.* be selfish.

**kwikanyura** *v.*

*Usage:* **imikaya**. expand; stretch; distend; enlarge; dilate; swell; lengthen; widen; grow; increase.

**kwikebanura** *v.* bow out.

**kwikebura** [kwiikebuura] *v.*

**1** • bow out.

**2** • go; leave.

**kwikingiza** *v.* take a vaccination.

**kwikinisha** *v.* masturbate; jack off; jerk off; she-bop; wank.

**kwikiza** *v.* do away with; get rid of.

**kwikoma** *v.* warn; alert; forewarn; alert; forewarn; give warning of danger; alert to danger; put on one's guard; caution; notify; make aware; apprise; signal; inform; advise; counsel; admonish. *Syn:* **kwihaniza, gutanga abagabo, kwiyama.**

**kwikora ku munwa** *loc.* eat; feed; take nourishment; take sustenance; take a meal; break bread; breakfast; lunch; dine; sup; feast; gormandize; consume; devour; take; ingest; dispatch; bolt; gulp; wolf down; gobble; nibble.

**kwikora mu nda** *loc.* lit. to touch oneself in the stomach; to kill one's kith and kin. *Syn:* **kwihekura.**

**kwikora muu nda** *loc.* lit. to touch oneself in the stomach; to kill one's own child.

**kwikubaganya** *v.* move; go; have motion; function; operate.

**kwikubita agashyi** *loc.* lit. to hit oneself with a little hand; to slap oneself; to remind oneself one's chores.

**kwikunda** *v.* love oneself.

**kwima**<sub>1</sub> *v.* **1** • reside; lie; rest; exist; belong; be present; be inherent; be ingrained; be intrinsic.

**2** • enthrone.

**kwima**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* (right or comfort).deny; refuse.

**kwima**<sub>3</sub> *v.* be engaged in sexual intercourse ;

**kwimenyereza** *v.* accommodate; adapt; adjust; fit; acclimate; accustom; bring into line; conform; modify; harmonize; reconcile; get used to.

**kwimiriza imbere** *v. phr.* boost; lift; raise; heave; hoist; elevate; push; shove; pitch; give a leg up. *Syn:* **gushyira imbere, gushyira ejuru, kuzamura.**

**kwimuka**<sub>1</sub> *v.* move out; move; transfer; relocate; change residence; change one's abode; shift; transplant.

**kwimuka**<sub>2</sub> *v.* 1 • abandon.

2 • move out.

**kwimukira** *v.* move in.

**kwimya** *v.*

*Usage:* **inyoni**. copulate; tread.

**kwimya** *v.* cover; mate; pair off; couple, copulate, cohabit.

*Syn:* **kubangurira**.

**kwimyiza imoso** *loc.* not reach your ambitious or bad goal.

**kwinginga** *v.* implore.

**kwinika** *v.* immerse.

**kwinjira** *v.* 1 • enter; come in; go in; pass into; proceed into; make an entrance; arrive; penetrate; intrude into; trespass.

2 • go inside.

3 (**mu muryango**) • join; commit oneself to; embark upon; set out on; bind oneself; become a member of; participate in; take part in.

4 • enroll in; sign up for; register for; enlist in; join; list; record; post; inscribe.

**kwinjira ku ngufu** *v. phr.* break into; enter forcibly.

**kwinjiramo** *v.* step into.

**kwinjiza** *v.* let so in; bring so in.

**kwinukiriza** *v.* sniff; smell; whiff; snuff.

**kwinyagambura** *v.* wiggle; wag; waggle; shake; twitch; jerk; flutter; quiver; twist; squirm; writhe.

**kwirabura umutima** *loc.* lit. to have a dark heart; to be very angry/to suffer.

**kwirabuza** *v.* *Usage:* **umusatsi, etc.**. darken; color; dye; tint; make less pale or fair; color deeper; shade a deeper hue. *Syn:* **gusiga kanta**.

**kwirata** *v.* pride; be proud of; boast; brag; congratulate oneself; crow; exult; flatter oneself; glory in; pique; plume; preen; revel in; take pride; vaunt. *Syn:* **kwitaka**.

**kwirega** *v.* 1 • accuse oneself; confess; admit; acknowledge; reveal; disclose; divulge; make known; bring to light; expose; lay bare; declare; avow; blurt out; make a clean breast of; unbosom one's self; own up.

2 • come clean; sing. *Syn:* **gushyira ahagaragara, gushyira ahabona**.

**kwirega ibyaha** *v. Phr.* confession; priestly confession; confessional; acknowledgment of one's sins; shrift.

**kwirekura** *v.* 1 • partake of; indulge in; yield to; surrender; give in to.

2 • overdo; abandon oneself to; make a slave of oneself to. *Syn:* **gushyekerwa**.

**kwirema agatima** *loc.* lit. to create oneself a little heart; to be hopeful. *Syn:* **kwikomeza**.

**kwirengagiza** *v.* 1 • set aside; not think about; ignore; take no notice of; refrain from noticing; disregard; be oblivious to; pay no attention to; turn one's back on; pay no heed to; shut one's eyes to; brush aside; scorn; neglect; slight; eschew; give the cold shoulder to; snub.

**2** • pass over; skip; omit; overlook.

**kwirinda v.** **1** • avoid; prevent from happening. **kwirinda kugwa** to avoid falling.

**2** • forbid o.s.

**kwiringira v.** believe; trust; have faith in; put confidence in; believe; rely on; depend upon; count upon; look to; place oneself in the hands of; swear by; pin one's faith upon; credit; accept; take on faith; give credence to; subscribe to; take stock in.

**kwiringirwa v. pp.** be trusted.  
*Syn:* **kwizerwa.**

**kwirirwa v.** surviving the day.  
**Wiriwe?** good afternoon; good evening. *Usage:* greetings: this greeting is used after midday.

**Wiriwe ute?** How have you spent your day?; Good afternoon; Good evening.

**kwiruka loc.** run.  
*See:* **gufumyamo**; **kuyabangira ingata**; **kofeka**; **gufashamo.**

**kwiruka amasigamana loc.** run very fast. *See:* **gufumyamo**; **kwiruka**; **kofeka**; **kuyabangira ingata**; **gufashamo.**

**kwiruka kibuno mpa amaguru loc.** lit. to run butt give me legs; to run very fast.  
*Syn:* **gufumyamo.**

**kwirukana<sub>2</sub>** *Usage:* **shishi itaboba, nta nteguza.** axe; dismiss; restrict; remove.

**kwirukana v.** sack; dismiss; fire; oust; discharge from office; put out of a job; sack; can; let go; terminate; remove from service; bounce; send packing; give one his walking papers; cashier; pink-slip; give the heave-ho.

**kwirukana imyuka mibi v. phr.** exorcise, exorcize; expel through adjuration or prayers.

**kwirukana roho mbi v. phr.** exorcise, exorcize; expel through adjuration or prayers.

**kwirukanwa v.** *Usage:* **ku kazi.** get the axe.

**kwirwanaho v.** *Usage:* **mu mirwano, ubazwa ibibazo, etc.** parry; fend off; ward off; repulse; stave off; repel; beat off; dodge; shun; avoid; elude; avert; sidestep; duck; circumvent; fight shy of; keep at a distance.

**kwirwaza v.** malingering; slack; shirk; procrastinate; loaf; dodge; evade; duck one's duty; lie down on the job; sham illness; goldbrick; goof off.  
*Syn:* **kwigagaza, kwigwandika.**

**kwirya akara loc.** lit. to eat oneself with a little finger; to pinch oneself; to show discreetly one's satisfaction. *Syn:* **kwicinya icyara.**

**kwisaba inka loc.** to get up late.

**kwisanga v.** make yourself at home; be offered hospitality.  
**urisanga** make yourself at home.

**kwisasira v.** make one's bed.

**kwisegura v.** make excuse; apologize; express regret; make apology; beg pardon; say one is sorry.

**kwisobanura** *v.* *Usage:* **ku cyo wakoze, ku cyakuvuzweho, etc.** make plain; explain one's intentions; clarify; clear up; resolve; elucidate; interpret; account for; give a reason for; fathom; justify; rationalize; give an explanation for. *Syn:* **gutanga ibisobanuro.**

**kwisubiza** *v.* recover well. *Syn:* **kugarura akabaraga, kubyutsa umutwe, kwijajara.**

**kwisubiza** *v.* answer oneself.

**kwisuzugura** *v.* abase oneself.

**kwisuzuguza** *v.* abase oneself.

**kwishima**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be happy; be glad; be content; be delighted; be pleased.

**kwishima**<sub>2</sub> rejoice; be glad; be happy; be pleased; be transported; be delighted; be overjoyed; exult; jubilate; glory; delight; sing for joy; be elated; make merry; revel; celebrate; exhilarate.

**kwishima mu mutwe** *loc.* lit. to scratch one's head; to get angry. *Syn:* **kurakara.**

**kwishimira**<sub>1</sub> *v.* be happy with; be glad with; be content with; be delighted with; be pleased with; make do with; content o.s. with. *Syn:* **gushimishwa.**

**kwishimira**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ibibi byabaye ku bandi, etc.** gloat over; crow over; vaunt; brag; revel in; triumph; bask; glory over; exult; preen oneself; rejoice selfishly; relish maliciously; be overly pleased; strut; swagger.

**kwishingikiriza** *v.* invoke; entreat; call upon; petition; implore; appeal for; supplicate; pray for; beg; beseech; importune; ask for. *Syn:* **kwitabaza.**

**kwishora** *v.* *Usage:* **imibonano mpuzabitsina, mu bikorwa bibi.** partake of; indulge in; yield to; surrender; give in to; overdo; abandon oneself to; make a slave of oneself to.

**kwishyigura** *v.* move; go; have motion; function; operate. *See:* **gushyiguka.**

**kwishyira mu maboko ya** *v. phr.* yield. *Syn:* **kwishyikiriza.**

**kwishyuka** *v.* rejoice; be glad; be happy; be pleased; be transported; be delighted; be overjoyed; exult; jubilate; glory; delight; sing for joy; be elated; make merry; revel; celebrate; exhilarate.

**kwishyura** *v.*

**1 (iby'o waguze)** • pay; give money owed to; give money for; pay in full; remit; settle; square accounts; foot; honor; meet, liquidate; make good on; plunk down one's money for; shell out; come across; cough up; ante up; chip in.

**2 (uburyozwe, umushahara w'abakozi, iby'o wangije)** • recompense; reimburse; make restitution; pay back; repay; make up; cover; redress; redeem; make compensation; indemnify; pay; remunerate.

**3 (umwenda umuntu yari akubereyemo)** • come across with.

**kwishyura bijyanye n'icyakoze** *v. phr.* make up for. **umushahara ntiwishyura ingufu zikoreshwa bitewe n'imikorere itameze neza** the pay doesn't make up for the poor conditions.

**kwishyura ibyanyowe** *v. phr.* pay for drinks.

**kwishyura imyenda** *v. phr.* debt servicing.

**kwishyura hoteli** *v. phr.* check out.

**kwishyushya** *v.* warm up.

**kwita** *v.*

**1 (ku busitani, etc.)** • look after.

**2 (izina)** • call; name; christen; baptize; designate; tag; label.

**kwita** call; name; dub; christen; title; entitle; term; identify; designate; style; label; tag; characterize; describe as; know as; specify. See: **guhmagara**.

**kwitaba** *v.* answer the call; answer the telephone.

**kwitaba Imana** *loc.* die; perish; suffer death; expire; pass away; pass on; pass over; leave this world; depart; meet death; come to one's end; be heard of no more; draw the last breath; go the way of all flesh; go to one's glory; go from dust to dust; croak; kick the bucket. *Syn:* **gupfa, gutaha, gushiramo umwuka, kuruhukira mu mahoro, guheza umwuka.** See: **gufunga amakofe; guhenera inzira; kugwa ku gasi.**

**kwitabaza** *v.* invoke; entreat; call upon; petition; implore; appeal for; supplicate; pray for; beg; beseech; importune; ask for. *Syn:* **kwiambaza, kwinginga, gusaba, kwingingiriza.**

**kwitabira** *v.* participate; take part; engage in; join in; be a participant; perform; play a part; partake; share; form a part of; have a finger in.

**kwitaka** [kwitaaka] *v.* praise o.s. *Syn:* **kwishimagiza.**

**kwitambika** *n.* Usage: **mu ifatwa ry'ibyemezo wifuzako byaza bikunyuze**. blobby; politick; urge legislative action; solicit legislative votes; seek to influence legislators; exert influence; bring pressure to bear; pull strings.

**kwita mu kagozi**<sub>1</sub> *v.* commit suicide; kill o.s.; send oneself to graze. *Syn:* **kwita mu muguzi, kwiyahura.**

**kwitanga** *v.* yield; surrender; give up; give in; give way; capitulate; submit; succumb; accede; acquiesce; resign oneself; truckle; bow down; kowtow; cave in; cry uncle. *Syn:* **kwishyira mu maboko (y'uwo muhanganye), kwishyikiriza.**

**kwitangira** *v.* dedicate; give over to; direct; apply; address; utilize; concentrate; center one's attentions on; give oneself up to; consecrate.

**kwitangira abandi** *loc.* lay down one's life.



**kwitara nka** *v.* *phr.*

*Usage:* **gukurikiza urugero, gufataho urugero.** emulate; take as a model; follow the example of; pattern oneself after; follow; copy; imitate; try to equal; rival; mimic; ape.

**kwitarura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* isolate o.s.; cut o.s. off.

**kwitarura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* die.

**kwitaho**<sub>1</sub> *v.* look after; take care of.

**kwitaho**<sub>2</sub> *v.* *Usage:* **ibivugwa, ibizwi, etc. mbere y'uko ugira ikindi ukora.** consider; think about; reflect on; envision; contemplate; regard; weigh; appraise; gauge; examine; review; mull over; ponder; turn over in one's mind; study; cogitate on; deliberate on; bear in mind; be aware of; note; pay heed; respect; honor; make allowances for.

**kwiteganyiriza** *v.*

*Usage:* **impamba.** lay by; lay in.

**kwitegereza** *v.* see; glance at; look at; gaze at; view; scan; take in; observe; regard; study; inspect; scrutinize; survey; stare at; watch; behold. *Syn:* **guhanga amaso.**

**kwitera injubati** *loc.* *Syn:* **kurya ubusa.**

**kwitesha agaciro** *v.* *phr.* abase oneself.

**kwitiranya** *v.* confuse; mix up; mistake; confound; make perplexing; make baffling; make unclear; muddle; befog; throw into disorder.

**kwitirira ikintu** *loc.* ascribe something to something.

**kwitonda** *v.* be careful.

**kwitondera** *v.* **1** • look out; take care.

**2** • remember; take note of; appreciate; recognize; take care of; do something for; reward; tip.

**3 (urugero nk'amabwiriza ya muganga)** • heed; follow; be guided by; mind; obey; accede to; defer to; yield to; concur; comply with; hold to; be ruled by; bow to; submit to; observe; respect; take notice of; listen to; consider; bear in mind; pay attention to; take note of; give ear to; give a thought to; take to heart.

**kwitsa** *v.* lower. *Syn:* **kumanura.**

**kwituma** *v.* attend to the call of nature; answer the call of. *Syn:* **kujya kunnya, kunnya, kujya ku nama, gusarana.**

**kwituma ibyoroshye** *v.* piss; have a pee; pass water; spurt; gush; urinate; make water; micturate; pee; piddle; pee-pee; wee-wee; relieve oneself; make; pass water; spend a penny; take a leak. *Syn:* **kunyara, kwihagarika.**

**kwitwa** *v.* be called. **Witwa nde?** What is your name?

**kwitwara** *v.* acquit; conduct; behave; comport; act.



**kwitwararika** *v.* **1** • consider; think about; reflect on; envision; contemplate; regard; weigh; appraise; gauge; examine; review; mull over; ponder; turn over in one's mind; study; cogitate on; deliberate on; bear in mind; be aware of; note; pay heed; respect; honor; make allowances for.

*Usage:* **ibivugwa, ibizwi, etc. mbere y'uko ugira ikindi ukora.**

*Syn:* **gusuzuma.**

**2** • beware; look out; look out for; watch out for; take warning; guard against; take care; take precautions; be on the alert; be careful; be cautious; be wary; take heed; mind.

*Syn:* **kwitondera.**

**kwivanga** *v.* disrupt; interrupt; interfere with.

**kwivuga** *v.* **1** • bellow (bull).

**2** • to recite one's praise-poem.

**kwivuga ibigwi** *v. phr.* **1** • boast about; boast; brag; vaunt; brag of; crow about; gloat over; exult in; talk big about; give oneself airs about; blow one's own horn; gasconade.

**2** • flaunt; swagger; show off; make a display of; strut.

**kwivuguruza** *v.* come round.  
*Syn:* **kwisuburaho.**

**kwivuna** *v.* **1** • avenge; take vengeance for, wreak vengeance; revenge; retaliate; get even for.

**2** • get back at; repay; punish; exact satisfaction for; inflict injury for; injure; exact an eye for an eye.

**kwiyamamaza** *v.* campaign.

**kwiyambaza** *v.* invoke; entreat; call upon; petition; implore; appeal for; supplicate; pray for; beg; beseech; importune; ask for.

**kwiyambura** *v.* *Usage:* **imyenda wambaye.** put off.

**kwiyandikisha** *v.* **1** • subscribe.

**2** (**ku kibuga cy'indege, muri hotel, aho basiga imizigo**) • check in.

**kwiyahura**<sub>1</sub> *v.* commit suicide; kill o.s.; send oneself to graze.

*Syn:* **kwita mu mugozi, kwita mu kagozi.**

**kwiyahura**<sub>2</sub> *v.* attack physically; lay into.

**kwiyemeza** *v.* choose; decide; determine; resolve; prefer; commit oneself; opt; elect; intend; see fit; desire; wish; be inclined; like. *Syn:* **gufata icyemezo, guhitamo.**

**kwiyereka** *v.* parade; march in a procession; march; go in a column; defile. *Syn:* **kudefila, kugenda kuri gahunda.**

**kwiyerekana** *v.* parade; show off; make a show of; display; make a display of; vaunt; flaunt; strut; be ostentatious with; grandstand; put on the ritz; put on airs; put on the dog. *Syn:* **kwigaragaza, kwiyamamaza.**

**kwiyesa** *v.* subside; slump.

**kwiyibagirwa** *v.* abnegate.

**kwiwiriza** *v.* fast; forbear eating; deny oneself food; go without food; abstain from food; go hungry; starve; famish.  
*Syn:* **kwiwiriza ubusa, gusiba.**

**kwiycira ubuzima** *v. phr.* ruin one's health. *Syn:* **kwiyangiza**, **kwiyanmarika**, **kwandavura**.

**kwiogoshesha** *v.* shave; cut off; cut; clip; crop; lop; prune; pare; trim; snip; barber; scissor; shear; fleece; dock; mow.

**kwiubaha** *v.* respect oneself.

**kwiyumvisha** *v.* try to understand; try to get the core of something. *Syn:* **kwisobanurira**, **kwifuturira**.

**kwiyunga** *v.* unite; unify; combine; join; consolidate; confederate; federate; incorporate; ally; coalesce; amalgamate; fuse; merge; couple; blend; homogenize; pool; lump together. *Syn:* **kwifatanya**, **kwishyira hamwe**.

**kwiyunyuguzamu kanwa** *loc.* mouthwash.

**kwiuhagira** *v.* bathe. *See:* **koga**<sub>1</sub>; **gukaraba**.

**kwiuhira** *v.* absorb; soak up; take up; suck up; swallow up; drink in; sponge up. *Syn:* **kunywa**, **kwireenza**, **kwiyuha**.

**kwica**<sub>1</sub> *n.* kill; murder; slay; slaughter; cut down; put to death; assassinate; butcher; massacre; shoot down; shoot; mortally wound; injure fatally; end the life of; take the life of; dispatch; put an end to; get rid of; do in; silence; stop the breath of; wipe out; exterminate; deal out death; shed blood; spill blood; execute; knock off; bump off; rub out; blow away; finish off; erase; waste; take for a ride; strangle; garrote; smother; asphyxiate; suffocate; drown; poison; electrocute; hang; lynch; string up; bring to the gallows; behead; guillotine; bring to the block; decapitate; cut the throat of; burn to death; put to the stake; put to the sword; put to the knife; run through; dismember; hack or chop to pieces; tear limb from limb; draw and quarter; disembowel.

**kwica**<sub>2</sub> *v.* make a mistake.

**kwica amasezerano** *loc.* breach a contract; violate a contract. *Syn:* **kurenga ku masezerano**.

**kwica amatwi** *loc.* lit. to kill the ears; to refuse to listen.

**kwica ijisho** *loc.* squint; to look with the eyes partly closed.

**kwica ikintu nkana** *loc.*

*Usage:* **ikintu**.act in bad faith. *Syn:* **kugirana umutima mubi**, **gukorana umutima mubi**, **kugirira ubugome**, **gukera ubugome**, **kugirana ubugome**, **gukorana ubugome**.

**kwica isari** *loc.* have a breakfast.

**kwicara** *v.* sit; sit down; be seated; have a seat; squat; sprawl; loll; settle; perch; roost; rest.

**kwicisha** *v.* betraying someone to death.

**kwicisha amabuye**<sub>1</sub> *v.* stone.

**kwicisha bugufi** *v. phr.* abase oneself.

**kwicisha inzara** *v.* starve.

*Syn:* **gusonjeshu, gutera amapfa.**

**kwicisha umuntu amatsiko** *loc.*

to kill somebody with curiosity; to make somebody curious.

**kwicisha umuntu imyotsi** *loc.* to expose somebody to smoke.

**kwicuza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* awaken suddenly.

**kwicuza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* apologize; apologise; express regret; make apology; beg pardon; say one is sorry.

**kwicuza** *v.* *Usage:* **ibyo wakoze**. regret; be sorry for; feel sorrow for; feel remorse for; be ashamed of; be remorseful; rue; be rueful; rue the day; repent; bemoan; deplore; bewail; moan; mourn; grieve at; lament; weep over; feel distress over; reproach oneself for; have second thoughts about; eat humble pie; eat one's words; eat crow.

**kwicuzwa** *v.* be awakened.

**kwicwa** *v.* be killed.

**kwicwa n'agahinda** *loc.*

*Usage:* (**kubera gutsindwa, ...**). bemoan; grieve over; weep over; cry over; whine over; lament; bewail; mourn; regret; rue. *Syn:* **kuririra mu myotsi, kurira ayo kwarika.**

**kwicwa n'agahinda** *loc.* be sad.

**kwicwa n'amatsiko** *loc.* be curious.

**kwicwa n'ikintu** *v. phr.* die of sth.

**kwicwa n'inyota** *loc.* be thirsty.

**kwicwa n'inzara** *v. phr.* die of hunger.

**kwicwa n'inzara** *loc.* starve.

**kwiha** *v.* give in; surrender; give up; give in; give way; capitulate; submit; succumb; accede; acquiesce; resign oneself; truckle; bow down; kowtow; cave in; cry uncle. *Syn:* **kwigarurirwa.**

**kwiha amahoro** *loc.* to stop worrying, to be reassured.

*Syn:* **kwikaruma (neol.).**

**kwiha amenyo** *loc.* lit. to give oneself to the teeth; to make oneself an object of mockery. *Syn:* **kwiha urw'amenyo, kwiha amenyo y'abasesi, kuba iciro ry'imigani.**

**kwiagararaho** *v.* stand firm.

*Syn:* **kwikomeza, gukomeza umutsi.**

**kwiagarika** *v.* piss; have a pee; pass water; spurt; gush; urinate; make water; micturate; pee; piddle; pee-pee; wee-wee; relieve oneself; make; pass water; spend a penny; take a leak.

*Syn:* **kunyara, kwituma ibyoroshye, gusoba, gususuruka.**

**kwiha intego** *loc.* set out.

*Syn:* **gufata umugambi.**

**kwihakirwa** *v.* make up to sb; try to win favour.

**kwiambira** *v.* Usage: **ku muntu cyane**

**umwikundishaho**. gravitate; be drawn; be attracted; have a natural tendency; have a proclivity for; be prone to; incline; lean toward; converge; tend; move; head; point toward; zero in on. *Syn:* **kwiama**.

**kwiambiriza** *v.* warn; discourage; admonish; monish; reprove; censure; reprimand; rebuke; reproach; remonstrate; chide; chasten; scold; upbraid; criticize; take to task; call to account; rap on the knuckles.

**kwiambiriza** *v.* warn. *Syn:* **kumenyesha**.

**kwiangana**<sub>1</sub> *v.* abstain; refrain; desist; forbear; eschew; avoid; forgo; hold back; decline; refuse; deny oneself; resist.

**kwiangana**<sub>2</sub> *v.* bear; tolerate; abide; endure; stand; put up with; stomach; brook; take; undergo; submit to; suffer; brave. *Syn:* **gusera mu nda**.

**kwianganirana** *v.* bear one another.

**kwiatira** *v.* endeavor; try; attempt; make an effort; strive; work at; undertake; take pains; labor; struggle; do one's best; aspire; aim; seek. *Syn:* **gushishikarira**, **gushishikazwa**.

**kwihaza** *v.* be independent; stand on your own two feet.

**kwiheba** *v.* lose all hope; despair; give up hope. *Syn:* **guta icyizere**.

**kwihekura** *loc.* lit. to touch oneself in the stomach; to kill one's kith and kin. *Syn:* **kwikora mu nda**.

**kwihimura** *v.* revenge; inflict punishment in return for a wrong done; exact expiation; take vengeance for; take revenge; avenge; wreak one's vengeance; have one's revenge; make reprisal for; vindicate; take an eye for an eye; give tit for tat; return like for like; undertake a vendetta; demand one's pound of flesh; reciprocate; retaliate; requite; repay; pay back; recompense. *Syn:* **kwiherera**, **kwishyura**, **gohora**.

**kwihiha** *v.* hide.

**kwihitiramo** *v.* choose freely; make your own choice. *Syn:* **kwiitoranyiriza**, **kwiimara ipfa**.

**kwiama** *v.* gravitate; be drawn; be attracted; have a natural tendency; have a proclivity for; be prone to; incline; lean toward; converge; tend; move; head; point toward; zero in on. *Syn:* **kwiambira**.

**kwihuta** *v.* hurry; go quickly; come quickly; move fast; move hastily; hasten; make haste; speed; speed up; accelerate; rush; hustle; get a move on; bolt; dart; dash; scurry; scuttle; scramble; whiz; zip; make time; make tracks; step along; step on it; step on the gas; push on; press on; get hopping; get cracking; cover the ground; go like the wind; go like a shot; go like sixty; lose no time.

**kwihutisha** *v.* **1** • quicken; make more rapid; speed; accelerate; expedite; hasten; hurry; hurry on; precipitate; hustle; further; advance; propel; drive; rush; dispatch; press; urge; egg on; impel; make fast; make speed.

**2** • hurry; urge on; goad; prod; drive on; push on; pressure; egg on; rush; speed up; accelerate.  
*Syn:* **gutota, gushishikariza.**

**kwipimisha** *v.* go to hospital for consultation.

**kwizera**<sub>1</sub> *v.* make sure.

**kwizera**<sub>2</sub> *v.* hope; believe; trust; put faith in; place confidence in; be certain of; credit; rely on; depend on; presume true; accept as true; hold; be assured by; be convinced by; be persuaded by; judge accurate; count on; be sure of; swear by; swallow; fall for.

**kwizera** *n.* believe.

**kwizerwa** *v.* be trusted.

**kwiziga**<sub>1</sub> *v. v.*

**1.** • *v.* abnegate; relinquish.

**2** • *v.* give up.

**kwiziga**<sub>2</sub> *v.* abstain; refrain; desist; forbear; eschew; avoid; forgo; hold back; decline; refuse; deny oneself; resist. *Syn:* **kwifata.**

**kwizigira** *v.* hope; trust.

**kwizimba** *v.* speculate; hazard an opinion; hypothesize; suppose.

**kwizimba** *v.* emphasize; stress; accent; feature; dwell on; press home; iterate; underscore; underline; punctuate; accentuate; point up; bring into relief.

**kwizingira** *v.* to hold tight, as by grasping or embracing; cleave.  
*Syn:* **kwizirika, kwihambira.**

**Umwana yizingiye kuri nyina.**

The child clung to her mother.

**kwiziniyeri** *n.* cooker.

*Syn:* **amashyiga**

**y'amashanyarazi.**

**kwizihiza** *v.* **1** • observe; celebrate; extol the virtues of; toast.

**2** • commemorate; observe; engage in festivities; ceremonialize.

*Syn:* **gukora umunsi mukuru, guhimbaza.**

**kwononekara** *v.* deteriorate; worsen; degenerate; decline; wane; ebb; lapse; fade; disintegrate; decay; crumble; fall off. *Syn:* **kwangirika.**

**korosokwaho** *V.*

**loc. korosokwaho n'umusatsi** lit.'to have the hair pulled'>to send chills down the spine.

**kubura** *V.*

**loc. kubura umutwe** lit. to lift one's head; to recover from illness. *Syn:* **kwegura umutwe, kubyutsa agatwe.**

**kwuhira** *v.* **1** • to give water to cows.

**2** • to give a lot of drinks to somebody especially alcohol.

**3** • water plants.

**kwuhira amacumu** *loc.* **1** • to water spears.

**2** • to kill a lot of enemy troops.

**kwuhira urugina** *loc.* **1** • to water the read earth.

**2** • to kill a lot of people.

**kw'abantu** *adj. phr.* for men.

**k, K** *n.* the eleventh letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.



# L - 1

**labeli** *n.* marque; griffe.

**laboratwari** *n.* laboratory; lab.

**lase** *n.* boot lace; shoe lace.

*Syn:* **umushumi w'inkweto.**

**lavabo** *n.* washbasin (BrE);  
washbowl (AmE).

*Syn:* **urwogerezo.**

**laputopu** *n.* laptop computer;  
notebook. *Syn:* **mudasobwa**

**igendanwa.**

**Leta**<sub>1</sub> *n.* state; nation; republic;  
commonwealth; country;  
monarchy; dominion; kingdom;  
realm; land; principality; body  
politic; people;  
government. *Variant:* **Reta.**

**Leta**<sub>2</sub> *n.* gouvernement; governing  
body regime; state. *Syn:* **Reta,**  
**guverinoma.**

**leta ya gisirikari** *n.* military  
government.

**Leta Zunze Ubumwe za Amerika**  
*n.* USA; United States of America.

**Leta Zunze Ubumwe z'Abarabu**  
*n.* United Arab Emirates.

**leti** *n.* lettuce.

**Libiya** *n.* Libya.

**likeri** *n.* *Usage:* **iryohereye**  
**banywa bamaze kurya.** cordial.

**lisansi** *n.* petrol, gasoline; a  
volatile, fuel, flammable liquid  
mixture of hydrocarbons  
obtained from petroleum and  
used chiefly as fuel for internal-  
combustion engines.

**liyetona** *n. phr.* Lieutenant.

**liyetona koloneri** *n. phr.*  
Lieutenant Colonel; Lt. Col.

**Liyo** *n.* *Usage:* **umuji wo mu**  
**Bufaransa.** Lyon.

**Lukusamburu** *n.* Luxembourg.

**Lusiferi** *n. pr.* Old Nick; the Devil;  
the Prince of Darkness; the Evil  
One; the Old Serpent; the  
Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer;  
Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend;  
Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial;  
Apollyon.

**Lusuferi** *n. pr.* Old Nick; the  
Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the  
Evil One; the Old Serpent; the  
Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer;  
Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend;  
Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial;  
Apollyon.

**Lusufero** *n. pr.* Old Nick; the  
Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the  
Evil One; the Old Serpent; the  
Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer;  
Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend;  
Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial;  
Apollyon.

**lupe** *n.* magnifying glass  
PHYSICS.

**Lwabutogo** *n.* A chiefdom that belonged during the colonial period to the Kigali Territory ...

**Lwidegembya** *n.* A chiefdom named after his first and only chief. The chiefdom was reorganized in 1929 ...

**l, L** *n.* the twelveth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# M - m

**mabi** *adj.* bad.

**mabuja** *n.* my mistress.

**mabukwe** *n.* mother-in-law.

**madamu** *n.* madam; ma'ma.

**Madamu Kamagaju**

**Madiridi** *n.* Madrid.

**madiriye** *n.* beam.

**Mafene** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief and consisting of several hills in Bugesera, Bwanacyambwe and Buganza, downgraded in 1929 ...

**magana arindwi** *n.* seven hundred; 700.

**magana atanu** *n. phr.* five hundred.

**maganabiri** *n.* 200; two hundred.  
*Syn: lit. two hundreds.*

**maganabiri na kabiri** *n. phr.* two hundred (and) two; 202.

**maganabiri na mirongwitatu na kabiri** *n. phr.* two hundred (and) thirty-two; 232.

**maganabiri na cumi na kabiri** *n. phr.* two hundred (and) twelve; 212.

**maganane** *n.* four hundred; 400.  
*Syn: lit. four hundreds.*

**maganarindwi** *n.* seven hundred; 700.

**maganatandatu** *n. phr.* six hundred; 600.

**maganatandatu na kabiri** *n. phr.* six hundred (and) six; 602.

**maganatandatu na mirongwine na kabiri** *n. phr.* six hundred and forty two; 642.

**maganatandatu na mirongwirindwi na kabiri** *n. phr.* six hundred (and) seventy-two; 672.

**maganatanu** *n.* five hundred; 500.  
*Syn: lit. five hundreds.*

**maganatatu** *n.* three hundred; 300.  
*Syn: lit. three hundreds.*

**magana urwenda** *n. phr.* nine hundred; 900.

**magana cyenda** *n. phr.* nine hundred; 900.

**maganacyenda** *n.* nine hundred; 900.

**maganinani** *n.* eight hundred; 800.

**magara ntunsige** *loc.* pet; favorite; darling; baby; apple of one's eye; dear; beloved; loved one; sweetheart.

*Syn: inkoramutima, inkundwakazi.*

**magara-ntusinge** *n.* close friend.

**magara y'agacuma** *n. phr.* beer lover; drunk; drunkered.

**magari** *n.* Usage: **amazi i.e. inyanja**. open; expansive; wide; unbounded; unfenced; unobstructed; uncluttered; exposed; clear; uncrowded; uninhabited; not built up.

**magaro** *n.* pliers.

**magendu** *n.* tax evasion.

*Syn:* **forode**.

**majoro** *n.* major.

**makanika** *n.* mechanic; craftman; engineer; workman; artificer.

*Syn:* **umukanishi MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**.

**makaroni** *n.* macaroni.

**makete** *From:* Frech

"maquette". *n.* paste-up; layout; design; plan; model; blueprint; outline; diagram; sketch; drawing; arrangement; pattern; structure; form; motif **PRINTING**;

**Makintoshi** *n.* Macintosh.

**makumyabiri** *n.* twenty; 20.

**makumyabiri na kabiri** *n.* *phr.* twenty-two; 22.

**makumyabiri na rimwe** *n.* *phr.* twenty-one; 21.

**makuru** *adj.* big; grown up.

**malariya** *n.* **1** • malaria; paludism.

**2** • any of a group of usual intermittent or remittent diseases characterized by attacks of chills, fever, and sweating and caused by a parasitic protozoan transferred to the human bloodstream by an anopheles mosquito.

**malariya** *Syn:* **ubuganga**.

**Malawi** *n.* [yitwaga mbere Nyasaland] a republic in South Est Africa, on Lake Malawi: formerly a British protectorate; became an independent member of the Commonwealth of Nations in 1964; a republic since 1966.

**Maleziya** *n.* Malaysia.

**Mali** *n.* Mali.

**Malita** *n.* Malta.

**mama** *n.* mom; mamma; mater; mum; mummy; momma; mommy; mammy; mother.

*Syn:* **mamari, mawe**.

**mama shenge** *interj.* expression used to mock somebody or to show happiness.

**mama wacu** *n.* aunt; maternal aunt; mother's sister; auntie. *Usage:* Mama wacu is my maternal aunt, Nyoko wanyu is your maternal aunt, Nyinawabo is his/her/their maternal aunt.

**Mama wee!** *interj.* oh!; ah!

*Usage:* **used as an exclamation of surprise.** *Syn:* **are wee!, yuu!**

**Mameya** *n.* **1** • abbess.

**2** • a woman who is the superior of a convent of nuns.

**3 (variously)** • nun. *Syn:* **maseri, umubikira**.

**Mana yanjye!** *interj.* My goodness!

**maneko** *n.* spy; espionage agent; secret agent; intelligence agent; operative; undercover man; Mata Hari; fifth columnist; saboteur; agent provocateur; informer.

**manyenga** *n.* scorpion.

**manyeto** *n.* magneto; a small electric generator in which permanent magnets provide the magnetic field.

**manyeziyumu** *n.* magnesium.

**marakuja** *n.* Passiflora edulis; Passiflora edulis f. flavicarpa **BOTANY**.

**Marangara** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**Marangara** *n. prop.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**marato** *n.* marathon; a foot race over a course measuring 26 mi. 385 yd. (42 km 352 m); any long-distance race.

**maraya** *n.* 1 • prostitute.  
*Syn:* **indaya**, **ihabara**, **indayi**.

2 • alley cat; bunny; cruiser; flat-backer; floosie; forty-four; hooker; joy-girl; meal ticket; prossy; scrubber; street-walker; tom (whose trade was 'tomming'); tomato; trollop. *Usage:* Slang words for 'a prostitute'.

**marayika** *n.* angel; messenger of God; heavenly spirit; celestial being; seraph; cherub; throne; domination; virtue; power; principality; archangel.  
*Syn:* **umuserafumu**, **umukerubi**, **umukerubimu**, **arikanjeli**, **umumarayika**.

**mare** *n.* tide.

**marere** *n.* index; index finger.

**Marigarita** *n. phr.* Margaret.

**marigarita** *n.* margarita BOTANY.

**marijuwana** *n.* 1 • marijuana; marihuana.

2 • ganga; ganjah; grass; hay; herb; keef; love-weed; Mary Jane; Mexican red; plant; salt and pepper; weed. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (marijuana).

**Mariko** *n.* Marc.

**Marikusi** *n.* Marcus.

**Marisela** *n.* Marcella.

**Marisi** *n.* Mars.

**Maritiniki** *n.* Martinique.

**Masashusete** *n.* Massachusetts.

**Masedoniya** *n.* Macedonia.

**maseduwane** *n.* mixed fruit salad.

**masenge** *n.* auntie; father's young sister; father's elder sister; aunty; aunt; my paternal aunt. **Masenge ni mushiki wa papa** An aunt is my paternal aunt/the father's sister. (i.e. Nyogosenge is you paternal aunt, Nyirasenge is his, her, their paternal aunt).

**Maseru** *n.* Maseru.

**maso** *adj.* vigilant.

**maso y'in yana** *loc.* lit. eyes of calf.

**Mashami** *n.* Palm Sunday.

*Syn:* **Icyumweru cya Mashami**.

**mashinigani** *n.* machine gun.

**Mata** *n.* April. *See:* **ukwezi kwa kane**.

**Matayo** *n.* Mathieu; Mathew.

**matela** *n.* mattress.  
*Syn:* **umufariso**.

**materineri** *n.* kindergarten.  
*Syn:* **ikiburamwaka**, **ishuri ry'incuke**.

**materinite** *n.* maternity.

**Matilida** *n.* Matilda.

**Matiyasi** *n. prop.* Mathias.

**mato** *n.* small; little; tiny.

**matora** *n.* mattress.  
*Syn:* **umufariso**.

**mawe** *n.* mother; mom; mam; mommy.

**Mawo Tse Tungu** *n. prop.* 1 • Mao Tse-tung, Mao Zedong.

2 • 1893-1976: Mao Tse-tung was a chairman of the People's Republic of China between 1949-59 and of the Chinese Communist party between 1943-76.

**Mayaga** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**mayibobo** *n.* street children.  
*Syn:* **abana b'inzererezi.**

**mayonezi** mayonnaise.

**macinya** *n.* dysentery.  
*Syn:* **myambi, amacinya.**

**macinya myambi** *n.* dysentery.  
*Syn:* **myambi, amacinya.**

**mahire** *loc.* fortunate.

**Maputo** *n.* Maputo.

**maze** *adv.* then; after; afterwards; later.

**mba** *v.* I would do something if...

**Mbabane** *n.* Mbabane.

**mbabarira** *n.* excuse me please; excuse me; pardon me.

**mbabarira** *n.* 1 • I am sorry.

2 (**iyu ukoreye umuntu ikintu gishobora kumubabaza**) • sorry; excuse me.

**mbanza** *n.* preposition; prefix.

**Mbarira** *loc.* excuse me please.

**mbarwa** *n.* very few.

**mba.** *abbrev.* precessive.  
*See:* **mbanziriza.**

**mbe** *loc.* Hey! **Mbe Kalisa!** Hey Kalisa.

**mbe da** *loc.* hey dad.

**mbere** *adv.* first; before anything else; to begin with; at the outset; initially; first and foremost; before.

**mbere na mbere** *adv. phr.* at first; first; first of all; primo; primordially; to begin with.

**mbere ya** *adv. phr.* before.

**mbere ya Kirisito** *adv. phr.* B.C.; before Christ.

**mbere ya saa sita** *adv. phr.*  
1 • A.M.; a.m.; ante meridiem; before noon; AM.

2 • the period from midnight to noon, esp. the period of daylight prior to noon.

**mbere y'igihe** *adv. phr.* early, ahead of time; in advance; beforehand; too soon; prematurely; before the usual time; betimes; in good time.

**mbere y'ivuka rya Kirisitu** *adv. phr.* before Christ; B.C. The abbreviation B.C. is always placed after a date: Caesar was assassinated in 44 B.C. But by analogy with the position of B.C., A.D. is frequently found after the date in all types of writing, including historical writing: Claudius I lived from 10 B.C. to 54 A.D. This abbreviation may also designate centuries, being placed after the century specified: the second century A.D.

*Syn:* **mbere y'ivuka rya Kirisito.**

**mbese?** *loc.* is it? *Syn:* **ese?, se?.**

**mbi** *adj.* Usage: **inkuru.1** • bad; unpleasant; unwelcome; disagreeable; disappointing; distressed; distressing; discouraged; sorry; discouraging; disturbing; regrettable; troubled; troubling.

2 • gloomy; glum; melancholy; joyless; grim; disheartening; unnerving; dreadful; obnoxious.

3 • cross; angry; short-tempered; offensive; irascible; irritable; touchy.

**mbisa!** *loc.* piss off!



to piss in the wind.

*Syn:* **kwiyumya**.

**mboneshabwenge** *v.* *phr.*

**1** • abstract; theoretical; theoretic; conceptual; unapplied; general; generalized; imaginary; visionary; intangible; hypothetical; indefinite; nonspecific; remote; impractical.

**2** • subtle; profound; abstruse; obscure; esoteric; recondite; arcane; intellectual.

**3** • non-representational; theoretical.

**mbonezamubano** *adj.* social ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY.

**mburabupfura** *adj.* ignoble; despicable; infamous; heinous; shameful; dishonorable; base; contemptible; nefarious; vile; dastardly; low; unconscionable; foul; degraded; mean; depraved; cowardly; pusillanimous; craven; degenerate; disgraceful; debased; inferior; discreditable.

**mburafato** *adj.* abstract; non-representational.

**mburugu** *n.* syphilis.

**mbz.** *abbrev.* preposition.  
*See:* **mbanza**.

**Megisike** *n.* Mexico.

**Megisiko** *n.* Mexico City.

**Melaneziya** *n.* Melanesia.

**Merikire** *n.* Mercury.

**Merisedesi** *n.* Mercedes.

**Mesiya** *n.* Messiah.

**metero** *n.* meter.

**metero mu isaha** *n. phr.* meter per hour; m.p.h.

**Metirize mu Ndimi n'Ubugeni** *n. phr.* MA; Master of.

**meya** *n.* mayor. *Syn:* **umukuru w'akarere**.

**Mfasha kwiga Ikinyarwanda** *loc.*

Help me learn Kinyarwanda.

**Mfasha!** *v.* Help!

**Mfite imbeho** *loc.* I am cold.

**mfite inyota!** *loc.* I am thirsty!

**Mfite inzara nyinshi** *loc.* I am very hungry!

**mfite inzara!** *loc.* I am hungry!

**mfite ubwoba** *loc.* I am afraid.

**Migongo** *n.* A chiefdom that belonged to the kingdom of Gisaka until annexed to Rwanda c1850 ...

**milimetro** *n.* millimeter.

**miliyari** *n.* milliard (BrE); billion (AmE); 1,000,000,000.

**miliyoni ebyiri** *n. phr.* two millions; 2,000,000.

**miliyoni eshanu** *n. phr.* five million; 5,000,000.

**miliyoni esheshatu** *n. phr.* six million; 6,000,000.

**miliyoni imwe** *n. phr.* a million; 1,000,000.

**miliyoni icyenda** *n. phr.* nine million; 9,000,000.

**mini** *n.* miniskirt. *Syn:* **minijipe, amahenure**.

**minijipe** *n.* miniskirt. *Syn:* **mini, amahenure**.

**minikompiyuta** *n. phr.* laptop computer; notebook.

**mini orudinateri** *n. phr.* laptop computer; notebook.

**minisiteri** *n.* ministry.

**Minisiteri y'Ibikorwa Remezo** *n. phr.* Ministry of Infrastructure. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Imari n'Igenamigambi** *n. phr.* Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. [O.G. N° spec. of 21/03/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Ububanyi n'Amahanga n'Ubutwererane** *n. phr.* Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Ubutaka, Ibidukikije, Amashyamba, Amazi na Mine** *n. phr.* Ministry of Land, Environment, Forestry, Water and Mines. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Ubutegetsu bw'Igihugu, Imiyoborere myiza, Amajyambere Rusange n'Imibereho Myiza y'Abaturage** *n. phr.* Ministry of Local Government, Good Governance, Community Development and Social Affairs. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Ubucuruzi, Inganda, Guteza Imbere Ishoramari, Ubukerarugendo n'Amakoperative** *n. phr.* Ministry of Commerce, Industry, Investment Promotion, Tourism and Cooperatives. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Ubuhinzi n'Ubworozi** *n. phr.* Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Resources. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**Minisiteri y'Umutekano mu Gihugu** *n. phr.* Ministry of Internal Security.

**minisitiri** *n.* minister.

**Minisitiri w'Intebe** *n. phr.* PM; Prime Minister.

**Minisitiri w'Ubutabera** *n. phr.* Ministry of Justice. [O.G. N° 9 of 01/05/2005]

**minoteri** *n.* flourmill.

**Mirenge** *n.* A chiefdom that belonged to the kingdom of Gisaka until annexed to Rwanda c1850 ...

**mirongo inani** *n. phr.* eighty; 80.

**mirongo itatu** *n. phr.* thirty; 30.

**mirongwine** *n.* forty; 40.

*Usage:* literally four tens.

**mirongwirindwi** *n.* seventy; 70.

**mirongwitandatu** *n.* sixty; 60.

**mirongwitanu** *n.* fifty; 50.

*Usage:* literally five tens.

**mirongwitatu** *n.* thirty; 30.

*Usage:* literally three tens.

**mirongwicyenda** *n. phr.* ninety; 90.

**misa** *n.* mass (church).

**misile** *n.* missile, rocket.

**Misiri** *n.* Egypt, a country in North Eastern Africa on the Mediterranean and Red seas.

**misiyoni** *n.* parish.

*Syn:* **paruwasi**.

**mitarayezi** *n.* machine gun.

**mitingi** *n.* meeting, gathering, assembly, group, convocation, conclave, council, congress, caucus; conference, convention; get-together.

**mo** *adj.* inside.

**mobayilo** *n.* mobile phone; cellular telephone. *Syn:* **telefoni igendanwa**.

**mode** *n.* style; fashion; vogue; currency; favor; trend; taste; craze; fad; mode; rage.

**monasiteri** *n.* abbey; monastery; friary; cloister; priory; hermitage; cenoby; convent; nunnery; seminary; church; cathedral; chapel.

**Moritaniya** *n.* Mauritania.

**Mose** *n. prop.* Moses. Moses drawn (or Egypt. mesu, "son;" hence Rameses, royal son). On the invitation of Pharaoh (Gen. 45:17-25), Jacob and his sons went down into Egypt. This immigration took place probably about 350 years before the birth of Moses. Some centuries before Joseph, Egypt had been conquered by a pastoral Semitic race from Asia, the Hyksos, who brought into cruel subjection the native Egyptians, who were an African race. Jacob and his retinue were accustomed to a shepherd's life, and on their arrival in Egypt were received with favour by the king, who assigned them the "best of the land", the land of Goshen, to dwell in. The Hyksos or "shepherd" king who thus showed favour to Joseph and his family was in all probability the Pharaoh Apopi (or Apopis). Thus favoured, the Israelites began to "multiply exceedingly" (Gen. 47:27), and extended to the west and south. At length the supremacy of the Hyksos came to an end. The descendants of Jacob were allowed to retain their possession of Goshen undisturbed, but after the death of Joseph their position was not so favourable. The Egyptians began to despise them, and the period of their "affliction" (Gen. 15:13) commenced. They were sorely oppressed. They continued, however, to increase

in numbers, and "the land was filled with them" (Ex. 1:7). The native Egyptians regarded them with suspicion, so that they felt all the hardship of a struggle for existence. In process of time "a king [probably Seti I.] arose who knew not Joseph" (Ex. 1:8). (See PHARAOH.) The circumstances of the country were such that this king thought it necessary to weaken his Israelite subjects by oppressing them, and by degrees reducing their number. They were accordingly made public slaves, and were employed in connection with his numerous buildings, especially in the erection of store-cities, temples, and palaces. The children of Israel were made to serve with rigour. Their lives were made bitter with hard bondage, and "all their service, wherein they made them serve, was with rigour" (Ex. 1:13, 14). But this cruel oppression had not the result expected of reducing their number. On the contrary, "the more the Egyptians afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew" (Ex. 1:12). The king next tried, through a compact secretly made with the guild of midwives, to bring about the destruction of all the Hebrew male children that might be born. But the king's wish was not rigorously enforced; the male children were spared by the midwives, so that "the people multiplied" more than ever. Thus

baffled, the king issued a public proclamation calling on the people to put to death all the Hebrew male children by casting them into the river (Ex. 1:22). But neither by this edict was the king's purpose effected. One of the Hebrew households into which this cruel edict of the king brought great alarm was that of Amram, of the family of the Kohathites (Ex. 6:16-20), who with his wife Jochebed and two children, Miriam, a girl of perhaps fifteen years of age, and Aaron, a boy of three years, resided in or near Memphis, the capital city of that time. In this quiet home a male child was born (B.C. 1571). His mother concealed him in the house for three months from the knowledge of the civic authorities. But when the task of concealment became difficult, Jochebed contrived to bring her child under the notice of the daughter of the king by constructing for him an ark of bulrushes, which she laid among the flags which grew on the edge of the river at the spot where the princess was wont to come down and bathe. Her plan was successful. The king's daughter "saw the child; and behold the child wept." The princess (see PHARAOH'S DAUGHTER T0002924 [1]) sent Miriam, who was standing by, to fetch a nurse. She went and brought the mother of the child, to whom the princess said, "Take this child away, and

nurse it for me, and I will give thee thy wages." Thus Jochebed's child, whom the princess called "Moses", i.e., "Saved from the water" (Ex. 2:10), was ultimately restored to her. As soon as the natural time for weaning the child had come, he was transferred from the humble abode of his father to the royal palace, where he was brought up as the adopted son of the princess, his mother probably accompanying him and caring still for him. He grew up amid all the grandeur and excitement of the Egyptian court, maintaining, however, probably a constant fellowship with his mother, which was of the highest importance as to his religious belief and his interest in his "brethren." His would doubtless be carefully attended to, and he would enjoy all the advantages of training both as to his body and his mind. He at length became "learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians" (Acts 7:22). Egypt had then two chief seats of learning, or universities, at one of which, probably that of Heliopolis, his was completed. Moses, being now about twenty years of age, spent over twenty more before he came into prominence in Bible history. These twenty years were probably spent in military service. There is a tradition recorded by Josephus that he took a lead in the war which was then waged between Egypt and Ethiopia, in which he

gained renown as a skilful general, and became "mighty in deeds" (Acts 7:22). After the termination of the war in Ethiopia, Moses returned to the Egyptian court, where he might reasonably have expected to be loaded with honours and enriched with wealth. But "beneath the smooth current of his life hitherto, a life of alternate luxury at the court and comparative hardness in the camp and in the discharge of his military duties, there had lurked from childhood to youth, and from youth to manhood, a secret discontent, perhaps a secret ambition. Moses, amid all his Egyptian surroundings, had never forgotten, had never wished to forget, that he was a Hebrew." He now resolved to make himself acquainted with the condition of his countrymen, and "went out unto his brethren, and looked upon their burdens" (Ex. 2:11). This tour of inspection revealed to him the cruel oppression and bondage under which they everywhere groaned, and could not fail to press on him the serious consideration of his duty regarding them. The time had arrived for his making common cause with them, that he might thereby help to break their yoke of bondage. He made his choice accordingly (Heb. 11:25-27), assured that God would bless his resolution for the welfare of his people. He now left the palace of



the king and took up his abode, probably in his father's house, as one of the Hebrew people who had for forty years been suffering cruel wrong at the hands of the Egyptians. He could not remain indifferent to the state of things around him, and going out one day among the people, his indignation was roused against an Egyptian who was maltreating a Hebrew. He rashly lifted up his hand and slew the Egyptian, and hid his body in the sand. Next day he went out again and found two Hebrews striving together. He speedily found that the deed of the previous day was known. It reached the ears of Pharaoh (the "great Rameses," Rameses II.), who "sought to slay Moses" (Ex. 2:15). Moved by fear, Moses fled from Egypt, and betook himself to the land of Midian, the southern part of the peninsula of Sinai, probably by much the same route as that by which, forty years afterwards, he led the Israelites to Sinai. He was providentially led to find a new home with the family of Reuel, where he remained for forty years (Acts 7:30), under training unconsciously for his great life's work. Suddenly the angel of the Lord appeared to him in the burning bush (Ex. 3), and commissioned him to go down to Egypt and "bring forth the children of Israel" out of bondage. He was at first unwilling to go, but at length he was obedient to

the heavenly vision, and left the land of Midian (4:18-26). On the way he was met by Aaron (q.v.) and the elders of Israel (27-31). He and Aaron had a hard task before them; but the Lord was with them (ch. 7-12), and the ransomed host went forth in triumph. (See EXODUS.) After an eventful journey to and fro in the wilderness, we see them at length encamped in the plains of Moab, ready to cross over the Jordan into the Promised Land. There Moses addressed the assembled elders (Deut. 1:1-4; 5:1-26:19; 27:11-30:20), and gives the people his last counsels, and then rehearses the great song (Deut. 32), clothing in fitting words the deep emotions of his heart at such a time, and in review of such a marvellous history as that in which he had acted so conspicuous a part. Then, after blessing the tribes (33), he ascends to "the mountain of Nebo (q.v.), to the top of Pisgah, that is over against Jericho" (34:1), and from thence he surveys the land. "Jehovah shewed him all the land of Gilead, unto Dan, and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, unto the utmost sea, and the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar" (Deut. 34:2-3), the magnificent inheritance of the tribes of whom he had been so long the leader;



and there he died, being one hundred and twenty years old, according to the word of the Lord, and was buried by the Lord "in a valley in the land of Moab, over against Beth-peor" (34:6). The people mourned for him during thirty days. Thus died "Moses the man of God" (Deut. 33:1; Josh. 14:6). He was distinguished for his meekness and patience and firmness, and "he endured as seeing him who is invisible." "There arose not a prophet since in Israel like unto Moses, whom the Lord knew face to face, in all the signs and the wonders, which the Lord sent him to do in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land, and in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moses shewed in the sight of all Israel" (Deut. 34:10-12). The name of Moses occurs frequently in the Psalms and Prophets as the chief of the prophets. In the New Testament he is referred to as the representative of the law and as a type of Christ (John 1:17; 2 Cor. 3:13-18; Heb. 3:5, 6). Moses is the only character in the Old Testament to whom Christ likens himself (John 5:46; comp. Deut. 18:15, 18, 19; Acts 7:37). In Heb. 3:1-19 this likeness to Moses is set forth in various particulars. In Jude 1:9 mention is made of a contention between Michael and the devil about the body of Moses. This dispute is supposed to have had reference

to the concealment of the body of Moses so as to prevent idolatry.

**mu-1** *n.* first Kinyarwanda noun class prefix for persons.

**mu-2** *n.* the third Kinyarwanda noun class prefix for things.

**mu** *locative.* within; in.

**mu** *adj.* in; inside; among; during.

**Mubari** *n.* A chiefdom on the Kagera river that belonged to the kingdom of Gisaka until annexed to Rwanda c1850 ...

**mubazi** *n.* meter. See: **kashipawa**; **konteri**.

**mu bibazo** *adv. phr.* jeopordly.

**mu bindi bihugu bya Afurika** *adj. phr.* other country in africa.

**mubishoboye** *v.* please.

**mu bujana** *adj. phr.* wrists.

**mu buriri** *n. phr.* abed.

**mu buryo bubangamyeye** *adv. phr.* awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**mu buryo budakwiye** *adv. phr.* illogically.

**mu buryo budasobanutse** *adv. phr.* meaninglessly.

**mu buryo budapimika** *adv. phr.* immeasurable.

**mu buryo bufatika** *adv. phr.* materially.

**mu buryo bufutamye** *adv. phr.* 1 • awkwardly; unskillfully.

2 • awry; askew; crooked; crookedly; unevenly; uneven; turned to one side; twisted; out of kilter; obliquely.

**mu buryo bufututse** *adv. phr.* comprehensively.

**mu buryo bugoramye** *adv. phr.*  
awry; askew; crooked; crookedly;  
unevenly; uneven; turned to one  
side; twisted; out of kilter;  
obliquely.

**mu buryo bugoranye** *adv. phr.*  
awkwardly; unskillfully.

**mu buryo bujijisha** *adv. phr.*  
confusingly.

**mu buryo bukiza** *adv. phr.*  
medicinally.

**mu buryo bukojeje isoni** *adv. phr.*  
abashedly.

**mu buryo bukoreka** *adv. phr.*  
workably.

**mu buryo bukuye umutima** *adv. phr.*  
worryingly.

**mu buryo bukwiranye na** *loc. adv.*  
in proportion of.

**mu buryo buminuje** *adv. phr.*  
academically.

**mu buryo bureba kure** *adv. phr.*  
wisely.

**mu buryo burega** *adv. phr.*  
accusingly.

**mu buryo busa** *adv. phr.*  
identically.

**mu buryo busobanutse** *adv. phr.*  
meaningfully.

**mu buryo busukuye** *adv. phr.*  
hygienically.

**mu buryo butemewe**  
**n'amategeko** *adv. phr.* illegally.

**mu buryo buteye ubwoba** *adv. phr.*  
worryingly.

**mu buryo butunguranye** *adv. phr.*

unexpectedly; without  
warning; unanticipated;  
unlooked-for; unforeseen;  
unpredicted; startling;  
astonishing; surprising; out of  
the blue; undesigned; unplanned;  
sudden; accidental;  
unintentional; unintended.

**mu buryo butunguranye** *adv. phr.*

accidentally.

**mu buryo buvuye ku mutima**

*adv. phr.* cordially.

**mu buryo buyobya** *adv. phr.*  
confusingly.

**mu buryo bucyamye** *adv. phr.*  
awry; askew; crooked; crookedly;  
unevenly; uneven; turned to one  
side; twisted; out of kilter;  
obliquely.

**mu buryo buhambaye** *n.* awfully.

**mu buryo buhuye na** *loc. adv.*  
proportionally; pro rata.

*Syn:* **bikwiranye na.**

**mu buryo bupimika** *adv. phr.*  
measurably.

**mu buryo buzirikana** *adv. phr.*  
meditatively.

**mu buryo bwa gihanga** *adv. phr.*  
academically.

**mu buryo bwa kigabo** *adv. phr.*  
masculinely.

**mu buryo bwa kiganga** *adv. phr.*  
medically.

**mu buryo bwamafuti** *adv. phr.*  
illegally.

**mu buryo bwibasira** *adv. phr.*  
menacingly.

**mu buryo bwiza** *adv. phr.*  
marvelously.

**mu buryo bwiza cyane** *adv. phr.*  
marvelously.

**mu buryo bwumvikana** *adv. phr.* comprehensibly.  
**mu buryo bw'amaboko** *adv. phr.* manually.  
**mu buryo bw'igitangaza** *adv. phr.* marvellously.  
**mu buryo bw'igitangaza** *adv. phr.* miraculously.  
**mu buryo bw'impanuka** *adv. phr.* accidentally.  
**mu buryo bw'impfabusa** *adv. phr.* awkwardly; unskillfully.  
**mu buryo bw'indirimo** *adv. phr.* lyrically.  
**mu buryo bw'injyana** *adv. phr.* melodically.  
**mu buryo bw'uburyarya** *adv. phr.* malignantly.  
**mu buryo bw'ubuhimbano** *adv. phr.* imaginary.  
**mu buryo byikora** *adv. phr.* automatically.  
**mu buryo ubwo ari bwo bwose** *adv. phr.* one way and another.  
**mu bwato** *adj. phr.* aboard; inside a boat.  
**mubyara wa** *n. phr.* cousin.  
**Mubyeyi** *n.* Misses.  
**mu by'ukuri**<sub>1</sub> *adv. phr.* actually; sincerely; genuinely; truly; in reality.  
**mu by'ukuri**<sub>2</sub> *adv. phr.* more than a little. **byatubabaje mu by'ukuri** we were more than a little shocked.  
**mu by'ukuri** *loc.* hand on heart.  
**mu by'ukuri** *loc.* surely.

**mudasobwa** *n.* computer, computing machine, computing device, data processor, electronic computer, information processing system. *Etym:* This coined word for a computer appears in the poem "Imanzi yanyuze u Rwanda" on the 25th anniversary of Mgr Aloys Bigirumwami's priesthood (It was on the 25 July 2006): "Ubwo ari Nkoni iragiye Nyundo Uracyure impenda iyo zagenewe, Ubwo uri Mudasobwa ntusobanure intama, Uraturagire inkome dukomere ku Mana, Komeza kudushora amariba adakama Nkumburwa ya Nkomejekurinda."  
**mudasobwa idatwara umwanya munini** *n. phr.* small footprint computer.  
**mudasobwa mbikamakuru** *n. phr.* server.  
**Mufasha** *n.* Help.  
**mugandura** *n. phr.* emperor. See: **umwami** **w'abami**. [Yaramutse Umuvumbi Imvura, In CAHIERS LUMIERE ET SOCIETE No 29]  
**muganga** *n.* medical assistant.  
**Mugashyamasu** *n.* Navigator.  
**Mugemanshuro** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief and totally dispossessed in the 1929 reorganization ...  
**mugenzi wawe** *n. phr.* fellow student; schoolmate.  
**mugiga** *n.* cerebrospinal; meningitis.  
**mugitondo** *adv.* 1 • in the morning; AM; A.M.

**2** • morning; forenoon; before 12 a.m.

**mugicuku** *n.* midnight.

**mu gihe** *adv. phr.* **1** • as; while; during; meanwhile. *Syn:* **muri icyo gihe.**

**2** • amid.

**mu gihe cyacu** *adv. phr.* AD; Anno Domini; A.D.; in the year of the Lord; since Christ was born: Charlemagne was born in A.D. 742 (Usage. The abbreviation A.D. was orig. placed before a date and is still usu. so preferred in edited writing: The Roman conquest of Britain began in A.D. 43 (or, sometimes, began A.D. 43).

**mu gihugu cya gakondo** *adv. phr.* nearby; near home; in one's native land; within the country.

**mugufi nyirazo** *n. phr.* little finger. *Syn:* **agahera.**

**mu ijambo rimwe** *adj. phr.* in a word.

**mu ijuru** *adv. phr.* in heaven.

**mu izamu** *adv. phr.* goal area.

**muka** *n.* stepparent.

**mukadata** *n.* step mother.

**mukaka** *n.* grandfather; grandmother; grandparent.

**mu kanya** *adv. phr.* soon; directly; by and by; shortly; anon; instantly; quickly; pronto; right away; presently; forthwith; before long; ere long; betimes; without delay; early on; in a little.

**mu kanya gato** *adv. phr.* awhile; for a short time or period.

**mukaso** *n.* stepmother.

**mukeba** *n.* co-wife.

**mukerarugendo** *n.* **1** • tourist; sightseer; journeyer; traveler; voyager; excursionist; globetrotter; world traveler.

**2** • wayfarer; wanderer; pilgrim; vagabond; rubberneck; tripper (BrE.).

**mu kibatsi cy'umuriro** *adv. phr.* in blaze.

**mu kiganza** *adv. phr.* palm.

**mu kirenge** *adv. phr.* inside of the foot.

**mu kirere** *adv. phr.* up in the sky.

**muko** *n.* girl!

**mu kubahiriza icyifuzo cyawe** *loc.* in respect of your request.

**mukubitarukoko** *n.* ring finger.

**mukuru** *adj.* adult; mature; big; of age; full-grown; grownup; senior; seasoned; experienced; developed.

**mukuru wa** *n. phr.* elder brother; elder sister.

**mukuru wanjye** *n. phr.* my elder brother; my elder sister.

**mu kwishyura** *loc. adv.* in way of compensation; by way of compensation.

**mu kwitura** *loc. adv.* in return. *Syn:* **mu kwishyura.**

**mu kwihatira ku** *loc.* by dint of. *Syn:* **mu gushakisha uburyo, mu guharanira ko. mu kwihatira kuvuga** by dint of talking. **mu kwihatira gutanga ibisobanuro** by dint of explanations.

**Mulera** *n.* Initially, a region consisting of Bushiru, Rwankeri, Bufumbira, Mulera proper, Kivuruga, west Buberuka, Bugarura, Ndorwa and Bukamba

...

**mu magambo make** *adv. phr.* in brief; briefly; concisely; in short; shortly.

**mu maguru mashya** *adv. phr.* as soon as possible.

**mu majyaruguru** *adv. phr.* in the north.

**mumajyepfo** *adv.* in the south.

**mu manzaganya** *n. phr.* instantly; at once; without delay; instantaneously; without hesitation; immediately; promptly; directly; quickly; right now; here and now; instanter; in a flash; quick as a wink; on the spot.

**mu maso** *adv. phr.* face.

**mu maso h'umukara** *adv. phr.* black face.

**mu mahanga** *adv. phr.* abroad; overseas; out of the country.

**mu mazi abira** *adv. phr.* in trouble.

**mu minsi ya vuba aha** *adv. phr.* soon; directly; by and by; shortly; anon; instantly; quickly; pronto; right away; presently; forthwith; before long; ere long; betimes; without delay; early on; in a little while; any minute.

**mu muryo buboneka vuba** *adv. phr.* identifiably.

**mu museke** *adv. phr.* at the break of dawn.

**mu museso** *adv. phr.* early morning; morn; daybreak; dawn; sunrise; break of day; daylight; sunup; crack of dawn.

**mu mpera z'icyumweru** *adv. phr.* at the weekend.

**mu nda** *n. phr.* 1 • inwardness; interiority.

2 • waist.

**mu nkengero z'umugi** *adv. phr.* on the outskirts of the town.

**munsi** *adv.* below; under; beneath; underneath; bottom; underside; underpart; lower side; belly; sole.

**munsi y'umukondo** *loc.* under the navel; vagina. *Syn:* **igituba**.

**Muntabare!** *loc.* Help!

**munyemerere mbasobanurire** *loc.* allow me to explain.

**mu nzira** *adv. phr.* a long the way.

**Murabeho** *loc.* goodbye (for a long time).

**Murakaza neza** *loc.* You are welcome.

**Murakoma namwe?** *loc.* Are you still breathing, you too?

**Murakoma?** *loc.* [literally] Do you speak? ~ Are you still alive? Are you still breathing? Note: This form is familiar one. A superior may address it to an inferior, but the reverse would be seen as a lack of politeness.].

**Murakoze cyane** *loc.* Thank you very much.

**muramuke** *loc.* bye bye; good bye.

**muramukeho** *loc.* goodbye (during the evening).

**Muracyatera akuka?** *loc.*

[literary] Do you still breathe ? ~ Are you still alive?

**Muracyahumeka?** *loc.* Are you still breathing?

**Muraho?** *loc.* literally "Are you there? ~ Are you alive?".

**muraziranye** *v.* you know each other, you know one another.



**muremure** *n.* tall; of more than average height; long-limbed; big; lanky; rangy; gangling; stringy; high; lofty; towering; soaring; elevated.

**muri** [muri] *v.* you are.

**muri** [muri] *adj.* 1 • in; inside; within.

2 • in; among; during.

**muri iki gitondo** *adv. phr.* this morning.

**muri make** *adv. phr.* in brief; briefly; concisely; in short; shortly.

**muri Oseyaniaya** *adv. phr.* Central and South Pacific countries.

**muririrweho** *loc.* goodbye (during the day).

**muri rusange** *loc.* in general.

**Murisanga** *loc.* Feel at home.

**muri ubwo buryo** *adv. phr.* accordingly.

**muri wikendi** *loc.* at the weekend.

**mu rukerera** *adv. phr.* early.

**murumuna wa** *n. phr.* little brother.

**murumuna wanjye** *n. phr.* my little brother, my little sister.

**mu ruturuturu** *adv. phr.* dawn; daybreak; sunrise; sunup; daylight; dawning.

**mu rwego rwa...** *adv. phr.* in the way of.

**muryamo** *n.* rinderpest; cattle plague.

**muryerye** *adj.* be healthy; be well; bloom; oomph; fettle, in shape; vigor; vim and vigor; robust; energetic; flust; fit; hale.  
*Syn:* **muzima**, **mutaraga**, **iberege**.

**musasobwa igendanwa** *n. phr.* laptop computer; notebook.

**musaza** *n.* brother; blood brother.

**musaza wa** *n. phr.* brother.

**musaza wanjye** *n. phr.* my brother.

**musumbazose** *n.* middle finger.

**mushikaki** *n.* skewer; brochette; kebab; small pieces of meat or seafood seasoned or marinated and broiled, often with peppers, onions, or other vegetables, on a skewer. *Syn:* **borosheti**.

**mushiki** *n.* sister; sis.

**mushiki** *n.* sister, sis; a female person who has the same parents as another person.

**mushiki wanjye** *n. phr.* my sister.

**mushiki wawe** *n.* half-sister (on the f.'s side).

**mushwari** *n.* handkerchief.

**mushyire mu gaciro namwe!** *loc.* imagine!

**mutaraga** *adj.* able-bodied.

**Mutarama** *n.* January.

**Mutarama bataramana ihundo ry'amahore** *n. phr.* January.

**mutekano usesuye** *n. phr.* PGP; Pretty Good Privacy.

**muti(ndi)** *loc.* miserable one; dear one.

**mutobozi** *n.* hand-drill.

**muturagasani** *n.* remaining in happiness; dwelling-in-happiness.

**Muvogeramasi** *n.* Explorer.

**mucutsumumpe** *n.* sugardady; sugardadies.

**mu cyumweru gishize** *adv. phr.* last week.

**Muhabura** *n.* Muhabura Volcano.

**Muhamadi** *n. prop.* Mahomet; Muhammad; Mohammed.



**muhawe ijambo** *v. phr.* over to you.

**Muzane hano** *loc.* Bring him here.

**muzehe** *n.* one's father, a respected man; a person in authority (as an employer or a commanding officer).

**muzika** *n.* music.

**muzima** *adj.* be healthy; be well; bloom; oomph; fettle, in shape; vigor; vim and vigor; robust; energetic; flust; fit; hale.

*Syn:* **muryeye**.

**muzitsa** *n.* wisdom tooth.

**muzunga** *n.* zig-zag.

**mvamahanga** *n.* foreign; not native; not indigenous; from abroad; alien.

**Mvejuru** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule ...

**mvugishije ukuri** *loc.* sincerely speaking.

**mwa** *adv.* in such and such's house.

**Mwampaye amata?** *loc.* Please give milk?

**Mwampaye amazi?** *loc.* Please give me water?

**Mwaramukanye amahoro?** *loc.*

*Usage:* greetings. Are you still alive this morning, in peace?; Good morning.

**Mwaramutseho** *loc.* good morning.

**Mwaramutse ho?** *loc.* *Etym:* verb "kuramuka": to be still alive in the morning. It is the only used by anyone. Did you survive the night?, Are you alive?

**mwebwe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* you.

**mwebwe** *adj.* thou; you.

**mwembi** *adj.* both of you.

**Mwene Samusure avukana isunzu** *proverb.* Like father, like son.

**mwenyine** *adj.* you alone (pl.).

**mwese** *n.* you all.

**mwese mwibeshye** *n.* you are all wrong.

**mwirirwe** *n.* goodbye; byebye.

**Mwiriweho?** *loc.* good evening.

**mwitondere ibi** *loc.* attention please.

**mwiyemezi** *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**. presumptuous; haughty; proud; snobbish; assuming; overbearing; lofty; patronizing; pompous; lordly; imperious; disdainful; contemptuous; domineering; dictatorial; arrogant; wishful; wistful; fanciful; dreamy-eyed; overoptimistic.

**mwiza** *adj.* *Usage:* **umuntu**. fine; handsome; attractive; comely; good-looking; well-favored; fair; beautiful; pretty; bonny; lovely; handsome; clean-cut; nice-looking; well-favored; attractive; beautiful; lovely; pretty; comely; fair; bonny; pulchritudinous; beautiful; eye-filling; eye-catching; sexy; ravishing; alluring; captivating; bewitching; enchanting; foxy.

**mwo** *adv.* in; within; inside.

**myambi** *n.* dysentery.

*Syn:* **macinya**, **macinya myambi**.

**myiza** *n.* fine; elegant; refined; fastidious; well-bred; exquisite; smart; chic; stylish; modish.

**m, M** *n.* the thirteenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**Mpa amata** *loc.* Bring some milk.  
**Mpa igitabo** *loc.* Give me the book.  
**mpamya** *adj.* affirmative; yes; assenting; positive; affirmatory; approving; concurring; confirmatory.  
**mpandemunani ndinganire** *n.* *phr.* octagon.  
**mpandeshanu ndinganire** *n. phr.* pentagon.  
**mpandeshatu** *n.* triangle.  
**mpandeshatu ndinganire** *n. phr.* equilateral triangle.  
**mpandeshatu nguni** *n. phr.* right-angled triangle.  
**mpandeshatu nyampanga** *n. phr.* isosceles triangle.  
**mpandesheshatu ndinganire** *n.* hexagon.

**Mpemuke ndamuke** *loc.* to be dishonest in order to escape death.  
**Mpibicuba** *n.* economic king; pastoral king.  
**mpimbano** *adj.*  
*Usage:* **inkuru**.fictitious; imaginary; unreal; invented; made-up; fictitious; fancied; fanciful; illusory; fantastic; fabulous; mythical; legendary; figmental; factitious; dreamed up; sham; counterfeit; phony.  
**mpore** *loc.* be quiet, feel easy in your mind.  
**mpushabwoko** *n.* absolute.  
**mpuzamahanga** *adj.* international; between nations; involving two or more nations; cosmopolitan; worldwide.  
**mpuzamigabane** *n.* intercontinental.

# N - n

**n** *affix.* noun class (9th and 10th).

**na** *conj.* **1** • as well; too.

**2** • and; with; accompanied by; accompanying; as well as; in addition to.

**nabi** *adv.* **1** • immorally; unethically; sinfully; wickedly; wrongly; offensively; corruptly; without principle; villainously; disreputably; criminally; basely; vilely; nefariously.

**2** • badly; poorly; improperly; incorrectly; not well; in an inferior way; wretchedly; shoddily; imperfectly; defectively; deficiently; inadequately; erroneously; wrong; wrongly; faultily; unsoundly; unsatisfactorily; incompetently; ineptly; carelessly; sloppy.

**na gato** *loc.* not at all.

**Nagira ngo ngire icyo ngusaba** *loc.* Excuse me please.

**nakapfakapfye** *v.* I am undermined.

**Nakurakariye** *v.* I am angry with you!

**nanwa** *adv.* or. *Syn:* **cyangwa.**

**na none** *loc.* moreover; besides; also; likewise; as well; too.

**Narakaye!** *v.* I am angry!

**Navumbuye!** *v.* Eureka!

**na...na...nari...** *interj.* er...er...I...

**na cumi n'itanu** *loc.* a quarter.

*Usage:* used when telling a quarter to or past the hour.

**naho se mwe?** *loc.* and you?, and you, how are you?

**naho ubundi** *loc.* otherwise.

**nazambye** *v.* *Usage:* **igihe urwaye.** I am undermined.

**ndafuturwa** *adj.* abstract; conceptual; indefinite; nonspecific; remote; impractical; subtle; profound; abstruse; obscure; esoteric; recondite; arcane.

**ndagukunda** *v.* I love you.

**Ndakonjye** *v.* I am cold.

**ndakuka** *adv.* absolute; complete; rigid; uncompromising.

**Ndakuramutsa Mariya** *n. phr.* Hail Mary.

**ndakwinginze** *loc.* please.

**Ndamukugize** *loc.* I make you my husband/wife. In greetings, this is the answer for "gira umugabo; gira imugore".

**Ndamushimye** *loc.* I thank you for him/her.

**Ndamutegereje** *loc.* I am waiting for her/him.

**Ndanywa byeri** *loc.* I will have beer.

**Ndanywa inzoga** *loc.* I will have beer.

**Ndara** *n.* A chiefdom ruled by a son of Yuhi III Mazimpaka ...

**Ndarusuma**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • greedy; money-hungry; avaricious; grasping; acquisitive; covetous; rapacious; predatory; selfish; mercenary.

**2** • hoggish.

**ndarusuma**<sub>2</sub> *n.* trencherman; gourmand; bon vivant; gormandizer; glutton; big eater; chowhound.

**ndasubirwaho** *loc.* absolute; positive; definite; conclusive; sheer; certain; sure, decisive; real; genuine; reliable; unqualified; unmitigated; unquestionable; undeniable; confirmed; infallible; unequivocal.

**ndashidikanywa** *adj.*

**1** • irrefutable; undeniable; not refutable; incontrovertible; indisputable.

**2.** • proof positive; unquestionable.

**ndashidikanywaho** *adj.* **1** • real; genuine; actual; authentic; bona fide.

**2 (urukundo, etc.)** • sincere; not affected; unaffected; genuine; unfeigned; true; honest; pure; unadulterated.

**3 (ibimenyetso, etc.)** • true; factual; valid; veritable; unquestionable; veracious; truthful; actual; well-grounded; solid; substantial; substantive; tangible; rightful; legitimate; absolute; positive; certain; unadulterated; unalloyed; unvarnished.

**ndashonje cyane!** *loc.* I am hungry!

**Ndatembera** *loc.* I am travelling.

**ndayizeye** *v. 1st pers.* I believe in God.

**Ndayizeye** *n. prop.* a name of a person. **Izina rya Perezida w'u Burundi ni Ndayizeye** The name of the President of Republic of Burundi is Ndayizeye).

**ndahaze** *loc.* I am full. See: **guhaga**.

**Ndazengerera** *loc.* I am dizzy.

**Ndazungera** *loc.* I am dizzy.

**ndembo** *n.* club; truncheon; bludgeon; stick; bat; billyclub; billy; shillelagh; cudgel. See: **ubuhiri**.

**Nde?** *adj.* who? **Ni nde?** Who is he?

**ndf** *abbrev.* indefinite. See: **ndafutura**.

**ndi** *v.* I am. **Ndi umudage.** I am German.

**Ndi aho** *v.* I am fine.

**Ndiga Ikinyarwanda** *loc.* I am learning Kinyarwanda.

**Ndigenga** *v.* I am independent.

**Ndishimye!** *v.* I am happy!

**Ndishimye cyane!** *loc.* I am very happy!

**Ndi umunyarwanda** *loc.* I am Rwandan, I am Rwandese.

**Ndiza** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**Ndoli** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief and consisting of several hills in Bugesera ...

**Ndorwa** *n.* Ndorwa was an independent kingdom until conquered by Rwanda when it became part of Bufumbira ...

**Nduga** *n.* the traditional region in central Rwanda.

**Neputine**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Neptune.

**neza** *adv.* well.

**Ngabanyiriza igiciro** *loc.* Please give me discount.

**ngaho** *adv.*

*Usage:* **indamukanyo**. farewell; good-bye; so long; Godspeed.

**Ngaho urabeho** *loc.* Bye bye, ciao.

**ngenderwho** *adv.* fundamental; basic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral.

*Syn:* **shingiro**.

**ngenera** *adj.* possessive.

**ngenera** *adj.* possessive.

**Ngiki. Ni icyumba cya kabiri** *loc.*

Here it is. Room number two.

**ngira ngo ahari** *loc.* maybe, maybe not.

**Nguye ku iduka** *loc.* I am going to the shop.

**ngi.** *abbrev.* reversive.

*See:* **ngirura**.

**ngr.** *abbrev.* applicative.

*See:* **ngirira**.

**ngs.** *abbrev.* factive.

*See:* **ngirisha**.

**Ngufotore?** *loc.* May I take your picture?

**Ngwino!** *v.* Come!

**Ngwino hano** *loc.* Come here, please!

**ngw.** *abbrev.* passive.

*See:* **ngirwa**.

**ngz.** *abbrev.* causative.

*See:* **ingiza**.

**ni**<sub>1</sub> *v.* is; are.

**ni**<sub>2</sub> *v.* he is; she is; it is.

**Ni agatwe** *loc.* It is the little head.

*Usage:* greetings.

**ni akarengane!** *loc.* it's unfair!

**Ni amahoro?** *loc.* Is it peace?~ Do you live in peace?

*Usage:* greetings.

**ni angahe?** *loc.* How many?, What is the price?

**ni ah'ikindi gihe** *loc.* farewell; good-bye; so long; Godspeed; adieu; au revoir; adios; arrivederci; ciao; auf Wiedersehen; sayonara.

*Usage:* **indamukanyo**.

**niba** *adv.* if; whether.

**niba bikunogeye** *loc.* please.

*Syn:* **ushatse, uko bikunogeye**.

**niba bimeze bityo** *loc.* things being what they are.

**niba bishoboka** *loc.* please.

**niba koko** *loc.* if indeed.

**niba mubinyemereye** *v. phr.* please; if you like. *Syn:* **niba mubishaka**.

**Niba ubishaka** *adv. phr.* Please.

**ni bingahe?** *loc.* How many?, What is the price?

**nibura** *adv.* more or less.

**ni byiza** *loc.* I'm well, good, it's ok.

**ni byo** *loc.* right; that's right.

**Ni byo se?** *loc.* Really?

**ni impamo** *adv. phr.* absolutely; positively; certainly; utterly; definitely; decidedly; truly; really; indeed; undoubtedly; unquestionably; unequivocally; indubitably.

**ni icyaha cyanjye** *loc.* mea culpa; through my fault (used as an acknowledgment of personal error).

**Nijeri** *n.* Niger.

**Nijeriya** *n.* Nigeria.

**Nikaragwa** *n.* Nicaragua.

**Ni meza** *loc.* *Usage: in greetings.* Fine; Good; Very well; it is good; it is ok; fine thank you; They are good; they are fine; good news.

**Ni munange** *loc.* Okay; OK.  
*Syn: Ni sawa.*

**nimunsi** *adv.* afternoon, the time from noon until evening.

**Ni muntabare!** *loc.* Help!

**ni mutege amatwi mwese** *loc.* listen everybody.

**nimutekereze namwe!** *loc.* imagine!

**nimutekereze rero!** *loc.* imagine!; Can you imagine!

**Nimuhinduke kandi mwemere Inkuru Nziza** *loc.* "Turn away from sin and be faithful to the Gospel": a phrase used when distributing ashes.

**ni nk'aho** *loc.* it's like.

**Ni saa ngahe turafata ibiryo byo kwica isari?** *loc.* At what time is breakfast?

**Ni saa ngahe turajya ku meza ku manywa** *loc.* At what time is lunch?

**Ni saa ngahe turajya ku meza nimugoroba?** *loc.* At what time is dinner?

**Ni saa ngahe turajya kwica umwaku?** *loc.* At what time is breakfast?

**Ni saa ngahe?** *loc.* What time is it?

**Ni sawa** *loc.* *Etym: Kiswahili.* Okay; OK. *Syn: Ni munange.*

**Nitwa [+izina ryawe]** *loc.* My name is [+ your name].

**ni uko** *loc.* it is because of.

**Ni ukubyumva** *loc.*

*Usage: answer in greetings.* It is to hear it, [by extension] It goes badly.

**ni ukuri** *adv. phr.* surely; really; truly; verily; to be sure; assuredly; certainly; indeed; emphatically; no doubt; undoubtedly; doubtless; positively; precisely; exactly; so be it; amen; affirmatively; in the affirmative.

**Ni ukuvuga iki?** *loc.* What does that mean?

**ni yo mpamvu** *v. phr.* so; therefore; as a result. *Syn: ku bw'ibyo.*

**Ni he nagura lisansi?** *loc.* Where can I buy fuel?

**njye** *adj.* I; me; myself; I myself; I for one; I personally; yours truly; me. *Syn: jye, jyewe, njyewe.*

**njyewe** *adj.* I; me; myself; I myself; I for one; I personally; yours truly; me. *Syn: jye, jyewe, njye.*

**nka<sub>1</sub>** *conj.* such as.

**nka<sub>3</sub>** *conj.* by way of. **amafaranga bayahawe nk'inguzanyo** they receive money by way of grants.

**nka<sub>3</sub>** like; as; like. *Syn: gisa, gishusha, gisusa.*

**nka<sub>4</sub>** *conj.* approximately; rough; very near; estimated; relative; nearly accurate; almost exact; inexact.



**nkene** *adj.* Usage: **ubutaka**. poor; unfertile; infertile; barren; sterile; desolate; forlorn; meager; bare; exhausted; depleted; empty; uncultivable; fallow; unproductive; dead; wasted; worn.

**nkeneranyito** *n.* untitled.

**nkenerayuzuzwa** *adj.* subordinate.

**nkizabupfamatwi-buragi** *adj.* acoustic.

**nkokora itarara inkumi** *n. phr.* womanizer; philanderer; trifler; Don Juan; flirt; gallant; rake; libertine; lothario; adulterer; lady-killer; rakehell; lecher; dallier; woman-chaser; wanton; swinger; rip; wolf; lover boy; tomcat. *Syn:* **umuhehesi**.

**nkubirahamwe** *adj.* forfeit.

**Nkunganire** *n.* Help.

**nkurimwonga** *n.* a kind of a tree (litt. I grow from nothingness, abyss, chasm, gulf).

**nkwakwa** *n.*

**nk'ibishyingiranwa** *adv.* as dowary.

**nk'uko** *adv.* 1 • equally; similarly.

2 • accordingly; just; as.

**nk'uko bikwiye kumera** *adv. phr.* ipso facto. *Syn:* **nk'uko biteye**.

**nk'uko biteye** *adv. phr.* ipso facto. *Syn:* **nk'uko bikwiye kumera**.

**nk'uko ubyifuza** *adv. phr.* according to your wish.

**nk'uku** *adv.* like this.

**nk'urugero** *adv.* by way of illustration.

**numero** *n.* number.

**numero ya paji** *n. phr.* page number.

**numero y'umukiliya** *n. phr.* customer number.

**nonaha** *adv.* now; immediately. *Syn:* **ubu, aka kanya, ubungubu**.

**none** *adv.* today.

**Norveje** *n.* Norway.

**Nowa** *n.* Noah. Noah: rest, (Heb. Noah) the grandson of Methuselah (Gen. 5:25-29), who was for two hundred and fifty years contemporary with Adam, and the son of Lamech, who was about fifty years old at the time of Adam's death. This patriarch is rightly regarded as the connecting link between the old and the new world. He is the second great progenitor of the human family. The words of his father Lamech at his birth (Gen. 5:29) have been regarded as in a sense prophetic, designating Noah as a type of Him who is the true "rest and comfort" of men under the burden of life (Matt.11:28). He lived five hundred years, and then there were born unto him three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth (Gen. 5:32). He was a "just man and perfect in his generation," and "walked with God" (comp. Ezek. 14:14,20). But now the descendants of Cain and of Seth began to intermarry, and then there sprang up a race distinguished for their ungodliness. Men became more and more corrupt, and God determined to sweep the earth of its wicked population (Gen. 6:7). But with Noah God entered into a covenant, with a promise of deliverance from the threatened deluge (18). He was accordingly commanded to build an ark (6:14-16) for the saving of himself and his house. An interval of one

hundred and twenty years elapsed while the ark was being built (6:3), during which Noah bore constant testimony against the unbelief and wickedness of that generation (1 Pet. 3:18-20; 2 Pet. 2:5). When the ark of "gopher-wood" (mentioned only here) was at length completed according to the command of the Lord, the living creatures that were to be preserved entered into it; and then Noah and his wife and sons and daughters-in-law entered it, and the "Lord shut him in" (Gen.7:16). The judgment-threatened now fell on the guilty world, "the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished" (2 Pet. 3:6). The ark floated on the waters for one hundred and fifty days, and then rested on the mountains of Ararat (Gen. 8:3,4); but not for a considerable time after this was divine permission given him to leave the ark, so that he and his family were a whole year shut up within it (Gen. 6-14). On leaving the ark Noah's first act was to erect an altar, the first of which there is any mention, and offer the sacrifices of adoring thanks and praise to God, who entered into a covenant with him, the first covenant between God and man, granting him possession of the earth by a new and special charter, which remains in force to the present time (Gen. 8:21-9:17). As a sign and witness of this covenant, the rainbow was

adopted and set apart by God, as a sure pledge that never again would the earth be destroyed by a flood. But, alas! Noah after this fell into grievous sin (Gen. 9:21); and the conduct of Ham on this sad occasion led to the memorable prediction regarding his three sons and their descendants. Noah "lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years, and he died" (28:29). (See DELUGE T0001011). Noah, motion, (Heb. No'ah) one of the five daughters of Zelophehad (Num.26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Josh. 17:3).

**Noheli nziza!** *loc.* Merry christmas!

**Noheri** *n.* Xmas; christmas.

**Nsabye imbabazi** *v. phr.*  
Usage: **iyu ukoreye umuntu ikintu gishobora kumubabaza**. sorry; excuse me; please forgive me.

**nsemuzi** *adj.* interpreting.

**Nsenga** *n.* nickname for Nsengimana; Nsengizumva,...

**nsindagirabutumwa** *v.* zip.

**Nsubiyemo** *v.* I am repeating it.

**nshinganwa** *adj. phr.* basic; preliminaries; fundamental; essential; underlying; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral. *Syn:* **kamara**.

**nshingirwaho** *adj.* fundamental; asic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral.

**Nshobora kugira icyo nagusaba?** *loc.* excuse me please.

**Nshobora kurebaho?** *loc.* May I see?, May I have a look?

**nshobora (+gukora ikintu)** *v.* may I...; can I..

**nta** *neg.* without.

**Ntabeshya!** *loc. 1* • He is such a great liar.

*2* • He never lies.

**ntabimenyeshejwe** *loc.* without my knowledge.

**nta bundi** *adj. phr.* not any more.

**nta busembwa** *adj. phr.* faultless; offenceless. *Syn:* **nta makemwa, nta makosa**.

**nta bushake** *n. phr.* Usage: **mu gukora ibintu**. unwilling; loath; averse; disinclined; indisposed; hesitant; diffident; slow; shy; laggard.

**ntabwo** *loc.* never.

**Nta bwo nta bwo** *loc.* There is nothing; Nothing goes; Nothing really goes.

**ntagaragara** *adj.* invisible. *Syn:* **kitagaragara**.

**ntagereranywa** *loc.* abstract; non-representational.

**ntagereranywa** *adj.* unique; singular; distinctive; one of a kind; by itself; incomparable; unrivaled (AmE); unparalleled; unequaled; matchless; unmatched; unexcelled; unsurpassed; peerless; unapproached; unexampled; inimitable; nonpareil; surpassing.

**ntagushidikanya**<sub>1</sub> *loc.* absolutely; entirely; completely; thoroughly; wholly; utterly; definitely; positively; unconditionally; without limitation.

**ntagushidikanya**<sub>2</sub> *loc.* of course; surely; really; truly; verily; to be sure; assuredly; certainly; indeed; emphatically; no doubt; undoubtedly; doubtless; positively; precisely; exactly; so be it; amen; affirmatively; in the affirmative.

**nta gushidikanya** *adv. phr.* probably, positively; certainly, utterly, definitely, decidedly, truly, really, indeed; undoubtedly, unquestionably, unequivocally, indubitably, absolutely. **Aho nta gushidikanya rwose!** Oh absolutely! **Urumva ko bidashoboka!** Absolutely not! (at the end of neg.).

**Nta kabura imvano** *proverb.* There is no smoke without fire.

**ntakamabara** *adj.* decorative.

**ntakavuro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* trinket; bauble; trifle; bagatelle.

**ntakavuro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* awkward; clumsy; uncoordinated; without grace; graceless; ungainly; inexpert; unskillful; inept; bungling; blundering; gauche; maladroit; inapt; without aptitude or capacity.

**ntakenerarutsinga** *n. phr.* wireless.

*Syn:* **ntiyambazarutsinga.**

**Nta kibazo** *loc.* okay; OK.

**nta kindi** *loc.* no way.

**Nta kinyarwanda cyinshi ndamenya** *n. phr.* I don't know much Kinyarwanda yet.

**ntakubeshye** *loc.* hand on heart.

**nta kujijinganya** *adj. phr.* immediately; automatically.

*Syn:* **uwo mwanya, nta kuzuyaza.**

**nta kuzuyaza** *adj. phr.* immediately; automatically.

*Syn:* **uwo mwanya, nta kujijinganya, ako kanya.**

**Ntama** *n.* Lamb.

**ntamakemwa** *n.* white; pure; spotless; unblemished; unsullied; unstained; unspotted; stainless; clean; immaculate; chaste; innocent; undefiled; virtuous; blameless. *Syn:* **cyera de, nzirabwandu, nzirakizinga.**

**Ntama w'Imana** *n.* Lamb of God.

**nta mbabazi** *loc.* unforgivably.

**Nta mubi wabuze urungo** *proverb.* The devil is not so black as he is painted.

**ntamunoza** *n.* difficult; hard to please; hard to satisfy; hard to deal with; unpredictable; unaccommodating; hard to manage; unruly; froward; obstinate; stubborn; willful; perverse; unmanageable; rambunctious; recalcitrant; obstreperous; unyielding; intractable; fractious; inflexible; critical; fastidious.

*Syn:* **intanyurwa.**

**Nta murozi wabuze umukarabya** *proverb.* The devil is not so black as he is painted.

**nta musaruro** *n. phr.* without result.

**ntamuco** *adj.* illicit; unlawful; not legal; illegal; against the law; illegitimate; impermissible; not permitted; criminal; felonious; lawless; prohibited; improper; unauthorized; clandestine; under-the-counter; black-market.

**nta mpamvu** *n. phr.* without cause.

**nta narimwe** *loc. 1* • never; at no time; nevermore; not ever; under no circumstances; on no occasion; not at all.

**2 (mu busizi)** • ne'er.

**nta nka ndi mo** *loc.* I am in deep trouble.

**nta rusinga** *n. phr.* wireless.  
*Syn:* **ntiyambazarutsinga.**

**nta ruhusa** *n. phr.* awol; absent without leave.

**Nta wiyanga nk'uwanga undi** *proverb.* Nobody hates himself more than he who hates others.

**ntacyo bitanga** *n. phr.* without effect.

**Ntacyo bitwaye** *loc.* It doesn't matter.

**ntacyo bihindura** *n. phr.* without result.

**ntaho** *adj. phr.* nowhere.

**ntera** *n.* adjective.

**ntibahuje** *v.* they are incompatible, inharmonious, uncongenial, antagonistic, lacking rapport, at variance, at odds, mismatched, clashing, disagreeing.

**ntibibuza ko** *loc.* nevertheless.

**ntibindeba** *n.* indifferent; uncaring; unconcerned; not caring; insensible; without interest; impervious; uninterested; unsusceptible; detached; unmindful; impassive; unmoved; insouciant; apathetic; nonchalant; cool; aloof.

**ntibirabaho** *loc.* not yet.

**ntibiragerwaho** *loc.* not yet.

**ntibishoboka!** *interj.* never!; really; impossible.

**ntibizasubire** *loc.* never again.

*Syn:* **ntibigasubire ukundi, ntibizasubire ukundi, ntibikabeho ukundi.**

**ntibizongere** *loc.* never again.

*Syn:* **ntibigasubire ukundi, ntibizasubire ukundi, ntibikabeho ukundi.**

**ntiwirirwe ubaza**<sub>3</sub> [aho] *adj.* just; say it again. *Syn:* **aho, aho rwose, n'uko ntumbaze, wabimenye.**

**ntiyambazarutsinga** *n. phr.* wireless.

*Syn:* **ntakenerarutsinga.**

**ntoko zamuco** *adj.* obscene; indecent; foul; morally offensive; pornographic; prurient; lewd; lascivious; lubricious; salacious; vulgar; scatological; dirty; filthy; smutty; blue.

**ntotizuba** *n.* *Usage:* taboo word. a female's sex whose vulvar opening is very short and located near the anus.

**ntr.** *abbrev.* adjective. See: **ntera**.

**Ntugakangure uwasinziye** *proverb.* Let sleeping dogs lie.

**ntukanyagwe**<sub>3</sub> [aho] *adj.* just; say it again. *Syn:* **aho**, **aho rwose**, **n'uko**, **n'uko ntumbaze**, **ntiwirirwe ubaza**.

**ntungamubiri** *adj.* adjective nutrient; nourishing; providing nourishment or nutriment.

**Nturo** *n.* A chiefdom named after his chief and consisting of several hills in Bwanacyambwe and Buganza, totally dispossessed in the 1929 reorganization ...

**Nturutse i...** *loc.* I am from...

**nu** *iterj.* interjection expressing the exclamation.

**nubwo** *adv. phr.* even though; even if; despite the fact that.

**nyababyeyi** *n.* uterus.

**nyabami** *adj.* kingly; majestic; kinglike; imperial; royal; regal; monarchal; sovereign; noble; princely; queenly; splendid; grand; magnificent; glorious; stately; awe-inspiring; august; patrician; autocratic; absolute; imperious; lordly; commanding; mighty; despotic; tyrannical.

**nyafurika** *adj.* African, of or pertaining to Africa, esp. sub-Saharan Africa, or the p of Africa inhabited by blacks.

**Nyagasani** *n.* Lord.

**nyagakora** *n.* agent.

**nyagutsindwa** *loc.* you who should lose; dear one.

**Nyakabwana** *n.* name of a dog.

**nyakabyizi** *n.* temporary workers; day labourer.

**nyakamwe** *n.* minority groups.

**Nyakanga** *n.* July.

**Nyakanga kanga amabuguma** *n. phr.* July.

**nyakanyagwa** *n.* you who should lose the case; you who should be dispossessed!; dear one'. *Syn:* **umunyagwa**,

**nyakunyagwa**, **yokanyagwa**.

**Nyakare** *n.* A chiefdom created for a daughter of Ruganzu II Ndoli ...

**nyakatsi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* grass; lawn; turf; greensward; sod; sward. *Syn:* **akatsi**, **akanyatsi**.

**nyakatsi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* leaf roof.

**Nyakotsi** *n.* comet.

**Nyakubahwa** Majesty; (usu. cap.) a title of a sovereign (usu. preceded by his, her, or your).

*Syn:* **Nyagasani**, **Nyaguhorana ingoma**.

**nyakuri** *adj.*

**1 (ikintu)** • real; genuine; actual; authentic; bona fide. *Syn:* **nyacyo**.

**2 (urukundo, etc.)** • sincere; not affected; unaffected; genuine; unfeigned; true; honest; pure; unadulterated.



**3 (ibimenyetso, etc.)** • true; factual; valid; veritable; unquestionable; veracious; truthful; actual; well-grounded; solid; substantial; substantive; tangible; rightful; legitimate; absolute; positive; certain; unadulterated; unalloyed; unvarnished.

**nyakwigendera** *n.* late; lately dead; recently deceased; departed; passed on; gone.

**nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi** *n.* **1** • yes-man; sycophant; parasite; toady; flatterer; bootlicker; lickspitter; fawner; flunky; stooge; hanger-on; yes-man; truckler; rubber stamp; slave; lackey; cat's-paw; tool; jackal; puppet; apple-polisher.

**2** • yes-man, a person who always agrees with superiors, regardless of personal convictions; sycophant.

*Syn:* **nyamijiyobijya.**

**nyamabara** *n.* polychrome.

**nyamara** *conj.* however; yet.

**nyamayobera** *adj.* miraculous.  
*Syn:* **gitangaje.**

**nyamkobwa** *n.* the girl in question.

**nyamuganza** *n.* monarch. [Kiza Nzaba Mpari, In CAHIERS LUMIERES ET SOCIETE No 29.]

**nyamugirubutangwa** *n.* provider; supplier; source; contributor; donor; bringer; giver. *Usage:* **used for "Imana; umwami".**

**nyamujiyobijya** *n.*

**1** • sycophant; parasite; toady; flatterer; bootlicker; lickspitter; fawner; flunky; stooge; hanger-on; yes-man; truckler; rubber stamp; slave; lackey; cat's-paw; tool; jackal; puppet; apple-polisher; easily led; flunkey; dweeb; stooge; subservient.

**2** • yes-man, a person who always agrees with superiors, regardless of personal convictions; sycophant.

*Syn:* **nyamwikundishwa ku bayobozi, inkomamashyi.**

**nyamunsi** *n.* death.

*Syn:* **nyamuzinda, urupfu.**

**nyamuntu** *adj.* human.

**nyamurangwa n'ubupfura** *adj.*

*phr.* gentle; gentlehearted; kindly; kind; peaceful; compassionate; tenderhearted; tender; sympathetic; mild; meek; tolerant; benign; lenient; indulgent; merciful; thoughtful; considerate.

**nyamuraza** *n.* decorative pattern.

**Nyamutezi** *n.* king of the underground. *Syn:* **urupfu, nyamunsi, nyamuzinda.**

**nyamuhungu** *n.* the boy in question.

**nyamuzinda** *n.* death.  
*Syn:* **nyamunsi, urupfu.**

**nyamweru** *n.* albino; a person with pale skin, white hair, pinkish eyes, and visual abnormalities resulting from a hereditary inability to produce the pigment melanin.

**nyamwibarisha irafunguye** *n.*

*phr.* autocalculation on.

**nyamwibarisha irafunze** *n. phr.* autocalculation off.  
**nyamwibika** *n.* autosave.  
**nyamwigarura** *n.* autorefresh.  
**nyamwigendaho**<sub>1</sub> *n.* unsociable.  
**nyamwigendaho**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* individual; separate; divided; uncombined; uncooperative; fragmented; piecemeal.  
**nyamwisubizaho** *n.* autorefresh.  
**nyamwiyandika hasi** *n. phr.* subscription.  
**nyamwiyandikejuru** *n. phr.* superscript.  
**nyamwicukumbura** *n.* autobrowse.  
**nyamwihagarika** *n.* autovertical.  
**nyamwihagaciro** *n.* autovalue.  
**nyamwiharugari** *n.* autowidth.  
**nyamwihimbibi** *n.* autocontour.  
**nyamwihishusho** *n.* autoformat.  
**nyamwihubugari** *n.* autofit width.  
**Nyaruguru** *n.* A chiefdom created for a son of Cyilima II Rujugira ...  
**nyarumuri** *adj.* luminary.  
**nyarwanda** *adj.* Rwandan.  
**nyejwi** *adj.* phonetic.  
**nyemeza** *adj.* affirmative.  
**Nyereka** *loc.* Show me, please.  
**Nyilibiremwa** *n.* Creator.  
**Nyilinkindi** *n.* A chiefdom named after one of his chiefs, partitioned in 1929 ...  
**nyina** *n.* his/her/its/their mother.  
**nyinawabo** *n.* his/her/their maternal aunt.  
**Nyina wa Jambo** *n. phr.* Madonna.  
**Nyina w'Imana** *n.* Mother of God.  
**nyine** *interj.* of course.

**nyirabarajongo** *n.* ibis; any of various large wading birds of the family Threskiornithidae, of warm regions, with a long, thin, downward-curved bill.  
*Syn:* **nyirabarazana**.  
**nyirabarazana** *n.* ibis; any of various large wading birds of the family Threskiornithidae, of warm regions, with a long, thin, downward-curved bill.  
*Syn:* **nyirabarajongo**.  
**nyirabayazana** *n.* 1 • promoter; instigator.  
 2 • a person or thing that promotes, furthers, or encourages.  
**nyirabukwe** *n.* his/her/their mother-in-law.  
**nyirakuru** *n. n.*  
 1. • *n.* his/her/their grandmother/grandma/granny/grannie.  
 2 • *n.* grandmother; grandma; granny; grannie. *See:* **nyogokuru**.  
**nyirakuruza** *n.* his/her great grandmother.  
**nyiramasibira** *n.* 1 • person's name; surname for somebody who eats a lot but remains skinny.  
 2 • type of rat; type of dog.  
**nyiramubande** *n.* echo; reflection of sound; reverberation; repercussion; concussion  
 PHYSICS.  
**nyirarume** *n.* his/her/their uncle, his/her/their maternal uncle.  
**nyirahuku** *n.* cat; person's name.  
**Nyirahuku** *n.* name of a cat.  
**nyiri** *affix.* owner; lord; conqueror; ruler.

**Nyiricyubahiro** *n.*  
**1 (Archbishop)** • Most Reverend.  
**2** • His/Your Excellency.  
**nyirizina** *adj.* real; genuine; actual; authentic; bona fide.  
**nyir'uruganda** *n.* manufacturer.  
**nym.** *abbrev.* numerals.  
 See: **nyamubaro**.  
**nyobozi** *n.* executive committee.  
**nyogokuru** *n.* grandmother; grandma; granny; grannie.  
 Syn: **kaka**.  
**Nyogokuru!** *n.* Usage: in a letter. Your granny!  
**nyogosenge** *n.* your paternal aunt.  
**nyoko** *n.* your mother.  
**nyoko aragasha** *n.* *phr.*  
 Usage: taboo. may your mother be castrated.  
**nyoko aragashahurwa** *n.* *phr.*  
 Usage: taboo. may your mother be castrated.  
**nyokobukwe** *n.* your mother-in-law.  
**nyokorome** *n.* your uncle, your maternal uncle, your mother's brother.  
**nyokowanyu** *n.* your maternal aunt.  
**nyr.** *abbrev.* demonstrative.  
 See: **nyereka**.  
**nyuma** *adv.* **1** • after; afterward; afterwards; later; later on.  
**2** • at a subsequent time; in a while; thereafter; in time; presently; subsequently; tardily; thereupon; after a while; in sequel; successively; since; next; behind; from that moment; in the course of time.  
**nyuma ya** *adv. phr.* after.

**nyuma ya saa sita** *adv. phr.* afternoon.  
**nyuma y'ibyo** *adv. phr.* after that.  
**nyumbakumi** *n.* the ten-house agglomerations.  
**nyurabwenge** *adj.* logical.  
**nyuramatwi** *v. phr.* melodic; of melody; creating melody; full of melody; melodious; tuneful; lyric.  
 Syn: **gifite injyana**.  
**nyz.** *abbrev.* pronoun.  
 See: **ikinyazina**.  
**n'ibindi** *conj. phr.* etc.; and so on; and so forth; et cetera.  
**n'ibirenge** *adv. phr.* Usage: **nta nkweto**. barefoot; barefooted; unshod; shoeless; unsandaled; discalced; discalceate.  
**n'ishyaka** *adj. phr.* zealously.  
**n'ubuswa** *adv. phr.* awkwardly; unskillfully.  
**n'ubupfura bw'umutima** *adv. phr.* conscientiously.  
 Syn: **n'ubushishozi**.  
**n'ubwo** *loc. adv.* even though; although; though.  
**n'uko**<sub>3</sub> [aho] *adj.* just; say it again. Syn: **aho**, **aho rwose**, **n'uko**, **n'uko ntumbaze**, **ntiwirirwe ubaza**.  
**n'umurava** *adv.* conscientiously.

**n'umuhate** *adv.*

*Usage:* **kwiga**.hard;  
industriously; vigorously;  
rigorously; energetically;  
arduously; laboriously; furiously;  
intently; intensely; with all one's  
might; relentlessly; unsparingly;  
unceasingly; steadily; diligently;  
persistently; untiringly;  
determinedly; assiduously;  
unflaggingly; conscientiously;  
resolutely; earnestly; eagerly;  
keenly; seriously; closely.

**n'umuhate** *adv. phr.* zealously.

**n, N** *n.* the fourteenth letter of  
Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**ncweze** *v.* let me keep quiet.

**Nzanira amata** *loc.* Bring some  
milk.

**Nzarya duke noze akarenge**  
*proverb.* Small is beautiful.

**Nzeli** *n.* September.

**Nzeri** *n.* September.

**nzirabwandu** immaculate; above  
reproach; faultless; morally  
blameless; pure; clean; virtuous;  
guiltless; perfect; ideal;  
unexceptionable; unimpeachable;  
intact; flawless; irreproachable;  
unsullied; innocent; sinless;  
saintly; chaste; virgin; virginal.

*Syn:* **ntamakemwa,**

**nzirakizinga.**

**nziramuze** *adj.* powerful; strong;  
able-bodied; mighty; potent;  
indomitable; unconquerable;  
invincible; vigorous; robust;  
sturdy; hardy; brawny; husky;  
athletic; muscular; strapping;  
stalwart; stout; herculean.

*Syn:* **cy'ingufu, cy'imiryā, gifite  
imbaraga.**

**nziza cyane** *adj. phr.* magnificent;  
splendid; superb; sublime; grand;  
glorious; extraordinary;  
wonderful; fine; elegant;  
exquisite; noble; majestic;  
exalted; imposing; commanding;  
impressive; stately; august;  
transcendent; brilliant;  
resplendent. *Syn:* **ikirenga,**

**igitangaza, gisa na bike.**

**nzogiroshya** *n.* beer lover; drunk;  
drunkered.

## O - O

**ofisiye** *n.* officer.

**Ongera umbwire** *loc.* Tell me that  
again.

**ongeraho na none** *loc.* one more.

**oranje** *n.* orange. *Syn:* **ironji,  
icunga.**

**ororororo** *interj.* sound used to express pain, surprise or astonishment.

**orudinateri** *n.* computer; computing machine; computing device; data processor; electronic computer; information processing system. *Syn:* **mudasobwa,**

**icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara.**

**Oseyaniya** *n. prop.* Oceania.

**Ositarariya** *n. prop.* Australia.

**otirishe** *n.* ostrich.

**Otirishiya** *n. prop.* Austria.

**oya** *adv.* no; nay; uh uh.

**oya ra** *injerj.* no dear.

**oya rata** *injerj.* no dear.

**o, O** *n.* the fifteenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**Oza amasahani** *loc.* Wash the dishes.

# P - p

**Panama** *n.* Panama.

**Paragwe** *n.* Paraguay.

**Pasifika** *n.* Pacific.

**Pasika** *n.* Passover; Pesach; Easter; an annual Christian festival in commemoration of the resurrection of Jesus Christ, observed on the first Sunday after the first full moon after the vernal equinox.

**Perezida wa Repubulika** *n. phr.* President of Republic; executive officer; chief executive; chief of state; head of the nation; head of government; commander in chief; chief magistrate; first citizen.

**Peru** *n.* Peru.

**Petero** *n.* Peter.

**Ponsiyo Pilato** *n.* Pontius Pilate.

**Portugali** *n.* Portugal, a republic in South West Europe, on the Iberian Peninsula, West of Spain (including the Azores and the Madeira Islands).

**Pulito**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Pluto.

**Puweritoriko** *n.* Puerto Rico.

**Puweto riko** *n.* Puerto rico.

**padiri** *n.* priest. *Syn:* **umupadiri**.

**pantufure** *n.* gymshoe; plimsoll (BrE).

**paradiso** *n.* paradise; Eden; Garden of Eden; utopia; Shangri-la; happy valley; Land of Cockaigne; nirvana; heaven.

**paradizo** *n.* paradise; Eden; Garden of Eden; utopia; Shangri-la; happy valley; Land of Cockaigne; nirvana; heaven.

**paralelogarama** *n.* parallelogram.

**pararizi** *n.* paralysis.

**paredi** *v.* parade; march; procession; march; march past; review; cavalcade; caravan; motorcade; cortege; column; line; progression; train; string. *Syn:* **akarasisi**.

**parikingi** *n.* parking; parking plot.

**parufe** *n.* perfume. *See:* **umubavu**.

**paruwasi** *n.* parish; church district.

**pase ngufi** *n. phr.* short-pass; one-two or give and go.

**pasiteri** *n.* pastor. *Syn:* **pasitoro**, **pasitori**.

**pasitori** *n.* pastor. *Syn:* **pasitoro**, **pasiteri**.

**pasitoro** *n.* pastor. *Syn:* **pasitori**, **pasietri**.

**pasiporo** *n.* passport. *Syn:* **urupapuro rw'abajya mu mahanga**.

**papa** [papa] *n.* dad; pa; pater; pappa; pop; papa; daddy. **Papa akunda inka ye** My father likes his cow.

**papa** [paapâ] *n.* 1 • pope.

2 • the bishop of Rome as head of the Roman Catholic Church.



**papeteri** *n.* stationary store.  
**papiye ijiyeniki** *n. phr.* toilet paper, toilet tissue; a soft, lightweight paper used in bathrooms for personal cleansing after defecation or urination.  
**pe** *interj.* absolutely; positively; certainly; utterly; definitely; decidedly; truly; really; indeed; undoubtedly; unquestionably; unequivocally; indubitably.  
**penesiline** *n.* penicillin.  
**perefe** *n.* governor. *Syn:* **umukuru w'intara**.  
**perezida** *n.* president.  
**peteroli** *n.* kerosene.  
**pe!** *n.* really!  
**pepiniyeri** *n.* tree nursery; nursery for transplanting. *Syn:* **ubuhumbikiro**.  
**pfukura uhereye ibumoso** *v. phr.* uncover from left.  
**pfukura uhereye iburyo** *v. phr.* uncover from right.  
**pfukura uhereye hejuru** *v. phr.* uncover from top.  
**pilire** *n.* pill.  
**pilipili** *n.* chili; chili pepper.  
**pinusi** *n.* spreading-leaved pine; tecote pine; mexican weeping pine. *pinus patula*.  
**pireteri** *n. pl.* pyrethrum. *Syn:* **ibireti**.  
**pisitori** *n.* pistol.  
**polisi** *n.* 1 • police.  
**2** • boys in blue; bulls; button men; cops; the Force; filth; fuzz; the law; monarch; New York's finest; old Bill; pigs; sweeney; Uncle. *Usage:* Slang words for police. *Syn:* **leta**.

**politiki**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ubumenyi**. politics; political science; art of government; of public affairs; practice of government; affairs of state; government policy; statecraft; statesmanship.  
**politiki**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **umurongo, ibitekerezo**. political views; political matters; party policy; party leadership; political maneuvers.  
**politiki**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ingamba, ishyirwa mu bikorwa**. policy; practice; procedure; course of action; mode of management; line of conduct; system; program; routine; habit; custom; rule; behavior; way; method; platform; principle; style; plan; scheme; strategy; tactics; design.  
**politiki mpuzamahanga** *n.* foreign policy.  
**pome** *n.* apple.  
**pompaje** *n.* dress-up.  
**porici** *n.* porridge.  
**porogamu nsanganyamudasobwa nkumirwa** *n. phr.* Applet.  
**porogaramu mvugururamakuru y'urubuga** *n. phr.* content management system; CMS.  
**porogaramu nsanganyamudasobwa** *n. phr.* java.  
**porogaramu nsomamakuru ya Interineti** *n. phr.* web browser; browser.  
**porogaramu ntatondwa** *n. phr.* Application Programme Interface; API.

**porogaramu nyoherebutumwa bwa Interineti** *n. phr.* FTP client; File Transfer Protocol client.

**porogaramu nyoherezabutumwa** *n. phr.* e-mail client.

**porogaramu nyubakamasite** *n. phr.* HTML; Hypertext Markup Language.

**porogaramu y'ubuntu** *n. phr.* Freeware.

**poroteyine** *n.* protein.

**porutemanto** *n.* hat stand; coat rack; coathunger.

**pula** *n.* plan; scheme; program; proposal; suggestion; idea; conception; proposition; procedure; method; way; strategy; stratagem; design; blueprint; sketch; map; diagram.  
*Syn:* **imbata**.

**pulaki** *n.* number plate. *Variant:* **purake**.

**purake** *n.* number plate. *Variant:* **pulaki**; **icyapa ndangakinyabiziga**; **ipurake**.

**purigatori** *n.* purgatory.

**purize** *n.* outlet; socket.  
*Syn:* **isoke**.

**purugatori** *n.* purgatory. *Variant:* **purigatori**.

# R - r

**radi** *n.* radishes.

**radiyo** *n.* radio.

**radiyo kasete** *n. phr.* tape recorder.

**Radiyo Muhabura** *n. phr.* RPF radio.

**Radiyo RTLM** *n.* radio of one thousand hills. Radio RTLM involved the general public in hunting down named individuals, directed killers where to find them and then announced their murders. Its Announcers included Valérie Bemeriiki, Kantano Habimana and Georges Ruggiu.

**randevu** *n.* date; appointment; engagement; rendezvous; agreement to meet.

**raporo** *n.* 1 • account; description; version; relation.

2 • narration; story; write-up; summary; record; article; news story; press release.

**rb.** *abbrev.* cfr; see; consult; discuss; hold a conference; deliberate together; parley; talk together; converse; compare notes; palaver. See: **reba**.

**reba** *v.* 1 • here is; here are.

2 • look. **Reba, hariya!** Look! Over there.

**referendumu** *n.* Referendum.  
*Syn:* **Kamarampaka**.

**reka da** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka daa, reka data, reka daweya**.

**reka daa** *interj.* no, dear reka da; reka data; reka daweya.

**reka data** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka daa, reka da, reka daweya**.

**reka daweya** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka daa, reka da, reka data**.

**reka ma** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka maa, reka mama, reka maweya**.

**reka maa** *interj.* no, dear reka ma; reka mama; reka maweya.

**reka mama** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka maa, reka ma, reka maweya**.

**reka maweya** *interj.* no, dear. *Syn:* **reka maa, reka ma, reka mama**.

**reka mbasabe muntege amatwi** *loc.* may I have your attention please.

**reka mbahe urugero** *loc.* let me give you an example.

**reka nshyiremo** *loc.* let me just insert.

**Reka tugende** *loc.* Let us go.

**resitora** *n.* restaurant; café; dining room; lunchroom; luncheonette; cafeteria; diner; brasserie; bistro; steak house; chop house; coffeehouse; grillroom; tearoom; beanery; hashhouse; eatery; rathskeller. *Syn:* **inzu bafunguriramo, inzu abagenzi bafunguriramo, uburiro, urusamuriro.**

**Reta** *n.* state; nation; republic; commonwealth; country; monarchy; dominion; kingdom; realm; land; principality; body politic; people; government. *Syn:* **Leta.**

**revolisiyo** *n.* revolution. *Syn:* **amadumbu, amajugu, urugomo.**

**repubulika** *n.* republic.

**Repubulika y'u Rwanda** *n. phr.* Republic of Rwanda; Rwandese Republic; Ruanda; a landlocked republic in central Africa; formerly a German colony.

**rikuze** *adj.* old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent.

**rimwe**<sub>1</sub> *adj.* one; 1.

**rimwe**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* once; a single time; one time; on one occasion; once and for all; for the nonce.

**rimwe na rimwe** *adv.* sometimes; on some occasions; at times; now and then; seldom; occasionally.

**rimwe rizima** *loc.* only once. *Syn:* **rimwe risa.**

**rishaje** *adj.* old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent.

**rmy.** *abbrev.* attribute. *See:* **ruhamya.**

**robine** *n.* tab.

**Roma**<sub>1</sub> *n.* Roma; the capital of Italy, in the central part, on the Tiber. *Syn:* **Rome.**

**Rome**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Roma; the ancient Italian kingdom, republic, and empire whose capital was the city of Rome.

**Roni** *n.* UN; United Nations.

**roho** *n.* soul; spirit.

**Roho Mutagatifu** *n. phr.* the Holy Spirit. *Syn:* **Umwuka Wera.**

**Roho zo mu Purugatori** *n. phr.* Souls in purgatory.

**Rozari** *n.* rosary, a series of prayers recited by Roman Catholics as a private devotion, usu. consisting of groups of ten aves preceded by a paternoster and followed by a Gloria Patri, each group being accompanied by meditation on a mystery in the lives of Jesus or Mary. *See:* **ishapure.**

**rtd.** *abbrev.* National Lexicon. *See:* **urutonde.**

**rubagimpande** *n.* rheumatism.

**rubanda** *n.* people; the public; the common people; the little people; the rank and file; the masses; the multitude; the millions; the man in the street; John Q. Public; commoners; the common run; the lower classes; the lower orders; the working class; the working man; the mob; the rabble; the herd; the crowd; the great unwashed; the hoi polloi.

**rubanda nyamwinshi** *n.* masse of the people.

**rubanda nyamwinshi** *n. phr.* the majority people; During the 1990's war, the extremist government of Rwanda called the Hutu “the great mass” (rubanda nyamwinshi) or “the majority people” and “the innocent,” meaning the innocent victims of the Tutsi aggressors.

**rubanda rugufi** *n. phr.* 1 • pleb; oik; people; peasant.

2 • a member of a class of small farmers or farm laborers of low social rank. *Syn:* **rubanda rwa giseseka.**

**rubanda rwa giseseka** *n. phr.* 1 • pleb; oik; people; peasant.

2 • a member of a class of small farmers or farm laborers of low social rank. *Syn:* **rubanda rugufi.**

**Rubibi** *n.* Beauty.

**ruboroga** *n.* aorta.

**rudakumirabasonzeyubumenyi** *n.* telecenter; cyber café. *Syn:* **siberikafe, ikigo nsanganwamakuru ya kure, rudakumirabasonzeyubumenyi.**

**Rudahigwa twataramye !** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. lit. Rudahigwa when we were in a party together!; My god!; Jesus Christ!

**Rugaba** *n.* Dispenser. *See:* **Imana.**  
**rugabishabirenge** *n.* generous.

*Syn:* **cyababo, sesa-bayore.**

**Rugabo** *n.* divine appellation for the Almighty. *Syn:* **Imana,**

**Rugaba, Mwimanyi, Nyiringoma.**

**rugaci** *n.* boots. *Syn:* **butini.**

**Rugeyo** *n.* ram; uncastrated adult male sheep. *Syn:* **intama.**

**rugibi** *n.* rugby; ragga.

**Rugira** *n.* King of universe; owner of all things; one of Rwandan God's names.

**rugongo** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo. 1 • button; clitoris; clit.

2 • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva. *Syn:* **baduname, agashyimbo, rutumvincyuro.**

**ruguga** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo. 1 • button; clitoris; clit.

2 • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva. *Syn:* **baduname, agashyimbo, rutumvincyuro.**

**Rukabu turi i Mwima!** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. Rukabu when we were at Mwima!; My god!; Jesus Christ!

**rukabuza** *n.* prestigious; distinguished; illustrious; esteemed; honored; respected; reputable; notable; famed; prominent; renowned; eminent; acclaimed; famous; celebrated; well-known; important; outstanding.

**Rukamba** *n.* name of a dog.

**Rukari** *n.* King's court at Nyanza.

**Rukaryi** *n.* A chiefdom formerly named after his first chief (Rwanyabugigira or Lwanyabugigira), that became the chiefdom of Rukaryi ...

**rukinamubikomeye** *n.* wellerism.

**rukinamubikomeye** *n.* wellerisms.

**Rukoma** *n.* A chiefdom created before the Belgian rule in the Territory of Nyanza ...

**rukongezi** *n.* firebrand; agitator; troublemaker.

*Syn:* **gashozantambara.**

**rukumbi** **1.** • only; lone; sole; solitary; individual; single; singular; exclusive; unique; alone; one and only.

**2.** • unparalleled; unrepeated; unmatched.

**rukururana** *n.* lorry; truck; articulated lorry (BrE); articulated semi (AmE).

**rukuruzi** *n.* magnet PHYSICS.

**rumwe mu nganda** *adj.phr.* one of the factories.

**Rurema** *n.* author of life; one of Rwandan God's names.

**Rusanga** *n.* bull.

**ruseke** *n.* shinbone; tibia; shin.

**Rusenye Itibare** *n. phr.* A polity created by the Bazimya under a grandson of Ruganzu II Ndoli, Mwami of Rwanda ...

**Rusufero** *n.* Lucifer.

**ruswa** *n.* corruption.  
*Syn:* **inyorshyo, umuti w'ikaramu, bitugukwaha.**

**rushaje** *n.* *Usage:* **umuntu, ikintu.** old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent.

**rutahizamu** *n.* playmaker.  
*See:* **umukinnyi w'intyoza.**

**rutemikirere** *n.* plane; airplane; aircraft; jet; aeroplane; bird.  
*Syn:* **indege.**

**rutorishaka** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa;** euphemism, taboo.button; clitoris; clit; a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**rutumvincyuro** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa;** euphemism, taboo.button; clitoris; clit; a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva.

**rutwe** *n.* macrocephalic; macrocephalous. *Syn:* **sagihanga, rwagihanga.**

**ruhago** *n.* ball; game of ball; ball game. *Syn:* **umupira<sup>2</sup>.**

**ruhamwa** *n.* subject.

**ruhamwa rw'inshinga** *n. phr.* subject.

**ruharwa** *n.* notorious.



**Ruhaya** *n.* goat; he-goat; billy goat; caprine animal.

**ruhembe** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo. **1** • button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva. *Syn:* **baduname**, **agashyimbo**, **rutumvincyuro**, **ruguga**.

**Ruhengeri** *n.* **1** • Ruhengeri.

**2** • former province in North of Rwanda.

**ruhogo** *n.* *Usage:* euphemism; taboo. **1** • button; clitoris; clit.

**2** • a female sexual organ homologous to the penis; the small erectile organ of the vulva. *Syn:* **baduname**, **agashyimbo**, **rutumvincyuro**.

**ruhurura** *n.* sewer; an artificial conduit, usu. underground, for carrying off waste water and refuse, as in a town or city.

**rwabiguma** *n.* quarrelsome; rowdy. *Syn:* **indwanyi**, **umurwanyi**.

**rwabikobwe** *n.* unsociable; unfriendly; antisocial; retiring; unsocial; asocial; misanthropic. *Syn:* **nyamwigendaho**.

**Rwabugili Kigeli** *n.* Rwandan famous King in war.

**rwabujune** *n.* **1** • lion.

**2** • a given name for the lion.

**Rwabwiga** *n.* lion.

**rwagakoco** *n.* trap. *Syn:* **akamashu**.

**rwagihanga** *n.* macrocephalic; macrocephalous.

*Syn:* **gagihanga**, **rutwe**.

**Rwanda** *n.* Rwanda; Republic of Rwanda. also spelled Ruanda , officially Republic of Rwanda , [in French: République Rwandaise , in Kinyarwanda Republika y'u Rwanda], formerly a German and Belgian colony, is a landlocked republic lying south of the Equator in east-central Africa. It is bounded on the west by Congo (Kinshasa) and Lake Kivu, on the north by Uganda, on the east by Tanzania, and on the south by Burundi. The capital is Kigali. Rwanda is a country of minute dimensions (10,169 square miles [26,338 square kilometres]), grinding poverty, and high population density. Traditional Rwanda was characterise by a monarchical rule. The demise of the Rwandan kingship came about through a grass-roots, Hutu-led upheaval of 1959 that reached its denouement before the country became independent. The Rwandan landscape is reminiscent of a tropical Switzerland. Its dominant feature is a chain of mountains of rugged beauty that runs on a north-south axis and forms part of the Congo-Nile divide. From the volcanoes of the Virunga Mountains in the northwest—where the Karisimbi reaches 14,787 feet (4,507 metres)—the altitude drops to 4,000 feet (1,220 metres) in the swampy Kagera (Akagera) River valley in the east. The interior highlands consist of rolling hills and valleys,

yielding to a low-lying depression west of the Congo-Nile divide along the shores of Lake Kivu.

**rwangendanyi** *n.* destiny.

**Rwankeri** *n.* A chiefdom created off Mulera and Buhoma in 1931

...

**Rwara** *n.* leopard.

**rwara rw'isha** *n.* *phr.*

*Usage:* **ijambo** **ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo.female genital with a medium vulvar opening.

*See:* **igituba**.

**rwaserera** *n.* scuffle; struggle; scrap; tussle; row; fight; brawl; imbroglio; melee; donnybrook; free-for-all; fracas; rumpus; commotion.

**rwashaje** *n.* worn-out.

**Rwigema Feredi** *n. Phr.* Rwandan hero.

**Rwigema Fred** *n. pr.* Fred Rwigema (10 April 1957—2 October 1990) was a founding member of the Rwandese Patriotic Front and is considered a hero in Rwanda's history, though he spent most of his life outside Rwanda. Rwigema was born Emmanuel Gisa in Gitarama. An ethnic Tutsi, he and his family fled to Uganda and settled in a refugee camp in Nshungerezi, Ankole in 1960 following the reaction against Tutsi rule and the ouster of King Kigeri V. After finishing high school in 1976, he joined the FRONASA (Front de salut national) party headed by Yoweri Museveni and Shefu Ali; it was at this point that he began calling himself Fred Rwigema. Later that year, he travelled to Mozambique and joined FRELIMO (Front de Libération du Mozambique). In 1979, he joined the Uganda National Liberation Army, which two years later became the National Resistance Army.

**rwiyezamirimo** *n.*

entrepreneur; enterpriser.

**rwhariye** *adj.* social; particular.

**rwhishwa** *adj.* incognito; unidentified; unnamed; disguised; concealed; unrevealed; undisclosed; unacknowledged; nameless; unknown; uncredited; protected.

**Rwogogamasi** *n.* Navigator.

**rwose** *adv.* absolutely; positively; certainly; utterly; definitely; decidedly; truly; really; indeed; undoubtedly; unquestionably; unequivocally; indubitably.

**Rwubikangohe ni we**  
**rwuburangeso** *proverb.* Still  
 waters run deep.

**Ryangombe** *n.* Ryangombe is said to be the chief of the "imandwa", Rwandans who are initiated into the cult of Ryangombe. According to Rwandan legend, Ryangombe was a great warrior who accidentally killed by a buffalo during a hunting party. In order not to leave Ryangombe, his friends threw themselves on the bull's horns. Imana gave Ryangombe and his followers a special place, the Kalisimbi volcano in the Virunga volcano chain, where they have a notably more agreeable aftertime than the other "bazimu". The cult of Ryangombe became an important force of social cohesion with Rwandan clan being initiated into the cult.

**ryari** *adj. inter.* when. **Uzaza ryari?** When will you come?

**ryihariye** *adj.* social; particular.

**r, R** *n.* the seventeenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# S - S

**saa kumi** *n. phr.* ten o'clock.  
**saa kumi n'ebiyiri** *n. phr.* eighteen hours; six o'clock.  
**saa kumi n'imwe** *n. phr.* seventeen hours; five o'clock.  
**saa kumi n'imwe za mugitondo** *n. phr.* five a.m., 5:00 A.M.  
**saa kumi n'imwe zibura iminota makumyabiri n'itanu** *n. phr.* twenty-five minutes to five.  
**saa kumi za mugitondo** *n. phr.* four a.m., 4:00 A.M.  
**saa mbiri** *n. phr.* eight o'clock.  
**saa mbiri na mirongwitatu** *n. phr.* eith thirty.  
**saa mbiri n'igice** *n. phr.* half past eight.  
**saa moya** *n.* seven o'clock.  
**saa moyaa ibura cuminitanu** *n. phr.* a quarter to seven.  
**saa moya ya mugitondo** *n. phr.* seven o'clock a.m. (first hour of day).  
**saa munani** *n. phr.* two o'clock.  
**saa munani na cumi n'itanu** *n. phr.* a quarter past two.  
**saa munani z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 2:00 A.M.  
**saa saba** *n. phr.* one o'clock.  
**saa saba zuzuye** *n. phr.* one o'clock "sharp".  
**saa saba z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 1:00 A.M.  
**saa sita** *n. phr.* noon; midday.

**saa sita za nijoro** *n. phr.* 12:00; midnight. *Syn:* **igicuku kinishye**.  
**saa sita zuzuye z'amanywa** *n.* mid-day.  
**saa sita z'ijoro** *n. phr.* mid-night.  
**saa tanu** *n. phr.* eleven o'clock.  
**saa tanu n'iminota makumyabiri** *n. phr.* twenty minutes past eleven.  
**saa tatu** *n. phr.* nine o'clock.  
**saa tatu n'iminota itanu** *n. phr.* five minutes past nine.  
**saa yine** *n. phr.* ten o'clock.  
**saa 10 z'amanywa** *n. phr.* four p.m.; 4:00 P.M.  
**saa 11 z'umugoroba** *n. phr.* five p.m.; 5:00 P.M.  
**saa 12 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 6:00 A.M.  
**saa 12 z'umugoroba** *n. phr.* 6:00 P.M.  
**saa 1 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 7:00 A.M.; seven a.m.  
**saa 1 z'umugoroba** *n. phr.* seven p.m.  
**saa 2 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 8:00 A.M.  
**saa 2 z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 8:00 P.M.  
**saa 3 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 9:00 A.M.  
**saa 3 z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 9:00 P.M.  
**saa 4 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 10:00 A.M.  
**saa 4 z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 10:00 P.M.

**saa 5 za mugitondo** *n. phr.* 11:00 A.M.

**saa 5 z'ijoro** *n. phr.* 11:00 P.M.

**saa 6 z'amanywa** *n. phr.* 12:00; NOON.

**saa 7 z'amanywa** *n. phr.* 1:00 P.M.

**saa 8 z'amanywa** *n. phr.* 2:00 P.M.

**saa 9 z'amanywa** *n. phr.* 3:00 P.M.

**saa cyenda zibura iminota icumi** *n. phr.* ten minutes to three.

**saa cyenda z'ijoro** *n. phr.* three a.m.; 3:00 A.M.

**Sabato** *n.* Sabbath.

**Sabyinyo** *n.* Sabyinyo Volcano.

**safari** *n.* voyage, safari; an expedition for hunting or exploration, esp. in East Africa. *Variant: isafari.*

**sagihobe** *n.* a singer whose performance has an intention to beg.

**sakabaka** *n.* type of vulture.

**sakabaka** *n.* 1 • kite; black kite; red kite.

2 • any of various slim, graceful hawks, as of the New World genera *Elanoides* and *Ictinia* and the Old World genus *Milvus*, with long, pointed wings and usu. a notched or forked tail.

**saku** *n.* tonal.

**sak.** *abbrev.* riddle.

See: **igisakuzo.**

**samusure** *n.* type of bird.

**sandari** *n.* sandals.

**sarukoko** *n.* goose (pl. geese).

**Satani** *n.* Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**Saturune** *n.* Saturn.

**sawa** *loc.* *Etym:* Kiswahili. Okay; OK.

**Sawudi Arabiya** *n. phr.* Saudi Arabia.

**saz.** *abbrev.* archaism; archaic term. See: **gishaje.**

**Sebanani Andereya** *n.* Rwandan singer in Impala orchestra.

**Sebigabiro** *n.* A chiefdom named after his first and only chief. The chiefdom was reorganized in 1929 and reduced to the Murma hill in Rukaryi ...

**sebihogo** *n.* brown; very beautiful person or thing.

**sede** *n.* CD.

**sekateri** *n.* secateurs; pruning shears.

**Sekibi** *n.* Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**sendika** *n.* trade union; trade-union.

**sendika** *n. n.* trade unions.

**ingaga z'abakozi** • *n.*

**Sentenari Hawuse** *n.* Centenary House.

**serikeye** *n. phr.* coffin; casket. See: **isanduku bahambamo.**

**serire** *n.* cell.

**serivisi ishinzwe ubuzima** *n.*  
health services.

**seriviyeti** *n. n.* table napkin.

**2.** • *n.* flower BOTANY.

**seruhuga** *n.* dirty; person's name; surname for somebody who is dirty.

**serwakira** *n.* 1 • wind; heavy wind; windstorm; gale; blow.

**2** • tornado; twister; cyclone; hurricane; tempest; typhoon; whirlwind.

**serwakira** *n.* the one that lighth on something; whirweend.

**sesa-bayore** *n.* generous person.  
*Syn:* **cyababo, rugabishabirenge.**

**sewabo** *n.* his/her/their uncle, his/her/their paternal uncle.

**se?** *loc.* is it? *Syn:* **ese?, mbese?**

**si** *v.* is not; are not.

**siberikafe** *n.* telecenter; cyber café. *Syn:* **telesentere, ikigo nsanganwamakuru ya kure.**

**SIDA** *n.* acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, fataltransmissible disease of the immune system caused by the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). HIV slowly attacks and destroys the immune system, the body's defense against infection, leaving an individual vulnerable to a variety of other infections and certain malignancies that eventually cause death. AIDS is the final stage of HIV infection, during which time fatal infections and cancers arise.

**side** *n.* acid. *Variant:* **aside.**

**Simbyumva** *loc.* I don't understand that.

**Sindabyumva** *loc.* I don't understand that yet.

**sinema** *n.* cinema; motion pictures; moving pictures; movies; films; flicks.

*Syn:* **isenema, senema.**

**Sinumvise neza** *loc.* I didn't hear it very well (or, understand).

**sinzi ko** *v.* *Usage:* **iyo ubona ibyo usabwa bitazarangira ku gihe.** I am afraid.

**Sirilanka** *n.* Sri Lanka.

**Siriya** *n.* Siria.

**siro** *n.* syrup.

**sitade** *n.* stadium; arena; bowl; coliseum; amphitheater; circus; ballpark; field; park; palaestra; hippodrome; stade. *Syn:* **ikibuga cy'umupira.**

**sitade Amahoro** Amahoro Stadium.

**sitade ifigije** *n. phr.* full stadium.  
*Syn:* **sitade yuzuye.**

**sitade irimo abantu bake** *n. phr.* half empty stadium.

**sitade yuzuye** *n. phr.* overfull stadium.

**sitasiyo ya lisansi** *n. phr.* petrol station. *Syn:* **aho banyweshereza lisansi.**

**sitidiyo** *n.* studio.

**Siti Pulaza** *n.* City Piazza.

**Siyoni** *n.* Zion.

**sipure** *n.* mexican cypress.  
*cupressus lusitanica* BOTANY.

**so** *n.* your father. **So araho?** Is your father well? *Syn:* **swu.**

**soda** *n.* soda; fizzy drink.

**sogokuru** *n.* grandfather; grandpa; gramps; granddad; granddaddy; grandad.

**solo** *n.* solo.



**Soroma imiteja** *loc.* Pick some green beans.

**so wanyu** *n. phr.* your uncle; your paternal uncle.

**soya** *n.* 1 • soya.

2 • soya (BrE); soya beans (BrE); soy; soybeans (AmE).

**Subiramo** *loc.* Repeat it.

**Subira umbwire** *loc.* Tell me that again. *Syn:* **Ongera umbwire.**

**subiza nka mbere** *v. phr.* undo.

**sugabo** *n.* incapable man.

**sukomisiyo** *n.* submission.

**sumare** *n.* submarine.

*Syn:* **ubwato bw'intambara.**

**Suwazilandi** *n.* Swaziland.

**Suwedi** *n.* Sweden.

**Suhuza inshuti yanjye** *v.* Meet my friend.

**Suhuza umugore/umugabo wanjye** *loc.* Meet my wife/husband.

**superimarishe** *n.* super market.

**supuresi** *n.* trainer (BrE); sneaker (AmE).

**suzuma ibyanditswe** *v. phr.* test text.

**swa.** *abbrev.* Swahili.

*See:* **Igiswayire.**

**s, S** *n.* the eighteenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**sha** *interj.* man!

**sha** *interj.* dude. **Niko sha!** Hey dude!

**sharijeri** *n.* charger; an apparatus for charging storage batteries.

**sha(hu)** *loc.* castrated one; dear one.

**shahu** *interj.* man!

**shapeli** *n.* abbey; chapel.

**she** *interj.* dear.

**shefu** *n.* manager; head; boss; supervisor; foreman; superintendent; overseer; executive director; administrator; majordomo; chief; agent; impresario.

**shenge** *interj.* dear.

**Shili** *n.* Chile.

**shimi** *n.* chemistry.

*Syn:* **ubutabire.**

**shingiro** *adv.* fundamental; basic; underlying; essential; necessary; requisite; first; primary; elementary; key; crucial; vital; central; major; principal; main; chief; cardinal; indispensable; integral. *Syn:* **ngenderwaho.**

**Shitani** *n.* Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**shi.** *abbr.* verb. *See:* **Inshinga.**

**Shushu** *n.* Honey; Darling.

*Syn:* **Ikivamvari, Ikijyana, Rugorirwera.**

**shyira mu gaciro nawe!** *loc.*

imagine!

**shy.** *abbrev.* neologism.

*See:* **gishya.**

# T - t

**t** *n.* the nineteenth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**taberenakulo** *n.* 1 • tabernacle.

2 • the portable tentlike structure used as a place of worship by the Israelites during their wandering in the wilderness. *Usage:* **ku bayisiraheri**.

3 • an ornamental receptacle for the reserved Eucharist. *Usage:* **muri Kiliziya Gatolika**.

**tagisi** *n.* taxi.

**tamurura uhereye hasi** *v. phr.* uncover from bottom.

**Tanzaniya** *n.* Tanzania.

**tarapezi** *n.* trapezoid.

**tayari** *From:* from swahili. *adj.* available.

**Tayilandi** *n.* Thailand.

**Tayilandi** *n.* thailand.

**Tegura ameza** Set the table.

**tekereza nawe!** *loc. n.* imagine!

**tekereza rero!** *loc. n.* imagine!

**telefagisi** *n.* telefax.

**telefoni** *n.* telephone.  
*Syn:* **telefone**.

**telefoni igendanwa** *n.* mobile phone; cellular telephone.  
*Syn:* **mobayilo**.

**telekomande** *n.* *From:* French. remote control; zapper.  
*Syn:* **agahinduramurongo**.

**telesentere** telecenter; cyber café.

*Syn:* **siberikafe**, **ikigo nsanganwamakuru ya kure**, **rudakumirabasonzeyubumenyi**.

**televiziyo** *n.* television.

**tel. (ahandi)** *abbrev.* tel. (other).

**tel. (igendanwa)** *abbrev.* tel. (mobile).

**tel. (imuhira)** *abbrev.* tel. (home).

**tel. (imuhira/ku kazi)** *abbrev.* tel. (home/work).

**tel. (ku kazi)** *abbrev.* tel. (work).

**tel. (mu biro)** *abbrev.* tel. (office).

**tel.:** *abbrev.* tel.:

**tenisi** *n.* tennis.

**tenoro** *n.* tenor.

**tetanos** *n.* lockjaw; tetanus.  
*Syn:* **agakwega**.

**tewologiya** *n.* theology.  
*Syn:* **ubuhanga** **mu**

**by'Iyobokamana**.

**teyateri** [teyaâtere] *n.* 1 • play; drama; stage play; dramatic piece; dramatic performance.

2 • comedy; tragedy; farce; melodrama.

3 • show; spectacle; extravaganza; pageant; entertainment.

**tifoyide** *n.* typhoid. *Syn:* **tifusi**.

**tifusi** *n.* typhus.

**tombola** *n.* lotto; lottery.

**topoloji** *n.* topology.

**tugomba** *v.* we must, we might, we have to, we ought to.

**tungurusumu** *n.* garlic; bulb.  
**Tuniziya** *n.* Tunisia.  
**turaho** *loc.* We are fine.  
**turaho buhoro buhoro** *loc.* we are so so. *Usage:* greetings.  
**turaziranye** *v.* we know each other, we know one another.  
**Turikiya** *n.* Turkey.  
**Turukiya** *n.* Turkey. *Variant:* **Turikiya**.  
**Turukumenisitani** *n.* Turkmenistan.  
**turukumenisitani** *n.* Turkmenistan.  
**turunovisi** *n.* screwdriver.  
**twarenzaho iki** *loc.* how much more.  
**twavuga** *v.* let us mention, we can say.  
**twe** *adj.* we; us.  
**twebwe** *adj.* we; us.

**twemera** *v.* we believe, we admit, we acknowledge.  
**twese** *adj.* all of us.  
**twibanire** *adj.* durable; long life.  
**twibwira** *v.* we think, we hope.  
**twifuza** *v.* we need, we want.  
**twifuza ko ubutabera bwubahirizwa!** we want justice to be done!  
**twiga** [twiîga] *n.* giraffe; a tall, long-necked, spotted ruminant, *Giraffa camelopardalis*, of Africa: the tallest living quadruped animal. *Giraffa camelopardalis*.  
**twiga** [tkwiiga] *v. 1st pers. pl.* we study.  
**twigishe** [tkwiigiishe] *v. 1st pers. pl.* let us teach.  
**twigishe** [tkwiigiishe] *v. 2nd pers. pl.* teach us.  
**twikurura** *v.* uncover.  
*Syn:* **pfukura**.  
**twinshi** *adj.* many; a lot.

# U - u

**umurenzi (abarenzi** *n. pl.*) The nobles. See: **igikomangoma**.

[Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwogera (1802 - 1853)]

**uba** [ubâ] *v. 3rd pers.* who lives; who belongs.

**uba** [uba] *v. 2nd pers.* you live; you belong.

**uba mu nteko y'abize** *n. phr.* academian; academician.

**ubana neza n'abandi** *adj. phr.* amiable; friendly; agreeable; amicable; pleasant; congenial; good-natured; kindly; obliging; cordial; sociable; affable; pleasing; attractive; engaging; winning; charming; polite; genial; gracious.

**ubanza** *adv.* maybe; perhaps. *Variant:* **umanza**.

**ubahagarariye** *n.* your representative.

**ubahagarariye** *n.* their representative.

**uberewe** *adj.* smart; elegant.

**ubifitiye ububasha** *n. phr.* competent.

**ubu**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* now; at the present time; at the present moment.

**Ndizera ko ubu ushobora kuvuga Ikinyarwanda gike.** I hope that now you can speak a little Kinyarwanda.

**ubu**<sub>2</sub> *adj.* these.

**ububabare** *n. n.*

**1 • n.** ache; pain; throb; twinge; pang; hurt; discomfort; soreness; aching; smarting; pinch; stitch; discomfort; malaise.

*Syn:* **uburyaryate**.

**2 • n.** agony; suffering; pain; torment; throes; torture; anguish; distress; misery; affliction; woe; sorrow; anxiety.

**ububaji** *n.* woodwork; joinery; carpentry.

**ububangame** *n.* awkwardness.

**ububani** *n.* scent; smell; odor; aroma; fragrance; bouquet; essence; perfume.

*Syn:* **umubavu**.

**ububasha** *n. 1 •* power; strength.

*Syn:* **ubushobozi**.

**2 •** authority; ability.

**ububi** *adj. 1 •* awfulness; horridness; horribleness.

**2 •** blemish; imperfection; defect; flaw.

**3 •** drawback; snag.

**ububiko** *n.* stock.

**ububiko bwizewe** *n. phr.* back-up.

**ububiko bw'amakuru** *n. phr.* data bank. *Syn:* **ubushyinguro bw'amakuru.**

**Ububirigi** *n.* Belgium.

**ububisha** *n.* maliciousness; nastiness; spitefulness.

**ububogame** *n.* bias; prejudice; leaning; inclination; bent; predilection; proneness; propensity; proclivity; tendency; feeling; fixed idea; preconceived idea; preconception; narrow view; slant; one-sidedness; unfairness; narrow-mindedness; bigotry; intolerance; partiality.

**ububoshiyi** *n.* knitting.

**ububumwe** *n.* singular.

**ububushyitsi** *n.* visit; stay; call; sojourn.

**ububwa** *n.* cowardice.

**ububyeyi** *n.* maternity; motherhood; being a mother.

**Ubudage** *n.* Germany.

**ubudakemangwa** *n.* blamelessness.

**ubudakemwa** *n.* blamelessness; integrity.

**ubudasa** *n.* difference. *Syn:* **ubudahura, ubudahuza, ubudahwana, ukudahuza, ukudahwana.**

**ubudasiba** *n.* incessantly; continually; ceaselessly.

**ubudasobanuka** *n.* meaninglessness.

**ubudashoboka** *n.* impossibility.

**ubudashyikirwa** *n.* highness.

**ubudatenguha** *n.* *Usage:* **ku muntu, ikintu, etc.** devotion; attentiveness; dedication; commitment; devotedness; earnest attachment; regard; reverence; love; fondness; concern for; loyalty, adherence; faithfulness; fealty; allegiance; zeal; ardor. *Syn:* **ukudatetereza, ukudataba undi mu nama, ukutica amasezerano, ukudateshuka ku masezerano.**

**ubudatuza** *n.* incessantly; continually; ceaselessly.

**ubudahagarara** *n.* continuously.

**ubudahangarwa** *n.* immunity.

**ubudahemuka** *n.* fidelity; devotion; loyalty; faithfulness; adherence; constancy; trueheartedness; fealty; trustworthiness; integrity; honesty; truthfulness; probity; honor; allegiance; staunchness; sincerity; good faith; earnestness.

**ubudahinyuka** *n.*

**ubudapfa** *n.* immortality.

**ubudehe** *n.* communal work.

**Ubufaransa** *n.* France.

**ubufasha** *n.* aid; help; assistance; helping hand; cooperation; collaboration; service; support; backing; advancement; promotion; furtherance; endorsement; encouragement; contribution; gift; protection; friendship; support; benevolence; guidance; advice; care; welfare; good offices; kind regard.

**ubufatanye** *n.* 1 • alignment; alliance; coalition; alinement.

**2** • an organization of people (or countries) involved in a pact or treaty.

**3** • concurrence; agreement; accord; concord; harmony; unanimity; mutual consent; consensus; meeting of the minds; cooperation; collaboration; working together.

**4** • affiliation; connection; alliance; participation; membership; relation; relationship; relations; collaboration; friendship; acquaintance; familiarity; intimacy; friendliness; fraternization; companionship; fellowship; camaraderie.

**ubufindo** *n.* trick; clever act; skilled act; stunt; feat; antic; number; magic demonstration; sleight of hand; prestidigitation; piece of legerdemain.  
*Syn:* **ubumaji**.

**ubufindo** *n.* enigma; riddle; brean-teaser.

**ubuforomo** *n.* nursing course.

**ubufotozi** *n.* photography.

**ubufuke** *n.* *Etym:* **gufuka**. Ukuba ikintu gihehereye cyangwa gifite amafu; coolness. [Rb Bz. Inkoranya.]

**ubufutuke** *n.* comprehensibility.

**ubugabo** *n. n.* manhood; the state of being a man; manly qualities; masculinity; maleness.

**2** • *n.* male sex; phallus.

**ubugabuzi** *n.* service.

**Ubugande** *n.*

Uganda. *Variant:* **Uganda**.

**ubuganga** *n. 1* • medicine.

**2** • malaria; paludism.

**ubugangahuzi** *n.* exorcism; dispossession.

**ubugaragare ndengakamere** *n.*  
*phr.* ultra bold.

**ubugaragare ndengakamere** *n.*  
*phr.* ultra bold.

**ubugatolika** *n.* Catholicism.

**ubugene** *n.* context.

**ubugenge**<sub>1</sub> *n.* dexterity; manual skill; deftness; adroitness; handiness; nimbleness with the fingers; proficiency; facility.

**ubugenge**<sub>2</sub> *n.* acrobatics.

**ubugenge**<sub>3</sub> *n.* physics.

**ubugeni** *n.* art; artistic activity; creative work; artistry.

**ubugeni** *n.* wedding; wedding ceremony; marriage ceremony; marriage; nuptials; nuptial rite.

*Syn:* **ubugeni**.

**ubugenimberajisho** *n.* fine arts.

**Ubugereki** *n.* Greece.

**ubugimbi** *n.* adolescence.

**ubuginga** *n.* *See:* **ububwa**;  
**ubugoryi**.

**ubugingo** *n.* life.

**ubugiragisobanuro** *n.*  
meaningfulness.

**ubugiraneza** *n.* kindness.

**Ubugiriki** *n.*

Greece. *Variant:* **Ubugereki**.

**ubugirirane** *n.* reciprocity; reciprocity.

**ubugizi bwa nabi** *n.* *phr.*  
wickedness; criminality.

**ubugizi bwa nabi mu gihugu** *n.*  
domestic violence.

**ubugome** *n. 1* • malice.

**2** • wickedness; criminality; maliciousness; nastiness; spitefulness.



**ubugondo** *Usage: ku nka.n.*  
white with black spots.

**ubugorame** *n.* awkwardness.

**ubugore** *n.* womanliness;  
womanhood.

**ubugoronome** *n.* agronomics;  
agronomy.

**ubugororanging**<sub>2</sub> *n.* amendment.

**ubugororangingo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* gymnastics;  
physical.

**ubugororoke** *n.* uprightness.

**ubugoryi** *n.* 1 • folly;  
senselessness; stupidity;  
absurdity; foolishness;  
foolhardiness; fatuity; abject  
silliness; inanity; asininity;  
insanity; madness; lunacy; utter  
rashness; suicide; idiocy.

2 • foolishness; imprudence; folly;  
extravagance; irresponsibility;  
indiscretion; absurdity;  
preposterousness;  
ridiculousness; asininity;  
injudiciousness; senselessness;  
witlessness; brainlessness;  
unwisdom; childishness;  
silliness; puerility; stupidity; fatu.

**ubugugu** *n.* 1 • greed.  
*Syn: amerwe.*

2 • scrooge; stingy person; miser;  
hoarder; niggardly person;  
niggard; penny pincher;  
pinchpenny; tightwad.  
*Syn: umururumba.*

**ubuguzi** *n.* shopping.

**ubugwaneza** *n.* kindness;  
goodness.

**ubugwari** *n.* cowardice; timidity;  
meanness; baseness.

**ubuja** *n.* 1 • servitude; slaver;  
serfdom; thralldom;  
enthrallment; bonds; bondage;  
oppression; subjugation;  
enslavement; vassalage; fetters;  
shackles; chains; compulsory  
service; hard labor;  
imprisonment. *Syn: ubucakara.*

2 • household work; household  
chores.

**ubujajwa** *n.* gossip; groundless  
rumor; hearsay; whispering  
behind one's back; backbiting;  
newsmongering; scandal; idle  
talk; prattle; twaddle; babble;  
tattle; tittle-tattle; comment;  
report; news. *Syn: amenshi,*  
**amazimwe.**

**ubujana** *n.* wrist.

**ubujibwe** *n.* timidity.

**ubujiji** *n.* illiteracy; lack of,  
ignorance; unenlightenment;  
benightedness. *Ant: ubujijuke.*

**ubujijuke** *n.* literacy learning;  
erudition; eruditeness;  
scholarship; learnedness;  
intelligence; enlightenment;  
edification; culture;  
intellectuality; store of  
knowledge; acquisition of  
knowledge; liberal.  
*Syn: irahurabumenyi;*  
*Ant: ubujiji.*

**ubujura** *n.* theft; stealing; robbery;  
burglary; thievery; larceny;  
filching; pilfering; purloining;  
shoplifting; hijacking; fraud;  
swindling; embezzlement;  
rustling; looting. *Syn: ububandi.*

**ubujurire** *n.* appeal.

**ubujyakuzimu** *n.* depth.

**ubujyanama** *n.* counseling; counselling ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY; PSYCHOLOGY-PSYCHIATRY;

**ubukaka** *n.* intrepidity; intrepidity; boldness; energy; vigour; strength.

**ubukana** *n.* rampage; violent spree; jag of violence.

**ubukangarane** *n.* fright; fear; alarm; terror; panic; fear of danger; consternation; scare; perturbation; dread; apprehension; dismay; trepidation; affright; horror; concern; anxiety; misgiving; cold feet; funk; fear and trembling; the jitters; intimidation; reign of.

**ubukannyi** *v.* working with leather formaking traditional clothes.

**ubukare** *n.* 1 • awfulness; horridness; horribleness.

2 • violence.

3 • maliciousness; nastiness; spitefulness. *Syn:* **amakare**.

**ubukarihe** *n.* awfulness; horridness; horribleness.

**ubukarihe** *n.* acidity; sourness; tartness.

**ubuke** *n.* scarcity; deficiency; lack; dearth; scantiness; sparseness; paucity.

**ubukene**<sub>1</sub> *n.* poverty; privation; need; neediness; destitution; indigence; penury; impoverishment; pennilessness; insolvency; bankruptcy; pauperism; want; lack; beggary; mendicancy; poorness; impoverishment.

**ubukene**<sub>2</sub> *n.* relative poverty.

**ubukene bwabaye karande** *n.*

*phr.* deep poverty; abject poverty.

**ubukenzi** *n.* distrust; mistrust; suspicion.

**ubukeho** *n.* scarcity; deficiency; lack; dearth; scantiness; sparseness; paucity.

**ubuki** *n.* honey. *Syn:* **umutsama**.

**ubukire** *n.* abundance; ample amount; great supply; full measure; profusion; sufficiency; excess; more than enough; plenty; surplus; glut; plenitude; repletion; plethora; surfeit; cornucopia; copiousness; heap; flood; bounty; wealth; richness; abundancy. *Syn:* **umusagukira**.

**ubukirisito** *n.* Christianity; Christendom; the Christian world.

**ubukirisitu** *n.* Christianity; Christendom; the Christian world.

**ubukoboramabya** *n.*

*Usage:* **ijambo** **ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo.gift given to a perso who has cought you while commiting adultery in order to convince him/her to keep silence.

**ubukode** *n.* rent; rental; payment; dues; fee.

**ubukomere** *n.* 1 • complexity; complication; intricacy; elaboration; involution; crabbedness; involvement; perplexity; bafflement; entanglement; inextricability; puzzle; obscurity; incomprehensibility; unintelligibility.

2 • durability.

**ubukonje** *n.*

**1 (mu biganiro)** • distance; reservation; restraint; reserve; formality; coldness; coolness; aloofness; stiffness.

**2** • coldness; coolness; chill.

**ubukoreke** *n.* workability.

**ubukorerabushake** *n.* voluntary service.

**ubukoreshabyumanyabwenge** *n.* automation.

**ubukorikori** *n.* **1** • do-it-yourself, DIY. **akunda ubukorikori** he/she likes do-it-yourself/DIY.

**2** • makeshift repair.

**3** • applied art; craftsmanship; craft; workmanship; skill in an occupation or trade.

**ubukoco** *n.* fibre; woodfibre.

**ubukozi bw'ibibi** *n. phr.* iniquity; wickedness; wrong; wrongdoing; evil; evildoing; sin; transgression; infamy; miscreancy; knavery; roguery; villainy; flagrancy; abomination; sinfulness; depravity; corruption; outrage; immorality; vice; profligacy; turpitude.

**ubukumi** *n.* teen; teenage; youth; adolescence.

**ubukungahaze** *n.* copiousness.

**ubukungahazwe** *n.* copiousness.

**ubukungu** *n.* **1** • Economics; Economy;

**2** • plenty; prosperity; good times; affluence; well-being; good fortune; riches; wealth; luxury; opulence; copiousness.

**3** • wealth; money; quantity of money; riches, fortune; assets; resources; means; capital; estate; property; goods; chattels; riches.

**4** • abundance; ample amount; great supply; full measure; profusion; sufficiency; excess; more than enough; plenty; surplus; glut; plenitude; repletion; plethora; surfeit; cornucopia; copiousness; heap; flood; bounty; wealth; richness.

**ubukungu bugeze aharindimuka** *n. phr.* ailing economies.

**ubukungu bushingiye ku masoko** *n. phr.* market economy.

**ubukungu bushingiye ku nka** *n. phr.* cow-centric society.

**ubukungu bwashegeshwe n'intambara** *v. phr.* war-torn economy. *Syn:* **ubukungu bwazahajwe n'intambara.**

**ubukurankota** *n.* cold-blooded; brutal; inhuman; inhumane; bloodthirsty; savage; barbarous; fiendish; ruthless; merciless; unmerciful; unpitying; pitiless; diabolical; demonic; satanic; evil; villainous.

**ubukure** *n.* **1** • maturation; the act or process of maturing; maturity; adulthood; maturation; manhood; womanhood; full growth; full development; legal age; age of consent; majority; ripeness; full bloom; completion; perfection; readiness; fulfillment; culmination.

**2** • growth; growing; maturation; development; ontogeny; ontogenesis. this is the process of an individual organism growing organically; a purely biological unfolding of events involved in an organism changing gradually from a simple to a more complex level. **yerekanye ibimenyetso bihamya ubukure bw'amagufa y'abana.** he proposed an indicator of osseous development in children.

**ubukwe** *n.* marriage; wedding; marriage ceremony; nuptials; nuptial rites; tying the knot; leading to the altar; ringing of wedding bells; wedding ceremonies; marriage ceremony; marriage; nuptials; nuptial rite. *Syn:* **ubugeni, ishyingirwa, imihango yo gushingirwa.**

**ubumanzi** *n.* celibacy; purity; virginity; innocence; continence; abstinence; abstemiousness; singleness; bachelorhood; spinsterhood.

**ubumara** [ubumara] *n.* venom; poison; poisonous fluid; toxin.

**ubumara** [ubumâra] *n.* idiocy; cretinism; mongolism.

**ubumenyajambo** *n.* lexicology.

**ubumenyamabwiriza ngengamuco nyubakabuzima** *n.* bioethics.

**ubumenyamvugo** *n.* philology.

**ubumenyahantu** *n.* geography.

**ubumenyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* knowledge.

**ubumenyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* science.

**ubumenyi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* wisdom.

**ubumenyi** *n.* acquaintance; familiarity; awareness; knowledge; conversance; cognizance.

**ubumenyi buke** *n. phr.* ignorance.

**ubumenyi bw'ibigaragara** *n.* physical science.

**ubumenyi bw'ibimera** *n. phr.* botany.

**ubumenyi bw'ibinyabuzima** *n. phr.* biology.

**ubumenyi bw'ibiriho** *n.* natural science.

**ubumenyi bw'ibisimba** *n. phr.*

**ubumenyi bw'imibanire y'ibinyabuzima** *n. phr.* ecology.

**ubumenyi bw'inyenyeri** *n.* astronomy. *Syn:* **iyigakirere, iyigamibumbe.**

**ubumenyi bw'isi** *n. phr.* geography.

**ubumenyi gakondo** *n. phr.* lore; popular knowledge; traditional knowledge; anecdotal knowledge; practical knowledge; traditions; beliefs; legends.

**ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa** *n. phr.* prerequisite; requirement; something needed beforehand; qualification; postulate; necessity; need; requisite; condition; exigency; stipulation; demand; sine qua non; required beforehand.

**ubumenyimburafato** *n.* theory.

**ubumenyi mu kubyaza** *n. phr.* obstetrics.

**ubumenyingiro** *n.*

savvy. *Variant:* **ubumenyi-ngiri.**

**ubumenyintabikorwa** *n. phr.* theory.

*Syn:* **ubumenyimburyfato.**

**ubumenyi rusange** *n.* *phr.*  
acquaintance; familiarity;  
awareness; knowledge;  
conversance; cognizance.

**ubumuga** *n.* infirmity; disability;  
ailment; debility; infirmness;  
debilitation; malady; illness;  
disorder; indisposition; physical  
weakness; frailness; sickness;  
loss of health; lack of strength;  
handicap; fragility; abnormality;  
deformity; malformation;  
irregularity; aberration;  
aberrance; anomaly; deviation;  
perversion; oddity; peculiarity;  
idiosyncrasy; eccentricity;  
unconformity.

**ubumuntu** *n.* humanism;  
humanness; humanity; the  
quality of being human;  
humanness; human nature;  
mortality; humanity;  
humaneness; characteristic of  
mankind; like man; of man; of  
men; mortal; manlike; hominid;  
anthropoid.

**ubumwe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* unity; accord;  
concord; peace; harmony;  
cooperation; friendship;  
amicableness; unanimity;  
understanding; goodwill;  
fellowship; compatibility; like-  
mindedness; rapport.

**ubunani** *n.* **1** • NEW YEAR'S DAY.  
**2** • January 1, celebrated as a  
holiday in many countries.

**ubunanuke ndengakamere** *n.*  
*phr.* ultra thin.

**ubunanuke ndengakamere** *n.*  
*phr.* ultra thin.

**ubundi** *loc.* anyway.

**ubunebwe** *n.* laziness.

**ubungubu** *loc.* now; at the present  
time; at the present moment; just  
now.

**ubunini** *n.* volume; cubic content;  
space occupied; capacity;  
measure; size; dimensions; bulk;  
magnitude; extent; vastness.

**ubunnyeteri** *n.* awkwardness.

**ubu noneho turebere hamwe** *loc.*  
now about.

**ubuntu** *n.* generosity; kindness;  
munificence; bountifulness;  
liberality; benevolence;  
beneficence; benefaction;  
largesse; bounty; bounteousness;  
humanitarianism; philanthropy;  
charity; charitableness;  
patronage; gratuity; compassion;  
sympathy; gentleness;  
tenderness; benevolence;  
warmheartedness; charity;  
fraternal feeling; fellow feeling;  
brotherly love; goodwill;  
humaneness; magnanimity;  
mercy; love.

**ubuntu (cy')** *n.* complimentary;  
without cost; gratis; for nothing;  
on the house; costless;  
gratuitous; chargeless.

**ubunyabasazi** *n.* **1** • absurdity;  
unreasonableness;  
unbelievability; idiocy; inanity;  
asininity; irrationality;  
ridiculousness; drivel; falsehood;  
fallacy; delusion.

**2** • foolishness, buffoonery,  
comicalness, silliness.

**ubunyamabanga** *n.*

**1** • secretariat.

**2** • the office or the officials entrusted with administrative duties, maintaining records, and overseeing or performing secretarial duties, esp. for an international organization: the secretariat of the United Nations.

**ubunyamakuru** *n.* **1** • journalism.

**2 (icyo umuntu yumva bavuze ubunyamakuru)** • newspapers and magazines; the press; the Fourth Estate; reporters; journalists; newsmen; public press; newspapermen; media; newspapers; periodicals; radio; TV; television; broadcasting; news services.

**ubunyamaswa** *n.* fierceness; furiousness; ferocity; wildness; cold-blooded; brutal; inhuman; inhumane; bloodthirsty; savage; barbarous; fiendish; ruthless; merciless; unmerciful; un pitying; pitiless; diabolical; demonic; satanic; evil; villainous.

**ubunyamahane** *n.* aggressiveness.

**ubunyamazinda** *n.* absentmindedness; forgetfulness.

**ubunyamuntu** *n.* humaneness.

**ubunyamuryango** *n.* membership; roster; personnel; body of members; number of members; community; company; association; society; fraternity; brotherhood; club; fellowship; affiliation; league; fraternal union; connection.

**ubunyamusozi** *n.* barbarism.

**ubunyanda** *n.* laziness.

**ubunyangamugayo** *n.* integrity; honesty; probity; uprightness; moral soundness; moral stature; principle; character; virtue; purity; rectitude; decency; self-respect; straightforwardness; morality.

**ubunyarwanda** *n.* Rwandanhood.

**ubunyobwa** *n.* **1** • peanuts.

**2** • the pod or the enclosed edible seed of a plant, *Arachis hypogaea*, of the legume family: the pod is forced underground in growing, where it ripens BOTANY.

**uburagaza** *n.* chancroid; soft chancre.

**uburaguzanyenyeri** *n.* horoscope.

**uburakari** *n.* anger.

See: **umujinya**; **uburake**.

**uburake** *n.* anger. See: **umujinya**; **uburake**.

**uburambe** *n.* **1** (mu kazi); maturity; experience; practice; seasoning; levelheadedness; composure; mature judgment; matureness; responsibility.

**2** • *n.* durability.

**uburambe mu kazi** *n. phr.* length of service. See: **uburambe**.

**uburanga** *n.* beauty. *Syn:* **ubwiza**.

**uburangiti** *n.* blanket.

*Syn:* **uburingiti**, **ikiringiti**, **ikirangiti**.

**uburanira** *v. pp.* barrister (BrE); attorney-at-law (AmE).

**uburaya** *n.* prostitution; whoredom; harlotry.

**Uburayi** *n.* **1** • Europe.



**2** • a continent in the West part of the landmass lying between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, separated from Asia by the Ural Mountains on the East and the Caucasus Mountains and the Black and Caspian seas on the South East. In British usage, Europe sometimes contrasts with England.

**uburebure** *n.* **1** • length; scope.

**2** • scope. **uburebure**

**bw'urutsinga** a scope of cable.

**uburebure buto cyane** *n.* *phr.*  
minimum length.

**uburebure bw'icyandikwa** *n.* *phr.*  
text length.

**uburemere**<sub>1</sub> *n.* validity; legality; legal force; power; authority; authenticity; legitimacy; right; properness.

**uburemere**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **bw'igikorwa,** **umunsi mukuru, etc.** majesty; grandeur; splendor; magnificence; dignity; distinction; augustness; elevation; loftiness; eminence; stateliness; glory; pomp; gloriousness; impressiveness; illustriousness; elegance; mobility; luster; solemnity; sublimity.

**uburemere**<sub>3</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **bw'ikibazo, etc.** gravity; seriousness; urgency; concern; critical nature; crucial nature; danger; emergency; importance; import; moment; significance; consequence; consideration; magnitude; enormity.

**uburenganzira**<sub>1</sub> *n.* permission; leave; consent; assent; approval; acquiescence; concession; agreement; compliance; approbation; authorization; sanction; allowance; dispensation; indulgence; endorsement; grant; license; permit.

**uburenganzira**<sub>2</sub> *n.* rights; property.

**uburenganzira bwo gusohoka mu gihugu cyawe** *n.* Right to leave.

**uburenganzira bwo gutemberera aho ushaka** *n.* freedom of movement.

**uburenganzira bwo guteranirahamwe** *n.* freedom of assembly.

**uburenganzira bwo kubaho** *n.*  
Right to life.

**uburenganzira bwo kugaruka mu gihugu cyawe** *n.* Right to return.

**uburenganzira bwo kumenya no gutangaza amakuru** *n.* freedom of information.

**uburenganzira bwo kuvuga icyo utekereza** *n.* freedom of speech.

**uburenganzira bwo kuvuga icyo utekereza** *n.* freedom of expression.

**uburenganzira bwo kwisanzura no gucungirwa umutekano** *n.*  
Right to liberty and security.

**uburenganzira bwo kwishyira hamwe** *n.* freedom of association.

**uburenganzira bwo kwitabaza ubutabera** *n.* Right to justice.

**uburenganzira bwo kwihitiramo idini ushaka** *n.* freedom of religion.

**uburenganzira bwo kwihitiramo igihuje n'umutimanama** *n. phr.*  
freedom of conscience.

**uburenganzira bw'abaguzi** *n.*  
Consumer rights.

**uburenganzira bw'abasivili n'abanyapolitiki** *n.* Civil and political rights.

**uburenganzira bw'abaturage** *n.*  
peoples rights.

**uburenganzira bw'ikiremnamuntu** *n.* human rights.

**uburenganzira bw'umuhanzi** *n. phr.* copyright. **Uburenganzira bwose burakumiriwe.** All rights reserved.

**uburenganzira ku bukungu, ku mibereho myiza n'umuco** *n.*  
Economic, social and cultural rights.

**uburenganzira ku burezi** *n.* Right to.

**uburenganzira ku buhungiro** *n.*  
Right of asylum.

**uburenganzira ku bwenegihugu** *n.* Right to a nationality.

**uburenganzira ku ifunguro** *n.*  
Right to food.

**uburenganzira ku icumbi** *n.*  
Right to housing.

**uburenganzira ku kujurira** *n.*  
Right of appeal.

**uburenganzira ku kumenyeshwa no gutangaza amakuru** *n. phr.*  
right to information.

**uburenganzira ku kwaka ubuhungiro** *n.* Right to seek asylum.

**uburenganzira ku murimo** *n.*  
Right to work.

**uburenganzira ku mutungo** *n.*  
Right to property.

**uburenganzira nsobanurategeko** *n. phr.*  
abbacy; jurisdiction; legal power.

**uburenganzira rusange** *n.*  
collective rights.

**uburenge** *n.* foot and mouth disease.

**uburengo** *n.* *Rhynchosia hirta*  
*BOTANY.*

**uburere** *n.*; discipline.

**Uburere buruta ubuvuke** *proverb.*  
A good name is better than riches.

**uburere bw'ibanze** *n.* basic.

**uburere ku ikoreshabitsina** *n.*  
sexuality.

**uburetwa** *n.* bonded labour; corvée; feudal labour system.

**uburezi**<sub>1</sub> [uburezi] *n.* **1** • art of teaching; teaching; pedagogics; pedagogy; tutelage; didactics; schooling; training; instruction; teaching; learning; academic learning; study; information; knowledge; enlightenment; edification; cultivation; culture; mental development; scholarship; erudition.

**2** • education.

**uburezi**<sub>2</sub> [uburêzi] *n.* omen. [Poem "UKWIBYARA" by Nyakayonga ka Musare, under King Mutara II Rwoyera (1802 - 1853)]

**uburibwe** *n.* aching; ache; soreness; hurt; hurting; smarting; pang; throb; twinge; pinch; stitch; discomfort; malaise.

**uburiganya** *n.* treachery; disloyalty; treason; betrayal; faithlessness; untrustworthiness; falseness; deceit; deceitfulness; deception; perfidy; violation of faith; breach of faith; underhandedness; duplicity; deceit; trickery; guile; double-dealing; double cross; infid.

**uburimi** *n.* lisp; a speech defect consisting in pronouncing s and z like or nearly like the th-sounds of thin and this, respectively.

**uburinganire** *n.* equality; equal opportunity; justice; fairness; impartiality; fair treatment; fair play. *Syn:* **ukureshya, ubureshye.**

**uburinganire bw'ibitsina** *n. phr.* gender equality; gender equity.

**uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'umugore n'umugabo mu majyambere** *n. phr.* Gender for Development.

**uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu majyambere** *n. phr.* gender and development.

**uburinzi** *n.* defense; fortification; stronghold; barricade; means of defending.

**uburiri** *n.*

**1 (bw'abakuru)** • bed; bedstead; place to sleep; bunk; pallet; berth; cot; sack; hay.

**2 (bw'abana)** • cradle; crib.

**uburiro** *n.* restaurant; café; dining room; lunchroom; luncheonette; cafeteria; diner; brasserie; bistro; steak house; chop house; coffeehouse; grillroom; tearoom; beanery; hashhouse; eatery; rathskeller. *Syn:* **inzu**

**bafunguriramo, inzu abagenzi bafunguriramo, ifunguriro, urusamuriro.**

**uburiza** *n.* older; firstborn; senior.

**uburo** *n.* *Eleusine coracana.*

**uburo buhuye** *adj.* many; a considerable number; a lot; lots; a heap; heaps; piles; scores; dozens; numbers; a liberal quantity; a profusion; an abundance. *Syn:* **uruhuri, byinshi.**

**Ubuo bwinshi ntibugira umususruru** *proverb.* Too many cooks spoil the broth.

**uburobyi** *n.* fishing.

**uburoko** *n.* custody; jail; goal; jailhouse; clink; prison; jail; jailhouse; house of detention; penitentiary; penal institution; reformatory; house of reform; house of correction; internment center; dungeon; tower; bastille; penal colony; brig; jug; clink; slammer; tank; brig; stir; can; cooler; pokey; calaboose; pen; big house; joint.

**uburokozi** *n.* salvation. *Syn:* **umukiro, agakiza.**

**uburondogozi** *n.* gossip. *Syn:* **ubujajwa, amagambo, amenshi.**

**uburoso** *n. phr.* brush.

**uburoso bw'amenyo** *n. phr.* tooth brush.

**uburoso bw'inkweto** *n. phr.* shoe brush.

**uburozi** *n.* poison; toxic chemical; harmful chemical; bane; venom; toxin; harmful drug.

**uburumbuke** *n.* 1 • prosperity; sufficiency; adequacy; competence; abundance; copiousness; plentifulness.

2 • fertility; fruitfulness.

3 • boom.

**Uburundi** *n.* Burundi.

**ubururu** *n.* bleu.

**ubururu bwa juru** *n. phr.* azure, sky blue.

**Uburusi** *n.* Russia.

**Uburusiya** *n.*

Russia. *Variant:* **Uburusi**.

**uburuhukiro** *n.* 1 • place for a rest.

2 • mortuary (BrE); morgue (AmE).

**uburwayi** *n.* ailment, disease; illness; sickness; malady; disorder; indisposition; infirmity; disability; affliction; complaint; malfunction; ill health; poor health.

**uburyamo** *n.* 1 • bed, bedstead, place to sleep, bunk, pallet, berth, cot.

2 • sack, hay.

3 • cradle, crib. *Syn:* **uburiri**, **ikiriyamo**.

**uburyarya** *n.* 1 • trickery; craftiness; slyness; shrewdness; guile; artifice; wiliness; foxiness; artfulness.

2 • deviousness; duplicity; deception; deceit; trickery; chicanery; malignancy.

3 • deceit; deception; cheating; fraud; fraudulence; dishonesty; dissimulation; dissembling; deceitfulness.

4 • double-dealing, duplicity, trickiness, trickery, underhandedness.

5 • misrepresentation.

**uburyaryate** *n.* aching.

**uburyo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • way; method; means; process; procedure; manner; system; technique; course of action; modalities.

2 (**bwo kugera ku kintu**) • way; method; means; process; procedure; manner; system; technique; course of action.

3 • capability. *Syn:* **ubushobozi**.

**uburyo**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **bwakoreshejwe mu gukemura ikibazo**. approach; way of handling; method of attack; attitude; method; procedure; modus operandi; technique; system.

**uburyo**<sub>3</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **mu myumvire y'umuntu**. as; like.

**uburyo**<sub>4</sub> *n.* opportunity; chance. *Syn:* **urwaho**.

**uburyo buburira hakiri kare** *n.*

*phr.* early warning systems.

**uburyo bukoreshwa** *n. phr.* system; method; procedure; arrangement; scheme; program; mode of operation; modus operandi; regimen; routine.

**uburyo bukurikizwa** *n. phr.* step.

**uburyo bundi bwo gufasha** *n. phr.* alternative financing.

**uburyo bushya** *n. phr.* new way.

**uburyo buhanitse mu ikoresha telefoni igendanwa** *n. Phr.*

AMPS; Advanced Mobile Phone System.

**uburyo bwemewe n'amategeko** *n.* legal proceedings.

**uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu** *n. phr.* means of transport; means of transportation.

**uburyo bwo kubaho** *n. phr.* means of subsistence.

**uburyo bwo kubyaza umusaruro** *n. phr.* means of production.

**uburyo bwo kugera ku makuru** *n. phr.* retrieval system.

**uburyo bwo kumvikanisha neza** *n. phr.* means of persuasion.

**uburyo bwo kwishyura** *n. phr.* means of payment.

**uburyo bw'imibereho** *n.* living conditions; means of life.

**uburyo bw'imikorere** *n.* working conditions.

**uburyo bw'imitunganyirize y'akazi** *n. phr.* job conditions.

**uburyo bw'itembera** *n. phr.* means of circulation.

**uburyo bw'itumanaho** *n. phr.* information systems.

**uburyo gakondo** *n. phr.* traditional method.

**uburyo imfungwa zifashwe** *n.* prison conditions.

**uburyo mpuzakarere bwo kurengera ikiremhamuntu** *n.* Regional human rights protection systems.

**uburyo mpuzamahanga bwo kurengera uburenganzira bw'ikiremhamuntu** *n.* universal human rights protection system.

**uburyo ngenamikorere** *n. phr.* methodology.

**uburyoshyamvugo** *n.* rhetoric. *Syn:* **iryoshyamvugo**.

**uburyohe<sub>1</sub>** *n.* taste; flavor; savor; relish; smack; tang; piquancy.

**uburyohe<sub>2</sub>** *n.* pleasures, a sexual appetite, a sexual urge, desire, sexual gratification, a fundamental feeling that is hard to define but that people desire to experience, delights.

**uburyryate** *n.* ache; pain; throb; twinge; pang; hurt; discomfort; soreness; aching; smarting; pinch; stitch; discomfort; malaise. *Syn:* **ububabare**.

**ubusa<sub>1</sub>** *n.* void; devoid; empty; barren; blank; lacking; wanting; vacant; bare; destitute; clear; free; drained; depleted; exhausted; emptied.

**ubusa<sub>2</sub>** *n.* zero; nothing; nil; nothingness; naught; aught; cipher; goose egg; zilch; zip; symbol 0.

**ubusabusa** *n.* very little; little; small amount; small quantity; pittance; next to nothing; minimum; drop; crumb; iota; jot; dot; whit; bit; speck; fragment; particle; dash; pinch; trifle; modicum; drop in the bucket; trace; hint; suggestion.

*Syn:* **iyanga**.

**ubusambanyi** *n.* prostitution; adultery; unfaithfulness; fornication; marital infidelity; illicit intercourse; cuckoldry; carnality; unchastity; promiscuity; extramarital relations; violation of the marriage bed; criminal conversation.

**ubusamo** *n.* Usage: **inzira**. short-cut; a shorter or quicker way to get somewhere.

**ubusanzwe** *adv.* generally.

**ubusahuzi** *n.* loot; looting.

**ubusaze** *n.* depreciation.

**ubusazi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* aberration; minor mental disorder; mental lapse; abnormality; curiosity; quirk; peculiarity; idiosyncrasy; eccentricity; unconformity; nonconformity; oddity; singularity; strangeness; distortion; mutation; illusion; delusion; self-deception; hallucination; madness; insanity; lunacy; derangement.

**ubusazi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* folly; senselessness; stupidity; absurdity; foolishness; foolhardiness; fatuity; abject silliness; inanity; asininity; insanity; madness; lunacy; utter rashness; suicide; idiocy.

**ubusazi** *n.* madness; the state of being mad; insanity.

**ubuse** *n.* ritual paternity; act of being a godparent.

**ubusembwa** *n.* anomaly; irregularity; exception to the rule; oddity; rarity; abnormality; deviation; aberration; eccentricity; peculiarity; incongruity.

**ubusemuze** *n.* interpretariat; interpreting.

**ubuseribateri** *n.* celibacy; chastity; virginity; continence; abstinence; bachelorhood; spinsterhood.

**ubusibe** *n.* absence; not being present; nonattendance; nonpresence; nonappearance; absenteeism; truancy; cut.

**ubusinzi** *n.* drunkenness; acute alcoholism; chronic alcoholism; dipsomania; pathological drunkenness; alcoholic psychosis; oenomania; delirium tremens; DT's; intemperance; chronic intoxication; chronic drunkenness.

**ubusitani** *n.* 1 • garden; garden plot.

2 • flower garden; vegetable garden; kitchen garden; herb garden; truck garden; rock garden; yard; lawn; plot.

**ubusizi** *n.* poetry; poesy; verse line; rhyming.

**ubuso** *n.* 1 • surface; outside; superficies; face; façade; outer face; exterior; covering; shell; coat; finish; coating; veneer; crust; skin; top.

2 • area; expanse; extent; stretch; portion; zone; space.

3 • acreage.

4 • surface area; floor area.

**ubusobanuke** *n.* simplicity; clearness; clarity; obviousness; unmistakability; comprehensibility.



**ubusobanuro** *n.* meaning; denotation; sense; signification; significance; substance; sum and substance; content; subject matter; essence; gist; pith; meat; upshot; implication; drift; suggestion; intimation; indication; hint; pointer; intention; intent; purpose; purport; thrust; force; burden; goal; aim; point; object; value; worth; end; view; design; scheme; plan.

**ubusobanuzi** *n.* interpretation; explanation.

**ubuso bw'infuruka** *n. phr.* surface angle.

**ubusonerwe** *n.* exemption; franchise agreement.

**ubusonerwe** *n.* exemption.

**ubusore** *n.* adolescence; youth; youthfulness; teen; teenage.

**ubusugi** *n.* virginity.

**ubusumbane** *n.* inequality.

**ubususuruke** *n.* warmth; warmness; heat; hotness; feeling of being warm; warm sensation.

**Ubusuwisi** *n.* Switzerland.

**ubuswa** *n.* ignorance.

**ubushakashatsi** *n.* research; enquiry; search; investigation; explore; study; investigation; factfinding; analysis; scrutiny; study; inspection; examination; probe; exploration; scholarship; delving. *Syn:* **ubucukumbuzi**.

**ubushake** *n.* will; willpower; force of will; moral courage; self-discipline; strength of purpose; conviction; determination; resolution; resoluteness; desire; wish.

**ubushake buke** *n. phr.* unwillingness; involuntariness.

**ubushake bwa politiki** *n. phr.* political goodwill.

**ubusharire** *n.* sourness.

**ubushera** *n.* soft sorghum beer.

*Syn:* **bucya-ndundiye, mucyurabuhoro, ikidongomo, akadumbugu, ikiduruzi, mpugunyu, igikoma, igikomazi, nyira-budanangire, nyira-busiha, rudahinduricumumu, igitungunyugunyu, ikiyamazi, divayi, umusururu.** See: **ikigage**.

**Ubushinwa** *n.* China.

**ubushishozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* judgment; judgement; discretion; taste; judiciousness; discernment; discrimination; perceptiveness; perception; sense; shrewdness; acumen; percipience.

**ubushishozi** *n.* good sense; wisdom; good judgment; sagacity; understanding; profundity; judiciousness; discernment; comprehension; penetration; apperception; intelligence; brains.

**ubushishozi bw'urukiko** *n. phr.* judgement; decision; finding; ruling; verdict; decree; sentence; adjudication; arbitration.

**ubushita** *n.* smallpox; variola (spec.).

**ubushobozi** *n.* 1 • ability; capability; capacity; power; facility; faculty; aptitude; potential; potentiality; proficiency; knack; competence; qualification; skill; talent; knowhow; expertise; adeptness; adroitness; acumen; flair; genius; gift; mind for; bent.

**2** • power; ability; force; mightness; strength.

**ubushobozi buke** *n. phr.* inability; incapacity; incapability; inaptitude; incompetence; maladroitness; weakness; inadequacy; powerlessness; helplessness.

**ubushomeri** *n. un.*

**ubushotoranyi** *n.* aggression; hostile behavior; hostility; fighting spirit; active anger, viciousness; pugnacity; belligerence; combativeness; act of war; hostile act; assault; invasion; raid; offense.

**ubushyamirane**<sub>1</sub> *n.* conflict; disagreement; difference; discord; division; variance; dissent; dissension; antagonism; friction; strife; dissension, turmoil, upheaval, fighting, trouble, unrest, disharmony, contention, altercation, disturbance, disquiet, convulsion, struggle, violence, warfare.

**ubushyamirane**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **hagati y'ingabo**. armed conflict; fight; combat; battle; struggle; clash; warfare; hostility; encounter; confrontation; action; skirmish; engagement; fray; scuffle; melee; set-to; fracas; tussle.

**ubushyamirane bw'amoko** *n. phr.* ethnic conflict.

**ubushyamirane hagati y'imitwe y'ingabo** *n.* armed conflict.

**ubushye** *n. 1* • burn.

**2** • burning sensation.

**ubushyiringirwe** *n.* marriage.

**ubushyingunguro** *n.* ark.

**ubushyingunguro bw'amakuru** *n.*

*phr.* information storage.

*Syn:* **ububiko bw'amakuru.**

**ubushyingunguro bw'isezerano** *n.*

*phr.* ark of the covenant.

**ubushyitsi** *n.* visit; stay; call; sojourn.

**ubushyitsi** *n.* wedding; marriage; matrimony; marriage ceremony.

*Syn:* **ubukwe.**

**ubushyo** *n.* temporary residency for cows. *Syn:* **igikumba.**

**ubushyuhe** *n.* heat; hotness; warmth; high temperature; hot weather; warm weather; hot spell; swelter; oppressive heat.

**ubutabaramuntu** *n.*

humanitarianism.

**ubutabazi** *n. 1* • rescue; rescuing; saving; recovery; liberation; deliverance; freeing; extrication; release. *Syn:* **ubufasha.**

**2** • first aid. *Syn:* **ubutabazi bw'ibanze.**

**ubutabazi bw'ibanze** *n. phr.* first aid. *See:* **ubutabazi.**

**ubutabazi mpuzamahanga** *n.*

international intervention.

**ubutabera** *n. 1* • justice.

**2** • social justice.

**ubutabire** *n.* chemistry.

*Syn:* **Shimi.**

**ubutagerura** *n.* fairly.

**ubutaka** *n.* soil; earth.

**Ubutaliyani** *n.* Italy.

**ubutambike** *n.* base.

**ubutambyi** *n.* priesthood.

**ubutane** *n.*

divorce. *Variant:* **gatanya.**

**ubutangazi** *n.* publishing

PRINTING.

**ubutarangira** *n.* ceaselessly.

**ubutarumikwa** *n.* strength; power; vigor; might; muscles; hardiness; force; brawn; beef; robustness; puissance; potency; sturdiness; stoutness; sinew; lustiness; stamina; endurance; viability; vitality; pith; backbone; firmness; fortitude; toughness; solidity; vitality; spirit; tenacity; pluck; grit; mettle; bravery; stoutheartedness; spice; sand; forcrfulness.

**Ubutatu Butagatifu** *n. phr.* Trinity.

**Ubutatu Bwera** *n. phr.* Trinity.

**ubutayu** *n.* desert; wasteland; arid region; barren wilderness.

**ubutaha** *n.* next time.

**ubutahwe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* inspiration; imagination.

**ubutahwe**<sub>2</sub> *n.* inspiration.

**ubutegetsi** *n.* power; authority; leadership;

**ubutegetsi bushingiye ku mashyaka menshi** *n. phr.* multi-party system.

**ubutegetsi bwuzuye** *n. phr.* sovereignty.

**ubutegetsi bw'agatsiko** *n. phr.* junta; a small group ruling a country, esp. immediately after a coup d'état and before a legally constituted government has been instituted.

**ubutegetsi bw'igitugu** *n. phr.* fascism; right-wing dictatorship; corporate state; corporatism; corporativism; national socialism; Nazism; totalitarianism; police state; autocracy; plutocracy; oligarchy. *Syn:* **ugutwaza kiboko**; *Ant:* **ubutegetsi bwa demokarasi.**

**ubutegetsi bw'igitugu** *n. phr.* 1 • dictatorship.

2 • a country, government, or the form of government in which absolute power is exercised by a dictator.

**ubutegetsi bw'inyabutatu** *n. phr.* triumvirate; troika.

**ubutetsi** *n.* cooking.

**ubutindi** *n.* poverty; privation; need; neediness; destitution; indigence; penury; impoverishment; pennilessness; insolvency; bankruptcy; pauperism; want, lack; beggary; mendicancy.

**ubutindi nyakuja** *n.*

1 • absolute poverty; penury.

2 • neediness; destitution; indigence; penury; impoverishment; pennilessness; insolvency; bankruptcy; pauperism; want; lack; beggary; mendicancy; indigence; seriously impoverished condition; poverty.

**ubutiriganya** *n.* 1 • trickery; craftiness; slyness; shrewdness; guile; artifice; wiliness; foxiness; artfulness.

**2** • deviousness; duplicity; deception; deceit; trickery; chicanery; malignancy; malignity; malignance; quality of being disposed to evil; intense ill will.

**3** • deceit; deception; cheating; fraud; fraudulence; dishonesty; dissimulation; dissembling; deceitfulness.

**4** • double-dealing, duplicity, trickiness, trickery, underhandedness.

**5** • misrepresentation.

*Syn:* **uburyarya**.

**ubuto** *n.* vegetable oil.

**ubutorwe** *n.* devotion; devoutness; religious fervor; holiness; piety; reverence; godliness; spirituality; religiosity.

**ubutsinzi** *n.* victory.

**ubutumire** *n.* invitation, request for someone's presence, summons, solicitation, offer, call, bid, bidding.

**ubutumwa** *n.* message.

**ubutumwa bufunze** *n. phr.* encrypt.

**ubutumwa bugufi** *n.* sms; short message service.

**ubutumwa butasomwe** *n. phr.* message unread.

**ubutumwa butasomwe** *n. phr.* unread messages.

**ubutumwa butoherejwe** *n. phr.* unsent messages.

**ubutumwa bwakiriwe** *n. phr.* message received.

**ubutumwa kwasomwe** *n. phr.* message read.

**ubutumwa bwo gushimira** *n. phr.* congratulatory message.

**ubutumwa bw'akababaro** *n. phr.* condolence.

**ubutumwa nsobanuramikorere** *n. phr.* macro dialog.

**ubutumwanyandiko** *n.* message text.

**ubutumwancabyuma** *n.*

**1** • electronic mail; e-mail; email.

**2** • a system of world-wide electronic communication in which a computer user can compose a message at one terminal that is generated at the recipient's terminal when he logs in.

**ubutumwa rwivanga** *n. phr.* spam.

**ubutungane** *n.* righteousness.

**ubutunguru** *n.* onion.

**ubutunzi** *n.* wealth; money; quantity of money; riches; fortune; assets; resources; means; capital; estate; property; goods; chattels; riches.  
*Syn:* **umutungo**.

**ubuturo** *n.* abode; residence; place of residence; dwelling place; habitat; dwelling; habitation; house; home; living quarters; domicile; lodging; address; pad; nest.

**ubutware** *n.* power; leadership, right, prerogative, status, influence, sway, prestige, authority, license.

**ubutwari**<sub>1</sub> *n.* courage; bravery; valor; fearlessness; dauntlessness; stout-heartedness; intrepidity; daring; boldness; nerve; derring-do; fortitude; guts; pluck; spunk; mettle; grit; sand.

**ubutwari**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage: bwo kwemera ikintu runaka, gufata icyemezo runaka, etc.* heart; courage; enthusiasm; desire; spirit; firmness; resoluteness; fortitude; pluck; spunk; gameness; resolution; bravery; valor; fearlessness; stoutheartedness; daring; boldness; audacity; audaciousness; gallantry; manfulness; guts; backbone; stomach.

**ubutwari**<sub>3</sub> *n.* heroism; bravery; courage; courageousness; prowess; valor; dauntlessness; fearlessness; lionheartedness; boldness; daring; intrepidity; fortitude; gallantry; nobility; chivalry.

**ubutwererane** *n.* Cooperation.

**ubuvandimwe** *n.* brotherhood; fellowship; companionship.

**ubuvanganzo** *n.* literature; literary work of lasting value; artistic writing; belles lettres; letters; classics.

**ubuvolontere** *n.* voluntary service. *Syn: ukorabushake.*

**ubuvugizi** *n.* advocacy; championship; campaigning for; pleading the case of; speaking out for; support; patronage; supporting; backing; espousal; pressing for; advancement; furthering; promotion; propagation; recommendation; endorsement; defense.

**ubuvumo** *n.* hide-out; cave; cavern.

**ubuvuzi** *n.* medicine; science of medicine; practice of medicine; healing art; medical treatment; therapeutics; materia medica.

**ubuvuzi bw'amaso** *n.* ophthalmology.

**ubuvuzi bw'indwara zo mu mutwe** *n.* Psychiatry.

*Syn: ubuhanga mvurandwara zo mu mutwe, ivurabasazi.*

**ubuyanja** *n.* coolness; slightly cold; somewhat cold; chill; chilly; not warm.

**Ubuyapani** *n.* Japan.

**ubuyoberane** *n.* complexity; complication; intricacy; elaboration; involution; crabbedness; involvement; perplexity; bafflement; entanglement; inextricability; puzzle; obscurity; incomprehensibility; unintelligibility.

**ubuyoboze** *n.* submission; submitting; yielding; giving in; surrender; capitulation; submissiveness; obedience; compliance; nonresistance; acquiescence; passivity; passiveness; meekness; tractability; subservience; tameness.

**ubuyobozi** *n.* leadership; directorship; managership; governorship; domination; hegemony; sway; stewardship; guardianship; superintendency; guidance; lead; supremacy; primacy; mastership; captaincy; headship; helm; wheel; reins.

**ubuyobozi bubifitiye ububasha** *n. phr.* competent authority.

**ubuyobozi buri wese yibonamo** *n. phr.* representativity.

**ubuyobozi bwegereye abaturage** *n. phr.* decentralisation.

**ubucabiranyi** *n.* malice; evulence; maliciousness; malignity; hatred; spitefulness; spite; grudge; rancor; resentment; animosity; antagonism; acrimony; enmity; hate; venom; bitterness; evil disposition; uncharitableness; hardheartedness.

**ubucabugufi** *n.* humbling; humiliation; abasement (lit.).

**ubucakara** *n.* servitude; slavery; serfdom; thralldom; enthrallment; bonds; bondage; oppression; subjugation; enslavement; vassalage; fetters; shackles; chains; compulsory service; hard labor; imprisonment.

**ubucakara** *n.* slavery.

**ubucakura** *n.* flattery; adoration; fawning; fulsome praise.  
*Syn:* **amacerengatanya.**

**ubucakwaha** *n.* armpit hairs.  
*Syn:* **urwakwaha, ubwakwaha.**

**ubucamanza** *n.* justice.

**ubucapyi** *n.* printing.

**ubucengeramuntu** *n.* psychology.  
*Syn:* **ubuhanga mu miterere n'imatekerereye ya muntu, icengeramyitwarire.**

**ubucibwe** *n.* anathema; curse; malediction; excommunication; ban; censure; proscription; denunciation; condemnation.  
*Syn:* **umuvumo.**

**ubucogocogo** *n.* miscellaneous articles; many kind of goods together.

**ubucogocogo** *n.* a lot of small objects without value.  
*Syn:* **ubucagucagu, ubucagu, ubucagurikane, ubucokori, ubuconsho.**

**ubucukumbuzi** *n.* investigation; inquiry; investigating; thorough examination; search; study; scrutiny; probe; survey; review; research; fact-finding; analysis; inspection; dissection; anatomy.

**ubucukuzi** *n.* excavation.

**ubucungamari** *n.*  
1 • accountancy.  
2 • the work or practice of an accountant; recording and reporting of financial transactions, including the origination of the transaction, its recognition, processing, and summarization in the financial statements.

**ubucuruzi** *n.* trade; commerce; buying and selling; business; mercantile business; business dealings; transactions; merchandising.

**ubucuruzi bw'ibiyobyabwenge** *n.* drug dealing.

**Ubucuruzi** **nkoresha koranabuhanga mu isakazabumenyi** *n. phr.* E-Commerce.

**ubucuti** *n.* 1 • friendship; acquaintanceship; fellowship; association as friends; relationship of friends; companionship; comradeship; brotherhood; friendly relations; fraternity; close tie; intimacy; familiarity.



**2** • association; affiliation; connection; alliance; participation; membership; relation; relationship; relations; collaboration; acquaintance; familiarity; intimacy; friendliness; fraternization; fellowship; camaraderie.

**ubucuti n'Imana** *n.* *phr.* friendship with God.

**ubucucu** *n.* stupidity.

**ubucuzi** *n.* welding; forging; shaping metal by heating and hammering.

**ubuhabara** *n.* **1** • adultery; idolatry.

**2** • fornication.

**3** • voluntary sexual intercourse between two unmarried persons or two persons not married to each other.

**ubuhagarare** *n.* height; erectness; verticality; uprightness; verticalness.

**ubuhakanyi** *n.* **1** • apostasy.

**2** • renunciation or abandonment of one's religious faith or of an object of one's previous loyalty.

**ubuhake** *n.* **1** • feudalism; feudal system; feudal principles and practices.

**2** • the social system that developed in Europe in the 8th century; vassals were protected by lords who they had to serve in war.

**Ubuhahe bubi bujya kukwica bukaguca iwanyu** *proverb.*

When a bad master wants to destroy you, he isolates you from your kin.

**ubuhamya** *n.* testimony.

**ubuhanga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* dexterity; manual skill; deftness; adroitness; handiness; nimbleness with the fingers; proficiency; facility.

**ubuhanga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • science.

**2** • wisdom.

**3** • achievement; accomplishment; attainment; acquirement; skill; mastery; expertise; command.

**ubuhanga bw'iby'isi** *n.* *phr.* world knowledge.

**ubuhanga mu by'iyobokamana** *n.* theology. *Syn:* **tewolojiya.**

**ubuhanga mu miterere n'imitekerereye ya muntu** *n.* *phr.* psychology.

*Syn:* **icengeramyitwarire, icengeramuntu.**

**ubuhanga mvurandwara zo mu mutwe** *n.* Psychiatry.

*Syn:* **ivurabasazi.**

**ubuhangange** *n.* **1** • power; right; prerogative; status; influence; sway; prestige; authority; license.

**2** • prestige; fame; celebrity; glory; renown; reputation; prominence; note; repute; mark; notability; distinction; significance; authority; account; import; importance; consequence; preeminence; eminence; honor; respect; esteem; regard; report.

**3** • pride; command; control; sway; force; weight; rule; supremacy; domination; dominion; strength; might; influence; importance; clout; respect; prestige; esteem; jurisdiction;

**ubuhanuzi** *n.* prophecy.

**ubuhashyi** *n.* shopping.

**ubuhatsi** *n.* authority; command; control; power; sway; force; weight; rule; supremacy; domination; dominion; strength; might; influence; importance; clout; respect; prestige; esteem; jurisdiction;

**ubuhemu** *n.* treachery; disloyalty; treason; betrayal; faithlessness; untrustworthiness; falseness; deceit; deceitfulness; deception; perfidy; violation of faith; breach of faith; underhandedness; duplicity; deceit; trickery; guile; double-dealing; double cross; infid. *Syn:* **igihemu**.

**ubuhenjagufwa** *n.* rickets; rachitis.

**ubuheta** *n.* the second-born child.

**ubuhete** *n.* arched; curved; hooked; bandy; bow; curving.

**ubuheto** *n.* in form of arch.

**ubuheture** *n.* the fourth child.

**ubuhere** *n.* humidity.

**ubuhezankwano** *n.* a female's sex whose vulvar opening is very short and located near the anus.

**ubuheze** *n.* maximum.

**ubuhigi** *n.* hunting.

*Syn:* **umuhigo**.

**Ubuhinde** *n.* India. *Variant:* **Ubuhindi**.

**ubuhinzi** *n.* agriculture; agriculture; farming; husbandry; crop-raising; cultivation; tillage; market gardening; agronomy; agronomics; geponics.

**ubuhinzi bw'indabo n'imbuto** *n.*

*phr.* horticulture; the science or art of cultivating flowers, fruits, vegetables or ornamental plants, esp. in a garden, orchard, or nursery.

**Ubuholandi** *n.* Netherlands.

**ubuhubutsi** *n.* imprudence; abruptness. *Syn:* **uguhubuka**, **ihubuka**.

**ubuhumane** *n.* impurity; taintedness; pollution; uncleanness; foulness; contamination; unwholesomeness; defilement; corruption; dirtiness; filth.

**ubuhumbikiro** *n.* nursery; tree nursery.

**ubuhumyi** *n.* cecity; blindness.

**ubuhungiro** *n.* asylum.

**ubuhungiro bwa politiki** *n.* political asylum.

**ubuhunzi** *n.* exile.

**ubupadiri** *n.* priesthood.

**ubupfafa** *n.* naivety; gullibility.

**ubupfamatwi** *n.* deafness.

**ubupfu** *n.* idiocy; folly; senselessness; stupidity; absurdity; foolishness; foolhardiness; fatuity; abject silliness; inanity; asininity; insanity; madness; lunacy; utter rashness; suicide.

**ubupfumu** *n.* witchcraft; worship of the Devil; diabolism; the cult of Satan; sorcery; wizardry; necromancy; black magic; black art; witchery; voodoo; voodooism; hoodoo; conjuration; casting of spells; divination; enchantment; fetishism.

**ubupfura**<sub>1</sub> *n.* gentleness.

**ubupfura**<sub>2</sub> *n.* goodness; moral excellence; worth; honor; righteousness; honesty; integrity; merit; wholesomeness; probity; virtue; virtuousness; morality; rectitude; purity; innocence; benevolence; kindness; kindness; generosity; piety; devotion; propriety; decorum.

**ubupfura buke** *v. phr.* disrespect; contempt; dishonor; irreverence; disregard; impoliteness; rudeness; discourtesy; lack of respect.

**ubupfura buke** *n. phr.* impoliteness.

**ubuzengurukazuba** *n.* solar system.

**ubuzima**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • health; physical condition; general condition; aliveness; well-being; welfare.

2 • health.

**ubuzima**<sub>2</sub> *n.* life. **ubuzima bwawe** your life.

**ubuzima**<sub>3</sub> *n.* wholeness.

**ubuzima bubi** *n. phr.* hell; torment; anguish; agony; wretchedness; suffering; misery; despair; hopelessness; grief; martyrdom; remorse.

**ubuzima buzira umuze** *n. phr.* healthy.

**ubuzima bwa giturage** *n. phr.* rural life. *Syn:* **ubuzima bw'icyaro.**

**ubuzimabwite** *n.* Privacy.

**ubuzima bwo mu mutwe** *n.* mental health.

**ubuzima bw'imyororokere** *n.* Reproductive health.

*Syn:* **ubuzima myibarakire.**

**ubuzima bw'ishyamba** *n.* wildlife.

**ubuzima bw'iteka** *n. phr.* eternal life. *Syn:* **ubuzima buhoraho.**

**ubuzima bw'icyaro** *n.* rural life.

**ubuzima myibarakire** *n.* Reproductive health. *Syn:* **ubuzima bw'imyororokere.**

**ubuzima yabayemo** *n. phr.* background.

**ubuziraherezo** *n.* 1 • forever; ceaselessly; endlessly; without end; unending; uninterrupted; unbroken; interminable; boundless; infinite; measureless; unlimited; perpetual; everlasting; never-ending; eternal; constant; continuous; continual; persistent.

2 • ad infinitum. **Avuga ibya mudasobwa ye ubuziraherezo** He talks about his new computer ad infinitum. *Syn:* **bitagira iherezo, nta mupaka.**

**ubuzobere** *n.* professionalism; professional character; professional spirit; professional methods; expertise.

**ubuzutu** *n.* anus. *Syn:* **umufutu.**

**ubwa** *adv.* like.

**ubwabazi** *n.* firstborn. *Syn:* **imfura (1).**

**ubwabazi** *n.* number of one's children.

**ubwabo** *loc.* themselves.

**ubwabyo** *loc.* themselves.

**ubwaguke** *n.* width; extent from side to side; breadth; wideness; broadness; latitude.

**ubwakiro** *n.* reception area; reception desk.

**ubwamamare** *n.* memory; fame; renown; eminence; reputation; repute; glory; prestige; distinction; esteem; honor; estimation; name; note; mark; regard; respect; prestige; celebrity; renown; reputation; prominence; note; repute; mark; notability; distinction; significance.

**ubwa mbere** *loc.* at first; fist of all; to begin with.

**ubwami** *n.* kingdom; realm; nation; country; dominion; domain; land; territory; state; principality; duchy; dukedom; empire; monarchy; sphere; field.

**ubwami bw'ijuru** *n. phr.* kingdom of heaven.

**ubwana** *n. 1* • childhood.

**2** • small children.

**ubwanditsi** *n.* publishing.

**ubwandu** *n.* contamination; polluting; dirtying; soiling; fouling; poisoning; defilement; spoiling; adulteration; impurity; pollution; dirtiness; foulness; uncleanness; filth; putridity.

**ubwandure** *n.* impurity; taintedness; pollution; uncleanness; foulness; contamination; unwholesomeness; defilement; corruption; dirtiness; filth.

**ubwandure** *n.* contamination; polluting; dirtying; soiling; fouling; poisoning; defilement; spoiling; adulteration; impurity; pollution; dirtiness; foulness; uncleanness; filth; putridity.

**ubwangati** *n.* flatulence.

**ubwangavu** *n.* puberty; adolescence.

**ubwangavu n'ubugimbi** *n. phr.* puberty; adolescence.

**ubwangizi** *n.* criminal; wrong; blameworthy; senseless; wasteful; disgraceful; outrageous; villainous; abominable.

**ubwangwe** [ubgaângwe] *n. Etym:* biva ku nshinga kwanga. hatred; dislike; disgust; aversion; hate; loathing; abomination; abhorrence; distaste; detestation; repugnance; revulsion.

**ubwanjye** *adj.* myself.

**ubwanwa** *n. 1* • beard.

**2** • beard.

**ubwanyu** *adj.* yourselves.

**ubwarimu** *n.* teaching profession.

**ubwaryo** *adj.* itself.

**ubwasisi** *n.* bonus; gratuity; gift; premium; dividend; honorarium; prize; reward; benefit; bounty.

**ubwato** *n.* ship; canoe; dugout.

**ubwato bw'imyidagaduro** *n. phr.* launch; motorboat.

**ubwato bw'intambara** *n. phr.* man-of-war, ship of the line; a warship intended for combat.

**ubwatsi** *n.* realm. *Syn:* **igikingi**.

**ubwawe** *adj.* yourself.

**ubwayo** *adj.* itself.

**ubwacu** *loc.* ourselves.

**ubwacyo** *n.* itself.

**ubwe** *adj.* himself; herself.

**ubwena** *n.* stomach cavity.

**ubwende** *n.* will; willpower; determination; self-control.

**ubwenegihugu** *n.* nationality; citizenship.

**ubwenegihugu** **n'amatsinda mpuzakarere** *n.* nationalities and regional groups.

**ubwenge** *n.* wisdom; good judgment; sagacity; understanding; profundity; judiciousness; discernment; comprehension; penetration; apperception; intelligence; brains.

**ubwengenyamuntu** *n.* *phr.* human intelligence.  
*Syn:* **ubwenge bwa muntu.**

**ubweramutima** *n.* moral.

**ubweramutima** *n.* moral.

**ubweru** *n.* *Usage:* **mu ishyamba**. clearing; glade.

**ubwibone** *n.* pride; arrogance; haughtiness; pretentiousness; vanity; vainglory; pomposity; disdain; snobbishness; conceit; superiority; boastfulness; presumption; superciliousness.

**ubwibukwe** *n.* memorableness.  
*Syn:* **ubuzirikane.**

**ubwigenge** *n.* independence; emancipation; liberty; freedom; self-determination; self-government; freedom from control; sovereignty; self-reliance; liberation; autonomy.

**ubwigomeke**<sub>1</sub> *n.* lack of discipline; insubordination; indiscipline; disobedience.

**ubwigomeke**<sub>2</sub> *n.* revolt; rebellion.  
*See:* **ukwigomeka; ukugoma.**

**ubwikanyize** *n.* selfishness.

**ubwikorezi** *n.* transport.

**ubwikube** *n.* exponent.

**ubwikubekabiri** *n.* square.

**ubwinshi** *n.* plural.

**ubwinshi bw'ibitu** *n.* *phr.* quantities.

**ubwira** *n.* courage.

**kugira ubwira** hasten.

**ubwirakabiri** *n.* eclipse.

**ubwiramire** *n.* **1** • moderation; temperance; abstemiousness; restraint; avoidance of extremes; forbearance; continence; economy; temperateness; frugality; self-control; moderateness.

**2** • abatement; lessening; abating; allaying; alleviation; diminution; relaxation; mitigation; palliation; remission.

**ubwirasi** *n.* **1** • pride; self-importance; egoism; egotism; vanity; conceit; self-love; self-glorification; vainglory.

**2** • immodesty; smugness; self-satisfaction.

**3** • show; display; ostentation; parade; pomp; airs; pretension.

**4** • swagger; arrogance; haughtiness; superciliousness; pomp.

**ubwiru**<sub>2</sub> coronation language.

**ubwiru** *n.* Rwandan oral poetry from the royal court.

**ubwisanzure** *n.* freedom.

**ubwisanzure** *n.* *phr.*

**1 (muri politiki)** • political independence; autonomy; self-determination; sovereignty; self-government; civil liberty; enfranchisement; emancipation; manumission; liberation; release; exemption from control; freedom; openness; frankness; unrestraint; abandon; abandonment; absence of reserve; unreservedness; candor; unconstraint; informality; naturalness; bluntness; directness; forwardness; downrightness.

**2 (mu gukoresha umubiri wawe)** • freedom; ease of movement; elbow room; latitude; scope; sweep; margin; range; play; swing; unrestricted use; wide berth.

**ubwisanzure bukabije** *n. phr.* freedom; boldness; impudence; license; disrespect; rudeness; impertinence; impropriety; indecorum.

**ubwisanzure mu myigishirize** *n.* academic freedom.

**ubwisungane** *n.* mutuality; solidarity; closeness; unity; unification; union; harmony; cooperation; consolidation of interests and responsibilities.

**ubwisherize** *n.* sharpness.

**ubwishingizi** *n.* assurance; insurance.

**ubwishingizi bw'itegeko** *n. phr.* obligatory insurance.

**ubwishingizi ku bushake** *n. phr.* private health insurance; private health cover.

**ubwishyu** *n.* payment; paying; remittance; settlement; liquidation; defrayal; discharge; outlay; expenditure; disbursement; debt; spending.

**ubwitange** *n.* devotion; devotedness; dedication.

**ubwiteganyirize** *n.* Social security.

**ubwiyandarike** *n.* immorality.

**ubwiyahuzi** *n.* **1** • terrorism.  
*Syn:* **iterabwoba, ubwihebe.**

**2** • suicide; self-destruction; self-annihilation; felo-de-se.

**ubwiyemezi** *n.* wishful; wistful; fanciful; dreamy-eyed; overoptimistic.

**ubwiyongere** *n.*

*Usage:* **inyamaswa**. raising; producing; production; growing; reproduction; propagation; begetting; multiplying; mating; procreation; generation; germination; bearing; spawning; hatching; bringing forth.

**ubwiyoroshye** *n.* humility.

**ubwiyunge** *n.* Reconciliation.



**ubwicanyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* murder; homicide; assassination; manslaughter; killing; massacre; mass slaughter; mass murder; indiscriminate; butchery; carnage; bloodletting; bloodbath; murder; slaying; slaughter; violent death; death by violence; annihilation; elimination; extermination; decimation; bloodshed; capital punishment; execution; electrocution; fatality; shooting; stabbing; strangulation; strangling; garroting; guillotining; decapitation; lynching; hanging; poisoning; impalement; flogging to death; beating to death; stoning to death; burning to death; patricide; matricide; regicide; fratricide; sororicide; uxoricide; infanticide; suicide; crucifixion; martyrdom; immolation.

**ubwicanyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* pogroms.

**ubwicanyi bukabije** *n.* *phr.* manslaughter; mass killing.  
*Syn:* **itsembabaga**.

**ubwicishebugufi** *n.* humility; modesty; humbleness; lowliness; tentiousness; lack of proudness; self-abasement; diffidence; demureness; meekness; shyness; timidity; bashfulness.

**ubwihebe** *n.* **1** • dejection; despondency.

**2** • depression; sadness; gloom; dejection; discouragement; downheartedness; melancholia; melancholy; despondency; desolation.

**ubwiherero**<sub>1</sub> *n.* voting room.

**ubwiherero**<sub>1</sub> *n.* water closet; W.C.; flush toilet; latrine; lavatory; washroom; washing-room; rest room; privy; outhouse; convenience; facility; commode; john; can; loo (BrE.); men's room; ladies' room.

**ubwihugiko** *n.* hide; shelter.  
*See:* **ubwugamo**.

**ubwiza** *n.* **1** • quality; an essential characteristic, property, or attribute. **ubwiza busangwa mu nyandiko zandikanywe ubuhanga** the qualities found in great writing.

**2** • beauty; the quality present in a person or thing that gives intense aesthetic pleasure or deep satisfaction to the mind or the senses. *Syn:* **uburanga**.

**ubwizige**<sub>1</sub> *n.* abnegation; self-denial; sacrifice; renunciation; relinquishment; surrender; resignation; giving up; eschewal; forbearance; forbearing; abstinence; temperance; continence; rejection; refusal.

**ubwizige**<sub>2</sub> *n.* abstinence; nonindulgence; self-denial; self-restraint; self-control; discipline; forbearance; abstention; temperance; sobriety; continence; chastity.

**ubwo** *adv.* then.

**ubwoba** *n.* fear.

**ubwoko**<sub>1</sub> *n.* species; type; sort; kind; class; category; breed; variety; genre; nature; kidney; order; stripe; make; division; form; subdivision; classification; designation; class.

**ubwoko**<sub>2</sub> *n.* brand; cast; mold; nature; genus; genre; designation.

**ubwoko**<sub>3</sub> *n.* clan; tribal family; family group; house; dynasty.  
**amoko yose** every clan.

**ubwoko** *n.* this term is used as an equivalent for ethnic group. In fact, the Hutu, Tutsi or Twa categories were only one element in a more complex social identity summed up by "ubwoko", a Kinyarwanda word which describes regional belonging as much as it does that of a profession, or clan.

**ubwoko bw'ibinyamushongo biribwa** *n. phr.* abalone.

**Ubwongereza** *n.* United Kingdom; UK; U.K.; Great Britain; GB; Britain; United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland; a monarchy in northwestern Europe occupying most of the British Isles; divided into England and Scotland and Wales and Northern Ireland.

**ubwonko** *n.* memory; brain; the anterior part of the central nervous system enclosed in the cranium of vertebrates, consisting of a mass of nerve tissue organized for the perception of sensory impulses, the regulation of motor impulses, and the production of memory, learning, and consciousness.

**ubwo rero** *loc.* then.

**ubwo rero** *loc.* and yet.

**ubworo** *n.* poverty.

**ubworo bw'ikirenge** *n. phr.* arch; sole.

**ubworohe** *n.*

*Usage:* **ibintu**.simplicity; clearness; clarity; obviousness; unmistakability.

**ubworoherane** *n.* tolerance; ability to tolerate; capacity to resist; power to endure; endurance ;

**ubworoherere** *n.* smoothness.

**ubworohererezwe** *n.* reduction.

**ubworozi** *n.* livestock; animal husbandry.

**ubworozi bw'inzuki** *n. phr.* apiculture.

**ubwo turabona** *loc.* so we see.

**ubwoya** *n.* hair; bristle; pile.

**ubwubakandeye** *n.* aeronautics.

**ubwubatsi** *n.*

*Usage:* **bw'inzu**.construction; constructing; building; putting together; erecting; rearing; raising; fabrication; fashioning; creation; production; manufacture.

**ubwugamo** *n.* shelter.

**ubwumvane** *n.* communication.

**ubwumvane nyamuntu** *n. phr.* human communication.

*Syn:* **iherekekanyamakuru nyamuntu.**

**ubwumvikane** *n. n.*

1. • *n.* agreement. **mu kumvikana ku kintu** in agreement on a subject.

**2 (hagati y'abagirana amasezerano) • n.**

agreement; accord; concord; unanimity; like-mindedness; conformity; unity; amicability; amity; congeniality; sympathy; compatibility; fellowship; friendship; cooperation; mutual regard; peace; good understanding; harmonious relations; concurrence in opinions.

**3 • n.** consensus; general agreement; majority opinion; general opinion; common consent; unanimity; concord; accord; concurrence.

**4 (uburyo ikintu cyumvikana) • n.** comprehensibility.

**ubwumvikane buke n. phr.**

**1 • conflict;** disagreement; difference; discord; division; variance; dissent; dissension; antagonism; friction; strife; dispute; argument; disagreement; clash; falling out; contretemps; quarrel; squabble; spat; set-to.

**2 • division;** split; difference; disagreement; divergence; variance; discord; disunion.

**ubwunganizi mu by'amategeko n.** legal assistance.

**ubwunyu bwa nyamanza n.** *oxalis corniculata* BOTANY.

**ubwuzuzanye n.** complementarity; reciprocity; reciprocity. *Syn:* **ubugirirane.**

**ubw'ibanze n.** primordially; primo.

**udafite mu mutwe hazima n.**

*phr.* mental; mentally ill; mentally disturbed; psychotic; neurotic; insane; crazy; lunatic; disordered; disturbed; unbalanced; nutty; cracked; psycho ; *See:* **umusazi.**

**udakikira ukuri (person) n. phr.** open; openhearted; forthright; sincere; natural; plain; artless; straightforward; honest; candid; outgoing; extroverted; frank; direct. *See:* **udaca ku ruhande.**

**udasobanukiwe adj.** confused.

**udashobotse (person) adj.**

**1 • impossible;** intractable; stubborn; unyielding; intransigent; unmanageable.

**2 • intolerable;** insufferable; unbearable.

**3 • unsolvable;** insoluble; unanswerable.

**udacabiranya adj.** open; openhearted; forthright; sincere; natural; plain; artless; straightforward; honest; candid; outgoing; extroverted; frank; direct. *See:* **udaca ku ruhande.**

**udaca ku ruhande n. phr.** open; openhearted; forthright; sincere; natural; plain; artless; straightforward; honest; candid; outgoing; extroverted; frank; direct. *See:* **udaca ku ruhande.**

**udukobwa n.** small girls; beautiful girls; naughty girls.

**udukuriye n.** elder.

**ufasha inkozi z'ibibi n. 1 • pimp;** plander.

**2 •** bludger; bookie; easy rider; fancy man; flesh peddler; hustler; mack; nookie; ponce; white slaver. *Usage:* Slang words for 'a pimp'.

**Ufata ihene igihebeba** *proverb.*

Strike while the iron is hot.

**ufata mu mutwe** *n. phr.*  
memorizer.

**ufatanya n'abandi** *n.* cooperative; helpful; showing a willingness to cooperate.

**ufite agahinda** *n. phr.*  
melancholic.

**ufite ingufu** *n.* hard; industrious; energetic; vigorous; enterprising; relentless; assiduous; diligent; persevering; persistent; unremitting; indefatigable; untiring; unflagging; earnest; zealous; eager; conscientious; willing; spirited; animated.  
*See: umukozi.*

**ufite ubwenge** *n. phr.* conscious; able to feel and think; sentient; sensible; having awareness.  
*Usage: umurwayi, bitandukanye n'uwazitswe.*

**ufite umuhate** *n.* zealous; active; energetic; vigorous; lively; animated; frisky; peppy; spirited; indefatigable; busy; on the go; occupied; engaged; industrious; enterprising; ambitious; go-getting; forceful; assertive; aggressive.

**ufite uruhande abogamiyeho** *n. phr.* radical; severe; extreme; immoderate; drastic; precipitate; rash; inordinate.

**ufotora** *n.* photographer.

**ufute ubutagondwa** *n. phr.*  
radical; favoring drastic reforms; extreme; extremist; militant; revolutionary.

**Uganda** *n.* Uganda.

**ugifite imbaraga** *n.* alive; full of life; vital; lively; active; vivacious; animated; vigorous; energetic; spry; aware; eager; alert; spirited.

**ugikomeye** *n.* alive; full of life; vital; lively; active; vivacious; animated; vigorous; energetic; spry; aware; eager; alert; spirited.

**Ugiye he?** Where are you going?, Where are you going to?

**ugize ikintu** *n. phr.* member; constituent; person who belongs to a group; component; element; part; piece; section; segment; portion; fragment; ingredient.  
*Syn: umunyamuryango, umumambure.*

**ugomba** [ugoomba] *v.* you must, you would.

**ugomba** [ugôomba] *v.* the one who must do.

**ugufata ibiyobyabwenge** *n. 1 •* be on drugs.

**2 •** be on dope/on the needle/on a trip; crank up; dope up; fix (up); get off; go on a jag; pop; shoot up; spike; trip. *Usage:* Slang words for 'to be on drugs'.

**ugufata ibyemezo** *v. phr.* decision making.

**ugufata ku ngufu** *Usage: ku bagore, abana n'abakobwa.*  
*n.* rape.

**ugufata mu mutwe** *v. phr.*  
memorizing.

**ugufata nabi abasheshe akanguhe** *n.* abuse of the elderly.

**ugufata neza** *v.* *phr.* maintenance.

**ugufatanya** *n.* cooperating.

**ugufatwa bunyamaswa** *n.* inhuman treatment.

**ugufatwa n'amashitani** *n.* *phr.* demon possession.

**ugufotora** *n.* picture taking.

**ugufureba** *n.* wrapping.

**ugufutukirwa** *n.* comprehending.

**ugukatirwa imbago** *n.* *phr.* concession.

**ugukimbirana** *n.* conflicting.

**ugukingira** *n.* vaccination.

**ugukomanga** *n.* knocking.

**ugukomeza** *n.* keeping.

**ugukomezwa** *n.* **1** • Confirmation. **2** • a rite administered to baptized persons, as a Roman Catholic sacrament endowing gifts of the Holy Spirit or a ceremony of admission to full communion with a Protestant church.

**ugukora** *n.* working.

**ugukora impanuka ukikomereza urugendo** *n.* *phr.* flight.

**ugukorera mu mucyo** *v.* *phr.* transparency.

**ugukorera hamwe** *n.* *phr.* concert; unity; harmony; collaboration; accord; union; concord; agreement; teamwork; cooperation; association; complicity; unanimity; accordance; congruity; correspondence. See: **ubudehe**.

**ugukoresha abana** *n.* child labour.

**ugukoresha imashini** *n.* mechanization.

**ugukoresha impapuro y'impimbano** *n.* *phr.* use of forgeries.

**ugukorwa n'isoni** *v.* *phr.* abashment.

**ugukosora** *n.* correcting.

**ugukoza isoni** *v.* *phr.* abashing.

**ugukuba** *n.* **1** • multiplication. **2** • a mathematical operation, symbolized by  $a \times b$ ,  $a \cdot b$ ,  $a * b$ , or  $ab$ , and signifying, when  $a$  and  $b$  are positive integers, that  $a$  is to be added to itself as many times as there are units in  $b$ ; the addition of a number to itself as often as is indicated by another number, as in  $2 \times 3$  or  $5 \times 10$ .

**ugukubita igihwereye** *loc.* miscarriage; premature stillbirth; spontaneous abortion; disruption of pregnancy.

**ugukunda igihugu** *n.* *phr.* **1** • patriotism; national loyalty. **2** • devoted love, support, and defense of one's country.

**ugukura** *n.* maturing.

**ugukuramo** *n.* ablation.

**ugukuramo inda** *n.* *phr.* **1** (by accident) • miscarriage; premature stillbirth; spontaneous abortion; disruption of pregnancy. **2** (willingly) • abortion.

**ugukuramo inda** *n.* abortion.

**ugukuraho** *n.* ablation.

**ugukuririza** *n.* dramatization.

**ugukurirwaho imisoro** *n.* *phr.* tax exemption.

**ugusaba** *n.* application; request. *Syn:* **ukwaka**.

**ugusaka** *n.* controlling.  
**ugusakabaka** *n.* yelling.  
**ugusakuza** *n.* yelling.  
**ugusana** *n.* reconstruction.  
*Syn:* **isana**.  
**ugusana ibyangijwe n'intambara** *n.* resettlement.  
**ugusana ibyangiritse** *n.* reconstruction. *Syn:* **isana**.  
**ugusebanya** *n.* defamation; slander; libel; disparagement; calumny; vilification; diffamation of character. *Syn:* **uguharabika, iharabikana**.  
**ugusenga ibishushanyo** *n.* *phr.* iconolatry; image-worship.  
**ugusenga inyamaswa** *n.* *phr.* theriolatry; animal-worship.  
**ugusenga inzoka** *n.* *phr.* ophiolatry; worship of snakes.  
**ugusenga Kirisito** *n.* *phr.* Christolatry; worship of Christ.  
**ugusenya** *n.* wrecking.  
**ugusezera** *n.* abdication.  
**ugusezerera ku mirimo** *n.* *phr.*  
**1 (umukozi)** • dismissal.  
**2 (umuyobozi)** • removal.  
**ugusiba [gwusiiba]** *n.* absence; not being present; nonattendance; nonpresence; nonappearance; absenteeism; truancy; cut.  
**ugusiba [gwusiba]** *n.* **1** • erase; wipe away; rub out; eradicate; expunge; remove; eliminate; delete; strike out; scratch.  
**2** • delete; remove; cut; cancel; erase; take out; strike out; omit; leave out.  
**ugusiga** *n.* abandonment.  
**ugusigwa kw'abarwayi** *n.* anointing of the sick.

**ugusimbuka** *n.* jumping.  
**ugusingiza** *n.* worshiping.  
**ugusisibiranya** *n.* confusing.  
**ugusobanukirwa** *n.* comprehending.  
**ugusobanura neza ibyo ushinzwe** accountability; answerability; answerableness.  
**ugusoma** *n.* reading.  
**ugusomana** *n.* kissing.  
**ugusonerwa** *n.* exemption; exempting.  
**ugusonga** *n.* euthanasia.  
**ugusubiza ibubisi** *n.* worsening.  
**ugusura** *n.* visiting.  
**ugusuhererwa** *n.* distance; reservation; restraint; reserve; formality; coldness; coolness; aloofness; stiffness.  
**ugusuzugurika** *n.* abashment.  
**ugushaka** *n.* **1** • desire; wish; preference; inclination; pleasure; longing; yearning; craving; hankering.  
**2** • will; desire; wish; preference; inclination; pleasure; longing; yearning; craving; hankering.  
**ugushaka** *n.* marriage.  
**ugushaka ubumenyi** *n.* *phr.* knowledge acquisition.  
*Syn:* **ukurahura ubwenge**.  
**ugushakisha** *n.* on the lookout for; searching for.  
**ugushengera** *n.* adoration; worship; worshiping; glorification; exaltation; veneration; reverence; adulation; devotion; honor; idolization; magnification.



**ugushengerera** *n.* adoration; worship; worshipping; glorification; exaltation; veneration; reverence; adulation; devotion; honor; idolization; magnification.

**ugushidikanya** *n.* doubts.

**ugushima** *n.* acknowledgments.

**ugushimira** *n.* acknowledgments.

**ugushimirwa** *n.* being acknowledged.

**ugushimuta abantu** *n.* kidnapping.

**ugushinga imizi** *n.* entrenchment.

**ugushungura amakuru** *n.* information handling.

**ugushyamirana** *n.* conflicting.

**ugushyenga** *n.* joking.

**ugushyikirana** *loc.* interaction.  
*Syn:* **umukururano**.

**ugushyingira** *n.* marrying.

**ugushyingirwa** *n.* being married.

**Ugushyingo** *n.* November.

**Ugushyingo gushyingira ukuboza** *n.* November.

**uguta** *n.* abandonment.

**uguta agaciro kw'ifaranga** *v. phr.* devaluation of the currency.

**ugutakaza ingufu** *n.* abatement.

**ugutakaza icyizere ufitiwe** *n. phr.* breach of confidence; breach of trust. *Syn:* **ugukurwaho icyizere**.

**ugutambuka** *n.* marching.

**ugutandukana** *n.* beginning of the day.

**ugutanga akazi** *n.* recruitment; recruiting.

**uguta ubwenge** *n.* absence of mind.

**ugutahura** *n.* identifying.

**ugutera intambwe idasubira inyuma** *n.* self-determination.  
*Syn:* **ukwiyemeza**.

**ugutera ubwoba** *n.* worrying.

**ugutera urubwa** *n.* diffamation of character.

**uguterekera** *n.* necrolatry; worship of the dead.

**ugutererana** *n.* abandonment.

**ugutererana** *n.* abandonment.

**ugutereranwa** *n.* abandonment.

**ugutereranwa** *n.* abandonment.

**ugutesha agaciro** *n.* diffamation of character.

**ugutesha umurongo** *n.* confusing.

**ugutsebera** *n.* abjuring.  
*Syn:* **uguhakana**.

**ugutsinda** *n.* conquering.

**ugutsinda ibiti** *n. phr.* felling.

**ugutubya** *n.* abbreviating.

**ugutukana** *n.* blasphemy; profanity; profanation; irreverence; sacrilege; impiety; impiousness; cursing; swearing.

**ugutumiza ibintu hanze** *n. phr.* importing.

**ugutunganyiriza ibintu mu ruganda** *n.* manufacturing.

**ugutungura** *n.* improvising.

**ugutura** *n.* offering.

**ugutwara abantu n'ibintu** *v. phr.* transport; transporting; transportation; shipment; shipping; conveying; conveyance; moving; transfer; removal; carrying; sending; delivery; dispatch; bearing; carting; trucking.

**ugutwi** *n.* ear; auricle; pinna.

**ugutwika** *n.* burning.

**ugutwi ko hagati** *n. phr.* middle ear.

**ugutwi kw'igisoro** *loc.* lit. the ear of the gisoro stone game.

**ugutwi kw'igiti** *loc.* lit. the ear of a tree.

**ugutwi kw'imbere** *n. phr.* inner ear.

**ugutwi kw'inyuma** *n. phr.* outer ear.

**uguca bugufi** *n. phr.* abasement.

**uguca imanza** *v. phr.* judging.

**uguca intege** *v. phr.* abating.

**ugucapurura** *n.* copying.

**ugucibwa urugungo** *n. phr.* amputation.

**ugucikiza** *n.* Usage: **amashuri, ikindi, gikorwa, kitarangiye.** aborting; miscarriage; failure; undoing; misfire; failing; unrealization; collapse; nonsuccess; default; nonfulfillment; fizzle; botch; washout; frustration; casualty; shipwreck; slip; short-circuiting; going awry.

**ugucira umuntu ishyanga** *n.* deportation.

**ugucishabugufi** *v. phr.* abating.

**ugucunga umutungo wa rubanda** *v. phr.* public financial management.

**ugucura** *n.* menopause; change of file; climacteric.

**ugucutsa buhoro buhoro**

**ugucuza ubusugi** *loc.*

1 • deflower; mar; debauch; impair; seduce; spoil; vitiate.

2 • ravish; violate; rape.

Syn: **ukwangiza ubusugi.**

**ugucya** *n.* beginning of the day.

**ugucyura impunzi** *n.* repatriation.

**uguhagarika ku kazi** *n. phr.* be suspended.

**uguhakana** *n.* abjuring.

**uguhamiriza** *n.* war dance language.

**uguhamya** *n.* confirming.

**uguhana** *n.* correcting.

**uguhanagurwaho icyaha** *v. phr.* exoneration.

**uguhana umupira mugufi** *n. phr.* short-pass; one-two or give and go.

**uguhanahana amakuru** *n.* communication; exchanging information; expressing feelings; rapport; liaison; conversation; speaking; correspondence; writing. Syn: **ubwumvane.**

**uguhangana** *n.* antagonism.

**uguharabika** *n.* diffamation of character.

**uguha uburenganzira** *v. phr.* allow; permit; let; give permission to; give leave to; authorize; concede to; sanction; agree to; approve.

**uguha ubushobozi** *v. phr.* empowerment.

**uguherekeza** *n.* accompanying a departing guest (act of); accompaniment.

**uguheza** *n.* maximizing.

**uguhigana** *n.* competition; competing; rivalry; contention; opposition; struggle; conflict.

**uguhiganwa** *n.* competing.

**uguhina** *n.* abbreviating.

**uguhitwa no kuruka kw'abana** *n. phr.* gastroenteritis.

**uguhorwa Imana** *v. phr.* martyrdom.

**uguhubuka** *n.* imprudence.  
*Syn:* **ihubuka**, **ubuhubutsi**.

**uguhumeka** *n.* breathing.

**uguhura** *n.* Usage: **bwa mbere mwibwirana**. meeting, introduction, presentation; encounter, confrontation; date; engagement; rendezvous; tryst; assignation.

**uguhuza** *n.* corresponding; mediating.

**ugupfukama** *n.* kneeling.

**ugupima** *n.* measuring.

**ugwaneza** *n.* amiable; friendly; agreeable; amicable; pleasant; congenial; good-natured; kindly; obliging; cordial; sociable; affable; pleasing; attractive; engaging; winning; charming; polite; genial; gracious.

**ujijisha** *n.* confuser.

**ujyana n'ikoranabuhanga** *n. phr.* techie; person who loves acquiring all the new technology.

**ukarisitiya** *n.* Eucharist.

**ukekwa** *v. pp.* suspect; accused; defendant.

**ukekwaho** *adj.* suspicious; distrustful; doubtful; dubious; fishy; funny; incredulous; leery; mistrustful; queer; questionable; sceptical; shady; shy; suspect; unbelieving; untrusting; wary.

**ukiranirwa** *n.* unrighteous; immoral; bad; evil; wicked; sinful; villainous; dishonorable; disreputable; dishonest; corrupt; unscrupulous; unprincipled; false; iniquitous; unjust; unfair; ungodly; irreligious; unholy; irreverent; unvirtuous.

*Syn:* **umunyabyaha**, **inkoyi y'ibibi**; *Ant:* **umukiranutsi**, **ukiranuka**.

**ukiranuka** *n.* righteous; moral; honorable; ethical; honest; upright; elevated; just; fair; equitable; good; godly; pious; devout; God-fearing; religious; reverent; holy; spiritual; pure in heart; virtuous; chaste; incorrupt; unsullied; blameless; innocent. *Ant:* **ukiranirwa**.

**Ukize baraza** *proverb.* A friend in need is a friend indeed.

**uko** *adv.* how.

**uko** *adj.* 1 • as. **uko mbumva** as I understand it.

2 • like.

**uko amakipe akurikirana** *n. phr.* standings.

**uko amanota atangwa** *n. phr.* scoring information.

**uko bavuga** *v. phr.* pronunciation.

**uko bacyumva** *adv. phr.* angle; point of view; viewpoint; standpoint; position; side; aspect; slant; outlook; focus; perspective.

**uko bikorwa** *v. phr.* formula.

**uko byaba bimeze kose** *loc.* whether...or.

**uko ibihe bigenda bisimburana** *n. phr.* more and more.

**uko ibihe bigenda bihita** *adv.*  
*phr.* more and more. *Syn:* **uko ibihe bigenda bisimburana.**

**uko iminsi igenda yicuma** *n. phr.*  
more and more.

**uko iminsi igenda yicuma** *loc.*  
more and more.

**uko kigaragara** *adj. phr.*  
*Usage:* **mu maso y'abantu, uko bacyumva.** angle; point of view; viewpoint; standpoint; position; side; aspect; slant; outlook; focus; perspective.

**uko mbibona** *n. phr.* my point of view.

**ukomeye** *adj.*  
*Usage:* **umurimo.** laborious; strenuous; burdensome; onerous; labored; toilsome; wearisome; arduous; difficult; hard; effortful; uphill; herculean; tiresome; irksome; troublesome; oppressive; severe; rigorous; demanding; brutal; fatiguing; wearying; wearing.

**ukomoka** *v.* who is from.

**ukongerera ubushobozi** *n. phr.*  
*Usage:* **abakozi, abaturage.** capacity building.

**ukonka** *n.* suckling. **mu gihe umwana yonka** during suckling.

**ukora** *v. pp.* who works.

**ukora byose** *v. phr.*  
comprehensive.

**ukora urugendo rutagatifu** *n. phr.* pilgrim; a person who journeys, esp. a long distance, to some sacred place as an act of religious devotion.

**ukorera** *v. pp.* who works for.

**ukoresha** *n.* supervisor; overseer.  
*Syn:* **kapita, ikirongozi, umugapita, umukapita.**

**ukoresha Interineti** *v. phr.*  
Internet user.

*Syn:* **umukoresharubuga mpuzamasangano.**

**ukoresha urubuga** *n. user.*  
*Syn:* **umukoresharubuga.**

**ukoreshajwe** *v. pp.* with; using.

**uko ubibona** *n. phr.* your point of view.

**uko ubonye** *v. phr.* unskillfully; awkwardly. **Arakora uko abonye** (He/she is working awkwardly).

**uko ubukungu buhagaze** *n.*  
Economic conditions.

**uko umukino wagenze** *n. phr.*  
game report.

**uko umuntu yumva ikintu** *n. phr.* opinion; appraisal; belief; conviction; conclusion; deduction; persuasion; estimate; valuation; assessment; view.

**uko cyakabaye** *v. phr.*  
1 • complete.

2 **(imivugo yakusanyijwe, etc.)** • collected.

3 **(ideni, umwenda, etc.)** • full; complete.

4 **(igitabo, etc.)** • unbridged version.

**ukohereza imfungwa mu gihugu yakoreyemo icyaha** *n.*  
extradition.

**uku** *adv.* 1 • like this.

2 • in this manner.

**ukubaga mu menyo** *n. phr.* oral surgeon.

**ukuba gikwira** *adv. phr.*  
universlity.

**ukuba gishobora kugereranywa n'ibindi** *adv. phr.* comparability.  
**ukuba impunzi** *n.* Refugee status.  
**ukuba kiberanye n'igihe** *adv. phr.* topicality.  
**ukuba kigerwaho n'abagikeneye** *adv. phr.* accessibility.  
**ukubangamira uburenganzira bw'ikiremnamuntu** *n.* human rights violations.  
**ukubara** *n.* counting.  
**ukuba udahari** *adv. phr.* state of being absent.  
**ukuba umwe** *v. phr.* unity.  
**ukuba cyakwizerwa** *adv. phr.* reliability.  
**ukubaho** *v.* actuality; reality; presence; animation; tangibility; materiality.  
**ukubaho** *n.* actuality; reality; presence; animation; tangibility; materiality.  
**ukubeshya** *n.* lying; untruthfulness.  
**ukubiri** *adv.* differently; separately.  
**ukuboko** *n.*  
**1 (ku muntu)** • arm; upper limb; forearm; upper arm.  
**ukuboko kw'iburyo** right hand.  
**ukuboko kw'ibumoso** left hand.  
**2 (kw'inyamaswa)** • anterior limb.  
**ukuboneka** *n.* presence; attendance; appearance.  
**ukuboneka** *n.* presence; attendance; appearance.  
**ukuboneza imbyaro** *n. phr.* family planning.  
**Ukuboza** *n.* December.  
*Syn:* **ukwezi kwa cumi na kabiri.**

**Ukuboza kuboza imiteja** *n.* December.  
**ukubungabunga ubuzima** *n. phr.* sanitation.  
**ukubura** *n.* absence; not being present; nonattendance; nonpresence; nonappearance; absenteeism; truancy; cut.  
**ukubyara** *n.* maternity; child-bearing; childbirth; delivery; parturition; labor; accouchement; pregnancy.  
**ukubwiruka** *n.* growing.  
**ukudakererwa** *n.* punctuality; promptness.  
**ukudatonesha bamwe** *n.* fair.  
**ukugabanura** *n.* abating.  
**ukugabanya** *n.* abbreviating.  
**ukugabanyiriza** *n.* abating.  
**ukuganira** *n.* conversing.  
**ukugaruza umuheto** *n.* conquering.  
**ukugaya** *n.* abhorring.  
**ukugenda** *n.* marching.  
**ukugenywa** *v.* circumcise.  
**ukugenzura** *n.* controlling.  
**ukugera** *n.* arrival; arriving; coming; advent; appearance; approach; entrance.  
**ukugera ku iherezo** *n. phr.* achieving.  
**ukugera ku ndunduro** *n. phr.* achieving.  
**ukugira ikimworo** *n.* abashing.  
**ukugira inzika** *n.* Refoulement.  
**ukugira icyo uvuga ku...** *n. phr.* careful consideration; deliberation; thinking.  
**ukugirira impuhwe ikiremnamuntu** *n. phr.* humanity.

**ukugisha** *n.* seasonal migration; transhumance; the seasonal migration of livestock, and the people who tend them, between lowlands and adjacent mountains.

**ukugomera** *n.* constipation.  
*Syn:* **impatwe**.

**ukugorora imitsi** *n.* *phr.* massage; rubdown; rubbing; kneading; stroking; manipulation. *Syn:* **ukunanura imitsi**.

**ukuguru**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • leg; lower extremity; limb; member; underpinning; stump; shank; pin; gam. *Usage:* **igice kiva mu ivi kugera ku kabumbambari**.

2 • femur; fibula; tibia.

**ukuguru**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ku meza, etc.** leg; shank.

**ukujijisha** *n.* confusing; misleading.

**ukukugera ku musozo** *n.* *phr.* achieving.

**uku kwezi** *n. phr.* this month.

**ukumenya** *n.* knowing.

**ukumenya gusobanura ibyo ushinzwe** *n. phr.* accountability.

**ukumenyana** *n.* meeting someone.

**ukumenyesha no kwisobanura ku byo ushinzwe gukora** *n. phr.* accountability.

**ukumva** *n.* listening.

**ukumvikanisha** *n.* mediating.

**ukumvwa** *n.* comprehending; being heard.

**ukumwaza** *n.* abashing.

**ukunda igihugu** *n. phr.* patriot; a person who loves, supports, and defends his or her country and its interests.

**ukunga** *n.* mediating; reconciling. *Syn:* **uguhuza**.

**ukunguku** *adv.* 1 • like this.

2 • in this manner.

**ukunguruza** *n.* gradation.

**ukuntu** *n.* mode; way; manner; modality; fashion; course; method; practice; means; system; rule; approach; procedure; form; process; style; technique.  
*Syn:* **uburyo**.

**ukunyereza abantu** *n.* *phr.* kidnapping; abducting.

**ukunyurwa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* paradise; delight; bliss; joy; enjoyment; ecstasy; rapture; transport; heaven; pleasure; happiness; satisfaction; gratification; seventh heaven.  
*Syn:* **ugutwarwa, ukuryoherwa**.

**ukunyurwa**<sub>2</sub> *n.* fulfillment; satisfaction; contentment; gratification; pleasure; delight; happiness; contentedness.  
*Syn:* **ugushyikira, ukudamarara**.

**ukunywigira** *n.* *Usage:* **umwana, umuntu uvuga atatuye**. babbling; gabbling; drivelling; twaddling; blabbering; blabing; gabbing; jabbering; jabbering; prattling; chitchating; chitter-chattering.

**ukuragura** *n.* divination language.

**ukurambura ukuboko ku ruhande** *v. phr.* abduction.

**ukurangiza** *n.* achieving; completing. *Syn:* **ukugera ku ntego, ugushyika, ukurasa intego**.



**ukurasa intego** *v. phr.* achieving.  
*Syn:* **ukugera**.

**ukurahura ubumenyi** *v. phr.*  
 knowledge acquisition.

**ukurebana isesemi** *v. phr.*  
 abhorring. *Syn:* **ukurebana ishozi**.

**ukurebana ishozi** *v. phr.*  
 abhorring. *Syn:* **ukurebana isesemi**.

**ukurega** [ukwurêga] *v.* accusing.

**ukuregana** *v.* mutual accusation.  
*Syn:* **ugushinjana**.

**ukuregwa mu ruhame** *v. phr.*  
 public accusation.

**ukurenganura** *n.* of justice.

**ukurengera ibidukikije** *v. phr.*  
 environmental protection.

**ukurengura** *v.* goal kick.

**ukurenza urugero** *n. phr.* over dosage.

**ukureshya imbere y'amategeko**  
*n.* Equality before the law.

**ukuri**<sub>1</sub> *n.* reality; actuality; fact; truth; verity; materiality; substantiality; physical existence; corporeality; tangibility.  
*Syn:* **imvaho, impamo**.

**ukuri**<sub>2</sub> *n.* truth; the true; verity, trueness; conformity to reality or actuality.

**ukurinda** *n.* keeping.

**ukuringaniza** *n.* settings.  
*Syn:* **ugutereza, ukuboneza**.

**ukuriye abandi** *n. phr.* **1** • head; leader; chief; director; boss; administrator; big wheel; guiding light.

**2 (mu butegetsi)** • dictator; king; queen; monarch; sovereign; ruler; czar; potentate; suzerain; president; prime minister; premier.

**3 (mu gisirikari)** • commander-in-chief; commanding general; general; captain; commandant; commander; admiral; commodore; field marshal; marshal.

**4 (mu bucuruzi)** • chairman of the board; chairman; chief executive officer; chief executive; president; manager; superintendent; foreman; supervisor.

**ukuriye atoliye** *n. phr.* shop foreman.

**ukurushanwa** *n.* competing.

**ukutabogama** *n.* neutrality.

**ukutamenya** *n.* ignorance.

**ukutarobanura ku butoni** *n.* impartiality.

**ukutava ku izima** *v. phr.*  
 inflexibility; uncompromising; rigid; unbending.

**ukutahaba** *n.* lack; unavailability; nonexistence; scarcity; deficiency; insufficiency; scantiness; want; dearth. *Syn:* **ingume**.

**ukutemeranya umugambi** *v. phr.*  
 oppose a plan.

**ukutita** *n.* Usage: **ku muntu, ku kintu**. **1** • ignoring; not paying attention to; not giving the name to.

**2** • abandoning; abandonment.  
*Syn:* **ukwirengagiza**.

**ukutivanga** *adj.* noninterference.

**ukutihana** *n.* impenitence.

**ukuvanamo inda** *v. phr.*  
 Usage: **ku bushake**. aborting.

**ukuvuga** *n.* speaking.  
**ukuvugiriza** *n.* whistling.  
**ukuvugwa neza** *v.* *phr.*  
*Usage: mu binyamakuru, etc.* boost; favorable mention; good word; good review; free ad; plug; promotion; praise; compliment; applause.  
**ukuvurwa** *n.* medical care.  
**ukuyoboka wese** *v.* *phr.* submission.  
**ukuyobya** *v.* confusing.  
**ukuhaba** *n.* existence; supply; abundance; plenty; sufficiency; adequacy; surfeit; plethora.  
**ukuhagera** *n.* arrival; arriving; coming; advent; appearance; approach; entrance.  
**ukuza kwa kabiri kwa Kirisito** *n.* *phr.* second coming of Christ; doomsday; Day of Judgment; end of the world; Judgment Day; the Last Judgment. *Syn: ukugaruka kwa Kirisitu, amaza ya Kirisitu, umunsi w'imperuka, umunsi w'urubanza, ishira ry'isi.*  
**ukuze** *adj.* adult.  
**ukuzira** *n.* abhorring.  
**ukuzirana** *n.* incompatibility.  
**ukuzirikana** *n.* meditating.  
**ukuzuza** *n.* completing.  
**ukuzuza ibitabo by'icungamari** *n.* bookkeeping; it refers to the task of recording the amount, date, and source of all business revenues and expenses. Bookkeeping is essentially the starting point of the accounting process. Only with accurate bookkeeping numbers can meaningful accounting be done.  
**ukuzuzanya** *n.* complementarity.

**ukwa** *adv.* like.  
**ukwaka** *n.* application; request.  
**ukwaka akazi** *n.* job application; applying for a job.  
**ukwakira** [ukwaakyiira] *n.* receiving.  
**Ukwakira** *n.* October.  
*Syn: ukwezi kwa cumi.*  
**Ukwakira kwakira imbuto** *n.* October.  
**ukwambika urubwa** *n.* *phr.* diffamation of character.  
**ukwandika** *n.* writing; writing down; jotting down; putting on paper; composing; drafting; turning out; dashing off; authoring; penning; transcribing; recording; copying; inscribing.  
**ukwandikirana** *v.* corresponding.  
**ukwandikwa ku gahato** *n.* forced conscription.  
**ukwandukura** *v.* coping.  
*Syn: iyandukura.*  
**ukwanduza isura y'umuntu** *v.* *phr.* diffamation of character.  
**ukwanga** *v.* abhorring.  
**ukwangiza**  
**imyanyandangagitsina** *n.* sexual abuse.  
**ukwangiza ubusugi** *loc.*  
**1** • deflower; mar; debauch; impair; seduce; spoil; vitiate.  
**2** • ravish; violate; rape.  
*Syn: ugucuza ubusugi.*  
**ukwayura** *v.* yawning.  
**ukwacyo** *adj.* apart; aside; to one side; by oneself; by itself; alone; aloof; isolated; separate; cut off; divorced.  
**ukwaha**<sub>1</sub> *n.* armpit; axilla; axillary cavity; axillary fossa.

**ukwaha<sub>2</sub>** *Etym:* verb "kwaha".*n.*  
picking up; harvesting.

**ukwemera** *v.* faith.

**ukwemera amakosa no**  
**kuyasabira imbabazi** *v. phr.*  
mea culpa.

**ukwemererwa** *v.* eligibility.

**ukwemeza** *n.* confirming.

**ukwezi** *n.* moon; month.

**ukwezi gushize** *n. phr.* last  
month.

**ukwezi gutaha** *n. phr.* next  
month.

**ukwezi kuzaza** *n. phr.* next  
month.

**ukwezi kwa gatandatu** *n. phr.*  
June. *Syn:* **Kamena**.

**ukwezi kwa gatanu** *n. phr.* May.  
*Syn:* **Gicurasi**.

**ukwezi kwa gatatu** *n. phr.* March.  
*Syn:* **Werurwe**.

**ukwezi kwa kabiri** *n. phr.*  
February. *Syn:* **Gashyantare**.

**ukwezi kwa kane** *n. phr.* April.  
*Syn:* **Mata**.

**ukwezi kwa karindwi** *n. phr.*  
July. *Syn:* **Nyakanga**.

**ukwezi kwa mbere** *n. phr.*  
January. *Syn:* **Mutarama**.

**ukwezi kwa munani** *n. phr.*  
August. *Syn:* **Kanama**.

**ukwezi kwa cumi** *n. phr.* October.  
*Syn:* **Ukwakira**.

**ukwezi kwa cumi na kumwe** *n. phr.*  
November.

**ukwezi kwa cumi n'abiri** *n. phr.*  
December.

**ukwezi kwa cyenda** *n. phr.*  
September. *Syn:* **Nzeri**.

**ukwibaza** *v.* wondering.

**ukwibeshaho** *n.* living from hand  
to mouth.

**ukwibohoza** *n.* liberation.

**ukwibuka ibyahise** *v. phr.*  
reminiscence; a mental  
impression retained and recalled  
from the past.

**ukwibwiriza** *n.* initiative.

**ukwifashisha** *v.* using; utilizing.

**ukwifata** *n.* abstinence;  
nonindulgence; self-denial; self-  
restraint; self-control; discipline;  
forbearance; abstention;  
temperance; sobriety; continence;  
chastity.

**ukwifuza** *n.* lust; passion; strong  
desire; craving; bodily appetite;  
fleshly desire; sexuality;  
libidinousness; lasciviousness;  
lewdness; salaciousness;  
satyriasis; nymphomania;  
carnality; lechery.

**ukwiga** *n.* knowledge acquisition.  
*Syn:* **ukurahura ubumenyi**.

**ukwiga imvano y'ikibazo urebye**  
**impamvu zose zishobora kuba**  
**cyaragiteye** *n. phr.* systemic  
approach.

**ukwigana** *n.* coping.

**ukwigarurira** *n.* conquering.

**ukwigarurirwa**  
**n'abanyamahanga** *n.* foreign  
occupation.

**ukwigiramo icyizere** *n. phr.*  
confidence; self-confidence; self-  
assurance; faith in oneself;  
certainty; certitude; self-reliance;  
courage; intrepidity; mettle;  
spirit; nerve; boldness; daring;  
audacity; spunk; pluck, grit;  
guts.

**ukwigisha gusoma** *n. phr.*  
teaching reading.

**ukwigomwa** *n.* fasting.

**ukwimariramo** *n.* attachment; love; devotion; affection; fondness; tenderness; bond; affinity; predilection; friendship; liking; regard; respect.

**ukwimurirwa ahandi ku ngufu** *n.* forced relocation.

**ukwirarira** *n.* civilian self-defense.  
*Syn:* **ukwirindira umutekano.**

**ukwiringagiza** *n.*  
*Usage:* **umuntu, ikintu.** ignoring; not paying attention to; not giving the name to. *Syn:* **ukutita.**

**ukwiringera** *n.* self-defense.  
*Syn:* **ukwirwanaho.**

**ukwirinda** *n.* abstaining; act of abstention. *Syn:* **ukwiramira, ukwiziga.**

**ukwisiga** *n.* anointing the body.

**ukwisubira** *n.* conscientious objection.

**ukwisuganya** *n.* regrouping.

**ukwishirahamwe** *n.*  
*Usage:* **ibihugu, amashyaka, etc.** alignment, alliance, coalition, alinement; an organization of people (or countries) involved in a pact or treaty. *Syn:* **ubufatanye.**

**ukwishyikiriza** *n.* yielding.

**ukwishyira ukizana** *v. phr.* freedom; openness; frankness; unrestraint; abandon; abandonment; absence of reserve; unreservedness; candor; unconstraint; informality; naturalness; bluntness; directness; forwardness; downrightness.

**ukwishyiraho** *v.* self-esteem.  
*Syn:* **ukwiyemera.**

**ukwishyura imyenda** *v. phr.* debt servicing.

**ukwitabira** *n.* participation.

**ukwita ku bakoreweho ibikorwa by'urugaraguro** *n.* torture victims treatment.

**ukwitangira** *v.* *Usage:* **umuntu umwitaho, ikintu, etc. wasezeranyije**

**ubudahemuka.** devotion; attentiveness; dedication; commitment; devotedness; earnest attachment; regard; reverence; love; fondness; concern for; loyalty; adherence; faithfulness; fealty; allegiance; zeal; ardor.

**ukwitegura amatora** *v. phr.* preparing for elections.

**ukwitirira** *v.* accusation in mirror; projection.  
*Syn:* **ukwitiranya.**

**ukwitotomba** *n.* complaints.

**ukwiva inyuma** *n. phr.*  
*Usage:* **mu bitekerezo.** brainstorming.

**ukwivuguruza** *n.* paradox; self-contradiction; self-contradictory statement; seeming contradiction; incongruity; anomaly; inconsistency; oddity; enigma; puzzle; riddle; poser; seeming absurdity.

**ukwiyama bwa nyuma** *n. phr.* ultimatum.

**ukwiyamamaza** *n.* electoral campaign.

**ukwiyambaza abamaritiri by'agakabyo** *n. phr.* martyrolatry; excessive devotion to martyrs.

**ukwiyandikisha** *n.* subscribe.

**ukwiyandukuza** *n.* unsubscribe.  
**ukwiye** *n.* eligible; qualified; able to be chosen; acceptable; authorized; appropriate; proper; suitable; fitting; applicable; desirable; worthwhile.  
**ukwiye** *n.* you would.  
**ukwiye kugenda nonaha** *v. phr.* you had better go now.  
**ukwiyemera** *v.* self-esteem. *Syn:* **ukwishyiraho**.  
**ukwiyemeza** *n.* Self-determination. *Syn:* **ugutera intambwe idasubira inyuma**.  
**ukwiyibagirwa** *n.* abnegation.  
**ukwiyubaha** *n.* self-respect; proper esteem or regard for the dignity of one's character.  
**ukwiyumanganya** *n.* patience.  
**ukwicaho akanyerezo** *n. phr.* automatic hyphenation.  
**ukwicaho akarongo** *n. phr.* automatic underline.  
**ukwicishabugufi** *v. phr.* humility; modesty; humbleness; lowliness; tentiousness; lack of proudness; self-abasement; diffidence; demureness; meekness; shyness; timidity; bashfulness. *Syn:* **ubwicishebugufi**.  
**ukwicisha imanzi** *v. phr.* tattooing.

**ukwicuza**<sub>1</sub> *v.* regret; sorrow; grief; remorse; remorsefulness; regretfulness; rue; ruefulness; compunction; contrition; apology; apologies; repentance; grievance; lamentation; disappointment; dissatisfaction; anguish; woe; qualm; reservation; scruple; pang of conscience; twinge; second thought; self-condemnation; self-reproach; heartache.  
**ukwicuza**<sub>2</sub> *v.* self-reproach; regret; remorse; qualms of conscience; compunction; repentance; penitence; penance; atonement.  
**ukwihambira**<sub>1</sub> *n.* attachment; love; devotion; affection; fondness; tenderness; bond; affinity; predilection; friendship; liking; regard; respect.  
**ukwihambira**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ku muntu, ikintu, etc.** devotion; attentiveness; dedication; commitment; devotedness; earnest attachment; regard; reverence; love; fondness; concern for; loyalty, adherence; faithfulness; fealty; allegiance; zeal; ardor. *Syn:* **ukudatetereza, ukudataba undi mu nama, ukutica amasezerano, ukudateshuka ku masezerano**.



**ukwihana** *n.* *Usage: mu mutima.* regret; sorrow; grief; remorse; remorsefulness; regretfulness; rue; ruefulness; compunction; contrition; apology; apologies; repentance; grievance; lamentation; disappointment; dissatisfaction; anguish; woe; qualm; reservation; scruple; pang of conscience; twinge; second thought; self-condemnation; self-reproach; heartache.

**ukwihangana** *n.* abstaining; act of abstention.

**ukwihebera** *n.* *Usage: umuntu umwitaho, ikintu, etc.* devotion; attentiveness; dedication; commitment; devotedness; earnest attachment; regard; reverence; love; fondness; concern for; loyalty, adherence; faithfulness; fealty; allegiance; zeal; ardor. *Syn: ukudatetereza, ukudataba undi mu nama, ukutica amasezerano, ukudateshuka ku masezerano.*

**ukwihorera** *n.* vendette. *Syn: ubuhozi, ubwihorere.*

**ukwizera** *n.* belief.

**ukwiziga** *n.* control; command; management; mastery; regulation; direction; sway; rule; dominion; domination; jurisdiction; authority; supervision; charge. *Syn: ukwikomeza.*

**ukwohereza umuryango ku muryango** *n. phr.* door to door delivery.

**um** *interj.* um.

**umanuka** *adj.* descending.

**umanza** *adv.* maybe; perhaps. *Variant: ubanza; ahari.*

**umenya** *adv.* maybe; perhaps. *Syn: ubanza, ahari.*

**umg.** *abbrev.* proverb. *See: umugani mugufi.*

**umr.** *abbrev.* adverb; modal. *See: umugereka.*

**ums.** *abbrev.* appendix. *See: umusuma.*

**umtware w'ingabo** *n. phr.* army chief.

**umuba** *n.* sheaf.

**umuba** *n.* stack; pile; heap; bank; sheaf; mass; rick; clump; mound; mountain; bunch; load; accumulation; aggregation; amassment; batch; bundle.

**umubabaro** *n.* affliction; distress; hardship; trouble; trial; tribulation; torment; oppression; adversity; misfortune; ordeal; calamity; pain; anguish; misery; wretchedness; curse.

**umubaji** *n. 1* • joiner; carpenter; a person who builds or repairs wooden structures, as houses, scaffolds, or shelving. **Umubaji ari gisana urugi.** The carpenter is repairing the door.

**2** • sawyer; a person who saws wood, esp. as an occupation.

**umubande** *n.* valley; flat region between mountains; river valley; river basin; basin; dell; dale; glade; glen; vale; hollow; bottom; dip; ravine; gully; gulch; gorge; canyon; divide; chasm; water gap; gap; cut. *Syn: umuhora, umucyamo, umwonga;* *Ant: impinga.*

**umubano**<sub>1</sub> *n. 1* • co-operation.



**2** • closeness. **umubano**  
**w'abashakanye.** matrimonial  
 closeness.  
**umubano**<sub>2</sub> *n.* association;  
 affiliation; connection; alliance;  
 participation; membership;  
 relation; relationship; relations;  
 collaboration; friendship;  
 acquaintance; familiarity;  
 intimacy; friendliness;  
 fraternization; companionship;  
 fellowship; camaraderie.  
**umubano mwiza** *n. phr.* tight  
 cooperation.  
**umubarankuru** *n.* narrator.  
**umubare**<sub>1</sub> *n.* number; figure;  
 numeral; figure; character;  
 symbol; integer; cipher; digit;  
 round number; even or odd  
 number; amount; quantity; sum;  
 aggregate; tally; total.  
**umubare**<sub>2</sub> *n.* number.  
**umubare ndangakarere** *n. phr.*  
 zone code number.  
**umubare nyakamwe** *n. phr.*  
 prime number.  
**umubare ugabanyika na kabiri**  
*n. phr.* even number.  
**umubare w'amafaranga** *n. phr.*  
 sum; amount of money; cash;  
 funds; currency; coin; dough;  
 bread; bucks; lettuce; jack;  
 moolah.  
**umubare w'igiharwe** *n. phr.* odd  
 number.  
**umubare w'ikiromani** *n. phr.*  
 Roman numeral.  
**umubarwa** *n.* figure; number.  
**umubarwa nyakamwe** *n. phr.* odd  
 number.

**umubatizo** *n.* baptism; Christian  
 sacrament of initiation;  
 sprinkling; immersion; spiritual  
 rebirth; purification.  
*Syn:* **batisimu.**  
**umubavu** *n.* perfume. See: **parufe.**  
**umubazi** *n. phr.* butcher.  
*Syn:* **umunyama, umukinjaji.**  
**umuberanya** *n.* bulrush. *Typha*  
BOTANY.  
**umubereranguni** *n.* hypotenuse.  
**umubi** *n.* **1** • ugly; homely;  
 unattractive; unsightly;  
 unseemly; unbecoming; ill-  
 favored; repulsive; hideous;  
 frightful; grotesque; monstrous;  
 evil-looking.  
**2** • a name given to the satan by  
 protestant christians.  
**umubibyi** *n.* sower.  
**umubikira** *n.* sister; nun; a  
 woman who is a member of a  
 religious order, esp. one bound  
 by vows of poverty, chastity, and  
 obedience.  
**umubiri**<sub>2</sub> *n.* sex organ.  
*Syn:* **igitsina.**  
**umubiri** *n.* body.  
**umubirigi** *n.* Belgian.  
**umubirikira** *n.* funnel.  
**umubiri w'inzu** *loc.* lit. the house  
 body.  
**umubiri w'umuntu** *n. phr.* human  
 body.  
**umubirizi** *n.* *Vernonia*  
*amygdalina.*  
**umubisha** *n.* enemy; a deadly  
 enemy who must be destroyed.  
 He is entitled to kill in self-  
 defence. *Syn:* **umwanzi.**  
**umubitsi wa banki** *n. phr.*  
 manager.

**umubonano** *n.* meeting; encounter.

**umubonano mpuzabitsina** *n. phr.* carnal knowledge; coitus; copulation; coition; congress; relation; intercourse; sexual intercourse; sexual relation; sexual congress.

**umubonobono** *n.* *Croton macrostachyus.*

*Syn:* **ikibonobono.**

**umubore** *n.* worn out.

*Syn:* **umushenye.**

**umuborogo** *n.* whimpers.

**umuboyi** *n.* houseboy.

**umubu** *n.* mosquito. *genus culex.*

*Syn:* **umuryasenge.**

**umubumbankari** *n.*

*Usage:* **ijambo** **ritsindwa;** euphemism; taboo.female genital with a lot of secretions.

**umubumbe** *n.* 1 • sphere; body; globe; round body; ball; globular mass; spheroid; globule; orb.

2 • globe.

**umubumbe ugaragiye izuba** *n.*

*phr.* planet.

**umubumbyi** *n.* potter; a person who makes pottery.

**umuburanyi** [umubuuranyi, umubûuranyi] *n.* 1 • accused; charged with a crime, wrongdoing, fault, etc.

3 • accuser; someone who makes an accusation.

**umuburo** *n.* warning; warning signal; warning sign; alarm; signal; forewarning; notice; notification; intimation; hint; sign; token; omen; portent; foretoken; presage; appraisal; advice. *Syn:* **iburirwa, iburira, inama, ikimenyetso, imbuzi.**

**umubuza** *n.* a sort of a plant; [in traditional mentality] a plant that has preventive capabilities.

**Umubwiriza** *n.* preacher.

**umubyaza** *n.* 1 • wise woman.

*Usage:* **gakondo.**

2 • obstetrician.

**umubyeyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* parent; mother; father; dam; sire; begetter; procreator; creator; originator; producer; ancestor; progenitor; predecessor; precursor; forerunner; antecedent; prototype; original; model; exemplar. *Pl:* **ababyeyi. ababyeyi banjye** my parents.

**umubyeyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* benefactor; supporter; patron; donor; sponsor; upholder; backer; helper; friend; angel; fairy godmother; contributor.

*Syn:* **imana y'i Rwanda, umugiraneza, imfura.**

**umubyibuho ukabuje** *n. phr.* stoutness; portliness; obesity; obeseness.

**umubyimba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* trunc; torso. *Syn:* **igihimba.**

**umubyimba**<sub>2</sub> *n.* body; truck.

**umubyimba w'inzu** *loc.* lit. the trunk of the house.

**umubyimba w'icyandikwa** *n. phr.* text body.

**umubyindi** *n.* excrement; faeces; feces; BM; dejection; stool.

**umudage** *n.* German.

**umudari** [umudâri] *n.* starving person; starved.

**umudari** *n.* medal; citation; decoration; medallion; ribbon; award of honor; trophy; prize; award; honor; laurel; reward.

**umudari wa zahabu** *n.* *phr.* golden medal.

**umudendezo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* relief; assurance; certainty; confidence; calmness; tranquility; serenity; composure; self-possession; aplomb.

**umudendezo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* stability; peace; calm; quiet; serenity; peacefulness; repose; hush; placidity; stillness; restfulness; quietude; harmony; concord; composure.

**umudigi** *n.* abdomen.

**umudivantisiti** *n.* 1 • Adventist.

2 • a member of any of certain Christian denominations that maintain that the Second Coming of Christ is imminent.  
*Syn:* **umudiventi**.

**umudiventi** *n.* 1 • Adventist.

2 • a member of any of certain Christian denominations that maintain that the Second Coming of Christ is imminent.  
*Syn:* **umudivantisiti**.

**umudiyakoni** *n.* deacon.

**umudiho** *n.* dance. **Waba ukunda kureba umudiho w'ino?** Do you like to watch local dances?

**umudiho gakondo** traditional dances.

**umudiho wa kinyekongo**

Congolese dances. *Syn:* **imbyino**.

**umudugararo** *n.* noise; confusion; disorder (that hinders work).

**umudugudu** *n.* village; small town; suburb; municipality; hamlet; farming village; rural community.

**umuduri** *n.* 1 • lyre.

2 • a small harplike musical instrument of ancient Greece used esp. to accompany singing and recitation.

**umufa** *n.* sauce; soup. *Syn:* **isosi, umucuzi, isupu**.

**umufana** *n.* supporter; backer; upholder; defender; champion; patron; adherent; benefactor; disciple; wellwisher; partisan; advocate; ally; helper; follower; sympathizer.

**umufaransa** *n.* French.

**umufaransisikani** *n.* Franciscan.

**umufaratiri** *n.* brother; friar.

**umufarisayo** *n.* Pharisee.

**umufariso** *n.* 1 • mattress.

2 • a large pad for supporting the reclining body, used as or on a bed and consisting of a cloth case filled with hair, straw, cotton, foam rubber, or a framework of springs.

**umufarizayi** *n.* Pharisee.

**umufasha** *n.* **1** • assistant; helper; assistant; subordinate; aide; second-in-command; subaltern; lieutenant; adjutant; associate; sidekick; auxiliary; apprentice; aid; aider; helping hand; colleague; co-worker; collaborator; partner; accessory; confederate; accomplice; cooperator; ally; supporter.

**2** • helpmate; helpful partner.

**umufasha wa muganga** *n.* *phr.* medical assistant.

**umufatabuguzi** *n.* subscriber.

**umufatankono** *n.* cook.

*Syn:* **umunyagikari**, **umuboyi**.

**umufatasuka** *n.* agriculturer.

*Syn:* **umuhinzi**.

**umuferege** *n.* canal; artificial waterway; manmade waterway; channel; conduit; aqueduct; arm of the sea ;

**umuforoderi** *n.* tax evader; smuggler.

**umuforomo** *n.* male nurse.

**Umuganga yanteye urushinge**

The nurse has given me an injection.

**umuforomokazi** *n.* **1** • nurse; nurse; public health nurse.

**2** • a person formally educated and trained in the care of the sick or infirm, esp. a registered nurse.

**umufotozi** *n.* photographer.

**umufuka** *n.* sack. *Syn:* **umufuko**.

*From:* Swahili "mfuko".

**umufuka w'amabya** *n.* *phr.*

**1** • scrotum.

**2** • the pouch of skin that contains the testes.

**umufundi** *n.* **1** • mechanic; engineer; mechanist; mechanic engineer.

*Syn:* **makanika**,

**umukanishi** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.**

**2** • builder CONSTRUCTION.

**umufungo** *n.* stanza; stave; strophe; jingle.

**umufuniko w'amacupa** *n.* *phr.* cork.

**umufunzo** *n.* wound; laceration; gash; cut; slit; lesion; contusion; bruise.

**umufurere** *n.* brother.

**umugabane** *n.* **1** • fraction.

**2** • share; part; portion; allotment; apportionment; allowance; quota; percent; percentage; ration; cut.

**3** • piece; portion; quantity; amount; share; slice; cut; chunk; hunk; lump; pat; blob; bit; fraction; scrap; fragment; shard; part; shred; sliver; swatch; length; cutting; paring; component; member; section; segment; division.

**umugabane w'isi** *n.* *phr.*

**1** • continent.

**2** • one of the main landmasses of the globe, usu. reckoned as seven in number (Europe, Asia, Africa, North America, South America, Australia, and Antarctica).

**umugabekazi** *n.* queen mother.

**umugabo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Pl:* **abagabo**.

**1** • man; male; masculine person; gentleman; chap; fellow; guy; gent. *Syn:* **umuganji**, **umurabo**.

**Umugabo munini aje hano** A big man comes here.

**2** **(married)** • married man; husband; spouse; hubby.

**umugabo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* witness; eyewitness; onlooker; observer; spectator; looker-on; beholder; person who gives testimony; person who gives evidence; testifier; attester; deponent.

*Syn:* **umutangabuhamy**, **umuhamy**.

**umugabo wa mama** *n.* step father.

**umugabo washatse** *n.* *phr.* husband; hubby; married man.

**umugabo wacu** *n.* brother-in-law.

**umugaga** *n.* tycoon; powerful businessperson; wealthy businessperson; magnate; mogul; nabob; potentate; captain of industry; entrepreneur; industrialist; big shot; bigwig; big gun; big wheel; boss.

**umugambanyi** *n.* **1** • betrayer; one who betrays his country; one who commits treason; turncoat; renegade; serpent; snake in the grass; wolf in sheep's clothing.

**2** • deserter; mutineer; revolutionary; rebel; betrayer; double-crosser; double-dealer; deceiver; hypocrite; false friend; Judas; apostate; quisling; fifth columnist; rat; ratter; ratfink.

**3** • treasonist; traitor.

**umugambi** *n.* **1** • plan; intention; intent; design; calculation; purpose.

**2** • goal.

**umugambi mubisha** *n.* *phr.* plot; conspiracy; intrigue; secret plan; evil plan; scheme; machination; maneuver; design; stratagem.

**umugambi w'amahoro** *n.* peace plan ;

**umuganaho** *n.* perpetuity; happiness.

**umuganda** *n.* communal work; community work. "Umuganda", is the Kinyarwanda word for the wood used to construct a house.

**umuganda** *n.* [umugâandâ] Ugandan.

**umugande** *n.* [umugâandê] Ugandan.

**umuganga** *n.* **1** • medicine man; medicine-man; doctor; physician; medical practitioner; person licensed to practice medicine.

**2** • internist; general practitioner; GP; dentist; osteopath; pediatrician; podiatrist; ophthalmologist.

**umuganga w'ababyeyi**

**umuganga w'abana** *n.* *phr.* pediatrician.

**umuganga w'amenyo** *n.* *phr.* dentist.

**umuganga w'inzobere** *n.* *phr.* medical doctor.

**umugangahuzi** *n.* exorcist; exorcisor.

**umugani** *n.* tale.

**umugani mugufi** *n.* *phr.* proverb. *Syn:* **umugani w'umugenurano**.

**umugani w'umugenurano** *n.* *phr.* proverb. *Syn:* **umugani mugufi**.

**umuganji** *n.* hubby; husband; married man. *Syn:* **umugabo**.

**umugano** *n.* bamboo.

**umuganura** *n.* premices; primices; first fruits.

**umuganza** *n.* a kind of a tree that is used to ensure victory over enemy kingdoms. It is after these magic herbs have been mixed together into a magic potion that the genitals of the Hutu king are brought back.

**umugara** *n.* Usage: **w'intare, wa Ruhaya**. mane.

**umugaragu** *n.*

**1 (uhatse abandi bagaragu)** • vassal; liege; liegeman; liege subject; feudatory.

**2** • a person holding a fief; a person who owes allegiance and service to a feudal lord.

**3 (uhatswe)** • servant; retainer; serflike; servile. Syn: **umuhakwa**.

**umugarura** *n.* vein.

**umugati** *n.* bread; loaf.

**umugayo** *n.* disgrace; dishonour; dishonor. Syn: **ihinyu, ivebo**.

**umugapita** *n.* supervisor; overseer. Syn: **ukoresha, gapita, ikirongozi, kapita**. Variant: **umukapita**.

**umugazi** *n.* tranquillity; peace; calm; quiet; serenity; peacefulness; repose; hush; placidity; stillness; restfulness; quietude; harmony; concord; composure.

**umugemuzi** *n.* distributor.

**umugenamisusire** *n.* stylist.

**umugenamyandikire** *n.* stylist.

**umugende** *n.* ditch; trench; channel. Syn: **uruhavu**.

**umugenerwabikorwa** *n.* beneficiary; inheritor; legatee; heir; heiress; receiver; recipient; grantee.

**umugenerwamurage** *n.* heir; beneficiary; inheritor; inheritress; inheritrix; heir apparent; heir presumptive. Syn: **umuragwa**.

**umugenga** *n.* boss; head; head man; boss; chief; leader; dominant person; controller; authority; overlord; governor; director; supervisor; manager; overseer; superintendent.

**umugenge** *n.* *Acacia hockii*.

**umugeni** *n.* **1** • bride.

**2** • a woman about to be married; a newly married woman; a woman recently married.

**umugenzi** *n.* pilgrim.

**umugenzuzi** *n.* **1** • inspector; detective.

**2** • controller.

**umugenzuzi w'ibizamini** invigilator.

**umugenzuzinsesenguzi** *n.* monitor.

**umugenzuzi w'imari** *n.* *phr.* **1** • auditor.

**2** • official in charge of overseeing public expenditure.

**umugera** From: *Kirundi*. *n.* virus; microorganism smaller than a bacterium; germ; microbe; bug ;

**umugereka** *n.* **1** • adverb.

**2** • subsidiary; related; annexe; additional.

**umugereki** *n.* Greek.

**umugeri** *n.* kick, a hit with the foot, boot, stroke; act of kicking.

**umugeti** *n.* *Grevillea robusta*; *Hagenia abyssinica* BOTANY.

**umugezi** *n.* river; big river. See: **uruzi**; **ivomo**; **ivomero**.

**umugina**<sub>1</sub> *n.* antihill.



**umugina**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. an impressive female genital because of its robustness.

**umugiranabi** *n.* killer.

**umugiraneza**<sub>2</sub> *n.* kind; kindly; benign; generous; good-hearted; tenderhearted; softhearted; tender; gentle; compassionate; merciful; good-natured; affectionate; haritable; warmhearted; bighearted; sympathetic; understanding; well-meaning; considerate; thoughtful; amiable; obliging; cordial; gracious; accommodating; amicable; friendly; neighborly; good-humored; well-disposed; gentle; polite; courteous; civil; benefactor; benefactress; helper; supporter; patron; donor; sponsor; upholder; backer; helper; friend; angel; fairy godmother; contributor; kinder; humanitarian. Usage: **utera**

**inkunga**. Syn: **umuterankunga**.

**umugisha** *n.* 1 • blessing; advantage; benefit; good; good fortune; favor; gift; bounty; gain; profit.

2 • benediction; blessing; prayer; benison; consecration; invocation; closing prayer.

**umugishwanama** *n.* 1 • advisor.

2 • consultant, a person who gives professional or expert advice.

**umugizi wa nabi** *n.* *phr.* malefactor; criminal; unrighteous; immoral; bad; evil; wicked; sinful; villainous; dishonorable; disreputable; dishonest; corrupt; unscrupulous; unprincipled; false; iniquitous; unjust; unfair; ungodly; irreligious; unholy; irreverent; unvirtuous; killer; guilty person; person convicted of a crime; culprit; lawbreaker; outlaw; felon; hood; crook; wrongdoer; transgressor; malefactor; offender. Syn: **inkozi y'ibibi**.

**umugo** *n.* *Acacia polyacantha*.

**umugogo** *n.* a big firewood; the king's cadaver.

**umugogoro** *n.* burden; weight; load; strain; stress; care; responsibility; onus; trouble; anxiety; encumbrance; hardship. Syn: **umutwaro, umuruho**.

**umugombe** *n.* a kind of traditional medicinal herb BOTANY.

**umugome**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • wicked. Syn: **cyobo-kibi, gica**.

2 • rebel; mutineer. Syn: **icyigomeke**.

**umugome**<sub>2</sub> *n.* wicked; cruel. Syn: **cyobo-kibi, gica**.

**umugomoke** *n.* man; winner of the war. Syn: **umuganji, umugabo**.

**umugomoke** *n.* inheritance. Syn: **umunani**<sub>2</sub>.

**umugongo** *n.* back.

**umugongo w'ikibabi** *loc.* lit. the back of a leaf.

**umugongo w'ishati** *loc.* lit. the back of a short.

**umugono** *n.* snore.

**umugore** *n.* female; girl; woman; offspring-bearing; childbearing; adult female; lady; dowager; matron; damsel; maiden; maid.

*Syn:* **umucanyi**, **agacanyi**, **umudamu**, **umutyara**, **umufasha**, **umuhete**, **umukari**.

*See:* **ikirongore**; **iriza**; **ijigija**; **igicambyaro**; **umukecuru**; **rukukuri**.

**Umugore ni uw'umuryango** *proverb.* The wife belongs to the family.

**umugore utwite** *n. phr.* pregnant woman.

**umugore wa kabiri** *n.* stepmother.

**umugore warongowe** *n. phr.* married woman. *Syn:* **umugore washyingiwe**, **umugore washatse**.

**umugore washatse** *n. phr.* married woman. *Syn:* **umugore washyingiwe**, **umugore warongowe**.

**umugore washyingiwe** *n. phr.* married woman. *Syn:* **umugore washatse**, **umugore warongowe**.

**umugore wacu** *n. phr.* sister-in-law.

**umugore w'uburyo** *n.* midwife; a woman who assists women in childbirth. *Syn:* **umubyaza**.

**umugore w'umugabo** *loc.* a courageous woman; a man's wife; woman of man.

**umugore w'umuganga** *n. phr.* a woman doctor; a doctor's wife; woman of doctor.

**umugoroba** *n.* evening.

**umugoronome** *n.* agronomist.

**umugororwa** *n.* inmate. *Syn:* **umunyururu**, **imfungwa**, **umuroko**.

**umugozi** *n.* bond; bindings; fastenings; rope; cord; chains; shackles; manacles; handcuffs; irons; fetters.

**umugu** *n.* *Acacia polyacantha* *BOTANY.*

**umuguha** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. a very long penis.

**umuguzi** *n.* consumer; user; customer; buyer; purchaser; patron; client.

**umugwaneza** *n.* 1 • kind; kindly; benign; generous; good-hearted; tenderhearted; softhearted; tender; gentle; compassionate; merciful; good-natured; affectionate; charitable; warmhearted; bighearted; sympathetic; understanding; well-meaning; considerate; thoughtful; amiable; obliging; cordial; gracious; accommodating; amicable; friendly; neighborly; good-humored; well-disposed; gentle; polite; courteous; civil.

2 • pleasant; likable; congenial; genial; friendly; affable; amiable; cheerful; good-humored; good-natured; companionable; sociable; gregarious; cordial; warm; amicable; tactful; polite.

**3** • amiable; friendly; agreeable; amicable; pleasant; congenial; good-natured; kindly; obliging; cordial; sociable; affable; pleasing; attractive; engaging; winning; charming; polite; genial; gracious.

**umugwegwe** *n.* sisal. *agave sisalana.*

**umuja** *n.* **1** • servant; maidservant; slave; captive of war.

**2** • employee; attendant; retainer; helper; domestic; factotum; maid; valet; footman; chauffeur; cook; butler; hired man; hired girl; household help; housekeeper; menial; flunky; lackey; slavey; scullion; henchman; underling; minion; man; girl; man.

**umujera** *n.* manager.  
*Syn:* **umucungamari.**

**umujinya** *n.* bad mood.  
*See:* **uburakari.**

**umujugugu** *n.* boomerang; throwing stick; throw stick.

**umujura** *n.* brigand; thief; robber; burglar; bandit; crook; purloiner; holdup man; filcher; pilferer; purse-snatcher; mugger; shoplifter; pickpocket; sneak thief; kleptomaniac; housebreaker; second-story man; highwayman; hijacker; rustler; swindler; confidence man; racketeer; larcenist; embezzler; defrauder. *Syn:* **umunyoni,**

**igisambo, ufite akaboko karekare, umuforoderi, igisahiranda.**

**umujoyambere** *n.* child.  
*Syn:* **ubura, umwana, iryori, urubyaro, urubuto, umujoyambere.**

**umujoyanama**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • counsellor; advisor.

**2** • adviser; instructor; tutor; mentor; cabinet member; minister; counselor.

**umujoyanama mu by'amategeko** *n. phr.* legal advisor; legal adviser; lawyer; attorney; counsel; counselor-at-law; advocate; barrister; solicitor.

**umujoyi** *n.* **1. 1.** town; city; self-governing populated place; municipality; borough; township; parish; urban area; population center; metropolis; cosmopolis.

**2 (ADMIN).** • **1.** municipality.

**umujoyi munini** *n. phr.* big town; metropolitan area; megalopolis; metropolis; incorporated town; municipality; township; burg.

**umujoyojoyo** *n.* a new hoe.  
*Syn:* **ifuni, nyirabusama, ikirimisho.**

**umukaka** *n.* canine tooth; canine; cuspid; dogtooth; eyetooth.

**umukambwe** *n.* old man; greybeared; sage.

**umukamyi** *n.* milker; milkman; milkwoman.

**umukandara w'umukara** *n.* black belt.

**umukandida** *n.* **1** • candidate; applicant; nominee; aspirant; eligible; possibility; hopeful; competitor; contender; contestant. *Syn:* **uwiyamamaza, uwitoresha, uwitoza.**

**2** • office seeker; job seeker.

*Syn:* **usaba akazi**.

**umukangurambaga** *n.*

**1** • animator; leader of activity.

**2 (w'ikigo cy'urubyiruko)** • youth animator; coordinator.

**umukanishi** *n.* mechanic; engineer; mechanist; mechanic engineer. *Syn:* **makanika**,

**umufundi**.

**umukara**<sub>1</sub> *n.* black.

**umukara**<sub>2</sub> *n.* mongoose.

*Syn:* **umutereri**, **umuturu**.

**umukarago** *n.* verse.

**umukara n'ubururu** *n. phr.* black and blue.

**umukara n'umweru** *n. phr.* black and white.

**umukarateka** *n.* karate player.

**umukaridinali** *n.* Cardinal.

**umukasi** *n.* scissors.

*Syn:* **imakasi**.

**umukaya** *n.* muscle; bicep; flexor; sinew; tendon; thew.

**umukapita** *n.* supervisor; overseer. *Syn:* **ukoresha**, **gapita**,

**ikirongozi**,

**kapita**. *Variant:* **umugapita**.

**umukazana** *n.* daughter-in-law.

**umukeka** *n.* mat.

**umukeke** *n.* chunk.

**umukene** *n.* **1** • poverty-stricken; indigent; insolvent; destitute; impoverished; penniless; moneyless; pauperized; bankrupt; impecunious.

**2** • broke.

**3** • needy; in need; in want; in straits; strapped.

**4** • badly off; hard up; on the rocks.

**umukene ku mutima** *n. phr.* poor in spirit.

**umukene nyakuja** poor person; the unfortunate; the needy; the penniless; the destitute; the indigent.

**umukeno** *n.* human poverty.

**umukerarugendo** *n.* **1** • tourist; sightseer; journeyer; traveler; voyager; excursionist; globetrotter; world traveler.

**2** • wayfarer; wanderer; pilgrim; vagabond.

**3** • rubberneck; tripper (BrE.).

**umukeri** *Pl:* **imikeri**. *n.* strawberry; blackberry; bramble.

*Syn:* **inkeri**.

**umukecuru** *n.* old woman.

**umukiliya** *n.* customer; patron; shopper; buyer; purchaser; client; habitué.

**umukinayoga** *n.* **1** • yogi.

**2** • a person who practices yoga.

**umukindo** *n.* **1** • palm. *phoenix reclinata* *BOTANY*.

**2** • cuban royal palm. *Roystonea regia*.

**3** • wild oil palm; copra (kernels). *Eleais guineensis*.

**4** • cycad. *encephalartos hildebrandtii*.

**5** • *Raphia farinifera*.

**umukingo** *n.* scree, talus; a steep mass of loose rock on the slope of a mountain.

**umukinjagi** *n. phr.* butcher. *Syn:* **umubazi**, **umunyama**.

**umukinnyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • player; team member; athlete;

**2** • jock; participant; contender; competitor; contestant; opponent; antagonist; adversary; gamester.

**3** • actor; actress; performer.

**umukinnyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage: mu ikinamico, etc.* character; fictional person; person; persona; role; part; dramatis personae (pl.). *Syn: umunyarubuga.*

**umukinnyi utsinda** *n. phr.* striker; an attacking forward in soccer. *Syn: rutahizamu.*

**umukinnyi wa karate** *n. phr.* karateka; a person who does karate.

**umukinnyi wo mu ba kabiri** *n. phr.* defender; fullback.

**umukinnyi w'ikinamico** *n. phr.* player; actor; actress; thespian; trouper; mummer; mime; performer; entertainer. *Syn: umunyarubuga.*

**umukinnyi w'intyoza** *n. phr.* playmaker. *See: rutahizamu.*

**umukinnyi w'icyamamare** *n. phr.* star; principal actor; principal; lead; hero; heroine; protagonist; well-known actor; popular entertainer; main attraction; headliner; drawing card; top draw; top banana; starlet; superior performer; superstar; All-American; great; giant; idol; immortal; god; goddess; prima donna; diva; prima ballerina; virtuoso; soloist; prominent figure; famous person; celebrity; name; luminary; eminence; notable; lion; mainstay; cynosure; VIP; bigwig.

**umukino**<sub>1</sub> *n.* play; amusement; recreation; entertainment; diversion; fun; merrymaking; pleasure; enjoyment; caper; romp; lark; gambol; frolic; jest; sport.

**umukino**<sub>2</sub> *n.* match; game; contest; competition; tournament; meet; event.

**umukino ku kibuga cyawe** *n. phr.* home game.

**umukino mwihariko** *n. phr.* individual sport. *Syn: siporo y'umuntu ku giti cye.*

**umukino nguza** *n. phr.* first leg; first leg match. *Syn: umukino ubanza.*

**umukino nyishyu** *n. phr.* second leg; second leg match. *Syn: umukino wo kwishyura.*

**umukino ubanza** *n. phr.* first leg; first leg match.

**umukino umuntu yasohotse** *n. phr.* away game.

**umukino urangiza** *n. phr.* final.

**umukino wa nijoro** *n. phr.* night game.

**umukino wa yoga** *n. phr.* yoga, a system of physical and mental disciplines practiced to attain control of body and mind, tranquillity, etc., esp. a series of postures and breathing exercises.

**umukino wo kwishyura** *n. phr.* second leg; second leg match.

**umukino wo mu bwisherero** *n. phr.* game behind closed doors.

**umukino w'amagare** *n. phr.* cycling.

**umukino w'ibyiciro bitatu** *n. phr.* match in three sets. *Syn: umukino w'amaseti atatu.*



**umukiranutsi** *n.* righteous person. *Syn:* **indakemwa**, **umunyamahoro**.

**umukire** *n.* rich.

**umukirisito** *n.* christian; a person who believes in Jesus Christ; an adherent of Christianity.

**umukirisitu** *n.* christian; a person who believes in Jesus Christ; an adherent of Christianity.

**umukiro** *n.* salvation. *Syn:* **uburokozi**, **agakiza**.

**umukiza** *n.* saviour; savior.

**umuko** *n.* erythrina. *Erythrina abyssinica*.

**umukobwa** *n.* girl; daughter; female child; young lady. *Syn:* **umuhaya**, **umutangampundu**, **umukesha**, **bazira-akanagana**; *Ant:* **umuhungu**.

**umukobwa musangiye idini** *n.* *phr.* Usage: **mumadini ya giporoso**. Sister. *Syn:* **mushiki**.

**umukobwa wubashywe** *n.* *phr.* mademoiselle; Miss.; Mlle.

**umukobwa w'isugi** *n.* *phr.* maid; maiden; damsel; lass; girl; virgin. *Syn:* **umwari**.

**umukoki** *n.* precipice; a cliff with a vertical, nearly vertical, or overhanging face.

**umukoma** *n.* in traditional mentality, this is a plant used to bang on the testicles to be mummified.

**umukomamanga** *n.* apricot.

**umukomamanga** *n.* pomegranate. *prunica granatum* *BOTANY*.

**umukondo** *n.* navel; nombril. *Syn:* **umucondo**, **ikiromba**, **iromba**.

**umukondo w'indege/w'ubwato** *loc.* lit. the navel of a plane/boat.

**umukondo w'umuvure** *loc.* lit. the navel of beer brewing wood vase.

**umukongeresisite** *n.*

congressman; congressperson.

**umukono** *n.* signature. *Syn:* **isinya**.

**umukontabure**

[umukwôontaâbure] 1. • *n.*

accountant; certified public accountant; CPA; C.P.A.

*Syn:* **umucungamari**.

2. • *n.* bookkeeper; auditor; actuary. *From:* from French "comptable".

**umukoranababushake**, **aba-** [umukworanabushaâke] *n.* volunteer.

*Syn:* **umukorerabushake**.

**umukore** *n.* *Dombeya goetzenii* *BOTANY*.

**umukorerabushake** *n.* volunteer. *Syn:* **umukoranabushake**.

**umukoresha** 1. • *n.* boss.

2. • *n.* employer; supervisor; foreman; manager; superintendent; administrator; executive; chief; leader; head; master.

3. • *n.* kingpin; big cheese.

**umukoreshakoro** *n.* tax inspector; taxman.

**umukoreshamibare** *n.* number cruncher.

**umukoresharubuga** *n.* user. *Syn:* **ukoresha**.

**umukoro** *n.* assignement; exercise.

**umukororombya** *n.* rainbow.

**umukoro wo mu rugo** *n.* homework.



**umukoropesho** *n.* mop.

**umukosozi** *n.* corrector.

**umukozi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* **1** • servant; employee; attendant; retainer; helper; domestic; factotum; maid; valet; footman; chauffeur; cook; butler; hired man; hired girl; household help; housekeeper; menial; flunky; lackey; slavey; scullion; henchman; underling; minion; man; girl; man Friday; girl Friday; help; hired.  
See: **umupagasi**; **umukozi wo mu rugo**; **nyakabyizi**.

**2** • worker; workwoman; workwoman; workingman; workingwoman; workman; laborer; toiler; laboring man; laboring woman; proletarian; hired hand; hand; employee; job holder; artisan; craftsman; wage earner; breadwinner; doer; performer; producer; achiever; wage earner; job holder; staff member; member; underling; hireling; agent.

**umukozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* manpower, worker, hands, workforcr, work force.  
*Syn:* **imbaraga**, **amaboko**.

**umukozi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* **1** • worker; workingman; workingwoman; workman; laborer; toiler; laboring man; laboring woman; proletarian.

**2** • hired hand; hand.

**3** • employee; job holder; artisan; craftsman; wage earner; breadwinner; doer; performer; producer; achiever.

**4** • hustler; eager beaver.

**5** • drudge; plodder; grind; workaholic.

**umukozi wa Leta** *n. phr.* Civil servant.

**umukozi w'impuguke** *n. phr.* person in charge.

**umukubumbatira amahoro** *n.* peace keeping.

**umukubuzo** *n.* mop, a bundle of coarse yarn, a sponge, or other absorbent material, fastened at the end of a stick or handle for washing floors, dishes, etc.  
See: **umukoropesho**.

**umukumbi** *n.* flock.  
*Syn:* **ubushyo**.

**umukunde** *n.* pigeon-pea plant; cajan pea; catjang pea; pegeon pea; dahl. *Cajanus cajan*  
*BOTANY*.

**umukungu** *n.* financier; expert in money matters; broker; banker; large-scale investor; underwriter; backer; angel; rich man; man of means; man of substance; moneyed man; millionaire; capitalist. *Syn:* **uwifite**, **ufite amikoro**, **umuherwe**, **umukire**, **umunyamafaranga**, **umutunzi**.

**umukungugu** *n.* dust.  
*Syn:* **ivumbi**.

**umukuruwaruje** *n.* rescuer.  
*Syn:* **umutabazi**.

**umukuru w'akarere** *n. phr.* mayor.

**umukuru w'ibiro** *n. phr.* head clerk.

**umukuru w'Igihugu** *n. phr.* President of Republic; executive officer; chief executive; chief of state; head of the nation; head of government; commander in chief; chief magistrate; first citizen; president; chief official; head; executive head; chairman; ruler.

**umukuru w'umurimo** *n. phr.* section head.

**umukuru w'umushinga** *n. phr.* project coordinator.

**umukwabu** *n.* curfew.

**umukwe** *n.* son-in-law.

**umukwege** *n.* string.  
*Syn:* **umurya, umugozi.**

**umulayiki** *n.* layman; laywoman.

**umuliyetona** *n.* lieutenant.

**umumajoro** *n.* major.

**umumakabe** *n.* Maccabees.

**umumalayika**<sub>1</sub> *n.* angel; messenger of God; heavenly spirit; celestial being; seraph; cherub; throne; domination; virtue; power; principality; archangel. *Syn:* **umuserafumu, umukerubi, umukerubimu, arikanjeli, marayika.**

**umumaneko** *n.* secret agent.

**umumarayika**<sub>2</sub> *n.* angelic person; doll; gem; jewel; treasure; saint; gentleman. *Syn:* **umukiranutsi, uwitonze.**

**umumarishari** *n.* marshal.

**umumaritiri** *n.* martyr, person willing to die or suffer for a cause; person killed for his beliefs; one who undergoes great suffering; one venerated for dying or suffering. *Syn:* **uwahowe Imana.**

**umumaro** *n.* role; capacity; function; duty; service; chore; task; assignment; post; job; work.

**umumeri** *n.* mayor.

**umuminisitiri w'intebe** *n. phr.* Prime Minister; PM.

**umumisha** *n.* artery; a blood vessel that conveys blood from the heart to any part of the body.

**umumiti yo mu byatsi** *n. phr.* MED. medical herbs. *Syn:* **umuti gakondo, umuti wa kinyarwanda.**

**umumotari** *n.* motorcyclist.

**umumuntu** *n.* person; human being.

**umumusenyeri** *n.* bishop.

**umumuzika** *n.* music; harmonious sound; euphony; harmony; minstrelsy; song; tune; melody; melodiousness; tunefulness; lyricism.

**umumwinshi** *n.* great abundance.

**umunabi** *n.* bad mood; bad temper. *Syn:* **uburake, uburakari.**

**umunamabanga wa Leta** *n. phr.* Junior Minister (BrE); Secretary of State (BrE); State Secretary (USA); Secretary of State.

**umunani**<sub>1</sub> *n.* eight; 8.

**umunani**<sub>2</sub> *n.* inheritance; legacy; bequest; bequeathal; estate; devise; bestowal; heritage; endowment; birthright, patrimony. *Syn:* **umurage.**

**Umunani utashye uruta ijana riraguwe** *proverb.* A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

**umunara** *n.* tower; tall structure; water tower; clock tower; bell tower; belfry; prison tower; guard tower; lookout tower; steeple; spire; turret; minaret; skyscraper; column; obelisk; castle; keep.

**umunebwe** *n.* iddle; lazy; indolent; sluggish; slothful; languid; somnolent; enervated; lethargic; at leisure; inert; torpid; rowdy; listless; otiose.

*Syn:* **umunengetsi, ingaramyi.**

**umunega** *n.* kind of spear.

**umunege** *n.* *Croton megalocarpus*  
*BOTANY.*

**umuneke** *n.* banana; the fruit, esp. that of *M. paradisiaca*, with yellow or reddish rind.

**umunengetsi** *n.* iddle; lazy; indolent; sluggish; slothful; languid; somnolent; enervated; lethargic; at leisure; inert; torpid; rowdy; listless; otiose; loafer.

*Syn:* **umunebwe, ingaramyi.**

**umunezero** *n.* **1** • joy; delight; happiness; gladness; exultation; satisfaction; rapture; fullness of heart; ecstasy; elation; excitement; cheerfulness; glee; gaiety; exhilaration; delectation; jubilation; enjoyment; pleasure; contentment.

**2** • relief; comfort; consolation; solace; blessing; joy; delight; gladness; joy; delight; felicity; contentment; content; sense of well-being; pleasure; enjoyment; satisfaction; lightheartedness; rejoicing; elation; jubilation; high spirits; bliss; beatitude; blessedness; rapture; ecstasy; gaiety; exultation; transport; exuberance; merriment; cheer; cheerfulness; cheeriness; glee; jollity; mirth.

**umunkanyari** *n.* wrinkle; crease; rimple; crinkle; crimp; pucker; furrow; crumple; corrugation; fold; gather; pleat; crow's-feet.

**umunnyuzu** *n.* recruit.

**umunoga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* pot.

**umunoga**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa;** euphemism; taboo.female genital turned towards the anus.

**umunota** *n.* minute.

**umunsi** *n.* day; time between sunrise and sunset; from dawn to dusk; period of 12 daylight hours; period of 24 hours.

**umunsi mukuru** *n.* **1** • party; holiday; holy day.

**2** • holiday; celebration; jubilee; fiesta; festival; fete; vacation; vacation day; day of rest (Canadian); British vacation trip; outing; junket.

**Umunsi wa Asensiyo** *n.* *phr.*  
Ascension Day.

**umunsi wo kwibuka** *n.* *phr.*  
memorial day.

**umunsi wo kwita izina** *n.* *phr.*  
naming day.

**Umunsi w'abakozi** *n. phr.* Labor Day.

**umunsi w'abakundana** *n. phr.* Valentine's Day (also called "Saint Valentine's Day"); February 14, observed in honor of St. Valentine as a day for the exchange of valentines and other tokens of affection.

**umunsi w'akazi** *n. phr.* workaday; workday. *Syn:* **jour ouvrable**.

**umunsi w'amavuko** *n. phr.* birth day. *Syn:* **umunsi w'ivukary'umwana**.

**umunsi w'imperuka** *n. phr.* Last Day.

**umunsi w'ivuka** *n. phr.* birth day.

**umuntu** *n.* man; human being; person; mankind; the human race; men and women; human beings; humankind; people; humanity; Homo sapiens. *Syn:* **buguru-bubiri**.

**umuntu ku giti cye** *n. phr.* man; individual; person; human being; human; living being; living soul; soul; one; anyone; somebody; someone.

**umuntu mubi** *n. phr.* unfriendly; hostile; disagreeable; unpleasant; ill-humored; sullen; surly; sour; displeasing; unattractive; repellent; repugnant; loathsome; offensive.

**umuntu mushya** *n. phr.* new self.

**umuntu ugira amazinda cyane** *n. phr.* absent-minded; forgetful.

**umuntu ukiranuka** *n.* righteous person. *Syn:* **indakemwa, umukiranutsi**.

**umuntu umwe** *n. phr.* one person.

**umuntu ureba kure** *n. phr.* wise man; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable.

**umuntu usetsa** *n. phr.* humourist; humorist; humorist.

**umuntu usomana** *n. phr.* 1 • kisser.

2 • a person who kisses.

**umuntu wagiye kwangara** *n. phr.* abandoned person; dislocated person.

**umuntu waminuje mu mashuri** *n. phr.* Doctor; Doctor of Philosophy.

**umuntu watereranywe** *n. phr.* 1 • abandoned person; refugee; dislocated.

2 • one who separates himself from his home and relatives.

**umuntu wibagirwa cyane** *n. phr.* absent-minded; forgetful.

**umuntu w'igisazira** *n. phr.* old self.

**umunuko** *n.* bad smell.

**umunwa** *n.* 1 • mouth; lip; kisser; oral opening; jaws; oral cavity; facial orifice.

2 • opening; aperture; lips; bell.

**umunwa w'imbunda** *n. phr.* muzzle.

**umunwa w'imbwa** *n. phr.* muzzle.

**umunwa w'icupa/igicumá/ikibiíndi** *loc.* lit.'the mouth of the bottle/gourd/clay jar.

**umunyabiraka** *n.* casual workers.

**umunyabisiniya** *n.* Abyssinians; Abyssinian person.

**umunyabugeni** *n.* artist; practitioner of a fine art.

**umunyabukorikori** *n.*

1 • craftsperson; craftman; artisan.

2 • a person who is skilled in a craft.

**umunyabumenyi** *n.* man of science.

**umunyabumuntu** *n.* humanist; humanitarian.

**umunyabuntu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* human; sympathetic; compassionate; humane; gentle; merciful; kindly; personal; individual; humanitarian.

**umunyabuntu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* generous person.

**umunyaburayi** *n.* European.  
See: **umuzungu**.

**umunyaburere buke** *n.* *phr.* yahoo. *Syn:* **ikiburamuco**.

**umunyabushishozi** *n.* conscientious; careful; diligent; exact; faithful; having one's nose to the grindstone; meticulous; painstaking; particular; punctilious; thorough.  
*Syn:* **indangare, birihanze**.

**umunyabwenge** *n.* 1 • wise; having good judgment; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable.

2 • wise man; magus; pundit; mage; philosopher; savant; scholar; guru; mandarin; solon; egghead.

**umunyabyaha** *n.* sinner; ransgressor; evildoer; malefactor; wrongdoer; offender; apostate; backslider; reprobate; misfeasor; miscreant; trespasser; recidivist.

*Syn:* **inkozi** **y'ibibi, umunyacyaha**.

**umunyafurika** *n.* African.

**umunyagishyika** *n.* emotional; easily affected by emotion; temperamental; hypersensitive; vulnerable; responsive; demonstrative; sentimental; passionate; impassioned; fervent; fiery; ardent; zealous; enthusiastic; impetuous; excitable; hysterical; wrought-up; high-strung.

**umunyakanada** *n.* Canadian.

**umunyakenya** *n.* Kenyan.

**umunyakinyabupfura gike** *n.* *phr.* impolite; ill-mannered person; rude; discourteous; disrespectful; uncivil; ungracious; ungallant; ill-bred; ill-behaved; boorish; coarse; offensive; loutish; crude. *Syn:* **umuntu utagira ikinyabupfura**.

**umunyakinyoma** *n.* 1 • deceiver; liar; falsifier; prevaricator; fabricator; perjurer; fibber; storyteller.

2 • one who makes a false accusation.

3 • mendacious person.

**umunyakoreya** *n.* Korean.

**umunyakuri** *n.* 1 • open; openhearted; forthright; sincere; natural; plain; artless; straightforward; honest; candid; outgoing; extroverted; frank; direct. See: **udaca ku ruhande**.

**2** • law-abiding; ethical; truthful; decent; upright; fair; just; righteous; honorable; virtuous; principled; conscientious; scrupulous; blameless; proper; reasonable; faithful; true-blue; tried and true; reputable; fair and square; square; straight.

**umunyalibiya** *n.* Libyan.

**umunyama** *n. phr.* butcher.

*Syn:* **umubazi**, **umukinjaji**.

**umunyamabanga** *n.* secretary.

**umunyamabanga**

**nshingwabikorwa** *n.* Executive Secretary.

**umunyamabanga uhoraho** *n. phr.* Permanent Secretary.

**umunyamabanga wa Leta** *n. phr.* Junior Minister (BrE); Secretary of State (BrE & AmE); State Secretary (AmE).

**umunyamabanga wihariye** *n. phr.* private secretary.

**umunyamadarubindi** *n.*

*Usage:* **uwambaye**

**amadarubindi**. bespectacled.

**umunyamagambo**<sub>1</sub> *n.*

**1** • chatterbox; talker; jabberer; gabber; blatherskite; chatterer; chatterbasket; babbler; prattler.

**2** • windbag;

gasbag; blabbermouth; hot-air artist; gossip; talebearer; tattle tale; tattler; tell tale.

**umunyamagambo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* host; master of ceremonies; mistress of ceremonies; party giver; welcomer.

*Syn:* **umutangamagambo**,

**umuyoborabirori**.

**umunyamagara make** *n. phr.* sick; sickly; ill; infirm; diseased; unhealthy; ailing; feeble; frail; weak; delicate; fragile; unsound; debilitated.

**umunyamakuba** *n.* tragic person.

**umunyamakuru** *n.* reporter; journalist; newspaperman; newspaperwoman; correspondent; reviewer; critic; columnist; scriptwriter; screenwriter; television writer.

**umunyamalawi** *n.* Malawian.

**umunyamaleziya** *n.* Malaysian.

**umunyamali** *n.* Malian.

**umunyamasedoniya** *n.* Macedonian.

**umunyamategeko** *n.* lawyer; attorney; attorney-at-law; counselor; counsel; advocate; legal advisor; jurist; counselor-at-law; prosecutor; legist; special pleader; pettifogger; ambulance chaser; mouthpiece; shyster; solicitor (BrE); barrister.

**umunyamahane** *n.* cantankerous; quarrelsome; argumentative; contentious; contrary; testy; touchy; peevish; fretful; huffy; ill-tempered; ill-natured; ill-humored; disagreeable; grouchy; grumpy; irascible; irritable; cranky; cross; bearish; surly; churlish; snappish; waspish; crabbed; morose; sullen; sulky; short; crusty; mean; choleric; splenetic.

**umunyamahanga** *n.* foreigner; outlander; outsider; noncitizen; alien.



**umunyamahanga** *n.* resident foreigner; foreigner; outsider; outlander; stranger; immigrant; newcomer.

**umunyamahirwe** *n.* blessed; fortunate; favored; lucky; endowed; graced.

**umunyamahoro** *n.* peaceful; friendly; submissive.

**umunyamazimwe** *n.* newsmonger; rumourmonger; rumormonger; gossiper.  
*Syn:* **injajwa**.

**umunyamazinda** *n.* forgetful; apt to forget; absent-minded; heedless; neglectful; inattentive; oblivious; unmindful; negligent; mindless; careless; remiss; out of it; amnesiac.

**umunyambaraga** *n.* strong; able-bodied; mighty; potent; indomitable; unconquerable; invincible; vigorous; robust; sturdy; hardy; brawny; husky; athletic; muscular; strapping; stalwart; stout; herculean.  
*Syn:* **umunyangufu**.

**umunyamerika** *n.* American; Yankee; Yank; Yankee-Doodle.

**umunyamibare** *n.* mathematician.

**umunyamirari** *n.* squinter; cross-eyed person. *Syn:* **ruhuzambone**.

**umunyamisiri** *n.* Egyptian.

**umunyamihango** *n.* ritualistic person; ritualist.

**umunyamongoliya** *n.* Mongolian.

**umunyamoritaniya** *n.* Mauritanian.

**umunyamozambique** *n.* Mozambican.

**umunyamugisha** *n.* blessed; fortunate; favored; lucky; endowed; graced.

**umunyamuji** *n.* townsman; townner; townee; townie; dude.

**umunyamurava** *n.* hard; industrious; energetic; vigorous; enterprising; relentless; assiduous; diligent; persevering; persistent; unremitting; indefatigable; untiring; unflagging; earnest; zealous; eager; conscientious; willing; spirited; animated.

**umunyamuryango** *n.* member.

**umunyamuryango w'icyubahiro** *n. phr.* honorary member.

**umunyamwete** *n.* hard; industrious; energetic; vigorous; enterprising; relentless; assiduous; diligent; persevering; persistent; unremitting; indefatigable; untiring; unflagging; earnest; zealous; eager; conscientious; willing; spirited; animated.

**umunyamyuga wabyigiye** *n. phr.* qualified worker.

**umunyampaka** *n.* squibbler.

**umunyangufu** *n.* strong; able-bodied; mighty; potent; indomitable; unconquerable; invincible; vigorous; robust; sturdy; hardy; brawny; husky; athletic; muscular; strapping; stalwart; stout; herculean.

*Syn:* **umunyambaraga**.

**umunyanijeriya** *n.* Nigerian.

**umunyanzara** *n.* starving person.

**umunyarubuga** *n.* player; actor; actress; thespian; trouper; mummer; mime; performer; entertainer. *Syn:* **umukinnyi**

**w'ikinamico, umukinnyi wa filimi, umukinnyi w'inkuru zisetsa.**

**umunyarugera** *n.* *Acacia sieberana* *BOTANY.*

**umunyaruko** *n.* speed; quickness; dispatch; celerity; promptness; alacrity; swiftness; expedition; rapidness; rapidity; briskness; haste; hastiness; fleetness; velocity; dash; hurry; rush; acceleration.

**umunyarwanda** *n.* Rwandan citizen; Rwandan; Rwandese.

**umunyarwenya** *n.* humourist; humorist; humorist.

**umunyasuwedi** *n.* Swedish.

**umunyatanzaniya** *n.* Tanzanian.

**umunyatayiwani** *n.* Taiwanese.

**umunyayisiraheli** *n.* 1 • Israeli.

2 • a native or inhabitant of modern Israel.

**umunyayugoselaviya** *n.* Yugoslavian.

**umunyacyaro** *n.* peasant; countryman; villager; rustic; boor; villager; provincial; bucolic.

**umunyacyaha** *n.* sinner; ransgressor; evildoer; malefactor; wrongdoer; offender; apostate; backslider; reprobate; misfeasor; miscreant; trespasser; recidivist.

*Syn:* **inkozi y'ibibi, umunyabyaha.**

**umunyahirwe** *n.* blessed; revered; holy; hallowed; sacred; sanctified; consecrated; adored; venerated.

**umunyezambiya** *n.* Zambian.

**umunyezimbabwe** *n.* Zimbabwean.

**umunyaziya** *n.* Asian.

**umunyekongo** *n.* Congolese.

**umunyemari** *n.* moneyman; financier; expert in money matters; broker; banker; large-scale investor; underwriter; backer; angel; rich man; man of means; man of substance; moneyed man; millionaire; capitalist.

**umunyempano** *n.* prodigy; gifted child; great talent; child genius; young genius; wonder child; Wunderkind; genius; wizard; master; mastermind; expert; whiz; whiz kid; marvel; wonder; sensation; phenomenon; stunner; rare occurrence; rarity; rara avis.

*Syn:* **ikimene, umunyabwenge cyimeza, umunyabwenge karemano.**

**umunyenganda** *n.* manufacturer.

**umunyeshuri** *n.* student; pupil; learner; scholar; matriculant; collegian; undergraduate; schoolgirl; schoolboy; coed; disciple; follower.

**umunyeshuri urangiza** *n.* *phr.* finalist student.

**umunyeshyaka** *n.* zealot.

**umunyeshyari** *n.* jealous; possessive; suspicious; mistrustful; mistrusting; wary; anxious; concerned; regardful; protective; watchful; apprehensive; conscious of; obsessed with; unduly proud of; zealous in maintaining or guarding something; mindful.

**umunyetiyopiya** *n.* Abyssinian person; Ethiopian.

**umunyezamu** *n.* goalkeeper.

**umunyinya** *n.* flap top accacia; umbrella thorn. *acacia abyssinica*; *acacia gerrandii*; *Acacia sieberana*.

**umunyonzi** *n.* biker.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* worm; earthworm; angleworm.

**umunyu** *n.* salt. **Umunyu urimo ntuhagije** There isn't enough salt in it.

**umunyungugu** *n.* mineral.

**umunyorogoto**

[umunyorogoto] *n.* mess; jumble.

**umunyorogoto (1)** *n.* chain.

**umunyorogoto (2)** *n.* 1 • inmate.

2 • jail.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* drinker, drunkard; a person who is habitually or frequently drunk.

**umunyorogoto w'ibiyobyabwenge**

1 • drug addict.

2 • ad; cokehead; cotton freak; dabbler; dope fiend; druggie; fixer; hard-liner; hay-head; junkie; pot-head; snowbird; weedhead. *Usage:* Slang words for drug addicts:.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* 1 • weighing machine.

2 (upima abantu) • scales.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* uterus.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* wave; swell; billow; breaker; comber; whitecap; roller; ripple; undulation.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* 1 • lightning.

2 • a brilliant electric spark discharge in the atmosphere, occurring within a thundercloud, between clouds, or between a cloud and the ground.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* yawning womb.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* *phytolacca dodecandra*. perennial of the genus *Phytolacca* BOTANY.

**umunyorogoto** inheritance; legacy; bequest; bequeathal; estate; devise; bestowal; heritage; endowment; birthright; patrimony. *Syn:* **umunyorogoto**.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* testament; final written will; bequest; legacy; settlement.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* heir; beneficiary; inheritor; inheritress; inheritrix; heir apparent; heir presumptive. *Syn:* **umunyorogoto**.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* grave; solemn; sedate; serious; earnest; thoughtful; subdued; quiet; dignified; sober; staid; somber; gloomy; dour; frowning; grim-visaged; long-faced; sage; philosophical. *Syn:* **umunyorogoto**.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* *Usage:* this meaning pertains in traditional mentality. a kind of tree that has the power to ensure longevity to Kalinga or the kingdom.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* 1 • diameter.

2 • a straight line passing through the center of a circle or sphere and meeting the circumference or surface at each end.

**umunyorogoto** *n.* corpse; dead body; body; cadaver; remains; stiff; deceased; carcass.

**umuramburo w'ikirere** *n. phr.* canopy; firmament; canopy; vault; atmosphere; ozone layer; heaven; space; outer space.

**umuranga** *n.* advertiser.

*Syn:* **umurangabikorwa**,  
**umusakayabikorwa**,  
**umutangayabikorwa**.

**umurangankingi** *n.* abscissa.

**umurangara** *n.* *Croton macrostachyus* *BOTANY*.

**umurangira polisi** *n.* 1 • police informer.

2 • canary; grass; grasser; rat; sneak; splitter; squealer; stooge; stoolie; stool-pigeon; Uncle. *Usage:* Slang words used for 'police informer'.

**umurari** *n.* squinting.

**umurari** *n.* squint; strabismus.

**umurasi** *n.* advertizer.

*Syn:* **umuranga**.

**umurava** *n.* working with motivation.

**umuravumba** *n.* *Iboza riparia*.

**umuraza** *n.* roommate.

**umurego** *n.* intensity.

**umuremera** *n.* in traditional mentality, this is a tree used to render the kingdom too powerful to be attacked; Kuremera means to be heavy.

**umuremyi** *n.* creator; God.

*Syn:* **Imana**.

**umurenge** *n.* village; sector.

**umurengera** *n.* extra; superfluous; surplus; redundant; unnecessary. *Syn:* **umusesekare**.

**umurenge** *n.* hubris; arrogance.

*Syn:* **umwirato**, **umwijuto**.

**umurerantanga** *n.* ovary.

**umureti** *n.* omelette.

**umurehe** *n.* fig tree. *Ficus vallis-choudae* *BOTANY*.

**umurezi** [umurezi] *n.* educator; teacher; pedagogue.

*Syn:* **mwarimu**, **umwarimu**, **umwigisha**.

**umurezi** [umurêzi] *n.* accuser; claimant.

**umurezi w'abana** *n. phr.* nurse; nurserymaid; nurse girl; dry nurse; wet nurse; guardian; attendant; baby-sitter.

*Syn:* **umuyaya**.

**umurima** *n.* farm; tract; spread; truck farm; ranch; grange; plantation; country place; field; meadow; grassland; pasture; grazing land; lea; mead; sward; lawn; green; common; yard; acreage; heath; clearing.

*Syn:* **ifamu**, **iranshi**, **urwuri**.

**umurimbo** *n.* jewel.

**umurimo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* labour.

**umurimo**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

**umurimo**<sub>3</sub> *n.* 1 • work; job; task; responsibility; charge; assignment; duty; business; affair; commission; mission; chore; errand; undertaking; function; role; part; tint; concern; care; trust; enterprise; activity; exercise; performance; accomplishment; achievement.

2 • task; chore; job; duty; work; labor; stint; mission; assignment; charge; responsibility; errand; business; undertaking.

*Syn:* **icyate**, **umukoro**, **umusiri**.

**3** • action; activity; work; effort; exertion; movement; enterprise; committed attention; achievement; accomplishment; progress; execution.

**umurimo w'amaboko** *n. phr.* manual labour.

**umurinzi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* erythrina. *Erythrina abyssinica*. *Syn:* **umuko**.

**umurinzi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* keeper; curator; caretaker; guardian; warden; custodian; retainer; conservator; governess; chaperon; duenna; nurse; nurserymaid; nursemaid; wet nurse; protector; bodyguard; guardian angel; guard; sentinel; sentry; escort; jailer. **Naba se ndi umurinzi w'umuvandimwe wanjye?** Am I my brother's keeper? *Syn:* **umugaride**.

**umuririmbyi** *n.* singer; vocalist; songster; songstress; crooner; diva; chantress; chanteuse; tenor; bass; soprano; contralto; baritone; countertenor; mezzo-soprano; minstrel; troubadour; bard; songbird; nightingale; lark. *Syn:* **sagihobe, umusolisite**.

**umuriro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* fire; conflagration; blaze; flame; bonfire; flash; spark; flare; inferno; holocaust.

**umuriro w'imbunda** fire; discharge of firearms; firing; salvo; fusillade; bombardment; volley; cannonade; broadside; enfilade; sniping; sharpshooting. *Syn:* **urufaya**.

**umuriro**<sub>2</sub> fever.

**umuriro utazima** *n. phr.*

Gehenna; Tartarus; Hell; abode of the damned; infernal regions; lake of fire; bottomless pit; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the underworld; the nether world; the shades below; place of the lost; home of lost souls; Satan's kingdom; the Devil's house; everlasting fire; hell fire; hades; inferno; perdition; a place where the wicked are punished after death. *Syn:* **umuriro w'iteka, ikuzimu**.

**umuriro w'amashanyarazi mpinduranyamuvuduko** *n. phr.* ac; a.c.; A.C.; alternating current.

**umuriro w'iteka** *n. phr.* Gehenna; Tartarus; Hell; abode of the damned; infernal regions; lake of fire; bottomless pit; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the pit; the abyss; the lower world; the underworld; the nether world; the shades below; place of the lost; home of lost souls; Satan's kingdom; the Devil's house; everlasting fire; hell fire; hades; inferno; perdition; a place where the wicked are punished after death. *Syn:* **umuriro utazima, ikuzimu**.

**umurishyo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* drum stick; small stick used to strike a drum.

**umurishyo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* king's leg; king's arm.

**umurishyo w'ingoma** *n. phr.* drumbeats.

**umurobanurwa** *n.* the selected one. *Syn:* **umukobwa**.



**umurokore** *n.* who has received salvation. *Syn:* **uwacunguwe**.

**umurongo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* line; underscore; long thin mark; score; long stroke; stripe; dash; streak; slash; demarcation; border; outline; contour; order.

**umurongo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* verse.

**umurongo**<sub>3</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **w'abantu**. string; procession; file; parade; row; chain; train; succession; column; line; sequence; series; queue.

**umurongo**<sub>4</sub> *n.* Amplitude Modulation; AM ;

**umurongompagazi** *n.* column. *Syn:* **inkingi**.

**umurongo ngabanyangerero** *n.* *phr.* median.

**umurongo ngenderwaho** *n.* *phr.* road map.

**umurongo ngenderwaho** *n.* *phr.* guideline.

**umurongo ugenewe ikivugwa** *n.* *phr.* subject line.

**umurongo ugororotse** *n.* Straight line.

**umurongo wasibwe** *n.* *phr.* row deleted.

**umurongo wa telefoni** *n.* *phr.* telephone line.

**umurongo wacengejwemo** *n.* *phr.* row inserted.

**umurongo w'irenguriro** *n.* *phr.* touchline.

**umurongo w'ubukene** *n.* *phr.* poverty line.

**umurongo y'izamu** *n.* *phr.* goal line.

**umuroha** *n.* eviscerated womb. *Syn:* **inda**, **ibondo**.

**umurundi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* shin.

**umurundi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Burundian.

**umurunga** *n.* bond; bindings; fastenings; rope; cord; chains; shackles; manacles; handcuffs; irons; fetters. *Syn:* **umugozi**.

**umururumba** *n.* covetousness; avarice; lust for money; greed; greediness; money-grubbing; rapacity; venality; graspingness; covetousness; worship of the golden calf; miserliness; stinginess; parsimony; penury; niggardliness; penny-pinching; close-fistedness. *Syn:* **ubugugu**.

**umurusi** *n.* Russian. *Syn:* **umurusiya**.

**umurusiya** *n.* Russian. *Syn:* **umurusi**.

**umuruho** *n.* dejection; despondency.

**umurwa** *n.* capital; court; seat of government; chief city; first city; center; headquarters. *Syn:* **icyicaro**.

**umurya**<sub>1</sub> *n.* ligament.

**umurya**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **w'inanga, wa gitari**. string.

**umuryango**<sub>1</sub> *n.* family.

**umuryango**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • extraction; lineage; descent; ancestry; heritage; stock; family; family line; birth; consanguinity; parents and children; children of two parents; issue; offspring; progeny; brood.

**2 (igisekuru)** • household; family; house; lineage; ancestry; line; dynasty; clan; tribe; breed; genealogy; race; stock; blood; extraction; forebears; parentage; forefathers.



**3** • association; organization; federation; confederation; confederacy; alliance; league; union; combine; syndicate; coalition; fraternity; society; body; group, club, clique; company; corporation; partnership.

**4 (w'abahuje ukwemera)** • family; fellowship.

**5 (mpuzamahanga)** • organism; organized body; organization; system; network; whole; entity; complex; institution; corporation; federation; association; society.

**umuryango** [umurgyâango] *n.* door; doorway; entrance; portal; entranceway; entry; ingress; hallway; exit; egress.

**Umuryango Mpuzamahanga w'Ubucuruzi** *n. phr.* World Trade Organisation (WTO).

**umuryango nterankunga** *n. phr.* NGO; non-governmental organisation; donor organization; funding organization.

**umuryango ujya hanze** *n. phr.* exit; way out; egress; doorway out; passage out.

**umuryango utabara imbabare** *n.* Red Cross.

**umuryango utegamiye kuri Leta** *n.* Civil Society Organisation; CSO.

**umuryango uharanira uburenganzira bw'ikiremhamuntu** *n. phr.* human rights organization.

**umuryango wo kurwego rw'ibanze** *n. phr.* grassroots community.

**Umuryango w'Abibumbye Wita ku buhinzi n'Ibiribwa** *n. phr.* FAO.

**Umuryango w'Ibihugu byo mu Karere k'Ibiyaga Bigari ugamije kurwanya SIDA** *n. phr.* the Great Lakes Initiative on Aids.

**umuryango w'Imana** *n.* God's family.

**umuryasenge** *n.* mosquito. *Syn:* **umubu.**

**umurya wa la (on a guitar)** *n. phr.* A string.

**umusabirizi** *n.* mendicant; begging monk; begging friar; beggar; street beggar; alms-seeker; panhandler; almsman; tramp; sponger; bum; moocher. *Syn:* **umusabyi.** *See:* **umusezi.**

**umusabyi** *n.* mendicant; begging monk; begging friar; beggar; street beggar; alms-seeker; panhandler; almsman; tramp; sponger; bum; moocher. *Syn:* **umusabirizi.** *See:* **umusezi.**

**umusakazabikorwa** *n.* advertiser. *Syn:* **umurangabikorwa, umutangazabikorwa, umuranga.**

**umusakazamakuru** *n.* broadcaster.

**umusambanyi** *n.* adulterer.

**umusambi** [umusaâmbi] *n.* 1 • crane; crested crane.

2 • bird of the Gruidae family; any of various large wading birds of the family Gruidae, with long legs, bill, and neck.

**umusambi** [umusaambi] *n.* mat; carpet. *Syn:* **umukeka.**

**umusangwabutaka** *n.*

**1** • aboriginal; native; indigenous; original; endemic; autochthonous; earliest; first; ancient; primordial; primeval; primitive; primary; prime.

**2** • member of Batwa community in Rwanda.

**umusanzu** *n.* contribution; cotisation. *Syn:* **uruhare**.

**Umusanzu mu Bwiyunge** *loc.* the Information and Documentation Centre of the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda (ICTR). It opened on the 25 September 2000 in Kigali, Rwanda, by the United Nations Assistant Secretary-General and Registrar of the ICTR, Mr. Agwu U. Okali. "Umusanzu mu Bwiyunge in Kinyarwanda" means a "Contribution to Reconciliation".

**umusaraba** *n.* **1** • cross; crux; rood; crucifix.

**2** (**ingorane**, **ibihe bikomeye**) • cross; burden; misfortune; affliction; distress; suffering; ordeal; adversity; difficulty; trial; tribulation; trouble.

**umusarani** *n.* water closet; W.C.; flush toilet; latrine; lavatory; washroom; washing-room; rest room; privy; outhouse; convenience; facility; commode; john; can; loo (BrE.); men's room; ladies' room. *Syn:* **urwiherero**.

**umusare** *n.* dugout driver.

**umusaruro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* fruit; produce; product; crop; yield; production; harvest.

**umusaruro**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **w'ibyavuye mu maboko yawe**. result; product; consequence; outgrowth; upshot; issue; effect; outcome; return; profit; benefit; advantage; revenue; remuneration; emolument; earnings; award; reward.

**umusaruro**<sub>3</sub> *n.* achievement; performance; result; product; production.

**umusaruro ushimishije** *n.* much; appreciable amount; great deal; good deal; sufficiency; quantity; lots; loads; heaps; scores.

**umusaruro utubutse** *n.* *phr.* abundance; ample amount; great supply; full measure; profusion; sufficiency; excess; more than enough; plenty; surplus; glut; plenitude; repletion; plethora; surfeit; cornucopia; copiousness; heap; flood; bounty; wealth; richness.

**umusaruro w'igihugu mu mwaka** *n.* Gross National Product; GNP.

**umusaseridoti** *n.* priest.

**umusatirizi** *n.* attacker; assailant.

**umusatsi** *n.*

**1 (ku muntu)** • hair; head of hair; tresses; locks; curls; ringlets; bangs; mop; mane; fuzz; tomentum. *See:* **injwiri**;

**injwenjwegeri**.

**2 (w'ibigori)** • awn.

**3 (ku nyamaswa)** • coat; fur; pelt; fleece; wool; down; mane. *Syn:* **ubwoya**.

**umusatsi w'ibigori** *loc.* lit. corns' hair.

**umusatsi w'isaha** *loc.* lit. watch's hair needle.

**umusave** *n.* *Markhamia lutea*  
*BOTANY.*

**umusaya w'inzu** *loc.* lit. the jaw of the house.

**umusaza** *n.* old man.  
*Syn:* **umuzehe.**

**umusazi** *n.* mad person; madman.

**umusazi(kazi)** *n.* madwoman.

**umusebeya** *n.* *Albizzia gummifera.*

**umusego** *n.*

**1 (for bed)** • pillow; bolster.

**2 (for chair)** • cushion; pillow; pad; bolster; mat.

**umusego wintebe** *n. phr.* cushion; seat cushion.

**umuseke<sub>2</sub>** *n.* dawn; daybreak; sunrise; sunup; daylight; dawning.

**umuseke wa parasitiki** *n. phr.* hosepipe; hose.

**umuseke w'amazi** *n. phr.* hose.

**umuseke (1)** *n.* straw; tube for sucking liquid; pipette.

**umusemburo** *n.*

**1 (mu mubiri)** • hormone; internal secretion. *Syn:* **inkaburadusoko.**

**2 (cyane uw'inzoga)** • chemical substance used in beer fermentation; a commercial leavening agent containing yeast cells; used to raise the dough in making bread and for fermenting beer or whiskey.

**3 (imigati)** • yeast; barm.

**umusemuzi** *n.* interpreter.  
*Syn:* **umusemyi.**

**umusemyi** *n.* interpreter.  
*Syn:* **umusemuzi.**

**umusenegali** *n.* Senegalese.

**umusengo** *Usage:* **ku nka.n.** brown colour with white spots.

**umuseno** *n.* file.

**umusenyi** *n.* **1** • sand.

**2** • a loose material consisting of grains of rock or coral.

**umuserebanya** *n.* lizard.

**umusesekare** *n.* **1** • abundance; ample amount; great supply; full measure; profusion; sufficiency; excess; more than enough; plenty; surplus; glut; plenitude; repletion; plethora; surfeit; cornucopia; copiousness; heap; flood; bounty; wealth; richness.

**2** • plethora; excess; surplus; superfluity; surplusage; surfeit; overabundance; superabundance; glut; overage; redundancy. *Syn:* **umurengera.**

**umusesenguramakuru** *n.* media monitor.

**umusesenguzi** *n.* analyst; judge; evaluator; estimator; appraiser; examiner; investigator; observer; tester.

**umuseso** *n.* dawn; daybreak; sunrise; sunup; daylight; dawning.

**umusifuzi** *n.* referee.

**umusifuzi wo ku ruhande** *n. phr.* linesman; touch judge.

**umusigarizi** *n.* substitute; alternate; replacement; fill-in; surrogate; makeshift; stopgap; temporary; standby; understudy; backup; ersatz; pinch hitter.  
*Syn:* **umusigire, umusimbura (2).**

**umusigire** *n.* substitute; alternate; replacement; fill-in; surrogate; makeshift; stopgap; temporary; standby; understudy; backup; ersatz; pinch hitter. *Syn:* **umusigarizi**, **umusimbura (2)**.

**umusigiti** *n.* 1 • mosque.

2 • a Muslim place of worship that usually has a minaret.

**umusimbura (1)** *n.* relay runner; winger.

**umusimbura (2)** *n.* substitute; alternate; replacement; fill-in; surrogate; makeshift; stopgap; temporary; standby; understudy; backup; ersatz; pinch hitter. *Syn:* **umusigire**, **umusigarizi**.

**umusingi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* foundation; base; substructure; understructure; underpinning; ground; groundwork; bed; bottom; lowest layer; support; foot; pedestal; basement; cellar; rock; basis; base; justification; cause; reason; rationale; root; ground; groundwork; source; origin; commencement; purpose; motive; premise; assumption; underlying principle; infrastructure.

*Syn:* **ishingiro**.

**umusingi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* foundations; the lowest division of a building, wall, or the like.

**umusinzi** *n.* drunkard; lush; sot; soak; rummy; souse; toper; barfly; alcoholic; dipsomaniac; inebriate; piss artist.

**umusirikari** *n. phr.* soldier.

**umusirikari urwanira mu mazi** *n. phr.* marine.

**umusirimu** *n.* civilized.

**umusizi** *n.* poet; maker; singer; lyricist; lyrist; lyric writer; songwriter; librettist; improviser; reciter; minstrel; balladeer; balladist; sonneteer; verseman; versifier; rhymer; rhymester; poetaster; poet laureate; bard.

**umusogongero** *v.* advance; prepayment; down payment; binder. *Syn:* **avansi**.

**umusokoro** *n.* marrow.

**umusomyi** *n.* reader.

**umusonga** *n.* pneumonia.

**umusore** *n.* adolescent; teenager; teen; young teen; young man; minor; youth; schoolboy; lad; stripling; fledgling.

**umusoreshwa** *n.* taxpayer.

**umusore washyingiwe** *n. phr.* bridegroom; a man about to be married; a man just married.

**umusoro** *n.* tax.

**umusoro ku musaruro w'abikorera ku giti cyabo** *n. phr.* personal income tax.

**umusoro ku nyungu zamasosiyete** *n. phr.* corporate income tax.

**umusoro wa gasutamo** *n.* custom's duty.

**umusosiyari** *n.* social worker.

**umusozi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* region; village; small town; suburb; municipality; hamlet; burg; farming village; rural community; hick town; burg; whistlestop.

**umusozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* mountain; peak; massif; natural elevation of the earth's surface; eminence; very high hill; elevation; height; range; highland; butte; bluff; ridge; mount; alp; volcano.

**umusozi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* immense.

**umusozi wose** *n.* huge; extremely large; immense; enormous; vast; extensive; colossal; giant; gigantic; titanic; mammoth; monstrous; elephantine; jumbo; gargantuan; leviathan; herculean; cyclopean; Brobdingnagian; massive; great; overwhelming; staggering; stupendous; imposing; mighty; spectacular; monumental; extravagant; prodigious.  
*Syn:* **kinini ikabije**.

**umusozi**<sub>1</sub> *n.*

*Usage:* **wibyakozwe**.end; stop; close; finish; termination; limit; discontinuance; halt; cessation; finale; curtain; conclusion; ending; termination; expiration; cessation; completion; windup; culmination; consummation; denouement. *Syn:* **iherezo, amaherezo, umwanzuro**.

**umusozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* achievement; accomplishment; attainment; realization; fulfillment; fear; coup; tour de force; exploit; effort; act; deed. *Syn:* **iyuzuzwa**.

**umusugi** *n.* in traditional mentality, this is a tree used to purify the king and the kingdom; Note: Isugi refers to a virgin.

**umusumari** *n.* nail.

**umusumbakazi** *n.* a woman married at the second time.

**umusundi** *n.* *Usage:* taboo word.labium, lip, any of the folds of skin bordering the vulva.

**umusundwe** *n.* leech.

**umusuniko** *n.* impulse; unconscious motive.

**umusururu** *n.* soft sorghum beer.  
*Syn:* **bucya-ndundije**,

**mucyurabuhoro, ikidongomo, akadumbugu, ikiduruzi, mpugunyu, igikoma, igikomazi, nyira-budanangire, nyira-busiha, rudahinduricumu, igitungunyugunyu, ikiyamazi, divayi, ubushera**. See: **ikigage**.

**umusuweduwa** *n.* Swedish.

**umusuzi** *n.* fart; an accumulation of intestinal gas expelled through the anus.

**umusuzumyi w'indwara** *n.* *phr.* medical examiner.

**umuswa**<sub>1</sub> [umuskwa] *n.* stupid; dull; dumb; brainless; witless; unintelligent; dense; simpleminded; simple; slow-learning; backward; weak-minded; doltish; rattlebrained; empty-headed; muddleheaded; dimwitted; duncelike; obtuse; oafish; idiotic; half-witted; imbecilic; moronic; cretinous.

**umuswa**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **mu mitekerereze, etc.**idiot; foolish person; fool; simpleton; halfwit; dope; moron; dolt; ninny; ass; blockhead; damn fool; nitwit; dimwit; nincompoop; jerk; dummy; dumbbell; boob; dunce; numskull; cluck.

**umuswa** [umuskwâ] *n.* ant; white ant; termite.

**umuswaro** *n.* handkerchief; hanky. *Syn:* **umushwara, mushwari**.

**umushanana** *n.* loincloth; pagne.

**umushashi** *n.* the maker of the bed.



**umushahara** *n.* wage; salary; payment; remuneration; compensation; recompense; stipend; emolument; earnings; income; fee; pay; revenue.

**umushahara mbumbe** *n. phr.* gross pay.

**umushahara uhabwa umukozi** *n. phr.* take-home pay; net salary.

**umushahara w'igihahi** *loc.* a salary of a lung; a meager salary.

**umushahara w'umudepite** *n.phr.* MP's salary.

**umushimusi** *n.* poacher.

**umushinga** *n.* **1** • project; undertaking; job; task; work; activity; assignment.

**2** • plan; design; scheme; intention; ambition; aim; objective; goal.

**umushinga usaba igihe kirekire** *n. phr.* a long-term work OU project.

**umushinga w'amabwirizangenamikorere** *n. phr.* project protocol.

**umushinga w'itegeko** *n.* bill.

**umushingwe** *n.* a bird of ill omen; hoo-hoo (AmE).

**umushinjabinyoma** *n.* one who makes a false accusation.

**umushino** *n.* Usage: **taboo word**.labium.

**umushinwa** *n.* Chinese.

**umushishozi** *n.* **1** • wise; having good judgment; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable.

**2** • judge; critic; assessor; appraiser; evaluator; connoisseur; expert; authority.

**umushito** *n.* skewer.

**umushoferi** *n.* conductor; driver; chauffeur. **umushoferi wanjye** my driver.

**umushokannyo** *n.* a female's sex whose vulvar opening is very short and located near the anus.

**umushomeri** *n.* unemployed person; jobless; laid-off; out of work; workless; idle; at leisure; at liberty; unoccupied; fired; discharged; dismissed; axed; sacked; booted-out; canned; bounced; pink-slipped.

**umushonji** *n.* starving person.

**umushotoranyi** *n.* **1** • aggressor; assailant; invader; attacker; mugger; assaulter; assailer; molester.

**2** • provoker.

**umushukanyi** *n.* tempter.

**umushumba** *n.* **1** • conductor; cowboy; drover; herdsman.

**2** • the keeper of a herd, esp. of cattle or sheep; herder.

**3** • pastor; bishop.

**4** (**utarangwaho ikinyabupfura**) • boor; lout; oaf; yokel; churl; bumpkin; clodhopper; guttersnipe; peasant; rube; hick; hayseed; rustic; vulgarian; brute; philistine.

**umushumba mwiza** *n.* Good Sherped.

**umushushanyi w'amakarita** *n.*

**1** • mapmaker; cartographer.

**2** • a person who makes maps.



**umushwara** *n.* handkerchief; hanky. *Syn:* **umuswaro**,

**mushwari**.

**umushwi w'inkoko** *n. phr.* chick.

**umushwi y'imbata** *n. phr.* gosling; young goose.

**umushyikirano** *n.* *Usage:* **hagati y'abantu**. communication.

**umushyikirizamakuru** *n.* correspondent.

**umushyitsi** *n.* visitor; caller; guest; house guest; company; sojourner; transient; tourist; vacationer; voyager; sightseer; traveler; journeyer; tripper.

**umushyitsi w'imena** *n. phr.* guest of honour.

**umushyo** *n.* 1 • knife; cutting tool; blade; cutter; cutlery.

2 • pocketknife; penknife; jackknife; paring knife; switchblade knife; bowie knife; skinning knife; hunting knife; bread knife; butcher knife; table knife; carving knife; surgical knife; scalpel; palette knife; putty knife; pruning knife; machete; stiletto; dirk; dagger; shiv.

**umushyushyarugamba** *n.* annonceur; linkma; linkwomaan.

**umutabazi** *n.* rescuer.

**umutagatifu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* saint.

**umutagatifu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* good person.

**umutaka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **wo mu tubari**. 1 • awning.

2 • a rooflike shelter of canvas or other material extending over a doorway, window, deck, etc., to provide protection from the sun or rain.

**umutaka**<sub>2</sub> *n. n.* umbrella.

2 • *n.* a lightweight handheld collapsible canopy.

3 • *n.* canopy.

**umutako** *n.* ornament; decoration; adornment; trimming; accessory; embellishment; trim; furbelow; frills; garnish; ornamentation; finery; beautification; enrichment; elaboration.

**umutaliyani** *n.* Italian.

**umutambagiro** *n.* procession; parade; march; caravan; pageant; cavalcade; motorcade; cortege; train; file; rank; column; array; line; sequence; course; passage; progression; progress; succession.

**umutambiko** *n.* 1 • high bar; horizontal bar. *Syn:* **umwamba**.

2 • strut; cross strut.

**umutambyi** *n.* priest; priestess.

**umutamenwa** *n.* money-safe.

**umutamiro** *n.* mouthful.

**umutamu** *n.* *Usage:* color.brown.

**umutamu** *Usage:* **ku ihene**. *n.* light brown; uruhuga. *Usage:* ku ihene no ku mbwa.

black over white.

**umutangabugingo** *n.* giverer of life.

**umutangabuhamya** *n.*

1 • witness; testifier; attester; deponent.

2 • a person who gives testimony, a person who gives evidence.

*Syn:* **umuhamya**.

**umutangakaze** *n.* Usage: **mu birori, mu rusengero**. host; master of ceremonies; mistress of ceremonies; party giver; welcomer. Syn: **utanga amagambo, umunyamagambo**.

**umutangazabikorwa** *n.* advertiser.

Syn: **umurangabikorwa, umusakazabikorwa, umuranga**.

**umutangazi** *n.* publisher.

**umutangazi** *n.* advertiser.

Syn: **umutangayabikorwa, umusakayabikorwa**.

**umutangizi** *n. n.* abecedarian; beginner; a beginner in any field.

Syn: **umwiga**.

**2. • n.** neophyte; beginner; tyro; apprentice; trainee; novice; probationer; newcomer; recruit; learner; tenderfoot; rookie; greenhorn; student; pupil; convert; proselyte; entrant; disciple; novitiate.

**umutanyu** *n.* tear; rift; rent; breach; cleft; splitting; separation; break; crack; fissure; fracture; opening.

**Umutara** *n.* Umutara Region.

**umutavu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* early.

**igitondo kikiri umutavu** when the morning was still a young calf; early in the morning.

**umutavu** *n.* **1 •** calf.

**2. •** the young of the domestic cow.

**umutegarugori** *n.* **1 •** woman; adult female; lady.

**2. •** dowager; matron; damsel; maiden; maid.

**umutegets***n.* **1 •** ruler; leader; commander; head of state.

**2 •** president; sovereign; monarch; crowned head; emperor; king; queen; prince; czar; lord; viceroy; suzerain; potentate; dynast; sultan; satrap; emir; shah; pharaoh; sheik; chieftain; rajah; khan; shogun; chairman; governor; manager; director; administrator; supervisor; controller; coordinator; chief; head; boss; judge; arbiter; referee.

**umutego** *n.* trap.

**umuteguro** *n.* plan; intention; intent; design; calculation; purpose.

**umuteja** *n.* green beans.

**umutekano** *n.* **1 •** security; freedom from danger; freedom from harm; protection; safety; safekeeping; preservation; maintenance; support; care; keep.

**2 •** defense; safeguards; safety measures; protective devices; police; guards; troops.

**3 •** assurance; guarantee; surety; pledge; bond; warranty; collateral; deposit. Syn: **garanti, ingwate**.

**umutekano wa rubanda** *n.* law and order.

**umutekano w'akarere** *n.* Regional security.

**umutekano w'igihugu** *n.* national security.

**umutembuzi** *n.* new settler. Syn: **umwimukira**.

**umutemeri** *n.* cone; cone shape; conoid.

**umutemerinyamigongo** *n.* pyramid.

**umutende** *n.* wheel; disk mounted on an axle; roller; caster; drum.

**umuterabwoba** *n.* terrorist.  
*Syn:* **umwiyahuzi**, **icyihebe**.

**umuteramwaku** *n.* hoo-hoo (AmE). *Syn:* **umushingwe**.

**umuterankunga** *n.* donor; contributor; benefactor; giver; philanthropist; humanitarian; promoter; financier; backer; advertiser; patron; angel; protector; guarantor; supporter; defender; advocate; proponent; partisan; champion; upholder; guardian.

**umutereri** *n.* mongoose.  
*Syn:* **umukara**, **umuturu**, **umuturume**.

**umutesi** *n.* the cherished one.

**umutetsi** *n.* cook.

**umutezi** *n.* blennorrhagia; gonorrhoea. *Syn:* **imatezi**.

**umuti** *n.* medicinal drug; medicament; medication; medicine; curative agent; pill; remedy; nostrum; tonic; restorative; balm; salve.

**umuti** *n.* 1 • medicine; drug.

2 • solution; solving; resolving; resolution; unraveling.

**umutiba** *n.* hive.

**umutima**<sub>1</sub> *n.* heart; pump; ticker; the hollow muscular organ located behind the sternum and between the lungs; its rhythmic contractions move the blood through the body.

**umutima**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

1 (**wo gufata icyemezo runaka, etc.**) • heart; courage; enthusiasm; desire; spirit; firmness; resoluteness; fortitude; pluck; spunk; gameness; resolution; bravery; valor; fearlessness; stoutheartedness; daring; boldness; audacity; audaciousness; gallantry; manfulness; guts; backbone; stomach.

2 (**urugero usha kuvuga nko kwiyumvisha mu mutima wawe, mu bwenge bwawe, etc.**) • heart; feelings; emotion; sentiment; nature; temperament; mood; disposition; humor; innermost feelings; true nature; soul.

3 (**w'ikintu nk'ubuto**) • kernel; center; central part; innermost part; nucleus.

**umutima mubi** *n. phr.* bad mood.

**umutimanana** *n.* conscience; moral sense; sense of right and wrong; ethical feelings; scruples; principles; Rwandan Moira.

**umutima uhagaze** *n. phr.* worry; anxiety; uneasiness; apprehension; concern; misgiving; consternation; dismay; trouble; distress; bother; grief; anguish; torment; agony; misery; woe; difficulty; care; vexation.

**umutindi** *n.* destitute; poor person; the unfortunate; the needy; the penniless; the destitute; the indigent.

**umutingito** *n.* earthquake.  
*Syn:* **umutingito** **w'isi**, **umuririmo**.

**umutingito w'isi** *n. phr.* earthquake.

**umuti wuburozi** *n.* antidote.  
*Syn:* **urutsiro.**

**umuti w'amenyo** *n. phr.* tooth paste.

**umuti w'ibibazo** *n. phr.* remedy; corrective; preventive; panacea; cure-all; help; aid; assistance; relief; redress; rectification.

**umuti w'ikaramu** *n. phr.* ink.

**umuti w'ikibazo** *n. phr.* solution; solving; resolving; resolution; unraveling.

**umutobe** *n.* juice. **Umutobe w'amaronji**

**umutongerero** *n.* abracadabra; hocus-pocus; mumbo-jumbo; open sesame; witchcraft; sorcery; voodoo; magic; magic spell; incantation; invocation; spell; charm; exorcism.

**umutoni** *n.* the favoured one.

**umutontomo** *n.*

**1 (imbwa)** • grow; growling; snarl; snarling.

**2 (imizinga1)** • booming.

**umutoza** *n.* **1** • coach; trainer; athletic director.

**2** • tutor; private teacher; preceptor; mentor.

**umutsi** *n.* blood vessel; ligament; tendon.

**umutsima** *n.* bread; paste; pasta.

**umutsindo** *n.* victory; triumph; conquest; success; superiority; supremacy; ascendancy; the prize; laurels; the palm.  
*Syn:* **intsinzi.**

**umutsinzi** *n.* ace; champion; winner; master; victor; star; headliner; medalist; expert.  
*Syn:* **uwesheje umuhigo.**

**umutubu** *n.* frog; any tailless stout-bodied amphibian of the order Anura, including the smooth, moist-skinned frog species that live in a damp or semiaquatic habitat and the warty drier-skinned toad species that are mostly terrestrial as adults.

**umutuku**<sub>1</sub> *n. n.*

**1. • n.** red.

**umutuku**<sub>2</sub> *n.* blood.

**umutuku wijimye** *n.* magenta.

**umutumba**<sub>1</sub> *n.* banana tree.  
*Syn:* **insina.**

**umutumba**<sub>2</sub> *n.* book; volume; written work; bound work; tome; opus; treatise; publication.  
*Syn:* **igitabo PRINTING.**

**umutumirwa** *n.* guest; invitee.

**umutungo** *n.* property; belongings; possessions; effects; personal property; movables; goods; gear; paraphernalia; accouterments; things; stuff; junk.

**umutungo bwite** *n.* property.

**umutungo kamere** *n. phr.* natural resources; mineral resources.

**umutungo kamere** *n.* natural resources.

**umutungo utimukanwa** *n. phr.* movables.

**umutungo wimukanwa** *n. phr.* immovables; real estate.

**umutunzi** *n.* **1** • stockbreeder; cattle breeder; farmer; cattle rancher (AmE). *Syn:* **umworozi.**

**2** • financier; expert in money matters; broker; banker; large-scale investor; underwriter; backer; angel; rich man; man of means; man of substance; moneyed man; millionaire; capitalist. *Syn:* **uwifite, ufite amikoro, umuherwe, umukire, umunyamafaranga.**

**umuturage** *n.* **1** • peasant; a member of a class of small farmers or farm laborers of low social rank.

**2 (umuntu utarize)** • peasant; a coarse, boorish, uneducated person of little financial means.

**umuturagihugu** *n.* inhabitant. *See:* **umwenegihugu.**

**umuturanyi** *n.* neighbor; neighbour.

**umututizi** *n.* woodsman; woodcutter.

**umututu** *n.* crack; break.

**umutuzo** *n.* social harmony.

**umutwa** *n.* pygmy; pigmy. *Syn:* **umusangwabutaka.**

**umutware w'ubutaka** *n. phr.* land chief; land owner.

**umutware w'umukenke** *n. phr.* cattle chief.

**umutwaro** *n.*

**1 (icyikorewe, igitwawe)** • burden; load; weight; cargo; freight; pack.

**2 (inshingano ziremereye)** • weight; load; strain; stress; care; responsibility; onus; trouble; anxiety; encumbrance; hardship.

**umutwe**<sub>1</sub> *n.* head; anterior or upper part of the vertebrate body, containing the skull with mouth, eyes, ears, nose, and brain.

**umutwe**<sub>2</sub> *n.*

**1 (ubumenyi, gushishoza, etc.)** • mind; brain; mentality; intellect; I.Q.; gray matter; talent; gift; bent; genius; aptitude; capacity; ability; perception; understanding; apprehension; discernment; judgment; cleverness; acuteness; quickness of mind.

**2 (w'abasirikari)** • corps; military branch; organized body of troops; combat unit; squad; outfit.

**3 (w'igitabo)** • chapter; part.

**umutwe**<sub>3</sub> *n.* headache.

**umutwetwe** *n.* bud; sprout; shoot; offshoot; sprig; outgrowth; germinated seed BOTANY.

**umutwe ufata vuba** *n. phr.* memory.

**Umutwe umwe wifasha gusara ntiwigira inama** *proverb.* Two heads are better than one.

**Umutwe wa Sena** *n. phr.* The Senate.

**umutwe winyereza** *n. phr.* title slide.

**umutwe witwara gisirikare** *n.* militia.

**umutwe witwara gisirikari** *n. phr.* militia.

**Umutwe w'Abadepite** *n. phr.* The Chamber of Deputies.

**umutwe w'ameza** *loc.* lit. the head of a table.

**umutwe w'ingenzi** *n. phr.* main title.

**umutwe w'inkuru** *n.* headlines.

**umutwe w'umurima** *n.* lit. the head of a field.

**umutwe w'umwambi** *loc.* lit. the head of a match.

**umuvandimwe** *n.* 1 • brother.

2 • half-brother (on the father's side).

**umuvubyi** *n.* rainmaker.

**umuvuduko** *n.* speed; quickness; dispatch; celerity; promptness; alacrity; swiftness; expedition; rapidness; rapidity; briskness; haste; hastiness; fleetness; velocity; dash; hurry; rush; acceleration.

**umuvuduko mu kwandika** *n. phr.* writing speed.

**umuvuduko nzibacyuho** *n. phr.* transition speed.

**umuvuduko w'amaraso** *n. phr.* blood pressure.

**umuvugangoma** *n.* *cordia aficana*; genus *Cordia* BOTANY.

**umuvugizi** *n.* speaker; advocate; champion.

**umuvugo** *n.* poem; verse; rhyme; verse composition; jingle; doggerel; ballad; ode; sonnet; elegy; epic; madrigal; lyric; idyll; song; ballad; lay; limerick. *Syn:* **itondekanyamagambo**.

**umuvugo uvumeera** *loc.* lit. a poem which moos for the calf; a harmonious and rhythmic poem.

**umuvumba** *n.*

*Usage:* **w'amazi**. stream; draft; flow; torrent; run; course; rush; race; current; spout; sluice; river; gush; onrush; jet; flux; surge; deluge; flood; tide; effusion; spate; profusion.

**umuvumbi** *n.* downpour; shower; cloudburst; rainstorm; rain shower. *Syn:* **imvura**.

**umuvumbuzi** *n.*

*Usage:* **w'ahantu**. explorer; a person or thing that explores, esp. a person who investigates unknown regions.

**umuvumo** *n.* curse; evil spell; evil eye; whammy; damnation; execration; malediction; denunciation; anathema; imprecation. *Syn:* **ubucibwe**.

**umuvumu** *n.* *Ficus tonningii* BOTANY.

**umuvumvu** *n.* beekeeper.

**umuvunamuheto** *n.* he who should break the bow; son of a bitch.

**umuvundaguro** *n.* mess; jumble.

**umuvundo** *n.* chaos; turmoil; upheaval; confusion; agitation; tumult; uproar; furor; bedlam; pandemonium; turbulence; commotion; disorder; disarray; disorganization; disarrangement; mess; muddle; jumble; discomposure.

*Syn:* **umuvundagurano**, **umuvurungano**, **akaduruvayo**.

**umuvurungano** *n.* revolt. *See:* **ukwigomeka**; **ubwigomeke**.

**umuvurungano** *n.* chaos; turmoil; upheaval; confusion; agitation; tumult; uproar; furor; bedlam; pandemonium; turbulence; commotion; disorder; disarray; disorganization; disarrangement; mess; muddle; jumble; discomposure.

*Syn:* **umuvundagurano**, **umuvundo**, **akaduruvayo**.



**umuvuzi** *n.* healer; medical practitioner; doctor; one who treats illness.

**umuvuzi w'amacumu** *n. phr.* the-speaker-of-spears.

**umuvuzi w'amenyo** *n. phr.* dentist.

**umuvuzi w'indwara z'ibihaha** *n. phr.* lung specialist.

**umuyaga** *n.* wind; air current; breeze; zephyr; draft; gust; blast; whiff; puff; air.

**umuyagaro** *n.* vagueness.

**umuyaya** *n.* maid; housemaid; maidservant; female servant; domestic; hired girl; nursemaid; parlor maid; lady's maid; upstairs maid (BrE); tweeny; housegirl.

**umuyahudi** *n.* Jew, a member of a people now living in many countries of the world who trace their descent from the Israelites of the Bible, or from postexilic adherents of Judaism.

**umuyapani** *n.* Japanese, a native or inhabitant of Japan, a member of a people constituting the overwhelming majority of the inhabitants of Japan and the Ryukyu Islands.

**umuyege** *n.* fungus BOTANY.

**umuyego** *n.* movement PHYSICS.

**umuyego ntangarugero** *n. phr.* model movement.

**umuyenzi** *n.* sperge; euphorbia. *Euphorbia tirucalli.*

**umuyezuwiti** *n.* Jesuit.

**umuyisilamu** *n.* Mahometan; muslim; moslem.

**umuyisiraheli** *n.* Israeli, a native or inhabitant of modern Israel, a descendant of Jacob, esp. a member of the Hebrew people who inhabited the ancient kingdom of Israel.

**umuyoboke** *n.* partisan; supporter; follower; adherent; sympathizer; champion; advocate; ally; backer; upholder; enthusiast; fan; zealot; devotee; rooter; booster; backer; defender; champion; patron; benefactor; disciple; wellwisher; partisan; advocate; ally; helper; member.

**umuyoborabirori** *n.* host; master of ceremonies; mistress of ceremonies; party giver; welcomer.

*Syn:* **umutangamagambo**, **umunyamagambo**.

**umuyoborantangangabo** *n.* vas deferens.

**umuyoborantangangore** *n.* Fallopian tube.

**umuyobora w'ingenzi** *n.* main grid.

**umuyoboro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **mu bwumvane**.channel; route; course; avenue of communication.

**umuyoboro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* channel; strait; passage; watercourse; narrows. *Syn:* **inzira**.

**umuyoboro**<sub>3</sub> *Usage:* **w'amazi**.canal; artificial waterway; manmade waterway; channel; conduit; aqueduct; arm of the sea.

**umuyoboro nsakazamakuru** *n. phr.* channel.

**umuyobozi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* chairman; chairwoman; chairperson; head; leader; governor; administrator; ruler; director; conductor; chief; chieftain; supervisor; superior; commander; manager; captain; foreman; boss; forerunner; frontrunner; pacesetter; pacemaker; pioneer; torchbearer.

**umuyobozi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* conductor; driver; chauffeur.

**umuyobozi**<sub>3</sub> *n.* master; head; head man; boss; chief; leader; dominant person; controller; authority; overlord; governor; director; supervisor; manager; overseer; superintendent.

**umuyobozi**<sub>4</sub> *n.* president.

**umuyobozi**<sub>5</sub> *n.* ruler; leader; head of state; chairman; governor; manager; director; administrator; supervisor; controller; coordinator; chief; head; boss; judge; arbiter; referee.

**umuyobozi mukuru** *n.*

*Usage:* **w'ishirahamwe, sosiyete.** president; chief officer; chief official; head; executive head; chairman; ruler.

**umuyobozi wa gahunda** *n. phr.* master of ceremonies.

**umuyobozi wa guverinoma** *n.*

*phr.* President of Republic; executive officer; chief executive; chief of state; head of the nation; head of government; commander in chief; chief magistrate; first citizen; president; chief official; head; executive head; chairman; ruler.

**umuyobozi wa monasiteri** *n. phr.* abbot; a man who is the head or superior of a monastery.

**umuyobozi w'ishami** *n. phr.* *Usage:* **muri Kaminuza.** dean.

**umuyonga** *n.* cinders; clinkers; ember; ash; piece of burned coal or wood or iron slag; embers; ashes; scoria; slag; dross.

**umucafu** *n.* dirtiness. *Syn:* **umucapfu, umwanda.**

**umucakara** *n.* slave; serf; vassal; bond servant; bondsman; thrall; chattel. *Syn:* **incakara.**

**umucamanza** *n.* judge; justice; magistrate; official; arbitrator; arbiter; moderator; juror; adjudicator; critic; reviewer; censor; referee; umpire. *Syn:* **umukemurampaka, umwunzi.**

**umucanga** *n.* sand; a loose material consisting of grains of rock or coral.

**umucanshuro** *n.* 1 • mercenary. 2 • hired soldier; paid soldier in a foreign army; soldier fighting for spoils; hireling.

**umucayuke** *n.* water separated from the material contained in it. *Syn:* **umucayure, umucecure, umuceyuke, umuceyure.**

**umucacumu** *n.* lit. the breaker of the spear.

**umuce**<sub>1</sub> *n.* banana beer or sorghum beer that is lasted for two days.

**umuce**<sub>2</sub> *n.* mat; piece of matting.

**umucengeri** *n.* mystic martyr of the nation.

**umucengezi** *n.* infiltrator; intruder.

**umuceri** *n.* rice; cooked rice, BOTANY.

**umuco**<sub>1</sub> *n.* character; qualities; traits; attributes; nature; self; being; makeup; individuality; distinctiveness; habits.  
*Syn:* **imyitwarire**, **imyifatire**.

**umuco**<sub>2</sub> *n.* culture; good taste; enrichment; enlightenment; learning; accomplishments; erudition; knowledge.

**umuco**<sub>3</sub> *n.* virtue.

**umuco karande** *n. phr.* culture traditionnelle.

**umuco wo kudahana** *n.* impunity.

**umucungamari** *n.* accountant; certified public accountant; CPA; C.P.A.; bookkeeper; auditor; actuary; person skilled in the recording and reporting of financial transactions.

**umucungamari mukuru** *n. phr.* chief accountant.

**umucungamikorere** *n.* manager.

**umucungamutungo** *n.*

**1** • manager; head; boss; supervisor; foreman; superintendent; overseer; executive director; administrator; majordomo; chief; agent; impresario.

**2** • a person who manages an enterprise or one of its p.

**umucungarubuga** *n.* webmaster.

**umucuranzi** *n.* guitar player; guitarist.

**umucuranzi w'inanga** zitherist.

**umucuri** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo.female genital which is almost reaching the anus.

**umucuruzi** *n.* **1** • seller; vendor; dealer; retailer; wholesaler; storekeeper; shopkeeper; tradesman; merchant; salesman; saleswoman; saleslady; salesgirl; salesperson; peddler; middleman; jobber; trader; monger (BrE.).

**2** • shopkeeper; storekeeper.

**umucuruzi**

**nkoreshakoranabuhanga** *n. phr.* e-businessman; e-busineswoman.

**umucuzi** *n.* blaack-smith; a person who forges objects of iron.

**umucuzo** *n.* spoils; booty.

**umucwira** *n.* bud; shoot; sprout.  
*See:* **umutwetwe**.

**umucyamo** *n.* slope; incline.

**umucyo (1)** *n.* light; radiance; illumination; shine; luminosity; brightness; blaze; glare; glow; luster; sparkle; brilliance; effulgence; beam; sunbeam; moonbeam.

**umucyo (2)** *n.* *Usage:* **nta bwiru**.transparency.

*Syn:* **ugukorera mu mucyo**.

**umuhagarikizi** *n.* representative; spokesman; spokesperson; spokeswoman; deputy; mouthpiece; delegate; representative; press agent; public relations representative; P.R. man; negotiator; middleman; agent; surrogate; proxy; protagonist. *Syn:* **umuhagararizi**, **uhagarariye**.

**umuhakwa** *n.* servant; retainer; serflike; servile. *Syn:* **umugaragu**, **umuja**.

**umuhamagaro** *n.* devotion; devoutness; religious fervor; holiness; piety; reverence; godliness; spirituality; religiosity.

**umuhamya** *n.* witness; person who gives testimony; person who gives evidence; testifier; attester; deponent.

**umuhana** *n.* approach; surroundings; outskirts (town).

**umuhanda** *n.* way; thoroughfare; boulevard; avenue; street; route; roadway; parkway; expressway; highway; turnpike; freeway; throughway; byway; trail; lane; path; road; thoroughfare; roadway; route; highway; turnpike; expressway; thruway; way; avenue; boulevard; lane; alley; mews; terrace; block.

**Umuhanda witiriwe Pawulo wa VI.** *n. phr.* Paul VI avenue.

**umuhanda wo mu muji** *n.* street.

**umuhanga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* wise; having good judgment; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable; wise man; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable; ace; expert; bright; clever.

**umuhanga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **mu gukora ibintu.** wizard; genius; prodigy; expert; adept; virtuoso; whiz; shark; sage; wise man. *Syn:* **inzobere.**

**umuhangamikino** *n.* dramatist; playwright.

*Syn:* **umwandikamikino.**

**umuhanga mu bumenyi bw'ibisimba** *n.* zoologist.

**umuhanga mu iteganyagihe** *n.* *phr.* weatherman; meteorologist.

**umuhangayiko** *n.* worry; anxiety; uneasiness; apprehension; concern; misgiving; consternation; dismay; trouble; distress; bother; grief; anguish; torment; agony; misery; woe; difficulty; care; vexation; hell; torment; anguish; agony; wretchedness; suffering; misery; despair; hopelessness; grief; martyrdom; remorse; unease; foreboding; concern; tension; anguish; angst; suspense; fretfulness; disquiet; disquietude; dread; fear; alarm; solicitude.

**umuhango** *n.* ceremony; rite; ritual; service; observance; ceremonial; celebration; pageant; function; formalities; commemoration.

**umuhango wo gutanga impamyabushobozi** *n. phr.* graduation ceremony.

**umuhango wo kwita izina** *n. phr.* naming ceremony.

**umuhannyi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* corrector.

**umuhannyi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* witch doctor; witch.

**umuhanzi** *n.* author; creator; originator; maker; prime mover; innovator; initiator; inventor; father; framer; founder; producer; planner; organizer.

**umuhari** *n.* jackal. *Canis aureus.*

**umuhate** *n.* **1** • fortitude; endurance; courage; strength of mind; moral strength; resoluteness; mettle; guts; grit; sand; spunk; backbone; spirit; firmness; resolution; determination; prowess; pluck; tenacity; hardihood; dauntlessness; intrepidity; heroism; valor; bravery; boldness; nerve; dash.

**2** • zealousness; zeal; courage; bravery; valor; fearlessness; dauntlessness; stout-heartedness; intrepidity; daring; boldness; nerve; derring-do; fortitude; guts; pluck; spunk; mettle; grit, sand (AmE).

**Umuheburayo** *n.* **1** • Jew; Hebrew; Israelite.

**2** • a person belonging to the worldwide group claiming descent from Jacob (or converted to it) and connected by cultural or religious ties), a member of any of a group of Semitic peoples who inhabited ancient Palestine and claimed descent from the Biblical patriarchs Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

**umuhemba** *n.* magenta.

**umuhemu** *n.* **1** • betrayer, traitor, two-timer, double-crosser.  
*Syn:* **umugambanyi**.

**2** • crook; swindler; cheat; dishonest person; knave; criminal; robber; thief; bandit; swindler; embezzler; outlaw; thug; burglar; robber.

**umuhengeri** [umuheengyeri] *n.* kind of plant.

**umuhengeri** [umuheêngyeri] *n.* storm; tempest; wave; uproar; commotion; furor; upheaval; disturbance; tumult; cataclysm; outbreak; turbulence; hurly-burly; chaos; agitation; hubbub; brouhaha.

**umuheno** *n.* den; hideaway; hideout; lair. *See:* **indiri**; **ubwihisho**.

**umuherekeza** *n.* date; escort; companion; partner.

**umuherekezabari** *n.* chaperon; adult overseer; adult attendant; guardian; protector; custodian; attendant; duenna.

**umuhereza** *n.* accensor; acolyte.

**umuherezabitambo** *n.* priest; priestess.

**umuhewe** *n.* **1** • financier; expert in money matters; broker; banker; large-scale investor; underwriter; backer; angel; rich man; man of means; man of substance; moneyed man; millionaire; capitalist.

**2** • tycoon; powerful businessperson; wealthy businessperson; magnate; mogul; nabob; potentate; captain of industry; entrepreneur; industrialist; big shot; bigwig; big gun; big wheel; boss.

**umuhete** *n.* the mother who has given birth to the second child.  
*Syn:* **umugore**.

**umuheto** *n.* arc; curve; arch; bow.

**umuheha** *n.* straw; tube for sucking liquid; pipette.

**umuheha y'amaraso** *n. phr.* blood vessel.

**umuhehesi** *n.*

*Syn:* **inkundabagore**. womanizer.

**umuhigi** *n.* hunter.

**umuhigo** [umuhīigo] *n.* hunt; chase; hunting; fox hunt; riding to hounds; course; coursing.

**umuhigo** [umuhigo] *n.* pledge; vow; solemn promise; oath; word; assurance; adjuration; avowal; troth; agreement; pact; compact; covenant; contract.

**umuhimbyi** *n.* author; creator; originator; maker; prime mover; innovator; initiator; inventor; father; framer; founder; producer; planner; organizer.

**umuhindagano** *n.*

*Usage:* **inkuba**;

**imodoka**. rumbling; rumble.

**umuhindi** *n.* Indian.

**umuhindo** *n.* Rwandan season between September and December.

**umuhinza** *n.* 1 • little king.

2 (mu bitabo byanditswe n'abakoloni ku mateka y'uRwanda) • Hutu king; Hutu rebel; early Rwandan Hutu king.

**umuhinzi** *n.* agriculturer; farmer; agriculturalist.

**umuhinzimworozi** *n.* farmer.

**umuhiriko** *n.* arithmetic.

**umuhizi** *n.* rival; competitor; contestant; disputant; contender; opponent; adversary; antagonist; foe; enemy.

**umuhogo** *n.* throat; oesophagus (BrE); esophagus (AmE).

**umuhoko** *n.* pokeweed; perennial of the genus *Phytolacca*. *phytolacca dodecandra* **BOTANY**.

**umuholandi** *n.* Netherlander; Dutchman; Hollander.

**umuhondo**<sub>2</sub> *Usage:* **ku nka**. *n.* first milk of a cow which has just given birth.

**umuhondo** *n.* yellow.

**umuhondo w'igi** *n.* yolk; egg yolk; yellow.

**umuhora** *n.* large cow's trail.

**umuhora ntemberizamakuru** *n.* *phr.* bandwidth.

**umuhoro** *n.* machete; matchet; panga. *Syn:* **umupanga**,

**umuberuka**, **umudakarihirwa**.

**umuhosi** *n.* avenger.

**umuhumuro** *n.* *Maesopsis eminii* **BOTANY**.

**umuhuna** *n.* in traditional mentality, this is a plant used to make the enemy dull.

**umuhungu** *n.* boy; male child; son; man child; lad; youth; stripling; youngster; young boy. *Ant:* **umukobwa**.

**umuhungu w'imbwa** *loc.* a boy with a dog; a coward boy; boy of dog.

**umuhuro** *n.* proportion.

**umuhuza** *n.* mediator; arbitrator; negotiator; moderator; reconciler; go-between; intermediary; referee; umpire; peacemaker.

**umuhuza** *n.* mediator.

**umuhuzabikorwa** *n.* impresario, manager, organizer, coordinator, director; someone whose task is to see that work goes harmoniously.

**umuhwihwiso** *n.* whisper.



**umupagani** *n.* pagan; one who is not a Christian or Jew or Muslim; heathen; infidel; idolator; idol worshiper; polytheist; nonbeliever; unbeliever; atheist.

**umupagasi** *n.* manual labourer.

**umupaka** *n.* frontier; border; boundary; boundary line; limits; verge; edge; perimeter; extreme; confines; march.

**umupanga** *n.* *From: Swahili.*  
*Syn: umuhoro.* machete; matchet; panga.

**umupango** *n.* *From: Swahili.*  
*Syn: mpango.* plan; arrangements.

**umupapa** *n.* Holy father; pope; Vicar of Christ; pontiff.  
*Syn: Papa, Igisonga cya Kirisitu.*

**umupererezi** *n.* secret agent.  
*Syn: umumaneko.*

**umuperezida** *n. phr.* President of Republic; executive officer; chief executive; chief of state; head of the nation; head of government; commander in chief; chief magistrate; first citizen; president; chief official; head; executive head; chairman; ruler.

**umupfakazi** *n.*

**1 (umugabo)** • widower; a man who has lost his wife by death and has not remarried.

**2 (umugore)** • widow; a woman who has lost her husband by death and has not remarried.

**umupfu** *n.* **1** • dead person.

**2** • naive.

**umupfumu** *n.* **1** • devil's consort; sorceress; female magician; seeress; prophetess; enchantress; temptress.

**2** • diviner.

**3** • witch; whichth doctor.

**umupfundikizo** *n.* lid; top; cap; cover.

**umupimyi** *n.* measurer.

**umupira**<sub>1</sub> *n.* sweater; pullover; slipover.

**umupira**<sub>2</sub> *n.* ball; game of ball; ball game. *Syn: ruhago.*

**umupira nyurahagati** *n. phr.* tramline ball; alley ball.

**umupira w'amaboko** *n. phr.* handball.

**umupira w'amaguru** *n.* football.

**umupolisi** *n.* **1** • policeman; officer; police; officer; officer of the law; law officer; patrolman; constable; detective; gendarme.

**2** • blue-bottle; bobby; bogey; bull; cop; copper; fed; filth; flatfoot; flattie; flatty; fuzz; grasshopper; man in blue; nab; oink; old bill; paddler; peeler; pig; rozzer; scuffer; woodentop. *Usage: Slang words for policeman.*

**umupulanto** *n.* office boy.

**umuzabibu** *n.* vine; vines; grapes.  
*Syn: umuvinyu BOTANY.*

**umuzambiya** *n.* Zambian.

**umuzamu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* sentinel; sentry; watchman; guardsman; warder; watchdog; body of defenders; garrison; patrol; picket; watch; convoy; escort; protector; bodyguard; defender; guardian; custodian; gatekeeper; doorkeeper; concierge.  
*Syn: umurinzi.*

**umuzamu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* goalkeeper.

**umuzanano** *n.* a child brought by a woman who get married again  
ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY.

**umuzayirwa** *n.* 1 • Zairian.

2 • former appellation of the population of Ex-Zaire which is now called Democratic Republic of Congo.

**umuze** *n.* curse; plague; frail.

**umuzenguruko** *n.* circumference.

**umuzeti** *n.* olive.

**umuzehe** *n.* old man.

**umuzi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* root; core.

**umuzi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **w'ikibazo**, **etc.**..cause; reason; source; root; prime mover; provocation; inducement; motivation; motive; grounds; incentive; instigation; inspiration; initiation; occasion; stimulus; foundation; origin; mainspring; spring; genesis; etiology.

**umuzibaziba** *n.* *Mitragyna rubrostipulosa* BOTANY.

**umuzimu** *n.* spirit; ghost; shade; spook; apparition; specter; phantom; phantasm; hobgoblin; wraith; banshee; presence; elf; fairy; bugbear; bugaboo; goblin; ghoul; sprite; dybbuk; ancestral spirit.

**umuzindaro** *n.* loudspeaker; speaker.

**umuzinga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* bomb.

**umuzinga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* hive.

**umuziranenge** *n.* innocent; guiltless; sinless; clean-handed; saint; angel; open; unsuspecting; naive; unworldly; unsophisticated; simple; artless; ingenuous; childlike; honest; uncorrupt; uncorrupted; spotless; unblemished; clean; impeccable; undefiled; stainless; spotless; pristine; unstained.

**umuziririzo** *n.* taboo; religious ban; social ban; ban; prohibition; proscription; interdiction; no-no.

**umuziro** *n.* taboo; religious ban; social ban; ban; prohibition; proscription; interdiction; no-no.

**umuzi w'icyaha** *n. phr.* axis of evil.

**umuzo** *n.* arrival; advent; coming; onset; beginning; occurrence; commencement; start; appearance; bowing in; appearing; opening up.  
*Syn:* **umwaduko**.

**umuzobozi ku rwego rwisumbuyeho** *n.* superior.

**umuzonobari** *n.* mexican cypress. *cupressus lusitanica*. *Syn:* **sipure** BOTANY.

**umuzuko** *n.* resurrection.

**umuzulu** *n.* 1 • Zulu.

2 • a member of the tall Negroid people of southeast Africa living in northern Natal.

**umuzungu** *n.* white person; European; white man; Caucasian; light-skinned; fair; blond. *Syn:* **rugigana**.

**umva da** *loc.* hear that.

**umwabirizi** *n.* leaf of peas.

**umwaduko** *n.* arrival; advent; coming; onset; beginning; occurrence; commencement; start; appearance; bowing in; appearing; opening up.

*Syn:* **umuzo**.

**umwaga** *n.* 1 • fury; rage; unrestrained anger; frenzy; furor; wrath; ire; cholera; outburst; fit; tantrum; pet; snit; huff; dudgeon; acerbity; acrimony; virulence; gall; spleen.

2 • fury.

**umwagati** *n.* the fourth child; a wife who has given birth to four children.

**umwaka** *n.* year. **uyu mwaka** this year.

**umwaka ushize** *n. phr.* last year.

**umwaka utaha** *n. phr.* next year.

**umwaka uzaza** *n.* next year.

**umwaka w'amashuri** *n. phr.* academic year; school year.

**umwaku** *n.* 1 • ill-fortune; bad luck; misfortune; unfortunate event; ill luck; accident; mishap; misadventure; mischance; bit of bad luck; bad luck; trouble; hard luck; ill fortune; hard times; calamity; adversity; hardship.

2 • inauspicious; ominous; minatory; sinister; ill-chosen; badly timed; ill-omened; unpropitious; unfavorable; unlucky; unpromising; unfortunate; infelicitous; unlucky; disastrous.

*Syn:* **umukoshi**, **umugabuza**, **umuzahaza**, **umuzirahera**, **umuhanya**.

**umwakura** *n.* nerve.

**umwakuranuko** *n.* olfactory nerve.

**umwakura w'ijisho** *n. phr.* optic nerve.

**umwambari** *n.* follower; attendant; servant; servitor; retainer; dependent; henchman; accessory; satellite; stooge; hanger-on; parasite; toady; sycophant.

**Umwambari w'umwana agenda nka shebuja** *proverb.* Like master like man.

**umwambaro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • clothes; clothing; wearing apparel; apparel; garments; wardrobe; wear; attire; habiliments; dress; raiment; garb; costume; ensemble; finery; regalia; duds; togs; rags.

2 • labia minora; nymph.

**umwambaro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* labia minora; nymph.

**umwambaro wa kigore** *n. phr.* feminine clothe. *Syn:* **umwenda wa kigore**.

**umwambaro w'ubukwe** *n. phr.* ceremonial clothe. *Syn:* **umwenda w'ibirori**.

**umwambaro w'umukinnyi** *n. phr.* football jersey.

**umwambasaderi** *n.* ambassador.

**umwambi 1 (w'ikibiriti)** • match; lucifer.

2 • arrow.

**umwami** *n.* king; chief; monarch; ruler; sovereign; liege; His Majesty; suzerain; crowned head; anointed ruler; royal personage; the anointed; royal person; potentate; protector; defender of the faith. Abami bazwi i Rwanda:

1. GIHANGA /Nyiragihanga  
Nyirarukangaga - Umukobwa  
w'ABAZIGABA 2. Kanyarwanda  
Gahima /Nyirakanyarwanda  
Nyamususa - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 3. Yuhi Musindi  
/Nyirayuhi Nyamata -  
Umukobwa w'ABASINGA 4.  
Rukuge /Nyirarukuge  
(Nyirankindi) KIREZI -  
Umukobwa w'ABASINGA 5.  
Nyarume /Nyirarume  
Nyirashyoza - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 6. Rumeza  
/Nyirarumeza (Kirezi)  
NYIRANKINDI - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 7. Rubanda  
/Nyirarubanda Nkundwa -  
Umukobwa w'ABASINGA 8.  
Ndahiro Ruyange /Nyirandahiro  
Cyizigira - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 9. Ndoba  
/Nyirandoba Monde -  
Umukobwa w'ABEGA 10.  
Samembe / MAGONDO -  
Umukobwa w'ABAHA 11. Nsoro  
Samukondo /Nyiransoro  
NYAKANGA - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 12. Ruganzu  
Bwimba /Nyiraruganzu  
Nyakanga - Umukobwa  
w'ABASINGA 13. Cyirima Rugwe  
/Nyiracyirima Nyakiyaga -  
Umukobwa w'ABEGA 14.. Kigeri  
Mukobanya /Nyirakigeri

Nyanguge - Umukobwa  
w'ABAKONO 15. Mibambwe-  
Mutabazi Sekarongoro  
/Nyiramibambwe Nyabadaha -  
Umukobwa w'ABEGA 16. Yuhi  
Gahima /Nyirayuhi Matama -  
Umukobwa w'ABAHA 17. Ndahiro  
Cyamatara /Nyirandahiro  
Nyirangabo - Umukobwa  
w'ABEGA 18. Ruganzu Ndori  
/Nyiraruganzu Nyabacuzi -  
Umukobwa w'ABAKONO 19.  
Mutara Semugeshe /Nyiramavugo  
Nyirakabogo - Umukobwa  
w'ABEGA 20. Kigeri  
Nyamuheshera /Nyirakigeri  
Ncenderi - Umukobwa w'ABEGA  
21. Mibambwe-Mutabazi  
Gisanura /Nyiramibambwe  
Nyabuhoro - Umukobwa  
w'ABAHA 22. Yuhi Mazimpaka  
/Nyirayuhi Nyamarembo -  
Umukobwa w'ABAKONO \*  
Karemera Rwaka /Nyirakaremera  
Rukoni 23. Cyirima Rujugira  
/Nyiracyirima Kirongoro -  
Umukobwa w'ABEGA 24. Kigeri  
Ndabarasa /Nyirakigeri Rwesero  
- Umukobwa w'ABAGESERA 25.  
Mibambwe Sentabyo  
/Nyiramibambwe Nyiratamba -  
Umukobwa w'ABEGA 26. Yuhi  
Gahindiro /Nyirayuhi Nyiratunga  
- Umukobwa w'ABEGA 27.  
Mutara Rwojera /Nyiramavugo  
Nyiramongi - Umukobwa  
w'ABEGA 28. Kigeri Rwabugiri  
/Nyirakigeli Murorunkwere -  
Umukobwa w'ABAKONO \*  
Mibambwe Rutarindwa  
/Nyiramibwambwe KANJOGERA  
- Umukobwa w'ABEGA 29. Yuhi

Musinga /Nyirayuhi Kanjogera - Umukobwa w'ABEGA 30. Mutara Rudahigwa /Nyiramavugo Kankazi Radegonde - Umukobwa w'ABEGA 31. Kigeri Ndahindurwa /Nyirakigeri Mukashema - Umukobwa w'ABEGA.

**umwamikazi** *n.* queen; female monarch; empress; regina; princess; czarina; ranee.

**Umwami wacu** *n. phr.* Our Lord.

**Umwami w'abami** *n. phr.* emperor. See: **mugandura**.

**umwami w'umwijima** *n. phr.* Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**umwana** *n.* child; youth; youngster; juvenile; kid; boy; lad; girl; lass; tad; baby; infant; tot; little one; tyke; toddler; moppet; son; daughter; offspring.

**Umwana ari he?** Where is the child?

**Umwana apfa mu iterura** *proverb.* Well begun is half done.

**umwana wonka** *n.*

*Usage:* **umuntu**;

**inyamaswa**.suckling; an infant or a young animal that is not yet weaned.

**umwana w'ijanja** *n.* a child who steal food from his parents.

**umwana w'ikirara** *n. phr.* prodigal son.

**Umwana w'Imana** *n. phr.* the Son of God.

**umwana w'umuja** *n.* a child from union between a servant or a concubine and her feudal master.

**umwana w'umukobwa<sub>1</sub>** *n.* girl-child.

**umwana w'umukobwa<sub>2</sub>** *n. phr.* a young girl; a girl's child; child of girl.

**umwanda** *n. 1* • dirt; litter; mud; mire; dust; filth; filthy substance; impurity; foul matter; trash; sweepings; refuse; garbage; rubbish; muck; grime; soot; smudge; slime; scum; sludge; slop; leavings; dross; excrement; offal.

**2 (mu nyandiko)** • deletion, crossing out.

**umwandikamikino** *n.* dramatist; playwright.

*Syn:* **umuhangamikino**.

**umwandiko** *n.* passage; text; main body of writing; words; wording; content; textbook; schoolbook; primer; manual; workbook.

**umwandiko ntekerezo** *n. phr.* academic dissertation; dissertation; essay.

*Syn:* **icyandikwa cya gihanga**.

**umwandiko ntekerezo** *n.*

Ugusobanura ikintu ku buryo bwa gihanga, kandi wanditse; A composition treating of any particular subject; -- usually shorter and less methodical than a formal, finished treatise; as, an essay on the life and writings of Homer; an essay on fossils, or on commerce.

**umwandiko nyamukuru** *n. phr.* main text.

**umwanditsi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* scribe; writer; author.

**umwanditsi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* 1 • scribe.

2 • typist.

3 • journalist; author.

**umwanditsi mukuru** *n. phr.* Chief Editor.

**umwanditsi wingenzi** *n. phr.* main author.

**umwanditsi w'inama** *n. phr.* secretary, rapporteur; a recorder appointed by a committee to prepare reports of the meetings.

**umwangavu** *n.* adolescent; adolescent; young woman; young teen; minor; schoolgirl; lass; lassie; jeune fille.

**umwanya** *n.* 1 • place; space; room; stand. See: **umwanya upiganirwa**; **icyimbo**.

2 • time.

3 • seat; post; rank.

4 • square; plaza; place; large intersection.

5 • British circus; block; park; marketplace; green; common.

**umwanya uboneye** *n. phr.* occasion. *Syn:* **igihe gikwiye**, **uburyo**.

**umwanya upiganirwa** *n.* vacant post; a post to be filled.

**umwanya wagenewe igihe** *n. phr.* time field.

**umwanya wa mbere** *n. phr.* head; front; first place; forward part; front rank; forefront; lead; highest rank; place of honor.

**umwanya wandikwamo** *n. phr.* writing field.

**umwanzi** *n.* enemy; foe; foeman; opponent; opposition.

**umwanzi wa kera na kare** *n. phr.*

Old Nick; the Devil; the Prince of Darkness; the Evil One; the Old Serpent; the Tempter; Beelzebub; Lucifer; Mephistopheles; the Foul Fiend; Old Scratch; Moloch; Belial; Apollyon.

**umwanzuro** *n.* solution; solving; resolving; resolution; unraveling.

**umwanzuro** *n.* final statement; conclusion.

**umwarabu** *n.* Arab.

**umwari** *n.* maid; maiden; damsel; lass; girl; virgin.

**umwarimu** *n.* teacher; schoolteacher; pedagogue; schoolmaster; schoolmistress; schoolmarm; educator; ist; tutor; instructor; professor; academic; coach; catechist.

**umwarimu udahoraho** *n. phr.* visitor.

**umwarimu wanjye** *n. phr.* my teacher.

**umwase** *n.* wood; lumber; timber; boards; planks; siding; wallboard; clapboard; log; firewood; kindling.

**umwate** *n.* cracks; chapping.

**umwembe** *n.* mango.

**umwemera** *n.* believer.

*Syn:* **uwakijijwe**, **uwemera**.

**umwemeragato** *n. phr.* doubtful.

**umwenda** [umwêendâ] *n.* credit; a sum of money due to a person; credit; loan; sum of money lent; thing lent; thing borrowed; credit; mortgage; advance.



**umwenda** [umwêenda] *n.*

*Usage:* **wo kwambara**. clothe; dress; attire; robe; garb; array; drape; accouter; cloak; don; deck; deck out; bedeck; outfit; bedizen; rig out; costume; clothe; cover; envelop; wrap; enwrap; sheathe; shroud; encase; case; swaddle; cloak; coat; screen; cloud; veil.

**umwenda wo kogana**

[umwêenda] *n.* swimming suit.

**umwenegihugu** *n.* citizen.

*See:* **umuturagihugu**.

**umwenge** *n.* aperture; opening; hole; orifice; slit; space; interstice; slot; rift; rent; cleft; gap; chink; fissure; breach.

**umwere** *n.* innocent.

**umwero** *n.* season; harvest season.

**umweru** *n.* white. *Syn:* **igitare**.

**umwete** *n.* zeal; courage; bravery; valor; fearlessness; dauntlessness; stout-heartedness; intrepidity; daring; boldness; nerve; derring-do; fortitude; guts; pluck; spunk; mettle; grit; sand.

**umweyo** *n.* broom.

**umwepisikopi** *n.* bishop.

*Syn:* **umusenyeri, umushumba**.

**umwiburungushure** *n.* cylinder.

**umwiga** *n.* **1** • pupil; student learner; schoolgirl; schoolboy; coed; undergraduate; scholar; beginner; novice; tyro; initiate; probationer; apprentice; trainee; disciple.

**2** • abecedarian; beginner; a beginner in any field; neophyte; beginner; tyro; apprentice; trainee; novice; probationer; newcomer; recruit; learner; tenderfoot; rookie; greenhorn; student; pupil; convert; proselyte; entrant; disciple; novitiate.

**umwigannyi** *n.* **1** • imitator; impersonator; mimic.

**2** • copycat, ape, aper.

**3 (ukora ibyiganano)** • fake; faker; fraud; a person who fakes.

**umwigimbakirwa** *n.* peninsula.

**umwigisha**<sub>1</sub> *n.* teacher; instructor; coach; tutor.

*Syn:* **umwarimu, umurezi**.

**umwigisha**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • teacher; rabbi; priest; clergyman; member of the clergy; minister; reverend; father; preacher; pastor; chaplain; parson; cleric; prelate; man of the cloth; churchman; padre; sky pilot.

**2** • the chief religious official of a synagogue who performs ritualistic, al, and other functions as spiritual leader of the congregation.

**umwijima**<sub>1</sub> *n.* liver.

**umwijima**<sub>2</sub> *n.* **1** • dark; duskiness; shadow; wickedness; iniquity.

**2 (wo mu buvumo, etc.)** • darkness; dark; blackness; dimness; shade.

**3 (w'ijoro)** • nighttime; night; dark; evening; twilight; dusk; nightfall; eventide; absence of light; partial absence of light.

**umwijujuto** *n.* complaints; grievance; dissatisfaction; criticism; faultfinding; protest; objection; tirade; beef; gripe; kick; squawk.

**umwikarago** *n.* centre; pivot.

**umwiko** *n.*

**umwikomo** *n.* alert; the first warning. See: **urwiyenzo**;

**umwenzero**; **urwenzo**;

**akenzaburemo**.

**umwikube** *n.* square root.

**umwikubekabiri** *n.* square Root.

**umwimenyerezi** *n.* abecedarian; beginner; a beginner in any field.

**umwimerere** *n.* original; prototype; first or earliest model; pattern; example; basis; first form; first copy; having originality; imaginative; creative; inventive; ingenious; fresh; novel; new; new-fashioned; unique; unusual; different; bold; daring; out of the ordinary; extraordinary; singular; uncommon; unfamiliar; strange; atypical; unconventional; unorthodox; newfangled.

**umwimukira ahantu** *n.* first settler; early immigrant; colonist; frontiersman; explorer.

**umwingo** *v.* goitre; goitre is a disease of the thyroid gland that makes a person's neck very swollen.

**umwinjira** *n.* step father.

**umwinjiriro** *n.* entry.

**umwinjiro** *n.* entry; entrance; introduction.

**umwinjizo** *n.* entry.

**umwinjizo w'ingenzi** *n. phr.* main entry.

**umwirabura** *n.* Black; Nigga.

**umwiri** *n.* spoil; booty.

**umwirongi** *n.* flute; transverse flute.

**umwiru** *n.* court ritualists; guardian ritualist.

**umwiryo** *n.* pride; arrogance; haughtiness; pretentiousness; vanity; vainglory; pomposity; disdain; snobbishness; conceit; superiority; boastfulness; presumption; superciliousness.

**umwisi** *n.* pastoral poet.

**umwishingira** *n.* impressario; promoter; showman; sponsor.

**umwishingizi** *n.* insurer; a person or company that contracts to indemnify another in the event of loss or damage; underwriter.

**umwishywa** *n.* nephew; niece; a child of one's sister.

**umwishywa** *n.* momordica; Old World tropical vine; a herb used in wedding ceremonies; herb used in marriage. *genus* Momordica.

**umwite** *n.* animal skin.

**umwitero** *n.* loincloth; pagne.

**umwitozo** *n.* Umurimo umuntu akora yimenyereya ibyo yize; exercise.

**umwiyahuzi** terrorist.

*Syn:* **icyihebe**.

**umwiyereko** *n.* 1 • parade; show; display; array; exposition; demonstration; spectacle; flaunting; vaunting; ostentatious display; pageantry; pomp.

2 • procession; march; march past; review; cavalcade; caravan; motorcade; cortege; column; line; progression; train; string.

**umwicanyi** *n.* killer; a person that kills. *Syn:* **incabihanga**, **inkarabankaba**, **inkorashyano**, **rukarabankaba**.

**umwihanduzacumu** *n.* aggressive; self-assertive forceful; competitive; bold; enterprising; ambitious energetic; zealous.

**umwihare** *n.* impassible; imperturbable; unexcitable; calm; collected; cool; serene; undisturbed; unruffled; dispassionate; unflustered; levelheaded; sedate; composed; unsusceptible; impervious; impassive; unanxious; unfazable; unflappable.

**umwihariko** *n.* particularity.

**umwihariko** *n.* specificity.

**umwiza** *n.* beautiful; pretty; handsome; good-looking; fine-looking; lovely; gorgeous; attractive; exquisite; ravishing; comely; fair; bonny; seemly; beauteous; radiant; pulchritudinous; resplendent; pleasing; enjoyable; captivating; alluring; the good one.

**umwobo** *n.* gap; opening; breach; empty space; hole; gape; aperture; crack; crevice; fissure; cleft; chink; break; slit; slot; cut; fracture; divide; puncture; rent; rift; gash; notch; cavity. *Syn:* **umwenge**.

**umwobo w'ifuku** *n.* molehill.

**umwozezi** *n.* fan; enthusiast; aficionado; aficionado; follower; supporter; rooter; partisan; booster; zealot; fanatic; addict; buff; fiend; nut; freak; bug.

**umwogoshi** *n.* hairdresser.

**umwonga** *n.* nothingness; vacuousness; gulf; abyss; chasm.

**umwongereza** *n.* Englishman; Englishwoman.

**umworohera** *n.* mucous membrane.

**umworohera wo mu mura** *n. phr.* endometrium; endometrium; the membrane lining the uterus.

**umworozi** *n.* stockbreeder; cattle breeder; farmer; cattle rancher.

**umwotsi** steam; smoke.

**umwubatsi** *n.* builder; constructor; someone who contracts for and supervises construction (as of a building).

**umwuga** *n.* labour; job.

**umwuga w'ubuganga** *n. phr.* medical profession.

**umwuga w'ubuvuzi** *n. phr.* medical profession.

**umwuka**<sub>1</sub> *n.* gas; air; gaseous mixture; vapor; fume; the air we breathe; ozone.

**umwuka**<sub>2</sub> *n. infomal.* zero; nothing; nothingness; naught; aught; cipher; goose egg; zilch; zip; symbol 0.

**umwuka karemano** *n. phr.* natural gas.

**umwuka mubi** *n. phr.* bad breath.

**umwuka ushyushye** *n. phr.* hot air.

**umwuka wa arugo** *n. phr.* argon; Ar.

**Umwuka Wera** *n. phr.* the Holy Spirit. *Syn:* **Roho Mutagatifu**.

**umwuko** *n.* pstula; large wooden spoon.

**umwumba** *n.* pistil.

**umwumbati** *n.* cassava; manioc; gari; bitter cassava; mandioc; mandioca; tapioca plant. *Manihot esculenta*; *Manihot utilissima*.

**umwunganizi** *n.* 1 • advocator; advocate; proponent; exponent.

2 • a person who pleads for a cause or propounds an idea. *Syn:* **uwunganira**.

**umwungiriza** *n.* co-chairperson; co-chairman.

**umwungirizamusifuzi** *n.* linesman; touch judge.

**umwungu** *n.* courgette (BrE); zucchini (AmE).

**umwunzi** *n.* conciliator; mediator; reconciler.

**umwuzukuru** *n.* grand son; grand daughter; grand child; grandson; granddaughter; grandchild.

**umwuzukuruza** *n.* great grandchild.

**umwuzure** *n.* inundation; flood; flooding.

**undi** *adj.* another.

**undi muneke** *adj. phr.* another banana.

**undi muntu** *adj. phr.* another person.

**undi murima** *adj. phr.* another field.

**undi musozi** *adj. phr.* another mountain.

**unezerewe** *adj.* carefree; gay; joyous; happy; sunny; smiling; merry; boisterous; frivolous; facetious; flippant; flip; trifling; undignified; devil-may-care; dashing; exciting.

**Unywa iki?** *loc.* What do you drink?

**urabeho** *v. 2nd pers.* farewell, good-bye, so long, Godspeed; bye, bye-bye, bye-now, God be with you, till we meet again, be seeing you, see you later. *Syn:* **ngaho**, **mbasezeyeho**, **murabeho**.

**urabizi**<sub>1</sub> *v.* you know it.

**urabizi**<sub>2</sub> *disc.* you know.

**urabizi** *v.* you know.

**urabona** *v.* you see.

**urakaye** *adj.* angry; mad; furious; infuriated; enraged; outraged; raging; fuming; boiling; turbulent; incensed; inflamed; irate; indignant; exasperated; resentful; vexed; piqued; riled; nettled; galled; burnt up; provoked; irritated; annoyed; displeased; offended; affronted; hostile; hateful; antagonistic; acrimonious; embittered; ill-tempered; petulant; irascible; splenetic; huffy.

**urakaza neza!** *loc.* welcome; you're welcome!

**Urakina?** *loc.* are you kidding?

**Urakoma?** *loc.* [literally] Do you speak? ~ Are you still alive? Note: This form is familiar one. A superior may address it to an inferior, but the reverse would be seen as a lack of politeness.

**Urakoze** *loc.* Thank you.

**Urakoze cyane** *loc.* Thank you very much.

**Urankinisha?** *loc.* are you kidding?

**Uranywa iki?** *loc.* What do you drink?

**Urare aharyana** *loc.* Sleep well.

**Urashaka iki?** *loc.* What do you want?

**urashoboye** *v.* you are able, you are capable.

**Uracyatera akuka?** *loc.* [literary] Do you still breathe ? ~ Are you still alive?

**urahomvomvywa (n'iki?)** *loc.* why do you want to say the stupidity?

**Uraho?** *loc.* How do you do?; hello!; hi!; hullo; howdy.

**ureba kure** *v. phr.* wise.

**urega** *v. pp.* accuser; claimant.

**uregwa** *v. pp.* accused; a person charged in a court of law with a crime or offense.

**uretse** *loc.* aside from; except for; apart from; save.

**Urg.** *abbrev.* eg; example.  
See: **urugero**.

**uri** *v.* you are.

**Uribuke ko wavuye mu gitaka kandi ko uzagisubiramo** *loc.*

"Remember that you are dust and to dust you will return": a phrase used when distributing ashes.

**urimaso** *v. pp.* vigilant.

**uri maso** *v. phr.* awoke, awaken.

**urisanga** *v. pp.* welcome; you are Welcome.

**Uri umugabo!** *v. phr.* Congratulations!

**uriya** *adj.* that; that one.

**urubanza** *n.* 1 • judgment; court case; litigation; judicial contest; hearing; trial; court case; litigation; judicial contest; hearing.

2 • affair; personal business; private matter; concern; business; personal problem; interest; pursuit.

**urubanza rw'imperuka** *n. phr.* Last Judgement.

**urubanza rw'intabera** *n.* fair trial.

**urubavu** *n.* rib.

**urubavu** *n.* side.

**urubaho** *n.* wood; lumber; timber; boards; planks; siding; wallboard; clapboard; plank; board; a long; flat piece of timber; thicker than a board; writing board; slate; beam.

**urubingo** *n.* reed; the straight stalk of any of various tall grasses, esp. of the genus Phragmites, growing in marshy places.

**urubori** *n.* sting; stinging organ; prick; stinger; barb.

**uruboho** *n.* parcel; package.  
*Syn:* **igipfunyika**.

**urubuga** *n.* 1 • field; playing field; arena; turf; court; course; diamond; lists.

2 • stage; scene.

**urubugampuzamasangano** *n.* Internet. *Syn:* **Interineti**.

**urubugampuzamasangano rushingiye** *ku mabwirizambonera* *n. phr.* Internet Protocol-based network; IP-based network.

**urubuga ntangazamakuru afitiye rubanda akamaro** *n. phr.* community web site.

**urubuga nyoherezabutumwa** *n. phr.* webmail.

**urubuga nyunguranabitekerezo** *n.* group discussion.  
*Syn:* **ihuriro**, **urubuga**, **urubuga rw'ibitekerezo**, **urubuga nyunguranabitekerezo**.

**urubuga rushakirwaho amakuru**  
*n. phr.* search engine.

**urubuga rwa Interineti** *n. phr.*  
 web site.

**urubuga rwa penaliti** *n.* penalty  
 area.

**urubuga** **rwigenga**  
**ncungamishinga** *n. phr.*  
 extratnet.

**urubuga rw'abasore** *n.* youth  
 club; youth club.

**urubuga rw'amafarasi** *n. phr.*  
 racecourse; hippodrome.

**urubuga rw'amakuru agezweho**  
*n. phr.* blog.

**urubuga rw'amatangazo** *n. phr.*  
 bulletin board.

**urubuga rw'amahina** *n. phr.*  
 penalty area; penalty box.

**urubuga rw'urubyiruko** *n. phr.*  
 youth club; youth forum.

**urubura** *n.* hail.

**urubuto** *n.* fruit; produce;  
 product; crop; yield; production;  
 harvest; young; offspring;  
 progeny; issue.

**urubyaro** *n.* seed; descendants;  
 progeny; issue; offspring;  
 children; heirs; posterity.  
*Syn:* **imbuto**.

**urubyiniro** *n.* dance hall; night  
 club; supper club; discotheque;  
 cabaret; nitery.

**urubyiruko**<sub>1</sub> *n.* youth.

**urubyiruko**<sub>2</sub> *n.* youth; young  
 man; young girl.

**urudaca** *n.* long; interminable;  
 endless; unending; ceaseless;  
 boundless; without a stopping  
 point; tediously long; long-drawn-  
 out; prolix; long-winded;  
 limitless; unlimited; illimitable;  
 infinite; perpetual; continuous;  
 incessant.

**urufatiro** *n.* foundation; base;  
 substructure; understructure;  
 underpinning; ground;  
 groundwork; bed; bottom; lowest  
 layer; support; foot; pedestal;  
 basement; cellar; rock; basis;  
 base; justification; cause; reason;  
 rationale; root; ground;  
 groundwork; source; origin;  
 commencement; purpose; motive;  
 premise; assumption; underlying  
 principle; infrastructure; support;  
 pedestal; stand; bottom;  
 foundation; underpinning;  
 substructure; ground;  
 groundwork; bed.

**urufunguzo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* key.

**urufunguzo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* password.

**urufunguzo rwa divayi** *n. phr.*  
 corkscrew.

**urufunguzo rw'amacupa** *n. phr.*  
 opener.

**urufunguzo rw'imikebe** *n. phr.*  
 can opener.

**urufunzo** *n.* papyrus.

**urufuro** *n.* bubble; air ball;  
 globule; droplet; blister; bleb.

**urugabano** *n.* boundary; border;  
 dividing line; line; demarcation;  
 frontier; barrier; landmark; rim;  
 edge; margin; pale; periphery;  
 extremity.

**urugaga**<sub>1</sub> *n.* trade union.



**urugaga**<sub>2</sub> *n.* organization; organisation; association; society; fraternity; federation; union; club; fellowship; order; league; group; alliance; corps; party; business organization; business; establishment; firm; company; corporation; outfit; sect.

**Urugaga rw'Imiryango Nyarwanda Itegamiye kuri Leta** *n. phr.* Platform of the Rwandan Civil Society Organizations.

**urugamba** *n.* field; battlefield; battleground; theater of war; front; front lines; battle; fighting; combat; clash; campaign; siege; war; warfare; skirmish; firefight; fight; contest; encounter; affray; fray; conflict; engagement; action; duel; bout.

**urugamba rwo gutsinda** *n. phr.*  
*Usage:* **amasomo**. conquest; conquest; captured territory; captive; acquisition; adherent; follower; fan; lover; adorer.

**urugamba rwo kwigarurira** *n.*  
*Usage:* **ahantu, umukunzi**. conquering; defeat; vanquishment; mastery; overcoming; victory; triumph; winning; ascendancy; subjugation; domination; upper hand; sway; whip hand.

**uruganda**<sub>1</sub> *n.* forge; smithy.

**uruganda**<sub>2</sub> *n.* factory; manufactory; manufacturing plant; mill; company; business concern; firm; business corporation; syndicate; conglomerate; establishment; outfit.

**uruganda rutunganya peteroli** *n. phr.* oil refinery.

**uruganda rw'amatafari** *n. phr.* brickworks; brickyard.

**uruganda rw'indege** *n. phr.* aerospace industry.

**uruganda rw'isukari** *n. phr.* suger refinery.

**uruganiriro** *n.* parlor; sitting room; front room; livingroom; living room; parlour.

**urugara** *n.* neck.

**urugaraguro** *n.* torture.

**urugaryi** *n.* Rwandan season between December and March.

**urugembe** *n.* baleful sword.

**urugemwe** *n.* seed; seedling.

**urugendo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* journey; trip; tour; junket; expedition; trek; excursion; outing; jaunt; wandering; divagation; peregrination; roving; odyssey; pilgrimage; quest; flight; voyage; course of travel; cruise; route; itinerary; transit; circuit; passage; way.

**urugendo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* distance.  
*Syn:* **ahantu harehare**.

**urugendo** *n.* trip; voyage; journey.

**Urugendo ruhire** *n. phr.* Have a good safari; Have a good journey; Have a good trip! *Syn:* **Urugendo rwiza**.

**Urugendo rwiza** *n. phr.* Have a good safari; Have a good journey; Have a good trip! *Syn:* **Urugendo ruhire**.

**urugendoshuri** *n.* field visit.

**urugerero** *n.* 1 • field; battlefield; battleground; theater of war; front; front lines.

2 • military camp; fortified camp.

**3** • side; team.

**urugero** *n.* such as; example.

**urugero imiti inyobwaho** *n.* dose; dosage.

**urugi** *n.* door; doorway; entrance; portal; entranceway; entry; ingress; hallway; exit; egress.

*Syn:* **umuryango**.

**urugimbu** *n.* fats.

**urugina** *n.* red (anthill).

*Syn:* **ikigina**.

**urugingo** *n.* organ.

**urugingo rw'umubiri** *n.* *phr.* organ; functional part; bodily part; bodily structure; joint.

**urugi rw'igipangu** *n.* gateway.

*Syn:* **umuryango**.

**urugo**<sub>1</sub> *n.* kraal; family home; household.

**urugo**<sub>2</sub> *n.* compound; enclosure.

**mu rugo 1** • the interior of the compound.

**2** • at home.

**urugomero** *n.* dam.

**urugomero rw'amashanyarazi** *n.* *phr.* hydro-electric centre.

**urugomo** *n.* insubordination.

**urugori** *n.* maternity headband.

**urugosozo** *n.* winnower.

*Syn:* **intara**<sub>2</sub>, **urutaro**.

**uruguryi** *n.* house built on piles, house built on stilts.

**urugwiro** *n.* hospitality.

**urujeje rw'inyenyeri rubamo iyitwa Vega** *n. phr.* Lyra.

**urujijo** *n.* confusion; bewilderment; stupefaction; bafflement; perplexity; puzzlement; mystification; disconcertment; discomposure; abashment; chaos; turmoil; upheaval; confusion; agitation; tumult; uproar; furor; bedlam; pandemonium; turbulence; commotion; disorder; disarray; disorganization; disarrangement; mess; muddle; jumble; discomposure.

**urujijo** *n.* *Usage:* **mu mitekerereze**. confusion.

**urujyo** *n.* fragment; part broken off; piece; segment; section; remnant; fraction; portion; chip; shard; bit; snip; morsel; crumb; thred; scrap; trace; vestige; survival.

**urukamba** *n.* feminine genital with a very wide vulvar opening.

**urukano** *n.* token of obedience.

**urukenyere** *n.* hip; middle part; middle; midsection; midriff; mid-region.

**urukerera** *n.* daybreak; dawn. *Syn:* **umuseke**<sub>2</sub>.

**urukero** *n.* saw. *Variant:* **urukezo**.

**urukero rw'ibyuma** *n.* hacksaw - CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

**urukezo** *n.* saw. *Variant:* **urukero - CARPENTRY AND JOINERY**.

**urukiko** *n.* court.

**urukiko Gacaca** *n. phr.* traditional Rwandan form of court.

**urukingo** *n.* vaccine.

**urukiniro** *n.* stadium; arena; bowl; coliseum; amphitheater; circus; ballpark; field; park; palaestra; hippodrome; stade.

*Syn:* **ikibuga, sitade.**

**urukinironywero** *n.* casino; cassino.

**urukiramende** *n.* 1 • jumping game.

2 • rectangle.

**urukiryi** *n.* spinal cord.

**urukiza** *n.* calabash; gourd.

*Syn:* **uruho, urukebano.**

**urukozasoni** *n.*

1 • lasciviousness; pruriency; prurience; carnality.

2 • shame; disgrace; scandal; dishonor; disgrace; disesteem; embarrassment; discredit.

3 • outrage.

4 • smirch; stain; stigma; blot; debasement; odium; ignominy; opprobrium.

5 • ignoble; despicable; infamous; heinous; shameful; dishonorable; base; contemptible; nefarious; vile; dastardly; low; unconscionable; foul; degraded; mean; depraved; cowardly; pusillanimous; craven; degenerate; disgraceful; debased; inferior; discreditable.

**urukumbuzi** *n.* 1 • nostalgia; longing for the past; bittersweet memory.

2 • remembrance.

3 • homesickness; longing for home.

4 • pining; languishing.

5 • regret; remorse; regretfulness.

**urukundo** *n.* fond regard; attachment; bond; affinity; predilection; friendship; liking; regard; respect; emotional attachment; tenderness; warmth; liking; kind disposition; proclivity; love; passion; passionate affection; the tender passion; rapture; amorousness; ardor; amour; infatuation; devotion; adoration; fondness; tenderness; affection; affectionate regard; warm personal attachment; warm feeling; sentiment; emotion; esteem; admiration; friendship; amity; brotherhood; fellow feeling; compatibility; affinity; sympathy; concord; congeniality; cordiality; charity; goodwill; benevolence; solicitude.

**urukundo rutireba** *n.* agape; selfless Christian love; a feast in celebration of such love.

**urukurikirane rw'ibyabaye** *n.*

*phr.* chronology.

**urukuta**<sub>1</sub> *n. n.*

1. • *n.* wall; side of a room; partition; divider; side of a building.

2 • *n.* barrier; obstruction.

**urukuta**<sub>2</sub> *n.* obstacle; barricade; blockade; fortification; rampart; fence; wall; hedge; ditch; trench; moat; confine; stockade; parapet; battlement; breastwork; fortification; bastion.

**urukwavu** *n.* hare; rabbit.

**urukweto** *n.* shoe. *Syn:* **ikirato.**

**urukwi** *n.* wood; lumber; timber; boards; planks; siding; wallboard; clapboard; log; firewood; kindling.

**urumamfu** *n.* tare BOTANY.

**urumandwa** *n.* initiation language.

**urume** *n.* dew; moisture; condensation; film of precipitation; night or morning wetness; droplets of moisture.  
*Syn:* **ikime**.

**urumeramusatsi** *n.* scalp.

**urumina** *n.* *Usage:* **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo. a woman's genitals with a wide vulvar opening; a feminine genital with a long vulvar opening.

**urumogi** *n.* 1 • cannabis.

2 • charas; dagga; dope; draw; grass; hash; hay; hemp; herb; India; joints; locoweed; pot; reefers; ton. *Usage:* Slang words for drugs (Cannabis):.

**urumuri** *n.* light; radiance; illumination; shine; luminosity; brightness; blaze; glare; glow; luster; sparkle; brilliance; effulgence; beam; sunbeam; moonbeam.

**urumuri** *n.* *Usage:* **ku gakenke, ku rukwi ukongeje ku gishyito**. torchlight; burning brand; brand; firebrand; cresset; flambeau. *Ant:* **umwijima**.

**urumva icyo nshaka kuvuga** *n.* you know what I mean.

**urungano** *n.* peer. *Syn:* **abangana**.

**urunigi** *n.* 1 • pearls of collar; necklace.

2 • a piece of jewelry worn around the neck, as a chain or a string of gemstones, pearls, etc.

**urunturuntu** *n.* conflict.

**urunyagatsiko** *n.* jargon.

**urunyamongoliya** *n.* Mongolian.

**urunyanya** *n.* tomato.

**urunyariro** *n.* urinary meatus.

**urunyacyirima** *n.* obsolete; archaic.

**urunyobwa** *n.* peanut.

*Syn:* **ubukaranka, BOTANY**.

**urunyurane** *n.* network.

**urunywero** *n.* refreshment stall; pump room.

**urura** *n.* intestine. *Syn:* **amara, ubura**.

**ururabo** *n.* flower; rose; blossom; bloom; posy; floret; floweret; bud; nosegay; bouquet; floral tribute; bud; flowerage; blossoming; florescence. *Syn:* **ururabyo BOTANY**.

**ururabyo** *n.* flower; bloom; blossom; flower; bud; flowerage; blossoming; florescence.  
*Syn:* **ururabo BOTANY**.

**ururasago** *n.* feminine genital with a very small vulvar opening.

**ururenda** *n.* a viscous solution of mucins, water, electrolytes, and white blood cells that is secreted by mucous membranes and serves to protect and lubricate the internal surfaces of the body.

**ururimi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* tongue.

**ururimi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* language.

**ururimi gakondo** *n. phr.* mother tongue.

**ururimi mpuzakarere** *n. phr.* lingua franca.

**ururimi ndangagihugu** *n. phr.*  
national language.

**ururimi rukoreshwa mu gihugu**  
*n. phr.* official language.

**ururimi ruhindurwa** *n. phr.*  
source language.

**ururimi ruhindurwamo** *n. phr.*  
target language.

**ururimi rw'akarere** *n.* dialect.

**ururimi rw'imashini** *n. phr.*  
machine language.

**ururumi kavukire** *n. phr.* mother  
tongue.

**ururururu** *interj.* sound used to  
express pain, surprise or  
astonishment.

**urusamagwe** *n.* pather.

**urusamuriro** *n. 1* • cafeteria.

**2** • restaurant; café; dining room;  
lunchroom; luncheonette;  
cafeteria; diner; brasserie; bistro;  
steak house; chop house;  
coffeehouse; grillroom; tearoom;  
beanery; hashhouse; eatery;  
rathskeller. *Syn:* **inzu**

**bafunguriramo, inzu abagenzi**  
**bafunguriramo, ifunguriro,**  
**resitora.**

**urusange** *n.* shared; common.

**urusange rw'abatagatifu** *n. phr.*  
communion of saints.

**urusange rw'abatora** *n.* voters.

**urusenda** *n.* pepper.

**urusenda** *n.* pepper. *Syn:* **pilipili,**  
**ikinzari.**

**urusengeru** *n.* church; house of  
worship; house of God; Lord's  
house; tabernacle; chapel;  
temple; cathedral; basilica;  
synagogue.

**urusiganiro** *n.* running track;  
cycling track; racing track; lane.

**urusika** *n.* wall; side of a room;  
partition; divider; side of a  
building; fence; barrier; confine;  
barricade; rampart; stockade;  
parapet; battlement; breastwork;  
fortification; bastion.

**urusimbi** *n.* gamble; risk; hazard;  
uncertainty; speculation;  
venture; flyer; leap in the dark;  
random shot; tossup; blind  
bargain.

**urusinga** *n.* cable.  
*Syn:* **urutsinga.**

**urusinga babohesha** *n. phr.*  
needle.

**urusisiro** *n.* town; small town;  
large village; small city; village;  
hamlet; burg; settlement; suburb;  
municipality; farming village;  
rural community; hick town;  
whistlestop; wide place in the  
road.

**urusobe** *n.* network.

**urusobenyamajwi** *n.* symphony,  
symphonic music.

**urusobe rw'ibinyabuzima** *n.*

**1** • biodiversity.

**2.** • the diversity of plant and  
animal life in a particular habitat.

**urusoro** *n.* embryo; zygote; fertilized ovum; embryo; zygote; fertilized ovum; an animal in the early stages of development in the womb or egg; in humans, the stage approximately from attachment of the fertilized egg to the uterine wall until about the eighth week of pregnancy [Compare FETUS, ZYGOTE]; the cell resulting from the union of an ovum and a spermatozoon (including the organism that develops from that cell).

**urushokero** *n.* exit; way out; egress; doorway out; passage out.

**urusukume** *n.* molten material beneath or within the earth's crust, from which igneous rock is formed.

**urusyo** *n.* grind stone; grinding mill.

**urushanwa** [uûrushanwa] *v.* *pp.* competitor; rival; opposition; opponent; adversary; contestant; contender; fighter.

**urushinge** *n.* needle; syringe; niddle.

**urushishi** *n.* a small food ant.

**urushorerane** *n.* string; procession; file; parade; row; chain; train; succession; column; line; sequence; series; queue.  
*Syn:* **urukurikiranane**.

**urushunzi** *n.* jet; spurt.

**urushwima** *n.* dropsy.

**urushyana** *n.* downpour; shower; cloudburst; rainstorm; rain shower. *Syn:* **imvura**.

**urushyi** *n.* slap; blow; smack; hit; whack; wallop; cuff; clap.

**urushyi rw'ukuboko** *n.* *phr.* shoulder blade; scapula.

**urutambara** *n.* praying mantis.

**urutambi** *n.* candle wax.

**urutambiro** *n.* 1 • altar.

2 • an elevated place or structure, as a mound or platform, at which religious rites are performed or on which sacrifices are offered to gods, ancestors, etc.

**urutara** *n.* traditional bed; bedstead; place to sleep.

**urutarangwe** *n.* cheetah; chetah. *Acinonyx jubatus*.

**urutare** *n.* rock.

**Urutare rwa Ngarama** *n.* Ngarama Historical Stone.

**urutaro** *n.* winnower.  
*Syn:* **urugosozo**, **intara**<sub>2</sub>.

**urutereko rw'amashereka** *n.* milk bank.

**urutezi** *n.* 1 • perineum.

2 • the area in front of the anus extending to the fourchette of the vulva in the female.  
*Syn:* **urutezo**.

**urutezo** *n.* 1 • perineum.

2 • the area in front of the anus extending to the fourchette of the vulva in the female. *Syn:* **urutezi**.

**uruti** *n.* axis.

**urutiba** *n.* mold. *Syn:* **iforomo**.

**urutindo** *n.* bridge; span; overpass; passageway; viaduct; catwalk. *Syn:* **ikiraro**, **umugogo**.

**uruti rw'umugongo** *n.* *phr.* backbone; spine; spinal column; vertebrae; vertebral column; back; chine; dorsum.

**urutoke** [urutokye] *n.* finger; digit; dactyl. *Variant:* **urutoki**.



**urutoke** [urutookyē] *n.* banana plantation. *Variant:* **urutoki**.

**urutoki** [urutokyi] *n.* *Pl:* **intoki**. finger; digit; dactyl. *Variant:* **urutoke**.

**urutoki** [urutookyē] *n.* *Pl:* **intoki**. banana plantation. *Variant:* **urutoke**.

**urutonde** *n.* list; written series; register; roster; roll; muster; inventory; record; slate; index; schedule; enumeration; table; catalog.

**urutonde mpuzamahanga** *n. phr.* international alphabet.

**urutoryi** *n.* *Pl:* **intoryi**. aubergine (BrE); eggplant (AmE).

**urutozi** *n.* *Pl:* **intozi**. ant; red ant.

**urutsindiro** *n.* goal area.

**urutsinga** *n.* *Pl:* **insinga**. cable; bundle of wires; electric wire; wires; wire line; line; wire rope; rope; cord; twisted strand; chain; mooring; hawser; fastening. *Syn:* **urusinga**.

**urutugu** *n.* *Pl:* **intugu**. shoulder.

**ururururu** *n.* dawn; daybreak; sunrise; sunup; daylight; dawning.

**uruvange** *n.* compound; combination; composition; composite; blend; mixture; union; fusion; amalgam; alloy; conglomeration.

**uruvumbu** *n.* swarm of bees; colony; cluster; busy place; hub; center; heart; beehive; hive; apiary; swarm of bees; colony; cluster; busy place; hub; center; heart.

**uruvunganzoka** *n.* caseload.

**uruvuzo** *n.* gray. *Syn:* **ikivuzo**.

**uruyige** *n.* *Pl:* **inzige**. 1 • locust.

2 • short-horned grasshopper; any of several grasshoppers of the family Acrididae, having short antennae and commonly migrating in swarms that strip the vegetation from large areas.

**uruyoka** *n.* large snake. *Syn:* **ikiyoka**.

**uruyuki** *n.* *Pl:* **inzuki**. 1 • bee.

2 • the common honeybee. *Apis mellifera*.

**uruyundo** *v.* fecundity.

**urucantege** *n.* discouraging; disappointing.

**uruciye**

**Uruciyemunsintamenyikirurimb**

**ere** *n.* a name of one of Lyangombe's dogs.

**urucurangiro** *n.* music hall.

**urucuzi** *n.* blacksmith language.

**uruhago**<sub>1</sub> *n.* bladder; urinary bladder.

**uruhago**<sub>2</sub> *n.* bundle; package; parcel; packet; bale; sheaf; pack; stack; heap; pile; array; bunch; batch. *Syn:* **igipfunyika**, **imvumba**.

**uruhame** *n.* public; unenclosed; unfenced; unbounded; not circumscribed.

**uruhande** *n.* part; side.

**uruhande** **ruhanganye** **n'ubutegetsi** *n.* political opposition.

**uruhanga** *n.* forehead; face; visage; countenance; features; facial features; physiognomy; mug; pan; puss; kisser.

**uruhanga rw'ingoma** *loc.* lit. the forehead of the drum.

**uruhanyije** *adj.* laborious; strenuous; burdensome; onerous; labored; toilsome; wearisome; arduous; difficult; hard; effortful; uphill; herculean; tiresome; irksome; troublesome; oppressive; severe; rigorous; demanding; brutal; fatiguing; wearying; wearing.

**uruhare** *n.* participation; contribution.

**uruhare mu bya politiki** *n.* political participation.

**uruhavu** *n.* ditch; trench; channel. *Syn:* **umugende**.

**uruhererekane** *n.* tradition; sacred tradition.

**uruheri** *n.* scabies. *Syn:* **shishikara, ubuheri**.

**uruheza** *n.* a tree used to ensure that the spirit of the dead Umuhinza does not come back to haunt the king and the kingdom.

**uruhimbi** *n.* shelf for milk.

**uruhimbi** *n.* milk stand.

**uruhiniro** *n.* joint. *Syn:* **uruteranyirizo**.

**uruhinja** *n.* 1 • baby; infant; tiny baby.

2 • new born; baby; infant; babe; babe in arms; newborn child; neonate. *Variant:* **agahinja**.

*See:* **igisekeramwanzi**; **igitambambuga**.

**uruhira** *n.* patch of burn-baited land.

**uruhitirizo** *n.* needle. *Syn:* **urushinge, urusindano, urusitazo**.

**uruho** *n.* calabash; gourd. *Syn:* **urukiza, urukebano**.

**uruhombo** *n.* *Usage:* **rwo mu busitani**.hose; tube.

**uruhongore** *n.* 1 • calf stable.

2 • calves of the same age.

**uruhongore rw'inyana** *loc.* lit. calf room.

**uruhu rw'ingurube** *n.* pigskin.

**uruhu rw'intama** *n.* sheepskin.

**uruhushya**<sub>1</sub> *n.* 1 • permission; leave; consent; assent; approval; acquiescence; concession; agreement; compliance; approbation; authorization; sanction; allowance; dispensation; indulgence; endorsement; grant; license; permit.

2 • vacation.

**uruhushya**<sub>2</sub> *n.* stage; row; line. *Syn:* **umurongo**.

**uruhwiko** *n.* charm; spell.

**urupangu** *n.* fence.

**urupapuro**<sub>1</sub> *n.* sheet of paper; paper; slip; form; leaf; page; sheet; leaflet; folio.

**urupapuro**<sub>2</sub> *n.* *Usage:* **ubwoko bw'impapuro**.paper; writing paper; notepaper; stationery; letter paper; bond; carbon paper; onionskin; cardboard; paperboard; construction paper; tissue paper; tissue; tracing paper; wrapping paper; gift wrap; printing paper; newsprint; stock; pulp; wallpaper PRINTING.

**urupapuro bandikaho ibitego** *n.* *phr.* game sheet.

**urupapuro ngenerwamatangazo**  
*n. phr.* insert; an extra leaf or section; as an advertisement; printed independently; for binding or tipping into a book or periodical.

**urupapuro rurambuye** *n. phr.* spreadsheet.

**urupapuro rwo gusubirizaho** *n. phr.* answer sheet.

**urupapuro rwo kwa muganga** *n. phr.* medicine chest.

**urupapuro rwo kwandikaho** *n. phr.* writing paper.

**urupapuro rw'isuku** *n. phr.* hygienic paper.

**urupfu**<sub>1</sub> *n.* death.

**urupfu**<sub>2</sub> *n.* sleep; eternal sleep; death; rest; peace.

**uruzabibu** *n.* vineyard BOTANY.

**uruzi** *n.* river; stream; big river.

**uruziga** *n.* circle; ring; circuit; halo; corona; orb; hoop; belt; girdle; cordon; circlet; ringle; girth; girth.

**uruzindu** *n.* visit; stay; call; sojourn.

**uruzinduko** *n.* visit; stay; call; sojourn.

**uruzi ntungantanga** *n.* follicle liquid.

**uruziramire** *n.* boa.

**uruzi rw'inda** *n. phr.* amniotic liquid.

**uruzitiro** *n. Pl: inzitiro.* hedge; fence; fence of shrubs; hedgerow; row of bushes; fence; wall; barrier; border; ring; bound; margin; circumference; delineation; protection; guard; insurance; compensation; counterbalance.

**urwabitoki** *n.* banana beer; banana wine. *Syn: urwagwa, urukwegamano.*

**urwagashya** *n. Pl: inzagashya.* spleen.

**urwagwa** *n. Pl: inzagwa.* banana beer; banana wine. *Syn: urwabitoki.*

**urwakanakana** *n.* dew-lap.

**urwakiriro** *n.* reception centre.

**urwambariro** *n.* locker room; locker-room; changing room.

**urwambukiro rw'abanyamaguru**  
*n.* zebra crossing. *Syn: ahambukira abanyamaguru.*

**urwamo** *n.* clamour; clamouring; hue and cry; clamoring; noise of voice.

**u Rwanda** *n. phr.* Rwanda; Republic of Rwanda.

**LOCATION** Rwanda is a small and a landlocked country located between the eastern and central Africa . The country has 26, 338 sq. Km of total area, of which 24, 950 sq. Km (94.7%) is made up of land and 1, 388 sq. Km (5.3%) of water. Of the total made up of land, only 8, 600 sq. Km (32.7%) are suitable for cultivation. Rwanda's population amounts 8.2 million inhabitants and has a density of 311 inhabitants per sq. Km. When taking into account only the arable area, this density increases to 955 inhabitants per sq. Km making Rwanda one of the most populated countries in the world. Rwanda has a soft, sunny, stable and temperate climate. Temperature levels range between 12 and 27° C throughout the Country. The country is dominated by a multitude of hills separated in most cases by swampy valleys. The rest of the relief is made of volcanic mountains in the North-West; the steep North-South slopes of the Congo-Nile divide the plateaus in the Central region, and the savannahs and swamps in the eastern-southern part of the country.

**POPULATION** Rwanda is a small, rural, and populated country. The density of 355 inhabitants per sq. Km in arable areas makes the shortage of land for cultivation to be one of the biggest challenges for Rwanda's agriculture development. RIPA (2002: 82) reports that, in average, 79% of Rwandan households own just one hectare or less of land for cultivation and related activities like livestock. In some provinces like in Cyangugu and Butare, this average rises to respectively, 96% and 90% of households. Following the farm size issue, Rwandan agriculture is organized around family farming and is mainly for subsistence. The use of mechanization and modern fertilizers is underdeveloped. The country's topography made of hills and mountainous hinders the development of extensive agriculture. However, despite these annoyances, agriculture in Rwanda enjoys two rain seasons, which enables two periods of harvest per year. Moreover, the development of swamp valleys may improve the yield in the sector.

**ECONOMY 1** • Food and cash crops are cultivated. Food crops include, among others, Irish and sweet potatoes, maize, beans, sorghum, banana, fruit and various vegetables. Tea and coffee are the main cash crops and the main source of government foreign exchange. In 2002, they represent 54.4 % of total exports, of which 32.7% of tea and 21.7 % of coffee. Pyrethrum and flower are being developed and could be part of Rwanda's exports in the nearly coming years. The import substitution policy, in the 1970s and 1980s, aimed at producing locally certain manufactured goods that were previously imported. However, the industry which was at its infant stage has been severely damaged following the destructive 1994 war and genocide. Meanwhile, after a decade of rebuilding and friendly oriented industrial policy, the sector has started to recover and has gained its pre-war momentum. Despite its infant level of development, the national industrial sector has succeeded in varying its activities. Food and agro industry dominate the sector at almost 35% of the total number of local industries. Other sub sectors include chemical industry; paper and printing; extractive industry; textile; leather and pneumatic; building industry; and electricity, water and gas. The share of the industrial sector as a percentage

of GDP is still low. The Rwanda Development Indicators (2003:60) reports that the sector contributed in 2002 to GDP with 19%. However, the total production in the sector registered the same year an increase of 6.2% as compared to the previous year and an increase of 9.1% as compared to the year 1990. Opportunities exist especially in building and mining sub sectors, which contributed in overall industrial production, respectively, to 44% and 3% in 2002. Food industry remains the core component of the industrial sector. Yet it needs fresh capital for processing local raw materials.

See: [www.rwandagateway.org](http://www.rwandagateway.org).

**2 •** Rwanda's economic structure is characterized by an overwhelming majority of population being employed in agriculture. The scarcity of land we highlighted earlier brings to ask for policies that would reduce, over the coming years, the number of people depending on agricultural activities. Policies that promote for all and especially professional trainings will help in shifting population from agricultural sector to any other sector in industry or services. Friendly industrial policy has contributed to the general improvement of Rwanda's economy. Privatization of former public enterprises confirms the government will of leaving economic activities to a competitive private sector. A One Stop Board of local and especially foreign investors has been set up to shorten administrative procedures needed to start any business. Sound fiscal and monetary reforms are put in place with the aim of further improving the investment climate. The economy is opened and Rwanda is a member of COMESA's Free Trade Area. She is intended to join the East African Community (EAC), which regroups Kenya , Tanzania and Uganda . By then, Rwanda will be fully anchored in Central and Eastern Africa and will enjoy its strategic position of being at the centre of a market of more than

100 million people. Rwanda has tremendous potential in tourism. With lakes, volcanic mountains, natural forests and a well looking landscape, "the country of thousand hills" can do better in attracting tourists than it is doing now. Promoting investment in tourism may reduce the gap between imports and exports values since tourism is seen as inward- exported good that enables government to get needed foreign exchange. With an expanding financial sector, a strong investment in communication and ICT and the forthcoming EAC's membership, Rwanda made a choice of strengthening her service sector and enlarging her market. Encouraging for all, promoting private sector and ICT, opening the economy to a competitive world, working on sound fiscal and monetary policies and boosting the tourism is opening widely Rwanda's economy towards sustainable development in a global market.



**SERVICES** Services in Rwanda comprise mainly commerce and tourism; transport, storage and communication; financial institutions, public institutions; and services from non profit organization. From 1999 to 2001, transport, storage, and communication sectors have constantly improved together with financial sector, though slightly. The communication sub sector has particularly enjoyed the launching of the wireless mobile phone and the internet service that has connected Rwandans to the rest of the world. The improvement in telecommunication services is reducing the costs of doing business. The government of Rwanda intends to further develop the ICT in the process of strengthening the national economy, which has to be knowledge oriented. In the same way, transport has improved following the government effort in rebuilding road network. The liberalization of this sector brought in new organized operators who invest in road as well as air transport. The extension of the runway of Kigali airport along with the construction of a new international airport outside Kigali are expected to further link Rwanda to the global market. The financial sector has benefited from the monetary reforms that are implemented since the mid of

the 1990s. The reforms have enabled more companies to join the market and the diversification of delivered products. The number of bank and insurance companies has tremendously increased and others still are ready on the queue to join the market. The share of commerce and tourism sector has been decreasing, from 28.2% in 1999 to 26.4% in 2001. Yet both sectors represent more than the quarter of the overall production in services. Tourism suffered from the insecurity that prevailed in the attractive spots in the aftermath of the 1994 war and genocide. However, since the security has recovered, old infrastructures are being restored and new facilities as well as new spots are being developed. It is expected that tourism will be the engine of the economy in the years to come.

**urwandiko** *n.* letter; epistle; dispatch; missive; note; message; memorandum; document; certificate; love letter; billet-doux.

*Syn:* **ibaruwa, ibarwa.**

**urwandiko rw'abajya mu mahanga** *n.* passport.

**urwandiko rw'inzira** *n.* travel warrant.

**urwango** *n.* hatred; hostility; enmity; malice; rancor; animosity; antagonism; antipathy; animus; malevolence; ill will; venom; resentment; vindictiveness; revengefulness; acrimony; bitterness; bad blood; abomination; revulsion; loathing; repugnance; disgust; detestation; hate; hatred; abhorrence; antipathy; aversion; hate; dislike; distaste; disliking; aversion; loathing; repugnance; abomination; abhorrence; enmity; hostility; detestation; rancor; malice; antipathy; animosity; animus; venom; malevolence; resentment; vindictiveness; revengefulness; acrimony; antipathy; dislike; aversion; distaste; disgust; repulsion; loathing; repugnance; abhorrence; antagonism; animosity; ill will; enmity; rancor; hostility; unfriendliness.

**urwango rw'abanyamahanga** *n.* xenophobia.

**urwanya** *n.* opponent; detractor; opposition; rival; competitor; adversary; contender; challenger; antagonist; foe; enemy; assailant; disputant; resister.

**urwara** *n.* *Pl:* **inzara**. nail; toe nail; finger nail.

**urwaragurika** *n.* sick; sickly; ill; infirm; diseased; unhealthy; ailing; feeble; frail; weak; delicate; fragile; unsound; debilitated.

**urwara rw'ino** *n.* toenail.

**urwasa** *n.* *Etym:* from "kwasa" which means "split", "cleave". opening of the vulva.

**urwasaya** *n.* jaw; jawbone.

**urwasaya rwo hasi** *n. phr.* lower jaw.

**urwasaya rwo hejuru** *n. phr.* upper jaw.

**urwaye** *n.* sick; ill; unwell; ailing; laid up; indisposed; infirm; sickly; invalid; afflicted; unsound; unhealthy; poorly; frail; delicate; weak; nauseated; throwing up; queasy; under the weather; of a sick person.

**urwaho** occasion. *Syn:* **uburyo**<sup>4</sup>.

**urwego** *Pl:* **inzego**. *n.*

1 • stepladder; ladder.

2 • level; stage; station; rank; position; achievement; period; phase; level; step; grade.

**urwego mbazwagikorwa** *n.* unity. *Syn:* **itsinda**.

**urwego rw'amaraso** *n. phr.* blood group.

**urwego rw'amashuri makuru** *n. phr.* academic rank.

**urwego rw'igihugu** *n.* national level.

**urweguriro** *n.* drinking trough; waterering place.

**urwembe** *n.* *Pl:* **inzembe**. razor blade.

**urwengero** *n.* *Pl:* **inzengero**. brewery.

**urwenya** *n.* humour; humor; jokes; joking; wit; wittiness; witticisms; gags; wisecracks; jests; jesting; foolery; fooling; foolishness; tomfoolery; raillery; ridicule; buffoonery; waggery; monkeyshines; comedy; high comedy; low comedy; broad comedy; slapstick; low hum.

**urweso**<sub>1</sub> *n.* pot.

**urweso**<sub>2</sub> *n.* Usage: **ijambo ritsindwa**; euphemism; taboo.female genital turned towards the anus. *Syn:* **umucuri**.

**urwezamahembe** *n.* a beautiful and elegant woman. *Syn:* **umugore**.

**urwibukiro** *n.* symbol.

**urwibutso** *n.* memorial; monument; testimonial; testament; remembrance; memento; witness; token; commemoration; reminder.

**urwijiji** *n.* 1 • cloud cover. 2 • haze; nebulosity.

**urwijiji** *n.* haze.

**urwikaragi** *n.* Usage: **hagati y'imitende ibiri**. axle.

**urwikekwe** *n.* suspicion; distrust; mistrust; jealous apprehension.

**urwinjiriro** *n.* enter.

**urwinjiriro** *n.* home page.

**urwiri** *n.* couch grass.

**urwiru** *n.* queen.

**urwirungu** Usage: **ku nka**. *n.* ash color; ash colour.

**urwirungu rw'amarwa** Usage: **ku nka**. *n. phr.* ash color of sorghum beer; brown ash.

**urwirungu rw'umugoroba** Usage: **ku nka**. *n. phr.* ash color of evening; dark ash.

**urwitegererezo** *n.* model.

**urwitwazo** *n.* alibi; defense of being elsewhere; excuse; explanation; justification; pretext; out.

**urwiyuhagiriro** *n.* bath (BrE); bathtub (AmE).

**urwicundo** *n.* seesaw.

**urwicungo** *n.* swing; seesaw.

**urwiherero** *n.* water closet; W.C.; flush toilet; latrine; lavatory; washroom; washing-room; rest room; privy; outhouse; convenience; facility; commode; john; can; loo (BrE.); men's room; ladies' room. *Syn:* **umusarani**.

**urwogerezo** *n.* lavabo; launderette.

**urwogero** *n.* bathroom.

**urwogoshero** *n.* hairdressing salon. *Syn:* **isalodokuwafire**.

**urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi** *n.* zoo; zoological garden; zoological park; animal farm; menagerie; vivarium.

**urwoya** *n.* Usage: **ku mbuto z'ibimera**. awn BOTANY.

**urwubati** *n.* sheath; scabbard; covering; sheathing; wrapper; wrapping; envelope; container; receptacle; jacket; coat; coating; case; slipcase; casing; membrane; skin; capsule; pod.

**urwungano** *n.* apparatus; system.

**urwungano nyamaraso** *n. phr.* circulatory system.

**urwungano rw'imyakura** *n. phr.* nervous system.

**urwungano rw'ihumeka** *n. phr.* respiratory system.

**urwunge** *n.* series; system; combination of p; organization; organized entity; overall unit; unit; structure; setup.

**urwungikane** *n.* series.

**urwungiro** *n.* butt.

**urwunguko ndakuka** *n. phr.* cash flow; the funds available within a company for dividends, purchase of new equipment, etc., usu. the after-tax profit plus noncash charges, such as depreciation.

**urwunguko rwinshi** *n. phr.* abundance; ample amount; great supply; full measure; profusion; sufficiency; excess; more than enough; plenty; surplus; glut; plenitude; repletion; plethora; surfeit; cornucopia; copiousness; heap; flood; bounty; wealth; richness.

**urwuri** *n.* farm; tract; spread; truck farm; ranch; country place; pasture; pasture land.

**usaba** *v.*

**1 (person)** • who requests.

**2 (job)** • it requires.

**usabiriza** *v. pp.* who is begging, who begs.

**Usanze rwubitse agira ngo ntirwaseye** *proverb.* Still waters run deep.

**usibye** *loc.* aside from; except for; apart from.

**usigare amahoro** *loc.*

*Usage:* **indamukanyo**. farewell; good-bye; so long; Godspeed; adieu; au revoir; adios; arrivederci; ciao; auf Wiedersehen; sayonara.

**usimbura nyir'ubwite** *v. phr.*

**1** • super.

**2** • a superintendent, esp. of an apartment house.

**usingiza** *v. pp.* worshipper.

**ushaje** *adj.* old; elderly; aged; hoary; grizzled; gray-headed; gray with age; white with age; venerable; antiquated; ancient; vintage; timeworn; age-old; antique; old-fashioned; out-of-date; outdated; archaic; obsolete; obsolescent.

**ushaka** *v.* you want.

**ushaka akazi akoresheje interineti** *n. phr.* e-applicant; online-applicant; e-candidat.

**ushavuye** *n.* afflicted. *Syn:* **ufite intimba, ufite agahinda, ufite ishavu.**

**ushidikanya** *adj.* doubtful; undecided; uncertain; unconvinced; unsettled; hesitating; tentative; irresolute.

**ushimagiza** *n.* congratulator.

**ushinzwe abakozi** *n. phr.* persinell manager; staff manager.

**ushinzwe isuku** *n.* hygienist.

**ushira isoni** *v. phr.* barefaced; brazen; shameless.

**Ushoborabyose** *n.* Almighty.

**ushoboye** *v. pp.* *Usage:* **kubera ubumenyi n'uburambe**

**abifitemo**. skillful; able; proficient; capable; competent; expert; good; talented; highly qualified; accomplished; masterful; effective; efficient; adroit; adept; apt; experienced; practiced; learned.

**ushoboye imirimo inyuranye** *v.*  
*phr.* versatile; having many abilities; many-sided; all-around; multifaceted; many-skilled; handy; adaptable; resourceful; protean; gifted; talented; accomplished; ingenious; proficient; clever; adroit; apt; able; expert.

**ushyigikiye**<sub>1</sub> *v. pp.* supporter; backer; upholder, defender; champion; patron; adherent; benefactor; disciple; wellwisher; partisan; advocate; ally; helper; follower; sympathizer.

**ushyigikiye**<sub>2</sub> *v. pp.* ally; colleague; co-worker; teammate; helper; accomplice; cohort; friend; supporter; promoter; backer.

**utagira igihugu** *adj.*  
 statelessness.

**utagira se** *v. phr.* fatherless.

**utambikije ku...** *v. phr.* astride.

**utamenyereye** *v. pp.* new; untried; unseasoned; unessayed; unaccustomed; unfamiliar; unused; unexercised; unventured; uncharted; unexplored; remote; out-of-the-way; untouched; ungathered; uncollected; green; wet behind the ears.

**utanga amagambo** *v. phr.* host; master of ceremonies; mistress of ceremonies; party giver; welcomer.

**utanga amahugurwa** *v. phr.*  
 trainer. *Syn.* **uwigisha**, **uhugura**.

**utarabatijwe** *v. pp.* unbaptized.

**utararezwe** *v. pp.* impolite.

**utarimanganya** *adj.* open; openhearted; forthright; sincere; natural; plain; artless; straightforward; honest; candid; outgoing; extroverted; frank; direct. See: **udaca ku ruhande**; **udacabiranya**; **umunyakuri**.

**utava ku izima** *v. phr.* adamant; insistent; unyielding; inflexible; rigid; fixed; set; firm; tough; immovable; uncompromising; unbending; resolute; intransigent; determined; stubborn; hard as rock; obdurate; inexorable; uptight.

**utahaba** *v. pp.* absentee.

**utazibagirana** *v. pp.* unforgettable.

**utazi gutandukanya icyatsi n'ururo** *loc.* who cannot distinguish between good and bad.

**utekereza** *v. pp.*  
*Usage:* **umurwayi**, **bitandukanye n'uwazitswe**. conscious; able to feel and think; sentient; sensible; having awareness.

**utererana** *v. pp.* abandoner.

**utisubiraho** *v. pp.* impenitent.

**utishimye** *v. pp.* grave; solemn; sedate; serious; earnest; thoughtful; subdued; quiet; dignified; sober; staid; somber; gloomy; dour; frowning; grim-visaged; long-faced; sage; philosophical.

**uticuza** *v. pp.* impenitent.

**utihana** *v. pp.* impenitent.

**utubago tubiri** *n. phr.* 1 • colon.

**2** • the sign (: ) used to mark a major division in a sentence to indicate that what follows is an elaboration, summation, interpretation, etc. of what precedes.

**utumiza ibintu hanze** *v. phr.* importer.

**uturere tw'umuji** *n.* urban areas.

**utuye** *v. pp.* who lives.

**Utuye he?** *loc.* Where do you live?

**utuyunguruzo** *n.* sifts; riddles; filters; sieves.

**utwuguruzo n'utwugarizo** *n.phr. n.phr.*

**1. BrE** • *n.phr.* inverted commas.

**2. AmE** • *n.phr.* quotation marks.

**uu!** *interj.* oh!

**uuh** *interj.* yeah.

**Uvoma yanga avoma ibirohwa** *proverb.* Where there is a will, there is a way.

**uvuga** *v. pp.* speaker; who is saying.

**uvuga rikijyana** *n.* opinion leader.

**uvugirwa n'ingoma** *v. phr.* whom the drums are beaten for him.

**uvugwa** *v. pp.* who is said.

**uvuka** *v. pp.* originated.

**uwagashize** *n. 1* • richest; tycoon; powerful businessperson; wealthy businessperson; magnate; mogul; nabob; potentate; captain of industry; entrepreneur; industrialist; big shot; bigwig; big gun; big wheel; boss.

**2** • financier; expert in money matters; broker; banker; large-scale investor; underwriter; backer; angel; rich man; man of means; man of substance; moneyed man; millionaire; capitalist.

**uwa gatatu w'ivu** *n. phr.* Ash Wednesday.

**uwaguye undi ku mutima** *loc.* soul mate.

**uwaka akazi** *n.* applicant; nominee; aspirant; eligible; possibility; hopeful; competitor; contender; contestant; office seeker; job seeker.

**uwakakambye amashuri** *n. phr.* Doctor; Doctor of Philosophy.

**uwakijijwe** *n.* believer.  
*Syn:* **umwemera, uwemera.**

**uwamugaye** *v. pp.* disabled person; handicapped person.

*Usage:* **the synonyms provided below are often used in everyday conversations but they are offensive on the disabled side.** *Syn:* **ikimuga, igicumba, kajoriti.**

**uwandikiwe** *v. pp.* addressee.

**uwanjye** *pron.* mine.

**uwaretse** *n.* abandoner.

**uwaretse** *v. pp.* abandoner.

**uwarezwe** *v. pp.* accused; charged with a crime; wrongdoing; fault.

**uwari mu nama** *v. phr.* participant; participator; partaker; member; partner; party; sharer; contributor; shareholder; associate; confrere; accomplice; accessory.

**uwarushije abandi** *v. phr.* best performer.



**uwasize** *v. pp.* abandoner.  
**uwashakanye n'undi muntu** *v. phr.* spouse; consort; married person, mate; partner.  
**uwashyiringiranywe na** *n. phr.* spouse; consort; married person; mate; partner.  
**uwawe** *adj.* yours.  
**uwacitse ku icumu** *v. phr.* survivor; genocide survivor.  
*Syn:* **umucukacumu.**  
**uwacu** *adj.* ours.  
**uwahiriwe** *n.* blessed; revered; holy; hallowed; sacred; sanctified; consecrated; adored; venerated.  
**uwahowe Imana** *n. phr.* martyr; person willing to die or suffer for a cause; person killed for his beliefs; one who undergoes great suffering; one venerated for dying or suffering.  
**uwahoze** *n.* ex-, former.  
**uwazitswe** *n.* unconscious; without consciousness; senseless; insensate; without awareness; in a faint; in a coma; comatose; out; out cold; dead to the world.  
**uwemera** *n.* believer.  
*Syn:* **umwemera, uwakijjwe, umuyoboke.**  
**uwemerewe** *v. pp. 1* • admissible; capable of being admitted; permitted; allowed; allowable; permissible; acceptable; legitimate; admissible; tolerated; tolerable; passable.

**2 (job; scholarship)** • eligible; qualified; able to be chosen; acceptable; authorized; appropriate; proper; suitable; fitting; applicable; desirable; worthwhile.  
**uwibwe** *n.* abducted; kidnaped; snatched.  
**uwifashe** *v. pp.* abstainer.  
**uwifuza** *n.* *Usage:* **ushaka kumera uko abandi bamerewe.** jealous; envious; resentful; covetous; green-eyed; grudging.  
**uwikunda** *adj.* egoist; selfish; self-centered person; narcissist; selfish person. *Syn:* **bwenge-mwabo.**  
**uwisobanura** *n.* accountable; liable; answerable; responsible; obligated; chargeable; to blame; guilty; at fault; culpable; blameworthy.  
**uwishimye** *v. pp.* carefree; gay; joyous; happy; sunny; smiling; merry; boisterous; frivolous; facetious; flippant; flip; trifling; undignified; devil-may-care; dashing; exciting.  
**uwitabiriye inama** *n.* participant; participator; partaker; member; partner; party; sharer; helper; worker; contributor; shareholder; colleague; fellow; associate; confrere; accomplice; accessory.  
**uwita ku isuku** *n.* hygienist.  
**uwitangiye** *v. pp.* *Usage:* **ikintu akaba umuvugizi wacyo.** apostle; advocate; pioneer; supporter; proponent; exponent; spokesperson; propagator; propagandist; activist; zealot.

**Uwiteka** *n.* Yahweh; Yahveh; Jahvey; Jehovah; Wahvey; Yahve; Yahwe.

**uwitonze** *n.* careful; cautious; watchful; wary; guarded; chary; alert; observant; attentive; on guard; vigilant; diligent; concerned; thoughtful; mindful; regardful; heedful; prudent; painstaking; scrupulous; circumspect; discreet; tactful; judicious; solicitous.

**Uwitonze akama ishashi** *proverb.* Constant dropping wears away a stone.

**Uwitonze atora icyabuze** *proverb.* Constant dropping wears away a stone.

**uwiyamamaza** *n.* candidate; applicant; nominee; aspirant; eligible; possibility; hopeful; competitor; contender; contestant. *Syn:* **umukandida, uwitoresha, uwitoza.**

**uwiyoroshya** *adj.* meek; submissive; deferential; complaisant; docile; yielding; tractable; acquiescent; unresisting; compliant; long-suffering; spineless; spiritless; weak-kneed; lamblike; humble; mild; gentle; modest; unassuming; unassertive; unpretentious; retiring; tolerant; tenderhearted.

**uwihayimana** *n.* clergyperson.

**uwize** *n.* intellectual; intelligent; scholarly; studious; bookish; brainy; reasoning; thoughtful; rational.

**uwizera** *adj.* believer.

**uwizewe** *adj.* trusted.

**uwizihiwe** *adj.* happy; glad; content.

**uwo** *adj. dem.* that one.

**uwo bibazwa** *adj. phr.* accountable; liable; answerable; responsible; obligated; chargeable; to blame; guilty; at fault; culpable; blameworthy. *Syn:* **ushinzwe, ufite inshingano.**

**uwo imana yahaye** *adj. phr.* blessed; fortunate; favored; lucky; endowed; graced.

**uwo imana zasekeye** *adj. phr.* blessed; fortunate; favored; lucky; endowed; graced.

**uwo kwa databukwe** *adj. phr.* in-law.

**uwo mukorana** *adj. phr.* co-worker.

**uwo mwanya** *adj. phr.* immediately; automatically. *Syn:* **ako kanya.**

**uwonguwo** *adj. dem.* that one.

**uwo ukomokaho** *v.* sire.

**uwubatse** *n.* 1 • married.

2 • who has built.

**uwujuje ibisabwa** *adj. phr.* eligible; qualified; able to be chosen; acceptable; authorized; appropriate; proper; suitable; fitting; applicable; desirable; worthwhile.

**uwundi** *adj. ind.* another one.

**uwunganira** *n.* 1 • advocator; advocate; proponent; exponent.

2 • a person who pleads for a cause or propounds an idea.

*Syn:* **umwunganizi.**

**uwuhagarariye** *n.* its representative.

**uyihagarariye** *n.* its representative.

**uyoborwa** *n.* governed.

**uyoboye ibirori** *n. phr.* host; master of ceremonies; mistress of ceremonies; party giver; welcomer. *Syn:* **umuyobozi wa gahunda.**

**uyobya** *v. pp.* confuser.

**uyu** *adj. dem.* this one.

**uyu munyi** *adj. phr.* today.

**uyu mwaka** *adj. phr.* this year.

**uyu mwanya** *adj. phr.* immediately.

**u, U** *n.* the twentieth letter in Kinyarwanda alphabet.[[videwo](#)] video; video set.

**uhagarariye** *n.* representative; spokesman; spokesperson; spokeswoman; deputy; mouthpiece; delegate; representative; press agent; public relations representative; P.R. man; negotiator; middleman; agent; surrogate; proxy; protagonist. *Syn:* **umuhagararizi, umuhagarikizi.**

**uhanganye** *n.* rival; competitor; contestant; disputant; contender; opponent; adversary; antagonist; foe; enemy. *Syn:* **uhatanira.**

**uhanika** *n.* *Usage:* **umuntu**. correctable.

**uriya mwana arahanika, baramubwira akumva.** that child is correctable, when he is reprimanded he understand what is asked.

**uharanira uburenganzira bw'ikiremnamuntu** *n.* human rights defenders.

**uhatanira** *n.* rival; competitor; contestant; disputant; contender; opponent; adversary; antagonist; foe; enemy.

**uhatanye** *n.* competitor; rival; opposition; opponent; adversary; contestant; contender; fighter.

**uhereye** *v.* since.

**uhereye ruhande** *n.* A to Z (from).

**Ndagira ngo umbwire ibyabaye byose igihe ntari mpari, uhereye ruhande.** Tell me what happened while I've been away, from A to Z.

**Uhima ipfa arahava** *proverb.*

What the eye does not see, the heart does not grieve for.

**uhirwa** *n.* blessed. *Syn:* **umuhire.**

**uhirwa** *v. pp.* blessed.

**Uhisha mu nda imbwa ntizimwiba** *proverb.* Walls have ears.

**Uhongera umwanzi amara inka** *proverb.* He who offers reparations to his enemy will lose all his cattle.

**Uhoraho** *n. prop.* Yahweh; Yahveh; Jahvey; Jehovah; Wahvey; Yahve; Yahwe. *Syn:* **Imana, Umushoborabyose, Iyakare.**

**uhugura** *n.* trainer; training officer; training expert.

**uhuze** *n.* absent; not attentive; preoccupied; absent-minded.

**upiganwa** *n.* competitor; rival; opposition; opponent; adversary; contestant; contender; fighter.

**uza** *v.* who comes (very often).

**uzaba** *v. 3rd pers. fut.* who will become.

**uzana akajisho** *v. phr.* better; healthier; more healthy; stronger; fitter; improving; improved; mending; progressing; recovering.

**uzaza** *v. 2nd pers.* you will come.

**uzi** *n.* who knows.

**uzi gukora imirimo inyuranye** *v. phr.* comprehensive.

**uzi gukoresha mudasobwa** *v. phr.* computer literate.

**uzi gucunga ibye neza** *v. phr.* manager; planner; organizer; budgeteer; tactician; manipulator; negotiator.

**uzi ibiriho biba** *v. phr.* conscious, aware, cognizant, discerning, knowledgeable, perceiving, noticing, observing, apperceptive, awake to, alert to, alive to, in the know.

**uzi ibyo akora** *v. phr.* conscious, deliberate, calculated, studied, premeditated.

**uzinjizwa** *adj.* who will be integrated.

**uzihagarariye** *n.* their representative.

# V - v

**vantilateri** *n.* ventilator.

**Vayo hano** *v. phr.*

*Usage:* **utegeka**. Come here!

**vazeline** *n.* petroleum jelly;  
Vaseline.

**Venezuwela** *n.* Venezuela.

**Venusi** *n.* Venus.

**virusi**<sub>1</sub> *n.* virus.

**virusi**<sub>2</sub> *n.* virus; microorganism  
smaller than a bacterium; germ;  
microbe; bug.

**Visi-Perezida** *n.* Vice-President.

**vitamini** *n.* vitamin; vitamine.

**vitensi** *n.* speed.

**viyatiko** *n.* viaticum.

**Viyetinamu** *n.* Vietnam.

**viza** *n.* visa.

**voleboro** *n.* velleyball.

**vuba**<sub>1</sub> *adv.* soon; recently.

**vuba**<sub>2</sub> *adv.* quickly; fast; fastly.

**vuba aha** *adv. phr.* recently.

**vuba aha** recently; new; modern;  
up-to-the-minute; contemporary;  
up-to-date; lately made; late;  
novel; fresh; not long past; of  
yesterday; latter-day.

**vuba vuba** *adv.* quickly; fast;  
fastly.

**vuba hashoboka** *adv. phr.* as  
soon as possible.

**Vuga!** *v. phr.* Talk!

**v, V** *n.* the twenty first letter in  
Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# W - W

**wa** *adj. poss.* for; for; appropriate to; beneficial to.

**wababajwe** *adj.* aggrieved; sorrowful; saddened; troubled; pained; disturbed; sad; grieving; grief-stricken; tearful; mournful; offended; affronted; wronged; hurt; stung; wounded; injured; abused; ill-treated; maltreated; put upon; persecuted; distressed; imposed upon.

**wabimenye**<sub>3</sub> [aho] *adj.* just; say it again. *Syn:* **aho**, **aho rwose**, **n'uko ntumbaze**, **ntiwirirwe ubaza**.

**wabuze icyo yakora** *v. phr.* confused.

**wabyigiye** *adj.* professional.

**wafashwe na** *v. phr.* suffer from; suffer from. *Syn:* **urwaye...**

**wafashweho ingwate** *v. phr.* abducted; kidnaped; snatched. *Syn:* **washimuswa**.

**wagize ipfunwe** *v. phr.* abashed; embarrassed; ashamed; chagrined; mortified; humiliated; humbled; self-conscious; dismayed; taken aback; bewildered; confused; dumbfounded; nonplussed; disconcerted; disheartened; daunted; confounded; fazed; shy; bashful; cowed; overawed; subdued.

**wagize ubwoba** *v. phr.* worried.

**wagombye** *v.* you may.

**wajijwe** *v. pp.* confused.

**wakomerekejwe** *v. pp.*

*Usage:* **mu magambo cyangwa mu bikorwa**.aggrieved; sorrowful; saddened; troubled; pained; disturbed; sad; grieving; grief-stricken; tearful; mournful; offended; affronted; wronged; hurt; stung; wounded; injured; abused; ill-treated; maltreated; put upon; persecuted; distressed; imposed upon.

**wakomeretse bikabije** *v. phr.* seriously injured.

**wambuwe uburenganzira** *adj. phr.* aggrieved; deprived of legal rights or claims.

**wameze imvi** *adj. phr.* gray; gray-haired; gray-headed; silver-haired; hoary-headed; grizzly; pepper-and-salt.

**wamunzwe na ruswa** *v. phr.* corrupted; vitiated; debased.

**wamwajijwe** *v. pp.* humiliated.



**wamwaye** *v. pp.* abashed; embarrassed; ashamed; chagrined; mortified; humiliated; humbled; self-conscious; dismayed; taken aback; bewildered; confused; dumbfounded; nonplussed; disconcerted; disheartened; daunted; confounded; fazed; shy; bashful; cowed; overawed; subdued.

**wanezerewe** *adj.* satisfied; content; gratified; pleased; happy; comfortable; at ease; serene; at peace.

**wanjye** *adj.* mine.

**wanyerejwe** *adj.* abducted; kidnaped; snatched.

**wanyuzwe** *adj.* satisfied; content; gratified; pleased; happy; comfortable; at ease; serene; at peace.

**Waramutse?** *loc.* 1 • to be still alive in the morning.

See: **kuramuka**.

2 • good morning.

**warezwe** *v. pp.* 1 • accused.

2 • educated.

**warongowe** *v. pp.* married.

**warongoye** *v. pp.* married.

**Warupyisi** *n.* 1 • hyena.

2 • a large carnivore of the family Hyaenidae, of Africa and South Asia, having a sloping back and large teeth and feeding chiefly on carrion, often in packs.

**wasaze** *adj.* 1 • insane; crazy; demented; lunatic; crazed; deranged; maniacal; unbalanced; irrational; unhinged; bereft of reason; daft; balmy; not quite right; not all there; out of one's mind; not right in one's upper story.

2 • nuts; nutty; nutty as a fruitcake; cuckoo; cracked; screwy; have a screw loose; off one's rocker; touched; loco.

3 • crackers; round the bend; non compos mentis; non compos.

**wasebejwe** *v. pp.* humiliated.

**wasingijwe** *v. pp.* worshiped.

**washaje** *adj.* worn-out.

**washavujwe** *adj.* aggrieved; sorrowful; saddened; troubled; pained; disturbed; sad; grieving; grief-stricken; tearful; mournful; offended; affronted; wronged; hurt; stung; wounded; injured; abused; ill-treated; maltreated; put upon; persecuted; distressed; imposed upon.

**washimuswe** *adj.* abducted; kidnaped; snatched.

**washyingirwa** *adj.* marriageable.

**washyingiwe** *v. pp.* married.

**washyutswe** *adj.* 1 • ruttish; in heat; in rut; in season; sexually excited.

2 • aroused; horny; lascivious; lecherous; lewd; libidinous; lustful; randy (BrE); salacious.

**wateshejwe agaciro** *adj. phr.* humiliated.

**wavugirije** *v. pp.* whistled.

**wavukijwe** *adj.* deprived.

**wavukijwe uburenganzira** *adj.*  
*phr.* aggrieved; deprived of legal rights or claims.

**Wahabaye intwari!** *loc.*

Congratulations!

**wahanwe** *adj.* corrected.

**Wahanyuranye umucyo!** *loc.*

Congratulations!

**waharabitswe** *adj.* humiliated.

**wahindutse mushya** *adj.* new; restored; reinvigorated; renewed; renovated; revived; reborn; recreated; regenerated; refreshed; fixed; repaired; rebuilt; reconstructed; remodeled; resumed; reopened; changed; altered.

**wahungabanyijwe** *v.* *pp.*  
aggrieved; troubled; worried; disturbed.

**we** *adj. poss.* her; his; hers.

**we** [wē] *adj. pers.* him; he; she; her.

**wenda** *adv.* perhaps; maybe; possibly.

**wenda ahari** *loc.* perhaps; maybe; possibly.

**wenyine** *pron.* only; alone; by oneself; by itself; solely; exclusively; individually; singly; without others; as the only one; without anything further; you alone; he alone; it alone.

**Werurwe** *n.* March. *Syn:* **ukwezi kwa gatatu.**

**wese** [wēese] *adv.* each.

**wese** [wese] *n.* toilet; W.C.

**we!** *Usage:* **mu** **mvugo itanoze.** *interj.* hey.

**wibagirwa cyane** *v.* *phr.*

**1** • absent-minded; forgetful; distracted; withdrawn; unheeding; unmindful; preoccupied; absent; faraway; woolgathering; oblivious; engrossed; absorbed; lost in thought; daydreaming; distract.

**2** • out of it; not with it.

**wifuza** *v.* you want.

**wigenga** *n.* **1** • independent; self-reliant; uncontrolled; on one's own; autonomous; free; self-directing; individualistic; uncoerced.

**2** • unconstrained.

**3** • free from the control or influence of others.

**wigerezaho** *adj.* presumptuous; bold; audacious; daring; overconfident; overfamiliar; forward; nervy; shameless; brash; brazen; brassy; fresh; cocky.

**wikariye** *adj.* strict; stern; rigid; severe; authoritarian; rigorous; uncompromising; austere; stringent; unyielding; exacting; inflexible.

**wikwikubaganya** *v.* keep still.

**wino** *n.* **1** • ink.

**2** • a fluid or viscous substance used for writing or printing.

**wirarira** *adj.* presumptuous; haughty; proud; snobbish; assuming; overbearing; lofty; patronizing; pompous; lordly; imperious; disdainful; contemptuous; domineering, dictatorial, arrogant.

**wishimye** *adj.* happy; glad; pleased; delighted; content; contented; gratified; tickled; tickled pink; gay; cheerful; in high spirits; elated; joyous; overjoyed; exhilarated; blissful; rapturous; ecstatic; exultant; gleeful; transported; rhapsodic; jubilant; flushed with pleasure; exuberant; in seventh heaven; pleasant; pleasing; delightful; gratifying; cheering; joyful.

**witwara gipfura** *adv.* gentle; gentlehearted; kindly, kind; peaceful; compassionate; tenderhearted; tender; sympathetic; mild; meek; tolerant; benign; lenient; indulgent; merciful; thoughtful; considerate.

**witwara neza** *v. phr.* good; well-behaved.

**wivuye inyuma** *adv. phr.* categorically; absolutely.

**wiyemera** *adj.*

**1** • presumptuous; haughty; proud; snobbish; assuming; overbearing; lofty; patronizing; pompous; lordly; imperious.

**2** • disdainful; contemptuous; domineering; dictatorial; arrogant.

**wo** *adj. poss.* **1** • of. **wo kwa Mahenehene** who is the descendant of Mahenehene.

**2** • for; appropriate to; beneficial to; related to.

**woroherwa** *adj. phr.* better; healthier; more healthy; stronger; fitter; improving; improved; mending; progressing; recovering.

**wose** *pron.* **1** • whole; entire; complete; full; total; unabridged.

**2** • entire amount; total; sum total; aggregate; bulk; major part; main part; body; essence; quintessence.

**wowe** *adj.* you; ye.

**wumiwe** *v. pp.* confused.

**wumva vuba** *adj. phr.* **1** • quick-witted; bright; apt; intelligent; discerning; perspicacious.

**2** • smart; clever; acute; keen; astute; sharp; alert; wide-awake; vigilant.

**3** • sagacious; brainy.

**4** • prompt; eager; shrewd; penetrating.

**5** • expert; skillful; facile; able; dexterous; adroit; deft; adept.

**wunzwe** *adj.* mediated.

**wuhe?** *adj.* Who?

**w'ikimene** *adj. phr.* **1** • quick-witted; bright; apt; intelligent; discerning; perspicacious.

**2** • smart; clever; acute; keen; astute; sharp; alert; wide-awake; vigilant.

**3** • sagacious; brainy.

**4** • prompt; eager; shrewd; penetrating.

**5** • expert; skillful; facile; able; dexterous; adroit; deft; adept.

**w'inararibonye** *adj. phr.* wise; wiser; having good judgment; sagacious; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable.

**w'inganji** *adj. phr.* victorious; conquering; winning; triumphant; successful; champion; championship; prizewinning; vanquishing.

**w'inseko nziza** *adj. phr.* with cheerful nature; smiling; grinning.

**w'umukozi** *adj. phr.* laborious.

**w'umunyagitsure** *adj. phr.* powerful; commanding; authoritative; cogent; forceful; high-powered; energetic; rousing; moving; exciting; emphatic; incisive; intense; effective.

**w'umunyamahane** *adj. phr.* aggressive; hostile; belligerent; combative; assailant; pugnacious; vicious; tending to attack; contentious; warring.

**w'umunyembaraga** *adj. phr.* powerful; commanding; authoritative; cogent; forceful; high-powered; energetic; rousing; moving; exciting; emphatic; incisive; intense; effective.

**w'umuswa** *adj. phr.* bad; not good; poor; inferior; wretched; awful; terrible; dreadful; below standard; substandard; below par; second-rate; lousy; faulty; defective; imperfect; deficient; lacking; inadequate; valueless; useless; unproductive; unfit; baneful.

**w'umutwe ufungutse** *adj. phr.* quick-witted; bright; apt; intelligent; discerning; perspicacious; smart; clever; acute; keen; astute; sharp; alert; wide-awake; vigilant; sagacious; brainy; prompt; eager; shrewd; penetrating; expert; skillful; facile; able; dexterous; adroit; deft; adept.

**w'umuhanga** *adj. phr.* 1 • quick-witted; bright; apt; intelligent; discerning; perspicacious.

2 • smart; clever; acute; keen; astute; sharp; alert; wide-awake; vigilant.

3 • sagacious; brainy.

4 • prompt; eager; shrewd; penetrating.

5 • expert; skillful; facile; able; dexterous; adroit; deft; adept.

6 • wise; having good judgment; sage; sapient; understanding; profound; judicious; discerning; perceptive; perspicacious; intelligent; knowing; knowledgeable.

**w.** *n.* the twenty second letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

# Y - y

**yabo** *adj.* theirs.

**Yamusukukoro** *n. prop.*

1 • Yamoussoukro.

2 • the capital of Ivory Cost.

**Yampaye inka!** *interj.*

*Usage:* Exclamations and swear expressions. lit. He gave me a cow; My god!; Jesus Christ!

**yanshwanyaguriye ibintu** *v. phr.*

he/she has tore my belongings.

**yarasamye** *v. 3rd pers.* she is

pregnant, she is with young, she is parturient, she is gravid, she is gestating, she is with child, she is having a baby; she is in a family way; she is about to become a mother.

**yasuzumye** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she examined.

**yatangajwe** *v. 3rd pers.* she/he was surprised by.

**yatangarije** *v. 3rd pers.* she/he revealed.

**yatangije** *v. 3rd pers.* she/he inogurated.

**Yawe** *n. Prop.* Yahweh; Yahveh; Jahvey; Jehovah; Wahvey; Yahve; Yahwe.

**Yawunde** *n. prop.* 1 • Yaunde.

2 • the capital of Cameroon.

**yawurute** *n.* yogurt.

**yahomvomvye** *v.* he/she said the stupid things/insanities.

**Yahwe** *n. Prop.* Yahweh; Yahveh; Jahvey; Jehovah; Wahvey; Yahve; Yahwe.

**ye** [yê] hers; her.

**ye** [yêê] *interj.*

*Usage:* insistance.really?

**yee** *interj.* 1 • yes; yea; of course; aye; yea; it is so; just so; true; granted; of course; surely; really; truly; verily; to be sure; assuredly; certainly; indeed; emphatically; no doubt; undoubtedly; doubtless; positively; precisely; exactly; so be it; amen.

2 • affirmatively; in the affirmative.

**Yee he!** *interj.* oh!

**yego 1 (in election)** • ay; aye.

**Yego 25 na oya 3, 25 batoye yego 3 batora oya** 25 ayes and 3 noes. **abatoye yego batsinze** the ayes have it.

2 **(in greetings)** • Hi; Hello.

3 **(in affirming sth)** • yes; aye; yea; it is so; just so; true; granted; of course; surely; really; truly; verily; to be sure; assuredly; certainly; indeed; emphatically; no doubt; undoubtedly; doubtless; positively; precisely; exactly; so be it; amen; affirmatively; in the affirmative; yeah.

**yemejwe** *v. pp.* adopted.

**yemewe** *v. pp.* accepted; capable of being accepted; agreeable; proper; suitable; admissible; satisfactory; worthy; good.

**yemwe!** *interj.* heh!

**Yeremiya** *n. Prop.* Jeremiah.

**Yesu** *n. Prop.* Jesus.

**Yesu Kirisito** *n. Prop.* Jesus Christ.

**Yewe wee!** *interj.* oh.

**ye!** *interj.* really!

**Yehova** *n. Prop.* Yahweh; Yahveh; Jahvey; Jehovah; Wahvey; Yahve; Yahwe.

**Yezu** *n. Prop.* **1** • Joshua, the son of Nun (Acts 7:45; Heb. 4:8; R.V., "Joshua").

**2** • A Jewish Christian surnamed Justus (Col. 4:11). Je'sus, the proper, as Christ is the official, name of our Lord. To distinguish him from others so called, he is spoken of as "Jesus of Nazareth" (John 18:7), and "Jesus the son of Joseph" (John 6:42). This is the Greek form of the Hebrew name Joshua, which was originally Hoshea (Num. 13:8, 16), but changed by Moses into Jehoshua (Num. 13:16; 1 Chr. 7:27), or Joshua. After the Exile it assumed the form Jeshua, whence the Greek form Jesus. It was given to our Lord to denote the object of his mission, to save (Matt. 1:21). The life of Jesus on earth may be divided into two great periods, (1) that of his private life, till he was about thirty years of age; and (2) that of his public life, which lasted about three years. In the "fulness of time" he was born at Bethlehem, in the reign of the emperor Augustus, of Mary, who was betrothed to Joseph, a carpenter (Matt. 1:1; Luke 3:23; comp. John 7:42). His birth was announced to the shepherds (Luke 2:8-20). Wise men from the east came to Bethlehem to see him who was born "King of the Jews," bringing gifts with them (Matt. 2:1-12). Herod's cruel jealousy led to Joseph's flight into Egypt with Mary and the infant Jesus, where they tarried till the death of this king (Matt. 2:13-23), when they returned and settled



in Nazareth, in Lower Galilee (2:23; comp. Luke 4:16; John 1:46, etc.). At the age of twelve years he went up to Jerusalem to the Passover with his parents. There, in the temple, "in the midst of the doctors," all that heard him were "astonished at his understanding and answers" (Luke 2:41, etc.). Eighteen years pass, of which we have no record beyond this, that he returned to Nazareth and "increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man" (Luke 2:52). He entered on his public ministry when he was about thirty years of age. It is generally reckoned to have extended to about three years. "Each of these years had peculiar features of its own. (1.) The first year may be called the year of obscurity, both because the records of it which we possess are very scanty, and because he seems during it to have been only slowly emerging into public notice. It was spent for the most part in Judea. (2.) The second year was the year of public favour, during which the country had become thoroughly aware of him; his activity was incessant, and his frame rang through the length and breadth of the land. It was almost wholly passed in Galilee. (3.) The third was the year of opposition, when the public favour ebbed away. His enemies multiplied and assailed him with more and more pertinacity, and at last he fell a

victim to their hatred. The first six months of this final year were passed in Galilee, and the last six in other p of the land.", Stalker's Life of Jesus Christ, p. 45. The only reliable sources of information regarding the life of Christ on earth are the Gospels, which present in historical detail the words and the work of Christ in so many different aspects. See: **Kirisito**; **Kirisito**; **Yesu**; **Yesu Kirisito**; **Yezu Kirisitu**.

**Yezu asubira mu ijuru** *n. phr.*  
Ascension.

**Yezu Kirisito** *n. Prop.* Jesus Christ.

**Yezu Kirisitu** *n. Prop.* Jesus Christ.

**yibanze** [yiibaanze] *v.* s/he emphasised; s/he stressed.

**yifashishije** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she used.

**yifuje** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she wished.

**yifuza** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she wishes.

**yigeze** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she one day was.

**yigishije** *v. 3rd pers.* she/he has taught.

**yiteguye** *adj.* he/she is ready.

**yitoye** *v.* he/she voted him/herself.

**yica** *adj.* fatal; terminal; deadly; mortal; causing death; lethal; virulent.

**yicaye** *v. 3rd pers.* he/she sits.

**yihariye** *adj.* social; particular.

**yihuta** *adj.* **1** • swift; quick; fleet; moving quickly; winged; able to move rapidly; rapid; brisk; hasty; flying; hurried; accelerated; taking only a short time; done in little time; speedy; expeditious.

**2** • lickety-split; ahead; in advance.

**yo** *pron.* **1** • there.

**2** • at the place mentioned before.

**yo** [yoōoo] *interj.* for; appropriate to; beneficial to; related to.

**Yobu** *n.* Job.

**yoga** *n.* **1** • yoga.

**2** • a system of physical and mental disciplines practiced to attain control of body and mind, tranquillity, etc., esp. a series of postures and breathing exercises.

**Yokohama** *n.* Yokohama, port city on southeastern Honshu in central Japan.

**Yona** *n.* Jonas. *Variant:* **Yonasi**.

**yonyine** *pron. ind.* it alone, he alone.

**Yoweli** *n.* Jowel.

**Yohana Umubatiza** *n.* John the Baptizer.

**Yohani** *n.* Jesus's disciple.

**Yohani Batisita** *n.* John the Baptizer.

**Yozefu** *n. n.*

**1.** • *n.* Jacob's son.

**2.** • *n.* who put Jesus in the grave.

**Yozuwe** *n.* Joshua.

**yubatswe** *v. pp.* is built.

**yubile** *n.* jubilee; day of remembrance; anniversary.

**yubile y'umunsi w'amavuko** *n. phr.* birthday party.

**Yuda** *n.* Judah.

**Yudaya** *n.* Judea.

**Yudeya** *n.* Judea.

**Yudita** *n.* Judith.

**Yugoselaviya** *n.* Yugoslavia.

**yuko** *+relative clause.* **1** • that.  
**yavuze y'uko mugomba kuza**  
he/she said that you must come.

**2** • if; whether.

**yumiwe** *v. pp.* his/her mouth hanging open.

**yumvikana** *v. pp.*

*Usage:* **inyigo.1** • comprehensive; ll-inclusive; all-embracing; overall; extensive; expansive; broad; sweeping; widespread; universal; general.

**2** • exhaustive; complete; thorough; full; copious; compendious.

**Yuu!** *interj.* oh!

**Yuvenali** *n. prop.* *From:* from Latin Juvenalis. Christian name of a person.

**yuzuye** *v. pp.*

*Usage:* **inyigo.1** • comprehensive; ll-inclusive; all-embracing; overall; extensive; expansive; broad; sweeping; widespread; universal; general.

**2** • exhaustive; complete; thorough; full; copious; compendious.

**y'ibanze** *adj.* **1** • primordial.

**2** • consisting of the earliest stages.

**y'ibyaha** *adj. phr.* **1** • sinful; wicked; evil; unrighteous; unholy; impious; ungodly; irreligious; iniquitous; immoral; profligate; miscreant; corrupt; depraved; degenerate.

**2** • villainous; vile; wrong; bad; heinous; despicable; wayward; errant; criminal; shameful; disgraceful.

**y'idini** *adj. phr.* religious; spiritual; holy; sacred; theological; divine; denominational; devotional.

**y'igihugu** *adj.* **1** • national.

**2** • of the state.

**y'imanza** *adj.* litigant.

**y'imari** *adj.* financial.

**y'imbere** *adj.* front; anterior; prior.

**y'imibereho** *adj.* social ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY.

**y'inkiko** *adj.* judicial; judiciary; jurisdictional; juristic; legal; official. See: **w'inkiko**;

**cy'urukiko**; **b'urukiko**; **z'inkiko**; **ry'urukiko**; **rw'urukiko**.

**y'incamugongo** *adj.*

*Usage:* **inkuru.1** • bad; unpleasant; unwelcome; disagreeable; disappointing; distressed; distressing; discouraged; sorry; discouraging; disturbing; regrettable; troubled; troubling.

**2** • gloomy; glum; melancholy; joyless; grim; disheartening; unnerving; dreadful; obnoxious.

**3** • cross; angry; short-tempered; offensive; irascible; irritable; touchy.

**y'iri** *adj. phr.* for this.

**y'isi** *adj. phr.* *Usage:* **intambara, etc..1** • global; worldwide; world; universal; planetary; intercontinental; international.

**2** • general; widespread; comprehensive; all-encompassing; unlimited; unbounded; all-out.

**y'itorero** *adj. phr.* of the church, for the church.

**y'itsembabwoko** *adj. phr.* of the genocide.

# Z - z

**Zagerebu** *n.* **1** • Zagreb.

**2** • the capital of Croatia.

**Zakariya** *n. pr. n. pr.*

**1. (John the Baptizer's father)** • *n. pr.* Zacharias.

**2. (prophet)** • *n. pr.* Zechariah.

**Zambezi** *n.* Zambezi; Zambesi. **uruzi rwa Zambezi** Zambezi River.

**Zambiya** *n. prop.* Zambia.

**Zanzibari** *n. prop.* **1** • Zanzibar.

**2** • an island in the Indian Ocean off the east coast of Africa; part of the United Republic of Tanzania.

**Zayire** *n. prop.* **1** • Zaïre.

**2** • current DRC; Democratic Republic of Congo.

**Zaza** [zâaza] *n. prop.* a Rwandan region; the second mission of the Roman Catholic Church in Rwanda created in 1902.

**Zewusi** *n. prop.* Zeus, the god of the heavens and supreme deity of the ancient Greeks: identified by the Romans with Jupiter.

**Zimbabwe** *n. prop.* Republic of Zimbabwe. **Zimbabwe ni igihugu kiri mu mugabane wa Afurika** Zimbabwe is a country located in the African continent).

**z** *n.* **1** • z, Z.

**2** • the twenty fourth letter of Kinyarwanda alphabet.

**za** *adj.* of; for.

**zabukuru** *n.* **1** • age; old age; advanced age; seniority. *Syn:* **ubusaza, ubukambwe, iminsi.**

**2** • adulthood; years.

**zaburi** *n.* psalm.

**zana icyo kunywa!** *loc.* make with the drinks!

**zanjye** [zaangje] *pron. poss.* mine.

**zahabu** *n.* **1** • gold; gold dust; nugget; bullion; ingot; bar.

**2** • Chemistry aurum.

**zahovyeye** *v.* they sucked the honey from cells of a honeycomb.

**ze** *adj. poss.* his, hers.

**zeru** *n.* **1** • zero; nothing; nothingness; naught; aught; cipher.

**2** • goose egg; zilch; zip; symbol 0.

**ziba** *v.* shut up.

**zigomba** *v.* they must, they might, they ought to, they have to.

**zina** *adj.* nominal.

**zingaro** *n.* [ziingaro] *n.* small pieces of ventral meat broiled, often with peppers, onions, or other vegetables, on a skewer.

**zihariye** *adj.* social; particular.

**zona** *n.* shingles (sg), herpes zoster (spec.).

**zuzuye** *v. pp.* complete; o' clock. *Usage:* used in telling the time when an hour is complete.

---

---

# English - Kinyarwanda Dictionary

---



# A - a

**a 1** • A cyangwa an ni indanga ndafutura mu rurimi rw'icyongereza. Ikoreshwa ku itsinda ry'amazina agaragaza umuntu cyangwa ikintu kimwe gusa. Intego an ikoreshwa ku magambo atangirwa n'inyajwi cyangwa ingombajwi zitumvikana iyo zitangijwe ijambo.

**2** • *DET: DET sing-n.* A cyangwa an bikoreshwa iyo uvuga umuntu cyangwa ikintu ku nshuro ya mbere cyangwa iyo ubona abantu badashobora kumenya umuntu cyangwa ikintu runaka uri kuvugaho. **A teacher entered entered the classroom, and students stood up to greet him.** Umwarimu yinjiye mu cyumba, abanyeshuri barahaguruka ngo bamusuhuze. **She is eating an apple.** Ari kurya pome. **Today you've got a new house.** Uyu muni twabonye inzu nshya. **I live in a hotel.** Ncumbitse mu ihoteli. **He is coming in an hour.** Ari bube ahageze mu isaha.

**3** • *DET: DET sing-n.* Bakoresha a cyangwa an iyo basha kwerekana umuntu cyangwa ikintu runaka cy'ihariye kandi badashaka kukigaragaza neza. **...expensive dress that we saw being advertised by a beautiful model...** ...ikanzu ihenze twabonye bamamarisha umunyamideri w'ihoho... **I suggest you leave it to an expert.** Nabagiraga inama yo kubirekera inzobere. **Bring a hand bag.** Zana igikapu batwara mu ntoki. **...waiting for a bus.** ...gutega bisi.

- 4 • *DET: DET n-uncount with supp.* Bakoresha a cyangwa an imbere y'izina ry'ibintu bitabarika igihe iryo zina rikurikiye ntera, cyangwa igihe izina rikurikiwe n'amagambo arisobanura birambuye. **The islanders exhibit a constant happiness with life.** Abantu batuye mu birwa bakunda kugaragaza mu buzima bwabo ibyishimo bihoraho. **He did have a real knowledge of the country.** Afite ubumenyi bufatika bw'igihugu. **Football movies have gained an appreciation that far outstrips those dealing with any other sport.** Amafilimi y'umupira w'amaguru akundwa cyane kuruta andi mafilimi agaragaza izindi siporo.
- 5 • *DET: DET n-mass.* Bakoresha a cyangwa an imbere y'ijambo rihagarariye itsinda ry'ibintu igihe bashaka kwerekana ubwoko bumwe cyangwa ko icyo kintu gihagarariye iryo tsinda. **Bollinger 'RD' is a rare, highly prized wine.** Bollinger 'RD' ni divayi itaboneka cyane kandi ihenda bikabije.
- 6 • *DET: DET in quant.* Bakoresha a mu magambo ngaragazangano nka 'a lot', 'a little', na 'a bit'. **I spend a lot on expensive jewelry and clothing.** Natanze amafaranga menshi ku mitako n'imyenda ihenze. **I've come looking for a bit of advice.** Nazanywe no kugusaba inama.

- 7 • *DET: DET sing-n.* Bakoresha a cyangwa an bagaragaza umuntu cyangwa ikintu nk'urugero rufatika rigize itsinda, agatsiko cyangwa ubwoko runaka. **Some parents believe a boy must learn to stand up and fight like a man.** Ababyeyi bamwe bemera ko umuhungu agomba kwiga kubaduka no kurwana nk'umugabo. **...the operation a patient has had.** ...ibagwa umurwayi yakorewe.
- 8 • *DET: DET sing-n.* A cyangwa an bikoreshwa imbere y'amazina y'iminsi, amezi, cyangwa amaserukiramuco iyo bashaka kwerekana uburemere bwihariye bw'uwo munsu, ukwezi cyangwa iserukiramuco. **The interview took place on a Friday afternoon.** Ikiganiro ntaramakuru cyabaye ari kuwa gatanu nyuma ya saa sita. **It was a Christmas when Mary bought gifts for her boyfriend.** Hari kuri Noheri ubwo MARIYA yaguraga impano z'umuhungu w'inshuti ye.
- 9 • *DET: DET sing-n.* Bakoresha a cyangwa an igihe bavuga icyo runaka ari cyo cyangwa akazi akora. **I explained that I was an artist.** Nari nabasobanuriye ko ndi umuhanzi. **He was now a teacher and a respectable member of the community.** Iki gihe yari umwarimu n'umuntu wubashywe mu muryango we.

**10 • DET: DET n-proper.** A cyangwa an bikoreshwa imbere y'amazina y'abantu bashaka kwerekana ko batabazi cyangwa se ngo babe bafite icyo babaziho kandi mu kubavuga gutyo bikagaragaza ko ari ubwa mbere babavuze. **The full address on a stick-on label was that of a Mrs M. R. Wilsons of New York.** Aderese iri ku gapapuro gateyeho yari iy'uwitwa Mrs M. R. Wilsons w'i Niyu Yoruke. **A Dr David McDonald was reported missing while on an expedition to north-eastern Engalnd.** Uwitwa Dr David McDonald yavuzweho kuba yazimiye mu gihe yari mu nzira yerekeza mu majyaruguru y'iburasirazuba by'Ubwongereza.

**11 • DET: DET n-proper.** A cyangwa an bikoreshwa imbere y'amazina y'abantu ushaka kuvuga undi muntu ufite imimerere n'imico ihuje n'iy'uba yavuzweho. **When I listen to her play I can hear a new Nigel Kennedy.** Iyo numvise incurango ye mpita mwumvamo Nigel Kennedy mushya.

**12 • DET: DET n-proper.** uwo (mu muryango w'abakomoka); A cyangwa an bikoreshwa imbere y'izina y'umuryango iyo ushaka kwerekana ko umuntu akomoka mu muryango ufite iryo zina. **As far as I can recall, Patti was a Smith.** Uko mbyibuka, Patti ni uwo mu muryango w'abakomoka kuri Smith.

**13 • DET: DET n-proper.** A cyanya an bikoreshwa imbere y'amazina y'abanyabugeni kugira ngo agaragaze ko igihangano cyangwa ishusho ribaje byakozwe na bo. **Most people have very little difficulty in seeing why a Van Gogh is a work of genius.** Abantu benshi ntibajya bagira ingorane zo kubona ko igikorwa cya Van Gogh ari igikorwa gikoranywe ubuhanga.

**14 • DET: DET sing-n.** A cyangwa an bikunda gukoreshwa mu mwanya wa 'one', cyane cyane ku magambo nka 'hundred', 'hour', and 'metre', no ku migabaane nka 'half', 'quarter', and 'third'. **The give him more than a thousand acres of land.** Bamuhaye ari z'ubutaka zirenga ijana. **The did it in a quarter of an hour.** Babikoze mu gihe cy'iminota cumi n'itanu. **The trousers were shortened an inch or two.** Amapantalo yagabanyijweho inci imwe cyangwa ebyiri.

- 15 • DET:** *num DET sing-n.* A cyangwa an bikoreshwa mu nshoberamahanga nka 'eight hours a day' kugira ngo bigaragaze inshuro cyangwa ikigereranyo by'ikintu cyabayeho mu gihe runaka. **Prices start at UK \$ 2 a bottle for non-alcoholic beverages.** Ibiciro bitangirira ku ma dorali 2 ku icupa ry'ibinyobwa bidasindisha. **The athlete can cross about 15 kilometres an hour.** Umukinnyi w'imikino ngororamubiri ashobora kwiruka hafi kilometero 15 mu gihe cy'isaha.
- a 1 • N-VAR.** A ni inyuguti itangira mu itonde ry'inyuguti z'ururimi rw'icyongereza.
- 2 • N-VAR.** Mu cyongereza A ni inyuguti iranga inota rya la mu muziki.
- 3 • N-VAR.** Iyo ubonye inota rya A mu ibazwa cyangwa mu kizamini wakoze, uba wasubije neza cyane ibibazo uba wabajijwe.
- 4 • N-VAR.** A cyangwa a ikoreshwa nk'impine z'amagambo y'icyongereza atangirwa na a. Urugero ni nka 'acceleration', 'ampere', or 'answer'.

- 5 • PHR:** *PHR after v.* Mu cyongereza bakunda gukoresha 'from A to B', bisobanura 'kuva ahantu hamwe ujya ahandi' iyi bavuga ku rugendo bifuza gukora, badasobanuye neza aho urwo rugendo rurabageza. **Cars are for getting people from A to B in maximum safety.** Imodoka zigomba kuvana abantu ahantu hamwe zibajyana ahandi mu mutekano usesuye uzira impanuka.
- a few** bike.
- a girl's child** umwana w'umukobwa.
- a good deal of** gifatika; kigaragara.
- a great deal** kenshi.
- a half** Kimwe cya kabiri.
- a healthy child** igisabo.
- a hundred** ijana.
- a little** gike; bike; buhoro.
- a little bit** gacye; gato.
- a long** urubaho.
- a lot** uburo buhuye; twinshi; benshi.
- a lot of** byinshi.
- a lothe way** mu nzira.
- a loway off** cya kure; iyo bigwa.
- a million** miliyoimwe.
- a moment** akanya.
- a quarter** cumi n'itanu.
- a quater** kimwe cya kane; irobo.
- abaci (pl.)** *N.* ibibariro; ibibarisho.  
See: **abacus.**
- abacus** *N-COUNT.* *Pl:* **abacuses.** ikibarisho.
- abacuses (pl.)** *N.* ibibarisho; ibibariro. See: **abacus.**
- abaft** ahaganyuma.

**abalone** *N-VAR.* *Pl:* **abalones.**  
 ikinyamushongo; ubwoko  
 bw'ibinyamushongo biribwa.

**abandon** kureka; guhana;  
 ubwisanzure; gusiga; gusohoka;  
 kwimuka; gutererana; guhara;  
 kurekura; gukurayo amaso;  
 kujugunya; ukwishyira ukizana;  
 kureka; guta; kwibuza;  
 kuzibukira.

**abandon all hope** guta icyizere.

**abandon oneself to** kwirekura;  
 kwishora.

**abandon religion** guta ukwemera.

**abandoned** intabwa;  
 cyatereranywe; cyatawe; cyasizwe  
 cyonyine.

**abandoned person** umuntu  
 watereranywe; umuntu wagiye  
 kwangara.

**abandonee** intabwa; cyatawe;  
 cyatereranywe; cyasizwe  
 cyonyine.

**abandoner** uwaretse; utererana;  
 uwasize; uwaretse.

**abandoning** ita; itererana;  
 ukutita; izibukira; isiga; ikurayo  
 amaso.

**abandonment** uguta;  
 ubwisanzure; izibukira; itererana;  
 ugutereranwa; ukutita; ugusiga;  
 ikurayo amaso; ugutererana; ita;  
 ugutererana; isiga; ukwishyira  
 ukizana; ugutereranwa.

**abase** gucisha bugufi; gukoza  
 isoni; gutesha agaciro; gucisha  
 bugufi.

**abase oneself** kwitesha agaciro;  
 kwicisha bugufi; kwisuzuguza;  
 kwisuzugura.

**abased** cy'agaciro gake;  
 gisuzuguritse; giciye bugufi.

**abacement** uguca bugufi.

**abaseme(lit.)** ubucabugufi.

**abash** gusebya; gutera ubwoba.

**abashed** wagize ipfunwe;  
 wamwaye.

**abashedly** mu buryo bukojeje  
 isoni; by'urukozasoni.

**abashing** ukumwaza; ugukoza  
 isoni; ukugira ikimwaro.

**abashment** urujijo;  
 ugusuzugurika; igitinyiro;  
 icyubahiro; ugukorwa n'isoni.

**abate** guhosha; gucisha bugufi;  
 kugabanya umurego; kunaniza;  
 koroshya; kugabanya ubukana;  
 kureka.

**abatement** ugutakaza ingufu;  
 ubwiramire; igabanuka;  
 igabanuka; icogora; icogora.

**abating** uguca intege;  
 ubwiramire; ukugabanura;  
 ugucishabugufi; ukugabanyiriza.

**abattis** akazitiramwanzi.

**abattoir** ibagiyo.

**abbacy** uburenganzira  
 nsobanurategeko.

**abbess** Mameya.

**abbey** katedarali; monasiteri;  
 kiliziya y'abamonaki; shapeli;  
 ikuva; iseminari; imonasiteri.

**abbot** umuyobozi wa monasiteri.

**abbreviate** guhina; gutubya.

**abbreviated** ahinnye; cyatubijwe;  
 cyagizwe kigufi; cyahinwe;  
 kigabanyije.

**abbreviated form** impine.

**abbreviating** ugutubya; ihina;  
 ukugabanya; igerura; uguhina.

**abbreviation** abbreihn.; ihina;  
 iyegegerana; impine; ituba.

**ABCs** ishingiro.

**ABC's** ibanze.



**abdaction** ukurambura ukuboko ku ruhande.  
**abdicate** guta; kureka; gutererana.  
**abdicate the office** kwegura.  
**abdication** ugusezera; iyegura.  
**abdomen** inda; umudigi; inda.  
**abdominal** cy'inda; cyo mu nda; cyo ku nda.  
**abdominous** cy'umudigi.  
**abduct** gushimuta; kurigisa; kunyereza abantu.  
**abducted** uwibwe; washimuswe; wanyerejwe; wafashweho ingwate.  
**abducting** iburisha; izimiza; ifatabugwate; ukunyereza abantu.  
**abduction** ishimutwa; iburisha; izimiza; inyereza; ishimutwa.  
**abduracy** izima.  
**abducion** ifatabugwate.  
**abeam** inyuma ku mfuruka zigororotse z'ubwato.  
**abecedarian** umwiga; icyigakurunga; umwimenyerezi; umutangizi.  
**abed** kiryamyeye; mu buriri.  
**Abel** Abeli.  
**abelian** group inyubahirizahinduranyamwanya.  
**aberrance** inenge; ubumuga; irenzarugero.  
**aberrancy** irenzarugero; inenge.  
**aberrant** kidasanzwe; impushategeko; kidasanzwe; kitari mu buryo bwemewe; gitandukanye n'ibisanzwe.  
**aberration** ikabya; ibisazi; irenzarugero; inenge; ubumuga; ubusembwa; ubusazi.

**abet** koshya gukora nabi; kumenyekanisha.  
**abettor** icyitso.  
**abhor** kurebaisesemi; kwanga; kwanga urunuka.  
**abhorred** cyavumwe; cyatinywa; cyagawe.  
**abhorrence** inabi; inyange; urwango; urwango; ubwangwe; urwango.  
**abhorrent** giteye ishozi; ikigawe; cy'ibara; igitinywa; cy'amahano; giteye ishozi; giteye agahinda; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; cyo kunena; cy'ubugome; kibabaje.  
**abhorring** ukurebaishozi; ukuzira; ukugaya; ukurebaisesemi; ukwanga.  
**abide** gushyigikira; gukomeza; kwihangana; kubaho; guherera; kurokoka.  
**abide by** kumvira; guha ireme.  
**abide by something** kubahiriza.  
**abiding** kidapfa.  
**Abidjan** Abija.  
**ability** umutwe; ikiranga; ubushobozi; ububasha; ubushobozi.  
**ability to tolerate** ubworoherane.  
**abject poverty** ubukebwabaye karande.  
**abject silliness** ubupfu; ubugoryi; ubusazi.  
**abjection** icishabugufi; imanurwa mu ntera.  
**abjuration** isesandahiro.  
**abjure** kwibuza; guhakana.  
**abjuring** ugutsembera; guhakana.  
**ablation** ugukuramo; ugukuraho; ishonga; ikatwarugingo.



**able** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; inzobere; w'umuhanga; gishoboye; w'ikimene; w'umutwe ufungutse; wumvuba; ushoboye; kibashije.

**able to be chosen** uwujuje ibisabwa; ukwiye; uwemerewe.

**able to feel athink** ufite ubwenge; utekereza.

**able to morapidly** yihuta; cyihuta.

**ablegate** intumwa ya Papa.

**able-bodied** cy'imirya; gifite ubuzima bwiza; umunyangufu; nziramuze; umunyambaraga; mutaraga; gifite imbaraga.

**abnegate** kwiyibagirwa; kureka; kwiziga.

**abnegation** ukwiyibagirwa; ubwizige.

**abnormal** kidasanzwe; bidasanzwe.

**abnormality** inenge; ubumuga; ubusazi; ubusembwa; irenzarugero; ibisazi.

**aboall** hejuru y'ibyo; ahanini.

**abode** indiri; icumbi; inzu; ubuturo; inturo; intaho; indaro; inyumba; imiturire.

**abode of God athe angels** ijuru.

**abode of the damned** umuriro w'iteka; Gehinomu; umuriro utazima.

**aboground** kizima; kigihumeka.

**abolish** kurimbura; gusesa; gusenya; itsembatsemba; kurandura.

**abolishment** ikurwaho; iseswa; iseswa; icibwa; isenywa; ihagarikwa; isenywa; ihagarikwa; ikurwaho; icibwa.

**abolition** ikurwaho; isenywa; icibwa; iseswa; ihagarikwa.

**abominable** giteye agahinda; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; giteye ishozi; cy'ubugome; kibabaje; cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; cy'amahano; ubwangizi; cy'ibara.

**abominate** kwanga; kwanga urunuka; kurebaisesemi.

**abomination** ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro; inabi; urwango; urwango; ubwangwe.

**aboreproach** nzirabwandu; kizira amakosa.

**aboriginal** cy'umwimerere; umusangwabutaka; kavukire.

**abort** guhurumura.

**aborting** ugucikiza; ukuvanamo inda.

**abortion** ugukuramo inda; ugukuramo inda.

**abothere** haruguru ya harira.

**abound** kuzura.

**about** ibyerekeye; ikirebana; igifata ku...; icya; cyerekeranye; ikijyana...; kijyanye; icyerekeye; hafi; byerekeranye.

**about currematters** gikwiranye n'igihe; cy'iki gihe.

**about six (o'clock)** adv hafi saa kumi n'ebyiri zuzuye.

**about what?** kuki?; ibirebana n'iki?

**above** hejuru ya; ejuru; haruguru; hejuru.

**aboveboard** kitaboganye.

**abozero** hejuru ya zeru.

**abracadabra** umutongero.

**Abraham** Aburhamu.

**Abraham's bosom** ijuru.

**Abram** Aburamu.

**abrasive** kirakaza.

**abridge** gutubya; guhina.  
**abroad** ishyanga; mu mahanga; amahanga; hanze; imahanga.  
**abrogate** gukuraho itegeko; guhindura.  
**abrogate law** gukuraho itegeko.  
**abrogation** icibwa; ikurwaho; isenywa; ihagarikwa; ikuraho; iseswa.  
**abrupt** gitunguranye; gihanamyeye; kititezwe; gihubukiwe.  
**abscess** igishyute; ikibyimba; igishute.  
**abscissa** umurangankingi.  
**abscond** guhungana; kwamama; guhunga; kugenda.  
**absconwith** kwiba.  
**absence** ibura; ukubura; uguhisa; ubusibe.  
**absence of light** umwijima.  
**absence of mind** uguta ubwenge.  
**absence of reserve** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**absent** kidahari; wibagirwa cyane; cyasibye; uhuze.  
**absentee** utahaba.  
**absenteeism** isiba; uguhisa; ubusibe; isiba rikabije; ukubura.  
**absentminded** ikinyeteri.  
**absentminded** igicucu.  
**absentminded** ikizeze.  
**absentmindedness** ubunyamazinda.  
**absent-minded** umunyamazinda.  
**absent-minded** wibagirwa cyane; umuntu ugira amazinda cyane; umuntu wibagirwa cyane.  
**absent-minded** uhuze.  
**absent-mindedness** amazinda.  
**abseoneself** kugenda.  
**absewithout leave** nta ruhusa.

**absolute** ndashidikanywaho; ndakuka; nyabami; nyakuri; kidashidikanywaho; mpushabwoko; kidakuka; cyami; dasubirwaho.  
**absolute poverty** ubutindi nyakujya.  
**absolutely** ahamwe; tagushidikanya; wivuye inyuma; nterj. pe; impamo; rwose.  
**absolutely necessary** kamara.  
**absolution** imbabazi z'ibyaha; imbabazi; imbabazi; abusolusiyo; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**absolve** kubabarira; kweza; guhanaguraho icyaha; kubohora; guca inkoizamba; kirisima; gutagatifuza.  
**absorb** gusobanukirwa; kwiyuhira; gufutukirwa; kumva; gusoma; kunywa; kunyunyuza.  
**absorbed** cyaburijwemo; cyamizwe; wibagirwa cyane; cyanyowe; gihuze.  
**abstain** kwihangana; kwifata; kwiziga.  
**abstain from** kureka; gucika.  
**abstain from food** kwigomwa; kwiyiriza.  
**abstain from voting** kwifata.  
**abstained** cyifashe.  
**abstainer** uwifashe.  
**abstaining** ukwirinda; ukwihangana.  
**abstemiousness** ubumanzi; ubwiramire.  
**abstention** kwifata; ukwifata; ubwizige.  
**abstinence** ubumanzi; ubwizige; kwifata; ubuseribateri; ukwifata; ubwizige.

**abstract** ntagereranywa;  
mburafato; kwiba;  
mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara;  
kivuzwe mu mutwe; ndafuturwa.

**abstruse** ndafuturwa;  
kitagaragara; mboneshabwenge.

**absurd** ikabya; cy'ubugoryi;  
kidasobanutse; cy'ubucucu;  
kidakwiye; kidahwitse.

**absurdity** amagambure; ifuti;  
amangambure; ubunyabasazi;  
ubugoryi; amahomvu; ubugoryi;  
ubupfu; ubusazi.

**Abu Dhabi** Abu Dabi.

**Abuja** Abuja.

**abundance** ukuhaba;  
uburumbuke; urwunguko  
rwinshi; benshi; ubukungu;  
ubukire; gihagije; ingano;  
umusaruro utubutse; uburo  
buhuye; umusesekare.

**abundancy** ubukire.

**abundant** gikungahaye; byinshi.

**abundantly** ishyaryose.

**abundant supply** gihagije.

**abuse** gukora amahano.

**abuse of the elderly** ugufata nabi  
abasheshe akanguhe.

**abused** wababajwe;  
wakomerekejwe; washavujwe.

**abutting** gituranye; kibangikanye;  
cyegamiye; kibangikanye;  
cyegeranye.

**abyss** umwonga; inyenga;  
Gehinomu; umuriro utazima;  
umuriro w'iteka; umuriro  
utazima; umuriro w'iteka;  
incacanyo; Gehinomu.

**Abyssinia** Abisiniya.

**Abyssinian** cyo muri Abisiniya;  
cyo muri Etiyopiya.

**Abyssinian** person  
umunyabisiniya;  
umunyetiyopiya.

**Abyssinians** umunyabisiniya.

**ac** umuriro w'amashanyarazi  
mpinduranyamuvuduko.

**acacia** akasiya.

**academe** inteko y'abaminuje;  
inteko y'abanyabwenge; inteko  
y'abize; inteko y'abahanga.

**academia** inteko y'abanyabwenge;  
inteko y'abahanga; inteko  
y'abaminuje.

**academian** uba mu nteko y'abize.

**academic** umwarimu;  
cy'amashuri rikuru; injijuke.

**academic community** inteko  
y'abize.

**academic** degree  
impamyabushobozi y'amashuri  
makuru.

**academic** dissertation  
icyandikwa cya gihanga;  
umwandiko ntekerezo.

**academic freedom** ubwisanzure  
mu myigishirize.

**academic learning** uburezi.

**academic library** isomero  
ry'abanyamashuri makuru.

**academic rank** urwego  
rw'amashuri makuru.

**academic world** inteko  
y'abahanga; inteko  
y'abanyabwenge; inteko  
y'abaminuje.

**academic year** umwaka  
w'amashuri.

**academical** cya gihanga;  
cy'amashuri rikuru;  
ikinyamashuri.

**academically** mu buryo bwa  
gihanga; mu buryo bumunuje.

**academician** uba mu nteko y'abize.

**academy** ikigo; ishuri.

**accede** kwitanga; kwemeranya na; guhanguka; kwemera; kwiha.

**accede to** kwitondera; kumvira; emera; kwemera.

**accede to something** gushyikira.

**accelerate** guhibikanywa; kwihutisha; guteza imbere; kwihutisha; kwihuta.

**accelerated** yihuta; cyihuta.

**acceleration** umunyaruko; umuvuduko.

**accensor** umuhereza.

**accent** kwizimba; gutsindagiriza; imvugo; kwibanda; akabonezajwi; gushimangira; gutsindagira; akarusho.

**accentuate** gushimangira; gutsindagira; gutsindagiriza; kwizimba; kwibanda.

**accept** kwakiriza amaboko yombi; kwemera; emera; kwemerera; kwemera; kwakira; kwemeza; kwemera; kwemeranya na; kwiringira; kwemera; kwenda.

**accept as true** kwizera.

**accept by force** kwemezwa.

**accept one's fault** kwemera icyaha.

**acceptability** igihamya.

**acceptable** uwemerewe; ukwiye; gikwiye; uwemerewe; uwujuje ibisabwa; cyujuje ibisabwa.

**acceptance** ihamya; iyemeza.

**accepted** kimenyerewe; byemewe; gisanzwe; yemewe.

**Access Code** kode mpamagazo.

**accessibility** ukuba kigerwaho n'abagikeneye.

**accessible** gikinguye; cya rubanda; kigerwaho n'abagikeneye.

**accessory** umufasha; icyitso; akarusho; umwambari; uwari mu nama; umutako; uwitabiriye inama; ikirenga; inyongera.

**accident** ishyano; ingorane; ihirwe; gisida; agisida; amahirwe; impanuka; umwaku.

**accidental** mu buryo butunguranye.

**accidentally** mu buryo butunguranye.

**accidently** mu buryo bw'impanuka.

**acclaim** ishimo; ibisingizo; imihayo; gutangaza; gushyigikira; ishimwe; igisingizo.

**acclaimed** rukabuza.

**acclamation** isaruti.

**acclimate** kwimenyereza; gutoza.

**acclimation** gufata umurongo; imenyera.

**acclimatise** gutoza.

**acclimatization** imenyereza.

**acclimatize** gutoza.

**acclimatized** cyamenyerejwe; kimenyereye.

**acclivity** agasozi.

**accolade** ibisingizo; ishimwe; ishimo; imihayo; isaruti; igisingizo.

**accommodate** gufasha; guteza imbere; kubika; gucumbikira; gushyingura; kwimenyereza; kwakira; kwakira.

**accommodating** umugwaneza; umugiraneza.

**accommodation** icumbi; inturo.

**accomodate** gushakira umwanya; gucumbikira.

**accomodate somebody with loan** kwemerera umuntu inguzanyo.

**acomodation** aho kuba; inguzanyo.

**acomodatio(Pl. AmE)** icyicaro.

**accompanied** giherekejwe.

**accompanied by** giherekejwe na; onj. na.

**accompaniment** akarusho; iherekeza; icyuzuzo; uguherekeza; isobekeranyamajwi.

**accompany** kujyana; gushagara; guherekeza indirimbo n'amajwi y'ibyuma; kuzana; guherekeza; gukurikira.

**accompanyia departiguest (act of)** uguherekeza.

**accompanying** conj. na.

**accomplice** uwari mu nama; ushyigikiye; icyitso; umufasha; uwitabiriye inama.

**accomplish** gutunganya; kurangiza; kurangiza; kuzuza; kugera; kurangiza; gushyira mu bikorwa.

**accomplished** cyagezweho; cyuzuye; cyashojwe; inzobere; ushoboye; ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.

**accomplishment** icyagezweho; umusozo; iyuzuzwa; irangiza; impuzandengo; igikorwa; isozwa; ibigwi; iyanzura; ikiranga; ibyagezweho; iyuzura; akazi; irangizwa; umurimo; umurimo; ubuhanga; irangira.

**accomplishments** umuco.

**accord** imibanire myiza; amahoro; ugukorera hamwe; ubufatanye; icyumvikanyweho; guhuza; ubwumvikane; guha; ubumwe; ubwumvikane.

**accord with** gushimangira; gukwirana, -nye; kwemeranya.

**accordance** ugukorera hamwe; isano.

**accordingly** muri ubwo buryo; nk'uko.

**accordion** akorudewo.

**accordito** ku bwa.

**accordito the rules** kitabogamyeye.

**accordito your wish** nk'uko ubyifuza.

**accost** kuvugisha witanguranwa; gusuhuza.

**accouchement** ukubyara.

**accoufor** gusobanura; kwisobanura; gusobanura.

**account** ijabo; ifagitiri; inyemezabuguzi; ubuhangange; ikonti; konti; raporo; icyitonderwa.

**accountability** ukumenyesha kwisobanura ku byo ushinzwe gukora; inshingano; gusobanura neza ibyo ushinzwe; ukumenya gusobanura ibyo ushinzwe.

**accountable** uwo bibazwa; cyo kugawa; uwisobanura.

**accountancy** ubucungamari.

**accountant** umukontabure; umucungamari.

**accounting** icungamari; ibaruramari; konti.

**accouter** umwenda.

**accouterments** umutungo.

**Accra** Akara.

**accredit** gushimangira.

**accrue to** kuragwa.



**accumulate** gushyira hamwe; kuzigama; kurundanya; guhunika; gusarura.  
**accumulated** bishyize hamwe; bisunganye.  
**accumulated amount** ikigega.  
**accumulating** irundanya.  
**accumulation** inteko; igipanze neza; umuba; ikigega.  
**accuracy** igihamya.  
**accurate** imvaho; gishingiye ku bintu bifatika.  
**accursed** kibabaje; giteye agahinda; giteye ishozi; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; cy'ibara.  
**accusal** ikirego.  
**accusation** ikirego.  
**accusation in mirror** ukwitirira.  
**accusatory** bihamya; bishinja.  
**accuse** kwemeza umuntu ikintu.  
**accuse of** gushinja.  
**accuse oneself** gushyira ahagaragara; kwirega; gushyira ahabona.  
**accused** umuburanyi; uwarezwe; ukekwa; warezwe; uregwa.  
**accuseds** pl. abaregwa.  
**accuser** kareganyi; umurezi; umuburanyi; urega.  
**accusing** ukurega; bishinja; bihamya.  
**accusingly** mu buryo burega.  
**accustom** kwimenyereza.  
**accustomed** cya gakondo; cya gihanga.  
**ace** umutsinzi; inzobere; umuhanga; bwana.  
**acerb** abagirameno; abasetsi.  
**acerbic** gisharira.  
**acerbity** umwaga.  
**acetic** gisharira; gukarishye.

**ache** uburyryate; uburibwe; kubabara; kubabaza; kurwara; ububabare.  
**ache for somebody**  
**ached** kiribwa; kibabara.  
**achieve** kurangiza; kugera; kuzuzwa; kurangiza; gufata; gushyika; gushyira mu bikorwa.  
**achieved** cyashojwe; cyarangijwe; cyagezweho.  
**achievement** ibigwi; igikorwa; irangira; akazi; irangizwa; icyagezweho; intera; ishya; imikorere; urwego; umurimo; umusaruro; iyuzuzwa; ubuhanga; umurimo; umusozo; iyuzura; iyanzura; irangiza; isozwa.  
**achiever** umukozi; umukozi.  
**achieving** ukukugera ku musozo; ukurangiza; ukurasa intego; ukugera ku iherezo; ukugera ku ndunduro.  
**aching** ububabare; uburibwe; uburyryate; uburyaryate.  
**acid** gukarishye; gisharira; ikiyobyabwenge LDS; side; gisharira; aside.  
**acidity** ubukarihe.  
**acknowledge** kwemeza; kwemeza; gushyira ahagaragara; kwemera; kwemera; guha ireme; kwirega; emera; gushyira ahabona.  
**acknowledgeable** cyo kumenyekanisha; cyo kuranga.  
**acknowledged** cya gihanga; cyemewe; cyashimiwe; cyakiriwe; cya gakondo; izwi.  
**acknowledgement** iyemeraruhare.  
**acknowledgemeof** receipt  
 icyemezo.



**acknowledgment** inyiturano.  
**acknowledgments** ugushima; ugushimira.  
**acknowledgmeof one's sins** kwirega ibyaha.  
**acme** akanunga; agasongero; isonga.  
**acne** igishishi; ibishishi.  
**acolyte** umuhereza.  
**acoustic** nkizabupfamatwi-buragi.  
**acoustic phonetics** iyigamajwi nyamatwi.  
**acoustics** iyigamiterere y'amajwi.  
**acquaint** kubwira.  
**acquaintance** imenyana; umubano; incuti; ubufatanye; inshuti; ubumenyi; ubumenyi rusange; ubucuti.  
**acquaintanceship** ubucuti.  
**acquiesce** kumvira; kwitanga; kwiha.  
**acquiescence** ubuyobokeye; uruhushya; icyemezo; uburenganzira.  
**acquiescent** uwiyoroshya.  
**acquire** kugura; gusarura; kuragwa; gushyika; gufata; gukukana.  
**acquire knowledge of** kwiga.  
**Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome** SIDA.  
**acquirement** ibigwi; ubuhanga; ibyagezweho; ikiranga.  
**acquisition** urugamba rwo gutsinda.  
**acquisition of knowledge** ubujijuke.  
**acquisitive** Ndarusuma.  
**acquit** kwitwara; kubabarira; guca inkoizamba; guhanaguraho icyaha.

**acquittal** imbabazi z'ibyaha; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**acre** ari.  
**acreage** isambu; ubuso; ari; umurima.  
**acrid** gisharira; gisharira; gukarishye.  
**acrimonious** urakaye; cy'ububisha; inyaryenge.  
**acrimony** urwango; urwango; ubucabiranyi; umwaga; inabi.  
**acrobatics** ubugenge; akorobasi.  
**across** ahakurya.  
**act** irangira; icyagezweho; umusozo; gusigariraho; imikorere; ibyagezweho; irangiza; igikorwa; iyuzura; kwitwara.  
**act as servato** gufasha.  
**act in bad faith** gukorera ubugome; kugiraumutima mubi; gukoraumutima mubi; kwica ikintu nkana.  
**act jointly** gufatanya.  
**act of abstention** ukwihangana; ukwirinda.  
**act of beia godparent** ubuse.  
**act of contrition** isengesho ryo kwicuza ibyaha.  
**Act of Hope** isengesho ryo kwemera.  
**Act of Love** isengesho ryo gukunda.  
**act of war** ubushotoranyi.  
**act somethiout** kugaragaza ikikurimo.  
**actianger, viciousness** ubushotoranyi.  
**acting** gikora.

**action** urugamba; intambara; amakimbirane; igikorwa; ubushyamirane; imikorere; imirwano; imibereho; umurimo; inkora; igikorwa.  
**actions** ibikorwa; imibereho.  
**activate** guhamagaza; gukoranya ingabo; kurarikira; guhuruza; gushyira mu bikorwa.  
**active** ugikomeye; cy'ibakwe; kibangutse; cy'amavamuhira; intiganda; gikora; cy'ibakwe; ugifite imbaraga; gihuze; ufite umuhate.  
**actively operative** gikora.  
**activist** uwitangiye.  
**activities** ibikorwa.  
**activity** umushinga; umurimo; umurimo; igikorwa; akazi.  
**activevoice** inkora.  
**actor** umunyarubuga; umukinnyi w'ikinamico; umukinnyi.  
**actress** umukinnyi w'ikinamico; umukinnyi; umunyarubuga.  
**actual** nyirizina; cy'ukuri; ndashidikanywaho; gifatika; nyakuri; nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho; kigaragara.  
**actuality** ukubaho; imvaho; ukubaho; ukuri.  
**actually** mu by'ukuri.  
**actuary** umucungamari; umukontabure.  
**acumen** ubushobozi; ijogora; imyumvire; ubushishozi; imitekerereze.  
**acute** igikatu; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; gifite uburemere; w'ikimene; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga.  
**acute alcoholism** ubusinzi.

**acute angle** imfuruka ifunganye.  
**acuteness** umutwe.  
**ad** itangazo.  
**AD** mu gihe cyacu.  
**ad infinitum** ubuziraherezo.  
**adage** intego.  
**Adam** ikiyobyabwenge; Adamu.  
**adamance** izima.  
**adamant** kagarara; utaku izima; intagondwa.  
**adamantine** kagarara.  
**Adam's apple** ingoto.  
**adapt** guhuza; kwimenyereza.  
**adaptable** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.  
**adapting** imenyera; gufata umurongo.  
**add** kongera; gucengeza; gukukana.  
**add ingredients** kongeramo ibitekwa.  
**add oby one** kubara.  
**add on** guteranya; kuzuza.  
**add to** kongera; guteranyaho; guhanika; guteza imbere mu majyambere; kuzamura.  
**add up** guteranya; kubara.  
**add up to** kugira icyo byongera.  
**added** cy'inyongera.  
**added on** cy'inyongera.  
**addendum** inyongera.  
**addict** umwozezi.  
**adding** iteranya.  
**addition** ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; ibikurikira; iteranya; inyongera; iyongerwa; iteranya; iyongera.  
**additional** inyongera; cy'inyongera; umugereka; andi; ikirenga; proind. ayandi.  
**additional cost** amafaranga y'ikirenga.

**additional fee** amafaranga y'inyongera.  
**additional information** amakuru y'inyongera.  
**additive** inyongera.  
**addle** gusisibiranya; kujijisha; guhaba; gushobera.  
**address** indiri; inturo; disikuru; kwitangira; kuvugisha witanguranwa; idisikuru; aho umuntu abarizwa; aho byoherejwe; aderesi; inyumba; imbwirwaruhame; aderesi; inzu; imbungerezi; intaho; gutura; ijambo; icumbi; aho abarizwa; inzererezi; ubuturo.  
**address book** igitabo cy'amaderesi.  
**address the Lord** gusenga.  
**addressee** uwandikiwe.  
**adduction d'eau** gutunganya imiyoboro y'amazi; kuyobora amazi.  
**adendum** icyo kongeraho.  
**adept** wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga; w'ikimene.  
**adept** inzobere; infml. ikimene; umuhanga; ushoboye; intiti.  
**adeptness** ubushobozi.  
**adequacy** uburumbuke; ukuhaba.  
**adequate** gikwiye; cyo mu rugero; gishoboye; cyiza.  
**adhere** kwizingira.  
**adhere to** guha ireme.  
**adhere to something** kuyoboka.  
**adherence** ubudahemuka; ukwitangira.  
**adherent** umuyoboke; ushyigikiye; urugamba rwo gutsinda; umufana.

**adieu** ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro.  
**adios** ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro.  
**adjacent** gituranye; cyegamiye; cyegeranye; kibangikanye.  
**adjectinutrient** ntungamubiri.  
**adjective** abbrentr.; ikinyazina; ntera.  
**adjoining** iteranya.  
**adjourn** gusubika; kureka.  
**adjudication** ubushishozi bw'urukiko; icyemezo cy'urukiko.  
**adjudicator** pl. abacamanza; umucamanza.  
**adjunct** inyongera.  
**adjuration** indahiro; umuhigo.  
**adjure** gutitiriza; gutegeka; kujurira.  
**adjust** kwimenyereza.  
**adjusting** ikosora.  
**adjustment** ikosora; imenyereza; itengeneza; imenyera; gufata umurongo; iringaniza.  
**adjutant** umufasha.  
**administer** kuyobora; gukora; guha.  
**administratientities** inzego z'imitegekere y'igihugu.  
**administrator** ukuriye abandi; umucungamutungo; shefu; umutegetsi; umuyobozi; umukoresha; umuyobozi.  
**admirable** kinoze; cyiza cyane; kibikwiye; gishimwa; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; cyiyubashye; indori; cyiza.  
**admiral** ukuriye abandi.  
**admiration** imihayo; ibisingizo; icyubahiro; urukundo; ishimo; ishimwe; igisingizo; agaciro; itangarira.

**admire** gufata nk'amata  
y'abashyitsi; gukunda;  
kubahiriza.

**admissible** uwemerewe; cyujuje  
ibisabwa; yemewe.

**administrative** cy'ubutegetsu.

**admit** kwirega; gusuhuza;  
kwemera; kwemerera; kwemera;  
kwemeranya na; gushyira  
ahabona; gushyira ahagaragara.

**admittable** uwemerewe; cyujuje  
ibisabwa.

**admixture** imvange.

**admonish** kwihanangiriza;  
gucyaha; gukosora; kwikoma;  
kugaya; guhana; kugira inama.

**ado** akete.

**adolescence** ubugimbi; ubukumi;  
ubusore; ubwangavu;  
ubwangan'ubugimbi.

**adolescent** cya cyana; ingaragu;  
umwangavu; umusore; inkumi;  
cy'ubuto; cya gisore; umwangavu.

**adopt** gutoranya; kwakiriza  
amaboko yombi; guhitamo;  
kwemeza; gushyigikira; kujogora.

**adopted** yemejwe.

**adorable** cy'igikundiro.

**adoration** icyubahiro; igitinyiro;  
imihayo; ibisingizo; urukundo;  
ubucakura; igisingizo;  
ugushengerera; ugushengera.

**adore** gukunda; kubahiriza.

**adored** umunyahirwe; uwahiriwe.

**adorer** urugamba rwo gutsinda.

**adorn** gutaka; kungura;  
guharaga.

**adornment** akarusho; umutako.

**adroit** inzobere; ushoboye  
imirimo inyuranye; wumvuba;  
ushoboye; w'umuhanga;  
w'umutwe ufungutse; w'ikimene.

**adroitness** amayeri; ubushobozi;  
ubugenge; ubuhanga.

**adulate** kuryoshyaryoshyanya;  
gucaura.

**adulation** ugushengera;  
ugushengerera.

**adult** inararibonye; gikuze; ukuze;  
gihanye; pl. abakuru; mukuru;  
giciye akenge.

**adult** **attendant**  
umuherekezabari.

**adult female** umutegarugori;  
umugore.

**adult overseer** umuherekezabari.

**adulterate** guhumanya;  
kwanduza.

**adulteration** ubwandure;  
ubwandu; imvange.

**adulterer** imfizi y'akarere;  
umusambanyi; kaboko katarara  
inkumi; inkundabagore; nkokora  
itarara inkumi.

**adultery** ubusambanyi;  
ubuhabara.

**adulthood** iminsi; izabukuru;  
ubukure; zabukuru; imyaka ya  
ngombwa.

**adults** pl. abakuze.

**advance** kongera; kongera;  
gutiza; umusogongerwa; izamura;  
gutiza umurindi; inguzanyo;  
iyamamaza; guhanika; avansi;  
kwahura; kwihutisha; ihanikwa  
ry'ibiciro; guteza imbere; guteza  
imbere mu majyambere;  
kumenyekanisha; kuzamura;  
kuzamura; gushyigikira;  
iyongerwa; kujya mbere; guteza  
imbere mu majyambere;  
umwenda; gukataza; koshyanya  
gukora nabi; kumenyekanisha;  
guhanika.

**advance in rank** kuzamura mu ntera.

**advance on one's salary** inguzanyo ku mushahara.

**advanced age** iminsi; zabukuru; izabukuru.

**Advanced Mobile PhoSystem** uburyo buhanitse mu ikoresha telefoigendanwa.

**advancement** iyamamaza; ubufasha; ubuvugizi; ishya; inkunga; imfashanyo.

**advanceme(in position or rank)** izamura mu ntera.

**advantage** agaciro; umugisha; umusaruro; igihembo; akavuro.

**advantageous** cyubaka; gihire.

**advantages** akarusho; inyongera mperekezamushahara.

**advert** umwaduko; amaza; ukuhagera; umuzo; ukugera.

**Adventist** umudivantisiti; umudiventi.

**Adventists** pl. Abadiventi.

**adventurer** inkaka.

**adverb** umugereka; bbreumr.

**adverbs** imigereka.

**adversary** uhatanye; uhatanira; upiganwa; urushanwa; urwanya; umuhizi; umukinnyi; uhanganye.

**adversity** ibyago; umusaraba; umwaku; akababaro; amagorwa; amacwa; amakuba; amakuba; ibihe bikomeye; umubabaro.

**advert** itangazo.

**advertise** gutangaza; kwamamaza; kwibona; gutangaza; kumenyekanisha.

**advertisement** iyamamaza.

**advertiser** umutangazi; umutangazabikorwa; umusakazabikorwa; umuranga; umuterankunga.

**advertising** iyamamaza; iranga.

**advertisirates** igiciro cy'inyandiko yamamazwa.

**advertisement** itangazo.

**advertizer** umurasi.

**advertocracy** ihagurukiramenyekanisha.

**Adve(usu. cap.)** Adiventi.

**advice** ibyifuzo; inamabyifuzo; imbuzi; imfashanyo; icyitonderwa; umuburo; inkunga; inama; ubufasha; impanuro.

**advice oanother** kujya inama.

**advise** kubwira; guhanura; kwikoma; kubwira.

**advisement** inama; impanuro.

**adviser** umujyanama.

**advisor** umugishwanama; umujyanama.

**advocacy** ubuvugizi.

**advocate** umuyoboke; ushyigikiye; uwunganira; umufana; umunyamategeko; kunganira; umuvugizi; gushyigikira; kumenyekanisha; umuyoboke; kuburanira; koshya gukora nabi; umujyanama mu by'amategeko; umwunganizi; uwitangiye; umuterankunga.

**advocator** uwunganira; umwunganizi.

**ad-lib** gutungura.

**aerate** guhungiza.

**aerated water** amazi asukujwe umwuka.

**aeration** ihungiza.

**aerial** inteni; anteni.



**aerial warfare** intambara y'indege.  
**aeronautics** ubwubakandegere.  
**aeroplane** rutemikirere.  
**aeropl(BrE)** indege.  
**aerospace** kireban'iby'indege.  
**aerospace industry** uruganda rw'indege.  
**affable** ubaneza n'abandi; ugwaneza; kivuye ku mutima; umugwaneza; umugwaneza; cyo ku mutima.  
**affair** igihangayikishije; urubanza; icyibandwaho; icyigwa; ikivugwaho; igishishikaje; intego; akazi; umurimo; ikigenderewe; ikibazo nshinganwa; ikigamijwe; icyitabwaho.  
**affairs of state** politiki.  
**affect** kwemeza; kugena; gufata.  
**affection** ukwihambira; ukwimariramo; urukundo; icyubahiro.  
**affectionate** kivuye ku mutima; umugiraneza; umugwaneza; cyo ku mutima.  
**affectionate regard** urukundo.  
**affianced** cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyirirwe.  
**afficionado** umwogezi.  
**affidavit** indahiro.  
**affiliation** isano; amahuriro; ubunyamuryango; ubufatanye; ihuriro; ubucuti; umubano.  
**affinity** urukundo; isano; ukwimariramo; amahuriro; ukwihambira; urukundo.  
**affirmed by** byemezwa.  
**affirm** guhamya; kwemeza.  
**affirm strngly** guhamya.  
**affirmatiform** indango yemeza.

**affirmation** isakaramentu; indahiro; gihamya; ihamya; iyemeza.  
**affirmative** mpamya; nyemeza.  
**affirmatively** ukuri; yego; nterj. yee; ntagushidikanya.  
**affirmatory** mpamya.  
**affix** kongera; kuzuzwa; inyomeke.  
**affix one's signature to** gusinya.  
**affix (prefix, infix, suffix)** abbr. iny.  
**afflicted** kirwaye; ushavuye; urwaye; kirwaye.  
**affliction** amakuba; umusaraba; akababaro; ububabare; indwara; ishavu; uburwayi; umubabaro; amakuba; agahinda; intimba; ibyago; icyago.  
**affluence** ishya; ubukungu.  
**afford entrance** gufungura.  
**affordundue advantage** kitabogamye.  
**affray** intambara; urugamba.  
**affricate** inturike nkubyi.  
**affricaticonsonant** ingombajwi y'inturike nkubyi.  
**affright** ubukangarane; icyoba.  
**affront** kurakaza; gusesereza; igitutsi.  
**affronted** wakomerekejwe; wababajwe; washavujwe; urakaye.  
**Afganistan** Afuganisitani.  
**aficionado** umwogezi.  
**afresh** abushya.  
**Africa** Afurika.  
**African** umunyafurika; nyafurika.  
**African alphabet** itonde nyafurika.  
**African Peer Review Mechanisms** igenzuranyafurika ry'abareshya.



**after** ahanyuma; nyuma; nyuma ya; maze.  
**after all** cyakora.  
**after that** nyuma y'ibyo.  
**after while** anyuma.  
**aftereffect** inkurikizi.  
**afterlife** ijuru.  
**afternoon** animunsi; nyuma ya saa sita.  
**afterward** ahanyuma; nyuma.  
**afterwards** ahanyuma; bukeye; maze; nyuma.  
**afterworld** ijuru.  
**again** abushya.  
**against one's will** cy'agahato.  
**against the law** kitemewe; ntamuco; kibujijwe.  
**agape** urukundo rutireba.  
**age** igihe; iminsi; imyaka; igihe; zabukuru.  
**age of consent** ubukure.  
**aged** rishaje; ushaje; rushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rikuze; gishaje.  
**aged person** imbumburi.  
**agency** ishami.  
**agenda** ikiri ku murongo w'ibyigwa; igiteganyijwe; gahunda y'inama.  
**agent** shefu; intumwa; amavu; nyagukora; umuhagarikizi; umucungamutungo; uhagarariye; umukozi.  
**agents responsible for violations** abagize uruhare mu kurenga ku mategeko.  
**ageprovocateur** maneko.  
**age-old** gishaje; rushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rishaje; ushaje; rikuze.  
**aggravate** gusesereza; kongera; kurakaza.

**aggravating** kirambirana; kibangamiye umuntu; gihangayikisha; kiberabeza; gitesha umutwe.  
**aggregate** igiteranyo; umubare; bisunganye; bishyize hamwe; gitsina; prowose.  
**aggregating** irundanya.  
**aggregation** ihuriro; inteko; igipanze neza; ikiguri; umuba.  
**aggression** ubushotoranyi.  
**aggressive** intiganda; ufite umuhate; cyahangana; irushanwa.  
**aggressor** umushotoranyi.  
**aggrieved** washavujwe; wakomerekejwe; wababajwe; wavukijwe uburenganzira; wambuwe uburenganzira; wahungabanyijwe.  
**agile** cy'ibakwe; kibangutse.  
**agitate** kuvangavanga; gushavura; gucunda; guhangayikisha; gutera umutima uhagaze.  
**agitation** igishyika; urujijo; umuhengeri; icyoba; umuvurungano; umuvundo.  
**agitator** gashozantambara; rukongezi.  
**ago** hashize.  
**agone** hashize.  
**agonize** kugira umutima uhagaze; guhangayika; kubabara; kubabaza; guhangayikishwa.  
**agony** imibereho mibi; ishavu; agahinda; ubuzima bubi; umuhangayiko; inkeke; umuhangayiko; ububabare; impungenge; umutima uhagaze.  
**agora** akarubanda.

**agrarian revolution** iterambere mu by'ubuhinzi.  
**agree** guhuza; guhuza; gusezerana.  
**agree on** kwemeranya; kumvikana.  
**agree on prices** kwemeranya ku biciro.  
**agree that** kwemera ko.  
**agree to** kwemera; uguha uburenganzira; emera.  
**agree with** guhamya; kwemeranya; gukwirana, -nye.  
**agreeable** ubaneza n'abandi; gishamaje; yemewe; umugwaneza; ugwaneza; gituje; gishimishije; gishimishije; gihire.  
**agreed** cyemeranyijweho.  
**agreeing** bihuje.  
**agreement** ubwumvikane; isezerano; uruhushya; amasezerano; isanisha; ugukorera hamwe; umuhigo; icyemezo; isezerano; ubufatanye; uburenganzira; ihamya; isano; amahoro; ubwumvikane; igisabwa; iyemeza; icyumvikanyweho.  
**agreemeto meet** ihuriro; gahunda; randevu.  
**aggressive** w'umunyamahane; umwihanduzacumu.  
**agressiveness** ubunyamahane.  
**agriculturalist** umuhinzi.  
**agriculture** ubuhinzi; ubuhinzi.  
**agriculturist** umuhinzi; umufatasuka.  
**agronomics** ubuhinzi; ubugoronome.  
**agronomist** umugoronome.  
**agronomists** pl. abagoronome.

**agronomy** ubugoronome; ubuhinzi.  
**agro-exposition** imurika ry'ibikorwa by'ubuhinzi.  
**agreed to** kwemeranya na.  
**aha!** interj. egoo!  
**ahead** aimbere; yihuta; cyihuta.  
**ahead of time** akare.  
**ah!** interj. aa!; nterj. aa!; nterj. aa!; nterj. Mama wee!  
**aid** umuti w'ibibazo; umufasha; kuyamba; inkunga; kugira neza; imfashanyo; kwifatanya; ubufasha; kugira neza; kumenyekanisha; gutiza umurindi; koshya gukora nabi; gushyigikira; guteza imbere; kurwanaho; gufasha.  
**aide** umufasha; icyitso.  
**aider** umufasha.  
**AIDS** SIDA.  
**ail** gushira; gusaza.  
**aileron** ibaba.  
**ailieconomies** ubukungu bugeze aharindimuka.  
**ailing** kirwaye; kirwaye; umunyamagara make; urwaye; urwaragurika.  
**ailment** ubumuga; indwara; uburwayi.  
**aim** ubusobanuro; gushishikazwa; umushinga; kugerageza; inyota; kwihatira; ikigambiriwe.  
**air** umwuka; isura; injyana; gusakaza; ikirere; ikirere; guhungiza; imyifatire; umuyaga.  
**air ball** igifuro; ifuro; urufuro.  
**air current** umuyaga.  
**air one's views** kuvuga uko uboibintu.  
**air out** guhungiza.

**air pollution** ihumary'umwuka.  
**aircraft** rutemikirere; indege.  
**airplane** indege; rutemikirere.  
**airport** ikibuga cy'indege.  
**airs** ubwirasi.  
**airship** indege.  
**airsickness** isesemi.  
**aisle** kolidoro.  
**Akagera River** Akagera.  
**akin** bisa.  
**al discrimination** ihezwa mu burezi.  
**ala** ibaba.  
**alabaster** cyera de.  
**alacrity** umuvuduko; umunyaruko.  
**alarm** umuhangayiko; icyoba; ubukangarane; imbuzi; umuburo.  
**alarming** gikaze; gikakaye; giteye ubwoba; gikarishye; cyikariye.  
**Albania** Alubaniya.  
**albino** nyamweru.  
**album** igitabo cy'amafoto; ilubumu; alubumu.  
**alcohol** inzoga; akayoga; agatama; alukoro.  
**alcoholic** umusinzi.  
**alcoholic drink** akayoga; inzoga.  
**alcoholic gk ychosis** ubusinzi.  
**alcoholic liquor** agatama; akayoga; inzoga.  
**alcoholism** inzoga; akayoga; agatama.  
**ale** inzoga; agatama.  
**alehouse** akabari mpuruzambaga; akabari.  
**aleph** alifu.

**alert** w'umuhanga; ugifite imbaraga; cy'ibakwe; kwikoma; wumvuba; umwikomo; w'umutwe ufungutse; kuburira; uwitonze; ugikomeye; w'ikimene; kwikoma; impuruza; cy'amavamuhira.  
**alert to danger** kwikoma.  
**alertness** ibamaso.  
**algae** ikimera.  
**Algeria** Alijeriya.  
**aliakicking** kizima; kigihumeka.  
**alibi** urwitwazo.  
**alien** cyo ku yindi si; cya kure; ikimanuka; iyo bigwa; mvamahanga; cyo kuyindi si; ikinyamahanga; cy'ahandi; umunyamahanga; kitarangwa (ku muntu).  
**aliens** ibyaduka.  
**alight** kurekeraho.  
**aligned** bihuje.  
**alignment** icyerekezo; itondekanya; ukwishirahamwe; ikosora; ubufatanye; amajyo.  
**alike** gihuje.  
**alinement** ubufatanye; ukwishirahamwe.  
**alive** ugifite imbaraga; kigikorehwa; kigihumeka; ugikomeye; kizima; kigifite agaciro.  
**aliveness** ubuzima.  
**all** abyose; bose.  
**all files** amadosiye yose.  
**all life** icyitwa ubuzima cyose.  
**all of them** bose; byose.  
**all of us** twese.  
**all the time** igihe cyose.  
**all the way** inzira yose; kugera ku ndunduro.  
**all well agood** ibyo byose byiza.

**allay** kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana.  
**allaying** ubwiramire.  
**allegation** ikirego.  
**allegiance** ubudatenguha; ukwitangira; ubudahemuka; ukwihambira; ukwihebera.  
**allegory** agakuru.  
**allegory** ifurutwa.  
**alleluia!** aleluya; interj. haleluya.  
**allergy** ifuruta.  
**alleviate** koroshya; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya; kugabanya ubukana.  
**alleviate debt** koroshya umwenda.  
**alleviation** icogora; ubwiramire; igabanuka.  
**alley** umuhanda; ibarabara.  
**alley ball** umupira nyurahagati.  
**alley cat** maraya; ihabara.  
**alliance** ubucuti; ishyirahamwe; ikipi; amahuriro; ihuriro; ubufatanye; isano; ubufatanye; icyumvikanyweho; ukwishirahamwe; umuryango; umubano; urugaga.  
**allied** bihuje; bisa; cyiyunze.  
**alliteration** isubirajwi.  
**allocate** kugenera.  
**allocation** ingengo y'imari.  
**allomorph** inzibukiranyantego.  
**allophone** inzibukiranyejwi.  
**allot** kugenera.  
**allotment** umugabane; ingengo y'imari.  
**allow** kugenera; uguha uburenganzira; kwemeranya na; kwemera.  
**allow for** kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.

**allow to enter** kwemerera.  
**allow to use temporarily** gutiza.  
**allowable** uwemerewe; gikwiye; cyujuje ibisabwa.  
**allowance** ingengo y'imari; uruhushya; uburenganzira; icyemezo; umugabane.  
**allowed** uwemerewe; cyujuje ibisabwa.  
**alloy** uruvange; kuvangitiranya; invange; kuvangavanga.  
**allude to** gukomoza; kuvuga muri make; kwerekana.  
**allure** kureshya.  
**alluring** umwiza; ihoho; cyiza; mwiza; akanyange.  
**ally** gusanga; umuyoboke; umufana; ushyigikiye; kwiyunga; umuyoboke; ushyigikiye; umufasha; kubumba; icyitso.  
**All-American** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**all-around** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.  
**all-embracing** yumvikana; .yuzuye; icukumbura twose.  
**all-encompassing** y'isi.  
**all-out** y'isi.  
**all-purpose** gifata impu zombi.  
**Almighty** Ushoborabyose.  
**almost exact** kijya kungana; cyegereye; onj. nka.  
**alms** impano; inkunga; inkunga.  
**almsman** umusabyi; umusabirizi.  
**alms-seeker** umusabyi; umusabirizi.  
**alone** acyonyine; ukumbi; ukwacyo; hitaruye; prowenyine.  
**aloof** bidashimishije; bikonje; ntibindeba; bidashamaje; ukwacyo.

**aloofness** ugusuhererwa; ubukonje.  
**alp** umusozi.  
**alphabetic character** inyuguti.  
**alphabetize** kwigisha gusoma kwandika.  
**alphabetizing** kwigisha gusoma.  
**altrticated semi (AmE)** rukururana.  
**also** conj. kandi; none; onj. kandi; byongeye kandi; byongeye kandi.  
**altar** alitari; urutambiro; ameza ya Nyagasani.  
**alteration** itangizwa; impinduka; ikosora; imihindagurikire.  
**altercate** gutongana.  
**altercation** intonganya; iteranamagambo; intonganya; amakimbirane; amahane; impaka.  
**altered** wahindutse mushya.  
**alternance (vocalique), apophoni** iyunguruza.  
**alternate** umusigire; umusimbura (2); umusigarizi; intumwa.  
**alternate between work arest** gusimburanya akazi n'ikiruhuko.  
**alternate workiareesting** gusimburanya akazi n'ikiruhuko.  
**alternaticurrent** umuriro w'amashanyarazi mpinduranyamuvuduko.  
**alternation** ihinduranya.  
**alternative** amahitamo.  
**although** cyakora.  
**altogether** ahamwe.  
**alveolar consonant** inyeshinya.  
**always** aburi gihe; iteka ryose; iteka; igihe cyose.  
**AM** mbere ya saa sita; mugitondo; umurongo.

**am afraid** sinzi ko; mfitte ubwoba.  
**am from...** Nturutse i...  
**am thirsty!** inyota iranyishe!  
**amalgam** invange; uruvange.  
**amalgamate** gusanga; kubumba; kwiyinga.  
**amalgamated** cyiyunze.  
**amalgamation** invange.  
**amass** kurundanya; guhunika; kuzigama; gushyira hamwe; gusarura.  
**amassment** umuba; igipanze neza; ihuriro.  
**amaze** gutangaza; kumirwa.  
**amazement** igitinyiro; icyubahiro.  
**amazing** cy'agahebuzo; byiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka.  
**ambassador** umwambasaderi; ambasaderi; intumwa.  
**ambience** ibidukikije.  
**ambiguous** kidasobanutse.  
**ambition** umushinga; inyota.  
**ambitious** kiroti; cyifuza; ufite umuhate; intiganda.  
**ambitious energetic** umwihanduzacumu.  
**amble** kugenda.  
**ambulance** ingobyi y'abarwayi; ambulansi.  
**ambulance chaser** umunyamategeko.  
**ambuscade** igico.  
**ambush** gusimbukira; igico; guca igico.  
**amebiasis** amibe.  
**ameliorate** guhindura; kungura; kunoza.  
**amen** interj. yee; ukuri; yego; ntagushidikanya.  
**amend** guhindura; guhwitura.  
**amendment** ivugururwa; ubugororanging.



**amends** igihano.  
**amenities** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.  
**America** Amerika.  
**American** cyo muri Amerika; umunyamerika.  
**American continent** Amerika.  
**American Standard Code for Information Interchange** igaragazabimenyetso ndangamakuru.  
**AMgk** uburyo buhanitse mu ikoresha telefoigendanwa.  
**amiable** umugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi; umugwaneza; umugiraneza; umugwaneza; kivuye ku mutima; gituje; ugwaneza; cyo ku mutima.  
**amicability** ubwumvikane.  
**amicable** ugwaneza; umugwaneza; umugwaneza; umugiraneza; ubaneza n'abandi; umugwaneza.  
**amicableness** imibanire myiza; ubumwe.  
**amid** mu gihe.  
**amigo** inshuti; incuti.  
**aminate** mu minsi ya vuba aha.  
**amiss** ikitagenda.  
**amity** amahoro; urukundo; ubwumvikane; imibanire myiza.  
**amnesiac** umunyamazinda.  
**amnesty** imbabazi; imbabazi z'ibyaha; imbabazi; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi rusange.  
**amniotic liquid** uruzi rw'inda.  
**amoeba** amibe.  
**among** ahagati; mu; muri.  
**amoral** aphr.. bya kiboko.  
**amorousness** urukundo.  
**amortization charge** amafaranga y'ubwisazure.

**amotheliving** kigihumeka; kizima.  
**amoulost** igihombo.  
**amount** umubare; ingano; igiteranyo; umugabane; igice.  
**amouof money** umubare w'amafaranga.  
**amour** urukundo.  
**amous** hagati yacu.  
**Amph** ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine.  
**amphetamine** ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine.  
**amphitheater** inzu y'amakinamico; sitade; ikibuga; urukiniro.  
**ampitation** ugucibwa urugungo.  
**ample** kigaragara; gifatika; byinshi; gisesuye; kirekuye; gikungahaye.  
**ample amount** umusaruro utubutse; ubukungu; ubukire; gihagije; umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi.  
**amplifier** inyongeramajwi.  
**amplify** gukabiriza; gukabya.  
**Amplitude Modulation** umurongo.  
**amulet** igiheko; inzaratsi; intsinzi; inzaratsi.  
**amulet, charm, talismafetish, lucky piece** impigi.  
**amuse** gushimisha; kuryoshya.  
**amusement** umukino.  
**amusing** cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.  
**an** kimwe.  
**an animal in the early stages of developme in the womb or egg** urusoro.  
**an easy excercise** amazi.  
**an evil eye** ishyari.



**an extra leaf or section** urupapuro ngenerwamatangazo.  
**an interconnected system of things or people** isangano.  
**an only child** ikinege.  
**anaesthesia** ikinya.  
**anaesthetize** guhwereza.  
**analogous** bisa.  
**analogue** insobanurwakimwe.  
**Analogue** iyerekanamaajwi.  
**analogy** isano; inso; isano.  
**analyse** gusesengura.  
**analysis** ubushakashatsi; inyurabitekerezo; isesengura; ubucukumbuzi.  
**analyst** umusesenguzi.  
**analyze** gusesengura.  
**anathema** ubucibwe; umuvumo.  
**anathematize** kuvuma.  
**anatomical structure** imiterere.  
**anatomy** ubucukumbuzi.  
**ancestor** pl. abakuru; umubyeyi.  
**ancestors** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**ancestral** cya gihanga; cya gakondo.  
**ancestral spirit** umuzimu.  
**ancestry** igisekuru; inkomoko; inzu; inkomoko; umuryango; inkomoko; umuryango.  
**anchor** inkingi; gushinga imizi.  
**anchorage** amagiyo; amajyo; amage.  
**ancient** rikuze; rushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; ushaje; rishaje; cyahise; umusangwabutaka; gishaje; kavukire; cyambere mbere.  
**and** conj. na.  
**AnDomini** mu gihe cyacu.  
**anecdotal knowledge** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**anecdote** ishyengo; agakuru.

**anew** abushya.  
**angel** umuherwe; umumalayika; umunyemari; uwagashize; umubyeyi; umugiraneza; marayika; umuterankunga; okayine; umuziranenge; umukungu; umutunzi.  
**angelic person** umumarayika.  
**angelus** Indamutso za Malayika.  
**anger** gushavura; gusesereza; uburake; kurakaza; uburakari.  
**angle** inguni; imfuruka; uko kigaragara; uko bacyumva; kuroba.  
**angled** kidatengeneje.  
**angleworm** umunyorogoto.  
**Anglo-Saxon America** Amerika ya ruguru.  
**angry** gifite uburakari; mbi; ibabaje; y'incamugongo; urakaye.  
**angst** umuhangayiko.  
**anguish** ukwicuza; inkeke; ubuzima bubi; akababaro; ukwihana; imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko; ishavu; agahinda; umuhangayiko; impungenge; umubabaro; umutima uhagaze; umuhangayiko; ububabare.  
**animal** ikirura; inyamaswa; igisimba; igisimba; inyamaswa; ikinyabuzima; igikoko; igikoko.  
**animal droppings** ifumbire.  
**animal excrement** ifumbire.  
**animal farm** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.  
**animal husbandry** ubworozi.  
**animal nail** ijanja.  
**animal skin** umwite.  
**animal tissue or organs** inyama.  
**animal-worship** ugusenga inyamaswa.

**animate** kiyega; gushishikariza; gukangurira; kigihumeka; kizima; kiyega; gushishikaza; gushyushya.

**animated** ufite umuhate; ugikomeye; kiyega; gifite umwete; umunyamwete; ugifite imbaraga; kibangutse; gifite ishyaka; umunyamurava; intiganda; ufite ingufu.

**animation** ukubaho; ingoga; ishyaka; ukubaho; ibakwe.

**animator** umukangurambaga.

**animosity** urwango; inabi; ubucabiranyi; urwango; inyange; inzika; urwango.

**animus** urwango; inabi; urwango; inzika.

**ankle** akagombambari; akabumbambori; akabumbambari.

**ankle joint** akabumbambari; akabumbambori.

**annals** inyandiko nshyinguramakuru; arishive.

**annex** inyongera.

**annex PRINTING** inyongezo.

**annexe** inyongera; umugereka.

**annexing** iteranya.

**annihilate** gutsembatsemba; gusesa; kurimbura; itsembatsemba; kuyongobeza; kurandura.

**annihilation** ubwicanyi.

**anniversary card** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**anniversary** yubile.

**annonceur** umushyushyarugamba.

**announce** gutangaza; kubwira; gusakaza; gutangariza.

**announcement** itangazo.

**annoy** gushavura; kurakaza; guharahaza; guhangayikisha; kuberabeza; kuburabuza; gusesereza.

**annoyed** urakaye.

**annoying** kiberabeza; agaterantimba; kibangamiye umuntu; gihangayikisha; kirambirana; kirakaza; kirakaza; gitesha umutwe.

**annual** cy'umwaka; cya buri mwaka.

**annul** gusesa.

**annulment** isenywa; iseswa; ikurwaho; icibwa; ihagarikwa.

**anoint** kirisima; gutagatifuza.

**anointed ruler** umwami.

**anointiof the sick** ugusigwa kw'abarwayi.

**anointithe body** ukwisiga.

**anomalous** kidasanzwe.

**anomaly** irenzarugero; ubusembwa; ukwivuguruza; ubumuga; inenge.

**anon** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu kanya.

**another** undi; proikindi.

**another banana** undi muneke.

**another field** undi murima.

**another mountain** undi musozi.

**another name** insobanurwakimwe.

**another one** ind. uwundi.

**another person** undi muntu.

**another time** ikindi igihe.

**answer** igisubizo; gusubiza; igisubizo; igisubizo.

**answer oneself** kwisubiza.

**answer sheet** urupapuro rwo gusubirizaho.

**answer the call** kwitaba.

**answer the call of** kunnya; kwituma; gusarana.  
**answer the telephone** kwitaba.  
**answerability** inshingano; gusobanura neza ibyo ushinzwe.  
**answerable** uwisobanura; cyo kugawa; uwo bibazwa.  
**ant** umuswa; urutozi.  
**antagonism** ubwumvikabuke; urwango; ubucabiranyi; inyange; urwango; ubushyamirane; amakimbirane.  
**antagonist** uhanganye; umukinnyi; umuhizi; urwanya; uhatanira.  
**antagonistic** bidahuje; urakaye.  
**antagonize** gusesereza.  
**Antarctica** Antarigitika.  
**ante** intego.  
**ante meridiem** mbere ya saa sita.  
**ante up** kuriha; kwishyura.  
**antecedent** isoko; umubyeyi; inkomoko; cyahise; isoko.  
**anterior** y'imbere.  
**anterior limb** ukuboko kw'ibumoso; akaboko.  
**anthem** indirimbo; indirimbo.  
**anthrax** iragara; igishyute.  
**anthropoid** ubumuntu.  
**antibiotics** antibiyotiki.  
**antibodies** abasirikari b'umubiri.  
**antibody** imbambizi; imbambizi; indindamubiri; abasirikari b'umubiri.  
**antic** ishyengo; ubufindo.  
**anticipation** inzoza.  
**antics** amagambure; amangambure.  
**antidote** umuti wuburozi.  
**antipathetic** bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.

**antipathy** urwango; inabi; inyange; urwango; urwango; urwango.  
**antiquated** rishaje; gishaje; rikuze; rushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; ushaje.  
**antique** rushaje; ushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rikuze; gishaje; rishaje.  
**antiretroviral therapy** imiti igabanya ubukabwa SIDA; imiti igabanya ubwandu bwa SIDA.  
**antiretroviral treatment** imiti igabanya ubwandu bwa SIDA; imiti igabanya ubukabwa SIDA.  
**antisocial** rwabikobwe.  
**antithesis** imbusane.  
**antonym** imbusane; ikinyuranyo; bs.  
**anus** innyo; ubuzutu.  
**anxiety** icyoba; umutima uhagaze; umuhangayiko; inkeke; umutwaro; ubukangarane; ububabare; impungenge; umugogoro; igiteye impungenge.  
**anxious** umunyeshyari; cyifuza; kiroti.  
**anyhow** cyakora.  
**anyone** umuntu ku giti cye.  
**anyplace** aho ariho hose; ahantu hose.  
**anyway** ubundi; cyakora.  
**anywhere** ahantu hose; aho ariho hose.  
**aorta** ruboroga.  
**apace** abwangu.  
**apart** ukwacyo.  
**apart from** uretse; usibye.  
**apathetic** bikonje; bidashamaje; bidashimishije; ntibindeba.

**ape** kwigana; kwitara nka; gukurikiza; gufataho urugero; kwigana.

**aperture** umunwa; iyatu; umwenge; idirishya; umwobo.

**apex** isonga; akanunga; agasongero.

**aphorism** intego.

**API** porogaramu ntatondwa.

**apiary** uruvumbu.

**apical consonant** inyesonga.

**apico-alveolar consonant** inyesongashinya.

**apico-dental consonant** inyamenyo.

**apiculture** ubworozi bw'inzuki.

**aplomb** umudendezo.

**apocalyptic** Ibyahishuwe.

**apocope** igiganyuma.

**apocryphal** cy'igihimbano.

**apogee** akanunga; agasongero; isonga; agasongero.

**Apollyon** pr. Lusiferi; umwanzi wa kera kare; pr. Lusiferi; Sekibi; Shitani; Satani; umwami w'umwijima; Sekibi; pr. Lusiferi; inzoka ya kera kare.

**apologetic** gituje.

**apologies** ukwicuza; ukwihana.

**apologise** kwicuza.

**apologize** kwisegura; kwicuza.

**apology** ukwihana; ukwicuza.

**apostasy** ubuhakanyi.

**apostate** umugambanyi; umunyabyaha; intati; umunyacyaha.

**apostle** uwitangiye; intumwa.

**apostrophe** inyakuzo; agakato.

**appalling** gikaze; giteye ubwoba; cyikariye; gikarishye; gikakaye; kibi cyane.

**apparatus** igikoresho nkenerwa; urwungano; igikoresho; icyifashishwa.

**apparel** umwambaro; imyenda.

**apparent** gifatika; kigaragara; cyigaragaza.

**apparition** umuzimu; ibonekerwa; iboneka.

**appeal** idisikuru; ubujurire; gutakambira; kujurira; imbwirwaruhame; ijambo.

**appeal for** kwiyambaza; kwishingikiriza; kwitabaza.

**appeal to** gutakamba; kureshya.

**appear** kugaragara; gusa; kuboneka; gushyika; gushyika; kwigaragaza.

**appear at** kumva.

**appearance** isura; umwaduko; umuzo; akageni; ukuboneka; ihinguka; ukugera; amaza; ukuboneka; iboneka; ukuhagera.

**appearing** umwaduko; umuzo.

**appease** kugabanya; kurura.

**appellation** ijambo.

**append** kongera; kuzuza.

**appendage** inyongera.

**appended** cy'inyongera.

**appending** iteranya.

**appendix** ishyira; bbreums.

**apperception** ubwenge; ubushishozi.

**appetite** inzara; ipfa; inyota y'ubutegetsi; inyota.

**appetizing** kiriyoshye.

**applaud** gukoma amashyi.

**applaudable** cyiyubashye; gishimwa.

**applause** igisingizo; ibisingizo; imihayo; ishimwa; ukuvugwa neza; isaruti.

**apple** ipome; pome.

**apple of one's eye** inkundwakazi; umutoni; inkoramutima; magara ntunsige.

**Applet** porogamu nsanganyamudasobwa nkumirwa.

**apple-polisher** nyamujiyobijya; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; inkomamashyi.

**appliance** igikoresho nkennerwa; igikoresho; icyifashishwa.

**applicability** igihamywa.

**applicable** uwemerewe; ukwiye; uwujuje ibisabwa.

**applicant** uwiyamamaza; uwaka akazi; umukandida.

**application** ugusaba; icyifuzo cy'usaba; ukwaka.

**Application Programme**

**Interface** porogaramu ntatondwa.

**applicative** abbrengr.

**applied art** ubukorikori.

**apply** gukoresha; guhatira; kwitangira; kujurira; gusaba kwinjira; kwifashisha; guhatirwa.

**apply for** gusaba.

**apply for job** gusaba akazi.

**apply oneself** gukora.

**apply for job** ukwaka akazi.

**appoint** kugenera; kwemerera.

**appointed** cyemewe n'amategeko.

**appointed time** igihe.

**appointment** ishyirwaho; gahunda; ihitamo; igihe n'aho guhurira; ihuriro; randevu; ijonjora.

**apportion** kugenera.

**apportionment** umugabane.

**appraisal** igenagaciro; icyiyumviro; uko umuntu yumikintu.

**appraise** gutekerezaho; kwitaho; gusesengura; kwitwararika; guha agaciro.

**appraiser** umusesenguzi; umushishozi.

**approach** uburyo.

**appreciable** byinshi.

**appreciable amount** umusaruro ushimishije; igikorwa gifatika.

**appreciate** guha ireme; gufutukirwa; kumva; kwitondera; gusobanukirwa; gusanga.

**appreciation** icyubahiro; ibisingizo; inyiturano; igisingizo; imihayo.

**apprehend** gusanga; ufata; kumenya.

**apprehension** inkeke; impungenge; umutima uhagaze; umutwe; umuhangayiko; icyoba; igiteye impungenge; ubukangarane.

**apprehensive** umunyeshyari.

**apprentice** umufasha; umwiga; umutangizi; umwiga.

**appraisal** umuburo; imbuzi.

**apprise** kubwira; kwikoma.

**apprise of** kubwira.

**approach** gucaho; inzira; kolidoro; amaza; kwegera; umuhana; iyaduka; gushyika; ukuntu; ukuhagera; kugereranywa; kwegera; kuvugisha witanguranwa; ukugera.

**approbation** icyemezo; uburenganzira; uruhushya; imihayo; igisingizo; ibisingizo.



**appropriate** gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; uwujuje ibisabwa; kwemeza; gufata; uwemerewe; kibikwiye; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; ukwiye; kwiba; gufata ku ngufu za Leta.

**appropriate period** igihe.

**appropriate to** poss. wa; poss. wo; nterj. yo.

**approval** icyemezo; ibisingizo; uruhushya; ihanya; iyemeza; ijwi; imihayo; iyemeza; icyubahiro; igisingizo; uburenganzira.

**approve** uguha uburenganzira.

**approving** mpamya.

**approximately** cyegereye; hafi; onj. nka; kijya kungana.

**apricot** umukomamanga.

**April** kwezi kwa kane; ukwezi kwa kane; Mata.

**APRM** igenzuranyafurika ry'abareshya.

**apt** wumvuba; inzobere; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'ikimene; ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; w'umuhanga; ushoboye.

**apt to forget** umunyamazinda.

**apt to harm** kabutindi; cyateza impanuka.

**aptitude** ubushobozi; umutwe.

**aqueduct** umuferege; muyoboro.

**aqueous** cyuje amazi.

**Ar** umwuka wa arugo.

**Arab** umwarabu.

**Arabia** Arabiya.

**arase** gusiba.

**arbiter** umuyobozi; umucamanza; pl. abacamanza; umutegetsu.

**arbitrary arrest adetention** ifata n'ifunga bitubahirije amategeko.

**arbitrate** guhuza; kumvikanisha.

**arbitration** ubushishozi bw'urukiko; icyemezo cy'urukiko.

**arbitration committee** akanama nkemurampaka.

**arbitrator** umuhuza; umucamanza; pl. abacamanza.

**arc** umuheto; agakoni; ikorosi; ikoni; guheta; kugonda; agaheto.

**arcane** mboneshabwenge; ndafuturwa; kitagaragara.

**arch** ubworo bw'ikirenge; umuheto.

**archaic** cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; cyambere mbere; rushaje; rikuze; urunyacyirima; gishaje; ushaje; rishaje.

**archaic term** abbresaz.

**archaism** abbresaz.

**archangel** umumalayika; marayika.

**archdeacon** acidikoni.

**arched** ubuhete.

**architecture CONSTRUCTION** iyubakanabuhanga.

**archives** inyandiko nshyinguramakuru; arishive; dosiye; idosiye.

**arctic** gikonje.

**Arctica** Arigitika.

**ardent** gifite umwete; umunyagishyika; gifite ishyaka.

**ardor** ukwitangira; ukwihambira; urukundo; ubudatenguha; ukwihebera; igishyika; ishyaka; inyota; ingoga; ibakwe.

**ardour** ibakwe; ingoga.

**arduous** ukomeye; uruhanyije; gikomeye; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gisaba imbaraga.

**arduously** an'umuhate.

**are** ni.

**are not** si.



**are you kidding?** Urankinisha?; Urakina?  
**area** ubuso; imbuga; akarere.  
**arena** urubuga; inzu  
y'amakinamico; ikibuga; sitade; urukiniro.  
**Argentina** Arijantine.  
**argon** umwuka wa arugo.  
**argue** gukimbirana; guhatana; guhangana; guhatanira; gutongana; guteraamagambo.  
**argument** impaka; iteranamagambo; ingingo; agakuru; ubwumvikabuke; inyurabitekerezo; amakimbirane; intonganya; insanganyamatsiko.  
**argumentative** umunyamahane.  
**aria** injyana.  
**arid** h'agasi.  
**arid region** ijyangwa; ubutayu.  
**arise** kuboneka; kugaragara.  
**aristocrat** imfura.  
**arithmetic** umuhiriko.  
**arithmetical** mean  
impuzandengo.  
**ark** ubushyinguro; inkuge.  
**ark of the covenant**  
ubushyinguro bw'isezerano.  
**arm** ishami; akaboko; intwaro; ukuboko.  
**arm of the sea** umuyoboro; umuferege.  
**armament** intwaro.  
**armchair** ifoteyi.  
**armed conflict** intambara; ubushyamirane; ubushyamirahagati y'imitwe y'ingabo.  
**armed forces** imitwe y'ingabo.  
**armistice** amahoro.  
**armored car** burende.

**armored vehicle on caterpillar treads** burende.  
**armpit** ukwaha.  
**armpit hairs** ubucakwaha.  
**arms** amaboko.  
**arms** guhuza imbaraga.  
**army** ingano; ingabo; ikiguri.  
**army camp** inkambi ya gisirikare; ikigo cya gisirikare.  
**aroma** ububani.  
**around** ahagana.  
**arouse** gukangurira; gushishikariza; gusamaza; gushyushya.  
**aroused** washyutswe.  
**arouthe bend** cyasaze.  
**arrange for** gutegesha.  
**arrange for later reference**  
gushyingura inyandiko.  
**arrangement** isezerano; imitunganyirize; makete; igisabwa; amasezerano; kontaro; imiterere; uburyo bukoreshwa.  
**arrangements** umupango; icumbi; inturo.  
**arranging** imyubakire.  
**array** umwenda; imyiyereko; uruhago; guharaga; ihitamo; umwiyerere; ingano; umutambagiyo.  
**arrest** gutambamira; ifatwa; gukerereza; gupyinagaza; kubangamira; ufata; guta muri yombi; guhagarara.  
**arriat** kurangiza; gushyika; kugera; gushyikira.  
**arrival** amaza; ukugera; umuzo; ukuhagera; iyaduka; umwaduko.  
**arrive** gusohora; gushyika; kwinjira; gushyika; gushyikira.  
**arrived** cyaje.

**arrivederci** usigare amahoro;  
ah'ikindi gihe.

**arriving** amaza; ukugera;  
ukuhagera.

**arrogance** umurengwe; ubwirasi;  
ubwibone; umwiryo.

**arrogant** wiyemera; mwiyezezi.

**arrow** intanage; umwambi;  
akambi.

**arrow concave** akambi mpete.

**arse** ikibuno.

**arse about** guta igihe.

**arse around** guta igihe.

**art** ubugeni; ikinyabugeni;  
amayeri.

**art of government** politiki.

**art of teaching** uburezi.

**arterx** umumisha.

**artery** kolidoro; inzira.

**artfulness** uburyarya; iryenge;  
ubutiriganya; iyeri.

**article** igicuruzwa; raporo;  
inyandiko; ingingo; ikintu.

**article of faith** amahame.

**articles of trade** ibicuruzwa.

**articulate** kuvuga; intyoza.

**articulate sounds** ijambo.

**articulated lorry (BrE)**  
rukururana.

**articulatio talocruralis**  
akabumbambori;  
akabumbambari.

**articulation** ibango; iyatura;  
ingingo; inozamvugo; ijwi.

**articulatory phonetics**  
iyigamajwi nyakanwa.

**artifice** ubutiriganya; iryenge;  
iyeri; uburyarya; icyiganano;  
amayeri.

**artificer** makanika.

**artificial** cy'ubukorikori;  
cy'igihimbano.

**artificial pitch** ikibuga  
mpimbano.

**artificial waterway** umuferege;  
muyoboro.

**artisan** umukozi; umukozi;  
umunyabukorikori.

**artist** umunyabugeni.

**artistic activity** ubugeni.

**artistic writing** ubuvanganzo.

**artistry** ubugeni.

**artless** udaca ku ruhande;  
umuziranenge; udacabiranya;  
utarimanganya; umunyakuri;  
udakikira ukuri (person).

**as** mu gihe; uko; uburyo; ka;  
nk'uko; kubera ko; ko.

**as an advertisement** urupapuro  
ngenerwamatangazo.

**as an alternative** ahubwo.

**as an equivalent** ahubwo.

**as character** abunyuguti.

**as dowry** ank'ibishyingiranwa.

**as for** ku bwa.

**as replacement** ahubwo.

**as result** yo mpamvu; kubera iyo  
mpamvu; onj. bityo.

**as result of** kwerekanwa;  
kugaragazwa.

**as soon as possible** mu maguru  
mashya; vuba hashoboka.

**as substitute** ahubwo.

**as the only one** prowenyine;  
cyonyine.

**as well** conj. na; none; byongeye  
kandi; onj. kandi.

**as well as** conj. na.

**ascend** kurira; kuzamuka.

**ascendancy** urugamba rwo  
kwigarurira; umutsindo; ishya.

**Ascension** Asensiyo; Yezu asubira  
mu ijuru.

**Ascension Day** Umunsi wa Asensiyo.  
**ascertain** gushakisha.  
**ASCII** igaragazabimenyetso ndangamakuru.  
**ascribe somethito something** kwitirira ikintu.  
**ash** umuyonga; icyavu; ivu; inkamba.  
**ash color** urwirungu.  
**ash color of sorghum beer** urwirungu rw'amarwa.  
**ash colour** urwirungu.  
**Ash Wednesday** uwa gatatu w'ivu.  
**ashamed** wamwaye; wagize ipfunwe.  
**ashen** ikivuzo.  
**ashes** icyavu; inkamba; umuyonga.  
**ashtray** isandiriye.  
**ashy** ikivuzo.  
**Asia** Aziya; iburasirazuba.  
**Asian** umunyaziya.  
**Asian countries** ibihugu by'Aziya.  
**asic** nshingirwaho; ngenderwho; cy'ishingiro; shingiro.  
**aside** ukwacyo.  
**aside from** uretse; usibye.  
**asinine** ikinyeteri; cy'ubugoryi; igicucu; ikizeze; cy'ubucucu.  
**asininity** ubupfu; ubusazi; ubugoryi; amahomvu; ubunyabasazi; ifuti; ubugoryi.  
**asiniremark** ifuti.  
**ask** gusaba; gusaba; kwakura; kubaza.  
**ask for** kwishingikiriza; kwiyambaza; kwaka; gusaba; gusaba; kwitabaza.  
**ask for loan** kwaka inguzanyo.  
**ask onself** kwibaza.

**askew** ikitagenda; mu buryo bufutanye; kitari mu nzira nyayo; mu buryo bucyanye; kibanganye; kiberanye; mu buryo bugoranye; mu buryo bubanganye; kibusanya; gifutanye.  
**aso forth** conj. n'ibindi.  
**aso on** conj. n'ibindi.  
**asocial** rwabikobwe.  
**aspect** uko bacyumva; akageni; uko kigaragara; ikiranga.  
**asphalt** kaburimbo.  
**asphyxiate** kwica.  
**aspirant** umukandida; uwaka akazi; uwiyamamaza.  
**aspiration** inyota; inyota.  
**aspire** gushishikazwa; kwihatira; gukumbura; kwifuza.  
**aspiring** kiroti; cyifuza.  
**ass** ikigoryi; igicucu; ikijibwe; indogobe; igicucu; igicucu; umuswa; ikimara; ikigoryi; injiji.  
**assailant** umushotoranyi; urwanya; w'umunyamahane.  
**assailent** umusatirizi.  
**assailer** umushotoranyi.  
**assassinate** kwica.  
**assassination** ubwicanyi.  
**assault** ubushotoranyi; guca igico.  
**assault continually** gutoteza.  
**assaulter** umushotoranyi.  
**assay** gusesengura.  
**assemblage** igitsina; inteko; ihitamo; ikizima; ingano.  
**assemble** kwakura; kurundanya; gukora; gukorera mu ruganda; gucisha mu ruganda; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; guterana; gushyira hamwe.

**assemble for action** kurarikira; guhuruza; gukoranya ingabo.  
**assembled** cyakozwe.  
**assembling** ihuriro; irundanya.  
**assembly** inama; inteko; imitingi; myubakire.  
**assent** iyemeza; kwemeranya na; uruhushya; ihanya; kumvira; icyemezo; uburenganzira; kwemera.  
**assenting** mpamya.  
**assert** gusezeranya.  
**assertion** ikirego.  
**assertive** intiganda; ufite umuhate.  
**assessment** uko umuntu yumikintu; isuzumagaciro; igenagaciro; igiciro; icyiyumviro.  
**assessor** umushishozi.  
**asseto** kwemera; emera.  
**assets** ubukungu; pl. amafaranga; ubutunzi.  
**assiduous** umunyamwete; ufite ingufu; umunyamurava.  
**assiduously** an'umuhate.  
**assign** kugenera.  
**assignation** uguhura.  
**assignement** umukoro.  
**assignment** ihitamo; akazi; icyate; umurimo; ishyirwaho; umumaro; umurimo; umushinga.  
**assimilate** gufutukirwa; kumva; gusobanukirwa.  
**assisatant** umufasha.  
**assist** kuyamba; kugira neza; kumenyekanisha; kunganira; koshya gukora nabi; gufasha; kurwanaho; gutiza umurindi; gushaka inshuti; gutabara; guteza imbere; kugira neza; gushyigikira.

**assistance** inkunga; umuti w'ibibazo; inkunga; imfashanyo; ubufasha.  
**assistant** umufasha; icyitso.  
**assistasubordinate** icyitso.  
**associate** uwitabiriye inama; gusanisha; umufasha; icyitso; uwari mu nama.  
**associate with** gushaka inshuti.  
**associated** kijyanye; icya; cyerekeranye; icyerekeye; ibyerekeye; ikirebana; igifata ku...; ikijyana...  
**association** ikipi; isano; ihuriro; ubucuti; umubano; amahuriro; urugaga; umuryango; ihuriro; ubunyamuryango; ugukorera hamwe; umuryango; ishyirahamwe; imvange.  
**association as friends** ubucuti.  
**associative** abbrejir.  
**assortment** ihitamo.  
**assuage** koroshya; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego.  
**assume** kwambara; kwemera; kwemeza; kwibwira.  
**assumed** cy'igihimbano.  
**assuming** mwiyezezi; wiyemera; wirarira.  
**assumption** urufatiro; umusingi; ishingiro.  
**Assumption of Mary** Isubira mu ijuru rya Bikira Mariya.  
**assurance** umudendezo; garanti; umutekano; ubwishingizi; umuhigo.  
**assure** kunyura.  
**assuredly** ayego; ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee; ukuri.  
**asteroid** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.  
**asthimma** asima.

**asthma** asima; amacwa.  
**astonish** kumirwa; gutangaza.  
**astonishing** cy'akataraboneka;  
 cy'ubugoryi; mu buryo  
 butunguranye; cy'ubucucu; byiza  
 cyane; cy'agahebuzo.  
**astonishment** icyubahiro;  
 igitinyiro; igihu.  
**astound** gutangaza.  
**astray** ikitagenda.  
**astride** utambikije ku...  
**astrigent** gisharira; gisharira;  
 gukarishye.  
**astrological chart** amahirwe;  
 ishaha.  
**astronomy** iyigakirere; ubumenyi  
 bw'inyenyeri; iyigamibumbe.  
**astute** w'umutwe ufungutse;  
 wumvuba; w'umuhanga;  
 w'ikimene.  
**astuteness** ijogora.  
**asunder** cyacitsemo ibice.  
**asylum** amagiyo; ubuhungiro;  
 ibitaro by'abarwaye indwara zo  
 mu mutwe; amajyo; amage.  
**asylum seekers** abashaka  
 ubuhungiro.  
**at** locative. i; kwa; arobaze;  
 locative. kuri.  
**at all events** cyakora.  
**at anytime** igihe icyo ari cyo  
 cyose.  
**at distance** ikantarange; iyo  
 bigwa.  
**at ease** wanezerewe; wanyuzwe.  
**at fault** uwisobanura; cyo  
 kugawa; uwo bibazwa.  
**at first** mbere mbere; ubwa  
 mbere.  
**at high temperature** gishyushye  
 cyane.  
**at home** imuhira; imuhira.

**at law level** ku rwego rw'ibanze.  
**at least** gusa.  
**at leisure** umunengetsi;  
 umunebwe; umushomeri.  
**at liberty** umushomeri.  
**at odds** bidahuje.  
**at ogo** ingunga.  
**at once** mu manzaganya.  
**at one** bihuje.  
**at peace** wanezerewe; wanyuzwe.  
**at risk** ahaga.  
**at sign** arobaze.  
**at subsequentime** anyuma.  
**at the back** ainyuma.  
**at the beginning** ku isoko.  
**at the bottom** ahasi.  
**at the end** giheruka.  
**at the grass roots level** ku rwego  
 rw'ibanze.  
**at the market** ku isoko.  
**at the origin** ku isoko.  
**at the outset** ambere.  
**at the presemoment** ubungubu;  
 ubu.  
**at the presetime** ubungubu;  
 ubu.  
**at the source** ku isoko.  
**at the top** ku isonga.  
**at the weekend** mu mpera  
 z'icyumweru.  
**at time** interj. ashwi; nta  
 narimwe.  
**at times** arimwe rimwe.  
**at variance** bidahuje.  
**At what time is breakfast?** saa  
 ngahe turafata ibiryo byo kwica  
 isari?; saa ngahe turajya kwica  
 umwaku?  
**At what time is dinner?** saa  
 ngahe turajya ku meza  
 nimugoroba?



**At what time is lunch?** saa  
ngahe turajya ku meza ku  
manywa.

**at work** gikora.

**atheist** umupagani.

**athlete** umukinnyi.

**athletic** gifite imbaraga;  
cy'ibakwe; umunyangufu;  
cy'imirya; umunyambaraga;  
nziramuze.

**athletic director** umutoza.

**although** an'ubwo.

**Atlantic ocean** Atalantika.

**atmosphere** ibidukikije; ikirere;  
inkubiri; umuramburo w'ikirere.

**atmospherics (BrE)** amakaraza.

**atoll** ikirwa.

**atome** atome.

**atonement** igihano; ukwicuza.

**atrocious** kibabaje;  
cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubugome;  
cy'ubugome; cy'amahano;  
cy'amahano; cy'ibara; cy'ibara;  
giteye ishozi; giteye agahinda.

**attach** guhuza; kongera.

**attaching** iteranya.

**attachment** inyongera;  
ukwimariramo; ukwihambira;  
urukundo; inyongera.

**attack** kugaba igitero; gusagarira;  
gusimbukira; gushoka; guca  
igico; intworo.

**attack physically** kwiyahura.

**attack repeatedly** gutoteza.

**attack verbally** kuka inabi.

**attacked** cyibasiwe.

**attacker** umushotoranyi;  
umusatirizi.

**attackigroup** ihururu.

**attain** gushyikira; gushyika;  
kugera; gufata; kurangiza;  
gushyika.

**attainment** iyanzura; ubuhanga;  
iyuzuzwa; iyuzura; isozwa;  
umusozi; ikiranga; irangizwa;  
icyagezweho; irangiza; irangira;  
ibigwi; ishya; ibyagezweho.

**attempt** kwihatira; igerageza;  
ingunga; ibanze; kugerageza;  
gushishikazwa.

**attempt to catch fish** kuroba.

**attend** gufasha; kugira neza;  
guherekiza; kumva; guherekiza;  
kugaragira; gushagara;  
gushagara.

**attendance** ukuboneka;  
ukuboneka.

**attendant** umukozi; umwambari;  
umurezi w'abana;  
umuherekizabari; umuja.

**attention** igiteye impungenge;  
ibamaso.

**attention please** mwitondere ibi.

**Attention!** Itonde!

**attentive** uwitonze.

**attentiveness** ukwitangira;  
ukwihebera; ubudatenguha;  
ukwihambira.

**atteregularly** gusiragira.

**attest to** gushimangira.

**attestation** indahiro.

**attestations** ibyemezo.

**attester** umugabo; umuhamya;  
umutangabuhamya.

**attester or attestor** inkusi.

**atteto the call of nature**  
gusarana; kwituma; kunnya.

**attic** ikigega.

**attire** umwambaro; imyenda;  
umwenda.

**attitude** uburyo; amahame;  
imyifatire.

**attitudes** imyifatire.



**attorney** umujyanama mu by'amategeko; umunyamategeko.  
**attorney-at-law** umunyamategeko.  
**attorney-at-law** (AmE) uburanira; avoka.  
**attract** gukurura; gushyukwisha; kureshya.  
**attract someone's attention** gukurura.  
**attraction** ibenguka.  
**attractive** mwiza; ihoho; ihoho; cyiza; ubaneza n'abandi; akanyange; umugwaneza; umwiza; ugwaneza; mwiza.  
**attribute** ikiranga; bbrermy.; ikimenyetso.  
**attributes** umuco; imyitwarire; kamere; imiterere.  
**atypical** umwimerere; kidasanzwe.  
**at-sign** arobaze.  
**au revoir** usigare amahoro; ah'ikindi gihe.  
**aubergi(BrE)** urutoryi; ikibiringanya.  
**auction** cyamunara.  
**audacious** wigerezaho.  
**audaciousness** imbaraga; umutima; ubutwari.  
**audacity** ubutwari; imbaraga; icyizere muri wowe; ukwigiramo icyizere; umutima.  
**audio cassette** kasete.  
**audit** gusuzumaubushishozi; gusuzuma.  
**auditor** umukontabure; umugenzuzi w'imari; umucungamari.  
**Auditor General Office** Ikigo cy'Ubugenzuzi Bukuru bw'Imari ya Leta.

**auditorium** inzu y'amakinamico.  
**auditorship** inama y'ubugenzuzi.  
**AuEmma** ikiyobyabwenge morufine.  
**auf Wiedersehen** usigare amahoro; ah'ikindi gihe.  
**ought** izeru; imfomal. umwuka; zeru; ubusa.  
**augment** indomo.  
**augmentation** inyongera.  
**augmentative** itubura.  
**augury** indagu.  
**august** cyiza cyane; akataraboneka.  
**august** cy'igitangaza.  
**August** Kanama kanamira Nzeri.  
**August** ukwezi kwa munani.  
**august** acyami; cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; cy'agatangaza.  
**august** nyabami; nziza cyane; agatangaza.  
**August** Kanama.  
**augustness** uburemere.  
**aunt** masenge; mama wacu.  
**auntie** mama wacu; masenge.  
**aunty** masenge.  
**auricle** ugutwi.  
**aurum** inzahabu.  
**auspicious** gihire; cy'amahirwe.  
**austere** wikariye.  
**Australia** Ositarariya.  
**Austria** Otirishiya.  
**authentic** byemewe; by'ukuri; nyirizina; nyakuri; gihuje n'ukuri; ndashidikanywaho.  
**authenticate** guhamya.  
**authentication** gihamya.  
**authenticity** igihamya; uburemere.

**author** isoko; umwanditsi; isoko; amavu; inkomoko; umwanditsi; umuhanzi; umuhimbyi.  
**author of life** Rurema.  
**authoring** ukwandika.  
**authoritarian** wikariye.  
**authoritative** w'umunyembaraga; w'umunyagitsure.  
**authorities** pl. abatware.  
**authority** ubuhatsi; umushishozi; ijabo; isoko; umugenga; umuyobozi; isoko; ubuhangange; ubuhangange; ubutegets; inkomoko; uburemere; ukwiziga; ububasha; databuja; igenzura.  
**authorization** uruhushya; icyemezo; uburenganzira.  
**authorize** uguha uburenganzira.  
**authorized** uwemerewe; uwujuje ibisabwa; ukwiye.  
**auto** imodoka.  
**autobiography** inkuru yawe.  
**autobrowse** nyamwicukumbura.  
**autocalculation** **off** nyamwibarisha irafunze.  
**autocalculation** **on** nyamwibarisha irafunguye.  
**autochthonous** kavukire; umusangwabutaka.  
**autocontour** nyamwihimbibi.  
**autocracy** ubutegets bw'igitugu.  
**autocratic** nyabami; cyami.  
**autofit width** nyamwihubugari.  
**autoformat** nyamwihishusho.  
**automatic** pl. ibyikora; imbunda.  
**automatic hyphenation** ukwicaho akanyerezo.  
**automatic underline** ukwicaho akarongo.  
**automatically** mu buryo byikora; uwo mwanya; nta kuzuyaza; ako kanya; nta kujijinganya.

**automation** ubukoreshabyumanyabwenge.  
**automatiser** icyuma-bwenge.  
**automobile (AmE)** imodoka; ivatiri.  
**autonomous** abbreish.; wigenga.  
**autonomy** ubwigenge; ubwisanzure.  
**autorefresh** nyamwisubizaho; nyamwigarura.  
**autosave** nyamwibika.  
**autovalue** nyamwihagaciro.  
**autovertical** nyamwihagarika.  
**autowidth** nyamwiharugari.  
**auxiliary** ikirenga; icyitso; umufasha; inyongera.  
**auxiliary verb** inshinga mfasha.  
**avail oneself of** gukoresha; kwifashisha.  
**available** tayari; gihari; gikinguye; cya rubanda; iraboneka.  
**avarice** umururumba.  
**avaricious** Ndarusuma.  
**avenge** kwivuna; kwihimura; guhora.  
**avenger** umuhozi.  
**avenue** umuhanda; ibarabara; ibarabara; umuhanda.  
**avenue of communication** umuyoboro.  
**average** impuzandengo; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; cyo mu rugero.  
**averse** nta bushake.  
**aversion** inzika; urwango; inyange; urwango; ubwangwe; urwango; inabi.  
**avert** gutsinsura; kwigobitora; gukikira; kwirwanaho; gukwepa.  
**avid** cyifuza; kiroti.  
**avocado** avoka; ivoka.  
**avocado tree** igiti cya avoka.

**avocadoes** ibivoka; amavoka; avoka.  
**avoid** gukwepa; gutsinsura; kwiziga; gukikira; kwirinda; kwirwanaho; kwigobatora; kwifata; kwihangana.  
**avoidance of extremes** ubwiramire.  
**avow** gushyira ahagaragara; kwirega; gushyira ahabona; kwemera.  
**avowal** ikirego; indahiro; umuhigo.  
**awaken memories of** kwibutsa.  
**awaken suddenly** kwicuza.  
**award** ishimwe; igihembo; igihembo; ishimo; guha; umudari; umusaruro.  
**award contract** kugiran'umuntu amasezerano.  
**award market to sb** guha umuntu isoko.  
**award of honor** umudari; ishimwe; igihembo.  
**aware** ugikomeye; ugifite imbaraga.  
**awareness** ubumenyi; ubumenyi rusange.  
**away** kidahari; cyasibye.  
**away from** kure ya.  
**away game** umukiumuntu yasohotse.  
**awe** igitinyiro; icyoba; icyubahiro.  
**awe-inspiring** acyami; nyabami; gifite igitinyiro.  
**awful** kidahambaye; kibi; gikakaye; cyikariye; giteye ubwoba; kibi cyane; w'umuswa; kidashamaje; gikaze; gikarishye.  
**awfully** mu buryo buhambaye.  
**awfulness** ubukarihe; ubukare; ububi.

**awhile** mu kanya gato.  
**awkward** ikinnyeteri; imfabusa; imburamumaro; kidakwiye; kiruhanyije; kigoye gukoresha; ingwizamurongo; ikinnyeteri; imburakamaro; ntakavuro.  
**awkwardly** by'amaburakindi; mu buryo bw'impfabusa; n'ubuswa; by'imburamumaro; bya nikize; mu buryo bugoranye; bya ntakavuro; mu buryo bufutamye; uko ubonye.  
**awkwardness** ubugorame; ubunnyeteri; ububangame.  
**awl** icyuma bakoresha batobora akobo.  
**awn** umusatsi.  
**awn BOTANY** urwoya.  
**awning** umutaka; ihema; ihema ryo mu tubari.  
**awoke, awaken** uri maso.  
**awol** nta ruhusa.  
**awry** kiberamye; ikitagenda; kibusanya; kitari mu nzira nyayo; kidatengeneje; mu buryo bugoramye; mu buryo bufutamye; kibangamye; mu buryo bucyamye; mu buryo bubangamye; gifutamye.  
**aw-shucks** kigaragaza ugucisha make.  
**ax** incabiti; indyabiti; indyankwi; intorezo.  
**axe** indyabiti; wirukana; ishoka; intorezo; indyankwi; incabiti.  
**axed** umushomeri.  
**axilla** ukwaha.  
**axillary cavity** ukwaha.  
**axillary fossa** ukwaha.  
**axiom** ihame; ibwiriza; ibanze; intego.  
**axiomatic** cy'impamo; cy'ihame.

**axis** inkingi; inkingi ya mwikorezi; intebe; icyicaro; uruti.

**axis of evil** umuzi w'icyaha.

**axle** urwikaragiho.

**ay** ayego.

**aye** interj. yee; yego; yego.

**ayet** ubwo rero.

**aye-aye! (BrE.)** interj. Dore re!

**azidothymidine** Azete.

**AZT** Azete.

**azure** ubururu bwa juru.

**a- PREFIX.** A- yongerwa ku ntangiriro ya ntera zimwe na zimwe mu rwego rwo kurema ntera zisobanura ko umuntu cyangwa ikintu bidafite isura cyangwa ubwiza bugaragazwa na ntera y'umwimerere. **I'm a completely apolitical man.** Ndi umuntu udakunda politiki na busa. **She was amoral but honest.** Yari umuntu wataye umuco ariko akavugisha ukuri. **...her new asymmetrical haircut.** ...inyogoshu ye nshya iberamye.

**A-bomb** *N-COUNT.* *Pl: A-bombs.* ibombe atomiki; bombe atomiki.

**A-1** cy'akataraboneka; inzobere; cy'agahebuzo.

**A.C.** umuriro w'amashanyarazi mpinduranyamuvuduko.

**a.c.** umuriro w'amashanyarazi mpinduranyamuvuduko.

**A.D.** mu gihe cyacu.

**A.M.** amugitondo; mbere ya saa sita.

**a.m.** mbere ya saa sita.

# B - b

**babble** amagambure;  
amangambure; amagambo;  
impuha; igihuha; isahaha;  
kubwira; ubujajwa.

**babblers** bamenya;  
gacumakamagambo; injajwa;  
gacuma k'amagambo;  
umunyamagambo.

**babbling** ukunywigira.

**babblingly** inkotsa; indondogozi.

**babe** agahinja; uruhinja.

**babe in arms** agahinja; uruhinja.

**baboon** igitera.

**baby** uruhinja; umwana;  
igisekeramwanzi; uruhinja;  
inkoramutima; magara ntunsige;  
agahinja; agahinja;  
inkundwakazi; igitambambuga;  
igisekeramwanzi; umutoni.

**baby elephant** icyacy'inzovu.

**baby mouse** akak'imbeba.

**baby teeth** amenyo ya mbere.

**baby tooth** iryinyo rya mbere.

**baby-sitter** umurezi w'abana.

**bachelorhood** ubumanzi;  
ubuseribateri.

**back** koshya gukora nabi;  
kugerageza amahirwe;  
kwigerezaho; umugongo; uruti  
rw'umugongo; guteza imbere.

**back copies** inomero zahise  
z'ikinyamakuru; inomero za kera.

**back financially** gutera inkunga.

**back side** ainyuma.

**back up** gushagara; guherekeza;  
guteza imbere; guteshuka;  
guteshuka ku murongo;  
gushyoma; guherekeza;  
gushyigikira; gusobanura.

**backbiting** ubujajwa.

**backbone** imbaraga; inkingi;  
ubutarumikwa; umutima;  
ishingiro; uruti rw'umugongo;  
ubutwari; umuhate.

**backer** umugiraneza; umubyeyi;  
umuyoboke; umufana; umutunzi;  
umunyemari; ushyigikiye;  
umuterankunga; ushyigikiye;  
umuhewe; uwagashize;  
umuyoboke; umukungu.

**background** ibidukikije;  
inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa;  
inkomoko; imizi n'imihamuro;  
ubuzima yabayemo; icyateye;  
imvankuru y'ikigomba  
kwitabwaho.

**backing** ubufasha; inkunga;  
infashanyo; ubuvugizi.

**backlash** inkurikizi.

**backside** ainyuma.

**backslider** umunyabyaha;  
umunyacyaha.

**backup** umusimbura (2);  
umusigarizi; umusigire.

**backward** umuswa.

**back-to-school season** igihe cyo gusubira ku ishuri.  
**back-up** ububiko bwizewe.  
**bacteria** bagiteri.  
**bacterium** ikinyabuzima.  
**bad** kibi; inkozi y'ibibi; ikibi; gikarishye; y'ibyaha; kidahambaye; gikaze; bibi; cyikariye; giteye ubwoba; imeze nabi; ibabajye; mabi; kibi cyane; ibi; y'incamugongo; cy'urukozasoni; cyangiza; w'umuswa; kidashamaje; gikakaye; mbi; ukiranirwa; umugizi wa nabi; kibangamiye.  
**bad blood** urwango.  
**bad breath** umwuka mubi.  
**bad dream** baranga.  
**bad luck** amahirwe make; umwaku; umwaku; icyago; ibyago; amahirwe make; amanzaganya; amacwa; amakuba; amakuba.  
**bad mood** umutima mubi; umunabi; umujinya.  
**bad seed** igipfu.  
**bad smell** umunuko.  
**bad temper** umunabi.  
**badge** akarango.  
**badger** guhangayikisha; kuburabuza; guhangayikisha; kuberabeza; guharahaza; gutera umutima uhagaze.  
**badinage** ishyengo.  
**badly** anabi.  
**badly off** umukene.  
**badly timed** umwaku.  
**badmouth** gucisha bugufi.  
**bad-mouth** kanwakabi.  
**baffle** gukomeza umutsi; gushobera; kujijisha; guhaba; guhangana; gusisibiranya.

**bafflement** ubukomere; ubuyoberane; urujijo.  
**baffling** gikomeye.  
**bag** gufata; gufata; pl. imvumba; ibere; igikapu; guta muri yombi.  
**bagatelle** ntakavuro.  
**baggy** gisesuye.  
**bait** guharahaza; kuberabeza; guhangayikisha; kuburabuza.  
**bake** guteka mu ifuru; gutwika.  
**baking** gishyushye cyane.  
**balance** iringaniza; kureshyesha.  
**balance against** kugereranya.  
**balanced diet** indyo yuzuye.  
**bald spot** ityazo.  
**baldachin** ikitabashwa.  
**balderdash** amagambure; amangambure; amahomvu.  
**baldness** ityazo.  
**bale** uruhago.  
**baleful** cy'ububisha.  
**baleful sword** urugembe.  
**balk** guhangana; kuzitira; gukomeza umutsi; kuzuyaza.  
**ball** ibya; umubumbe; ruhago; umupira.  
**ball game** umupira; ruhago.  
**ballad** umuvugo; indirimbo; injyana; umuvugo.  
**balladeer** umusizi.  
**balladist** umusizi.  
**ballock** ibya.  
**ballot** ijwi; ijwi.  
**balloting** itora.  
**ballpark** sitade; ikibuga; urukiniro.  
**ballpeen hammer** inyundo.  
**ballpoipen** ikaramu.  
**ballyhoo** gutangaza; iyamamaza.  
**balm** ipomade; umuti.  
**balmy** cyataye umutwe; gisetsa; wasaze; cyatombotse; cyasaze.



**baloney** amagambure;  
amangambure.  
**bambino** igitambambuga;  
igisekeramwanzi.  
**bamboo** umugano.  
**bamboozle** kwiba; kunyanganya;  
koshya; guhuguza.  
**ban** umuziririzo; ubucibwe;  
umuziro.  
**banabeer** urwagwa; urwabitoki.  
**banabeer with honey** inkangaza.  
**banaleaves** amakoma.  
**banana** igitoki; umuneke.  
**Bananas** imineke.  
**banaplantation** urutoke; urutoki.  
**banatree** umutumba; insina.  
**banawine** urwabitoki; urwagwa.  
**band** ikimenyetso; ikipi; guhuza;  
ikiguri.  
**bandages (BrE)** igipfuko.  
**banderole** ibendera; igitambaro.  
**bandit** ibandi; umuhemu;  
umujura; ibandi.  
**bandwdith** umuhora  
ntemberezamakuru.  
**bandy** ubuhete.  
**bandy words** guteraamagambo.  
**bane** uburozi.  
**baneful** w'umuswa; kibi.  
**bangs** umusatsi.  
**bang-up** gihambaye.  
**banish** kurimbura; kurandura.  
**bank** ikigega; amabanki; umuba;  
ibanki; banki; agasozi; inkombe;  
igipanze neza.  
**banker** umukungu; umunyemari;  
umutunzi; umuherwe;  
uwagashize.  
**banknote** inoti.  
**bankrupt** umukene.  
**bankruptcy** ubutindi; ubukene;  
ubutindi nyakujya.

**banned** cyaciwe.  
**banner** ibendera; idarapo;  
igitambaro; ibendera.  
**banotes** kashi.  
**banquet** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**banshee** umuzimu.  
**bantam** kigufi.  
**banter** gusetasa; ishyengo;  
gushyenga.  
**baptism** Batismimu; umubatizo.  
**baptize** kwita.  
**bar** akabari mpuruzambaga;  
inzahabu; kubangamira; akabari;  
inzitizi; zahabu.  
**barb** urubori; ihwa.  
**barbarian** inyamaswa; ikirura;  
igikoko; igisimba.  
**barbarism** ubunyamusenzi.  
**barbarous** gikakaye; icyaduka;  
inkoramaraso; ubunyamaswa;  
kinyamaswa; ubukurankota;  
inkazi.  
**barbecue** icyokezo.  
**barber** kwiyogoshesha; kumwa;  
kogosha.  
**Barbiturates** baribitirate.  
**barbs** baribitirate.  
**bard** umusizi; umuririmbyi.  
**bare** kidahagije; ubusa; nkene;  
gushyira ahabona.  
**barefaced** isibo; ushira isoni.  
**barefoof** n'ibirenge.  
**barefooted** n'ibirenge.  
**barely** gusa.  
**barely satisfactory** gikwiye.  
**barf** kuruka.  
**barfly** umusinzi.  
**bargaigalore** ibyatejwe  
cyamunara.  
**bargain** isezerano.  
**bargaining** iciririkanywa.  
**baritone** umuririmbyi.

**bark** gukankama.  
**bark of tree** igishishwa.  
**barm** igitumbisha; umusemburo.  
**barren** h'agasi; ubusa; nkene.  
**barren wilderness** ubutayu; ijyangwa.  
**barricade** urukuta; urusika; uburinzi.  
**barrier** uruzitiro; urukuta; urusika; inzitizi; urugabano; bariyeri.  
**barrister** avoka; umunyamategeko; umujyanama mu by'amategeko.  
**barrister (BrE)** uburanira.  
**barroom** akabari mpuruzambaga.  
**barter** kugurana; guciririkanywa.  
**barter system** iciririkanywa; igurana.  
**Baruch** Baruki.  
**base** cy'amahano; ibi; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'ubugome; amavu; urufatiro; kidakwiye; ubutambike; igikoze; ishingiro; giteye ubwoba; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura; giteye agahinda; imeze nabi; urukozasoni; gikarishye; inshinga; cyikariye; umusingi; isaso; cy'urukozasoni; gikaze; ishingiro; urufatiro; gikakaye; ishingiro; giteye ishozi; ibanze; umusingi; cy'ibara; kibabaje; cy'urukozasoni.  
**base principal** ishingiro.  
**baseball** beyisibolo.  
**baseball hat** ingofero.  
**based on** duhereye; hashingiwe.  
**baseline** ingingo nshingirwaho; ishingiro.  
**basely** anabi.  
**basement** ishingiro; umusingi; urufatiro.

**baseness** ubugwari.  
**bashful** wamwaye; ikinnyeteri; wagize ipfunwe.  
**bashfulness** ubwicishebugufi; ukwicishabugufi.  
**basic** kamara; ibanze; iby'ingenzi; kamara; iby'ibanze; nshinganwa; kimenyerewe; uburere bw'ibanze; cyishingiro; cy'ibanze; gisanzwe; cy'umwimerere.  
**basic laws** Itegeko Nshinga.  
**basic principle** ishingiro.  
**basilica** urusengero; kiliziya.  
**basin** ikibaya; ibase; akabande; umubande.  
**basis** ishingiro; isoko; ishingiro; ibanze; umusingi; inkomoko; umwimerere; amavu; isoko; urufatiro.  
**bask** kwishimira.  
**basket** igiseke; agaseke; agatebo; inkangara.  
**basketball** basiketibolo.  
**basketry woven materials** ibikoresho by'ububoshyi.  
**bass** umuririmbyi.  
**bastard** ikinyendaro.  
**bastille** igasho; uburoko; igereza; ipirizo.  
**bastion** urukuta; urusika.  
**bat** agacurama; ndembo; impiri.  
**bat (in ping-pong)** akamanuzo.  
**batch** umuba; gitsina; uruhago; igipanze neza.  
**bath (BrE)** urwiyuhagiriro.  
**bathe** guhanagura; kwiyuhagira; gusukura; gukaraba; kuhagira.  
**bathroom** aho biyuhagirira; icyumba biyuhagiriramo; urwogero.  
**baths** isoko.  
**bathtub (AmE)** urwiyuhagiriro.

**baton** ikibando.  
**battery** imbikamuriro; ibatiri; batiri.  
**battle** guhatana; kurwana; ihangana; guhiga; kurwana; imirwano; ubushyamirane; intambara; guhangana; guteraamagambo; guhatanira; amakimbirane; intambara; urugamba.  
**battlefield** urugamba; urugerero.  
**battleground** urugerero; urugamba.  
**battlement** urusika; urukuta.  
**battle-ax** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**batty** gisetsa.  
**bauble** ntakavuro; agakinisho; inzaratsi.  
**bawd** indaya.  
**bawdy** giteye isoni.  
**bawdy house**  
**bawl** kurira; guhamagara; gusuka amarira.  
**bay** idirishya.  
**bay window** inda.  
**baynet** ibeti; bayoneti; ibeneti.  
**bayou** igishanga.  
**bazaar** isoko.  
**bazar** isoko.  
**be** ri; kuba.  
**be ablaze** gushya.  
**be able** kubasha.  
**be about to do sthg** kwenda.  
**be absent** gusiba.  
**be acceptable** kwakirwa; kwemererwa.  
**be accepted** kwemererwa; kwemererwa.  
**be accomplished** gusozwa.  
**be accustomed to** kumenyera.  
**be admitted** kwemererwa.  
**be advocated** kunganirwa.

**be affected** kugira imitima ihagaze.  
**be afraid** kugira umutima uhagaze; guhangayikishwa; guhangayika.  
**be against** kurwanya.  
**be alike** guhuza.  
**be all eyes** gukurikira.  
**be all sooty** kuba umukara tsiriri.  
**be amazed** gutangazwa; kumywa.  
**be amothe listeners at** kumva.  
**be an auditor at** kumva.  
**be an ideal for** gushishikaza.  
**be anxious** guhangayika; kugira umutima uhagaze; guhangayikishwa; kurwara.  
**be appreciatiof** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**be apprehensive** guhangayikishwa; guhangayika; kugira umutima uhagaze.  
**be arased** itsiratsizwa.  
**be arrested** gufatwa; gutabwa muri yombi.  
**be as good as** kugereranywa.  
**be ashamed of** kwicuza.  
**be assisted** kunganirwa.  
**be assured** kumenya.  
**be assured by** kwizera.  
**be astounded** kumirwa.  
**be astounding** kumirwa.  
**be at each other's throats** gutongana.  
**be at loggerheads** gutongana.  
**be at odds** gutongana.  
**be at the head of** kuganza.  
**be at the helm** kuyobora.  
**be at the top** kuba ku isonga.  
**be at variance** gutongana.  
**be attracted** kwihoma; kwihambira.

**be attracted to** kubenguka;  
 gutwarwa.  
**be awakened** kwicuzwa.  
**be awarded** kwakira.  
**be aware of** gusanga;  
 gutekerezaho; kwitaho; guha  
 agaciro; kwitwararika.  
**be awed** kumywa; gutangazwa.  
**be balanced** kureshya.  
**be bequeathed** kuragwa.  
**be beside oneself with desire**  
 kurwara.  
**be beupon** gukumbura.  
**be biased** kubogama.  
**be blocked** gukumirwa.  
**be born** kuvuka.  
**be breast fed** konswa.  
**be breast-fed** konswa.  
**be brought** kuzanwa.  
**be built** kubakwa.  
**be buried alive** guhambwa  
 ubona.  
**be called** kwitwa.  
**be calm** gucururuka.  
**be careful** kwitonda;  
 kwigengesera; kwitwararika.  
**be caught short** kubura.  
**be cauterized** kotswa.  
**be cautious** kwitwararika.  
**be certain** kumenya.  
**be certain of** kwizera.  
**be charge of** gukurikiranwaho.  
**be cheerful in spite of**  
**difficulties** gushinjagira ushira.  
**be cleaned** itsiratsizwa.  
**be cognizaof** kumenya; gusanga.  
**be comforted** guhozwa.  
**be comparable** kugereranywa.  
**be compered** kugereranywa.  
**be confident** kumenya.  
**be confroted with** guhangana.  
**be connected with** guherekeza.

**be conscious of** gusanga.  
**be consistewith** gukwirana, -nye.  
**be constant** kwizingira.  
**be consumed with desire**  
 kurwara.  
**be contaminated** gufatwa.  
**be content** kwishima.  
**be contewith** kwishimira;  
 gushimishwa.  
**be contradictory** guhangana.  
**be contrary** guhangana.  
**be contrary to** guhakana;  
 gusenya; kunyuranya.  
**be converted into** guhinduka;  
 kuba.  
**be convinced by** kwizera.  
**be cooked** gutekwa.  
**be crazy** gusara.  
**be curious** kwicwa n'amatsiko.  
**be curious about** gushidikanya;  
 kugira amakenga; kwibaza.  
**be dazed** gutangazwa; kumywa.  
**be defeated** kuganzwa.  
**be defeated in** gutsindwa.  
**be deficiein** kubura.  
**be delicious** kuryoha.  
**be delighted** kwishima; wishima;  
 kwishyuka; kunezerwa.  
**be delighted with** kwishimira;  
 gushimishwa.  
**be deprived of** guta; gutakaza.  
**be destroyed** itsiratsizwa.  
**be devastated** kugirirwa ibya  
 mfura mbi.  
**be devoted to** gukunda.  
**be disgruntled** kubika umutwe.  
**be distressed** guhangayikishwa;  
 kugira umutima uhagaze;  
 guhangayika.  
**be disturbed** guhangayika; kugira  
 umutima uhagaze;  
 guhangayikishwa.

**be dominated** kuganzwa.  
**be doubtful** gushidikanya;  
 kwibaza; kugira amakenga.  
**be downhearted** kugira umutima  
 uhagaze; guhangayikishwa;  
 guhangayika.  
**be drawn** kwihambira; kwihoma.  
**be driven back** kuzanwa.  
**be drunk** gusinda.  
**be dumbstruck** kumywa;  
 gutangazwa.  
**be eager** kurwara.  
**be elastic** kudandura;  
 kurambura.  
**be elated** kwishima; kunezerwa;  
 kwishyuka.  
**be employed** gukora.  
**be employed as teacher**  
 kwigisha.  
**be enamored of** gukunda.  
**be equal** guhuza; kureshya.  
**be established** guherera.  
**be exasperated, havithe increase  
 of intensity or violence**  
 kurembywa.  
**be existant** kubaho.  
**be expandable** kudandura;  
 kurambura.  
**be exported** gutwarwa.  
**be extant** kurokoka.  
**be extendable** kurambura;  
 kudandura.  
**be extremely attentive**  
 gukurikira.  
**be faithful** kwizingira.  
**be faithful to** guha ireme.  
**be famous** kwamamara.  
**be filled** kuzura.  
**be filled with rapture by**  
 gukunda.  
**be filled, be finished, be ended**  
 kuzura.

**be flabbergasted** kumywa;  
 gutangazwa.  
**be flooded** kuzura.  
**be foof** gukunda.  
**be forgetful of** kwibagirwa.  
**be fouwanting** kubura.  
**be free** kwigenga.  
**be friendly** gukunda bose.  
**be full** gufigizwa.  
**be funny** gusara.  
**be glad** kwishyuka; wishima;  
 kunezerwa; kwishima.  
**be glad with** gushimishwa;  
 kwishimira.  
**be governed by** kumvira.  
**be grateful to** gushima.  
**be grazed** gupyoka.  
**be grilled** kotswa.  
**be guest of** gusura.  
**be guided by** kwitondera.  
**be happy** kwishyuka; kunezerwa;  
 wishima; kwishima.  
**be hawith** kwishimira;  
 gushimishwa.  
**be hazard to** kwibasira; gutera  
 ubwoba; kwibasira.  
**be healthy** kuba uri muzima;  
 muryerye; muzima; iberege.  
**be heard** kumvwa.  
**be heard of more** gufunga  
 amakofe; gushiramo umwuka;  
 gupfa; gutaha; kwitaba Imana.  
**be heavy** kuremera.  
**be heavyhearted**  
 guhangayikishwa; guhangayika;  
 kugira umutima uhagaze.  
**be here** kubaho.  
**be hidden** guca rubeti.  
**be hungry** guca akena.  
**be hurt** gukomereka;  
 gukomereka.



**be hypocritical** kuryarya; kwigiza nkana.  
**be liken** kugereranywa.  
**be ill** kurwara.  
**be in** gutura.  
**be in accord** gusezerana.  
**be in existence** kubaho.  
**be in flames** gushya.  
**be in gestation period** umwingo; kubwegeka; kugira amezi.  
**be in huff** kubika umutwe.  
**be in pet** kubika umutwe.  
**be in search of** gushakashaka.  
**be in state of shock** ihungabana.  
**be in the ptof health** kuba uri muzima.  
**be in the service of** gufasha.  
**be inadequate** kubura.  
**be inaugurated** gutangizwa.  
**be inclined** gufata; kwiyezeza; guhitamo.  
**be inclined to** kubera.  
**be independent** kwihaza; kwigenga.  
**be industrious** gukora.  
**be infatuated with** gukunda.  
**be infected** gufatwa.  
**be informed** kumenya.  
**be ingrained** kwima.  
**be inharmonious** guhangana.  
**be inherent** kwima.  
**be injured** gukomereka.  
**be inquisitive** kugira amakenga; gushidikanya; kwibaza.  
**be insufficient** kubura.  
**be intrinsic** kwima.  
**be irresolute** kuzuyaza.  
**be killed** kwicwa.  
**be lame** gucumbagurika.  
**be lazy** guta umwanya; guta igihe; kunengeka.  
**be led astray by sb** kuyobywa.

**be left** kuragwa.  
**be literate** kwandika.  
**be located** guherera.  
**be made presidefor life** kugirwa perezida kurinda apfuye.  
**be marketable** kwamamazwa.  
**be married in church** gusezeranira mu kiriziya.  
**be mastered** gufatwa.  
**be mean** kuba gito.  
**be miffed** kubika umutwe.  
**be misled** kuyobywa.  
**be missing** kubura.  
**be mistaken** kwibeshya.  
**be mobilized** guhuruzwa.  
**be moved** kugira imitima ihagaze.  
**be nauseated by** kwanga urunuka; kurebaisesemi.  
**be not well** kudogera.  
**be noticed** kwigaragaza.  
**be numerous** kuzura.  
**be oblivious to** kwirengagiza.  
**be occupied** gukora.  
**be of help to** kugira neza.  
**be of o mind** kwemeranya na.  
**be of use** kugira neza.  
**be off** kugenda; kujya mbere.  
**be off guard** gusinzira.  
**be on drugs** ugufata ibiyobyabwenge.  
**be on fire** gushya.  
**be on one's uppers** gusabiriza.  
**be on par with** kugereranywa.  
**be on the alert** kwitwararika; kuba maso; kuba maso; kuryamira amajanja; kuryamira amajanja.  
**be on the qui vive** kuba maso; kuryamira amajanja.  
**be on time** kuzira igihe.  
**be oneself again** guca akatsi.



**be ostentatious with** kwiyerekana.  
**be out of humor** kubika umutwe.  
**be over** kurekeraho.  
**be overjoyed** kwishima; kunezerwa; kwishyuka.  
**be overly pleased** kwishimira.  
**be overwhelmed by dread** gushya ubwoba.  
**be partial to** kubogama.  
**be participant** kwitabira.  
**be persuaded by** kwizera.  
**be placed** guherera.  
**be pleased** kwishima; kwishyuka; kunezerwa; wishima.  
**be pleased with** gushimishwa; kwishimira.  
**be plentiful** kuzura.  
**be positive** kumenya.  
**be praised** kuramywa.  
**be preparing** gutegura.  
**be preseat** kumva.  
**be present** kwima.  
**be prevented** gukumirwa.  
**be printed PRINTING** gucapwa.  
**be promoted** kuzamurwa mu ntera.  
**be proper to** gukwirana, -nye.  
**be proto** kwihoma; kwihambira.  
**be proud of** kwirata.  
**be purified** kwezwa.  
**be put into service** gutangira akazi.  
**be put out** kubika umutwe.  
**be quiet** guceceka; kunuma; gucweza.  
**be raped** kugirirwa ibya mfura mbi.  
**be real** kubaho.  
**be reassured** gushira ubwoba.  
**be received, be accepted, be welcomed** kwakirwa.

**be reduced to** guhinduka; kuba.  
**be registered** kwandikwa.  
**be regulated by** kumvira.  
**be rehabilitated** kuvugururwa.  
**be rejected** kubengwa.  
**be released** gutururuka; gucururuka.  
**be reluctant** kuzuyaza.  
**be remorseful** kwicuza.  
**be removed** kuanwa; kuanwaho.  
**be resentful** kubika umutwe.  
**be responsible for** gushishikaza.  
**be restored to health** guca akatsi.  
**be revolted by** kurebaisesemi; kwanga; kwanga urunuka.  
**be rich** gukira.  
**be rich in** kuzura.  
**be rivals** guhatana; guhiga; guhangana; guhatanira.  
**be riven** gushwanyuza; gutanyura; gushwanyaguza.  
**be rueful** kwicuza.  
**be ruled by** kwitondera; kumvira.  
**be sad** kwicwa n'agahinda.  
**be satiated** kwijuta.  
**be satisfied** kwijuta.  
**be scaped** gupyoka.  
**be seated** kwicara; guherera.  
**be seen at regularly** gusiragira.  
**be shaken** guhungabana.  
**be short of** kubura.  
**be sick to one's stomach** kurwara igifu.  
**be situated** guherera.  
**be slow in one's work** kuzarira mu kazi ushinzwe.  
**be slow worker** kuzarira mu kazi ushinzwe.  
**be soaked** 1. kujandama.  
**be sorry for** kwicuza.

**be source of strength** kwifatanya.  
**be spectator at** kumva.  
**be sterile** kugumbaha.  
**be stirred by** kugira imitima ihagaze.  
**be stopped** gukumirwa.  
**be stunned** gutangazwa; kumywa.  
**be stupefied** gutangazwa; kumywa.  
**be sullen** kubika umutwe.  
**be supported** kunganirwa.  
**be sure** kumenya.  
**be sure of** kwizera.  
**be surprised** kumywa; gutangazwa.  
**be suspended** uguhagarika ku kazi.  
**be suspicious of** gukeka.  
**be that as it may** cyakora.  
**be the loser** gutsindwa.  
**be thirsty** kwicwa n'inyota; kugira inyota.  
**be thrown off** guta; gutakaza.  
**be tight** gufata.  
**be tired** kuruha; kunanirwa.  
**be torne** gucika.  
**be tough** kwigishwa.  
**be trained** guhugurwa.  
**be transparent** kubonerana.  
**be transported** kwishyuka; kunezerwa; wishima; gutwarwa.  
**be traumatized** guhungabana.  
**be troubled** kugira umutima uhagaze; guhangayika; guhangayikishwa.  
**be true** kwizingira.  
**be trusted** kwiringirwa; kwizerwa.  
**be unable to recall** kwibagirwa.  
**be unaware** gusinzira.

**be uncertain** kuzuyaza; gushidikanya; kugira amakenga; kwibaza.  
**be undecided** kuzuyaza.  
**be unformed** kutamenya.  
**be unspoken** kumvwa.  
**be unsure** kuzuyaza.  
**be untied** guhambuka.  
**be unaware of** kuyoberwa.  
**be unwilling** kuzuyaza.  
**be up to** kugereranywa.  
**be used** gukorerwamo.  
**be very well off** kugira amikoro ahagije.  
**be victorious** gutsinda.  
**be vigilant** kuba maso; kuryamira amanja.  
**be violent** guca ibintu.  
**be virago** kuba isake.  
**be wary** kwitwararika.  
**be well** iberege; muryerye; muzima.  
**be well supplied** kuzura.  
**be well-fitted** gukwirana.  
**be willed** kuragwa.  
**be wipe out** gukongoka.  
**be wiped out** itsiratsizwa.  
**be wise to** kumenya.  
**be with misinformation** kutamenya.  
**be without** kutagira.  
**be wonderstruck** kumywa; gutangazwa.  
**be workion** gutegeza.  
**be wounded** gukomereka.  
**be wrong** kwibeshya.  
**be BOTANY** igishyimbo.  
**bead** igitonyanga; isaro.  
**beads** inzuzi.  
**beaker** ikirahuri; igikopo; igikombe.

**beam** urubaho; urumuri; gutwengatwenga; kumwenyura; madiriye; umucyo (1).  
**bean** igishyimbo.  
**beanery** uburiro; urusamuriro; resitora; ifunguriro.  
**beans** ibishyimbo.  
**bear** gushyigikira; gutanga umusaruro; kuzana; kwemera; gutwara; kwihangana.  
**bear away** kurigisa; kunyereza abantu; gushimuta.  
**bear comparison** kugereranywa.  
**bear extension** kudandura; kurambura.  
**bear fruit** kuraba; kurabya; gusagamba.  
**bear in memory** kwibuka.  
**bear in mind** guha agaciro; kwitondera; kwitwararika; gutekerezaho; kwitaho; kwibuka.  
**bear oanother** kwihanganirana.  
**bear out** gusobanura; gushimangira.  
**bear part in** gufatanya.  
**bear the cross** kubabara.  
**bear up** gushyigikira.  
**bear up against** guhanyanyaza; guhangana; gukomeza umutsi.  
**bear with** guca inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**beard** ubwanwa; ubwanwa.  
**bearing** isura; ugutwara abantu n'ibintu; amajyo; ivuka; icyerekezo; ubwiyongere.  
**bearish** umunyamahane.  
**beast** igikoko; igisimba; igisimba; ikirura; ikirura; inyamaswa; inyamaswa; igikoko; insuzugurwa (person).  
**beastly** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'urukozasoni.

**beat** kuganza; gukubita; kugaruza umuheto; gukubita; kunesha; kwigarurira; gutera; gucunda; gutsinda; guhonda; guhura.  
**beat back** gukomeza umutsi; guhanyanyaza; guhangana.  
**beat into shape** gucura.  
**beat it** kujya; kugenda.  
**beat off** gutsinsura; kwirwanaho.  
**beatify** gushyira mu batagatifu; kirisima; gutagatifuza.  
**beatito death** ubwicanyi.  
**beatitude** umunezero; ihirwe.  
**Beatitudes** interahirwe.  
**beau** incuti; inshuti.  
**beauteous** mwiza; umwiza; akanyange; ihoho.  
**beautification** umutako.  
**beautiful** mwiza; gishamaje; umwiza; gishimishije; mwiza.  
**beautiful girl** agakobwa.  
**beautify** guharaga; gutaka.  
**beauty** akanyange; uburanga.  
**beauty** ubwiza.  
**Beauty** Rubibi.  
**because** kubera ko; nval. kuko; kubera.  
**because of** bitewe na.  
**beckon** kureshya; guhamagaza.  
**become** gukwirana, -nye; kuba; guhinduka.  
**become able** kwiga.  
**become acclimatized** kimenyereye.  
**become available for use** gufungura.  
**become crooked** guheta; kugonda.  
**become extremely angry** kugira urukara.  
**become fermented** kurundanya.

**become heir to** kuragwa.  
**become hysterical** gushya ubwoba.  
**become inactive** kurekeraho.  
**become inoperatior inactive** gusaza; gushira.  
**become lost** guhaba; kuyoba.  
**become member of** kwinjira.  
**become ovoice** guhuza imbaraga.  
**become smaller** kwikanya.  
**become spoiled** kurundanya.  
**become torn** gutanyura; gushwanyaguza; gushwanyuza.  
**become used to** kumenyera.  
**become visible** kugaragara; kuboneka.  
**becomipregnant** itwita.  
**bed** urutara; uburyamo; urufatiro; ishingiro; uburiri; urufatiro; igitanda; icyari; umusingi.  
**bed base** isaso.  
**bed down** kwakira; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira.  
**bed sheet** igitambaro; ishuka.  
**bedchamber** icyumba baryamamo.  
**bedding** icyarire; icyari.  
**bedeck** guharaga; umwenda; gutaka.  
**bedevil** kuberabeza; guharahaza; kuburabuza; guhangayikisha.  
**bedfellow** inshuti; incuti.  
**bedizen** umwenda.  
**bedlam** umuvundo; urujijo; umuvurungano; akaduruvayo.  
**bedown** guca bugufi.  
**bedrock** ishingiro.  
**bedroom** icyumba baryamamo.  
**bedsheet** amashuka.  
**bedside table** ameza; akameza ko mucyumba cy'uburiri.

**bedstead** uburiri; urutara; igitanda; uburyamo.  
**bedtime** ijoro.  
**bee** uruyuki.  
**beech marten** agakeca.  
**beef** umwijujuto; inyama z'inka; ubutarumikwa; ikimasa.  
**beehive** uruvumbu.  
**beekeeper** umuvumvu.  
**Beelzebub** Shitani; Belizebuli; Satani; Sekibi; pr. Lusuferi; pr. Lusiferi; umwami w'umwijima; inzoka ya kera kare; umwanzi wa kera kare; pr. Lusufero; Sekibi.  
**beer** inzoga; amazi; byeri; akayoga; agatama.  
**beer lover** kazizi; magara y'agacuma; nzogiroshya.  
**beer parlor** akabari mpuruzambaga.  
**befall** gushyika.  
**befitting** gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; kibikwiye.  
**befog** kwitiranya; kuyobya.  
**before** aimbere; mbere ya; mbere.  
**before anythielse** ambere.  
**before Christ** mbere y'ivuka rya Kirisitu; mbere ya Kirisito.  
**before long** mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha.  
**before noon** mbere ya saa sita.  
**before the usual time** akare; mbere y'igihe.  
**before 12 a.m.** amugitondo.  
**beforehand** mbere y'igihe; ikibanziriza byose; kare; imbere.  
**befoul** kwanduza; guharabika; guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere.  
**befouled** kidahanaguye; cyanduye; gifite umwanda.  
**befriend** gushaka inshuti.

**befuddle** kujijisha; gusisibiranya; gushobera; guhaba.  
**beg** gutakamba; gukwepa; kwitabaza; gutakambira; kujurira; gukikira; kwishingikiriza; kwiymbabaza; gusabiriza; gutitiriza.  
**beg pardon** kwisegura.  
**beg pardon** kwicuza.  
**beget** gutanga umusaruro; gutuma; kubyara.  
**begetter** umubyeyi; isoko; inkomoko; isoko.  
**begetting** ubwiyongere.  
**beggar** umusabyi; umusabirizi; inzererezi; bizengarambe; imbungerezi.  
**beggary** ubutindi nyakuja; ubukene; ubutindi.  
**beggify** umusabirizi; umusabyi.  
**beggimonk** umusabirizi; umusabyi.  
**begging** isabiriza; ikutiriza.  
**begin** kujya mbere; gutangira; gufungura; gushyira mu bikorwa; kwadukana; kuzanira.  
**begin again** kuvugurura.  
**begin formally** gutangiza ku mugaragaro.  
**begin journey** gutangira urugendo.  
**begin to be** guhinduka; kuba.  
**beginner** umutangizi; umwiga; umwiga.  
**beginning** intango; umwaduko; intangiriro; isoko; Itangiriro; intangiriro; umuzo.  
**beginnings** inkomoko.  
**beginning of the day** ugucya; ugutandukana.

**begrimed** gifite umwanda; cyanduye; kidahanaguye.  
**beguile** koshya; kuryoshyaryosha.  
**behave** kwitwara.  
**behavior** ingamba; imyitwarire; imyitwarire; imyitwarire; imyifatire; politiki; imigenzereze.  
**behaviour** imyitwarire; imyifatire; imyitwarire.  
**behead** kwica.  
**behemoth** igihangange.  
**behiclosed door** inama yo mu muhezo.  
**behind** gihuruka; inyuma; nyuma.  
**behitime** cyakererewe.  
**behold** gucungacunga; gutereraho akajisho; kurora; kureba; kubona; kumamaho akajisho; kwitegereza.  
**beholdenness** inyiturano.  
**beholder** umugabo; inkusi.  
**beia mother** umubyeyi.  
**beiabducted** inyerezwa.  
**beiacknowledgeable** ugushimirwa.  
**beiborn** ivuka.  
**beiheard** ukumvwa.  
**beimarrried** ugushyingirwa.  
**being** ikiremwa; imyitwarire; umuco; kamere; ikinyabuzima.  
**beings** ibinyabuzima.  
**beiwite** kwera.  
**belch forth** (ikirunga). kuruka.  
**belfry** umunara.  
**Belgian** umubirigi.  
**Belgium** Ububirigi.  
**Belial** Sekibi; pr. Lusufuri; Sekibi; Shitani; pr. Lusufuro; umwami w'umwijima; Satani; umwanzi wa kera kare; inzoka ya kera kare; pr. Lusiferi.



**belie** gusenya; guhakana; kunyuranya.  
**belief** ihame; amahame; icyiyumviro; icyizere; uko umuntu yumikintu; inyigisho; amiringiro; ukwizera.  
**belief systems** imyemererere.  
**beliefs** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**belieguilty.** gukeka.  
**believe** kwizera; kwizera; gufata; kwiringira; gushingira; kwiringira; kwibwira; kwemera.  
**believer** uwizera.  
**belittle** gucisha bugufi; gusebya.  
**bell** umunwa.  
**bell tower** umunara.  
**belles lettres** ubuvanganzo.  
**bellicose** gikakaye; inkazi.  
**belligerence** ubushotoranyi.  
**belligerent** w'umunyamahane.  
**bellow** kwabira; gutaka; kuboroga; guhamagara; gutabaza; gukankama.  
**bellow (bull)** kwivuga.  
**belly** igifu; muni; inda.  
**bellylaugh** ibitwenge.  
**belong** kwima.  
**belongings** umutungo.  
**beloved** inkoramutima; inkundwakazi; umutoni; magara ntunsige.  
**below** amunsi; hepfo.  
**below par** kibi; w'umuswa.  
**below standard** w'umuswa; kibi.  
**belt** gukikiza; gukenyera; uruziga; kugota.  
**bemoan** gushengurwa n'ishavu; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushegeshwa; gushenguka; gushengurwa n'agahinda; kwicuza.  
**bemuse** guhaba.

**bench** intebe.  
**benchmark** ishingiro.  
**benchmark decision** igitekerezo nshingirwaho.  
**bend** guheta; ikorosi; kunama; kugonda; ikoni; agakoni; inguni.  
**beneath** amunsi; hepfo.  
**benediction** umugisha.  
**benefaction** impano; inkunga; ubuntu.  
**benefactor** ushyigikiye; umuyoboke; umubyeyi; umuterankunga; umufana.  
**benefactors** pl. abagiraneza.  
**benefactress** umugiraneza.  
**benefactor** umugiraneza.  
**beneficence** ubuntu.  
**beneficial** cyunguka; cyubaka.  
**beneficial to** poss. wo; poss. wa; nterj. yo.  
**beneficiary** umugenerwamurage; umugenerwabikorwa; umuragwa.  
**benefit** igihembo; inyongezo; ubwasisi; akavuro; umugisha; agaciro; umusaruro.  
**benevolence** imfashanyo; imbabazi; urukundo; inkunga; ubuntu; ubupfura; impuhwe; ubuntu; ubufasha.  
**benightedness** ubujiji.  
**benign** awitwara gipfura; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugwaneza; umugiraneza.  
**benison** umugisha.  
**bent** umutwe; kidatengeneje; ububogame; ubushobozi.  
**beover** kunama.  
**bequeathal** umurage; umunani.  
**bequest** umurage; umunani; umurage.  
**berate** guhana; gucyaha; gukosora.



**bereavement** icyunamo; igihombo.  
**bereft of reason** cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; cyatombotse; wasaze.  
**berth** uburyamo; uburiri; igitanda.  
**beseech** gutakamba; kujurira; gutitiriza; kwishingikiriza; kwiyaambaza; kwitabaza.  
**beset** gutoteza; gutera umutima uhagaze; guhangayikisha.  
**beside** kibangikanye; kibangikanye; cyegeranye; gituranye; cyegamiye.  
**besides** conj. kandi; onj. kandi; byongeye kandi; ahasigaye; none.  
**besiege** gutoteza.  
**besmeared** cyanduye; kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda.  
**besmirch** guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere; kwanduza; gusebya; guharabika; kwanduza isura; gucisha bugufi.  
**bespeak** guteganyiriza; guteganya; gutanga icyizere; gutumiza; gusura.  
**bespectacled** umunyamadarubindi.  
**bespoken** cyateganyirijwe.  
**besprinkle** kumisha; kuminjagira; kuminjagira.  
**best** kuganza; kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto; kunesha; gutsinda.  
**best part** aibyinshi.  
**best performer** uwarushije abandi.  
**bestial** inkoramaraso.  
**bestow** gutera inkunga; gutanga; uha.  
**bestow on** gutanga; uha.

**bestowal** umunani; inkunga; murage; impano.  
**bet** gushingira; intego; gutega; gukiurusimbi.  
**betimes** akare; mbere y'igihe; mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha.  
**betoken** gushushanya.  
**betray** koshya; kubwira; kunyanganya; kwiba; guhuguza; gushyira ahabona.  
**betray o.s.** kwigaragaza.  
**betrayal** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**betrayer** umugambanyi; intati; umugambanyi.  
**betraye, traitor, two-timer, double-crosser** umuhemu.  
**better** woroherwa; uzaakajisho; kunoza; guhindura.  
**bettors** abanyacyubahiro; ibikomerezwa.  
**between** ahagati.  
**between nations** mpuzamahanga.  
**between us** hagati yanjye nawe; hagati yacu.  
**Beulah Land** ijuru.  
**beupon** kiroti; cyifuza.  
**beverage** proicyo kunywa; inzoga; ikinyobwa.  
**bevy** ingano; ikiguri.  
**bewail** kuririra; kwicuza; kuganya; gushengurwa n'ishavu; gushenguka; gusheshwa; kuborogera; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushengurwa n'agahinda.  
**beware** kwitwararika.  
**bewilder** kujijisha; gusisibiranya; gushobera; guhaba.  
**bewildered** impabe; wamwaye; wagize ipfunwe.

**bewildering** cy'urwunge;  
kiyoberanye; kidasobanutse;  
cyashoberanye; gikomeye.  
**bewilderment** igihu; urujijo.  
**bewitching** mwiza.  
**bewitch.** kureshya.  
**beyobief** kirenze ukwemera;  
kidashoboka.  
**beyocompare** intagereranywa;  
dj./ indashyikirwa.  
**beyond** ahatabonwa n'amaso;  
byongeye kandi; hirya y'ibi;  
cyakure.  
**beyoone's means** gihenze.  
**beyoreason** kidashoboka.  
**beyothe horizon** kure y'amaso.  
**bias** ububogame; ivangura;  
akarengane; amaherere.  
**biased** kibogamyeye.  
**bib** agategankonda.  
**Bible** Bibiliya.  
**bibliography** indanganyandiko.  
**biby an oath** gusezeranya.  
**bicep** umukaya.  
**bicker** guteraamagambo;  
gutongana.  
**bickering** intonganya; impaka.  
**bicycle** gutwara; igare;  
ikinyabiziga.  
**bid** gutegeka; kwakura; gusaba.  
**bid farewell** kugenda.  
**bid for** gusaba.  
**bid welcome** gusuhuza.  
**biddy** inkokokazi.  
**bide one's time** gutegereza.  
**big** makuru; mukuru;  
kibyibushye cyane; inararibonye;  
muremure; kinini.  
**big bloke** kokayine.  
**big cattle** amatungo maremare.  
**big cheese** umukoresha.  
**big cow** igika.

**big eater** ndarusuma.  
**big gun** umugaga; umuherwe;  
uwagashize.  
**big house** uburoko; igasho;  
ipirizo; igereza.  
**big lizard** icyugu.  
**big river** umugezi; uruzi.  
**big shot** uwagashize; umugaga;  
umuherwe.  
**big town** umujyi munini.  
**big wheel** umuherwe; ukuriye  
abandi; umugaga; uwagashize.  
**bighearted** umugiraneza;  
umugwaneza.  
**biginner** icyigakurunga;  
umwimenyerezi; umwiga;  
umutangizi.  
**biginning** ibanze.  
**bigotry** irondamoko;  
ivanguramoko; ububogame;  
irondakoko; akarengane;  
ivangura.  
**bigwig** icyamamare; umugaga;  
uwagashize; umuherwe;  
umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**bijou** ibuye ry'agaciro.  
**bike** ipikipiki; igare; gutwara;  
imoto.  
**biker** umunyonzi.  
**bilabial** inyaminwa.  
**bilabial consonant** inyaminwa.  
**believer** uwakijjwe; uwemera;  
umwemera.  
**biliousness** isesemi.  
**bilk** guhuguza; kunyereza; kwiba;  
kunyanganya.  
**bill** inyemezabuguzi; gutegesha;  
ifagitiri; icyemezo; umushinga  
w'itegeko; fagitire; inoti.  
**bill of fare** ifunguro; ifunguro.

**billet** kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; gucumbikira; kwakira; inkambi; kwakira.  
**billet-doux** ibaruwa; ibarwa; urwandiko.  
**Billings** Bilingi.  
**billion (AmE)** miliyari.  
**billow** umuraba.  
**bills** kashi.  
**billy** ndembo; impiri.  
**billy club** ikibando.  
**billy goat** isekurume y'ihene; ihene; Ruhaya; ishubebe; inguruka.  
**billyclub** impiri; ndembo.  
**bind** gufureba; kujisha; guhuza; gupfunyika.  
**binder** karaseri; umusogongero; avansi.  
**binding** ikamba; igipfuko.  
**bindings** umurunga; umugozi.  
**binoculars** jumeri.  
**biodiversity** urusobe rw'ibinyabuzima.  
**bioethics** ubumenyamabwiriza ngengamuco nyubakabuzima.  
**biology** ubumenyi bw'ibinyabuzima.  
**bioneseif** kwinjira.  
**biotechnology** ikoranabuhanga mu bumenyi bw'ibinyabuzima.  
**bird** indege; inyoni; rutemikirere.  
**birth** inkomoko; umuryango; intangiriro; igisekuru; inkomoko; ivuka; inkomoko.  
**birth day** umunsi w'ivuka; umunsi w'amavuko.  
**birthday** isabukuru y'amavuko.  
**birthday card** ikarita y'ubucuti.  
**birthday party** yubile y'umunsi w'amavuko.  
**birthplace** aho umuntu yavukiye.

**birthright** umurage.  
**birthright, patrimony** umunani.  
**birthstone** ibuye ry'agaciro.  
**birth-certificate** icyemezo cy'amavuko.  
**birth-place** aho umuntu yavukiye.  
**biscuit** igisuguti.  
**bisect** gucama uduce; gutanya.  
**bishop** umushumba; umwepisikopi; umumusenyeri.  
**Bissau** Bisawu.  
**bistro** uburiro; akabari mpuruzambaga; ifunguriro; resitora; urusamuriro.  
**bit** umugabane; urujyo; ubusabusa; ibisigarizwa; ibango; igice.  
**bit of bad luck** ishyano; gisida; ingorane; umwaku; impanuka.  
**bite** biti.  
**biting** abagiramenyo; gisharira; gikonje; abasetsi; kirakaza.  
**bitransitive** abbrecy 2.  
**bitter** gukarishye; gikonje; abagiramenyo; gisharira; abasetsi; agatama; inyaryenge; gisharira.  
**bitter cassava** umwumbati.  
**bitterness** urwango; ubucabiranyi.  
**bittersweet** **memory** urukumbuzi.  
**biwith girdle** gukenyera.  
**biyearly** kiba kabiri mu mwaka.  
**bizarre** cy'ubucucu; kidasanzwe; cy'ubugoryi.  
**bi-monthly** kiba hashize amezi abiri.  
**bi-monthly** gisohoka kabiri mu kwezi.

**bi-weekly** kiba kabiri mu cyumweru.  
**blab** kubwira.  
**blabbering** ukunywigira.  
**blabbermouth** gacuma k'amagambo; gacumakagambo; injajwa; umunyamagambo; bamenya.  
**blabing** ukunywigira.  
**black** cyijimye.  
**Black** umwirabura.  
**black** umukara.  
**black ablue** umukara n'ubururu.  
**black art** ubupfumu.  
**black awhite** umukara n'umweru.  
**black belt** umukandara w'umukara.  
**black economy** akazi gasuzuguritse.  
**black face** mu maso h'umukara.  
**black kite** sakabaka.  
**black magic** ubupfumu.  
**black market** isoko ritemewe.  
**black out** kurabirana.  
**black over white** umutamu.  
**Black Sea** Inyanja y'umukara.  
**black with soot** kuba umukara tsiriri.  
**blackberry** umukeri.  
**blackboard** ikibaho.  
**blackbuck** impongo.  
**blacken** gutuma hacura umwijima; guharabika; gusebya; kwanduza isura; gutesha icyizere; guha isura mbi.  
**blackguard** insuzugurwa (person); isarigoma; ikirara.  
**blackjack** ikibando.  
**blackness** umwijima; icuraburindi.  
**blacksmith** icura.

**blacksmith's shop** gucura.  
**black-market** ntamuco; kitemewe; kibujijwe.  
**black-smith** umucuzi.  
**bladder** uruhago.  
**blade** umushyo; indiga; ibabi; inkota; ikibabi.  
**blah** amahomvu.  
**blah-blah** amahomvu.  
**blame** kwemeza umuntu ikintu; kugaya.  
**blameless** intungane; indakemwa; ntamakemwa; inyanzi; umunyakuri; ukiranuka.  
**blameless person** inyangamugayo.  
**blamelessness** ubudakemwa; ubudakemangwa.  
**blameworthy** uwo bibazwa; ubwangizi; yo kwamaganwa; uwisobanura; cyo kugawa.  
**blandish** kuryoshyaryosha; kurambagiza.  
**blank** ubusa.  
**blanket** igitambaro; ikiringiti; uburangiti.  
**blare** gutangaza.  
**blaspace** icyuho.  
**blaspheme** gukora amahano.  
**blasphemy** imivumo; ugutukana.  
**blast** umuyaga; nterj. isyi!; kuvuma.  
**blatant** cyigaragaza.  
**blather** amangambure; amahomvu; amagambure.  
**blatherskite** bamenya; umunyamagambo; gacuma k'amagambo; injajwa; gacumakagambo.  
**blaze** urumuri; gushya; akarango; kumyasa; igishashi; umuriro; umucyo (1).

**blazer** ikoti.  
**blazon** gutangaza; gusakaza; kubwira.  
**bleb** urufuro; igifuro; ifuro.  
**bleed** kuamaraso.  
**blemish** ububi; gutesha icyizere; guha isura mbi; kwanduza isura; kwangiza; guharabika; amakemwa; gusebya.  
**blend** kubumba; imvange; kuvangitiranya; kuvangavanga; uruvange; kwiyunga.  
**blended** cyiyunze.  
**blennorrhagia** imitezi; umutezi.  
**bless** gutagatifuza; kirisima; gushima; kwegurira; kuziririza (umunsi).  
**blessed** umunyahirwe; umunyamahirwe; umunyamugisha; uwahiriwe; uwo imayahaye; uhirwa; uwo imazasekeye; uhirwa.  
**blessedness** ihirwe; umunezero.  
**blessing** umugisha; umugisha; umunezero.  
**bleu** ubururu.  
**blialley** ahakomeye.  
**blibargain** urusimbi.  
**blight** kwangiza.  
**blimey** interj. aa!  
**blind** amayeri; impumyi; indangare; igico; gihumye; guhumusha.  
**blindly** abuhumyi.  
**blindness** ubuhumyi.  
**blink** kumyasa.  
**blinking** ihumbaguza.  
**bliss** ibyishimo; ibyishimo byuzuye; umunezero; ukunywurwa; ihirwe.  
**blissful** cyishimye; wishimye.  
**blister** ifuro; urufuro; igifuro.

**blister (summon)** imikorere ya police.  
**blistering** gishyushye cyane.  
**blitz** ifatampiri.  
**blitzkrieg** ifatampiri.  
**blob** umugabane; igice.  
**blobby** kwitambika.  
**block** gufunga; ikibuga; kubangamira; ibarabara; gukerereza; guhagarara; kuzitira; umwanya; umuhanda; gupyinagaza.  
**blockade** gufunga; urukuta.  
**blockhead** injiji; igicucu; igicucu; umuswa; ikijibwe; ikigoryi.  
**blog** urubuga rw'amakuru agezweho.  
**blond** umuzungu.  
**blood** inzu; amaraso; inkomoko; umuryango; ishingiro; umutuku; inzu.  
**blood brother** musaza.  
**blood group** urwego rw'amaraso.  
**blood pressure** itembera ry'amaraso; umuvuduko w'amaraso.  
**blood transfusion** gufashisha amaraso.  
**blood vessel** umutsi; umuheha y'amaraso.  
**blood vessels** imiyoboro y'amaraso.  
**bloodbath** ubwicanyi.  
**bloodletting** ubwicanyi.  
**bloodshed** ubwicanyi.  
**bloodsucker** bizengarame.  
**bloodthirsty** ubukurankota; gikakaye; kinyamaswa; ubunyamaswa; inkazi; inkorammaraso.  
**bloody** inkorammaraso.



**bloom** muzima; muryerye;  
iberege; ururabo; kurabya;  
ururabyo.

**bloomers** ikariso y'abagore.

**blooms** indabo.

**blossom** kuraba; kurabya;  
ururabo; ururabyo.

**blossoming** ururabyo; ururabo.

**blossoms** indabo.

**blot** gutesha icyizere; guha isura  
mbi; urukozasoni; guharabika;  
igisebo.

**blot out** gusesa.

**blouse** ikizibaho.

**blow** kugenda; serwakira;  
amakuba; amakuba; kujya;  
ibyago; icyago; urushyi.

**blow air** guhuha.

**blow away** kwica.

**blow one's own horn** kwivuga  
ibigwi.

**blow one's own trumpet**  
kwibona.

**blow the whistle** kuvuza ifirimbi;  
gusifura.

**blow the whistle on** kuba  
umuranga.

**blow up** gusandara; guhaga.

**blubber** kurira; gusuka amarira.

**bludgeon** impiri; ikibando;  
ndembo.

**bludger**

**blue** cy'ubururu; ntoko zamuco.

**blueprint** makete; itegeko; pula;  
imbata; intanganzira; forumire;  
iforumire.

**blue-bottle** umupolisi.

**bluff** agasozi; umusozi.

**blunder** gutagataga; kujagajaga.

**blunderbuss** imbunda.

**blundering** ingwizamurongo;  
imburamumaro; ikinnyeteri;  
imburakamaro; ntakavuro.

**blunt** kugabanya ubukana;  
kugabanya umurego;  
gihubukiwe.

**bluntness** ubwisanzure;  
ukwishyira ukizana.

**blur** gukendera; kuyoyoka;  
gukuba; kwijima; kubudika.

**blurt out** gushyira ahabona;  
gushyira ahagaragara; kwirega.

**BM** umubyindi; amabyi.

**boa** uruziramire.

**boar** isatura.

**boar (male)** ingurube.

**board** kwakira; indyo;  
gucumbikira; urubaho; kugira  
ubushobozi bwo kwakira;  
kwakira; ibiryo; ifunguro; biro.

**board of directors** inama  
y'ubutegetsi.

**boards** urubaho; urukwi;  
umwase; igitu.

**boast** kwivuga ibigwi;  
icyishongoro; gukabiriza;  
kwibona; gukabya; pl. imiganji;  
kwirata; imigabo.

**boast about** kwivuga ibigwi.

**boastfulness** umwiryo; ubwibone.

**bobby** umupolisi.

**bock beer** agatama.

**bodily appetite** ukwifuza.

**bodily part** urugingo rw'umubiri.

**bodily structure** imiterere;  
urugingo rw'umubiri.

**body** umurambo; prowose;  
umubyimba; intumbi; umubiri;  
umuryango; umubumbe;  
ishyirahamwe.

**body lotion** amavuta yo kwisiga.

**body of defenders** umuzamu.



**body of members**  
ubunyamuryango.

**body p** ibice by'umubiri.

**body politic** ileta; Leta; Reta.

**body structure** imiterere.

**body waste** amabyi.

**bodyguard** umuzamu; umurinzi.

**bofide** nyakuri; gihuje n'ukuri; ndashidikanywaho; nyirizina.

**bog** icyondo; igishanga.

**bogey** umupolisi.

**boggle the mind** gutangaza.

**bogus** cy'igihimbano.

**boil** igishute; ikibyimba; guteka mu mazi.

**boil down** gutubya; guhina.

**boiling** ibiza; urakaye; gishyushye cyane.

**boisterous** unezerewe; igishiramuruho; uwishimye.

**bold** umwimerere; umwihanduzacumu; wigerezaho; kigaragara cyane; isibo.

**bold dash** akarongo kabyibushye.

**boldness** akarusho; ubutwari; ubukaka; ukwigiramo icyizere; ubutwari; umuhate; ubutwari; ubwisanzure bukabije; umwete; umuhate; imbaraga; icyizere muri wowe; umutima.

**Bolivia** Boliviya.

**bollock** ibya.

**bolster** umusego; gushyigikira; gushyigikira; umusego; gushimangira.

**bolt** kwikora ku munwa; gufungura; kwihuta; kurya.

**bolt down** gusesa; kwaya.

**bomb** ibombe; umuzinga; bombe.

**bombardment** umuriro.

**bombast** amagambure; amangambure.

**bombers** ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine.

**bon mot** ishyengo.

**bon vivant** ndarusuma.

**bond** umurunga; isano; umugozi; ukwimariramo; urupapuro; garanti; ukwihambira; umutekano; urukundo; ihuriro; amahuriro.

**bondage** ubucakara; ubuja.

**bonded labour** uburetwa.

**bonds** ubuja; ubucakara.

**bondsman** umucakara.

**bone** igufwa; igufa.

**bonehead** ikijibwe; ikigoryi; igicucu.

**bone-chilling** gikonje.

**bonfire** umuriro.

**bonny** mwiza; ihoho; umwiza; mwiza; akanyange.

**bonus** amaronko; amaramuko; agahimbazamusyi; inyungu; indonke; ubwasisi.

**boob** injiji; umuswa; igicucu.

**boodle** pl. iminyago; imyiri.

**boof contention** ikibazo.

**boohoo** gusuka amarira; kurira.

**book** umutumba; igitabo; ilubumu; gutegesha; igitabo cy'amafoto.

**book ahead** katisha amatike mbere.

**book binding** iteranyabitabo.

**booked** cyateganyirijwe.

**bookie**

**bookish** uwize; impuguke.

**bookkeeper** umucungamari; umukontabure.

**bookkeeping** ukuzuzza ibitabo by'icungamari; konti.

**books** konti; inyandiko nshyinguramurage.

**boom** uburumbuke; inkuba.  
**boomeraeffect** inkurikizi.  
**boomerang** umujugujugu.  
**booming** umutontomo.  
**boor** umushumba; umunyacyaro.  
**boorish** ikinyeteri;  
 umunyakinyabupfura gike;  
 ikizeze; igicucu.  
**boost** iyongerwa; gushyigikira;  
 izamura; gushyira ejuru;  
 iyuriza; ukuvugwa neza;  
 iterurwa; kongera; ishimwa;  
 kwimiriza imbere; kuzamura;  
 gushyigikira; guteza imbere;  
 guterura; gutiza umurindi;  
 ihanikwa ry'ibiciro.  
**boost the economy** kuzamura  
 ubukungu.  
**booster** umwogezi; umuyoboke.  
**boosting** iyamamaza.  
**boot** gukubita ishoti; gutera  
 ishoti; gutera umugeri.  
**boot lace** lase.  
**booted-out** umushomeri.  
**bootless** kidafite agaciro;  
 kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**bootlick** kuryoshiyoshiya.  
**bootlicker** nyamujiyobijya;  
 nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi;  
 inkomamashyi.  
**boots** rugaci; butini.  
**booty** umucuzo; imyiri; umwiri;  
 pl. iminyago.  
**booze** inzoga; agatama.  
**border** imbago; uruzitiro;  
 urugabano; umupaka; inkiko;  
 umurongo; inshunda.  
**bordering** kibangikanye;  
 cyegeranye; kibangikanye;  
 gituranye; cyegamiye.  
**bore** gucengera; guhaza.  
**born as oof pair** impanga.

**borough** 1. umujyi.  
**borrow** kwiba.  
**boservant** umucakara.  
**bosh** amagambure; amahomvu;  
 amangambure.  
**bosom** ibere.  
**boss** umuherwe; umukoresha;  
 umugaga; uwagashize;  
 umugenga; umuyobozi;  
 umuyobozi; umuyobozi; shefu;  
 umugenga; databuja;  
 umucungamutungo; umutegetsisi;  
 ukuriye abandi.  
**botany** ubumenyi bw'ibimera.  
**BOTANY** umuceri; amakoma.  
**botch** kwangiza; ugucikiza.  
**both** abyombi.  
**both of them** bombi.  
**both of you** mwembi.  
**bother** guhangayikisha;  
 guharahaza; guhangayikisha;  
 impungenge; kuburabuza; gutera  
 umutima uhagaze;  
 umuhangayiko; kuberabeza;  
 umutima uhagaze; gushavura;  
 inkeke.  
**bothersome** kibangamiye  
 umuntu; kirakaza; kiberabeza;  
 gihangayikisha; kirambirana;  
 gitesha umutwe.  
**bottle** icupa.  
**bottleneck** ahakomeye.  
**bottom** indiba; urufatiro; ikibaya;  
 akabande; munsu; ishingiro;  
 umusingi; urufatiro; umubande;  
 ikibuno.  
**bottomless pit** umuriro utazima;  
 Gehinomu; incacanyo; umuriro  
 w'iteka.  
**bottoms** igishanga.  
**boudoir** icyumba baryamamo.  
**bough** ishami.

**bougie** buji; tara.  
**boulevard** umuhanda; ibarabara; inzira; umuhanda; ibarabara.  
**bounce** gusimbuka; kwirukana.  
**bounced** umushomeri.  
**bound** uruzitiro; gusimbuka.  
**boundaries** imipaka.  
**boundary** urugabano; inkiko; umupaka.  
**boundary line** umupaka.  
**boundless** urudaca; ubuziraherezo; kigari.  
**bounteousness** ubuntu.  
**bountiful** gikungahaye.  
**bountifulness** ubuntu.  
**bounty** inyongezo; umusesekare; ubwasisi; umugisha; ubuntu; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukire; umusaruro utubutse; ubukungu.  
**bouquet** ububani; ururabo.  
**bouquets** indabo.  
**bout** intambara; urugamba.  
**boutique** amangazini; iduka.  
**bouwork** igitabo; umutumba.  
**bow** umuheto; ubuhete.  
**bow down** kwitanga; kwiha.  
**bow down before** kubahiriza.  
**bow out** kwikebura; kwikebanura; gusezera.  
**bow to** kwitondera; kumvira.  
**bowel movement** amabyi.  
**bowie knife** indiga; umushyo.  
**bowiin** umuzo; umwaduko.  
**bowknot** ipfundo.  
**bowl** imbehe; sitade; ibakure; ingemeru; igemeru; ikibuga; ibase; urukiniro.  
**bowler hat** ingofero.  
**box** agasanduku; igisanduku; isanduku; intebe; kare; kurwana; igisanduka; ipaki; akazu; ikarito.  
**boy** umwana; umuhungu.

**boyfriend** inshuti; incuti.  
**boyish** cy'ubuto; cya gisore; cya cyana.  
**boys** pl. abahungu.  
**boys in blue** polisi.  
**bra** isutiye; agashindiriya.  
**brace** gushyigikira; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa; gutega.  
**brachylogy** abbreihn.  
**bract** ibabi; ikibabi.  
**brag** kwirata; kwivuga ibigwi; pl. imiganji; kwibona; imigabo; kwishimira; icyishongoro.  
**brag of** kwivuga ibigwi.  
**braid** ipfundo; ikamba; ipfundo.  
**brain** ubwonko; injijuke; umutwe.  
**brain case** igihanga.  
**braincase** igihanga.  
**brainless** umuswa.  
**brainlessness** ubugoryi; ifuti.  
**brainpan** igihanga.  
**brains** imitekerereze; ubushishozi; ubwenge.  
**brainstorming** ukwiinyuma.  
**brainy** uwize; w'ikimene; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; impuguke; w'umuhanga.  
**brake** agashyamba; kurekeraho; feri.  
**braman** inkaka.  
**bramble** umukeri.  
**branch** ishami; ishami.  
**branch of knowledge** isomo; icyigwa.  
**branch office** ishami.  
**brand** urumuri; akarango; ubwoko.  
**brand-new** gishya; gishyashya.  
**brash** wigerezaho; isibo.  
**brass tacks** ishingiro.  
**brasserie** ifunguriro; uburiro; urusamuriro; resitora.

**brassy** wigerezaho.  
**brave** guhangara; guhangana.  
**bravery** umwete; umuhate;  
 ubutwari; imbaraga; ubutwari;  
 ubutarumikwa; ubutwari;  
 umuhate; umutima.  
**brave.** kwihangana.  
**brawl** gutongana; intonganya;  
 guhatana; rwaserera; guhatanira;  
 kurwana; guteraamagambo.  
**brawn** imbaraga; ubutarumikwa;  
 ingufu.  
**brawny** umunyangufu;  
 umunyambaraga; cy'imiryia; gifite  
 imbaraga; nziramuze.  
**braze** gushishura.  
**brazen** isibo; wigerezaho; ushira  
 isoni.  
**brazier** imbabura.  
**Brazil** Burezire.  
**breach** icyaha; umwobo;  
 iyicategako; umutanyu;  
 umwenge.  
**breach contract** kwica  
 amasezerano.  
**breach of confidence** ugutakaza  
 icyizere ufitiwe.  
**breach of discipline** ikosa  
 rihanirwa.  
**breach of faith** uburiganya;  
 ubuhemu.  
**breach of order** akaduruvayo.  
**breach of trust** ugutakaza  
 icyizere ufitiwe.  
**bread** pl. amafaranga; kashi;  
 umubare w'amafaranga;  
 intungamubiri; umugati;  
 umutsima.  
**bread knife** indiga; umushyo.  
**breadbasket** inda.  
**breadth** ubwaguke.  
**breadwinner** umukozi; umukozi.

**break** gucamo uduce; gutanyura;  
 umwobo; kumenyereza;  
 gushenjagura; icyuho;  
 gushwanyuza; gushwanyaguza;  
 umutanyu; gutana; guhugura;  
 guhata; kujanjura; akaruhuko;  
 kumeneka; gutangariza;  
 kutumvira; umututu; gutanya.  
**break apart** gushwanyuza;  
 gutanyura; gushwanyaguza.  
**break bread** gufungura; kurya;  
 kwikora ku munwa.  
**break down** gushira; guturika  
 ukarira; gupfa; gusaza.  
**break ground** gutangira.  
**break into** kwinjira ku ngufu.  
**break of day** mu museso.  
**break off** kureka; kurangira;  
 kurekeraho.  
**break one's promise to sb**  
 guhemukira.  
**break open** guhata.  
**break sb's heart** kubabaza  
 umutima.  
**break up** gusezeranaho; guseka;  
 gukubita igitwenge.  
**break wind** gusura.  
**breaker** umuraba.  
**breakfast** kwikora ku munwa;  
 gufungura; kurya.  
**breakfast table** ameza.  
**breakiof precedent** itangizwa.  
**break, violate, be guilty of**  
**infraction of, infringe**  
**otransgress against, disobey,**  
**defy** kurenga.  
**brean-teaser** ubufindo; ikibazo-  
 kamenamutwe; ikibazomayobera.  
**breast** ibere; amabwabwa.  
**breast abscess** igikaca.  
**breast cancer** kanseri y'ibere.  
**breast milk** amashereka.

**breasts** amabere.  
**breastwork** urusika; urukuta.  
**breath of order** bombori bombori; akajagari.  
**breathe** kuba; guhumeka.  
**breathe word about** kubwira.  
**breathing** uguhumeke; kizima; kigihumeke.  
**breechcloth** igitenge.  
**breechclout** igitenge.  
**breed** ubwoko; umuryango; inzu; kubyara.  
**breeding** inkomoko.  
**breeze** umuyaga.  
**brethren** ikoraniro.  
**brew** agatama; inzoga.  
**brewery** urwengero.  
**briabout** gutunganya; gushyira mu bikorwa; kuzanira; kugera; gukurura; kurangiza; gukora; kurangiza; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; gutera; gutuma; kwadukana; kubyara; kuba invay'ikintu.  
**briabout an agreement** kumvikanisha; guhuza.  
**briback** kugarura.  
**briback to** kwibutsa.  
**brick** itafari.  
**brick CONSTRUCTION** itafari.  
**brickworks** uruganda rw'amatafari.  
**brickyard** uruganda rw'amatafari.  
**bridal** cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**bride** umugeni.  
**bride price** inkwano.  
**bridegroom** umusore washyingiwe.  
**bridewealth** inkwano.  
**bridewell** ibiro bya polisi.  
**bride-wealth** inkwano.

**bridge** guhuza; urutindo; ikiraro; iteme.  
**bridle** kumenyereza; guhagarika; guhagarika.  
**bridown peg** gucisha bugufi; gusebya.  
**brief article** akanyuzo.  
**brief statement** ijambo.  
**briefly** mu magambo make; muri make.  
**briforth** gutanga umusaruro.  
**brig** uburoko; ipirizo; igasho; igereza; igasho; igereza; ipirizo; uburoko.  
**brigand** umujura; ibandi.  
**bright** cyiza; w'umuhanga; umuhanga; w'umutwe ufungutse; wumvuba; w'ikimene.  
**brighten** kumurika; kumurukira; gusobanura neza.  
**brightness** urumuri; umucyo (1).  
**bright-eyed** cya gisore; cy'ubuto; cya cyana.  
**brihelp to** kuyamba.  
**Brihim hire** Muzahano.  
**briin** gusarura.  
**briin conflict** gushyamiranya.  
**briinto disrepute** kuvebesha; kugayisha.  
**briinto existence** guhanga.  
**briinto line** kwimenyereza.  
**briinto notice** kumenyekanisha.  
**briinto public notice** gutangaza.  
**briinto relief** gutsindagira; gushimangira; gutsindagiriza; kwizimba; kwibanda.  
**brilliance** umucyo (1); urumuri.  
**brilliant** nziza cyane; agatangaza; agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; akataraboneka; cy'igitangaza; cy'agatangaza; ibuye ry'agaciro; cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo.



**brilow** gucisha bugufi; gusebya.  
**bring** kwadukana; kuvana; gutwara; kuzanira; kuzana; kuzana.  
**bringer** nyamugirubutangwa.  
**bringiforth** ubwiyongere.  
**bringiinto agreement** ikosora.  
**bringiup the rear** giheruka.  
**brink** inkombe.  
**bripressure to bear** kwibariza; kwitambika; gupolotika.  
**brishame upon** kuvebesha; kugayisha.  
**brisk** cyihuta; kibangutse; yihuta; gihubukiwe; gikonje; kibangutse.  
**briskness** umuvuduko; umunyaruko.  
**briso in** kwinjiza.  
**Brisome milk** Nzanira amata.  
**bristle** ubwoya.  
**bristly** gityaye.  
**Britain** Ubwongereza.  
**British circus** ikibuga; umwanya.  
**British vacation trip** umunsi mukuru.  
**brito an end** kureka.  
**brito light** gushyira ahagaragara; kwirega; gushyira ahabona; gushyira ahabona.  
**brito mind** kwibuka; kwibutsa.  
**brito pass** kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kuba imvay'ikintu; kurangiza; gutera; gukurura; kugera.  
**brito recollection** kwibutsa.  
**brito standstill** guhagarara.  
**brito terms** guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**brito the block** kwica.  
**brito the gallows** kwica.  
**britogether** guhuza; kurundanya; gusanga; gushyira hamwe.

**briup** kuruka; gukuza.  
**briup the rear** gukurikira; gukurikira.  
**briword** kubwira.  
**broach** gutangira.  
**broad** yumvikana; icukumbura twose; kigari; cyagutse; yuzuye; kigari.  
**broad comedy** byendaguzetsa; urwenya.  
**broadcast** kubwira; gutangaza; gutera; kumena; kubiba; kubwira; gusakaza.  
**broadcaster** umusakazamakuru.  
**broadcasting** ubunyamakuru; itangazamakuru.  
**broaden** kwagura.  
**broadness** ubwaguke.  
**broadside** itangazo; umuriro.  
**broadsword** inkota.  
**Brobdingnagian** cya karahabutaka; cya hambavu; umusozi wose; kinicyane; kinibikabije; karahabutaka.  
**brochette** boroshete; mushikaki.  
**broiling** gishyushye cyane.  
**broke** umukene.  
**broker** umunyemari; umutunzi; uwagashize; umuherwe; umukungu.  
**bronc** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**bronchitis** anjine.  
**bronco** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**brood** umuryango; amaraso; kubika umutwe; imbuto; imbuto.  
**brood over** guhangayika; guhangayikishwa; kugira umutima uhagaze.  
**broodmare** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**brook** kwihangana; gushyigikira.  
**broom** gufyagira; umweyo; gufagira; gupyagira.



**brothel**

**brother** umuvandimwe; musaza wa; umufurere; umufaratiri; musaza.

**brotherhood** ubucuti; ubuvandimwe; ubunyamuryango; urukundo.

**brotherly love** ubuntu.

**brother-in-law** umugabo wacu.

**brouhaha** umuhengeri.

**brow** agasongero.

**browbeat** gutera ubwoba; guharahaza; gukanga; guhangayikisha; gutera ubwoba; kuberabeza; kwibasira; kuburabuza; kwibasira.

**brown** igaju; sebihogo; umutamu; ibihogo.

**brown ash** urwirungu rw'amarwa.

**brown-nose** kuryoshiyaryoshya.

**browse** kurisha.

**browser** porogaramu nsomamakuru ya Interineti; ingenamikorere.

**brucellosis** amakore.

**bruise** igisebe; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; umufunzo; igikomere; gukomeretsa.

**bruit** kubwira; gusakaza.

**brume** igihu.

**brush** uburoso; ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); guhatana; gukubura; intonganya; ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); agashyamba; guhatanira.

**brush aside** kwirengagiza.

**brusque** gihubukiwe.

**brutal** uruhanyije;

ubunyamaswa; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; inkorambaraso; ukomeye; kinyamaswa; gisaba imbaraga; ubukurankota; inkazi; igihubutsi; gikakaye.

**brutal person** igihubutsi.

**brute** isarigoma; igisimba; inyamaswa; igihubutsi; ikirura; umushumba; igikoko; ikirara.

**bubble** urufuro; ifuro; igifuro.

**buccaneer** ibandi.

**buck** gusimbuka; inguruka; ihene; ishubebe.

**bucket** indobo.

**buckle** kugonda; guheta.

**buckle down** gutangira.

**bucks** umubare w'amafaranga; pl. amafaranga.

**bucolic** umunyacyaro.

**bud** umutwetwe; umucwira; ururabyo; ururabo; ururabo.

**Buddhism** Budisime.

**buddy** incuti; inshuti.

**budget** ingengo y'imari; bije.

**budget control** icungwa ry'imikoreshereze y'imari.

**budgeteer** uzi gucunga ibye neza.

**buds** indabo.

**buff** gushishura; umwogezi.

**buffalo** imbogo.

**buffoonery** byendaguzetsa; urwenya.

**bug** virusi; umugera; ivirusi; umwogezi.

**bug out** kugenda.

**bug s.o.** gukora mu jisho; gusembura; kurakaza.

**bugaboo** umuzimu.

**bugbear** umuzimu.

**buggy** imodoka.

**bughouse** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe.  
**bugology** iyiganigwahabiri.  
**build** kukaba; gukora; imyubakire; kubaka; gukorera mu ruganda; gucisha mu ruganda; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda.  
**build friendship** kubagarira yose.  
**build up** gukukana.  
**build up fire** gucana; guhembera.  
**builder** umwubatsi.  
**builder CONSTRUCTION** umufundi.  
**building** ubwubatsi; inyubako; ibyazamutungo; inzu.  
**buildings** amazu.  
**buildsite** ikibanza.  
**built** cyakozwe.  
**bulb** ampuru; tungurusumu.  
**bulge** ipfupfu.  
**bulk** aibyinshi; ubunini; prowose.  
**bulky** kibiubushye cyane.  
**bull** ikimasa; imfizi; umupolisi; Rusanga; ibwiriza.  
**bull session** iporojyo.  
**bulldoze** gutera ubwoba.  
**bullet** isasu.  
**bulletin board** urubuga rw'amatangazo.  
**bullion** inzahabu; zahabu.  
**bulls** polisi.  
**bully** isarigoma; kwibasira; guhangayikisha; kwibasira; kuberabeza; gukanga; kuburabuza; gutera ubwoba; ikirara; gutera ubwoba; guharahaza.  
**bulrush** umuberanya.  
**bulwark** intwaro.  
**bum** umusabirizi; imbungerezi; inzererezi; umusabyi; gusabiriza.

**bump** ipfupfu; gusunikana; gusekurana.  
**bump into** kugwa ku kintu; guhura.  
**bump off** kwica.  
**bumpkin** umushumba.  
**bumpy** kidatengeneje; gitunamyeye.  
**bun** ipfundo.  
**bunch** ingano; gitsina; iseri; igipanze neza; umuba; uruhago; inteko.  
**bunch of babanas** iseri ry'igitoki.  
**bunch of banana** igitoki.  
**bundle** gufureba; igikapu; ipaki; igipanze neza; gupfunyika; uruhago; umuba.  
**bundle of wires** urutsinga.  
**bungle** kwangiza.  
**bungling** ntakavuro; imburamumaro; imburakamaro; ikinyeteri; ingwizamurongo.  
**bunk** igitanda; amangambure; amagambure; uburyamo; uburiri.  
**bunkum** amahomvu.  
**bunny** ihabara; maraya.  
**bunting** ibendera; igitambaro.  
**burden** umusaraba; umutwaro; igifurumba; ubusobanuro; umugogoro.  
**burdensome** gisaba imbaraga; gikomeye; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; uruhanyije; ukomeye.  
**bureau** ameza yo mu biro; ishami.  
**burg** umusozi; urusisiro; umusozi; umujyi munini.  
**burgee** igitambaro; ibendera.  
**surgeon** kurabya; gusagamba; kuraba.  
**burglar** umujura; ibandi; umuhemu.  
**burglarize** kwiba.  
**burglary** ubujura.

**burial place** imva.  
**burlesque** ishyengo.  
**burn** gushya; ubushye;  
 gukongeza; kubabaza.  
**burn down** kuzima.  
**burn itself out** kuzimata;  
 kuzimya.  
**burn to death** kwica.  
**burn (of fire)** kwaka.  
**burnibrand** urumuri.  
**burning** gishyushye cyane;  
 ugutwika.  
**burnisensation** ubushye.  
**burnish** gushishura.  
**burnito death** ubwicanyi.  
**burro** indogobe.  
**burst** igishashi; gushwanyaguza;  
 gushwanyuza; gutatamura;  
 kujanjagura; gutanyura;  
 gushishimura.  
**burst into tears** guturika  
 ukarira.  
**burst of laughter** ibitwenge.  
**Burundi** Uburundi.  
**Burundian** umurundi.  
**Burundian franc** ifaranga  
 ry'Uburundi.  
**burup** urakaye.  
**bury** gutabazwa; kuzika;  
 guhamba; gushyingura.  
**bury the hatchet** guca  
 inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**bus** ikinyabiziga; ibisi.  
**bus station** gare.  
**bus stop** aho bisi ihagarara.  
**bush** igihuru; ikimera;  
 agashyamba; insya.  
**bushbuck** impongo.

**business** igishishikaje;  
 ikigenderewe; ubucuruzi;  
 ikivugwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa;  
 umurimo; icyate; iduka; akazi;  
 icyibandwaho; ikigamijwe;  
 urubanza; icyitabwaho; urugaga;  
 intego; igihangayikishije;  
 umurimo; icyigwa.  
**business card** ikarita; ikarita  
 y'amaderesi.  
**business concern** uruganda.  
**business corporation** uruganda.  
**business corporations** isosiyete  
 y'ubucuruzi.  
**business dealings** ubucuruzi.  
**business news** amakuru  
 y'ubucuruzi.  
**business organization** urugaga.  
**buss** gusoma.  
**bust** gufata; ibere; guta muri  
 yombi; ufata; kujanjagura.  
**busy** ufite umuhate; gihuze;  
 intiganda.  
**busy place** uruvumbu;  
 uruvumbu.  
**but** conj. ariko; cyakora; icyakora.  
**but rather** ahubwo.  
**butcher** umukinjagi; umunyama;  
 kubaga; kwica; umubazi.  
**butcher knife** indiga; umushyo.  
**butcher shop** isoko.  
**butchery** ubwicanyi.  
**butler** umukozi; umuja.  
**butt** gusunikana; urwungiro.  
**butte** umusozi; agasozi.  
**butter** ikimuri; iforomaji.  
**butter churn** igisabo.  
**butter up** guhendahenda;  
 kuryoshyaryosha.  
**butterfly** ikinyugunyugu.  
**butter, oil, shortening** amavuta.  
**buttock** ibuno; ikibuno.

**buttocks** amabuno.  
**button** buto; rutumvincyuro;  
 igipesu; ruguga; agatorezo;  
 bashyame; igifungo; rugongo;  
 agashyimbo; rutorishaka;  
 ruhembe; baduname;  
 bavukanwa; ruhogo; ipesi.  
**button men** polisi.  
**buttonhole** kuvugisha  
 witanguranwa.  
**buttress** gushyigikira icyenda  
 kugwa; gushyigikira; gutega.  
**buy** kugura; emera; kwemera.  
**buy asell** gucuruza.  
**buy the use of** gukodesha.  
**buy with** kugurana.  
**buyer** umukiliya; umuguzi.  
**buyiaselling** ubucuruza.  
**buyipower** pl. amafaranga.  
**buzz** guhwihwisa; gutelefona;  
 gukora ku rustinga.  
**by aby** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu  
 kanya.  
**by diof** mu kwihatira ku.  
**by force** ku ngufu.  
**by itself** acyonyine;  
 ntagereranywa; ukwacyo;  
 prowenyine.

**by oneself** acyonyine;  
 prowenyine; ukwacyo.  
**by the way** ibyo aribyo byose.  
**by the way,...** arikose ko...  
**by way of** conj. nka.  
**by way of compensation** amu  
 kwishyura.  
**by way of illustration**  
 ank'urugero.  
**bye bye** muramuke.  
**Bye bye, ciao** Ngaho urabeho.  
**byebye** mwirirwe.  
**bye, bye-bye, bye-now, God be  
 with you, till we meet agaibe  
 seeiyou, see you later** 2pers.  
 urabeho.  
**bygodays** amateka.  
**bygone** cyahise.  
**bygotimes** amateka.  
**bypath** inzira.  
**bystander** inkusi.  
**byte** bayiti; ibayiti; biti.  
**byway** umuhanda; ibarabara.  
**byword** intego.  
**B.C.** mbere ya Kirisito; mbere  
 y'ivuka rya Kirisitu.

# C - c

**caballero** imfura.  
**cabaret** urubyiniro.  
**cabbage** ishu.  
**cabinet meeting** inama y'abaminisitiri.  
**cabinet member** umujyanama.  
**cabinet reshuffle** ivugururwa rya guverinoma.  
**cable** urutsinga; urusinga.  
**cables** insinga.  
**cabochon** icondo.  
**cache** guhunika; kuzigama.  
**cackle** guseka; gukubita igitwenge; ibitwenge; kubika.  
**cadaver** umurambo; intumbi.  
**caddy** isanduku.  
**cadge** gusabiriza.  
**cadger** bizengarame.  
**cad, caitiff** ikigwari.  
**caerulea** amarebe; urusamuriro; ifunguriro; resitora; uburiro.  
**cafeteria** urusamuriro; ifunguriro; uburiro; urusamuriro; resitora.  
**cagk** inyuguti nkuru.  
**cagk ize** kurundura; guhenura.  
**cagk ule** urwubati.  
**cain** kwiha; kwitanga.  
**cajan pea** umukunde.  
**cajole** kuryoshyaryosha; guhendahenda.  
**cake** keki; gato.  
**calabash** urukiza; uruho.

**calaboose** igereza; uburoko; ipirizo; igasho.  
**calamity** ibyago; ibihe bikomeye; icyago; umubabaro; amakuba; akababaro; umwaku; amakuba; amacwa; amakuba.  
**calculate** kongera.  
**calculated** cyateguwe.  
**calculation** umugambi; umuteguro.  
**calcutations** imibare.  
**calendar** kalendari; indangaminsi.  
**calf** umutavu; imfundiko; akak'inka.  
**call** uruzindu; gutaka; kwakura; kwita; ubushyitsi; kuboroga; guhamagara; wita; guhamagaza; ububushyitsi; gukora ku rustinga; uruzinduko; kuvuga; gutelefona; gutabaza.  
**call for** guhamagaza; gusaba; gutegeka.  
**call forth** kubyara.  
**call girl** indaya.  
**call into action** guhamagaza.  
**call on** gusura.  
**call out** gutabaza; kujogora; gutoranya; guhitamo; guhamagaza; gutaka; gutangaza; guhamagara; kuboroga.  
**call to** kuvugisha witanguranwa.

**call to account** kwemeza umuntu ikintu; kwihanangiriza; kugaya.  
**call to arms** gukoranya ingabo; guhuruza; kurarikira.  
**call to mind** kwibuka.  
**call together** kwakura; guterana; guhamagaza.  
**call up** guhuruza; kurarikira; gukoranya ingabo.  
**call upon** kujurira; kwishingikiriza; kwitabaza; kwiambaza.  
**called** byitwa.  
**caller** umushyitsi.  
**CalliCard** ikarita yo guhamagara.  
**callicard** ikarita.  
**callicard (AmE)** ikarita y'amaderesi.  
**calligraphy** imyandikire; inozamukono.  
**calliupon** itabaza.  
**callous** bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.  
**callow** cy'ubuto; cya gisore; cya cyana.  
**calm** umugazi; umwihare; kugabanya; gituje; umudendezo; guhoza; bucece; kurura.  
**calmness** umudendezo.  
**calumny** ugusebanya; pl. ibitutsi; iharabika.  
**calve** kubyara.  
**camaraderie** ubufatanye; umubano; ubucuti.  
**camel** ingamiya.  
**camera** kamera.  
**cameraman** kameramani.  
**camouflage** gupfuka.  
**camp** ikigo cya gisirikare; inkambi; inkambi ya gisirikare.  
**campaign** intambara; urugamba; kwiyamamaza.

**campaignfor** ubuvugizi.  
**campfire** igishyito.  
**can** igereza; ituwaleti; uburoko; ipirizo; ikijerekani; idomoro; ushobora; iwese; urwiherero; igasho; ubwiherero; ikibido; ikidomoro; ibido; umusarani; kwirukana; igerekani; ijerekani.  
**can I..** nshobora (+gukora ikintu).  
**can opener** urufunguzo rw'imikebe.  
**Can you imagine!** nimutekereze rero!  
**can you imagine!** iri si ishyano!  
**Canada** Kanada.  
**Canadian** umunyakanada.  
**canal** igituba; muyoboro; umuferege.  
**canary** umurangira polisi.  
**cancel** gutoba; ugusiba.  
**cancel debt** gusonera umwenda.  
**cancellation** ikurwaho; iseswa; icibwa; ihagarikwa; isenywa.  
**cancer** kanseri; kanseri.  
**candid** udaca ku ruhande; umunyakuri; utarimanganya; udakikira ukuri (person); udacabiranya.  
**candidate** uwiyamamaza; indatwa; umukandida.  
**candidate representatives** abahagarariye abakandida.  
**candle** buji; ibuji; tara.  
**candle wax** urutambi.  
**candlesticks** agatereko ka buji.  
**candor** ukwishyira ukizana; ubwisanzure.  
**candy** kokayine.  
**candy (AmE)** bombo.  
**canine** imbwa; umukaka.  
**canines** pl. imikaka.  
**caniteeth** amabwene.



**canitooth** umukaka; ibwene.  
**cannabis** urumogi; agatabi.  
**canned** umushomeri.  
**cannonade** umuriro.  
**canoe** ubwato.  
**canon** ibyangombwa;  
     ibikurikizwa;                      ibwiriza;  
     ibishingirwaho; ibisabwa.  
**canonic** fatizo.  
**canonical** fatizo.  
**canonize** gushyira mu bahire.  
**canopy** ikirere;                      umutaka;  
     umuramburo                      w'ikirere;  
     umuramburo w'ikirere.  
**canopy of heaven** ikirere.  
**cantankerous** umunyamahane.  
**canteen** icupa; akabari.  
**canticle** indirimbo.  
**canvass** iperereza.  
**canyon** ikibaya;                      akabande;  
     umubande.  
**can't stand** kwanga;                      kwanga  
     urunuka; kurebaisesemi.  
**can't stomach** kwanga.  
**can't stomach** kwanga urunuka;  
     kurebaisesemi.  
**cap** ikijuriji;                      ingofero;  
     umupfundikizo; igipfundikizo.  
**capability** ubushobozi; uburyo.  
**capable** kiboneye;                      gishoboye;  
     ushoboye;                      ingirakamaro;  
     kinogeye; inzobere; kinoze.  
**capable of beaccepted** yemewe.  
**capable of beadmitted** cyujuje  
     ibisabwa; uwemerewe.  
**capable of beiseen** ibigaragara.  
**capacious** kirekuye.  
**capacity** ubunini;                      umumaro;  
     ubushobozi; umutwe.  
**capacity building** kubaka  
     ubushobozi                      bw'abantu;  
     ukongerera ubushobozi.

**capacity to resist** ubworoherane.  
**caper** umukino; ishyengo.  
**capillary** agatsi.  
**capital** cyiza cyane; ubukungu;  
     umurwa; amafaranga y'ifatizo;  
     ishyingu; icyicaro; intebe;  
     ubutunzi.  
**capital punishment** ubwicanyi.  
**capitalist** umuherwe; umutunzi;  
     uwagashize;                      umunyemari;  
     umukungu.  
**capitalize on** gukoresha;  
     kwifashisha.  
**capitulate** kwitanga;                      kwiha;  
     guhanguka.  
**capitulation** ubuyoboze.  
**corporal** kaporari.  
**caprianimal** isekurume                      y'ihene;  
     Ruhaya.  
**captain** ukuriye                      abandi;  
     umuyobozi; kapiteni.  
**captain of industry** uwagashize;  
     umuherwe; umugaga.  
**captain (AmE)** komiseri wa polisi.  
**captaincy** ubuyobozi.  
**captiof war** umuja.  
**captivate** kureshya.  
**captivating** umwiza;                      ihoho;  
     mwiza; cy'igikundiro; akanyange.  
**captive** urugamba rwo gutsinda.  
**capture** kunyereza                      abantu;  
     kurigisa; gusama; gufata; ufata;  
     gushimuta; gukurura.  
**captured territory** urugamba  
     rwo gutsinda.  
**car** ikinyabiziga; imodoka; ivatiri.  
**car for sale** imodoka igurishwa.  
**car race** isiganwa ry'amamodoka.  
**car sickness** isesemi.  
**car wash** ikinamba.  
**characteristic** akarango.  
**carafe** icupa.

**caravan** imyiyereko; umwiyerereko; pardi; akarasisi; umutambagi; gahunda.

**carbine** imbunda.

**carbon paper** urupapuro.

**carbonated water** amazi asukujwe umwuka.

**carbuncle** ikibyimba; igishute.

**carcass** umurambo.

**card** ikarita; ikaritasi.

**cardboard** urupapuro.

**cardboard box** ikarito; igikarito.

**cardboard container** igisanduku; isanduku; igisanduka; ikarito.

**Cardinal** umukaridinali.

**cardinal** ashingiro; nshingirwaho; ngenderwho.

**cardinal** iby'ibanze; iby'ingenzi; nshinganwa; kamara; cyishingiro; cy'ishingiro; cy'ibanze.

**cardinal virtues** imigenzo mbonezimana.

**care** umurimo; imfashanyo; isegasira; umuhangayiko; inkeke; umutima uhagaze; umugogoro; imicungire; ubufasha; igiteye impungenge; inshingano; ibamaso; ibumbatira; umutwara; kurwanira; akazi; umutekano; impungenge; inkunga.

**care for** kurinda; kubungabunga; kubungabunga; kubumbatira.

**carefree** unezerewe; igishiramuruho; uwishimye.

**careful** uwitonze; umunyabushishozi.

**careful consideration** ukugira icyo uvuga ku...

**careful use** ibumbatira; isegasira.

**carefully** abuhoro buhoro.

**carefulness** ibamaso.

**caregiving** ibungabungabuzima.

**careless** indangare; umunyamazinda.

**carelessly** anabi.

**caress** gukuyakuya; kugaragura.

**caretaker** umurinzi.

**cargo** umutwara.

**carnage** ubwicanyi.

**carnal knowledge** ihuzabitsina; umubonampuzabitsina.

**carnality** ingeso mbi; ubusambanyi; ukwifuza; igiterasoni; urukozasoni.

**carnival** ibirori.

**carnivore** indyanyama.

**carol** kuririmba.

**carp** gutongana.

**carpenter** umubaji.

**carpentry** ububaji.

**carpet** umusambi.

**carrot** ikaroti; karoti.

**carrots** amakaroti.

**carry** kuzana; kwifatanya; gutwara.

**carry all before one** gutsinda.

**carry off** gukuraho; kurigisa; gushimuta; kunyereza abantu.

**carry on** gukomeza; gukomeza.

**carry on back** guheka.

**carry on commerce** gucuruza.

**carry out** gukora; kurangiza; gushyira mu bikorwa; kuzuza; kugera; kurangiza.

**carry the appearance** gusa.

**carrying** ugutwara abantu n'ibintu.

**carryout** iyuzuzwa; irangizwa; iyuzura; irangiza; isozwa; iyanzura.

**cart** gutwara.

**cart off** gukuraho.

**cartilage** igikucangwahiniro.

**carting** ugutwara abantu n'ibintu.  
**cartographer** umushushanyi w'amakarita.  
**carton** ipaki; igisanduku; igisanduka; ikarito; isanduku.  
**cartoon** ishusho-rwenya.  
**carve** gukata; kugegena; guca.  
**carvknife** indiga; umushyo.  
**carving** ishusho ribaje.  
**car-rally** isiganwa ry'amamodoka.  
**case** ikigenderewe; icyibandwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa; ipaki; ikivugwaho; igisanduku; ikigamijwe; icyitabwaho; icyigwa; igisanduka; ikarito; urwubati; intego; isanduku; umwenda.  
**case law** isobanuramategeko.  
**caseload** uruvunganzoka.  
**casement** idirishya.  
**cases** pl. imanza.  
**cash** umubare w'amafaranga; pl. amafaranga; kashi.  
**cash flaw** urwunguko ndakuka.  
**cash on the barrelhead** kashi.  
**cash value** amafaranga likide; amafaranga atanzwe mu ntoki.  
**cashier** kwirukana.  
**casing** urwubati.  
**casino** urukinironywero.  
**casket** isanduku bahambamo; serikeye.  
**cassava** umwumbati.  
**casserole dish** isafuriya.  
**cassino** urukinironywero.  
**cast** ubwoko; kujugunya; kubiba; isura; kumena; kuroba.  
**cast aside** guta; gutererana.  
**cast down** gucisha bugufi.  
**cast light upon** kumurukira; kumurika; gusobanura neza.  
**cast off** kureka.

**cast out** kurimbura; kurandura.  
**castar oil plant** ikibonobono.  
**caste system** imiryango.  
**caster** umutende.  
**castigate** gukosora; guhana; gukosora; gucyaha.  
**castiof spells** ubupfumu.  
**castle** umunara.  
**castrate** gukona.  
**castrated one** sha(hu).  
**casual workers** umunyabiraka.  
**casualty** icyago; ugucikiza; amakuba.  
**cat** injangwe; yirahuku.  
**cataclysm** ibyago; umuhengeri; amakuba.  
**catacomb** imva.  
**catalog** ilisiti; gushyingura inyandiko; urutonde.  
**catastrophe** amakuba; amakuba; ibyago; icyago.  
**catch** gucaho; gucengera; gusama; gusamata; gufutukirwa; kumva; gusobanukirwa; ufata.  
**catch fire** kwaka; gukongeza.  
**catch forty winks** gusinzira.  
**catch hold of** gucakira; gucacira.  
**catch red-handed** gufatira mu cyuho.  
**catch sb in the act** gufatira mu cyuho.  
**catch sight of** gucungacunga; kubona.  
**catch up with** gufata; gucaho.  
**catchword** intego.  
**catechist** umwarimu.  
**categorically** wivuye inyuma.  
**category** ubwoko.  
**cathedral** kiliziya; katedarali; monasiteri; urusengero.  
**Catholic** Gatolika.  
**Catholicism** ubugatolika.

**catjapea** umukunde.  
**cattle** amatungo maremare; amatungo.  
**cattle breeder** umworozi; umutunzi.  
**cattle plague** muryamo.  
**cattle rancher** umworozi.  
**cattle rancher (AmE)** umutunzi.  
**catwalk** urutindo; iteme.  
**catwalk CONSTRUCTION** ikiraro.  
**cat's-paw** nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; ipfundo; nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi.  
**Caucasian** umuzungu.  
**caucus** inama; imitingi.  
**caught red-handed** cyafatiwe mu cyuho.  
**causative** abbrenz.  
**cause** umusingi; isoko; umuzi; urufatiro; igitera; imizi n'imihamuro; kubyara; icyateye; kwadukana; inkomoko y'ikigomba gukorwa; guteza; gucutsa; amavu; kuzanira; isoko; inkomoko; gutuma; imvankuru y'ikigomba kwitabwaho; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; gutera; aman'amavuko; gushishikaza; gukurura; kuba imvay'ikintu; intandaro; ishingiro; igituma; inkomoko.  
**cause change of opinion** guhindura idini.  
**cause failure of** gutsindisha.  
**cause s.o. to detatch** kuzitura; kuzituzza.  
**cause to be** gutuma.  
**cause to bear offspring** gutera inda.  
**cause to conceive** gutera inda.  
**cause to fall to the ground** guta.  
**cause to finish** gusozesha.

**cause to get hungry** gusonjesha.  
**cause to make the bed** gusasisha.  
**cause widespread damage to** guca ibintu.  
**caused** kwatumye.  
**caused by** cyatewe.  
**causerie** amazimwe.  
**cause, prime mover, antecedent, fountaifount, spring, wellspring, root, foundation** invano.  
**causiaversion** giteye ishozi.  
**causideath** cyicana; yica.  
**causirepugnance** giteye ishozi.  
**causirepugnance or aversion** cyo kunena.  
**caustic** kirakaza; gisharira; abasetsi; abagiramenyoye.  
**caution** kugira inama; kwikoma; ibamaso.  
**cautious** uwitonze.  
**cautiousness** ibamaso.  
**cavalcade** umutambagiro; imyiyereko; umwiyerereko; pardi; gahunda; akarasisi.  
**cavalier** imfura.  
**cave** ubuvumo.  
**cavern** ubuvumo.  
**cavil** gutongana.  
**cavity** umwobo.  
**CBO** ishyirahamwe ry'abaturage; ishyirahamwe ryo ku rwego rw'ibanze.  
**CD** isede; isidi; sede.  
**CD, compact disk, disc** idisiki.  
**cease** kureka; kurekera aho; kurekeraho; kureka.  
**cease to feel resentmeagainst** guca inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**ceaseless** gikomezaza; urudaca; kidatuza.

**ceaselessly** ubudatuza;  
ubuziraherezo; ubutarangira;  
ubudasiba.  
**Cecil** kokayine.  
**cecity** ubuhumyi.  
**cede** kureka; guha.  
**cedrela** isederela.  
**ceiling** idari; iparafo.  
**celebrate** kuziririza (umunsi);  
kwizihiza; kunezerwa; wishima;  
kwishyuka.  
**celebrated** ikirangirire;  
icyamamare; cyo kwibuka;  
rukabuza.  
**celebration** umuhango; umunsi  
mukuru; ibirori.  
**celebrity** ubuhangange;  
umukinnyi w'icyamamare; ijabo;  
icyamamare; ubwamamare.  
**celerity** umuvuduko;  
umunyaruko; ingoga; ibakwe.  
**celestial** cyo mu kirere.  
**celestial being** umumalayika;  
marayika.  
**celestial body** inyenyeri;  
inyenyeri; kibonumwe.  
**celestial object** Isi.  
**celestial sphere** ikirere.  
**celibacy** ubuseribateri;  
ubumanzi.  
**cell** agasoro; ikinyabuzima;  
ingirangingo; akagari; serire.  
**cellar** ishingiro; urufatiro;  
umusingi.  
**cellular telephone** mobayilo;  
telefoigendanwa.  
**celluloid** ifilimi; ifilimi.  
**cenoby** monasiteri.  
**cenotaph** imva.  
**sensor** pl. abacamanza;  
umucamanza.

**sensorship** igenzurabiganiro;  
igenzuranyandiko.  
**censure** ubucibwe; kugaya;  
guhana; gukosora;  
kwihanangiriza; gucyaha.  
**census** ibarura; ibarura  
ry'amajwi; iperereza.  
**center** uruvumbu; ishingiro;  
ishingiro; uruvumbu; umurwa;  
ku murongo ugabanya ikibuga  
mo kabiri; intimatima; ikigo;  
umutima; intebe; icyicaro.  
**center one's attentioon**  
kwitangira.  
**central** nshinganwa; ingutu; cyo  
hagati; iby'ingenzi; cy'ibanze;  
shingiro; kamara; cyishingiro;  
nshingirwaho; cy'ishingiro;  
iby'ibanze; ngenderwho.  
**Central aSouth Pacific**  
**countries** muri Oseyaniaya.  
**central office** icyicaro.  
**central part** umutima.  
**centre** umwikarago; ikigo.  
**centre circle** ku murongo  
ugabanya ikibuga mo kabiri.  
**centre half** hagati mu kibuga.  
**centre of civic life** akarubanda.  
**centre pass** ahagati.  
**cents** amasantime.  
**century** igisekuru; igihe  
cy'imyaka ijana; ikinyejana; igihe.  
**ceramic materials** ibikoresho  
bikoze mu ibumba.  
**cerebellum** impiri y'urukiryi.  
**cerebral** kivuzwe mu mutwe.  
**cerebrospinal** mugiga.  
**ceremonial** imihango;  
isakaramentu; umuhango.  
**ceremonialize** kwizihiza.  
**ceremony** isakaramentu;  
umuhango; imihango.



**certain** cy'ukuri; kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri; ndasubirwaho.

**certainly** impamo; ukuri; rwose; nterj. yee; nterj. pe; yego; ntagushidikanya.

**certainly, utterly, definitely, decidedly, truly, really, indeed** nta gushidikanya.

**certainty** umudendezo; ukwigiramo icyizere; icyizere muri wowe.

**certificate** impamyabumenyi; urwandiko; ibarwa; ibaruwa.

**certification** ihamya; iyemeza.

**certified public accountant** umukontabure; umucungamari.

**certitude** icyizere muri wowe; ukwigiramo icyizere.

**cessation** indunduro; umusozo; umusozo.

**cfr** abbrerb.

**chafe** gusesereza; kubika umutwe; kugorora imitsi.

**chafing** kirakaza.

**chagrin** gusebya.

**chagrined** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.

**chain** guhuza; umunyururu (1); urushorerane; urutsinga; umurongo.

**Chain of Congo-Nile mountains** Isunzu rya Kongo-Nili.

**chain of thought** imitekerereze inoze.

**chains** umurunga; ubuja; umugozi; ubucakara.

**chair** intebe; ifoteyi; intebe.

**chairman** ukuriye abandi; umuyobozi; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umutegets; umukuru w'Igihugu; umuyobozi; umuyobozi mukuru; umuperezida.

**chairman of the board** ukuriye abandi.

**chairperson** umuyobozi.

**chairwoman** umuyobozi.

**chalice** igikopo; igikombe; ikirahuri.

**chalk** ingwa.

**challenge** inzitizi.

**challenge** guhangana; imbogamizi; intambamyi; guhangara; gutega igitego.

**challenger** urwanya.

**challenges** intambamyi.

**chamber** icyumba.

**champion** guteza imbere; w'inganji; umuyoboze; ushyigikiye; gushyigikira; inkaka; umufana; umuterankunga; umuvugizi; umutsinzi; umuyoboze.

**championship** w'inganji; ubuvugizi.

**chance** ihirwe; kwigerezaho; gutega; kitateguwe; amahe; amahirwe; uburyo; igerageza; ingunga; kugerageza amahirwe.

**chance for advancement** inzoza.

**chancroid** uburagaza.

**chancy** cyateza impanuka; kabutindi.

**change** kuvunja; igiceri; imihindagurikire; ivunja; kashi; ihinduka; gusimbuza; guhindura; gutoba; igikoroto.

**change location** kugenda.

**change of file** icura; ugucura.



**change one's abode** kwimuka.  
**change one's belief** guhindura idini.  
**change one's opinion** kwigamburuza.  
**change one's religion** guhindura idini.  
**change residence** kwimuka.  
**changed** wahindutse mushya.  
**changes** impinduka.  
**changiroom** urwambariro.  
**channel** umuyoboro; umuyoboro; umugende; umuyoboro; ishami; uruhavu; umuferege; umuyoboro nsakazamakuru.  
**chant** kuririmba.  
**chanteuse** umuririmbyi.  
**chanticleer** isake.  
**chantress** umuririmbyi.  
**chaos** akajagari; umuvurungano; urujijo; umuhengeri; umuvundo; bombori bombori; akaduruvayo.  
**chap** umugabo.  
**chapeau** ingofero.  
**chapel** kiliziya; isinagogi; urusengero; shapeli; monasiteri.  
**chaperon** umuherekezabari; guherekeza; umurinzi; gushagara.  
**chaplain** umwigisha.  
**chapping** umwate.  
**chapter** igika; ishami; umutwe.  
**character** akageni; imyitwarire; kamere; inyuguti; ikiranga; umukinnyi; ubunyangamugayo; umuco; umubare.  
**characteristic** ikimenyetso; ikiranga; akarango.  
**characteristic of mankind** ubumuntu.

**characteristic tone** imyandikire bwite; ikosoramyandikire; imyandikire.  
**characterize** kwita.  
**characterized by shy** kigaragaza ugucisha make.  
**charas** urumogi.  
**charcoal** ikara.  
**charge** ikirego; icyate; umurimo; igihangayikishije; gutegeka; ifagitiri; ukwiziga; inyemezabuguzi; kwemeza umuntu ikintu; igishishikaje; kwakura; igiciro; inshingano; akazi; umurimo; imicungire; igenzura.  
**charge with** gushinjwa.  
**chargeable** uwisobanura; uwo bibazwa; cyo kugawa.  
**charged with crime** uwarezwe.  
**chargeless** ubuntu (cy'); cy'ubuntu.  
**charger** ifarasi; ifarashi; sharijeri.  
**charges** inyemezabuguzi; ifagitiri.  
**charge, lodge complaint against, arraign, indict, cite** kurega.  
**charitable** umugwaneza.  
**charitableness** ubuntu.  
**charity** ubuntu; ubuntu; inkunga; imbabazi; impuhwe; impano; inkunga; urukundo.  
**charity worker** pl. abakoranabushake; pl. abakorerabushake.  
**Charlie Wood (truncheon)** ibikoresho bya polisi.  
**charm** inzaratsi; umutongero; uruhwiko; gushimisha; igiheko; kureshya.

**charming** cy'igikundiro;  
gishimwa; cyiyubashye;  
ugwaneza; umugwaneza;  
gishamaje; gishimishije; ubaneza  
n'abandi.

**charms** inzaratsi.

**chart** ikarita.

**charter** gukodesha; Itegeko  
Nshinga.

**chary** uwitonze.

**chase** guhiga; gushakisha;  
gukurikirana; guhiga bukware;  
guhiga; umuhigo; koga runono;  
guhigisha uruhindu.

**chase away** gutatanya.

**chasm** akabande; ikibaya;  
umubande; inyenga; umwonga.

**chaste** nzirabwandu; itandujwe;  
intungane; kitahumanyijwe;  
kitarakoreshwa; ntamakemwa;  
ukiranuka; kizira amakosa;  
kitangijwe.

**chasten** gukosora; kugaya;  
guhana; gucyaha;  
kwihanangiriza; gukosora;  
gusebya.

**chastise** guhana; gukosora;  
gucyaha.

**chastisement** igihano.

**chastity** ukwifata; ubwizige;  
kwifata; ubuseribateri.

**chat** kuvuga; kuganiriza;  
kuganira; kuganira; iporojyo.

**chattel** umucakara.

**chattels** ubukungu; ubutunzi.

**chatter** amagambure;  
amangambure.

**chatterbasket** bamenya;  
gacumakamagambo; injajwa;  
gacuma k'amagambo;  
umunyamagambo.

**chatterbox** bamenya; injajwa;  
umunyamagambo;  
gacumakamagambo; gacuma  
k'amagambo.

**chatterer** umunyamagambo;  
injajwa; gacumakamagambo;  
bamenya; gacuma k'amagambo.

**chatty** indondogozi; inkotsa.

**chauffeur** umushoferi; umukozi;  
umuyobozi; umuja.

**cheap** gihendutse; kigura make.

**cheapen** gucisha bugufi.

**cheat** kunyereza; kunyanganya;  
umuhemu; guca amaco; guca mu  
rihumye; kwiba; gukopera;  
guhuguza; kwiba; kubeshya;  
kunakira; kujijisha.

**cheating** uburyarya;  
ubutiriganya.

**check** kuzitira; gutambamira;  
gusaka; kugenzura;  
kubangamira; guhagarara;  
guhagarika; guhagarika;  
igenzura; kumenyereza;  
gukerereza; gupyinagaza.

**check in** kwiyandikisha.

**check on** kugenzura; gusuzuma;  
kugenzura; kugenzura.

**check out** kwishyura hoteli;  
kugerageza; gukora iperereza;  
kwemeza ko ari byo.

**check over** kugenzura.

**check up on** gukoraho anketi;  
gutata umuntu.

**check up on sthg** gusuzuma;  
kwiya ku kintu; kugenzura.

**checked** cyasatswe.

**cheek** itama; ikibuno; ibuno;  
igitutsi.

**cheeks** amatama; amajigo.

**cheeky** isibo.

**cheer** ibyishimo; kuboroga; gutaka; umunezero; imihayo; gutabaza; igisingizo.  
**cheerful** wishimye; umugwaneza; kinezere; cyishimye; cyishimye.  
**cheerfulness** umunezero; umunezero.  
**cheeriness** umunezero.  
**cheering** cyishimye; wishimye.  
**cheer, hurrah** ibisingizo.  
**cheetah** urutarangwe.  
**chemist's shop** ifarumasi.  
**chemistry** ubutabire; shimi.  
**Chemistry aurum** zahabu.  
**chemist's** ifarumasi.  
**cheque** isheki.  
**cherish** gukunda; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; gukundwakaza.  
**cherub** marayika; umumalayika.  
**chest** igisanduku; igisanduka; ibere; agatuza; igituza; isanduku.  
**chetah** urutarangwe.  
**cheval glass** indorerwamo.  
**chevalier** imfura.  
**chew the cud** kuza.  
**chew the fat** kuganira; kuganira.  
**chew the rag** kuganira; kuganira.  
**chic** myiza.  
**chicanery** amayeri; uburyarya; iryenge; ubutiriganya; iyeri.  
**chick** umushwi w'inkoko; agashwi k'inkoko.  
**chicken** ikigwari; inkoko.  
**chide** guhana; kugaya; gucyaha; gukosora; kwihanangiriza.

**chief** umukoresha; umutegets; umuyobozi; iby'ibanze; cy'ishingiro; cyishingiro; shingiro; kamara; umugenga; umuyobozi; databuja; nshinganwa; iby'ingenzi; ngenderwho; umwami; shefu; cy'ingenzi; ikiyobyabwenge LDS; umucungamutungo; cy'ibanze; umuyobozi; nshingirwaho; ukuriye abandi.  
**chief accountant** umucungamari mukuru.  
**chief city** umurwa.  
**Chief Editor** umwanditsi mukuru.  
**chief executive officer** ukuriye abandi.  
**chief executive** umuperezida; umukuru w'Igihugu; Perezida wa Repubulika; ukuriye abandi; umuyobozi wa guverinoma.  
**chief magistrate** Perezida wa Repubulika; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umukuru w'Igihugu; umuperezida.  
**chief of state** umuperezida; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umukuru w'Igihugu; Perezida wa Repubulika.  
**chief officer** umuyobozi mukuru.  
**chief official** umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umuyobozi mukuru; umuperezida; umukuru w'Igihugu.  
**chiefly** acyacyane; ahanini.  
**chieftain** umutegets; umuyobozi.  
**chievement** ibyagezweho.  
**chignon** ipfundo.  
**child** umwana; amaraso; imbuto; umujyambere; ikibondo; imbuto.  
**child abuse** ihohoterabana.

**child custody** irerero.  
**child genius** umunyempano.  
**child labour** ugukoresha abana.  
**child of girl** umwaw'umukobwa.  
**Child soldiers** kadogo.  
**childbearing** umugore.  
**childbirth** ukubyara; ivuka.  
**childbirth pain** icyababyi.  
**childhood** ubwana.  
**childish** ikinnyeteri; cya cyana; cy'ubuto; igicucu; cya gisore; ikizeze.  
**childishness** ubugoryi; ifuti; amagambure; amangambure.  
**childlike** umuziranenge.  
**children** imbuto; amaraso; amaraso; urubyaro; pl. abana.  
**children in conflict with the law** ababatambamiye iyubahirizwa ry'itegeko.  
**children of two parents** umuryango.  
**child-bearing** ukubyara.  
**child-care center (AmE)** irerero.  
**Chile** Shili.  
**chili** pilipili.  
**chili pepper** pilipili.  
**chill** ubuyanja; gikonje; ubukonje.  
**chilled** gikonje.  
**chilling** gikonje.  
**chilly** gikonje; gikonje; ubuyanja.  
**chime** guhuza.  
**chimpanzee** impundu.  
**chin** kuganira; kuganira; akananwa.  
**China** Ubushinwa.  
**chine** uruti rw'umugongo.  
**Chinese** umushinwa; igishinwa.  
**chink** umwenge; umwobo.  
**chin-wag** amazimwe.  
**chin-wagging** amazimwe.

**chip** kujanjagura; urujyo; ibango.  
**chip in** kwishyura; kuriha; guha.  
**chippy** indaya.  
**chirp** kuririmba.  
**chirrup** kuririmba.  
**chisel** ipatasi.  
**chit** inyemezabuguzi; ifagitiri.  
**chitchat** kuganira; kuganira; amazimwe.  
**chitchating** ukunywigira.  
**chitter-chattering** ukunywigira.  
**chivalrous man** inkaka.  
**chivalry** ubutwari.  
**choice** cyiza; ihitamo; ijwi; ijonjora; kinoze; amahitamo.  
**cholera** umwaga.  
**cholera** kolera.  
**choleric** umunyamahane.  
**choose** kwiyemeza; gutoranya; guhitamo; gutora; gushyigikira; gushungura; guhitamo; kujogora; kwemeza; gufata.  
**choose by ballot** gutora.  
**choose freely** kwihitiramo.  
**choosiby vote** itora.  
**choosing** amahitamo; ishyirwaho; ihitamo.  
**chop** guca; gukata.  
**chop firewood** kwasa urukwi.  
**chop house** urusamuriro; resitora; uburiro; ifunguriro.  
**chop-chop** abwangu.  
**chord** isanisha.  
**chore** umurimo; igihangayikishije; icyate; igishishikaje; umumaro; akazi; umurimo.  
**chortle** gukimu magambo; guseka; ibitwenge; gukubita igitwenge.  
**chorus** inyikirizo.

**chosen** cyatoranyijwe;  
cyahiswemo.  
**chow** ifunguro; ifunguro; ibiryo;  
itungamubiri; ifunguro.  
**chowhound** ndarusuma.  
**chrism** amavuta matagatifu.  
**christen** kwita; kwita.  
**Christendom** ubukirisito;  
ubukirisitu.  
**christening** ibatizwa.  
**christian** umukirisito;  
umukirisitu.  
**Christian sacrament of initiation**  
umubatizo.  
**Christianity** ubukirisitu;  
ubukirisito.  
**christians** pl. abakirisitu; pl.  
abakiristo.  
**christmas** Noheri; ivuka rya Yezu.  
**Christmas card** ikarita y'ubucuti.  
**Christolatry** ugusenga Kirisito.  
**chronic** karande.  
**chronic alcoholism** ubusinzi.  
**chronic drunkenness** ubusinzi.  
**chronic intoxication** ubusinzi.  
**chronicle** gushyingura inyandiko;  
kubara; kubwira.  
**chronicles** arishive; inyandiko  
nshyinguramakuru.  
**chronological index** amashakiro  
n'uko bikurikirana.  
**chronological records** arishive;  
inyandiko nshyinguramakuru.  
**chronology** arishive; inyandiko  
nshyinguramakuru;  
urukurikirarw'ibyabaye.  
**chubby** kibyibushye cyane.  
**chuck** kujugunya.  
**chuckle** guseka; gukubita  
igitwenge.  
**chugalug** kunywa.  
**chum** incuti; inshuti.

**chummy** abasivili.  
**chump** ikijibwe; igicucu; ikigoryi.  
**chunk** ibango; umukeke; irobe;  
umugabane; igice.  
**church** kiliziya y'abamonaki;  
kiliziya; monasiteri; urusengero.  
**church district** paruwasi.  
**church members** ikoraniro.  
**church property** by'itorero; bya  
Kiliziya.  
**churchman** umwigisha.  
**churl** umushumba.  
**churlish** umunyamahane.  
**churn** gucunda.  
**churn milk** gucunda.  
**ciao** ah'ikindi gihe; usigare  
amahoro.  
**cicada** ijeri.  
**cicala** ijeri.  
**cierge** buji; tara.  
**cigar** ikigoma.  
**cigarette** isigara; isegereti.  
**cigarettes** amasegereti.  
**cilium** ingohe.  
**cillide** gusekurana.  
**cinders** umuyonga; inkamba.  
**cinema** ifilimi; inzu  
y'amakinamico; sinema; ifilimi.  
**cip** guca inzara.  
**cipher** umubare; izeru; zeru;  
ubusa; infomal. umwuka; izeru.  
**circle** kuzenguruka; uruziga;  
gukikiza; ikipi; akazu; kugota.  
**circlet** uruziga.  
**circuit** uruziga; urugendo.  
**circular** itangazo.  
**circularize** gutangaza.  
**circulate** gusakaza;  
kuzenguruka; gusiragira.  
**circulate fresh air** guhungiza.  
**circulatory system**  
urwunganyamaraso.



**circumcise** ukugenywa.  
**circumcision** igenywa.  
**circumference** uruzitiro;  
 umuzenguruko.  
**circumscribe** kugota; gukikiza.  
**circumspect** uwitonze.  
**circumspection** ibamaso.  
**circumstances** ibidukikije.  
**circumvent** kwirwanaho;  
 gutsinsura.  
**circus** sitade; ikibuga; urukiniro.  
**citation** ishimo; ishimo; ishimo;  
 umudari; ikirego; ishimo;  
 igihembo.  
**cite** kwerekana; kurondora;  
 gukomoza; kuvuga muri make.  
**citern** ikigege cy'amazi.  
**cithara** inanga.  
**citizen** umwenegihugu; pl.  
 abenegihugu.  
**citizenry** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**citizens** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**citizenship** ubwenegihugu.  
**city** 1. umujyi.  
**city astate** aderese; aderese; aho  
 umuntu abarizwa; aho abarizwa.  
**civies** abasivili.  
**civil** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**Civil apolitical rights**  
 uburenganzira bw'abasivili  
 n'abanyapolitiki.  
**civil aviation** indege za gisivili.  
**civil code** itegeko  
 mbonezamubano.  
**civil liberty** ubwisanzure.  
**Civil servant** umukozi wa Leta.  
**civil servants** abakozi ba Leta.  
**civil society** imiryango itegamiye  
 kuri Leta.  
**civil society organization**  
 imiryango itegamiye kuri Leta.

**Civil Society Organisation**  
 umuryango utegamiye kuri Leta.  
**civilian population** abasivili.  
**civilian self-defense** ukwirarira.  
**civilians** abasivili.  
**civilized** umusirimu.  
**civilized man** imfura.  
**claim** kwaka; ikirego.  
**claimant** urega; umurezi.  
**clamber up** kuzamuka; kurira.  
**clammy** gihehereye; kibobereye.  
**clamor** guhamagara; isahaha.  
**clamoring** urwamo.  
**clamour** urwamo.  
**clamouring** urwamo.  
**clamp** gukanyaga.  
**clan** akazu; inzu; umuryango;  
 ubwoko.  
**clandestine** kibujijwe; ntamuco;  
 kitemewe.  
**clangor** isahaha.  
**clap** gukoma amashyi; inkuba;  
 urushyi.  
**clapboard** urubaho; urukwi;  
 umwase; igiti.  
**claptrap** amagambure;  
 amahomvu; amangambure.  
**clarify** koroshya; gusobanura;  
 kudakomeza ibintu; gufutura;  
 kugaragaza neza; kwisobanura.  
**clarity** ubworohe; ubusobanuke;  
 ifutuka.  
**clash** ubwumvikabuke;  
 guhangana; amakimbirane;  
 urugamba; impaka; intambara;  
 gutongana; imirwano; ihangana;  
 guteraamagambo;  
 ubushyamirane; guhatana;  
 guhatanira.  
**clash of arms** intambara.  
**clashing** bidahuje.



**clasp** guhobera cyane; kwizingira; gukanyaga.  
**clasped together** cyegeranye.  
**class** itsinda; abanyeshuri; ubwoko; ubwoko; ishuri; bbreint.; abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe.  
**class prefix** indanganteko.  
**classic** fatizo.  
**classics** ubuvanganzo.  
**classification** ubwoko.  
**classified ad** itangazo.  
**classify** gushyingura inyandiko.  
**classroom** ishuri.  
**clattering** isahaha.  
**claw** ijanja.  
**claw hammer** inyundo.  
**clay** ibumba.  
**clean** gufagira; gupyagira; gukoropa; gusukura; guhanagura; kizira amakosa; gushishura; umuziranenge; gufyagira; kirongorotse; zirabwandu; ntamakemwa.  
**clean out** guhumbahumba.  
**clean thoroughly** gucyasha.  
**clean water** amazi asukuye.  
**cleanse** gusukura; kirisima; gutagatifuza; guhanagura; kweza.  
**clean-cut** mwiza.  
**clean-handed** umuziranenge.  
**clear** kubabarira; inyanzi; kirongorotse; gukingura; guhanaguraho icyaha; ubusa; guca inkoizamba; indakemwa; magari; gufungura; ibigaragara; kweza.  
**clear the way for** kumenyekanisha.  
**clear up** kudakomeza ibintu; kwisobanura; gusobanura; koroshya.

**clearance** imbabazi z'ibyaha; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**clearing** umurima; ubweru; isambu.  
**clearness** ubusobanuke; ubworohe.  
**cleave** gucamo uduce; guca; kwizingira.  
**cleft** umwobo; umwenge; umutanyu.  
**clemency** imbabazi; impuhwe.  
**clench** gukacira; gucakira.  
**clerestory** ikigega.  
**clergyman** umwigisha.  
**clergyperson** uwihayimana.  
**cleric** umwigisha.  
**clever** cy'ibakwe; w'ikimene; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; umuhanga; w'umuhanga.  
**clever act** ubufindo.  
**cleverness** akarusho; umutwe.  
**client** umukiliya; umuguzi.  
**cliff** agasozi; agacuri.  
**climacteric** ugucura; icura.  
**climate** ijuru ry'ahantu; ibidukikije.  
**climax** agasongero; isonga; akanunga.  
**climb** kuzamuka; kurira; agasozi.  
**clinch** gushimangira.  
**cling** kwizingira; kubomborana.  
**clinic** kiliniki; ivuriro; ibitaro.  
**clink** igereza; ipirizo; uburoko; akasho; igasho; uburoko.  
**clinkers** inkamba; umuyonga.  
**clip** gutubya; guhina; kwiyogoshesha; intambwe; kumwa; kogosha.  
**clique** ikipi; akazu; ishyirahamwe.

**clit** rutumvincyuro; rutorishaka; agatorezo; ruhembe; baduname; bavukanwa; rugongo; bashyame; ruhogo; agashyimbo; ruguga.

**clitgether** kubomborana; guhobera cyane.

**clitoris** rutorishaka; ruguga; agatorezo; rugongo; ruhembe; ruhogo; agashyimbo; bavukanwa; rutumvincyuro; bashyame; baduname.

**cloak** kwijima; gukuba; gutwikira; kubudika; umwenda; gupfuka; gupfuka; umwenda.

**clod** igicucu; ikigoryi; ikijibwe.

**clodhopper** umushumba.

**clog** gufunga.

**clog up** gufunga.

**cloister** monasiteri; inzu y'ababikira; kuva; kuva.

**clone** gucapurura; kwandukura.

**close** gufunga; umusozo; gufunga; cyegeranye; indunduro.

**close all** gufunga byose.

**close friend** magara-ntusinge.

**close in** gukikiza; kugota.

**close tie** ubucuti.

**close to** cyegereye; hafi.

**close up** gufunga.

**closely** isataburenge; n'umuhate.

**closely connected** bisa; bifitanye isano; bisusa.

**closeness** umubano; ubwisungane.

**close-fistedness** umururumba.

**closing** ishyerezo; indunduro; irangiza; iherezo; giheruka.

**closiprayer** umugisha.

**clot** kuvura.

**cloth** igitambaro.

**clothe** umwenda; gutwikira; gupfuka; umwenda.

**clothes** imyambaro; umwambaro; imyenda.

**clothing** umwambaro; imyenda.

**cloud** igicu; kwijima; gukuba; kubudika; umwenda.

**cloud cover** urwijiji.

**cloudburst** urushyana; invura; amahindu; umuvumbi.

**cloudiness** igihu.

**cloudless** cyiza.

**clout** ubuhangange; ubuhatsi.

**clown** gushyenga; gusetsa.

**clownish** gisetsa.

**cloy** guhaza.

**club** ndembo; impiri; ubunyamuryango; ishyirahamwe; ikibando; urugaga.

**cluck** igicucu; injiji; umuswa.

**clump** igitsina; igipanze neza; umuba.

**clumsy** imburamumaro; imburakamaro; ikinnyeteri; ikinnyeteri; ingwizamurongo; natakavuro.

**cluster** kujagata; gitsina; uruvumbu; uruvumbu.

**clutch** gucakira; gukanyaga; guhobera cyane; kwizingira; gukacira.

**clutch** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** amburiyaje.

**clutter** akaduruvayo; bombori bombori; akajagari.

**CMS** porogaramu mvugururamakuru y'urubuga.

**coach** umwarimu; kwigisha; umutoza; umwigisha.

**coach station (BrE)** gare.

**coal** ikara; igicanywa.

**coalesce** kwiyounga; kubumba.

**coalition** ikipi; ishyirahamwe; ukwishirahamwe; ubufatanye; umuryango.  
**coarse** kidatengeneje; giteye isoni; umunyakinyabupfura gike; kirakaza.  
**coast** inkombe.  
**coat** umusatsi; urwubati; ubuso; igitambaro; umwenda; ikoti.  
**coat rack** porutemanto.  
**coathunger** porutemanto.  
**coating** igitambaro; amagaragamba; urwubati; ubuso.  
**coax** guhendahenda; guhata.  
**cobra** impiri.  
**cobweb** indandi.  
**Coca Cola** kokakola.  
**cocaine** kokayine.  
**coccyx** akangamurizo.  
**cock** isake.  
**cockerel** isake.  
**cockloft** ikigega.  
**cockroach** inyenzi.  
**cocktail lounge** akabari; akabari mpuruzambaga.  
**cocky** wigerezaho.  
**cock-and-bull story** igifitirano; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa.  
**cock-a-doodle-doo** kubika.  
**code of behavior** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.  
**code of conduct** amabwiriza ngenderwaho.  
**code of ethics** amabwiriza mbonezamuco.  
**code of ethics adeontology** amabwiriza agenga itangazamakuru ry'umwuga.  
**codes of conduct** amabwiriza ngenyitwarire.

**coed** umwiga; umunyeshuri.  
**coerce** gushora; guhata.  
**coerced** cy'agahato.  
**coexist with** guherekeza.  
**coffee** ikawa.  
**coffee table** ameza.  
**coffeehouse** uburiro; urusamuriro; ifunguriro; resitora.  
**coffer** isanduku; igisanduka; igisanduku.  
**coffin** serikeye; isanduku bahambamo.  
**cogency** imitekerereze inoze.  
**cogent** kinogeye; w'umunyembaraga; w'umunyagitsure.  
**cogitate** kwibaza; kugira amakenga; gushidikanya; kuzirikana.  
**cogitate on** kwitwararika; kwitaho; gutekerezaho; guteganya; guha agaciro.  
**cogk** polisi.  
**cogk e** igitsina; agashyamba.  
**cognate** bisa.  
**cognizance** ubumenyi rusange; ubumenyi.  
**cohabit** kwibanira.  
**cohagulate** kuvura.  
**coherence** imitekerereze inoze.  
**cohort** icyitso; icyitso; ushyigikiye; incuti; inshuti.  
**coil** agapira; cyigoronzoye; cyihinahinnye.  
**coin** igikoroto; guhimba; gucura amagambo; pl. amafaranga; umubare w'amafaranga; igiceri.  
**coin money** ifaranga.  
**coin of the realm** kashi.  
**coinage** pl. amafaranga; ifaranga.  
**coincide** guhuza.  
**coincidence** impurirane.

**coincident** bihujе.  
**coining** icuramagambo.  
**coins** kashi.  
**coition** ihuzabitsina;  
 umubonampuzabitsina.  
**coitus** ihuzabitsina;  
 umubonampuzabitsina.  
**coke** kokayine.  
**cokehead**  
**cold** gikonje; bikonje;  
 bidashamaje; bidashimishije.  
**cold feet** ubukangarane.  
**cold water** amazi akonje.  
**coldness** ubukonje;  
 ugusuhererwa; ubukonje.  
**cold-blooded** bikonje;  
 bidashamaje; bidashimishije.  
**cold-blooded animal**  
 impinduranyabushyuhe.  
**cold-hearted** bidashamaje;  
 bidashimishije; bikonje.  
**coliseum** urukiniro; ikibuga;  
 sitade.  
**collaborate** gufatanya.  
**collaboration** ubufatanye;  
 ubufasha; imfashanyo;  
 ubufatanye; umubano; ubucuti;  
 inkunga; ugukorera hamwe.  
**collaborator** icyitso; umufasha.  
**collage** kurabirana; kugwa;  
 kugabanuka; guhanuka;  
 ugucikiza.  
**collar** gufata; ufata; guta muri  
 yombi; ikora.  
**collate** gushyira hamwe;  
 kurundanya.  
**collateral** ingwate; garanti;  
 umutekano.  
**collating** irundanya.  
**colleague** icyitso; uwitabiriye  
 inama; ushyigikiye; umufasha;  
 icyitso.

**collect** kurundanya; gusarura;  
 gusoroma; gushyira hamwe;  
 kwakura.  
**collect one's thoughts**  
 kuzirikana.  
**collected** bisunganye; bishyize  
 hamwe; umwihare; uko  
 cyakabaye.  
**collecting** irundanya.  
**collection** ihitamo; inteko;  
 gitsina.  
**collection of papers or  
 documents** dosiye; idosiye.  
**collectipunishment**  
 igiharusage.  
**collectirights** uburenganzira  
 rusange.  
**collective** ihuriro; bisunganye;  
 cyiyunze; bishyize hamwe.  
**college** ishuri; ikigo.  
**collegian** umunyeshuri.  
**collide** guhangana.  
**collision** impanuka; gisida.  
**colloquium** forumu.  
**collude** gukorana.  
**colon** utubago tubiri.  
**colonel** koloneri.  
**colonist** umwimukira ahantu.  
**colonizer** gashakabuhake;  
 gashakabuhake.  
**colony** uruvumbu; uruvumbu.  
**color** kwirabuza.  
**color bar** irondamoko;  
 irondakoko; ivanguramoko.  
**color deeper** kwirabuza.  
**color line** ivanguramoko;  
 irondamoko; irondakoko.  
**color (AmE)** ibara.  
**colors** ibendera; igitambaro;  
 ibendera; idarapo.

**colossal** hange; cy'agahebuzo; byiza cyane; karahabutaka; cya karahabutaka; cya hambavu; umusozi wose; kinibikabije; cy'akataraboneka; kinicyane.

**colosseum** inzu y'amakinamico.

**colossus** igihangange.

**colour** irangi.

**colour (BrE)** ibara.

**coloured folk** abirabura.

**Colt** imbunda.

**colt** ifarasi; akak'ifarasi; ifarashi.

**Columbia** Kolombiya.

**column** umunara; inkingi; umutambagi; imyiyereko; urushorerane; akarasisi; ijambo ry'ibanze; umwiyereko; pardi; umurongompagazi; gahunda; umurongo.

**columnist** umunyamakuru.

**comatose** uwazitswe.

**comb** igisanura; igisokozo.

**combat** imirwano; amakimbirane; guhatanira; kurwana; guhangana; intambara; gukomeza umutsi; ubushyamirane; guhiga; intambara; guhatana; guhanyanyaza; guhangana; guhatanira; guhatana; urugamba.

**combat unit** umutwe.

**combative** w'umunyamahane; irushanwa; cyahangana.

**combativeness** ubushotoranyi.

**comber** umuraba.

**combination** imvange; uruvange.

**combination of p** urwunge.

**combine** guhuza; kongera; umuryango; kwiyinga; gusanga; ikipi; gusanisha; guhuza; kuvangavanga; kuvangitiranya; kubumba; guhuza; ishyirahamwe.

**combined** bisunganye; bishyize hamwe; cyiyunze.

**combustible material** igicanywa.

**come** gushyika; gushyikira; cyaje; kuza; gushyika; kwegera.

**come about** kubaho.

**come abreast of** gucaho.

**come across** kwishyura; guhura; kugwa ku kintu; kwigaragaza nk'aho; kwambukiranya; kuriha.

**come across with** gutanga; gutaba mu nama; kwishyura.

**come after** gukurikira; gukurikira; gukurikira.

**come aliagain** guhembuka.

**come alive** guhembuka.

**come along** gutera imbere.

**come apart** kwifungura; kuzamba; gutana; kumeneka; guca.

**come around** kunyura; kunoza; guca akatsi.

**come back** kugaruka.

**come back to life** guhembuka; kwizura.

**come between** gutanya; gutanya.

**come by** gufata; kuragwa.

**come clean** gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira ahabona; kwirega.

**come close** kwegera.

**come copper** kuba umuranga.

**come down suddenly** kugwa; guhanuka; kugabanuka.

**come eventually** gushyira ukaza.

**come finally** gushyira ukaza.



**come from** kuva.  
**come in** kwinjira.  
**come in for** kuragwa.  
**come into** kuragwa.  
**come into contact with** guhura.  
**come into possession of** gufata.  
**come into the presence of** guhura.  
**come into view** kugaragara; kuboneka.  
**come near** kwegera.  
**come near to** kugereranywa.  
**come nearer to** kwegera.  
**come next** gukurikira.  
**come off** guhagarika; guhanuka; kuba.  
**come on** gukurikira.  
**come out even** kugwa miswi.  
**come out secobest** gutsindwa.  
**come out with** gushyira ahabona.  
**come past** guca.  
**come quickly** kwihuta.  
**come round** kwivuguruza; kunyura.  
**come through** kuahakomeye.  
**come through alive** gucika ku icumu.  
**come to** gushyikira; kuzanzamuka; gushyika; gushyika; gushyikira; kugarura ubwenge.  
**come to an end** kurekeraho.  
**come to an understanding** kwemeranya; kumvikana.  
**come to be** guhinduka; kuba.  
**come to grigk with** kurwana.  
**come to halt** kurekeraho.  
**come to light** kugaragara; kuboneka.

**come to one's end** gushiramo umwuka; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gufunga amakofe; gupfa.  
**come to pass** gushyika.  
**come to standstill** kureka; kurekeraho.  
**come to the same conclusion** kwemeranya na.  
**come together** guterana; guterana.  
**come under** gushyirwa muni; kugengwa.  
**come up** kurira; kuzamuka.  
**come up against** guhangana.  
**come up beside** gucaho.  
**come up to** kugera.  
**come up with** kuvumbukana; guhimba; gutungura.  
**comedy** byendagusetsa; ikinamico; teyateri; iteyateri; urwenya.  
**comely** mwiza; akanyange; mwiza; ihoho; umwiza.  
**comestible** kiribwa.  
**comestibles** ifunguro; intungamubiri; indyo; ibiryo.  
**comet** Nyakotsi; inyenyeri; inyenyeri; kibonumwe.  
**Come!** Ngwino!  
**come-on** agahimbazamusyi.  
**comfort** kwifatanya; umunezero; kugabanya; akanyamuneza; ishema; agashema; ibyishimo; gushaka inshuti.  
**comfortable** wanyuzwe; wanezerewe.  
**comical** cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.  
**comics** inkurushusho.  
**coming** ukuhagera; iza; amaza; ukugera; umwaduko; umuzo.  
**comity** imibanire myiza.  
**comma** akitso.



**command** igenzura; ibigwi; kurangaza imbere; ubuhatsi; ubuhangange; gusaba; guhatirwa; ubuhanga; iteka; kwakura; imicungire; kuyobora; ukwiziga; guhatira; ibyagezweho; gutegeka; igenzura.

**commandant** ukuriye abandi.

**commandeer** gufata ku ngufu za Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta.

**commander** umutegetsi; ukuriye abandi; umuyobozi.

**commander in chief** umuperezida; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umukuru w'Igihugu; Perezida wa Repubulika.

**commander-in-chief** ukuriye abandi.

**commandigeneral** ukuriye abandi.

**commanding** akataraboneka; cyami; agahebuzo; cy'igitangaza; cy'agatangaza; agatangaza; cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; w'umunyagitsure; nziza cyane; nyabami; cyiza cyane; w'umunyembaraga.

**commandment** itegeko; ibwiriza; igitegetswe.

**commato appear** guhamagaza.

**commemorate** kwizihiza.

**commemoration** umuhango; urwibutso; ifata mu mutwe.

**commence** gufungura; gutangira.

**commence to be** guhinduka; kuba.

**commencement** urufatiro; itangizwa; umuzo; umwaduko; intangiriro; umusingi; ishingiro.

**commend** kugira inama; kubahiriza.

**commendable** cyiyubashye; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; gishimwa; indori; kibikwiye.

**commendation** ishimo; ibisingizo; ishimwe; igisingizo; imihayo.

**commensurate** bihuje.

**comment** ubujajwa; ijambo.

**commentary** icyandikwa.

**comments** intekerezo.

**commerce** ubucuruzi.

**commercial** itangazo.

**commercial at** arobaze.

**commiserate with** kuborogera; kuganya.

**commiseration** imbabazi; impuhwe.

**commission** akanama k'impuguke; umurimo; akazi; ikomisiyo.

**commissioner** komiseri.

**commissionership** Komisariya.

**commissioning** ishyirwaho; ihitamo.

**commisioof inquiry** komisiyo ishinzwe gukora anketi.

**commit adultery** gusambana.

**commit crime** kugwa mu cyaha.

**commit oneself** gufata; kwiyeemeza; guhitamo.

**commit oneself to** kwinjira.

**commit sacrilege** gukora amahano.

**commit suicide** kwiyahura; kwita mu kagozi.

**commitment** ubudatenguha; ukwihambira; ukwitangira; ukwihebera.

**committed attention** umurimo.

**committee** komite.

**commixture** imvange.

**commode** ituwaleti; umusarani; ubwiherero; iwese; urwiherero.  
**commodious** kirekuye.  
**commodore** ukuriye abandi.  
**common** urusange; gisanzwe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; umurima; bisunganye; bishyize hamwe; ikibuga; umwanya; kimenyerewe; isambu.  
**common consent** ubwumvikane.  
**common knowledge** ikimenyabose.  
**common people** pl. abaturage.  
**common sense** inyito gikwira.  
**commoners** rubanda.  
**commonplace** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe.  
**commonwealth** igihugu; ileta; Reta; Leta.  
**commotion** akajagari; umuhengeri; akaduruvayo; umuvurungano; isahaha; rwaserera; akete; akaduruvayo; umuvundo; urujijo; akaduruvayo; bombori bombori.  
**communal** cya rubanda.  
**communal work** ubudehe; umuganda.  
**commune** ikomini.  
**communicable disease** indwara yanduza.  
**communicate** kubwira; gusakaza.  
**communicate electronically on the computer** kohereza imeyili; kohereza imeli.  
**communicate to others** kumenyesha.  
**communicate with a within group** gushyikiran'abandi.

**communication** uguhanahaamakuru; ihererekanyamakuru; icyitonderwa; ihanahanamakuru; itumanaho; ubwumvane; umushyikirano.  
**communication technology** ikoranabuhanga mu itumanaho.  
**communion** isangira.  
**communion of saints** urusange rw'abatagatifu.  
**communion table** alitari.  
**community** ubunyamuryango.  
**community banking** banki y'abaturage.  
**community based organization** ishyirahamwe ry'abaturage.  
**community of property** ivangamutungo.  
**community service** imirimo ifitiye igihugu akamaro; imirimo nsimburagifungo.  
**community web site** urubuga ntangazamakuru afitiye rubanda akamaro.  
**community work** umuganda.  
**community-owned** cya rubanda.  
**commutatio substitution** igoragoza.  
**commuwith God** gusenga.  
**compact** kontaro; umuhigo; isezerano; amasezerano.  
**compact disk** isidi; isede.  
**companion** inshuti; incuti; umuherekeza.  
**companionable** umugwaneza.  
**companionship** ubucuti; ubufatanye; umubano; ubuvandimwe.

**company** umuryango; ingano; isosiyete; inteko; uruganda; ubunyamuryango; ishyirahamwe; ikipi; urugaga; umushyitsi.  
**comparability** ukuba gishobora kugereranywa n'ibindi.  
**comparable** bisa; gishobora kugereranywa n'ibindi.  
**compare** kugereranya; gusanisha.  
**compare notes** abbrerb.  
**comparison** inso; isano.  
**compartment** icyumba.  
**compass** gukikiza; kugota.  
**compassion** imbabazi; ubuntu; akababyi; impuhwe.  
**compassionate** nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umunyabuntu; umugiraneza; witwara gipfura; umugwaneza.  
**compatibility** ubumwe; isano; ubwumvikane; urukundo.  
**compatible** bihuje; byuzuzanya.  
**compel** gutera; gutuma; gushora.  
**compelling** kinogeye.  
**compendious** yumvikana; icukumbura twose; .yuzuye.  
**compensate** gukosora; gutanga indishyi; gukosora.  
**compensate for** gutanga indishyi.  
**compensation** igihembo; uruzitiro; umushahara; gihano.  
**compete** guhatana; guhatanira; guhangana; guhatana; guhiga; guhatanira.  
**compete for** kurwanira.  
**compete with** kugereranywa.  
**compete authority** ubuyobozi bubifitiye ububasha.  
**competence** uburumbuke; ubushobozi.

**competent** kinogeye; ingirakamaro; inzobere; gishoboye; ubifitiye ububasha; ushoboye; kinoze; kiboneye.  
**competing** ipiganwa; irushanwa; cyahangana; ukurushanwa; uguhigana; uguhiganwa.  
**competition** umukino; irushanwa; ipiganwa; uguhigana; isiganwa.  
**competititrial of speed** isiganwa.  
**competitive** cyarushanwa; umwihanduzacumu; irushanwa; cyahangana.  
**competitor** upiganwa; uhatanira; uhatanye; urushanwa; umukandida; uhanganye; uwaka akazi; umuhizi; umukinnyi; uwiyamamaza; urwanya.  
**compilation** irundanya.  
**compile** gushyira hamwe; kurundanya.  
**compiling** irundanya.  
**complain about** kuborogera; kuganya.  
**complaint** uburwayi; guhwihwisa; ikirego; indwara.  
**complaints** ukwitotomba; umwijujuto; ikibangamiye abantu.  
**complaisant** uwiyoroshya; gituje.  
**complement** gukwirana, -nye; bbrecy.; akarusho.  
**complementarity** ukuzuzanya; ubwuzuzanye.

**complete** andakuka; cyuzuye; yumvikana; uko cyakabaye; icukumbura twose; kitageruye; cyuzuye; .yuzuye; kurangiza; kimwe; kuzuza; kitagabanyije; prowose; uko cyakabaye; zuzuye; kurangiza; kidatubijwe; kugera; cyose.

**completed** cyarangije; cyashojwe; cyarangijwe.

**completely** bidasubirwaho; ntagushidikanya; hamwe.

**completely grown** gikuze; giciye akenge.

**completeness** ikizima.

**completing** ukurangiza; ukuzuza; irangiza.

**completion** umusozo; indunduro; ubukure; irangiza; iyuzura.

**complex** cyashoberanye; kidasobanutse; cy'inyunge; umuryango; gikomeye; kiyoberanye; igombe; cy'urwunge.

**complex body part** imiterere.

**complexity** igombe; ubukomere; ubuyoberane.

**compliance** ubuyobokeye; uruhushya; icyemezo; uburenganzira; isano.

**compliant** uwiyoroshya.

**complicate** gukomeza ibintu; kuzambya ibintu; gukomeza ibintu.

**complicated** kiyoberanye; cy'urwunge; cyashoberanye; gikomeye; kidasobanutse.

**complication** ubuyoberane; ubukomere.

**complicity** ugukorera hamwe.

**compliment** gushimagiza; ishimwa; ishimo; gushima; ishimwe; ukuvugwa neza; kuryoshyaryoshya.

**complimentary** cy'ubuntu; ubuntu (cy').

**compliments** imihayo; igisingizo; ibisingizo.

**comply with** guha ireme; guhanguka; kwitondera; kumvira.

**component** inyongera; igice; ibanze; ishami; ugize ikintu; umugabane.

**comport** kwitwara.

**compose** kwandikisha ikaramu; kurura; gukora.

**composed** umwihare; cyakozwe.

**composing** ukwandika.

**composite** kidasobanutse; cyashoberanye; kiyoberanye; cy'urwunge; uruvange; imvange; bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.

**composition** imiterere; inyandiko; imitunganyirize; icyandikwa; imiterere; uruvange; imyubakire.

**compost** ifumbire; ingarani.

**composure** umudendezo; umugazi; uburambe; umudendezo.

**compound** kidasobanutse; cy'inyunge; kuvangitiranya; cy'urwunge; inturo; kuvangavanga; cyashoberanye; imvange; urugo; kiyoberanye.

**comprehend** gucengera; gusobanukirwa; gusanga; gufutukirwa; kumva.

**comprehended** cyasobanutse; cyafuturiwe; cyumviswe.

**comprehending** ugusobanukirwa; ukumvwa; ugufutukirwa.  
**comprehensibility** ubufutuke; ubusobanuke; ubwumvikane.  
**comprehensible** gifututse; gifutuye; gisobanutse.  
**comprehensible is 8.3.9.4** cyumvikana.  
**comprehensibly** mu buryo bwumvikana.  
**comprehension** ubushishozi; ubwenge.  
**comprehensive** uzi gukora imirimo inyuranye; ukora byose; icukumbura twose; y'isi; .yuzuye; yumvikana.  
**comprehensively** mu buryo bufututse.  
**compress** igipfuko; guhina; kwikanya; gutubya; gukanyaga.  
**compression** iyegegerana; ituba.  
**compulsory** kamara; cy'agahato.  
**compulsory service** ubucakara; ubuja.  
**compunction** ukwicuza; ukwihana; ukwicuza.  
**compute** kongera.  
**computer** icyuma rukomatanyamirimo; kompiyuta; icyuma kabuhariwe; orudineri; icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara; icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo.  
**computer literate** uzi gukoresha mudasobwa.  
**computer science** inforumatiki.  
**computer, computimachine, computidevice, data processor, electronic computer, information processisystem** mudasobwa.

**computer-based test** ibazwa rikorewe kuri mudasobwa.  
**computidevice** icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo; icyuma rukomatanyamirimo; icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara; orudineri; icyuma kabuhariwe.  
**computimachine** icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara; orudineri; icyuma kabuhariwe; icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo; icyuma rukomatanyamirimo.  
**comrade** icyitso; incuti; inshuti.  
**comradeship** ubucuti.  
**con** kujijisha; kwiba; guhuguza; kunyanganya.  
**con man** ibandi.  
**conceal** gupfuka; kubudika; gukuba; kwijima; gutwikira.  
**conceal oneself** guca rubeti.  
**concealed** gihishe; rwihishwa.  
**concealment** ibihishwe; igico; ibihishe.  
**concede** kwemera; kwemeranya na.  
**concede to** uguha uburenganzira.  
**conceit** ubwirasi; ubwibone; umwiryo.  
**conceive** gufutukirwa; gusobanukirwa; gucura amagambo; gusama inda; kumva; guhimba; guhimba.  
**concentrate** kwitangira.  
**concentration** ihuriro; inteko.  
**conception** ihangwa; itwita; iremwa; pula; gahunda y'ibikorwa.  
**conceptual** mboneshabwenge; ndafuturwa; kitagaragara.



**concer affect, touch, bear up involve, be relevato, relate to, pertain to, appertain to, apply to, interest, occupy, be one's business** kureba.

**concern** inkeke; uburemere; ikibazo nshinganwa; giteye impungenge; ikigamijwe; intego; umurimo; icyibandwaho; urubanza; gihangayikishije; igishishikaje; impungenge; ikigenderewe; umuhangayiko; ikivugwaho; umutima uhagaze; icyigwa; akazi; ubukangarane; ibamaso; igihangayikishije; igiteye impungenge; umuhangayiko; icyitabwaho.

**concern for** ubudatenguha; ukwihambira; ukwitangira; ukwihebera.

**concerned** uwitonze; umunyeshyari.

**concerning** icya; ibyerekeye; ku birebana; cyerekeye.

**concert** ugukorera hamwe; gitaramo; icyumvikanyweho.

**concert ticket** itike yo kwinjira muri konseri.

**concession** uburenganzira; uruhushya; ugukatirwa imbago; icyemezo.

**concierge** umuzamu.

**conciliate** kumvikanisha; guhuza.

**conciliator** umwunzi.

**concisely** muri make; mu magambo make.

**conclave** inteko; inama; imitingi; inama.

**conclude** kurangiza; gusoza; kurekeraho; kuzuza; kureka.

**concluding** irangiza; giheruka.

**conclusion** uko umuntu yumikintu; icyiyumviro; umwanzuro; umusozo; indunduro.

**conclusive** kidashidikanywaho; ndasubirwaho; kidakuka; giheruka.

**conclusiveness** igihamya.

**concoct** guhimba; kuvangavanga; kuvangitiranya; gucura amagambo.

**concoction** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; igifitirano; inzoga.

**concord** ubufatanye; ubumwe; umudendezo; umugazi; ubwumvikane; isanisha; urukundo; ugukorera hamwe; imibanire myiza; ubwumvikane; amahoro; icyumvikanyweho.

**concordance** icyumvikanyweho.

**concourse** ihuriro; inteko.

**concrete** kigaragara; kigaragara; gifite ishingiro; beto; gifatika; cy'ukuri.

**concur** kwemera; kwitondera; gusezerana; guhuza; kumvira.

**concurrency** ubufatanye; ubwumvikane.

**concurrency in opinions** ubwumvikane.

**concurrent** bihuje.

**concurring** mpamya.

**concursion** ihuriro.

**concussion** PHYSICS nyiramubande.

**condemn** guhamya umuntu icyaha; kuvuma.

**condemnation** ubucibwe.

**condence** guhuriza.

**condensation** iyegerana; ituba; urume; ikime.



**condense** gutubya; kwikanya; guhina.  
**condition** igisabwa; ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa; icyubahirizwa.  
**conditionality** amananiza.  
**condole with** kuganya; kuborogera.  
**condolence** ubutumwa bw'akababaro.  
**condom** ikapote; akazitirantangabo; agakingirizo.  
**condone** kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.  
**conduct** kwahura; kurangaza imbere; kugaragira; guhabura; imibereho; kuyobora; guherekeza; kwitwara; imicungire; imigenzereze; imyitwarire; guhabura; gushagara.  
**conduct an examination on** gukora ubushakashatsi.  
**conduct class for** kwigisha.  
**conduct classes in** kwigisha.  
**conduct us** kutuyobora.  
**conducting** imicungire.  
**conductor** umushoferi; umuyobozi; umushumba; umuyobozi.  
**conduit** umuyoboro; umuferege.  
**cone** umutemeri.  
**confabulate** kuganira; kuganira.  
**confederacy** umuryango; ishyirahamwe.  
**confederate** kwiyunga; umufasha; icyitso; kubumba.  
**confederation** ishyirahamwe; ikipi; umuryango.  
**confer** gutera inkunga; kuvuga; guha.

**confer title on** guhutura.  
**conference** inama; imitingi; inteko; inama.  
**conference, convention** mitingi.  
**confess** gushyira ahabona; kwirega; kwemera; gushyira ahagaragara; kubwira.  
**confession** kwirega ibyaha.  
**confessional** kwirega ibyaha.  
**confidant** inshuti; incuti.  
**confidence** ibanga; umudendezo; akabanga; ukwigiramo icyizere; icyizere muri wowe; icyizere; amiringiro.  
**confidence man** umujura.  
**confidential** abwite.  
**confidential information** akabanga.  
**confidential matter** ibanga; akabanga.  
**configuration** guhuza ibintu; imiterere; imyubakire.  
**confine** gufunga; urusika; urukuta.  
**confinement** ivuka.  
**confines** umupaka.  
**confirm** kwemeza; gusobanura; guhamya; gushimangira.  
**Confirmation** ugukomezwa.  
**confirmation** iyemeza; iyemeza.  
**confirmation** ihamya.  
**confirmatory** mpamya.  
**confirmed** kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; ndasubirwaho; gihuje n'ukuri; cyemejwe; cyahamijwe.  
**confirming** uguhamya; ukwemeza.  
**confiscate** gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; gufata ku ngufu za Leta.  
**conflagration** umuriro.

**conflict** gutongana; kibazo;  
ubwumvikabuke; urugamba;  
urunturuntu; ipiganwa;  
imirwano; guhangana; amahane;  
ihangana; uguhigana;  
amakimbirane; intambara;  
ubushyamirane.

**conflict resolution**  
ikemuramakimbirane.

**conflicted** gikimbiranye;  
gishyamiranye.

**conflicting** giteza amahane;  
kitarangwa (ku muntu);  
ugushyamirana; gishyamiranya;  
ugukimbirana; gikurura  
ubushyamirane.

**conflicts** amatati.

**conflicts in the news**  
amakimbiramu nkuru.

**confluence** ihuriro.

**conflux** ihuriro.

**conform** kwimenyereza; guhuza.

**conform to** kwemeza; kumvira.

**conformance** isano.

**conformation** imyubakire;  
imiterere.

**conformity** isano; ubwumvikane.

**conformity to reality or  
actuality** ukuri.

**conformiwith established  
standards or rules** gikwiye.

**confound** kuyobya; gushobera;  
gukomeza ibintu; kuzambya  
ibintu; kujijisha; gusisibiranya;  
gutangaza; kwitiranya.

**confounded** wamwaye; wagize  
ipfunwe.

**confre** uwari mu nama;  
uwitabiriye inama.

**confront** guhangana; guhangara;  
kurwana; kuvugisha  
witanguranwa; guhura.

**confrontation** imirwano;  
ubushyamirane; ihangana;  
intonganya; amakimbirane.

**confuse** gusisibiranya; gutoba;  
gushobera; kujijisha; kwitiranya;  
kuzambya ibintu; kuyobya;  
guhaha; gukomeza ibintu.

**confused** wamwaye; wajijwe;  
wagize ipfunwe; wabuze icyo  
yakora; wumiwe;  
udasobanukiwe.

**confuser** uyobya; ujijisha.

**confusing** gikomeye; ugutesha  
umurongo; ukujijisha;  
ugusisibiranya; ukuyobya.

**confusingly** mu buryo bujijisha;  
mu buryo buyobya.

**confusion** akajagari; akabazo;  
urujijo; umuvundo;  
umudugararo; akaduruvayo;  
umuvurungano; urujijo; bombori  
bombori; urujijo.

**confute** kunyuranya; guhakana;  
gusenya.

**congeal** kuvura.

**congenial** ubaneza n'abandi;  
umugwaneza; ugwaneza;  
umugwaneza; bihuje.

**congeniality** ubwumvikane;  
urukundo.

**congenital** kivukanywa; cyimeza.

**conglomerate** uruganda.

**conglomerate, associate,  
confederate** gusanga.

**conglomeration** uruvange;  
ihuriro.

**Congo** Kongo; Kongo (Burazavile).

**Congolese** cyo muri Kongo;  
umunyekongo.

**Congolese dances** umudiho wa  
kinyekongo; mbyinkongo.

**congratulatory message** ubutumwa bwo gushimira.  
**congratulate** gushima; gushimagiza.  
**congratulate oneself** kwirata.  
**congratulation** ishimagiza; ibisingizo; imihayo; igisingizo.  
**congratulations**  
**Congratulations!** Uri umugabo!; Wahabaye intwari!; Wahanyuranye umucyo!  
**congratulator** ushimagiza.  
**congregate** guterana.  
**congregation** ihuriro; inteko; ikiguri; ikoraniro.  
**congress** umubonampuzabitsina; ihuzabitsina; kongere; inama; imitingi.  
**congressman** umukongeresisite.  
**congressperson** umukongeresisite.  
**congruent** bisa.  
**congruity** ugukorera hamwe.  
**congruous** bihuje.  
**conic** gikoze butemeri; cy'umutemeri.  
**conjecture** kugira amakenga; kwibaza; gushidikanya; kwibwira.  
**conjoin** guhuza.  
**conjugal** cy'abashakanye; cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**conjugate** gutondagura.  
**conjunction** icyungo; bbreicy.  
**conjunction** ubupfumu.  
**conjure up** guhimba.  
**connect** gucomeka; gusanisha; guhuza; guhuza; guhuza.  
**connectable** gicomekwa.

**connected** ibyerekeye; gicometse; icyerekeye; gikomeza; cyerekeranye; ikijyana...; igifata ku...; icya; kijyanye; ikirebana.  
**connected group** ikurikirana.  
**connection** ingingo; amahuriro; isano; ubunyamuryango; umubano; ihuriro; icomeka; ubucuti; ubufatanye.  
**connive** gukorana.  
**connoisseur** umushishozi.  
**connubial** cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**conoid** umutemeri.  
**conquer** kunesha; kuganza; kumenyereza; gutsinda; kuganza; gufata; kwigarurira; gutsinda; kugaruza umuheto; kuganza.  
**conquerable** cyagaruzwa umuheto; cyatsindwa; cyakwigarurirwa.  
**conquered** cyagarujwe umuheto; cyigaruriwe; cyatsinzwe.  
**conquering** ugutsinda; ukwigarurira; w'inganji; urugamba rwo kwigarurira; ukugaruza umuheto.  
**conqueror** inganji; ffix. nyiri.  
**conquest** ishya; urugamba rwo gutsinda; urugamba rwo gutsinda; umutsindo.  
**consecrate** kwegurira.  
**consanguinity** umuryango.  
**conscience** agatima; agatimanama; umutimanana.  
**conscientious** umunyamwete; umunyamurava; umunyabushishozi; ufite ingufu; umunyakuri; indakemwa.  
**conscientious objection** ukwisubira.

**conscientiously** n'ubupfura  
bw'umutima; n'umurava;  
n'umuhate.

**conscious** utekereza; ufitte  
ubwenge.

**conscious of** umunyeshyari.

**conscious, aware, cognizant,  
discerning, knowledgeable,  
perceiving, noticing, observing,  
apperceptive, awake to, alert  
to, alito, in the know** uzi  
ibiriho biba.

**conscious, deliberate,  
calculated, studied,  
premeditated** uzi ibyo akora.

**consecrate** kwitangira; kuziririza  
(umunsi); kirisima; gutagatifuza.

**consecrated** umunyahirwe;  
uwahiriwe.

**consecration** umugisha.

**consecutive** bikurikiranye;  
bikurikiranye; gikomeza.

**consensus** ubufatanye;  
ubwumvikane.

**consent** icyemezo; uruhushya;  
uburenganzira; kwemeranya na;  
ihanya; iyemeza.

**consequence** ubuhangange;  
umusaruro; uburemere;  
igihembo; ijabo; inkurikizi.

**consequential** gisaba gupfa  
cyangwa gukira; ingenzi; gikwiye;  
gifite uburemere.

**conservation** isegasira; ikomeza;  
ibumbatira; ibika; ihunika.

**conservator** umurinzi.

**conserve** kubumbatira; kurinda;  
kubungabunga.

**conseto** emera; kwemera.

**consider** guha agaciro; gufata;  
kwibwira; guha ireme;  
kwitondera; gusesengura;  
gutekerezaho; guha agaciro;  
gufata; kwitwararika; gusuzuma;  
kwitaho; gusuzumaubushishozi.

**consider fully** guteganya.

**considerable** kitakwiringagizwa;  
cyakwitabwaho; byinshi;  
cyahabwa agaciro; gifatika; cyo  
kwitwararika; kigaragara.

**considerable number** uburo  
buhuye; benshi.

**considerate** nyamurangwa  
n'ubupfura; umugiraneza;  
umugwaneza; witwara gipfura.

**consideration** igihangayikishije;  
icyubahiro; uburemere;  
igishishikaje; igiteye impungenge.

**considerable number** akayabo.

**consign** kugenera.

**consign to the grave** gutabazwa;  
kuzika; guhamba; gushyingura.

**consistently** iteka; buri gihe;  
igihe cyose.

**consolation** umunezero.

**console** kugabanya.

**consolidate** guha ireme; guha  
agaciro; kubumba; gukomeza;  
guha agaciro; kwiwunga;  
gusanga; guha ingufu.

**consolidated** gikomeye; gifite  
ingufu; cyiyunze.

**consolidation of interests  
aresponsibilities** ubwisungane.

**consonance** imibanire myiza.

**consonant** bihuje.

**consonant** ingombajwi.

**consort** inshuti;  
uwashyingiranywe na;  
uwashakanye n'undi muntu;  
incuti.

**consort with** gushaka inshuti.  
**conspicuous** ikirangirire;  
 cyigaragaza; icyamamare;  
 ikikimenyabose.  
**conspiracy** umugambi mubisha.  
**conspire** gukorana.  
**constable** umupolisi.  
**constancy** ubudahemuka.  
**constant** ubuziraherezo;  
 gikomeza; kidatuza.  
**constellation** inyenyeri;  
 inyenyeri.  
**consternation** umuhangayiko;  
 ubukangarane; umutima  
 uhagaze; inkeke; icyoba;  
 impungenge.  
**constipation** impatwe;  
 ukugomera.  
**constituent** ugize ikintu.  
**constitute** gusyiraho.  
**constituted** kigizwe na; gikozwe  
 na.  
**constitution** imyubakire.  
**Constitution** Itegeko Nshinga.  
**constitutional** kivukanywa;  
 cyimeza.  
**constrain** gutuma; gutera.  
**constraint** inshingano.  
**constrict** kwikanya.  
**constriction** iyegerana; ituba.  
**construct** gucisha mu ruganda;  
 gutunganyiriza mu ruganda;  
 gukorera mu ruganda; gukora;  
 kubaka; kukaba.  
**constructed** cyakozwe;  
 cy'ubukorikori.  
**constructing** ubwubatsi.  
**construction** imyubakire;  
 ibyazamutungo; ubwubatsi.  
**construction paper** urupapuro.  
**constructive** cyubaka.  
**constructor** umwubatsi.

**consult** abbrerb.; kuvuga.  
**consult diviners** kuraguza.  
**consultant** umugishwanama.  
**consultation** inama; inama.  
**consultation hall** aho  
 basuzumira.  
**consumable** kiribwa.  
**consume** gukongora; guhindura  
 ivu; kwikora ku munwa;  
 kuyongobeza; kunywa; kurya;  
 kwaya; gusesa; gufungura.  
**consume greedily** gusesa; kwaya.  
**consumer** kirya; umuguzi.  
**Consumer Equipment** ibikoresho  
 by'umuguzi.  
**Consumer rights** uburenganzira  
 bw'abaguzi.  
**consummate** kurangiza; kuzuza.  
**consummation** iyuzuzwa; isozwa;  
 irangizwa; irangiza; iyuzura;  
 umusozo; iyanzura; indunduro.  
**contact** gutelefona; gukora ku  
 rustinga; gushyikira; gushyika.  
**contagion** icyorezo.  
**contain** kwakira; kugira  
 ubushobozi bwo kwakira; kubika.  
**container** ibakure; isanduku;  
 igisanduka; ipaki; igemeru;  
 igisanduku; ikarito; ingemeru;  
 urwubati; imbehe.  
**containian accusation** bishinja;  
 bihamya.  
**contaminate** kuroga; kwanduza;  
 guhumanya.  
**contamination** ubuhumane;  
 ubwandure; ubwandure;  
 ubwandu.  
**contemanagemesystem**  
 porogaramu mvugururamakuru  
 y'urubuga.



**contemplate** gutereraho akajisho; kurora; kuzirikana; kumamaho akajisho; gutekerezaho; kubona; kwitaho; guha agaciro; kureba; guhweza; kwitwararika.

**contemplation** indoro; akajisho.

**contemporaneous** cy'ubu; kigezweho.

**contemporary** gikwiranye n'igihe; kigezweho; kigezweho; cy'iki gihe; cy'iki gihe; cy'ubu; uba aha.

**contempt** isesemi; ishozi; ubupfura buke.

**contemptible** giteye ishozi; giteye agahinda; cy'urukozasoni; gikaze; kidakwiye; cyikariye; giteye ubwoba; cy'amahano; cy'ibara; gikakaye; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura; cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; cy'ubugome; gikarishye; kibabaje; urukozasoni; cy'amahano.

**contemptuous** cyuzuye urwango; abagiramenyo; wirarira; mwiyezezi; abasetsi; wiyemera.

**contend** guhatana; guhiga; gutongana; guhatanira; guhangana; guteraamagambo; guhatana; guhatanira.

**contender** uwaka akazi; uhatanira; umukinnyi; upiganwa; uwiyamamaza; urwanya; urushanwa; uhatanye; uhanganye; umukandida; umuhizi.

**contending** cyahangana; irushanwa.

**content** gushimisha; wishimye; umwandiko; ubusobanuro; ibiri kuri uru rubuga; uwizihwe; guhaza; wanyuzwe; wanezerewe; cyishimye; umunezero.

**contented** wishimye; cyishimye; kinezerewe.

**contentedness** ukunyurwa.

**contention** intonganya; uguhigana; ipiganwa; igikurikiranywe mu rubanza; intonganya; amakimbirane; ikirego; iteranamagambo.

**contentious** w'umunyamahane; umunyamahane.

**contentment** umunezero; umunezero; ukunyurwa.

**contents** pl. ibirimo; ishakiro.

**conteo.s. with** gushimishwa; kwishimira.

**conterminous** cyegeranye; gituranye; kibangikanye; cyegamiye; kibangikanye.

**contest** guhangana; ihangana; igikurikiranywe mu rubanza; guhakanya; guhangana; guhatana; guhanyanyaza; guteraamagambo; guhatanira; umukino; intambara; gukomeza umutsi; guhiga; isiganwa; urugamba.

**contestant** umuhizi; uwiyamamaza; umukinnyi; uhanganye; uhatanira; umukandida; uwaka akazi; uhatanye; urushanwa; upiganwa.

**context** ubugene.

**contiguous with** gituranye; kibangikanye; cyegeranye; kibangikanye; cyegamiye.

**continence** ubuseribateri; ubwiramire; ubwizige; kwifata; ubumanzi; ubwizige; ukwifata.

**continent** umugabaw'isi.

**continents** imigabane.

**contingency** igisabwa.

**continous** gikomeza.



**continual** kidatuza; gikomeza; ubuziraherezo.  
**continually** iteka; iteka; ubudasiba; ubudatuza.  
**continuance** inyongera; ibikurikira.  
**continuation** inyongera; ibikurikira; ibikurikira.  
**continue** kurokoka; gukomeza; kuvugurura; kuvugurura; gukomeza.  
**continue to live** kurokoka.  
**continuing** inyongera; gikomeza; ibikurikira.  
**continuous** urudaca; bikurikiranye; ubuziraherezo; gikomeza; kidatuza; bikurikiranye.  
**continuously** ubudahagarara.  
**contort** guheta; kugonda; kugoreka.  
**contour** umurongo.  
**contract** isezerano; umuhigo; amasezerano; gutubya; isakaramentu; guhina; kontaro.  
**contraction** ituba; ikomatanya; iyegerana; igise.  
**contradict** kunyuranya; guhakana; gusenya; guhakana.  
**contradiction** itandukaniro.  
**contradictory** kidasobanutse; kitarangwa (ku muntu); kidahwitse; kidakwiye.  
**contradistinction** itandukaniro.  
**contralto** umuririmbyi.  
**contrariety** itandukaniro.  
**contrarily** cyakora.  
**contrariwise** cyakora.  
**contrary** kitarangwa (ku muntu); umunyamahane; ikinyuranyo.  
**contrast** itandukaniro; kugereranya.

**contrasting** gitandukanye.  
**contravention** iyicategako.  
**contretemgk** ubwumvikabuke.  
**contribute** guha; gutera inkunga.  
**contribute to** guteza imbere.  
**contribution** umusanzu; impano; imfashanyo; inkunga; inkunga; uruhare; inkunga; ubufasha.  
**contributor** umugiraneza; icyitso; uwitabiriye inama; uwari mu nama; umuterankunga; nyamugirubutangwa; umubyeyi.  
**contrition** ukwicuza; ukwihana.  
**contrivance** igikoresho nkenerwa; amayeri; icyifashishwa; icyiganano; igikoresho.  
**contrive** guhimba; kwigana; guhimba.  
**control** guhagarika; igenzura; kuyobora; guhagarika; isuzumamikorere; gucunga, -nze; kugena; kuganza; ukoresha; imicungire; kumenyereza; ukwiziga; ubuhangange; ubuhatsi.  
**control oneself** kurenzaho.  
**control your temper** 3rd pers. gabanya ubukaka; cisha make; 3rd pers. gabanya uburakari bwaye.  
**controlled** cyasatswe; cyagenzuwe.  
**controller** umugenzuzi; umuyobozi; databuja; umutegets; umugenga; umuyobozi.  
**controlling** ukugenzura; ugusaka.  
**controls** amagenzura.

**controversy** impaka;  
iteranamagambo; amakimbirane;  
intonganya; kibazo;  
igikurikiranywe mu rubanza;  
intonganya.

**controvert** guhakana; gusenya;  
kunyuranya.

**contusion** umufunzo; igikomere;  
igisebe.

**conundrum** ikibazomayobera;  
ikibazo-kamenamutwe.

**convalesce** guca akatsi.

**convene** kwakura; guterana.

**convenience** iwese; umusarani;  
ituwaleti; urwiherero;  
ubwiherero.

**convenient** gihire.

**convent** kuva; inzu y'ababikira;  
kuva; monasiteri.

**convention** inteko; inama;  
inama; imitingi; amasezerano.

**conventional** kimenyerewe; cya  
gakondo; cya gihanga; gisanzwe;  
gisanzwe.

**conventions** imyitwarire iranga  
abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**converge** kwihambira; kwihoma.

**convergence** ihuriro; inteko.

**conversance** ubumenyi rusange;  
ubumenyi.

**conversation**  
uguhanahaamakuru;  
ihererekanyamakuru.

**converse** abbrerb.; kuvuga;  
kuganira.

**converse with s.o.** kuganiriza.

**conversing** ukuganira.

**conversion** ivunja;  
imihindagurikire; impinduka;  
ihinduka; impinduka;  
imihindagurikire.

**convert** umutangizi; kuvunja;  
guhindura; umwiga.

**converted** cyavunjwe;  
cyahindutse.

**converter** akuma kavunja.

**convertibility** ihinduka; ivunjika.

**convertible** gihinduka.

**convexity** ipfupfu.

**convey** kohereza; kuzana;  
kurangaza imbere; gutwara;  
kubwira.

**conveyance** ugutwara abantu  
n'ibintu.

**conveying** ugutwara abantu  
n'ibintu.

**convict** guhamya umuntu icyaha.

**conviction** uko umuntu  
yumikintu; inyigisho; amiringiro;  
icyiyumviro; icyizere; ihame;  
ubushake.

**convictions** amahame.

**convince** kunyura.

**convincing** kinogeye.

**convincingness** igihamya.

**convocation** inteko; imitingi;  
inama.

**convoke** kwakura; guterana.

**convolution** igombe.

**convoy** guherekeza; umuzamu;  
kugaragira; gushagara.

**convulse** gucunda.

**cook** umufatankono; umukozi;  
umuja; umutetsi; gutegura  
amafunguro; guteka; gutwika.

**cook up** guhimba.

**cooked** gitetse.

**cooked rice** umuceri.

**cooker** ishyiga ry'amashanyarazi;  
kwiziniyeri; amashyiga ya  
kizungu.

**cookie** igisuguti; inyandiko  
nshyingurabutumwa.

**cookie file** inyandiko nshyingurabutumwa.  
**cooking** ifunguro; ubutetsi; ifunguro.  
**cooking-pot** inkono.  
**cooki oil** amavuta yo gutekesha.  
**cookipot** icyungo.  
**cookiutensils** ibikoresho byo mu gikoni; ibikoresho by'ubutetsi.  
**cool** gikonje; kugabanya umurego; umwihare; ntibindeba; gikonje; kugabanya ubukana.  
**cool down** kurura.  
**cool one's heel's** gutegereza.  
**coold-blooded** kinyamaswa; ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa.  
**cooled** gikonje.  
**cooler** igereza; uburoko; ipirizo; igasho.  
**coolness** ubufuke; amahumbezi; ubukonje; ubuyanja; ugusuhererwa; ubukonje.  
**cooperate** gushyira hamwe; gufatanya.  
**cooperate** gusanga.  
**cooperating** ugufatanya.  
**Cooperation** ubutwererane.  
**cooperation** ugukorera hamwe; ubufasha; ubumwe; imfashanyo; ubwumvikane.  
**cooperation** ubwisungane; inkunga; ubufatanye.  
**cooperative** ufatanya n'abandi; bisunganye.  
**cooperative** bishyize hamwe.  
**cooperator** umufasha.  
**coordinate** guhuza ibikorwa.  
**coordination** imyubakire.  
**coordinator** umuhuzabikorwa; umuyobozi; umutegets; umukangurambaga; impuguke mpuzabikorwa.

**cop** guta muri yombi; umupolisi; ufata; kwiba.  
**cope** kurangiza; gutunganya.  
**cope with** guhangana; guhatanira; guhatana; guhangara; kurangiza; gutunganya.  
**Copenhagen** Kopenihageni.  
**Copernicus** Koperiniki.  
**copied** cyiganywe.  
**coping** ukwandukura; ukwigana.  
**copious** yumvikana; icukumbura twose; byinshi; gikungahaye; .yuzuye.  
**copiousness** ubukungu; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukungahazwe; ubukungu; ubukungahaze; umusaruro utubutse; ubukire; umusesekare; uburumbuke.  
**copper** umupolisi.  
**copra (kernels)** umukindo.  
**copulate** kwimya.  
**copulation** ihuzabitsina; umubonampuzabitsina.  
**copy** kwigana; kwiba; gufataho urugero; kwitara nka; kwigana; kwandukura; gucapurura; kwandika; gukurikiza.  
**copy book** ikayi.  
**copycat, ape, aper** umwigannyi.  
**copying** ugucapurura; ukwandika.  
**copyright** uburenganzira bw'umuhanzi.  
**cop-shop** ibiro bya polisi.  
**cop-waggon** imodoka za gipolisi.  
**corblimey** interj. aa!  
**cord** umurunga; urutsinga; ikamba; umugozi.

**cordial** umugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi; likeri; umugwaneza; cyo ku mutima; kivuye ku mutima; ugwaneza; umugwaneza; umugiraneza.

**cordiality** imibanire myiza; urukundo.

**cordially** mu buryo buvuye ku mutima.

**cordon** uruziga.

**cordon sanitaire** akato.

**core** ikigorigori; ishingiro; ishingiro; icyicaro; igitiritiri; ishingiro; ishingiro; intimatima; umuzi; intebe.

**Corea** Koreya.

**corgk** urugaga; umutwe.

**corgk e** umurambo; intumbi.

**cork** umufuniko w'amacupa; igipfundikizo.

**corkscrew** urufunguzo rwa divayi; cyihinahinnye; cyigoronzoye.

**corn** ibigori; ikigori.

**corn cob** ikigorigori.

**corn cob BOTANY** igitiritiri.

**corn oil** amavuta y'ubuto.

**corn cob** igitiritiri; ikigorigori.

**corner** inguni; ikorosi; akagiho; ikoni.

**cornerstone** ibanze.

**cornucopia** ubukungu; umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi; umusaruro utubutse; ubukire.

**corona** uruziga.

**corporal** cy'umubiri.

**corporate income tax** umusoro ku nyungu zamasosiyete.

**corporate state** ubutegetsi bw'igitugu.

**corporation** urugaga; umuryango; umuryango; ishyirahamwe.

**corporatism** ubutegetsi bw'igitugu.

**corporativism** ubutegetsi bw'igitugu.

**corporeal** cy'ukuri.

**corporeality** imvaho; ukuri.

**corpulent** kibyibushye cyane.

**correct** guhindura; gukosora; cy'ukuri; gukosora; gucyaha; cy'ukuri; gukosora; imvaho; gukosora; guhwitura; guhana; kunoza; kizima.

**correctable** gihanika; gikosoreka; uhanika.

**corrected** wahanwe; cyakosowe.

**correcting** ugukosora; uguhana.

**correction** igihano; igihano; ikosora.

**corrective** umuti w'ibibazo.

**corrector** umukosozi; umuhannyi.

**correlate** kugereranywa; gusanisha; kugereranya.

**correlation** amahuriro; inso; isano; ihuriro; isano.

**correspond** kwandikirana; guhuza; guhuza.

**correspondant** umushyikirizamakuru.

**corresponded** gihuje.

**correspondence** ihererekanyamakuru; uguhanahaamakuru; ugukorera hamwe; ihura; iyandikirana; isano; isano; inso.

**correspondent** umunyamakuru; igihuye na; bihuje.

**corresponding** bisa; uguhuza; ukwandikirana.

**corridor** kolidoro.  
**corroborate** gushimangira; guhamya.  
**corroboration** gihamya.  
**corrode** guhumanya; kwanduza.  
**corrugation** imipfunya; umunkanyari.  
**corrupt** guhumanya; kwanduza; imeze nabi; cy'urukozasoni; inkozi y'ibibi; y'ibyaha; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi; ukiranirwa; ibi.  
**corrupted** cyateshejwe umurongo; wamunzwe ruswa.  
**corruption** ubukozi bw'ibibi; inyerezamutungo; itamurongo; igicumuro; ubuhumane; ubwandure; ruswa.  
**corruptly** anabi.  
**cortege** umutambagiro; gahunda; umwiyereko; pardi; imyiyereko; akarasisi.  
**coruscate** kumyasa.  
**coruscation** igishashi; uburetwa.  
**cos** kubera ko.  
**coshape** umutemeri.  
**cosmic** cyo mu kirere.  
**cosmology** iyigakirere.  
**cosmopolis** 1. umujyi.  
**cosmopolitan** mpuzamahanga.  
**cosmos** ibiri mu isi; ijuru; ikirere; ibyaremwe.  
**cost** ingengo y'imari; kugura; igiciro.  
**cost an arm aa leg** gukosha.  
**cost fortune** gukosha.  
**Costa Rica** Kositarika.  
**costia lot** ikosha.  
**costless** ubuntu (cy'); cy'ubuntu.  
**costly** gihenda; gihenze.

**costume** igiteteyi; umwambaro; ikanzu; imyenda; umwenda; ikositimu.  
**cot** igitanda; uburyamo; uburiri.  
**coterie** ikipi; akazu.  
**cotisation** umusanzu.  
**cotton** ipamba.  
**cotton BOTANY** ipamba.  
**cotton freak**  
**cotton up to** kuryoshyaryoshyia.  
**cotyledon** ikibabi; ibabi.  
**couch** intebe.  
**couch grass** urwiri.  
**couch potato** inkundateleviziyo.  
**cough** inkorora; gukorora.  
**cough up** kuriha; kwishyura.  
**compound** uruvange.  
**councilor** imaragishyika.  
**council** inama; imitingi; inama.  
**counsel** ibyifuzo; kugira inama; umunyamategeko; inamabyifuzo; kwikoma; umujyanama mu by'amategeko; impanuro; inama.  
**counseling** ubujyanama.  
**counselor ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY** ubujyanama.  
**counselor** umujyanama.  
**counselor** umunyamategeko; umujyanama.  
**counselor-at-law** umujyanama mu by'amategeko; umunyamategeko.  
**count** iperereza; ibarura ry'amajwi; kubara.  
**counted** cyabazwe.  
**countenance** isura; uruhanga; gushyigikira.  
**counter** kunyuranya; guhakana; gusenya; gukomeza umutsi; guhangana.  
**counteract** guhangana; gukomeza umutsi.



**counteraction** intambamyi.  
**counterbalance** uruzitiro.  
**counterfeit** kwigana; mpimbano;  
 cy'igihimbano; icyiganano.  
**countermeasure** intwaro.  
**countersink** gucumita.  
**countertenor** umuririmbyi.  
**counting** ukubara.  
**countiup** iteranya.  
**countless** v.kitabarika; byinshi.  
**country** igiturage; Leta; ileta;  
 Reta; icyaro; igihugu; ubwami.  
**Country code** inomero  
 ndangagihugu.  
**country of origin** igihugu  
 nkomoko.  
**country place** umurima; igikingi;  
 urwuri.  
**countryman** umunyacyaro.  
**countryside** igiturage; icyaro.  
**couon** kwizera.  
**coup** ibyagezweho; icyagezweho;  
 irangiza; irangira; iyuzura;  
 umusozo.  
**Coup d'etat** kudeta.  
**coup d'etat** ihirika ry'ubutegetsu.  
**couple** kubumba; guhuza;  
 kwiyounga; guhuza; guhuza.  
**coupled** cyiyunze.  
**couple, copulate, cohabit**  
 kwimya.  
**courage** ubutwari; ubwira;  
 icyizere muri wowe; ubutwari;  
 umutima; umwete; ubutwari;  
 imbaraga; ukwigiramo icyizere;  
 umuhate; umuhate.  
**courage pills** heroyine.  
**courageousness** ubutwari.  
**courgette (BrE)** umwungu.

**course** urubuga; umuyoboro;  
 kuzenguruka; umutambagiro;  
 icyerekezo; umuhigo;  
 umuvumba; amajyo; ukuntu;  
 inzira.  
**course of action** uburyo; uburyo;  
 politiki; ingamba.  
**course of travel** urugendo.  
**coursing** umuhigo.  
**court** kuryoshyaryoshyanya;  
 umurwa; urukiko; kurambagiza;  
 urubuga.  
**court case** urubanza; urubanza.  
**court of arms** ikirangantego.  
**court ritualists** umwiru.  
**courteous** umugiraneza;  
 umugwaneza.  
**courtesan** indaya.  
**courts** inkiko.  
**cousin** mubyara wa.  
**couup** kongera.  
**coupon** kwiringira.  
**covenant** isakaramentu;  
 isezerano; isezerano; umuhigo;  
 kontaro; amasezerano.  
**covent** ikuva.  
**cover** kurinda; ikijuriji;  
 igifunikisho; umupfundikizo;  
 igipfundikizo; umwenda; igico;  
 kwimya; kubungabunga;  
 ikiringiti; gupfuka; gukingira  
 ikibaba; kwishyura; gutwikira;  
 kubumbatira; gukuba;  
 igikobokobo; ingando; kuriha;  
 kubudika; kwijima; igifuniko;  
 kurengera.  
**cover the ground** kwihuta.  
**coverb** ingirwanshinga; bbreigs.  
**covering** igitambaro; urwubati;  
 ubuso.  
**coverup** ibihishe; ibihishwe.  
**covet** gukumbura.



**covetous** uwifuzza; Ndarusuma.  
**covetousness** umururumba;  
 umururumba.  
**cow** gutera ubwoba; kwibasira;  
 imbyeyi; inka; kwibasira; gutera  
 ubwoba; guharahaza;  
 guhangayikisha; kuburabuza;  
 gukanga; kuberabeza.  
**cow pony** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**coward** ikigwari.  
**cowardice** ububwa; ubugwari.  
**cowardly** kidakwiye;  
 cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura;  
 urukozasoni.  
**cowboy** umushumba.  
**cowed** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.  
**cower** kunama.  
**cow-centric society** ubukungu  
 bushingiye ku nka.  
**coz** kubera ko.  
**cozen** guhuguza; kunyanganya;  
 kwiba.  
**co-chairman** umwungiriza.  
**co-chairmen** abungirije.  
**co-chairperson** umwungiriza.  
**co-chairpersons** abungirije.  
**co-conspirator** icyitso.  
**co-operate** gufatanyana.  
**co-operation** umubano.  
**co-operative** ikoperative;  
 ishyirahamwe ribyara inyungu.  
**co-wife** mukeba.  
**co-worker** uwo mukorana;  
 umufasha; ushyigikiye.  
**CPA** umucungamari;  
 umukontabure.  
**CPE** ibikoresho by'umuguzi.  
**crab** kubika umutwe.  
**crabbed** umunyamahane.  
**crabbedness** ubukomere;  
 ubuyoberane.

**crack** gucamo uduce; umututu;  
 kujanjagura; gushwanyaguza;  
 gukingura; gufungura; imyate;  
 umutanyu; gushwanyuza;  
 gutanyura; umwobo.  
**crack jokes** gushyenga; gusetsa.  
**crack of dawn** mu museso.  
**cracka loud** inkuba.  
**cracked** wasaze; cyasaze; udafite  
 mu mutwe hazima; cyatombotse;  
 cyataye umutwe; barwaye mu  
 mutwe.  
**crackerjack** cyiza cyane;  
 inzobere.  
**crackers** wasaze; cyatombotse;  
 cyataye umutwe.  
**crackers (BrE)** cyasaze.  
**cracks** umwate.  
**cradle** igitanda; uburiri;  
 agatanda; iberiso.  
**cradlesong** igihozo.  
**cradle, crib** uburyamo.  
**craft** ubukorikori.  
**crafted** cy'ubukorikori.  
**craftiness** iyeri; uburyarya;  
 ubutiriganya; iryenge.  
**craftman** makanika;  
 umunyabukorikori.  
**craftsman** umukozi; umukozi.  
**craftsmanship** ubukorikori.  
**craftsperson** umunyabukorikori.  
**crafty** aphr.. bya kiboko.  
**craggy** kidatengeneje.  
**cramp** imbwa.  
**crane** umusambi.  
**cranium** igihanga.  
**cranky** umunyamahane.  
**crash** inkuba; impanuka; gisida;  
 isakirana.  
**crash down** kugwa;  
 guhanantuka; kugabanuka;  
 guhanuka.

**crate** isanduku; ikarito; indege.  
**crate, caddy** igisanduku; igisanduka.  
**crave** gukumbura; kwifuza.  
**craven** kidakwiye; mburabupfura; urukozasoni; cy'urukozasoni; ikigwari.  
**craving** inyota; cyifuza; ugushaka; ukwifuza; ugushaka; inyota y'ubutegets; icyifuzo; kirola.  
**cravior need for food** gishonje.  
**craze** mode.  
**crazed** cyataye umutwe; wasaze; cyasaze; cyatombotse.  
**crazy** cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; wasaze; cyasaze; cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu; gisetsa; barwaye mu mutwe; udafite mu mutwe hazima.  
**crazy house** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe.  
**cream** kuganza.  
**cream-colored** cyera de.  
**crease** umunkanyari; imipfunya.  
**create** kuba imvay'ikintu; guhimba; gukora; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; guhanga; gufungura; gukurura; kwadukana; gucura amagambo; kumenyekanisha; gutera; kuzanira.  
**create havoc** kuyogoza.  
**create off the top of one's head** gutungura.  
**created** cyakozwe; cy'ubukorikori.  
**create, briinto existence** kurema.  
**creatimelody** nyuramatwi; gifite injyana.

**creation** ihangwa; ibyazamutungo; ibiri mu isi; ubwubatsi; iremwa; ibyaremwe; ihanga.  
**creative** umwimerere.  
**creativity** akarusho.  
**creatiwork** ubugeni.  
**creator** umuremyi; umuhimbyi; umuhanzi; amavu.  
**Creator** Nyilibiremwa.  
**creator** umubyeyi.  
**creature** ikinyabuzima; ikiremwa.  
**creatures** ibyaremwe.  
**credence** icyizere; amiringiro.  
**credit** keredi; umwenda; kwiringira; icyemezo; umwenda; umwenda; kwizera; gushingira; inguzanyo.  
**credit card** ikarita.  
**creditable** gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; kibikwiye.  
**credo** amanyakuri; impamo; amahame; amahame.  
**creed** amanyakuri; impamo; amahame.  
**crescent** agaheto.  
**cresset** urumuri.  
**crest** isonga; akanunga.  
**crested crane** umusambi.  
**crest, crown** agasongero.  
**cretin** ikimara; akamara.  
**cretinism** ubumara.  
**cretinous** umuswa.  
**crevasse** incacanyo.  
**crevice** umwobo.  
**crew** ikiguri; ikipi.  
**crib** kwiba; igitanda; uburiri.  
**cricify** kubamba ku musaraba.  
**crick** imbwa.  
**crime** icyaha; icyaha; iyicategoko; icyaha.

**crime against humanity** icyaha cyibasira ikiremnamuntu.  
**crimes** ibyaha.  
**crimes against humanity** icyaha cyakorewe inyokomuntu.  
**criminal** umugizi wa nabi; inkosi y'ibibi; kibujijwe; kinyuranye n'amategeko; kitemewe; ibi; ntamuco; umuhemu; y'ibyaha; cy'urukozasoni; imeze nabi; ubwangizi; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; by'ubugome.  
**criminal conversation** ubusambanyi.  
**criminal law** itegeko mpanabyaha.  
**criminality** ubugome; ubugizi bwa nabi.  
**criminally** anabi.  
**crimp** umunkanyari; imipfunya.  
**cringe** kunama.  
**crinkle** imipfunya; umunkanyari.  
**cripple** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kunaniza.  
**crisp** gikonje; gihubukiwe.  
**crisscross** kwambuka.  
**criterion** ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho; ibisabwa; ibikurikizwa; ibishingirwaho.  
**critic** umucamanza; pl. abacamanza; umushishozi; umunyamakuru.  
**critical** gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; gifite uburemere; intanyurwa; ntamunoza.  
**critical nature** uburemere.  
**criticism** amakemwa; umwijujuto; ijora.  
**criticize** kugaya; kwihanangiriza.  
**critique** icyandikwa.

**croak** gupfa; gushiramo umwuka; gutaha; kwitaba Imana; gufunga amakofe.  
**crocodile** ingona.  
**crook** imyaka.  
**crony** inshuti; incuti; icyitso.  
**crook** agakoni; ikirara; ikoni; ingetura; isarigoma; ikorosi; umujura; ibandi; umugizi wa nabi; umuhemu.  
**crooked** kibusanya; kinyuranye n'amategeko; mu buryo bubanganye; kitari mu nzira nyayo; mu buryo bugoranye; mu buryo bucyanye; gifutanye; mu buryo bufutanye; kibanganye; kidatengeneje; kiberanye.  
**crookedly** kibanganye; gifutanye; kibusanya; mu buryo bufutanye; mu buryo bugoranye; kiberanye; mu buryo bucyanye; kitari mu nzira nyayo; mu buryo bubanganye.  
**croon** kuririmba.  
**crooner** umuririmbyi.  
**crop** gusoroma; umusaruro; urubuto; kogosha; kumwa; kwiyo goshesha.  
**crop gathering** isarura.  
**crop up** kuboneka; kugaragara.  
**crop-raising** ubuhinzi.  
**cross** kwambuka; umusaraba; ibabaje; umusaraba; mbi; y'incamugongo; umunyamahane.  
**cross strut** umutambiko.  
**cross swords** guhatanira; guhatana.  
**cross swords with** kurwana.  
**cross-examine** guhangama.  
**cross-eyed person** umunyamirari.  
**cross-roads** isangano.

**crotch** igitsina.  
**crouch (down)** kunama.  
**crow** icyiyone; kubika; icyiyoni; kwirata.  
**crow about** kwivuga ibigwi.  
**crow over** kwishimira.  
**crowd** ingano; ikiguri; kujagata; inteko; gusunikana; akazu.  
**crown** isonga; akanunga; ikamba.  
**crown of thorns** ikamba ry'amahwa.  
**crowned head** umutegetsu; umwami.  
**crownpoint** isonga; agasongero; akanunga.  
**crow's-feet** imipfunya; umunkanyari.  
**crucial** nshinganwa; cyishingiro; shingiro; gifite uburemere; iby'ibanze; iby'ingenzi; cy'ishingiro; kamara; kamara; ngenderwho; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; nshingirwaho; cy'ibanze.  
**crucial nature** uburemere.  
**crucifix** umusaraba.  
**crucifixion** ibambwa; ubwicanyi.  
**crude** umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**cruel** bidashamaje; bikonje; gikakaye; inkazi; bidashimishije.  
**cruel person** igikoko; ikirura; inyamaswa; igisimba.  
**cruise** urugendo.  
**cruiser** maraya; ihabara.  
**crumb** urujyo; ibango; ubusabusa.  
**crumble** gusubira irudubi; kuzahara; gukendera; kuyoyoka; kugezwayo; kwononekara; kwangirika.

**crumple** imipfunya; umunkanyari; kugwa; kugabanuka; guhanuka.  
**crush** kujanjagura; kuganza; kujanjagura; gusya; inteko; gusebya.  
**crushing** ihutazwa.  
**crust** amagaragamba; ubuso.  
**crusty** umunyamahane.  
**crux** umusaraba; ishingiro.  
**cry** amaganya; ikiniga; guhamagara; gutakambira; gusuka amarira; kurira.  
**cry of acclamation** impundu.  
**cry of alarm** induru.  
**cry out** guhamagara; kuboroga; gukankama; kuvuga; gutaka; gutabaza.  
**cry over** gushengurwa n'ishavu; gusheshwa; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushenguka; gushengurwa n'agahinda.  
**cry uncle** kwiha; kwitanga.  
**crypt** imva.  
**cryptic** gikomeye.  
**crystallisubstance** isukari.  
**CSO** imiryango itegamiye kuri Leta; umuryango utegamiye kuri Leta.  
**ctiterion** igishingirwaho.  
**ctower** umunara.  
**cuban royal palm** umukindo.  
**cube** guca; kibe; gukata.  
**cubic content** ubunini.  
**cubicle** icyumba.  
**cub, lion cub, youcarnivore** icyacy'intare.  
**cuckoldry** ubusambanyi.  
**cuckoo** cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; wasaze; cyatombotse.  
**cuddle** guhobera cyane.  
**cuddly** cy'igikundiro.

**cudgel** ndembo; impiri; ikibando.  
**cuff** urushyi.  
**cuisine** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**cull** kurobanura.  
**culmination** iyuzura; indunduro; ubukure; akanunga; irangizwa; irangiza; iyanzura; iyuzuzwa; umusozo; agasongero; isozwa; isonga.  
**culminations** agasongero.  
**culminatipoint** agasongero; isonga; akanunga.  
**culpable** cyo kugawa; uwisobanura; kinyuranye n'amategeko; uwo bibazwa.  
**culprit** umugizi wa nabi.  
**cultivate** kurima; guhinga; kumenyekanisha.  
**cultivated** intiti.  
**cultivation** uburezi; ubuhinzi.  
**culture** ubujijuke; uburezi; imyaka; umuco.  
**culture traditionnelle** umuco karande.  
**cultured** intiti.  
**cul-de-sac** ahakomeye.  
**cumbersome** kigoye gukoresha; kidakwiye.  
**cumulative** bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.  
**cunning** aphr.. bya kiboko.  
**cunning, crafty, shrewdflatterer** incakura.  
**cup** agakombe; igikopo; igikombe; igikombe.  
**cupboard** akabati.  
**cupboard -CARPENTRY AJOINERY** akakabati.  
**cur** imbwa.  
**curatiagent** umuti.  
**curator** umurinzi.

**curb** kumenyereza; kubangamira; guhagarara.  
**curdle** kurundanya.  
**curdled milk** ikivuguto.  
**cure** gusana; kunga.  
**cure-all** umuti w'ibibazo.  
**curfew** umukwabu.  
**curiosity** ubusazi; ibisazi; amatsiko; ishyushyu.  
**curious** kitamenyerewe; kidasanzwe.  
**curl** cyigoronzoye; cyihinahinnye.  
**curlicue** cyigoronzoye; cyihinahinnye.  
**curls** umusatsi.  
**curremoment** igihe cy'ubu.  
**currency** umubare w'amafaranga; mode; pl. amafaranga; kashi; ifaranga.  
**current** cy'iki gihe; kigezweho; umuvumba; gikwiranye n'igihe; agezweho; kigezweho; inkubiri; ingufu; cy'ukuri; gishyashya; cy'ubu; gishya.  
**curry favor with** kuryoshyaryoshya; kurambagiza.  
**curse** umuze; umubabaro; ubucibwe; imivumo; akababaro; kuvuma; umuvumo.  
**curse word** imivumo.  
**cursed** cy'amahano; cy'ubugome; kibabaje; giteye ishozi; giteye agahinda; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ibara.  
**cursing** ugutukana.  
**cursor** akamyasa.  
**curt** gihubukiwe.  
**curtail** gutubya; guhina; kugabanya ubukana; guhosha; kugabanya umurego.  
**curtain** kubudika; umusozo; gukuba; irido; kwijima.



**curve** agakoni; kugonda; ikoni; guheta; ikorosi; umuheto.  
**curved** ubuhete; kidatengeneje.  
**curving** ubuhete.  
**cushion** intebe.  
**cushon** umusego; umusego wintebe.  
**cuspid** umukaka.  
**cuss** kuvuma.  
**cuss word** imivumo.  
**custodian** umuherekezabari; umurinzi; umuzamu.  
**custody** kurwanira; uburoko.  
**custom** politiki; akamenyero; imigenzereze; imyitwarire; akageni; ingamba.  
**customary** gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; cya gakondo; cya gihanga; kimenyerewe; gisanzwe.  
**customer** umuguzi; umukiliya.  
**customer apparatus** ibikoresho by'umuguzi.  
**customer care** kurengera abaguzi.  
**customer number** nomero y'umukiliya.  
**customer premises equipment** ibikoresho by'umuguzi.  
**customhouse** gasutamo; duwane.  
**customs** duwane; gasutamo; imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.  
**customs duties** amahoro ya gasutamo.  
**custom's duty** umusoro wa gasutamo.

**cut** guca; igice; akabande; gukata; umugabane; gukomeretsa; umwobo; ubusibe; umubande; gitubijwe; igikomere; umufunzo; kogosha; gukomeretsa; gusoroma; ukubura; kumwa; gutubya; gusarura; guca inzara; gutanya; ugusiba; ikibaya; umugabane; ugusiba; gukomeretsa; kwiyogoshesha; guhina; igisebe.  
**cut across** kwambuka.  
**cut arun** guhunga; kwamama.  
**cut back** kubungabunga.  
**cut down** guhina; gutubya; guhuriza; kwica.  
**cut down to size** gucisha bugufi.  
**cut figure** gusa.  
**cut into** gucengera.  
**cut off** kogosha; ukwacyo; kumwa; kwiyogoshesha; guhagarara.  
**cut o.s. off** kwitarura.  
**cut short** guhagarara; guhina; gutubya.  
**cut the throat of** kwica.  
**cut through** gucengera.  
**cut up** kubaga.  
**cute** cy'igikundiro.  
**cuticle** inono.  
**cutlass** inkota.  
**cutlery** umushyo; indiga.  
**cutter** umushyo; indiga.  
**cutthroat** inkoramaraso; ikirara; isarigoma.  
**cutting** kirakaza; isarura; ibango; umugabane; abasetsi; gityaye; abagiramenyo; gikonje; igice.



**cuttitool** indiga; umushyo; ikigo nsanganwamakuru ya kure; ikigo nziramupaka; rudakumirabasonzeyubumenyi; elesentere; siberikafe.

**cycad** umukindo.

**cycle** gutwara; ikurikirana; icyiciro; igare.

**cycling** umukiw'amagare.

**cyclitrack** urusiganiro.

**cyclone** serwakira.

**cyclopaedia** inkoranya nzimbuzi.

**cyclopean** cya karahabutaka; kinicyane; umusozi wose; cya hambavu; kinibikabije; karahabutaka.

**cyclopedia** inkoranya nzimbuzi.

**cylinder** umwiburungushure.

**cynosure** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.

**cypher** izeru.

**czar** umutegetsi; ukuriye abandi.

**czarina** umwamikazi.

**c'est normal** birasanzwe.

**C.D.** isede; isidi.

**C.P.A.** umukontabure; umucungamari.

**C12H22O11** isukari.

# D - d

**D** ikiyobyabwenge LDS.

**dabbler**

**Dachboden** ikigega.

**dactyl** urutoki; urutoke.

**dad** dawe; data; papa.

**daddy** dawe; data; papa.

**daemon** imyuka mibi; idayimoni; ishitani.

**daffy** gisetsa.

**daft** cyataye umutwe; cyatombotse; cyasaze; wasaze.

**dagga** urumogi.

**dagger** umushyo; indiga.

**dahl** umukunde.

**daily** buri muni; cya buri muni.

**daimon** idayimoni.

**dale** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.

**dallier** inkundabagore; kaboko katarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere; nkokora itarara inkumi.

**dally** kugenda biguruntege; gutegereza; kunengeka; guta umwanya; guta igihe.

**dam** urugomero; umubyeyi.

**damage** ibyangijwe; kwangiza; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; kwangiza; ibyangiritse; gukomeretsa; imyononekarire.

**damn** interj. asyigariwe!; kuvuma; nterj. asyi we!; nterj. asyi!

**damn fool** igicucu; injiji; umuswa.

**damnable** cy'amahano; giteye agahinda; cy'ubugome; cy'ibara; kibabaje; giteye ishozi; cy'urukozasoni.

**damnation** umuvumo.

**damp** kumenyereza; kibobereye; gihehereye.

**dampen** kubobeza; kugabanya umurego; gutosa; kugabanya ubukana.

**dampen one's spirits** guca intege; guca umugongo.

**damsel** isugi; umutegarugori; umwari; umukobwa w'isugi; umugore.

**dance** umudiho; kubyina; imbyino.

**dance hall** urubyiniro.

**dandruff** imvuvu.

**dandy** cyiza; kinoze.

**danger** pl. ibizazane; ibyago; kabutindi; amakuba; ingorane; uburemere; akaga; amagume.

**dangerous** kabutindi; kitaribwa; cyangiza; kibangamiye; gikarishye; cyateza impanuka.

**dangers** imikiko.

**Daniel** Daniyeli.

**dank** kibobereye; gihehereye.

**dare** guhangana; imbogamizi; intambamyi; guhangara.

**daredevil** inkaka.

**dariman** inkaka.

**daring** ukwigiramo icyizere; umwimerere; umutima; icyizere muri wowe; umwete; wigerezaho; ubutwari; umuhate; ubutwari; imbaraga; akarusho; ubutwari.

**dark** umwijima; agatama; gihishe; umwijima; icuraburindi; ijoro; cyijimye; umwijima.

**dark brown** ibihogo bitose.

**darken** guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere; kwirabuza; kwijima; kubudika; guharabika; gutuma hacura umwijima; gukuba.

**darkness** ijoro; umwijima; icuraburindi.

**darling** magara ntunsige; cy'igikundi; inkundwakazi.

**darling** umutoni; inkoramutima.

**Darling** Shushu.

**darn** gusana; kunga.

**dart** gushyira ku murindi; kunyarukira; kwihuta.

**dash** kwihuta; umuhate; umunyaruko; umurongo; umuvuduko; kwatanya; ubusabusa; gushyira ku murindi.

**dash one's hopes** guca intege; guca umugongo.

**dashing** unezerewe; igishiramuruho; uwishimye.

**dashioff** ukwandika.

**dastard** ikigwari.

**dastardly** cy'urukozasoni; urukozasoni; kidakwiye; mburabupfura.

**data** dosiye; ibyakusanyijwe; idosiye.

**data bank** ububiko bw'amakuru.

**data processor** orudinateri; icyuma rukomatanyamirimo; icyuma kabuhariwe; icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara; icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo.

**database** ikusanyirizo ry'amakuru.

**date** gahunda; itariki; uguhura; itariki; umuherekeza; inshuti; incuti; igihe; igihe n'aho guhurira; ihuriro; randevu.

**daughter** umukobwa; umwana.

**daughter-in-law** umukazana.

**daunt** kwibasira; guca intege; gukanga; guca umugongo; gutera ubwoba; kwibasira.

**daunted** wamwaye; wagize ipfunwe.

**dauntlessness** umuhate; ubutwari; umwete; umuhate; ubutwari.

**David** Dawudi; Dawidi.

**dawdle** kugenda biguruntege.

**dawn** uruturuturu; umuseso; urukerera; mu museso; mu ruturuturu; umuseke.

**dawning** uruturuturu; umuseke; umuseso; mu ruturuturu.

**day** amanywa; umunsi; igihe cy'ubu; igihe; amanywa.

**day after day** buri munsi.

**day after tomorrow** ejobundi.

**day before yesterday** ejobundi.

**day in court** igikurikiranywe mu rubanza.

**day labourer** nyakabyizi.

**day nursery (esp. BrE)** irerero.

**Day of Judgment** ukuza kwa kabiri kwa Kirisito.

**day of remembrance** yubile.

**day of rest (Canadian)** umunsi mukuru.

**day time** amanywa.  
**day work** akazi k'amanywa.  
**daybreak** umuseso; urukerera; uruturuturu; umuseke; muruturuturu; mu museso.  
**daydreaming** wibagirwa cyane.  
**daylight** umuseso; uruturuturu; muruturuturu; mu museso; amanywa; umuseke.  
**days of old** amateka.  
**days of yore** amateka.  
**daze** igihu.  
**de be an informer** kuba umuranga.  
**deacon** umudiyakoni.  
**dead** nkene.  
**dead body** intumbi; umurambo.  
**dead end** ahakomeye.  
**dead person** umupfu.  
**dead to the world** uwazitswe.  
**deadbeat** bizengarame.  
**deadline** igihe ntarengwa.  
**deadlock** ahakomeye.  
**deadly** yica; cyicana.  
**deadly weapon** intwaro.  
**deaf** igipfamatwi.  
**deafness** ubupfamatwi.  
**deaf-and-dumb person** ikiragi.  
**deaf-mute** ikiragi.  
**deal** gucuruza; isezerano.  
**deal out** kugaba.  
**deal out death** kwica.  
**deal with** gutunganya; kurangiza.  
**dealer** umucuruzi.  
**dealing** imicungire.  
**dean** umuyobozi w'ishami.  
**dean's office** ibiro by'umuyobozi w'ishami.  
**dear** injerj. oya ra; ashwi data; njerj. oya rata; ashwi da.

**dear** interj. di; nterj. she; nterj. disi; gihenda; gihenze; inkoramutima; inkundwakazi; nterj. shenge; magara ntunsige; umutoni.  
**dear one** sha(hu); nyagutsindwa; muti(nda).  
**dearth** ukutahaba; ubukeho; ibura; ubuke.  
**dearth squad** agatsiko k'abicanyi.  
**death** amaherezo y'ubuzima; urupfu; nyamuzinda; urupfu; nyamunsi.  
**death by violence** ubwicanyi.  
**death penalty** igihacyo kwicwa; igihacy'urupfu.  
**deathless** kidapfa.  
**deathly** cyicana.  
**death-dealing** cyicana.  
**debase** kwanduza; gucisha bugufi; kwanduza; guhumanya; gusebya.  
**debased** mburabupfura; urukozasoni; kidakwiye; wamunzwe ruswa; cy'urukozasoni; cyateshejwe umurongo.  
**debasing** urukozasoni; igisebo.  
**debate** impaka.  
**debauch** ugucuza ubusugi; ukwangiza ubusugi.  
**debauched** bitwara nabi.  
**debauchery** itamurongo.  
**debilitate** kuroga.  
**debilitated** umunyamagara make; urwaragurika.  
**debilitation** ubumuga.  
**debility** ubumuga.  
**debt** ubwishyu; inshingano.  
**debt bondage** ikoreragahato nyishyuramwenda.

**debt servicing** kwishyura imyenda; ukwishyura imyenda.  
**debug (computer program)** gusubiza ku murongo.  
**debut** Itangiriro; intangiriro.  
**decade** igihe.  
**decadence** itamurongo.  
**decamp** kugenda; guhunga; kugenda; kujya; kwamama.  
**decant** gusuka.  
**decapitate** kwica.  
**decapitation** ubwicanyi.  
**decay** gusubira irudubi; kwangirika; kwononekara; kuzahara; kugezwayo.  
**decease** guhwera.  
**deceased** umurambo.  
**deceit** kwibeshya.  
**deceit** uburiganya; ikinyoma; ubuhemu; ubutiriganya; amayeri; iryenge; iyeri; uburyarya; uburyarya; uburiganya; icyiganano; ubutiriganya; ubuhemu.  
**deceitful** aphr.. bya kiboko; kijijisha.  
**deceitfulness** ubutiriganya; ubuhemu; uburyarya; uburiganya.  
**deceive** kunyanganya; kwiba; kujijisha; koshya; guhuguza.  
**deceiver** intati; umugambanyi; umunyakinyoma.  
**decelerate** guhagarika; guhagarika.  
**December** Ukuboza kuboza imiteja; ukwezi kwa cumi n'abiri; Ukuboza.  
**decency** ubunyangamugayo.  
**decent** gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; umunyakuri; cyo mu rugero; kibikwiye.

**decentralisation** ubuyobozi bwegereye abaturage.  
**deception** uburyarya; amayeri; ikinyoma; iryenge; uburiganya; icyiganano; ubutiriganya; iyeri; ubutiriganya; ubuhemu; uburyarya.  
**deceptive** kijijisha.  
**decide** guhitamo; kugena; gufata; kwiyezeza.  
**decide for** gushungura.  
**decide not to press charges** gukurirwaho ibihano.  
**decide on** gushyigikira; gutoranya; kujogora; guhitamo.  
**decidedly** impamo; rwose; nterj. pe.  
**deciding** amahitamo.  
**decimate** guca umugongo; guca intege.  
**decimation** ubwicanyi.  
**decipher** gucengera.  
**decision** icyemezo cy'urukiko; ubushishozi bw'urukiko; icyemezo; amahitamo; ijwi.  
**decision making** ugufata ibyemezo.  
**decisive** kidashidikanywaho; kidakuka.  
**deck** guharaga; umwenda; gutaka.  
**deck out** umwenda.  
**declamation** ivugamutwe; imbwirwaruhame; idisikuru; ijambo.  
**declaration** ibango; ikirego; indahiro; ibwiriza.  
**declaratissentence** interuro yemeza.  
**declare** gushyira ahabona; kwirega; gusakaza; kubwira; gushyira ahagaragara; kubwira.

**declare guilty** guhamya umuntu icyaha.

**declare null avoid** gusesa.

**declare officially as saint** gushyira mu bahire.

**declare sacred** kwegurira.

**declension** ibandantego.

**decline** kwononekara; kwangirika; kwifata; guhosha; kugabanya umurego; guhakana; kwiziga; kugezwayo; gukendera; kugabanya ubukana; kwanga; kwihangana; kuzahara; kuyoyoka; gusubira irudubi.

**declivity** agasozi.

**decode** gucengera.

**decorate** gutaka.

**decorate with paint** gusiga irangi.

**decoratidesign** amatashya; amashinjo.

**decoration** umutako; umudari; ishimwe; igihembo; akarusho; ishimwe; ishimo.

**decorations** imitamirizo.

**decoratipattern** amatashya; amashinjo.

**decorative** ntakamabara.

**decorum** ubupfura; imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**decrease** kugabanya ubukana; ituba; iyegerana; igabanuka; kugabanya umurego; guhosha; kuzitira; icogora.

**decree** iteka; ibwiriza; ubushishozi bw'urukiko; icyemezo cy'urukiko; icyemezo; gutegeka.

**decreed** cyemewe n'amategeko.

**decrees** amateka.

**decrypt** gufungura ubutumwa.

**dedicate** guha; kwitangira; gutura; kirisima; gutagatifuza.

**dedication** ubwitange; ukwihambira; ubudatenguha; ukwihebera; ukwitangira.

**deduce** kwibwira.

**deduction** icyiyumviro; uko umuntu yumikintu; inyurabitekerezo.

**deed** imikorere; icyagezweho; iyuzura; umusozo; igikorwa; ibyagezweho; irangiza; irangira.

**deem** gufata.

**deep** gisobanutse; gihishe.

**deep dish** imbehe; ingemer; igemer; ibakure.

**deep poverty** ubukebwabaye karande.

**deepen** kurambura; kudandura.

**deepest part** indiba.

**deep-freeze** firigo.

**deep-rooted** cyatewe; icyatewe.

**deface** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; gukomeretsa.

**defalcate** kunyereza.

**defamation** pl. ibitutsi; iharabika; ugusebanya.

**defame** guharabika; guha isura mbi; gucisha bugufi; gutesha icyizere.

**default** ugucikiza.

**defeat** kuganza; gutsinda; urugamba rwo kwigarurira; kwigarurira; kunesha; itsindwa; kugaruza umuheto.

**defect** ububi.

**defective** kibi; w'umuswa.

**defectively** anabi.



**defend** kuburanira; gushaka inshuti; gusobanurira; gukingira ikibaba; gusobanura; kurengera; gushyigikira; kubungabunga; kubumbatira; kurinda; gukingira.  
**defendant** ukekwa.  
**defendent** umuburanyi.  
**defendents** pl. ababuranyi.  
**defender** umuzamu; umuyoboke; umufana; umukinnyi wo mu ba kabiri; umuterankunga.  
**defender of the faith** umwami.  
**defense** umutekano; kurwanira; intwaro; uburinzi; ubuvugizi.  
**defense of beelsewhere** urwitwazo.  
**defer** gusubika.  
**defer to** kwitondera; guhanguka; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**deference** icyubahiro.  
**deferential** uwiyoroshya.  
**defiavid** imbogamizi; intambanyi.  
**deficiency** ubuke; ukutahaba; ubukeho; ibura.  
**deficient** kibi; w'umuswa; kidahagije.  
**deficiently** anabi.  
**defile** gukora amahano; gutesha icyizere; guharabika; guha isura mbi; kwanduza; guhumanya; kwiyerekwa; kwanduza.  
**defilement** ubwandure; ubwandure; ubuhumane; ubwandu.  
**definite** kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; kigaragara; ndasubirwaho; gifite ishingiro.  
**definitely** ntagushidikanya; nterj. pe; rwose; impamo.  
**definitely not!** interj. ashwi da!  
**definition** isobanurampamvu.

**deflower** ukwangiza ubusugi; ugucuza ubusugi.  
**deformity** ubumuga.  
**defraud** guhuguza; kunyanganya; kunyereza; kujijisha; kwiba; kwiba.  
**defrauder** umujura.  
**defrayal** ubwishyu.  
**deft** inzobere; w'umuhanga; w'ikimene; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse.  
**deftness** ubuhanga; ubugenge; amayeri.  
**defy** guhangara; guhangana; kutumvira.  
**defy authority** gutana.  
**defy belief** gutangaza.  
**degeneracy** itamurongo.  
**degenerate** kwononekara; gusaza; cy'urukozasoni; gushira; urukozasoni; mburabupfura; y'ibyaha; kwangirika; kuzahara; gusubira irudubi; kugezwayo; kidakwiye.  
**degrade** kwanduza; gusebya; kwanduza; gucisha bugufi; guhumanya; guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere; kwanduza isura; gusebya; guharabika.  
**degraded** urukozasoni; cy'urukozasoni; kidakwiye; mburabupfura.  
**degree** dogere; idogere; impamyabushobozi.  
**deionized water** amazi yasukuwe.  
**deity** ingomoke.  
**deject** guca umugongo; guca intege.  
**dejection** ubwihebe; amabyi; umuruho; umubyindi; ubwihebe.

**delay** gutambamira; gupyinagaza; kugenda biguruntege; gufata; gusubika; kubangamira; gukerereza.

**delayed** cyakererewe.

**delectable** kiryoshye.

**delectation** umunezero.

**delegate** uhagarariye; umuhagarikizi; intumwa.

**delete** ugusiba; gusiba; ugusiba.

**deletiocrossiout** umwanda.

**deliberate** kuzirikana.

**deliberate on** gutekerezaho; guteganya; guha agaciro; kwitaho; kwitwararika.

**deliberate together** abbrerb.

**deliberate transgression of duty** ikosa ukoze nkana.

**deliberation** ukugira icyo uvuga ku...; inama.

**delicate** urwaye; urwaragurika; kiruhanyije; kirwaye; umunyamagara make.

**delicious** kiryoshye.

**delicious!** kinurira.

**delight** kwishyuka; umunezero; umunezero; gushimisha; kunezerwa; wishima; ukunyurwa; ishema; ibyishimo; ibyishimo byuzuye; umunezero; gusamaza; agashema; ibyishimo; akanyamuneza; ukunyurwa.

**delighted** cyishimye; wishimye; kinezerewe.

**delightful** gishimishije; cy'igikundi; cyishimye; gishamaje; wishimye.

**delineation** uruzitiro.

**delinquent** kinyuranye n'amategeko.

**delinto** iperereza.

**delirium tremens** ubusinzi.

**deliver** gutwara; kurwanaho; kweza; kuzana; kubohora; guha.

**deliver up** kureka.

**deliverance** ubutabazi; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi; imbabazi; imbabazi z'ibyaha.

**delivery** ijwi; iyohereza; ukubyara; ivuka; ugutwara abantu n'ibintu.

**dell** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.

**delude** kunyanganya; guhuguza; kwiba; koshya; kujijisha.

**deluge** imvura; umuvumba.

**delusion** amahomvu; icyiganano; ubusazi; ibisazi; igihimbano; ubunyabasazi.

**delving** ubushakashatsi.

**demand** intambamyi; ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa; kwakura; igisabwa; kwaka; imbogamizi.

**demanding** gisaba ingufu nyinshi; uruhanyije; ukomeye; gisaba imbaraga.

**demaone's pouof flesh** guhora; kwihimura.

**demarcation** umurongo; urugabano.

**demean** gucisha bugufi.

**demeanor** imyifatire; isura.

**demented** cyatombotse; cyasaze; cyataye umutwe; wasaze.

**demesne** igiti.

**demineralized water** amazi yasukuwe.

**democracy** demokarasi.

**Democratic Republic of Congo** Kongo (Kinshasa).

**demolish** itsembatsemba; kujanjagura; guca ibintu; kuyongobeza.

**demon** igisimba; inyamaswa; igikoko; ikirura.

**demon possession** ugufatwa n'amashitani.

**demonic** ubunyamaswa; kinyamaswa; ubukurankota.

**demonstrate** kwibona; gusobanura.

**demonstration** imyiyereko; umwiyerereko.

**demonstrative** umunyagishyika; bbrenyr.

**demureness** ukwicishabugufi; ubwicishebugufi.

**den** indiri; umuheno.

**denigrate** gucisha bugufi; guha isura mbi; guharabika; gutesha icyizere; gusebya; kwanduza isura.

**denizen** pl. abenegihugu.

**Denmark** Danimariki.

**denominational** y'idini.

**denominator** icyita.

**denotation** ubusobanuro.

**denote** gushushanya.

**denouement** umusozo; indunduro.

**denounce** kuvuma.

**denoune** kwamagana.

**dense** umuswa.

**dense forest** ijuri.

**dental** inyamenyo.

**dental consonant** inyamenyo.

**dentification** ihuriro; isano; amahuriro.

**dentist** umuganga; umuvuzi w'amenyo; umuganga w'amenyo.

**denunciation** ubucibwe; umuvumo.

**deny** guhakana; gusenya; kwanga; guhakanira; guhakana; kureka; kwibuza; guhakanira; kunyuranya; kwima.

**deodorant** dewodora.

**deoneself** kwihangana; kwifata; kwiziga.

**deoneself food** kwigomwa; kwiyiriza.

**deone's faith** kuyoba.

**depart** gupfa; gushiramo umwuka; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gufunga amakofe; kugenda; kugenda; kujya.

**depart from** gutererana; guta.

**depart from the subject** guteshuka; gushyoma; guteshuka ku murongo.

**depart hastily** guhungana.

**departed** nyakwigendera; cyahise.

**department** agashami; ishami.

**departure** irenzarugero; inenge; ihunga.

**departure from the old** itangizwa.

**depart, go away, take one's departure, withdraw, retire, decamp, moout, moaway, quit** kubisa.

**dependent** umwambari.

**depeon** gukesha amaramuko; gushingira; kwizera; kubeshwaho.

**depeupon** gushingira; kwiringira.

**depict** kubwira.

**depleted** ubusa; nkene.

**depletion** ibura.

**deplorable** kibi cyane; gikakaye; cy'ibara; ibi; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; giteye ubwoba; cyikariye; imeze nabi; cy'urukozasoni.

**deplorable, distressing** gikaze; gikarishye.  
**deplore** kwicuzza; kuborogera; kuganya.  
**deponent** umuhamyana; umutangabuhamyana; umugabo.  
**deport** gutwarwa bunyago.  
**deportation** ijyanwabunyago; ugucira umuntu ishyanga.  
**deposit** kuzigama; garanti; guhunika; gushyira; umutekano.  
**deposit in the earth** guhamba; gutabazwa; gushyingura; kuzika.  
**deposit slip (AmE)** inyemezabwishyu.  
**deposition** indahiro.  
**depraved** urukozasoni; mburabupfura; cy'urukozasoni; kidakwiye; y'ibyaha.  
**depravity** igicumuro; itamurongo; ubukozi bw'ibibi.  
**depreciation** ubusaze.  
**depress** guca intege; guca umugongo.  
**depression** akangaratete; ubwihebe.  
**deprived** kunyaga.  
**deprived sight** guhumusha.  
**deprived of** gucutsa.  
**deprivation** ibura; igihombo.  
**deprive** kwambura.  
**deprived** wavukijwe.  
**deprived of legal rights or claims** wambuwe uburenganzira; wavukijwe uburenganzira.  
**deprive** itsimbura.  
**depth** incacanyo; ubujyakuzimu.  
**deputize** gusigariraho.  
**deputy** intumwa; uhagarariye; umuhagarikizi.

**deranged** wasaze; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; cyatombotse.  
**derangement** ubusazi.  
**deride** gukimu magambo.  
**derisive** abasetsi; abagiramenyo.  
**derivation** igisekuru; intangiriro; amavu; inkomoko; isoko; inzu; isoko; inkomoko; inkomoko.  
**derive** gusarura.  
**derived from** gikomoka.  
**dernier cri** itangizwa.  
**derringer** imbunda.  
**derring-do** umuhate; ubutwari; umwete.  
**disabled** akamuga.  
**disabled person** ikimuga; uwamugaye.  
**descendant** imbuto; amaraso; imbuto.  
**descendants** imbuto; urubyaro; pl. abana.  
**descendants, posterity** amaraso.  
**descending** umanuka.  
**descent** inkomoko; inzu; umuryango; inkomoko.  
**describe** kubara; kubwira; gusobanura; gusobanurira.  
**describe as** kwita.  
**describe as similar** kugereranywa; kugereranya.  
**description** raporo; pl. ibiranga.  
**descrie** kubona; gucungacunga.  
**desecrate** gukora amahano.  
**desert** h'agasi; gutererana; kwamama; guta; ubutayu; ijyangwa; guhunga.  
**deserter** umugambanyi; intati.  
**deserters** abataye urugamba.  
**deserving** kibikwiye; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.  
**desideratum** ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje; ibyibanze.

**design** politiki; ubusobanuro; inkora; umugambi mubisha; gukora imbata y'inzu; imitunganyirize; pula; umuteguro; umushinga; ingamba; imbata; imiterere; makete; umugambi; inyota.

**designate** kwita; kwita.

**designation** ishyirwaho; ubwoko; ubwoko; ihitamo; ijambo.

**designed** cyateguwe.

**designing** apher.. bya kiboko; gisobanutse.

**desintegrate** kuzimangatana.

**desirable** uwemerewe; ukwiye; gishimwa; cyiyubashye; uwujuje ibisabwa.

**desire** guhitamo; imbaraga; ugushaka; ubutwari; ugushaka; inyota y'ubutegetsu; uburyohe; inyota; inyota; umutima; gufata; kwifuza; gusaba; kwiyemeza; icyifuzo; ubushake.

**desire for food** inzara.

**desire greatly** kurwara.

**desire to have** kwifuza.

**desirous** kiroti; cyifuza.

**desist** kureka; kwifata; kwiziga; kwihangana; kurekeraho.

**desk** ameza yo mu biro; ameza yandikirwaho.

**deskill** gukuraho icyizere.

**desolate** h'agasi; guca ibintu; nkene.

**desolation** agahinda; ishavu; ubwihebe.

**desomeone** kubera undi rubanda.

**despair** guhangayikishwa; inkeke; imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko; ishavu; ubuzima bubu; kubabara; kugira umutima uhagaze; guhangayika; akangaratete; agahinda.

**despear** kwiheba.

**despic** kibi cyane.

**despicable** urukozasoni;

cy'ubugome; giteye ishozi; kibabaje; gikakaye; cy'urukozasoni; cyikariye; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; gikaze; y'ibyaha; gikarishye; cy'amahano; giteye agahinda; giteye ubwoba; mburabupfura; kidakwiye; cy'ibara.

**despise** kurebaisesemi; kwanga urunuka; kwanga.

**despite the fact that** nubwo.

**despoil** guhuguza; guca ibintu.

**despoiler** ibandi.

**despoilment** amahugu.

**despoliation** ibyangijwe; imyononekarire.

**despondency** agahinda;

akangaratete; ishavu; ubwihebe; umuruho; ubwihebe.

**despotic** acyami; nyabami.

**dessert spoon** akayiko.

**destination** aderesi; aho byoherejwe; aderesi.

**destiny** amahirwe; rwangendanyi; amahirwe; ishaha; ihirwe.

**destitute** umutindi; umukene; ubusa.

**destitute of reason** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu.

**destitution** ubutindi nyakujya; ubutindi; ubukene.



**destroy** kurimbura;  
gutsembatsemba; kurandura;  
itsembatsemba; kuyongobeza;  
kwangiza; guca ibintu.

**destroy confidence in** guca  
umugongo; guca intege.

**destruction** imyononekarire;  
ibyangijwe.

**detach** gusoroma; gutanya.

**detached** bikonje; bidashamaje;  
bidashimishije; ntibindeba.

**detail** igicuruzwa; kubara;  
akarusho; kubwira; kurondora.

**detain** kubangamira; ufata.

**detained** cyakererewe.

**detained persons** abagizwe  
ingwate.

**detect** gushakisha;  
gucungacunga.

**detective** umugenzuzi;  
umupolisi.

**detention** ifatabugwate.

**deter** gutera ubwoba;  
gutambamira; gukerereza;  
gupyinagaza; kubangamira.

**deteriorate** gusubira irudubi;  
kwangirika; kwononekara;  
kugezwayo.

**determiin favor of** gushyigikira.

**determination** umuhate;  
ubushake; amahitamo; ubwende;  
ijwi.

**determine** guhitamo; gufata;  
kugena; kwiyemeza; gushakisha.

**determined** intagondwa; utaku  
izima.

**determinedly** an'umuhate.

**deterreexample** isomo.

**detest** kwanga; kurebaisesemi;  
kwanga urunuka.

**detestable** cy'ibara; imeze nabi;  
cy'amahano; cy'amahano; giteye  
ishozi; cy'ibara; cy'ubugome;  
kibabaje; cy'urukozasoni; ibi;  
cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi;  
cy'urukozasoni; giteye ishozi;  
giteye agahinda; cyo kunena;  
cy'ubugome.

**detestation** ubwangwe; urwango;  
urwango; inabi.

**detonate** gusandaza.

**detractor** urwanya.

**detrimental** kibangamiye;  
cyangiza.

**Deuteronomy** Isubiramategeko;  
Ivugururamategeko.

**devalue** gucisha bugufi.

**devaluation of the currency**

**devastate** guca ibintu;  
kuyongobeza.

**devastating** kibabaza.

**develop** gusagamba; guhanika;  
kumenyekanisha; guteza imbere  
mu majyambere; guhimba;  
kongera; kuzamura.

**develop beneficially** kunoza.

**developed** cyakozwe; mukuru;  
inararibonye.

**developed countries** ibihugu  
byateye imbere; ibihugu bikize.

**developicountries** ibihugu biri  
mu nzira y'amajyambere.

**developicountry** igihugu kiri mu  
nzira y'amajyambere.

**developmeaid** inkunga  
y'amajyambere.

**development** intambwe;  
ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; amajyambere;  
iterambere; iyongerwa; ubukure;  
izamurwa.

**developped** cyadukanywe;  
cyahimbwe.



**deviant** kitari mu buryo bwemewe; impushategeko; kidasanzwe; gitandukanye n'ibisanzwe; kidasanzwe.

**deviate** guteshuka ku murongo; guteshuka; gushyoma.

**deviation** inenge; ubusembwa; ubumuga; itandukaniro; impinduka; imihindagurikire; irenzarugero.

**device** akarango; icyifashishwa; igikoresho; amayeri; igikoresho nkenerwa.

**devil** inyamaswa; gutesha agaciro.

**devil** ikirura.

**Devil** pr. Lusufero.

**Devil** Sekibi; pr. Lusiferi; umwanzi wa kera kare.

**Devil** Satani.

**devil** gutesha umuntu agaciro.

**devil** igikoko.

**Devil** pr. Lusuferi.

**devil** igisimba.

**Devil** Shitani.

**Devil** inzoka ya kera kare.

**devil's consort** umupfumu.

**Devil's house** umuriro w'iteka; Gehinomu; umuriro utazima.

**devil-may-care** uwishimye; igishiramuruho; unezerewe.

**devious** aphr.. bya kiboko.

**deviousness** uburyarya; iyeri; iryenge; ubutiriganya.

**devise** kuvangitiranya; gucisha mu ruganda; umunani; guhimba; gukora; gucura amagambo; kuvangavanga; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; gukorera mu ruganda; murage.

**devitalize** kunaniza.

**devoid** ubusa.

**devote o.s. to** kwibanda.

**devoted** gifite umwete; gifite ishyaka.

**devotedness** ukwihambira; ubwitange; ukwihebera; ubudatenguha; ukwitangira.

**devotee** umuyoboke.

**devotion** ukwimariramo; ukwihebera; ubutorwe; urukundo; ubwitange; ukwihambira; ubupfura; umuhamagaro; ukwitangira; ukwihambira; ubudahemuka; ubudatenguha; ishyaka; ugushengerera; ugushengera.

**devotional** y'idini.

**devotional song** indirimbo.

**devotionals** iteraniro ryo gusenga; ihuriro ryo gusenga; igihe cy'amasengesho.

**devour** gusesa; kwaya; kurya; gufungura; kwikora ku munwa.

**devout** ukiranuka; intungane.

**devoutness** umuhamagaro; ubutorwe.

**dew** ikime; urume.

**dew-lap** urwakanakana.

**dexterity** ubugenge; ubuhanga; amayeri.

**dexterous** wumvuba; cy'ibakwe; w'ikimene; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga.

**diabetes** diyabeti.

**diabolical** inyaryenge; ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa; kinyamaswa.

**diabolism** ubupfumu.

**diagnose** gusesengura.

**diagonal** impuzampembe.

**diagonal line** impuzampembe.

**diagram** pula; makete; ikarita; imbata.

**dialect** ururimi rw'akarere.  
**dialectics** inyurabitekerezo.  
**dialog** ikiganiro.  
**dialog box** akazubutumwa.  
**dialogue** ikiganiro.  
**diameter** umurambararo.  
**diamond** diyama; idiyama; urubuga.  
**diarrhea (AmE)** impiswi; kazutu.  
**diarrhoea (BrE)** impiswi.  
**diatribe** imbwirwaruhame; idisikuru; ijambo.  
**dice** guca; gukata.  
**dictate** ibwiriza; gutegeka; guhatira; guhatirwa.  
**dictates of society** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.  
**dictating** iyandikisha.  
**dictation** icyandikwa; iyandikisha.  
**dictator** ukuriye abandi.  
**dictatorial** mwiyezezi; wiyemera.  
**dictatorship** igitugu; ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**diction** inozamvugo; iyatura.  
**dictionary** inkoranyamagambo; inkoranya.  
**dictum** ibwiriza; intego; iteka.  
**didactics** uburezi.  
**die** guhwera; kwitarura; ikashe; gusaza; gushiramo umwuka; guca; gupfa; gutaha; guhanguka; kashe; gushira; kwitaba Imana; gufunga amakofe; ikimangu.  
**die away** kureka.  
**die down** kuzima; kuzimya.  
**die from hunger** gusonza.  
**die gradually** gukendera; kuyoyoka.  
**die of hunger** kwicwa n'inzara.  
**die of sth** kwicwa n'ikintu.

**diet** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**diet, nutritional regimen** indyo yuzuye.  
**diffamation of character** ugusebanya; ugutesha agaciro; ukwambika urubwa; uguharabika; isebanya; ukwanduza isura y'umuntu; iteshagaciro; ugutera urubwa.  
**differ** guhatanira; guhatana; gutanya; guteraamagambo; gutongana.  
**difference** ubushyamirane; amakimbirane; itandukaniro; imihindagurikire; ubwumvikabuke; iteranamagambo; pl. amacakubiri; intonganya; ubudasa; ubwumvikabuke; impinduka; intonganya.  
**different** kinyuranye; kitangana; gitandukanye; kitarangwa (ku muntu); inyuranye; umwimerere; kitamenyerewe.  
**differential treatment** ivangura.  
**differently** aukubiri.  
**difficult** kiyoberanye; ukomeye; cy'urwunge; cyashoberanye; kidasobanutse; gisaba imbaraga; gikomeye; uruhanyije; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; kigoye gukoresha; ingorabahizi; kidakwiye; intanyurwa; gikomeye; ntamunozza; kiruhanyije.  
**difficulty** impungenge; inkeke; umuhangayiko; inzitizi; umusaraba; umutima uhagaze.  
**difficulty situation** akaga.  
**diffidence** ukwicishabugufi; ubwicishebugufi.  
**diffident** nta bushake.

**diffuse** **throughout**  
gukwirakwira.  
**dig** gufutukirwa; gusobanukirwa;  
kubona; kumva.  
**dig in** gushinga imizi.  
**digest** gufutukirwa;  
gusobanukirwa; kumva.  
**digestible** kiribwa.  
**digit** umubare; urutoki; urutoke.  
**digital camera** kamera dijitali.  
**digits** pl. ibinyabumwe.  
**digk omania** ubusinzi.  
**digk omaniac** umusinzi.  
**dignified** umurakare; utishimye.  
**dignity** icyubahiro; ijabo; ishema;  
uburemere.  
**digress** gushyoma; guteshuka ku  
murongo; guteshuka.  
**digression** irenzarugero; inenge.  
**digs** imiturire.  
**dilate** kwikanyura.  
**dilated** akanuye; arambuye.  
**dilatory** cyakererewe.  
**dilemma** ahakomeye.  
**diligence** itunganyamurimo.  
**diligent** umunyabushishozi;  
umunyamurava; uwitonze;  
umunyamwete; ufite ingufu.  
**diligently** an'umuhate.  
**dilights** uburyohe.  
**dillydally** kugenda biguruntege;  
kuzuyaza.  
**diluate** kuminjiramo amazi;  
gufungura; gusuka mo amazi.  
**dilute** kunaniza.  
**dim** kubudika; guharabika;  
gutesha icyizere; gukuba;  
kwijima; cyijimye; gutuma  
hacura umwijima; gihishe; guha  
isura mbi.  
**dimensions** ubunini.

**diminish** kugabanya umurego;  
kuyoyoka; gukendera; gutubya;  
kunaniza; guhina; kugabanya  
ubukana; guhosha; kuzitira.  
**diminution** igabanuka;  
ubwiramire; icogora.  
**diminutive** itubya; gito; kigufi;  
ipfobyu.  
**dimness** icuraburindi; umwijima.  
**dimwit** injiji; umuswa; igicucu.  
**dimwitted** umuswa.  
**din** isahaha.  
**dine** kurya; kwikora ku munwa;  
gufungura.  
**diner** resitora; ifunguriro;  
uburiro; urusamuriro.  
**dingus** ikintu.  
**dingy** cyijimye.  
**diniroom** urusamuriro; resitora;  
ifunguriro; uburiro.  
**diniroom table** ameza.  
**diocese** diyosezi.  
**dip** ikibaya; buji; akabande; tara;  
kwibira; umubande; gusheta.  
**diploma** impamyabushobozi;  
ipolomi.  
**diplomatic code** imyitwarire  
iranga abashinzwe kwakira  
abashyitsi.  
**diplomatic or court etiquette**  
imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe  
kwakira abashyitsi.  
**dire** gikarishye; gikakaye;  
cyikariye; gikaze; giteye ubwoba.  
**direct** guhabura; kurangaza  
imbere; umunyakuri; gutegeka;  
udaca ku ruhande; udakikira  
ukuri (person); udacabiranya;  
kwitangira; kugaragira;  
cy'umujoyo umwe; kuyobora;  
utarimanganya; kwakura;  
uyobora; gusaba; kuganza.

**direct cursor** akamyasa mbonera.  
**direct cursor off** akamyasa mbonera kazimye.  
**direct cursor on** akamyasa mbonera kaka.  
**direct taxes on income** imisoro itaziguye ku musaruro.  
**direction** icyerekezo; ibwiriza; igenzura; amajyo; ukwiziga; imicungire.  
**directions** pl. amabwiriza.  
**directly** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu kanya; mu manzaganya.  
**directness** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**director** ukuriye abandi; umuyobozi; umutegets; umuyobozi; umuhuzabikorwa; umuyobozi; umugenga; databuja.  
**dirk** indiga; umushyo.  
**dirt** ifumbire y'imborera; umwanda; ico.  
**dirty** ubuhumane; ubwandure; umucafu; ubwandure; ubwandu.  
**dirty** kidahanaguye; cyanduye; gifite umwanda; ntoko zamuco; guharabika; guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere; giteye isoni; kwanduza.  
**dirtying** ubwandure; ubwandu.  
**dirty-minded** giteye isoni.  
**disability** ubumuga; uburwayi; indwara.  
**disable** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa.  
**disabled person** ikirema.  
**disabled persons** abamugaye.  
**disadvantageous** cyangiza; kibangamiye.  
**disaffirm** guhakana.

**disagree** guhangana; gutanya; guhangana; gukimbirana.  
**disagree angrily** gutongana.  
**disagree with** guhakana; gusenya; kunyuranya.  
**disagreeable** kibi cyane; gikaze; gikakaye; y'incamugongo; cyikariye; mbi; umunyamahane; gikarishye; giteye ubwoba; umuntu mubi; ibabaje.  
**disagreeing** bidahuje.  
**disagreement** iteranamagambo; pl. amacakubiri; impaka; ubwumvikabuke; ubwumvikabuke; ubushyamirane; ubwumvikabuke; intonganya; amakimbirane; itandukaniro.  
**disallow** guhakanira; kwanga; guhakanira.  
**disappear** guhomboka; kunyanyagira; guhunga; guhungana; kwamuka; kwamama.  
**disappearance** izimira.  
**disappeared persons** abazimiye.  
**disappoint** guca intege.  
**disappointing** y'incamugongo; urucantege; mbi; ibabaje.  
**disappointment** ukwihana; ukwicuza.  
**disarrangement** urujijo; umuvundo; akaduruvayo; akajagari; umuvurungano; bombori bombori.  
**disarray** urujijo; akaduruvayo; bombori bombori; umuvurungano; akaduruvayo; umuvundo; akajagari.  
**disaster** amakuba; icyago; icyago; amakuba; ibyago.  
**disastrous** umwaku.

**disavow** guhakana; kwibuza.  
**disbursement** ubwishyu.  
**discalceate** n'ibirenge.  
**discalced** n'ibirenge.  
**discard** ibisigarizwa; kwibuza; kureka; kureka.  
**discern** gucungacunga; kumenya; gucengera; kubona.  
**discernible** ibigaragara.  
**discerning** umuhanga; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga; inararibonye; umushishozi; umuhanga; w'inararibonye; umunyabwenge; umuntu ureba kure; w'umuhanga; w'ikimene.  
**discernment** umutwe; ubwenge; imitekerereze; ubushishozi; ubushishozi; ijogora; imyumvire.  
**discharge** kumena; kubohora; ubwishyu; kurangiza; kuzuza; guca inkoizamba; inkuba; (ikirunga). kuruka; kubabarira.  
**discharge from office** kwirukana.  
**discharge of firearms** umuriro.  
**discharged** umushomeri.  
**disciple** umufana; umutangizi; umwiga; ushyigikiye; intumwa; umunyeshuri; umuyoboke; umwiga.  
**discipline** kwigisha; gukosora; ikinyabupfura; guhana; imyitozo; ukwifata; gukosora; gukosora; icyigwa; somo; ubwizige; guhugura; gucyaha; kwifata; uburere.  
**disclaim** kureka; kwibuza; guhakana.

**disclose** gutangariza; gushyira ahabona; gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira ahabona; gukomoza; kubwira; kuvuga muri make; kubwira; kwirega; kwerekana.  
**discomfit** gushavura; gusebya.  
**discomfort** ububabare; uburyryate; uburyryate; uburibwe; ububabare.  
**discommode** kuberabeza; guharahaza; kuburabuza; guhangayikisha.  
**discompose** gushavura; kujijisha; gusisibiranya; gushobera.  
**discomposure** urujijo; akaduruvayo; urujijo; umuvurungano; umuvundo.  
**disconcert** gushobera; guhaba; gihangayikishije; giteye impungenge; gusisibiranya; guhangayikisha; gushavura; kujijisha.  
**disconcerted** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.  
**disconcerting** kiruhanyije.  
**disconcertment** urujijo.  
**discontinuance** umusozi.  
**discontinue** kurekeraho; guhagarara; kureka; kureka.  
**discord** ubushyamirane; amakimbirane; ubwumvikabuke; ubwumvikabuke; pl. amacakubiri; intonganya.  
**discotheque** urubyiniro.  
**discourage** guca intege; kwihanangiriza; gutera ubwoba; guca umugongo.  
**discouraged** ibabaje; mbi; y'incamugongo.  
**discouragement** ubwihebe; akangaratete.



**discouraging** ibabaje;  
y'incamugongo; urucantege; mbi.  
**discourse** ijambo;  
imbwirwaruhambe; disikuru;  
idisikuru; icyandikwa.  
**discourteous** gihubukiwe;  
umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**discourtesy** ubupfura buke;  
igitutsi.  
**discover** guhishura;  
gucungacunga; gushakisha;  
kuvumbura.  
**discredit** gutesha icyizere; guha  
isura mbi; igisebo; urukozasoni;  
gucisha bugufi; guharabika.  
**discreditable** mburabupfura;  
urukozasoni; kidakwiye;  
cy'urukozasoni.  
**discreet** uwitonze.  
**discretion** ijogora; amahitamo;  
ubushishozi.  
**discrimination** ubushishozi;  
ivangura; imirorere; ijogora.  
**discus** ingasire.  
**discuss** abbrerb.  
**discussion** inama.  
**disdain** ubwibone; umwiryoy;  
kwanga urunuka; kwanga;  
kurebaisesemi.  
**disdainful** mwiyezezi; wirarira;  
bidashamaje; bidashimishije;  
cyuzuye urwango; bikonje;  
wiyemera.  
**disease** indwara; uburwayi;  
kuroga.  
**diseased** umunyamagara make;  
kirwaye; urwaragurika.  
**disembowel** kwica.  
**disencumber** kubohora.  
**disengage** kubohora.  
**disentangle** koroshya;  
kudakomeza ibintu.

**disesteem** urukozasoni; igisebo.  
**disfigure** gukomeretsa;  
gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa;  
kwangiza.  
**disgorge** kuruka; (ikirunga).  
kuruka.  
**disgrace** igisebo; kwanduza;  
gutesha icyizere; ivebo; guha  
isura mbi; gucisha bugufi;  
gusebya; igisebo; urukozasoni;  
ihinyu; guharabika; urukozasoni;  
umugayo.  
**disgraceful** urukozasoni;  
y'ibyaha; kidakwiye;  
mburabupfura; ubwangizi;  
cy'urukozasoni.  
**disgruntle** gusesereza.  
**disguise** gupfuka.  
**disguised** rwihishwa.  
**disgust** isesemi; gusesereza;  
guhaza; inyange; ishozi;  
ubwangwe; urwango; urwango.  
**disgusting** cy'ubugome; giteye  
agahinda; cy'amahano;  
cy'amahano; kibabaje; giteye  
ishozi; cy'ubugome; cy'ibara;  
cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni.  
**dish** isahani.  
**dish antenna** anteparaboliki.  
**dish boards** impinga.  
**dishearten** guca intege; gutera  
ubwoba; guca umugongo.  
**disheartened** wagize ipfunwe;  
wamwaye.  
**disheartening** ibabaje; mbi;  
y'incamugongo.  
**dishonest** inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi  
wa nabi; kijijisha; ukiranirwa;  
cy'ikinyoma.  
**dishonest person** umuhemu.  
**dishonesty** uburyarya;  
ubutiriganya.



**dishonor** gucisha bugufi; kwanduza; igisebo; urukozasoni; ivebo; guha isura mbi; gusebya; umugayo; gukora amahano; ubupfura buke; ihinyu; guharabika; gutesha icyizere.

**dishonorable** cy'urukozasoni; umugizi wa nabi; urukozasoni; kidakwiye; inkozi y'ibibi; ukiranirwa; mburabupfura.

**dishonour** ihinyu; kuvebesha; umugayo; ivebo; kugayisha.

**disinclined** nta bushake.

**disintegrate** kugezwayo; kuzahara; gusubira irudubi; kujanjagura; kwononekara; kwangirika.

**disinterested** kitabogamyeye.

**disjoin** gutanya.

**disk mounted on an axle** umutende.

**dislike** kwanga urunuka; ubwangwe; inzika; inyange; urwango; kurebaisesemi; kwanga; urwango; inabi.

**disliking** inabi; urwango.

**dislocated** umuntu watereranywe.

**dislocated person** umuntu wagiye kwangara.

**dislodge** gukuraho.

**disloyalty** uburiganya; ubuhemu.

**dismay** impungenge; inkeke; ubukangarane; umutima uhagaze; guca intege; icyoba; gutera ubwoba; guca umugongo; umuhangayiko.

**dismayed** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.

**dismember** kwica.

**dismiss** kwirukana; kwirukana; kureka.

**dismissal** ugusezerera ku mirimo.

**dismissed** umushomeri.

**disobedience** ubwigomeke.

**disobey** kutumvira.

**disorder** bombori bombori; urujijo; akaduruvayo; akaduruvayo; umuvurungano; indwara; akaduruvayo; akaduruvayo; umuvundo; akajagari; uburwayi; indwara; gutoba; ubumuga.

**disorder (that hinders work)** umudugararo.

**disordered** udafite mu mutwe hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.

**disorderliness** akajagari; bombori bombori.

**disorganization** umuvurungano; umuvundo; akaduruvayo; akajagari; bombori bombori; urujijo.

**disorganize** gutoba.

**disparage** guca umugongo; guca intege.

**disparagement** ugusebanya; iharabika.

**disparaging** abagiramenyo; abasetsi.

**disparate** gitandukanye; kitangana.

**dispassionate** umwihare; kitabogamyeye.

**dispatch** ibakwe; urwandiko; ibaruwa; kwikora ku munwa; guhibikanywa; kurya; umunyaruko; kurangiza; gutwara; gufungura; kwihutisha; kwica; ayakure; ibarwa; kugera; ingoga; ugutwara abantu n'ibintu; umuvuduko.

**dispel** gutatanya; guhomboka; kunyanyagira.

**dispensary** ivuriro; disipanseri.  
**dispensation** icyemezo;  
 uburenganzira; impano; inkunga;  
 uruhushya.  
**dispense** guha; kugaba;  
 kugenera.  
**Dispenser** Rugaba.  
**disperse** kumena; kunyanyagiza;  
 gutatanya; kubiba.  
**dispirit** guca umugongo; guca  
 intege.  
**displace** gusimbura; gusimbura.  
**displaced persons** abavanywe mu  
 byabo n'intambara.  
**display** imyiyereko; gushyira  
 ahabona; ihitamo; ubwirasi;  
 kwibona; kwiyerekana;  
 umwiyerekako.  
**display table** ameza.  
**displease** gusesereza.  
**displeased** urakaye.  
**displeasing** cyikariye; gikarishye;  
 gikaze; giteye ubwoba; gikakaye;  
 umuntu mubi; kibi cyane.  
**dispose of** kugurisha.  
**disposition** umutima; imyifatire.  
**dispossess** kunyaga.  
**dispossession** ubugangahuzi.  
**disproportionate** indengakamere.  
**disprove** gusenya; kunyuranya;  
 guhakana.  
**disputant** umuhizi; uhanganye;  
 urwanya; uhatanira.  
**disputation** igikurikiranywe mu  
 rubanza.

**dispute** gutongana; gukimbirana;  
 gusenya; guteraamagambo;  
 amahane; ubwumvikabuke;  
 igikurikiranywe mu rubanza;  
 guhakana; amakimbirane;  
 iteranamagambo; intonganya;  
 kunyuranya; impaka;  
 guhangana; kibazo.  
**disquette** disikete.  
**disquiet** icyoba; umuhangayiko.  
**disquieting** gihangayikisha;  
 kibangamiye umuntu;  
 kiberabeza; gitesha umutwe;  
 kirambirana.  
**disquietude** icyoba;  
 umuhangayiko.  
**disregard** kwibagirwa;  
 kwirengagiza; ubupfura buke;  
 kutumvira.  
**disregard, ignore, pay heed to,  
 be derelict in neglect, shirk, fall  
 back orenege on** kurenga.  
**disreputable** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi;  
 cy'urukozasoni; ukiranirwa;  
 umugizi wa nabi; ibi; imeze nabi;  
 inkozi y'ibibi.  
**disreputably** anabi.  
**disrespect** ubwisanzure bukabije;  
 ubupfura buke.  
**disrespectful**  
 umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**disrupt** gukerereza; kwivanga;  
 gutambamira; gusogomba;  
 gupyinagaza; kwangiza.  
**disruption** akajagari; bombori  
 bombori.  
**disruption of pregnancy**  
 ugukubita igihwereye;  
 ugukuramo inda.  
**dissatisfaction** ukwihana;  
 umwijujuto; ukwicuza.  
**dissect** gukata; guca.

**dissection** ubucukumbuzi.  
**dissembling** ubutiriganya; uburyarya.  
**disseminate** gusakaza; kumena; kubiba.  
**dissension** ubwumvikabuke; intonganya; ubushyamirane; iteranamagambo; amakimbirane; akaduruvayo; bombori bombori; akajagari.  
**dissensioturmoil, upheaval, fighting, trouble, unrest, disharmony, contentioaltercatedisturbance, disquiet, convulsiostruggle, violence, warfare.** ubushyamirane.  
**dissent** gutongana; ubwumvikabuke; ubushyamirane; amakimbirane.  
**dissertation** imbwirwaruhame; umwandiko ntekerezo; ijambo; idisikuru; icyandikwa.  
**dissertations** inyandiko nshyinguramurage.  
**disservice** akarengane.  
**dissever** gushwanyaguza; gutanyura; gushwanyuza.  
**dissimilar** kitarangwa (ku muntu); kitangana; gitandukanye.  
**dissimilarity** itandukaniro.  
**dissimilitude** itandukaniro.  
**dissimulation** uburyarya; ubutiriganya.  
**dissipate** gukendera; guhomboka; gutatanya; kuyoyoka; kunyanyagira.  
**dissipated** bitwara nabi.  
**dissipater** kirya.  
**dissolute** bitwara nabi.

**dissolution** isenywa; ikurwaho; iseswa; ihagarikwa; icibwa.  
**dissolve** guhomboka; gushongesha; gukendera; kuyoyoka; kunyanyagira.  
**distaff** cya kigore.  
**distafrom** gitandukanye; gihabanye.  
**distance** ugusuhererwa; ubukonje; intera; urugendo; inzira.  
**distant** icyaduka; cy'ahandi; cya kure; bidashimishije; bidashamaje; cyo kuyindi si; ikimanuka; bikonje; iyo bigwa.  
**distaste** urwango; ubwangwe; inabi; inyange; urwango.  
**distasteful** cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano.  
**distend** kwikanyura; kudandura; kurambura.  
**distended** arambuye; akanuye; ateze.  
**distinct** ibigaragara; kinyuranye; kigaragara; gifite ishingiro; gitandukanye.  
**distinctfeature** ikimenyetso.  
**distinction** itandukaniro; ikiranga; ubwamamare; ijabo; ivangura; uburemere; ijogora; ubwamamare; ubuhangange.  
**distinctive** ingenzi; ntagereranywa.  
**distinctiveness** imyitwarire; kamere; umuco.  
**distinguish** kurobanura; kubona.  
**distinguished** icyamamare; rukabuza; ikirangirire; cyo kwibuka.  
**distinguishcharacteristic** itandukaniro.  
**distort** kugoreka.

**distortion** ubusazi; ibisazi; pl. ibitutsi.  
**distracted** wibagirwa cyane.  
**distractive** cyangiza; kibangamiye.  
**distract** wibagirwa cyane.  
**distress** gushavura; kubabaza; gihangayikishije; igiteye impungenge; agahinda; kuburabuza; guharahaza; ibyago; guhangayikisha; guhangayikisha; giteye impungenge; akababaro; amakuba; kuberabeza; gutera umutima uhagaze; ishavu; guhangayikisha; ububabare; umubabaro; umutima uhagaze; impungenge; umuhangayiko; umusaraba; inkeke.  
**distressed** washavujwe; wakomerekejwe; y'incamugongo; wababajwe; mbi; ibabajje.  
**distressing** gikakaye; mbi; kiberabeza; cyikariye; kibi cyane; ibabajje; y'incamugongo; kibangamiye umuntu; gihangayikisha; kirambirana; giteye ubwoba; gitesha umutwe.  
**distribute** kumena; kugaba; kugenera; gusakaza.  
**distributed** cyatanzwe.  
**distributor** umugemuzi.  
**district** igiti; ifasi; akarere; ntara.  
**distrust** ubukenzi; urwikekwe; amakekwe; gukeka.  
**distrustful** ukekwa.  
**disturb** kuberabeza; guhangayikisha; gushavura; kuburabuza; gutera umutima uhagaze; giteye impungenge; guharahaza; gihangayikishije; gucunda; guhangayikisha.  
**disturba** akaduruvayo.

**disturbance** akaduruvayo; umuhengeri; bombori bombori; akajagari; igiteye impungenge.  
**disturbance of peace** akaduruvayo; bombori bombori; akajagari.  
**disturbed** wakomerekejwe; washavujwe; barwaye mu mutwe; wahungabanyijwe; cyahungabanyijwe; wababajwe; udafite mu mutwe hazima.  
**disturbing** kiberabeza; kibangamiye umuntu; ibabajje; kirambirana; gihangayikisha; gitesha umutwe; y'incamugongo; mbi.  
**disunion** ubwumvikabuke; pl. amacakubiri.  
**disunite** gutanya; gutanya.  
**ditch** uruhavu; umugende; urukuta.  
**ditty** indirimbo; injyana.  
**diva** icyamamare; umuririmbyi; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**divagate** guteshuka; guteshuka ku murongo; gushyoma.  
**divagation** urugendo.  
**divan** intebe.  
**diverge** gutanya.  
**divergence** irenzarugero; itandukaniro; pl. amacakubiri; ubwumvikabuke; inenge.  
**divergent** gitandukanye.  
**divers** byinshi; inyuranye.  
**diversified** inyuranye.  
**diversion** ishyengo; umukino.  
**divert** kuryoshya; gushimisha.  
**divibeing** ingomoke.

**divide** gutanyura; gutanya; guca; gushwanyaguza; akabande; gukata; gutanya; ikibaya; gushwanyuza; umwobo; umubande.

**divide lengthwise** gucamo uduce.

**divide out** gusaranganya.

**divide the honors** kugwa miswi.

**divide up** kugenera.

**divided** nyamwigendaho.

**dividend** inyungu; ikigabanywa; amaronko; inyongezo; indonke; ubwasisi; amaramuko.

**divider** urusika; urukuta.

**dividiline** urugabano.

**divination** indagu; ubupfumu.

**divine** cyiza cyane; byiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka; y'idini; cy'agahebuzo; kidapfa.

**diviner** umupfumu.

**diving-board** akabashuro.

**divinity** ingomoke.

**diviservice** iteraniro ryo gusenga; igihe cy'amasengesho; ihuriro ryo gusenga.

**division** igice; ubwumvikabuke; umugabane; ubwumvikabuke; amakimbirane; ishami; itsinda; ubwoko; ubushyamirane; pl. amacakubiri.

**divison** igabanya.

**divorce** ubutane; gatanya; gutana; itana.

**divorced** ukwacyo.

**divulge** gushyira ahabona; kuvuga muri make; kwirega; gusakaza; kubwira; kwerekana; gushyira ahagaragara; gutangariza; gushyira ahabona; kubwira; gukomoza.

**dizziness** isereri.

**dizzy** gisetsa.

**do** gufata; kurangiza; kugera; gukora; guta muri yombi.

**do again** kongera.

**do away with** gusesa; kurimbura; gusenya; kurandura; kwikiza.

**do battle with** kurwana.

**do business** gukora; gucuruza.

**do down** kunegura.

**do evil** kugira nabi.

**do favor for** kurwanaho; kugira neza.

**do for** guhitana; gutsindisha; guhenura; guhuhura.

**do honor to** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.

**do in** guhitana; guca intege; guca umugongo; kwica.

**do kindness for** kugira neza; kurwanaho.

**do makeshift job** gutungura.

**do nothing** guta igihe; kunengeka; guta umwanya.

**do one's best** kwihatira; gushishikazwa.

**do out** gucyasha.

**do out of** gutuma bitakara; gutuma umuntu atakaza.

**do over** gusubiramo.

**do quickly** gufangura.

**do research on** gukora ubushakashatsi.

**do sb justice** kurenganura.

**do somethifor** kwitondera.

**do somethispecial** gukora agashya.

**do things very carefully** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.

**do up** gufunga.

**do with** gukenera.

**doat** bikorewe i.

**dobbin** ifarasi; ifarashi.



**docile** uwiyoroshya.  
**dock** kogosha; kwiyo-goshesha; kumwa.  
**docket** igiteganyijwe; ikiri ku murongo w'ibyigwa.  
**doctor** umuganga.  
**Doctor** umuntu waminuje mu mashuri; uwakakambye amashuri.  
**doctor** umuvuzi; dogiteri.  
**Doctor of Philosophy** umuntu waminuje mu mashuri; uwakakambye amashuri.  
**doctor's office** ibiro bya muganga mukuru; ibiro bya dogiteri.  
**doctrine** ihame; amanyakuri; inyigisho; amahame; impamo; ihange.  
**document** inyandiko; ibaruwa; ibarwa; urwandiko.  
**documentation** ishyinguranyandiko.  
**documents** ibyakusanyijwe.  
**documeof title** impapurompamo.  
**dodge** amayeri; icyiganano; kwirwanaho; gukikira; kwirwaza; gukwepa; gutsinsura; kwigobotora.  
**doer** umukozi; umukozi.  
**doff** gukuraho.  
**doff the cap to** gusuhuza.  
**dog** imbwa; insuzugurwa (person).  
**doggerel** umuvugo.  
**dogma** ihame; amahame; inyigisho.  
**dogtooth** umukaka.  
**doibusiness** gikinguye.  
**doin little time** yihuta; cyihuta.  
**dole out** kugenera.  
**doll** umumarayika.  
**dollar** idorari.

**dolt** ikijibwe; igicucu; igicucu; umuswa; injiji; ikigoryi.  
**doltish** umuswa.  
**domain** igiti; itsinda; ubwami.  
**domain name** izinarukumbi ndangarubuga.  
**domain name registration** iyegukanazindangarubuga.  
**domestic** umuja; umuyaya; umukozi.  
**domestic dog** imbwa.  
**domestic violence** ubugizi bwa nabi mu gihugu.  
**domesticate** guhugura; kumenyereza.  
**domesticated animal** intungwa.  
**domicile** intaho; inyumba; indaro; gucumbika; inzu; imiturire; inturo; ubuturo; icumbi; gutura; indiri.  
**dominaperson** umugenga; databuja; umuyobozi.  
**dominate** kuyobora; kumenyereza; igenzura; kuganza; igenzura.  
**domination** marayika; ubuhatsi; urugamba rwo kwigarurira; umumalayika; ubuyobozi; igenzura; ukwiziga; ubuhangange.  
**domineer** kuganza.  
**domineering** mwiyezezi; wiyemera.  
**domineering, dictatorial, arrogant** wirarira.  
**dominion** igenzura; ukwiziga; Leta; ubuhatsi; Reta; igiti; ubwami; ubuhangange; ileta.  
**domino** impishasura.  
**don** umwenda; imfura; kwambara.



**Don Juan** imfizi y'akarere; inkundabagore; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi.  
**donate** kwegurira; guha; gutera inkunga.  
**donation** inkunga; impano.  
**done** cyakozwe.  
**donkey** indogobe.  
**donnor organization** umuryango nterankunga.  
**donnybrook** rwaserera.  
**donor** umugiraneza; umubyeyi; umuterankunga; nyamugirubutangwa.  
**donor meeting** inama y'abaterankunga.  
**donors** pl. abaterankunga.  
**don't worry** humura.  
**doohickey** ikintu.  
**doomsday** ukuza kwa kabiri kwa Kirisito; imperuka.  
**door** umuryango; urugi.  
**doorkeeper** umuzamu.  
**doorway** urugi; umuryango.  
**doorway out** umuryango ujya hanze; urusohokero.  
**dope** ikigoryi; igicucu; urumogi; umuswa; ikimara; igicucu; injiji; ibyakusanyijwe.  
**dope fiend**  
**dopey** kidasobanutse; kidakwiye; kidahwitse.  
**dormer** idirishya.  
**dorsal** inyamugongo.  
**dorsal consonant** inyamugongo.  
**dorso-palatal consonant** inyarusenge.  
**dorsum** uruti rw'umugongo.  
**dosage** intama; urugero imiti inyobwaho.  
**dose** intama; urugero imiti inyobwaho; igipimo.

**dossier** ibyakusanyijwe; idosiye; dosiye.  
**dot** ubusabusa.  
**double cross** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**double knot** ipfundo.  
**double-cross** koshya.  
**double-crosser** intati; umugambanyi.  
**double-dealer** intati; umugambanyi.  
**double-dealing** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**double-dealing, duplicity, trickiness, trickery, underhandedness** uburyarya; ubutiriganya.  
**double-edged sword** inkota ityaje amugi yombi.  
**doubt** interj. yee; yego; ntagushidikanya; ukuri.  
**doubt** kutizera; gukeka; kibazo.  
**doubtful** umwemeragato; gishidikanywaho; ushidikanya; ukekawaho.  
**doubtless** ayego; ntagushidikanya; ukuri; nterj. yee.  
**doubts** ugushidikanya.  
**dough** umubare w'amafaranga; kashi; pl. amafaranga.  
**dour** umurakare; utishimye.  
**dove** intunguru; inuma.  
**dove-colored** ikivuzo.  
**dowager** umugore; umutegarugori.  
**dower** ibishyingiranwa.  
**dowith the mind** kivuzwe mu mutwe.  
**dowithout choice** cy'agahato.  
**down** ahasi; umusatsi.  
**down arrow** akambi ko hasi.

**down payment** umusogongerero; avansi.  
**downers** baribitirate.  
**downfall** amakuba; icyago; amakuba; ibyago.  
**downgrade** agasozi; gucisha bugufi.  
**downheartedness** ubwihebe.  
**downpour** umuvumbi; urushyana; amahindu; imvura.  
**downrightness** ukwishyira ukizana; ubwisanzure.  
**dowry** ibishyingiranwa.  
**doze** gusinzira.  
**doze off** gusinzira.  
**dozen** iduzeni.  
**dozens** uburo buhuye; benshi.  
**do-it-yourself, DIY** ubukorikori.  
**drab** ikivuzo.  
**draft** kwandikisha ikaramu; umuvumba; umuyaga.  
**draft horse** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**drafting** ukwandika.  
**drag** guhata.  
**drag on** gukomeza.  
**drag through the mud** guharabika; guha isura mbi; gutesha icyizere.  
**drain** kirya.  
**drained** ubusa.  
**drama** ikinamico; teyateri; iteyateri.  
**dramatic performance** teyateri; ikinamico; iteyateri.  
**dramatic piece** iteyateri; teyateri; ikinamico.  
**dramatis personae** (pl.) umukinnyi.  
**dramatist** umuhangamikino; umwandikamikino.  
**dramatization** ugukuririza.  
**dramatizing** ikuririza.

**drankard** umunywi.  
**drape** umwenda.  
**drastic** ufite uruhande abogamiyeho.  
**drastic change** itangizwa.  
**drat** interj. isyi!  
**draw** gushushanya; kureshya; kuvoma; urumogi; kurangaza imbere; kugwa miswi.  
**draw aquarter** kwica.  
**draw away the attention of** kuryoshya.  
**draw breath** guhumeka.  
**draw closer** kwegereza.  
**draw in air** guhumeka.  
**draw near** kwegera; gushyika.  
**draw nearer** kwegereza.  
**draw off** gusuka.  
**draw out** kudandura; kurambura.  
**draw parallel between** kugereranya; kugereranywa.  
**draw taut** kudandura; kurambura.  
**draw the last breath** gutaha; gufunga amakofe; gupfa; gushiramo umwuka; kwitaba Imana.  
**draw tight** kudandura; kurambura.  
**draw to close** kurekeraho.  
**draw together** kurundanya; kwikanya; gushyira hamwe.  
**draw up** gutegura; kurekeraho.  
**drawback** ububi; amakemwa.  
**drawer** idosiye; dosiye.  
**drawers** ikariso.  
**drawicard** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**drawiin** ituba; iyegegerana.  
**drawing** ishusho; makete.  
**drawtogether** irundanya.

**drawn-out** kirekire.  
**draw-well** iriba.  
**dread** umuhangayiko; icyoba; ubukangarane; guhangayika; guhangayikishwa; kugira umutima uhagaze.  
**dreadful** w'umuswa; giteye ubwoba; gikakaye; kibi; ibabaje; mbi; cyikariye; y'incamugongo; gikarishye; gikaze; kibi cyane.  
**dream** inzozu; inyota; kurota.  
**dream up** gucura amagambo.  
**dreamed up** mpimbano.  
**dreamy-eyed** ubwiyemezi; mwiyezezi.  
**drencher** imvura.  
**dress** igiteteyi; umwambaro; gutegura; ikanzu; umwenda; imyenda.  
**dress down** guhana; gukosora; gucyaha.  
**dressing** igipfuko; ifumbire.  
**dress-up** pompaje.  
**dribble** inkonda; gucira.  
**dribblet** igitonyanga.  
**dried milk** amata y'ifu.  
**drift** inkubiri; gushyoma; guteshuka ku murongo; guhaba; ubusobanuro; guteshuka.  
**drifter** impabe.  
**driin** gucengeza.  
**driin** kwiyuhira.  
**drill** guhugura; kwigisha.  
**drink** gusoma; ikinyobwa; proicyo kunywa; kunywa; ikirahuri; inzoga.  
**drinker** umunywi.  
**drinkiglass** ikirahuri.  
**drinkitrough** urweguriro; ibuga; ibibumbiro; ikibumbiro.  
**drinkiwater** amazi yo kunywa.  
**drion** kwihutisha.

**driout** guhiga.  
**drip** kujojoba; igitonyanga; gutonyanga.  
**drive** gutwara; gushora; gutuma; ishoti; gukataza; ihihibikana; guhhibikanya; kurongora; gutera; kwihutisha; gusunikana.  
**drivel** amateshwa; amangambure; amahomvu; amagambure; ubunyabasazi.  
**drivelling** ukunywigira.  
**driver** umuyobozi; umushoferi.  
**drizzle** imvura.  
**drogk y** urushwima.  
**droll** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu.  
**drone** guhwihwisa.  
**drool** amateshwa; gucira.  
**droop** kuyoyoka; kunaniza; gukendera.  
**drop** kureka; kugabanuka; kwibuza; guhanuka; igitonyanga; kugwa; kurekura; ubusabusa; kureka.  
**drop anchor** kurekeraho.  
**drop charges** gukurirwaho ibihano.  
**drop down** guhanuka; kugwa; kugabanuka.  
**drop in on** gusura.  
**drop in the bucket** ubusabusa.  
**drop out** guhara.  
**droplet** igifuro; urufuro; ifuro; igitonyanga.  
**droplets of moisture** ikime; urume.  
**dross** inkamba; umwanda; umuyonga; ico.  
**drought** amapfa.  
**drove** inteko.  
**drover** umushumba.  
**drown** kwica.  
**drowse** gusinzira.

**drub** kunesha; gutsinda;  
kugaruza umuheto; kwigarurira;  
kuganza.  
**drudge** gukora; umukozi.  
**drug** ikiyobyabwenge; umuti.  
**drug addict**  
**drug dealing** ubucuruzi  
bw'ibiyobyabwenge.  
**druggy**  
**drugs (LSD)** ikiyobyabwenge LDS.  
**drugstore** farumasi; inzu z'imiti.  
**drugstore (AmE)** ifarumasi.  
**drum** umutende; ingoma.  
**drum stick** umurishyo.  
**drumbeat** ibihubi.  
**drumbeats** umurishyo w'ingoma.  
**drunk** magara y'agacuma; kazizi;  
nzogiroshya.  
**drunkard** umusinzi.  
**drunkenness** isindwe; agatama;  
akayoga; inzoga; ubusinzi.  
**drunkered** magara y'agacuma;  
nzogiroshya; kazizi.  
**dry** kumutsa.  
**dry batteries** amabuye; pl.  
amanda.  
**dry goods** igitambaro.  
**dry nurse** umurezi w'abana.  
**dryness in the mouth** akanyota;  
inyota.  
**DT's** ubusinzi.  
**dub** kwita.  
**dubiety** ikibazo.  
**dubious** gishidikanywaho;  
ukekwaho.  
**duchy** ubwami.  
**duck** kunama; imbata;  
gutsinsura; igishuhe;  
kwirwanaho.  
**duck one's duty** kwirwaza.  
**duckling** agashwi k'igishuhe.  
**duct** agasabo; igituba.

**dude** umunyamuji; nterj. sha.  
**dudgeon** umwaga.  
**duds** imyenda; umwambaro.  
**due punishment** igihano.  
**due south** amajyepfo.  
**duel** urugamba; intambara;  
guhatanira; guhatana; kurwana.  
**duenna** umurinzi;  
umuherekezabari.  
**dues** ubukode; igicro.  
**dugout** ubwato.  
**dugout driver** umusare.  
**dukedom** ubwami.  
**dull** umuswa; kugabanya  
umurego; kugabanya ubukana;  
gutesha icyizere; gisanzwe; guha  
isura mbi; indangare;  
guharabika.  
**dumb** umuswa.  
**dumbbell** igicucu; injiji; umuswa.  
**dumbfound** gutangaza.  
**dumbfounded** wamwaye; wagize  
ipfunwe.  
**dummkopf** ikigoryi; igicucu;  
ikijibwe.  
**dummy** igicucu; buragi;  
icyiganano; injiji; ikigoryi;  
ikigoryi; igicucu; ikimara;  
umuswa; igicucu; ikijibwe.  
**dummy (BrE)** akonkero.  
**dump** akaruri.  
**dun** ikivuzo.  
**dunce** igicucu; ingwizamurongo;  
ikijibwe; ikimara; igicucu;  
ikigoryi; ikigoryi; igicucu;  
umuswa; injiji.  
**duncelike** umuswa.  
**dunderhead** igicucu; ikigoryi;  
ikijibwe.  
**dune** agasozi.  
**dung** ifumbire; amase.

**dungeon** uburoko; ipirizo; igereza; igasho.  
**dunk** kwibira.  
**dupe** kwiba; ikigoryi; guhuguza; ikimara; koshya; gukimu magambo; igicucu; kunyanganya.  
**duplicate** gucapurura; kongera; kwandukura.  
**duplicity** ubutiriganya; iryenge; uburyarya; ubuhemu; iyeri; uburiganya.  
**durability** uburambe; ubukomere.  
**durable** kiramba; kimara igihe; gikomeye; twibanire.  
**duration** igihe; igihe igikorwa kimara.  
**duration of life** imyaka.  
**during** muri; mu; mu gihe.  
**dusk** akabwibwi; ijoro; umwijima.  
**duskiness** umwijima.  
**dusky** cyijimye.  
**dust** ivumbi; umukungugu; ico; umwanda; guhanagura.  
**dustbin** igisanduku bamenamo imyanda; ipubele.  
**Dutch** igiholandi.  
**Dutchman** umuholandi.  
**duty** igishishikaje; umurimo; umurimo; akazi; icyate; igihangayikishije; umumaro; inshingano.  
**DVD** dividi; devede.  
**dwarf** igikuri.  
**dwarfish** kanuru; kanunuya; kaninira; kanuya; kanzinya; kanzunyu; kaninira; kigufi; kanzugunyu; kanzizinya; kanunuru; kanzugurunya; kanzugurunyu.

**dweeb** nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi.  
**dwel** gutura; gucumbika.  
**dwel in** gutura.  
**dwel on** gutsindagiriza; gushimangira; gutsindagira; kwibanda; kwizimba.  
**dwel upon** kuzirikana.  
**dwelling** inturo; icumbi; indaro; inzu; aho abarizwa; inyumba; imiturire; intaho; inyumba; aderesi; ubuturo; aderesi; indiri; aho umuntu abarizwa.  
**dweliplac** icumbi; inyumba; inturo; imiturire; inyumba; intaho; ubuturo; inzu; indiri.  
**dweliplac of the righteous after death** ijuru.  
**dwindle** kunyanyagira; gukendera; kugabanya ubukana; kwikanya; guhosha; kuyoyoka; kunaniza; kugabanya umurego; guhomboka.  
**dybbuk** umuzimu.  
**dye** kwirabuza.  
**dynamic** kinogeye; kiboneye; kinoze; ingirakamaro.  
**dynamite** heroyine.  
**dynast** umutegetsu.  
**dynastic drum** ingabe.  
**dynastic poem** igisigo; ikinyeto.  
**dynasty** inzu; ubwoko; umuryango.  
**dysentry** macinya; myambi; macinya myambi; amacinya.

# E - e

**each** proburi; wese.

**each one** buri wese.

**each person** aburi muntu.

**eager** cyifuza; kiroti; ufite ingufu; gifite umwete; umunyamurava; ugifite imbaraga; ugikomeye; gifite ishyaka; w'umuhanga; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'ikimene; umunyamwete.

**eager beaver** umukozi.

**eagerly** an'umuhate.

**eagerness** ingoga; ibakwe; ishyaka.

**eagle** kagoma; icyanira.

**ear** ugutwi.

**eardrum** ingoma y'ugutwi.

**earlier** cyahise.

**earliest** umusangwabutaka; cy'umwimerere; kavukire.

**earlobe** igikobokobo cy'ugutwi.

**early** umutavu; cyambere mbere; kare; mu rukerera; cya mugitondo; inkoko zanaga.

**early development** intangiriro.

**early immigrant** umwimukira ahantu.

**early morning** mu museso; ijoro.

**early night** ijoro ritangiye.

**early on** mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha.

**early Rwandan Hutu king** umuhinza.

**early warnisystems** uburyo buburira hakiri kare.

**early, ahead of time** mbere y'igihe.

**earmark** akarango; ikimenyetso; kugenera.

**earn** gushyika; gufata; gusarura.

**earn one's living** gushaka imibereho.

**earn salary** gufata umushahara.

**earnest** gifite ishyaka; ufite ingufu; umunyamwete; umurakare; utishimye; umunyamurava; gifite umwete.

**earnest attachment** ukwihambira; ubudatenguha; ukwihebera; ukwitangira.

**earnestly** an'umuhate.

**earnestness** ubudahemuka; ishyaka.

**earnings** igihembo; umusaruro; igihembo; amakiriro; umushahara.

**earphone** ekuteri.

**earring** iherena.

**ears** amatwi.

**earth** ifumbire y'imborera.

**Earth** Isi.

**earth** ubutaka.

**earthquake** umutingito; umutingito w'isi.

**earthworm** umunyorogoto.



**ease** kugabanya;  
kumenyekanisha; kugabanya  
ubukana; guhoza; koroshya;  
kugabanya umurego.

**ease of movement** ubwisanzure.

**ease up** guha.

**easily affected by emotion**  
umunyagishyika.

**easily led** inkomamashyi;  
nyamujiyobijya.

**East** aiburasirazuba.

**Easter** Pasika.

**Easter card** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**Eastern Hemisphere**  
aiburasirazuba.

**easy rider**

**easy-view** gisomeka.

**eat** gufungura; gusera mu nda;  
kuguga; kwikora ku munwa;  
kurya; gushyira mu nda.

**eat crow** kwicuza.

**eat humble pie** kwicuza.

**eat one's fill** guhaga.

**eat one's words** kwicuza.

**eat voraciously** kwaya; gusesa.

**eatable** kiribwa.

**eatables** ibiryo; ifunguro.

**eatery** resitora; urusamuriro;  
uburiro; ifunguriro.

**eatihabits** indyo.

**eating** irya.

**eatiregimen** indyo.

**eatitable** ameza.

**eats** ifunguro; intungamubiri;  
ifunguro.

**eau** amazi.

**ebb** kwononekara; kuzahara;  
gusubira irudubi; kugabanya  
umurego; kugabanya ubukana;  
kuyoyoka; kwangirika;  
gukendera; kugezwayo; guhosha.

**eccentric** kidasanzwe.

**eccentricity** ubusembwa;  
ubumuga; ubusazi; ibisazi.

**ecclesial** by'itorero; bya Kiliziya.

**echo** nyiramubande.

**ecligk e** kubudika; kwijima;  
gukuba; ubwirakabiri.

**ecology** ubumenyi bw'imibanire  
y'ibinyabuzima.

**Economic conditions** uko  
ubukungu buhagaze.

**economic deprivation** ihezwa ku  
bukungu.

**economic interest** inyungu mu  
by'ubukungu.

**economic king** Mpibicuba;  
Biramba ku iriba.

**economic planning**  
igenamigambi.

**economical** gihendutse;  
by'ubukungu.

**Economics** ubukungu.

**Economy** ubukungu.

**economy** izigamashusho.

**economy** ubwiramire.

**ecosystem** indiri y'ibinyabuzima.

**ecstasy** umunezero; umunezero;  
ikiyobyabwenge; ibyishimo  
byuzuye; ihirwe; ukunyurwa.

**ecstatic** wishimye; cyishimye.

**Eden** paradizo; Edeni; paradiso.

**edge** imbago; inshunda;  
urugabano; gutyaza; inkombe;  
umupaka.

**edge of darkness** akabwibwi.

**edged** gityaye.

**edging** inshunda.

**edible** kiribwa.

**edible animal flesh** inyama.

**edibles** ibiryo; indyo; ifunguro.

**edict** iteka; icyemezo; iteka;  
ibwiriza.

**edification** uburezi; ubujijuke.

**edifice** inyubako.  
**edify** kugaragaza neza; kwigisha.  
**editorial** ijambo ry'ibanze.  
**educate** guhugura; kwigisha.  
**educated** warezwe.  
**educated class** inteko y'abize.  
**educated person** injijuke.  
**education** uburezi.  
**educator** umurezi; umwarimu.  
**eduction** icogora; igabanuka.  
**effect** igihembo; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kuba imvay'ikintu; kugera; kubyara; gutera; kurangiza; gutuma; umusaruro; inkurikizi; gukurura; kuzanira; kwadukana.  
**effect an agreement** guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**effective** kinogeye; kinogeye; w'umunyembaraga; ingirakamaro; kiboneye; w'umunyagitsure; kinoze; ushoboye.  
**effectiveness** igihamya.  
**effects** umutungo.  
**effectual** kinogeye; kiboneye; gikora; kinoze; ingirakamaro.  
**effectuate** kugera; kurangiza.  
**effectuation** ibyazamutungo.  
**effervescewater** amazi asukujwe umwuka.  
**efficacious** kiboneye; kinoze; kinogeye; ingirakamaro.  
**efficient** ushoboye; kiboneye; kinoze; kinogeye; ingirakamaro.  
**effort** umurimo; irangira; ibyagezweho; igerageza; iyuzura; icyagezweho; irangiza; umusozo; ingunga.  
**effortful** gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gisaba imbaraga; uruhanyije; ukomeye.

**effulgence** umucyo (1); urumuri.  
**effuse** gusuka.  
**effusion** umuvumba.  
**effusive** indondongozi; inkotsa.  
**eg** abbreUrg.  
**egg** ibya; igi.  
**egg on** kwihutisha; koshya gukora nabi; kwihutisha.  
**egg yolk** umuhondo w'igi.  
**egghead** injijuke; umunyabwenge.  
**eggplant** ikibiringanya.  
**eggpla(AmE)** urutoryi.  
**eggs** amagi.  
**egoism** ubwirasi.  
**egoist** uwikunda.  
**egotism** ubwirasi.  
**egress** urugi; umuryango ujya hanze; umuryango; urusohokero.  
**Egypt** Misiri; Egiputa.  
**Egyptian** umunyamisiri.  
**eight** umunani.  
**eight clock.** saa mbiri.  
**eight hundred** maganinani.  
**eight o'clock** saa mbiri y'ijoro.  
**eight thousaeight hundred (and) ninety-two** ibihumbi munamaganinamirongwinan'um unani.  
**eight thousand** ibihumbi umunani.  
**eighteen** cumi n'umunani.  
**eighth** icya munani.  
**eighty** mirongo inani.  
**eighteen hours** saa kumi n'ebyiri.  
**eith thirty** saa mbiri mirongwitatu.  
**either way** inzira zombi.  
**ejaculate** gusohora; amasohoro.  
**eject** gukuraho; (ikirunga). kuruka; gucira.  
**El Salvador** Elisaluvadori.

**elaboration** ubukomere; umutako; ubuyoberane.  
**eland** inimba.  
**elate** gushimisha.  
**elated** cyishimye; cyishimye; kinezerewe; wishimye.  
**elation** ibyishimo; umunezero; umunezero.  
**elbow** inkokora; gusunikana.  
**elbow room** ubwisanzure.  
**electronic banking** banki nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**elder** udukuriye.  
**elder brother** mukuru wa.  
**elder sister** mukuru wa.  
**elderly** gishaje; rushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; ushaje; abasheshe akanguhe; rikuze; rishaje.  
**elect** gushungura; gufata; gutora; guhitamo; kwiyemeza.  
**election** itora.  
**election choice** ijwi.  
**elections** amatora.  
**electoral** by'itora.  
**electoral** **campaign** ukwiyamamaza.  
**electoral fraud aintimidation** ihuguza n'iterabwoba mu matora.  
**electric current** amashanyarazi.  
**electric light** ampuru.  
**electric power** amashanyarazi.  
**electric wire** urutsinga.  
**electricity** amashanyarazi.  
**electrify** gusamaza.  
**electrocute** kwica.  
**electrocution** ubwicanyi.  
**electronic address** aderese imeli.

**electronic computer** orudinateri; icyuma kabuhariwe; icyuma nyoroshya-nyihutishamirimo; icyuma rukomatanyamirimo; icyuma kabuhariwe mu kubara.  
**electronic** **mail** ubutumwancabyuma; imeli; imeyili.  
**elegance** uburemere.  
**elegant** cy'akataraboneka; myiza; nziza cyane; akataraboneka; uberewe; cy'igitangaza; cy'agatangaza; cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; agatangaza.  
**elegy** umuvugo.  
**element** ibanze; ugize ikintu; ibidukikije.  
**elementary** cyishingiro; kamara; ngenderwho; shingiro; iby'ibanze; nshinganwa; iby'ingenzi; cy'ishingiro; nshingirwaho; ishingiro; cy'ibanze.  
**elephant** inzovu; heroyine.  
**elephantiasis** imidido.  
**elephantine** karahabutaka; cya hambavu; umusozi wose; cya karahabutaka; kinicyane; kinibikabije.  
**elevate** guterura; kuzamura; gushyira ejuru; kungura; kuzamura mu ntera; kwimiriza imbere.  
**elevated** muremure; ukiranuka; cyisumbuyeho; intungane.  
**elevated plain** igitwa.  
**elevation** uburemere; ikarita; izamurwa mu ntera; umusozi; agasozi.  
**eleven** ikipi; cumi rimwe.  
**eleven o'clock** saa tanu.  
**elf** umuzimu.

**elfin** kigufi.  
**elicit** guhata.  
**eligibility** ukwemererwa.  
**eligible** ukwiye; uwujuje  
 ibisabwa; umukandida; uwaka  
 akazi; uwiyamamaza;  
 uwemerewe.  
**eliminate** ugusiba; kurandura;  
 gusesa; kurimbura;  
 itsembatsemba.  
**elimination** ihagarikwa; isenywa;  
 iseswa; icibwa; ubwicanyi;  
 ikurwaho.  
**elimination of illiteracy**  
 kwigisha gusoma kwandika.  
**elites** abeshi.  
**elocution** iyatura; inozamvugo.  
**elongate** kudandura; kurambura.  
**eloquent** intyoza.  
**eloquence** inezaruhame.  
**eloquent** kinogeye; gisobanutse.  
**elsewhere** ahandi.  
**elucidate** kugaragaza neza;  
 gusobanurira; gusobanura;  
 kwisobanura.  
**elude** gutsinsura; kwigobitora;  
 kwirwanaho.  
**Elysian fields** ijuru.  
**Elysium** ijuru.  
**emaciated** bahinzoka.  
**emaciation** indyo nkene.  
**email** imeli; kohereza imeyili.  
**email** aderesi imeli;  
 ubutumwancabyuma; kohereza  
 imeli.  
**email** imeyili.  
**email address** aderesi imeli.  
**emancipate** kwibohora;  
 kubohora; kwibohoza.  
**emancipation** ubwigenge;  
 ubwisanzure.  
**emasculate** kunaniza.

**embargo** akato.  
**embark from** kugenda.  
**embark on** gutangira.  
**embark upon** kwinjira;  
 gufungura; gutangiza ku  
 mugaragaro.  
**embarrass** gusebya; gutera  
 icyugazi.  
**embarrassed** wagize ipfunwe;  
 wamwaye; kigaragaza ugucisha  
 make.  
**embarrassing** kiruhanyije.  
**embarrassment** icyugazi;  
 urukozasoni; igisebo.  
**embassy** ambasade.  
**embed** gushinga imizi.  
**embellish** gutaka; gukabya;  
 gukabiriza; guharaga; kungura;  
 kunyomeka.  
**embellished** ikabya.  
**embellishment** umutako.  
**ember** inkamba; umuyonga.  
**embers** umuyonga; inkamba.  
**embezzle** kwiba; kunyereza;  
 kunyereza umutungo.  
**embezzlement** ubujura.  
**embezzler** umuhemu; ibandi;  
 umujura.  
**embittered** urakaye.  
**emblazon** gutangaza.  
**emblem** idarapo; ibendera;  
 akarango.  
**embolden** gushishikaza.  
**embrace** kwakiriza amaboko  
 yombi; kujogora; guhitamo;  
 gushyigikira; gutoranya;  
 kwemeza; gushaka inshuti;  
 guhobera cyane.  
**embracing** iteranya.  
**embroider** gukabiriza; gukabya;  
 kunyomeka.  
**embroilment** impaka.

**embryo** urusoro; urusoro.  
**embryonic** kidakuze.  
**emerge** kuboneka; kugaragara.  
**emergence** intangiriro.  
**emergency** inzu y'indembe; uburemere.  
**emergency legislation**  
 amategeko yo mu bihe bidasanzwe.  
**emergency room** icyumba cy'indembe.  
**emigration** ihunga.  
**eminence** ijabo; ubuhangange; ubwamamare; uburemere; agasozi; umusozi; icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**eminent** cyo kwibuka; icyamamare; rukabuza; cyisumbuyeho; ikirangirire.  
**eminent, illustrious, notable, distinguished** ikikimenyabose.  
**emir** umutegetsu.  
**emissary** intumwa; intumwa.  
**emit** kumena; guha; (ikirunga). kuruka.  
**emit flash or flashes of lightning** kurabya.  
**Emmanuel** Emanweli.  
**emollient** ipomade.  
**emolument** umusaruro; igihembo; umushahara; igihembo.  
**emotion** (always pl.). amarangamutima; umutima; urukundo; igishyika.  
**emotional** umunyagishyika.  
**emotional attachment** urukundo.  
**emotionalism** (always pl.). amarangamutima.  
**emotionally satisfying** gikwiye.  
**emperor** umutegetsu.

**emphasis** ishumangira; ishimangira.  
**emphasising** gitsindagira.  
**emphasize** gushimangira; kwibanda; kwizimba.  
**emphatic** intyoza; w'umunyagitsure; w'umunyembaraga.  
**emphatically** interj. yee; ukuri; ntagushidikanya; yego.  
**empire** ubwami.  
**employ** kwemeza; gukoresha; kwifashisha.  
**employed** gihuze.  
**employee** umuja; umukozi; umukozi; umukozi.  
**employer** umukoresha.  
**emporium** amangazini; iduka.  
**empower** guha ubushobozi; kongerera ubushobozi.  
**empowerment** uguha ubushobozi.  
**empress** umwamikazi.  
**emptied** ubusa.  
**emptiness** icyuho.  
**empty** nkene; ubusa.  
**empty space** umwobo.  
**empty-handed** aimbokoboko.  
**empty-headed** umuswa.  
**emulate** kwigana; gukurikiza; gufataho urugero; kwigana; kwitara nka.  
**enact** gushyira mu bikorwa; guhatira; guhatirwa.  
**enactment** icyemezo.  
**encase** gupfunyika; gufutureba; umwenda.  
**enchant** kureshya.  
**enchanting** cy'igikundiro; mwiza; gishimwa; cyiyubashye.  
**enchantment** ubupfumu.  
**enchantress** umupfumu.



**encircle** gukikiza; kugota.  
**encircle with belt** gukenyera.  
**enclose** gukikiza; gupfuka; gufureba; gutwikira; kugota; gupfunyika.  
**enclosure** urugo.  
**encomium** imihayo; ibisingizo; igisingizo.  
**encompass** gukikiza; kugota.  
**encompassing** iteranya.  
**encounter** intonganya; guhura; ubushyamirane; urugamba; ihangana; umubonano; kurwana; amakimbirane; guhangana; guhangara; imirwano; intambara.  
**encounter, confrontation** uguhura.  
**encourage** koshya gukora nabi; kugira inama; guteza imbere; kumenyekanisha; gushishikaza; gutiza umurindi.  
**encouragement** agahimbazamusyi; iyamamaza; inkunga; ubufasha; imfashanyo.  
**encrypt** ubutumwa bufunze.  
**encroach** gukosereza; kurengera.  
**encroachment** iyicategoko; akarengane.  
**encrypt** kudadira; gufunga.  
**encumber** kuzitira; kubangamira.  
**encumbrance** umugogoro; umutwaro.  
**encyclopaedia** inkoranya nzimbuzi.  
**encyclopedia** inkoranya nzimbuzi.  
**end** imperuka; kureka; umusozo; ishyerezo; kurangira; gusesa; iherezo; kuzuza; indunduro; kurangiza; ubusobanuro; impera; amaherezo y'ubuzima.

**endanger** kudindiza; kwibasira; kwibasira; gutera ubwoba.  
**endangered** kigeze ahaga.  
**endangerment** amakuba; kabutindi; imikiko; pl. ibizazane; ingorane; amagume.  
**endearing** cy'igikundiro.  
**endeavor** gukora; gushishikazwa; kugerageza; kwihatira; ingunga; igerageza; imikorere.  
**endemic** kavukire; umusangwabutaka.  
**ending** ishyerezo; icibwa; isenywa; indunduro; iherezo; ikurwaho; ihagarikwa; iseswa; umusozo; irangiza.  
**endless** kidatuza; gikomeza; urudaca.  
**endlessly** ubuziraherezo.  
**endometrium** umworohera wo mu mura; umworohera wo mu mura.  
**endorse** koshya gukora nabi; gushimangira; guhamya.  
**endorsement** ubuvugizi; uruhushya; uburenganzira; inkunga; ubufasha; iyemeza; iyemeza; imfashanyo; icyemezo; ihamya.  
**endow** kungura; guha; gutera inkunga.  
**endowed** umunyamahirwe; uwo imazasekeye; umunyamugisha; uwo imayahaye.  
**endowment** ikigege; murage; inkunga; ikiranga; impano; umunani.  
**endurance** umuhate; ubworoherane; ubutarumikwa.  
**endure** kwihangana; kubaho; kurokoka; gukomeza; gushyigikira; guherera.



**enduring** kidapfa; gikomeza; kimara igihe.  
**enemies** abanzi.  
**enemy** umwanzi; umuhizi; umubisha; urwanya; uhanganye; uhatanira.  
**energetic** cy'amavamuhira; ufite ingufu; w'umunyembaraga; muzima; ufite umuhate; ugifite imbaraga; ugikomeye; umunyamurava; muryerye; intiganda; umunyamwete; iberege; cy'ibakwe; w'umunyagitsure; kibangutse.  
**energetically** an'umuhate.  
**energy** intege; ubukaka; ingufu; mbaraga; sibo.  
**enervate** kunaniza.  
**enervated** umunebwe; umunengetsu.  
**enfilade** umuriro.  
**enfold** gutwikira; gukikiza; gupfuka; kugota.  
**enfranchisement** ubwisanzure.  
**engage** kurwana; gutegesha; guhatana; guhatanira.  
**engage in** kwitabira.  
**engage in conversation** kuganira; kuganira; kuganiriza.  
**engage in festivities** kwizihiza.  
**engage in surveillance** gutata.  
**engaged** cyateganyirijwe; gihuze; ufite umuhate; intiganda.  
**engagement** gahunda; uguhura; urugamba; randevu; ubushyamirane; intambara; ihangana; imirwano; ihuriro; igihe n'aho guhurira; amakimbirane.  
**engaging** ugwaneza; cy'igikundiyo; ubaneza n'abandi; umugwaneza.

**engender** kubyara; kuzanira; gutuma; kwadukana; kubyara; guha.  
**engine** imoteri.  
**engineer** umufundi; makanika; umukanishi.  
**engioil** amavuta ya moteri.  
**engird** gukikiza; kugota.  
**English** icyongereza.  
**English Department** Agashami k'Icyongereza.  
**Englishman** umwongereza.  
**Englishwoman** umwongereza.  
**engraved block** kashe; ikimangu; ikashe.  
**engrossed** gihuze; wibagirwa cyane.  
**enhance** gukwirana, -nye; kumenyekanisha; kunoza; kugaragaza neza; kungura.  
**enhancement** iterambere; intambwe; amajyambere.  
**enigma** ikibazo-kamenamutwe; ikibazomayobera; ubufindo; ukwivuguruza.  
**enigmatic** kiyoberanye; kidasobanutse; cy'urwunge; cyashoberanye.  
**enjoin** gutegeka; kugira inama; gutera; gutuma.  
**enjoyable** umwiza; gishimishije; ihoho; gishamaje; akanyange; gishimishije.  
**enjoygood health** gifite ubuzima bwiza.  
**enjoyment** umunezero; ibyishimo; ukunywurwa; agashema; umukino; ibyishimo byuzuye; umunezero; akanyamuneza; ishema; ibyishimo.

**enlarge** kwagura; kwikanyura; kwagura; guhanika; kuzamura; guteza imbere mu majyambere; kongera.

**enlarge by** kongera.

**enlarge on** gukabya; gukabiriza.

**enlargement** inyongera; izamura; iyongerwa; ihanikwa ry'ibicio.

**enlighten** kugaragaza neza; kwigisha.

**enlightenment** ubujijuke; umuco; uburezi.

**enlist in** kwinjira.

**enliven** gushishikaza.

**enmity** urwango; inabi; urwango; urwango; ubucabiranyi; inyange.

**ennoble** guhutura.

**enormity** uburemere.

**enormous** kinicyane; umusozi wose; cya hambavu; karahabutaka; kinibikabije; cya karahabutaka.

**enough** bihagije; gihagije.

**enough to spare** gihagije.

**enquiry** ubushakashatsi.

**enrage** gushavura.

**enraged** gikakaye; urakaye; inkazi.

**enrapture** gusamaza; gushimisha.

**enrich** gukungahaza; kungura; guhunda; gutaka; kurumbura.

**enrichment** umuco; umutako; iterambere; intambwe; amajyambere.

**enroll in** kwinjira.

**ensconce** gushinga imizi.

**ensemble** ikizima; imyenda; umwambaro.

**enshrine** gutagatifuza; kirisima.

**enshroud** guhamba; gutabazwa.

**ensign** igitambaro; ibendera; idarapo; ibendera.

**ensignia** ibendera; igitambaro.

**enslavement** ubuja; ubucakara.

**ensue** kuba.

**ensuing** bikurikiranye.

**answerableness** ugusobanura neza ibyo ushinzwe.

**entail sth in** kugaragazwa; kwerekanwa.

**entangle** kuzambya ibintu; gukomeza ibintu.

**entanglement** ubukomere; ubuyoberane.

**entente** amahoro.

**enter** gucengeza; kwinjira; gushyikira; urwinjiriro; gushyika; gutama.

**enter forcibly** kwinjira ku ngufu.

**enter unlawfully** kurengera; gukosereza.

**enter upon** gutangira.

**enterprise** umurimo; imikorere; akazi; umurimo.

**enterpriser** rwiyemezamirimo.

**enterprising** umunyamurava; ufite umuhate; umunyamwete; ufite ingufu; umwihanduzacumu; intiganda.

**entertain** kuryoshya; kwakira; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; gushimisha.

**entertainer** umukinnyi w'ikinamico; umunyarubuga.

**entertainment** iteyateri; teyateri; ikinamico; ikiganiro; umukino.

**enthrall** gushimisha.

**enthrallment** ubuja; ubucakara.

**enthrone** kwima.

**enthusiasm** ishyaka; umutima; ingoga; ibakwe; imbaraga; ubutwari.

**enthusiast** umwogezi; umuyoboke.  
**enthusiastic** inkundarubyino; umunyagishyika; gifite ishyaka; cya cyana; cy'ubuto; cya gisore; gifite umwete.  
**entice** koshya; kureshya.  
**enticement** agahimbazamusi.  
**entire** acyose; cyuzuye; kidatubijwe; kitageruye; kimwe; cyuzuye; prowose; kitagabanyije.  
**entire amount** igiteranyo; prowose.  
**entirely** ahamwe; ntagushidikanya.  
**entirety** igiteranyo; ikizima.  
**entitle** kwita.  
**entity** umuryango.  
**entomb** gushyingura; kuzika; guhamba; gutabazwa.  
**entomology** iyiganigwahabiri.  
**entrance** ukuhagera; urugi; gushimisha; umuryango; ukugera; amaza; umwinjiro.  
**entranceway** urugi; umuryango.  
**entrant** umutangizi; umwiga.  
**entrap** guca igico.  
**entreat** kwishingikiriza; kujurira; kwitabaza; kwiyambaza; gusaba; gutitiriza; gutakamba.  
**entrench** gushinga imizi.  
**entrenchment** ugushinga imizi.  
**entrepreneur** umuherwe; umugaga; rwiyemezamirimo; uwagashize.  
**entry** umuryango; igicuruzwa; umwinjiriro; umwinjizo; urugi; umwinjiro.  
**enumerate** kurondora; kurondora; kubara.  
**enumeration** ibarura ry'amajwi; iteranya; urutonde; ilisiti.

**enunciate** kubwira; kuvuga.  
**enunciation** inozamvugo; iyatura.  
**envelop** gukikiza; umwenda; kugota; gupfuka; gutwikira.  
**envelope** urwubati.  
**enveloppe** ibahasha.  
**envious** uwifuza.  
**environment** ibidukikije; ibidukikije.  
**environmental protection** ukurengera ibidukikije.  
**envision** kwitwararika; gutekerezaho; guha agaciro; kwitaho.  
**envoy** intumwa; intumwa.  
**envy** ishyari.  
**enwrap** gupfunyika; gufureba; umwenda.  
**eof the execution** impera z'igikorwa.  
**eof the world** ukuza kwa kabiri kwa Kirisito.  
**eon** igihe.  
**epic** umuvugo.  
**epidemic** ikiza; ibiza; icyorezo.  
**epididymis** akarerantanga; agasabo k'intanga.  
**epigastrium** inda.  
**epigram** intego.  
**epilegk y** igicuri.  
**epistle** urwandiko; ibaruwa; ibarwa.  
**epithalamic** cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**epoch** igihe; igihe.  
**Equador** Ekwateri; Ekwateri.  
**equal** bihwaye; kugereranywa; bisa.  
**equal opportunities** amahirwe angana.  
**equal opportunity** uburinganire.  
**equal to** gishoboye.

**equality** uburinganire.  
**Equality before the law** ukureshya imbere y'amategeko.  
**equalize** kureshyesha.  
**equalizer** imbunda.  
**equally** ank'uko.  
**equate** kugereranywa; kugereranya.  
**equation** inganyagaciro.  
**equilateral triangle** mpandeshatu ndinganire.  
**equilibrium** iringaniza.  
**equine** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**equipment** igikoresho; icyifashishwa.  
**equipoise** iringaniza.  
**equitable** kitabogamyeye; ukiranuka; intungane.  
**equivalence** inso; isano.  
**equivalent** bisa; insobanurwakimwe.  
**equivaleword** insobanurwakimwe.  
**equivocate** kunyomeka.  
**equivocation** ikinyoma.  
**era** igihe; igihe.  
**eradicate** itsembatsemba; gusesa; ugusiba.  
**eradication** ihagarikwa; icibwa; ikurwaho; iseswa; isenywa.  
**erase** itsembatsemba; ugusiba; gusesa; kwica; kweza; ugusiba.  
**eraser (AmE)** igome.  
**ere long** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu kanya.  
**erect** gukora; kubaka; gukambika.  
**erecting** ubwubatsi.  
**erectness** ubuhagarare.  
**erode** guha isura mbi; guharabika; gutesha icyizere.  
**erosion** inkangu; isuri.

**erotism** ikaburabitsina.  
**errand** umurimo; icyate; umurimo; akazi.  
**errant** y'ibyaha.  
**erroneous** kidasobanutse; kidahwitse; kidakwiye.  
**erroneously** anabi.  
**error** ikosa; icyaha; iyicategeko.  
**ersatz** umusimbura (2); umusigire; umusigarizi.  
**ertilized ovum** igi.  
**erudite** intiti.  
**eruditeness** ubujijuke.  
**erudition** umuco; uburezi; ubujijuke.  
**erythrina** umuko; umurinzi.  
**escape** gucika; gukikira; gukwepa; guhungana; kwigobotora.  
**escape from** guhunga; kwamama.  
**escheat** izungura ritagira nyiraryo.  
**eschew** kwihangana; kwanga urunuka; kwirengagiza; kwiziga; kwanga; kwigobotora; gukikira; kwifata; gukwepa; kurebaisesemi.  
**eschewal** ubwizige.  
**escort** umuherekeza; gushagara; inshuti; umuzamu; kugaragira; umurinzi; incuti; guherekeza.  
**esophagus (AmE)** umuhogo.  
**esoteric** mboneshabwenge; ndafuturwa; kitagaragara.  
**especially** by'umwihariko.  
**espionage agent** maneko.  
**espous** kujogora.  
**espousal** ubuvugizi.  
**espouse** gutoranya; guhitamo; gushyigikira; kwemeza; kwakiriza amaboko yombi; gushyigikira.  
**espy** kubona.

**esquire** imfura.  
**essay** umwandiko ntekerezo;  
 kugerageza; inyandiko;  
 umwandiko ntekerezo;  
 icyandikwa.  
**essence** ishingiro; prowose;  
 ishingiro; ubusobanuro;  
 ububani.  
**essential** cyishingiro;  
 cy'umwimerere; ibyibanze;  
 cy'ibanze; cy'ishingiro;  
 nshinganwa; cyimeza; ishingiro;  
 iby'ingenzi; nshingirwaho;  
 kigaragara; shingiro; iby'ibanze;  
 kamara; ibyo ugomba kuba  
 wujuje; kivukanywa; ibanze;  
 kamara; gifatika; ngenderwho.  
**essential ingredient** igikoze.  
**essential part** ishingiro.  
**establish** gushimangira;  
 gukambika; guhatira;  
 gukwirakwiza; gushyiraho;  
 gufungura; gusyiraho; kubiba;  
 guhatirwa.  
**establish solidly** gushinga imizi.  
**established** cya gihanga; cya  
 gakondo; gisanzwe.  
**establishment** urugaga;  
 amangazini; uruganda; iduka;  
 itangizwa.  
**estate** umunani; ubutunzi;  
 ubukungu; murage.  
**esteem** agaciro; gukunda;  
 igisingizo; icyubahiro; ijabo;  
 ubuhangange; ubuhatsi;  
 icyubahiro; gufata nk'amata  
 y'abashyitsi; kubahiriza;  
 urukundo; ubwamamare;  
 ubuhangange; ibisingizo;  
 imihayo.  
**esteemed** rukabuza.  
**Esther** Esitera.

**estimable** kigaragara; indori;  
 kibikwiye; gikwiye guhabwa  
 agaciro; gifatika.  
**estimate** gupimiranya;  
 gucishiriza; icyiyumviro; uko  
 umuntu yumikintu; kubariranya.  
**estimated** conj. nka; kijya  
 kungana; cyegereye.  
**estimation** igenagaciro;  
 ubwamamare.  
**estimator** umusesenguzi.  
**estranged** kitarangwa (ku  
 muntu).  
**et cetera** conj. n'ibindi.  
**etable** ameza.  
**etch** gushushanya.  
**etc.** conj. n'ibindi.  
**eteriorate** kuzahara.  
**eternal** gikomeza; ubuziraherezo;  
 kidapfa; kidatuza.  
**eternal bliss** ijuru.  
**eternal life** ubuzima bw'iteka.  
**eternal sleep** urupfu.  
**eternally** iteka ryose; iteka; iteka.  
**ethe life of** kwica.  
**ether** ikirere.  
**ethical** kibikwiye; umunyakuri;  
 intungane; ukiranuka; gikwiye  
 guhabwa agaciro.  
**ethical feelings** agatimanama;  
 agatima; umutimanana.  
**Ethiopia** Etiyopiya; Abisiniya.  
**Ethiopian** umunyetiyopiya; cyo  
 muri Etiyopiya.  
**ethnic** **conflict**  
 ubushyamirabw'amoko.  
**ethnic discrimination** ivangura  
 ry'amoko.  
**ethnic grougk** amatsinda  
 ndangabwoko.  
**ethnic persecution** itotezwa  
 rishingiye ku bwoko.



**etiology** umuzi; inkomoko.  
**Eucharist** ukarisitiya.  
**eulogize** kuryoshyaryosha.  
**eulogy** imihayo; pl. imiganji;  
 icyishongoro; igisingizo; imigabo;  
 bbreivg.; ibisingizo.  
**eunuch** inkone.  
**euphony** umumuzika.  
**euphorbia** umuyenzi.  
**euphoria** ihirwe.  
**Eureka!** Navumbuye!  
**Euro** iyero.  
**Europe** Uburayi.  
**European** umunyaburayi;  
 umuzungu.  
**European countries** ibihugu by'i  
 Burayi.  
**ethanasia** ugusonga; ihorahoza.  
**evacuate** gutererana; guta;  
 gukuraho.  
**evade** gukwepa; kwirwaza;  
 gukikira.  
**evaluate** gusesengura.  
**evaluation** igenagaciro;  
 isuzumabikorwa; ibazwa;  
 isuzumamikorere; ihamyantego.  
**evaluator** umusesenguzi;  
 umushishozi.  
**evanesce** gukendera; kuyoyoka.  
**evangelist** intumwa.  
**evaporate** kunyanyagira;  
 guhomboka; kuyoyoka;  
 gukendera.  
**Eve** Eva.  
**eve** akabwibwi.  
**even** gitengeneje; gisennye;  
 kiringanje; kabone.  
**even if** nubwo.  
**even number** umubare  
 ugabanyika kabiri.  
**even or odd number** umubare.  
**even so** cyakora.

**even though** nubwo; an'ubwo;  
 kabone.  
**evenhanded** kitabogamyeye.  
**evening** umwijima; ijoro;  
 umugoroba; akabwibwi.  
**evenings** ibigoroba.  
**event** icyabaye; umukino;  
 icyabarore.  
**eventide** akabwibwi; ijoro;  
 umwijima.  
**even-tempered** gituje.  
**ever** iteka ryose.  
**everglade** igishanga.  
**everlastifire** Gehinomu; umuriro  
 utazima; umuriro w'iteka.  
**everlasting** gikomeza; kidapfa;  
 ubuziraherezo; kidatuza.  
**everlastingly** iteka; iteka ryose.  
**evermore** iteka; iteka.  
**every** proburi.  
**every body** buri wese.  
**every one** buri wese.  
**every time** igihe cyose; buri gihe;  
 iteka.  
**everybody** isi.  
**everyday** gisanzwe; buri muni;  
 gisanzwe; kimenyerewe.  
**everyone** isi.  
**evict** kunyaga.  
**evidence** ibyakusanyijwe;  
 akarango; gushyira ahabona;  
 ikimenyimenyi.  
**evident** cyigaragaza.



**evil** cyuzuye urwango; inkozi y'ibibi; kinyamaswa; giteye agahinda; icyaha; ibi; akarengane; ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro; cy'ubugome; cy'ibara; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; imeze nabi; y'ibyaha; cy'urukozasoni; ubukurankota; cy'amahano; cy'urukozasoni; kibabaje; ukiranirwa; umugizi wa nabi; ubunyamaswa; giteye ishozi; inyaryenge.

**evil deed** icyaha; iyicategeko.

**evil desire** ibyifuzo bibi.

**evil disposition** ubucabiranyi.

**evil eye** umuvumo.

**Evil One** Shitani; pr. Lusiferi; Satani; umwanzi wa kera kare; pr. Lusufero; inzoka ya kera kare; umwami w'umwijima; pr. Lusuferi; Sekibi.

**evil plan** umugambi mubisha.

**evil spell** umuvumo.

**evil ways** itamurongo.

**evildoer** umunyacyaha; umunyabyaha.

**evildoing** igicumuro; ubukozi bw'ibibi.

**evil-looking** umubi.

**evil-minded** inyaryenge.

**eviscerated womb** umuroha.

**evolence** ubucabiranyi.

**evolution** intangiriro; iterambere.

**ewe** intama y'ingore.

**exacerbate** kongera.

**exact** umunyabushishozi; invaho.

**exact an eye for an eye** kwivuna.

**exact expiation** guhora; kwihimura.

**exact satisfaction for** kwivuna.

**exacting** gikomeye; wikariye.

**exactly** ayego; ukuri; ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee.

**exaggerate** gukabya; gukabiriza.

**exaggerated** **story** amakabyankuru.

**exagereted sexual desire** iruba.

**exaggerated** ikabya; indengakamere.

**exaggeration** agakabyo.

**exalt** kubahiriza; gushishikaza; kirisima; gutagatifuza.

**exaltation** igisingizo;

ugushengerera; ugushengera; icyubahiro; igitinyiro; ihirwe.

**exalted** nziza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; cy'agatangaza; cy'akataraboneka; cy'igitangaza; akataraboneka; agahebuzo; agatangaza.

**exalted father** Aburamu.

**exaltedness** ihirwe.

**exam** ikizamini; ikizami.

**examination** ikizami; igenzura; ikizamini; ubushakashatsi.

**examine** kugenzura; kwitaho; iperereza; gusuzumaubushishozi; gusuzuma; kurora; kwitwararika; gukora iperereza; gucishamo amaso; gutekerezaho; gusesengura; guha agaciro; kureba; gusaka.

**examiner** umusesenguzi.

**examiquickly** kunyuzamo amaso.

**example** umwimerere; bbreUrg.; isomo; urugero.

**exasperate** kuburabuza; kuberabeza; guhangayikisha; gusesereza; kurakaza; guharahaza.

**exasperated** urakaye.

**excavation** ubucukuzi.

**excavation for burial** imva.

**excellence** agaciro.  
**excellent** cyiza; cyiza cyane;  
 kibikwiye; gaheza; gikwiye  
 guhabwa agaciro; kinoze;  
 gihambaye.  
**except for** usibye; uretse.  
**exception** irenzarugero; inenge.  
**exception to the rule**  
 ubusembwa.  
**exceptional** kinoze; cyiza;  
 gihambaye; kidasanzwe.  
**excess** umusesekare;  
 indengakamere; urwunguko  
 rwinshi; ubukire; umusesekare;  
 kirenze urugero; umusaruro  
 utubutse; ubukungu.  
**excessivedevotion to martyrs**  
 ukwiyambaza abamaritiri  
 by'agakabyo.  
**excessive** gihenze;  
 indengakamere.  
**exchange** gusimbuza;  
 guciririkanywa; kugurana; isoko.  
**exchange blows** guhatanira;  
 kurwana; guhatana.  
**exchange of ideas**  
 kunguraibitekerezo.  
**exchange words** kuvuga.  
**exchangeinformation**  
 ihererekanyamakuru;  
 uguhanahaamakuru.  
**excitable** umunyagishyika.  
**excite** gushyukwisha;  
 gushyushya; gushishikariza;  
 gusamaza; gukangurira.  
**excitement** ibakwe; ingoga;  
 igishyika; umunezero.  
**excite, thrill, get worked up**  
 guhwitura.

**exciting** unezerewe;  
 igishiramuruho;  
 w'umunyembaraga;  
 w'umunyagitsure; uwishimye.  
**exclaim** kuboroga; gutabaza;  
 gutaka.  
**exclude** kuzitira.  
**exclude light from** gutuma  
 hacura umwijima.  
**exclusive** rukumbi; bwite.  
**exclusively** prowenyine;  
 cyonyine; by'umwihariko.  
**excommunication** ubucibwe.  
**excoriating** kirakaza.  
**excrement** umwanda;  
 umubyindi; ico; amabyi.  
**excrecence** ipfupfu.  
**excreta** amabyi; ifumbire.  
**excretion** amabyi.  
**excretory product** amabyi.  
**excruciating** kibabaza.  
**extract** kuramo.  
**exculpate** guhanaguraho icyaha;  
 kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.  
**exculpation** ibabarirwa ry'icyaha;  
 imbabazi z'ibyaha; imbabazi;  
 imbabazi.  
**excursion** urugendo.  
**excursionist** umukerarugendo;  
 mukerarugendo.  
**excuse** urwitwazo; guca  
 inkoizamba; kubabarira;  
 gusobanura.  
**excuse me** Nsabye imbabazi;  
 mbabarira; ihangane; mbabarira.  
**excuse me please** Nshobora  
 kugira icyo nagusaba?;  
 mbabarira.  
**excused** inyanzi; indakemwa.  
**Excuse!** ihangane.

**execrable** giteye ishozi;  
cy'ubugome; cy'ibara;  
cy'amahano; giteye agahinda;  
cy'urukozasoni; kibabaje.

**execrate** kurebaisesemi; kwanga;  
kuvuma; kwanga urunuka.

**execration** umuvumo.

**execute** kurangiza; kwica;  
kuzusa; gukora.

**executicommitee** nyobozi;  
komite nyobozi.

**executidirector** shefu;  
umucungamutungo.

**executihead** umuyobozi wa  
guverinoma; umuperezida;  
umuyobozi mukuru; umukuru  
w'Igihugu.

**executiofficer** umuperezida;  
umuyobozi wa guverinoma;  
umukuru w'Igihugu; Perezida wa  
Repubulika.

**execution** ibyazamutungo;  
ubwicanyi; umurimo; iyuzuzwa;  
irangiza; irangizwa; iyuzura;  
isozwa; iyanzura.

**ExecutiSecretary**  
umunyamabanga  
nshingwabikorwa.

**executive** umukoresha.

**executor** abunganira imyuga.

**exemplar** umubyeyi.

**exemplary** intangarugero.

**exemplify** kugaragaza neza.

**exempt** indakemwa; inyanzi.

**exempting** ugusonerwa.

**exemption** ugusonerwa;  
ubusonerwe; ubusonerwe.

**exemption from control**  
ubwisanzure.

**exercice duty** amahoro ya  
gasutamo.

**exercise** gutegura; umwitozo;  
kwigisha; umurimo; akazi;  
kwifashisha; umukoro;  
gukoresha; imyitozo.

**exert** kwifashisha; gukoresha.

**exert force on** gusunika.

**exert influence** gupolotika;  
kwibariza; kwitambika.

**exert oneself** gukora.

**exertion** umurimo.

**exhaust** kunaniza.

**exhaustation** agacuhu.

**exhausted** ubusa; cyashize;  
nkene.

**exhaustion** ibura.

**exhaustive** icukumbura twose;  
.yuzuye; yumvikana.

**exhibit** gusa; kubwira; gushyira  
ahabona; kwibona.

**exhibition** imurikabikorwa.

**exhilarate** kunezerwa; wishima;  
kwishyuka.

**exhilarated** kinezerewe;  
wishimye; cyishimye; cyishimye.

**exhilaration** umunezero.

**exhort** kugira inama.

**exhortation** ibyifuzo; ijambo;  
inamabyifuzo; imbwirwaruhame;  
idisikuru.

**exigency** ubumenyi  
mbanzirizagikorwa.

**exile** ihunga; ishyanga;  
amahanga; ubuhunzi.

**exist** kurokoka; kwima; kubaho;  
kuba.

**exist in great numbers** kuzura.

**existence** ukuhaba.

**existent** cy'ukuri; kigaragara;  
gifatika.

**existing** kigezweho; cy'iki gihe;  
cy'ukuri; kigaragara; gihuje  
n'ukuri; gifatika.

**exit** urusohokero; kugenda;  
umuryango ujya hanze;  
umuryango; urugi; ihunga.  
**explorer** umuvumbuzi.  
**Exodus** Iyimukamisiri.  
**Exodus** Kuva.  
**exodus** ihunga.  
**exonerate** guca inkoizamba;  
guhanaguraho icyaha;  
kubabarira.  
**exoneration** ibabarirwa ry'icyaha;  
imbabazi z'ibyaha;  
uguhanagurwaho icyaha.  
**exorbitant** gihenze.  
**exorcise** kugangahura;  
kwirukaroho mbi;  
kwirukaimyuka mibi.  
**exorcism** ubugangahuzi;  
umutongerero.  
**exorcisor** umugangahuzi.  
**exorcist** umugangahuzi.  
**exorcize** kwirukaroho mbi;  
kwirukaimyuka mibi;  
kugangahura.  
**exotic** icyaduka; iyo bigwa;  
ikimanuka; cy'ahandi; cya kure;  
kitamenyerewe; cyo kuyindi si.  
**expand** kuzamura; kwagura;  
guteza imbere mu majyambere;  
kwikanyura; kwagura;  
gufungura; guhanika;  
kudandura; gukingura;  
kurambura; kongera.  
**expanded** arambuye; akanuye.  
**expanded, dilated** ateze.  
**expansive** ubuso.  
**expansion** inyongera; izamurwa;  
ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; iyongerwa.  
**expansive** v.yuzuye; magari;  
yumvikana; icukumbura twose.  
**expect** gutegereza.

**expect with pleasure**  
gutegerezanya ubwuzu.  
**expectant** kiroti; cyifuza.  
**expectation** inzoza.  
**expected** cyateguwe.  
**expectorate** gucira.  
**expedite** kumenyekanisha;  
guhahabikanywa; guteza imbere;  
kwihutisha.  
**expedition** umuvuduko; ingoga;  
ibakwe; umunyaruko; urugendo.  
**expeditious** kibangutse; cyihuta;  
yihuta.  
**expel** (ikirunga). kuruka;  
gukuraho; kunyaga.  
**expenditure** ubwishyu; igihombo.  
**expense** igiciro.  
**expensive** gihenze; gihenda.  
**experience** uburambe.  
**experienced** ushoboye; giciye  
akenge; inararibonye; inzobere;  
gikuze; mukuru.  
**experiment** ingunga; igerageza.  
**expert** umutsinzi; ushoboye;  
intiti; wumvuba; umunyempano;  
umuhanga; umuhanga;  
umushishozi; w'umutwe  
ufungutse; ushoboye imirimo  
inyuranye; w'umuhanga; infml.  
ikimene; w'ikimene.  
**expert in money matters**  
umunyemari; uwagashize;  
umukungu; umutunzi;  
umuherwe.  
**expertise** ubuhanga; ibigwi;  
ubushobozi; ubuzobere;  
ibyagezweho.  
**expiration** indunduro; umusozo.

**expire** guhwera; kwitaba Imana; gupfa; gushira; gushiramo umwuka; gusaza; kurekeraho; guhanguka; gufunga amakofe; gutaha.

**explain** gusobanura; kugaragaza neza; gusobanura; gusobanurira.

**explain one's intentions** kwisobanura.

**explain the sense of sth** gufutura.

**explanation** urwitwazo; ubusobanuzi; isobanura.

**expletive** imivumo.

**explicate** gusobanurira; gusobanura.

**explicit** gifite ishingiro; kigaragara; gisobanutse.

**explode** gusandara; gusandaza.

**exploit** irangiza; umusozo; gukoresha; icyagezweho; kwifashisha; ibyagezweho; irangira; igikorwa; iyuzura; imikorere.

**exploited** cyibasiwe.

**exploration** ubushakashatsi; igenzura.

**explore** gukurikirana; koga runono; gushakisha; guhiga bukware; ubushakashatsi; gusuzumaubushishozi; guhiga; guhigisha uruhindu; gukora iperereza; kugenzura; gusuzuma; gusaka; kogoga.

**Explorer** Muvogeramasi.

**explorer** umwimukira ahantu.

**explosion** isandara; inkuba.

**explosive** inkuba.

**exponent** uwitangiye; ubwikube; uwunganira; bwikube; umwunganizi.

**expose** kwirega; kunaniza; gushyira ahagaragara; kudindiza; gushyira ahabona; gushyira ahabona.

**exposed** magari.

**exposition** imirikagurisha; imyiyereko; umwiyerereko.

**exposure to injury** kabutindi; amakuba; pl. ibizazane; imikiko.

**expound** gusobanurira.

**expounded** cyadukanywe; cyahimbwe.

**express** gushushanya; kigaragara; kubwira; gifite ishingiro.

**express appreciation to** gushima.

**express genuinely** guhamya.

**express gratitude to** gushima.

**express joy** guseka.

**express mirth** gukubita igitwenge; guseka.

**express pity for** kuborogera; kuganya.

**express regret** kwicuza; kwisegura.

**expressif feelings** uguhanahaamakuru; ihererekanyamakuru.

**expressihate** cyuzuye urwango.

**expression** ijambo; imvugo; isura; ibango; inshoberamahanga.

**expression of goodwill** isaruti.

**expression of opinion** ijwi.

**expressive** gisobanutse.

**expressly** by'umwihariko.

**expressway** umuhanda; ibarabara; umuhanda; ibarabara.

**expropriate** gufata ku ngufu za Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta.

**expunge** ugusiba; kweza; itsembatsemba.



**expurgate** kweza.  
**exquisite** umwiza; cy'igitangaza; cy'agahebuzo; myiza; kinoze; cyiza cyane; agatangaza; akanyange; agahebuzo; ihoho; cyiza; cy'agatangaza; akataraboneka; cy'akataraboneka; nziza cyane.  
**extant** kigifite agaciro; kigikoresha.  
**extefrom side to side** ubwaguke.  
**extemporize** gutungura.  
**extend** gukomeza; kurambura; kudandura; kwagura; kuvugurura; kurambura.  
**extended** kirekire; ateze; akanuye; arambuye.  
**extended, unfolded** gikinguye.  
**extending** iteranya.  
**extension** inyongera; inyongera; ibikurikira; ishami; inyongera; inyongera; ishami.  
**extensive** karahabutaka; cya karahabutaka; umusozi wose; yumvikana; kinicyane; icukumbura twose; kigari; cya hambavu; gisesuye; .yuzuye; gikungahaye; kinibikabije; gikomeza.  
**extent** ubunini; ubuso.  
**exterior** ubuso.  
**exterminate** kurimbura; kwica; gusesa; kurandura; gutsembatsemba.  
**extermination** ubwicanyi; itsembatsemba.  
**external** gifatika; inyuma; kigaragara.  
**extinction** isenywa; iseswa; ikurwaho; ihagarikwa; icibwa.  
**extinguish** gusesa; itsembatsemba.

**extirpate** gusesa; kurandura; kurimbura.  
**extol** kuryoshyaryosha; gushyigikira; kubahiriza.  
**extol the virtues of** kwizihiza.  
**extort** guhata; kwiba.  
**extra** ikirenga; cy'inyongera; inyongera; inyongera; byongeye kandi; umurengera; onj. kandi; andi; proind. ayandi.  
**extract** gutoranya; kujogora; guhitamo.  
**extracted from** byavuye.  
**extraction** inkomoko; umuryango; inzu; umuryango; inkomoko; igisekuru; inzu; inkomoko.  
**extracts** ibyakuwe mu mwandiko.  
**extradition** ukohereza imfungwa mu gihugu yakoreyemo icyaha.  
**extrajudicial** **executions** irangizarubanza ritishingiwe n'inkiko.  
**extramarital** **relations** ubusambanyi.  
**extraordinary** cy'igitangaza; gaheza; cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; kasha; cyiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka; agahebuzo; kidasanzwe; gihambaye; cyo kwibuka; agatangaza; cy'agahebuzo; igitangaza; akataraboneka; cy'agatangaza; nziza cyane; byiza cyane; umwimerere; icyago.  
**extraordinary, formidable, terrible, incredible, unbelievable** kabutindi.  
**extraterrestrial** cyo ku yindi si.  
**extratnet** urubuga rwigenga ncungamishinga.



**extravagance** amangambure; ubugoryi; amagambure; ifuti.  
**extravagant** umusozi wose; bitwara nabi; kinicyane; kinibikabije; gihenze; indengakamere; cya karahabutaka; karahabutaka; cya hambavu.  
**extravaganza** ikinamico; iteyateri; teyateri.  
**extreme** giheruka; ufite uruhande abogamiyeho; ufute ubutagondwa; umupaka; indengakamere.  
**extreme hunger** inzara.  
**extremely large** kinicyane; umusozi wose; kinibikabije; cya hambavu; cya karahabutaka; karahabutaka.  
**extremely painful** kibabaza.  
**extremist** ufute ubutagondwa; impezanguni.  
**extremity** urugabano.  
**extricate** kubohora; kurwanaho.  
**extrication** ubutabazi.  
**extroverted** umunyakuri; udaca ku ruhande; utarimanganya; udakikira ukuri (person); udacabiranya.  
**exuberance** umunezero.  
**exuberant** cyishimye; wishimye.  
**exude** kumena.  
**exult** kunezerwa; kwishimira; kwirata; kwishyuka; wishima.  
**exult in** kwivuga ibigwi.  
**exultant** cyishimye; wishimye.  
**exultation** ibyishimo; umunezero; umunezero.  
**ex-, former** uwahoze.  
**eye** kubona; imirorere; ijisho.  
**eye for an eye** ihora.  
**eye glasses** amadarubindi.

**eyeball** ijisho.  
**eyeball-to-eyeball** **encounter** ihangana.  
**eyebrow** igitsike.  
**eyebrows** ibitsike.  
**eyeglasses** amadarubindi.  
**eyelashes** ingohe.  
**eyelash** ingohe.  
**eyelid** ikigohe.  
**eyesight** imirorere.  
**eyetooth** umukaka.  
**eyewash** amahomvu.  
**eyewear** amadarubindi.  
**eyewitness** umugabo; inkusi.  
**eye-catching** mwiza.  
**eye-filling** mwiza.  
**Ezekiel** Ezekiyeli.  
**Ezra** Ezira.  
**e-** imiyoborere nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**e-advertising** itangaza nkoreshakoranabuhanga; imenyekanishabikorwa rikoresha ikoranabuhanga.  
**e-applicant** ushaka akazi akoresheje interineti.  
**e-banking** banki nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**e-book** igitabo gisomerwa kuri mudasobwa.  
**e-businessman** umucuruzi nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**e-busineswoman** umucuruzi nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**e-candidat** ushaka akazi akoresheje interineti.  
**E-Commerce** Ubucuruzi nkoresha koranabuhanga mu isakazabumenyi.  
**e-magazine** ikinyamakuru kiboneka kuri interineti.  
**e-mail** kohereza imeyili.

**e-mail** adereze imeli.

**e-mail** imeli; kohereza imeli;  
imeyili; ubutumwancabyuma.

**e-mail client** porogaramu  
nyoherezabutumwa.

**e-zine** ikinyamakuru kiboneka  
kuri interineti.

# F - f

**F** fa.

**fab** gihambaye.

**fable** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; igifitirano; agakuru.

**fabric** igitambaro.

**fabricate** guhimba; kunyomeka; guhimba; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; kubaka; gucisha mu ruganda; kuvangavanga; gukora; gukorera mu ruganda; gucura amagambo; kwigana; kuvangitiranya.

**fabricated** cyakozwe; cy'ubukorikori; cy'igihimbano.

**fabrication** icyiganano; igifitirano; ubwubatsi; ikinyoma; ibyazamutungo; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa.

**fabricator** umunyakinyoma.

**fabulous** mpimbano; cyiza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; gihambaye; byiza cyane; ubuso.

**face** guhatana; guhatanira; guhura; ubuso; guhangara; mu maso; guhangana; uruhanga.

**face covering** impishasura.

**face guard** impishasura.

**face to face** aimbonankubone.

**face up to** guhangana; guhangara.

**facet** ikiranga.

**facetious** unezerewe; uwishimye; igishiramuruho.

**facetiousness** ishyengo; amagambure; amangambure.

**face-off** ihangana.

**face-to-face** aimbonankubone.

**face-to-face meeting** ihangana.

**facial features** uruhanga.

**facial orifice** umunwa.

**facile** wikimene; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga.

**facility** ubwiherero; ituwaleti; umusarani; iwese; ubugenge; urwiherero; ubuhanga; ubushobozi.

**fact** ukuri; imvaho.

**factfinding** ubushakashatsi.

**faction** ikipi; akazu.

**factitious** cy'ubukorikori; mpimbano.

**factive** abbrenge.

**factory** uruganda; ibiro bya polisi.

**factotum** umuja; umukozi.

**facts** ibyemezo; ibyakusanyijwe.

**factual** kigaragara; imvaho; ndashidikanywaho; gihuje n'ukuri; gifite ishingiro; nyakuri.

**factual foundation** igihamya.

**fact-findimissions** amakomisiyo ashinzwe gushakisha ibimenyetso.

**fact-finding** ubucukumbuzi.

**faculty** ishami; ubushobozi;  
ikiranga.

**Faculty of** Ishami ry'Indimi.

**fad** mode.

**fade** guhosha; guhomboka;  
kunaniza; kwangirika;  
kugabanya umurego; gusubira  
irudubi; kugabanya ubukana;  
kunyanyagira; kugezwayo;  
kuzahara; kwononekara.

**fade away** kugabanya ubukana;  
guhosha; kugabanya umurego.

**faeces** umubyindi.

**fail** kuyoyoka; gutsindwa;  
kunaniza; gukendera.

**fail to comply with** kutumvira.

**fail to reach the mark** kubura.

**fail to recollect** kwibagirwa.

**fail to win** gutsindwa.

**failing** amakemwa; ugucikiza;  
kirwaye.

**failure** ugucikiza; ibyago;  
amakuba.

**failure to win** itsindwa.

**faint** kurabirana; kuraba.

**fair** gikwiye; umwiza; cyiza; cyo  
mu rugero; ukiranuka; gikwiye;  
umunyakuri; intungane;  
akanyange; kitaboganye;  
intabera; mwiza; ukudatonesha  
bamwe; ihoho; umuzungu;  
mwiza.

**fair asquare** umunyakuri.

**fair play** uburinganire.

**fair sex** igitsinagore.

**fair treatment** uburinganire.

**fair trial** urubanza rw'intabera.

**fairly** ubutagerura.

**fairness** uburinganire.

**fairy** umuzimu.

**fairy godmother** umugiraneza;  
umubyeyi.

**fairy tale** ikinyoma cyambaye  
ubusa; igifitirano.

**faith** amiringiro; icyizere;  
ukwemera.

**faith in oneself** ukwigiramo  
icyizere; icyizere muri wowe.

**faithful** umunyakuri;  
umunyabushishozi; imvaho.

**faithfulness** ukwitangira;  
ukwihebera; ukwihambira;  
ubudatenguha; ubudahemuka.

**faithlessness** uburiganya;  
ubuhemu.

**fake** ifente; cy'igihimbano;  
icyiganano; umwigannyi;  
kwigana.

**faker** umwigannyi.

**fall** kugabanuka; guhanuka;  
kugwa; isumo.

**fall apart** gushya ubwoba.

**fall away** kugabanya ubukana;  
kugabanya umurego; guhosha.

**fall for** kwemera; emera; kwizera.

**fall heir to** kuragwa.

**fall ill** kurwara.

**fall off** kugezwayo; kugabanya  
ubukana; gukendera; kugabanya  
umurego; guhosha; kwangirika;  
kwononekara; kuzahara;  
gusubira irudubi; kuyoyoka.

**fall on bended knee** gusenga.

**fall out** gutongana.

**fall short of** kubura.

**fall to** gutangira.

**fall upon** gusimbukira.

**fall victim to** guhanguka.

**fallacious** kidakwiye;  
kidasobanutse; kidahwitse.

**fallacy** amahomvu;  
ubunyabasazi.

**fallen woman** indaya.

**falliout** ubwumvikabuke.

**Fallopian tube**  
umuyoborantangore.

**fallow** nkene.

**false** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; imeze nabi; umugizi wa nabi; cy'urukozasoni; inkozi y'ibibi; ukiranirwa; cy'ikinyoma; cy'igihimbano; ibi.

**false accusation** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; igifitirano.

**false face** impishasura.

**false friend** umugambanyi; intati.

**false statement** pl. ibitutsi.

**false story** ikinyoma.

**falsehearted** aphr.. bya kiboko.

**falsehood** igifitirano; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; pl. ibitutsi; ubunyabasazi; ikinyoma; amahomvu.

**falseness** ubuhemu; uburiganya.

**falsification** ikinyoma.

**falsifier** umunyakinyoma.

**falsify** kwigana; kunyomeka.

**falter** kurekeraho.

**fame** ubuhangange; ishya; ubwamamare; ijabo.

**famed** rukabuza; ikirangirire; icyamamare.

**famed, well-known, celebrated, prominent, renowned, far-famed**  
ikikimenyabose.

**famil** imbuto.

**familiar** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe.

**familiarity** ubumenyi rusange; umubano; ubucuti; ubumenyi; ubucuti; ubufatanye.

**family** umuryango; inzu; pl. abaturagihugu; umuryango; inkomoko; inkomoko; umuryango; imbuto; umuryango; amaraso.

**family descent** inkomoko; igisekuru.

**family group** ubwoko.

**family home** urugo.

**family jewels** imboro.

**family line** umuryango.

**family planning** ukuboneza imbyaro.

**family tree** amasekuru; ibisekuru; igisekuru; inkomoko.

**famine** akanda; inzara.

**famish** kwigomwa; kwiwiriza; gusonza.

**famishment** inzara.

**famous** icyogere; rukabuza; ikimenyabose; cyo kwibuka; ikirangirire.

**famous person** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.

**fan** umwogezi; urugamba rwo gutsinda; umuyoboke.

**fanatic** gifite umwete; gifite ishyaka; umwogezi.

**fanatical** inkundarubyino.

**fanaticism** ishyaka.

**fancied** mpimbano.

**fanciful** mpimbano; ubwiyemezi; cy'igihimbano; igihimbano; mwiyezezi.

**fancy** igihimbano.

**fancy man**

**fancy that** interj. aa!

**fanfare** iyamamaza.

**fantastic** cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo; cy'ubugoryi; cyiza cyane; mpimbano; gihambaye; cy'ubucucu; byiza cyane.

**fantasy** inkuru mpimbano; ikiyobyabwenge.  
**FAO** Umuryango w'Abibumbye Wita ku buhinzi n'Ibiribwa.  
**FAQ** isubiza bibazo bibazwa kenshi.  
**far** cya kure; iyo bigwa.  
**far away** kure cyane.  
**far from** gihabanye; gitandukanye.  
**faraway** cya kure; wibagirwa cyane; iyo bigwa.  
**farce** ishyengo; teyateri; ikinamico; iteyateri.  
**farcical** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu.  
**fare** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**fare well** gusagamba.  
**farewell** angaho; ku mana; ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro.  
**farewell, good-bye, so long, Godspeed** 2pers. urabeho.  
**farm** urwuri; umurima; igikingi; guhinga.  
**farm animal** igikoko; igisimba; inyamaswa.  
**farmer** umworozi; umutunzi; umuhinzi; umuhinzimworozi.  
**farming** ubuhinzi.  
**farmivillage** umudugudu; umusozi; urusisiro.  
**farsightedness** imbonakure.  
**fart** gusura; umusuzi; guhwema.  
**farthest** giheruka.  
**far, loway, at great distance, distantly, deeply, to remote point, to distapoint, yonder, afar, beyorange, futher, away** akure.  
**far-famed** icyamamare; ikirangirire.  
**far-flung** kigari.  
**far-off** cya kure; iyo bigwa.

**far-out** kidasobanutse; kidahwitse; kidakwiye.  
**far-ranging** kigari.  
**far-reaching** kigari.  
**far-removed** cya kure; iyo bigwa.  
**fascinate** gushimisha; kureshya.  
**fascism** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**fashion** ukuntu; kubaka; gukorera mu ruganda; guhimba; mode; gukora; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; akageni; gucisha mu ruganda.  
**fashionable** kigezweho; cy'ubu.  
**fashioned** cy'ubukorikori.  
**fashioning** ubwubatsi.  
**fast** gusonza; kwigomwa; vuba; vuba vuba; kibangutse; bitwara nabi; gusiba; kwiiriza.  
**fasten** kujisha; gukenyera; guhuza; gutera umusumari.  
**fasten together** guhuza.  
**fastenidevice** iserire y'urugi.  
**fastening** urutsinga; iserire y'urugi.  
**fastenings** umurunga; umugozi.  
**fastidious** myiza; intanyurwa; ntamunozza.  
**fasting** ukwigomwa.  
**fastly** avuba; vuba vuba.  
**fat** kibyibushye cyane.  
**fat chance** amahirwe make.  
**fatal** yica; cyicana.  
**fatality** ubwicanyi.  
**fate** ihirwe; amahirwe; amahirwe; amahirwe; ishaha.  
**father** umwigisha; isoko; dawwe; amavu; inkomoko; kubyara; umubyeyi; umuhanzi.  
**Father** Dawe.  
**father** isoko; data; umuhimbyi; hirya y'ibi.  
**fatherland** igihugu kavukire.



**fatherless** utagira se.  
**father's brother** data wacu.  
**father's elder brother** data wacu.  
**father's elder sister** masenge.  
**father's younger brother** data wacu.  
**father's yousister** masenge.  
**father, author, begetter** imvano.  
**fathom** gusobanura; gusanga; gusobanukirwa; kwisobanura; gucengera; kumva; gufutukirwa.  
**fatiguing** gisaba imbaraga; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; uruhanyije; ukomeye.  
**fats** urugimbu.  
**fatu** ifuti; ubugoryi.  
**fatuity** ubusazi; ubupfu; ubugoryi.  
**fatuous** ikizeze; cy'ubucucu; igicucu; ikinnyeteri; cy'ubugoryi.  
**fatuous remark** ifuti.  
**fault** uwarezwe; ikosa; amakemwa.  
**faultfinding** umwijujuto.  
**faultily** anabi.  
**faultless** nzirabwandu; kizira amakosa; nta busembwa.  
**faults** amakosa.  
**faulty** w'umuswa; kibi.  
**favor** gutonesha; guteza imbere; gushyigikira; umugisha; gutiza umurindi; mode.  
**favor owed** inshingano.  
**favorable** cy'amahirwe; gihire.  
**favorable mention** ukuvugwa neza; ishimwa.  
**favored** umunyamugisha; umunyamahirwe; uwo imazasekeye; uwo imayahaye.  
**favoridrastric reforms** ufute ubutagondwa.

**favorite** inkoramutima; umutoni; inkundwakazi; inshuti; magara ntunsige.  
**favoritism** ivangura; akarengane; itonesha.  
**favour** kubera; gutonesha.  
**fawn upon** gucaura; kurambagiza.  
**fawner** inkomamashyi; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; nyamujiyobijya.  
**fawning** ubucakura.  
**fazed** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.  
**feaces matter** amabyi.  
**fealty** ukwitangira; ukwihambira; ubudatenguha; ukwihebera; ubudahemuka.  
**fear** irangira; iyuzura; ubwoba; icyagezweho; umusozo; irangiza; icyoba; ibyagezweho; ubukangarane; umuhangayiko.  
**fear atrembling** ubukangarane; icyoba.  
**fear of danger** ubukangarane.  
**fearful** cyikariye; gikaze; gikarishye; kibi cyane; giteye ubwoba; gikakaye; inkazi; gikakaye.  
**fearless** Inzirabwoba.  
**fearless fighter** inkaka.  
**fearlessness** umutima; imbaraga; umwete; umuhate; ubutwari; ubutwari; ubutwari.  
**feasable** gikoreka.  
**feast** kurya; ifunguro; ibirori; ifunguro; kwikora ku munwa; gufungura.  
**feat** igikorwa; ubufindo; imikorere.  
**feather the nest of** gukungahaza.  
**feathered arrow** intanage.  
**feats of arms** imyasiro.

**feature** ishimangira; ikiranga;  
akarango; ishumangira;  
gushimangira; kwizimba;  
gutsindagiriza; gutsindagira;  
ikimenyetso; kwibanda.

**feature** (distinguishing)  
akarango.

**features** uruhanga.

**February** Gashyantare; ukwezi  
kwa kabiri.

**fecal movement** amabyi.

**feces** amabyi; ifumbire;  
umubyindi.

**feckless** ikiremba.

**fecundate** gutera inda.

**fecundity** uruyundo.

**fed** umupolisi.

**federate** kubumba; gusanga;  
kwiyunga.

**federated** cyiyunze.

**federation** ishyirahamwe;  
umuryango; ikipi; urugaga;  
umuryango; federasiyo;  
impuzamashyirahamwe.

**fee** umushahara; igicro; ifagitiri;  
ubukode; inyemezabuguzi;  
igihembo.

**feeble** umunyamagara make;  
urwaragurika.

**febleness** icyangwe.

**feed** kurya; kugabura; gufungura;  
gutamika; kwikora ku munwa.

**feed fire** kwenyegeza.

**feed uncooked food** kujabura.

**feed with nutrients** kurumbura.

**feeder** ishami.

**feeding** imirire.

**feel** kugaragura.

**feel about** kujarajara; kujirajira;  
kujijita.

**feel amorous toward** gukunda.

**feel aversion toward** kwanga;  
kurebaisesemi; kwanga urunuka.

**feel certain** kumenya.

**feel distress** kubabara.

**feel distress over** kwicuza.

**feel goodwill toward** gukunda.

**feel honestly** guhamya.

**feel one's way** kujirajira;  
kujarajara; kujijita.

**feel pain** kubabara.

**feel remorse for** kwicuza.

**feel sick** kumurwaye.

**feel solicitude for** gukunda.

**feel sorrow for** kwicuza.

**feel sorry for s.o** kubabarira.

**feel sure of** gushingira.

**feel tenderness toward** gukunda.

**feel uneasy** guhangayika;  
guhangayikishwa; kugira  
umutima uhagaze.

**feel warmly toward** gukunda.

**feeler** agahembe.

**feelihunger** gishonje.

**feeling** ububogame; ingoga;  
(always pl.). amarangamutima;  
ibakwe; inkubiri.

**feelings** umutima.

**feeliof beiwarm** ubususuruke.

**fees** pl. amafaranga.

**feet** pl. ibirenge.

**feigned** cy'igihimbano.

**feint** amayeri.

**felicitate** gushima; gushimagiza.

**felicitous** gihire.

**felicity** ihirwe; umunezero.

**feline** injangwe.

**fell** gikakaye; inkazi.

**felling** ugutsinda ibiti.

**fellow** umugabo; uwitabiriye  
inama.

**fellow creature** ikiremwa;  
ikinyabuzima.

**fellow feeling** impuhwe;  
imbabazi; ubuntu; urukundo.  
**fellow student** mugenzi wawe.  
**fellowship** ubwumvikane;  
ubunyamuryango; umubano;  
ubucuti; ubuvandimwe; inkunga  
y'amafaranga; ubufatanye;  
ubucuti; umuryango; ubumwe;  
urugaga.  
**felon** umugizi wa nabi.  
**felonious** kinyuranye  
n'amategeko; kibujijwe;  
kitemewe; ntamuco.  
**felo-de-se** ubwiyahuzi.  
**female** umugore; bya kigore; cya  
kigore.  
**female child** umukobwa.  
**female genital mutilation**  
igenyagitsinagore.  
**female genitalia** igituba.  
**female magician** umupfumu.  
**female monarch** umwamikazi.  
**female of the domestic fowl**  
inkokokazi.  
**female servant** umuyaya.  
**female sex** igitsinagore.  
**female sheep** intama y'ingore.  
**femaleness** igitsina.  
**females** igitsinagore.  
**feminine** cya kigore; bya kigore.  
**femininity** igitsina.  
**femur** ukuguru.  
**fen** igishanga.  
**fence** uruzitiro; urusika;  
urupangu; uruzitiro; urukuta.  
**fence in** kugota; gukikiza.  
**fence of shrubs** uruzitiro.  
**Fench people** pl. abafaransa.  
**feoff** kwirwanaho; gukwepa;  
gutsinsura; gukikira.  
**feral** gikakaye; inkazi.

**ferment** akaduruvayo;  
kurundanya.  
**ferocious** inkazi; gikakaye.  
**ferocity** amakare; ubunyamaswa.  
**ferret out** gushakisha; guhiga.  
**fertility** uburumbuke.  
**fertilization** itwita.  
**fertilize** gutera inda; kurumbura.  
**fertilized ovum** urusoro;  
urusoro.  
**fertilizer** ifumbire; ifumbire.  
**fertilizers** ifumbire mvaruganda;  
inyongeramusaruro.  
**fervent** gifite umwete; gifite  
ishyaka; umunyagishyika.  
**fervid** gifite ishyaka; gifite  
umwete.  
**fever** ishyaka; ingoga; inyota;  
igishyika; ibakwe.  
**fester** ikibyimba; igishute.  
**festival** umunsi mukuru; ibirori.  
**festivities** ibirori.  
**festoon** gutaka; guharaga.  
**fetch** gufata; gutwara; kuzana.  
**fetching** cyiza; cy'igikundiro.  
**fete** ibirori; umunsi mukuru.  
**fetish** inzaratsi; igiheko.  
**fetishism** ubupfumu.  
**fetter** kubangamira.  
**fetters** umurunga; ubucakara;  
umugozi; ubuja.  
**fettle, in shape** muzima; iberege;  
muryerye.  
**feud** intonganya; gutongana;  
guhatana; guhatanira.  
**feudal labour system** igihe;  
uburetwa.  
**feudal principles apractices**  
ubuhake.  
**feudal system** ubuhake.  
**feudalism** ubuhake.  
**feudatory** umugaragu.

**fever** umuriro; intandara.  
**feverishness** *N.* ibakwe; ingoga.  
**few** bike cyane.  
**fiarts** ubugenimberajisho.  
**fiavisit** gusura.  
**fia.m.** saa kumi n'imwe za mugitondo.  
**fib** igifitirano; ikinyoma; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; kunyomeka.  
**fibber** umunyakinyoma.  
**fibre** ubukoco.  
**fibula** ukuguru.  
**fiction** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; ikinyoma; inkuru mpimbano; igihimbano; igifitirano.  
**fictional** igihimbano.  
**fictional person** umukinnyi.  
**fictious** mpimbano.  
**fictitious** igihimbano; mpimbano; cy'igihimbano.  
**ficus trees** pl. imivumu.  
**fiddle-faddle** amangambure; amagambure.  
**fidelity** ubudahemuka.  
**fief** igikingi.  
**field** urukiniro; ubwami; ikibuga; urubuga; icyigwa; isambu; urugerero; somo; umurima; urugamba; sitade.  
**field marshal** ukuriye abandi.  
**field visit** urugendoshuri.  
**fiend** igisimba; ikirura; inyamaswa; umwogezi; igikoko.  
**fiendish** kinyamaswa; ubunyamaswa; inyaryenge; ubukurankota.  
**fierce** gifite umwete; gikakaye; gifite ishyaka; inkazi.  
**fierceness** ishyaka; ingoga; ubunyamaswa; ibakwe.

**fiery** gishyushye cyane; umunyagishyika.  
**fiesta** ibirori; umunsi mukuru.  
**fifa** gutongana.  
**fifth** icya gatanu.  
**fifth columnist** maneko; umugambanyi; intati.  
**fifty** mirongwitanu.  
**fig tree** igitoma; ikidobori; umurehe.  
**fight** urugamba; guhiga; gukimbirana; impaka; kurwana; guhanyanyaza; guhangana; intonganya; amakimbirane; guhangana; imirwano; gutongana; iteranamagambo; guteraamagambo; intambara; rwaserera; guhatana; amakimbirane; guhangana; gukomeza umutsi; ubushyamirane; guhatanira.  
**fight against** guhangana; gukomeza umutsi; kurwanya; guhanyanyaza.  
**fight for** guharanira.  
**fight shy of** gutsinsura; kwirwanaho.  
**fighter** uhatanye; upiganwa; urushanwa.  
**fighting** irushanwa; intambara; urugamba; cyahangana; intambara.  
**fightspirit** ubushotoranyi.  
**figment** igihimbano.  
**figmental** mpimbano.  
**figurative** ikigenekerejwe.  
**figure** umubarwa; igiciro; ishusho; umubare; umubare.  
**figure out** gucengera.  
**figure up** kongera.  
**figures** icyavuye mu ibarura; ibyakusanyijwe.

**figure-eight knot** ipfundo.  
**fighundred** maganatanu;  
 magaananu.  
**fiinformation in book** gushakira  
 mu gitabo.  
**fiinnocent** guhanaguraho icyaha.  
**filch** kunyereza; kwiba.  
**filcher** umujura.  
**filching** ubujura.  
**file** umurongo; umuseno;  
 umutambagiyo; gusaba kwinjira;  
 gushyingura inyandiko; dosiye;  
 idosiye; urushorerane.  
**file by** kugenda kuri gahunda.  
**file teeth** gusongoza amenyo.  
**File Transfer Protocol**  
 Iyoherezabutumwa bwa  
 Interineti.  
**File Transfer Protocol client**  
 porogaramu nyoherebutumwa  
 bwa Interineti.  
**filicabinet** idosiye; dosiye.  
**filiof charges** igikurikiranywe mu  
 rubanza.  
**fill** gufunga; gukwirakwira;  
 gufigiza; guhaza.  
**fill in** gufunga; gusigariraho.  
**fill or supply with light**  
 gusobanura neza; kumurika;  
 kumurukira.  
**fill the place of** gusimbura;  
 gusimbura.  
**fill up** gufunga.  
**fill with ardor** gushyushya;  
 gukangurira; gushishikariza.  
**fill with life or strength**  
 gushishikaza.  
**filly** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**fill-in** umusigire; umusigarizi;  
 umusimbura (2).  
**film** amagaragamba; igitambaro;  
 ifilimi; ifilimi.

**film of precipitation** urume;  
 ikime.  
**films** sinema.  
**filter** akayunguruzo.  
**filters** utuyunguruzo.  
**filth** ubuhumane; umwanda;  
 umupolisi; ubwandu; polisi; ico;  
 ubwandure; ubwandure.  
**filthy** giteye isoni; cyanduye;  
 kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda;  
 ntoko zamuco.  
**filthy substance** ico; umwanda.  
**fimillion** miliyoeshanu.  
**fiminutes past nine** saa tatu  
 n'iminota itanu.  
**fimonths** amezi atanu.  
**final** umukiurangiza; giheruka.  
**final provisions** ingingo  
 z'inzibacyuho n'izisoza.  
**final score** amanota ndakuka.  
**final statement** umwanzuro.  
**final whistle** ifirimbi ya nyuma.  
**final written will** umurage.  
**finale** indunduro; umusozo.  
**finalist student** umunyeshuri  
 urangiza.  
**finality** amaherezo y'ubuzima.  
**finance** gutera inkunga.  
**financer** umuterankunga.  
**financial** y'imari.  
**financial plan** ingengo y'imari.  
**financial record** konti.  
**financial statement** konti;  
 ingengo y'imari.  
**financial support** inkunga.  
**financier** umukungu; umuherwe;  
 umunyemari; uwagashize;  
 umutunzi.  
**find** gucungacunga.  
**finding** ubushishozi bw'urukiko;  
 icyemezo cy'urukiko.



**fine** mwiza; nziza cyane;  
cy'akataraboneka; ihazabu;  
akataraboneka; myiza;  
agatangaza; cy'agatangaza;  
gityaye; gihambaye; kinoze; byiza  
cyane; agahebuzo; cy'agahebuzo;  
cyiza; cy'igitangaza; cyiza cyane.

**fine** cy'agahebuzo; icyiza;  
amande; cy'akataraboneka; cyiza.

**Fine** meza.

**finery** umutako; imyenda;  
umwambaro.

**fine-edged** gityaye.

**fine-looking** umwiza; ihoho;  
akanyange.

**finger** urutoke; urutoki; kuba  
umuranga; kujarajara; kugorora  
imitsi; kujijita; kujirajira.

**finger nail** urwara.

**fingerprint** igikumwe.

**finish** ubuso; umusozo; kureka;  
kurangiza; kujanjagura;  
indunduro; kugera; gusoza;  
kurangiza; kumara; kuzuza;  
kurekeraho.

**finish off** kwica.

**finish with speed**  
guhhibikanywa.

**finishing** irangiza.

**Finland** Finirande; ufite.

**fiout** gushakisha; kuvumbura.

**fioclock** saa kumi n'imwe.

**fip.m.** saa 11 z'umugoroba.

**fire** gusamaza; kwirukana;  
ishyaka; gushishikaza; umuriro;  
gutwika; inkongi y'umuriro;  
umuriro; muriro; gukongeza.

**fire off, make go off, hurl,  
project, eject** kurasa.

**fire up** gushyushya.

**firearm** imbunda.

**firebrand** gashozantambara;  
urumuri; ifumba; ikara;  
rukongezi.

**fired** umushomeri.

**firefight** urugamba; intambara.

**fireplace** iziko; amashyiga.

**firepulsive** kurebaisesemi;  
kwanga urunuka; kwanga.

**Firewall** inzitirabacengezi.

**firewood** umwase; urukwi; inkwi.

**firing** umuriro.

**firm** intagondwa; isosiyete;  
uruganda; utaku izima; urugaga.

**firmament** ikirere; umuramburo  
w'ikirere.

**firmness** ubutwari;  
ubutarumikwa; umuhate;  
imbaraga; umutima.

**first** nshingirwaho; shingiro;  
cyishingiro; cy'ishingiro;  
cy'umwimerere; nshinganwa;  
ngenderwho; kavukire;  
iby'ingenzi; icya mbere;  
iby'ibanze; kamara;  
umusangwabutaka; mbere  
mbere; mbere; cy'ibanze.

**first foremost** ambere; ahanini.

**first aid** ubutabazi bw'ibanze;  
ubutabazi.

**first citizen** Perezida wa  
Repubulika; umuperezida;  
umuyobozi wa guverinoma;  
umukuru w'Igihugu.

**first city** umurwa.

**first copy** umwimerere.

**first form** umwimerere.

**first fruits** umuganura.

**first leg** umukinguza;  
umukiubanza.

**first leg match** umukiubanza;  
umukinguza.

**first of all** mbere mbere.



**first or earliest model** umwimerere.  
**first place** umwanya wa mbere.  
**first settler** umwimukira ahantu.  
**firstborn** uburiza; imfura; ubwabazi.  
**first-class** kinoze; inzobere; cyiza.  
**first-rate** byiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo; cyiza cyane.  
**fiscal measures** amabwiriza areban'imisoro.  
**fish** kuroba; pl. amafi; isamake; ifi.  
**fish for** kujarajara; kujirajira; kujijita.  
**fishing** uburobyi.  
**fishwife** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**fishy** ukekwa.  
**fisomeogUILTY** kwemeza.  
**fissure** incacanyo; umwobo; umutanyu; umwenge.  
**fist** ikiganza.  
**fist of all** ubwa mbere.  
**fit** gishoboye; kibikwiye; guhuza; umwaga; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; muzima; kwimenyereza; gihire; cy'amavamuhira; cy'ibakwe; iberege; gifite ubuzima bwiza; muryerye.  
**fit to be eaten** kiribwa.  
**fit together** guhuza.  
**fithayou** meza.  
**fithousand** ibihumbi bitanu.  
**fitted** gishoboye.  
**fitter** woroherwa; uzaakajisho.  
**fitting** gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; uwujuje ibisabwa; ukwiye; bikwiranye; kibikwiye; gihire; uwemerewe.  
**five** gatanu; ikipi.

**fix** gukambika; gutera umusumari; kuvugurura; gusana; gushinga imizi; guhonora; kunga.  
**fix the eyes on** kureba; gutereraho akajisho; kumamaho akajisho; kurora.  
**fix upon** guhitamo; gushungura; gushyigikira; gutoranya; kujogora.  
**fixed** utaku izima; intagondwa; cya gakondo; wahindutse mushya; cya gihanga.  
**fixed idea** ububogame.  
**fixed time** isaha.  
**fixer**  
**fixing** ikosora.  
**fizzle** ugucikiza.  
**fizzy drink** Fanta; soda.  
**flabbergast** kumirwa; gutangaza.  
**flag** kuyoyoka; ibendera; idarapo; igitambaro; ibendera; gukendera; akarango; kunaniza; akabendera.  
**flagellum** akarizo k'intangangabo.  
**flagon** igikopo; igikombe; icupa.  
**flagrancy** ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro.  
**flair** ubushobozi.  
**flake** kokayine; ibango.  
**flambeau** urumuri.  
**flame** gushya; umuriro; kumyasa; ikirimi cy'umuriro; igishashi.  
**flap** ibaba.  
**flap top accacia** umunyinya.  
**flapdoodle** amagambure; amangambure.  
**flare** gusagamba; igishashi; gushya; umuriro.  
**flash** igishashi; gushya; umuriro.  
**flask** icupa.  
**flat** kiringaniye; gitengeneje; gishashe; gisennye.

**flat knot** ipfundo.  
**flat piece of timber** urubaho.  
**flat region between mountains** ikibaya; umubande; akabande.  
**flatfoot** umupolisi.  
**flatter** kurambagiza; kuryoshyaryoshya; gukwirana, -nye.  
**flatter oneself** kwirata.  
**flatterer** nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; incakuramahugu; inkomamashyi; nyamujiyobijya.  
**flattery** ubucakura.  
**flattie** umupolisi.  
**flatty** umupolisi.  
**flatulence** ubwangati.  
**flat-backer** ihabara; maraya.  
**flaunt** kwivuga ibigwi; kwibona; kwiyerekana.  
**flaunting** umwiyerekore; imyiyerekore.  
**flavor** uburyohe.  
**flavorful** kiryoshye.  
**flavorsome** kiryoshye.  
**flaw** kwangiza; amakemwa; ububi.  
**flawless** cyiza; zirabwandu; kizira amakosa; kinoze.  
**flea** imbaragasa.  
**flea market** isoko rya make.  
**fledgling** umusore; ingaragu.  
**flee** guhunga; guhungana; kujya; kugenda; gutatanya; kwamama; kugenda.  
**fleece** kogosha; kunyereza; kwiba; gusahura; kwiyogoshesha; guhuguza; kumwa; kunyanganya; umusatsi.  
**fleet** cy'ibakwe; kibangutse; yihuta; cyihuta.  
**fleetness** umunyaruko; ibakwe; ingoga; umuvuduko.

**flesh** inyama.  
**flesh peddler**  
**fleshly desire** ukwifuza.  
**fleshy** kibyibushye cyane.  
**flex** kugorora imitsi.  
**flexor** umukaya.  
**flicker** gucugusa; kumyasa; gushya; gutigisa.  
**flicks** sinema.  
**flier** itangazo.  
**flight** ugukora impanuka ukikomereza urugendo; urugendo; ihunga.  
**flimflam** guca amaco; guca mu rihumye.  
**fling** kujugunya.  
**flintlock** imbunda.  
**flip** igishiramuruho; uwishimye; unezerewe.  
**flippant** unezerewe; uwishimye; igishiramuruho.  
**flirt** inkundabagore; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere.  
**flivver** imodoka.  
**float** kureremba.  
**floater** inzererezi; imbungerezi.  
**flock** umukumbi; ikoraniro; inteko; kujagata; guterana.  
**flockitogether** ihuriro.  
**flodisk** disikete.  
**floggitto death** ubwicanyi.  
**flood** kurengera; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukire; umwuzure; umusaruro utubutse; umuvumba; umusesekare; ubukungu.  
**flooding** umwuzure.  
**floor** kunesha; kugaruza umuheto; kwigarurira; gutsinda; kuganza; itaji; gukoropa; guta; koza hasi.

**floor area** ubuso.  
**floosie** ihabara; maraya.  
**floozy** indaya.  
**flora** ikimera.  
**floral tribute** ururabo.  
**floral tributes** indabo.  
**florescence** ururabyo; ururabo.  
**floret** ururabo.  
**florets** indabo.  
**flothy** kidafite ireme.  
**flounder** kujagajaga; gutagataga.  
**flour** ifu.  
**flourish** gusagamba; kuzura.  
**flourmill** minoteri.  
**flow** kujya imugongo; umuvumba;  
 kujya mu mihango;  
 kuzenguruka.  
**flower** ururabyo; ikimuri;  
 kurabya; ikimera; ururabyo;  
 ururabo; kuraba.  
**flower BOTANY** seriviyeti.  
**flower garden** ubusitani.  
**flowerage** ururabo; ururabyo.  
**floweret** ururabo.  
**flowerets** indabo.  
**flowers** indabo.  
**flowitogether** ihuriro.  
**flu** gisore; ibicurane.  
**fluctuation** imihindagurikire;  
 impinduka.  
**fluid** igisukika.  
**flake** amahirwe.  
**flummery** amangambure;  
 amagambure.  
**flunkey** nyamujiyobijya;  
 inkomamashyi.  
**flunky** inkomamashyi;  
 nyamujiyobijya;  
 nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi;  
 umuja; umukozi.  
**flurry** akete.  
**flush** kweza.

**flush toilet** urwiherero;  
 umusarani; iwese; ubwiherero;  
 ituwaleti.  
**flushed with pleasure** wishimye;  
 cyishimye.  
**flust** iberege; muzima; muryerye.  
**fluster** gushavura; gushobera;  
 kujijisha; gusisibiranya; guhaba.  
**flute** umwirongi.  
**flutter** gutengurwa; gushishira;  
 gushishiza; kwinyagambura;  
 gutigisa; gutitira; akete;  
 gutengerana; gucugusa; gutigita.  
**flux** umuvumba.  
**fly** kugenda; kuguruka; isazi;  
 kugenda; guhungana; kujya.  
**fly away** guhunga; kwamama.  
**fly the coop** kwamama; guhunga.  
**flyer** urusimbi.  
**flyjenny** indege.  
**flying** yihuta; kibangutse;  
 cyihuta.  
**foal** akak'ifarasi; ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**foam** gucunda; gucira; kuvura;  
 ibitabapfu.  
**focal point** ishimangira; imboni;  
 ishulangira.  
**focalization** ihuriro.  
**focus** insanganyamatsiko;  
 ingingo; uko bacyumva; uko  
 kigaragara.  
**focus on** gushukamiriza.  
**focusing** ikosora.  
**foe** umwanzi; urwanya; umuhizi;  
 uhatanira; uhanganye.  
**foeman** umwanzi.  
**fog** igihu; amashuka.  
**foil** kubangamira; kuzitira;  
 inkota; guhangana; gukomeza  
 umutsi.  
**foist** guhatirwa; guhatira.

**fold** imipfunya; gufutureba; guhinarara; umunkanyari; ikoraniro; gupfunyika.  
**folder** faride; ifaride; idosiye; dosiye; karaseri.  
**folded** ahinnye.  
**folio** urupapuro.  
**foliole** ibabi; ikibabi.  
**folks** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**folien apart** cyacitsemo ibice.  
**follicle liquid** uruzi ntungantanga.  
**follow** gukurikirana; kwigana; koga runono; kwitara nka; gukurikiza; guhigisha uruhindu; guhiga; kwemeza; gufataho urugero; gukurikira; gushakisha; guhiga bukware; kwigana; guherekeza; guha ireme; kwitondera; gutaho; gukurikizaho.  
**follow orders** kumvira.  
**follow the example of** kwigana; gufataho urugero; kwitara nka; gukurikiza.  
**follow the path** gukurikirana.  
**follow the sceof** gushakisha; gukurikirana; guhiga bukware; koga runono; guhigisha uruhindu; guhiga.  
**follow the track** gukurikirana.  
**follow the trail of** koga runono; gushakisha; guhiga; guhiga bukware; guhigisha uruhindu; gukurikirana.  
**follow up** iperereza.  
**follower** ushyigikiye; umwambari; umuyoboke; umwogezi; umunyeshuri; urugamba rwo gutsinda; umufana.  
**followioafter** **another** bikurikiranye.

**followioanother** bikurikiranye.  
**follow-up** ikurikirana.  
**folly** ubugoryi; amangambure; ubusazi; ubugoryi; ubupfu; ifuti; amagambure.  
**foment** gushyushya; gutuma; gushishikariza; gukangurira.  
**fond** gituje.  
**fondness** ukwimariramo; ukwitangira; urukundo; ukwihambira; ukwihebera; ubudatenguha; ukwihambira; inyota y'ubutegetsu.  
**food** pl. ibiribwa; ifunguro; ifunguro; ibiribwa; ibiryoy; intungamubiri; icyo kurya.  
**food adrink** intungamubiri.  
**food crisis** ibura ry'ibiribwa; ibura ry'ibiryoy.  
**food crogk** igihingwa ngandurarugo.  
**food shortage** ibura ry'ibiryoy; ibura ry'ibiribwa.  
**food supply on one's trip** ihame.  
**foodstuffs** ifunguro; ibiryoy.  
**fool** ingwizamurongo; igicucu; gukimu magambo; koshya; injiji; ikimara; umuswa; igicucu; ikigoryi; kujijisha.  
**fool around** kugenda biguruntege.  
**foolery** urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**foolhardiness** ubugoryi; ubusazi; ubupfu.  
**foolhardy** ikizeze; igicucu; ikinnyeteri.  
**fooling** amagambure; urwenya; amangambure; byendagusetsa.  
**foolish** cy'ubucucu; ikinnyeteri; igicucu; cy'ubugoryi; ikizeze.  
**foolish act** igikorwa cy'ubugoryi.

**foolish behaviour** igikorwa cy'ubugoryi.  
**foolish person** injiji; igicucu; umuswa.  
**foolishly comical** gisetsa.  
**foolishness** byendagusetsa; ubupfu; ubugoryi; ubugoryi; urwenya; ifuti; ubusazi.  
**foolishness, comicalness, foolishness, buffoonery, silliness** ubunyabasazi; amahomvu.  
**foot** ikirenge; urufatiro; kwishyura; kuriha; ishingiro; umusingi.  
**foot amouth disease** uburenge.  
**foot it** kugenda.  
**Football** futu; futuboro.  
**football** umupira w'amaguru.  
**football boot** godiyo.  
**football jersey** umwambaro w'umukinnyi.  
**foothill** agasozi.  
**footman** umukozi; umuja.  
**footpath** inzira.  
**footstep** intambwe.  
**foot-warmer** icyoto.  
**for** interj. yo; cya; bwa; poss. wa; possess. ba; kubera; poss. wa; za; byo; bya; proibya; poss. wo.  
**for ages** imyaka n'imyaka.  
**for all that** cyakora.  
**for all time** iteka; iteka; iteka ryose.  
**for aye** iteka ryose.  
**for bindior tippiinto book or periodical** urupapuro ngenerwamatangazo.  
**for example** dutange urugero.  
**for hire** gikodeshwa.  
**for human beings** cy'abantu.  
**for mayears** imyaka n'imyaniko.

**for** cy'abanyamuryango.  
**for men** kw'abantu.  
**for nothing** ubuntu (cy'); cy'ubuntu.  
**for one** njyewe; jyewe ubwanjye; njye.  
**for sale** kigurishwa.  
**for short time or period** mu kanya gato.  
**for s.o.** proiza.  
**for that reason** bityo rero.  
**for the church** bya Kiliziya; by'itorero.  
**for the most part** ahanini.  
**for the nonce** rimwe.  
**for the young** cy'ubuto; cya cyana; cya gisore.  
**for this reason** kubera iyo mpamvu.  
**for waof anythibetter** amaburakindi.  
**forager** ibandi.  
**forbear** kwihangana; kureka; kwiziga; kureka; kwifata.  
**forbear eating** kwigomwa; kwiwiriza.  
**forbearance** imbabazi; ubwizige; imbabazi; imbabazi; kwifata; ubwiramire; ubwizige; ukwifata; impuhwe.  
**forbearing** ubwizige.  
**forbid** kwanga; guhakanira.  
**forbid o.s.** kwirinda.  
**forbidding** bidashamaje; cyuzuye urwango; bidashimishije; bikonje.



**force** igihamy; ingufu; imbaraga; ubutarumikwa; ubuhangange; gushora; guhatirwa; mbaraga; intege; gutera; ubuhatsi; gutuma; agatuza; ikiguri; guhata; gusunikana; guhatira; ubusobanuro; ikipi; guhata; ubushobozi.

**force of will** ubushake.

**forced** cy'agahato.

**forced conscription** ukwandikwa ku gahato.

**forced labour** akazi; imirimo y'agahato.

**forced relocation** ukwimurirwa ahandi ku ngufu.

**forceful** w'umunyembaraga; kinoze; w'umunyagitsure; ingirakamaro; intyoza; ufite umuhate; intiganda; kiboneye; kinogeye; kinogeye.

**forces** amagara.

**forcible** ingirakamaro; kinogeye; kinoze; kiboneye.

**forcrfulness** ubutarumikwa.

**ford** kwambuka.

**forearm** akaboko; ukuboko; inkokora.

**forebears** inzu; umuryango.

**forebode** kwibasira; kwibasira; gutera ubwoba.

**foreboding** umuhangayiko.

**forecast** indagu; indagu.

**forecasting** indagu.

**forefather** pl. abakuru.

**forefathers** umuryango; inzu.

**forefront** umwanya wa mbere.

**foregard** urukundo.

**forehead** uruhanga; agahanga.

**foreign** kitamenyerewe; cy'ahandi; inzaduka; icyaduka; cyo kuyindi si; ikinyamahanga; iyo bigwa; mvamahanga; ikimanuka; cya kure.

**foreign country** ishyanga; ihanga.

**foreign news** amakuru yo hirya hino.

**foreign occupation** ukwigarurirwa n'abanyamahanga.

**foreign policy** politiki mpuzamahanga.

**foreigner** umunyamahanga; umunyamahanga.

**foreman** shefu; ukuriye abandi; umukoresha; umuyobozi; umucungamutungo.

**forenoon** cya mugitondo; mugitondo.

**forerunner** umuyobozi; umubyeyi.

**foreseen** cyateguwe.

**forest** ishyamba; agashyamba.

**forestall** kuzitira.

**foretell** kuragura.

**foretellthe future** indagu.

**forethought** ibamaso.

**foretoken** umuburo; imbuzi.

**forever** iteka; iteka ryose; iteka; ubuziraherezo.

**forever aever** iteka; iteka.

**forewarn** kwikoma; kwikoma.

**forewarning** umuburo; imbuzi.

**foreword** ijambo ry'ibanze.

**forfeit** gutsindwa; nkubirahamwe; kureka.

**forfeiture** igihombo.

**forge** kubaka; gucura; kwigana; uruganda.

**forge ahead** kujya mbere.



**forged** cy'igihimbano.  
**forgery** igifitirano; icyiganano; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa.  
**forget** kwibagirwa.  
**forget completely** guhara; gukurayo amaso.  
**forgetful** umuntu ugira amazinda cyane; wibagirwa cyane; umunyamazinda; umuntu wibagirwa cyane.  
**forgetfulness** ubunyamazinda; amazinda.  
**forging** ubucuzi.  
**forgioanother** kubabarirana.  
**forgive** 1 • *VB.* kubabarira.  
**Hopefully she'll understand and forgive you, if she really loves you. She'd find a way to forgive him for the theft of the money. Still, for those flashes of genius, you can forgive him anything.**  
 2 • *V-PASSIVE.* kubabarirwa.  
**Looking at the figures, you could be forgiven for thinking the recession is already over. If the research which enticed them to Britain is removed, they can be forgiven for feeling betrayed. *Syn:* be excused for.**  
 3 • *VB* *politeness.* guca inkoni izamba. **Forgive me, I don't mean to insult you. I do hope you'll forgive me but I've got to leave. 'Forgive my manners,' she said calmly. 'I neglected to introduce myself.'**  
 4 • *VB.* kurekera. **The American Congress has agreed to forgive Egypt's military debt.**

**forgiveness** *N-UNCOUNT.* 1 • Iyo usabye imbabazi, uba usabye ko bakubabarira kubera amakosa wakoze. ...**a spirit of forgiveness and national reconciliation.** ...umuco w'imbabazi n'ubumwe bw'abaturagihugu.  
 2 • impuhwe; ibambe. **I offered up a short prayer for forgiveness.** Navuze isengesho ryo gusaba imbabazi z'ibyaha.  
 3 • imbabazi z'ibyaha; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**forgiving** gituje.  
**forgo** kwiziga; kwihangana; kwifata; kureka; kureka.  
**fork** ikanya.  
**forks** amakanya.  
**forlorn** nkene.  
**form** gukora; ubwoko; abanyeshuri; indango; ukuntu; imyitwarire; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; imigenzereze; urupapuro; gucisha mu ruganda; abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe; makete; gukorera mu ruganda; iforoma; imiterere; imyubakire.  
**form part of** kwitabira.  
**formal acts** imihango.  
**formal procedures** imihango.  
**formalities** umuhango.  
**formality** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi; ugusuhererwa; imihango; ubukonje.  
**formally approve** kwemeza.  
**format** imyubakire.  
**formation** ibyazamutungo; myubakire; imiterere.  
**formative** cy'umwimerere.  
**formed** cyakozwe; cy'ubukorikori.

**former** cyahise.  
**former times** amateka.  
**formia pair** impanga.  
**formidable** kasha; icyago; gikomeye; cyikariye; igitangaza; gikarishye; gikaze; giteye ubwoba; gikakaye.  
**forming** imyubakire.  
**formula** intanganzira; itegeko; iforumire; uko bikorwa; forumire.  
**formulate** gutegura; kuvangitiranya; guhimba; kuvangavanga.  
**formulation** imyubakire.  
**fornication** ubuhabara; ubusambanyi.  
**forsake** gutererana; kureka; guta; kwibuza.  
**forswear** kwibuza; gutererana; guta.  
**forswear oneself** kunyomeka.  
**forth** ahanze.  
**forthcoming** bizaza hanyuma.  
**forthright** umunyakuri; udacabiranya; udaca ku ruhande; utarimanganya; udakikira ukuri (person).  
**forthwith** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu kanya.  
**fortification** urukuta; uburinzi; urukuta; urusika.  
**fortified camp** ikigo cya gisirikare; urugerero; inkambi ya gisirikare.  
**fortify** kungura; guha ingufu; guha agaciro; guha ireme; guha agaciro; gukomeza.  
**fortitude** umutima; umwete; umuhate; ubutwari; ubutwari; ubutwari; imbaraga; ubutarumikwa; umuhate.  
**fortuitous** kitateguwe.

**fortuity** ihirwe; amahirwe.  
**fortunate** gihire; cy'amahirwe; umunyamahirwe; uwo imayahaye; mahire; uwo imazasekeye; umunyamugisha.  
**fortunately** ku bw'amahirwe.  
**fortune** ishaba; ubutunzi; amahirwe; amahirwe; ihirwe.  
**fortusmiles on him/her** amahirwe yaramusekeye.  
**forty** mirongwine.  
**forty-four** maraya; ihabara.  
**forum** forumu.  
**forward** gushyigikira; wigerezaho; isibo; kumenyekanisha; guteza imbere; gutiza umurindi; gutaho; gukurikizaho.  
**forward motion** intambwe; iterambere; amajyambere.  
**forward part** umwanya wa mbere.  
**forwardness** ukwishyira ukizana; ubwisanzure.  
**foster** kumenyekanisha; guteza imbere; gutiza umurindi; gutera inkunga; gushyigikira.  
**foul** cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; ntoko zamuco; cy'ubugome; giteye isoni; cy'ubugome; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura; guharabika; giteye agahinda; cy'amahano; gutesha icyizere; urukozasoni; kibabaje; kidakwiye; kidahanaguye; guha isura mbi; giteye ishozi; cyanduye; gifite umwanda; cy'amahano; cy'ibara.  
**Foul Fiend** umwami w'umwijima; inzoka ya kera kare; Satani; Sekibi; pr. Lusiferi; pr. Lusufero; Shitani; pr. Lusuferi; umwanzi wa kera kare.  
**foul matter** umwanda; ico.

**foul play** akarengane.  
**foul up** kwangiza.  
**fouling** ubwandure; ubwandu.  
**foulness** ubuhumane;  
 ubwandure; ubwandu;  
 ubwandure.  
**found** gufungura; gusyiraho.  
**foundation** ikigega; ihanga; isoko;  
 inkomoko; ishingiro; ishingiro;  
 ibanze; isoko; amashinga;  
 urufatiro; inkomoko; fondasiyo;  
 urufatiro; amavu; umusingi;  
 umuzi; ishingiro.  
**foundational** ishingiro.  
**founder** umuhanzi; umuhimbyi.  
**founding** ihanga.  
**fount** isoko; isoko; isoko; ikigega;  
 inkomoko; isoko.  
**fountain** iriba; inkomoko; isoko;  
 isoko; isoko.  
**fountain pen** ikaramu.  
**fountainhead** amavu.  
**four** kane.  
**four a.m.** saa kumi za mugitondo.  
**four beds** ibitanda bine.  
**four hundred** maganane.  
**four o'clock** saa kumi.  
**four p.m.** saa 10 z'amanywa.  
**fournace** itanura.  
**fourth** icya kane; irobo; kimwe  
 cya kane.  
**fourth part** irobo; kimwe cya  
 kane.  
**fowlpiece** imbunda.  
**fox hunt** umuhigo.  
**foxiness** uburyarya; iyeri;  
 iryenge; ubutiriganya.  
**foxy** mwiza.  
**fracas** bombori bombori;  
 akaduruvayo; ubushyamirane;  
 rwaserera; akajagari;  
 amakimbirane; imirwano.

**fraction** urujyo; igice;  
 umugabane; umugabane.  
**fractions** imigabane.  
**fractious** intanyurwa;  
 ntamunoza.  
**fracture** umutanyu;  
 gushwanyaguza; kujanjagura;  
 gutanyura; gushwanyuza;  
 umwobo.  
**fragile** urwaragurika;  
 umunyamagara make.  
**fragility** ubumuga.  
**fragment** umugabane; ibango;  
 urujyo; igice; ibisigarizwa;  
 kujanjagura; ugize ikintu;  
 ubusabusa.  
**fragmented** nyamwigendaho.  
**fragrance** ububani.  
**frail** umuze; urwaye; kirwaye;  
 umunyamagara make;  
 urwaragurika.  
**frailness** ubumuga.  
**framboesia** ikinyoro.  
**frame** gucisha mu ruganda;  
 gutunganyiriza mu ruganda;  
 amaboko y'indorerwamo;  
 gukorera mu ruganda; gukora.  
**frame of mind** imyifatire.  
**framer** umuhimbyi; umuhanzi.  
**franc** ifaranga.  
**France** Ubufaransa.  
**franchise agreement**  
 ubusonerwe.  
**Franciscan** umufaransisikani.  
**frank** udacabiranya; udaca ku  
 ruhande; umunyakuri;  
 utarimanganya; udakikira ukuri  
 (person).  
**frankness** ukwishyira ukizana;  
 ubwisanzure.  
**fraternal feeling** ubuntu.

**fraternal twins** amahasha;  
amahasha; impanga.

**fraternal union**  
ubunyamuryango.

**fraternity** ishyirahamwe;  
urugaga; ubucuti;  
ubunyamuryango; umuryango.

**fraternization** ubucuti;  
ubufatanye; umubano.

**fraternize** gusanga.

**fraternize with** gushaka inshuti.

**fratricide** ubwicanyi.

**fraud** ubujura; ubutiriganya;  
uburyarya; icyiganano;  
umwigannyi; amayeri.

**fraudulence** ubutiriganya;  
uburyarya.

**fraudulent** kijijisha;  
cy'igihimbano.

**fray** imirwano; ubushyamirane;  
urugamba; amakimbirane;  
intambara.

**freak** umwogezi.

**freakish** kidasanzwe.

**free** ubusa; kweza; wigenga;  
guhanaguraho icyaha; cy'ubuntu.

**free ad** ukuvugwa neza; ishimwa.

**free affair elections** amatora  
adafifitse.

**free from favoritism or self-  
interest or bias or deception**  
gikwiye.

**free from slavery or servitude**  
kwibohora; kwibohoza.

**free from spell** kurogora.

**free from the control or  
influence of others** wigenga.

**free in behavior amorals** bitwara  
nabi.

**free of charge** cy'ubuntu; ku  
buntu.

**free of doubt** kunyura.

**free oneself** kwibohoza;  
kwibohora.

**free to all** cya rubanda.

**freedom** ukwishyira ukizana;  
ubwisanzure; ubwisanzure;  
ubwisanzure bukabije;  
ubwigenge; ubwisanzure.

**freedom from control**  
ubwigenge.

**freedom from danger**  
umutekano.

**freedom from harm** umutekano.

**freedom of assembly**  
uburenganzira bwo  
guteranirahamwe.

**freedom of association**  
uburenganzira bwo kwishyira  
hamwe.

**freedom of conscience**  
uburenganzira bwo kwihitiramo  
igihuje n'umutimanama.

**freedom of expression**  
uburenganzira bwo kuvuga icyo  
utekereza.

**freedom of information**  
uburenganzira bwo kumenya  
gutangaza amakuru.

**freedom of movement**  
uburenganzira bwo gutemberera  
aho ushaka.

**freedom of religion**  
uburenganzira bwo kwihitiramo  
idiushaka.

**freedom of speech**  
uburenganzira bwo kuvuga icyo  
utekereza.

**freeing** ubutabazi.

**freeloader** bizengarame.

**Freeware** porogaramu y'ubuntu.

**freeway** umuhanda; ibarabara.

**freezer** firigo; icyuma gikonjesha.

**freezing** gikonje.

**free-for-all** rwaserera.  
**freight** umutwaro; gutwara.  
**French** umufaransa; igifaransa.  
**frenzy** umwaga.  
**frequency** inshuro.  
**frequentative** abbreinb.  
**frequently** kenshi.  
**Frequently Asked Questions**  
 isubiza bibazo bibazwa kenshi.  
**fresh** cya cyana; gishya; cy'ubuto;  
 cy'ibakwe; cya gisore; gishyashya;  
 umwimerere; isibo;  
 cy'amavamuhira; gishyushye;  
 uba aha; wigerezaho.  
**fresh milk** inshyushyu.  
**freshened** cy'amavamuhira;  
 cy'ibakwe.  
**freshness** akarusho.  
**fret** kubika umutwe; gusesereza;  
 guhangayikishwa; kugira  
 umutima uhagaze; guhangayika.  
**fretful** umunyamahane.  
**fretfulness** umuhangayiko.  
**friar** umufaratiri.  
**friary** monasiteri.  
**fricative** inkubyi.  
**friction** ubwumvikabuke;  
 amakimbirane; ubushyamirane.  
**Friday** ku wa gatanu; Ku wa  
 nyuma.  
**friend** umugiraneza; umubyeyi;  
 ushyigikiye; inshuti; incuti.  
**friendliness** ubucuti; umubano;  
 imibanire myiza; ubufatanye.  
**friendly** ugwaneza; gituje;  
 umugiraneza; ubaneza n'abandi;  
 kivuye ku mutima; umugwaneza;  
 cyo ku mutima; umunyamahoro;  
 umugwaneza; umugwaneza.  
**friendly relations** ubucuti.

**friendship** ubucuti; inkunga;  
 ukwihambira; urukundo;  
 urukundo; ubwumvikane;  
 umubano; imibanire myiza;  
 ubufasha; ubufatanye; ubumwe;  
 ukwimariramo; imfashanyo.  
**friendship with God** ubucuti  
 n'Imana.  
**fright** ubukangarane; icyoba.  
**frighten** gutera ubwoba.  
**frightenivision** baringa.  
**frightful** gikaze; giteye ubwoba;  
 gikarishye; gikakaye; umubi; kibi  
 cyane; cyikariye.  
**frigid** gikonje; bidashamaje;  
 bikonje; gikonje; bidashimishije.  
**frills** umutako.  
**fringe** inshunda.  
**frisky** kibangutse; ufite umuhate;  
 intiganda.  
**fritter away time** kugenda  
 biguruntege; guta umwanya; guta  
 igihe; kunengeka.  
**frivolity** amangambure;  
 amagambure.  
**frivolous** igishiramuruho;  
 unezerewe; uwishimye;  
 cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.  
**frizzy hair** injwiri.  
**frock** ikanzu; igiteteyi.  
**frog** igikeri; umutubu.  
**frolic** ishyengo; ishyengo;  
 umukino; gusetsa; gushyenga.  
**frolines** urugamba; urugerero.  
**from** locative. i; kuva.  
**from abroad** ikinyamahanga;  
 mvamahanga.  
**from afar** iyo bigwa; ikantarange.  
**from America** cyo muri Amerika.  
**from dawn to dusk** umunsi.  
**from distance** ikantarange; iyo  
 bigwa.



**from scratch** abushya.  
**from that moment** anyuma.  
**frond** ikibabi; ibabi.  
**front** umwanya wa mbere;  
y'imbere; urugamba; urugerero.  
**frontal** cyo mu gahanga.  
**frontier** inkiko; inshunda;  
umupaka; urugabano.  
**frontiersman** umwimukira  
ahantu.  
**frontrunner** umuyobozi.  
**frorank** umwanya wa mbere.  
**froroom** uruganiriro.  
**froside** aimbere.  
**frosted** gikonje.  
**frosty** gikonje.  
**froth** gucira; ibitabapfu.  
**frovowel** inyajwi y'imbere.  
**froward** intanyurwa; ntamunoza.  
**frown** kubika umutwe.  
**frowning** utishimye; umurakare.  
**frozen water** balafu.  
**fructify** gutera inda; kurabya;  
kuraba.  
**frugality** ubwiramire.  
**fruit** umusaruro; itunda;  
urubuto.  
**fruitfulness** uburumbuke.  
**fruitless** kidafite agaciro; kidafite  
agaciro; agatsi; kidakwiye.  
**fruits** imbuto.  
**Fruits of the Holy Spirit** imbuto  
za Roho Mutagatifu; imbuto  
z'Umwuka Wera; ingabire za  
Roho Mutagatifu; imbuto za  
Mwuka Muziranenge.  
**frustrate** guhangana;  
kubangamira; gukomeza umutsi;  
gukerereza; kuzitira;  
gupyinagaza; gutambamira.  
**frustration** ugucikiza.

**fry** imbuto; imbuto; amaraso;  
gukaranga.  
**fryipan** ipanu.  
**FTP** Iyoherezabutumwa bwa  
Interineti.  
**FTP client** porogaramu  
nyoherebutumwa bwa Interineti.  
**fuel** ibicanwa; igicanywa.  
**fulfill** kurangiza; gushyira mu  
bikorwa; kuzuza; kugera;  
kurangiza.  
**fulfillment** iyuzura; irangira;  
ibyazamutungo; icyagezweho;  
umusozo; isozwa; irangizwa;  
iyuzuzwa; iyanzura; ukunywurwa;  
irangiza; ibyagezweho; ubukure.  
**full** uko cyakabaye; cyuzuye;  
icukumbura twose;  
kitagabanyije; gikungahaye;  
yumvikana; kidatubijwe; cyose;  
prowose; kitageruye; .yuzuye.  
**full bloom** ubukure.  
**full development** ubukure.  
**full growth** ubukure.  
**full measure** ubukungu;  
umusesekare; umusaruro  
utubutse; gihagije; urwunguko  
rwinshi; ubukire.  
**full moon** inzora.  
**full of hardship** gikomeye.  
**full of hate** cyuzuye urwango.  
**full of life** ugikomeye; ugifite  
imbaraga.  
**full of melody** nyuramatwi; gifite  
injanya.  
**full of risk** cyateza impanuka;  
kabutindi.  
**full of zeal** gifite umwete; gifite  
ishyaka.  
**full point** akabago.  
**full stadium** sitade ifigije; isitade  
ifigije; isitade yuzuye.



**full stop** akabago; akadomo.  
**fullback** umukinnyi wo mu ba kabiri.  
**fullgrown** gikuze; giciye akenge.  
**fullness of heart** umunezero; igishyika.  
**fully** ahamwe.  
**fully developed** giciye akenge; gikuze.  
**fully open** akanuye; arambuye; ateze.  
**full-blown** giciye akenge; gikuze.  
**full-flavored** kiryoshye.  
**full-grown** inararibonye.  
**full-grown** mukuru.  
**full-length** cyuzuye.  
**fulmination** igishashi.  
**fulsome praise** ubucakura.  
**fumble** gutomboza; kujijita; kujarajara; kujirajira; kujijita; kujandajanda.  
**fume** kubika umutwe; umwuka.  
**fuming** urakaye.  
**fun** umukino.  
**function** kwikubaganya; akazi; kwishyigura; umumaro; umurimo; imikorere; umuhango.  
**functional** gikora.  
**functional part** ururingo rw'umubiri.  
**functioning** gikora; gikora; imikorere; igikorwa.  
**fund** ikigega; ikigega.  
**fundament** ikibuno; ishingiro; amashinga.  
**fundamental** angenderwho; nshingirwaho; nshinganwa; cy'ishingiro; iby'ingenzi; cy'umwimerere; kamara; iby'ibanze; cy'ibanze; cyishingiro; shingiro; kamara; ishingiro.

**fundamental law** Itegeko shingiro.  
**fundamental principals** amahame remezo.  
**fundamental principles** Itegeko Nshinga.  
**fundiororganization** umuryango nterankunga.  
**funds** ingengo y'imari; pl. amafaranga; umubare w'amafaranga.  
**fungi** ikimera.  
**fungus** igihumyo.  
**fungus BOTANY** umuyege.  
**funk** ubukangarane.  
**funnel** umubirikira; itanwari.  
**funny** ukekwa; cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu.  
**funstory** ishyengo.  
**fur** umusatsi.  
**fur coat** ikoti ry'imbeho.  
**furbelow** umutako.  
**furbish** gutaka.  
**furious** urakaye; inkazi; gikakaye.  
**furiously** an'umuhate.  
**furiousness** ubunyamaswa; amakare.  
**furnace** gucura.  
**furnish** kugira neza; kurwanaho.  
**furnish room for** kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; kwakira.  
**furnish with house** gucumbikira; kwakira.  
**furor** umuvurungano; umuvundo; umwaga; akaduruvayo; umuhengeri; urujijo.  
**furrow** umunkanyari; imipfunya.

**further** kwihutisha; gutiza  
umurindi; ikirenga;  
kumenyekanisha; kugira neza;  
gushyigikira; guteza imbere;  
gushyigikira; byongeye kandi;  
onj. kandi.

**furtherance** imfashanyo;  
iyamamaza; inkunga; ubufasha.

**furthering** ubuvugizi.

**furthermore** byongeye kandi; onj.  
kandi.

**furthest** giheruka.

**furuncle** ikibyimba; igishute.

**fury** gicumu cya kigembe;  
umwaga; umwaga.

**fuse** guhuza; kuvangavanga;  
kubumba; kuvangitiranya;  
kwiyounga; kwizingira.

**fused** cyiyunze.

**fusillade** umuriro.

**fusion** invange; uruvange.

**fuss** akete; gutongana.

**futile** kidafite agaciro; kidafite  
agaciro; kidakwiye.

**future** inzakera; ishaha; inzoza;  
inzagihe (1).

**future tense** inzagihe.

**fuzz** polisi; umusatsi; umupolisi.

# G - g

**gab** kuganira; kuganira.

**gabber** gacumakamagambo;  
gacuma k'amagambo; injajwa;  
bamenya; umunyamagambo.

**gabbing** ukunywigira.

**gabbling** ukunywigira.

**gabby** indondogozi; inkotsa.

**gabfest** iporojyo.

**Gacaca court** gacaca.

**Gacaca jurisdiction** gacaca.

**gadget** agakinisho; ikintu.

**gag** ishyengo.

**gage** imbogamizi; inzitizi.

**gags** urwenya; byendagusetsa.

**gaiety** ibyishimo; umunezero;  
umunezero.

**gain** gukukana; gushyika;  
kugura; gusarura; amaramuko;  
imyiri; indonke; gufata; inyungu;  
amaronko; umugisha; amakiriro.

**gain ground** kunoza; kujya  
mbere.

**gain on** gucaho.

**gain strength** gutora agatege.

**gain upon** kwegera.

**gain victory over an opponent**  
kuganza.

**gainsay** gusenya; guhakana;  
kunyuranya.

**gait** intambwe.

**gala** ibirori.

**gala day** ibirori.

**galaxy** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.

**gale** serwakira.

**gall** umwaga; gusesereza.

**gall bladder** agasabo k'indurwe.

**gallant** imfizi y'akarere; nkokora  
itarara inkumi; inkaka;  
inkundabagore; kaboko katarara  
inkumi.

**gallantry** umutima; ubutwari;  
ubutwari; imbaraga.

**galled** urakaye.

**galling** kirakaza.

**galloper** ifarashi; ifarasi.

**galvanize** gushishikaza;  
gushishikariza; gusamaza;  
gukangurira; gushyushya.

**gam** ukuguru.

**gamble** gukiurusimbi; kugerageza  
amahirwe; gutega; intego;  
urusimbi; kwigerezaho.

**gambol** gusimbuka; gusetsa;  
gushyenga; umukino.

**game** umukino.

**game behiclosed doors** umukiwo  
mu bwisherero.

**game of ball** umupira; ruhago.

**game report** uko umukiwagenze.

**game sheet** urupapuro  
bandikaho ibitego.

**gameness** imbaraga; umutima;  
ubutwari.

**gamester** umukinnyi.

**gamete** intanga.

**gang** akazu; ikipi; inteko; ikiguri.

**ganga** marijuwana.  
**gangling** muremure.  
**gangster** isarigoma; ikirara.  
**ganjah** marijuwana.  
**gaol** igereza; igasho; ipirizo.  
**gap** icyuho; umwenge; akabande; umwobo; umubande; intera.  
**gape** kumamaho akajisho; kurora; kumywa; gutangazwa; gutereraho akajisho; kureba; umwobo.  
**gaper** inkusi.  
**garage** igaraji; kubika.  
**garb** umwenda; imyenda; umwambaro.  
**garbage** umwanda; ico; amangambure; amagambure.  
**garden** guhinga; ubusitani.  
**Garden of Eden** paradizo; paradiso.  
**garden plot** ubusitani.  
**gargantuan** cya hambavu; karahabutaka; kinibikabije; umusozi wose; cya karahabutaka; kinicyane.  
**gari** umwumbati.  
**garlic** tungurusumu.  
**garments** imyenda; umwambaro.  
**garner** kurundanya; gushyira hamwe.  
**garnering** irundanya.  
**garnish** umutako; guharaga; gutaka.  
**garret** ikigega.  
**garrison** umuzamu; inkambi.  
**garrote** kwica.  
**garroting** ubwicanyi.  
**garrulous** indondogozi; inkotsa.  
**gas** umwuka; igicanywa.  
**gasbag** injajwa; bamenya; gacumakamagambo; gacuma k'amagambo; umunyamagambo.

**gasconade** kwivuga ibigwi.  
**gaseous envelope** ikirere.  
**gaseous mixture** umwuka.  
**gash** gukata; guca; umufunzo; igikomere; igisebe; umwobo.  
**gasoline** lisansi; igicanywa.  
**gasp** guhumeka.  
**gastroenteritis** uguhitwa kuruka kw'abana.  
**gat** imbunda.  
**gatekeeper** umuzamu.  
**gateway** urugi rw'igipangu; irembo.  
**gather** imipfunya; gushyira hamwe; kwakura; gusarura; gusoroma; kurundanya; umunkanyari; guhamagaza; guhunika; kwaha; kuzigama; guterana.  
**gather ingredients** gutegura ibitekwa.  
**gathered** bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.  
**gatheriadelivering** itara n'itangaza.  
**gathering** irundanya; inteko; imitingi; inama.  
**gatherithe news** itaramakuru.  
**gauche** imburakamaro; ntakavuro; imburamumaro; ikinnyeteri; ingwizamurongo.  
**gauge** gutekerezaho; kwitwararika; kwitaho; guha agaciro.  
**gauze (AmE)** igipfuko.  
**gavel** inyundo.  
**gawker** inkusi.  
**gay** unezerewe; igishiramuruho; uwishimye; wishimye; cyishimye.  
**gaze** akajisho; indoro.  
**gaze at** guhweza; kubona; kwitegereza.

**gaze upon** guhweza.  
**gazelle** ingeragere; isha.  
**gazer** inkusi.  
**gazette** igazeti.  
**GB** Ubwongereza.  
**GDP** igenagaciro k'umusaruro w'igihugu mu gihe cy'umwaka.  
**geant** hambavu.  
**gear** umutungo.  
**gear** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** iferi.  
**geese** imbata.  
**Gehenna** umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.  
**geld** gukona.  
**gelding** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**gelid** gikonje.  
**gem** umumarayika; ibuye ry'agaciro.  
**gendarme** umupolisi.  
**gender** igitsina.  
**gender** **adevelopment** uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu majyambere.  
**gender** **discrimination** ivanguragitsina.  
**gender equality** uburinganire bw'ibitsina.  
**gender equity** uburinganire bw'ibitsina.  
**Gender for Development** uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bw'umugore n'umugabo mu majyambere.  
**gender-based persecution** itoteza rishingiye ku gitsina.  
**genealogy** ibisekuru; inzu; inkomoko; umuryango.  
**general** y'isi; .yuzuye; mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara; jenerali; icukumbura twose; yumvikana; ukuriye abandi.

**general** **agreement** ubwumvikane.  
**general aspect** isura.  
**general assembly** inama rusange.  
**general condition** ubuzima.  
**general** **development** amajyambere rusange.  
**general idea** ingingo; insanganyamatsiko.  
**general opinion** ubwumvikane.  
**general practitioner** umuganga.  
**general provision** ingingo rusange.  
**general scarcity of food** inzara.  
**general sense** inyito gikwira.  
**generalization** ikomatanya.  
**generalized** mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara.  
**generally** aubusanzwe.  
**generalship** imicungire.  
**generate** kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kwadukana; kuzanira; gukurura; gutanga umusaruro; gutera; guha; kubyara; kuba imvay'ikintu.  
**generatigrammar** ikibonezamvugo nyamavu.  
**generation** imyaka; ingoma; ubwiyongere.  
**generator** amavu.  
**generosity** ubuntu; ubupfura.  
**generous** rugabishabirenge; umugwaneza; gikungahaye; umugiraneza.  
**generous person** cyababo; sesabayore; umunyabuntu.  
**genesis** inkomoko; intangiriro; Itangiriro; aman'amavuko.  
**genesis** umuzi.  
**Genesis** Intangiriro.

**genetically modified organism**  
ibinyabuzima byahinduriwe kamere.

**genetics** akoko.

**Geneva** Jeneve.

**genial** ugwaneza; umugwaneza; umugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi; kivuye ku mutima; cyo ku mutima.

**genila organ** igitsina.

**genital** igitsina.

**genitalia** pl. ibitsina.

**genitals** pl. ibitsina.

**genius** umutwe; ubushobozi; infml. ikimene; umunyempano; intiti; umuhanga.

**gentleness** ubupfura.

**genocidal** by'itsembabwoko.

**genocide** itsembabwoko; itsembambaga; jenocide.

**genocide ideology**  
ingengabitekerezo ya jenocide.

**genocide survivor** uwacitse ku icumu.

**genre** ubwoko; ubwoko.

**gent** umugabo; imfura.

**gentle** uwiyoroshya; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umunyabuntu; umugiraneza; umugiraneza; umugwaneza; umugwaneza; witwara gipfura.

**gentle agenerous person**  
imbyeyi.

**gentlehearted** awitwara gipfura; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura.

**gentleman** umumarayika; umugabo; imfura.

**gentleness** ituze; ubuntu.

**gently** agipfura; buhoro buhoro.

**genu** ivi.

**genua** ivi.

**genuine** nyakuri; ndasubirwaho; nyirizina; kidashidikanywaho; ndashidikanywaho; gihuje n'ukuri; nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho; kidakuka.

**genuinely** akoko; mu by'ukuri.

**genuineness** iyerura; ivugakuri; amanyakuri.

**genus** ubwoko.

**geography** ubumenyi bw'isi; ubumenyahantu.

**geology** iyigamiterere y'ubutaka.

**geometry** jewometiri.

**geoponics** ubuhinzi.

**germ** ivirusi; virusi; umugera.

**German** abbredag.; umudage; ikidage.

**Germany** Ubudage.

**germinal** cy'umwimerere.

**germinate** gusagamba.

**germinated seed** **BOTANY**  
umutwetwe.

**germination** ubwiyongere.

**gestation** ihaka; inda.

**gestation period** inda.

**get** gucengera; kuba; gufutukirwa; guta muri yombi; gusarura; gusobanukirwa; kwakira; guhinduka; kuragwa; gushyika; ufata; kugura; kubyara; kumva; gufata.

**get abroad** kuzenguruka.

**get acquainted with** gushaka inshuti.

**get as far as** gushyikira; gushyika.

**get away** guhakanira.

**get away from** guhunga; kwamama.

**get away safely** kwigobotora.

**get back at** kwivuna.

**get cracking** kwihuta.



**get discouraged** gucika intege.  
**get down** kwandukura.  
**get even for** kwivuna.  
**get going** gushyira                      nzira;  
     gucumbukura.  
**get hold of** gushyikira; gushyika.  
**get hopping** kwihuta.  
**get in shape** gutegura.  
**get into** kwambara.  
**get larger** kwaguka.  
**get load of** kubona.  
**get lost** kuyoba.  
**get lost, get mislaid** kuyoba.  
**get married** gushaka.  
**get married again** kongera  
     gushaka.  
**get moon** kwihuta.  
**get on** kujya mbere.  
**get out** kuvamo.  
**get out of** kwigobitora.  
**get ready** gutegura.  
**get rid of** kureka; kwikiza; kwica.  
**get the axe** kwirukanwa.  
**get the ball rolling** gufungura.  
**get the better of** kuganza.  
**get the drift** gusanga.  
**get the upper haof** kuganza.  
**get to** gushyikira;              gushyikira;  
     gushyika; gushyika; gushyikira;  
     gushyika.  
**get to be** kuba; guhinduka.  
**get to the bottom of** gucengera.  
**get together** gusanga.  
**get used to** kumenyera;  
     kwimenyereza.  
**get well** gukira; guca akatsi.  
**get wis** kumenya.  
**get with young** gutera inda.  
**gettiused to** imenyera;              gufata  
     umurongo.  
**gettiwith child** itwita.

**get-together** imitingi;              mitingi;  
     inama.  
**get-well card** ikarita y'ubucuti.  
**gewgaw** agakinisho.  
**ghastly** giteye              ubwoba;              kibi  
     cyane;              gikaze;              cyikariye;  
     gikarishye; gikakaye.  
**ghetto** akajagari.  
**ghost** umuzimu.  
**ghoul** umuzimu.  
**giaccess to** kwemerera.  
**giaid or service** kugira neza.  
**giaid to** gushaka inshuti.  
**gian accouof** kubara; kubwira.  
**gian              explanation              for**  
     gusobanura; kwisobanura.  
**gian              introduction**  
     kumenyekanisha;              kumenyana;  
     kwibwirana.  
**giant** umusozi                              wose;  
     karahabutaka;              igihangange;  
     kinicyane;              icyamamare;  
     kinibikabije; cya hambavu; cya  
     karahabutaka;              umukinnyi  
     w'icyamamare.  
**giattention to** kurora; kureba.  
**giaway** kwegurira; guha.  
**gibberish** amagambure;  
     amangambure; amahomvu.  
**gibe** gusetsa; gushyenga.  
**gibe at** gukimu magambo.  
**gibirth to** kubyara;              gutanga  
     umusaruro.  
**gibirth to child** kuhuruka.  
**gicredence** gushingira.  
**gicredence to** kwiringira.  
**gicurrency** gutangaza.  
**gidirection to** kugena.  
**gidiscount** kugabanyiriza igiciro.  
**gigear to** kwitondera.  
**giforth** kumena;                      gutanga  
     umusaruro.

**gift** inkunga; amayeri; ubufasha; impano; guha; ubwasisi; umutwe; inyongezo; inkunga; umugisha; ubushobozi; ikiranga; infashanyo.

**gift wrap** urupapuro.

**gifted** ushoboze imirimo inyuranye.

**gifted child** umunyempano.

**gifull accouof** gusobanurira.

**gigantic** kinibikabije; cya hambavu; cya karahabutaka; kinicyane; karahabutaka; umusozi wose.

**giggle** gukubita igitwenge; ibitwenge; guseka.

**gigood advice** gutanga inama nziza; kugira inama nziza.

**gihand** gufasha.

**gihim** kumuha.

**gihope to** kwifatanya.

**giin** kwiha; kwiha; kwitanga; guhanguka.

**giin to** kwishora; kwirekura.

**giinside information** gushyira ahabona.

**giinsight into** kugaragaza neza.

**giinstruction in** kwigisha.

**giinstruction to** kwigisha.

**Gikongoro** Gikongoro.

**gild** gutaka.

**gileato** uguha uburenganzira.

**gileg up** guterura; kwimiriza imbere; kuzamura; gushyira ejuru.

**gillesoin** kwigisha.

**gilessoto** kwigisha.

**gilodgito** gucumbikira.

**gimcrack** agakinisho.

**gimmick** amayeri.

**gimoney for** kwishyura; kuriha.

**gimoney owed to** kuriha; kwishyura.

**gimoral support to** koshya gukora nabi.

**ginmill** akabari mpuruzambaga.

**gioff smell of** guhumura.

**giohis walkpapers** kwirukana.

**gioneself airs about** kwivuga ibigwi.

**gioneself up to** kwitangira.

**gione's best wishes** gushimagiza; gushima.

**gione's word** gusezeranya.

**giout** gutangariza; kugenera; gushyira ahabona.

**giover to** kwitangira.

**gio.s. away** kwigaragaza.

**gipermission to** uguha uburenganzira.

**giplease to** gushimisha.

**gipoison to** kuroga.

**gipreferential treatmeto** kubera.

**giraffe** twiga.

**gird** gutwikira; gukenyera; gupfuka.

**girdle** gutwikira; gukikiza; gupfuka; gukenyera; uruziga; kugota.

**gireason for** gusobanura; kwisobanura.

**girise to** kuba imvay'ikintu; gutera; gukurura; kubyara; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu.

**girl** umwana; umugore; umukobwa; umwari; umukobwa w'isugi; gahuzamiryango; umuja; isugi; umukozi.

**girl Friday** umukozi.

**girl friend** inshuti; incuti.

**girlish** cy'ubuto; cya cyana; cya gisore.

**girl!** muko.

**girl-child** umwaw'umukobwa.  
**girt** uruziga; gukenyera.  
**girth** uruziga.  
**Gisenyi** Gisenyi.  
**gisomeone's eye** gukurura.  
**gist** icyitabwaho; intego;  
 ikigenderewe; icyigwa; ikibazo  
 nshinganwa; ikivugwaho;  
 ikigamijwe; ishingiro;  
 icyibandwaho; ubusobanuro.  
**Gitarama** Gitarama.  
**githe cold shoulder to**  
 kwirengagiza.  
**githe heave-ho** kwirukana.  
**githe lowdown** gushyira  
 ahabona.  
**githe nod to** gushungura.  
**githe third degree to**  
 guhangama.  
**githought to** kwitondera.  
**gitit for tat** kwihimura; guhora.  
**giup** kwiha; gutererana; kwibuza;  
 kwegurira; guhigama; kwiziga;  
 kureka; guha; guta; kureka;  
 kwitanga.  
**giup hope** kwiheba.  
**giup the ghost** guhwera.  
**giutterance** kuvuga.  
**give** gutanga; uha; gutera  
 inkunga; kugenera; kwegurira;  
 guha.  
**given names** andi mazina.  
**giver** umuterankunga;  
 nyamugirubutangwa.  
**giverer of life** umutangabugingo.  
**giviin** ubuyoboke.  
**giviover** iyohereza.  
**givithanks** inyiturano.  
**giviup** ubwizige.  
**giwarniof danger** kwikoma.

**giway** gushwanyuza; guha;  
 gutanyura; kwitanga;  
 gushwanyaguza; kwiha;  
 guhigama; guhanguka.  
**giway to panic** gushya ubwoba.  
**gizmo** ikintu.  
**gk alm** izaburi; zaburi; indirimbo.  
**gk tula** umwuko.  
**gk ychiatry** ubuhanga  
 mvurandwara zo mu mutwe;  
 ivurabasazi; ubuvuzi bw'indwara  
 zo mu mutwe.  
**gk ychic** kivuzwe mu mutwe.  
**gk ycho** udafite mu mutwe  
 hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.  
**gk ychological** kivuzwe mu  
 mutwe.  
**gk ychology** ubuhanga mu  
 miterere n'imitekerereye ya  
 muntu; ubucengeramuntu;  
 icengeramyitwarire.  
**gk YCHOLOGY-gk YCHIATRY**  
 barwaye mu mutwe;  
 ubujyanama.  
**gk ychotic** udafite mu mutwe  
 hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.  
**glacial** gikonje.  
**glad** kinezere; uwizihiwe;  
 cyishimye; wishimye.  
**gladden** gushimisha.  
**glade** umubande; ikibaya;  
 ubweru; akabande.  
**gladness** umunezero; umunezero.  
**glance** kureba; ukomeretsa bucyeye  
 (bullet); akajisho; indoro;  
 gutereraho akajisho; kurora;  
 ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet);  
 ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet);  
 kumamaho akajisho.  
**glance at** kwitegereza.  
**glanders** ikimwira.

**glare** umucyo (1); akajisho; igishashi; urumuri; kumyasa; indoro.  
**glaring** cyigaragaza.  
**glass** indorerwamo; ikirahure; ikirahuri; ikirahuri.  
**glass container** icupa.  
**glasses** indorerwamo; amadarubindi.  
**glassful** ikirahuri.  
**gleam** gushashagirana; kubonerana; kwakirana; igishashi; gishashagirana; kumyasa.  
**glean** gufata.  
**glee** umunezero; ibitwenge; umunezero.  
**gleeful** kinezere; cyishimye; cyishimye; wishimye.  
**glen** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.  
**glimk e** akajisho; indoro; kubona; gucungacunga.  
**glimmer** kumyasa.  
**glint** kwakirana.  
**glisten** kumyasa; kubonerana.  
**glitter** kumyemyeduka; kwakirana; kumyasa.  
**gloaming** akabwibwi.  
**gloat over** kwishimira; kwivuga ibigwi.  
**global** y'isi.  
**globalisation** ikusanyabukungu; ikomatanyabukungu.  
**globe** Isi; umubumbe; umubumbe.  
**globetrotter** mukerarugendo; umukerarugendo.  
**globular mass** umubumbe.  
**globule** umubumbe; igitonyanga; igifuro; ifuro; urufuro.  
**gloom** akangaratete; ubwihebe.

**gloomy** ibabaje; y'incamugongo; umurakare; mbi; utishimye.  
**glorification** ugushengerera; ugushengera.  
**glorify** kuziririza (umunsi); kwegurira; gusingiza; kubahiriza.  
**glorious** akataraboneka; cy'igitangaza; cyiza cyane; cy'agatangaza; nyabami; agahebuzo; agatangaza; cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; cyami; nziza cyane.  
**gloriousness** uburemere.  
**glory** ijabo; uburemere; kunezerwa; kwishyuka; ubuhangange; wishima; ubwamamare.  
**glory in** kwirata.  
**glory over** kwishimira.  
**glow** umucyo (1); urumuri; gushya; kumyasa.  
**glower** kubika umutwe.  
**glum** y'incamugongo; mbi; ibabaje.  
**glut** umusesekare; ubukungu; guhaza; umusaruro utubutse; umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukire.  
**glutton** ndarusuma.  
**GMO** ibinyabuzima byahinduriwe kamere.  
**GNP** umusaruro w'igihugu mu mwaka.  
**go** kwikubaganya; kugenda kuri gahunda; kujya; kubisa; 3rd pers. genda; kwishyigura; kugenda; kwikebura.  
**go across** kwambuka.  
**go after** guhiga; gufata.  
**go against** guhinyura.  
**go along** gufatanya.

**go alowith** gushagara; kwemera; guherekeza; gushyigikira; kwemeranya na; emera.  
**go ape** gushya ubwoba.  
**go around** kuzenguruka.  
**go astray** kuyobagurika; kuzimira; guhaba.  
**go away** kuzimira; kubura; kugenda; kujya kure; kujya.  
**go away from** kugenda.  
**Go away quickly** Bura!  
**go back** kugaruka.  
**go back on** kwibuza.  
**go before** kurangaza imbere.  
**go behind** gukurikira; gukurikira.  
**go by** gucaho.  
**go by car** gutwara.  
**go counter to** kutumvira.  
**go directly** kugenda kuri gahunda.  
**go down** guhosha; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego.  
**go down with** gufatwa n'indwara.  
**go driving** gutwara.  
**go flat** gushira; gusaza.  
**go for walk** gutembera.  
**go forth** kuzenguruka.  
**go from door to door** gusabiriza.  
**go from dust to dust** gufunga amakofe; gutaha; kwitaba Imana; gushiramo umwuka; gupfa.  
**go hain glowith** guherekeza.  
**go hain hawith** guherekeza.  
**go home** gutaha.  
**go hungry** kwigomwa; kwiyiriza; gusonza.  
**go in** kwinjira.  
**go in column** kwiyereka.  
**go in compawith** gushagara; guherekeza.  
**go in for** kwibanda.  
**go in haste** kwatanya.

**go in quest of** gushakisha; gukurikirana; guhiga bukwere; koga runono; guhigisha uruhindu; guhiga.  
**go inside** kwinjira; gusimbura.  
**go into hiding** guca rubeti.  
**go like shot** kwihuta.  
**go like sixty** kwihuta.  
**go like the wind** kwihuta.  
**go off on tangent** guteshuka ku murongo; guteshuka; gushyoma.  
**go often to** gusiragira.  
**go on** kujya mbere; gukomeza.  
**go on aoff** kumyasa.  
**go on foot** kugenda.  
**go on strike** kwigaragambya.  
**go out** kuzimya; gusohoka.  
**go out side** gusohoka.  
**go outside** gusimburwa.  
**go over** kwambuka.  
**go over aover** guhatiriza.  
**go past** guca.  
**go quickly** kwihuta.  
**go shank's mare** kugenda.  
**go stale** gushira; gusaza.  
**go the way of all flesh** kwitaba Imana; gufunga amakofe; gushiramo umwuka; gupfa; gutaha.  
**go through** kujagajaga.  
**go through lot** kubabara.  
**go through with** kugeza ku ndunduro.  
**go to** gushyika; gushyikira.  
**go to bed** kuryama.  
**go to frequently** gusiragira.  
**go to one's glory** gupfa; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gushiramo umwuka; gufunga amakofe.  
**go to pieces** gushya ubwoba.  
**go to see** gusura.  
**go to the toilet** kujya ku nama.



**go to war** kurwana; gutabara.  
**go together with** guherekeza.  
**go toward** gushyika.  
**go under** guhanguka.  
**go underground** guca rubeti.  
**go up** kurira; kuzamuka.  
**go well with** guhuza.  
**go wide** gusimburwa; usohoka.  
**go with** kujyana; gukwirana, -  
nye.  
**go without food** kwiyiriza;  
kwigomwa.  
**goad** koshya gukora nabi;  
ihihibikana; kwihutisha;  
guhahibikanya.  
**goal** ubusobanuro; umugambi;  
igitego; ikigenderewe;  
umushinga; inyota; akasho;  
gufunga; uburoko.  
**goal area** mu izamu; urutsindiro.  
**goal kick** ukurengura.  
**goal line** umurongo y'izamu.  
**goalkeeper** umuzamu;  
umunyezamu.  
**goat** Ruhaya; ishubebe; inguruka;  
ihene; isekurume y'ihene.  
**goat milk** amahenehene.  
**gobble** kurya; ufata; kwikora ku  
munwa; gufungura; guta muri  
yombi.  
**gobble up** kwaya; gusesa.  
**goblet** igikombe; igikopo;  
ikirahuri.  
**goblin** umuzimu.  
**gobs** gihagije.  
**goby** cyahise; hashize.  
**god** icyamamare.  
**god** umukinnyi w'icyamamare;  
ingomoke; imana; nterj. aa!  
**God** Imana; umuremyi.  
**God Almighty** Imana.

**goddess** umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**godliness** ubutorwe;  
umuhamagararo.  
**godly** ukiranuka; intungane; pl.  
abihayimana.  
**Godspeed** ku mana; ngaho;  
ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro.  
**God-fearing** intungane;  
ukiranuka.  
**God-forsaken** hitaruye.  
**goggles** amadarubindi.  
**goiawry** ugucikiza.  
**goiforth** ihunga.  
**goiter (AmE)** umwingo.  
**goitre** umwingo.  
**gold** inzahabu; zahabu.  
**gold dust** inzahabu; okayine;  
zahabu.  
**goldbrick** guta igihe; kwirwaza;  
bizengarama; kunengeka; guta  
umwanya.  
**golden handshake** imperekeza.  
**golden medal** umudari wa  
zahabu.  
**golf** golufe.  
**golly** interj. aa!  
**gonad** ibya.  
**gone** kidahari; cyasibye;  
nyakwigendera.  
**gonorrhoea** umutezi; imitezi.  
**Good** meza.  
**good** kiboneye; gikwiye guhabwa  
agaciro; umugisha; yemewe;  
intungane; icyiza; nterj. aa!  
gishamaje.  
**good** gihambaye; cyiza; cyiza;  
ushoboye; witwara neza;  
gishimishije; gishimishije; ihoho;  
icyiza; kibikwiye; cyiza cyane;  
ukiranuka; kimeze neza; byiza.



**good advice** inama zubaka;  
inama nziza.

**good bye** muramuke.

**good deal** igikorwa gifatika;  
umusaruro ushimishije; gihagije.

**good evening** Mwiriweho?

**good faith** ubudahemuka.

**good feeling** imibanire myiza.

**good fellowship** imibanire myiza.

**good form** imyitwarire iranga  
abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**good fortune** ishya; umugisha;  
amahirwe; ishya; ubukungu.

**good governance** imiyoborere  
myiza.

**good job** imbehe.

**good judgment** ubushishozi;  
ubwenge.

**good luck** ishya.

**good many** ingano.

**good morning** Mwaramutseho;  
Waramutse?

**Good News** Inkuru Nziza.

**good news** meza.

**good offices** inkunga;  
infashanyo; ubufasha.

**good review** ukuvugwa neza;  
ishimwa.

**good sense** imitekerereze inoze;  
ubushishozi.

**Good Sherped** umushumba  
mwiza.

**good taste** umuco.

**good times** ubukungu.

**good trick** amayeri y'intambara.

**good understanding**  
ubwumvikane.

**good word** ukuvugwa neza;  
ishimwa.

**good words** imihayo; ibisingizo;  
igisingizo.

**goodbye** muramukeho; mwirirwe.

**goodly** kigaragara; gifatika.

**goodness** interj. aa!; ubupfura;  
ubugwaneza.

**goodness me** interj. aa!

**goods** ibishyingiranwa;  
ubukungu; umutungo;  
igitambaro; ubutunzi;  
ibicuruzwa.

**goodwill** imibanire myiza;  
ubuntu; urukundo; ubumwe.

**good-bye** ah'ikindi gihe; usigare  
amahoro.

**good-bye** ku mana; ngaho.

**good-for-nothing** kidakwiye;  
kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro.

**good-hearted** umugwaneza;  
umugiraneza.

**good-humored** umugwaneza;  
umugiraneza; umugwaneza.

**good-looking** mwiza; umwiza;  
akanyange; ihoho.

**good-natured** ubaneza n'abandi;  
ugwaneza; umugwaneza;  
umugiraneza; kivuye ku mutima;  
umugwaneza; umugwaneza;  
gituje; cyo ku mutima.

**good-tasting** kiriyoshye.

**goof** gusetsa; gushyenga.

**goof off** gusinzira; kunengeka;  
kwirwaza; guta umwanya; guta  
igihe.

**goofy** gisetsa.

**goose** ikigoryi; ikijibwe; igicucu;  
imbata.

**goose egg** izeru; ubusa; imfomal.  
umwuka; zeru.

**goose (pl. geese)** sarukoko.

**gore** amaraso.

**gorge** akabande; umubande;  
incacanyo; ikibaya.

**gorgeous** umwiza; ihoho;  
akanyange.

**gorilla** ingagi.  
**gormandize** kwikora ku munwa; kurya; gufungura.  
**gormandizer** ndarusuma.  
**gosh** interj. aa!  
**gosling** umushwi y'imbata.  
**Gospel** Bibiliya.  
**gospel** Inkuru Nziza; ihame; ivanjiri; inyigisho; ivanjili.  
**gossip** impuha; gacumakamagambo; igihuha; uburondogozi; amazimwe; amagambo; umunyamagambo; bamenya; injajwa; gacuma k'amagambo; ubujajwa.  
**gossiper** umunyamazimwe; imbazi ya menshi.  
**gossipy** inkotsa; indondogozi.  
**gourd** uruho; urukiza; igicuma.  
**gourmand** ndarusuma.  
**govern** kuyobora; kumenyereza; kuganza; igenzura; igenzura.  
**governance** imiyoborere.  
**governed** uyoborwa.  
**governed people** pl. abayoborwa.  
**gouvernement** Leta; guverinoma.  
**governess** umurinzi.  
**governibody regime** guverinoma; Leta.  
**governicharter** Itegeko Nshinga.  
**government** Reta; Leta; ileta.  
**governmepolicy** politiki.  
**governor** guverineri; umutegets; databuja; umugenga; umuyobozi; umuyobozi; perefe; umuyobozi.  
**governorship** ubuyobozi.  
**gow** igiteteyi.  
**gown** ikanzu.  
**go-between** umuhuza; intumwa.  
**go-getting** intiganda; ufite umuhate.  
**GP** umuganga.

**graas satisfactory** kwemera; emera.  
**grab** kwabira; gukanyaga; ufata; gukacira; guta muri yombi; gucakira.  
**grab hold of** kwizingira.  
**grace** ikiranga; imbabazi; imbabazi; impuhwe; imbabazi.  
**graced** uwo imayahaye; umunyamahirwe; uwo imazasekeye; umunyamugisha.  
**graceful** cy'ibakwe.  
**graceless** ntakavuro; ingwizamurongo; imburamumaro; imburakamaro; ikinyeteri.  
**grachild** umwuzukuru.  
**gracious** kivuye ku mutima; umugiraneza; cyo ku mutima; ugwaneza; nterj. aa!; umugwaneza; umugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi.  
**gracious me** interj. aa!  
**gradation** ukunguruza.  
**gradaughter** umwuzukuru.  
**grade** abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe; abanyeshuri; urwego; agasozi; inota.  
**grade school** ishuri.  
**graduate** kuzamura mu ntera.  
**graduaticgroup** abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe; abanyeshuri.  
**graduation ceremony** umuhango wo gutanga impamyabushobozi.  
**graentrance** kwemerera.  
**grain** imbuto.  
**gramgk** sogokuru.  
**grammar** ikibonezamvugo; bbreKB.

**grand** cy'akataraboneka;  
cy'agahebuzo; nziza cyane;  
akataraboneka; cyiza cyane;  
cyami; agatangaza; nyabami;  
byiza cyane; cy'atangaza;  
agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka;  
cy'igitangaza.

**grandad** sogokuru.

**grandchild** umwuzukuru.

**granddad** sogokuru.

**granddaddy** sogokuru.

**granddaughter** umwuzukuru.

**grandeur** uburemere.

**grandfather** sogokuru; mukaka.

**grandma** nyogokuru; nyirakuru;  
kaka.

**grandmother** nyogokuru; kaka;  
mukaka; nyirakuru.

**grandpa** sogokuru.

**grandparent** mukaka.

**grandson** umwuzukuru.

**grandstand** icyicaro ku kibuga;  
itiribine; kwiyerekana.

**grange** igikingi; umurima.

**granitic sand** insibo.

**grannie** kaka; nyogokuru;  
nyirakuru.

**granny** nyogokuru; kaka;  
nyirakuru.

**grant** uruhushya; kugenera;  
uburenganzira; guha; gutera  
inkunga; kwemera; icyemezo;  
kugenera; inkunga; impano;  
kwemeranya na.

**granted** interj. yee; yego.

**grantee** umugenerwabikorwa.

**granulate** kujanjagura;  
kujanjagura; gusya.

**grapes** umuzabibu.

**graph** ikarita.

**grapple** guhatanira; guhatana.

**grason** umwuzukuru.

**grasp** gushyika; gusanga;  
gukanyaga; gufutukirwa;  
gucakira; gusobanukirwa;  
kwabira; kumva; kwizingira;  
gushyikira; gukacira.

**grasp the meaning of**  
gusobanukirwa.

**grasping** Ndarusuma.

**graspingness** umururumba.

**grass** marijuwana; umurangira  
polisi; pl. ibyatsi; kuba  
umuranga; akanyatsi; nyakatsi;  
icyatsi; urumogi; akatsi; ikimera.

**grass roots** cy'abaturage;  
fondasiyo; ibanze.

**grass roots' institutions** inzego  
z'ibanze.

**grasser** umurangira polisi.

**grasshopper** umupolisi.

**grassland** ikibaya; umurima;  
isambu.

**grassroots** cy'abaturage.

**grassroots** cyishingiro.

**grassroots community** pl.  
abaturage; umuryango wo  
kurwego rw'ibanze.

**grassroots organization**  
ishyirahamwe ryo ku rwego  
rw'ibanze.

**grass-roots** cy'abaturage.

**grate** ikigoyi; injishi.

**gratefulness** inyiturano.

**gratification** ibyishimo; ibyishimo  
byuzuye; agashema; ukunyurwa;  
ukunyurwa; akanyamuneza;  
ishema; ibyishimo.

**gratified** gituje; wishimye;  
cyishimye; wanyuzwe;  
wanezerewe.

**gratify** guhaza; gushimisha.

**gratify by praise**  
kuryoshyaryoshya.

**gratifying** gishimwa;  
cyiyubashye; gituje; wishimye;  
cyishimye; gikwiye.

**grating** kirakaza; ikigoyi; injishi.

**gratis** cy'ubuntu; ubuntu (cy').

**gratitude** inyiturano.

**gratuitous** ubuntu (cy');  
cy'ubuntu.

**gratuity** ubuntu; amatabishi;  
inyongezo; ubwasisi.

**grave** umurakare; gisaba gupfa  
cyangwa gukira; imva; gifite  
uburemere; utishimye.

**gravitate** kwihoma; kwihambira.

**gravity** uburemere.

**gray** wameze imvi; kivuzo;  
uruvuzo.

**gray matter** umutwe;  
imitekerereze.

**gray with age** rushaje; rikuze;  
gishaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro;  
ushaje; rishaje.

**grayish** ikivuzo.

**gray-haired** wameze imvi.

**gray-headed** gishaje; rushaje;  
ushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro;  
rikuze; rishaje; wameze imvi.

**graze** gukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet);  
ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet);  
ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet).

**graziland** umurima; isambu.

**great** gifatika; ingenzi; cya  
hambavu; gihambaye; cya  
karahabutaka; cy'agahebuzo;  
kigari; cyiza cyane; kinibikabije;  
umusozi wose; kinicyane;  
karahabutaka; kigaragara;  
icyamamare; gaheza;  
cy'akataraboneka; umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare; byiza cyane.

**great abundance** umumwinshi.

**Great Britain** Ubwongereza.

**great deal** igikorwa gifatika;  
gihagije; umusaruro ushimishije.

**great energy** inkangura.

**great grandchild** umwuzukuruza.

**great man** inkaka.

**great number** ingano.

**great supply** urwunguko rwinshi;  
ubukungu; umusaruro utubutse;  
umusesekare; ubukire.

**great talent** umunyempano.

**great things** ibikomeye.

**greater** cy'ingenzi; cyirengeye.

**greater number** aibyinshi.

**greater part** aibyinshi.

**greater than half the total**  
aibyinshi.

**greatness** agaciro.

**Greece** Ubugiriki; Ubugereki.

**greed** inyota y'ubutegetsu;  
ubugugu; umururumba.

**greediness** inyota y'ubutegetsu;  
umururumba.

**greedy** Ndarusuma.

**Greek** umugereki.

**Greeks** pl. abagereki.

**green** ikibuga; umwanya;  
utamenyereye; isambu; kidakuze;  
umurima; icyatsi.

**green beans** umuteja; imiteja.

**green color** icyatsi.

**green colour** icyatsi kibisi.

**greenback** inoti.

**greenbacks** pl. amafaranga.

**greenhorn** umutangizi; umwiga.

**greenroom** fuwaye.

**greensward** akanyatsi; akatsi;  
nyakatsi.

**green-eyed** uwifuza.

**greet** kuvugisha witanguranwa;  
gusuhuza.

**greet with kiss** gusoma.

**greeticard** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**greeting** isaruti.  
**gregarious** umugwaneza.  
**grenade** gerenade.  
**grenier** ikigega.  
**grey** ikivuzo.  
**grey hair** pl. imvi.  
**greybeared** umukambwe.  
**grid** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**gridimill** urusyo.  
**gridiron** injishi; ikigoyi.  
**griat** kwicuza.  
**grief** icyunamo; ubuzima bubi; umuhangayiko; umuhangayiko; umutima uhagaze; ukwihana; agahinda; inkeke; impungenge; akababaro; ishavu; imibereho mibi; inkeke; ukwicuza.  
**grief-stricken** wakomerekejwe; wababajwe; washavujwe.  
**griever** gushegeshwa; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushengurwa n'agahinda; gushengurwa n'ishavu; gushenguka.  
**grievance** ukwicuza; ukwihana; umwijujuto.  
**grievances** ikibangamiye abantu.  
**grieve** kubabara; gushavura.  
**grieving** washavujwe; agahinda; wababajwe; ishavu; wakomerekejwe.  
**griffe** labeli.  
**grill** kubaza; guhagama; guhangama.  
**grille** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**grillroom** resitora; ifunguriro; uburiro; urusamuriro.  
**grillwork** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**grim** mbi; gikomeye; y'incamugongo; ibabaje.  
**grime** umwanda; ico.  
**grimy** kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda; cyanduye.

**grim-visaged** umurakare; utishimye.  
**grin** inseko; kumwenyura; gutwengatwenga.  
**grind** gutyaza; umukozi; gusya; kujanjagura.  
**grinning** w'inseko nziza.  
**grip** gucakira; gukacira; kwizingira; ivarisi; gukanyaga.  
**gripe** umwijujuto.  
**gristone** urusyo.  
**grit** umwete; umuhate; icyizere muri wowe; mbaraga; ingufu; ubutarumikwa; ubutwari.  
**grit, sa(AmE)** umuhate.  
**grizzled** rishaje; rikuze; rushaje; ushaje; gishaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro.  
**grizzly** wameze imvi.  
**groan** kurira; gusuka amarira.  
**groceries** ihaho.  
**grocery** isoko.  
**grocer's shop** isoko.  
**groove** kujanjagura.  
**grope** kujijita; kujandajanda; gutomboza.  
**grope about** kujijita; kujandajanda.  
**grope around** kujijita; kujandajanda.  
**gross** giteye isoni; cy'ubugome; cy'ibara; cy'amahano.  
**Gross National Product** umusaruro w'igihugu mu mwaka.  
**gross pay** umushahara mbumbe.  
**grotesque** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu; umubi.  
**grouch** kubika umutwe.  
**grouchy** umunyamahane.



**ground** ishingiro; ikibuga; urufatiro; amavu; umusingi; urufatiro; urufatiro; ifumbire y'imborera; ishingiro; umusingi; ishingiro.

**groundless rumor** ubujajwa.

**groundnut oil** amavuta y'ubuto.

**grounds** inkomoko; umuzi; igihamya.

**groundwork** umusingi; urufatiro; urufatiro; ibanze; umusingi; ishingiro; ishingiro; urufatiro.

**group** abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri rimwe; ishyirahamwe; itsinda; gitsina; itsinda; inama; ingano; ikipi; imitingi; akazu; urugaga; abanyeshuri.

**group discussion** urubuga nyunguranabitekerezo.

**group walk** akarasisi.

**grouping** imiterere; itsinda; imitunganyirize.

**group, club, clique** umuryango.

**grove** igitsina; agashyamba.

**grow** umutontomo; gusagamba; guhinduka; kuba; guhinga; kwikanyura.

**grow cloudy** kubudika; kwijima; gukuba.

**grow used to** kumenyera.

**growifrom** byera.

**growing** ubukure; ubwiyongere; ukubwiruka.

**growling** umutontomo.

**grown** giciye akenge; gikuze.

**grown up** makuru.

**grownup** inararibonye; mukuru.

**grown-up** giciye akenge.

**grown-up** gikuru; gikuze; gihamye.

**growth** intambwe; intangiriro; ubukure; amajyambere; iyongerwa; izamurwa; iterambere; ihanikwa ry'ibiciro.

**grub** ifunguro; ifunguro; ibiryo; ifunguro.

**gruba** **nutriesubstance** intungamubiri.

**grubby** cyanduye; gifite umwanda; kidahanaguye.

**grudge** inzika; ubucabiranyi.

**grudging** uwifuza.

**gruesome** gikarishye; kibi cyane; giteye ubwoba; cyikariye; gikakaye; gikaze.

**gruff** gihubukiwe.

**grumble** guhwihwisa; kubika umutwe.

**grump** kubika umutwe.

**grumpy** umunyamahane.

**guarantee** gusezeranya; ingwate; garanti; umutekano; gushimangira.

**guarantor** umuterankunga.

**guard** kubungabunga; uruzitiro; kurengera; guherekeza; kurinda; kubungabunga; intwaro; gukingira; kurwanira; kubumbatira; umurinzi; gushagara.

**guard against** kwitwararika.

**guard tower** umunara.

**guarded** uwitonze.

**guardedness** ibamaso.

**guardian** umuzamu; umurinzi; umuterankunga; umuherekezabari; umurezi w'abana.

**guardian angel** umurinzi.

**guardian ritualist** umwiru.

**guardianship** ubuyobozi.

**guardilla** ikigega.



**guards** umutekano.  
**guardsman** umuzamu.  
**Guatemala** Gwatemara.  
**guava** ipera.  
**guideline** ingingo nshingirwaho.  
**guerrilla war** intambara ya kinyeshyamba.  
**guerrilla warfare** intambara ya kinyeshyamba.  
**guess** kwibwira.  
**guest** umushyitsi; umutumirwa.  
**guest of honour** umushyitsi w'imena.  
**guff** amahomvu.  
**guffaw** guseka; ibitwenge; gukubita igitwenge.  
**guho** gifite ishyaka; gifite umwete.  
**guidance** ubuyobozi; imfashanyo; ubufasha; inkunga; impanuro; imicungire; inama.  
**guide** ibyangombwa; kurangaza imbere; ukoresha; guhabura; ibishingirwaho; kuyobora; kwahura; ibikurikizwa; kugaragira; ibisabwa; uyobora; gutwara.  
**guide us** kutuyobora.  
**guideline** itegeko; ibisabwa; ibwiriza; iforumire; umurongo ngenderwaho; forumire; intanganzira; ibikurikizwa; ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho; ibishingirwaho.  
**guidelines** pl. amabwiriza.  
**guidelight** ukuriye abandi.  
**guile** ubuhemu; iryenge; ubutiriganya; iyeri; uburyarya; uburiganya.  
**guillotine** kwica.  
**guillotining** ubwicanyi.

**guiltless** nzirabwandu; inyanzi; umuziranenge; indakemwa; kizira amakosa.  
**guilty** uwisobanura; kinyuranye n'amategeko; cyo kugawa; uwo bibazwa.  
**guilty person** umugizi wa nabi.  
**guinea fowl** inkanga.  
**guinea-pig** imbeba ya kizungu.  
**guise** isura; akageni.  
**guitar** igitari; gitari.  
**guitar player** umucuranzi.  
**guitarist** umucuranzi.  
**gulch** akabande; ikibaya; umubande.  
**gulf** umwonga; inyenga; incacanyo.  
**gull** kwiba; gukimu magambo; guhuguza; kunyanganya; koshya.  
**gullibility** ubupfafa.  
**gully** ikibaya; akabande; incacanyo; umubande.  
**gulp** kugotomera; gufungura; kurya; kwikora ku munwa.  
**gulp down** gusesa; kwaya.  
**gum** ishinya.  
**gun** imbunda.  
**gun down** kurasa.  
**guru** umunyabwenge.  
**gush** gusoba; kwituma ibyoroshye; kuzura; umuvumba; kunyara; kwihagarika.  
**gust** umuyaga.  
**gusto** ibakwe; ishyaka; ingoga.  
**gut** guca ibintu; inda.  
**guts** ubutwari; umuhate; umuhate; ishingiro; imbaraga; umwete; ukwigiramo icyizere; umutima; icyizere muri wowe; inda; ubutwari.  
**guttersnipe** umushumba.  
**guy** umugabo.

**guzzle** kunywa; kugotomera.  
**gymnastics** ubugororangingo.  
**gymshoe** pantufure.

**gyp** kwiba; kunyanganya;  
guhuguza.  
**gyre** cyihinahinnye; cyigoronzoye.

# H - h

<b>haaccident</b> ishya.	<b>hachurch wedding</b> gusezeranira mu kiriziya.
<b>haan operation</b> kubagwa.	<b>hack</b> gukata; guca; ifarashi; ifarasi.
<b>haan ugk et stomach</b> kurwara igifu.	<b>hack or chop to pieces</b> kwica.
<b>haarouin</b> gusiragira.	<b>hackney</b> ifarashi; ifarasi.
<b>haback</b> kuzuyaza.	<b>hackneyed</b> gisanzwe.
<b>habad reputation</b> kuvugwa nabi.	<b>hacksaw</b> <b>-CARPENTRY</b>
<b>habath</b> koga.	<b>AJOINERY</b> urukero rw'ibyuma.
<b>habiliments</b> umwambaro; imyenda.	<b>haconfidence in</b> gukeka.
<b>habit</b> akageni; politiki; ingamba; akamenyero; imigenzereze; imyitwarire.	<b>hadecision</b> gufata icyemezo.
<b>habitat</b> imiturire; inturo; ubuturo; ibidukikije; indiri; inyumba; icumbi; inyumba; inzu; intaho; aho kuba.	<b>hades</b> Gehinomu; umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.
<b>habitation</b> imiturire; ubuturo; indiri; icumbi; inzu; inyumba; intaho; inturo; inzu; indaro.	<b>hadesire</b> gukumbura.
<b>habits</b> umuco; imigenzo.	<b>hadiarrhoea</b> guhitwa.
<b>habitual</b> kimenyerewe; cya gihanga; gisanzwe; cya gakondo; umukiliya.	<b>hadoubt</b> kumenya.
<b>hablifaith in</b> kwigerezaho; kugerageza amahirwe.	<b>hadowith</b> kwibuza.
<b>habreakfast</b> kwica isari.	<b>hadown</b> guha.
<b>hacapacity for</b> kwakira; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira.	<b>haescape</b> <b>the</b> <b>memory</b> kwibagirwa.
<b>hacatnap</b> gusinzira.	<b>haexistence</b> kuba.
<b>hacharge of</b> igenzura; igenzura; kuyobora.	<b>haeyes for</b> gutwarwa.
	<b>hafaitn in</b> kwiringira.
	<b>hafall into one's hands</b> kuragwa.
	<b>hafall to one's lot</b> kuragwa.
	<b>hafall to one's share</b> kuragwa.
	<b>hafinger in</b> kwitabira.
	<b>hafun</b> kwidagadura.
	<b>haggle</b> gukimbirana; guhangana.
	<b>Hagood journey</b> Urugendo rwiza; Urugendo ruhire.

**hagood reputation** kuvugwa neza.  
**Hagood safari** Urugendo ruhire; Urugendo rwiza.  
**Hagood trip!** Urugendo ruhire; Urugendo rwiza.  
**hail** urubura; kuvugisha witanguranwa; guhamagara; gushimagiza; gusuhuza; gushima.  
**Hail Mary** Ndakuramutsa Mariya.  
**hain mind** kwibuka.  
**hain one's notice** kwegura.  
**hain one's resignation** kwegura.  
**hain sight** kubona.  
**hainformation about** kumenya.  
**hair** ubwoya; umusatsi.  
**hairdresser** umwogoshi.  
**hairdressisalon** urwogoshero.  
**hairy** kabutindi; cyateza impanuka.  
**hajob** gukora.  
**hakittens** guhangayika; kugira umutima uhagaze.  
**haknowledge** kumenya.  
**hale** gifite ubuzima bwiza; muzima; iberege; muryerye.  
**half** icya kabiri.  
**half empty stadium** sitade irimo abantu bake.  
**half full** igicagate.  
**half hitch** ipfundo.  
**half past eight** saa mbiri n'igice.  
**half rations** inzara.  
**halfwit** injiji.  
**halfwit** umuswa; igicucu.  
**half-brother** umuvandimwe.  
**half-grown** kidakuze.  
**half-hearted** akazuyazi.  
**half-light** akabwibwi.  
**half-moon** agaheto.  
**half-time** igice.

**half-wit** igicucu.  
**half-wit** ikigoryi.  
**half-wit** ikijibwe.  
**half-witted** umuswa.  
**hall** kolidoro.  
**halleluijah!** aleluya; interj. haleluya.  
**hallmark** akarango.  
**halloo** guhamagara.  
**hallow** kuziririza (umunsi); gutagatifuza; kirisima; kwegurira.  
**hallowed** uwahiriwe; umunyahirwe.  
**hallucination** ubusazi; ibisazi; baringa.  
**hallway** umuryango; urugi; kolidoro.  
**halo** uruziga.  
**halt** kuvugisha witanguranwa; kureka; guhagarara; umusozo.  
**halter** gupyinagaza; gukerereza; gutambamira.  
**halve** gucama uduce.  
**hamlet** umusozi; umudugudu; urusisiro.  
**hammer** guhatiriza; gutera umusumari.  
**hammer out** gucura.  
**hammock** ingobyi iheka abarwayi.  
**hamotion** kwishyigura; kwikubaganya.  
**hamper** kuzitira; kubangamira; gupyinagaza; gutambamira; gukerereza.  
**hamstring** kubangamira.  
**hanatural tendency** kwihambira; kwihoma.  
**hand** umukozi; guha; ikiganza; umukozi.  
**handbag** isakoshi.

**handball** handibari; umupira w'amaboko; handibali.  
**handbill** itangazo.  
**handbook** igitabo cyifashishwa.  
**handcrafted** cy'ubukorikori.  
**handcuffs** umugozi; umurunga.  
**handed down from generation to generation** cya gakondo; cya gihanga.  
**handheld instrument** igikoresho; igikoresho nkenerwa; icyifashishwa.  
**handicap** ubumuga; kubangamira; inzitizi.  
**handicaped person** uwamugaye; ikimuga.  
**handicapped** ikirema; ikirema.  
**handicapped person** abamugaye.  
**handiness** ubugenge; ubuhanga.  
**handiover** iyohereza.  
**handiover the powers** ihererekanyabubasha.  
**handkerchief** mushwari; umushwara; umuswaro.  
**handle** gukoresha; kwifashisha; ukoresha; kugorora imitsi; kugaragura.  
**handling** imicungire.  
**hands** amaboko; ingufu; ibiganza.  
**handsome** umwiza; akanyange; mwiza; ihoho; mwiza.  
**handwriting** imyandikire.  
**handy** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; cyubaka.  
**hand-drill** mutobozi.  
**hand-to-hacombat** inkundura.  
**hang** kubamba; kumanika; kwica.  
**hangar** hangari.  
**hanger-on** nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; nyamujiyobijya; umwambari; inkomamashyi.  
**hanging** ubwicanyi.

**hangman's knot** ipfundo.  
**hanker** gukumbura.  
**hankerafter** cyifuza; kiroti.  
**hankering** inyota y'ubutegets; inyota; ugushaka; ugushaka; icyifuzo.  
**hanky** umuswaro; umushwara.  
**haon** kurokoka.  
**haon heart** ntakubeshye; mu by'ukuri.  
**haon to** kwizingira.  
**haone's abode** gucumbika; gutura.  
**haone's doubts about** gukeka.  
**haone's heart set on** gukumbura.  
**haone's office hours (AmE)** gusuzuma.  
**haone's revenge** kwihimura; guhora.  
**haone's surgery (BrE)** gusuzuma.  
**haout** gutera inkunga.  
**haout at** gusiragira.  
**haover** kureka; gusubiza.  
**haover ceremony** ihererekanyabubasha.  
**hapassionate affection for** gukunda.  
**hapee** kunyara; kwituma ibyoroshye; gusoba; kwihagarika.  
**haperiods** kujya mu mihango.  
**haphazard** kitateguwe.  
**hapimwe** hakaswe.  
**haplenty of** kuzura.  
**hapless** ikirembe.  
**happen** kuba; gushyika.  
**happenstance** ihirwe; amahirwe; amahirwe.

**happiness** ukunyurwa;  
umuganaho; akanyamuneza;  
umunezero; ibyishimo;  
ukunyurwa; agashema; ibyishimo  
byuzuye; ibyishimo; ishema.

**happy** cy'amahirwe; uwizihiwe;  
cyishimye; unezerewe;  
igishiramuruho; gihire;  
kinezerewe; uwishimye;  
wanyuzwe; wishimye; gituje;  
wanezerewe.

**haproclivity for** kwihoma;  
kwihambira.

**hapuncture** gutobokesha.

**harangue** idisikuru;  
imbwirwaruhame; ijambo.

**harass** gutera umutima uhagaze;  
gutoteza; kuberabeza;  
kuburabuza; guhangayikisha;  
guharahaza; guhangayikisha.

**harassing** itotezwa.

**harassment** itotezwa.

**harbor** amajyo; kurinda;  
kubungabunga; gucumbikira;  
kwakira; amage; kubumbatira;  
amagiyo; gukingira ikibaba.

**harbor suspicioabout** gukeka.

**harborage** amage; amagiyo;  
amajyo.

**hard** uruhanyije; ufite ingufu;  
kagarara; umunyamurava;  
gikaze; gisaba ingufu nyinshi;  
gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye;  
bidashimishije; n'umuhate;  
bidashamaje; gikomeye;  
gikomeye; cy'ibuye;  
umunyamwete; bikonje.

**hard as rock** utaku izima;  
intagondwa.

**hard at work** gihuze.

**hard cash** pl. amafaranga.

**hard feelings** inzika.

**hard labor** ubuja; ubucakara.

**hard luck** amakuba; amahirwe  
make; umwaku; amacwa.

**hard physical work** akazi  
k'ingufu.

**hard time** amakuba.

**hard times** amacwa; ibihe  
bikomeye; amakuba; umwaku.

**hard to believe** ikabya.

**hard to deal with** ntamunoza;  
intanyurwa.

**hard to manage** ntamunoza;  
intanyurwa.

**hard to please** intanyurwa;  
ntamunoza.

**hard to satisfy** intanyurwa;  
ntamunoza.

**hard to swallow** ikabya.

**hard up** umukene.

**hardened** bidashimishije;  
bidashamaje; gikomeye nk'ibuye;  
bikonje; cy'ibuye.

**hardheartedness** ubucabiranyi.

**hardihood** umuhate.

**hardiness** ubutarumikwa.

**hardship** akababaro; umutwaro;  
amakuba; umugogoro; amacwa;  
amakuba; ibihe bikomeye;  
umubabaro; umwaku; ibyago.

**hardware** kenkayori.

**hardy** gifite imbaraga; nziramuze;  
umunyambaraga; umunyangufu;  
cy'imirya; gifite ubuzima bwiza.

**hard, sure, loud** acyane.

**hard-liner**

**hare** urukwavu.

**harecourse to** kwifashisha;  
gukoresha.

**haregard for** kubahiriza.

**haresidence** gutura; gucumbika.

**harest** kuhuruka.

**heritable** umugiraneza.



**hark** kumva.  
**harken** kumva.  
**harlot** indaya.  
**harlotry** uburaya.  
**harm** imyononekarire;  
     gukomeretsa;                      kwangiza;  
     ibyangijwe;                      kwangiza;  
     gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa.  
**harm with poison** kuroga.  
**harmful** cy'ububisha;   cyangiza;  
     kibangamiye.  
**harmful chemical** uburozi.  
**harmful drug** uburozi.  
**harmonious** byuzuzanya; bihuje.  
**harmonious                      relations**  
     ubwumvikane.  
**harmonious sound** umumuzika.  
**harmonize** guhuza;  
     kwimenyereza; guhuza.  
**harmonize with** gukwirana, -nye.  
**harmony** umudendezo; injyana;  
     ibangikana; isano; ubwisungane;  
     imiterere; ubufatanye; ugukorera  
     hamwe;                              ubumwe;  
     icyumvikanyweho;  
     imitunganyirize;      umumuzika;  
     imibanire   myiza;      umugazi;  
     amahoro.  
**harness** guhagarika; guhagarika.  
**harridan** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**Harry** heroyine.  
**harry** guhangayikisha;  
     kuburabuza;      guhangayikisha;  
     kuberabeza.  
**harry** gutera umutima uhagaze;  
     guharahaza.  
**harsh** gikonje;                      kirakaza;  
     bidashimishije;              gisharira;  
     bikonje; bidashamaje.  
**harshness** icyusa.

**harvest** urubuto;              gusarura;  
     umusaruro;      amata   y'isuka;  
     kwaha; gusoroma; isarura.  
**harvest season** igihe cy'isarura;  
     isizeni; umwero; isarura.  
**harvesting** isarura; ukwaha.  
**hascrew loose** cyasaze; cyataye  
     umutwe; wasaze; cyatombotse.  
**haseat** kwicara.  
**hasecothoughts about** kwicuza.  
**hasex** kurongorana.  
**hasexual intercourse** kwenda.  
**hash** invange; urumogi.  
**hashhouse** urusamuriro; uburiro;  
     ifunguriro; resitora.  
**hasquint** kureba imirari.  
**hast** ibakwe; ingoga.  
**haste** umunyaruko; umuvuduko;  
     akete.  
**hasten** kwihuta; guteza imbere;  
     kwihutisha; gushyira ku murindi;  
     kwatanya; ugira ubwira.  
**hasten away from** kwamama;  
     guhunga.  
**hasten off** guhunga; kwamama.  
**hastiness** umuvuduko;  
     umunyaruko.  
**hastomachache** kurwara igifu.  
**hasty** gitunguranye;      yihuta;  
     kibangutse; kititezwe; cyihuta.  
**hasubscription** gufata  
     ifatabuguzi.  
**hat** ingofero.  
**hat stand** porutemanto.  
**hatch** gutegura;                      gucura  
     amagambo.  
**hatching** ubwiyongere.  
**hate** inabi; ubwangwe; kwanga  
     urunuka; kwanga; urwango;  
     urwango;                      ubucabiranyi;  
     kurebaisesemi.

**hateful** cyuzuye urwango;  
cy'ubugome; kibabaje; giteye  
agahinda; urakaye; inyaryenge;  
cy'urukozasoni; cy'amahano;  
cy'ibara; giteye ishozi;  
cy'ububisha.

**hathe expression** gusa.

**hathe same record of wialosses**  
kugwa miswi.

**hathe worst of it** gutsindwa.

**hatred** urwango; inzika;  
ubwangwe; urwango; inabi;  
ubucabiranyi.

**haughtiness** ubwibone; ubwirasi;  
umwiryo.

**haughty** wiyemera;  
bidashimishije; wirarira; bikonje;  
bidashamaje; mwiyezezi.

**haul** pl. iminyago.

**haul in** gufata; guta muri yombi.

**haul over the coals** gucyaha;  
guhana; gukosora.

**haulage depot** gare.

**haunt** gusiragira.

**havalley** paradiso; paradizo.

**have** kugira; guha.

**haven** amage; amajyo; amagirow.

**havery small income** kugira  
amikoro make.

**havia desire** gishonje.

**haviawareness** ufite ubwenge;  
utekereza.

**havigood** **judgment**  
w'umuhanga; umushishozi;  
umunyabwenge; umuhanga;  
inararibonye; w'inararibonye.

**havimaabilities** ushoboye  
imirimo inyuranye.

**havimeaning** gisobanutse.

**havione's nose to the  
grindstone** umunyabushishozi.

**havioriginality** umwimerere.

**havithe means** gishoboye.

**haviyouattitude** cya gisore; cya  
cyana; cy'ubuto.

**hawk** gutangaza; kugurisha.

**hawords** guteraamagambo;  
gutongana.

**hawser** urutsinga.

**hawser fastening** ipfundo.

**hay** urumogi; igitanda; uburiri;  
marijuwana; uburyamo.

**hayen for** gukumbura.

**haying** isarura.

**hayseed** umushumba.

**hay-head**

**hazard** kwigerezaho; kugerageza  
amahirwe; kwigerezaho;  
urusimbi; gukangisha; amakuba;  
gutega; pl. ibizazane; kabutindi;  
amagume; ingorane; imikiko.

**hazard an opinion** kwizimba.

**hazardous** kibangamiye;  
cyangiza; cyateza impanuka;  
kabutindi.

**haze** urwijiji; igihu; urwijiji.

**ha-ha** ibitwenge.

**he** pers. we.

**he alone** prowenyine.

**head** shefu; umwanya wa mbere;  
umuyobozi; umutwe;  
umukoresha; umuyobozi;  
umucungamutungo; umukuru  
w'Igihugu; umuyobozi mukuru;  
kwihambira; umuperezida;  
umuyobozi; umuyobozi wa  
guverinoma; igihanga;  
umutegets; umugenga; ukuriye  
abandi; databuja; ishu;  
kurangaza imbere; kuyobora;  
kwihoma; isoko.

**head clerk** umukuru w'ibiro.

**head man** databuja; umugenga;  
umuyobozi.

**head of government** umuperezida; Perezida wa Repubulika; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umukuru w'Igihugu.  
**head of hair** umusatsi.  
**head of state** umutegets; umuyobozi.  
**head of the nation** Perezida wa Repubulika; umukuru w'Igihugu; umuyobozi wa guverinoma; umuperezida.  
**head towards** kwerekeza.  
**headache** umutwe.  
**headliner** icyamamare; umutsinzi; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**headlines** agashya k'ikinyamakuru; umutwe w'inkuru; akambere k'ikinyamakuru.  
**headquarters** umurwa.  
**headquaters** icyicaro; intebe.  
**headrinking** akayoga; agatama; inzoga.  
**headship** ubuyobozi.  
**headwater** isoko.  
**heagk** umusaruro ushimishije; uburo buhuye; igikorwa gifatika; benshi.  
**heal** kunga; gukira; gusana; guca akatsi.  
**healer** umuvuzi.  
**healiart** ubuvuzi.  
**health** ubuzima; amagara; ubuzima.  
**health center** ikigo nderabuzima.  
**health personnel** abakozi bashinzwe iby'ubuzima.  
**health services** serivisi ishinzwe ubuzima.  
**healthier** uzaakajisho; woroherwa.

**healthy** gifite ubuzima bwiza; kimeze neza; ubuzima buzira umuze.  
**heap** umusesekare; uburo buhuye; igipanze neza; urwunguko rwinshi; umusaruro utubutse; ikirundo; umuba; uruhago; benshi; ubukire; ubukungu; imodoka.  
**heap up** kuzigama; kurundanya; guhunika; gushyira hamwe.  
**hear out** kumvira.  
**hear that** umda.  
**hearing** urubanza; urubanza.  
**hearken** kumva.  
**hearsay** amagambo; impuha; ubujajwa; igihuha.  
**heart** intebe; ishingiro; (always pl.) amarangamutima; ishingiro; imbaraga; ishingiro; umutima; uruvumbu; icyicaro; intimatima; ubutwari; umutima; umutima; uruvumbu.  
**heart attack** indwara y'umutima.  
**heart disease** indwara y'umutima.  
**heartache** ishavu; ukwicuza; agahinda; ukwihana.  
**heartbreak** ishavu; agahinda.  
**hearten** gushishikaza.  
**heartfelt** kivuye ku mutima; cyo ku mutima.  
**hearth** gucura; ishyiga.  
**heartless** bikonje; bidashamaje; bidashimishije.  
**heartly** gifite ubuzima bwiza; kivuye ku mutima; cyo ku mutima.  
**heastring** ikamba.  
**heat** icyokere; igishyika; ubushyuhe; icyunzwe; isiganwa; gushyushya; ubususuruke.

**heat up** gushyushya.  
**heated** gishyushye cyane.  
**heated discussion** impaka.  
**heath** umurima; isambu.  
**heathen** umupagani.  
**heathenish** icyaduka.  
**heave** kuzamura; kuruka; gushyira ejuru; iyuriza; iterurwa; gucunda; kujugunya; guterura; kwimiriza imbere.  
**heaven** paradiso.  
**heaven** umuramburo w'ikirere; ibyishimo byuzuye; paradizo; ukunywurwa.  
**Heaven** ijuru.  
**heaven aearth** isi n'ijuru.  
**heavenly** byiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo.  
**heavenly body** kibonumwe; inyenyeri; Isi; inyenyeri.  
**heavenly spirit** umumalayika; marayika.  
**heavens** ikirere; ikirere.  
**heavier-than-air craft** indege.  
**heaving** isesemi.  
**heavy** ikinyeteri; kibyibushye cyane; kiremereye.  
**heawind** serwakira.  
**Hebraic** igiheburayo; igihebureyi.  
**Hebraical** igihebureyi; igiheburayo.  
**Hebrew** igihebureyi; igiheburayo; Umuhebureyo.  
**heckle** kuburabuza; guhangayikisha; kuberabeza; guharahaza.  
**hectare** hegitari.  
**hector** gutera umutima uhagaze; ha; guhangayikisha; guharahaza; guhangayikisha; kuberabeza; kuburabuza.

**hedge** uruzitiro; kugota; urukuta; gukikiza.  
**hedge in** gukikiza; kugota.  
**hedghehog** ikinyogote.  
**hedgerow** uruzitiro.  
**heed** igiteye impungenge; guha ireme; kwitondera; ibamaso; kumvira.  
**heedful** uwitonze.  
**heedfulness** ibamaso.  
**heedless** umunyamazinda; ikinyeteri; ikizeze; indangare; igicucu.  
**heel** insuzugurwa (person); agatsinsino.  
**hegemony** ubuyobozi.  
**hegira** ihunga.  
**heh!** interj. yemwe!  
**heifer** akanyana; inyana.  
**height** igihagararo; ubuhagarare; agasongero; indeshyo; agasozi; akanunga; isonga; umusozi.  
**heighten** kongera.  
**heights** agasongero.  
**heinous** gikarishye; cy'ibara; kibabaje; cy'ubugome; cyikariye; y'ibyaha; giteye agahinda; urukozasoni; kidakwiye; giteye ishozi; gikaze; cy'amahano; cy'urukozasoni; gikakaye; cy'urukozasoni; giteye ubwoba; mburabupfura.  
**heir** umugenerwamurage; umugenerwabikorwa; amaraso; imbuto; imbuto; umuragwa.  
**heir apparent** umuragwa; umugenerwamurage.  
**heir presumptive** umuragwa; umugenerwamurage.  
**heiress** umugenerwabikorwa.  
**heirs** urubyaro; imbuto.

**held in camera** inama yo mu muhezo.

**held up** cyakererewe.

**helicopter** kajugujugu.

**helix** cyihinahinnye; cyigoronzoye.

**Hell** Gehinomu; umuriro w'iteka.

**hell** inkeke; ikuzimu.

**hell** inyenga; imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko; ubuzima bubi.

**Hell** umuriro utazima.

**hell fire** umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.

**hellcat** gicumu cya kigembe.

**hellion** gicumu cya kigembe.

**hellish** giteye agahinda; cy'ibara; cy'amahano; giteye ishozi; kibabaje; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubugome.

**hello** Muraho?

**Hello** ayego.

**hello!** Uraho?

**helm** ubuyobozi.

**helmet** ingofero y'abatwaye ibinyabiziga; kasike.

**help** agaciro; kugira neza; kumenyekanisha; umuti w'ibibazo; koshya gukora nabi; kunoza; imfashanyo; gutiza umurindi; kugira neza; kwifatanya; kurwanaho; ubufasha.

**help** umukozi; gushaka inshuti; gufasha; kuyamba; inkunga; guteza imbere.

**Help** Mufasha.

**Help** Nkunganire.

**help forward** kumenyekanisha.

**help oneself to** kwiba.

**help out** gufasha; gushaka inshuti.

**help s.o. across** kwambutsa.

**help the progress of** kumenyekanisha.

**helper** uwitabiriye inama; umuja; icyitso; umuyoboze; umufasha; umugiraneza; umukozi; umubyeyi; umugiraneza; umufana; ushyigikiye; ushyigikiye.

**helpful** cyubaka; ufatanya n'abandi.

**helpful partner** umufasha.

**helpihand** ubufasha; inkunga; imfashanyo; umufasha.

**helplessly feeble-minded person** akamara; ikimara.

**helplessness** ubushobozi buke.

**helpmate** umufasha.

**Help!** muntabare! Mfasha! Muntabare!

**hem** inshunda.

**hem in** gukikiza; kugota.

**hemp** agatabi; urumogi.

**hen** inkokokazi.

**hen or rooster** inkoko.

**henchman** umukozi; umwambari; umuja; icyitso.

**Henry** heroyine.

**hepatitis** epatite.

**her** pers. we; e; poss. we.

**herald** gusakaza; gutangaza.

**herb** urumogi; marijuwana; pl. ibyatsi; ikimera.

**herb garden** ubusitani.

**herbage** ikimera.

**herbivore** indyabyatsi.

**Herculean** gikomeye.



**herculean** kinicyane;  
umunyangufu; nziramuze; gifite  
imbaraga; uruhanyije; cy'imirya;  
karahabutaka; gisaba ingufu  
nyinshi; umusozi wose;  
umunyambaraga; kinibikabije;  
gisaba imbaraga; cya  
karahabutaka; cya hambavu;  
ukomeye.

**herd** kujagata; ingano.

**herd of cow** ingina.

**herdsman** umushumba.

**here** aha; ino; hano.

**here anow** mu manzaganya.

**here are** reba.

**here is** reba.

**hereditary** kivukanywa; cyimeza.

**heredity** inzu; akoko.

**heritage** umuryango; umunani;  
indagano; murage.

**hermitage** monasiteri.

**hero** inkaka; intwari;  
icyamamare; umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare.

**heroin** heroyine.

**heroine** icyamamare; umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare.

**heroism** ubutwari; umuhate.

**heron** ikiyongoyongo; inyange.

**hero's reward** impeta.

**hers** poss. we; kwayo; e; kwe.

**herself** ubwe.

**hesitant** nta bushake.

**hesitate** kujijinganya; kuzuyaza.

**hesitating** ushidikanya.

**hew** gucamo uduce.

**hexagon** mpandesheshatu  
ndinganire.

**hey** interj. we!

**Hey!** mbe.

**he-goat** isekurume y'ihene;  
Ruhaya.

**hi** Muraho?

**Hi** ayego.

**hiat** gushushanya; kuvuga muri  
make; gukomoza; kwerekana.

**hiatus** icyuho.

**hick** umushumba.

**hick town** urusisiro; umusozi.

**hidalgo** imfura.

**hidden** gihishe.

**hide** ubwihugiko; kubumbatira;  
gutwikira; kwijima; kurinda; guca  
rubeti; guca rubeti; gukingira  
ikibaba; gupfuka;  
kubungabunga; kubudika;  
gukuba; kwihisha; guhisha.

**hide out** guca rubeti.

**hide your thoughts** gusera mu  
nda.

**hideaway** indiri; umuheno; igico.

**hideous** umubi; gikarishye;  
cyikariye; kibi cyane; gikaze;  
gikakaye; cy'ibara; cy'amahano;  
giteye ubwoba; cy'ubugome.

**hideout** umuheno; indiri.

**hide-out** ubuvumo.

**hiding** igico.

**hidiplace** igico.

**hie** gushyira ku murindi;  
kwatanya.

**high** muremure; cyirengeye;  
cyisumbuyeho.

**high bar** umutambiko.

**high comedy** urwenya;  
byendagusetsa.

**High Council of the Press** Inama  
Nkuru y'Itangazamakuru.

**high jinks** amangambure;  
amagambure.

**high misdemeanour** ikosa  
rikomeye.

**high noon** amanywa.

**high school** ishuri.



**high spirits** umunezero;  
ibyishimo.  
**high temperature** ubushyuhe;  
icyokere.  
**high time** igihe.  
**highbrow** injijuke.  
**higher** cyirengeye.  
**higher up** ahejuru; ejuru.  
**highest point** akanunga;  
agasongerero; amanywa; isonga.  
**highest rank** umwanya wa  
mbere.  
**highland** agasozi; igitwa;  
umusoji.  
**highly heated** gishyushye cyane.  
**highly qualified** ushoboye.  
**highness** ubudashyikirwa.  
**highway** ibarabara; inzira;  
ibarabara; umuhanda;  
umuhanda.  
**highwayman** ibandi; umujura.  
**high-minded** indakemwa.  
**high-powered** w'umunyagitsure;  
w'umunyembaraga.  
**high-priced** gihenze.  
**high-principled** indakemwa.  
**high-quality** cyiza; kinoze.  
**high-strung** umunyagishyika.  
**hijack** gushimuta; kurigisa;  
kunyereza abantu.  
**hijacker** umujura.  
**hijacking** ubujura.  
**hike** iyongerwa; akarasisi;  
ihanikwa ry'ibiciro.  
**hike, addition** izamurwa.  
**hill** agasozi.  
**hillock** agasozi.  
**hillside** agasozi.  
**hilltop** agasozi.  
**him** pers. we.  
**Hima cow** impima.  
**himself** ubwe.

**hinder** gutambamira;  
gupyinagaza; kuzitira;  
gukerereza.  
**hindmost** gisheruka.  
**hindrance** inzitizi; intambamyi;  
imbogamizi.  
**Hinduism** Hinduwisime.  
**hinge** guhuza.  
**hinge BOTANY** ingingo.  
**hinge upon** gushingira.  
**hint** imbuzi; ubusobanuro;  
ubusabusa; umuburo.  
**hip** amanyungunyungu;  
urukenyerero.  
**hippodrome** ikibuga; urukiniro;  
urubuga rw'amafarasi; sitade.  
**hippopotamus** imvubu.  
**hire** gukodesha.  
**hired** umukozi.  
**hired girl** umukozi; umuyaya;  
umuja.  
**hired hand** umukozi; umukozi.  
**hired man** umukozi; umuja.  
**hired soldier** umucanshuro.  
**hireling** umucanshuro; umukozi.  
**his** poss. we; kwayo; kwe.  
**His Majesty** umwami.  
**historic** cya gakondo; cyo  
kwibuka; cya gihanga.  
**historical books** ibitabo  
by'amateka.  
**historical rolls** arishive;  
inyandiko nshyinguramakuru.  
**historical vestiges** n. ibimenyetso  
ndangamateka.  
**history** arishive; amateka;  
amateka; inyandiko  
nshyinguramakuru; iterambere.  
**history of Rwanda** amateka y'u  
Rwanda.  
**History of the Church** amateka  
ya Kiliziya.

**his, hers** poss. ze.  
**his/her great grandmother** nyirakuruza.  
**His/Your Excellency** Nyiricyubahiro.  
**hit** urushyi; gutera ishoti; gukubita ishoti; ishoti; gutera umugeri.  
**hitch** gukenyera; ipfundo.  
**hive** uruvumbu; umuzinga; umutiba; kwagika.  
**hi!** Uraho?  
**hi-tech** ikoranabuhanga.  
**hoard** guhunika; kuzigama; ikigega.  
**hoarder** gito; ubugugu.  
**hoardi(BrE), billboard (AmE)** icyapa.  
**hoary** gishaje; rishaje; rikuze; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; ushaje; kivuzo; rushaje.  
**hoary-headed** wameze imvi.  
**hoax** kunyanganya; kwiba; icyiganano; amayeri; guhuguza.  
**hobble** kujagajaga; intambwe; gutagataga; kubangamira.  
**hobgoblin** umuzimu.  
**hobo** inzererezi; imbungerezi.  
**hocus-pocus** amayeri; ikinamayobera; umutongerero.  
**hodgepodge** akaduruvayo; invange.  
**hoe** kubagara; isuka.  
**hoggish** Ndarusuma.  
**hogwash** amangambure; amagambure.  
**hog-tie** kubangamira.  
**hoist** gushyira ejuru; iterurwa; guterura; kwimiriza imbere; kuzamura; ufata; iyuriza; guta muri yombi.

**hold** guhagarara; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; kurekeraho; kwibwira; kwakira; kwizera; kuzigama; kwizingira; guhobera cyane; guha; gufata; guhunika; ufata.  
**hold back** kwifata; gutambamira; kubangamira; kwihangana; guhagarika; guhagarika; gupyinagaza; gukerereza; kuzitira; kwiziga.  
**hold candle to** kugereranywa.  
**hold close** guhobera cyane.  
**hold conference** abbrerb.  
**hold dear** gukunda.  
**hold down** kujisha.  
**hold fast** gucakira; kujisha; kwizingira; gukacira.  
**hold for ransom** gushimuta; kunyereza abantu; kurigisa.  
**hold forth** gusobanurira.  
**hold in abeyance** gusubika.  
**hold in view** kubona.  
**hold on to** kwizingira.  
**hold one's horses** gutegereza.  
**hold one's own** guhatana; guhatanira.  
**hold out** kurokoka.  
**hold out against** guhangana; guhanyanyaza; gukomeza umutsi.  
**hold out helpihato** gushaka inshuti.  
**hold the reins** kuyobora.  
**hold tight** gukacira; gucakira.  
**hold to** kwitondera.  
**hold together** gusanga.  
**hold up** gushyigikira; kubangamira.  
**hold up to ridicule** gucunaguza.  
**holdup man** umujura.  
**hole** akaruri; umwobo; umwenge.

**holiday** umunsi mukuru; ibirori; umunsi mukuru.  
**holiness** ubutorwe; umuhamagararo.  
**Hollander** umuholandi.  
**holler** gukankama; guhamagara.  
**hollow** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.  
**holocaust** umuriro.  
**holy** uwahiriwe; ukiranuka; y'idini; intungane; umunyahirwe.  
**Holy Bible** Bibiliya Ntagatifu; Bibiliya Yera.  
**Holy Communion** isangira ritagatifu.  
**holy day** umunsi mukuru.  
**Holy father** umupapa.  
**holy oils** amavuta matagatifu.  
**holy place** ahera.  
**Holy Spirit** Roho Mutagatifu; Umwuka Wera.  
**Holy War** intambara ntagatifu.  
**holy water** amazi y'umugisha.  
**Holy Writ** Bibiliya.  
**homage** isaruti.  
**home** inyumba; imiturire; inturo; ibitaro by'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe; indaro; ubuturo; indiri; amage; inyumba; inzu; amagiyo; amajyo; icumbi; intaho.  
**home game** umukiku kibuga cyawe.  
**home in on** guhanya intego.  
**home of lost souls** umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.  
**home office** icyicaro; intebe.  
**home page** urwinjiriro.  
**homeland** igihugu kavukire.  
**homeless person** imbungerezi; inzererezi.

**homeless person or creature** impabe.  
**homelessness** abatagira icumbi; abatagira aho baba.  
**homely** umubi; inyigisho.  
**homesickness** urukumbuzi.  
**homestead** inyumba.  
**homework** umukoro wo mu rugo.  
**homicidal** inkorambaraso.  
**homicide** ubwicanyi.  
**homily** idisikuru; ijambo; imbwirwaruhame.  
**hominid** ubumuntu.  
**Homo sapiens** inyoko muntu; inyokomuntu; umuntu; pl. abantu; abatuye isi.  
**homogenize** kubumba; kwiyounga.  
**homograph** inyandikwakimwe.  
**homologous** bisa.  
**Honduras** Hondurasi.  
**hone** gutyaza.  
**honest** nyakuri; kibikwiye; umuziranenge; intungane; ndashidikanywaho; kitabogamye; udakikira ukuri (person); udacabiranya; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; indakemwa; utarimanganya; inyangamugayo; umunyakuri; ukiranuka; udaca ku ruhande.  
**honesty** ubupfura; ubunyangamugayo; ubudahemuka; amanyakuri; ivugakuri.  
**honey** ubuki.  
**Honey** Shushu.  
**honeycomb** ikinyagu; igishashara.  
**honky-tonk**

**honor** kuziririza (umunsi);  
 ubwamamare; kuriha;  
 kubahiriza; ugushengera;  
 igihembo; gutekerezaho;  
 ubupfura; gufata nk'amata  
 y'abashyitsi; guha ireme;  
 kwishyura; guha agaciro;  
 kwitaho; kwitwararika;  
 icyubahiro; ubudahemuka;  
 ubuhangange; ugushengerera;  
 ijabo; ijabo; kuryoshiyaryoshya;  
 ishimo; ishimwe; isaruti;  
 umudari.

**honorable** kibikwiye; ukiranuka;  
 intungane; umunyakuri; gikwiye  
 guhabwa agaciro; kitabogamyeye.

**honorable man** imfura.

**honorarium** ubwasisi; inyongezo.

**honorary member**  
 umunyamuryango w'icyubahiro.

**honored** rukabuza.

**honour** icyubahiro; kubahiriza.

**honourable** abasoni; indakemwa.

**hood** umugizi wa nabi; isarigoma;  
 ikirara; gupfuka.

**hoodlum** ikirara; isarigoma.

**hoodoo** ubupfumu.

**hoodwink** koshya; kwiba;  
 kunyanganya; guhuguza.

**hoey** amahomvu.

**hoof** ikinono.

**hook** agakoni; ikorosi; indobani;  
 ikoni; kuroba; guta muri yombi;  
 ufata.

**hook up with** kurongora;  
 kurongorwa.

**hooked** ubuhete.

**hooker** ihabara; indaya; maraya.

**hooligan** ikirara; isarigoma.

**hoop** uruziga.

**hoosegow** ibiro bya polisi.

**hoo-hoo (AmE)** umuteramwaku.

**hop** gusimbuka.

**hope** inyota; kwizera; amizero;  
 ibyiringiro; gukumbura; inzoza;  
 kwizigira; kwifuza.

**hopeful** umukandida; uwaka  
 akazi; uwiyamamaza; cyifuza;  
 cy'amahirwe; kiroti.

**hopelessness** umuhangayiko;  
 akangaratete; inkeke; imibereho  
 mibi; ubuzima bubu.

**horde** inteko; ikiguri.

**horizontal** gitambitse.

**horizontal bar** umutambiko.

**horizontal one** igitambitse.

**horizontally** abutambike.

**hormone** umusemburo.

**horn** ihembe.

**horns** guhiga; guhatana;  
 guteraamagambo; guhangana;  
 guhatanira; guhatana;  
 guhatanira.

**horny** washyutswe.

**horoscope** uburaguzanyenyeri.

**horrendous** cyikariye; kibi cyane;  
 gikarishye; gikakaye; giteye  
 ubwoba; gikaze.

**horrible** cyikariye; gikakaye; kibi  
 cyane; gikakaye; cy'ibara;  
 cy'urukozasoni; gikarishye;  
 gikaze; cy'amahano; cy'ubugome;  
 giteye ishozi; kibabaje; giteye  
 ubwoba; inkazi; giteye agahinda.

**horribleness** ubukarihe;  
 ubukare; ububi.

**horrid** cy'ibara; giteye agahinda;  
 giteye ishozi; cy'amahano;  
 kibabaje; cy'amahano; cy'ibara;  
 cy'ubugome; cy'ubugome;  
 cy'urukozasoni.

**horridness** ububi; ubukarihe;  
 ubukare.

**horrifying** giteye ubwoba;  
gikakaye; kibi cyane; gikarishye;  
cyikariye; gikaze.  
**horror** icyoba; ubukangarane.  
**horscope** iraguzajuru.  
**horse** heroyine.  
**horse around** gushyenga;  
gusetsa.  
**horselaugh** ibitwenge.  
**horseplay** ishyengo;  
amagambure; amangambure.  
**horse-race** isiganwa ry'amafarasi.  
**horticulture** ubuhinzi bw'indabo  
n'imbuto.  
**hose** umuseke wa parasitiki;  
uruhombo; umuseke w'amazi.  
**hosepipe** umuseke wa parasitiki.  
**hospice** ihoteli; hoteli; hoteri.  
**hospital** ikigo nderabuzima;  
ibibitaro; ivuriro; ibitaro.  
**hospitality** urugwiro.  
**hospitalization** igitanda.  
**hospitalize** gushyira mu bitaro.  
**host** umutangakaze; ingano;  
umuyoborabirori; ikiguri;  
uyoboye ibirori;  
umunyamagambo; utanga  
amagambo.  
**host computer** imashini-  
buhuniko.  
**hostel** ihoteli; hoteli; hoteri.  
**hostelry** ihoteli; hoteri; hoteli.  
**hostile** umuntu mubi; cyo  
kwirinda; cyo kugendera kure;  
urakaye; inyaryenge;  
w'umunyamahane.  
**hostile act** ubushotoranyi.  
**hostile behavior** ubushotoranyi.  
**hostile invitation** intambamyi;  
imbogamizi.  
**hostilities** intambara.

**hostility** ubushotoranyi;  
urwango; amakimbirane;  
urwango; ubushyamirane;  
imirwano; urwango; inyange;  
inabi.  
**hosting** icumbikira.  
**hot** gishyushye cyane; kiryoshye;  
gishyushye.  
**hot air** umwuka ushyushye;  
amahomvu.  
**hot rod** imodoka.  
**hot spell** ubushyuhe; icyokere.  
**hot spring** isoko.  
**hot up** gushyushya.  
**hot weather** ubushyuhe;  
icyokere.  
**hotel** hoteri; hoteli; hoteli; hoteri;  
ihoteli.  
**hotfoot it** kugenda.  
**hotness** ubususuruke; icyokere.  
**hot-air artist** gacuma  
k'amagambo;  
gacumakamagambo;  
umunyamagambo; bamenya;  
injajwa.  
**hot-dog (chiefly U.S.)** kwibona.  
**hound** guharahaza;  
guhangayikisha; kuberabeza;  
kuburabuza.  
**hour** isaha; igihe cy'ubu; igihe.  
**hours of sleep** ijoro.  
**house** gucumbikira; inkomoko;  
indaro; intaho; indiri; kwakira;  
kubika; ubwoko; ubuturo;  
inyumba; inturo; inyumba; inzu;  
inkomoko; kugira ubushobozi  
bwo kwakira; inzu; kwakira;  
igisekuru; umuryango; amazu;  
icumbi; inzu.  
**house cat** injangwe.  
**house guest** umushyitsi.  
**House Martin** intashya.



**house of correction** igasho; uburoko; ipirizo; igereza.  
**house of detention** igasho; ipirizo; igereza; uburoko.  
**house of God** isinagogi; kiliziya; urusengero.  
**house of reform** igasho; igereza; uburoko; ipirizo.  
**house of worship** urusengero; kiliziya; isinagogi.  
**houseboy** umuboyi.  
**housebreaker** umujura.  
**housegirl** umuyaya.  
**household** umuryango; urugo.  
**household chores** ubuja.  
**household help** umukozi; umuja.  
**household work** ubuja.  
**household workers** abakozi bo mu rugo.  
**households** ingo.  
**housekeeper** umuja; umukozi.  
**housemaid** umuyaya.  
**housing** amacumbi; imiturire; icumbi; inturo.  
**hovel** akaruri.  
**how** auko; gute; bite.  
**how are you?** bite?  
**How do you do?** Uraho?  
**how many?** Bingaiki?; Bingahe?  
**how much?** Bingaiki?  
**howdy** Uraho?  
**however** conj. nyamara; icyakora; cyakora; ahubwo; cyakora.  
**howl** kurira; kuboroga; gutabaza; gukubita igitwenge; gutaka; gusuka amarira; guseka.  
**how?** gute?  
**ho-ho** ibitwenge.  
**HQ** intebe; icyicaro.  
**HTML** porogaramu nyubakamasite.

**hub** uruvumbu; uruvumbu; intebe; icyicaro.  
**hubbub** umuhengeri; isahaha; akaduruvayo.  
**hubby** umugabo washatse; umuganji; umugabo.  
**hubris** umurengwe.  
**hue acry** urwamo.  
**huff** umwaga; guhumeka.  
**huffy** umunyamahane; urakaye.  
**hug** kwizingira; guhobera cyane.  
**huge** karahabutaka; cya hambavu; cya karahabutaka; indaro; akayabo; hange; kinicyane; kinibikabije; umusozi wose.  
**hullabaloo** isahaha; akaduruvayo.  
**hullo** Uraho?  
**hum** kuririmba; guhwihwisa.  
**human** ikinyabuzima; nyamuntu; umunyabuntu; umuntu ku giti cye; ikiremwa.  
**human being** umumuntu; umuntu; ikiremwa; umuntu ku giti cye; ikinyabuzima; ikiremwamuntu.  
**human beings** umuntu; abatuye isi.  
**human body** umubiri w'umuntu.  
**human communication** ubwumvanyamuntu; ihererekanyamakuru.  
**human dignity** icyubahiro-muntu.  
**human foot** ikirenge.  
**human intelligence** ubwengenyamuntu.  
**human nature** imiterere nyamuntu; kamere muntu; ubumuntu.  
**human poverty** umukeno.



**human race** inyoko muntu;  
abatuye isi; pl. abantu.

**human resources** amaboko.

**human rights** uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremwamuntu; inyigisho  
z'uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremwamuntu.

**human rights defenders**  
uharanira uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremwamuntu.

**human rights organization**  
umuryango uharanira  
uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremwamuntu.

**human rights violations**  
ukubangamira uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremwamuntu.

**human translation** isemurandimi  
nyamuntu.

**humane** umunyabuntu.

**humaneness** ubunyamuntu;  
ubuntu; ubumuntu; imbabazi;  
impuhwe.

**humanism** ubumuntu.

**humanist** cy'ubumuntu;  
umunyabumuntu.

**humanistic** cy'ubunyamuntu;  
cy'ubumuntu.

**humanitarian** umuterankunga;  
umugiraneza; umunyabumuntu;  
umunyabuntu.

**humanitarianism**  
ubutabaramuntu; ubuntu.

**humanity** abatuye isi;  
inyokomuntu; ukugirira  
impuhwe ikiremwamuntu;  
impuhwe; imbabazi; pl. abantu;  
ubumuntu; inyoko muntu;  
ubumuntu; isi; umuntu.

**humankind** umuntu;  
inyokomuntu; abatuye isi; inyoko  
muntu; pl. abantu; inyoko  
muntu.

**humankind, people** isi.

**humanness** ubumuntu;  
ubumuntu.

**humanoid** igisamuntu.

**human-aided machitranslation**  
isemurandimi nyamuntu  
hifashishijwe ibyuma.

**humble** kunesha; kidahambaye;  
uwiyoroshya; kidashamaje;  
kuganza; gicishamake; kugaruza  
umuheto; cyicisha bugufi;  
gutsinda; gucisha bugufi; gukoza  
isoni; kwigarurira; gusebya.

**humbled** wamwaye; wagize  
ipfunwe.

**humbleness** ukwicishabugufi;  
ubwicishebugufi.

**humbling** ubucabugufi.

**humbug** kunyanganya; kwiba;  
guhuguza; amahomvu.

**humeur** imimerere y'umuntu.

**humid** kibobereye; gihehereye.

**humidity** ubuhehere.

**humiliate** gusebya; gutesha  
agaciro; gukoranga; gucisha  
bugufi; gucisha bugufi.

**humiliated** wamwaye; wasebejwe;  
wagize ipfunwe; wateshejwe  
agaciro; wamwajijwe;  
waharabitswe.

**humiliation** iharabika;  
ubucabugufi.

**humility** ubwiyoroshye;  
ubwicishebugufi;  
ukwicishabugufi.

**hummer** inyundo.

**hummock** agasozi.

**humor** urwenya; byendagusetsa; umutima.  
**humorer** umuntu usetsa; umunyarwenya.  
**humorist** umunyarwenya; umuntu usetsa.  
**humorous short poem** akaringushyo.  
**humour** urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**humourist** umuntu usetsa; umunyarwenya.  
**hump** ipfupfu; kurongorana.  
**humus** ifumbire y'imborera.  
**hunch** ipfupfu.  
**hunch over** kunama.  
**hundred** ijana.  
**hundreds** ibinyajana; amagana.  
**Hungary** Hungariya.  
**hunger** gusonza; gukumbura; kwifuza; amena; inzara; inyota; inzara; inyota y'ubutegetsu.  
**hunger for** kwifuza.  
**hunger season** igihe cy'inzara.  
**hungeriafter** cyifuza; kiroti.  
**hungriness** inzara.  
**hungry** gishonje.  
**hunk** irobe; umugabane; igice.  
**hunker down** kunama.  
**hunt** gukurikirana; umuhigo; guhiga bukware; guhigisha uruhindu; koga runono; guhiga; iperereza; gushakisha; guhiga.  
**hunter** umuhigi.  
**huntknife** umushyo; indiga.  
**hunting** umuhigo; ubuhigi; amahigi.  
**hurdle** guhatanira; guhatana; inzitizi.  
**hurl** kujugunya.  
**hurl o.s at sb** gusumira.  
**hurly-burly** umuhengeri.

**hurrah** gutabaza; kuboroga; imihayo; gutaka; igisingizo.  
**hurricane** invura; serwakira.  
**hurried** yihuta; kibangutse; cyihuta.  
**hurriedness** ingoga; ibakwe.  
**hurry** kwihutisha; ingoga; guhurura; umuvuduko; kwihuta; ibakwe; umunyaruko; kwatanya; kwihutisha; guhibikanywa; akete; gushyira ku murindi.  
**hurry on** kwihutisha.  
**hurry up!** ihute!  
**hurry-scurry** akete.  
**hurry-up waggon** imodoka za gipolisi.  
**hurt** kubabaza; kwangiza; ibyangijwe; gukomeretsa; kubabaza; kuzitira; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kubabara; ububabare; washavujwe; imyononekarire; wakomerekejwe; wababajwe; uburibwe; uburyate.  
**hurtful** kirakaza; cyangiza; kibangamiye; kibabaje; gikomeretsa.  
**hurting** uburibwe.  
**hurtle** kujugunya.  
**husband** kubungabunga; umugabo; umuganji; kuzigama; guhunika; umugabo washatse.  
**husbandly** cy'ubushyingirwe; cy'abashakanye.  
**husbandry** ibumbatira; ubuhinzi; isegasira.  
**hush** umugazi; umudendezo.  
**hushed** abucece.  
**husk** gutonora; gushishura.  
**husky** umunyambaraga; umunyangufu; nziramuze; gifite imbaraga; cy'imirya.

**hussy** indaya.  
**hustle** kwihuta; gushyira ku murindi; gusabiriza; kwihutisha.  
**hustle abustle** akete.  
**hustler** indaya; umukozi.  
**hut** akaruri.  
**Hutu king** umuhinza.  
**Hutu rebel** umuhinza.  
**huup** kwanika.  
**huzzah** kuboroga; gutabaza; gutaka.  
**hyaena** impyisi.  
**hydraulic** gikorehwa n'amazi.  
**hydro** amazi.  
**hydroelectric power** ingufu zituruka ku mazi.  
**hydrogen** idorojeni.  
**hydro-electric centre** urugomero rw'amashanyarazi.  
**hyena** Bihehe; impyisi; Warupyisi.  
**hygiene** isuku.  
**hygienic** cy'isuku.  
**hygienic paper** urupapuro rw'isuku.  
**hygienically** mu buryo busukuye.

**hygienist** uwita ku isuku; ushinzwe isuku.  
**hymeneal** cy'ubushyingirwe; cy'abashakanye.  
**hymn** indirimbo; kuririmba indirimbo z'ibisingizo; uririmba indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.  
**hype** gutangaza; iyamamaza.  
**hyperbole** agakabyo.  
**hyperbolize** gukabya; gukabiriza.  
**hyperonym** inyakira.  
**hypersensitive** umunyagishyika.  
**Hypertext Markup Language** porogaramu nyubakamasite.  
**hyphen** akanyerezo.  
**hypocrite** intati; umugambanyi.  
**hyponym** inyakirwa.  
**hypotenuse** ipotenize; umubereranguni.  
**hypothesize** kwizimba; kwibwira.  
**hypothetical** igihimbano; kitagaragara; mboneshabwenge.  
**hysterical** cy'ubugoryi; umunyagishyika; cy'ubucucu.  
**H2O** amazi.

# I - i

**I** njye; njyewe; jye; jyewe  
ubwanjye; jyewe.

**ibis** nyirabarazana; inzababo;  
nyirabarajongo.

**ice** balafu.

**ice-cold** gikonje; gikonje.

**icon** ishusho.

**iconolatri** ugusenga  
ibishushanyo.

**ICRC** Komite Mpuzamahanga  
y'Umuryango Utabara Imbabare.

**ICT** ikoranabuhanga mu  
itangazabumenyi.

**icy** gikonje; gikonje.

**ID card** indangamuntu.

**iddle** umunengets; umunebwe.

**idea** igitekerezo; pula; gahunda  
y'ibikorwa.

**ideal** kizira amakosa; ibisabwa;  
ibikurikizwa; zirabwandu;  
ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho.

**idealized person** inkaka.

**idem** kimeze kimwe n'icyo hejuru.

**identical** bisa; gisa; icyakimwe.

**identical twins** impanga.

**identically** mu buryo busa.

**identifiable** cyigaragaza;  
kiboneka bwangu.

**identifiably** mu muryo buboneka  
vuba.

**identification** card  
indangamuntu.

**identified** cyavumbuwe;  
cyamenyewe.

**identify** guhishura; kumenya;  
wita.

**identify with** kugereranya.

**identify withn class with**  
kugereranywa.

**identifyimark** ikimenyetso.

**identifying** ugutahura.

**identity card** indangamuntu.

**ideology** ihange;  
ingengabitekerezo.

**ideophone** inyigana.

**idiocy** ubusazi; ubugoryi;  
ubumara; ubupfu; ubunyabasazi;  
amahomvu.

**idiom** inshoberamahanga.

**idiomatic expression**  
inshoberamahanga.

**idiosyncrasy** ibisazi; ubumuga;  
ubusazi.

**idiot** injiji; umuswa; igicucu;  
igicucu; ikimara; ikimara;  
igicucu; akamara; ikigoryi;  
ikigoryi; ikijibwe.

**idiotic** umuswa; igicucu;  
cy'ubucucu; ikizeze; cy'ubugoryi;  
ikinnyeteri.

**idle** guta umwanya; kunengeka;  
umushomeri; guta igihe;  
kurekeraho; kugenda  
biguruntege.

**idle talk** ubujajwa.

**idler** inyanda.

**idol** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; inkaka; icyamamare; ikigirwamana.  
**idol worshiper** umupagani.  
**idolator** umupagani.  
**idolatry** ubuhabara.  
**idolization** ugushengerera; ugushengera.  
**idyll** umuvugo.  
**ierceness** amakare.  
**if** +relaticlause. yuko; niba; iyo.  
**if indeed** niba koko.  
**if you like** niba mubinyemereye.  
**igk facto** nk'uko bikwiye kumera; nk'uko biteye.  
**ignite** gucana; gukongeza; gushyushya.  
**ignoble** kidahambaye; urukozasoni; kidashamaje; kidakwiye; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura.  
**ignominious** cy'urukozasoni; cy'amahano; giteye agahinda; cy'ibara; kibabaje; giteye ishozi; cy'ubugome.  
**ignominy** urukozasoni; igisebo.  
**ignoramus** ikijibwe; ikigoryi; igicucu; ingwizamurongo.  
**ignorance** ubumenyi buke; ukutamenya; ubujiji; ubuswa.  
**ignorant** injiji; indangare.  
**ignore** kwirengagiza; kuyoberwa; kutamenya; kutumvira.  
**ignored** cyirengagijwe.  
**ignoring** ukutita; ukwirengagiza.  
**iguana** icyugu.  
**ill** kirwaye; ibyago; urwaragurika; urwaye; amakuba; umunyamagara make.  
**ill fortune** amakuba; amakuba; umwaku; amahirwe make; amacwa; ibyago.

**ill health** uburwayi; indwara.  
**ill luck** umwaku.  
**ill will** inyange; urwango; inzika; urwango.  
**ill wind** amakuba; ibyago.  
**illegal** kitemewe; ntamuco; kitemerewe; kinyuranye n'amategeko; kibujijwe; kitubahiriza amategeko.  
**illegal detention** ifunga ritemewe n'amategeko.  
**illegally** mu buryo butemewe n'amategeko; mu buryo bwamafuti.  
**illegitimate** kitemewe; ntamuco; kibujijwe.  
**illegitimate child** ikinyendaro.  
**illicit** kibujijwe; ntamuco; kitemewe; kinyuranye n'amategeko; kizira; kitemewe.  
**illicit intercourse** ubusambanyi.  
**ilimitable** urudaca.  
**illiteracy** ubujiji.  
**illiterate** ingwizamurongo.  
**illness** indwara; ubumuga; uburwayi.  
**illogical** kidahwitse; kidasobanutse; kidakwiye.  
**illogically** mu buryo budakwiye.  
**illuminate** kugaragaza neza; gusobanura neza; kumurukira; gusobanura; gushishikaza; kumurika.  
**illuminated** kimurika; dj., kimurikiwe.  
**illumination** umucyo (1); urumuri.  
**illumine** gusobanura neza; kumurika; gushishikaza; kumurukira.  
**illusion** ubusazi; igihimbano; ibisazi.

**illusory** mpimbano.  
**illustrate** gusobanura.  
**illustration** ishusho; igishushanyo.  
**illustrious** cyo kwibuka; ikirangirire; icyamamare; rukabuza.  
**illustriousness** uburemere.  
**ill-advised** ikizeze; ikinnyeteri; igicucu.  
**ill-behaved** umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**ill-bred** umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**ill-chosen** umwaku.  
**ill-considered** igicucu; ikinnyeteri; ikizeze.  
**ill-disposed** cy'ububisha; inyaryenge.  
**ill-favored** umubi.  
**ill-fortune** umwaku.  
**ill-humored** umuntu mubi; umunyamahane.  
**ill-judged** ikinnyeteri; igicucu; ikizeze.  
**ill-mannered** person umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**ill-matched** kitangana.  
**ill-natured** umunyamahane.  
**ill-omened** umwaku.  
**ill-tempered** urakaye; umunyamahane.  
**ill-treated** wakomerekejwe; washavujwe; wababajwe.  
**ill-used** cyibasiwe.  
**image** ishusho.  
**image windows** idirishya-nyakirashusho.  
**image-worship** ugusenga ibishushanyo.

**imaginary** mu buryo bw'ubuhimbano; kitagaragara; cy'igihimbano; mboneshabwenge; mpimbano.  
**imaginatilitary work** inkuru mpimbano.  
**imagination** akarusho; ubutahwe; inkuru mpimbano.  
**imaginative** umwimerere.  
**imagine** guhimba; kwibwira; gutekereza.  
**imagine!** tekereza rero!; tekereza nawe!; shyira mu gaciro nawe!; nimutekereze namwe!; mushyire mu gaciro namwe!; nimutekereze rero!  
**imbecile** ikigoryi; igicucu; ikijibwe.  
**imbecilic** umuswa.  
**imbed** gucengeza.  
**imbibe** kunywa; gusoma.  
**imbroglio** rwaserera; impaka.  
**imbue** gukwirakwira.  
**IMF** Ikigega Mpuzamahanga cy'Imari.  
**imitate** gufataho urugero; gukurikiza; kwigana; kwigana; kwitara nka; kwiba.  
**imitation** icyiganano.  
**imitator** umwigannyi.  
**immaculate** kizira inenge; zirabwandu; kizira ubwandu; kizira amakosa; ntamakemwa.  
**Immaculate Conception** Bikira Mariya Utasamanywe icyaha.  
**Immanuel** Emanweli.  
**immature** kidakuze; cya gisore; cy'ubuto; cya cyana.  
**immeasurable** mu buryo budapimika.  
**immediate** acy'ako kanya.



**immediately** mu manzaganya; ako kanya; nta kuzuyaza; uwo mwanya; aka kanya; nta kujijinganya; uyu mwanya; nonaha.

**immense** umusozi; kinini; umusozi wose; karahabutaka; kigari; cya karahabutaka; cya hambavu; kinibikabije; kinicyane.

**immerge** kwibira.

**immerse** kwibira; kwibiza; kwinika; kurengeza.

**immerse briefly** kwibira.

**immerse o.s. to** kwibanda.

**immersed** cyinitswe; cyibijwe.

**immersion** umubatizo.

**immigrant** umunyamahanga.

**immigrants** abimukira.

**immigration** iyimukira.

**imminent** cya hafi; cya bugufi.

**immoderate** ufite uruhande abogamiyeho; indengakamere; gihenze.

**immodest** giteye isoni; bitwara nabi; isibo.

**immodesty** ubwirasi.

**immolation** ubwicanyi.

**immoral** cy'urukozasoni; inkazi y'ibibi; imeze nabi; kidakwiye; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; ukiranirwa; bitwara nabi; y'ibyaha; ibi; umugizi wa nabi; giteye isoni.

**immoral act** icyaha; igikorwa kigayitse.

**immorality** igicumuro; ubukozi bw'ibibi; iyicategako; itamurongo; ubwiyandarike.

**immorally** anabi.

**immortal** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare; kidapfa.

**immortality** ubudapfa.

**immortalize** kwegurira.

**immovable** intagondwa; utaku izima.

**immovables** umutungo wimukanwa.

**immunity** ubudahangarwa.

**immure** gufunga.

**impact** ingaruka; intege.

**impair** kuroga; ugucuza ubusugi; ukwangiza ubusugi; kuzitira; gukomeretsa; kunaniza; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; kwangiza.

**impairment** ibyangijwe; imyononekarire.

**impala** impala.

**impalement** ubwicanyi.

**impamba** ihame.

**impart** kubwira; guha; gushyira ahabona.

**impartial** kitabogamyeye; intabera.

**impartiality** ukutarobanura ku butoni; uburinganire.

**impasse** akaga; ahakomeye.

**impassible** umwihare.

**impassioned** umunyagishyika; gifite ishyaka; gifite umwete; intyoza.

**impassive** umwihare; bidashimishije; ntibindeba; bikonje; bidashamaje.

**impeccable** umuziranenge.

**impeccably clean aneat** kizira inenge; kizira ubwandu.

**impecunious** umukene.

**impede** kubangamira; gupyinagaza; kuzitira; gutambamira; gukerereza.

**impediment** inzitizi.

**impel** gutuma; gusunikana; gutera; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kuba imvay'ikintu; gutera; gukurura; kujugunya; gushishikaza; kwihutisha.  
**impenetrable** gikomeye.  
**impenitence** ukutihana.  
**impenitent** uticuza; utisubiraho; utihana.  
**imperative** kamara; kigomba kwitabwaho; integeko; ingenzi.  
**imperceptive** indangare.  
**imperfect** kibi; kituzuye; w'umuswa.  
**imperfection** amakemwa; ububi.  
**imperfectly** anabi.  
**imperial** acyami; nyabami.  
**imperial** gukangisha; kudindiza; gutera ubwoba; kwibasira; kwibasira; kwigerezaho.  
**imperious** wiyemera; nyabami; wirarira; cyami; mwiyezezi.  
**imperishable** kidapfa.  
**impermanant** cy'agateganyo.  
**impermisible** kibujijwe; kitemewe; ntamuco.  
**impersonator** umwigannyi.  
**impertinence** ubwisanzure bukabije.  
**impertinent** isibo.  
**imperturbable** umwihare.  
**impervious** umwihare; bidashimishije; bikonje; ntibindeba; bidashamaje.  
**impervious to pleas** kagarara.  
**impetuous** umunyagishyika.  
**impiety** ugutukana.  
**impinge** kurengera; gukosereza.  
**impious** y'ibyaha.  
**impiousness** ugutukana.  
**implant** kwigisha; gushinga imizi; gucengeza; kubiba.

**implanted** cyatewe; icyatewe.  
**implausible** ikabya.  
**implement** igikoresho; icyifashishwa; igikoresho nkenerwa; gushyira mu bikorwa.  
**implementation** ishyirwa mu bikorwa.  
**implication** ubusobanuro.  
**implore** gutakamba; gutitiriza; kwiyambaza; kwinginga; kwitabaza; kwishingikiriza; kujurira; gutakambira.  
**imploing** iyinginga; iyingingiriza.  
**imply** kwerekana; gukomoza; kuvuga muri make; gushushanya.  
**impolite** gihubukiwe; utararezwe; umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**impoliteness** ubupfura buke; ubupfura buke.  
**import** ubuhangange; gutumiza hanze; ijabo; uburemere.  
**importance** agaciro; uburemere; ijabo; ubuhatsi; akavuro; ubuhangange; ubuhangange.  
**important** cyo kwibuka; rukabuza; gikwiye; cy'ingenzi; ingenzi; cyisumbuyeho; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; gifite uburemere.  
**importantant** iby'ingenzi.  
**importapersonnel** abantu b'ingenzi.  
**importer** utumiza ibintu hanze.  
**importing** ugutumiza ibintu hanze.  
**importune** kwishingikiriza; gutakambira; kwiyambaza; gusaba; kwitabaza; gutakamba.  
**impose** gutegeka igikorwa; guhatirwa; guhatira.

**imposed upon** washavujwe; wababajwe; wacomerekejwe.  
**imposing** cya karahabutaka; akataraboneka; agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; kinicyane; karahabutaka; umusozi wose; cy'igitangaza; agatangaza; kinibikabije; cy'akataraboneka; nziza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; cya hambavu; cy'agatangaza.  
**impossibility** ubudashoboka.  
**impossible** interj. ntibishoboka!; kidashoboka; udashobotse (person).  
**imposture** icyiganano; amayeri.  
**impotent** kidashoboye.  
**impotent, unable to function** ikirembe.  
**impound** gufata ku ngufu za Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta.  
**impoverish** gukenesha; wambura.  
**impoverished** umukene.  
**impoverishment** ubukene; ubukene; ubutindi; ubutindi nyakuja.  
**impoverished** gikennyeye.  
**impractical** kitagaragara; mboneshabwenge; ndafuturwa.  
**imprecation** umuvumo; imivumo.  
**imprecise** kidasobanutse.  
**impregnable** indahangarwa; intavogerwa; intarumikwa.  
**impregnate** gutama; gutera inda.  
**impresario** umucungamutungo; shefu; umuhuzabikorwa.  
**impress** gushimuta; kunyereza abantu; kurigisa; gusamaza.  
**impresario** umwishingira.  
**impression** akarango.

**impressive** agatangaza; cyiza cyane; nziza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; kigaragara; gifatika; agahebuzo; akataraboneka; cy'akataraboneka; cy'igitangaza; kinogeye; cy'agatangaza; cyo kwibuka.  
**impressiveness** uburemere.  
**imprison** gufunga.  
**imprisonment** ubucakara; igifungo; ubuja; ifungwa.  
**improper** ntamuco; kitemewe; kibujijwe; giteye isoni.  
**improperly** anabi.  
**impropriety** ubwisanzure bukabije.  
**imprupon** kumenyekanisha.  
**improve** kungura; kuzamura; kongera; guca akatsi; guhanika; kunoza; guhindura; guteza imbere mu majyambere; koroshya.  
**improved** uzaakajisho; woroherwa.  
**improved seed** imbuto z'indobanure.  
**improvement** iterambere; iyongerwa; amajyambere; ihanikwa ry'ibicio; izamurwa; intambwe.  
**improving** woroherwa; uzaakajisho.  
**improvisation** itungura; itungurana.  
**improvise** gutungura.  
**improvised** cyatunguwe; cyatunguriweho.  
**improviser** umusizi.  
**improvising** ugutungura.  
**imprudence** ifuti; uguhubuka; ihubuka; ubuhubutsi; ubugoryi.

**imprudent** igicucu; ikinnyeteri; ikizeze.  
**impudence** igitutsi; ubwisanzure bukabije.  
**impudent** isibo.  
**impugn** guhakana; gusenya; kunyuranya.  
**impulse** umusuniko.  
**impulsive** gitunguranye; kititezwe.  
**impunity** umuco wo kudahana.  
**impure** giteye isoni.  
**impurity** umwanda; ingeso mbi; ubwandure; ubwandu; ubuhumane; ubwandure; ico.  
**imputation** ikirego.  
**in** muri; muri; locative. i; kwa; mwo; mu; locative. mu.  
**in abundance** ku bwinshi.  
**in acase** acyakora; aicyakora.  
**in accordance** bihuje.  
**in accordance with the facts** invaho.  
**in addition** conj. kandi; byongeye kandi; byongeye kandi; onj. kandi.  
**in addition to** conj. na.  
**in advance** aimbere; mbere y'igihe; cyihuta; kare; yihuta.  
**in aevent** aicyakora; acyakora; cyakora.  
**in agreement** abishyize hamwe; bihuje.  
**in an inferior way** anabi.  
**in away** aicyakora; acyakora.  
**in blaze** mu kibatsi cy'umuriro.  
**in brief** muri make; mu magambo make.  
**in bulk** ku bwinshi.  
**in coma** uwazitswe.  
**in danger** ahaga.  
**in exaggerated way** abibi.

**in excellecondition** kimeze neza.  
**in existence** kigifite agaciro; kigikoresha.  
**in fact** akoko.  
**in faint** uwazitswe.  
**in fifettle** gifite ubuzima bwiza.  
**in flash** mu manzaganya.  
**in focus** ibigaragara.  
**in force** gikora; kigifite agaciro; kigikoresha.  
**in form of arch** ubuheto.  
**in froof** aimbere.  
**in general** ahamwe; muri rusange.  
**in good health** gifite ubuzima bwiza.  
**in good time** mbere y'igihe; kare.  
**in great measure** ahanini.  
**in hand** gicunzwe; kirinzwe.  
**in harness** gihuze.  
**in heat** washyutswe.  
**in heaven** mu ijuru.  
**in high spirits** wishimye; cyishimye.  
**in higher place** ejuru; hejuru.  
**in humans, the stage approximately from attachmeof the fertilized egg to the uteriwall until about the eighth week of pregnancy [Compare FETUS, ZYGOTE]** urusoro.  
**in its place** ahubwo.  
**in keeping** isano.  
**in lieu of that** ahubwo.  
**in little** mu kanya.  
**in little while** mu minsi ya vuba aha.  
**in need** umukene.  
**in new way** abushya.  
**in one's natiland** mu gihugu cya gakondo.

**in one's prime** giciye akenge; gikuze.  
**in operation** kigikorehwa; kigifite agaciro.  
**in order to** hagamijwe.  
**in proportion of** amu buryo bukwiranye na.  
**in reality** mu by'ukuri; by'amanyakuri.  
**in respect of your request** mu kubahiriza icyifuzo cyawe.  
**in return** amu kwitura.  
**in rut** washyutswe.  
**in season** washyutswe.  
**in sequel** anyuma.  
**in seventh heaven** wishimye; cyishimye.  
**in short** mu magambo make; muri make.  
**in sight** ibigaragara.  
**in so far as** conj. bisobanuye ko; onj. bivuze ko; onj. bivuga ko; onj. bishatse kuvuga ko.  
**in spite of that** cyakora.  
**in straits** umukene.  
**in style** cy'iki gihe; kigezweho.  
**in that respect** kuri iyo ngingo.  
**in the affirmative** ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee; yego; ukuri.  
**in the back** ainyuma.  
**in the course of time** anyuma.  
**in the end** ahanyuma.  
**in the main** ahanini.  
**in the mind** kivuzwe mu mutwe.  
**in the morning** amugitondo.  
**in the north** mu majyaruguru.  
**in the past** hashize.  
**in the pink** gifite ubuzima bwiza.  
**in the same way** akimwe.  
**in the south** amumajyepfo.  
**in the way of** mu rwego rwa...

**in the year of the Lord** mu gihe cyacu.  
**in this manner** auku; ukunguku.  
**in time** anyuma.  
**in trouble** mu mazi abira.  
**in turn** bikurikiranye.  
**in view** ibigaragara.  
**in vogue** cy'ubu; cy'iki gihe; kigezweho; kigezweho.  
**in want** umukene.  
**in wartime** igihe cy'intambara.  
**in way of compensation** amu kwishyura.  
**in while** anyuma.  
**in word** mu ijambo rimwe.  
**inability** ubushobozi buke.  
**inaccessible** bidashamaje; bikonje; bidashimishije.  
**inactive** ikinnyeteri.  
**inadequacy** ubushobozi buke.  
**inadequate** kibi; kidahagije; w'umuswa.  
**inadequately** anabi.  
**inadmissible** kitemewe; kidakwiye.  
**inadvertent** kitateguwe.  
**inane** ikinnyeteri; cy'ubugoryi; igicucu; cy'ubucucu; gisetsa; ikizeze.  
**inanity** ubusazi; ubugoryi; ubupfu; amagambure; ubunyabasazi; amangambure; amahomvu.  
**inappropriate** ikinnyeteri; ikizeze; igicucu.  
**inapt** ntakavuro.  
**inaptitude** ubushobozi buke.  
**inaremark** ifuti; amateshwa.  
**inarticulate** abucece.  
**inattentive** indangare; umunyamazinda.  
**inaugural** cy'umwimerere.



**inaugurate** gufungura; gutangiza ku mugaragaro.  
**inauguration** itangizwa.  
**inauspicious** umwaku.  
**inborn** kivukanywa; cyimeza.  
**inbred** cyimeza; kivukanywa.  
**incalcurable** v.kitabarika.  
**incandesce** gushya.  
**incandescelamp** ampuru.  
**incandescence** igishashi.  
**incandescent** gishyushye cyane.  
**incantation** umutongerero.  
**incapability** ubushobozi buke.  
**incapable man** sugabo.  
**incapacity** ubushobozi buke.  
**incarcerate** gufunga.  
**incens** gusesereza.  
**incense** gushavura.  
**incensed** urakaye.  
**incentive** agahimbazamusyi; inkomoko; umuzi.  
**inception** intangiriro.  
**inception of pregnancy** itwita.  
**incessant** gikomeza; kidatuza; urudaca.  
**incessantly** ubudasiba; iteka; ubudatuza; iteka.  
**incest** amahano.  
**inchworm** inyo.  
**incidental** kitateguwe.  
**incidents** inkora.  
**incinerate** guhindura ivu; gukongora.  
**incise** guca; gukata.  
**incision** akarango.  
**incisive** kinogeye; w'umunyagitsure; w'umunyembaraga.  
**incisor** iryinyo ry'imbere.  
**incisors** amenyo y'imbere.

**incite** kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; gukurura; kuba imvay'ikintu; gukangurira; gushishikariza; gutera; gushyushya; koshya gukora nabi.  
**inclination** ububogame; icyifuzo; ugushaka; inkubiri; ugushaka.  
**incline** kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kwihambira; gutera; gukurura; agasozi; umucyamo; kuba imvay'ikintu; kwihoma.  
**inclitowards** kubera.  
**include** kongera.  
**including** iteranya.  
**incognito** rwihishwa.  
**incognizant** indangare.  
**income** igihembo; umushahara.  
**income tax** amahoro.  
**incomparable** gaheza; ntagereranywa; dj./ indashyikirwa; intagereranywa.  
**incompatibility** ukuzirana.  
**incompatible** kitarangwa (ku muntu); bidahuje.  
**incompetence** ubushobozi buke.  
**incompetently** anabi.  
**incomprehensibility** ubuyoberane; ubukomere.  
**inconceivable** kidashoboka.  
**incongruent** kidahwitse; kidakwiye; kidasobanutse.  
**incongruity** ukwivuguruza; ubusembwa; inenge; irenzarugero.  
**incongruous** kidahwitse; kidakwiye; kitarangwa (ku muntu); kidasobanutse.  
**inconsequential** gito; kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye.  
**inconsistency** ukwivuguruza.



**inconsistent** kidasobanutse;  
kidahwitse; kidakwiye;  
kitarangwa (ku muntu).

**incontrovertible**

ndashidikanywa.

**inconvenient** gitesha umutwe;  
kidakwiye; kigoye gukoresha;  
kibangamiye umuntu;  
gihangayikisha; kirambirana;  
kiruhanyije; kiberabeza.

**incorporate** kuvangavanga;  
kuvangitiranya; kwiyinga;  
kubumba.

**incorporated** cyiyunze.

**incorporated town** umujyi  
munini.

**incorporation** imyubakire.

**incorrectly** anabi.

**incorrupt** ukiranuka; intungane.

**incorruptible** indakemwa.

**increase** amaraso; iyongerwa;  
izamurwa; kwikanyura; kongera;  
ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; kongera;  
kuzamura; guhanika; guteza  
imbere mu majyambere; pl.  
abana; imbuto.

**increase by** kongera.

**increasing** iteranya.

**incredible** cy'ubugoryi; kasha;  
igitangaza; cy'ubucucu; icyago;  
ikabya.

**incredulous** ukekwa.

**increment** iyongerwa; izamura;  
ihanikwa ry'ibiciro.

**incriminate** gushinja.

**incriminating** bihamya; bishinja.

**incrimination** ikirego.

**incubus** baringa; inzozu.

**inculcate** kwigisha.

**incumbency** intebe.

**incur the loss of** guta; gutakaza.

**indebtedness** inshingano.

**indecent** giteye isoni;  
ntokozamuco.

**indecorum** ubwisanzure  
bukabije.

**indeed** ukuri; yego; rwose;  
impamo; ntagushidikanya; nterj.  
pe; koko; nterj. yee.

**indefatigable** ufite ingufu; ufite  
umuhate; umunyamurava;  
umunyamwete; intiganda.

**indefinite** kitagaragara;  
mboneshabwenge; bbrendf;  
ndafuturwa.

**indefinite number** ingano.

**indelicate** giteye isoni.

**indemnify** kwishyura; kuriha.

**indent** agaka.

**independence** ubwigenge.

**independent** cyigenga; wigenga.

**indeterminate number** ingano.

**index** urutonde; marere;  
akarango; bbreicy.; gushyingura  
inyandiko; ilisiti; ishakiro.

**index finger** marere.

**India** Ubuhinde; urumogi.

**Indian** umuhindi.

**Indian hemp** agatabi.

**indicate** gushushanya;  
kwerekana.

**indicate involvemei fault**  
gushinja.

**indicate involvemein crime**  
gushinja.

**indicating** ibyerekana.

**indication** akarangabwoko;  
ubusobanuro; akarango.

**indicator** impamyagikorwa;  
akarangabwoko; igipimo;  
ikimenyetso ndangagikorwa.

**indictable** kinyuranye  
n'amategeko.

**indictment** ikirego.

**indifferent** indangare; cyo mu rugero; bikonje; bidashamaje; bidashimishije; ntibindeba.

**indigence** ubutindi nyakujya; ubutindi; ubutindi nyakujya; ubukene.

**indigenous** cyimeza; umusangwabutaka; kivukanywa; kavukire.

**indigenous** **grougk**  
abasangwabutaka.

**indigent** umukene.

**indigestible** kitaribwa.

**indigestion** igugara.

**indignant** urakaye.

**indignity** igitutsi.

**indiscipline** ubwigomeke.

**indiscreet** igicucu; ikinnyeteri; ikizeze.

**indiscretion** ubugoryi; ifuti.

**indiscriminate** ubwicanyi.

**indiscriminating** ikinnyeteri; igicucu; ikizeze.

**indispensable** kamara; shingiro; nshinganwa; cy'ibanze; iby'ibanze; cya ngombwa; iby'ingenzi; cyishingiro; ngenderwho; kamara; nshingirwaho; cy'ishingiro.

**indisposed** nta bushake; urwaye; kirwaye; kirwaye.

**indisposition** ubumuga; uburwayi; indwara.

**indisputable** ndashidikanywa.

**individual** rukumbi; ikiremwa; umuntu ku giti cye; kinyuranye; bwite; kimwe; ikinyabuzima; umunyabuntu; nyamwigendaho.

**individual** **sport**  
umukimwihariko.

**individualistic** wigenga.

**individuality** imyitwarire; umuco; kamere; akarusho.

**individually** acyonyine; prowenyine.

**individuals** pl. abantu.

**indoctrinate** kwigisha.

**indolent** umunengetsi; umunebwe.

**indomitable** nziramuze; gifite imbaraga; cy'imiryia; umunyambaraga; umunyangufu.

**Indonesia** Indoneziya.

**indubitably** interj. pe; rwose; impamo.

**induce** gutuma; gutera; kwadukana; kuzanira; guha.

**inducement** agahimbazamusi; inkomoko; umuzi.

**induct** kwemerera.

**induction** inyurabitekerezo.

**inductireasoning**  
inyurabitekerezo.

**indulge in** kwishora; kwirekura.

**indulge yourself** ihitiremo ikikunyuze.

**indulgence** ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi; uruhushya; imbabazi z'ibyaha; imbabazi; icyemezo; uburenganzira.

**indulgent** awitwara gipfura; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura.

**industrial crogk** igihingwa ngengabukungu.

**industrial operators** abacukuzi banini.

**industrial revolution** iterambere mu by'inganda.

**industrialist** umuherwe; uwagashize; umugaga.

**industrious** ufite umuhate; gifite ishyaka; gifite umwete; gihuze; umunyamurava; ufite ingufu; umunyamwete; intiganda.

**industriously** an'umuhate.

**industry** itsinda; ishyaka.

**inebriate** umusinzi.

**inedible** kitaribwa.

**ineffective, powerless, frail, feeble, weak, disabled, helpless** ikirembe.

**ineffectual** kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye.

**inept** ntakavuro; imburamumaro; imburakamaro; ikinyeteri; ingwizamurongo.

**ineptly** anabi.

**inequality** amaherere; ubusumbane; akarengane.

**inequation** insumbanyagaciro.

**inequity** ivangura; akarengane; amaherere.

**inert** umunebwe; umunengetsi.

**inescapable** cyigaragaza.

**inexact** cyegereye; kidasobanutse; kijya kungana; onj. nka.

**inexorable** kagarara; utaku izima; intagondwa.

**inexpensive** gihendutse.

**inexperienced** cya cyana; cya gisore; cy'ubuto.

**inexpert** imburakamaro; ingwizamurongo; imburamumaro; ntakavuro; ikinyeteri.

**inextricability** ubuyoberane; ubukomere.

**infallible** kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; ndasubirwaho.

**infamous** kidakwiye; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ibara; giteye ishozi; cy'ubugome; giteye agahinda; urukozasoni; kibabaje; cy'amahano; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura.

**infamy** ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro.

**infant** umwana; uruhinja; agahinja; igitambambuga; igisekeramwanzi; uruhinja; agahinja.

**infanticide** ubwicanyi.

**infantile** kidakuze.

**infatuation** urukundo.

**infect** kuroga.

**infection** icyorezo.

**infectious disease** indwara zandura.

**infelicitous** umwaku.

**infer** kwibwira.

**inferior** cy'urukozasoni; urukozasoni; kibi; kidakwiye; w'umuswa; mburabupfura.

**infernal regions** umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.

**inferno** umuriro utazima; umuriro; Gehinomu; umuriro w'iteka; Gehinomu.

**infertile** nkene; h'agasi.

**infid** ubuhemu; uburiganya.

**infidel** umupagani.

**infiltrate** gucengera; gutama.

**infiltrator** umucengezi.

**infiltrators** pl. abacengezi.

**infinite** urudaca; ubuziraherezo.

**infinitesimal** kanzugurunya; kanzinya; kanzizinya; kanuru; kanunuru; kanzugurunya; kanunuya; kanuya; kaninira; kanzugunya; kanzunya; kaninira.

**infirm** umunyamagara make; urwaragurika; kirwaye; urwaye.  
**infirmary** ivuriro; ibitaro.  
**infirmery** emfirimori.  
**infirmity** ubumuga; uburwayi; indwara.  
**infirmness** ubumuga.  
**infix** gucengeza.  
**inflame** gushyushya; gushishikariza; gukangurira; gusesereza; kongera; gukongeza.  
**inflamed** urakaye.  
**inflate** guhaga.  
**inflexibility** ukutaku izima; izima.  
**inflexible** intanyurwa; cy'ibuye; gikomeye nk'ibuye; wikariye; intagondwa; utaku izima; ntamunoza.  
**inflict** guhatirwa; guhatira.  
**inflict injury for** kwivuna.  
**inflict punishme in return for wrodone** kwihimura; guhora.  
**influence** ubuhangange; gushishikaza; kugena; ubuhangange; ubuhatsi.  
**influential** kinogeye; ingenzi; ingirakamaro; kiboneye; kinoze.  
**influenza** gisore; ibicurane.  
**infml.** imfizi y'akarere.  
**info** ibyakusanyijwe.  
**inform** gutangariza; kwigisha; kwikoma; kubwira.  
**inform of** kubwira.  
**inform on** kwamagana.  
**inform o.s. about** guhuririza.  
**informal council** akazu.  
**informality** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**information** ibyakusanyijwe; icyitonderwa; uburezi; amakuru.

**information for reference** idosiye; dosiye.  
**information handling** ugushungura amakuru.  
**information processisystem** orudinatori.  
**information storage** ishyinguramakuru; ubushyinguro bw'amakuru.  
**information systems** uburyo bw'itumanaho.  
**information technology** ikoranabuhanga mu itangazabumenyi.  
**Information Technology aCommunication** ikoranabuhanga mu itangazabumenyi.  
**informer** inkusi; maneko.  
**infraction** akarengane; iyicategako; icyaha; iyicategako.  
**infrastructure** umusingi; ishingiro; urufatiro.  
**infringe** kurengera; gukosereza.  
**infringe on** kutumvira.  
**infringe someone's rights** kubangamira uburenganzira bw'umuntu.  
**infringement** iyicategako; akarengane.  
**infstructures** ibikorwa-remezo.  
**infuriate** gushavura.  
**infuriated** urakaye.  
**infuse** gucengeza; gukwirakwira.  
**infuse with inspiration** gushishikaza.  
**ingenious** umwimerere; ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.  
**ingenuity** akarusho.  
**ingenuous** umuziranenge.

**ingest** kunywa; gusoma; kunywa; gufungura; kwikora ku munwa; kurya.  
**ingot** inzahabu; zahabu.  
**ingrain** gushinga imizi.  
**ingrained** icyatewe; cyimeza; cyatewe; kivukanywa.  
**ingredient** ugize ikintu.  
**ingress** urugi; umuryango.  
**inhabit** gutura; gucumbika.  
**inhabitant** umuturagihugu; pl. abenegihugu.  
**inhabitants** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**inhale aexhale** guhumeka.  
**inharmonious** bidahuje.  
**inherent** kivukanywa; cyimeza.  
**inherit** gufata; kuragwa.  
**inheritance** umugomoke; murage; umunani.  
**inherited** cyimeza; kivukanywa.  
**inheritor** umuragwa; umugenerwabikorwa; umugenerwamurage.  
**inheritress** umugenerwamurage; umuragwa.  
**inheritrix** umuragwa; umugenerwamurage.  
**inhibit** gupyinagaza; guhagarika; guhagarika; gukerereza; kuzitira; kubangamira; gutambamira.  
**inhuman** cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa; cy'amahano; kinyamaswa; inkoramaraso.  
**inhuman treatment** ugufatwa bunyamaswa.  
**inhumane** kinyamaswa; ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa.  
**inhume** gushyingura; gutabazwa; kuzika; guhamba.  
**inimitable** ntagereranywa.

**iniquitous** inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi; y'ibyaha; ukiranirwa.  
**iniquity** akarengane; umwijima; ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro; itamurongo; igikorwa kigayitse; icyaha; iyicategako.  
**initial** ikibanza; cy'umwimerere.  
**initially** ambere.  
**initiate** kuzanira; umwiga; gutangira; kwadukana; gutangiza ku mugaragaro.  
**initiation** ihanga; umuzi; inkomoko.  
**initiative** ukwibwiriza.  
**initiator** umuhanzi; umuhimbyi.  
**initiatory** imbanzirizamushinga.  
**inject** gukwirakwiza; gutera urushinge; gucengeza; kubiba.  
**injudiciousness** ubugoryi; ifuti.  
**injure** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kwanduza isura; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; kwangiza; kwivuna; gusebya.  
**injure fatally** kwica.  
**injured** wakomerekejwe; washavujwe; wababajwe.  
**injured person** inkomere.  
**injurious** kibangamiye; cyangiza.  
**injury** akarengane; imyononekarire; ibyangijwe.  
**injustice** amaherere; akarengane.  
**ink** iwino; wino; umuti w'ikaramu.  
**inky** cyijimye.  
**inlay** gucengeza.  
**inmate** umugororwa; umunyururu (2).  
**inn** hoteli; akabari mpuruzambaga; hoteri; ihoteli.  
**innate** cyimeza; kivukanywa.  
**inner cercle** akazu.  
**inner ear** ugutwi kw'imbere.



**innermost feelings** umutima.  
**innermost heart** inkebe  
 z'umutima.  
**innermost part** umutima.  
**innocence** ubumanzi; ubupfura.  
**innocent** nzirabwandu;  
 indakemwa; ukiranuka; umwere;  
 umuziranenge; inyanzi;  
 intungane; kizira amakosa;  
 ntamakemwa.  
**innovation** agashya; ihimbatuntu  
 n'utundi; itangizwa; ihanga.  
**innovator** umuhimbyi;  
 umuhanzi.  
**innuendo** amagambo; igihuha;  
 impuha.  
**innumerable** byinshi.  
**inordinate** ufite uruhande  
 abogamiyeho; kidasanzwe;  
 indengakamere.  
**inquire** iperereza; gukora  
 iperereza; kubaza.  
**inquire into** guhiga bukware;  
 koga runono; guhiga; guhigisha  
 uruhindu; gusuzuma;  
 gushakisha;  
 gusuzumaubushishozi;  
 gukurikirana.  
**inquiry** ubucukumbuzi.  
**inquisitiveness** amatsiko;  
 ishyushyu.  
**insane** cyasaze; cyatombotse;  
 udafite mu mutwe hazima;  
 cyataye umutwe; wasaze;  
 barwaye mu mutwe.  
**insanity** ubusazi; ubusazi;  
 ubupfu; ubugoryi; ubusazi.  
**inscribe** gutura; kwinjira;  
 kwandika.  
**inscribing** ukwandika.  
**insect** agasimba; agakoko;  
 inigwahabiri.

**inseminate** gutera inda.  
**insensate** uwazitswe.  
**insensible** ntibindeba.  
**insensitive** indangare.  
**insert** gusesekamo; kongeramo;  
 gucengeza; urupapuro  
 ngenerwamatangazo.  
**insert sth into** gusesekamo.  
**insertion** inseseke.  
**inset** gucengeza.  
**inside** muri; imbere; mwo; mu;  
 mo.  
**inside information** ibanga.  
**inside mid** hagati mu kibuga.  
**inside of the foot** mu kirenge.  
**insignificant** kanzugunyu;  
 kanzugurunyu; kanunuya;  
 kidafite agaciro; kanzunyu;  
 kanzugurunya; kidakwiye;  
 kanzizinya; gito; kaninira;  
 kidafite agaciro; kaninira;  
 kanunuru; kanzinya; kanuru;  
 kanuya.  
**insinuate** gukomoza; kwerekana;  
 kuvuga muri make.  
**insinuation** ikirego; igihuha;  
 impuha; amagambo.  
**inspiration** ubutahwe;  
 ubutahwe.  
**insistent** utaku izima;  
 intagondwa.  
**insofar as** conj. bisobanuye ko;  
 onj. bishatse kuvuga ko; onj.  
 bivuze ko; onj. bivuga ko.  
**insolent** isibo.  
**insoluble** udashobotse (person).  
**insolvency** ubutindi; ubutindi  
 nyakuja; ubukene.  
**insolvent** umukene.  
**insouciant** indangare;  
 ntibindeba.



**inspect** gukora iperereza; gusaka; iperereza; kwitegereza; kugenzura.

**inspected** cyagenzuwe.

**inspection** ubucukumbuzi; igenzura; ubushakashatsi; igenzuramikorere.

**inspector** umugenzuzi.

**inspectorate** igenzuramikorere.

**inspectorship** ibiro by'umugenzuzi.

**inspiration** inkomoko; umuzi; agahimbazamusyi.

**inspire** kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; gushyushya; gusamaza; gukurura; gushishikariza; kuba imvay'ikintu; gushishikaza; gukangurira; gutera.

**inspirit** gukangurira; gushyushya; gushishikaza; gushishikariza.

**install** gushinga imizi.

**installation** inkambi.

**instant** igihe.

**instantaneous** kititezwe; gitunguranye.

**instantaneously** mu manzaganya.

**instanter** mu manzaganya.

**instantly** mu manzaganya; mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha.

**instauration** ihanga.

**instanZen** ikiyobyabwenge LDS.

**instead** ahubwo.

**instead of** aho.

**instigant** gashozamvururu; gashozantambara.

**instigate** koshya gukora nabi; gushyushya; gukangurira; gushishikariza.

**instigation** inkomoko; umuzi.

**instigator** nyirabayazana; gashozantambara; gashozamvururu.

**instill** kubiba; gukwirakwiza.

**instinctive** kivukanywa; cyimeza.

**institute** ikigo; gutangiza ku mugaragaro; gusyiraho; ishuri; gufungura; kwadukana; kuzanira.

**institution** ikigo; umuryango; ihanga; itangizwa.

**instruct** kwakura; guhugura; kugaragaza neza; gutegeka; kwigisha; gusaba.

**instruction** pl. amabwiriza; ibwiriza; ibwiriza; uburezi.

**instructions** pl. amabwiriza.

**instructor** umujyanama; umwarimu; umwigisha.

**instrument** igikoresho nkenerwa; igikoresho; icyifashishwa.

**instrumental phonetics** iyigamajwi nyabyuma.

**instrumeof war** intwaro.

**insubordination** urugomo; ubwigomeke.

**insubstantial** kidahagije.

**insufferable** udashobotse (person).

**insufficiency** ukutahaba.

**insufficient** kidahagije.

**insult** gusesereza;igitutsi.

**insurance** uruzitiro; ubwishingizi.

**insurance policy** amasezeray'ubwishingizi.

**insurer** umwishingizi.

**insusceptible** ntibindeba.

**intact** kidatubijwe; zirabwandu; cyuzuye; kizira amakosa; kitageruye; cyuzuye.

**intaglio** ikimangu; kashe; ikashe.

**intangible** mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara.  
**integer** umubare.  
**integral** cyishingiro; cy'ibanze; nshinganwa; shingiro; ngenderwho; iby'ingenzi; iby'ibanze; cy'ishingiro; nshingirwaho; kamara.  
**integrated** cya bose; bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.  
**integrity** ubunyangamugayo; ubupfura; ubudakemwa; ubudahemuka.  
**intellect** imitekerereze; injijuke; umutwe.  
**intellectual** mboneshabwenge; kivuzwe mu mutwe; uwize; kitagaragara; by'ubuhanga; impuguke; injijuke.  
**intellectual elite** inteko y'abize.  
**intellectual leaders** inteko y'abize.  
**intellectuality** ubujijuke.  
**intellectuals** inteko y'abize.  
**intelligence** imitekerereze; ubwenge; icyitonderwa; ubujijuke; amakuru; ubushishozi.  
**intelligence agent** maneko.  
**intelligent** umunyabwenge; w'umuhanga; inararibonye; w'ikimene; wumvuba; umuntu ureba kure; intiti; kivuzwe mu mutwe; impuguke; w'umuhanga; w'umutwe ufungutse; umuhanga; uwize; umushishozi; w'inararibonye; umuhanga.  
**intelligentsia** inteko y'abize.  
**intemperance** ubusinzi.  
**intemperate** bitwara nabi.  
**intend** kwiyemeza; guhitamo; gufata.

**intended** cyateguwe.  
**intended for** bigenewe; bigamije.  
**intended to** cyagenewe.  
**intense** gifite umwete; w'umunyagitsure; gifite ishyaka; w'umunyembaraga.  
**intense ill will** ubutiriganya.  
**intensely** an'umuhate.  
**intensify** kongera.  
**intensity** ibakwe; ishyaka; umurego; ingoga.  
**intensive** abbreinb.  
**intent** gihuze; ubusobanuro; umuteguro; umugambi; inyota.  
**intention** umugambi; umuteguro; ubusobanuro; umushinga.  
**intentional** cyateguwe.  
**intently** an'umuhate.  
**intentness** ishyaka.  
**inter** gushyingura; kuzika; gutabazwa; guhamba.  
**interact** kuba magirirane; gushyikirana.  
**interaction** ugushyikirana; imibanire mu bwuzuzanye; imikoranire; imibanire.  
**intercede** guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**interchange** guciririkanywa.  
**intercontinental** mpuzamigabane; y'isi.  
**intercourse** ihuzabitsina; umubonampuzabitsina.  
**interdiction** umuziririzo; umuziro.  
**interest** ishyushyu; igihangayikishije; amaronko; inyungu; igishishikaje; amaramuko; kureshya; amatsiko; indonke; urubanza.  
**interfere with** kubangamira; gupyinagaza; kwivanga; gukerereza; gutambamira.

**interference (U)** amakaraza.  
**intergalactic space** ikirere.  
**intergovernmental organisations** imiryango mpuzabihugu; imiryango mpuzamaleta.  
**interim** icyuho; cy'agateganyo.  
**interiority** mu nda.  
**interject** gucengeza.  
**interjection** irangamutima.  
**interjection** **expressithe exclamation** iterj. nu.  
**interjections** amarangamutima.  
**interj.** aa!  
**interlacement** ipfundo.  
**interlard** gucengeza.  
**interlude** igihe; icyuho.  
**intermediary** umuhuza.  
**interminable** urudaca; gikomeza; kidatuza; kirekire; ubuziraherezo.  
**intermission** icyuho.  
**intermit** kurekeraho.  
**intermixture** invange.  
**internal** cyo mu nda.  
**internal conflict** amakimbiramu benegihugu.  
**internal displacement** iyimukira mu kandi karere.  
**internal secretion** umusemburo.  
**internally displaced persons** abakuwe mu byabo n'intambara.  
**international** mpuzamahanga; y'isi.  
**international alphabet** urutonde mpuzamahanga.  
**international conference** inama mpuzamahanga.  
**international courts** inkiko mpuzamahanga.  
**international humanitarian law** amategeko mpuzamahanga y'ubutabazi.

**international instruments** ibikoresho mpuzamahanga.  
**international intervention** ubutabazi mpuzamahanga.  
**International law** amategeko mpuzamahanga.  
**International Monetary Fund** Ikigega Mpuzamahanga cy'Imari.  
**international news** amakuru yo hirya hino.  
**international organisations** imiryango mpuzamahanga.  
**International Phonetic Alphabet** itonde nyejwi mpuzamahanga.  
**internership** imenyerezwamwuga.  
**Internet** Interineti; urubugampuzamasangano.  
**internet banking** banki nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**Internet domain name** izinarukumbi ndangarubugampuzamasangano.  
**Internet Mail** ingenayohereza butumwa mpuzamasangano.  
**Internet Protocol** amabwiriza mbonerarubugampuzamasangan o.  
**Internet Protocol-based network** urubugampuzamasangarushingi ye ku mabwirizambonera.  
**Internet service** ikoresharubugampuzamasangan o.  
**Internet user** ukoresha Interineti.  
**internist** umuganga.  
**internmecer** ipirizo; igasho; uburoko; igereza.  
**interogatiform** indango ibaza.

**interpalay** imibanire.  
**interpolate** gucengeza.  
**interpose** gucengeza; guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**interpret** gusobanura; kwisobanura.  
**interpretariat** ubusemuzi.  
**interpretation** ubusobanuzi.  
**interpreter** umusemyi; umusemuzi.  
**interpreting** ubusemuzi; nsemuzi.  
**interrelation of p** imiterere.  
**interrogate** kubaza; iperereza; guhangama.  
**interrogation point** akabazo.  
**interrogative** kibaza; bbreKib.  
**interrupt** gukerereza; gupyinagaza; gutambamira; kwivanga.  
**interrupt the flow of** guhagarara.  
**interruption** icyuho.  
**intersect** kwambuka; ihuriro.  
**intersection** inkomane.  
**intersperse** gucengeza.  
**interstellar space** ikirere.  
**interstice** umwenge.  
**intertwist** ipfundo.  
**interval** igihe; intera; ikibezi; icyuho.  
**intervene** gufata ijambo; guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**intervenispace** intera.  
**intestinal worm** inzoka zo mu nda.  
**intestine** urura.  
**intimacy** ubufatanye; ubucuti; ubucuti; ibanga; umubano.  
**intimate** gukomoza; incuti; kwerekana; gushushanya; bwite; inshuti; kuvuga muri make.

**intimation** imbuzi; ubusobanuro; umuburo.  
**intime** incuti.  
**intimidate** kwibasira; gutera ubwoba; kwibasira; kuburabuza; kuberabeza; gutera ubwoba; guhangayikisha; guharahaza; gukanga.  
**intimidation** ubukangarane.  
**into p** cyacitsemo ibice.  
**into pieces** cyacitsemo ibice.  
**intolerable** udashobotse (person).  
**intolerance** ububogame.  
**intonation** iyitsa; ijwi.  
**intone** kuririmba.  
**intoxicate** gusindisha.  
**intoxicate o.s.** 1. kujandama.  
**intractable** ntamunozza; udashobotse (person); intanyurwa.  
**intransigent** udashobotse (person); utaku izima; kagarara; intagondwa.  
**intransitive** abbrevcy 0.  
**intra-uteridevice** agapira.  
**intrepid warrior** inkaka.  
**intrepidity** ukwigiramo icyizere; ubutwari; ubukaka; icyizere muri wowe; umuhate; ubutwari; umuhate; umwete.  
**intrepidness** ubukaka.  
**intricacy** igombe; ubuyoberane; ubukomere.  
**intricate** cyashoberanye; cy'urwunge; kiyoberanye; kidasobanutse; gikomeye.  
**intrigue** umugambi mubisha.  
**intrinsic** ishingiro; kivukanywa; cyimeza.

**introduce** kubiba;  
kumenyekanisha; gukwirakwiza;  
kwibwirana; gucengeza;  
kumenyana; kumenyekanisha.  
**introduction** intango; ijambo  
ry'ibanze; Itangiriro; intangiriro;  
itangizwa; ihanga; umwinjiro.  
**introduction of new methods**  
itangizwa.  
**introductory** cy'umwimerere;  
imbanzirizamushinga.  
**intrude** kurengera; gukosereza;  
gucengeza.  
**intrude into** kwinjira.  
**intruder** umucengezi.  
**intruders** pl. abacengezi.  
**intrusive** isibo.  
**intry** gikonje.  
**intuitive** kivukanywa; cyimeza.  
**inundation** umwuzure.  
**inured** bikonje; bidashamaje;  
bidashimishije.  
**invade** gutama; gukosereza;  
kurengera.  
**invader** umushotoranyi.  
**invalid** urwaye; kirwaye; kirwaye.  
**invalidate** gusesa.  
**invalidation** icibwa; isenywa;  
ihagarikwa; iseswa; ikurwaho.  
**invariably** igihe cyose; iteka; buri  
gihe.  
**invasion** ubushotoranyi.  
**inveigle** koshya; guhendahenda.  
**invent** gucura amagambo;  
guhimba.  
**invented** mpimbano;  
cy'igihimbano.  
**invention** igifitirano; ikinyoma;  
inkuru mpimbano; ikinyoma  
cyambaye ubusa.  
**inventive** umwimerere.  
**inventiveness** akarusho.

**inventor** umuhimbyi; umuhanzi.  
**inventory** ilisiti; urutonde.  
**inveoffhand** gutungura.  
**invert** kurundura; guhenura.  
**invertibrate** ikinyangoro.  
**inverted commas** n.utwuguruzo  
n'utwugarizo.  
**invest** gushora; kwemerera.  
**invest in** kugura.  
**investigate** gusuzuma; gukora  
ubushakashatsi; gukora  
iperereza; gukurikiraikibazo;  
kugenza icyaha;  
gusuzumaubushishozi; iperereza;  
gusesengura.  
**investigating** ubucukumbuzi.  
**investigation** ubushakashatsi;  
ubushakashatsi; ubucukumbuzi;  
igenzura.  
**investigator** umusesenguzi.  
**investment** ikigega; ishyirwaho;  
ishoramari.  
**inveterate** cya gihanga; cya  
gakondo.  
**invidious** cy'ububisha;  
inyaryenge.  
**invigilator** umugenzuzi.  
**invigorated** cy'ibakwe;  
cy'amavamuhira.  
**invincible** nziramuze;  
intavogerwa; intarumikwa; gifite  
imbaraga; indahangarwa;  
umunyambaraga; cy'imirya;  
umunyangufu.  
**inviolable** intavogerwa;  
indahangarwa; intarumikwa.  
**invisible** ntagaragara.  
**invitation** ubutumire.  
**invitation for tender** gutanga  
isoko.  
**invitation to tender** itangazo  
rimenyeshya isoko.



**invite** kwakura; kureshya.  
**invitee** umutumirwa.  
**invitees** abatumiwe; abatumiwe.  
**invocate** gusenga.  
**invocation** umutongero;  
 umugisha.  
**invoice** ifagitiri; fagitire;  
 inyemezabuguzi.  
**invoke** kwiyambaza;  
 kwishingikiriza; kujurira;  
 kwitabaza.  
**invoke evil on** kuvuma.  
**involuntariness** ubushake buke.  
**involuntary** cy'agahato.  
**involution** ubuyoberane;  
 ubukomere.  
**involve** gukomeza ibintu;  
 kuzambya ibintu.  
**involved** cyashoberanye;  
 kiyoberanye; kidasobanutse;  
 cy'urwunge; gikomeye.  
**involvement** ubukomere;  
 igihangayikishije; ubuyoberane;  
 igishishikaje.  
**involvitwo or more nations**  
 mpuzamahanga.  
**invulnerable** indahangarwa;  
 intavogerwa; intarumikwa.  
**inward** abwite.  
**inwardly felt** abwite.  
**inwardness** mu nda.  
**in-law** uwo kwa databukwe.  
**in-laws** abo kwa databukwe.  
**in-service training**  
 imenyerezwamwuga.  
**iota** ubusabusa.  
**IP** amabwiriza  
 mbonerarubugampuzamasangan  
 o.  
**IPA** itonde nyejwi  
 mpuzamahanga.

**IP-based network**  
 urubugampuzamasangarushingi  
 ye ku mabwirizambonera.  
**Iraq** Iraki.  
**irascible** ibabaje; y'incamugongo;  
 umunyamahane; mbi; urakaye.  
**irate** urakaye.  
**ire** gushavura; umwaga.  
**iris** imbengeza; ijisho.  
**irk** guharahaza; gushavura;  
 kuberabeza; kuburabuza;  
 guhangayikisha.  
**irksome** gisaba ingufu nyinshi;  
 uruhanyije; ukomeye; gisaba  
 imbaraga.  
**iron** imbunda; ipasi.  
**iron clothes** gutera ipasi.  
**ironic** abasetsi; abagiramenyo.  
**irons** pl. amapasi; umurunga;  
 umugozi.  
**ironworks** gucura.  
**irradiate** kumurika; kumurukira;  
 gusobanura neza.  
**irrational** cyataye umutwe;  
 cyasaze; wasaze; cy'ubugoryi;  
 cyatombotse; cy'ubucucu.  
**irrationality** ubunyabasazi;  
 amahomvu.  
**irrefutable** ndashidikanywa.  
**irregular** kidasanzwe.  
**irregular verb** inshinga  
 idakurikiza amategeko.  
**irregularity** irenzarugero; inenge;  
 ubumuga; ubusembwa.  
**irreligious** y'ibyaha; umugizi wa  
 nabi; ukiranirwa; inkozi y'ibibi.  
**irreligious act** igikorwa kigayitse;  
 icyaha.  
**irreproachable** kizira amakosa;  
 zirabwandu.  
**irresolute** ushidikanya.  
**irresponsibility** ifuti; ubugoryi.



**irresponsible** igicucu; ikinnyeteri; indangare; ikizeze.  
**irreverence** ubupfura buke; ugutukana.  
**irreverent** umugizi wa nabi; inkozi y'ibibi; ukiranirwa.  
**irrigate** kuvomerera imyaka.  
**irritable** umunyamahane; mbi; ibabaje; y'incamugongo.  
**irritant** agaterantimba.  
**irritate** gusesereza; kongera; kuberabeza; guharahaza; guhangayikisha; kuburabuza.  
**irritate s.o.** gukora mu jisho; kurakaza; gusembura.  
**irritated** urakaye.  
**irritating** agaterantimba; kirakaza.  
**is** ni.  
**is not** si.  
**isconnect** gutanya.  
**Islam** Isilamu.  
**island** ikirwa.  
**Isla of the Blessed** ijuru.  
**isle** ikirwa.  
**Isle of the Blessed** ijuru.  
**islet** ikirwa.  
**isogloss** ikibibi.  
**isolate** kurobanura.  
**isolate o.s.** kwitarura.  
**isolated** ukwacyo; hitaruye.  
**isolation** akato.  
**isosceles triangle** mpandeshatu nyampanga.  
**Israel** Isiraheli.  
**Israeli** umuyisiraheli; umunyayisiraheli.  
**Israelite** Umuheburayo.

**issue** intego; urubyaro; ingingo; icyitabwaho; imbuto; guha; gusakaza; kibazo; igihembo; ikivugwaho; umuryango; urubuto; icyibandwaho; amaraso; pl. abana; icyigwa; ikigenderewe; imbuto; ikibazo nshinganwa; ikigamijwe; umusaruro.  
**issue statement** gutanga itangazo rigenewe abanyamakuru.  
**issued** byavuye.  
**ist** umwarimu.  
**IT** ikoranabuhanga mu itangazabumenyi.  
**it alone** prowenyine.  
**It doesn't matter** Ntacyo bitwaye.  
**it happened** 3rd pers. cyabaye.  
**it is because of** uko.  
**it is good** meza.  
**it is ok** meza.  
**it is so** ayego; nterj. yee.  
**it was** habayeho.  
**Italian** igitaliyani; umutaliyani.  
**italic** igaragaza.  
**Italy** Ubutaliyani.  
**itch** inyota; inyota y'ubutegetsu.  
**item** igicuruzwa.  
**itemisation** intondeko.  
**itemize** kurondora.  
**items of business** ikiri ku murongo w'ibygwa; igiteganyijwe.  
**iterate** kwibanda; gushimangira; gutsindagira; kwizimba; gutsindagiriza; guhatiriza.  
**itinerant** impabe; imbungerezi; inzererezi.  
**itinerary** inzira; urugendo.  
**its** kwaryo; cyarwo.  
**itself** ubwaryo; ubwayo; ubwacyo.

**itsy-bitsy** kanunuya; kanunuru;  
 kanzugurunyu; kanzizinya;  
 kanzunyu; kanzugurunya;  
 kanuru; kanuya; kanzinya;  
 kaninira; kaninira; kanzugunyu.

**itty-bitty** kanunuya;  
 kanzugurunya; kanunuru;  
 kanzizinya; kanzugunyu; kanuya;  
 kanzinya; kanuru;  
 kanzugurunyu; kaninira;  
 kaninira; kanzunyu.

**IUD** agapira.

**ivory** ihembe ry'inzovu; cyera de.

**Ivory Cost** Kotedivuware.

**ivory tower** inteko y'abize.

**ivory-colored** cyera de.

**I.Q.** umutwe.

# J - j

**jabberer** gacuma k'amagambo;  
bamenya; injajwa;  
umunyamagambo;  
gacumakamagambo.

**jabbering** ukunywigira;  
ukunywigira.

**jack** umubare w'amafaranga;  
ibendera; igitambaro.

**jack off** kwikinisha.

**jackal** nyamujiyobijya;  
nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi;  
inkomamashyi; umuhari.

**jackass** indogobe.

**jacket** karaseri; ijaketi; ikoti;  
urwubati.

**jackknife** indiga; umushyo.

**jade** ifarasi; ifarashi; indaya;  
guhaza.

**jag of violence** amakare;  
ubukana.

**jagged** kidatengeneje.

**jagger** ivunja.

**Jahvey** Uwiteka; Yehova; Yawe;  
Uhoraho; Yahwe.

**jail** akasho; igereza; igasho;  
ipirizo; uburoko; uburoko;  
umunyururu (2).

**jailer** umurinzi.

**jailhouse** igereza; uburoko;  
akasho; uburoko; igasho; ipirizo.

**jalopy** imodoka; imodoka  
y'umusazira.

**jam sandwich** imodoka za  
gipolisi.

**Jamaica** Jamayika.

**jamboree** jambore; ibirori.

**January** Mutarama; Mutarama  
bataramaihundo ry'amahore;  
ukwezi kwa mbere.

**Japan** Ubuyapani.

**Japanese** umuyapani; ikiyapani.

**jape** ishyengo.

**jar** icupa; igikombe; gutongana.

**jargon** urunyagatsiko.

**jaunt** urugendo; kubunga;  
kuzerera.

**java** porogaramu  
nsanganyamudasobwa.

**jaw** kuganira; urwasaya; ijigo;  
kuganira.

**jawbone** urwasaya.

**jaws** umunwa.

**jealousy** amahari.

**jealous** umunyeshyari.

**jealous apprehension** amakekwe;  
urwikekwe.

**jealousy** ishyari.

**jeans** ijinisi; ikoboyi.

**jeep** ijipi.

**jeer at** gukimu magambo.

**Jehovah** Yahwe; Uhoraho;  
Yehova; Uwiteka; Yawe.

**jealous** uwifuza.

**jeopardise** kudindiza.

**jeopardize** kwibasira;  
kwigerezaho; gukangisha; guteza  
ibibazo; kudindiza; kwibasira;  
guteza ingorane; gutera ubwoba.

**jeopardized** kigeze ahaga.  
**jeopardly** mu bibazo.  
**jeopardy** amakuba; ingorane; kabutindi; pl. ibizazane; amagume; imikiko.  
**Jeremiah** Yeremiya.  
**jerk** ikigoryi; igicucu; igicucu; igihubutsi; gutengerana; ikimara; gutigita; umuswa; injiji; kwinyagambura.  
**jerk off** kwikinisha.  
**jerrycan** igerekani.  
**jersey** itisheti; isengeri.  
**jest** ishyengo; gukimu magambo; gusetsa; gushyenga; umukino.  
**jesting** urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**jest** byendagusetsa; urwenya.  
**Jesuit** umuyezuwiti.  
**Jesus** Yesu; Yezu.  
**Jesus Christ** Yezu Kirisitu; Yesu Kirisito; Yezu Kirisito.  
**jet** indege; umuvumba; rutemikirere; urushunzi.  
**jeufille** inkumi; umwangavu.  
**Jew** umuyahudi; Umuheburayo.  
**jewel** umumarayika; ibuye ry'agaciro; umurimbo.  
**jibe** guhuza.  
**jiggle** gucugusa; gutigisa.  
**jilt** guta; gutererana.  
**jingle** umufungo; umuvugo.  
**job** umwuga; imbehe; umurimo; umurimo; akazi; igishishikaje; icyate.  
**Job** Yobu.  
**job** umushinga; igihangayikishije; umumaro.  
**job application** ukwaka akazi.  
**job holder** umukozi; umukozi; umukozi.  
**job seeker** uwaka akazi; umukandida.

**jobber** umucuruzi.  
**jobless** umushomeri; gishomera.  
**jock** umukinnyi.  
**joggle** gucugusa; gusunikana; gutigisa.  
**john** iwese; urwiherero; ubwiherero; ituwaleti.  
**john** umusarani.  
**John** Yohani.  
**John Q. Public** rubanda.  
**John the Baptizer** YohaUmubatiza; YohaBatisita.  
**join** guhuza; kwifatanya; kubumba; gufatanya; kwinjira; kwinjira; kwiyunga; guhuza; gusanga; guhuza; kongera.  
**join battle with** kurwana.  
**join forces** gufatanya; guhuza imbaraga.  
**join hands** gufatanya.  
**join in** kwitabira.  
**join issue** guhatana; guhatanira.  
**join on** kongera.  
**join together** guhuza imbaraga.  
**join with** koshya gukora nabi.  
**joined** cyiyunze.  
**joined together** abishyize hamwe.  
**joiner** umubaji.  
**joinery** ububaji.  
**joining** iteranya; ihuriro.  
**joint** bishyize hamwe; igereza; iteranyirizo; ipirizo; igasho; uruhiniro; ingingo; urugingo; rw'umubiri; uburoko; bisunganye.  
**joints** urumogi.  
**joke** iporojyo; ishyengo; gushyenga; gusetsa; gukimu magambo.  
**jokes** byendagusetsa; urwenya.

**joking** byendagusetsa;  
amagambure; urwenya;  
amangambure; ugushyenga.

**jollity** umunezero.

**jolt** gusunikana.

**Jonas** Yona.

**josh** gushyenga; gusetsa.

**Joshua** Yozuwe.

**jostle** guhatana; gutigisa;  
guhatanira; gusunikana;  
gucugusa.

**jot** ubusabusa.

**jot down** kwandika.

**jottidown** ukwandika.

**journalism** itangazamakuru;  
ubunyamakuru.

**journalist** umunyamakuru;  
umwanditsi.

**journalistic** by'itangazamakuru;  
cy'ubunyamakuru.

**journalists** itangazamakuru;  
ubunyamakuru.

**journey** urugendo; kubunga;  
kuzenguruka; urugendo;  
kuzerera.

**journeyer** umukerarugendo;  
umushyitsi; mukerarugendo.

**joust** guhatana; kurwana;  
guhatanira.

**Jowel** Yoweli.

**jowl** itama.

**jowls** amajigo.

**joy** umunezero; umunezero;  
ibyishimo; ibyishimo byuzuye;  
akanyamuneza; agashema;  
umunezero; ibyishimo; ishema;  
ukunyurwa.

**joyful** cyishimye; wishimye;  
kinezerewe; cyishimye.

**joyless** mbi; ibabaje;  
y'incamugongo.

**joyous** igishiramuruho;  
unezerewe; kinezerewe;  
uwishimye; cyishimye; wishimye.

**joy-girl** maraya; ihabara.

**joy-house**

**joyful** cyishimye; wishimye.

**jubilate** kunezerwa; wishima;  
kwishyuka.

**jubilation** ibyishimo; umunezero;  
umunezero.

**jubilee** ibirori; umunsi mukuru;  
yubile.

**Judah** Yuda.

**Judaism** Idiy'Abayahudi.

**Judas** intati; umugambanyi.

**Judea** Yudeya; Yudaya.

**judge** umushishozi;  
umucamanza; umutegetsu;  
umusesenguzi; kwibwira; guca  
urubanza; gusesengura;  
umuyobozi; gufata.

**judge accurate** kwizera.

**JudgementDay** imperuka.

**judgement** ubushishozi  
bw'urukiko; ubushishozi;  
icyemezo cy'urukiko.

**judges** pl. abacamanza.

**Judges** Abacamanza.

**judging** uguca imanza.

**JudgementDay** ukuza kwa kabiri  
kwa Kirisito.

**judgment** imitekerereze; ijwi;  
igenagaciro; imyumvire; ijogora;  
umutwe; urubanza; ubushishozi.

**judicial** cy'inkiko; y'inkiko.

**judicial contest** urubanza;  
urubanza.

**judicial process** igikurikiranywe  
mu rubanza.

**judicial system** imyubakire  
y'ubutabera; imiterere  
y'ubutabera.

**judiciary** y'inkiko.  
**judicious** umunyabwenge;  
w'umuhanga; w'inararibonye;  
umuntu ureba kure;  
umushishozi; inararibonye;  
uwitonze; umuhanga; umuhanga.  
**judiciousness** ubwenge;  
ubushishozi; ubushishozi.  
**Judith** Yudita.  
**judo** jido.  
**jug** igereza; uburoko; igasho;  
icyungo; ipirizo; gufunga.  
**juggle** gusamata.  
 **jugglery** ikinamayobera.  
**juice** umutobe.  
**juicy** gifite umutobe.  
**July** Nyakanga; ukwezi kwa  
karindwi; Nyakanga kanga  
amabuguma.  
**jumble** umuvurungano;  
umunyurangatano;  
umuvundaguro; umuvundo;  
urujijo; akaduruvayo; gutoba;  
bombori bombori; invange;  
akajagari.  
**jumbo** karahabutaka; kinicyane;  
cya hambavu; kinibikabije;  
umusozi wose; cya  
karahabutaka.  
**jump** gusimbukira; gusimbuka.  
**jumpigame** urukiramende.  
**jumping** ugusimbuka.  
**jumpion the bandwagon**  
kugendera mu kigare.  
**junction** ihuriro.  
 **juncture** ingingo.  
**June** ukwezi kwa gatandatu;  
Kamenasekuru; Kamena.  
**jungle** igombe; ishyamba  
ry'inzitane.

**Junior Minister (BrE)**  
umunamabanga wa Leta;  
umunyamabanga wa Leta.  
**junk** kureka; umutungo.  
**junket** urugendo; umunsi  
mukuru.  
**junkie**  
**junta** ubutegetsu bw'agatsiko.  
**jurisdiction** ukwiziga; ubuhatsi;  
ikoreshategeko; uburenganzira  
nsobanurategeko; igenzura;  
ubuhangange.  
**jurisdictional** y'inkiko.  
**jurisdictions** pl. imanza.  
**jurist** umunyamategeko.  
**juristic** y'inkiko.  
**juror** umucamanza; pl.  
abacamanza.  
**jury** inamantanganama; jiri;  
inamamfatirabyemezo.  
**just** ntiwirirwe ubaza;  
indakemwa; intungane; nk'uko;  
n'uko; gusa; ntukanyagwe;  
ukiranuka; wabimenye; gusa;  
aho; kitabogamye; umunyakuri.  
**just deserts** igihano.  
**just little** gike cyane; gato.  
**just now** ubungubu.  
**just out** gishyashya; gishya.  
**just so** interj. yee; yego.  
**just the same** cyakora.  
**justice** ubucamanza;  
uburinganire; pl. abacamanza;  
gihano; ubutabera.  
**justice, magistrate**  
umucamanza.  
**justifiable** cyasobanurwa.  
**justification** urufatiro; ikosora;  
umusingi; urwitwazo; ishingiro.  
**justified** kitabogamye.  
**justify** gusobanura; kwisobanura;  
gusobanura.



**juvenile** cya gisore; umwana; cya cyana; cy'ubuto.

**juxtaposed** gituranye; kibangikanye; cyegeranye; kibangikanye; cyegamiye.

**juxtaposition**

ibangikanyanteruro.

# K - k

**kangaroo** kanguru.  
**kaolin** ishwagara; ingwa.  
**karate** karate.  
**karate player** umukarateka.  
**karateka** umukinnyi wa karate.  
**karma** ihirwe.  
**kebab** boroshete; mushikaki.  
**keef** marijuwana.  
**keegk ake** ifata mu mutwe.  
**keen** w'umutwe ufungutse;  
wumvuba; cy'amavamuhira;  
kurira; w'umuhanga; w'ikimene;  
gusuka amarira; cy'ibakwe.  
**keen on** cyifuza; kirola.  
**keening** amaganya.  
**keenly** an'umuhate.  
**keenness** inyota; ijogora.  
**keen-edged** gityaye.  
**keep** kubungabunga; umunara;  
kubika; kurinda; kubumbatira;  
umutekano; guhunika; kurinda;  
gukomeza; kubumbatira; gutera  
inkunga; kuzigama.  
**keep alive** kurokoka.  
**keep apart** gutanya.  
**keep at** guhibikanya;  
ihhibikana.  
**keep at distance** gutsinsura;  
kwirwanaho.  
**keep back** gusubika.  
**keep house** gucumbika; gutura.  
**keep in mind** kwibuka.  
**keep on** kugumya; gukomeza;  
gukomeza.

**keep oneself out of sight** guca  
rubeti.  
**keep quiet** guhora; gucweza;  
guceceka.  
**keep safe** gukingira; kurengera.  
**keep still** wikwikubaganya.  
**keep up** gukomeza.  
**keep watch** gutata.  
**keeper** umurinzi.  
**keeping** ukurinda; ugukomeza.  
**Kentucky rifle** imbunda.  
**Kenya** Kenya.  
**Kenyan** cyo muri Kenya;  
umunyakenya.  
**kept in reserve** cyateganyirijwe.  
**kernel** intimatima; umutima;  
ishingiro.  
**kerosene** peteroli.  
**kettle** ibinika.  
**key** iby'ingenzi; urufunguzo;  
cy'ibanze; ishingiro; kamara;  
nshinganwa; inota; shingiro;  
cy'ishingiro; ishingiro; iby'ibanze;  
cyishingiro; nshingirwaho;  
ngenderwho.  
**key issues** ingingo z'ingenzi;  
ingingo shingiro.  
**key points** ingingo z'ingenzi;  
ingingo shingiro.  
**key word** ijambo ry'ingenzi.  
**keyboard** kalaviye.  
**keynote** ingingo;  
insanganyamatsiko.  
**keys** imfunguzo.

**khan** umutegetsu.  
**Kibuye** Kibuye.  
**kick** umugeri; ishoti; gutera ishoti; gutera umugeri; umwijujuto; gukubita ishoti.  
**kick in** guha.  
**kick off** gutangiza ku mugaragaro; guhaumupira; guhwera; utangira umukino.  
**kick the bucket** gushiramo umwuka; gupfa; kwitaba Imana; gufunga amakofe; guhwera; gutaha.  
**kid** ishubebe; iryori; akak'ihene; ikibondo; ihene; inguruka; umwana.  
**kidisposition** urukundo.  
**kidnap** gushimuta; kunyereza abantu; kurigisa.  
**kidnaped** wanyerejwe; uwibwe; washimuswe; wafashweho ingwate.  
**kidnapping** ukunyereza abantu; izimiza; ugushimuta abantu; ishimutwa.  
**kidney** impyiko; ubwoko.  
**KiFaisal Hospital** Ibitaro byitiriwe umwami Fayisali.  
**Kigali** Kigali.  
**Kigali City** Kigali y'Umujyi.  
**Kikuyu** Gikuyu.  
**Kilimanjaro** Kilimanjaro.  
**kill** kubaga; kuvanaho; kwica; itsembatsemba; guhitana.  
**kill o.s.** kwiyahura; kwita mu kagozi.  
**kill time** guta igihe; kunengeka; guta umwanya; kugenda biguruntege.  
**kill with poison** kuroga.  
**killed** 1. cyishwe.

**killer** umwicanyi; umugiranabi; icyicana; umugizi wa nabi.  
**killng** ubwicanyi; cyicana; kibabaza.  
**kill someone's offspring** ihekura.  
**kilo PHYSICS** ikilo.  
**kilobit** ikilobiti.  
**kilobyte** ikilobayiti.  
**kilogram** kilogarama.  
**kilohertz** ikiloheritsi.  
**kilohm** ikilohome.  
**kilojoule** ikilojule.  
**kiloliter PHYSICS** ikilolitiro.  
**kilometer** ikilometro.  
**kilometre** ikilometro.  
**kilovolt** ikilovolute.  
**kilowatt** ikilowate.  
**kin** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**kind** ubwoko; umugiraneza; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugwaneza.  
**kinder** umugiraneza.  
**kindergarten** ishuri ry'ikiburamwaka; kiburamwaka; ishuri; ishuri ry'incuke; materineri.  
**kindle** kwatsa; gukongeza.  
**kindliness** ubupfura.  
**kindling** inkwi; urukwi; umwase.  
**kindly** ugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi; umunyabuntu; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugwaneza; umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**kindly, kind** awitwara gipfura.  
**kindness** imbabazi; impuhwe; ubugwaneza; ubugiraneza; ubupfura; ubuntu.  
**kinfolk** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**king** umutegetsu; umwami; ukuriye abandi.

**kingdom** Reta; ubwami; ileta; ingoma; Leta; igihugu.  
**kingdom of heaven** ubwami bw'ijuru.  
**kinglike** nyabami; cyami.  
**kingly** acyami; nyabami.  
**kingpin** umukoresha.  
**king's arm** umurishyo.  
**king's leg** umurishyo.  
**Kinshasa** Kinshasa.  
**kinship** isanomuzi.  
**Kinyarwanda** Ikinyarwanda.  
**kiof spear** umunega.  
**Kiof universe** Rugira.  
**kiregard** imfashanyo; ubufasha; inkunga.  
**Kirundi** ikirundi.  
**kismet** ihirwe.  
**kiss** gusomana; gusoma.  
**kiss the cheek** gusoma.  
**kiss the hand** gusoma.  
**kisser** umunwa; uruhanga; umuntu usomana.  
**kissing** ugusomana.  
**kit** ipaki.  
**kitchen** icyikoni; igikoni; ahatekerwa.  
**kitchen garden** ubusitani.  
**kitchen table** ameza.  
**kite** akadege; sakabaka.  
**kitten (young)** injangwe.  
**kitty** injangwe; ikigega.  
**kiwi** kiwi.  
**kleptomaniac** umujura.  
**klutz** ikimara; igicucu; ikigoryi; igicucu; ikigoryi; ikijibwe.  
**knack** amayeri; ubushobozi.  
**knave** ikirara; isarigoma; umuhemu.  
**knavery** ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro.  
**knead** kugorora imitsi; kubumba.

**kneading** ukugorora imitsi.  
**knee** ivi.  
**kneecap** ingasire.  
**kneel** gupfukama.  
**kneeling** ugupfukama.  
**knees** amavi; ibipfukamizo.  
**knickers** ikariso y'abagore.  
**knife** umushyo; icyuma; imbugita; indiga; icyuma.  
**knight-of-the-road** imbungerezi; inzererezi.  
**knit** gusana; kunga.  
**knitting** ububoshyi.  
**knives** ibyuma.  
**knob** ipfupfu.  
**knock** gufata; guta muri yombi; gukomanga.  
**knock about** kubunga; kuzerera.  
**knock down** guta.  
**knock off** gukoma; ufata; kwica; guta muri yombi.  
**knock out** guhwereza.  
**knock over** guhirika; kugusha.  
**knock sb down** kugusha.  
**knock sb over** kugusha.  
**knocking** ugukomanga.  
**knockishop**  
**knoll** agasozi.  
**knot** ipfundo; kuzambya ibintu; gukomeza ibintu; igombe; isubyo.  
**knotty** kidasobanutse; kiyoberanye; cy'urwunge; cyashoberanye; gikomeye.  
**know** gusobanukirwa; kurongorana; gusanga; kumenya; zi.  
**know as** kwita.  
**knowhow** ubushobozi.

**knowing** umunyabwenge;  
umuntu ureba kure;  
inararibonye; umuhanga;  
w'inararibonye; ukumenya;  
umuhanga; umushishozi;  
w'umuhanga.

**knowledge** ubumenyi; ubumenyi  
rusange; ubumenyi; uburezi;  
umuco.

**knowledge acquisition** ugushaka  
ubumenyi; ukurahura ubumenyi;  
ukwiga.

**knowledgeable** umushishozi;  
umunyabwenge; w'umuhanga;  
umuhanga; w'inararibonye;  
umuhanga; umuntu ureba kure;  
inzobere; inararibonye.

**known** kizwi; azwi.

**know-how** amayeri.

**know-nothing** ingwizamurongo.

**know-nothings** abasivili.

**knurl** ipfupfu.

**Koran** Korowani.

**Korea** Koreya.

**Korean** umunyakoreya; cyo muri  
Koreya.

**kosher** kitabogamyeye.

**kowtow** kwitanga; kwiha.

**kraal** ingombe; inturo; urugo;  
igicaniro.

**kwacha** ikwaca.

**kwashiorkor** bwaki; interanya.

# L - 1

**laat** gushyika; gushyikira.

**lab** laboratwari.

**label** ikimenyetso; kwita;  
akarango; wita;  
akarangagicuruzwa.

**labia** imishino; imigoma;  
imisundi.

**labia majora** imigoma.

**labia minora** umwambaro;  
umwambaro; imishino; imisundi;  
imizirazuba.

**labial** inyamunwa; cy'umunwa.

**labial consonant** inyamunwa.

**labiodental consonant**  
inyamwinyo.

**labium** umushino; umusundi.

**labor** gushishikazwa; umurimo;  
gukora; ukubyara; icyate;  
kwihatira.

**Labor Day** Umunsi w'abakozi.

**laboratory** laboratwari;  
ilaboratwari.

**labored** gisaba ingufu nyinshi;  
gisaba imbaraga; uruhanyije;  
ukomeye.

**laborer** umukozi; umukozi.

**laboriman** umukozi; umukozi.

**laboring** gihuze.

**laborious** w'umukozi; gikomeye.

**laboriously** an'umuhate.

**laboriuous** ukomeye; gisaba  
ingufu nyinshi; uruhanyije;  
gisaba imbaraga.

**laboriwoman** umukozi; umukozi.

**labour** umwuga; akazi; umurimo.

**labour law** itegeko rigenga  
umurimo.

**labyrinth** igombe.

**labyrinthian** cyashoberanye;  
kiyoberanye; cy'urwunge;  
kidasobanutse.

**labyrinthine** kidasobanutse;  
cy'urwunge; kiyoberanye;  
cyashoberanye.

**labyrinths** amagombe.

**lace round** gukenyera.

**lacerate** guca; gukata.

**laceration** igisebe; umufunzo;  
igikomere.

**lack** ubutindi nyakuja; ubuke;  
ibura; ubukeho; ubukene;  
kubura; ukutahaba.

**lack of** ubujiji.

**lack of discipline** ubwigomeke.

**lack of food** inzara.

**lack of judgment** kutagira  
ubushishozi; kudatekereza  
bihanye.

**lack of proper nutrition** indyo  
nkene.

**lack of** **proudness**  
ubwicishebugufi;  
ukwicishabugufi.

**lack of** **resemblance**  
itandukaniro.

**lack of respect** ubupfura buke.

**lack of strength** ubumuga.



**lackey** nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; umuja; inkomamashyi; umukozi; nyamujiyobijya.

**lacking** ubusa; kibi; w'umuswa.

**lackirapport** bidahuje.

**lacuna** icyuho.

**lad** umwana; umusore; ingaragu; umuhungu.

**ladder** urwego.

**lade out** gusuka.

**Ladies** **aGentlemen**

Banyacyubahiro.

**ladies' room** ubwiherero; urwiherero; umusarani; iwese.

**lady** umugore; umutegarugori.

**lady frien** akanyange.

**Lady Luck** ihirwe.

**lady of the night** indaya.

**ladylike** cya kigore.

**lady's maid** umuyaya.

**lady-killer** inkundabagore; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere.

**lag** gufata; guta muri yombi; gufunga.

**lager** agatama.

**laggard** nta bushake.

**lagk e** iyicategeko; gusubira irudubi; icyaha; kurekeraho; kugezwayo; irenzarugero; kwononekara; inenge; kwangirika; kuzahara.

**lagk of memory** amazinda.

**laid up** kirwaye; kirwaye; urwaye.

**laid-off** umushomeri.

**lair** umuheno; indiri; icyari.

**lake** ikiyaga.

**lake of fire** umuriro utazima; Gehinomu; umuriro w'iteka.

**lamb** akak'intama.

**Lamb** Ntama.

**Lamb of God** Ntama w'Imana.

**lamblike** uwiyoroshya.

**lame** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa.

**lamella** amagaragamba.

**lament** gushengurwa n'agahinda; amaganya; gusuka amarira; kwicuza; gushenguka; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushegeshwa; kurira; kuganya; gushengurwa n'ishavu; kubabara; kuborogera; guhwihwisa.

**lamentation** amaganya; ukwihana; ukwicuza.

**lamina** amagaragamba.

**lamp** itara.

**lamp stand** igitereko cy'itara.

**lampoon** ishyengo.

**lance** guca; gukata.

**land** Leta; Reta; igiti; ileta; ubwami.

**landmark** urugabano.

**lane** umuhanda; umuhanda; akirukiro; ibarabara; inzira; urusiganiro; ibarabara.

**language** ururimi.

**languid** umunengetsi; umunebwe.

**languish** gukendera; kuyoyoka.

**languishing** urukumbuzi.

**lanky** muremure.

**Laof Cockaigne** paradizo; paradiso.

**lap** ibipfukamizo.

**lapping** guhwihwisa.

**laptop computer** miorudinateri; laputopu; minikompiyuta; musasobwa igendanwa.

**larcenist** umujura; ibandi.

**larceny** ubujura.

**large** kibyibushye cyane; kigaragara; gifatika; kigari; cyagutse.

**large from side to side** kirekuye.

**large in quantity or number** ishyaryose.  
**large intersection** umwanya; ikibuga.  
**large snake** uruyoka; ikiyoka.  
**large village** urusisiro.  
**large wooden spoon** umwuko.  
**larger** cy'ingenzi.  
**largesse** ubuntu.  
**large-scale investor** uwagashize; umukungu; umutunzi; umunyemari; umuherwe.  
**lark** ishyengo; umukino; umuririmbyi.  
**lascivious** ntokoizamuco; washyutswe; bitwara nabi.  
**lasciviousness** ukwifuza; ingeso mbi; igiterasoni; urukozasoni.  
**lash** ingohe.  
**lass** umwana; inkumi; isugi; umwangavu; umwari; umukobwa w'isugi.  
**lassie** umwangavu; inkumi.  
**last** gukomeza; kubaho; gishize; kurokoka; gisheruka.  
**last born of the family** bucura.  
**Last Day** umunsi w'imperuka.  
**last forever** kubaho iteka.  
**Last Judgement** urubanza rw'imperuka.  
**last month** ukwezi gushize.  
**last night** ejo hashize nijoro.  
**last restitplace** imva.  
**last rites** isangira rya nyuma.  
**last Supper** isangira rya nyuma.  
**last week** icyumweru cyahise; mu cyumweru gishize; icyumweru gishize.  
**last year** umwaka ushize.  
**lasting** kimara igihe; gikomeza.  
**lastithrough all time** kidapfa.

**late** cyakererewe; gishya; nyakwigendera; gishyashya; gishyushye; uba aha.  
**late morning** abukeye.  
**late night** ijoro rijigije.  
**lately dead** nyakwigendera.  
**lately made** vuba aha.  
**latenure** amategeko y'imicungire y'ubutaka.  
**later** anyuma; hanyuma; maze.  
**later on** anyuma; hanyuma.  
**latest** kigezweho; gishyushye; agezweho.  
**latest fashion** itangizwa.  
**latest news** amakuru mashyashya.  
**latest thing** itangizwa.  
**Latin America** Amerika yepfo; Amerika yepfo.  
**latitude** ubwaguke; ubwisanzure.  
**latrine** urwiherero; ubwiherero; umusarani; iwese; ituwaleti.  
**latter-day** vuba aha.  
**lattice** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**latticework** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**laud** kuryoshyaryoshya; kubahiriza; gushyigikira.  
**laudable** cyiyubashye; kibikwiye; indori; gishimwa; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.  
**laudation** igisingizo; icyubahiro; isaruti; ibisingizo; imihayo.  
**laudit** ibisingizo.  
**laugh** guseka; gukubita igitwenge.  
**laugh at** gukimu magambo.  
**laugh to scorn** gukimu magambo.  
**laugh up one's sleeve** gukimu magambo.  
**laughable** cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.

**launch** ubwato bw'imyidagaduro; gutangiza ku mugaragaro; gufungura; kujugunya.

**launder** guhanagura; gusukura.

**launderette** urwogerezo.

**laurel** ishimwe; umudari; igihembo.

**laurels** umutsindo.

**lavabo** urwogerezo; ibesani.

**lavatory** ituwaleti; umusarani; iwese; ubwiherero; urwiherero.

**lavish** gikungahaye.

**law** iteka; itegeko; icyemezo; ibwiriza; ihange.

**law aorder** umutekawa rubanda.

**law down** gutara.

**law officer** umupolisi.

**lawbreaker** umugizi wa nabi.

**lawbreaking** kinyuranye n'amategeko; iyicategeko.

**lawless** kinyuranye n'amategeko; ntamuco; kitemewe; kibujijwe.

**lawn** umurima; agacaca; akanyatsi; akatsi; nyakatsi; isambu; ubusitani.

**laws** amategeko.

**lawsuit** igikurikiranywe mu rubanza.

**lawyer** umunyamategeko; avoka; umujyanama mu by'amategeko.

**lawyers** abanyamategeko.

**law-abiding** umunyakuri.

**lay** gushyira; kurambika; umuvugo.

**lay about** guhondagura.

**lay aside** kureka; gushungura; gushyira ku ruhande; guhunika; kuzigama.

**lay bare** gushyira ahabona; gushyira ahagaragara; kwirega; gushyira ahabona.

**lay by** kwiteganyiriza.

**lay down** kurambika; gutegura.

**lay down arms** kurambika intwaro hasi; gushyira intwaro hasi.

**lay down one's life** kwitangira abandi.

**lay fire** kwatsa.

**lay for** guca igico.

**lay hold of** kurigisa; gushimuta; kunyereza abantu.

**lay in** guhunika; kuzigama; kwiteganyiriza.

**lay in ruins** guca ibintu.

**lay in the grave** kuzika; gushyingura; guhamba; gutabazwa.

**lay into** kwiyahura; kuka inabi.

**lay it on** gukabya; gukabiriza.

**lay open** gukingura; gufungura.

**lay open to view** gushyira ahabona.

**lay open to view, display, show, exhibit** gutangaza.

**lay over** gusubika.

**lay up or by** kuzigama; guhunika.

**lay waste** guca ibintu; kuyongobeza.

**layabout** inyanda.

**layer** igitera; amagaragamba; igitambaro.

**layihen** igitera.

**layman** umulayiki.

**layout** makete.

**laywoman** umulayiki.

**laze about** guta umwanya; guta igihe; kunengeka.

**laziness** ubunebwe; ubunyanda.

**lazy** umunengetsi; umunebwe; ikinnyeteri.

**lea** umurima; isambu.

**lea hand** guteza imbere; kugira neza; kurwanaho.

**leaat the back** gusiga.  
**leabehind** gutererana; guta.  
**lead** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; guhabura; uyobora; ubuyobozi; kugaragira; icyamamare; umwanya wa mbere; kurangaza imbere; kwahura.  
**lead down the garden path** koshya.  
**lead on** koshya gukora nabi.  
**lead quiet life** kubaho mu buzima butuje.  
**lead to** kubyara; gutera; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; gukurura; kuba imvay'ikintu.  
**leadeath ceremonies** kwera.  
**leader** umuyobozi; umukoresha; ukuriye abandi; umutegets; umugenga; umuyobozi; databuja; umuyobozi.  
**leader of activity** umukangurambaga.  
**leaders** pl. abayobora; pl. abatware.  
**leadership** ubutegets.  
**leadership** **directorship** ubuyobozi.  
**leadership, right, prerogative, status, influence, sway, prestige, authority, license** ubutware.  
**leadito the altar** ubukwe.  
**leaf** ikibabi; ibabi; urupapuro.  
**leaf roof** nyakatsi.  
**leaflet** urupapuro; itangazo.  
**league** umuryango; urugaga; ikipi; ubunyamuryango; ishyirahamwe.  
**leagued** cyiyunze.  
**lean** kidahagije.  
**lean against sthg** kwegamira; kwegama.

**lean toward** kwihoma; kwihambira.  
**leaning** ububogame.  
**leaoff** kureka; kurekeraho.  
**leaopen-mouthed** gutangaza.  
**leaout** ugusiba.  
**leap** gusimbuka.  
**leap in the dark** urusimbi.  
**leaquick** gupyoka.  
**leaquickly** kugenda nk'umuyaga.  
**lear** cyiza.  
**learn** kwiga.  
**learn sthg by heart** gutora; gufata mu mutwe.  
**learned** ushoboye; intiti.  
**learned by heart** cyafashwe mu mutwe.  
**learnedness** ubujijuke.  
**learner** umunyeshuri; umutangizi; umwiga.  
**learning** uburezi; umuco.  
**leasb sth** gusigira; kubitsa.  
**lease** gukodesha; gukodesha.  
**leasing** ikodeshagurisha.  
**leath for sb** gusigira.  
**leath with sb** kubitsa.  
**leastounturned** guhiga bukwere; gushakisha; koga runono; guhiga; guhigisha uruhindu; gukurikirana.  
**leasuddenly** guhungana.  
**leathis world** gushiramo umwuka; gufunga amakofe; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gupfa.  
**leave** kwikebura; guha; kuvamo; kureka; kujya; icyemezo; kubisa; gutererana; kugenda; uruhushya; guta; uburenganzira.  
**leavings** ico; umwanda; ibisigarizwa.

**lecher** inkundabagore; kaboko katarara inkumi; nkokora itarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere.  
**lecherous** giteye isoni; washyutswe.  
**lechery** ukwifuza.  
**lecture** gucyaha; guhana; idisikuru; ikibwirizo; gukosora; imbwirwaruhame; ijambo.  
**lecture hall** inzu y'amakinamico.  
**ledger** igitabo ngaragazashusho y'umutungo.  
**leech** bizengarame; umusundwe.  
**leery** ukekwa.  
**left** ibumoso.  
**left hand** ukuboko kw'ibumoso; imoso.  
**leftover** ibisigarizwa; ibisigazwa.  
**leg** akaguru; ukuguru; ishami; ukuguru.  
**legacy** umurage; murage; umunani.  
**legal** y'inkiko.  
**legal action** igikurikiranywe mu rubanza.  
**legal adviser** umujyanama mu by'amategeko.  
**legal advisor** umunyamategeko; umujyanama mu by'amategeko.  
**legal age** n.imyaka ya ngombwa; ubukure.  
**legal assistance** ubwunganizi mu by'amategeko.  
**legal document** kontaro; amasezerano.  
**legal force** uburemere.  
**legal power** uburenganzira nsobanurategeko.  
**legal proceedings** uburyo bwemewe n'amategeko; igikurikiranywe mu rubanza.

**legal protection** kurengera amategeko.  
**legal tender** pl. amafaranga; kashi.  
**legality** uburemere.  
**legatee** umugenerwabikorwa.  
**legend** agakuru; igitekerezo.  
**legendary** cy'igihimbano; mpimbano.  
**legendary person** inkaka.  
**legends** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**legerdemain** ikinamayobera.  
**legion** ikiguri.  
**legislate** gushinga itegeko.  
**legislation** icyemezo.  
**legist** umunyamategeko.  
**legitimacy** uburemere.  
**legitimate** kirisima; gutagatifuza; nyakuri; uwemerewe; cyujuje ibisabwa; ndashidikanywaho; gihuje n'ukuri; kitabogamyeye.  
**legitimize** gutagatifuza; kirisima.  
**legitimize** gutagatifuza; kirisima.  
**leitmotiv** intero.  
**leitmotiv** intero.  
**lemons** indimu.  
**lend** guha; gutiza.  
**length** igice; uburebure; umugabane.  
**length of service** uburambe mu kazi.  
**lengthen** kudandura; kwikanyura; kurambura.  
**lengthy** kirekire.  
**lenience** impuhwe; imbabazi.  
**leniency** impuhwe; imbabazi.  
**lenient** nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; witwara gipfura.  
**lenity** imbabazi; impuhwe.  
**Lent** igisibo.  
**leonine** inkazi; gikakaye.



**leopard** inyambarabami; ingwe; Rwara.  
**leprosy** ibibembe.  
**lese majesty** igitutsi.  
**lesion** igikomere; igisebe; umufunzo.  
**lessen** kuzitira; kuyoyoka; kugabanya ubukana; gukendera; koroshya; guhosha; kugabanya; kugabanya umurego; kunaniza.  
**lessen the self-confidence of** guca umugongo; guca intege.  
**lessening** ituba; igabanuka; icogora; ubwiramire; iyegerana.  
**lesser** gito.  
**lesson** isomo.  
**let** gukodesha; uguha uburenganzira.  
**let bygones be bygones** kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.  
**let down** guca intege.  
**let enter** kwemerera.  
**let fall** kumena; kubwira.  
**let flow** gusuka; kumena.  
**let fly** kujugunya.  
**let go** gutererana; guta; kwirukana; kubohora.  
**let go of** kurekura.  
**let in** kwemerera.  
**let loose** kubohora.  
**let ohave** gutiza.  
**let out** gushyira ahabona; kubohora.  
**Let sleepidogs lie** proverb. Ntugakangure uwasinziriye.  
**let slip from the memory** kwibagirwa.  
**let so in** kwinjiza.  
**let sth slip** gucikwa.  
**let up** kugabanya umurego.  
**lethal** cyicana; yica.  
**lethal instrument** intwaro.

**lethargic** umunengets; umunebwe; ikinnyeteri.  
**letter** inyuguti; urwandiko; ibaruwa; ibarwa.  
**letter of the alphabet** inyuguti.  
**letter paper** urupapuro.  
**letters** ubuvanganzo.  
**lettithrough** exams ibizamiby'isubiramo.  
**lettuce** umubare w'amafaranga; leti.  
**level** gishashe; gitengeneje; urwego; imbaho y'amazi; intera; gisennye; kiringanje; urwego.  
**level tube** imbaho y'amazi.  
**levelheaded** umwihare.  
**levelheadedness** uburambe.  
**leveret** akak'urukwavu.  
**leviathan** kinibikabije; kinicyane; cya karahabutaka; cya hambavu; karahabutaka; umusozi wose.  
**levy** igiciro.  
**lewd** washyutswe; ntoko zamuco; giteye isoni.  
**lewd woman** indaya.  
**lewdness** ukwifuza.  
**lexicography** ikoranyamagambo.  
**lexicology** ubumenyajambo.  
**lexicon** inyunguramagambo; inkoranya; inkoranyamagambo.  
**liability** inshingano.  
**liable** cyo kugawa; uwo bibazwa; uwisobanura.  
**liaison** ihererekanyamakuru; uguhanahaamakuru.  
**lialowhich anythimoves or lies** icyerekezo.  
**liar** umunyakinyoma.  
**libation** proicyo kunywa; ikinyobwa.  
**libel** ugusebanya; iharabika; pl. ibitutsi.



**liberal** gikungahaye; ubujijuke.  
**liberal quantity** benshi; uburo buhuye.  
**liberality** ubuntu.  
**liberate** kurwanaho; kwiba.  
**liberation** ukwibohoza; ubwigenge; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; ubutabazi; imbabazi z'ibyaha; ubwisanzure.  
**libertine** inkundabagore; imfizi y'akarere; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi.  
**liberty** ubwigenge.  
**libidinous** washyutswe.  
**libidinousness** ukwifuza.  
**libido** iruba.  
**library** isomero.  
**librettist** umusizi.  
**libretto** inyandiko.  
**Libya** Libiya.  
**Libyan** umunyalibiya.  
**license** uburenganzira; ubuhangange; ubwisanzure bukabije; icyemezo; uruhushya.  
**License Agreement** isezererantangaruhushya.  
**license number** inomero za pulaki y'imodoka.  
**licentious** bitwara nabi.  
**lick** kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto; kunesha; gutsinda; kuganza.  
**lickety-split** cyihuta; yihuta.  
**licking** itsindwa.  
**lickspitter** nyamujiyobijya; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; inkomamashyi.  
**lid** igipfundikizo; ikijuriji; umupfundikizo; ingofero.  
**lie** kwima; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; kunyomeka; igifitirano; guherera; ikinyoma.

**lie at full length** kurambarara.  
**lie concealed** guca rubeti.  
**lie down** kuryama.  
**lie down on the job** kwirwaza.  
**lie in** kuryamira.  
**lie in ambush** guca igico.  
**lie low** guca rubeti.  
**lie oanother** kubeshyana.  
**lie on the back** kugarama.  
**lie ugk ide down** gucurama.  
**lie with** kurongorana.  
**liege** umwami; umugaragu.  
**liege subject** umugaragu.  
**liegeman** umugaragu.  
**LieutenaColonel** liyetokoloneri.  
**lieutenant** umufasha; umuliyetona.  
**Lieutenant** liyetona.  
**life** imibereho; ubuzima; imibereho; ubugingo; amagara.  
**life after death** hakurya y'urupfu.  
**life beyond** ijuru.  
**life everlasting** ijuru.  
**life expectancy** icyizere cy'ubuzima.  
**life fluid** amaraso.  
**life imprisonment** igifungo cya burundu.  
**life of the soul** imibereho ya roho.  
**life span** imyaka.  
**lifeblood** ishingiro.  
**lifetime** imyaka.  
**life-and-death** gifite uburemere; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira.  
**liforever** kubaho iteka.  
**lift** iyuriza; kwimiriza imbere; ufata; iterurwa; guta muri yombi; gushyira ejuru; guterura; kwiba; kuzamura; guterura.  
**ligament** umutsi; umurya.

**light** gukongeza; kumurukira; gusobanura neza; kwatsa; agatama; buji; umucyo (1); tara; kumurika; urumuri.  
**light brown** umutamu; igaju ry'intamu.  
**light fire** gucana.  
**light skin** inzobe.  
**light the fire** kwatsa.  
**light up** kumurukira; gusobanura neza; kumurika.  
**light upon** guhura.  
**lightbulb** ampuru.  
**lighten** guhosha; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego.  
**lightening** kurabya; umurabyo.  
**lighthearted** cy'ubuto; cya cyana; cya gisore.  
**lightheartedness** umunezero; ibyishimo.  
**light-footed** kibangutse.  
**light-skinned** umuzungu.  
**ligk** umunwa; pl. iminwa.  
**liin** gutura.  
**liin danger** kuba mu mazi abira.  
**likable** gishimwa; umugwaneza; cyiyubashye.  
**like** conj. bene; kwiyeemeza; uburyo; ka; gisa; gufata; uko; guhitamo; bisa; ka; gukunda.  
**like man** ubumuntu.  
**like that** conj. bityo.  
**like this** auku; nk'uku; ukunguku.  
**liken** kugereranya.  
**likeness** inso; isano.  
**likewise** conj. kandi; byongeye kandi; none.  
**like-mindedness** ubwumvikane; ubumwe.

**liking** inyota y'ubutegets; ukwihambira; ukwimariramo; urukundo; urukundo.  
**lilife of ease** guhweza iraba.  
**Lilliputian** kanunuya; kanunuru; kanzugunyu; kanzinya; kanzugurunyu; kanzugurunya; kanzizinya; kaninira; kigufi; kaninira; kanuya; kanzunyu; kanuru.  
**lilt** kuririmba.  
**limb** ishami; ukuguru.  
**limber** cy'ibakwe.  
**limerick** umuvugo.  
**limit** kuzitira; guhagarika; guhagarika; inshunda; umusozo.  
**limitation** igisabwa; inzitizi.  
**limitation of fare** indyo yuzuye.  
**limited** cy'iki gihe; gikwiranye n'igihe.  
**limited community of acquests** ivangamutungo w'umuhahano.  
**limited information** amakuru atuzuye.  
**limitless** kitagira umupaka; urudaca.  
**limits** umupaka.  
**limn** gushushanya.  
**limp** gucumbagurika.  
**line** inkomoko; urugabano; igisekuru; inzu; umwiyerek; umurongo; inzu; umutambagiyo; uruhushya; imyiyerek; urushorerane; umurongo; umuryango; gahunda; ikamba; akarasisi; pardi; urutsinga; inkiko.  
**lineage** umuryango; inkomoko; igisekuru; umuryango; inzu; inkomoko; inkomoko.  
**linesman** umwungirizamufuzi; umusifuzi wo ku ruhande.

**Lingala** ilingara.  
**linger** guherera; gutegereza.  
**lingua franca** ururimi mpuzakarere.  
**linguistics** isesengurandimi; iyigandimi.  
**liniment** ipomade.  
**link** gusanisha; guhuza; ihuriro; akayoboro.  
**linkage** ihuriro; amahuriro; ihuriro; isano.  
**linked** gikomeza.  
**linking** ihuza.  
**linkma** umushyushyarugamba.  
**linkwomaan** umushyushyarugamba.  
**liof conduct** ingamba; politiki.  
**liof march** amajyo; icyerekezo.  
**lion** kurokoka.  
**lion** intare; icyamamare; Rwabwiga; umukinnyi w'icyamamare; rwabujune.  
**lionheartedness** ubutwari.  
**lion's share** aibyinsi.  
**lip** umunwa; umusundi.  
**liquefy** gushongesha.  
**liquid** igisukika.  
**liquid refreshment** proicyo kunywa; ikinyobwa.  
**liquidate** kuriha.  
**liquidation** ubwishyu.  
**liquor** alukoro.  
**lisp** uburimi.  
**list** intondeko; gushyingura inyandiko; urutonde; kurondora; ilisiti; kwinjira.  
**list of forebears** igisekuru; inkomoko.  
**list of things to be done** ikiri ku murongo w'ibygwa.  
**listen** kumva.

**listen everybody** mutege amatwi mwese.  
**listen to** kwitondera; kumva.  
**listening** ukumva.  
**listing** intondeko.  
**listless** umunebwe; umunengetsi.  
**lists** urubuga.  
**liturgical vestments** imyambaro ya liturijiya.  
**literacy learning** ubujijuke.  
**literal** invaho.  
**literally** akoko.  
**literary work of lastivalue** ubuvanganzo.  
**literate** intiti.  
**literature** inyandiko nshyinguramurage; ubuvanganzo.  
**lithe** cy'ibakwe.  
**lithrough** gucika ku icumu.  
**litigant** y'imanza.  
**litigation** urubanza; igikurikiranywe mu rubanza; urubanza.  
**litogether** kwibanira.  
**litogether** guhuza.  
**litter** ingobyi; imbuto; icyarire; amaraso; umwanda; imbuto.  
**little** kanzugunyu; kanunuru; kaninira; gike; kanuru; kanzugurunya; kaninira; gito; kanzugurunya; ubusabusa; kanzizinya; kanzunyu; buhoro; kidahagije; kigufi; kanunuya; kanuya; kanzinya; mato.  
**little brother** murumuwa.  
**little by little** abuhoro buhoro; bucye bucye.  
**little finger** mugufi nyirazo; agahera.  
**little king** umuhinza.  
**little known** kitamenyerewe.

**little one** umwana.  
**little people** pl. abaturage.  
**littoral** inkombe.  
**liturgy** isakaramentu; imihango.  
**liup** gushyira ku murongo; gutegesha.  
**live** gutura; kuba; gucumbika.  
**lively** cy'ibakwe; ugikomeye; ugifite imbaraga; cy'amavamuhira; intiganda; kibangutse; ufite umuhate.  
**liver** umwijima.  
**livers** pl. imyijima.  
**livestock** ubworozi; amatungo.  
**livibeing** umuntu ku giti cye.  
**liviconditions** uburyo bw'imibereho; ibidukikije.  
**livicreature** ikiremwa; ikinyabuzima.  
**livifrom** **hato** **mouth** ukwibeshaho.  
**living** kigihumeka; kizima.  
**livingroom** uruganiriro.  
**livingquarters** inzu; icumbi; indiri; ubuturo; inturo; intaho; inyumba.  
**liviquaters** inyumba.  
**liviroom** uruganiriro.  
**lvisoul** umuntu ku giti cye.  
**livithing** ikinyabuzima.  
**lizard** umuserebanya.  
**ll-inclusive** v.yuzuye; yumvikana; icukumbura twose.  
**load** umutwaro; igipanze neza; umuba; umutwaro; igifurumba; umugogoro.  
**loads** umusaruro ushimishije; igikorwa gifatika.  
**loaf** guta umwanya; kunengeka; kugenda biguruntege; guta igihe; umugati; kwirwaza.

**loafer** umunengetsi; imbungerezi; inzererezi; bizengarame.  
**loago** kera kare.  
**loam** ifumbire y'imborera.  
**loan** gutiza; inguzanyo; umwenda.  
**loath** nta bushake.  
**loathe** kurebaisesemi; kwanga urunuka; kwanga.  
**loathing** ubwangwe; urwango; urwango; isesemi; ishozi; inyange; urwango; inabi.  
**loathsome** cy'urukozasoni; giteye agahinda; giteye ishozi; cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; cyo kunena; cy'amahano; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; umuntu mubi; giteye ishozi; cy'ibara; kibabaje.  
**lob** kujugunya.  
**lobby** gupolotika; kwibariza.  
**local** cy'iki gihe; gikwiranye n'igihe.  
**local community** pl. abaturage.  
**local stove** imbabura.  
**locale** ibidukikije.  
**locality** aderesi; akarere; aho umuntu abarizwa; aderesi; aho abarizwa.  
**localized** gikwiranye n'igihe; cy'iki gihe.  
**locate** gukambika.  
**location** aderesi; aderesi; aho abarizwa; aho umuntu abarizwa.  
**locatipreposition** abbreidh.  
**lochild** ikinyendaro.  
**lock** iserire y'urugi.  
**locker room** urwambariro.  
**locker-room** urwambariro.  
**lockjaw** tetanosi; agakwega.  
**locks** umusatsi.  
**lock-up** ibiro bya polisi.  
**loco** cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; wasaze.

**locomote** kugenda.  
**locoweed** urumogi.  
**locum** izamu.  
**locum tenens** izamu.  
**locust** (pl. inzige). uruyige.  
**locusts** inzige.  
**locution** ijambo; bbreinm.  
**lode** ikigega.  
**lodge** kwakira; gucumbika; gucumbikira; ihoteli; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; kwakira; gukwirakwiza; gutura; kubiba; hoteri; hoteli.  
**lodging** indiri; ubuturo; inzu; icumbi; ihoteli; inturo; inyumba; intaho; icyumba; hoteli; hoteri; imiturire.  
**lodgings** icumbi; inturo.  
**lodgiplace** icyumba.  
**lodgment** imiturire.  
**loeach other** gukundana.  
**lofingers** imitozo.  
**lofor** gukumbura; kwifuza.  
**loft** ikigega.  
**loftiness** uburemere.  
**lofty** wiyemera; mwiyezezi; wirarira; muremure.  
**log** umwase; urukwi; inkwi.  
**logic** igihanya; imitekerereze inoze; inyurabitekerezo.  
**logical** nyurabwenge.  
**logk ided** kitangana.  
**logo** ikirango; ikirangantego.  
**logreen** pl. amafaranga.  
**loincloth** umwitero; umushanana; igitenge.  
**loiter** kugenda biguruntege.  
**loletter** ibaruwa y'urukundo; ibaruwa; ibarwa; urwandiko.  
**lolife** kiramba; twibanire.  
**loll** guta umwanya; kunengeka; guta igihe; kwicara.

**loll around** kugenda biguruntege.  
**lone** rukumbi; kimwe.  
**lonely** ikinege; hitaruye.  
**long** urudaca; kwifuza; kurwara; kirekire.  
**longhair** injijuke.  
**longhand** imyandikire.  
**longifor home** urukumbuzi.  
**longifor the past** urukumbuzi.  
**longing** ugushaka; cyifuza; inyota; kiota; ugushaka; icyifuza.  
**long-drawn-out** urudaca.  
**long-faced** umurakare; utishimye.  
**long-limbed** muremure.  
**long-suffering** uwiyoroshya.  
**long-term project** umushinga usaba igihe kirekire.  
**long-term work** umushinga usaba igihe kirekire.  
**long-wearing** kimara igihe.  
**long-winded** inkotsa; indondogozi; urudaca.  
**loo (BrE.)** ituwaleti; umusarani; iwese; ubwiherero; urwiherero.  
**look** akajisho; reba; indoro; gusa.  
**look after** kuvuza; kuyobora; gushaka inshuti; kwita; kubumbatira; kwitaho; kurinda; kuvura; kubungabunga; gufata.  
**look ahead** guteganyiriza ejo hazaza.  
**look at** gusaka; kubona; kwitegereza; kumamaho akajisho; kureba; gutereraho akajisho; kugenzura; kurora.  
**look back on** kwibuka.  
**look behitthe scenes of** gukora iperereza.  
**look deeper** gukora iperereza.



**look for** koga runono;  
gukurikirana; gushakisha;  
gushakisha; gushaka;  
gushakashaka; guhiga bukware;  
guhiga; guhigisha uruhindu.  
**look forward to** gutegerezanya  
ubwuzu.  
**look glum.** kubika umutwe.  
**look high a low for** guhiga  
bukware; gushakisha; guhigisha  
uruhindu; gukurikirana; koga  
runono; guhiga.  
**look in on** gusura.  
**look in the sky** kurarama.  
**look into** gusuzumaubushishozi;  
gukora iperereza;  
gukurikiraikibazo; kugenzura;  
iperereza; gusaka; gusuzuma;  
kugenza icyaha.  
**look like** kumera.  
**look on** gufata; kumva.  
**look on the bright side of  
things** gushinjagira ushira.  
**look out** kwitwararika;  
kwitondera.  
**look out for** kwitwararika.  
**look over** gukora iperereza;  
kunyuzamo amaso.  
**look sb up adown** guhanga  
amaso kuku mutwe kugeza ku  
ino; kujora.  
**look through** gucishamo amaso.  
**look to** kwiringira; gukesha  
amaramuko; kubeshwaho.  
**look up** gusura; kubaha;  
gushakira mu gitabo; gutangira  
kugenda neza.  
**look up to** kubahiriza; gufata  
nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**looked over** cyagenzuwe.  
**looker-on** inkusi; umugabo.  
**lookiglass** indorerwamo.

**lookout tower** umunara.  
**look, face, front, haviw of, be  
directed, be situated opposite**  
kurebana.  
**loom up** kugaragara; kuboneka.  
**looneself** kwikunda.  
**loop** kugonda; guheta; ipfundo.  
**loose** gisesuye; bitwara nabi.  
**loose leaf binder** karaseri.  
**loose woman** indaya.  
**looseness** itamurongo.  
**loot** guca ibintu; ubusahuzi; pl.  
iminyago; imyiri; gusahura.  
**looting** ubujura; ubusahuzi.  
**lop** kwiyogoshesha; kogosha;  
kumwa.  
**lopoem** impakanizi.  
**loquacious** indondogozi; inkotsa.  
**Lord** Nyagasani; Imana.  
**lord** umutegets; ffix. nyiri.  
**lordly** acyami; mwiyezezi;  
wiyemera; wirarira; nyabami.  
**Lord's house** isinagogi; kiliziya;  
urusengero.  
**Lord's table** alitari.  
**lore** inyandiko  
nshyinguramurage; ubumenyi  
gakondo.  
**lorry** ikamy; rukururana.  
**lose** gutsindwa; guta; gutakaza;  
kubura.  
**lose all hope** kwiheba.  
**lose consciousness** kurabirana.  
**lose force** gusaza; gushira.  
**lose heart** gucika intege; kugira  
umutima uhagaze; guhangayika;  
guhangayikishwa.  
**lose limb** gutakaza urungo.  
**lose one's heart to** gukunda.  
**lose one's way** kuyoba; guhaba.  
**lose one's wealth** kuba mu gicu  
nk'agacuma ka nyiraberwa.



**lose power** gushira; gusaza.  
**lose sight of** kwibagirwa.  
**lose teeth** gukuka iryinyo.  
**lose the memory of** kwibagirwa.  
**lose time** kwihuta.  
**losing** itsindwa.  
**loss** amakuba; icyago;  
 imyononekarire; itsindwa;  
 ibyangijwe; igihombo.  
**loss of health** ubumuga.  
**lost** kuyobagurika.  
**lost animal** impabe.  
**lost in thought** wibagirwa cyane.  
**lost person** impabe.  
**lost stroke** umurongo.  
**lot** ihirwe.  
**lotable** akabari.  
**lothario** imfizi y'akarere; kaboko  
 katarara inkumi; inkundabagore;  
 nkokora itarara inkumi.  
**lothin mark** umurongo.  
**lotion** ipomade.  
**lots** umusaruro ushimishije;  
 igikorwa gifatika; benshi;  
 gihagije; uburo buhuye.  
**lots of** byinshi.  
**lottery** tombola.  
**lottery ticket** itike ya tombola.  
**lotto** tombola.  
**loud confused noise** isahaha.  
**loud rumblinoise**  
**accompany lightning discharge**  
 inkuba.  
**loud rumblinoise**  
**accompany lightning discharge,**  
**thunderbolt, thunderclap**  
 inkuba.  
**loudspeaker** indangururamajwi;  
 umuzindaro.  
**lounge** akabari.  
**lounge around** guta umwanya;  
 kunengeka; guta igihe.

**louse** inda.  
**lousy** kidahambaye; kibi;  
 gikarishye; kidashamaje;  
 gikakaye; giteye ubwoba;  
 cyikariye; kibi cyane; gikaze;  
 w'umuswa.  
**lout** umushumba.  
**loutish** umunyakinyabupfura  
 gike.  
**lovable** cy'igikundiro.  
**love** ubuntu; ukwitangira;  
 ukwihambira; ubudatenguha;  
 gukunda; ukwihambira;  
 ukwimariramo; urukundo; inyota  
 y'ubutegetsi; ukwihebera.  
**loved one** inkoramutima;  
 umutoni; inkundwakazi; magara  
 ntunsige.  
**lovely** cy'akataraboneka; gihenda;  
 mwiza; mwiza; umwiza;  
 akanyange; byiza cyane; ihoho;  
 cy'agahebuzo; cy'igikundiro.  
**lover** inshuti; urugamba rwo  
 gutsinda; incuti.  
**lover boy** imfizi y'akarere;  
 nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko  
 katarara inkumi; inkundabagore.  
**love-weed** marijuwana.  
**loving** gituje.  
**low** abucece; cy'urukozasoni;  
 gikakaye; mburabupfura; gikaze;  
 kidakwiye; giteye ubwoba;  
 gikarishye; urukozasoni;  
 kwabira; cyikariye.  
**low comedy** urwenya;  
 byendagusetsa.  
**low hum** urwenya;  
 byendagusetsa.  
**low rainfall** imvura nkeya.  
**low sound** guhwihwisa.

**lower** guhosha; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; guhwika; kwitsa; kuzitira; kunaniza.

**lower extremity** ukuguru.

**lower jaw** urwasaya rwo hasi.

**lower side** amunsi.

**lower world** umuriro w'iteka; umuriro utazima; Gehinomu.

**lower-case letter** inyuguti nto; inyuguti ntoya.

**lowest layer** umusingi; urufatiro; ishingiro.

**lowest part** indiba.

**lowliness** ubwicishebugufi; ukwicishabugufi.

**lowly** kidahambaye; kidashamaje.

**low-brow** ingwizamurongo.

**low-priced** gihendutse.

**loyalty** ubudahemuka; ukwitangira.

**loyalty, adherence** ukwihebera; ukwihambira; ubudatenguha.

**Lt. Col.** liyetokoloneri.

**lubricious** ntoko zamuco.

**lucanser** kanseri y'ibihaha.

**Lucifer** Rusufero; umwami w'umwijima; pr. Lusufero; pr. Lusuferi; umwanzi wa kera kare; inzoka ya kera kare; Shitani; pr. Lusiferi; Satani.

**Lucifer** Sekibi; Sekibi.

**lucifer** umwambi.

**luck** amahirwe; amahirwe.

**lucky** gihire; cy'amahirwe; uwo imayahaye; uwo imazasekeye; umunyamugisha; umunyamahirwe.

**lucky piece** igiheko; inzaratsi; inzaratsi.

**ludicrous** gisetsa; cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.

**ludicrousness** amagambure; amangambure.

**lug** gutwara.

**lukewarm** akazuyazi; akazuyazi.

**lull** kurura.

**lullaby** igihozo.

**lumber** guta muri yombi; urukwi; umwase; ufata; igiti; urubaho.

**luminary** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare; nyarumuri.

**luminosity** urumuri; umucyo (1).

**lump** irobe; ikibyimba; igice; umugabane; ishyundu; ipfupfu.

**lump together** kubumba; kwiyunga.

**lumped together** cyiyunze.

**lumpy** kidatengeneje.

**lunacy** ubupfu; ubusazi; ubugoryi; ubusazi.

**lunatic** cyasaze; barwaye mu mutwe; cyataye umutwe; wasaze; udafite mu mutwe hazima; cyatombotse.

**lunatic asylum** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe.

**lunch** ifunguro rya saa sita; gufungura; kurya; kwikora ku munwa.

**lunch time** amanywa.

**luncheon** ifunguro rya saa sita.

**luncheonette** resitora; uburiro; ifunguriro; urusamuriro.

**lunchroom** uburiro; resitora; akabari; urusamuriro; ifunguriro.

**lung** igihaha.

**lungs** ibihaha.

**lunkhead** ikigoryi; ikijibwe; igicucu.

**lurch** gutagataga; kujagajaga.

**lure** agahimbazamusyi; kureshya.

**lurid** giteye isoni.

**luscious** kiryoshye.  
**lush** umusinzi.  
**luspecialist** umuvuzi w'indwara z'ibihaha.  
**lust** gukumbura; inyota y'ubutegetsi; ukwifuza; inyota.  
**lust for money** umururumba.  
**luster** uburemere; umucyo (1); urumuri.  
**lustful** bitwara nabi; washyutswe; giteye isoni.  
**lustiness** ubutarumikwa.  
**Luxembourg** Lukusamburu.  
**luxuriate** kuzura.  
**luxury** ubukungu.  
**lyceum** ishuri; inzu y'amakinamico.  
**lying** ukubeshya.

**lynch** kwica.  
**lynchimob** ihururu.  
**lynching** ubwicanyi.  
**lynchpin** inkingi.  
**Lyon** Liyo.  
**Lyra** urujeje rw'inyenyeri rubamo iyitwa Vega.  
**lyre** umuduri.  
**lyric** cyaririmbwa; gifite injyana; umuvugo; nyuramatwi.  
**lyric writer** umusizi.  
**lyrical** kigaragaza bwite uko umuntu ameze imbere.  
**lyrically** mu buryo bw'indirimo.  
**lyricism** umumuzika.  
**lyricist** umusizi.  
**lyrics** amagambo y'indirimo.  
**lyrist** umusizi.

# M - m

**M** ikiyobyabwenge morufine.

**MA** Metirize mu Ndimi n'Ubugeni.

**macadam** kaburimbo.

**macadamize** gushyira kaburimbo mu muhanda; gushyiramo kaburimbo.

**macaroni** makaroni.

**Maccabees** umumakabe.

**Macedonia** Masedoniya.

**Macedonian** umunyamasedoniya; ikinyamasedoniya; cy'abanyamasedoniya.

**machete** indiga; umupanga; umushyo; umuhoro.

**machiavellian** aphr.. bya kiboko.

**machigun** mitarayezi; mashinigani; imbunda; imashinigani.

**machilanguage** ururimi rw'imashini.

**machinate** gukorana.

**machination** amayeri; umugambi mubisha.

**machine** imodoka; icyifashishwa; igikoresho nkenerwa; igikoresho; imashini.

**machitranslation** isemurandimi rikozwe n'ibyuma.

**Macintosh** Makintoshi.

**mack**

**mackinaw** ikoti.

**mackintosh** ikoti.

**macro dialog** ubutumwa nsobanuramikorere.

**macrocephalic** rwagihanga; rutwe.

**macrocephalous** rwagihanga; rutwe.

**macrocosm** ibiri mu isi; ibyaremwe; isi yagutse.

**mad** urakaye; cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze.

**mad person** umusazi.

**madam** madamu.

**madden** gusesereza.

**made** cyakozwe.

**made of** gikozwe na.

**made of wood** gikoze mu biti.

**mademoiselle** umukobwa wubashywe.

**made-up** igihimbano; mpimbano; cy'igihimbano.

**madhouse** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe; akaduruvayo.

**madman** umusazi.

**madness** ubusazi; ubupfu; ubusazi; ubusazi; ubugoryi.

**madness, insanity, lunacy, derangement** ibisazi.

**Madonna** ishusho ya Bikiramariya; Nyiwa Jambo.

**Madrid** Madiridi.

**madrigal** umuvugo.

**madwoman** umusazi(kazi).

**mage** umunyabwenge.

**magenta** umuhemba; umutuku wijimye.

**Magi** Abanyabwenge.  
**magic** umutongero;  
 ikinamayobera.  
**magic demonstration** ubufindo.  
**magic spell** umutongero.  
**magistrate** pl. abacamanza.  
**magma** amahindure; urusukume.  
**magnanimity** imbabazi; ubuntu.  
**magnate** umuherwe; uwagashize;  
 umugaga.  
**magnesium** manyeziyumu.  
**magnet PHYSICS** rukuruzi.  
**magnetic PHYSICS** gifite  
 rukuruzi.  
**magnetic tape** bande.  
**magneto** manyeto.  
**magnification** ugushengera;  
 ugushengerera.  
**magnificence** uburemere.  
**magnificent** cyiza cyane;  
 cy'akataraboneka; cy'agatangaza;  
 cy'igitangaza; kinoze; nyabami;  
 byiza cyane; cyiza; cyami;  
 cy'akataraboneka; nziza cyane;  
 agahebuzo; cy'agahebuzo.  
**magnify** kwagura; gukabiriza;  
 kwagura; gukabya.  
**magnifyiglass PHYSICS** lupe.  
**magnitude** uburemere; ubunini.  
**magpie** isandi.  
**magus** umunyabwenge.  
**Mahomet** Muhamadi.  
**Mahometan** umuyisilamu.  
**maid** isugi; umuyaya; umuja;  
 umugore; umukobwa w'isugi;  
 umukozi; umutegarugori;  
 umwari.  
**maiden** isugi; umutegarugori;  
 umukobwa w'isugi; umwari;  
 umugore.  
**maidservant** umuyaya; umuja.  
**mail** kohereza.

**mail box** agasanduku  
 k'amabaruwa.  
**mailaddress** aho abarizwa;  
 aderesi; aho umuntu abarizwa;  
 adereze.  
**maim** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa;  
 gukomeretsa.  
**main** cy'ishingiro; nshinganwa;  
 iby'ibanze; nshingirwaho;  
 ngenderwho; iby'ingenzi; kamara;  
 cy'ishingiro; cy'ingenzi; cy'ibanze;  
 shingiro; ingutu.  
**main attraction** icyamamare;  
 umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**main author** umwanditsi  
 wingenzi.  
**main body of writing**  
 umwandiko.  
**main entry** umwinjizo w'ingenzi.  
**main grid** umuyobora w'ingenzi.  
**main part** prowose.  
**main points** imirongo migari.  
**main text** umwandiko  
 nyamukuru.  
**main title** umutwe w'ingenzi.  
**mainly** acyacyane; ahanini.  
**mainspring** inkomoko; umuzi.  
**mainstay** gushyigikira icyenda  
 kugwa; icyamamare; umukinnyi  
 w'icyamamare; inkingi; gutega.  
**maintain** kwibwira;  
 kubungabunga; gufata;  
 kubumbatira; kurinda;  
 kuvugurura; gutera inkunga;  
 kwizingira.  
**maintain life** kuba.  
**maintenance** isegasira; ifata  
 neza; gufata neza; umutekano;  
 ugufata neza; ibumbatira;  
 kurwanira.  
**maize** ikigori; ibigori.

**majestic** cy'agahebuzo;  
cy'igitangaza; agahebuzo;  
akataraboneka;  
cy'akataraboneka; cy'agatangaza;  
nziza cyane; agatangaza;  
nyabami; cyiza cyane; cyami.

**majestically** acyami.

**Majesty** Nyakubahwa.

**majesty** uburemere.

**major** nshingirwaho; shingiro;  
cy'ishingiro; cy'ingenzi;  
iby'ibanze; iby'ingenzi;  
nshinganwa; umumajoro; majoro;  
kamara; ngenderwho; cy'ibanze;  
cyishingiro; cyisumbuyeho.

**major part** prowose.

**majordomo** shefu;  
umucungamutungo.

**majority** ubukure; ibyinshi;  
.imyaka ya ngombwa.

**majority opinion** ubwumvikane.

**make** kuvangavanga; gushyika;  
gusoba; kuba imvay'ikintu;  
ubwoko; kubaka; gushyika;  
gukorera mu ruganda;  
imyubakire; gucisha mu  
ruganda; gutera; gushyikira;  
gutuma; kwihagarika; gukora;  
kwituma ibyoroshye; gutegura;  
gushinga; gushyikira; kunyara;  
gukurura; kuvangitiranya; guha;  
gutuma; gutera; gutunganyiriza  
mu ruganda; kuba inkomoko  
y'ikintu.

**make accessible to large  
audience** kumenyekanisha;  
gukwirakwiza.

**make acknowledgmeto** gushima.

**make acquainted**  
kumenyekanisha; kwibwirana;  
kumenyana.

**make all efforts** gukora iyo  
bwabaga.

**make allowances for** kwitaho;  
gutekerezaho; guca inkoizamba;  
kubabarira; guha agaciro;  
kwitwararika.

**make an appeal to** kuvugisha  
witanguranwa.

**make an effort** kugerageza;  
kwihatira; gushishikazwa.

**make an entrance** kwinjira.

**make an entry of** gushyingura  
inyandiko.

**make an eof** kurangiza; kuzuza.

**make an excuse** gusaba  
imbabazi.

**make an offer** gutanga isoko;  
gutanga impano.

**make anxious** giteye  
impungenge; gutera umutima  
uhagaze; guhangayikisha;  
guhangayikisha;  
gihangayikishije.

**make apology** kwicuza;  
kwisegura.

**make as if** gukora nk'aho.

**make as though** gukora nk'aho.

**make ashamed** gusebya.

**make aware** kwikoma.

**make away with** gucikana;  
kugendana.

**make baffling** kuyobya;  
kwitiranya.

**make beginning** gutangira.

**make bet** gutege; gutege.

**make better** kunoza; guhindura  
byiza.

**make boil at** gutogosereza.

**make boil for** gutogosereza.

**make call** guhamagara.



**make clean breast of** kwirega;  
 gushyira ahabona; gushyira  
 ahagaragara.  
**make clear** kugaragaza neza;  
 gusobanura; gusobanurira.  
**make compassionate** gushira  
 umwaga.  
**make compensation** kuriha;  
 kwishyura.  
**make complete** kurangiza;  
 kuzuza.  
**make complex** kuzambya ibintu;  
 gukomeza ibintu.  
**make computers** gukora  
 mudasobwa.  
**make conversation** kuganira.  
**make copy of** gucapurura;  
 kwandukura.  
**make cringe** gutera ubwoba.  
**make crooked** kugonda; guheta.  
**make dark** gutuma hacura  
 umwijima.  
**make darker** gutuma hacura  
 umwijima.  
**make defense** kuburanira.  
**make devout petition to God**  
 gusenga.  
**make difficult** gukomeza ibintu;  
 kubangamira; kuzambya ibintu.  
**make dim** gutuma hacura  
 umwijima.  
**make display of** kwiyerekana;  
 kwivuga ibigwi.  
**make do with** kwishimira;  
 gushimishwa.  
**make docile** kumenyereza.  
**make drunk** gusindisha.  
**make easy** koroshya.  
**make entreaty for** gusaba.  
**make excuse** kwisegura.  
**make experiments** gukora  
 igenzura; gukora igerageza.

**make explanation for**  
 gusobanura.  
**make explode** gusandaza.  
**make fast** kwihutisha.  
**make fire** kurasa; gucana;  
 kwatsa.  
**make firm** gukomeza; guha  
 ireme; guha ingufu; guha agaciro;  
 guha agaciro.  
**make for** kwerekeza.  
**make friends** gushaka inshuti.  
**make friends with** gushaka  
 inshuti.  
**make game of** gukimu magambo.  
**make getaway** guhunga;  
 kwamama.  
**make go** gukoresha.  
**make good** gushimangira;  
 guhindura byiza.  
**make good on** kuriha;  
 kwishyura.  
**make happy** gushimisha.  
**make haste** kwihuta.  
**make headway** kujya mbere.  
**make holy** kirisima; gutagatifuza.  
**make imitations** kwigana.  
**make improvements on** kunoza.  
**make innovations** gukora  
 agashya.  
**make inquiries** gukora iperereza;  
 gukora ubushakashatsi.  
**make intricate** gukomeza ibintu;  
 kuzambya ibintu.  
**make jokes about** gukimu  
 magambo.  
**make known** kuvuga muri make;  
 kwirega; gukomoza; gusakaza;  
 kumenyekanisha; kwerekana;  
 gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira  
 ahabona; kubwira; gutangaza;  
 kubwira; kwibwirana; gushyira  
 ahabona.

**make knowpresent** kumenyana.  
**make late** gufata.  
**make less pale or fair** kwirabuza.  
**make loan of** gutiza.  
**make love** kuryamana; kwenda;  
 kubonana; guswera; guswika;  
 kurongorana;  
 gukoraimibonampuzatsina.  
**make lucid** kugaragaza neza.  
**make meal** gutegura  
 amafunguro.  
**make merry** kwishyuka;  
 kunezeza; kunezerwa; wishima;  
 gushimisha.  
**make merry with** gukimu  
 magambo.  
**make miserable** gushavura.  
**make mistake** kwibeshya; kwica;  
 gukora ikosa; gukosa.  
**make money** gushakisha  
 ifaranga; gushaka ifaranga.  
**make more attractive** kunoza.  
**make more complicated**  
 gukomeza ibintu.  
**make more desirable** kunoza.  
**make more difficult** gukomeza  
 ibintu.  
**make more rapid** kwihutisha.  
**make more severe** kongera.  
**make more tolerant** gushira  
 umwaga.  
**make moslowly** gusodoka.  
**make necessary** gutera; gutuma.  
**make object invisible** kugihisha.  
**make off** kwamama; guhungana;  
 guhunga.  
**make off with** gushimuta;  
 gucikana; kugendana; kunyereza  
 abantu; kwiba; kurigisa.  
**make one's bed** kwisasira.  
**make one's choice** gushungura.

**make one's escape from**  
 kwamama; guhunga.  
**make one's eyes water** kuriza.  
**make one's own clothes**  
 kwidodera.  
**make operative** kurarikira;  
 gukoranya ingabo; guhuruza.  
**make out** kubona; gufutukirwa;  
 gusobanukirwa; kumva;  
 gucungacunga.  
**make over** kuvugurura.  
**make o.s. drunk** 1. kujandama.  
**make peace** gutanga amahoro.  
**make peace between** guhuza;  
 kumvikanisha.  
**make peaceful** kurura.  
**make penny** gushakisha  
 ifaranga; gushaka ifaranga.  
**make perplexing** kwitiranya;  
 kuyobya.  
**make phocall** gukora ku  
 rutsinga.  
**make picture of** gushushanya.  
**make plain** gusobanura;  
 kwisobanura.  
**make pregnant** gutera inda.  
**make public** gushyira ahabona;  
 gutangaza; gusakaza; gutangaza;  
 gutangariza.  
**make red** gutukuza.  
**make report** gukora raporo;  
 gutanga raporo.  
**make reprisal for** guhora;  
 kwihimura.  
**make request** gutanga icyifuzo.  
**make reservations** gutegesha.  
**make restitution** kuriha;  
 kwishyura.  
**make rich** gukungahaza.  
**make sacred** kwegurira.  
**make sb happy/mad** kunezeza.  
**make sharper** gutyaza.

**make show of** kwiyerekana.  
**make sick** kuroga.  
**make silent** gucecekesha.  
**make slaof oneself to** kwishora;  
 kwirekura.  
**make sleepy** gusinziriza.  
**make solid** guha ireme;  
 gukomeza; guha ingufu; guha  
 agaciro; guha agaciro.  
**make some tea** guteka icyayi.  
**make sound** gusazura.  
**make spectacle of oneself**  
 kwibona.  
**make speech** gufata disikuru.  
**make speed** kwihutisha.  
**make staagainst** guhanyanyaza;  
 guhangana; gukomeza umutsi.  
**make success of sthg** guhirwa  
 n'ikintu.  
**make suit for** gusaba.  
**make sure** guha ireme; guha  
 agaciro; kwizera; gukomeza; guha  
 agaciro; guha ingufu.  
**make sympathetic** gushira  
 umwaga.  
**make taboo** gutsinda.  
**make tense or tight** kurambura;  
 kudandura.  
**make the bed** gusasa.  
**make the most of** kwifashisha;  
 gukoresha.  
**make the rounds** kuzenguruka.  
**make the same score** kugwa  
 miswi.  
**make things difficult** gushyira  
 ibintu irudubi.  
**make things easier** koroshya  
 ibintu.  
**make time** kwihuta.  
**make tracks** kwihuta.  
**make true** kwemeza.

**make unclear** kwitiranya;  
 kuyobya.  
**make understandable**  
 kugaragaza neza.  
**make uneasy** guhangayikisha;  
 gutera umutima uhagaze.  
**make up** kwishyura; kuriha;  
 guhimba; gucura amagambo;  
 gutungura; gutanga indishyi.  
**make up for** gutanga indishyi;  
 kwishyura bijyanye n'icyakoze;  
 gutanga indishyi; kugaruza.  
**make up one's mind** guhitamo;  
 kujogora; gutoranya.  
**make up to sb** kwihakirwa.  
**make use of** kwifashisha;  
 gukoresha.  
**make wall** gukora urukuta.  
**make war** kurwana.  
**make water** kunyara; gusoba;  
 kwituma ibyoroshye;  
 kwihagarika.  
**make weak** kunaniza.  
**make wealthy** gukungahaza.  
**make whole** kuzuza; kurangiza.  
**make wider** kwagura.  
**make with the drinks!** zaicyo  
 kunywa!  
**make with the music!**  
 dushyirireho umuziki!  
**make worse** kongera; gutoba;  
 kuzambya ibintu; guhindura bibi.  
**make yakety-yak** gusakabaka.  
**make your own choice**  
 kwihitiramo.  
**maker** umuhimbyi; umusizi;  
 umuhanzi.  
**makeshift** umusigarizi;  
 umusimbura (2); umusigire.  
**makeshift repair** ubukorikori.  
**makeup** imyitwarire; umuco;  
 kamere; imiterere.

**make-believe** icyiganano; igihimbano.  
**making** imyubakire; ibyazamutungo.  
**makiof goods together** ubucogocogo.  
**makipopular** ikwirakwiza; iyamamaza.  
**makisound** abucece.  
**maladroit** imburamumaro; imburakamaro; ingwizamurongo; ikinnyeteri; ntakavuro.  
**maladroitness** ubushobozi buke.  
**malady** ubumuga; indwara; uburwayi.  
**malaise** ububabare; uburibwe; uburyryate.  
**malaria** ubuganga; malariya.  
**malaria fever** amaseke.  
**Malawi** Malawi.  
**Malawian** umunyamalawi; cyo muri Malawi.  
**Malaysia** Maleziya.  
**malaysian** umunyamaleziya; ikinyamaleziya.  
**Malaysian** cyo muri Maleziya.  
**male** umugabo; cya kigabo; gabo; cy'ikigabo; bya kigabo.  
**male bird** isake.  
**male child** umuhungu.  
**male genital organ** imboro.  
**male genitalia** imboro.  
**male genitals** imboro.  
**male nurse** umuforomo.  
**male parent** dawe; data.  
**male sex** ubugabo.  
**malediction** imivumo; ubucibwe; umuvumo.  
**malefactor** inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi; umunyabyaha; umugizi wa nabi; umunyacyaha.  
**malelike** bya kigabo.

**maleness** ubugabo; igitsina.  
**malevolence** urwango; urwango; inabi; inzika.  
**malevolent** cy'ububisha; inyaryenge.  
**malformation** ubumuga.  
**malfunction** indwara; uburwayi.  
**Mali** Mali.  
**Malian** cyo muri Mali; umunyamali.  
**malice** inzika; ubugome; inabi; urwango; ubucabiranyi; urwango.  
**malicious** inyaryenge.  
**malicious fabrication** pl. ibitutsi.  
**maliciousness** ubucabiranyi; ububisha; ubugome; ubukare.  
**malign** gusebya; gucisha bugufi; kwanduza isura.  
**malignance** ubutiriganya.  
**malignancy** ubutiriganya; iryenge; iyeri; uburyarya.  
**malignant** cy'ububisha; inyaryenge; indyarya.  
**malignantly** mu buryo bw'uburyarya.  
**malignity** ubucabiranyi; ubutiriganya.  
**malinger** guta umwanya; guta igihe; kunengeka; kwirwaza.  
**mallet** inyundo.  
**malnutrition** indyo nkene; inzara.  
**malpractice** akarengane.  
**malt liquor** inzoga; agatama.  
**Malta** Malita.  
**maltreated** washavujwe; wakomerekejwe; wababajwe.  
**mam** mawe.  
**mamen** abantu benshi.  
**mamma** mama.  
**mammal** inyamabere.  
**mammary glaof bovids** ibere.

**mammoth** karahabutaka;  
kinicyane; umusozi wose; cya  
karahabutaka; cya hambavu;  
kinibikabije.

**mammy** mama.

**man** inyokomuntu; umuja;  
umuntu ku giti cye; umuja;  
inyoko muntu; abatuye isi;  
umukozi; umugomoke; umuntu;  
umugabo; pl. abantu.

**man child** umuhungu.

**man Friday** umukozi.

**man in blue** umupolisi.

**man of courage** inkaka.

**man of gentle birth** imfura.

**man of good breeding** imfura.

**man of good family** imfura.

**man of means** umunyemari;  
uwagashize; umuherwe;  
umukungu; umutunzi.

**man of science** umunyabumenyi.

**man of social position** imfura.

**man of substance** umutunzi;  
umunyemari; umukungu;  
umuherwe; uwagashize.

**man of the cloth** umwigisha.

**man of the hour** inkaka.

**manaced** kigeze ahaga.

**manacles** umurunga; umugozi.

**manage** kumenyereza; ukoresha;  
gutunganya; kurangiza; igenzura;  
gucunga, -nze; kuyobora;  
guhatanira; igenzura; guhatana.

**managememanuel** igitabo  
cy'amabwiriza ngenamicungire  
y'abakozi n'umutungo.

**management** icungamutungo;  
igenzura; ukwiziga.

**managemesupervision**  
imicungire.

**manager** ukuriye abandi; shefu;  
umuyobozi; uzi gucunga ibye  
neza; umucungamutungo;  
umubitsi wa banki;  
umucungamikorere; umugenga;  
umujera; umuyobozi;  
umuhuzabikorwa; databuja;  
umukoresha; umutegets; umuyobozi.

**managership** ubuyobozi.

**managicommitte** komite nyobozi.

**mandarin** umunyabwenge;  
injijuke.

**mandate** iteka; icyemezo.

**mandatory** kamara.

**mandioc** umwumbati.

**mandioca** umwumbati.

**mane** umugara; inshunda;  
umusatsi; umusatsi.

**maneuver** umugambi mubisha;  
amayeri; ukoresha.

**manful** bya kigabo.

**manfulness** akanyabugabo;  
umutima; ubutwari; imbaraga.

**mangle** gukomeretsa;  
gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa.

**mango** umwembe.

**manhood** ubukure; ubugabo.

**maniacal** wasaze; cyatombotse;  
cyasaze; cyataye umutwe.

**manifest** cyigaragaza; gushyira  
ahabona; gusa.

**manifestation** ibonekerwa.

**manifest, evidence, unfold**  
gutangaza.

**manifold** kiyoberanye;  
cy'urwunge; inyuranye;  
kidasobanutse; cyashoberanye.

**manioc** umwumbati.



**manipulate** guca mu rihumye; guca amaco; kwifashisha; kugorora imitsi; igenzura; ukoresha; gukoresha; kugaragura; igenzura.  
**manipulation** imicungire; ukugorora imitsi.  
**manipulator** uzi gucunga ibye neza.  
**mankind** pl. abantu; isi; inyokomuntu; abatuye isi; umuntu.  
**manlike** ubumuntu.  
**manliness** akanyabugabo.  
**manly** giciye akenge; bya kigabo; gikuze.  
**manly qualities** ubugabo.  
**manmade waterway** umuferege; muyoboro.  
**manner** ukuntu; uburyo; uburyo; imyandikire bwite; imyandikire; imyifatire; ikosoramyandikire; imyitwarire; akageni; imigenzereze.  
**manners** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.  
**manpower** ingufu; amaboko.  
**manpower, worker, hands, workforcr, work force** umukozi.  
**mansard** ikigega.  
**manslaughter** ubwicanyi bukabije; ubwicanyi.  
**manual** umwandiko; inyandikongaragazamikorere; cy'amaboko.  
**manual extremity** ikiganza.  
**manual labour** umupagasi.  
**manual labour** umurimo w'amaboko; imirimo y'amaboko.  
**manual skill** ubugenge; ubuhanga.  
**manual work** imirimo y'amaboko.

**manually** mu buryo bw'amaboko.  
**manually-operated** gikoreshwa n'amaboko.  
**manufactory** uruganda.  
**manufacture** gukora; gukorera mu ruganda; gucisha mu ruganda; kubaka; ubwubatsi; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; ibyazamutungo.  
**manufactured** cyakozwe; cyakorewe mu ruganda; cy'ubukorikori.  
**manufacturer** nyir'uruganda; umunyenganda.  
**manufacturing** ugutunganyiriza ibintu mu ruganda; ibyazamutungo.  
**manufacturiplant** uruganda.  
**manumission** ubwisanzure.  
**manumit** kwibohora; kwibohoza; kubohora.  
**manure** ifumbire; kurumbura.  
**manuscript** inyandiko; ikitaracapwa.  
**manuscript book PRINTING** igitabo kitaracapwa.  
**many** ibyinshi; byinshi; twinshi; uburo buhuye; benshi.  
**manytimes** akenshi.  
**many-sided** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.  
**many-skilled** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.  
**man!** interj. shahu; nterj. sha.  
**man-made** cy'ubukorikori.  
**man-of-war** ubwato bw'intambara.  
**Mao Tse-tung, Mao Zedong** Mawo Tse Tungu.  
**maof** ibyinshi mu.  
**maof us** benshi muri twe.  
**map** imbata; pula; ikarita.



**mapmaker** umushushanyi w'amakarita.  
**Maputo** Maputo.  
**mar** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; ugucuza ubusugi; kwangiza; ukwangiza ubusugi; gusebya; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; kwanduza isura.  
**marasimus, cachexia** irungu.  
**marathon** marato.  
**Marathon race** isiganwa rya Marato.  
**maraud** guca ibintu.  
**marauder** ibandi.  
**Marc** Mariko.  
**Marcella** Marisela.  
**March** Werurwe.  
**March** ukwezi kwa gatatu.  
**march** pardi; pardi; umupaka.  
**march** kugenda; akarasisi; kugenda kuri gahunda; gahunda; kwiyereka; gahunda; imyiyereko; umutambagiyo; umwiyereko.  
**march in procession** kwiyereka.  
**march past** akarasisi; imyiyereko; gahunda; umwiyereko; pardi.  
**marching** ukugenda; ugutambuka.  
**Marcus** Marikusi.  
**mare** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**mareasoto** impamvunyunshi zatumye.  
**mare's nest** igombe.  
**Margaret** Marigarita.  
**margarita BOTANY** marigarita.  
**margin** inshunda; uruzitiro; ubwisanzure; inkombe; urugabano.  
**marginal** cyashyizwe iruhande.  
**marginalised** cyashyizwe iruhande.

**marginalize** guheza; gushyira iruhande.  
**marginalized** cyashyizwe iruhande.  
**marihuana** marijuwana.  
**marijuana** marijuwana; agatabi.  
**marine** umusirikari urwanira mu mazi.  
**marital** cy'ubushyingirwe; cy'abashakanye; cy'abashakanye.  
**marital infidelity** ubusambanyi.  
**mark** igitego; akarango; inota; ibarura ry'amajwi; gukomeretsa; ubuhangange; ubwamamare; gukomeretsa; ijabo; gukomeretsa; ubwamamare.  
**mark off** gutanya.  
**marked** cyigaragaza.  
**marker** akarangabwoko; imarikeri.  
**market** kugurisha; iduka; amangazini; isoko; isoko; amasoko.  
**market economy** ubukungu bushingiye ku masoko.  
**market gardening** ubuhinzi.  
**market research** ishakishamasoko.  
**marketed** cyamamajwe.  
**marketing** iyamamaza.  
**marketplace** isoko; ikibuga; isoko; umwanya; akarubanda.  
**marque** labeli.  
**marriage** ubushyitsi; ishyingirwa; ugushaka; ubukwe; ubukwe; ubushyingirwe; ubugeni.  
**marriage articles** ibikoresho by'ubukwe.  
**marriage ceremony** ubukwe; ubugeni; ubushyitsi; ubukwe.  
**marriage certificate** icyemezo cy'ubushyingirwe.

**marriageable** giciye akenge;  
gikuze; washyingirwa.  
**married** cy'ubushyiringirwe;  
washyingiwe; warongowe;  
cy'abashakanye; warongoye;  
uwubatse.  
**married man** umugabo washatse;  
umuganji; umugabo.  
**married** **persomate**  
uwashakanye n'undi muntu.  
**married** **person**  
uwashyiringiranywe na.  
**married woman** umugore  
washatse; umugore washyingiwe;  
umugore warongowe.  
**marrow** umusokoro.  
**marrow BOTANY** idegede.  
**marrow-chilling** gikonje.  
**marry** gushaka; guhuza;  
gushyiringira; kurongora.  
**marry again** kongera gushaka.  
**marry sb.** kurongora; gushaka.  
**marrying** ugushyiringira.  
**Mars** Marisi.  
**marsh** igishanga; icyondo.  
**marshal** kurarikira; gukoranya  
ingabo; kurangaza imbere;  
ukuriye abandi; umumarishari;  
kurundanya; guhuruza; gushyira  
hamwe.  
**marshaling** irundanya.  
**marshland** igishanga.  
**mart** amangazini; iduka; isoko.  
**Martinique** Maritniki.  
**martyr** uwahowe Imana;  
umumaritiri.  
**martyrdom** inkeke; ubuzima  
bubi; umuhangayiko; imibereho  
mibi; uguhorwa Imana;  
ubwicanyi.  
**martyrolatry** ukwiyambaza  
abamaritiri by'agakabyo.

**marvel** umunyempano;  
gutangazwa; kumywa.  
**marvellously** mu buryo  
bw'igitangaza.  
**marvelous** cyiza cyane;  
cy'akataraboneka; gihambaye;  
cy'agahebuzo; byiza cyane.  
**marvelously** mu buryo bwiza; mu  
buryo bwiza cyane.  
**marvy** gihambaye.  
**Mary Jane** marijuwana.  
**Mary the mother of Jesus** Bikira  
Mariya.  
**masculine** cy'ikigabo; bya kigabo;  
gabo.  
**masculinely** mu buryo bwa  
kigabo.  
**masculinity** igitsina; ubugabo.  
**masculiperson** umugabo.  
**Maseru** Maseru.  
**mash** inombe.  
**mask** gupfuka; gupfuka;  
gutwikira; impishasura.  
**mass** imbaga; igipanze neza;  
irobe; abantu benshi; umuba;  
ikiguri; ingano; gitsina; ibyinshi;  
kujagata; isoko.  
**mass communication** itumanaho  
nkangurambaga.  
**mass grave** imrusange.  
**mass killing** itsembatsemba;  
itsembambaga; itsembabwoko;  
ubwicanyi bukabije; iyicambaga.  
**mass media** ibitangazamakuru;  
kinyamakuru.  
**mass murder** iyicambaga;  
ubwicanyi.  
**mass slaughter** ubwicanyi.  
**mass (church)** misa.  
**Massachusetts** Masashusete.

**massacre** gutsembatsemba; itsembatsemba; kwica; ubwicanyi.

**massacred** 1. cyishwe.

**massage** ukugorora imitsi; kugorora imitsi.

**masse of the people** imbaga nyamwinshi; rubanda nyamwinshi.

**masses** pl. abaturage.

**massif** umusozi.

**massive** karahabutaka; kinicyane; kinibikabije; cya hambavu; umusozi wose; cya karahabutaka.

**mass-produce** gucisha mu ruganda; gukorera mu ruganda; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda.

**master** igenzura; umukoresha; gutsinda; igenzura; umutsinzi; umunyempano; wiga; kumenyereza; inzobere; umuyobozi; kuganza.

**Master of** Metirize mu Ndimi n'Ubugeni.

**master of ceremonies** umuyobozi wa gahunda; uyoboze ibirori; utanga amagambo; umutangakaze; umuyoborabirori; umunyamagambo.

**masterful** inzobere; ushoboze.

**masterly** inzobere.

**mastermind** umunyempano.

**mastership** ubuyobozi.

**mastery** ubuhanga; ibigwi; urugamba rwo kwigarurira; ibyagezweho; ukwiziga; igenzura.

**Master's degree** dipolomi ya masitazi.

**masturbate** kwikinisha.

**mat** umukeka; umusambi; umusego; ikirago; umuce.

**Mata Hari** maneko.

**match** guhuza; guhuza; guhuza; umukino; kugwa miswi; guhatana; umwambi; guhatanira; kugereranywa.

**match in three sets** umukiw'ibyiciro bitatu.

**match strength** guhatana; guhiga; guhatanira; guhangana.

**match wits** guhatanira; guhiga; guhatana; guhangana.

**matched** bisa.

**matchet** umuhoro; umupanga.

**matching** ihuza; bihuje.

**matchless** gaheza; dj./ indashyikirwa; ntagereranywa; intagereranywa.

**match-box** ikibiriti.

**mate** uwashyingiranywe na; inshuti; kwimya; incuti.

**mater** mama.

**maternal aunt** mama wacu.

**materia medica** ubuvuzi.

**material** icyifashishwa; igikoresho; kigaragara; gifite ishingiye; kigaragara; igitambaro; gifatika.

**materialism** ikundabintu.

**materiality** imvaho; ukubaho; ukuri; ukubaho.

**materialization** ibonekerwa.

**materialize** kugaragara; kuboneka.

**materially** mu buryo bufatika.

**maternal affection** akababyi.

**maternity** ukubyara; materinite; ububyeyi.

**maternity headband** urugori.

**math** imibare.

**mathematical summation** iteranya.

**mathematician** umunyamibare.

**mathematics** imibare.  
**Mathew** Matayo.  
**Mathias** Matiyasi.  
**Mathieu** Matayo.  
**Matilda** Matilida.  
**matimes** inshuro nyinshi;  
 akenshi.  
**mating** ubwiyongere.  
**matress** matela.  
**matricide** ubwicanyi.  
**matriculant** umunyeshuri.  
**matrimonial** cy'ubushyingirwe;  
 cy'abashakanye.  
**matrimony** ubushyitsi.  
**matrix** ikimangu; kashe; ikashe.  
**matron** umugore; umutegarugori.  
**matter** intego; igicuruzwa;  
 icyigwa; igishishikaje;  
 ikivugwaho; ikigenderewe;  
 icyibandwaho; igihangayikishije;  
 icyitabwaho; ikigamijwe; ikibazo  
 nshinganwa.  
**matter in hand** ikigamijwe;  
 icyigwa; ikivugwaho; intego;  
 icyitabwaho; ikigenderewe;  
 ikibazo nshinganwa;  
 icyibandwaho.  
**matter of discussion** ikibazo.  
**mattress** imatola; matora;  
 umufariso; isaso.  
**maturate** gukura.  
**maturation** ubukure; ubukure;  
 ubukure.  
**mature** gikuze; inararibonye;  
 mukuru; gukura; giciye akenge.  
**mature judgment** uburambe.  
**matured** giciye akenge; gikuze.  
**maturness** uburambe.  
**maturing** ugukura.  
**maturity** ubukure; uburambe;  
 .imyaka ya ngombwa.  
**matutinal** cya mugitondo.

**maul** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa;  
 gukomeretsa.  
**Mauritania** Moritaniya.  
**Mauritanian** cyo muri Moritaniya;  
 umunyamoritaniya;  
 ikinyamoritaniya.  
**Mauritius** Ibirwa bya Morise.  
**mausoleum** imva.  
**maxim** ibwiriza; intego.  
**maximise** guheza.  
**maximize** guheza.  
**maximized** cyahejewe.  
**maximizing** uguheza.  
**maximum** ubuheze.  
**May** Gicurasi.  
**May** ukwezi kwa gatanu.  
**may** gushobora.  
**may I...** nshobora (+gukora  
 ikintu).  
**maybe** ahari; umanza; umenya;  
 wenda ahari; bishoboka; wenda;  
 ubanza.  
**maybe, maybe not** ngira ngo  
 ahari.  
**mayhem** iyicarubozo;  
 akaduruvayo.  
**mayonnaise** mayonezi.  
**mayor** umumeri; meya; umukuru  
 w'akarere.  
**maze** igombe.  
**ma'ma** madamu.  
**MB** imegabayiti.  
**Mbabane** Mbabane.  
**me** njye; njye; jyewe ubwanjye;  
 jyewe ubwanjye; jyewe; jye;  
 njyewe; njyewe.  
**mea culpa** icyaha cyanjye;  
 ukwemera amakosa kuyasabira  
 imbabazi.  
**mead** isambu; umurima.  
**meadow** umurima; isambu.  
**meager** nkene; kidahagije; gito.

**meal** ibiryo; ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**meal ticket** maraya; ihabara.  
**mealtime** igihe cyo kurya; isaha kurya.  
**mean** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; kidahambaye; gikaze; gikarishye; kidashamaje; guhamya; kidakwiye; gushushanya; umunyamahane; urukozasoni; giteye ubwoba; impuzandengo; gikakaye; ibi; imeze nabi; cyikariye; cy'urukozasoni; cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura.  
**mean amount** impuzandengo.  
**meander** kuzerera; kubunga.  
**meaning** ubusobanuro.  
**meaningful** gikwiye; ingenzi; gisobanutse.  
**meaningful combination of letters** ijambo.  
**meaningful word** ijambo rifite icyo risobanura.  
**meaningfully** mu buryo busobanutse.  
**meaningfulness** ubugiragisobanuro.  
**meaningless** ikidasobanutse.  
**meaninglessly** mu buryo budasobanutse.  
**meaninglessness** amangambure; ubudasobanuka; amagambure.  
**meanness** ubugwari.  
**means** ubukungu; ingengo y'imari; ukuntu; intwaro; ubutunzi; uburyo; uburyo; amikoro; inzira.  
**meantime** ahagati aho.  
**meanwhile** mu gihe; hagati aho.  
**meaof circulation** uburyo bw'itembera.  
**meaof defending** uburinzi.  
**meaof life** uburyo bw'imibereho.

**meaof payment** uburyo bwo kwishyura.  
**meaof persuasion** uburyo bwo kumvikanisha neza.  
**meaof production** uburyo bwo kubyaza umusaruro.  
**meaof subsistence** uburyo bwo kubaho.  
**meaof transport** uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.  
**meaof transportation** uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu.  
**measles** iseru.  
**measurable** gipimika.  
**measurably** mu buryo bupimika.  
**measure** icyemezo; igiteranyo; igipimo; ibikurikizwa; intwaro; ibisabwa; ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho; igipimisho; ubunini.  
**measure of value** pl. amafaranga.  
**measured** cyapimwe.  
**measureless** ubuziraherezo.  
**measurement** igipimo.  
**measurer** umupimyi.  
**measures** ibipimo.  
**measuring** ugupima.  
**meat** inyama; ishingiro; intungamubiri; ubusobanuro; imbonekarimwe; inyama.  
**meat grinder** agasyanyama.  
**meat market** isoko.  
**meat waggon** imodoka za gipolisi.  
**meathead** ikigoryi; igicucu; ikijibwe.  
**meaty** gikwiye.  
**meat-hook** ikiganza.  
**meat-house**  
**mechanic** makanika; umukanishi; umufundi.  
**mechanic engineer** umukanishi; umufundi.



**mechanism** igikoresho nkenerwa; icyifashishwa; igikoresho.

**mechanist** umufundi; umukanishi.

**mechanization** ugukoresha imashini.

**medal** isakapurari; igihembo; umudari; ishimwe.

**medalist** umutsinzi.

**medallion** umudari; ishimwe; igihembo.

**meddle with** kugaragura.

**medecine** ubuvuzi.

**media** ikinyamakuru; by'itangazamakuru; itangazamakuru; igitangazamakuru; ubunyamakuru.

**media agency** ikigo cy'itangazamakuru.

**media centre** isanteri y'itangazamakuru.

**media monitor** umusesenguramakuru.

**media monitoring** isesenguramakuru.

**mediaeval** cyo mugihe cyo hagati.

**median** umurongo ngabanyangerero.

**mediate** guhuza; kumvikanisha.

**mediated** wunzwe.

**mediating** uguhuza; ukumvikanisha; ukunga.

**mediator** umwunzi; umuhuza; umuhuza.

**medical** cy'ubuvuzi; cyo kwa muganga.

**medical assistant** umufasha wa muganga; muganga.

**medical care** ukuvurwa.

**medical center** ibitaro; ivuriro.

**medical centre** ikigo nderabuzima.

**medical certificate** icyemezo cya muganga.

**medical check-up** isuzuma ryo kwa muganga.

**medical doctor** umuganga w'inzobere.

**medical examiner** umusuzumyi w'indwara.

**medical inspection room** isuzumiro.

**medical library** isomero ry'iby'ubuvuzi.

**medical pavilion** ibitaro; ivuriro.

**medical practitioner** umuganga; umuvuzi.

**medical profession** umwuga w'ubuganga; umwuga w'ubuvuzi.

**medical proof** icyemezo cya muganga.

**medical segregation** akato.

**medical treatment** ubuvuzi.

**medically** mu buryo bwa kiganga.

**medicament** umuti.

**medichest** urupapuro rwo kwa muganga.

**mediciman** umuganga.

**medicinal** kivura.

**medicinal drug** umuti.

**medicinally** mu buryo bukiza.

**medication** umuti.

**medicine** umuti; umuti; ubuganga.

**medicine-man** umuganga.

**mediocre** cyo mu rugero.

**meditate** kuzirikana; kugira amakenga; gushidikanya; kwibaza.

**meditate on** guteganya.

**meditated** cyazirikanywe.

**meditating** ukuzirikana.



**meditation** izirikana.  
**meditative** cyo kuzirikana.  
**meditatively** mu buryo buzirikana.  
**Mediterranean** cyo kuri Mediterane.  
**medium** ibidukikije; impuzandengo; cyo mu rugero; igitangazamakuru.  
**medium of exchange** pl. amafaranga.  
**medley** invange.  
**MED. medical herbs** umumiti yo mu byatsi.  
**meek** uwiyoroshya; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; witwara gifura.  
**meekness** ukwicishabugufi; ubuyobohe; ubwicishebugufi.  
**meet** kuriha; kwambuka; kubonana; guhangana; guhura; guhangara; kwakira; gusuhuza; gihire; gusanga; umukino; guterana.  
**meet death** gushiramo umwuka; gufunga amakofe; gupfa; gutaha; kwitaba Imana.  
**Meet my friend** Suhuza inshuti yanjye.  
**Meet my wife/husband** Suhuza umugore/umugabo wanjye.  
**meet unexpectedly** gukubitana.  
**meet with** gufata.  
**meetihouse** inzuhuriro.  
**meeting** umubonano; inteko; imitingi; igihe n'aho guhurira; ihuriro; inama; inama.  
**meetings** amanama.  
**meeting, gathering, assembly, group, convocatioconclave, council, congress, caucus** mitingi.

**meeting, introductiopresentation** uguhura.  
**meeting-place** ihuriro.  
**meeting-point** ihuriro.  
**meetiof the minds** ubufatanye; icyumvikanyweho.  
**meetiplace** igihe n'aho guhurira.  
**meetisomeone** ukumenyana.  
**meetitime** igihe n'aho guhurira.  
**meet, liquidate** kwishyura.  
**Mega** cyikubye inshuro igihumbi.  
**megabit** amamegabiti.  
**megabyte** imegabayiti.  
**megahertz** imegaheritsi.  
**megalopolis** umujyi munini.  
**megawatt** imegawati.  
**melancholia** ubwihebe; agahinda.  
**melancholic** ufite agahinda.  
**melancholy** ibabaje; y'incamugongo; mbi; akababaro gakabije; ubwihebe.  
**Melanesia** Melaneziya; invange.  
**melee** amakimbirane; ubushyamirane; rwaserera; imirwano.  
**meliorate** guhindura.  
**mellow** kugabanya; gushira umwaga.  
**melodic** nyuramatwi; gifite injyana.  
**melodically** mu buryo bw'injyana.  
**melodious** gifite injyana; nyuramatwi.  
**melodiousness** umumuzika.  
**melodize** kuririmba.  
**melodrama** teyateri; ikinamico; iteyateri.  
**melody** umumuzika; indirimbo; injyana.

**melt** guhomboka; gushongesha; kunyanyagira.

**melt away** gukendera; kuyoyoka.

**melting** gishyushye cyane.

**member** umunyamuryango; ishami; ukuguru; igice; uwari mu nama; umugabane; imboro; uwitabiriye inama; ugize ikintu; umuyoboze; umukozi.

**member of the clergy** umwigisha.

**members of Nyiginya clan** Abanyiginya.

**membership** ubucuti; intebe; ubunyamuryango; umubano; ubufatanye.

**membership application** isababunyamuryango.

**membership card** ikarita y'ubunyamuryango.

**membership fee** amafaranga y'ubunyamuryango.

**membership register** igitabo cy'ubunyamuryango.

**membrane** urwubati; igitambaro; amagaragamba.

**memento** urwibutso; ifata mu mutwe.

**memorable** cyo kwibuka.

**memorableness** ubwibukwe.

**memorandum** ibarwa; urwandiko; ibaruwa.

**memorial** urwibutso; ifata mu mutwe.

**memorial day** umunsi wo kwibuka.

**memorise** kwigira ufata mu mutwe.

**memorization** ifatamumutwe.

**memorize** gutora; gufata mu mutwe.

**memorized** cyafashwe mu mutwe.

**memorizer** ufata mu mutwe.

**memorizing** ugufata mu mutwe.

**memory** ubwamamare; ifata mu mutwe; ubwonko; umutwe ufata vuba.

**men awomen** inyokomuntu; umuntu; pl. abantu; isi; inyoko muntu.

**menace** kabutindi; gutera ubwoba; ingorane; kwibasira; imikiko; amagume; pl. ibizazane; kwibasira; amakuba; gukanga.

**menaced** cyibasiwe.

**menaciMECHANICAL ENGINEERING** cyangiza.

**menacing** gikakaye; inkazi; kabutindi; cyateza impanuka; kibangamiye.

**menacingly** mu buryo bwibasira.

**menagerie** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.

**mend** kunga; kunga; guhindura; guca akatsi; gusana.

**mendacious** kijijisha; cy'ikinyoma.

**mendacious person** umunyakinyoma.

**mendicancy** isabiriza; ubutindi; ubutindi nyakujya; ubukene.

**mendicant** umusabirizi; umusabyi.

**mending** woroherwa; uzaakajisho.

**menial** umukozi; umuja.

**meningitis** mugiga.

**menopausal** cy'ubucure.

**menopausal problem** ibibazo bijyagucura.

**menopause** icura; ugucura.

**menses** imihango.

**menstrual** cy'imihango ya buri kwezi.

**menstrual flow** imihango.

**menstruate** kujya imugongo; kujya mu mihango.

**menstruation** imihango.

**mental** udafite mu mutwe hazima; barwaye mu mutwe; kivuzwe mu mutwe.

**mental ability** imitekerereze.

**mental defective** ikimara; akamara.

**mental development** uburezi.

**mental endowment** imitekerereze.

**mental health** ubuzima bwo mu mutwe.

**mental hospital** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe.

**mental impression** ifata mu mutwe.

**mental lagk e** ibisazi; ubusazi.

**mental power** imitekerereze.

**mentality** imitekerereze; umutwe; imyumvire.

**mentally disturbed** udafite mu mutwe hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.

**mentally ill** udafite mu mutwe hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.

**mention** kuvuga muri make; kubwira; kwerekana; kubwira; gukomoza.

**mention accidentally or** **cassually** gucikwa.

**mentioned** cyavuzwe; cyakomojweho.

**mentor** umujyanama; umutoza.

**menu** ifunguro; ifunguro.

**men's room** ubwiherero; urwiherero; iwese; umusarani.

**men's room, ladies' room** ituwaleti.

**Mephistopheles** umwami

w'umwijima; Sekibi; umwanzi wa kera kare; Sekibi; Satani; inzoka ya kera kare; Shitani; pr. Lusufero; pr. Lusuferi; pr. Lusiferi.

**mercantile business** ubucuruzi.

**Mercedes** Merisedesi.

**mercenary** umucanshuro; Ndarusuma.

**merchandise** kugurisha; ibicuruzwa.

**merchandising** ubucuruzi.

**merchant** umucuruzi.

**merciful** nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugiraneza; witwara gipfura; umunyabuntu; umugwaneza.

**merciless** ubunyamaswa; inkazi; gikakaye; kinyamaswa; ubukurankota.

**Mercury** Merikire.

**mercy** ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi; imbabazi; ubuntu; imbabazi z'ibyaha.

**meridian** ingwagati.

**merely** gusa.

**meretricious** kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.

**merge** guhuza; gusanga; kubumba; guhuza; kwiyunga.

**merged** cyiyunze.

**meridian** agasongero; amanywa.

**merit** ubupfura; agaciro.

**merit certificate** icyemezo cy'umuhigo.

**meritless** kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.

**meritorious** kibikwiye; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.

**merriment** ibyishimo;  
umunezero.  
**merry** uwishimye;  
igishiramuruho; unezerewe.  
**Merry christmas!** Noheli nziza!  
**merrymaking** umukino.  
**mesa** igitwa.  
**mesh** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**meshwork** ikigoyi; injishi.  
**mess** umunyurangatano; urujijo;  
umuvundaguro; bombori  
bombori; akaduruvayo; akajagari;  
umuvundo; umuvurungano;  
akaduruvayo.  
**mess up** kwangiza.  
**message** ibarwa; ibaruwa;  
ubutumwa; icyitonderwa;  
urwandiko.  
**message read** ubutumwa  
bwasomwe.  
**message received** ubutumwa  
bwakiriwe.  
**message** **text**  
ubutumwanyandiko.  
**message unread** ubutumwa  
butasomwe.  
**messenger** intumwa; intumwa.  
**messenger of God** umumalayika;  
marayika.  
**Messiah** Mesiya.  
**messy** kidahanaguye; gifite  
umwanda; cyanduye.  
**metal** icyuma.  
**metal piece of money** igikoroto;  
igiceri.  
**metal pot** isafuriya.  
**metal sheet** ibati.  
**metals** ibyuma.  
**metamorphosis** impinduka;  
ihinduka; ivunja;  
imihindagurikire.  
**metaphor** isano; inso.

**metaphysical** kivuzwe mu  
mutwe.  
**mete out** kugenera.  
**meteor** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.  
**meteoroid** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.  
**meteorologist** umuhanga mu  
iteganyagihe.  
**meteorology** iteganyagihe.  
**meter** kashipawa; metero;  
mubazi; konteri.  
**meter per hour** metero mu isaha.  
**methagas** gazi metane.  
**method** uburyo; ukuntu; uburyo;  
akageni; politiki; pula; uburyo  
bukoreshwa; uburyo; ingamba.  
**method of attack** uburyo.  
**Methodists** Abametodisiti.  
**methodology** uburyo  
ngenamikorere.  
**meticulous** umunyabushishozi.  
**metonymy** iyitirira.  
**metropolis** 1. umuji; umuji  
munini.  
**metropolitan area** umuji  
munini.  
**mettle** umwete; umuhate;  
umuhate; ubutarumikwa;  
icyizere muri wowe; ukwigiramo  
icyizere; ubutwari.  
**mews** ibarabara; umuhanda.  
**mexican cypress** umuzonobari;  
sipure.  
**Mexican red** marijuwana.  
**mexican weepipine** pinusi.  
**Mexico** Megisike.  
**Mexico City** Megisiko.  
**mezzo-soprano** umuririmbyi.  
**microbe** umugera; ivirusi; virusi.  
**microorganism** ikinyabuzima.  
**microorganism smaller than  
bacterium** umugera; virusi.

**microscopic** kanuya; kaninira; kanzizinya; kanzugunyu; kanzunyu; kanzugurunya; kanunuya; kanuru; kanzugurunya; kaninira; kanunuru; kanzinya.

**micturate** gusoba; kunyara; kwihagarika; kwituma ibyoroshye.

**midday** amanywa; saa sita.

**middle** amanyungunyungu; cyo hagati; urukenyerero.

**middle ear** ugutwi ko hagati.

**middle finger** musumbazose.

**middle part** amanyungunyungu; urukenyerero.

**middleman** umucuruza; umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye; intumwa.

**middle-aged** giciye akenge; gikuze.

**middling** cyo mu rugero.

**midfield** hagati mu kibuga.

**midist** ahagati.

**midnight** saa sita za nijoro; igicuku; mugicuku; gicuku kinishye.

**midpoint** impuzandengo.

**midriff** amanyungunyungu; urukenyerero; inda.

**midsection** amanyungunyungu; urukenyerero.

**midshipman's knot** ipfundo.

**midwife** umugore w'uburyo.

**mid-day** saa sita zuzuye z'amanywa.

**mid-night** igicuku kinishye; saa sita z'ijoro.

**mid-region** urukenyerero; amanyungunyungu.

**mien** isura.

**miff** gusesereza.

**mifor** ubushobozi.

**might** ingufu; ubutarumikwa; intege; mbaraga; ubuhangange; ubuhatsi.

**mightiness** imbaraga; ubushobozi.

**mighty** kinibikabije; intarumikwa; cya karahabutaka; nziramuze; kinicyane; umunyambaraga; karahabutaka; cya hambavu; cy'imiryia; indahangarwa; umusozi wose; intavogerwa; cyami; nyabami; gifite imbaraga; umunyangufu.

**migrant** imbungerezi; inzererezi.

**migrants** abimukira.

**migration** iyimuka; ihunga.

**migraworkers** abakozi b'abanyamahanga.

**mild** awitwara gipfura; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; ikinyeteri; uwiyoroshya; gituje.

**milieu** ibidukikije.

**militant** ufute ubutagondwa.

**military branch** umutwe.

**military camp** inkambi ya gisirikare; ikigo cya gisirikare; urugerero.

**military courts** inkiko za gisirikari.

**military government** leta ya gisirikari.

**military junta** kudeta; ihirika ry'ubutegetsu.

**military operations** intambara.

**militia** umutwe witwara gisirikare; umutwe witwara gisirikari.

**milk** amata.

**milk bank** urutereko rw'amashereka.

**milk gourd** igisabo.

**milk stand** uruhimbi.



**milk stick** imitozo.  
**milk tooth** iryinyo rya mbere.  
**milk waggon** imodoka za gipolisi.  
**milk white** cyera de.  
**milk wooden cup** icyansi.  
**milker** umukamyi.  
**milkman** umukamyi.  
**milksop** ikigwari.  
**milkwoman** umukamyi.  
**Milky Way** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.  
**mill** gusya; uruganda.  
**millennium** ikinyagihumbi.  
**milliard (BrE)** miliyari.  
**millimeter** milimetero.  
**millioabeyond** ibya miliyohejuru ya miliyoni.  
**millionaire** umutunzi; umunyemari; umukungu; umuherwe; uwagashize.  
**mills** insyo.  
**Milquetoast** ikigwari.  
**mime** umunyarubuga; umukinnyi w'ikinamico.  
**mimic** kwitara nka; gukurikiza; kwigana; kwigana; gufataho urugero; umwigannyi.  
**minaret** umunara.  
**minatory** cy'umwaku; umwaku.  
**mince** guca; gukata.  
**mind** kwitwararika; kumvira; imitekerereze; kwitondera; umutwe.  
**mindful** uwitonze; umunyeshyari.  
**mindless** umunyamazinda.  
**mindless remark** ifuti.  
**mine** kwanjye; cyanjye; wanjye; prouwanjye; bwanjye; proposs. zanjye; byanjye; icyanjye; ikigega; icyanjye.  
**mineral** umunyangugu.  
**mineral resources** umutungo kamere.

**mineral water** amakera.  
**mingle** kuvangitiranya; kuvangavanga.  
**minibike** ipikipiki.  
**minimize** kuzitira.  
**minimum** ubusabusa.  
**minimum change** ihinduka ridakabije.  
**minimum length** uburebure buto cyane.  
**minion** umukozi; umuja.  
**miniskirt** amahenure; mini; ijipo; minijipe.  
**minister** minisitiri; umwigisha; umujyanama; intumwa; kugira neza.  
**minister to** gushaka inshuti.  
**ministration** isakaramentu.  
**ministry** minisitiri.  
**Ministry of Internal Security** Minisitiri y'Umutekamu Gihugu.  
**minor** umwangavu; gito; ingaragu; umusore; inkumi.  
**minor mental disorder** ibisazi; ubusazi.  
**minor offence** ikosa ryoheje.  
**minor uprising** bombori bombori; akajagari; akaduruvayo.  
**minority group** nyakamwe.  
**minstrel** umusizi; umuririmbyi.  
**minstrelsy** umumuzika.  
**mint** ikashe; kashe; ikimangu.  
**minute** kaninira; kanzugurunya; kanzizinya; kanzugunyu; kanunuya; kanzinya; kaninira; umunota; kanuru; kanuya; kanzugurunyu; idakika; kanzunyu; kanunuru.  
**minutes** inyandikomvugo; arishive; iraporo; iminota; inyandiko nshyinguramakuru.  
**miracle** igitangaza.



**miraculous** gitangaje; nyamayobera.  
**miraculously** mu buryo bw'igitangaza.  
**mire** icyondo; umwanda; ico; igishanga.  
**mirror** kwigana; ndorerwamo.  
**mirth** ibyishimo; ibitwenge; umunezero.  
**misadventure** ishyano; impanuka; umwaku; icyago; amakuba; gisida; agisida; ingorane.  
**misanthropic** rwabikobwe.  
**misappropriate** kunyereza; kwiba.  
**misappropriate funds** kunyereza umutungo.  
**miscarriage** ugukubita igihwereye; ugucikiza; ugukuramo inda.  
**miscarry** gukuramo inda; gukubita igihwereye.  
**miscellaneous** inyuranye.  
**miscellaneous articles** ubucogocogo.  
**miscellaneous symbols** ibimenyetso binyuranye.  
**mischance** agisida; ibyago; amakuba; umwaku; ishyano; impanuka; ingorane; gisida.  
**miscreancy** igicumuro; ubukozi bw'ibibi.  
**miscreant** y'ibyaha; umunyabyaha; umunyacyaha.  
**misdeed** icyaha; ikosa; iyicategako.  
**misdoubt** gukeka.  
**miser** ubugugu; gito.  
**miserable one** muti(nda).  
**miserconde** impuhwe.  
**miserliness** umururumba.

**misery** agahinda; icyago; akababaro; ibyago; ububabare; ishavu; amakuba; umubabaro; amakuba; imibereho mibi; umutima uhagaze; umuhangayiko; ubuzima bubu; inkeke; impungenge; umuhangayiko.  
**misfeasor** umunyacyaha; umunyabyaha.  
**misfire** ugucikiza.  
**misfortune** amakuba; umubabaro; ishyano; ingorane; akaga; amakuba; umwaku; impanuka; akababaro; amahirwe make; umusaraba; gisida; icyago; amacwa; ibyago.  
**misgiving** umuhangayiko; inkeke; kibazo; ubukangarane; impungenge; umutima uhagaze.  
**mishap** amakuba; ingorane; gisida; umwaku; amakuba; agisida; impanuka; ibyago; ishyano; icyago.  
**mishtash** inombe; invange.  
**mislay** gutakaza; guta.  
**mislead** kuyobya uburari; kujijisha; koshya.  
**misleading** kijijisha; ukujijisha.  
**mismatch** kunyuranya; kubusanya.  
**mismatched** bidahuje.  
**misplace** gutakaza; guta.  
**misrepresentation** uburyarya; ubutiriganya; pl. ibitutsi; ikinyoma.  
**miss** kubura; guta; gutakaza.  
**Miss Emma** ikiyobyabwenge morufine.  
**miss the goal** guhusha.  
**Misses** Mubyeyi.  
**missicompnents** ibice bibura.

**missielement** ikibura.  
**missile** imisile.  
**missile, rocket** misile.  
**missing** cyasibye; kidahari.  
**mission** umurimo; icyate; akazi;  
 ikigenderewe; icyitabwaho;  
 igihangayikishije; umurimo;  
 ikigamijwe; igishishikaje;  
 inshingano.  
**missionary** intumwa.  
**misspersons** abantu bazimiye.  
**missive** ibaruwa; urwandiko;  
 akandiko; ibarwa.  
**misstate** kunyomeka.  
**Miss.** umukobwa wubashywe.  
**mist** invura.  
**mistake** kwitiranya; kuyobya;  
 ikosa.  
**mistaken** ikinnyeteri; igicucu;  
 ikizeze.  
**mistakes** amakosa.  
**mister** bwana.  
**mistre** incuti.  
**mistress** inshuti.  
**mistress of ceremonies**  
 umuyoborabirori; uyoboze ibirori;  
 umutangakaze; utanga  
 amagambo; umunyamagambo.  
**mistrust** gukeka; ubukenzi;  
 amakekwe; urwikekwe.  
**mistrustful** umunyeshyari;  
 ukekwa.  
**mistrusting** umunyeshyari.  
**misunderstand** gutongana.  
**mite** igitambambuga;  
 igisekeramwanzi.  
**mitigate** koroshya; guhosha;  
 kunaniza; kugabanya umurego;  
 kugabanya; kugabanya ubukana.  
**mitigation** ubwiramire.  
**mitt** ikiganza.

**mix** kuvangitiranya; ivanga;  
 guhuza; kuvanga; invange;  
 invange; kuvangavanga.  
**mix up** guhaba; gushobera;  
 gusisibiranya; kwitiranya;  
 kuyobya; gutoba; kujijisha.  
**mixed** kidasobanutse; cy'inyunge;  
 cyashoberanye; cy'urwunge;  
 kiyoberanye.  
**mixed class or ethnic** abbreKmt.  
**mixed fruit salad** maseduwane.  
**mixed thousands** invange  
 y'ibinyagihumbi.  
**mixing** ivanga.  
**mixture** uruvange; invange;  
 inzoga.  
**Mile** umukobwa wubashywe.  
**moabout** kuzenguruka.  
**moabout aimlessly** kuzerera;  
 kubunga.  
**moan** amaganya; kurira; kwicuza;  
 gusuka amarira.  
**moaround** kuzenguruka.  
**moaside** gufungura; gukingura.  
**moat** urukuta.  
**moaway** kugenda; kujya.  
**mob** inteko; ingano; ikiguri.  
**mobile phone** telefoigendanwa;  
 mobayilo.  
**mobility** uburemere.  
**mobilize** kurarikira; guhuruza;  
 gukoranya ingabo.  
**moblindly** kujirajira; kujarajara;  
 kujijita.  
**mock** gucisha bugufi; gukimu  
 magambo; cy'ubukorikori.  
**mocking** abasetsi; abagiramenyo.  
**mocloser** kwegereza.  
**modal** abbreumr.  
**modalities** uburyo.  
**modality** ukuntu.

**mode** intero; mode; akageni; ukuntu.  
**mode of management** ingamba; politiki.  
**mode of operation** uburyo bukoreshwa.  
**mode of speaking** ijwi.  
**model** intangarugero; makete; umubyeyi; urwitegererezo.  
**model answer** igisubizo ntangarugero.  
**model movement** umuyego ntangarugero.  
**moderate** cyo mu rugero; guhuza; kugabanya ubukana; kumvikanisha; guhagarika; kugabanya; kugabanya umurego; guhagarika; guhosha; kunaniza.  
**moderateness** ubwiramire.  
**moderation** ubwiramire.  
**moderator** umuhuza; umucamanza; pl. abacamanza.  
**modern** gishya; cy'iki gihe; uba aha; kigezweho; kigezweho; gishyashya; cy'ubu.  
**modernistic** cy'ubu; kigezweho.  
**modernization** itangizwa.  
**modernized** cy'ubu; kigezweho.  
**modest** kidashamaje; kidahambaye; gito; uwiyoroshya.  
**modesty** ukwicishabugufi; ubwicishebugufi.  
**modicum** ubusabusa.  
**modification** ihinduka; imihindagurikire; impinduka; ivunja; ikosora.  
**modification date** ihinduratariki.  
**modifier** indangamimerere.  
**modify** guhindura; kuvunja; kwimenyereza; kunoza.  
**modify cell** kunoza akazu.  
**modify name** guhindura izina.

**modify page format** kunoza imiterere y'ipaji.  
**modify page margins** kunoza inkengero z'ipaji.  
**modify row height** guhindura ubuhagarike bw'umurongo.  
**modify section** kunoza agaka.  
**modify size** kunoza ingano.  
**modify symbol** kunoza ikimenyetso.  
**modify table structure** kunoza imyubakire y'imbonerahamwe.  
**modish** cy'ubu; kigezweho; myiza.  
**modulation** ijwi.  
**modus operandi** uburyo; uburyo bukoreshwa.  
**mofast** kwihuta.  
**mogul** umugaga; uwagashize; umuherwe.  
**Mohammed** Muhamadi.  
**mohastily** kwihuta.  
**moin** kwimukira.  
**moist** kibobereye; gihehereye.  
**moisten** kubobeza; gutosa.  
**moisture** urume; ikime.  
**molar** ikijigo.  
**mold** gukorera mu ruganda; ikimangu; iforomo; gucisha mu ruganda; ubwoko; urutiba; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; ikashe; kashe.  
**mole** ifuku.  
**molehill** umwobo w'ifuku.  
**molester** umushotoranyi.  
**mollify** kurura; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya.  
**mollusc** ibifwera; igifwera.  
**mollusk** ikinyamushongo.  
**mollycoddle** ikigwari.  
**molly-shop**

**Moloch** pr. Lusiferi; pr. Lusuferi; Satani; pr. Lusufero; umwanzi wa kera kare; Sekibi; inzoka ya kera kare; Sekibi; umwami w'umwijima; Shitani.  
**molten** gishyushye cyane.  
**mom** mama; mawe.  
**moment** uburemere; igihe.  
**momentous** cyo kwibuka; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; ingenzi; gifite uburemere.  
**momentum** intege.  
**momma** mama.  
**mommy** mawe; mama.  
**momordica** umwishywa.  
**monarch** bahatsi; umwami; polisi; buhatsi; ukuriye abandi; umutegetsi; nyamuganza.  
**monarchal** acyami; nyabami.  
**monarchy** Leta; ubwami; Reta; ileta.  
**monastery** inzu y'abihayimana; monasiteri; inzu y'abamonaki; imonasiteri.  
**Monday** ku wa mbere.  
**monearer** kwegereza.  
**monetary** cy'amafaranga.  
**money** ubutunzi; pl. amafaranga; ibishyingiranwa; kashi; ubukungu; ifaranga.  
**money exchange office** aho kuvunjishiriza; aho guhinduriza amafaranga.  
**money has been tight** amafaranga yarabuze; amafaranga yabaye ingume.  
**moneyed man** uwagashize; umuherwe; umutunzi; umukungu; umunyemari.  
**moneyless** umukene.  
**moneyman** umunyemari.  
**moneys** ingengo y'imari.

**money-grubbing** umururumba.  
**money-hungry** Ndarusuma.  
**money-safe** umutamenwa.  
**monger (BrE.)** umucuruzi.  
**Mongolian** urunyamongoliya; umunyamongoliya.  
**mongolism** ubumara.  
**mongoose** umukara; umutereri.  
**mongrel** imbwa.  
**monish** kwihanangiriza.  
**monitor** umugenzuzinsesenguzi.  
**monitor lizard** imburu.  
**monitoriaevaluation** ikurikiranabikorwa n'isuzumamikorere.  
**monitoring** ikurikiranabikorwa; ikurikiranamishinga; igenzuransesenguzi.  
**monkey** igitera; inguge.  
**monkey business** amangambure; amagambure.  
**monkeyshine** ishyengo.  
**monkeyshines** byendagusetsa; urwenya.  
**monograph** icyandikwa.  
**monologue** idisikuru; ijambo; imbwirwaruhame.  
**monster** ikirura; igihindugembe; igisimba; inyamaswa; igikoko.  
**monstrous** cya hambavu; kibi cyane; cy'ubugome; gikakaye; karahabutaka; kinibikabije; umusozi wose; cyikariye; cy'amahano; cy'ibara; umubi; gikarishye; gikaze; cya karahabutaka; kinicyane; giteye ubwoba.  
**month** igihe; ukwezi.  
**monument** ibisigarizwa; urwibutso.

**monumental** cya hambavu; kinicyane; kinibikabije; umusozi wose; karahabutaka; cya karahabutaka.

**moo** kwabira.

**mooch** gusabiriza.

**moocher** umusabirizi; umusabyi; bizengarame.

**mood** umutima; imimerere y'umuntu; inkubiri.

**moolah** umubare w'amafaranga.

**moon** ukwezi.

**moon** kugenda.

**moonbeam** urumuri; umucyo (1).

**moonrise** akabwibwi.

**moonshine** amagambure; amangambure.

**moor** igishanga.

**mooring** urutsinga.

**moot point** ikibazo.

**moout** kwimuka; kugenda; kwimuka; kujya.

**moover** guha.

**moo-cow** imbyeyi.

**mop** umusatsi; umukoropesho; gukoropa; umukubuzo; guhanagura.

**mope** kubika umutwe.

**moped** igare.

**moppet** umwana.

**moral** ubweramutima; ukiranuka; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; indakemwa; intungane; ubweramutima; kibikwiye.

**moral courage** ubushake.

**moral excellence** ubupfura.

**moral sense** agatima; umutimanana; agatimanama.

**moral soundness** ubunyangamugayo.

**moral standardsm customs** imigenzo.

**moral stature** ubunyangamugayo.

**moral strength** umuhate.

**moral vertues** imigenzo mbonezabupfura.

**morality** ubupfura; ubunyangamugayo.

**morally blameless** nzirabwandu; kizira amakosa.

**morally excellent** icyiza.

**morally offensive** ntoko zamuco.

**morals** imigenzo.

**morass** igombe; igishanga.

**mordant** abasetsi; abagiramenyo.

**more** ikirenga; cyiyongera.

**more amore** uko ibihe bigenda bisimburana; uko iminsi igenda yicuma; uko ibihe bigenda bihita; uko iminsi igenda yicuma.

**more healthy** uzaakajisho; woroherwa.

**more or less** ahafi; nibura; byibuze.

**more than** kirushije; gitambutse.

**more than** gusa.

**more than enough** umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukungu; ubukire; umusaruro utubutse.

**more than half** aibyinsi.

**more than little** mu by'ukuri.

**more than that** byongeye kandi; onj. kandi.

**more then** kirenze.

**moreover** conj. kandi; byongeye kandi; ahasigaye; none.

**morgue (AmE)** uburuhukiro.

**morn** mu museso.

**morning** cya mugitondo; mugitondo; igitondo.

**moron** igicucu; ikigoryi; igicucu; umuswa; injiji; ikijibwe.

**moronic** umuswa.



**morose** umunyamahane.  
**Morph** ikiyobyabwenge morufine.  
**morphine** ikiyobyabwenge morufine.  
**morphological notation** inyandiko nyantego.  
**morsel** urujyo; ibango.  
**mortal** yica; cyicana; ubumuntu; ikinyabuzima; ikiremwa.  
**mortal sin** icyaha gikomeye; icyaha gikururira mu rupfu.  
**mortality** ubumuntu.  
**mortally wound** kwica.  
**mortals** inyokomuntu; inyoko muntu; abatuye isi.  
**mortals, human beings** pl. abantu.  
**mortar** isekuro.  
**mortgage** umwenda; inguzanyo.  
**mortified** wamwaye; wagize ipfunwe.  
**mortify** gusebya; gucisha bugufi.  
**mortise joint** akabumbambori; akabumbambari.  
**mortuary (BrE)** uburuhukiro.  
**Mosaic Law** Amategeko ya Musa.  
**Moses** Mose.  
**moslem** umuyisilamu.  
**mosque** umusigiti.  
**mosquito** umuryasenge; umubu.  
**mosquito net** inzitiramibu.  
**moss** ikimera.  
**most of** ibyinshi; ibyinshi mu.  
**most of all** ahanini.  
**most of the time** akenshi.  
**most recent** kigezweho; agezweho.  
**Most Reverend** Nyiricyubahiro.  
**mostly** ahanini; kenshi kenshi.  
**most ungloriously** kujijita; kujarajara; kujirajira.  
**mot** intego.

**motel** hoteli; hoteri; ihoteli.  
**mothel** igihugu kavukire.  
**mother** amavu; mawe; umubyeyi; mama.  
**mother country** igihugu kavukire.  
**Mother of God** Nyiw'Imana.  
**mother tongue** ururimi gakondo; ururumi kavukire.  
**motherhood** ububyeyi.  
**mother's milk** amashereka.  
**mother's sister** mama wacu.  
**mother-in-law** mabukwe.  
**motif** icyitabwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa; ikigamijwe; intego; icyigwa; insanganyamatsiko; ikivugwaho; icyibandwaho; ikigenderewe; ingingo.  
**motif PRINTING** makete.  
**motion** ikibazo.  
**motion pictures** sinema.  
**motion sickness** isesemi.  
**motivate** kuba imvay'ikintu; gushora; gutera; gukurura; gushishikaza; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu.  
**motivation** umuzi; agahimbazamusi; inkomoko.  
**motive** umuzi; umusingi; urufatiro; inkomoko; ishingiro; agahimbazamusi.  
**motor** imodoka; gutwara.  
**motor inn** hoteri; hoteli; ihoteli.  
**motor vehicle** imodoka; ikinyabiziga.  
**motorbike** ipikipiki; imoto.  
**motorboat** ubwato bw'imyidagaduro.  
**motorcade** umwiyerekere; umutambagiro; akarasisi; gahunda; pardi; imyiyereko.  
**motorcar** imodoka.



**motorcar (BrE)** imodoka; ivatiri.  
**motorcycle** ipikipiki;  
 ikinyabiziga; imoto.  
**motorcyclist** umumotari.  
**motoward** kwegera; kujya mbere.  
**motto** incengezamatwara;  
 ibwiriza; intego.  
**mould** kubumba.  
**mound** igipanze neza; umuba;  
 imva; ipfufu.  
**mount** ifarashi; kuzamuka;  
 igisozi; kurira; ifarasi; agasozi;  
 umusozi.  
**mountain** umusozi; igipanze  
 neza; umuba.  
**mourn** kurira; gushenguka;  
 kuborogera; gushengurwa  
 n'agahinda; kwicuza;  
 gushengurwa n'ishavu; kwicwa  
 n'agahinda; kuganya; gusuka  
 amarira; gushhegeshwa.  
**mourn with tears** kuririra.  
**mournful** wababajwe;  
 washavujwe; wakomerekejwe.  
**mourning** amaganya; icyunamo;  
 imisaka.  
**mouse** imbeba; imbeba.  
**mouser** injangwe.  
**mouse-colored** ikivuzo.  
**mouth** umunwa; akanwa.  
**mouthful** umutamiro.  
**mouthpiece** uhagarariye;  
 umunyamategeko;  
 umuhagarikizi.  
**mouthwash** kwiyunyuguzwa mu  
 kanwa.  
**movables** umutungo  
 utimukanwa; umutungo.

**move** kwikubaganya; kwimuka;  
 kuyega; igikorwa; kugenda;  
 gusunika; kwahura; gutwara;  
 ishoti; kwishyigura; kwihambira;  
 kwihoma; imikorere.  
**movement** umurimo; amabyi.  
**movemePHYSICS** umuyego.  
**movie** inzu y'amakinamico;  
 ifilimi; ifilimi.  
**movie house** inzu  
 y'amakinamico.  
**movie theater** inzu  
 y'amakinamico.  
**movies** sinema.  
**moving** intyoza;  
 w'umunyembaraga; ugutwara  
 abantu n'ibintu;  
 w'umunyagitsure; kinogeye;  
 kiyega.  
**movipicture** ifilimi; ifilimi.  
**movipictures** sinema.  
**moviquickly** cyihuta; yihuta.  
**mow** kwiyogoshesha; gusarura;  
 kumwa; kogosha.  
**mowing** isarura.  
**Mozambican** umunyamozambike.  
**MP's salary** n.umushahara  
 w'umudepite.  
**Mr** bwana.  
**Mr.** bwana.  
**much** ibyinshi; umusaruro  
 ushimishije; byinshi; igikorwa  
 gifatika; kenshi.  
**much the same** bisa.  
**muck** umwanda; ico.  
**mucous membrane** umworohera.  
**mucous secretion** ururenda.  
**mucus** ururenda.  
**mud** ico; umwanda; icyondo.  
**muddied** cyanduye; gifite  
 umwanda; kidahanaguye.

**muddle** kuyobya; gusisibiranya; gutoba; akajagari; gukomeza ibintu; umuvurungano; gushobera; kuzambya ibintu; urujijo; akaduruvayo; igihu; umuvundo; kujijisha; bombori bombori; kwangiza; guhaba; kwitiranya.

**muddleheaded** umuswa.

**muddy** h'icyondo.

**mug** igikombe; uruhanga; igikopo.

**mugger** umushotoranyi; umujura; isarigoma; ikirara.

**muggy** kibobereye; gihehereye.

**Muhammad** Muhamadi.

**mulberry bush** bobeli.

**mulberry tree** bobeli.

**mule** indogobe.

**mull over** kwitwararika; gutekerezaho; guteganya; kwitaho; kuzirikana; guha agaciro.

**multifaceted** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye.

**multifarious** kiyoberanye; cyashoberanye; kidasobanutse; cy'urwunge.

**multiple** cy'urwunge; kidasobanutse; cyashoberanye; kiyoberanye.

**multiplication** ugukuba.

**multiply** gukuba.

**multiplying** ubwiyongere.

**multitude** ingano; abantu benshi; ikiguri; inteko.

**multitudinous** byinshi.

**multi-level building** itaji.

**multi-party system** ubutegetsi bushingiye ku mashyaka menshi.

**mum** mama; bucece.

**mumble** guhwihwisa; kuvuga.

**mumbo-jumbo** umutongero.

**mumgk** agashemba; amashamba.  
**mummer** umukinnyi w'ikinamico; umunyarubuga.

**mummy** mama.

**mundane** by'isi; gisanzwe.

**municipality** umusozi; umudugudu 1. umuji; umuji munini 1. umuji; urusisiro.

**munificence** ubuntu.

**murder** ubwicanyi; ubwicanyi; guhitana; kwica.

**murdering** inkoramaraso.

**murderous** inkoramaraso; kibabaza.

**murkiness** ijoro; igihu.

**murky** cyijimye.

**murmur** kuvuga; guhwihwisa.

**muscle** ingufu; mbaraga; umukaya.

**muscles** ubutarumikwa.

**muscular** umunyambaraga; cy'imirya; nziramuze; gifite imbaraga; umunyangufu.

**muscular strength** imbaraga; ingufu.

**muse** kuzirikana.

**muse about** guteganya.

**mush** igikoma; inombe.

**mushroom** igihumyo.

**music** umumuzika; muzika.

**music hall** urucurangiro; inzu y'amakinamico.

**music library** disikoteki.

**musical instrument** pl. imirama.

**musical score** inota.

**musket** imbunda.

**muslim** umuyisilamu.

**must** ibyibanze; ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje.

**mustang** ifarashi; ifarasi.

**muster** urutonde; ibarura ry'amajwi; gukoranya ingabo; ilisiti; guhuruza; kwakura; guhamagaza; gushyira hamwe; kurarikira; kurundanya.

**mustering** irundanya.

**mutation** ubusazi; ibisazi.

**mute** ikiragi; bucece.

**mutilate** gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; kwangiza; gukomeretsa.

**mutineer** umugome; umugambanyi; icyigenge; intati; icyigomeke.

**mutiny** gutana.

**mutt** imbwa.

**mutter** kuvuga; guhwihwisa.

**mutual** bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.

**mutual accusation** ukuregana.

**mutual consent** ubufatanye.

**mutual regard** ubwumvikane.

**mutual understanding** icyumvikanyweho.

**mutuality** ubwisungane.

**muzzle** umunwa w'imbwa; umunwa w'imbunda.

**muzzle loader** imbunda.

**my** interj. aa!

**my boss** databuja.

**my brother** musaza wanjye.

**my elder brother** mukuru wanjye.

**my elder sister** mukuru wanjye.

**my goodness me, no!** interj. ashwi da!

**My goodness!** interj. Mayanjye!

**my intention** icyo ngambiriye.

**my master** databuja.

**My name is [+ your name]** Nitwa [iziryawe].

**my paternal aunt** masenge.

**my paternal uncle** data wacu.

**my sister** mushiki wanjye.

**my teacher** umwarimu wanjye.

**my uncle** data wacu.

**mycosis** ise.

**myriad** byinshi.

**myself** njyewe; njye; jyewe ubwanjye.

**myself** njye; ubwanjye; jyewe ubwanjye; njyewe.

**mystification** urujijo.

**mystify** guhaba; kujijisha; gushobera; gusisibiranya.

**myth** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; igifitirano.

**mythical** mpimbano; cy'igihimbano.

**mythology**

icengerankurumpimbano.

**m.p.h.** metero mu isaha.

# N - n

**nab** guta muri yombi; kuvugisha witanguranwa; ufata; umupolisi; ufata.

**nabob** umugaga; uwagashize; umuherwe.

**nadir** incacanyo.

**nag** gicumu cya kigembe; gutongana.

**nail** gufata; urwara; gutera umusumari; umusumari; guta muri yombi; gushimangira.

**nail clippers** agacanzara; kpongere.

**nail down** gushimangira.

**naive** umupfu; umuziranenge.

**naivety** ubupfafa.

**name** ubwamamare; izina; umukinnyi w'icyamamare; kuvuga muri make; icyamamare; wita; kwita; kwerekana; gukomoza.

**name of Huye mountain situated in Sourthen Province** Huye.

**name of KiLake** Kivu.

**nameless** rwihishwa.

**names** amazina.

**namiceremony** umuhango wo kwita izina.

**namiday** umunsi wo kwita izina.

**naming** ihitamo; ishyirwaho; intondeko.

**nangoat** ihene; inguruka; ishubebe.

**nanny** ishubebe; ihene; inguruka.

**nanny-goat milk** amahenehene. **nap** gusinzira.

**nape of the neck** igikanu.

**narcissist** uwikunda.

**narrate** kubwira; gukomoza; kwerekana; kuvuga muri make; kubara.

**narration** raporo.

**narrative** inkuru mpimbano; agakuru; inkora.

**narrator** umubarankuru.

**narrow** kwikanya; kuzitira.

**narrow valley** akabande.

**narrow view** ububogame.

**narrowing** ituba; iyegerana.

**narrows** umuyoboro.

**narrow-mindedness** ububogame.

**nasal consonant** inyamazuru.

**nasal mucus** ikimwira.

**nastiness** ububisha; ubugome; ubukare.

**nasty** kirakaza.

**nation** ubwami; Leta; Reta; igihugu; ileta.

**national** pl. abenegihugu; y'igihugu.

**national anthem** indirimbo yubahiriza igihugu.

**national army** ingabo z'igihugu.

**National Commission of Aids Control** Komisiyo y'Igihugu Ishinzwe kurwanya SIDA.

**national customs department** duwane; gasutamo.

**national flag** idarapo; ibendera.  
**national grougk** amatsinda ndangagihugu.  
**national language** ururimi ndangagihugu.  
**national law** amategeko akoreshwa mu gihugu; amategeko ariho mu gihugu.  
**national level** urwego rw'igihugu.  
**National Lexicon** abbrerthd.  
**national liberation movements** imitwe igamije kubohoza igihugu.  
**national loyalty** ugukunda igihugu.  
**national security** umutekaw'igihugu.  
**National Seed Service** Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Imbuto z'Indobanure.  
**national socialism** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**National University of Rwanda** Kaminuza y'u Rwanda.  
**nationalities aregional grougk** ubwenegihugu n'amatsinda mpuzakarere.  
**nationality** ubwenegihugu.  
**native** kivukanywa; kavukire; umusangwabutaka; cyimeza; pl. abenegihugu.  
**Nativity** ivuka rya Yezu.  
**nativity** inkomoko.  
**natural** kigaragara; karemano; umunyakuri; gifatika; kivukanywa; udaca ku ruhande; utarimanganya; cyimeza; udakikira ukuri (person); kivukanywa; udacabiranya; cyimeza; kamere.  
**natural child** ikinyendaro.  
**natural elevation of the earth's surface** umusozi.

**natural forest** ishyamba kimeza.  
**natural gas** igicanywa; umwuka karemano.  
**natural resources** umutungo kamere; umutungo kamere.  
**natural science** ubumenyi bw'ibiriho.  
**naturalness** ukwishyira ukizana; ubwisanzure.  
**nature** ibiri mu isi; imyitwarire; kamere; umutima; ibyaremwe; ubwoko; imigenzereze; ubwoko; imyitwarire; umuco.  
**naught** izeru; ubusa; zeru; infomal. umwuka.  
**naughty** kibi; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; imeze nabi.  
**naughty girl** agakobwa.  
**nausea** isesemi; ishozi; isesemi.  
**nauseate** guhaza.  
**nauseated** kirwaye; urwaye.  
**navel** umukondo; izingiro; inkundi.  
**Navigator** Mugashyamasi; Rwogogamasi.  
**nay** aoya.  
**Nazism** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**near** ahafi; ahagana; gushyika; kwegera.  
**near beer** agatama.  
**near future** inzahato.  
**near home** mu gihugu cya gakondo.  
**nearby** mu gihugu cya gakondo.  
**nearly accurate** cyegereye; kijya kungana; onj. nka.  
**nearsightedness** imbonahafi.  
**neat** cyiza; kinoze.  
**neaten** guhanagura.  
**nebula** inyenyeri; inyenyeri.  
**nebulousity** urwijiji.

**NEC** Komisiyo y'Igihugu y'Amatora.  
**necessary** cy'ibanze; ngenderwho; shingiro; cy'ishingiro; kamara; cyishingiro; nshingirwaho; nshinganwa; iby'ibanze; iby'ingenzi.  
**necessitate** gutuma; gutera.  
**necessity** ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa.  
**neck** ijosi; urugara.  
**neck of the womb** irembo ry'umura.  
**necklace** urunigi; injishi; imikako.  
**necrolatry** uguterekera.  
**necromancy** ubupfumu.  
**need** ubukene; ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa; gukenera; ibura; ubutindi; kubura.  
**need of liquid** akanyota; inyota.  
**needed** kamara.  
**needful** kamara.  
**neediness** ubutindi nyakuja; ibura; ubukene; ubutindi.  
**needle** urushinge; urusinga babohesha; ibabi; uruhitirizo; ikibabi.  
**needless** indengakamere.  
**needy** umukene.  
**nefarious** mburabupfura; kidakwiye; ibi; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; urukozasoni; cy'urukozasoni; imeze nabi.  
**nefariously** anabi.  
**negatiform** indango ihakana.  
**neglect** kutita; kwibagirwa; kwirengagiza.  
**neglectful** umunyamazinda; indangare.  
**negligent** umunyamazinda; indangare.

**negociateur** intumwa mu mishyikirano.  
**negotiate** guhuza; kumvikanisha.  
**negotiation** imicungire.  
**negotiator** umuhuza; umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye; intumwa mu mishyikirano; uzi gucunga ibye neza.  
**neighbor** umuturanyi.  
**neighborliness** imibanire myiza.  
**neighborly** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**neighbour** umuturanyi.  
**neighbour's eye** ijisho ry'umuturanyi.  
**nemmies** baribitirate.  
**neologism** abbreshy.  
**neonate** agahinja; uruhinja.  
**neophyte** umwiga; umutangizi.  
**nephew** umwishywa.  
**Neptune** Neputine.  
**nerve** ukwigiramo icyizere; umwakura; umuhate; umuhate; umwete; ubutwari; icyizere muri wowe.  
**nervous** **system** urwungarw'imyakura.  
**nervy** wigerezaho.  
**nest** icumbi; ubuturo; icyari; inzu; indiri; inturo; inyumba.  
**nest egg** ikigega.  
**nestle** guhobera cyane.  
**net** injishi; gufata; kuroba; ikigoyi.  
**net salary** umushahara uhabwa umukozi.  
**nether world** Gehinomu; umuriro utazima; umuriro w'iteka.  
**Netherlander** umuholandi.  
**Netherlands** Ubuholandi.  
**netmail** kohereza imeyili; aderes e imeli; kohereza imeli.



**netting** injishi; ikigoyi.  
**nettle** kurakaza; gusesereza; kudwinga.  
**nettled** urakaye.  
**network** isangano; ikigoyi; urunyurane; isangano; impuzamasangano; gushyikiran'abandi; umuryango; insanganyabutumwa; urusobe; injishi; igombe.  
**neurotic** udafite mu mutwe hazima; barwaye mu mutwe.  
**neuter** gukona.  
**neutral** ikivuzo.  
**neutrality** ukutabogama.  
**never** ntabwo; nterj. ashwi; nta narimwe.  
**never again** ntibizasubire; ntibizongere.  
**never mind** kabishye.  
**Never mind!** hapfa uwavutse!  
**nevermore** nta narimwe; nterj. ashwi.  
**nevertheless** cyakora; ntibibuza ko.  
**never!** interj. ntibishoboka!  
**never-ending** ubuziraherezo; kidatuza.  
**new** gishyushye; uba aha; gishya; wahindutse mushya; kitamenyerewe; kigezweho; cy'ubu; umwimerere; utamenyereye; gishyashya.  
**new born** agahinja; uruhinja.  
**New Jerusalem** ijuru.  
**new measure** itangizwa.  
**new money** inkirabuheri.  
**new self** umuntu mushya.  
**new settler** umutembuzi.  
**New Testament** IsezeraRishya.  
**new way** uburyo bushya.  
**New Year's card** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**NEW YEAR'S DAY** ubunani.  
**New York's finest** polisi.  
**newborn child** uruhinja; agahinja.  
**newcomer** umwiga; umutangizi; umunyamahanga.  
**newfangled** gishya; gishyashya; umwimerere.  
**newly** abushya.  
**newly or lately issued** gishya; gishyashya.  
**newlyweds** abashyingiwe vuba.  
**newness** akarusho.  
**news** ubujajwa; amakuru; icyitonderwa; amakuru.  
**news from abroad** amakuru yo hirya hino.  
**news gathering** itara.  
**news program** amakuru.  
**news services** ubunyamakuru; itangazamakuru.  
**news show** amakuru.  
**news story** raporo.  
**newsmen** itangazamakuru; ubunyamakuru.  
**newsmonger** imbazi ya menshi; umunyamazimwe.  
**newsmongering** ubujajwa.  
**newspaper** ikinyamakuru; ikinyamateka; igitangazamakuru.  
**newspaper column** ijambo ry'ibanze.  
**newspaperman** umunyamakuru.  
**newspapermen** ubunyamakuru; itangazamakuru.  
**newspapers** ubunyamakuru; itangazamakuru.  
**newspapers** amagazines  
 itangazamakuru; ubunyamakuru.  
**newspaperwoman** umunyamakuru.

**newsprint** urupapuro.  
**new-fashioned** umwimerere.  
**next** anyuma; gikurikira; gitaha.  
**next door to** kibangikanye;  
 cyegeranye; cyegamiye;  
 gituranye; kibangikanye.  
**next month** ukwezi kuzaza;  
 ukwezi gutaha.  
**next time** ubutaha.  
**next to** gituranye; kibangikanye;  
 cyegamiye; cyegeranye;  
 kibangikanye.  
**next to nothing** ubusabusa.  
**next week** icyumweru gitaha;  
 icymweru gitaha.  
**next world** ijuru.  
**next year** umwaka uzaza;  
 umwaka utaha.  
**ne'er** interj. ashwi; nta narimwe.  
**NGO** umuryango nterankunga.  
**NGOs** imiryango itegamiye kuri  
 Leta.  
**nibble** kwikora ku munwa;  
 gufungura; kurya.  
**Nicaragua** Nikaragwa.  
**nice** cyiza.  
**nice-looking** mwiza.  
**nick** ibiro bya polisi; guca; ufata;  
 gukata; guta muri yombi;  
 guhumbahumba.  
**nickname** iyiry'iribyiniriro.  
**niddle** urushinge.  
**niece** umwishywa.  
**nifty** cyiza; kinoze.  
**Niger** Nijeri.  
**Nigeria** Nijeriya.  
**Nigerian** umunyanijeriya.  
**Nigga** umwirabura.  
**niggard** gito; ubugugu.  
**niggardliness** umururumba.  
**niggardly person** gito; ubugugu.  
**Niggers** abirabura.

**night** umwijima; ijoro; igicuku.  
**night club** urubyiniro.  
**night duty** izamu.  
**night game** umukiwa nijoro.  
**night or morniwetness** ikime;  
 urume.  
**night time** igihe cya nijoro.  
**night watch** izamu.  
**night work** akazi ka nijoro.  
**nightfall** umwijima; akabwibwi;  
 ijoro.  
**nightingale** umuririmbyi.  
**nightmare** inzozi; baringa.  
**nighttime** umwijima; ijoro.  
**night-light** akamuri.  
**nihunded** magacyenda;  
 magaurwenda.  
**nihundred** maganacyenda.  
**nil** ubusa; izeru.  
**nimble** kibangutse; cy'ibakwe.  
**nimbleness with the fingers**  
 ubuhanga; ubugenge.  
**nimble-footed** kibangutse.  
**nimillion** miliyoicyenda.  
**nincompoop** ikigoryi; injiji;  
 igicucu; umuswa; igicucu;  
 ikijibwe.  
**nine** icyenda; ikipi.  
**nineth** icya cyenda.  
**ninety thousand** ibihumbi  
 mirongurwenda; ibihumbi  
 maganacyenda.  
**ninny** injiji; igicucu; ikijibwe;  
 umuswa; igicucu; ikigoryi.  
**ninty** mirongwicyenda.  
**nio'clock** saa tatu.  
**nip** kunyarukira.  
**nipper** iryori.  
**nipping** gikonje.  
**nipple** imoko.  
**nippy** gikonje.  
**nirvana** paradiso; paradizo.

**niterey** urubyiniro.  
**nithousand** ibihumbi icyenda.  
**nithousanihundred (and) ninety-nine** ibihumbi cyenda maganacyenda mirongwicyenda n'icyenda.  
**nitty-gritty** ishingiro.  
**nitwit** igicucu; igicucu; injiji; ingwizamurongo; umuswa; ikigoryi; ikijibwe.  
**no** aoya.  
**Noah** Nowa.  
**nobility** ubutwari.  
**noble** nyabami; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; cy'igitangaza; cyami; cy'agahebuzo; nziza cyane; kibikwiye; akataraboneka; agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; cy'agatangaza; cy'akataraboneka; agatangaza; pl. abarenzi.  
**noble man** inkaka.  
**nobly** gikomangoma.  
**nocturnal emissions** amaroto.  
**nofoolishness** amagambure; amangambure.  
**noise** umudugararo; amakaraza.  
**noise abroad** gusakaza.  
**noise of voice** urwamo.  
**noiseless** abucece.  
**nom** izina.  
**nomad** imbungerezi; inzererezi.  
**nombril** umukondo.  
**nominal** zina.  
**nomination** ihitamo; ishyirwaho.  
**nominee** umukandida; uwaka akazi; uwiyamamaza.  
**non compos** cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; wasaze.  
**non compos mentis** wasaze; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; cyatombotse.

**nonappearance** ukubura; ubusibe; ugusiba.  
**nonattendance** ubusibe; ugusiba; ukubura.  
**nonattendant** cyasibye; kidahari.  
**nonbeliever** umupagani.  
**nonchalant** ntibindeba.  
**noncitizen** umunyamahanga.  
**nonconformity** ubusazi; ibisazi.  
**nonetheless** cyakora.  
**nonexistence** ukutahaba.  
**nonfulfillment** ugucikiza.  
**nonhuman** inyamaswa; igikoko; igisimba.  
**nonindulgence** kwifata; ubwizige; ukwifata.  
**noninterference** ukutivanga.  
**nonpareil** intagereranywa; gaheza; ntagereranywa; dj./ indashyikirwa.  
**nonplus** gushobera; gusisibiranya; kujijisha; guhaba; gutangaza.  
**nonplussed** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.  
**nonpoisonous** kiribwa.  
**nonpresence** ugusiba; ubusibe; ukubura.  
**nonpresent** kidahari; cyasibye.  
**nonproductive** cyangiza; kibangamiye.  
**nonprofessional** pl. abakoranabushake; pl. abakorerabushake.  
**nonresistance** ubuyobokeye.  
**nonsense** amahomvu.  
**nonsensical** ikizeze; gisetsa; ikinyeteri; igicucu; cy'ubucucu; cy'ubugoryi.  
**nonspecific** ndafuturwa; mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara.  
**nonsuccess** ugucikiza.

**non-governmental organisation** umuryango nterankunga.  
**non-governmental entities** ibigo bidashamikiye kuri Leta.  
**non-representational** mburafato; mboneshabwenge; ntagereranywa.  
**non-state agents** abakozi badakorera Leta.  
**nook** inguni.  
**nookie**  
**noon** amanywa.  
**noon** saa sita.  
**NOON** saa z'amanywa.  
**noonday** amanywa.  
**noontime** amanywa.  
**norm** impuzandengo.  
**normal** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe.  
**normatgrammar** hr. ikibonezamvugo nyamategeko.  
**north** amajyaruguru.  
**North America** Amerika ya ruguru.  
**Norway** Norveje.  
**nose** itonde.  
**nose bleed** imyuna.  
**nose candy** kokayine.  
**nose count** iperereza.  
**nosegay** ururabo.  
**nosegays** indabo.  
**nosiness** amatsiko; ishyushyu.  
**nostalgia** urukumbuzi; (always pl.). amarangamutima.  
**nostrum** umuti.  
**not abridged** cyuzuye.  
**not accept** kutemera; kwanga.  
**not affected** ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri.  
**not alike** gitandukanye.

**not all there** wasaze; cyasaze; cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe.  
**not amore** nta bundi.  
**not at all** gato; nta narimwe; nterj. ashwi.  
**not attentive** uhuze.  
**not beipresent** ukubura; ugusiba; ubusibe.  
**not believe** kutizera.  
**not blunt** gityaye.  
**not built up** magari.  
**not busy or active** abucece.  
**not caring** ntibindeba.  
**not circumscribed** cya rubanda; uruhamwe.  
**not covered, uncovered, coverless, unenclosed, unsealed, unfastened, unlocked** gikinguye.  
**not curved** cy'umujoyo umwe.  
**not dead** kigikorehwa; kigifite agaciro.  
**not dispensable** kamara.  
**not easy** gikomeye.  
**not even** kidatengeneje.  
**not ever** nta narimwe; nterj. ashwi.  
**not fatigued** cy'ibakwe; cy'amavamuhira.  
**not flat** kidatengeneje.  
**not forget** kwibuka.  
**not genuine** cy'igihimbano.  
**not giin to** gucika.  
**not givithe name to** ukwirengagiza; ukutita.  
**not good** w'umuswa; kibi.  
**not great** gito.  
**not hot enough** akazuyazi; akazuyazi.  
**not identical** gitandukanye.  
**not indigenous** ikinyamahanga; mvamahanga.

**not legal** ntamuco; kitemewe; kibujijwe.  
**not level** kidatengeneje.  
**not long** kigufi.  
**not lopast** vuba aha.  
**not mature** kidakuze.  
**not mortal** kidapfa.  
**not native** cyo kuyindi si; ikimanuka; ikinyamahanga; cy'ahandi; mvamahanga.  
**not pay attention** gusinzira.  
**not payiattention to** ukwirengagiza; ukutita.  
**not payiyou dept** kwambura.  
**not permitted** kitemewe; ntamuco; kibujijwe.  
**not plumb** kidatengeneje.  
**not possible** kidashoboka.  
**not precise** kidasobanutse.  
**not present** cyasibye; kidahari.  
**not private or exclusive** cya rubanda.  
**not quite right** wasaze; cyasaze; cyataye umutwe; cyatombotse.  
**not refutable** ndashidikanywa.  
**not remember** kwibagirwa.  
**not respect** kutubahiriza.  
**not right in one's upper story** wasaze; cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze.  
**not shortened** cyuzuye.  
**not small** gifatika; kigaragara.  
**not take care of sb/sth** kutita.  
**not tall** kigufi.  
**not thiabout** kwirengagiza.  
**not to forget** gushyira mu nda; gusera mu nda.  
**not warm** ubuyanja.  
**not waste** kubungabunga.  
**not well** anabi.  
**not well-known** kitamenyerewe.  
**not with it** wibagirwa cyane.

**not worth straw** kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**not yet** ntibiragerwaho; ntibirabaho.  
**notability** ubuhangange; ubwamamare; ijabo.  
**notable** icyamamare; ikirangirire; rukabuza; icyamamare; gifatika; kigaragara; cyo kwibuka; umukinnyi w'icyamamare; ingenzi.  
**notation** inyandiko; igicuruzwa.  
**notational system** inyandiko.  
**notch** umwobo.  
**note** kwitwararika; ubwamamare; kwitaho; gutekerezaho; guha agaciro; ibaruwa; ubwamamare; ijabo; urwandiko; akarango; ibarwa; ubuhangange; inota.  
**note the differences of** kugereranya.  
**note the similarities of** kugereranya.  
**notebook** miorudinateri; igitabo cyandikwamo; ikayi; minikompiyuta; musasobwa igendanwa; laputopu.  
**noted** icyamamare; ikirangirire.  
**notepaper** urupapuro.  
**noteworthy** gifatika; kigaragara; cyo kwibuka.  
**nothibut** gusa.  
**nothing** ubusa; izeru; imfomal. umwuka; zeru.  
**nothingness** ubusa; umwonga; imfomal. umwuka; izeru; zeru.  
**notice** imbuzi; icyubahiro; kubona; kumenya; gucungacunga; umuburo.  
**notice board** ikibaho cy'amatangazo.



**noticeable** cyigaragaza;  
kigaragara; gifatika.  
**notification** umuburo; imbuzi;  
icyitonderwa.  
**notify** kubwira; kwikoma.  
**notorious** icyamamare;  
ikikimenyabose; ruharwa;  
ikirangirire.  
**notwithstanding** cyakora.  
**noun class** inteko; bbreint.  
**nourishing** ntungamubiri.  
**nourishment** ifunguro; ifunguro;  
ibiryo; intungamubiri; indyo;  
ifunguro.  
**novel** kitamenyerewe; gishya; uba  
aha; gishyashya; inkuru  
mpimbano; igitabo cy'inkuru;  
umwimerere.  
**novella** inkuru mpimbano.  
**novelty** itangizwa; akarusho.  
**November** Ugushyingo  
gushyingira ukuboza;  
Ugushyingo; ukwezi kwa cumi  
kumwe.  
**novice** umwiga; umwiga;  
umutangizi.  
**novitiate** umwiga; umutangizi.  
**now** ubungubu; cy'iki gihe; ubu;  
nonaha; kigezweho.  
**now athen** arimwe rimwe.  
**nowhere** ntaho.  
**no, again!** interj. ashwi shwi!  
**no, dear** interj. reka data; nterj.  
reka daweya; nterj. reka ma;  
nterj. reka maweya; nterj. reka  
da; nterj. reka mama.  
**no, dear reka da** interj. reka daa.  
**no, dear reka ma** interj. reka  
maa.  
**no-no** umuziro; umuziririzo.  
**nub** ishingiro; ishingiro;  
intimatima.

**nubile** gikuze; giciye akenge.  
**nucleus** umutima; icyicaro;  
intebe; intimatima; izingiro;  
ishingiro.  
**nudge** gusunikana.  
**nugget** inzahabu; zahabu.  
**nullification** iseswa; icibwa;  
ikurwaho; isenywa; ihagarikwa.  
**nullify** gusesa.  
**number** umubare; umubarwa;  
nomero; inomero; ingano;  
kubara; umubare; kurondora;  
inimero; indirimbo; ubufindo.  
**number cruncher**  
umukoreshamibare.  
**number crunching**  
ikoreshamibare.  
**number lost** igihombo.  
**number of members**  
ubunyamuryango.  
**number plate** pulaki; icyapa  
ndangakinyabiziga; purake;  
ipurake.  
**numbering** intondeko.  
**numberless** byinshi.  
**numbers** uburo buhuye; benshi.  
**Numbers** Ibarura.  
**numeral** umubare.  
**numerals** abbrenym.  
**numerate** kubara; kurondora.  
**numerator** ikibara.  
**numerous** byinshi.  
**numskull** igicucu;  
ingwizamurongo; injiji; ikijibwe;  
igicucu; ikigoryi; umuswa.  
**nun** umubikira; Mameya.  
**nunnery** monasiteri; kuva; kuva;  
inzu y'ababikira.  
**nuptial** cy'abashakanye;  
cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**nuptial rite** ubugeni; ubukwe.  
**nuptial rites** ubukwe.



**nuptials** ubukwe; ubukwe;  
ubugeni.

**NUR** Kaminuza y'u Rwanda.

**nurse** umurinzi; umuforomokazi;  
kuvura; umuforomokazi; umurezi  
w'abana.

**nurse girl** umurezi w'abana.

**nurse (a baby) at the breast**  
konsa.

**nursemaid** umurinzi; umuyaya.

**nursery** ubuhumbikiro.

**nursery for transplanting**  
pepiniyeri.

**nurserymaid** umurinzi; umurezi  
w'abana.

**nursicourse** ubuforomo.

**nursicow** imbyeyi.

**nursihome** ibitaro by'abarwaye  
indwara zo mu mutwe.

**nurture** indyo; gushyigikira;  
ibiryo; ifunguro.

**nut** ibya; umwogezi.

**nuthouse** ikigo cy'abarwaye  
indwara zo mu mutwe.

**nutrient** ibiryo.

**nutriment** indyo; intungamubiri.

**nutrition** indyo; imbenezamirire;  
intungamubiri; ifunguro; imirire;  
ibiryo.

**nutritional diseases** indwara  
zituruka ku mirire mibi.

**nuts** wasaze; cyataye umutwe;  
cyasaze; cyatombotse.

**nutty** cyasaze; cyataye umutwe;  
gisetsa; kidakwiye; barwaye mu  
mutwe; udafite mu mutwe  
hazima; cyatombotse;  
cy'ubucucu; kidahwitse; wasaze;  
kidasobanutse; cy'ubugoryi.

**nutty as fruitcake** cyataye  
umutwe; cyatombotse; wasaze;  
cyasaze.

**nympha** imisundi; imishino;  
umwambaro; imizirazuba;  
umwambaro.

**nymphomania** ukwifuza.

**n.** ibiryo.



# O - O

## o

**oaf** igicucu; umushumba;  
ikigoryi; ikijibwe.  
**oafish** umuswa.  
**oafonly** rukumbi.  
**oath** umuhigo; imivumo;  
indahiro.  
**obdurate** intagondwa; utaku  
izima.  
**obedience** ubuyobokeye.  
**obelisk** umunara.  
**obese** kibiyebyeye cyane.  
**obeseness** umubyibuho ukabuje.  
**obesity** umubyibuho ukabuje.  
**obey** kumvira; guha ireme;  
kwitondera.  
**obituary** itangazo ryo kubika.  
**object** icyuzuzo; ikintu;  
ubusobanuro; bbrecy.  
**object lesson** isomo.  
**object to** guhakanya.  
**objectif** ikigambiriwe.  
**objection** umwijujuto; kibazo.  
**objectionable** cy'ibara;  
cy'ubugome; cy'amahano.  
**objective** kitabogamye; inyota;  
umushinga; ikigenderewe.  
**objects of art** ikinyabugenye.  
**obligated** cyo kugawa; uwo  
bibazwa; uwisobanura.  
**obligation** inshingano;  
isakaramentu; inyiturano.  
**obligatory** kamara.

## obligatory

ubwishingizi bw'itegeko.  
**oblige** gutuma; gutera; kugira  
neza; kurwanaho; kugira neza;  
guteza imbere.  
**obliging** umugiraneza;  
umugwaneza; umugwaneza;  
ubaneza n'abandi; ugwaneza.  
**obliquely** mu buryo bubangamye;  
kibangamye; mu buryo  
bucyamye; kibusanya; kitari mu  
nzira nyayo; mu buryo  
bufutamye; kiberamye; mu buryo  
bugoramye; gifutamye.  
**obliterate** gusesa.  
**oblivious** umunyamazinda;  
wibagirwa cyane.  
**obnoxious** mbi; y'incamugongo;  
ibabaje.  
**obscelanguage** ibigambo bibi.  
**obscene** ntoko zamuco; giteye  
isoni.  
**obscenity** imivumo.  
**obscure** ndafuturwa; gihishe;  
kwijima; kitagaragara; gutuma  
hacura umwijima; gukuba;  
kubudika; cyijimye;  
mboneshabwenge; gupfuka.  
**obscurity** ubuyoberane;  
icuraburindi; ubukomere; ijoro.  
**observable** ibigaragara.  
**observance** umuhango;  
isakaramentu; imihango.  
**observant** uwitonze.

**observation** akajisho; indoro.  
**observe** kuvuga muri make; kuziririza (umunsi); kwizihiza; gucungacunga; kubona; kwizihiza; kwitegereza; kumvira; gukomoza; guha ireme; kwerekana; kwitondera.  
**observed** cyagenzuwe.  
**observer** indorerezi; umusesenguzi; inkusi; umugabo.  
**obsessed with** umunyeshyari.  
**obsolescence, becomiobsolete, becomiout-of-date, disappearing, declining, passiou of use, dyiout, on the way out** itagaciro.  
**obsolescent** cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rishaje; gishaje; rushaje; rikuze; ushaje.  
**obsolete** ushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rishaje; rikuze; rushaje; urunyacyirima; gishaje.  
**obstacle** urukuta; inzitizi.  
**obstetrician** umubyaza.  
**obstetrics** ubumenyi mu kubyaza.  
**obstinate** ntamunoza; intanyurwa.  
**obstreperous** intanyurwa; ntamunoza.  
**obstruct** gupyinagaza; gutambamira; gufunga; gukerereza; kuzitira; kubangamira.  
**obstruction** imbogamizi; inzitizi; intambanyi; urukuta.  
**obtain** gushyika; gufata; gusarura; kugura; kuba.  
**obtain by force** guhata.  
**obtuse** umuswa; indangare.  
**obtuse angle** imfuruka yagutse.  
**obvious** cyigaragaza.

**obviousness** ubusobanuke; ubworohe.  
**occasion** inkomoko; kubyara; rwaho; umwanya uboneye; umuzi; gushishikaza.  
**occasionally** arimwe rimwe.  
**occipital bone** agatwe k'inyuma.  
**occupation** icyo akora.  
**occupied** intiganda; gihuze; ufite umuhate.  
**occupy** gutsinda; kugaruza umuheto; gutura; kuganza; kunesha; kwigarurira; gucumbika.  
**occur** kubaho; kuba; gushyika.  
**occur with** guherekeza.  
**occurrence** umwaduko; umuzo.  
**occuritwice month** gisohoka kabiri mu kwezi.  
**ocean** inyanja.  
**Oceania** Oseyaniya.  
**oceans** gihagije.  
**ochre** kokobe.  
**octagon** mpandemunanginganire.  
**October** ukwezi kwa cumi; Ukwakira kwakira imbuto; Ukwakira.  
**odd** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu; kidasanzwe.  
**odd number** umubarwa nyakamwe; umubare w'igiharwe.  
**oddity** ibisazi; ubusazi; ukwivuguruza; ubumuga; ubusembwa.  
**odds aends** ibisigarizwa.  
**ode** umuvugo.  
**odeum** inzu y'amakinamico.  
**odious** cy'urukozasoni; kibabaje; cy'ubugome; giteye agahinda; giteye ishozi; cy'ibara; cy'amahano.  
**odium** igisebo; urukozasoni.

**odor** ububani.  
**odyssey** urugendo.  
**oenomania** ubusinzi.  
**oesophagus (BrE)** umuhogo.  
**of** possess. ba; byo; bya; cya; za; poss. wo; bwa.  
**of account** kidafite agaciro; gito; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**of age** inararibonye; mukuru; gikuze; giciye akenge.  
**of course** ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee; nterj. nyine; yego; nterj. yee.  
**of great consequence** gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; gifite uburemere.  
**of justice** ukurenganura.  
**of man** ubumuntu.  
**of melody** nyuramatwi; gifite injyana.  
**of members** cy'abanyamuryango.  
**of men** ubumuntu.  
**of more than average height** muremure.  
**of omind** abishyize hamwe.  
**of our time** cy'ubu; kigezweho.  
**of people** cy'abantu.  
**of public affairs** politiki.  
**of recemake** gishya; gishyashya.  
**of sick person** kirwaye; urwaye.  
**of sin** bw'icyaha.  
**of some importance** kigaragara; gifatika.  
**of some size** gifatika; kigaragara.  
**of the mind** kivuzwe mu mutwe.  
**of the morning** cya mugitondo.  
**of the same mind** bihuje.  
**of the same opinion** abishyize hamwe.  
**of the young** cya cyana; cy'ubuto; cya gisore.  
**of yesterday** vuba aha.  
**of yore** cyahise.

**off one's rocker** cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; wasaze.  
**offal** umwanda; ico.  
**offeGod** gucumura.  
**offenceless** nta busembwa.  
**offend** gusesereza.  
**offended** washavujwe; wakomerekejwe; urakaye; wababajwe.  
**offender** umugizi wa nabi; umunyacyaha; umunyabyaha.  
**offense** ikosa; ubushotoranyi; icyaha; iyicategeko; igitutsi; intwaro; akarengane.  
**offensive** isibo; y'incamugongo; intwaro; umunyakinyabupfura gike; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'urukozasoni; ibi; mbi; ibabaje; imeze nabi; umuntu mubi.  
**offensively** anabi.  
**offer** guha; kumenyekanisha; gutura.  
**offer again** kuvugurura.  
**offer an explanation** gutanga ibisobanuro.  
**offer an opinion** kugira inama.  
**offer in addition** kongera.  
**offer prayer** gusenga.  
**offer sacrifice** gutamba.  
**offer suggestion** gutanga icyifuzo.  
**offer the opinion that** kugira inama.  
**offering** amaturo; inkunga; impano; igitambo; ugutura.  
**office** ishami; ibiro.  
**office boy** umupulanto.  
**office seeker** uwaka akazi; umukandida.  
**office work** akazi ko mu biro.  
**officer** ofisiye; umupolisi; umupolisi.

**officer of the law** umupolisi.  
**official** umucamanza; cyemewe n'amategeko; pl. abacamanza; y'inkiko.  
**official decision** icyemezo.  
**official gazette** igazeti ya Leta.  
**official language** ururimi rukoreshwa mu gihugu.  
**offline** interineti ifunze.  
**offshoot** umutwetwe; ishami; ishami.  
**offspring** urubuto; umuryango; imbuto; urubyaro; ikibondo; umwana.  
**offsprings** pl. abana; imbuto; amaraso.  
**offspring-bearing** umugore.  
**ofttimes** kenshi.  
**often** kenshi.  
**often provincial manner** kigaragaza ugucisha make.  
**oftentimes** kenshi.  
**ogle** indoro; akajisho.  
**Ogood turn deserves another** proverb. Gira so yiturwa indi.  
**ogress** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**oh** interj. Yewe weel; nterj. aa!  
**oh boy** interj. aa!  
**ohundred** ijana.  
**ohundred atwenty two** ijamakumyabiri kabiri.  
**ohundred atwo, ooh two** ijakabiri.  
**ohundred thousand** ibihumbi ijana.  
**ohundred (and) eighty-two** ijamirongwinakabiri.  
**ohundred (and) fifty-two** ijamirongwitakabiri.  
**ohundred (and) twelve** ijacumi kabiri.

**oh!** interj. uu!; nterj. Mama weel; nterj. Yuul; nterj. Yee he!  
**oik** rubanda rugufi; rubanda rwa giseseka.  
**oil** igicanywa; amavuta.  
**oil refinery** uruganda rutunganya peteroli.  
**oink** umupolisi.  
**ointment** ipomade.  
**OK** Nta kibazo; sawa; munange; sawa.  
**Okay** sawa.  
**Okay** sawa; munange.  
**okay** Nta kibazo.  
**old** cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rishaje; rushaje; cya gakondo; cya gihanga; gishaje; rikuze; ushaje.  
**old age** iminsi; zabukuru; izabukuru.  
**old banger** imodoka y'umusazira.  
**old bill** umupolisi.  
**old Bill** polisi.  
**Old Glory** ibendera; idarapo.  
**old lady White** heroyine.  
**old man** umukambwe; umuzehe; data; umusaza; dawe.  
**old metal object** igiporoporo.  
**Old Nick** Shitani; Satani; pr. Lusuferi; Sekibi; pr. Lusiferi; Sekibi; umwanzi wa kera kare; inzoka ya kera kare; umwami w'umwijima; pr. Lusufero.  
**Old Scratch** umwanzi wa kera kare; inzoka ya kera kare; pr. Lusiferi; Sekibi; pr. Lusufero; pr. Lusuferi; Sekibi; Shitani; umwami w'umwijima; Satani.  
**old self** umuntu w'igisazira.



**Old Serpent** pr. Lusiferi; inzoka ya kera kare; pr. Lusuferi; pr. Lusufero; Sekibi; Shitani; Satani; umwanzi wa kera kare; umwami w'umwijima.

**Old Testament** Isezerarya Kera.

**old times** amateka.

**old woman** umukecuru.

**old world tropical vine** umwishywa.

**olden** cyahise.

**olden times** amateka.

**older** imfura; uburiza; pl. abakuru.

**old-fashioned** gishaje; ushaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; rushaje; rikuze; rishaje.

**old-fashioned** cyataye igihe.

**old-timer** pl. abakuru; inararibonye.

**olfactory nerve** umwakuranuko.

**oligarchy** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.

**olive** umuzeti.

**Olympic Games** imikiolempiki.

**Olympus** ijuru.

**omelette** umureti.

**omen** umuburo; imbuzi; uburezi.

**omens** ishaha; amahirwe.

**ominous** cy'umwaku.

**omission** ibura.

**omit** kwirengagiza; ugusiba.

**omnious** umwaku.

**omnivore** indyabyose.

**omore** ongeraho none; proikindi.

**on locative.** ku; locative. kuri; kuwa.

**on condition that** ari uko.

**on duty** gihuze.

**on duty (AmE)** izamu.

**on every occasion** aburi gihe; iteka; igihe cyose.

**on Friday** kuwa gatanu.

**on guard** uwitonze.

**on it** ahejuru.

**on Monday** kuwa mbere.

**on occasion** nta narimwe; nterj. ashwi.

**on one's own** wigenga.

**on occasion** rimwe.

**on Saturday** ku Isabato; kuwa gatandatu.

**on some occasions** arimwe rimwe.

**on Sunday** ku cyumweru.

**on the border** ku nkiko.

**on the contrary** ahubwo.

**on the go** ufite umuhate; intiganda.

**on the ground** ahasi.

**on the house** ubuntu (cy'); cy'ubuntu.

**on the lookout for** ugushakisha.

**on the other hand** cyakora; aku rundi ruhande.

**on the outskirts of the town** mu nkengeru z'umugi.

**on the rocks** umukene.

**on the spear** ku icumu.

**on the spot** mu manzaganya.

**on the up aup** kitabogamye.

**on the whole** ahanini; hamwe.

**on Thursday** kuwa kane.

**on top** ahejuru.

**on Tuesday** kuwa kabiri.

**on Wednesday** kuwa gatatu.

**once** rimwe.

**once afor all** rimwe.

**once more** abushya.

**once-over** indoro; akajisho.

**one** umuntu ku giti cye; rimwe; abishyize hamwe; kimwe.

**onerous** gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye; uruhanyije.

**one-fourth** kimwe cya kane; irobo.  
**one-sided** kitangana.  
**one-sidedness** ububogame.  
**one-two or giago** pase ngufi; ihanamupira rigufi; uguhaumupira mugufi.  
**onion** ubutunguru.  
**onions** amatunguru; ibitunguru; igitunguru.  
**onionskin** urupapuro.  
**onlibanking** banki nkoreshakoranabuhanga.  
**online** kuri interineti.  
**online-applicant** ushaka akazi akoresheje interineti.  
**onlooker** inkusi; umugabo.  
**only** probyonyine; cyonyine; ukumbi; gusa; prowenyine; kimwe; gusa.  
**only once** rimwe rizima.  
**onrush** umuvumba.  
**onset** umwaduko; umuzo.  
**ontogenesis** ubukure.  
**ontogeny** ubukure.  
**onus** umutwaro; umugogoro; inshingano.  
**oo c"sharp"** saa saba zuzuye.  
**oodles** gihagije.  
**oof four equal p** kimwe cya kane; irobo.  
**oof kind** ntagereranywa.  
**oof Rwandan God's names** Iyakare; Rugira; Rurema.  
**oof the kinds** bumwe mu bwoko.  
**oomph** muzima; iberege; muryerye.  
**oout of ten** icya cumi.  
**ooze** igishanga.  
**oo'clock** saa saba.  
**opaque** cyijimye.

**open** umuziranenge; umunyakuri; udaca ku ruhande; udacabiranya; guha; utarimanganya; gikinguye; kubumbura; magari; cyigaragaza; udakikira ukuri (person).  
**open country** ikibaya.  
**open discussion** forumu.  
**open for business** gikinguye.  
**open one's eyes** kubumbura amaso.  
**open sesame** umutongero.  
**open settlement** imiturire itatanye.  
**open to all people** cya bose.  
**open to all persons** cya rubanda.  
**open to the public** gikinguye; gufungura.  
**open war** intambara yeruye.  
**open wide** kurangaza.  
**opener** urufunguzo rw'amacupa.  
**openhearted** udakikira ukuri (person); utarimanganya; udacabiranya; udaca ku ruhande; umunyakuri.  
**opening** umunwa; umwenge; umwobo; umutanyu; idirishya.  
**openiof the vulva** urwasa.  
**openiremarks** ijambo rifungura inama.  
**openito admit air or light** idirishya.  
**openiup** umuzo; umwaduko.  
**openly** ku mugaragararo.  
**openness** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**openot shut, unshut, not closed, unclosed, ajar, agape, gaping, yawning** gikinguye.  
**operable** gikora.

**operate** kwishyigura; gukoresha; kwifashisha; gutwara; ukoresha; kwikubaganya.

**operate on** kubaga.

**operation** imicungire; igikorwa.

**operational** ingengamikorerere.

**operatiroom** icyumba babagiramo.

**operatitheatre** aho babagira.

**operative** kigikoresha; maneko; kigifite agaciro; gikora.

**ophidian** inzoka.

**ophiolatry** ugusenga inzoka.

**ophthalmology** ubuvuzi bw'amaso.

**opinion** icyiyumviro; impanuro; uko umuntu yumikintu; inama.

**opinion leader** uvuga rikijyana.

**opponent** uhanganye; uhatanye; uhatanira; umwanzi; upiganwa; urwanya; urushanwa; umuhizi; umukinnyi.

**opportune** gihire.

**opportunity** inzoza; uburyo.

**oppose** gusenya; guhiga; gukomeza umutsi; guhangana; guhakana; guhatanira; kuzitira; guhatana; guhanyanyaza; guhangana; guhangana; kunyuranya.

**oppose by force** gutana.

**oppose plan** ukutemeranya umugambi.

**opposed** kitarangwa (ku muntu).

**opposing** cyahangana; irushanwa.

**opposite** imbusane.

**opposition** umwanzi; imbogamizi; ihangana; upiganwa; ipiganwa; intambanyi; urwanya; urushanwa; uhatanye; uguhigana.

**oppressiheat** ubushyuhe; icyokere.

**oppression** umubabaro; ubucakara; akababaro; ubuja.

**oppressive** uruhanyije; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye.

**opprobrious** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'urukozasoni; ibi; imeze nabi.

**opprobrium** urukozasoni; igisebo.

**opt** kwiyemeza; kugira amakenga; gufata; guhitamo.

**opt for** kujogora; gutoranya; guhitamo; gushungura; gushyigikira.

**ophthalmologist** umuganga.

**optic nerve** umwakura w'ijisho.

**opting** amahitamo.

**option** ijwi; amahitamo.

**opulence** ubukungu.

**opus** umutumba; igitabo.

**or conj.** cyanga; cyangwa; nangwa; byangwa.

**or else** cyangwa none.

**oral cavity** umunwa.

**oral opening** umunwa.

**oral surgeon** ukubaga mu menyo.

**oral tradition** amateka atanditse.

**orange** ironji; icunga; oranje; itunda.

**orange soda** Fanta oranje.

**orangeade** Fanta oranje.

**oranges** amaronji; indimu.

**oration** disikuru; idisikuru; ijambo; imbwirwaruhame.

**orb** uruziga; Isi; umubumbe; ijisho.

**ordain** gutegeka.

**ordained** cyemewe n'amategeko.

**ordeal** akababaro; umubabaro; umusaraba.

**order** komande; iteka; kuyobora; gusaba; guhanagura; pl. amabwiriza; ibwiriza; itegeko; icyemezo; gutegeka; kwakura; umurongo; ubwoko; urugaga.

**ordering** imitunganyirize; imicungire; imiterere.

**ordinals** ibinyazinyamubaro.

**ordinance** itegeko; ibwiriza; icyemezo.

**ordinary** kidashamaje; gisanzwe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; cyo mu rugero; kimenyerewe; kidahambaye.

**ordure** amabyi; ifumbire.

**organ** urugingo; urugingo rw'umubiri.

**organic law** itegeko ngenga.

**organic manure** ifumbire y'imborera.

**organic matter** ikinyabuzima.

**organic structure** ikinyabuzima.

**organisation** urugaga; myubakire.

**organisation chart** imiterere y'inzezo.

**organisations** imiryango.

**organism** umuryango; ikinyabuzima.

**organization** umuryango; urugaga; imiterere; imitunganyirize; imitunganyirize; urwunge; myubakire; imicungire; umuryango; ishyirahamwe.

**organization chart** imiterere y'inzezo.

**organize** gutegeka; guhuruza; gukoranya ingabo; kurarikira; guhuza imbaraga.

**organized body** umuryango.

**organized body of troop** umutwe.

**organized entity** urwunge.

**organized reasoning** imitekerereze inoze.

**organized thinking** inyurabitekerezo.

**organizer** umuhuzabikorwa; umuhanzi; umuhimbi; uzi gucunga ibye neza.

**oriel** idirishya.

**orientation** gufata umurongo; imenyera.

**orifice** umwenge; idirishya.

**oriflamme** igitambaro; ibendera.

**origin** aman'amavuko; inkomoko; isoko; inkomoko; umusingi; isoko; intandaro; umuzi; ishingiro; intangiriro; inkomoko; amavu; urufatiro.

**original** gishyashya; umusangwabutaka; umwimerere; umubyeyi; cy'umwimerere; gishya; kavukire.

**original copy** inyandikomvaho.

**originality** akarusho.

**originate** kumenyekanisha; guhimba; gucura amagambo; gufungura; kuzanira; kwadukana.

**originated** cy'ubukorikori; uvuka.

**origination** ihanga; ibyazamutungo.

**originator** umubyeyi; umuhanzi; amavu; umuhimbi.

**origisource, derivatioauthority, basis** invano.

**ornament** gutaka; umutako; guharaga; inzaratsi.

**ornamental bordering** inshunda.

**ornamentation** umutako.

**orphan** imfubyi; impfubyi.

**orthography** imyandikire.

**osculate** gusoma.

**ossuary** imva.  
**ostentation** ubwirasi.  
**ostentatious** **display**  
 umwiyereko; imyiyereko.  
**osteopath** umuganga.  
**ostrich** otirishe.  
**other** proind. ayandi; andi.  
**other than** gitandukanye.  
**otherwise** naho ubundi.  
**othousa(and) two** igihumbi  
 kabiri.  
**otime** rimwe.  
**otiose** umunebwe; umunengetsu.  
**otness** ubushyuhe.  
**ouch** interj. aa.  
**ouch with the ligk** gusoma.  
**our external home** ijuru.  
**Our Father** Imana.  
**our Father's house** ijuru.  
**ours** uwacu; kwacu; poss. cyacu.  
**ourselves** ubwacu.  
**oust** kwirukana; gukuraho;  
 kunyaga.  
**out** ahanze; cyasibye; urwitwazo;  
 uwazitswe; kidahari.  
**out aout** ahamwe.  
**out cold** uwazitswe.  
**out in the open air** ahanze.  
**out of doors** ahanze.  
**out of it** wibagirwa cyane;  
 umunyamazinda.  
**out of kilter** mu buryo  
 bufutamyeye; kibusanya;  
 gifutamyeye; kiberamyeye; mu buryo  
 bucyamyeye; mu buryo  
 bubangamyeye; kibangamyeye; kitari  
 mu nzira nyayo; mu buryo  
 bugoramyeye.  
**out of one's mind** cyatombotse;  
 cyataye umutwe; cyasaze;  
 wasaze.  
**out of print** cyashize.

**out of season** kidakuze.  
**out of the blue** mu buryo  
 butunguranye.  
**out of the country** imahanga;  
 mu mahanga; hanze.  
**out of the house** ahanze.  
**out of the ordinary** umwimerere.  
**out of the question** kidashoboka.  
**out of the way** iyo bigwa; cya  
 kure.  
**out of this world** gihambaye.  
**out of work** umushomeri.  
**outbreak** umuhengeri; icyorezo.  
**outburst** umwaga.  
**outcome** igihembo; umusaruro.  
**outcry** amaganya.  
**outdated** rishaje; ushaje; rushaje;  
 cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; gishaje;  
 rikuze.  
**outdoor market** isoko.  
**outer ear** ugutwi kw'inyuma.  
**outer face** ubuso.  
**outer space** ikirere; umuramburo  
 w'ikirere.  
**outfit** uruganda; umutwe;  
 umwenda; urugaga.  
**outgoing** umunyakuri; udakikira  
 ukuri (person); udacabiranya;  
 utarimanganya; udaca ku  
 ruhande.  
**outgrowth** umutwetwe; igihembo;  
 umusaruro.  
**outhouse** umusarani;  
 ubwiherero; iwese; urwiherero;  
 ituwaleti.  
**outing** umunsi mukuru;  
 urugendo.  
**outlan** kidasanzwe.  
**outlander** umunyamahanga;  
 umunyamahanga.



**outlandish** gisetsa; cy'ubugoryi; icyaduka; cy'ubucucu; cy'ahandi; ikimanuka; cyo kuyindi si.

**outlaw** umugizi wa nabi; ibandi; umuhemu.

**outlay** ubwishyu.

**outlet** purize.

**outline** makete; umurongo.

**outlook** inzoza; uko bacyumva; uko kigaragara; imyifatire.

**outrage** igitutsi; igisebo; ubukozi bw'ibibi; urukozasoni; igicumuro; gukora amahano.

**outraged** urakaye.

**outrageous** cy'amahano; cy'ibara; ubwangizi; cy'ubugome.

**outside** hagahanze; hanze; hanze; ubuso; inyuma.

**outside mid** ahagati ku ruhande.

**outsider** umunyamahanga; umunyamahanga.

**outskirts** inkengero.

**outskirts (town)** umuhana.

**outspread** akanuye; ateze; arambuye.

**outstanding** cyo kwibuka; rukabuza; cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo; byiza cyane; gaheza.

**outstretched** akanuye; ateze; arambuye.

**outwork** akazi gakorewe mu rugo.

**out-of-date** cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; gishaje; rushaje; rikuze; rishaje; ushaje.

**out-of-the-way** hitaruye; kitamenyerewe; utamenyerewe.

**out-of-wedlock** ikinyandaro.

**ovary** umurerantanga; agasabo k'intanga.

**oven** ifuru.

**ovenerated for dyior suffering** uwahowe Imana.

**over again** abushya.

**over dosage** ukurenza urugero.

**over it** ahejuru.

**over there** hariya.

**over to you** muhawe ijambo.

**overabundance** umusesekare.

**overabundant** indengakamere.

**overage** umusesekare.

**overall** icukumbura twose; yumvikana; .yuzuye.

**overall outline** imbata rusange.

**overall unit** urwunge.

**overall (BrE)** itaburiya.

**overawed** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.

**overbearing** wirarira; mwiyemezi; wiyemera.

**overcast** gukuba; kubudika; kwijima; cyijimye.

**overcoat** ikoti.

**overcome** kunesha; kuganza; kumenyereza; gutsinda; kuganza; kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto; gutsinda; kuganza.

**overcoming** urugamba rwo kwigarurira.

**overconfident** wigerezaho; isibo.

**overcrowded** cyuzuye.

**overdo** guhaza; kwirekura; gukabya; gukabiriza; kwishora.

**overdue** cyakererewe.

**overestimate** gukengera.

**overfamiliar** wigerezaho.

**overflow** guhaza.

**overflow** kuzura.

**overfull stadium** sitade yuzuye.

**overhaknot** ipfundo.

**overhaul** gucaho; kunga; gusana.

**overhead bicycle kick** ishoti wirengeje umupira.



**overhear** kumviriza; kumviriza.  
**overjoyed** wishimye; cyishimye.  
**overlay** igitambaro.  
**overlook** kwirengagiza; guca  
 inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**overlord** umuyobozi; umugenga;  
 databuja.  
**overoptimistic** ubwiyemezi;  
 mwiyezezi.  
**overpass** urutindo; iteme; ikiraro.  
**overpower** gutsinda; kwigarurira;  
 gutera; kuganza; kunesha;  
 gutuma; kugaruza umuheto.  
**overpraise** kuryoshyaryoshyanya.  
**overpriced** gihenze.  
**overrun** guca ibintu; kujagata.  
**overseas** ahanze; imahanga; mu  
 mahanga.  
**oversee** kuyobora.  
**overseeing** imicungire.  
**overseer** ikirongozi; databuja;  
 umugenga; ukoresha; kapita;  
 umugapita; shefu; umukapita;  
 umucungamutungo; umuyobozi;  
 gapita.  
**overshadow** gukuba; kubudika;  
 kwijima.  
**oversight** amazinda.  
**overstate** gukabiriza; gukabya.  
**overstatement** agakabyo.  
**overstating** agakabyo.  
**overstep** kutumvira.  
**overstepping** iyicategako.  
**overtake** kunyuraho; gucaho.  
**overthrow** gusogomba; guhirika.  
**overthrow of the government**  
 ihirika ry'ubutegetsi.

**overtime** amasaha y'ikirenga.  
**overture** ijambo ry'ibanze; iyatu.  
**overturn** itsindwa; guhenura;  
 kurundura.  
**overwhelm** kuganza.  
**overwhelming** umusozi wose;  
 kinicyane; karahabutaka; cya  
 karahabutaka; kinibikabije; cya  
 hambavu.  
**over-and-above** cy'inyongera.  
**ovule** intangangore; mbuto.  
**oway another** mu buryo ubwo  
 ari bwo bwose.  
**owho betrays his country**  
 umugambanyi; intati.  
**owho commits treason** intati;  
 umugambanyi.  
**owho is not Christian or Jew or  
 Muslim** umupagani.  
**owho treats illness** umuvuzi.  
**owho undergoes great suffering**  
 uwahowe Imana.  
**owito** bitewe na; kubera.  
**owl** igihunyira.  
**own** kubwira; kwemera; bwite.  
**own jointly** gusangira.  
**own up** gushyira ahagaragara;  
 gushyira ahabona; kwirega.  
**own up to** kwemera.  
**owner** affix. nyiri.  
**owner of all things** Rugira.  
**ox** impfizi; ikimasa; inkone.  
**oxygenate** guhungiza.  
**ozolayer** umuramburo w'ikirere.  
**ozone** umwuka.  
**o' clock** zuzuye.

# P - p

<b>pa</b> dawee; data; papa.	<b>page number</b> nomero ya paji.
<b>pace</b> intambwe.	<b>pageant</b> teyateri; umuhango; umutambagiwo; ikinamico; iteyateri.
<b>pacemaker</b> umuyobozi.	<b>pageantry</b> imyiyereko; umwiyereko.
<b>pacifier</b> ifarasi; ifarashi.	<b>pagne</b> umwitero; umushanana.
<b>pacesetter</b> umuyobozi.	<b>paia picture</b> kubwira.
<b>Pacific</b> Pasifika.	<b>paid soldier in foreign army</b> umucanshuro.
<b>pacification</b> amahoro.	<b>paid work</b> akazi gahemberwa umushahara.
<b>pacifier (AmE)</b> akonkero.	<b>pail</b> indobo.
<b>pacify</b> kugabanya umurego; kugabanya; kumvikanisha; kurura; guhuza; koroshya; kugabanya ubukana.	<b>pain</b> ububabare; ububabare; uburyryate; akababaro; umubabaro; kubabaza.
<b>pack</b> inteko; ikiguri; ipaki; gutegura; umutwaro; uruhago.	<b>pained</b> wababajwe; wakomerekejwe; washavujwe.
<b>package</b> ipaki; uruhago.	<b>painstaking</b> umunyabushishozi; uwitonze.
<b>packet</b> igikapu; ipaki; uruhago.	<b>paint</b> gusiga irangi; irangi.
<b>packicase</b> ikarito.	<b>painting</b> ishusho.
<b>packicrate</b> ikarito.	<b>paintwork</b> irangi.
<b>pact</b> umuhigo; kontaro; amasezerano; isezerano.	<b>pair</b> guhuza.
<b>pact of blood</b> kunywaana.	<b>pair of drawers</b> ikabutura.
<b>pad</b> icumbi; imiturire; inturo; ubuturo; umusego; inzu; indiri; inyumba.	<b>pair of nail clippers</b> kupongere; agacanzara.
<b>paddle</b> kugashya; ingashya.	<b>pair off</b> kwimya.
<b>paddler</b> umupolisi.	<b>pakage</b> igipfunyika; uruboho.
<b>paddy-waggon</b> imodoka za gipolisi.	<b>pal</b> incuti; inshuti.
<b>padlock</b> ingufuri; gushyiraho ingufuri; gukingisha ingufuri.	<b>palaestra</b> urukiniro; sitade; ikibuga.
<b>padre</b> umwigisha.	<b>palatable</b> kiryoshye.
<b>paean</b> indirimbo.	<b>palatal consonant</b> inyarusenge.
<b>pagan</b> umupagani.	
<b>page</b> ipaji; urupapuro.	

**palaver** abbrerb.; kuganira; kuganira.  
**pale** ikivuzo; urugabano.  
**palette** akadirishya-nderembyi.  
**palette knife** umushyo; indiga.  
**palfrey** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**pallet** uburiri; icyari; uburyamo; igitanda.  
**palliate** kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana.  
**palliation** ubwiramire.  
**palm** mu kiganza; ikiganza; umukindo.  
**palm off** guhatira; guhatirwa.  
**palm oil** amamesa.  
**Palm Sunday** Icyumweru cya Mashami; Mashami.  
**palpable** bifatika; gifatika; cyigaragaza; kigaragara.  
**palpitate** gushishiza; gushishira; gutengurwa; gutitira; gucunda.  
**paltry** kidahambaye; kidashamaje; kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**paludism** malariya; ubuganga.  
**pan** uruhanga; isafuriya.  
**panacea** umuti w'ibibazo.  
**Panama** Panama.  
**panama hat** ingofero.  
**pancreas** impindura.  
**panda** imodoka za gipolisi.  
**pandemonium** akaduruvayo; umuvurungano; umuvundo; urujijo; akaduruvayo.  
**pander to** kurambagiza.  
**pane** ikirahuri.  
**panegyric** abbreivg.; imihayo; igisingizo; ibisingizo.  
**panegyric oration** icyivugo.  
**panegyricize** kuryoshyaryosha.  
**panel** inamantangamanota.

**pang** uburyate; uburibwe; ububabare.  
**panga** umuhoro; umupanga.  
**pangolin** igisamujoyonjo.  
**panhandle** gusabiriza.  
**panhandler** inzererezi; umusabyi; imbungerezi; umusabirizi.  
**panic** guhangayika; kugira umutima uhagaze; gushya ubwoba; icyoba; ubukangarane.  
**pant** guhumeka.  
**pants** ipantaro; ikabutura; ikariso y'abagore.  
**paof conscience** ukwicuza; ukwihana.  
**papa** papa; dawe; data.  
**papal envoy** intumwa ya Papa.  
**papal legate** intumwa ya Papa.  
**papaya** ipapayi.  
**paper** urupapuro; urupapuro.  
**paper bag** igikapu.  
**paper money** kashi; pl. amafaranga.  
**paperboard** urupapuro.  
**papers** inyandiko nshyinguramurage; ibyangombwa.  
**paper-based test** ibazwa umuntu yandikisha ikaramu.  
**pappa** dawe; data; papa.  
**papyrus** urufunzo.  
**par** impuzandengo.  
**parable** agakuru.  
**parade** umurongo; kugenda kuri gahunda; gahunda; kwibona; akarasisi; pardi; kwiyereka; umwiyereko; urushorerane; imwiyereko; umutambagiyo; kwiyerekana; ubwirasi.  
**paradise** ukunyurwa; Edeni; paradiso; ijuru; paradizo; ibyishimo byuzuye.

**paradox** ukwivuguruza.  
**paragraph** igika; agaka.  
**Paraguay** Paragwe.  
**parallel** gitaganye; bisa;  
 giteganye.  
**parallel** word  
 insobanurwakimwe.  
**parallelism** inso; isano.  
**parallelogram** paralelogarama;  
 ingirwamwashi.  
**paralysis** pararizi.  
**paralyzed** ikiremba.  
**paramour** inshuti.  
**paranthesis** agakubo.  
**parapet** urusika; urukuta.  
**paraphernalia** umutungo.  
**parasite** nyakwikundishwa ku  
 bayobozi; bizengarame;  
 umwambari; nyamujiyobijya;  
 inkomamashyi.  
**paratal** inyarusenge.  
**parcel** igipfunyika; uruboho;  
 ipaki; uruhago.  
**parcel out** kugenera.  
**pardon** imbabazi z'ibyaha;  
 ibambe; imbabazi; kubabarira;  
 guca inkoizamba; ibabarirwa  
 ry'icyaha.  
**pardon me** mbabarira.  
**pare** kogosha; kwiyogoshesha;  
 kumwa.  
**parent** umubyeyi.  
**parentage** umuryango; inkomoko;  
 inkomoko; inzu; igisekuru;  
 inkomoko.  
**parents** **achildren** umuryango.  
**pariknife** indiga; umushyo.  
**paring** umugabane; ibango; igice.  
**parish** 1. umuji; paruwasi;  
 misiyoni; iparuwasi; ikoraniro.  
**parishioners** ikoraniro.

**park** sitade; ikibuga; urukiniro;  
 ikibuga; icyanya; umwanya.  
**parking** parikingi.  
**parkiplot** parikingi.  
**parkway** ibarabara; umuhanda;  
 inzira.  
**parley** inama; bbrerb.  
**Parliament** Inteko Ishinga  
 Amategeko.  
**parlor** uruganiriro.  
**parlor maid** umuyaya.  
**parlour** uruganiriro.  
**parochial** gikwiranye n'igihe;  
 cy'iki gihe.  
**parody** ishyengo; kwigana.  
**parrot** kasuku; gasuku.  
**parry** gukikira; gutsinsura;  
 kwirwanaho; gukinga; gukwepa.  
**parsimony** umururumba.  
**parson** umwigisha.  
**part** uruhande; ishami;  
 umugabane; agace; akazi; ugize  
 ikintu; igice; gushwanyaguza;  
 ishami; gutanya; gutanyura;  
 umugabane; umukinnyi;  
 umutwe; igika; gutanya;  
 umurimo; gushwanyuza.  
**part broken off** urujyo.  
**part company** gutanya.  
**part of the day** igihe.  
**part of the hour** igihe.  
**part of the month** igihe.  
**part of the week** igihe.  
**part of the year** igihe.  
**part on** gusezeranaho.  
**partake** kunywa; kwitabira.  
**partake of** gusoma; kwirekura;  
 kwishora; kunywa.  
**partaker** uwitabiriye inama;  
 uwari mu nama.  
**partial absence of light**  
 umwijima.

**partiality** ububogame; amaherere; akarengane.  
**participant** umukinnyi; icyitso; uwitabiriye inama; uwari mu nama.  
**participate** gufatanya; kwitabira.  
**participate in** kwinjira.  
**participation** ubufatanye; umubano; ubucuti; ukwitabira; uruhare.  
**participator** uwari mu nama; uwitabiriye inama.  
**particle** ubusabusa.  
**particular** gikwiranye n'igihe; umunyabushishozi; igicuruzwa; zihariye; cyihariye; bwite; ryihariye; kigaragara; gifite ishingiro; byihariye; cy'iki gihe; yihariye; rwihariye.  
**particular poiin time** igihe.  
**particular selection of food for health or other reasons** indyo yuzuye.  
**particular time** isaha.  
**particularity** umwihariko.  
**particularly** by'umwihariko.  
**particulars** pl. ibiranga.  
**parties** iminsi mikuru.  
**partisan** umuyoboke; umwogezi; umuterankunga; ushyigikiye; umufana; umuyoboke.  
**partisanship** akarengane.  
**partition** urusika; urukuta; gutanya.  
**partner** icyitso; inshuti; incuti; uwari mu nama; umuherekeza; uwashakanye n'undi muntu; umufasha; uwitabiriye inama; uwashyingiranywe na.  
**partnership** umuryango; ishyirahamwe.  
**partner-in-crime** icyitso.

**partridge** inkware.  
**parturition** ivuka; ukubyara.  
**party** inteko; ikipi; umunsi mukuru; igitaramo; urugaga; uwitabiriye inama; uwari mu nama.  
**party giver** uyoboye ibirori; umunyamagambo; umuyoborabirori; umutangakaze; utanga amagambo.  
**party leadership** politiki.  
**party policy** politiki.  
**pass** kureka; guha; guca; inzira; gucaho; inzira.  
**pass away** gukendera; guhanguka; gupfa; kuyoyoka; kwitaba Imana; gushiramo umwuka; gufunga amakofe; guhwera; kurekeraho; gutaha.  
**pass by** guca; guca ahantu.  
**pass into** kwinjira.  
**pass on** gutaha; guha; gushiramo umwuka; gupfa; kwitaba Imana; kubwira; gufunga amakofe.  
**pass out** kurabirana.  
**pass over** kwirengagiza; gupfa; gutaha; gushiramo umwuka; kwitaba Imana; gufunga amakofe; kwambuka; guca inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**pass through** kuzenguruka; gucengera.  
**pass water** kwihagarika; kunyara; gusoba; kwituma ibyoroshye; kwituma ibyoroshye; gusoba; kwihagarika; kunyara.  
**passable** cya rubanda; cyujuje ibisabwa; gikwiye; cyo mu rugero; uwemerewe.



**passage** urugendo; inzira;  
umuyoboro; inzira;  
umutambagiro; kolidoro;  
umwandiko.

**passage out** umuryango ujya  
hanze; urusohokero.

**passageway** ikiraro; urutindo;  
iteme; kolidoro.

**passed on** nyakwigendera.

**passerby** inkusi.

**passe-partout** gifata impu zombi.

**passion** irari ribi; ukwifuzza;  
ingoga; urukundo; inyota;  
ibakwe; ishyaka; igishyika.

**passionate** gifite ishyaka; intyoza;  
umunyagishyika; gifite umwete.

**passionate affection** urukundo.

**passionless** bidashimishije;  
bidashamaje; bikonje.

**passive** bidashimishije; bbrengw.;  
bidashamaje; bikonje.

**passiveness** ubuyobokeye.

**passivity** ubuyobokeye.

**Passover** Pasika.

**passport** urwandiko rw'abajya mu  
mahanga; pasiporo.

**password** urufunguzo.

**past** igihe cyashize; cyahise;  
impitagihe; cyashize; cyahise.

**pasta** umutsima.

**paste** umutsima; inombe.

**paste-up** makete.

**pastiche** imvange.

**pastor** pasitoro; umwigisha;  
umushumba; pasitori; pasiteri.

**pastoral king** Mpibicuba;  
Biramba ku iriba.

**pastoral poem** iziry'inka.

**pastoral poet** umwisi.

**pastorate** ikoraniro.

**pasture** umurima; urwuri;  
isambu.

**pasture land** urwuri.

**pat** igice; umugabane.

**patch** gusana; kunga.

**patella** ingasire; ingasire.

**patent** cyigaragaza.

**pater** dawwe; data; papa; data;  
dawwe.

**path** akayira; icyerekezo; amajyo;  
inzira; umuhanda; inzira;  
ibarabara.

**pather** urusamagwe.

**pathogenic** igihumanya.

**pathological drunkenness**  
ubusinzi.

**pathway** inzira.

**patience** ukwiyumanganya.

**patrician** acyami; nyabami;  
imfura.

**patricide** ubwicanyi.

**patrimony** umurage.

**patriot** ukunda igihugu.

**patriotism** ugukunda igihugu.

**patrol** umuzamu; irondo.

**patrolman** umupolisi.

**patron** umufana; umugiraneza;  
umuguzi; umuterankunga;  
umukiliya; ushyigikiye;  
umubyeyi; umuyobokeye.

**patronage** ubuntu; ubuvugizi.

**patronize** gushyigikira.

**patronizing** wirarira; wiyemera;  
mwiyezezi.

**pattern** igishushanyo mbonera;  
makete; imitunganyirize;  
umwimerere; imiterere.

**pattern oneself after** gukurikiza;  
gufataho urugero; kwitara nka;  
kwigana.

**paucity** ubuke; ubukeho.

**paunch** inda.

**pauperism** ubutindi; ubukene;  
ubutindi nyakujya.



**pauperized** umukene.  
**pause** kuzuyaza; icyuho; kurekeraho; kureka.  
**paw** ikiganza; kujirajira; kujarajara; kugaragura; kujijita.  
**pawpaw** ipapayi.  
**pay** kwishyura; kuriha; umushahara; kuriha; igihembo; kwishyura; guha.  
**pay attention to** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; kwitondera.  
**pay attention to** kwirengagiza.  
**pay back** guhora; kuriha; kwihimura; kwishyura.  
**pay deference to** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**pay for** kugura; gutera inkunga.  
**pay for drinks** kwishyura ibyanyowe.  
**pay heed** gutekerezaho; guha agaciro; kwitwararika; kwitaho.  
**pay heed to** kwirengagiza.  
**pay homage to** kubahiriza.  
**pay in full** kwishyura; kuriha.  
**pay one's addresses to** kurambagiza.  
**pay respect to** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**pay share** kugira uruhare.  
**pay suit to** kurambagiza.  
**pay tax** gusora.  
**pay tribute to** kubahiriza.  
**pay visit to** gusura.  
**pay visit to sb** gusura umuntu.  
**payiback** ihora.  
**paying** ubwishyu.  
**paying-in slip (BrE)** inyemezabwishyu.  
**payment** umushahara; pl. amafaranga; ubukode; igihembo; ubwishyu; gihano.  
**pea** ishaza.

**pea soup** isosi y'amashaza; igihu.  
**peace** ubwumvikane; ubumwe; amahoro; amahoro; umudendezo; urupfu; umugazi.  
**peace building** kubaka umuco w'amahoro.  
**peace keeping** umukubumbatira amahoro.  
**peace plan** umugambi w'amahoro.  
**peaceful** gituje; witwara gipfura; umunyamahoro; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura.  
**peacefulness** umugazi; umudendezo.  
**peacekeepiforce** ingabo zishinzwe kurinda amahoro.  
**peacekeepiforces** ingabo zishinzwe kurinda amahoro.  
**peacemaker** umuhuza.  
**peak** agasongero; akanunga; isonga; umusozi.  
**peaked cap** ingofero.  
**peal of laughter** ibitwenge.  
**peanut** urunyobwa.  
**peanuts** ubunyobwa.  
**pearl** isaro; cyera de.  
**pearls** amabera.  
**pearls of collar** urunigi; imikako.  
**pearly** cyera de.  
**pearl-gray** ikivuzo.  
**peas** ijeri; amashaza.  
**peasant** rubanda rwa giseseka; umuturage; rubanda rugufi; umushumba; umunyacyaro; umuturage.  
**peasants** abaturage.  
**pebble** intosho; ibuye.  
**pecadillo** ikosa ryorohije.  
**peculiar** kidasanzwe.

**peculiarity** ubumuga;  
ubusembwa; ikimenyetso;  
ubusazi; ibisazi.

**pecuniary** cy'amafaranga.

**pedagogics** uburezi.

**pedagogue** umurezi; umwarimu.

**pedagogy** uburezi.

**peddle** kugurisha; guhatirwa;  
guhatira.

**peddler** umucuruzi.

**pedestal** urufatiro; ishingiro;  
umusingi; urufatiro.

**pediatrician** umuganga;  
umuganga w'abana.

**pedigree** inzu; igisekuru;  
inkomoko.

**pee** kunyara; gusoba; kwituma  
ibyoroshye; kwihagarika.

**peek** indoro; kureba; kumamaho  
akajisho; kurora; akajisho;  
gutereraho akajisho.

**peel** guguhata; guharura;  
amagaragamba; guhata.

**Peel the potatoes** guhata.

**peeler** umupolisi.

**peep** gutata; kureba; gutereraho  
akajisho; akajisho; kurora;  
kumamaho akajisho; indoro.

**peeper** ijisho.

**peer** urungano.

**peer group** abari mu kigero  
kimwe.

**peer into every corner** koga  
runono; gushakisha; guhigisha  
uruhindu; guhiga bukware;  
guhiga; gukurikirana.

**peerless** intagereranywa;  
ntagereranywa; dj./  
indashyikirwa; gaheza.

**peevish** umunyamahane.

**pee-pee** kwihagarika; gusoba;  
kunyara; kwituma ibyoroshye.

**pegeon pea** umukunde.

**pejorative** itubura.

**pelt** umusatsi.

**pelvis** ikiziba cy'inda.

**pen** igereza; ikaramu; gufunga;  
igasho; uburoko; gukingura;  
kwandikisha ikaramu; ipirizo.

**pen friend** inshuti yo mu  
mahanga.

**pen pal** inshuti yo mu mahanga.

**penal colony** ipirizo; uburoko;  
igereza; igasho.

**penal institution** uburoko;  
ipirizo; igereza; igasho.

**penalty** igihano.

**penalty area** urubuga rwa  
penaliti; urubuga rw'amahina.

**penalty box** urubuga  
rw'amahina.

**penalty spot** aho baterera  
penaliti.

**penance** ukwicuza.

**pencil** ikaramu y'igiti;  
kwandikisha ikaramu.

**penetrate** kudwanga; kumva;  
gucengera; gusobanukirwa;  
gukwirakwira; gutama;  
gucengera; gufutukirwa; kwinjira.

**penetrating** w'umutwe  
ufungutse; gikonje; wumvuba;  
w'umuhanga; w'ikimene.

**penetration** ubwenge;  
ubushishozi.

**penicillin** penesiline.

**peninsula** umwigimbakirwa.

**penis** imboro; inkaka.

**penitence** ukwicuza.

**penitentiary** uburoko; igasho;  
igereza; ipirizo.

**penknife** indiga; umushyo.

**penmanship** imyandikire.

**pennant** idarapo; ibendera;  
igitambaro; akabendera;  
ibendera.

**penniless** umukene.

**pennilessness** ubutindi;  
ubukene; ubutindi nyakuja.

**penning** ukwandika.

**pennon** ibendera; ibaba;  
igitambaro.

**penny-pinching** umururumba.

**penpincher** gito; ubugugu.

**pentagon** mpandeshanginganire.

**penury** umururumba; ubukene;  
ubutindi; ubutindi nyakuja;  
ubutindi nyakuja.

**people** umuntu; pl. abaturage; pl.  
abantu; rubanda; rubanda  
rugufi; Reta; abatuye isi; pl.  
abaturagihugu; inyoko muntu;  
Leta; inyokomuntu; rubanda rwa  
giseseka; pl. abantu; abantu  
benshi; ileta.

**people with integrity**  
inyangamugayo.

**peoples rights** uburenganzira  
bw'abaturage.

**pepper** urusenda; urusenda.

**pepper-and-salt** wameze imvi.

**peppy** ufite umuhate; intiganda.

**per** ku.

**perambulate** kugenda.

**perceivable** ibigaragara.

**perceive** gufutukirwa; gusanga;  
gucungacunga; gucengera;  
kumenya; kumva;  
gusobanukirwa.

**percent** ku ijana; umugabane.

**percentage** umugabane.

**perceptible** ibigaragara.

**perception** imitekerereze;  
imyumvire; imirorere; umutwe;  
ubushishozi.

**perceptive** w'inararibonye;  
w'umuhanga; umunyabwenge;  
umuhanga; umuntu ureba kure;  
inararibonye; umushishozi;  
umuhanga.

**perceptiveness** ubushishozi.

**perch** kwicara.

**percipience** ubushishozi.

**perdition** umuriro utazima;  
Gehinomu; Gehinomu; umuriro  
w'iteka.

**peregrination** urugendo.

**perennial** kidatuza.

**perennial of the genus**  
**Phytolacca** umuhoko.

**perfect** kizira amakosa;  
zirabwandu.

**perfection** ubukure.

**perfectly** ahamwe.

**perfidious** cy'urukozasoni; imeze  
nabi; phr.. bya kiboko;  
cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; ibi.

**perfidy** ubuhemu; uburiganya.

**perforate** gucengera.

**perform** kurangiza; gukora;  
gukora; guha; kwitabira; kuzuza.

**perform again** kongera.

**perform hastily** guhibikanywa.

**perform song** kuririmba.

**perform without preparation**  
gutungura.

**performance** igikorwa;

ibyamutungo; ikigwi;  
umusaruro; imitunganyirize  
y'imirimo ushinzwe; umurimo;  
igikorwa; akazi.

**performer** umunyarubuga;

umukinnyi; umukinnyi  
w'ikinamico; umukozi; umukozi.

**performing** igikorwa.

**perfume** ububani; umubavu;  
parufe.

**perhagk** awenda; bishoboka;  
umanza; ahari; ubanza; wenda  
ahari; umenya.

**peril** imikiko; ingorane;  
kabutindi; amagume; pl.  
ibizazane; amakuba.

**perilous** kabutindi; cyateza  
impanuka.

**perimeter** umupaka.

**perineum** urutezi; urutezo.

**period** akabago; akadomo; igihe;  
igihe; urwego; igihe.

**period of existence** imyaka.

**period of 12 daylight hours**  
umunsi.

**period of 24 hours** umunsi.

**periodicals** itangazamakuru;  
ubunyamakuru.

**periphery** inshunda; urugabano;  
inkengero.

**perish** gufunga amakofe;  
gushiramo umwuka; guhwera;  
kwitaba Imana; gupfa; gutaha.

**perish from hunger** gusonza.

**perjure oneself** kunyomeka.

**perjurer** umunyakinyoma.

**perjury** ikinyoma.

**permanenvoy** intumwa ihoraho.

**PermaneSecretary**  
umunyamabanga uhoraho.

**permeate** gutama; gukwirakwira.

**permissible** uwemerewe; cyujuje  
ibisabwa.

**permission** uruhushya;  
uburenganzira; icyemezo.

**permit** uruhushya; uguha  
uburenganzira; uburenganzira;  
icyemezo.

**permit access** gufungura.

**permitted** cyujuje ibisabwa;  
uwemerewe.

**perpetual** kidatuza;  
ubuziraherezo; gikomeza;  
urudaca.

**perpetually** iteka; iteka ryose.

**perpetuity** umuganaho.

**perplex** guhaba; kujijisha;  
gusisibiranya; gushobera.

**perplexing** kidasobanutse;  
cyashoberanye; cy'urwunge;  
gikomeye; kiyoberanye.

**perplexity** urujijo; igombe;  
ubukomere; ubuyoberane.

**persecute** guharahaza; gutera  
umutima uhagaze; kuburabuza;  
guhangaayikisha; guhangaayikisha;  
kuberabeza.

**persecuted** wababajwe;  
wakomerekejwe; washavujwe.

**Persecution** itotezwa.

**persecution** akarengane;  
itotezwa.

**persevere** gukomeza.

**persevering** ufite ingufu;  
umunyamwete; gikomeza;  
umunyamurava.

**persinell manager** ushinzwe  
abakozi.

**persist** kurokoka; gukomeza.

**persistent** ufite ingufu;  
umunyamurava; gikomeza;  
ubuziraherezo; umunyamwete.

**persistently** an'umuhate.

**person** ikinyabuzima; ikiremwa;  
umumuntu; umuntu;  
umukinnyi; umuntu ku giti cye.

**person convicted of crime**  
umugizi wa nabi.

**person in charge** umukozi  
w'impuguke.

**person interested in ideas**  
injijuke.

**person killed for his beliefs** uwahowe Imana.  
**person licensed to practice medicine** umuganga.  
**person of mixed races** icyimanyi.  
**person who belongs to group** ugize ikintu.  
**person who gives evidence** umuhamya; umugabo.  
**person who gives testimony** umuhamya; umugabo.  
**person will to die or suffer for cause** uwahowe Imana.  
**person with meaf support** inzererezi; imbungerezi.  
**person with permanent** inzererezi; imbungerezi.  
**persona** umukinnyi.  
**personal** umunyabuntu; dede; bwite.  
**personal business** urubanza.  
**personal income tax** umusoro ku musaruro w'abikorera ku giti cyabo.  
**personal problem** urubanza.  
**personal pronoun** ikinyazingenga.  
**personal property** umutungo.  
**personally** nnyewe; jyewe ubwanjye; nnye.  
**personnel** ubunyamuryango.  
**persons** inyokomuntu; inyoko muntu.  
**perspective** imyifatire; uko bacyumva; uko kigaragara.  
**perspicacious** umuhanga; w'umutwe ufungutse; umushishozi; umuhanga; inararibonye; wumvuba; umuntu ureba kure; w'inararibonye; umunyabwenge; w'ikimene; w'umuhanga; w'umuhanga.

**perspicacity** imyumvire; imitekerereze; ijogora.  
**persuade** gutera; kunyura; gutuma.  
**persuasion** kagarara; icyiyumviro; uko umuntu yumikintu.  
**persuasive** kinogeye; intyoza.  
**perturb** guhangayikisha; gutera umutima uhagaze; gushavura.  
**perturbation** icyoba; ubukangarane.  
**pertussis** kokorishe.  
**Peru** Peru.  
**perusal** igenzura.  
**peruse** kugenzura; gusaka.  
**perused** cyagenzuwe.  
**pervade** gutama; gukwirakwira.  
**perverse** ntamunozza; intanyurwa.  
**perversion** itamurongo; ubumuga.  
**Pesach** Pasika.  
**pester** kuburabuza; gutera umutima uhagaze; guhangayikisha; guhangayikisha; kuberabeza; guharahaza.  
**pestering** itotezwa.  
**pestilence** icyorezo.  
**pet** umwaga; inkoramutima; igikoko; magara ntunsige; inkundwakazi; igisimba; itungo; inyamaswa.  
**petal** ikibabi; ibabi.  
**Peter** Petero.  
**peter out** kurekeraho.  
**petite** gito.  
**petition** kwitabaza; gusaba kwinjira; kwiyambaza; kujurira; gutakambira; kwishingikiriza; gutakamba; icyifuzo cy'usaba.  
**petition for** gusaba.  
**petrol** ilisansi; lisansi.



**petrol station** aho  
kunyweshereza lisansi; sitasiyo  
ya lisansi.

**petroleum** igicanywa.

**petroleum jelly** vazeline.

**pettifogger** umunyamategeko.

**petty** kanzugurunya;  
kanzugurunyu; kanzinya;  
kanzugunyu; kanuya; kanuru;  
kaninira; kaninira; kanzizinya;  
kanunuya; kanunuru;  
kidahambaye; kanzunyu;  
kidashamaje.

**petulant** urakaye.

**PGP** mutekausesuye.

**phallus** ubugabo; imboro.

**phantasm** umuzimu.

**phantom** umuzimu.

**pharaoh** umutegetsu.

**Pharisee** umufarizayi;  
umufarisayo.

**Pharisees** pl. Abafarisayo; pl.  
Abafarizayi.

**pharmacy (BrE)** ifarumasi.

**pharyngal** inyenkanka.

**pharyngal** **consonant**  
inyenkanka.

**pharyngeal** inyenkanka.

**pharyngitis** gapfura.

**phase** urwego; igihe.

**phenomenal** byiza cyane;  
cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo.

**phenomenon** umunyempano;  
ibonekerwa.

**phial** icupa.

**philanderer** inkundabagore;  
imfizi y'akarere; kaboko katarara  
inkumi; nkokora itarara inkumi.

**philanthropist** umuterankunga.

**philanthropy** ubuntu.

**philistine** umushumba.

**philology** icengerarurimi;  
ubumenyamvugo.

**philosopher** umunyabwenge.

**philosophical** umurakare;  
utishimye.

**philosophy** ihange; ihame;  
inyigisho; inyigisho; amahame.

**Philosophy** icengerabumenyi.

**phlegmatic** bidashamaje; bikonje;  
bidashimishije.

**phone** itelefoni; gukora ku  
rustinga; gutelefona.

**phonetic** nyejwi.

**phonetic** **filter**  
inyungururamajwi.

**phonetic notation** inyandiko  
nyejwi.

**phonetic** **transcription**  
inyandiko nyejwi.

**Phonetics** iyigamajwi.

**phonological notation** inyandiko  
nyemvugo.

**phonological** **transcription**  
inyandiko nyemvugo.

**phony** kijijisha; mpimbano;  
cy'igihimbano.

**photocopy** gufotora.

**photograph** ifoto; gufotora; ipica.

**photographer** ufotora; umufotozi.

**photographers** abafotora.

**photography** ubufotozi;  
ifatamafoto.

**photostat** gucapurura;  
kwandukura.

**photosynthesis** fotosenteze;  
ikoreshazubarwatsi.

**phrase** abbreinm.; ijambo;  
invugo.

**physical** gifatika; kigaragara;  
ubugororangingo; cy'ukuri.

**physical condition** ubuzima.



**physical existence** ukuri;  
invaho.  
**physical science** ubumenyi  
bw'ibigaragara.  
**physical weakness** ubumuga.  
**physician** umuganga.  
**physics** ubugenge.  
**physiognomy** uruhanga.  
**physiological unit** ikinyabuzima.  
**physiology** imikorere y'umubiri.  
**pick** ihitamo; guhitamo; kujogora;  
ijonjora; gutoranya; akanunga;  
gutura; gusoroma; gusarura;  
gushungura.  
**pick out** guhitamo; gushungura;  
kujogora; kurobanura;  
gushyigikira; gutoranya.  
**pick quarrel** gutongana.  
**Pick some green beans** Soroma  
imiteja.  
**pick up** guca akatsi; kuvugurura;  
wiga; guta muri yombi; ufata;  
gufata.  
**picket** umuzamu.  
**picking** isarura.  
**pickings** imyiri.  
**pickiup** ukwaha.  
**pickpocket** umujura; gusheta;  
ibandi.  
**pickup** ihanikwa ry'ibiciro;  
izamurwa; iyongerwa.  
**picture** ishusho.  
**picture postcard** ikarita  
y'ubucuti.  
**picture taking** ugufotora.  
**picture with pencil or crayon**  
gushushanya.  
**piddle** kwituma ibyoroshye;  
gusoba; kwihagarika; kunyara.  
**piddling** kidafite agaciro; kidafite  
agaciro; kidakwiye.

**piece** umugabane; ugize ikintu;  
igiceri; irobe; urujyo; ibisigarizwa;  
ikimene; igice; imbunda;  
igikoroto.  
**piece goods** igitambaro.  
**piece of bad luck** amakuba;  
icyago.  
**piece of burned coal or wood or  
iron slag** umuyonga.  
**piece of evidence** ikimenyimenyi.  
**piece of foolishness** amafuti.  
**piece of idiocy** amafuti.  
**piece of legerdemain** ubufindo.  
**piece of luck** ishya.  
**piece of matting** umuce.  
**piece together** guhuza.  
**piecemeal** nyamwigendaho.  
**pierce** gucengera; gucumita;  
guca; gukata; kudwinga.  
**piercing** abagiramenyi; abasetsi;  
gikonje.  
**piety** umuhamagaru; ubupfura;  
ubutorwe.  
**piffle** amangambure;  
amagambure.  
**pig** ingurube; umupolisi.  
**pigeon** inuma.  
**pigeon-pea plant** umukunde.  
**piggy** ingurube;  
akabwak'ingurube.  
**piglet** ingurube;  
akabwak'ingurube.  
**pigmy** umutwa.  
**pigpen** inzu y'ingurube.  
**pigs** polisi.  
**pigskin** uruhu rw'ingurube.  
**piked** gityaye.  
**pile** uruhago; igitapanze neza;  
umuba; ubwoya; ikirundo.  
**pile driver** inyundo.  
**piles** uburo buhuye; benshi.  
**pilfer** kwiba; gusahura.

**pilferer** umujura.  
**pilfering** ubujura.  
**pilgrim** mukerarugendo;  
 umukerarugendo; ukora  
 urugendo rutagatifu; umugenzi.  
**pilgrimage** urugendo.  
**pill** ikinini; pilire; umuti.  
**pillage** gusahura; imyiri;  
 guhuguza; guca ibintu.  
**pillar** inkingi; gutega; inkingi;  
 gushyigikira icyenda kugwa.  
**pillow** umusego; umusego.  
**pillows** pl. imisego.  
**pills** ibinini.  
**pilot** kuyobora; kurangaza  
 imbere; icyitegererezo; guhabura.  
**pimp**  
**pin** gutera umusumari; ukuguru;  
 kujwigiriza; kujisha; guhangama.  
**pin one's faith upon** kwiringira.  
**pincers** ipensi.  
**pinch** gufata; uburibwe;  
 uburyryate; guta muri yombi;  
 ubusabusa; kwiba;  
 guhumbahumba; gukanyaga;  
 ufata; ububabare.  
**pinch hitter** umusigire; intumwa;  
 umusigarizi; umusimbura (2).  
**pincher ant** intozi.  
**pinchpenny** gito; ubugugu.  
**pinch-hit** gusigariraho.  
**pine** kwifuza; kubabara;  
 gukumbura.  
**pineapple** inanasi.  
**pining** kiroti; urukumbuzi;  
 cyifuza.  
**pinion** ibaba; kujisha.  
**pink** cy'iroza.  
**pinkie (AmE)** inono.  
**pink-slip** kwirukana.  
**pink-slipped** umushomeri.  
**pinna** ugutwi.

**pinnacle** agasongero; isonga;  
 akanunga; agasongero.  
**pinto** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**pint-sized** kigufi.  
**pioneer** umuyobozi; uwitangiye.  
**pious** ukiranuka; intungane.  
**pipe** inkoy'itabi; kuririmba.  
**pipette** agaheha; umuseke (1);  
 agaseke; umuheha.  
**pipihot** gishyushye cyane.  
**piquancy** uburyohe.  
**piquant** kiryoshye; gisharira;  
 gukarishye.  
**pique** kwirata; gusesereza; inzika;  
 gushavura.  
**piqued** urakaye.  
**pirate** ibandi.  
**piss** gusoba; kwihagarika;  
 kwituma ibyoroshye; kunyara.  
**piss about** gukinisha.  
**piss around** gukinisha.  
**piss artist** umusinzi.  
**piss in the wind** mbisa!  
**piss off!** mbisa!  
**pistil** umwumba.  
**pistol** pisitori; imbunda.  
**pit** umuriro utazima; icyobo;  
 mbuto; umuriro w'iteka; umuriro  
 utazima; Gehinomu; umuriro  
 w'iteka; Gehinomu; incacanyo.  
**pitch** gukambika; kwimiriza  
 imbere; gushyira ejuru;  
 kuzamura; kujugunya;  
 gusimbuka; guterura.  
**pitch conditions** imiterere  
 y'ikibuga.  
**pitch in** gufatanya.

**pith** ishingiro; ikibazo  
 nshinganwa; ikigamijwe;  
 ikivugwaho; ubusobanuro;  
 intego; ikigenderewe;  
 icyibandwaho; ishingiro; icyigwa;  
 icyitabwaho; ubutarumikwa;  
 intimatima.

**pithy** gisobanutse.

**pitiless** ubunyamaswa;  
 kinyamaswa; ubukurankota.

**pittance** ubusabusa.

**pity** imbabazi; impuhwe.

**pivot** umwikarago.

**piwith desire** kurwara.

**placard** itangazo.

**placate** kurura; kugabanya;  
 guhoza.

**placating** gituje.

**place** icyicarwo; ikibuga; intebe;  
 kwibuka; gukambika; gushyira;  
 icyimbo; umwanya; ahantu;  
 kujugunya; intebe; umwanya.

**place at one's disposal** gutanga;  
 uha.

**place confidence in** kwizera.

**place for instruction** ishuri.

**place for rest** uburuhukiro.

**place in** gucengeza.

**place in select group** intebe.

**place momentarily in liquid**  
 kwibira.

**place of abode** imiturire.

**place of birth** aho yavukiye.

**place of business** aderesi; aho  
 umuntu abarizwa; aho abarizwa;  
 aderesi.

**place of honor** umwanya wa  
 mbere.

**place of interment** imva.

**place of issue** isoko.

**place of residence** aho umuntu  
 abarizwa; indiri; inturo; inzu;  
 aderesi; aho abarizwa; intaho;  
 icumbi; inyumba; aderesi;  
 ubuturo.

**place of shelter** amajyo; amage;  
 amagiwo.

**place of the lost** umuriwo w'iteka;  
 umuriwo utazima; Gehinomu.

**place on file** gushyiringura  
 inyandiko.

**place oneself in the hands of**  
 kwiringira.

**place one's trust in** gushingira.

**place to sleep** uburyamo;  
 urutara; uburiri; igitanda.

**placement** ishyirwaho; ihitamo.

**placidity** umugazi; umudendezo.

**plagiarize** kwiba.

**plague** guhangayikisha; icyorezo;  
 gutera umutima uhagaze;  
 kuburabuza; guhangayikisha;  
 kuberabeza; icyago; guharahaza;  
 umuze.

**plain** cyigaragaza; udakikira  
 ukuri (person); utarimanganya;  
 ikibaya; udaca ku ruhande;  
 udacabiranya; umunyakuri.

**plains** ibibaya.

**plaint** ikiniga; amaganya.

**plait** ipfundo; ipfundo.

**plan** inkora; umugambi; inyota;  
 umushinga; politiki; forumire;  
 makete; gahunda y'ibikorwa;  
 inzira; imbata; imiterere; ikarita;  
 pula; intanganzira; itegeko;  
 ubusobanuro; umuteguro;  
 ingamba; iforumire; umupango.

**plan for the future** guteganyiriza  
 ejo hazaza.

**plan of action** iteganyabikorwa.

**plander**

**plane** gusena; indege; iranda; rutemikirere; kubaza.  
**planet** Isi; inyenyeri; umubumbe ugaragiye izuba; inyenyeri.  
**planetary** y'isi.  
**Planets** imibumbe igaragiye izuba.  
**plank** urubaho.  
**planks** urukwi; igitu; urubaho; umwase.  
**planned** cyateguwe; cyateganyijwe; cyagenwe; giteganyijwe.  
**planner** uzi gucunga ibye neza; umuhanzi; umuhimbyi.  
**planning** igenamigambi; imicungire.  
**plant** kubiba; ikimera; gutera; kubiba; ikinyabuzima; gukambika; igihingwa; marijuwana; gukwirakwiza; gushinga imizi.  
**plantain** inyamunyu.  
**plantation** umurima; igikingi.  
**planted** icyatewe; cyatewe.  
**plaster** igipfuko.  
**plate** isahani.  
**plateau** igitwa; ikibaya.  
**platform** ingamba; politiki.  
**platicket** itike y'indege.  
**plaudit** imihayo; igisingizo.  
**play** iteyateri; ishoti; umukino; ikinamico; ubwisanzure; teyateri; inkuru mpimbano.  
**play** **accompanimefor** guherekeza.  
**play false** koshya.  
**play for money** gukiurusimbi.  
**play of wit** ishyengo.  
**play on words** amahungu.  
**play part** kwitabira.

**play practical joke upon** gukimu magambo.  
**play the fool** gusetsa; gushyenga.  
**play with** kugaragura.  
**player** umukinnyi; umunyarubuga; umukinnyi w'ikinamico.  
**playfellow** incuti; inshuti.  
**playful or mischievous trick or remark** ishyengo.  
**playground** imbuga.  
**playhouse** inzu y'amakinamico.  
**playicard** ikarita.  
**playifield** urubuga.  
**playmaker** umukinnyi w'intyoza; rutahizamu.  
**playmate** inshuti; incuti.  
**plaything** agakinisho.  
**playwright** umwandikamikino; umuhangamikino.  
**plaza** ikibuga; umwanya.  
**plead** kujurira; Kuburana; gutakambira; gutakamba.  
**plead with** gutitiriza.  
**pleadithe case of** ubuvugizi.  
**pleasant** ugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi; gishimishije; umugwaneza; gituje; wishimye; cyiza; umugwaneza; cyishimye; gishamaje.  
**pleasantry** ishyengo.  
**Please** Niba ubishaka.  
**please** niba bikunogezze; guhoza; mubishoboye; niba mubinyemereye.  
**please** gushimisha; ndakwinginze; niba bishoboka.  
**please forgime** Nsabye imbabazi.  
**Please gimewater ?** Mwampaye amazi?  
**Please gimilk?** Mwampaye amata?

**please sb** gushyira igorora.  
**pleased** wanezerewe; wishimye; kinezerewe; cyishimye; wanyuzwe; gituje.  
**pleasing** gishamaje; gituje; wishimye; umwiza; akanyange; gishimishije; ubaneza n'abandi; ihoho; cyishimye; ugwaneza; umugwaneza.  
**pleasure** ibyishimo; ukunyurwa; umunezero; agashema; ugushaka; ugushaka; umunezero; akanyamuneza; ibyishimo; ukunyurwa; ishema; ibyishimo byuzuye; umukino; icyifuzo.  
**pleasures** uburyohe.  
**pleasure-mad** bitwara nabi.  
**pleat** imipfunya; umunkanyari.  
**pleb** rubanda rwa giseseka; rubanda rugufi.  
**pledge** garanti; isakaramentu; indahiro; umutekano; umuhigo; gusezeranya.  
**plenary** kitageruye; kidatubijwe; cyuzuye.  
**plenitude** ubukire; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukungu; gihagije; umusesekare; umusaruro utubutse.  
**plenteous** byinshi; gikungahaye.  
**plentiful** gikungahaye; byinshi.  
**plentifully** ishyaryose.  
**plentifulness** uburumbuke.  
**plenty** umusaruro utubutse; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukire; ukuhaba; ubukungu; gihagije; umusesekare; ubukungu.  
**plenty of** byinshi.

**plethora** ubukire; umusesekare; umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukungu; ukuhaba; umusaruro utubutse.  
**pliers** magaro.  
**plight** isakaramentu.  
**plimsoll (BrE)** pantufure.  
**plodder** umukozi.  
**plop** kugabanuka; kugwa; guhanuka.  
**plot** ikarita; agakuru; ubusitani; umugambi mubisha; inzira; inkora.  
**plot treason** gukorana.  
**ploy** amayeri.  
**pluck** icyizere muri wowe; ubutarumikwa; imbaraga; umutima; gusarura; guta muri yombi; ufata; umuhate; gusoroma; umwete; ubutwari; ubutwari; umuhate.  
**pluck, grit** ukwigiramo icyizere.  
**pludown one's money for** kwishyura; kuriha.  
**plug** gufunga; ukuvugwa neza; ifarashi; kumenyekanisha; ifarasi; gutangaza; ishimwa.  
**plug in** gucomeka.  
**plug up** gufunga.  
**plum** ikinyomoro.  
**plumber** kanyamigezi.  
**plume** kwirata.  
**plump** kibyibushye cyane.  
**plunder** imyiri; gusahura; imyiri; guca ibintu; pl. iminyago.  
**plunderer** ibandi.  
**plunder, rob** guhuguza.  
**plunge** guhanantuka; guhanuka; kugabanuka; gutega; kugwa.  
**plunge into** gutangira.  
**plural** ubwinshi; bbrebw.  
**plus** inyongera; iyongera.



**Pluto** Pulito.  
**plutocracy** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**ply** gukoresha; kwifashisha; gukoresha.  
**PM** umuminisitiri w'intebe; Minisitiri w'Intebe.  
**pneumonia** umusonga.  
**poacher** umushimusi.  
**pocket** kwiba; gufata.  
**pocket the affront** kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.  
**pocketknife** indiga; umushyo.  
**pocket-sized** kigufi.  
**pod** urwubati.  
**podiatrist** umuganga.  
**poem** umuvugo.  
**poesy** ubusizi.  
**poet** umusizi.  
**poet laureate** umusizi.  
**poetaster** umusizi.  
**poetic** intyoza.  
**poetry** ubusizi.  
**pogroms** ubwicanyi.  
**poiat** kwerekana.  
**poiat issue** intego; ikigenderewe; ikivugwaho; icyigwa; ikigamijwe; icyitabwaho; icyibandwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa.  
**poiin dispute** ikibazo.  
**poiin question** icyigwa; ikigamijwe; icyibandwaho; ikigenderewe; ikivugwaho; intego; icyitabwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa.  
**point** igicuruzwa; ubusobanuro; agasongerero; ingingo; igitego; insanganyamatsiko; ingingo; akabago; ingingo.  
**pointed** gityaye; cyigaragaza; gisobanutse.  
**pointer** ubusobanuro; inamabyifuzo; akarangabwoko; ibyifuzo.

**pointless** kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro; agatsi.  
**pointy** gityaye.  
**poiof compass** icyerekezo; amajyo.  
**poiof dissimilarity** itandukaniro.  
**poiof view** uko bacyumva; uko kigaragara; imyifatire.  
**poiout** gushyira ahabona; kwereka.  
**poison** ubumara; kuroga; kwica; guhumanya; uburozi; kwanduza.  
**poisoning** ubwandu; ubwandure; ubwicanyi.  
**poisonous** kitaribwa.  
**poisonous fluid** ubumara.  
**poito** kwerekana; gushushanya.  
**poitoward** kwihoma; kwihambira.  
**poiup** gushimangira; kwibanda; gutsindagira; gutsindagiriza; kwizimba.  
**poke** kugaragura.  
**poke fun at** gukimu magambo.  
**pokeweed** umuraganyina; umuhoko.  
**pokey** igasho; igereza; uburoko; ipirizo.  
**polar** gikonje.  
**pole** igikwa.  
**polecat** agasamunyiga.  
**police** abapolisi; umutekano; ibiro bya polisi; polisi; umupolisi.  
**police captain (AmE)** komiseri wa polisi.  
**police equipment** ibikoresho bya polisi.  
**police informer** umurangira polisi.  
**police procedure** imikorere ya police.  
**police state** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.



**police station** ibiro bya polisi.  
**police** **superintende(BrE)**  
 komiseri wa polisi.  
**police vehicles** imodoka za  
 gipolisi.  
**policeman** umupolisi.  
**policy** politiki; ingamba.  
**policy maker** abashyiraho  
 ingamba; abageingamba.  
**polio** imbasa.  
**poliomyelitis** imbasa.  
**polish** gushishura.  
**polish off** kurangiza; kuzuza.  
**polish up** kunoza inyandiko.  
**polish** **with** **millitool**  
 kujanjagura.  
**polished man** imfura.  
**polite** umugwaneza; ugwaneza;  
 ubaneza n'abandi; umugiraneza;  
 umugwaneza; umugwaneza.  
**Political activities** . ibikorwa bya  
 politiki.  
**political asylum** ubuhungiro bwa  
 politiki.  
**political conflicts** amakimbiraya  
 politiki.  
**Political detainees** imfungwa ya  
 politiki.  
**political** **independence**  
 ubwisanzure.  
**political interest** inyungu za  
 politiki.  
**political maneuvers** politiki.  
**political matters** politiki.  
**political movements** imitwe ya  
 politiki.  
**political opposition** uruhande  
 ruhanganye n'ubutegetsu.  
**political participation** uruhare  
 mu bya politiki.  
**Political parties** amashyaka ya  
 politiki.

**political party** ishyaka.  
**political science** politiki.  
**political systems** imiterere ya  
 politiki.  
**political views** politiki.  
**political violence** imvururu za  
 politiki.  
**politick** gupolotika; kwitambika.  
**politics** politiki.  
**poll** itora; ibarura ry'amajwi.  
**pollen** intsinda.  
**pollutant** igihumanya.  
**pollute** kwanduza; guhumanya.  
**polluted** cyanduye;  
 kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda.  
**polluting** ubwandu; ubwandure.  
**pollution** ubwandu; ubwandure;  
 ubwandure; ubuhumane.  
**poltroon** ikigwari.  
**polychrome** nyamabara.  
**polyclinic** ibitaro; ivuriro.  
**polyethylen bag** isashi.  
**polygon** ikinyampande.  
**polytheist** umupagani.  
**pomade** ipomade.  
**pomatum** ipomade.  
**pomegranate** umukomamanga.  
**pomp** uburemere; umwiyereko;  
 ubwirasi; ubwirasi; imyiyereko.  
**pomposity** umwiryo; ubwibone.  
**pompous** wiyemera; mwiyezezi;  
 wirarira.  
**ponce**  
**punctuality** ukudakererwa;  
 kuzira igihe.  
**pond** ikidendezi.  
**ponder** guha agaciro; kwitaho;  
 gusuzumaubushishozi;  
 gusuzuma; guteganya; kugira  
 amakenga; kwibaza;  
 gushidikanya; gutekerezaho;  
 kuzirikana; kwitwararika.

**ponderous** ikinnyeteri.  
**pontiff** umupapa.  
**Pontius Pilate** Ponsiyo Pilato.  
**pony** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**pooh-pooh** gukimu magambo.  
**pool** iriba; ikigega; kwiyinga; isoko; kubumba; guhuza.  
**pooled** cyiyunze.  
**poor** kidahambaye; kidashamaje; nkene; kibi; w'umuswa.  
**poor health** uburwayi; indwara.  
**poor in spirit** umukeku mutima.  
**poor person** umutindi; mukenyakujya.  
**poor quality seed** imbuto mbi.  
**poor rainfall** invura nkeya.  
**poorly** kirwaye; urwaye; kirwaye; nabi.  
**poorness** ubukene.  
**pop** dawo; kunyarukira; papa; data.  
**pop in** gucengeza.  
**pope** umupapa; papa.  
**populace** pl. abaturagihugu.  
**popular** kigezweho; cy'iki gihe.  
**popular entertainer** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**popular figure** inkaka.  
**popular knowledge** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**popularization** iyamamaza; ikwirakwiza.  
**popularization of the agriculture** iyamamazabuhinzi.  
**popularize** kumenyekanisha; gukwirakwiza; kwamamaza ibikorwa bya kijyambere.  
**population** pl. abaturagihugu; abaturage.  
**population center** 1. umujyi.  
**porc** ingurube.

**pork** inyama z'ingurube; ingurube.  
**porker** ingurube.  
**pornographic** ntoko zamuco.  
**porridge** porici.  
**port in storm** amagiyo; amajyo; amage.  
**portal** urugi; umuryango.  
**portend** kwibasira; kwibasira; gutera ubwoba.  
**portent** umuburo; indagu; imbuzi.  
**portentous** gisobanutse.  
**portents** ishaha; amahirwe.  
**porter** inzoga; agatama.  
**portfolio** igitabo cy'amafoto; ilubumu.  
**porthole** idirishya.  
**portion** urujyo; umugabane; igice; ugize ikintu; umugabane; ubuso.  
**portion out** kugenera.  
**portliness** umubyibuho ukabuje.  
**portly** kibi bushye cyane.  
**portray** kubara; kubwira.  
**Portugal** Portugali.  
**poser** ukwivuguruza.  
**positively** imba.  
**position** amahame; intera; uko kigaragara; urwego; uko bacyumva; ihagarara; gushyira.  
**positive** ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho; kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; mpamya.  
**positively** impamo; yego; ntagushidikanya; ntagushidikanya; nterj. pe; ukuri; nterj. yee; rwose.

**possess** gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; kugira ikintu; kunesha; kugaruza umuheto; gutunga; gufata ku ngufu za Leta; kuganza; kwigarurira; gutsinda; kugira.

**possessions** umutungo.

**possessive** ngenera; ngenera; umunyeshyari.

**possibilities** imishobokere.

**possibility** uwaka akazi; umukandida; uwiyamamaza.

**possible** kigikoreshwa; kigifite agaciro.

**possibly** ahari; wenda; wenda ahari; bishoboka.

**post** inkambi; kohereza; umumaro; umwanya; kwinjira.

**post office** iposita.

**post office box** agasanduku k'iposita.

**postage stamp** itembure.

**postal address** aderesi; aho abarizwa; aderesi; aho umuntu abarizwa.

**postcard** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**poste radio** iradiyo.

**poster** itangazo.

**posterity** pl. abana; urubyaro; imbuto; imbuto.

**postpone** guhagarara; gusubika.

**postponed** cyakererewe.

**postponement** isubukwa.

**postulate** ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa.

**posture** ihagarara.

**post-palatal consonant** incurarusenge.

**posy** ururabo.

**posys** indabo.

**pot** urwabya; inda; urweso; urumogi; ikigega; inkono; umunoga.

**pot belly** inda.

**potato** ikirayi.

**potatoes** pl. ibirayi.

**potency** ubutarumikwa; ingufu; igihamyi; intege; mbaraga.

**potent** umunyangufu; intavogerwa; cy'imiryi; kinogeye; gifite imbaraga; intarumikwa; kiboneye; kinoze; indahangarwa; ingirakamaro; nziramuze; umunyambaraga.

**potentate** umutegetsi; ukuriye abandi; umuherwe; uwagashize; umugaga; umwami.

**potential** ubushobozi.

**potentiality** ubushobozi.

**potpourri** imvange.

**pots** pl. iminega.

**potter** umubumbyi.

**potters** pl. ababumbyi.

**pot-head**

**pouaway at** guhatiriza.

**pouch** igikapu.

**pouinto someone's head** guhatiriza.

**pounce upon** gusimbukira.

**pound** ipawundi.

**pour** gusuka.

**pour forth** kumena.

**pour forth in weeping** gusuka amarira.

**pour into dish** gusuka mu nkono.

**pout** kubika umutwe.

**poverty** ubworo; ubukene; ubutindi; ubutindi nyakuja.

**poverty alleviation** kurwanya ubukene; guhashya ubukene.

**poverty line** umurongo w'ubukene.  
**Poverty Reduction Strategy** ingamba zo kurwanya ubukene.  
**poverty-stricken** umukene.  
**powder** kujanjagura; okayine; gusya.  
**powdered milk** amata y'ifu.  
**power** ububasha; ubuhatsi; uburemere; igihamya; ubutarumikwa; ubutegets; ubuhangange; ubushobozi; mbaraga; ingufu; imbaraga; ubutware; ingufu; umumalayika; intege; ubushobozi; marayika.  
**power of speech** ijwi.  
**power to endure** ubworoherane.  
**powerful** gikomeye; ingirakamaro; kiboneye; indahangarwa; kinogeye; gifite imbaraga; intarumikwa; w'umunyagitsure; nziramuze; kinogeye; cy'imiryia; kinoze; intavogerwa; w'umunyembaraga.  
**powerful businessperson** uwagashize; umugaga; umuherwe.  
**powerlessness** ubushobozi buke.  
**power-sharing** igabary'ubutegets.  
**practicable** gikoreka.  
**practical** gikora; cyubaka.  
**practical joke** ishyengo.  
**practical knowledge** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**practice** imigenzereze; ukuntu; imyitwarire; politiki; akageni; uburambe; ingamba; gutegura.  
**practice necrolatry** guterekera.  
**practice of government** politiki.  
**practice of medicine** ubuvuzi.  
**practiced** gikuze; ushoboye; inzobere; giciye akenge.

**practices** imigenzereze; imigenzo.  
**practitioner of fiart** umunyabugeni.  
**prairie** ikibaya.  
**praise** igisingizo; ibisingizo; ishimwe; gukuza; imihayo; ishimwa; kogeza; ishimo; kubahiriza; icyubahiro; gushyigikira; ukuvugwa neza.  
**praise lavishly** kuryoshyaryoshya.  
**praise o.s.** kwitaka.  
**praises** imihayo; ibyishongoro; ibisingizo.  
**praiseworthy** kibikwiye; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; cyiyubashye; gishimwa; indori.  
**prance** gusimbuka.  
**prank** ishyengo.  
**prattle** amangambure; ubujajwa; amagambure.  
**prattler** bamenya; gacumakamagambo; injajwa; gacuma k'amagambo; umunyamagambo.  
**prattling** ukunywigira.  
**pray** gusenga; gutakamba; gutitiriza.  
**pray for** kwitabaza; kwishingikiriza; kwiyambaza.  
**prayer** umugisha; isengesho.  
**prayimantis** urutambara; igitambara.  
**preacher** intumwa; umwigisha; Umubwiriza.  
**preamble** irangashingiro; ijambo ry'ibanze.  
**precarious** cyateza impanuka; kabutindi.  
**precaution** ibamaso.  
**precede** kurangaza imbere.  
**preceding** cyahise.

**precept** itegeko; ihame; intego; intanganzira; forumire; inyigisho; ibwiriza; iforumire.

**preceptor** umutoza.

**precessive** abbremba.

**precinct** akarere.

**precinct captain (AmE)** komiseri wa polisi.

**precious stone** ibuye ry'agaciro.

**precipice** umukoki.

**precipitate** gutera; kwihutisha; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kuba invay'ikintu; kititezwe; ufite uruhande abogamiyeho; kibangutse; gitunguranye; gukurura.

**precipitation** imvura.

**precise** invaho; kigaragara; gifite ishingiro.

**precisely** ayego; ukuri; ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee.

**preclude** kuzitira.

**preconceived idea** ububogame.

**preconception** ububogame.

**precursor** umubyeyi.

**precursory** imbanzirizamushinga.

**predator** icyaruzi.

**predatory** Ndarusuma.

**predecessor** umubyeyi.

**predestination** amahirwe; ishaha.

**predicament** ahakomeye.

**prediction** indagu; indagu; inzeru.

**predilection** ukwimariramo; urukundo; ububogame; ukwihambira.

**predominantly** ahanini.

**preeminence** ubuhangange; ijabo.

**preempt** gufata ku ngufu za Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta.

**preen** kwirata.

**preen oneself** kwishimira.

**preface** ijambo ry'ibanze.

**prefactory** imbanzirizamushinga.

**prefer** guhitamo; kuzamura mu ntera; kwiyezeza; gufata; gushungura.

**preference** icyifuzo; ugushaka; ugushaka; ijwi; ijonjora.

**preferment** izamura mu ntera.

**prefix** mbanza.

**pregnancy** ukubyara; inda.

**pregnant** gisobanutse.

**pregnawoman** umugore utwite.

**prehistoric** cyambere mbere.

**prehistory** imbanzirizamateka.

**prejudice** ububogame; amaherere; akarengane; ivangura.

**prejudices** impekenya.

**prelate** umwigisha.

**preliminaries** nshinganwa; iby'ingenzi; iby'ibanze; kamara.

**prelude** ijambo ry'ibanze.

**prelusive** imbanzirizamushinga.

**prelusory** imbanzirizamushinga.

**premature stillbirth** ugukubita igihwereye; ugukuramo inda.

**prematurely** mbere y'igihe; kare.

**premeditated** cyateguwe.

**premices** umuganura.

**premier** ukuriye abandi.

**premise** ingingo; insanganyamatsiko; ishingiro; umusingi; urufatiro.

**premium** ubwasisi; inyongezo.

**preoccupied** uhuze; wibagirwa cyane.

**prepalatal** **consonant** interurarusenge.

**preparation** imyitozo.

**preparations** imyiteguro.



**preparative**

imbanzirizamushinga.

**preparatory**

imbanzirizamushinga.

**prepare** gutegura; kwigisha;  
kuvangavanga; gutegura;  
guhugura; kuvangitiranya.

**prepared** cyateguwe.

**prepayment** umusogongero;  
avansi.

**preponderance** aibyinshi; ingano.

**preposion** mbanza.

**preposition** abbrembz.

**preposterous** kidakwiye;  
cy'ubucucu; kidahwitse;  
kidasobanutse; ikabya;  
cy'ubugoryi.

**preposterousness** ubugoryi; ifuti.

**prerequisite** ikibanziriza byose;  
ishingiro; ibyibanze; ibyo ugomba  
kuba wujuje; igisabwa.

**preriquisite** ubumenyi  
mbanzirizagikorwa.

**prerogative** ubuhangange.

**presage** umuburo; kwibasira;  
kwibasira; gutera ubwoba;  
imbuzi.

**prescribe** guhatira; guhatirwa.

**prescribed** cyemewe n'amategeko.

**prescribed food adrink** indyo  
yuzuye.

**prescription** intanganzira;  
itegeko; pl. amabwiriza; forumire;  
iforumire; ibwiriza.

**presevidence** gusa.

**presence** ukuboneka; ukubaho;  
isura; ukubaho; umuzimu;  
ibonekerwa; ukuboneka.

**present** cy'ukuri;

kumenyekanisha; gutanga;  
gutera inkunga; guha; cy'iki gihe;  
kwibwirana; igihari; kigezweho;  
kumenyekanisha; uha.

**presently** mu kanya; mu minsi ya  
vuba aha; nyuma.

**present-day** kigezweho;  
kigezweho; cy'iki gihe; cy'ubu.

**preservation** kurwanira;  
ibumbatira; isegasira;  
umutekano.

**preserve** gukingira; kurengera;  
kubungabunga; kubumbatira;  
kurinda.

**presetense** indagihe.

**presetime** igihe cy'ubu.

**preside over** kuganza; kuyobora.

**president** umuyobozi; perezida;  
ukuriye abandi; umukuru  
w'Igihugu; umuyobozi wa  
guverinoma; ukuriye abandi;  
umuperezida; umuyobozi  
mukuru; umutegets.

**presidential order** iteka rya  
Perezida.

**presidential order establishing**  
iteka rya Perezida rishyiraho.

**Presideof Republic** umukuru  
w'Igihugu; umuyobozi wa  
guverinoma; umuperezida;  
Perezida wa Repbulika.

**press** kwihutisha; gusunika;  
guhhibikanya; ihhibikana;  
inteko.

**press agent** uhagarariye;  
umuhagarikizi.

**press conference** ikiganiro  
kigenewe abanyamakuru.

**press forward** gukataza.



**press home** kwibanda;  
gutsindagira; gushimangira;  
gutsindagiriza; kwizimba.  
**press in** gucengeza.  
**press on** kwihuta.  
**press onward** kujya mbere.  
**press release** itangazo rigenewe  
abanyamakauru; raporo.  
**press to the bosom** guhobera  
cyane.  
**pressifor** ubuvugizi.  
**pressing** gisaba gupfa cyangwa  
gukira; gifite uburemere.  
**pressure** kwihutisha;  
guhahabikanya; ihahabikana;  
intege.  
**pressure, push, press, keep at**  
gutota.  
**prestidigitation** ikinamayobera;  
ubufindo.  
**prestige** ubuhangange;  
ubuhangange; ubwamamare;  
agaciro; ubuhatsi; ubuhangange;  
ubwamamare; ijabo.  
**prestigious** rukabuza.  
**presume** kwibwira.  
**presume true** kwizera.  
**presuming** isibo.  
**presumption** umwiryo; ubwibone.  
**presumptuous** isibo; wigerezaho.  
**presumptuous** mwiyezezi;  
wiyezera; wirarira.  
**presuppose** kwibwira.  
**pretension** ubwirasi.  
**pretentiousness** umwiryo;  
ubwibone.  
**pretext** urwitwazo.  
**pretty** mwiza; mwiza; ihoho;  
akanyange; umwiza.  
**pretty good** cyo mu rugero.  
**Pretty Good Privacy**  
mutekausesuye.

**prevail** gutsinda; kuba;  
kurokoka.  
**prevail over** kuganza; kunesha;  
kuganza; kwigarurira; kugaruza  
umuheto; gutsinda; kuganza.  
**prevailing** cy'ukuri; kigezweho;  
cy'iki gihe.  
**prevalent** kigezweho; cy'iki gihe.  
**prevaricate** kunyomeka.  
**prevarication** ikinyoma.  
**prevaricator** umunyakinyoma.  
**prevefrom happening** kwirinda.  
**preventive** umuti w'ibibazo.  
**previous** cyahise.  
**price** igicro.  
**pricey** gihenda.  
**prick** urubori; gucengera.  
**prickle BOTANY** ihwa.  
**prickly** gityaye.  
**pride** ubwirasi; ubwibone;  
ishema; ijabo; agashema;  
umwiryo; ishema; kwirata;  
ubuhangange; igabo;  
akanyamuneza.  
**priest** umusaseridoti; padiri;  
umuherezabitambo; umwigisha;  
umutambyi.  
**priestess** umuherezabitambo.  
**priesthood** ubutambyi;  
ubupadiri.  
**priestly confession** kwirega  
ibyaha.  
**prima ballerina** umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**prima donna** umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**primacy** ubuyobozi.  
**primal** cy'umwimerere; cyambere  
mbere.  
**primarily** by'umwihariko;  
ahanani.

**primary** nshinganwa; cy'ishingiro; cy'ibanze; kamara; iby'ingenzi; shingiro; nshingirwaho; ishingiro; iby'ibanze; kavukire; ngenderwho; umusangwabutaka; cy'umwimerere; cyishingiro.

**primary rule** ibanze.

**prime** kwigisha; ishingiro; gaheza; kavukire; umusangwabutaka.

**prime minister** ukuriye abandi.

**Prime Minister** Minisitiri w'Intebe.

**Prime Minister** umuminisitiri w'intebe.

**Prime Minister's Order** iteka rya Minisitiri w'Intebe.

**prime mover** isoko; amavu; isoko; umuhanzi; inkomoko; umuzi; inkomoko; umuhimbyi.

**prime number** umubare nyakamwe.

**primer** umwandiko.

**primeval** cyambere mbere; kavukire; cy'umwimerere; umusangwabutaka.

**primices** umuganura.

**primitive** cyambere mbere; umusangwabutaka; kavukire.

**primo** ubw'ibanze; mbere mbere.

**primordial** umusangwabutaka; cyambere mbere; kavukire; y'ibanze; cy'umwimerere.

**primordially** mbere mbere; ubw'ibanze.

**primus beer** gahuzamiryango.

**prince** umutegetsu.

**Prince of Darkness** pr. Lusufero; pr. Lusiferi; Sekibi; umwanzi wa kera kare; Shitani; Satani; inzoka ya kera kare; pr. Lusuferi.

**princely** acyami; nyabami.

**princess** umwamikazi.

**principal** kamara; icyamamare; iby'ibanze; cyishingiro; iby'ingenzi; nshingirwaho; cy'ingenzi; ngenderwho; cy'ishingiro; umukinnyi w'icyamamare; nshinganwa; shingiro; cy'ibanze.

**principal actor** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.

**principal constituent** igikoze.

**principality** ileta; ubwami; umumalayika; marayika; Leta; Reta.

**principally** by'umwihariko; ahanani.

**principle** forumire; ingamba; iforumire; amavu; intego; politiki; ibwiriza; ibanze; ubunyangamugayo; ihange; ihame; inyigisho; ishingiro; ibishingirwaho; intanganzira; ibisabwa; ibyangombwa; ibikurikizwa; itegeko.

**principled** umunyakuri.

**principles** amahame; inyigisho; agatimanama; umutimanana; amahameremezo; agatima; amahame.

**print** icyanditswe; imyandikire; akarango.

**printed independently** urupapuro ngenerwamatangazo.

**printed material** icyanditswe.

**printihouse PRINTING** icapiro.

**printing** ubucapyi.

**printipaper** urupapuro.

**prior** y'imbere.

**priory** monasiteri.

**prison** ikigo cy'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe; ipirizo; uburoko; igereza; igasho.

**prison conditions** uburyo imfungwa zifashwe.  
**prison tower** umunara.  
**prisoner of war** imfungwa y'intambara.  
**prisoners** imfungwa; abanyururu.  
**prisoners of war** imfungwa z'intambara.  
**pristess** umutambyi.  
**pristine** kitarakoreshwa; umuziranenge; kitahumanyijwe; itandujwe.  
**Privacy** ubuzimabwite.  
**private** abikorera; bwite.  
**private health cover** ubwishingizi ku bushake.  
**private health insurance** ubwishingizi ku bushake.  
**private institutions** abikorera ku giti cyabo.  
**private matter** ibanga; urubanza.  
**private secretary** umunyamabanga wihariye.  
**private teacher** umutoza.  
**privates** igitsina.  
**privation** igihombo; ibura; ubutindi; ubukene.  
**privatize** kwegurira abikorera ku giti cyabo.  
**privy** abwite; iwese; urwiherero; umusarani; ituwaleti; ubwiherero.  
**prize** umudari; ubwasisi; ishimwe; imyiri; pl. iminyago; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; ishimo; inyongezo; gaheza; igihembo.  
**prize of excellence** ishimwe ry'akarusho.  
**prizewinning** w'inganji.  
**pro** gusakaza.  
**pro rata** amu buryo buhuye na.

**probability** icungamahirwe.  
**probably, positively** nta gushidikanya.  
**probationer** umutangizi; umwiga; umwiga.  
**probe** ubucukumbuzi; gutomboza; guhiga bukware; igenzura; kujarajara; gukora iperereza; kujijita; koga runono; kujijita; guhiga; kujandajanda; gusuzumaubushishozi; guhigisha uruhindu; gukurikirana; kujirajira; kugaragura; gukora ubushakashatsi; iperereza; ubushakashatsi; gusuzuma; gushakisha.  
**probity** ubupfura; ubudahemuka; ubunyangamugayo.  
**problem** ikibazo.  
**problems** akabazo; ibibazo.  
**procedure** uburyo; politiki; uburyo bukoreshwa; uburyo; pula; ingamba; uburyo; ukuntu.  
**proceed** kugenda; gukomeza; kugenda kuri gahunda; kujya mbere.  
**proceed by stegk** kugenda.  
**proceed in the wake of** gukurikira; gukurikira.  
**proceed into** kwinjira.  
**proceedings** iraporo.  
**proceeds** pl. amafaranga.  
**process** uburyo; uburyo; ukuntu; igikorwa; inzira.  
**procession** gahunda; umurongo; akarasisi; pardi; umutambagiro; umwiyereko; imyiyereko; urushorerane.  
**proclaim** gutangaza; gutangariza; gutangaza; kubwira; gusakaza.  
**proclamation** ibango; iteka.

**proclivity** urukundo; ububogame.  
**procrastinate** kwirwaza; kugenda biguruntege.  
**procreate** kubyara; gutanga umusaruro.  
**procreation** iyororoka; ubwiyongere.  
**procreator** umubyeyi.  
**procure** gufata; gusarura; gutegeha; gushyika; kugura.  
**prod** gusunikana; kwihutisha.  
**prodigal son** umwaw'ikirara.  
**prodigious** cya karahabutaka; kinibikabije; kinicyane; cya hambavu; karahabutaka; umusozi wose.  
**prodigy** infml. ikimene; intiti; umuhanga; umunyempano.  
**produce** urubuto; kubyara; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda; gukorera mu ruganda; gucisha mu ruganda; kuzanira; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; umusaruro; gutuma; gutera; kubaka; gutanga umusaruro; gukora; guha; gukurura; kuba imvay'ikintu; kwadukana.  
**produced** cy'ubukorikori; cyakozwe.  
**producer** umuhimbyi; umukozi; umukozi; umuhanzi; umubyeyi; amavu.  
**producing** ubwiyongere; ibyazamutungo.  
**product** umusaruro; umusaruro; igikubo; urubuto; umusaruro; inota; igihembo.  
**production** inota; ubwubatsi; urubuto; umusaruro; ubwiyongere; igikorwa; umusaruro.

**productive** gikora; cyubaka; kiboneye; kinoze; kinogeye; ingirakamaro.  
**proem** ijambo ry'ibanze.  
**profanation** ugutukana.  
**profane** gukora amahano.  
**profanity** imivumo; ugutukana.  
**profession** itsinda; ikirego.  
**professional** inzobere; wabyigiye.  
**professional character** ubuzobere.  
**professional methods** ubuzobere.  
**professional misconduct** ikosa ryo kudatunganya akazi ushinzwe uko bikwiye.  
**professional spirit** ubuzobere.  
**professionalism** ubuzobere.  
**professor** umwarimu.  
**proffer** guha; uha; gutanga.  
**proficiency** ubugenge; ubushobozi; ubuhanga.  
**proficient** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; ushoboye; inzobere.  
**profile of Rwanda** ibiranga Rwanda.  
**profit** umusaruro; igihembo; amakiriro; indonke; amaronko; amaramuko; umugisha; inyungu; gusarura; agaciro.  
**profit by** gukoresha; kwifashisha.  
**profit from** kunguka.  
**profligacy** ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro.  
**profligate** bitwara nabi; y'ibyaha.  
**profound** umuhanga; umuntu ureba kure; inararibonye; umunyabwenge; w'umuhanga; ndafuturwa; umuhanga; mboneshabwenge; w'inararibonye; umushishozi; kitagaragara.

**profundity** ubushishozi; ubwenge.  
**profuse** indengakamere; gikungahaye.  
**profusion** umusaruro utubutse; umuvumba; uburo buhuye; benshi; ubukire; ubukungu; urwunguko rwinshi; umusesekare; gihagije.  
**progenitor** umubyeyi; pl. abakuru.  
**progeny** urubuto; urubyaro; imbuto; pl. abana; amaraso; umuryango.  
**prognostication** indagu; indagu.  
**program** politiki; pula; gahunda; igiteganyijwe; ingamba; gahunda y'ibikorwa; uburyo bukoreshwa; gutegesha; ikiri ku murongo w'ibiyigwa.  
**programme** gahunda.  
**progress** umurimo; iterambere; iyamamaza; kujya mbere; intambwe; umutambagiyo; gutera imbere; amajyambere.  
**progressing** woroherwa; uzaakajisho.  
**progression** imyiyereko; gahunda; umwiyerereko; akarasisi; ikurikirana; pardi; umutambagiyo.  
**progressive** gikomeza; bikurikiranye.  
**prohibit** kwanga; guhakanira.  
**prohibited** kibujijwe; ntamuco; kitemewe; kitemewe.  
**prohibition** umuziro; umuziririzo.  
**project** kujugunya; umushinga.  
**project coordinator** umukuru w'umushinga.  
**project protocol** umushinga w'amabwirizangenamikorere.

**projected** cyateguwe.  
**projection** ikarita; ukwitirira; ipfupfu.  
**proletarian** umukozi; umukozi.  
**proliferate** kuzura.  
**prolix** inkotsa; urudaca; indondogozi.  
**prologue** ijambo ry'ibanze.  
**prolong** kuvugurura.  
**prolongation** inyongera; ibikurikira.  
**prolonged** kirekire; gikomeza.  
**promenade** kugenda.  
**prominefigure** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**prominence** agasozi; ubwamamare; ubuhangange; ijabo; ipfupfu.  
**prominent** cyo kwibuka; icyamamare; ibigaragara; ikirangirire; rukabuza.  
**prominepoint** ishulangira; ishimangira.  
**promiscuity** ubusambanyi.  
**promise** gusezeranya; isakaramentu; isezerano.  
**promise solemnly** gusezeranya.  
**promised land** igihugu cy'isezerano.  
**promising** cy'amahirwe.  
**promontory** agasozi.  
**promote** gushyigikira; gutiza umurindi; koshya gukora nabi; gutangaza; guteza imbere; kuzamura mu ntera; kugira neza; kumenyekanisha.  
**promote peace** guharanira amahoro.  
**promoter** umuterankunga; nyirabayazana; ushyigikiye; umwishingira.  
**promoting** iranga.



**promotion** iyamamaza;  
ubuvugizi; ubufasha; iterambere;  
ukuvugwa neza; izamurwa mu  
ntera; amajyambere; inkunga;  
intambwe; imfashanyo; ishimwa;  
iranga; iyamamaza.

**prompt** w'umuhanga;  
gushishikaza; w'umutwe  
ufungutse; wumvuba; gutiza  
umurindi; w'ikimene.

**prompting** ibyifuzo;  
inamabyifuzo.

**promptly** mu manzaganya; kuzira  
igihe; bwangu.

**promptness** umuvuduko;  
ukudakererwa; umunyaruko;  
kuzira igihe.

**promulgate** gutangaza;  
gutangaza.

**promulgation** iyamamaza.

**proneness** ububogame.

**prong** ishami.

**pronoun** abrenyz.

**pronounce** kubwira; kuvuga;  
guha.

**pronounced** cyigaragaza.

**pronouncement** ibango; ijambo.

**pronto** mu kanya; mu minsi ya  
vuba aha.

**pronunciation** inozamvugo; uko  
bavuga; imivugirwe;  
inoboramvugo; iyatura.

**proof** ikimenyimenyi; gihamy; akarango.

**proof positive** ndashidikanywa.

**proofs** ibyemezo.

**prop** gutega; gushyigikira icyenda  
kugwa; gushyigikira.

**propagandist** uwitangiye.

**propagandize** gutangaza.

**propagate** kubyara; gutangaza;  
gusakaza; guteza imbere.

**propagation** ubwiyongere;  
ubuvugizi.

**propagator** uwitangiye.

**propel** kwihutisha; kujugunya;  
gusunikana.

**propeller-driven plane** indege.

**propensity** ububogame.

**proper** kibikwiye; uwujuje  
ibisabwa; gikwiye guhabwa  
agaciro; kitabogamye;  
uwemerewe; ukwiye;  
umunyakuri; yemewe.

**proper land** ingobyi.

**proper moment** igihe.

**properness** uburemere.

**properties** ibiranga ikintu.

**property** umutungo bwite;  
umutungo; ikiranga;  
uburenganzira; ubukungu;  
ubutunzi.

**prophecies** indagu.

**prophecy** ubuhanuzi;  
Ibyahishuwe.

**prophetess** umupfumu.

**prophetize** guhanura.

**prophylactic**

akazitirantangabo;  
agakingirizo; ikapote.

**propitiate** kumvikanisha;  
guhuza.

**propitious** gihire; cy'amahirwe.

**proponent** umwunganizi;  
uwitangiye; umuterankunga;  
uwunganira.

**proportionally** amu buryo buhuye  
na.

**proportion** umuhuro.

**proposal** pula; gahunda  
y'ibikorwa; kibazo.

**propose** kumenyekanisha;  
gutanga icyifuzo.



**proposed** cyahimbwe;  
cyadukanywe.

**proposition** gahunda y'ibikorwa;  
ingingo; insanganyamatsiko;  
kibazo; pula; kuvugisha  
witanguranwa.

**propound** gushyigikira.

**proprieties** imyitwarire iranga  
abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**propriety** ubupfura.

**prop-jet** indege.

**proright** gusobanura.

**proscription** umuziririzo;  
ubucibwe; umuziro.

**prose** irandure.

**prose narration** inkuru  
mpimbano.

**prosecution** igikurikiranywe mu  
rubanza.

**prosecutor** umunyamategeko.

**proselyte** umutangizi; umwiga.

**proselytize** guhindura idini.

**proselytizer** intumwa.

**prospect** inzoza.

**prosper** gusagamba.

**prosperity** ubukungu; ishya;  
uburumbuke.

**prossy** maraya; ihabara.

**prostate** (gland)  
akanyamasohoro.

**prosthesis** insimburangingo.

**prostitute** maraya; ihabara;  
indaya.

**prostitution** uburaya;  
ubusambanyi.

**prostrate** guca umugongo; guca  
intege.

**protagonist** umukinnyi  
w'icyamamare; icyamamare;  
umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye.

**protean** ushoboye imirimo  
inyuranye.

**protect** kubumbatira; kurengeza;  
gukingira ikibaba; gukingira;  
kurinda; kurengeza; gukingira;  
kubungabunga; kurinda;  
gushaka inshuti.

**protected** rwihishwa.

**protective devices** umutekano.

**protection** ibumbatira;  
umutekano; intwaro; kurwanira;  
uruzitiro; isegasira; ubufasha;  
infashanyo; inkunga.

**protective** umunyeshyari.

**protector** umuterankunga;  
umuzamu; umuherekezabari;  
umurinzi; umwami.

**Protectorate** indagizo.

**protein** poroteyine; iporoteyine.

**protest** umwijujuto; ihakana.

**Protestant** abaporoso.

**protocol** imyitwarire iranga  
abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi;  
amabwirizambonera;  
amasezerahagati y'ibihugu.

**protocol selection** ihitamo  
ry'amabwirizambonera.

**prototype** umwimerere; ibisabwa;  
umubyeyi; ibikurikizwa;  
ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho.

**protract** kudandura; kurambura.

**protracted** gikomeza; kirekire.

**protraction** inyongera;  
ibikurikira.

**protthes** insimburangingo.

**protuberance on the back**  
ipfupfu.

**proud** mwiyezezi; wiyemera;  
wirarira.

**proven** cyagenzuwe  
n'abashakashatsi.

**provender** ifunguro; ibiryo.

**proverb** intego; umugamugufi; bbreumg.; umugaw'umugenurano; intego.

**Proverbs** Imigani.

**proverbs** imigamigufi.

**provide** guha; kugira neza; kurwanaho; kugenera.

**provide backgrouor harmofor** guherekeza.

**provide for** kugira neza; gutera inkunga.

**provide us with sth** kutugezaho.

**provide with fresh air** guhungiza.

**providence** amahirwe.

**providential** cy'amahirwe.

**provider** nyamugirubutangwa.

**providinourishmeor nutriment** ntungamubiri.

**province** intara.

**provincial** umunyacyaro.

**provision** igisabwa.

**provisions** ifunguro; ibiryoy; indyoy.

**proviso** igisabwa.

**provocatioinducement, motivatiomotive, grounds, incentive, instigatioinspiratioinitiatioocc asiostimulus, foundatioorigimainspring, spring, genesis, etiology** invano.

**provocation** inkomoko; umuzi.

**provoke** gukurura; kuba inkomoko y'ikintu; kuba invay'ikintu; guha; gutera.

**provoked** urakaye.

**provoker** umushotoranyi; gashozamvururu.

**prowess** imbaraga; umuhate; ingufu; ubutwari.

**prowl** kubunga; kuzerera.

**proximate** kibangikanye; gituranye; cyegamiye; kibangikanye; cyegeranye.

**proxy** umuhagarikizi; intumwa; uhagarariye.

**PRS** ingamba zo kurwanya ubukene.

**prudence** ibamaso.

**prudent** uwitonze.

**prune** kogosha; kumwa; ikinyomoro; kwiyogoshesha.

**pruniknife** indiga; umushyoy.

**prunishears** sekateri.

**prurience** ingeso mbi; urukozasoni; igiterasoni.

**pruriency** urukozasoni; igiterasoni; ingeso mbi.

**prurient** ntokozamuco; giteye isoni.

**prurigo** amahumane.

**pry** gutata; guhata.

**pry into** iperereza.

**prying** ishyushyuy; amatsikoy.

**pub** akabari mpuruzambaga; akabari.

**puberty** ubwangan'ubugimbi; ubwangavu.

**pubescent** kidakuze.

**pubic hair** insyay.

**public** uruhame; cya rubanda.

**public accusation** ukuregwa mu ruhame.

**public auction** icyamunara.

**public disturbance** akaduruvayoy; bombori bombori; akajagari.

**public finicial management** ugucunga umutungo wa rubanda.

**public health center** ivuriroy.

**public health nurse** umuforomokazi.

**public house** akabari.

**public institutions** ibigo bya Leta.  
**public notice** itangazo.  
**public opinion** iperereza.  
**public opinion poll** iperereza.  
**public place** akarubanda.  
**public press** itangazamakuru; ubunyamakuru.  
**public relatiorepresentative** umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye.  
**public sale** icyamunara; cyamunara.  
**public square** akarubanda.  
**public survey** iperereza.  
**public works** imirimo ifitiye rubanda akamaro.  
**publication** igitabo; umutumba; inyandiko.  
**publications** inyandiko nshyinguramurage.  
**publicise** kwamamaza.  
**publicity** iyamamaza.  
**publicize** gusakaza; kumenyekanisha; kubwira.  
**publish** gusakaza; kubwira; kubwira; gushyira ahabona; guha.  
**publisher** umutangazi.  
**publishing** ubwanditsi.  
**publishiPRINTING** ubutangazi.  
**publish, come out with, let out, betray, githe lowdowgiinside informatiopoiout** gutangaza.  
**puchild** akazongwe.  
**pucker** imipfunya; umunkanyari.  
**pudgy** kibyibushye cyane.  
**puerile** cy'ubuto; cya gisore; cya cyana.  
**puerility** ubugoryi; ifuti.  
**Puerto rico** Puweto riko.  
**Puerto Rico** Puweritoriko.

**puff** guhumeka; gutangaza; umuyaga.  
**puffery** iyamamaza.  
**puffness** ishyundu; ikibyimba.  
**pugnacious** w'umunyamahane.  
**pugnacity** ubushotoranyi.  
**puissance** ingufu; intege; ubutarumikwa; mbaraga.  
**puke** kuruka.  
**pulchritudinous** ihoho; akanyange; umwiza; mwiza.  
**pull** guhonyora; guhata; kureshya; gukamura; guhonyora.  
**pull apart** guca.  
**pull down** gusenya; guhwika.  
**pull in** guta muri yombi; ufata.  
**pull off** gusoroma.  
**pull out** gusoroma; kudandura; kurambura.  
**pull strings** kwibariza; gupolotika; kwitambika.  
**pull through** guca akatsi.  
**pull to pieces** guca.  
**pull together** gufatanya.  
**pull tooth** gukura iryinyo.  
**pull up** kurekeraho; kubagara; guhwitura.  
**pull up by the roots** kurimbura; kurandura.  
**pullover** umupira.  
**pulp** urupapuro.  
**pulpy mass** inombe.  
**pulsate** gutitira; gushishira; gutengurwa; gushishiza; gucunda.  
**pulverize** kujanjagura; gusya; kujanjagura.  
**pump** kubaza; guhangama; umutima.  
**pump room** urunywero.  
**pumpkin** igihaza.  
**pun** ishyengo; amahungu.

**punch** kugaragura; kashe; ikimangu; ikashe.  
**punctilious** umunyabushishozi.  
**punctuate** kwibanda; gushimangira; gutsindagira; gutsindagiriza; kwizimba.  
**punctuation** akatuzo.  
**punctuation mark** akatuzo.  
**puncture** gucengera; umwobo.  
**pundit** umunyabwenge; injijuke.  
**pungent** gukarishye; gisharira.  
**punish** kwivuna; gucyaha; gukosora; gucyaha; gukosora; guhana.  
**punishment** ibihano.  
**punt** gukubita ishoti; gutera ishoti; gutera umugeri.  
**puny** kaninira; kanzunyu; kaninira; imbambare; kanzugurunya; kanunuya; kanzizinya; kanuru; kanzugunyu; kanunuru; kanzugurunya; kanuya; kanzinya.  
**pup** ikibwana; imbwa.  
**pupil** umwiga; umwiga; imboni; ijisho; umutangizi; umunyeshuri.  
**pupils** abanyeshuri.  
**puppet** nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi.  
**puppy** ikibwana; imbwa.  
**purchase** kugura.  
**purchaser** umukiliya; umuguzi.  
**pure** ntamakemwa; nyakuri; kirongorotse; kitarakoreshwa; ndashidikanywaho; kitahumanyijwe; itandujwe; kizira amakosa; zirabwandu.  
**pure in heart** intungane; ukiranuka.  
**pure water** amazi y'urubogobogo.  
**purely** gusa.

**pure, pristine, unadulterated, undefiled, unalloyed, unmixed** kitangijwe.  
**purgatory** purugatori; purigatori.  
**purification** umubatizo.  
**purified water (AmE)** amazi yasukuwe.  
**purify** gutagatifuza; kirisima.  
**purity** ubumanzi; ubunyangamugayo; ubupfura.  
**purl** guhwihwisa.  
**purloin** kwiba.  
**purloiner** umujura.  
**purloining** ubujura.  
**purport** ubusobanuro.  
**purpose** umugambi; umuteguro; umusingi; inyota; ubusobanuro; amaherezo y'ubuzima; urufatiro; ishingiro; ikigambiriwe.  
**purposeful** gisobanutse.  
**purr** guhwihwisa.  
**purse (AmE)** ikotomoni.  
**purse-snatcher** umujura.  
**pursue** guhiga bukware; guhigisha uruhindu; koga runono; gukurikirana; kurambagiza; guhiga; iperereza; gushakisha.  
**pursue vocation** gukora.  
**pursuit** urubanza.  
**pus** amashyira.  
**push** kwimiriza imbere; gutangaza; iyuriza; guterura; gutuma; guhibikanya; gusunikana; kumenyekanisha; gutera; kuzamura; ihibikana; iterurwa; gushyira ejuru; gusunika.  
**push forward** kwahura.  
**push in** gucengeza.  
**push off** kugenda.  
**push on** kwihuta; kwihutisha.

**push sb over** kugusha.  
**pushiashoving** ihutazwa.  
**pushingchair** agapusipusi.  
**pusillanimous** urukozasoni;  
 mburabupfura; cy'urukozasoni;  
 kidakwiye.  
**puss** uruhanga; injangwe.  
**pussy** injangwe.  
**pussycat** injangwe.  
**pustule** ikibyimba; igishute.  
**put** kujugunya; gushyira.  
**put across** kumenyesha.  
**put an edge on** gutyaza.  
**put an eto** kwica; gusesa;  
 guhagarara.  
**put apart** kurobanura.  
**put around** kujugunya.  
**put aside** gushungura; kureka.  
**put away** guhunika; gushyingura  
 inyandiko; kwigizayo; gufunga;  
 kuzigama.  
**put back** kugarura.  
**put back into shape** gusazura.  
**put behibars** gufunga.  
**put between** gucengeza.  
**put confidence in** kwiringira.  
**put down** gusebya; kwandukura;  
 kubaga; gucisha bugufi;  
 kurambika; gushyira ku  
 ruhande.  
**put faith in** kwizera.  
**put forth** kurambura; gutanga  
 umusaruro.  
**put forward** kumenyekanisha;  
 gutanga icyifuzo.  
**put in** kujugunya; gushyika;  
 gucengeza; gushyikira; gusaba  
 kwinjira.  
**put in black awhite** kwandika.  
**put in execution** gutangira.  
**put in good word for**  
 gushyigikira.

**put in jeopardy** kwigerezaho;  
 gukangisha.  
**put in memory** kwibutsa.  
**put in mind** kwibutsa.  
**put in mothballs** kuzigama;  
 guhunika.  
**put in motion** kurarikira;  
 gukoranya ingabo; guhuruza.  
**put in order** gusana; kunga.  
**put in storage** guhunika;  
 kuzigama.  
**put in stroposition** gushinga  
 imizi.  
**put in the ground** gutera.  
**put in writing** kwandika.  
**put into** gushyikira; gushyika.  
**put into effect** gushyira mu  
 bikorwa.  
**put money into** kugura.  
**put off** kwiyambura; gusubika;  
 cyakererewe; kuvanamo;  
 kwambura.  
**put on** gukimu magambo;  
 kwambara; gukukana; kujijisha;  
 kwambarana; kujugunya.  
**put on airs** kwiyerekana.  
**put on half pay** guhagarika ku  
 kazi.  
**put on one's guard** kwikoma.  
**put on paper** kwandika.  
**put on the dog** kwiyerekana.  
**put on the ritz** kwiyerekana.  
**put one's finary on** kwiboneza.  
**put one's shoulder to the wheel**  
 gukora.  
**put out of job** kwirukana.  
**put right** gucurukura.  
**put spoke in one's wheels**  
 kubangamira.  
**put sthg (up) against sthg**  
 kwegeka.

**put the finger on** kuba umuranga.  
**put the snatch on** kunyereza abantu; guta muri yombi; kurigisa; ufata; gushimuta.  
**put to death** kwica.  
**put to the knife** kwica.  
**put to the stake** kwica.  
**put to the sword** kwica.  
**put to use** kwifashisha; gukoresha.  
**put together** kubaka; guhimba; kuvangavanga; gukorera mu ruganda; gucisha mu ruganda; kuvangitiranya; gutunganyiriza mu ruganda.  
**put under tension** kudandura; kurambura.  
**put up** kwakira; kubaka; gucumbikira; kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira; kwakira.  
**put up for sale** kugurisha.  
**put up with** kwihangana; gushyigikira.

**put upon** wakomerekejwe; wababajwe; washavujwe.  
**put together** ikomatanya.  
**putridity** ubwandure; ubwandu.  
**putter around** kugenda biguruntege.  
**puttion paper** ukwandika.  
**puttitogether** ubwubatsi.  
**putty knife** umushyho; indiga.  
**put-on** ishyengo; icyiganano.  
**puzzle** ubuyoberane; guhaba; ubukomere; gusisibiranya; ukwivuguruza; gushobera; kujijisha.  
**puzzlement** urujijo.  
**puzzling** cyashoberanye; kiyoberanye; cy'urwunge; kidasobanutse; gikomeye.  
**pygmy** umutwa; kigufi.  
**pyramid** umutemeryamigongo.  
**pyrethrum** pl. ibireti; pl. pireteri.  
**P.O. Box** agasanduku k'iposita.  
**P.R. man** umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye.



# Q - q

**quadrangle** kare.

**quadrate** kare.

**quadrilateral** kare;  
ikinyamapande enye.

**quaff** kunywa; kugotomera.

**quag** igishanga.

**quagmire** igishanga.

**quail** gutengurwa; gushishira;  
gutitira; gushishiza.

**quaint** cyataye igihe.

**quake** gushishiza; gutigisa;  
gutitira; gucugusa; gushishira;  
gutengurwa.

**qualification** ubushobozi;  
ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa;  
igisabwa.

**qualified** inzobere; ukwiye;  
gishoboye; uwemerewe; uwujuje  
ibisabwa.

**qualified worker** umunyamyuga  
wabyigiye.

**qualities** kamere; imyitwarire;  
umuco.

**quality** ubwiza; ikiranga;  
ikimenyetso.

**quality of beiddisposed to evil**  
ubutiriganya.

**qualm** ukwicuza; ukwihana.

**qualms of conscience** ukwicuza.

**quandary** ahakomeye.

**quantifier** *N-COUNT.* ijambo  
ngaragazangano. *Pl:* **quantifiers**  
**9.**

**quantities** ubwinshi bw'ibitu;  
ingano.

**quantity** umugabane; umusaruro  
ushimishije; igikorwa gifatika;  
igice; igiteranyo; ingano;  
umubare.

**quantity of money** ubutunzi;  
ubukungu.

**quarantine** akato.

**quarrel** impaka; guhatanira;  
gukimbirana; guteraamagambo;  
guhanga; amakimbirane;  
intonganya; gutongana;  
iteranamagambo; isahinda;  
guhataka; ubwumvikabuke.

**quarrelsome** umunyamahane;  
rwabiguma.

**quarter** gucumbikira; kwakira;  
kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira;  
kwakira.

**quarter dollar** irobo; kimwe cya  
kane.

**quarter horse** ifarasi; ifarashi.

**quarters** imiturire; icumbi;  
inyumba; inturo.

**quarterstaff** ikibando.

**quartz** isarabwayi.

**quash** gusesa.

**quaver** gucugusa; gushishira;  
gutitira; gutengurwa; gushishiza;  
gutigisa.

**queasiness** isesemi.

**queasy** urwaye; kirwaye.

**queen** urwiru; ukuriye abandi; umwamikazi; umutegetsu.

**queen mother** umugabekazi.

**queenly** acyami; nyabami.

**queer** cy'ubugoryi; kidasanzwe; cy'ubucucu; ukekwa.

**quell** kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; kuganza; guhosha; kuganza.

**quench** guhaza.

**query** iperereza; guhangama; ikibazo; kubaza.

**quest** urugendo.

**question** ikivugwaho; ikigamijwe; gukeka; guhangama; ikibazo; icyitabwaho; intego; gusesengura; iperereza; kugira amakenga; icyibandwaho; kwibaza; kibazo; insanganyamatsiko; icyigwa; ikibazo nshinganwa; gushidikanya; kubaza; ingingo; ikigenderewe.

**question at issue** ikibazo.

**question mark** akabazo.

**questionable** gishidikanywaho; ukekwa.

**questioning** ishyushyu; amatsiko.

**questions** ibibazo.

**queue** umurongo; urushorerane.

**quick** cy'ibakwe; yihuta; gitunguranye; kigihumeka; kizima; kititezwe; cyihuta.

**quick as wink** mu manzaganya.

**quicken** gushyushya; guteza imbere; gushishikariza; gushishikaza; gukangurira; kwihutisha.

**quickly** mu manzaganya; vuba; mu kanya; vuba vuba; bwangu; mu minsi ya vuba aha.

**quickness** umuvuduko; umunyaruko; ingoga; ibakwe.

**quickness of mind** umutwe.

**quick-witted** wumvuba; w'ikimene; w'umutwe ufungutse; w'umuhanga.

**quiet** ikinyeteri; utishimye; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; guhosha; hitaruye; kurura; umugazi; umudendezo; umurakare.

**quietly** abucece.

**quietude** umugazi; umudendezo.

**quill** ikaramu.

**quintessence** prowose.

**quip** ishyengo.

**quirk** ibisazi; ubusazi.

**quisling** umugambanyi; intati.

**quit** kujya; guta; gutererana; kureka; kurekeraho; kureka; kugenda.

**quite** ahamwe.

**quittance** ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi z'ibyaha.

**quit, giup** guhara.

**quiver** gucugusa; gushishiza; gutengerana; gutengurwa; gutigisa; gutitira; gushishira; gutigita; kwinyagambura.

**quiz** kubaza; iperereza; guhangama.

**quota** umugabane.

**quotation marks** n.utwuguruzo n'utwugarizo.

**quotidian** buri munsu.

**quotient** ikigabanyo.

**Quran** Korowani.

# R - r

**rabbi** umwigisha.  
**rabbit** urukwavu.  
**Rabbit** Bakame.  
**rabble-rousing** gishishikariza kwangana; gishishikariza ubugizi bwa nabi.  
**rabid** gifite ishyaka; gifite umwete.  
**rabid dog** imbwa yasaze.  
**rabies** ibisazi by'imbwa.  
**race** kwatanya; isiganwa; inzu; umuryango; umuvumba; gushyira ku murindi.  
**race hatred** irondakoko; ivanguramoko; irondamoko.  
**race murder** itsembambaga; itsembabwoko.  
**race off** gushyira ku murindi.  
**race steward** komiseri w'umukiw'isiganwa.  
**racecourse** urubuga rw'amafarasi.  
**racehorse** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**race, strai breed, line** inkomoko.  
**rachitis** ubuhenjagufwa.  
**racial bias** irondakoko; ivanguramoko; irondamoko.  
**racial discrimination** ivanguramoko; irondamoko; irondakoko.  
**racial extermination** itsembabwoko; itsembambaga.

**racial prejudice** ivanguramoko; irondamoko; irondakoko.  
**racism** ivanguramoko; irondakoko.  
**Racism** ivangura rishingiye ku ibara ry'uruhu.  
**racism** irondamoko.  
**racitrack** urusiganiro.  
**racket** isahaha.  
**racket (in tennis)** akamanuzo.  
**racketeer** umujura.  
**ract** umurima; urwuri; igikingi.  
**radiance** urumuri; igishashi; umucyo (1).  
**radiant** ihoho; umwiza; akanyange.  
**radiate** kuzenguruka; kumena.  
**radical** ufite uruhande abogamiyeho; igicumbi; ufute ubutagondwa.  
**radio** ubunyamakuru; pl. amaradiyo; iradiyo y'itumanaho; inyakiramajwi; itangazamakuru; radiyo.  
**Radio broadcasting** igitangazamakuru; Radiyo RTLM.  
**radio receiver** iradiyo.  
**radio set** iradiyo.  
**radio telecommunication** iradiyo.  
**radishes** iradi; radi.  
**radius** akarambararo.  
**rafile** pl. abaturage.

**rafter** isharupanti.  
**rage** gucunda; umwaga; mode.  
**ragga** rugibi.  
**raging** gifite ishyaka; inkazi; gifite umwete; urakaye; gikakaye.  
**rags** incabari; umwambaro; imyenda.  
**raid** ubushotoranyi; gusahura; guca ibintu.  
**raid frequently** gutoteza.  
**raider** ibandi.  
**raillery** urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**raiment** imyenda; umwambaro.  
**rain** imvura.  
**rain shower** amahindu; urushyana; umuvumbi.  
**rainbow** umukororombya.  
**raincoat** ikoti; ikoti ry'imvura.  
**rainfall** imvura.  
**rainless** cyiza.  
**rainmaker** umuvubyi.  
**rainstorm** amahindu; imvura; urushyana; umuvumbi.  
**raise** izamurwa; guha; izamurwa mu ntera; ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; kuzamura mu ntera; iyuriza; iyongerwa; kuzamura; guhinga; kongera; guterura; guhanika; gukuza; gushyira ejuru; guteza imbere mu majyambere; gukambika; kuzamura; iterurwa; kwimiriza imbere.  
**raise complaint** gutongana.  
**raise one's voice** gutongana.  
**raise the dead to life** kuzura.  
**raise upward** kongera; kuzamura; guteza imbere mu majyambere; guhanika.  
**raising** ubwiyongere; ubwubatsi.  
**rajah** umutegets.

**rake** nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere; inkundabagore; guhumbahumba.  
**rake up** guhumbahumba.  
**rakehell** nkokora itarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere; inkundabagore; kaboko katarara inkumi.  
**raking** ihumbahumba.  
**rakish** bitwara nabi.  
**rally** isiganwa ry'amamodoka; guterana; kunoza; kwakura; guca akatsi.  
**ram** Rugeyo; isekurume y'intama.  
**ramble** kubunga; kuzerera.  
**rambling** inenge; irenzarugero.  
**rambunctious** ntamunoza; intanyurwa.  
**rammer** inyundo.  
**ramp** agasozi.  
**rampage** ubukana; amakare.  
**rampart** urusika; urukuta.  
**ranch** urwuri; umurima; igikingi.  
**rancor** urwango; urwango; urwango; inzika; ubucabiranyi; inabi; inyange.  
**rancorous** cy'ububisha; inyaryenge.  
**rand** irandi.  
**random** kitateguwe.  
**random shot** urusimbi.  
**randy (BrE)** washyutswe.  
**rane** umwamikazi.  
**range** umusozi; kuzerera; ubwisanzure; kubunga; akarere.  
**rangy** muremure.  
**rank** umwanya; umutambagiyo; urwego; ipeti; intera.  
**rankle** gusesereza.  
**ransack** guca ibintu; gusahura.  
**ransgressor** umunyacyaha; umunyabyaha.

**ransom** kurwanaho.  
**rap** kuganira; ufata; iporojyo; guta muri yombi; kuganira.  
**rap on the knuckles** kwihanangiriza; kugaya.  
**rapacious** Ndarusuma.  
**rapacity** umururumba.  
**rape** ugucuza ubusugi; gukora amahano; guca ibintu; ugufata ku ngufu; ukwangiza ubusugi.  
**rapid** gitunguranye; cyihuta; yihuta; kititezwe; kibangutse.  
**rapidity** ingoga; umunyaruko; ibakwe; umuvuduko.  
**rapidly** abwangu.  
**rapidness** umunyaruko; umuvuduko.  
**rapier** inkota.  
**rapport** ihererekanyamakuru; ubumwe; uguhanahaamakuru.  
**rapporteur** umwanditsi w'inama.  
**rapture** urukundo; ibyishimo byuzuye; ibyishimo; ihirwe; umunezero; umunezero; ukunywura.  
**rapturous** cyishimye; wishimye.  
**rara avis** umunyempano.  
**rare** kidasanzwe; cyiza; kinoze.  
**rare occurrence** umunyempano.  
**rarity** ubusembwa; umunyempano.  
**rash** ufite uruhande abogamiyeho.  
**rasping** kirakaza.  
**rat** umugambanyi; intati; imbeba; umurangira polisi.  
**rat on someone** kuba umuranga.  
**rate** igiciro.  
**ratfink** umugambanyi; intati.  
**rather** ahubwo; ahubwo.  
**rather than** aho.

**rathskeller** ifunguriro; resitora; uburiro; urusamuriro.  
**ratification** iyemeza; iyemeza; ihamya.  
**ratify** gushimangira.  
**ratio** impuzandengo.  
**ration** umugabane.  
**rational** kivuzwe mu mutwe; impuguke; uwize.  
**rationale** umusingi; ishingiro; urufatiro.  
**rationalize** kwisobanura; gusobanura.  
**rations** ibiryo; ifunguro.  
**ratter** intati; umugambanyi.  
**rattle** gusisibiranya; gushavura; gushobera; kujijisha.  
**rattlebrained** umuswa.  
**ravage** kwangiza; gusahura; kuyongobeza.  
**ravel** kuzambya ibintu; gukomeza ibintu.  
**ravening** inkazi; gikakaye.  
**ravenous** inkazi; gishonje; gikakaye.  
**ravenousness** inzara.  
**ravine** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.  
**raving** gifite umwete; gifite ishyaka.  
**ravish** ugucuza ubusugi; ukwangiza ubusugi; gukora amahano.  
**ravishing** akanyange; ihoho; umwiza; mwiza.  
**raw material** ibikoreshofatizo; igikoresho cy'ibanze; ikintu by'ibanze; ikizatunganyirizwa mu ruganda.  
**ray** imirasire.  
**raze** guca ibintu.  
**razor blade** urwembe.

**razor-sharp** gityaye.  
**reach** gushyikira; guha; gushyika; gushyika; gushyikira; kugera; kurangiza; gucaho; kurambura; gushyika.  
**reach completion** kurekeraho.  
**reach destination** gushyika.  
**reach out** kurambura.  
**reach the place** gusohora.  
**reach the target** gufata.  
**reaction** inkurikizi; igisubizo.  
**read** gusoma.  
**read the riot act to** gucyaha; guhana; gukosora.  
**reader** umusomyi.  
**readiness** ubukure.  
**reading** ugusoma.  
**readjust** kuvugurura.  
**ready** cy'amavamuhira; cy'ibakwe.  
**ready-made** cy'ubukorikori.  
**real** nyirizina; kidakuka; kigaragara; ndasubirwaho; kidashidikanywaho; byemewe; kigaragara; gihuje n'ukuri; nyakuri; by'ukuri; ndashidikanywaho; gifatika; gifite ishingiro; cy'ukuri.  
**real estate** umutungo wimukanwa.  
**reality** ukubaho; ukubaho; invaho; ukuri.  
**realization** iyanzura; ibyagezweho; umusozo; isozwa; iyuzura; iyuzuzwa; irangizwa; icyagezweho; irangira; irangiza.  
**realize** kumenya; gusanga; kugera; gufata; gushyika; gushyira mu bikorwa; kurangiza; gusarura.

**really** interj. ye; nterj. pe; nterj. yee; koko; nterj. ntibishoboka!; koko; yego; ntagushidikanya; by'amanyakuri; ukuri; rwose; impamo.  
**really!** interj. ye!; pe!  
**Really?** byo se?  
**realm** Reta; ubwami; igikingi; igiti; itsinda; Leta; ileta; ubwatsi; igihugu.  
**reap** gusarura; gufata.  
**reaping** isarura.  
**reappear** kugaruka.  
**rear** ainyuma.  
**rearing** ubwubatsi.  
**rearmost** giheruka.  
**rearrange** gusubiza ku murongo.  
**reason** kagarara; inkomoko; urufatiro; umusingi; ishingiro; umuzi; amavu; impamvu; imitekerereze inoze.  
**reason out** gusesengura.  
**reasonable** cyo mu rugero; umunyakuri; kitabogamye; gihendutse.  
**reasoning** impuguke; uwize.  
**reassure** kunyura.  
**reassure sb** guhumuriza.  
**rebel** umugome; gutana; icyigenge; intati; icyigomeke; umugambanyi.  
**rebel against** kutumvira.  
**rebellion** ubwigomeke.  
**reborn** wahindutse mushya.  
**rebuilt** wahindutse mushya.  
**rebuke** guhana; gukosora; gucyaha; kwihanangiriza; kugaya.  
**rebut** guhakana; kunyuranya; gusenya.  
**recalcitrant** ntamunoza; intanyurwa.



**recall** kwibuka.  
**recall to the mind** kwibuka.  
**recantation** icibwa; iseswa; ihagarikwa; ikurwaho; isenywa.  
**recapitulate** guhatiriza.  
**recede** kugabanya umurego; gukendera; guhosha; kugabanya ubukana; guha; kuyoyoka.  
**receicustomers** gufungura.  
**receiinstructioin** kwiga.  
**receiperiodical by mail** gufata ifatabuguzi.  
**receipromotion** kuzamurwa mu ntera.  
**receipt** ifagitiri.  
**receitogether** gusangira.  
**receive** gufata; kwemerera; gusuhuza; kwakira.  
**received** icyakiriwe.  
**receiver** umugenerwabikorwa.  
**receiving** ukwakira.  
**receiwillingly** kwakira; kwemera; kwenda; kwemera.  
**receiwith approval** kwemera; emera.  
**receiwith favor** kwenda; kwemera; kwakira; kwemera.  
**recent** kigezweho; cy'ubu; gishya; gishyushye; gishyashya.  
**recently** avuba; vuba aha; uba aha.  
**recently acquired** gishya; gishyashya.  
**recently** **deceased** nyakwigendera.  
**receptacle** igisanduku; ibakure; isanduku; urwubati; ingemeru; igemeru; igisanduka; imbehe; igikapu.  
**reception area** ubwakiriro.  
**reception centre** urwakiriro.  
**reception desk** ubwakiriro.

**reception hall** ijabiro.  
**recess** icyuho.  
**recidivist** umunyabyaha; umunyacyaha.  
**recipe** forumire; intanganzira; pl. amabwiriza; itegeko; ibwiriza; iforumire.  
**recipient** umugenerwabikorwa.  
**reciprocality** ubugirirane; ubwuzuzanye.  
**reciprocate** guhora; kwihimura.  
**reciprocity** ubugirirane; ubwuzuzanye.  
**recitation** ivugamutwe; imbwirwaruhame; idisikuru; ijambo.  
**recite** kubara; kubwira.  
**reciter** umusizi.  
**reckless** ikizeze; igicucu; ikinnyeteri; bitwara nabi.  
**reckon** kongera.  
**reckoning** ifagitiri; inyemezabuguzi; ibarura ry'amajwi; iteranya.  
**reclaim** kwaka.  
**recognition** ishimwe; icyubahiro; ishimo; isaruti; inyiturano.  
**recognize** kwemera; gusuhuza; kumenya; kubona; kwibuka; kwitondera; kumenya; gucungacunga.  
**recoil** kunama.  
**recoil at** kurebaisesemi; kwanga; kwanga urunuka.  
**recollect** kwibuka.  
**recollection** ifata mu mutwe.  
**recommend** kumenyekanisha; kugira inama.  
**recommendation** ibyifuzo; ubuvugizi; inamabyifuzo; inama; impanuro.  
**recommeto** kugira inama.

**recompense** kuriha; guhora; kwishyura; igihembo; kwihimura; umushahara.

**reconcile** guhuza; kumvikanisha; kwimenyereza.

**reconciler** umuhuza.

**reconcile, conciliate, propitiate, restore to friendship, reunite** kunga.

**reconciliating** ukunga.

**reconciliation** amahoro; ikosora.

**Reconciliation** ubwiyunge.

**reconcilor** umwunzi.

**recondite** mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara; ndafuturwa.

**recondition** kuvugurura; gusana; kunga.

**reconnaissance** indoro; akajisho.

**reconnoiter** gutata.

**reconstruct** kuvugurura.

**reconstructed** wahindutse mushya.

**reconstruction**

ugusaibyangiritse; ugusana.

**record** iraporo; kwinjira; urutonde; ilisiti; kwandika; raporo; gushyingura inyandiko.

**record library** disikoteki.

**recording** ukwandika.

**records** inyandiko nshyinguramakuru; idosiye; arishive; dosiye.

**recount** kwerekana; kurondora; gukomoza; kubara; kubwira; kuvuga muri make.

**recover** koroherwa; kurwanaho.

**recover** **consciousness** kuzanzamuka; kugarura ubwenge; kuzanzamuka; kuzanzamuka; kugarura ubwenge; kugarura akabaraga.

**recover well** kwijajara; kugarura ubuyanja; guca akatsi; koroherwa; kwisubiza.

**recovering** woroherwa; uzaakajisho.

**recovery** ubutabazi.

**recovery** **exams** ibizamiby'isubiramo.

**recreated** wahindutse mushya.

**recreation** umukino.

**recruit** umunnyuzu; umutangizi; umwiga.

**recruiting** ugutanga akazi.

**recruitment** ugutanga akazi.

**rectangle** urukiramende.

**rectification** umuti w'ibibazo; ikosora.

**rectify** guhindura; gukosora.

**rectitude** ubupfura;

ubunyangamugayo.

**recuperate** gukiruka; kuvura; guca akatsi; kunoza.

**recur** kugaruka.

**red** umutuku; gitukura.

**red ant** urutozi.

**red blood cell** agasorontuku; agasoro gatukura.

**red brown** igaju ry'intukura.

**Red Cross** umuryango utabara imbabare; kuruwaruje.

**red kite** sakabaka.

**Red See** Inyanja Itukura.

**red (anthill)** urugina.

**redeem** kwishyura; kubohora; kuvugurura; kuriha.

**redo** kongera.

**redoubtable** gikaze; giteye ubwoba; gikarishye; cyikariye; gikakaye.

**redress** kuriha; kwishyura; umuti w'ibibazo; gihano.

**reduce** koroshya; guhina; kugabanya; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; gutubya; guhosha; kuzitira; kwikanya.  
**reduce swelling** kubyimbuka; gutubanuka.  
**reduce to poverty** gukenesha.  
**reduce to powder** kujanjagura.  
**reduced** gitubijwe.  
**reduction** ubworoherezwe; iyegeera; itubyangano; ituba.  
**redundancy** umusesekare.  
**redundant** umurengera.  
**red-faced** gatuku.  
**red-hot** gishyushye cyane.  
**red-letter** cyo kwibuka.  
**red-light house**  
**reed** urubingo.  
**reefers** urumogi.  
**reel** gutagataga; kujagajaga.  
**reestablish** kugarura; kuvugurura.  
**refer to** kwerekana; gukomoza; kuvuga muri make.  
**referee** kumvikanisha; umuhuza; guhuza; umuyobozi; umutegets; umucamanza; umusifuzi; pl. abacamanza.  
**Referendum** Kamarampaka; referendumu.  
**refine** kungura; kumenyekanisha.  
**refined** myiza.  
**refined man** imfura.  
**refinement** ijogora.  
**reflect** kuzirikana.  
**reflect on** guha agaciro; gutekerezaho; kwitaho; kwitwararika.  
**reflect upon** guteganya.  
**reflectiglass** indorerwamo.

**reflection of sound** nyiramubande.  
**reform** guhindura; imitunganyirize; impinduka; ivugurura; imihindagurikire; ivugururwa.  
**reformation** impinduka; imihindagurikire.  
**reformatory** igasho; ipirizo; igereza; uburoko.  
**Refoulement** ukugira inzika.  
**refrain** kwiziga; kwifata; inyikirizo; kwihangana.  
**refrain from** kureka; gucika.  
**refrain from interferewith** guha ireme.  
**refrain from noticing** kwirengagiza.  
**refresh** kuvugurura.  
**refreshed** cy'ibakwe; cy'amavamuhira; wahindutse mushya.  
**refresher courses** amasomo ntyazabwenge; amasomo yo gutyaza ubumenyi.  
**refreshment** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**refreshmentall** urunywero.  
**refrigerator** icyuma gikonjesha; firigo.  
**refuge** amagiyo; amage; amajyo.  
**refugee** umuntu watereranywe.  
**refugee law** amategeko agenga impunzi.  
**Refugee status** ukuba impunzi.  
**refugees** impunzi.  
**refugee's shelter** burende.  
**refurbish** kuvugurura.  
**refusal** ubwizige.  
**refuse** kwiziga; gucika; kwanga; kwifata; guhakanira; guhakanira; ico; kwima; umwanda; kutemera; guhakana; kwihangana.

**refuse entrance/membership** guhakanira.  
**refuse to obey** kutumvira.  
**refuse to submit to** kutumvira.  
**refusing** cyanga.  
**refute** gusenya; kunyuranya; guhakana; guhakana.  
**regain control of oneself** guca akatsi.  
**regain strength** guca akatsi.  
**regal** acyami; nyabami.  
**regalia** imyenda; umwambaro.  
**regard** gutekerezaho; ukwimariramo; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; kwitaho; ukwitangira; guha agaciro; igisingizo; ibisingizo; kwitwararika; ukwihebera; kurora; ukwihambira; ijabo; ubwamamare; guha ireme; kureba; ukwihambira; kubahiriza; imihayo; ubuhangange; igiteye impungenge; kumamaho akajisho; urukundo; icyubahiro; kwitegereza; ubudatenguha; gutereraho akajisho; gufata; kubona.  
**regard affectionately** gukunda.  
**regard with repugnance** kurebaisesemi; kwanga; kwanga urunuka.  
**regardful** umunyeshyari; uwitonze.  
**regarding** cyerekeye.  
**regardless** cyakora.  
**regenerate** kuvugurura.  
**regenerated** wahindutse mushya.  
**regicide** ubwicanyi.  
**regimen** uburyo bukoreshwa.  
**regina** umwamikazi.  
**region** umusozi; akarere; ntara.

**Regional human rights protection systems** uburyo mpuzakarere bwo kurengera ikiremwamuntu.  
**Regional security** umutekaw'akarere.  
**Regional treaty bodies** inzego ndindamasezerampuzakarere.  
**register** gusanga; ilisiti; urutonde; igitabo cy'amafoto; ilubumu.  
**register for** kwinjira.  
**registers** arishive; inyandiko nshyinguramakuru.  
**registration fees** amafaranga yo kwiyandikisha.  
**regret** gusheshwa; ukwicuza; ukwihana; kuganya; gushenguka; urukumbuzi; kuborogera; ukwicuza; gushengurwa n'agahinda; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushengurwa n'ishavu; kwicuza.  
**regretfulness** ukwihana; urukumbuzi; ukwicuza.  
**regrettable** ibabaje; y'incamugongo; mbi.  
**regrouping** ukwisuganya.  
**regular** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; gisanzwe.  
**regular verb** inshinga ikurikiza amategeko.  
**regularly** igihe cyose; iteka; buri gihe.  
**regulate** igenzura; igenzura; kumenyereza; kugena.  
**regulating** ikosora.  
**regulation** itegeko; imicungire; ibwiriza; igenzura; ibwiriza; ikosora; ukwiziga; pl. amabwiriza.  
**regurgitate** kuruka.  
**rehabilitate** kuvugurura.

**rehabilitation** gusubizwa mu byawe.  
**rehash** guhatiriza.  
**rehearsal** imyitozo.  
**rehearse** gutegura.  
**reign of** ubukangarane.  
**reign over** igenzura; igenzura.  
**reimburse** kwishyura; kuriha.  
**rein** kumenyereza.  
**rein in** guhagarara.  
**reinforce** kurema umutima; gushyigikira.  
**reinforcement** gutega; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa.  
**reins** ubuyobozi.  
**reinstall** kugarura.  
**reinstate** kuvugurura; kugarura.  
**reinvigorate** kuvugurura.  
**reinvigorated** wahindutse mushya.  
**reiterate** guhatiriza.  
**reject** kubenga; kwibuza; gucika; kwanga; guhakana.  
**reject marriage proposals** kubenga.  
**rejection** ubwizige.  
**rejoice** kwishyuka; kunezerwa; wishima.  
**rejoice selfishly** kwishimira.  
**rejoice with** gushima; gushimagiza.  
**rejoiced** kinezerewe; cyishimye.  
**rejoicing** umunezero.  
**rejuvenate** guca akatsi; gusazura; kuvugurura.  
**reka data** interj. reka daa.  
**reka daweya** interj. reka daa.  
**reka mama** interj. reka maa.  
**reka maweya** interj. reka maa.

**relate** kubara; kurondora; kubwira; kugereranywa; gusanisha; kugereranya; kubwira.  
**related** umugereka; bisa.  
**related to** poss. wo; icyerekeye; byerekeranye; ibyerekeye; ikirebana; nterj. yo; kijyanye; bijyanye; ikijyana...; cyerekeranye; icya; igifata ku...  
**relation** isano; raporo; ubucuti; umubano; ubufatanye; isano; umubonampuzabitsina; ihuriro; ihuzabitsina; amahuriro.  
**relations** ubufatanye; ubucuti; umubano.  
**relationshigk** amasano; imibanire.  
**relationship** ubufatanye; ubucuti; umubano.  
**relationship of friends** ubucuti.  
**relatipoverty** ubukene.  
**relative** conj. nka; cyegereye; kijya kungana.  
**relatives** pl. abaturagihugu; abafitanye isano.  
**relax** guforoka.  
**relaxation** ubwiramire.  
**relay runner** umusimbura (1).  
**release** guca inkoizamba; kubabarira; kubohora; ubwisanzure; kweza; ubutabazi; imbabazi; imbabazi; imbabazi z'ibyaha; kogeza; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**release from spell** kurogora.  
**releasimechanism** imbarutso.  
**relentless** umunyamurava; umunyamwete; ufite ingufu.  
**relentlessly** an'umuhate.  
**relevant** gikenewe.  
**reliability** ukuba cyakwizerwa.



**reliable** gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; cyo kwizera; kibikwiye; kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho; ndasubirwaho.

**reliance** amiringiro; icyizere.

**relic** ibisigarizwa.

**relief** umudendezo; inkunga; umunezero; umuti w'ibibazo.

**relieoneself** kwihagarika; kwituma ibyoroshye; kunyara; gusoba.

**relieve** kugabanya umurego; kuyamba; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya; koroshya; kugabanya.

**religion** iyobokamana; idini.

**religions** amadini.

**religiosity** umuhamagaro; ubutorwe.

**religious** ukiranuka; y'idini; pl. abihayimana; intungane.

**religious ban** umuziririzo; umuziro.

**religious belief** amahame.

**religious community** ikoraniro ry'abemera.

**religious confession** idini.

**religious confessions** amadini.

**Religious discrimination** ivangura rishingiye ku idini.

**religious fervor** ubutorwe; umuhamagaro.

**religious grougk** imitwe y'amadini.

**religious institutions** ibigo by'amadini.

**religious service** igihe cy'amasengesho; iteraniro ryo gusenga; ihuriro ryo gusenga.

**relinquish** kureka.

**relinquish** guta; kwibuza; kureka; kwiziga; gutererana.

**relinquishment** ubwizige.

**relish** uburyohe; inyota; inyota y'ubutegetsi; ishyaka.

**relish maliciously** kwishimira.

**relocate** kwimuka.

**reluctant** cy'agahato.

**rely on** kwizera; kwiringira; gushingira.

**remain** gukomeza; guherera; kubaho; kuguma.

**remain in hidiplace** guca rubeti.

**remain inactive** gutegereza.

**remain ready** gutegereza.

**remainder** igisigara; ibisigarizwa.

**remains** intumbi; ibisigarizwa; intutu; umurambo; ibisigazwa.

**remake** kuvugurura.

**remand** gufunga; gusubika.

**remark** gukomoza; kwerekana; ijambo; kuvuga muri make.

**remarkable** gifatika; cyo kwibuka; kigaragara; byiza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; gihambaye; cy'akataraboneka.

**remarry** kongera gushaka.

**remedy** gusana; umuti w'ibibazo; umuti; kunga.

**remedy fault** gukosora amafuti.

**remember** kwitondera; kwibuka.

**remembrance** urwibutso; urukumbuzi.

**remembrancer** ifata mu mutwe.

**remind** kwibutsa.

**reminder** ifata mu mutwe; urwibutso.

**reminiscence** ifata mu mutwe; ukwibuka ibyahise.

**remiss** umunyamazinda; indangare.

**remission** ubwiramire; imbabazi z'ibyaha; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha; imbabazi; imbabazi.



**remit** kwishyura; kuriha.  
**remit the penalty of** guca inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**remittance** ubwishyu.  
**remnant** ibisigarizwa; urujyo.  
**remodeled** wahindutse mushya.  
**remodeling** imihindagurikire; impinduka.  
**remofrom service** kwirukana.  
**remonstrate** kugaya; kwihanangiriza.  
**remorse** inkeke; imibereho mibi; inkomanga; ukwicuza; urukumbuzi; ukwihana; ubuzima bubu; umuhangayiko; ukwicuza.  
**remorsefulness** ukwicuza; ukwihana.  
**remote** cyo kuyindi si; iyo bigwa; icyaduka; kitagaragara; ndafuturwa; utamenyereye; bikonje; cya kure; hitaruye; cy'ahandi; bidashimishije; bidashamaje; ikimanuka; mboneshabwenge.  
**remote control** telekomande.  
**remote from** gihabanye; gitandukanye.  
**removal** ugutwara abantu n'ibintu; ivanwaho; ugusezerera ku mirimo; ikurwaho.  
**remove** kurobanura; kuvana; gutwara; kuvanaho; gutwara; wirukana; gukuraho; ugusiba; ugusiba.  
**removing** ikuraho.  
**remunerate** kwishyura; kuriha.  
**remuneration** igihano; umushahara; umusaruro; igihembo; igihembo.  
**renal colic** icyo mu nda.  
**rend** guca.  
**render** kubara; guha.

**render assistance** kugira neza.  
**render service to** kumenyekanisha.  
**render verdict** guca urubanza.  
**rendezvous** randevu; gahunda; ihuriro; uguhura; igihe n'aho guhurira.  
**renegade** umugambanyi; intati.  
**renew** kuvugurura; gusazura.  
**renewed** wahindutse mushya.  
**renounce** guta; kureka; gutererana; kwibuza.  
**renovate** kunga; guhonora; kuvugurura; gusana.  
**renovated** wahindutse mushya.  
**renown** ijabo; ubwamamare; ubuhangange; ubwamamare.  
**renowned** icyamamare; ikirangirire; rukabuza.  
**rent** gukodesha; ubukode; umwobo; umutanyu; umwenge.  
**rental** ubukode.  
**renunciation** ubwizige.  
**renunciation or abandonmeof one's religious faith or of an object of one's previous loyalty** ubuhakanyi.  
**reopened** wahindutse mushya.  
**reorganization** impinduka; imihindagurikire.  
**reout** gukodesha.  
**repair** kunga; guhonora; gusana; kunoza; kujya mbere.  
**repaired** wahindutse mushya.  
**reparation** igihano.  
**repartee** ishyengo.  
**repast** ifunguro; ifunguro.  
**repatriation** ugucyura impunzi.  
**repay** kuriha; kwivuna; kwihimura; guhora; kwishyura.  
**repayment** ihora.

**repeal** isenywa; icibwa; gusesa; ihagarikwa; iseswa; ikurwaho.

**repeat** kwigana; kubara; guhatiriza; kongera; gusakaza.

**Repeat it** Subiramo.

**repel** kwirwanaho; gukomeza umutsi; guhangana; gutsinsura.

**repellent** cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; giteye agahinda; cy'amahano; umuntu mubi; kibabaje; cy'urukozasoni; giteye ishozi.

**repent** kwicuza.

**repentance** ukwicuza; ukwicuza; ukwihana.

**repercussion** inkurikizi; nyiramubande.

**repetition** isubiramo.

**repetition of sound** isubirajwi.

**repetition** imyitozo.

**rephrase** guhatiriza.

**replace** gukurikira; gusimbura.

**replacement** umusigire; umusimbura (2); umusigarizi.

**repletion** umusesekare; ubukire; ubukungu; umusaruro utubutse; urwunguko rwinshi.

**reply** igisubizo; igisubizo.

**reponse** igisubizo.

**report** inyangikomvugo; kubwira; ubuhangange; gusakaza; inyangiko; ubujajwa; icyandikwa; kuvuga muri make; iraporo; gukomoza; kwerekana; amagambo; impuha; igihuha; icyitonderwa; ijabo.

**report card** (AmE) indangamanota.

**reporter** umunyamakuru.

**reporters** ubunyamakuru; itangazamakuru.

**repose** umugazi; umudendezo.

**repository** ikigege.

**reprehensible** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'ibara; cy'ibara; cy'ubugome; ibi; gikaze; giteye ishozi; giteye agahinda; cy'amahano; cy'urukozasoni; imeze nabi; gikarishye; gikakaye; yo kwamaganwa; cy'amahano; cy'ubugome; giteye ubwoba; kibi cyane; kibabaje; cy'urukozasoni; cyikariye.

**representation** ikarita.

**representative** uhagarariye; umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye; umuhagarikizi; intumwa.

**representativity** ubuyobozi buri wese yibonamo.

**repress** kumenyereza; guhagarika; guhagarika.

**repression** inena.

**reprieve** kubabarira; guca inkoizamba.

**reprimand** kwihanangiriza; guhwitura; gucyaha; gukosora; kugaya; guhana.

**reprisal** ihora.

**reprise** guhatiriza.

**reproach** amakemwa; kugaya; kwihanangiriza; kwemeza umuntu ikintu.

**reproach oneself for** kwicuza.

**reprobate** umunyacyaha; umunyabyaha.

**reproduce** kwandukura; kongera; gucapurura.

**reproductifunction** igitsina.

**Reproductihealth** ubuzima myibarukire; ubuzima bw'imyororokere.

**reproduction** ubwiyongere; imyororokere; iyororoka.

**reprove** gucyaha; kwihanangiriza; gukosora; guhana.

**reptile** igikururanda; inzoka.  
**reptilian** inzoka.  
**republic** repubulika; ileta; Leta; Reta.  
**Republic of Rwanda** Rwanda; u Rwanda; Repubulika y'u Rwanda.  
**repudiate** kureka; kwibuza; gutererana; guta.  
**repudiation** iseswa; icibwa; isenywa; ikurwaho; ihagarikwa.  
**repugnance** urwango; ubwangwe; urwango; inyange; urwango; inabi.  
**repugnant** giteye ishozi; cy'ubugome; umuntu mubi; cy'ubugome; cy'amahano; cy'amahano; kibabaje; cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; cy'ibara; giteye agahinda.  
**repulse** gutsinsura; kwirwanaho.  
**repulsion** isesemi; ishozi; inyange; urwango.  
**repulsive** cy'urukozasoni; cy'amahano; cy'ubugome; kibabaje; giteye ishozi; cy'ibara; cy'ibara; cy'amahano; umubi; giteye agahinda; cy'ubugome.  
**reputable** umunyakuri; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; rukabuza; kibikwiye.  
**reputation** ubuhangange; ubwamamare; ubwamamare; ijabo.  
**repute** ubuhangange; ijabo; ubwamamare; ubwamamare.  
**request** gusaba; ukwaka; icyifuzo cy'usaba; ugusaba; gusaba kwinjira; gusaba; gusaba.  
**request an answer to** kubaza.  
**request for goods** komande.  
**request for information** ikibazo.

**request for professional services** itangazo rishakisha inzobere.  
**request for subscription** gusaba ifatabuguzi.  
**request information about** kubaza.  
**request information from** kubaza.  
**requests** kagarara.  
**require** gutera; kwakura; gutuma.  
**required** kamara.  
**requirement** ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa; ibikurikizwa; ibyangombwa.  
**requirements** ibyibanze; ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje; ibisabwa; ibishingirwaho.  
**requisite** ibanze; iby'ibanze; cy'ishingiro; nshinganwa; ngenderwho; nshingirwaho; shingiro; ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje; kamara; cy'ibanze; igisabwa; ibyibanze; cyishingiro; iby'ingenzi; ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa; kamara.  
**requital** ihora.  
**requite** kwihimura; guhora.  
**resay** guhatiriza.  
**rescinding** isenywa; ikurwaho; icibwa; ihagarikwa; iseswa.  
**rescue** kubohora; ubutabazi; gutabara; kurwanaho.  
**rescuer** umutabazi; umukuruwaruje.  
**rescuing** ubutabazi.  
**research** ubushakashatsi; ubucukumbuzi.  
**reseat** kugarura.  
**resemblance** isano; inso.  
**resemble** kumera.  
**resembling** bisa.

**resentful** uwifuza; inyaryenge; urakaye; cy'ububisha.  
**resentment** ubucabiranyi; inzika; urwango; urwango; inabi.  
**reservation** ugusuharerwa; ukwicuza; igisabwa; ukwihana; igisigara; ubukonje.  
**reserve** guteganya; guhunika; ubukonje; gusubika; gutegesha; ugusuharerwa; kuzigama; ikigega.  
**reserved** bidashamaje; cyateganyirijwe; bidashimishije; bucece; bikonje.  
**reserved for** hagenwe.  
**reservoir** ikigega.  
**resettlement** ugusaibyangijwe n'intambara.  
**reside** gucumbika; kwima; guherera; gutura; gutura.  
**resideforeigner** umunyamahanga.  
**residence** indaro; inyumba; inzu; intaho; inyumba; ubuturo; inturo; indiri; icumbi.  
**resident** pl. abenegihugu.  
**residue** ibisigarizwa.  
**residuum** ibisigarizwa.  
**resign** kwegura; kureka.  
**resign oneself** kwiha; kwitanga.  
**resignation** ubwizige.  
**resist** guhatana; guhanyanyaza; kwiziga; kwihangana; guhatanira; gukomeza umutsi; kutumvira; guhangana; gucika; kwifata.  
**resist lawful authority** gutana.  
**resistance** intambamyi; imbogamizi.  
**resistance movements** imitwe irwanya ubutegetsu.  
**resister** urwanya.  
**resolupon** gushyigikira.

**resolute** intagondwa; utaku izima.  
**resolutely** an'umuhate.  
**resoluteness** ubushake; imbaraga; umuhate; umutima; ubutwari.  
**resolution** umutima; imbaraga; ubutwari; umwanzuro; umuhate; icyemezo; umuti w'ikibazo; ubushake; umuti.  
**resolve** kujogora; gutoranya; guhitamo; kwisobanura; gusobanura; kwiyemeza; guhitamo; gufata.  
**resolving** umuti; umwanzuro; umuti w'ikibazo.  
**resort** amajyo; intwaro; amage; amagiyo; amayeri.  
**resort to** gusiragira; gukoresha; kwifashisha.  
**resource** intwaro.  
**resourceful** ushoboze imirimo inyuranye.  
**resources** ubutunzi; ingengo y'imari; ubukungu.  
**respect** kubaha; igisingizo; ubuhangange; kubahiriza; ibisingizo; guha ireme; kwitondera; kumvira; urukundo; agaciro; ukwimariramo; ubuhangange; igitinyiro; icyubahiro; imihayo; kwitwararika; guha agaciro; gutekerezaho; kwitaho; ikinyabupfura; ijabo; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; icyubahiro; ukwihambira; ubuhatsi; ubwamamare; icyubahiro.  
**respect oneself** kwiyubaha.

**respectable** gikwiye guhabwa  
agaciro; cyo mu rugero;  
gishimwa; abasoni; cyiyubashye;  
kibikwiye.

**respected** rukabuza.

**respiration** ihumeka.

**respiratory system**  
urwungarw'ihumeka.

**respire** guhumeka.

**resplendent** cy'akataraboneka;  
cyiza cyane; umwiza;  
cy'agatangaza; akanyange; ihoho;  
agatangaza; akataraboneka; nziza  
cyane; cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo;  
cy'igitangaza.

**responsibility** uburambe;  
umutwari; icyate; umurimo;  
inshingano; akazi; umugogoro;  
umurimo.

**responsible** uwisobanura;  
indakemwa; cyo kugawa; uwo  
bibazwa; gatozi.

**responsive** umunyagishyika.

**rest** kwima; guhwema;  
kurekeraho; gushyira; urupfu;  
kwicara; guherera.

**rest home** ibitaro by'abarwaye  
indwara zo mu mutwe.

**rest in expectation** gutegereza.

**rest room** umusarani; iwese;  
ituwaleti; ubwiherero;  
urwiherero.

**restate** guhatiriza.

**restaurant** ifunguriro;  
urusamuriro; uburiro; resitora.

**rested** cy'amavamuhira;  
cy'ibakwe.

**restfulness** umugazi;  
umudendezo.

**restorative** umuti.

**restore** kunga; guca akatsi;  
kuvugurura; gusana; gusazura;  
kugarura.

**restore harmony** kumvikanisha;  
guhuza.

**restore to friendship** guhuza.

**restored** wahindutse mushya.

**restrain** kugabanya umurego;  
guhagarika; kuzitira; guhagarika;  
kujisha; kubangamira;  
kugabanya ubukana;  
kumenyereza.

**restraint** ubukonje;  
ugusuharerwa; ubwiramire.

**restrict** kwirukana; kugabanya  
umurego; kugabanya ubukana;  
guhagarika; guhagarika.

**restricted** gikwiranye n'igihe;  
cy'iki gihe.

**restriction** igisabwa; inzitizi.

**restyling** impinduka;  
imihindagurikire.

**result** ikigwi; inkurikizi;  
umusaruro; inota; umusaruro;  
igihembo.

**result in** kubyara; kwadukana;  
kugaragazwa; kwerekanwa;  
kuzanira.

**resume** kuvugurura; gukomeza.

**resumed** wahindutse mushya.

**resurrection** umuzuko; izuka.

**resurrection of the dead** izuka  
ry'abapfuye.

**resuscitate** guca akatsi.

**retail** ikidandazo; kugurisha.

**retail store** amangazini; iduka.

**retailer** umucuruzi.

**retain** kuvugurura.

**retain the thought of** kwibuka.

**retained** cyateganyirijwe.



**retainer** umurinzi; umukozi; umuhakwa; umuja; umwambari; umugaragu.  
**retaliate** guhora; kwivuna; kwihimura.  
**retaliation** ihora.  
**retard** kubangamira; guhagarika; gutambamira; guhagarika; gukerereza; gupyinagaza; kuzitira.  
**retch** kuruka.  
**retching** isesemi.  
**retell** guhatiriza; kubara.  
**reticent** bikonje; bucece; bidashimishije; bidashamaje.  
**retire** kugenda; guha; kujya.  
**retire from** kugenda.  
**retiring** rwabikobwe; ikinyeteri; uwiyoroshya.  
**retouch** gusana; kunga.  
**retraction** ikurwaho; isenywa; iseswa; icibwa; ihagarikwa.  
**retreat** amagiyo; amage; amajyo.  
**retrenchment** igabanya ry'abakozi.  
**retribution** ihora.  
**retrieval system** uburyo bwo kugera ku makuru.  
**return** guha; igihembo; umusaruro; kugaruka.  
**return like for like** kwihimura; guhora.  
**return ticket (BrE)** itike yo kugenda kugaruka.  
**return to good condition** guca akatsi.  
**return to health** guca akatsi.  
**returnees** abahungutse.  
**returns** amakiro.  
**reunions** amanama.  
**reunite** guhuza.  
**reevaluation of the currency**

**revarication** igifitirano; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa.  
**reveal** gutangariza; gushyira ahabona; kwirega; kubwira; kubwira; gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira ahabona.  
**revealed** cyigaragaza.  
**reveal, make knowdivulge, giout, disclose, impart, unearth, bare, lay bare, brito light, unmask, unveil, expose, uncover, make public** gutangaza.  
**revel** kwishima; kwishyuka; kunezerwa.  
**revel in** kwishimira; kwirata.  
**Revelation** Ibyahishuwe.  
**revelation** indagu.  
**Revelation** Ibyahishuriwe Yohaintumwa.  
**revelatory writing** Ibyahishuwe.  
**revenge** kwivuna; guhora; kwihimura; ihora.  
**vengeful** inyaryenge; cy'ububisha.  
**vengefulness** inabi; urwango; urwango.  
**revenue** igihembo; igihembo; pl. amafaranga; umusaruro; umushahara.  
**reverberation** nyiramubande; inkurikizi.  
**revere** gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi; kubahiriza.  
**revered** uwahiriwe; umunyahirwe.  
**reverence** umuhamagaro; ubudatenguha; ugushengerera; igitinyiro; ugushengera; ukwitangira; icyubahiro; ukwihambira; icyubahiro; ukwihebera; ubutorwe; igisingizo; isaruti.



**reverend** umwigisha.  
**reverent** ukiranuka; intungane.  
**reverse** icyago; amakuba; ibyago; gutoba; amakuba.  
**reversive** abbrenzi.  
**review** gusubiramo; ubucukumbuzi; kwitwararika; gutekerezaho; umwiyerere; parezi; kwitaho; gusuzumaubushishozi; guha agaciro; gahunda; icyandikwa; imyiyereko; akarasisi; gusuzuma.  
**reviewer** umucamanza; pl. abacamanza; umunyamakuru.  
**revise** guhindura.  
**revitalize** gusazura; kuvugurura.  
**revive** kuvugurura; guca akatsi.  
**revivified** wahindutse mushya.  
**revivify** guca akatsi.  
**revocation** ikurwaho; iseswa; icibwa; ihagarikwa; isenywa.  
**revoke** gusesa.  
**revolt** kuganda; kugomesha; kwigomeka; ubwigomeke; kugoma; gutana; kugandisha; umuvurungano.  
**revolting** giteye ishozi; cy'amahano; cyikariye; gikaze; giteye agahinda; cy'ibara; kibi cyane; cy'ubugome; cy'ibara; cy'urukozasoni; kibabaje; cy'amahano; giteye ubwoba; gikakaye; cy'ubugome; gikarishye.  
**revolution** amajugu; amahindura; imihindagurikire; revolisiyo; amadumbu; impinduramatwara; impinduka.  
**revolutionary** umugambanyi; intati; ufute ubutagondwa.  
**revolver** imbunda.

**revulsion** urwango; isesemi; ishozi; ubwangwe.  
**reward** ishimwe; igihembo; umudari; umusaruro; kwitondera; inyongezo; igihembo; ubwasisi.  
**reword** guhatiriza.  
**rhagk odic** wishimye; cyishimye.  
**rhetoric** uburyoshyamvugo.  
**rheumatism** rubagimpande.  
**rhinoceros** inkura.  
**rhyme** umuvugo.  
**rhymers** umusizi.  
**rhymester** umusizi.  
**rhyming** ubusizi.  
**rhythm** injyana.  
**rib** urubavu.  
**ribald** giteye isoni.  
**ribbon** ishimwe; umudari; igihembo.  
**ribs** imbavu.  
**rice** umuceri.  
**rich** umukire.  
**rich country** igihugu gikize.  
**rich man** umuherwe; umutunzi; umukungu; uwagashize; umunyemari.  
**riches** ubukungu; ubukungu; ubutunzi; ubutunzi.  
**richest** uwagashize.  
**riches, fortune** ubukungu.  
**richness** ubukungu; urwunguko rwinshi; umusaruro utubutse; ubukire; umusesekare.  
**ricinus** ikibonobono.  
**rick** umuba; igipanze neza.  
**rickets** ubuhenjagufwa.  
**rid** kweza.  
**rid oneself of** kureka.  
**riddance** igihombo.

**riddle** ubufindo; bbresak.;  
ukwivuguruza; akayunguruzo;  
igisakuzo; ikibazomayobera;  
ikibazo-kamenamutwe; igombe.

**riddles** utuyunguruzo.

**ride** kuberabeza; guharahaza;  
kujyaho; kuburabuza;  
guhangayikisha; gutwara;  
gutwara.

**ridge** agasongero; umusozi.

**ridicule** gukimu magambo;  
byendagusetsa; gucunaguza;  
urwenya.

**ridiculous** cy'ubugoryi;  
cy'ubucucu.

**ridiculousness** amagambure;  
amangambure; amahomvu; ifuti;  
ubunyabasazi; ubugoryi.

**ridito hounds** umuhigo.

**rifinger** mukubitarukoko.

**rifle** imbunda.

**rift** umutanyu; umwenge;  
umwobo.

**rig out** umwenda.

**right** uburemere; byo;  
ubuhangange; imvaho; iburyo.

**right angle** imfuruka igororotse.

**right away** mu kanya; mu minsi  
ya vuba aha.

**right beside** gituranye;  
cyegeranye; cyegamiye;  
kibangikanye; kibangikanye.

**right hand** indyo; kuboko  
kw'iburyo.

**right now** mu manzaganya.

**Right of appeal** uburenganzira  
ku kujurira.

**Right of asylum** uburenganzira  
ku buhungiro.

**Right to** uburenganzira ku  
burezi.

**Right to food** uburenganzira ku  
ifunguro.

**Right to housing** uburenganzira  
ku icumbi.

**right to information**  
uburenganzira ku kumenyeshwa  
gutangaza amakuru.

**Right to justice** uburenganzira  
bwo kwitabaza ubutabera.

**Right to leave** uburenganzira  
bwo gusohoka mu gihugu cyawe.

**Right to liberty asecurity**  
uburenganzira bwo kwisanzura  
gucungirwa umutekano.

**Right to life** uburenganzira bwo  
kubaho.

**Right to nationality**  
uburenganzira ku bwenegihugu.

**Right to property** uburenganzira  
ku mutungo.

**Right to return** uburenganzira  
bwo kugaruka mu gihugu cyawe.

**Right to seek asylum**  
uburenganzira ku kwaka  
ubuhungiro.

**Right to work** uburenganzira ku  
murimo.

**righteous** intungane; icyiza;  
umunyakuri; ukiranuka.

**righteous person** umukiranutsi;  
intungane; umuntu ukiranuka.

**righteousness** ubupfura;  
ubutungane.

**rightful** nyakuri;  
ndashidikanywaho.

**rights** uburenganzira.

**right-angled triangle**  
mpandeshatu nguni.

**right-widictatorship** ubutegetsu  
bw'igitugu.

**rigid** intagondwa; gikomeye nk'ibuye; wikariye; ukutaku izima; cy'ibuye; ndakuka; utaku izima.

**rigidity** izima.

**rigorous** uruhanyije; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; ukomeye; gisaba imbaraga; wikariye.

**rigorously** an'umuhate.

**rile** kurakaza; gusesereza.

**riled** urakaye.

**rim** urugabano.

**rimple** imipfunya; umunkanyari.

**rind** igishishwa.

**rinderpest** muryamo.

**ring** gukikiza; kugota; uruzitiro; gukora ku rustinga; impeta; uruziga; gutelefona.

**ringiof weddibells** ubukwe.

**ringlet** uruziga; cyigoronzoye; cyihinahinnye.

**ringlets** umusatsi.

**riot** gutana; akaduruvayo; akaduruvayo; akajagari; bombori bombori.

**rip** gushishimura; inkundabagore; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi; gutatamura; imfizi y'akarere; guca.

**rip off** kwiba.

**ripe** giciye akenge; gikuze.

**ripe bananas** imineke.

**ripen** guhisha; gukura.

**ripeness** ubukure.

**ripple** umuraba.

**rise** kurira; iterambere; agasozi; iyongerwa; intambwe; ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; ipfupfu; kuzamuka; amajyambere; izamurwa; intangiriro.

**rise above** kuganza.

**rise haover hand** kurira; kuzamuka.

**rise up** gutana.

**rise up in arms** kurwana.

**rise (sun)** kwaka.

**rising** isoko.

**risk** kwigerezaho; gutera ubwoba; amakuba; amagume; imikiko; kabutindi; kwibasira; kwigerezaho; gutega; kudindiza; kwibasira; gukangisha; kugerageza amahirwe; ingorane; pl. ibizazane; urusimbi.

**risky** kabutindi; cyateza impanuka; cyangiza; kibangamiye.

**rite** umuhango; isakaramentu.

**rites** imihango.

**ritual** umuhango; imihango.

**ritual paternity** ubuse.

**ritualist** umunyamihango.

**ritualistic** **person** umunyamihango.

**ritualize** kuziririza (umunsi).

**rival** upiganwa; kwigana; urushanwa; uhanganye; kwitara nka; gukurikiza; umuhizi; urwanya; gufataho urugero; uhatanira; uhatanye.

**rivalry** ipiganwa; uguhigana.

**rivals** pl. abahizi.

**rive** guca; guca; gutanyura; gukata; gushwanyaguza; gucamo uduce; gushwanyuza.

**river** umuvumba; uruzi; umugezi.

**river basin** akabande; umubande; ikibaya.

**river valley** ikibaya; akabande; umubande.

**roach** inyenzi.

**road** kolidoro; umuhanda; ibarabara; inzira.

**road for travel** inzira.  
**road junction** amayirabiri.  
**road map** umurongo  
 ngenderwaho.  
**roadblock** bariyeri.  
**roadhouse** akabari  
 mpuruzambaga.  
**roadway** ibarabara; ibarabara;  
 umuhanda; umuhanda; inzira.  
**roam** guhaba; kubunga; kuzerera.  
**roamer** imbungerezi; inzererezi.  
**roar** inkuba; ingashya;  
 guhamagara; gutaka; gukubita  
 igitwenge; gutabaza; ibitwenge;  
 kugashya; kuboroga;  
 gukankama; guseka.  
**roar with laughter** gukubita  
 igitwenge; guseka.  
**roast** gukimu magambo; kotsa.  
**roasting** gishyushye cyane.  
**rob** kwiba; gusahura.  
**robber** umujura; umuhemu;  
 ibandi; umuhemu.  
**robbery** ubujura.  
**robe** umwenda; igiteteyi; ikanzu.  
**robust** gifite imbaraga; nziramuze;  
 muryerye; iberege; gifite ubuzima  
 bwiza; muzima; umunyangufu;  
 cy'imirya; umunyambaraga.  
**robustness** ubutarumikwa.  
**rock** ibuye ry'agaciro; isarabwayi;  
 urufatiro; ibuye; urutare; igitare;  
 ishingiro; umusingi.  
**rock garden** ubusitani.  
**rocket** imisile.  
**rocket-bottom** gito cyane.  
**rocklike** cy'ibuye; gikomeye  
 nk'ibuye.  
**rod** imbunda.  
**rodent** inkegesi.  
**rogue** ikirara; isarigoma.

**roguery** igicumuro; ubukozi  
 bw'ibibi.  
**roil** gucunda.  
**roisterer** isarigoma; ikirara.  
**role** umukinnyi; umumaro;  
 umurimo; akazi.  
**roll** urutonde; ilisiti; gucunda.  
**roll in the aisle** gukubita  
 igitwenge; guseka.  
**roll out** gusohora.  
**rolled** inkarage.  
**roller** umuraba; umutende.  
**Roman** cy'abaromani.  
**Roman Catholic Church** Kiliziya  
 Gatolika.  
**Roman numeral** umubare  
 w'ikiromani.  
**romance** kunyomeka; (always  
 pl.) amarangamutima; agakuru;  
 inkuru mpimbano.  
**romantic** igihimbano.  
**romanticism** (always pl.)  
 amarangamutima.  
**romp** umukino.  
**rood** umusaraba.  
**roof** gusakara.  
**roofing** igisenge.  
**roofitile** amategura.  
**rook** guhuguza; kwiba;  
 kunyereza; kunyanganya.  
**rookie** umwiga; umutangizi.  
**room** icyumba; gucumbika;  
 umwanya; inzu; gutura.  
**room number** inomero z'icyumba.  
**roommate** umuraza.  
**rooms** icumbi; inturo.  
**roomy** kirekuye.  
**roost** kwicara; imiturire.  
**rooster** isake.

**root** umuzi; gushinga imizi; umuzi; isoko; icyateye; ishingiro; umusingi; isoko; ishingiro; inkomoko; amavu; imizi n'imihamuro; inkomoko; urufatiro.

**root for** gushyigikira.

**root out** itsembatsemba; kurimbura; kurandura.

**rooter** umwogezi; umuyobokeye.

**rope** injishi; umurunga; urutsinga; umugozi.

**rosary** ishapure; Rozari.

**rose** ururabo; iroza.

**roster** ubunyamuryango; urutonde; ilisiti.

**rot** amagambure; gushira; gusaza; amangambure.

**rotten** cy'urukozasoni; cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi.

**rotund** kibyibushye cyane.

**roubody** umubumbe.

**rough** ikirara; gikomeye; kidatengeneje; cyegereye; isarigoma; kijya kungana; kirakaza; gihubukiwe; onj. nka.

**rough person** igihubutsi.

**roughneck** isarigoma; ikirara.

**round** kibyibushye cyane.

**rounding** iburungushura.

**roundup** inteko.

**round-trip ticket (AmE)** itike yo kugenda kugaruka.

**rounumber** umubare.

**rouse** gushyushya; gusamaza; gushishikariza; gukangurira; guhamagaza.

**rousing** w'umunyembaraga; w'umunyagitsure.

**rout** kunesha; gutatanya; gutsinda; kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto; kuganza.

**route** umuyoboro; icyerekezo; inzira; amajyo; ibarabara; umuhanda; ibarabara; umuhanda; urugendo.

**routhe bend** wasaze; cyataye umutwe; cyatombotse.

**routine** ingamba; kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; uburyo bukoreshwa; gisanzwe; politiki.

**rove** kubunga; kuzerera; guhaba.

**rover** imbungerezi; inzererezi.

**roving** urugendo.

**row** intonganya; uruhushya; iteranamagambo; guteraamagambo; gutongana; umurongo; rwaserera; amakimbirane; intonganya; urushorerane; impaka.

**row break** icikizamurongo.

**row deleted** umurongo wasibwe.

**row inserted** umurongo wacengejwemo.

**row of bushes** uruzitiro.

**rowdy** isarigoma; rwabiguma; ikirara.

**rowsy** umunengetsi; umunebwe.

**royal** acyami; nyabami.

**royal cow** ingabe.

**royal crown** ikamba rya cyami.

**royal person** umwami.

**royal personage** umwami.

**rozzer** umupolisi.

**Ruanda** Repubulika y'u Rwanda.

**rub** gukoropa.

**rub lightly** gukirigita.

**rub out** kwica; ugusiba.

**rubber** agakingirizo; akazitiratangabo.

**rubber boot (AmE)** bote.

**rubber stamp** nyamujiyobijya; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; inkomamashyi.



**rubber (BrE)** igome.  
**rubberneck** mukerarugendo; inkusi; umukerarugendo.  
**rubbing** ukugorora imitsi.  
**rubbish** amangambure; umwanda; amagambure; ico.  
**rubbish bin** icyavu.  
**rubbish can** icyavu.  
**rubdown** ukugorora imitsi.  
**rube** umushumba.  
**rub, rub down** kugorora imitsi.  
**ruckus** bombori bombori; akaduruvayo; akajagari; isahaha.  
**ruddle** inkurwe.  
**ruddy** gatuku.  
**ruddy-faced person** gatuku.  
**rude** umunyakinyabupfura gike; gihubukiwe.  
**rudeness** ubwisanzure bukabije; ubupfura buke; igitutsi.  
**rudiment** ishingiro.  
**rudimentary** ishingiro; kidakuze.  
**rue** kwicuza; gushengurwa n'agahinda; kwicwa n'agahinda; gusheshwa; ukwihana; gushengurwa n'ishavu; ukwicuza; gushenguka.  
**rue the day** kwicuza.  
**ruefulness** ukwihana; ukwicuza.  
**ruffian** ikirara; isarigoma.  
**rugby** rugibi.  
**Ruhengeri** Ruhengeri.  
**ruin** amakuba; kwangiza; guhuguza; ibyago; guca ibintu.  
**ruin one's health** kwiycira ubuzima.  
**ruination** amakuba; icyago.  
**ruins** itongo.

**rule** ibwiriza; igenzura; igenzura; ukuntu; kugaruza umuheto; agacamurongo; itegeko; ubuhatsi; kuganza; intanganzira; kuganza; kuyobora; intego; politiki; iforumire; itegeko; ingamba; igipimisho; gutsinda; ilati; ukwiziga; imicungire; ubuhangange; kunisha; kwigarurira; forumire.  
**rule of law** igihugu kigendera ku mategeko.  
**rule on case** guca urubanza.  
**ruler** umuyobozi; ukuriye abandi; umuyobozi mukuru; ilati; umuyobozi; ffix. nyiri; umuperezida; umwami; umutegets; umukuru w'Igihugu; agacamurongo; umuyobozi wa guverinoma.  
**rules** amategeko.  
**ruling** icyemezo cy'urukiko; iteka; ubushishozi bw'urukiko.  
**rulispit** ingomoke.  
**rumble** umuhindagano; guhwihwisa.  
**rumbling** umuhindagano; inkuba.  
**rumbling, clap, explosiodischarge, roar, boom, crash, cracka loud, explosive, resoundinoise produced by the explosiexpansion of air heated by lightnidischarge** inkuba.  
**ruminare** guteganya; kuza; kuzirikana.  
**rummy** umusinzi.  
**rumor** impuha; igihuha.  
**rumormonger** imbazi ya menshi; umunyamazimwe.  
**rumors** amagambo.  
**rumour** impuha; igihuha.



**rumourmonger** imbazi ya menshi; umunyamazimwe.  
**rumours** amagambo.  
**rumpus** rwaserera.  
**run** guca; umuvumba; ikurikirana; ukoresha; kuyobora; gushyira ku murindi.  
**run after** kurambagiza.  
**run away** guhungana.  
**run away from** kwamama; guhunga.  
**run counter to** guhinyura.  
**run down** gusaza; gucaho; gushira.  
**run in** gufata; guta muri yombi.  
**run into** gukubitana; guhura.  
**run into each other** gusekurana.  
**run its course** kurekeraho.  
**run off** guhungana.  
**run out** gushira; kurekeraho; gusaza.  
**run out on** guta; gutererana.  
**run over** gusubiramo.  
**run through** kwica.  
**run wild** kuzura.  
**runniknot** ipfundo.  
**running** imicungire.  
**runnitrack** urusiganiro.  
**runty** kigufi.  
**runyarwanda** Ikinyarwanda.  
**run-in** iteranamagambo; intonganya; amakimbirane; ihangana.  
**run-of-the-mill** gisanzwe; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; cyo mu rugero; ikimenyabose.  
**rupture** gushwanyuza; gushwanyaguza; gutanya; kujanjagura; gutanyura.  
**rural areas** icyaro.  
**rural community** urusisiro; umudugudu; umusozi.

**rural development** amajyambere y'icyaro.  
**rural life** ubuzima bwa giturage; ubuzima bw'icyaro.  
**ruse** amayeri; icyiganano; icyayenge.  
**rush** umuvuduko; guhibikanya; akete; kwihuta; kwihutisha; kwihutisha; ingoga; kujagata; umunyaruko; ibakwe; ihibikana; gukataza; umuvumba; gushyira ku murindi; guhurura.  
**rush at sb** gusumira.  
**rush light** itara; buji.  
**rush, spur, whip, urge, goad, drive** gutota.  
**Russia** Uburusiya; Uburusi.  
**Russian** umurusiya; umurusi.  
**rustic** umunyacyaro; umushumba.  
**rustle** guhwihwisa.  
**rustler** umujura.  
**rustling** ubujura.  
**rusty** cyatoye umugese.  
**rutack** inzira.  
**ruthless** kinyamaswa; ubunyamaswa; ubukurankota; inkorambaraso.  
**ruttish** washyutswe.  
**Rwanda** Rwanda; Rwanda.  
**Rwanda InvestimeExport Promotion Agency** Ikigo cy'Igihugu Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Ishoramari Kohereza Ibicuruzwa mu Mahanga.  
**Rwandan** nyarwanda; umunyarwanda.  
**Rwandan citizen** umunyarwanda.

**Rwandan Civil Society Organisations** Imiryango Nyarwanda Itegamiye kuri Leta.  
**Rwandan famous Kiin war** Rwabugili Kigeli.  
**Rwandan franc** ifaranga ry'u Rwanda.  
**Rwandan hero** Rwigema Feredi.  
**Rwandan history** amateka y'u Rwanda.  
**Rwandan language** Ikinyarwanda.

**Rwandan Moira** umutimanana.  
**Rwandan people** abanyarwanda.  
**Rwandanhood** ubunyarwanda.  
**Rwandans** abanyarwanda.  
**Rwandans' or Christian God** Imana.  
**Rwandese** abanyarwanda; umunyarwanda.  
**Rwandese Republic** Repubulika y'u Rwanda.  
**RwF** ifaranga ry'u Rwanda.

# S - S

**Sabbath** Sabato; isabato.  
**saber** inkota.  
**saboteur** maneko.  
**sack** umufuka; kuyogoza; uburiri; igitanda; uburyamo; kwirukana; kwirukana; guca ibintu; gusahura; igunira; igikapu.  
**sacked** umushomeri.  
**sacrament** isakaramentu.  
**sacred** y'idini; gitagatifu; uwahiriwe; umunyahirwe.  
**sacred scriptures** ibyanditswe bitagatifu.  
**sacred writings** ibyanditswe bitagatifu.  
**sacremeof** **penance**  
 Isakaramentu ry'imbabazi;  
 Isakaramentu rya Penetensiya.  
**sacrifice** igitambo; ubwizige; guha.  
**sacrilege** ugutukana.  
**sad** wababajwe; washavujwe; wakomerekejwe.  
**saddened** wakomerekejwe; washavujwe; wababajwe.  
**Sadducees** pl. abasaduseyi; pl. abasadukayo.  
**sadness** agahinda; ishavu; ubwihebe.  
**safe** agakingirizo; ikapote; akazitirantangabo.  
**safe for eating** kiribwa.

**safeguard** kurwanira; kurinda; gukingira; kubungabunga; intwaro; kurengera; kubungabunga; gukingira ikibaba; kubumbatira.  
**safeguards** umutekano.  
**safehold** amagiyo; amajyo; amage.  
**safekeeping** ibumbatira; umutekano; kurwanira; isegasira.  
**safety** agakingirizo; umutekano; ikapote; akazitirantangabo.  
**safety measures** umutekano.  
**safety pin** igikwasi.  
**saga** agatereranzamba.  
**sagacious** umuntu ureba kure; w'umutwe ufungutse; umuhanga; w'umuhanga; umunyabwenge; wumvuba; umuhanga; w'ikimene; inararibonye; w'inararibonye; umushishozi.  
**sagacity** ubushishozi; ubwenge; imyumvire; imitekerereze; ijogora.  
**sage** infml. ikimene; utishimye; umunyabwenge; umuhanga; umurakare; inararibonye; intiti; w'inararibonye; umuntu ureba kure; injijuke; umukambwe; umuhanga; w'umuhanga; umuhanga; umushishozi.  
**saint** umutagatifu; umurokore; cyera; umuziranenge; umumarayika.  
**saintliness** ihirwe.

**saintly** nzirabwandu; kizira  
amakosa.  
**salacious** giteye isoni;  
washyutswe; ntoko zamuco.  
**salaciousness** ukwifuza.  
**salad** isaladi.  
**salad oil** amavuta yo gutekesha.  
**salaries** imishahara.  
**salary** igihembo; umushahara.  
**salary reduction** igabanya  
ry'imishahara.  
**salesgirl** umucuruzi.  
**saleslady** umucuruzi.  
**salesman** umucuruzi.  
**salesperson** umucuruzi.  
**saleswoman** umucuruzi.  
**salient** cyigaragaza; cyo kwibuka.  
**sally forth** kujya mbere.  
**salmagundi** invange.  
**saloon** akabari mpuruzambaga;  
akabari.  
**salt** umunyu.  
**salt a pepper** marijuwana.  
**salt away** kuzigama; guhunika.  
**salutation** imbwirwaruhame;  
idisikuru; isaruti; ijambo.  
**salute** kuvugisha witanguranwa;  
gushimagiza; gushima;  
gusuhuza; isaruti.  
**salvage** kuvugurura; kuvugurura;  
kurwanaho.  
**salvation** uburokozi; umukiro;  
agakiza.  
**salve** ipomade; umuti.  
**salvo** umuriro.  
**same** bisa.  
**sampling** iperereza.  
**sanatorium** ibitaro by'abarwaye  
indwara zo mu mutwe.  
**sanctified** uwahiriwe;  
umunyahirwe.

**sanctify** gutagatifuza; kwegurira;  
kirisima; kuziririza (umunsi).  
**sanctifygrace** imema  
ntagatifuza.  
**sanction** koshya gukora nabi;  
uruhushya; ihamya;  
gutagatifuza; iyemeza;  
gushyigikira; uburenganzira;  
uguha uburenganzira; kirisima;  
icyemezo; gusobanura.  
**sanctions** ibihano.  
**sanctuary** amagiro; amajyo;  
amage.  
**sand** ubutarumikwa; ubutwari;  
umucanga; umusenyi; umuhate;  
umwete.  
**sandals** sandari.  
**sandwich bar** akabari.  
**sanguinary** inkoramaraso.  
**sanguineous** inkoramaraso.  
**sanitation** isuku;  
ukubungabunga ubuzima.  
**sap** amakakama y'igiti; kunaniza.  
**sapient** w'umuhanga; umuhanga;  
umuntu ureba kure;  
umunyabwenge; inararibonye;  
intiti; umushishozi;  
w'inararibonye; umuhanga.  
**sardonic** abagiramenyo; abasetsi.  
**sassy** isibo.  
**Satan** Sekibi; umubi; Belizebuli;  
umwami w'umwijima.  
**satanic** ubunyamaswa;  
kinyamaswa; ubukurankota.  
**Satan's kingdom** umuriro  
w'iteka; umuriro utazima;  
Gehinomu.  
**sate** guhaza.  
**satellite** inyenyeri; inyenyeri;  
umwambari.  
**satiating** guhaza.  
**satire** ishyengo.

**satisfaction** umunezero; ukunyurwa; ukunyurwa; ihora; ibyishimo byuzuye; gihano; ishema; agashema; umunezero; akanyamuneza; ibyishimo.  
**satisfactory** yemewe; cyo mu rugero; gishimwa; cyiyubashye.  
**satisfied** wanyuzwe; wanezerewe.  
**satisfy** guhaza; guhaza; kunyura; gushimisha.  
**satisfying** kinyuze.  
**satrap** umutegetsi.  
**saturate** guhaza; gukwirakwira; gutama.  
**Saturday** ku wa gatandatu; ku Isabato; kuwa nyuma.  
**Saturn** Saturune.  
**satyriasis** ukwifuzwa.  
**sauce** umufa; isosi.  
**saucer** ingasire.  
**Saudi Arabia** Sawudi Arabiya; Arabiya Sawudite.  
**saunter** kugenda.  
**savage** inkoramaraswa; igikoko; ikirura; inyamaswa; gikakaye; inkazi; ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa; kinyamaswa; igisimba.  
**savant** umunyabwenge; injijuke.  
**save** guhunika; kuvugurura; uretse; kubumbatira; kuzigama; kurinda; kubungabunga; kurwanaho.  
**saving** ubutabazi.  
**savings** ikigega.  
**savior** umukiza.  
**saviour** umukiza.  
**savor** uburyohe.  
**savory** kiriyoshye.  
**savvy** ubumenyiringiro; gusobanukirwa; kumva; gufutukirwa.

**saw** intego; gukata; guca; urukezo; urukero.  
**sawyer** umubaji.  
**say** kwerekana; kubwira; amahitamo; gushushanya; kubwira; gukomoza; ijwi; kuvuga muri make.  
**say it again** ntiwirirwe ubaza; ntukanyagwe; n'uko; wabimenye; aho.  
**Say it again!** Bisubiremo.  
**say ois sorry** kwicuza; kwisegura.  
**say one's prayers** gusenga.  
**say to** gucika; kwanga.  
**say truly** guhamya.  
**say yes to** gushyigikira.  
**sayilittle** abucece.  
**saying** intego.  
**sayonara** ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro.  
**scabbard** urwubati.  
**scabies** uruheri.  
**scads** gihagije.  
**scag** heroyine.  
**scalding** gishyushye cyane.  
**scale** kuzamuka; amagaragamba; kurira.  
**scaled down** gitubijwe.  
**scales** umunzani.  
**scalp** urumeramusatsi.  
**scalpel** indiga; umushyo.  
**scamper** gushyira ku murindi.  
**scan** kureba; kwitegereza; gutereraho akajisho; kurora; kumamaho akajisho.  
**scandal** igisebo; urukozasoni; ubujajwa.  
**scanned** cyagenzuwe.  
**scant** kidahagije; gito.  
**scantiness** ubuke; ukutahaba; ubukeho.  
**scantness** ibura.

**scanty** kidahagije.  
**scapula** urushyi rw'ukuboko.  
**scar** inkovu; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa.  
**scarce** kidahagije.  
**scarcity** ibura; ukutahaba; ubukeho; ubuke.  
**scare** gutera ubwoba; ubukangarane.  
**scarecrow** kadahumeka.  
**scatological** ntokoizamuco.  
**scatter** guhomboka; gukwirakwiza; kunyanyagira; kubiba; gutera; kumena; gutatanya; kubiba.  
**scatter.** kunyanyagiza.  
**scene** ibidukikije; urubuga.  
**scent** ububani.  
**sceptical** ukekwa.  
**schedule** igiteganyijwe; gutegeha; ilisiti; ikiri ku murongo w'ibigwa; urutonde.  
**scheme** politiki; umugambi mubisha; umushinga; ubusobanuro; ingamba; gahunda y'ibikorwa; imbata; uburyo bukoreshwa; pula.  
**scheme intrigue** gukorana.  
**scheming** aphr.. bya kiboko.  
**scholar** umwiga; injijuke; umunyabwenge; umunyeshuri.  
**scholarly** intiti; impuguke; uwize.  
**scholarship** ubujijuke; uburezi; ubushakashatsi; inyandiko nshyinguramurage.  
**scholastic items** ibikoresho by'ishuri.  
**school** ishuri; ishuri; guhugura; ikigo; kwigisha.  
**school fees** amafaranga y'ishuri.  
**school materials** ibikoresho by'ishuri.

**school report (BrE)** indangamanota.  
**school year** umwaka w'amashuri.  
**schoolbook** umwandiko.  
**schoolboy** umwiga; umunyeshuri; ingaragu; umusore.  
**schoolgirl** umunyeshuri; inkumi; umwangavu; umwiga.  
**schooling** uburezi.  
**schoolmarm** umwarimu.  
**schoolmaster** umwarimu.  
**schoolmate** mugenzi wawe.  
**schoolmistress** umwarimu.  
**schools** pl. amashuri.  
**schoolteacher** umwarimu.  
**science** ubuhanga; ihange; ubumenyi.  
**science of medicine** ubuvuzi.  
**science of reasoning** inyurabitekerezo.  
**scimitar** inkota.  
**scintillate** kumyasa.  
**scion** imbuto; imbuto; amaraso.  
**scissor** kumwa; kwiyogoshesha; kogosha.  
**scissors** umukasi.  
**Scissors** imakasi.  
**scissor-kick** imakasi.  
**scoff at** gukimu magambo.  
**scold** kugaya; kwihanangiriza; gicumu cya kigembe; gucyaha; guhana; gukosora.  
**scope** ubwisanzure; uburebure; uburebure.  
**scorching** gishyushye cyane.  
**score** igitego; inota; gusarura; umurongo; gutsinda igitego; igiteranyo; ibarura ry'amajwi.  
**score success** gutsinda ikizamini.



**scores** uburo buhuye; umusaruro ushimishije; ingano; igikorwa gifatika; benshi.

**scoria** inkamba; umuyonga.

**scoriinformation** uko amanota atangwa.

**scorn** kurebaisesemi; kwanga; kwanga urunuka; kwirengagiza.

**scornful** abagiramenyo; abasetsi; cyuzuye urwango.

**scorpion** manyenga.

**scoundrel** insuzugurwa (person); isarigoma; ikirara.

**scour** gushishura; gusukura; guhanagura.

**scourge** amakuba; ibyago; icyorezo.

**scout** gutata.

**scowl** kubika umutwe.

**scram** kujya; kugenda.

**scramble** gushyira ku murindi; kwihuta; gufunga; kudadira.

**scramble up** kurira; kuzamuka.

**scrap** iteranamagambo; igice; intonganya; kureka; guhatana; intonganya; umugabane; urujyo; ibisigarizwa; ibango; kurwana; amakimbirane; rwaserera; guhatanira.

**scrapbook** ilubumu; igitabo cy'amafoto.

**scrape** gukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet).

**scratch** gukomeretsa; gushishura; gukomeretsa; gukomeretsa; ugusiba; pl. amafaranga.

**scrawl** kwandika; kwandikisha ikaramu.

**scream** kuboroga; gutabaza; guhamagara; gutaka.

**scree** umukingo.

**screech** kuboroga; gutabaza; gutaka.

**screen** ikigoyi; kubumbatira; gukingira ikibaba; injishi; kwijima; gupfuka; gukuba; kubudika; umwenda; kubungabunga; kurinda.

**screening** injishi; ikigoyi.

**screenwriter** umunyamakuru.

**screw** cyigoronzoye; kurongorana; cyihinahinnye.

**screwball** cy'ubugoryi; cy'ubucucu.

**screwdriver** turunovisi.

**screwy** cyasaze; gisetsa; kidakwiye; kidahwitse; cy'ubucucu; kidasobanutse; cy'ubugoryi; wasaze; cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe.

**scribble** kwandika; kwandikisha ikaramu.

**scribe** umwanditsi; umwanditsi.

**scribes** pl. abanditsi.

**scrimpy** kidahagije.

**script** inyandiko; ikitaracapwa.

**scriptures** ibyanditswe.

**scriptwriter** umunyamakuru.

**scrooch down** kunama.

**scrooge** gito; ubugugu.

**scrotum** umufuka w'amabya.

**scrouge** gito.

**scrounger** bizengarame.

**scrub** gushishura; guhanagura; gusukura.

**scrubber** ihabara; maraya.

**scrumptious** kiryoshye.

**scrunch down** kunama.

**scruple** amahame; ukwihana; kuzuyaza; ukwicuza.

**scruples** agatima; umutimanana; agatimanama.  
**scrupulous** uwitonze; umunyakuri; indakemwa.  
**scrutinize** kwitegereza; kurora; kureba; iperereza; gukora iperereza.  
**scrutinized** cyagenzuwe.  
**scrutiny** igenzura; ubucukumbuzi; akajisho; indoro; ubushakashatsi.  
**scuffer** umupolisi.  
**scuffle** kurwana; amakimbirane; ubushyamirane; guhatana; rwaserera; imirwano; guhatanira.  
**scullion** umuja; umukozi.  
**sculpture** ihangamashusho.  
**scum** umwanda; ico.  
**scurry** akete; gushyira ku murindi; kwihuta.  
**scuttle** kwihuta.  
**scuttlebutt** impuha; igihuha; amagambo.  
**sea** inyanja.  
**sea correpondent** gutuma.  
**sea messenger** gutuma.  
**sea of troubles** ibyago; amakuba.  
**seaboard** inkombe.  
**seacoast** inkombe.  
**seacremments** amasakaramentu.  
**seal** ikimangu; igipfundikizo; kashe; ikashe; akarango; ikijuriji.  
**seal off** gufunga.  
**sean envoy** gutuma.  
**seance** inama.  
**search** gusesengura; gukora iperereza; igenzura; kujagajaga; gusaka; kugenzura; wiga; ubushakashatsi; ubucukumbuzi.  
**search blindly** gutomboza; kujandajanda; kujijita.

**search engine** urubuga rushakirwaho amakuru.  
**search for** guhiga; gushaka; gukurikirana; gushakashaka; gushakisha; koga runono; guhiga bukware; guhigisha uruhindu; gushakashaka.  
**search for money** gushaka ifaranga.  
**search through** kujagajaga.  
**searchifor** ugushakisha.  
**searing** gishyushye cyane.  
**seashore** inkombe.  
**seasickness** isesemi.  
**seaside** inkombe.  
**season** isarura; umwero; igihe; igihe; isizeni.  
**seasonable** gihire.  
**seasonal migration** ukugisha.  
**seasoned** gikuze; mukuru; inararibonye; giciye akenge.  
**seasoning** imyitozo; uburambe.  
**seat** icyicar; ifoteyi; ikibuno; umwanya; icyicar; intebe; intebe; intebe.  
**seat cushon** umusego wintebe.  
**seat of government** umurwa.  
**seaway empty** gusezerera amara masa.  
**seback** kugarura.  
**secateurs** sekateri.  
**secial** yihariye; cyihariye; ryihariye; zihariye; byihariye; rwihariye.  
**secluded** hitaruye.  
**secocomiof Christ** ihindukira rya Kirisitu; ukuza kwa kabiri kwa Kirisito.  
**secoleg** umukinyishyu; umukiwo kwishyura.  
**secoleg match** umukinyishyu; umukiwo kwishyura.

**second** isogonda; intumwa.  
**second** koshya gukora nabi;  
 gushyigikira; icya kabiri.  
**Second** isekonda.  
**second-hand** caguwa.  
**second-in-command** umufasha.  
**second-rate** w'umuswa; kibi.  
**second-story man** ibandi;  
 umujura.  
**secothought** ukwicuza;  
 ukwihana.  
**SecoWorld War (the)** Intambara  
 ya Kabiri y'Isi Yose.  
**secret tradition** uruhererekane.  
**secret** gihishe; ibanga; amayeri;  
 bwite; akabanga.  
**secret agent** maneko;  
 umumaneko; umupererezi.  
**secret plan** umugambi mubisha.  
**secretariat** ubunyamabanga.  
**secretary** umunyamabanga;  
 umwanditsi w'inama.  
**Secretary of State**  
 umunamabanga wa Leta.  
**Secretary of State (BrE AmE)**  
 umunyamabanga wa Leta.  
**Secretary of State (BrE)**  
 umunamabanga wa Leta.  
**secrete** gupfuka.  
**secrets** pl. amabanga.  
**sect** urugaga.  
**section** abanyeshuri; gukata;  
 abanyeshuri bigira mu ishuri  
 rimwe; akarere; ugize ikintu;  
 ishami; igika; umugabane; guca;  
 igice; ishami; urujyo.  
**section head** umukuru  
 w'umurimo.  
**sector** umurenge.

**secure** gufata; kurinda;  
 intarumikwa; gukenyera;  
 indahangarwa; gushyika; gufata;  
 gutera umusumari; intavogerwa;  
 kurengera; gusarura; gukingira;  
 kubungabunga; kubumbatira;  
 gushyikira; gukingira ikibaba.  
**securidevice** iserire y'urugi.  
**security** intwaro; kurwanira;  
 umutekano.  
**sedate** umurakare; utishimye;  
 umwihare.  
**seduce** ukwangiza ubusugi;  
 ugucuza ubusugi; koshya.  
**see** gutereraho akajisho;  
 gucungacunga; kureba; bbrerb.;  
 kumenya; kubona; kurora;  
 gusanga; kwitegereza;  
 kumamaho akajisho; guhweza.  
**see eye to eye** kwemeranya;  
 kumvikana.  
**see fit** kwiyeemeza; gufata;  
 guhitamo.  
**see how the lalies** gutomboza;  
 kujandajanda; kujijita.  
**see red** kugira urukara.  
**see through** gucengera.  
**seeable** ibigaragara.  
**seed** imbuto; imbuto; amaraso;  
 imbuto; imbuto; urugemwe;  
 amasohoro; mbuto; ishingiro;  
 urubyaro; intimatima; kubiba.  
**seed control aregulation**  
 kugenzura ubwiza bw'imbuto.  
**seed multiplication**  
 ituburambuto.  
**seedling** imbuto; urugemwe;  
 ikimera; ingemwe.

**seek** guhigisha uruhindu;  
gushakisha; guhiga;  
gushakashaka; gusaba;  
gushishikazwa; guhiga bukware;  
kugerageza; koga runono;  
kwihatira; guhiga; gukurikirana.  
**seek after** iperereza.  
**seek charity** gusabiriza.  
**seek out** gushakashaka.  
**seek publicity** gushaka ko ibintu  
bimenywa n'abantu benshi.  
**seek to influence legislators**  
kwitambika; gupolotika;  
kwibariza.  
**seem** gusa.  
**seemiabsurdity** ukwivuguruza.  
**seemicontradiction**  
ukwivuguruza.  
**seemly** umwiza; ihoho;  
akanyange.  
**seep in** gutama.  
**seeress** umupfumu.  
**seesaw** urwicundo; urwicungo.  
**sefor** guhamagaza.  
**segment** ugize ikintu; urujyo;  
ishami; umugabane; igice.  
**segregate** kurobanura.  
**segregated** hitaruye.  
**segregate, alienate** gutanya.  
**segregation** irondamoko;  
irondakoko; ivanguramoko.  
**seine** kuroba.  
**seize** gukanyaga; gufata ku ngufu  
za Leta; gushyika; gufata;  
gushyikira; kunyereza abantu;  
gukacira; gucakira; kurigisa;  
gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; ufata;  
gushimuta.  
**seize firmly** gucakira; gukacira.  
**seize hold of** gukacira; gucakira.  
**seize quickly** aasily kwabira.  
**seizure** imbwa.

**seldom** imbonekarimwe; rimwe  
rimwe.  
**select** gushyigikira; gutora;  
gushungura; guhitamo; kujogora;  
gutoranya.  
**select by vote** gutora.  
**selected** cyatoranyijwe.  
**selection** ihitamo; ijwi; ihitamo;  
ijonjora; ishyirwaho; ijwi.  
**self** kamere; imyitwarire; umuco.  
**selfish** uwikunda; Ndarusuma.  
**selfish person** uwikunda.  
**selfishness** ubwikanyize.  
**selfless Christian love** urukundo  
rutireba.  
**selfsame** bisa.  
**self-abasement** ukwicishabugufi;  
ubwicishebugufi.  
**self-annihilation** ubwiyahuzi.  
**self-assertiforceful**  
umwihanduzacumu.  
**self-assertive** isibo.  
**self-assurance** icyizere muri  
wowe; ukwigiramo icyizere.  
**self-centered person** uwikunda.  
**self-condemnation** ukwicuza;  
ukwihana.  
**self-confidence** ukwigiramo  
icyizere; icyizere muri wowe.  
**self-conscious** wamwaye; wagize  
ipfunwe.  
**self-contradiction** ukwivuguruza.  
**self-contradictory statement**  
ukwivuguruza.  
**self-control** ubwiramire; kwifata;  
ubwende; ukwifata; ubwizige.  
**self-deception** ibisazi; ubusazi.  
**self-defense** ukwirengera.  
**self-denial** kwifata; ubwizige;  
ukwifata; ubwizige.  
**self-destruction** ubwiyahuzi.

**self-determination** ubwigenge;  
ugutera intambwe idasubira  
inyuma.

**self-determination** ubwisanzure.

**Self-determination** ukwiyemeza.

**self-directing** wigenga.

**self-discipline** ubushake.

**self-esteem** icyubahiro;  
ukwiyemera; ukwishyiraho; ijabo.

**self-glorification** ubwirasi.

**self-governipopulated place** 1.  
umuji.

**self-government** ubwigenge;  
ubwisanzure.

**self-importance** ubwirasi.

**self-indulgent** bitwara nabi.

**self-love** ubwirasi.

**self-possession** umudendezo.

**self-praise** icyishongoro.

**self-reliance** ukwigiramo icyizere;  
ubwigenge; icyizere muri wowe.

**self-reliant** wigenga.

**self-reproach** ukwicuza;  
ukwihana; ukwicuza.

**self-respect** ijabo; ukwiyubaha;  
ubunyangamugayo; icyubahiro.

**self-restraint** kwifata; ukwifata;  
ubwizige.

**self-satisfaction** ubwirasi.

**self-serving** aphr.. bya kiboko.

**self-sufficiency** kihagije.

**sell** kugurisha; gutangaza.

**sell the use of** gukodesha.

**seller** umucuruzi.

**selvage** inshunda.

**semantics** iyiganyito.

**semen** imbuto; amasohoro.

**semicircle** agaheto.

**semicolon** akabago n'akitso.

**semiconsonant** inyerera.

**semimonthly** gisohoka kabiri mu  
kwezi.

**seminal** cy'umwimerere.

**seminal fluid** amasohoro.

**seminar** inama;  
inamanyunguranabitekerezo;  
forumu; inama  
nyunguranabitekerezo.

**seminary** ikigo; ishuri; iseminari;  
monasiteri.

**semivowel** inyerera.

**Senate** Umutwe wa Sena.

**send** gutwara; kohereza.

**sending** ugutwara abantu  
n'ibintu.

**sendioff** isohorwa; ishyirwa  
hanze.

**Senegalese** umusenegali.

**senior** uburiza; imfura; mukuru;  
inararibonye; pl. abakuru.

**seniority** zabukuru; izabukuru;  
iminsi; .imyaka ya ngombwa.

**sensash** gihambaye.

**sensation** umunyempano.

**sensational** cyiza cyane;  
cy'akataraboneka; gihambaye;  
byiza cyane; cy'agahebuzo.

**sense** ubusobanuro; icyumviro;  
ubushishozi; imitekerereze inoze.

**sense of balance** iringaniza.

**sense of right awrong**  
umutimanana; agatima;  
agatimanama.

**sense of well-being** umunezero.

**senseless** ikinyeteri;  
cy'ubucucu; igicucu; uwazitswe;  
indengakamere; ubwangizi;  
cy'ubugoryi; ikizeze.

**senselessness** ubugoryi;  
amangambure; ifuti; ubupfu;  
ubusazi; ubugoryi; amagambure.

**sensible** ufite ubwenge;  
utekereza.



**sentence** interuro; guhamya  
umuntu icyaha; icyemezo  
cy'urukiko; ubushishozi  
bw'urukiko.

**sentient** utekereza; ufite  
ubwenge.

**sentiment** urukundo; igishyika;  
umutima.

**sentimental** umunyagishyika.

**sentimentality** (always pl.).  
amarangamutima.

**sentiments** (always pl.).  
amarangamutima.

**sentinel** umurinzi; umuzamu.

**sentry** umurinzi; umuzamu.

**seoff** gusohora; gushyirwa hanze.

**seon fool's errand** gukimu  
magambo.

**seoneself to graze** kwiyahura;  
kwita mu kagozi.

**sepacking** kwirukana.

**separate** inyuranye;  
nyamwigendaho; kurobanura;  
ukwacyo; kinyuranye; hitaruye;  
gutanya; gushyira ukubiri.

**separate from** kugenda.

**separate listing** igicuruzwa.

**separated** kitarangwa (ku  
muntu).

**separated from** gihabanye;  
gitandukanye.

**separately** aukubiri.

**separation** umutanyu.

**separation of property**  
ivanguramutungo.

**September** Nzeli; Nzeri; ukwezi  
kwa cyenda.

**sepulcher** imva.

**sepulchre** imva.

**sequel** inyongera; ibikurikira.

**sequence** ikurikirana; ibikurikira;  
umurongo; inyongera;  
urushorerane; umutambagiyo.

**sequential** bikurikiranye.

**sequester** gufata ku ngufu za  
Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta.

**sequestered** hitaruye.

**sequestration** akato.

**seraph** marayika; umumalayika.

**serenade** igihozo.

**serendipitous** kitateguwe.

**serendipity** amahirwe.

**serene** wanyuzwe; wanezerewe;  
umwihare.

**serenity** umudendezo;  
umudendezo; umugazi.

**serf** umucakara.

**serfdom** ubuja; ubucakara.

**serflike** umugaragu; umuhakwa.

**serial** bikurikiranye.

**series** umurongo; urushorerane;  
urwungikane; ikurikirana;  
urwunge.

**serious** gikwiye; ingenzi; gisaba  
gupfa cyangwa gukira; gifite  
uburemere; utishimye;  
umurakare.

**serious offence** ikosa rikomeye.

**serious sin** icyaha gikomeye.

**seriously** an'umuhate.

**seriously ill** indembe.

**seriously impoverished**  
**condition** ubutindi nyakujya.

**seriously injured** wakomeretse  
bikabije.

**seriousness** uburemere.

**sermon** ijambo;  
imbwirwaruhame; ikibwirizo;  
idisikuru.

**serpent** inzoka; intati;  
umugambanyi.

**serrated** gityaye.



**serval** imondo.  
**servant** umuja; umukozi;  
 umuhakwa; umugaragu;  
 umwambari.  
**serve** kumvira; gufasha.  
**server** mudasobwa  
 mbikamakuru; imashini-  
 buhuniko.  
**service** ubufasha; akazi;  
 imihango; imfashanyo;  
 ubugabuzi; inkunga; umumaro;  
 agaciro; umuhango.  
**service station** igaraji.  
**serviceable** ingirakamaro;  
 kiboneye; gikora; kinoze;  
 kinogeye.  
**servicounter** akabari.  
**servile** umugaragu; umuhakwa.  
**servitor** umwambari.  
**servitude** ubucakara; ubuja.  
**serwith writ** guhamagaza.  
**session** inama.  
**set** gukurikiranya; utaku izima;  
 intagondwa; gukambika;  
 gushyira; gutega; kuringaniza;  
 akazu; gushinga imizi;  
 gukemura.  
**set ablaze** gutwika.  
**set about** gutangira; kugaba  
 igitero.  
**set against** gutanya.  
**set ajar** gukingura; gufungura.  
**set an example** gutanga urugero.  
**set apart** hitaruye; kurobanura.  
**set aside** guteganya;  
 kwirengagiza.  
**set at odds** gutanya.  
**set back** gutinza.  
**set burning** gukongeza.  
**set down** kwandukura;  
 kwandika; kugeza umugenzi iyo  
 ajya.

**set fire to** gukongeza.  
**set foot in or on** gushyikira;  
 gushyika.  
**set forth** kubwira; kubara.  
**set free** guca inkoizamba;  
 kubabarira; kubohora.  
**set in** gutera; gucengeza; kubiba.  
**set in action** gutangiza ku  
 mugaragararo.  
**set in motion** gufungura;  
 gushyira mu bikorwa.  
**set of beliefs** amahame.  
**set of pupils** abanyeshuri bigira  
 mu ishuri rimwe; abanyeshuri.  
**set off** kugenda; gushyira nzira;  
 guteza; gusandaza; gutangira  
 urugendo.  
**set on fire** gutwika; gukongeza.  
**set one's eyes on** kubona.  
**set one's heart upon** kwifuza.  
**set one's name to** gusinya.  
**set one's sights on** kugerageza.  
**set opposite each other**  
 gushyamiranya.  
**set out** gutegura; kugenda;  
 gufata umugambi; gutera; kwiha  
 intego.  
**set out for** kujya mbere.  
**set out on** kwinjira.  
**set out, go** kugenda.  
**set sb's miat rest** guhumuriza.  
**set square** inguni.  
**set store by** gufata nk'amata  
 y'abashyitsi.  
**set to** guteraamagambo.  
**set up** gushyiraho; gukambika;  
 kubaka; gutangiza ku  
 mugaragararo.  
**setback** icyago; amakuba.  
**seto concentration camp**  
 gutwarwa bunyago.  
**setting** ibidukikije.

**settings** ukuringaniza.  
**settle** kuriha; kwishyura; kwemeranya; kuzuza; kurangiza; kwicara; kumvikana; gukambika.  
**settle dispute** kumvikanisha; guhuza.  
**settle into** guhinduka; kuba.  
**settle on** gutoranya; gushyigikira; kujogora; guhitamo.  
**settle upon** gushungura.  
**settlement** imiturire; ubwishyu; aho kuba; umurage; urusisiro; isezerano; gufata umurongo; imenyera.  
**settlin** gufata umurongo; imenyera.  
**setup** urwunge.  
**set-to** iteranamagambo; amakimbirane; ubwumvikabuke; ubushyamirane; ihangana; intonganya; intonganya; imirwano; amakimbirane.  
**seup trial balloon** gutomboza; kujijita; kujandajanda.  
**seven** karindwi; indwi.  
**seven a.m.** saa za mugitondo.  
**seven hundred** maganarindwi; ibihumbi birindwi; magaarindwi.  
**seven hundred thousand** ibihumbi maganarindwi; saa moya.  
**seven o'ca.m. (first hour of day)** saa moya ya mugitondo.  
**seven p.m.** saa z'umugoroba.  
**seventeen hours** saa kumi n'imwe.  
**seventh** icya karindwi.  
**seventh heaven** ibyishimo byuzuye; ukunyurwa.  
**seventy** mirongwirindwi.

**sever** gushishimura; gutanya; gutatamura; guca; gutanya; guca; gukata.  
**several** inyuranye; byinshi.  
**severe** uruhanyije; gisaba imbaraga; ufite uruhande abogamiyeho; ukomeye; wikariye; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gikonje.  
**severely reterded person** ikimara.  
**severity** icyusa.  
**severity, harshness** ijabo.  
**sewer** ruhurura.  
**sex** igitsina.  
**sex act** ihuzabitsina.  
**sex hundred** maganatandatu.  
**sex organ** umubiri.  
**sexes** pl. ibitsina.  
**sexual abuse** ukwangiza imyanyandangagitsina.  
**sexual appetite** uburyohe.  
**sexual classification** igitsina.  
**sexual congress** ihuzabitsina; umubonampuzabitsina.  
**sexual gratification** uburyohe.  
**sexual identity** igitsina.  
**sexual intercourse** umubonampuzabitsina; ihuzabitsina.  
**sexual orientation** ikoreshabitsina.  
**sexual relation** umubonampuzabitsina; ihuzabitsina.  
**sexual urge** uburyohe.  
**sexuality** imikoreshereze y'ibitsina; imikoreshereze y'imyanya ndangagitsina; ukwifuza; uburere ku ikoreshabitsina.  
**sexually excited** washyutswe.  
**sexy** mwiza.

**shack** akaruri.  
**shack up** kwibanira.  
**shackles** ubucakara; ubuja; umugozi; umurunga.  
**shade** icuraburindi; gukuba; kwijima; umwijima; kubudika; umuzimu; igicucu.  
**shade deeper hue** kwirabuza.  
**shades below** umuriro utazima; umuriro w'iteka; Gehinomu.  
**shadow** kwijima; kubudika; gukuba; gutata; umwijima.  
**shadowy** cyijimye.  
**shady** cyijimye; ukekwa.  
**shaggy-dog story** ishyengo.  
**shah** umutegetsu.  
**shake** gutengurwa; gucugusa; gutigisa; gutigita; gushishira; gucunda; gutitira; gutengerana; gushishiza; kwinyagambura.  
**shake up** gucunda.  
**shallow** igikombe; gishashe.  
**sham** mpimbano; cy'igihimbano; icyiganano; cy'ubukorikori.  
**sham illness** kwirwaza.  
**shamble** kujagajaga; intambwe; gutagataga.  
**shambles** akaduruvayo.  
**shame** gusebya; urukozasoni; gucisha bugufi; igisebo.  
**shameful** y'ibyaha; cy'urukozasoni; kidakwiye; urukozasoni; mburabupfura.  
**shameless** wigerezaho; ushira isoni; giteye isoni; isibo.  
**shampoo** gusukura; guhanagura.  
**shanghai** kurigisa; kunyereza abantu; gushimuta.  
**Shangri-la** paradiso; paradizo.  
**shank** ukuguru; ukuguru.  
**shanty** akaruri.  
**shaoff** kogosha; kumwa.

**shape** iforoma; gucura; gukora; kubumba; guconganga inzara; kujanjagura.  
**shard** umugabane; urujyo; igice.  
**share** kwitabira; igice; umugabane; gusaranganya; umugabane; gusangira.  
**share drink** gusangira.  
**share food** gusangira.  
**share in** gufatanya.  
**shared** cya rubanda; urusange.  
**shareholder** uwari mu nama; uwitabiriye inama.  
**sharer** uwitabiriye inama; uwari mu nama.  
**shares** imigabane.  
**shargk hooting** umuriro.  
**shark** intiti; umuhanga; infml. ikimene.  
**sharp** gisharira; gisharira; gukarishye; wumvuba; gikonje; gisongoye; w'umuhanga; w'ikimene; kirakaza; gityaye; w'umutwe ufungutse.  
**sharp spine** ihwa.  
**sharpen** guconganga inzara; gutyaza.  
**sharper** ibandi.  
**sharpness** ubwisharirize.  
**shatter** guca ibintu; kujanjagura.  
**shave** kwiyogoshesha; ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyeye (bullet).  
**shaving** ibango.  
**shawl** ishora; igishura; fulari.  
**she** pers. we.  
**sheaf** igipanze neza; umuba; uruhago; umuba.  
**shear** kwiyogoshesha; kumwa; kogosha.  
**sheath** urwubati; igitambaro.  
**sheathe** umwenda.

**sheathing** urwubati.  
**shebang**  
**shed** kumena; kureka.  
**shed blood** kwica.  
**shed tears** kurira; gusuka  
 amarira.  
**sheegk kin** uruhu rw'intama.  
**sheep** intama.  
**sheer** gihanamyeye;  
 kidashidikanywaho;  
 ndasubirwaho; kidakuka.  
**sheet** ishuka; igitambaro;  
 urupapuro.  
**sheet metal** ibati.  
**sheet of paper** urupapuro.  
**sheik** umutegetsu.  
**sheikdom** ijabiro ry'umutware  
 w'abayisiramu.  
**sheikdom** ijabiro ry'umutware  
 w'abayisiramu.  
**shelf** akagege.  
**shell** amagaragamba; gutonora;  
 gushishura; ubuso; igikonoshwa.  
**shell out** kuriha; kwishyura.  
**shellac** kuganza.  
**shelter** kurinda; gukingira;  
 gukingira ikibaba; kubika; inzu;  
 kurengera; kwakira; kwakira;  
 gucumbikira; ubwihugiko;  
 kubumbatira; kubungabunga;  
 kugamisha; ubwugamo; ingando;  
 kugira ubushobozi bwo kwakira.  
**shelve** gusubika.  
**shenanigans** amangambure;  
 amagambure.  
**shepherd** kurangaza imbere.  
**she-bop** kwikinisha.  
**she-cat** injangwe.  
**she-goat milk** amahenehene.  
**she-wolf** gicumu cya kigembe.

**shield** kubumbatira; imfuruta;  
 kurinda; inganji; kurengera;  
 kubungabunga; gukingira;  
 gukingira ikibaba; ingabo;  
 ingame.  
**shift** kwimuka; impinduka;  
 itangizwa; imihindagurikire.  
**shigk hape** kizira ubwandu;  
 kizira inenge.  
**shiling** ishiringi.  
**shillelagh** ndembo; ikibando;  
 impiri.  
**shillings** amashiringi.  
**shilly-shally** kuzuyaza.  
**shimmy** gucugusa; gutigisa.  
**shin** umurundi; ruseke.  
**shin guard** indindaruseke.  
**shinbone** ruseke.  
**shine** kumyasa; waka; umucyo  
 (1); urumuri; kwakirana.  
**shingles (sg), herpes zoster**  
 (spec.) zona.  
**shining** byererana; kiyaga.  
**ship** koherera; ubwato; koherera;  
 gutwara.  
**ship of the line** ubwato  
 bw'intambara.  
**shipment** ugutwara abantu  
 n'ibintu.  
**shipping** ugutwara abantu  
 n'ibintu.  
**shipwreck** ugucikiza.  
**shirk** gukikira; gukwepa;  
 kwirwaza.  
**shirker** bizengarame.  
**shirt** ishata; agapira; isengeri.  
**shiv** umushyo; indiga.  
**shiver** gushwanyuza; gutigisa;  
 gushwanyaguza; gushishira;  
 gutanyura; gucugusa;  
 gutengurwa; gutitira; gushishiza.  
**shoat** akabwak'ingurube.

**shoat(young)** ingurube.  
**shock** gutangaza; gitsina; igihu.  
**shocking** cy'amahano; gikaze; giteye ubwoba; cy'ibara; kibi cyane; cyikariye; gikarishye; cy'ubugome; gikakaye.  
**shoddily** anabi.  
**shoe** urukweto.  
**shoe brush** uburoso bw'inkweto.  
**shoe lace** lase.  
**shoeless** n'ibirenge.  
**shoes** inkweto.  
**shogk** amaduka.  
**shogun** umutegetsu.  
**shooff** kugenda.  
**shoot** gutera ishoti; umutwetwe; guhiga; umucwira; kwica.  
**shoot down** kwica.  
**shoot down (plane)** guhanura.  
**shoot line** kwibona.  
**shoot the breeze** kuganira; kuganira.  
**shootiiron** imbunda.  
**shooting** ubwicanyi.  
**shoot, fire, discharge, project missile, open fire, bombard, shell, fusillade, enfilade** kurasa.  
**shop** amangazini; amangazini; iduka.  
**shop foreman** ukuriye atoliye.  
**shopkeeper** umucuruzi; umucuruzi.  
**shoplifter** umujura.  
**shoplifting** ubujura.  
**shopper** umukiliya.  
**shopping** ubuguzi; ihaho; ubuhashyi.  
**shoppiquarter** isoko.  
**shore** inkombe; inkombe.  
**shore up** gushyigikira.  
**shoreline** inkombe.

**short** kidahagije; umunyamahane; kigufi; gihubukiwe.  
**short message service** ubutumwa bugufi.  
**short novel** inkuru mpimbano.  
**short story** inkuru mpimbano.  
**shortage** ibura.  
**shorten** guhina; kwikanya; gutubya.  
**shortened** cyahinwe.  
**shortening** iyegerana; ituba; amavuta.  
**shortlisted** cyatoranyijwe.  
**shortly** muri make; mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu magambo make.  
**shorts** ikabutura; imayo.  
**short-circuiting** ugucikiza.  
**short-cut** ubusamo.  
**short-cut way** inzira y'ubusamo.  
**short-pass** pase ngufi; ihanamupira rigufi; uguhaumupira mugufi.  
**short-tempered** ibabaje; mbi; y'incamugongo.  
**shot** ishoti.  
**shot dead** cyarashwe kigapfa.  
**shotgun** imbunda.  
**shoulder** urutugu; gusunikana.  
**shoulder blade** urushyi rw'ukuboko.  
**shoulders** pl. ibitugu.  
**shoulder-charge** igitugu.  
**shout** gukankama; guhamagara; kuvuga; kuboroga; gutabaza; gutaka.  
**shove** guterura; kwimiriza imbere; iyuriza; gusunikana; gushyira ejuru; kuzamura; iterurwa.  
**shovel** igitiyo.



**show** kwerekana; gusa; imyiyereko; gushyira ahabona; kugaragira; kwereka; kuboneka; ubwirasi; kubwira; guha; teyateri; kugaragara; umwiyereko; kwerekana; iteyateri; ikinamico.  
**show concern for** kuganya; kuborogera.  
**show consideration for** guha ireme.  
**show deference to** kubahiriza.  
**show ill temper** kubika umutwe.  
**show off** kwibona; kwiyerekana; kwivuga ibigwi.  
**show o.s.** kwigaragaza.  
**show pleasure** gutwengatwenga; kumwenyura.  
**show the way** kurangaza imbere.  
**show the way to** guhabura.  
**show to be just** gusobanura.  
**show up** kugaragara; kuboneka; gushyika.  
**show where sth is** kwerekana.  
**showdown** ihangana.  
**shower** umuvumbi; amahindu; kumena; imvura; urushyana.  
**showia willingness to cooperate** ufatanya n'abandi.  
**showman** umwishingira.  
**shown by research** cyagenzuwe n'abashakashatsi.  
**shred** ibisigarizwa; igice; ibango; umugabane; guca.  
**shrew** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**shrewd** wumvuba; w'ikimene; w'umutwe; ufungutse; w'umuhanga.  
**shrewdness** iryenge; iyeri; ubutiriganya; ijogora; uburyarya; ubushishozi.  
**shriek** kuboroga; gutaka; gutabaza.

**shrifrom** kurebaisesemi; kwanga urunuka; kuzuyaza; kwanga.  
**shrift** kwirega ibyaha.  
**shrink** kunama; kwikanya.  
**shrinkage** ituba; iyegegerana.  
**shrivel** gukendera; kuyoyoka.  
**shriveling** ituba; iyegegerana.  
**shroud** gutabazwa; gutwikira; guhamba; gukuba; gupfuka; kwijima; kubudika; umwenda.  
**shrub** ikimera.  
**shudder** gutengurwa; gucugusa; gutigisa; gushishiza; gutitira; gushishira.  
**shudder at** kurebaisesemi; kwanga urunuka; kwanga.  
**shuffle** intambwe.  
**shun** gutsinsura; kurebaisesemi; gukikira; kwanga; kwirwanaho; kwanga urunuka; gukwepa; kwigobotora.  
**shut in** kugota; gukikiza; gufunga.  
**shut off** gufunga.  
**shut one's eyes to** kwirengagiza.  
**shut up** ziba; gufunga.  
**shut, secure** gufunga.  
**shy** nta bushake; ukekwaho; wagize ipfunwe; kujugunya; ikinnyeteri; wamwaye; igihurira.  
**shy at** kuzuyaza.  
**shy away from** gukikira; gukwepa.  
**shyness** ubwicishebugufi; ukwicishabugufi.  
**shyster** umunyamategeko.  
**siamese twins** impanga zisa nk'intobo.  
**sick** kirwaye; urwaragurika; urwaye; umunyamagara make.  
**sick bay** ibitaro; ivuriro.  
**sicken** guhaza.



**sickly** kirwaye; umunyamagara  
make; urwaragurika; imbambare;  
kirwaye; urwaye.

**sickly child** akazongwe.

**sickness** indwara; uburwayi;  
isesemi; ubumuga.

**side** urugerero; urubavu; uko  
bacyumva; inkombe; uko  
kigaragara; uruhande; ikipi.

**side effect** inkurikizi; ingaruka  
z'umuti.

**side of building** urusika;  
urukuta.

**side of room** urusika; urukuta.

**side of the face** itama.

**side with** kwemeranya na;  
gushaka inshuti.

**sidekick** icyitso; inshuti;  
umufasha; incuti.

**sides of the face** amajigo.

**sidestep** gukikira; gutsinsura;  
kwirwanaho; gukwepa.

**sidetrack** gutambamira;  
gukerereza; gupyinagaza.

**siding** igitu; urubaho; urukwi;  
umwase.

**siege** intambara; urugamba.

**sieve** akayunguruzo.

**sieves** utuyunguruzo.

**sifor** kuririmbira.

**sifor joy** kwishima; kwishyuka;  
kunezerwa.

**sift** akayunguruzo; kurobanura.

**sifts** utuyunguruzo.

**sigh** gukumbura; guhwihwisa.

**sight** gucungacunga; akajisho;  
imirorere; indoro; kubona.

**sightless** gihumye.

**sightseer** umukerarugendo;  
mukerarugendo; umushyitsi.

**sign** imbuzi; ikimenyetso;  
akarango; gusinya;  
akarangabwoko; umuburo.

**sign again** kuvugurura.

**sign away** kureka.

**sign from God** indagu.

**sign of the Cross** ikimenyetso  
cy'umusaraba.

**sign up for** kwinjira.

**signal** kwikoma; umuburo;  
imbuzi.

**signature** umukono.

**signet** ikimangu; kashe; ikashe;  
akarango.

**significance** ubwamamare; ijabo;  
ubusobanuro; agaciro;  
uburemere; ubuhangange.

**significant** gifatika; ingenzi;  
gisobanutse; cyo kwibuka;  
kigaragara; gifite uburemere;  
gikwiye; gisaba gupfa cyangwa  
gukira.

**signification** ubusobanuro.

**signify** gushushanya; kubwira.

**signpost** icyapa.

**signs** pl. ibimenyetso.

**sigof the future** amahirwe;  
ishaba.

**silence** kwica.

**silent** abucece.

**silk stocking** imfura.

**silky** kiringaniye; gisennye;  
gitengeneje.

**silliness** ifuti; ubugoryi;  
amangambure; amagambure.

**silly** ikizeze; cy'ubugoryi; amafuti;  
gisetsa; cy'ubucucu; ikinnyeteri;  
injiji; igicucu.

**silly nonsense** amateshwa.

**silver** igikoroto; kivuzo; igiceri.

**silver certificate** inoti.

**silvery** ikivuzo.

**silver-haired** wameze imvi.  
**SIM card** ikarita.  
**similar** bifitanye isano; bisa; bisusa; bisa.  
**similarity** isano; inso; isano.  
**simile** isano; inso.  
**similitude** isano; inso.  
**simillar** bihwanye.  
**similarly** ank'uko.  
**simmering** gishyushye cyane.  
**simper** inseko; gutwengatwenga; kumwenyura.  
**simple** umuziranenge; umuswa; cyoroheje.  
**simpleminded** umuswa.  
**simpleton** igicucu; ingwizamurongo; umuswa; igicucu; ikijibwe; injiji; ikigoryi.  
**simplicity** ubusobanuke; ubworohe.  
**simplify** kudakomeza ibintu; koroshya.  
**simply** gusa.  
**simulated** cy'igihimbano; cy'ubukorikori.  
**sin** akarengane; icyaha; iyicategeko; igicumuro; ubukozi bw'ibibi; gucumura.  
**since** kubera ko; kubera; uherye; aho; nyuma; kuva.  
**since Christ was born** mu gihe cyacu.  
**sincere** ndashidikanywaho; utarimanganya; umunyakuri; udakikira ukuri (person); kivuye ku mutima; udacabiranya; udaca ku ruhande; nyakuri; cyo ku mutima.  
**sincerely** mu by'ukuri.  
**sincerely speaking** mvugishije ukuri.

**sincerity** ubudahemuka; amanyakuri; ivugakuri.  
**sinew** umukaya; ubutarumikwa.  
**sinful** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; imeze nabi; ukiranirwa; inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi; ibi; cy'urukozasoni.  
**sinfully** anabi.  
**sinfulness** igikorwa kigayitse; icyaha; ubukozi bw'ibibi; itamuraongo; igicumuro.  
**sing** gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira ahabona; kuririmba; kwirega.  
**singer** umuririmbyi; umusizi.  
**single** rukumbi; kimwe; ingaragu.  
**single currency** ifaranga rusange.  
**single knot** ipfundo.  
**single out** kurobanura; guhitamo; gushyigikira; gushungura; kujogora; gutoranya.  
**single time** rimwe.  
**singleness** ubumanzi.  
**singlet** agasengeri.  
**single-minded** ones impuzamugambi.  
**singly** acyonyine; prowenyine.  
**singular** umwimerere; kimwe; ububumwe; ntagereranywa; ukumbi.  
**singularity** ibisazi; ikimenyetso; ubusazi; akarusho.  
**siniful** y'ibyaha.  
**sinister** cy'umwaku; umwaku.  
**sinless** umuziranenge; zirabwandu; kizira amakosa.  
**sinner** umunyabyaha; umunyacyaha.  
**sins** ibyaha.

**siqua non** ibyibanze; ibyo ugomba kuba wujuje; ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa.  
**sire** kubyara; uwo ukomokaho; ifarasi; ifarashi; umubyeyi; data; dawe.  
**Siria** Siriya.  
**sis** mushiki; mushiki.  
**sisal** umugwegwe.  
**sisasters** ibyago.  
**sissy** ikigwari.  
**sister** mushiki; mushiki.  
**sister** umubikira.  
**Sister** umukobwa musangiye idini.  
**sister-in-law** umugore wacu.  
**sit** guherera; icyicaro; kwicara.  
**sit down** kwicara.  
**Sit down!** Icara.  
**sit for an exam** gukora ikizami.  
**sit in an uncomfortable position** gusutama.  
**sit without thinking** guturama.  
**site** ikibanza.  
**site map** imyubakire y'urubuga.  
**siting** ikibanza.  
**sitogether** kuririmbana.  
**sitting** inama.  
**sittiroom** uruganiriro.  
**situation** ibidukikije.  
**situational analysis**  
 isesenguramiterere y'ibibazo biriho n'uburyo bwo kubikemura.  
**six** gatandatu.  
**six hundred forty two** maganatandatu mirongwikabiri.  
**six hundred thousand** ibihumbi maganatandatu.  
**six hundred (and) seventy-two** maganatandatu mirongwirindwi kabiri.

**six hundred (and) six** maganatandatu kabiri.  
**six million** miliyoesheshatu.  
**six o'clock** saa kumi n'ebiri.  
**six thousand** ibihumbi bitandatu.  
**six thousatwo hundred (and) thirty-three** prh. ibihumbi bitandatu maganabiri mirongwitatu gatatu.  
**sixth** icya gatandatu.  
**sixty** mirongwitandatu.  
**sixty thousand** ibihumbi mirongwitandatu.  
**six-shooter** imbunda.  
**sizable** kigaragara; gifatika.  
**size** igihagararo; ubunini; indeshyo.  
**sizzling** gishyushye cyane.  
**skag** heroyine.  
**skeleton** igikanka.  
**sketch** pula; imbata; makete; agakuru; kubwira; gushushanya.  
**skewer** mushikaki; boroshete; umushito.  
**skill** ibyagezweho; ibigwi; ubuhanga; ubushobozi; amayeri.  
**skill in an occupation or trade** ubukorikori.  
**skilled** inzobere.  
**skilled act** ubufindo.  
**skillful** w'umutwe ufungutse; wumvuba; w'umuhanga; ushoboze; inzobere; w'ikimene.  
**skimpy** kidahagije.  
**skin** amagaragamba; ubuso; gutonora; urwubati; gushishura.  
**skin cancer** kanseri y'uruho.  
**skin rash** amashuya.  
**skinniknife** indiga; umushyo.  
**skinny** bahinzoka.  
**skins** intutu.  
**skintint** gito.

**skip** gusimbuka; kwirengagiza; guhungana; kwamama; guhunga.  
**skirmish** intambara; kurwana; guhatanira; guhatana; amakimbirane; urugamba; ihangana; imirwano; ubushyamirane.  
**skirt** ijipo; kwigobotora; ihururu; ingutiya.  
**skirting** inshunda.  
**skitouch lightly** gukomeretsa bucyee (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyee (bullet); ukomeretsa bucyee (bullet).  
**skull** igihanga.  
**sky** ikirere.  
**sky blue** ubururu bwa juru.  
**sky pilot** umwigisha.  
**skyjack** kunyereza abantu; gushimuta; kurigisa.  
**skylight** idirishya.  
**skyscraper** umunara.  
**slack** kugabanya ubukana; guhosha; kwirwaza; kugabanya umurego; indangare.  
**slacken** guhosha; guhagarika; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; guhagarika.  
**slacker** bizengarame.  
**slag** inkamba; umuyonga.  
**slagk tick** urwenya; gisetsa; byendagusetsa.  
**slake** guhaza.  
**slake off** kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego.  
**slammer** igasho; uburoko; igereza; ipirizo.  
**slander** gusebya; pl. ibitutsi; ugusebanya; iharabika; kwanduza isura.  
**slant** ububogame; uko bacyumva; uko kigaragara.

**slanted** kidatengeneje.  
**slap** urushyi; igitutsi.  
**Slascram, beat it, take off, vamoose, blow, split** kubisa.  
**slash** guca; umurongo; gukata.  
**slashed** byaguye; byahanantuwe.  
**slate** gutegesha; ilisiti; urutonde; urubaho; kivuzo.  
**slather** gushishura.  
**slaughter** gutsembatsemba; kubaga; ubwicanyi; kwica; itsembatsemba.  
**slaughterhouse** ibagiyo.  
**slave** nyamujiyobijya; umucakara; gukora; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; umuja; inkomamashyi.  
**slaver** ubuja; gucira.  
**slavery** ubucakara; ubucakara.  
**slavey** umuja; umukozi.  
**slaving** gihuze.  
**slay** gutsembatsemba; kwica.  
**slaying** ubwicanyi.  
**sledge** inyundo.  
**sledge hammer** inyundo.  
**sleek** gitengeneje; kiringanije; gisennye.  
**sleep** gusinzira; urupfu.  
**sleep between** guca hagati.  
**Sleep well** Urare aharyana.  
**sleep with** kuryamana.  
**sleepiroom** icyumba baryamamo.  
**sleepivision** inzozi.  
**sleight of hand** ikinamayobera; ubufindo.  
**slender** kidahagije.  
**slew** gihagije; igishanga.  
**slice** ibango; gukata; gukatagura; guca; igice; umugabane; gucamo uduce.  
**slicker** ikoti.  
**slide in** gucengeza.

**slide knot** ipfundo.  
**slide rule** igipimisho.  
**slight** kwibagirwa; igitutsi;  
 kwirengagiza; gito; kigufi.  
**slightly cold** ubuyanja.  
**slight, paltry** kidahagije.  
**slim** kidahagije.  
**slim chance** amahirwe make.  
**slime** ico; umwanda.  
**sling** kujugunya.  
**slip** icyaha; urupapuro;  
 kunyerera; ikimera; ugucikiza.  
**slip off** kugenda; kujya.  
**slipcase** urwubati.  
**slipknot** ipfundo.  
**slipover** umupira.  
**slipper, oriental slipper, a light,  
 low-cut shoe into which the  
 foot may be easily slipped, for  
 wear in the home, for dancing,  
 etc.** kamambiri.  
**slit** umwenge; umufunzo; igisebe;  
 igikomere; guca; guca; gukata;  
 umwobo.  
**sliver** igice; ibango; umugabane.  
**slobber** gucira.  
**slogan** intego; incengezamatwara.  
**slop** gusuka; ico; umwanda.  
**slope** umucyamo; agasozi.  
**sloping** kidatengeneje.  
**sloppy** anabi.  
**slot** umwenge; umwobo.  
**slothful** umunebwe;  
 umunengetsi.  
**slough** igishanga.  
**slow** cyakererewe; buhoro;  
 kugabanya umurego; ikinnyeteri;  
 nta bushake; guhosha;  
 kugabanya ubukana.  
**slow dowblock** gutambamira.

**slow down** kubangamira;  
 kugabanya umurego; kugabanya  
 ubukana; gupyinagaza; guhosha;  
 guhagarika; gukerereza;  
 guhagarika.  
**slow motion** abuhoro.  
**slow up** guhagarika; guhagarika.  
**slowly** abuhoro buhoro.  
**slowly disappear** gukendera;  
 kuyoyoka.  
**slow-learning** umuswa.  
**slow-moving** abuhoro.  
**slow-paced** abuhoro.  
**sludge** umwanda; ico.  
**slue** igishanga.  
**slug** igifwera.  
**sluggish** umunebwe;  
 umunengetsi; ikinnyeteri.  
**sluice** umuvumba.  
**slumber** gusinzira.  
**slump** guhanantuka; kwiyesa.  
**slump in prices** imanuka rikabije  
 ry'ibiciro.  
**slur** kudedemanga.  
**slur one's speech** kudedemanga.  
**slut** indaya.  
**slyness** iryenge; iyeri;  
 ubutiriganya; uburyarya.  
**smack** heroyine; urushyi;  
 uburyohe.  
**small** kanzizinya; kanzuguronyu;  
 kanunuya; kanuru; kigufi; gito;  
 mato; gitoya; kanuya;  
 kanzugurunya; gito; kanzunyu;  
 kanzugonyu; kaninira; kanzinya;  
 kaninira; kanunuru.  
**small amount** ubusabusa.  
**small ball** agapira.  
**small cattle** amatungo magufi.  
**small city** urusisiro.  
**small covered clay pot** urwabya.  
**small dog** akabwa.



**small footprint computer**  
 mudasobwa idatwara umwanya munini.  
**small girl** agakobwa.  
**small hog** ingurube.  
**small holdings** akarima.  
**small hours** ijoro.  
**small house** akazu.  
**Small is beautiful** proverb.  
 Nzarya duke noze akarenge.  
**small piece** ibango.  
**small quantity** ubusabusa.  
**small root BOTANY** akazi.  
**small scale mining** abacukuzi bato.  
**small screen** kenkayori.  
**small store** iduka; amangazini.  
**small stream** isoko.  
**small talk** amazimwe.  
**small town** urusisiro; umusozi; umudugudu.  
**smallpox** ubushita.  
**small-scale** gitubijwe; giciriritse.  
**smart** w'ikimene; uberewe; kinoze; cyiza; w'umuhanga; wumvuba; w'umutwe ufungutse; kubabaza; myiza.  
**smarting** uburibwe; ububabare; uburyryate.  
**smash** kujanjagura.  
**smashing** cy'akataraboneka; cy'agahebuzo; cyiza cyane; gihambaye.  
**smashup** gisida; impanuka.  
**smear** gusiga; kwanduza; gushishura; kwanduza isura.  
**smell** ububani; guhumura; kwinukiriza.  
**smell of** guhumura.  
**smile** inseko; kumwenyura; gutwengatwenga.  
**smile at** gukimu magambo.

**smile of fortune** ishya.  
**smile upon** gusuhuza.  
**smiling** igishiramuruho; w'inseko nziza; unezerewe; uwishimye.  
**smirch** guharabika; urukozasoni; guha isura mbi; igisebo; gutesha icyizere.  
**smirk** inseko; gutwengatwenga; kumwenyura.  
**smithy** uruganda; gucura.  
**smog** igihu.  
**smoke** gushya; mwotsi.  
**smokescreen** ibihishe; ibihishwe.  
**smolder** gushya.  
**smoldering** gishyushye cyane.  
**smooth** gushishura; gisennye; kiringanije; gitengeneje; kinyerera; kinoze.  
**smooth the rough edges** gushira umwaga.  
**smoothness** ubworohere.  
**smother** kwica.  
**sms** ubutumwa bugufi.  
**SMTP** ingenayohere zabutumwa mpuzamasangano.  
**smudge** umwanda; ico.  
**smudgy** kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda; cyanduye.  
**smugler** umuforoderi.  
**smugness** ubwirasi.  
**smutty** ntoko zamuco.  
**snag** ahakomeye; amakemwa; ububi; guca; gukanyaga.  
**snail** igifwera; ikinyamushongo.  
**snail-like** abuhoro.  
**snake** inzoka; inzoka.  
**snake in the grass**  
 umugambanyi; intati.  
**snap** gutanyura; gukanyaga; gushwanyuza; kujanjagura; gushwanyaguza; gucamo uduce.  
**snappish** umunyamahane.



**snappy** gikonje.  
**snare** ikigoyi; gukanyaga; indandi; injishi.  
**snarl** igombe; gukomeza ibintu; umutontomo; akaduruvayo; kuzambya ibintu.  
**snarling** umutontomo.  
**snatch** gufata; kwiba; guta muri yombi; gukanyaga; gucakira; gukacira; gushimuta; kunyereza abantu; kurigisa.  
**snatched** washimuswe; wanyerejwe; wafashweho ingwate; uwibwe.  
**sneak** inzoka; umurangira polisi.  
**sneak off** kugenda; kujya.  
**sneak on someone** kuba umuranga.  
**sneak thief** umujura.  
**sneaker (AmE)** supuresi.  
**sneering** abasetsi; abagirameno.  
**snicker** ibitwenge; gukimu magambo; guseka; gukubita igitwenge.  
**sniff** kwinukiriza; gufuriza.  
**sniffle** gufuriza.  
**snigger** gukubita igitwenge; guseka; ibitwenge.  
**snip** urujyo; kwiyogoshesha; kumwa; kogosha.  
**sniping** umuriro.  
**snit** umwaga.  
**snitch** kuba umuranga; kwiba.  
**snivel** kurira; gusuka amarira; gufuriza.  
**snobbish** mwiyezezi; wiyemera; wirarira.  
**snobbishness** ubwibone; umwiryo.  
**snoop** gutata.  
**snooze** gusinzira; gusinzira.  
**snore** umugono; gufurura.

**snort** gufuriza.  
**snow** kokayine.  
**snowbird**  
**snowy** cyera de.  
**snow-white** cyera de.  
**snub** kwirengagiza.  
**snuff** gufuriza; kwinukiriza.  
**snuffle** gufuriza.  
**snuggle** guhobera cyane.  
**so** yo mpamvu; onj. bityo; kubera iyo mpamvu.  
**so be it** ukuri; ntagushidikanya; yego; nterj. yee.  
**so long** angaho; ah'ikindi gihe; usigare amahoro; ku mana.  
**so that** hagamijwe.  
**so to speak** bivuze ko.  
**soak** umusinzi; gutumbika; kujabika; kwibira.  
**soak up** kwiyuhira.  
**soap** isabuni; isabune.  
**soar** kuguruka.  
**soaring** muremure.  
**sob** amaganya; kurira; gusuka amarira; ikiniga.  
**sober** utishimye; umurakare.  
**sobriety** kwifata; ubwizige; ukwifata.  
**sobriquet** ijambo.  
**sociable** umugwaneza; umugwaneza; ugwaneza; ubaneza n'abandi.  
**social** cy'imibanire.  
**social affairs** imibereho myiza y'abaturage.  
**social ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY** mbonezamubano; y'imibereho.  
**social ban** umuziro; umuziririzo.  
**social grougk** imiryango.

**social group discrimination** iheza rishingiye ku mibanire y'imiryango.  
**social harmony** umutuzo.  
**social justice** ubutabera.  
**social mobility** ishishikazambaga.  
**social organisation** imiterere y'umuryango.  
**Social organisations** imiryango mbonezamibanire.  
**social organization** imiterere y'umuryango.  
**Social security** ubwiteganyirize.  
**social structure** imiterere y'umuryango.  
**social system** imiterere y'umuryango.  
**Social welfare** imibereho myiza.  
**social worker** umusosiyari.  
**society** umuryango; ishahirahamwe; inyokomuntu; ubunyamuryango; inyoko muntu; umuryango; urugaga.  
**society of nuns** inzu y'ababikira; kuva; kuva.  
**sociology** ANTHROPOLOGY-SOCIOLOGY imanza mbonezamubano.  
**sock away** kuzigama; guhunika.  
**socket** purize.  
**socks** isogisi.  
**sod** nyakatsi; akanyatsi; akatsi.  
**soda** soda; Fanta.  
**sofa** intebe.  
**soft** abucece.  
**soft chancre** uburagaza.  
**soft drink** ikinyobwa kidasindisha.  
**soft mixture** inombe.  
**soft powder** ifu.

**soft sorghum beer** umusururu; igihwigiri; ubushera.  
**soft utterance** guhwihwisa.  
**soften** kunaniza; guhosha; kugabanya ubukana; koroshya; gushira umwaga; kugabanya umurego.  
**soften up** kunaniza.  
**softhearted** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**softheartedness** (always pl.). amarangamutima; imbabazi; impuhwe.  
**soft-soap** kuryoshyaryoshya; guhendahenda.  
**soil** guha isura mbi; kwanduza isura; gusebya; kwanduza; ifumbire y'imborera; gutesha icyizere; guharabika; ubutaka.  
**soiled** cyanduye; gifite umwanda; kidahanaguye.  
**soiling** ubwandure; ubwandu.  
**soin praise of God** indirimbo.  
**sojourn** uruzinduko; ububushyitsi; ubushyitsi; gucumbika; gutura; uruzindu.  
**sojourn at** gusura.  
**sojourner** umushyitsi.  
**solace** umunezero; kurura.  
**solar system** ubuzengurukazuba.  
**sold out** cyashize.  
**soldier** umusirikari.  
**soldier fightifor spoils** umucanshuro.  
**sole** ubworo bw'ikirenge; muni; kimwe; ukumbi.  
**solely** prowenyine; cyonyine.  
**solemn** utishimye; umurakare.  
**solemn affirmation** iyemeza; ihamyana.  
**solemn promise** umuhigo.

**solemnity** isakaramentu; uburemere; igitinyiro; imihango; icyubahiro.  
**solemnize** kuziririza (umunsi).  
**solicit** kujurira; kuvugisha witanguranwa; gusaba; gusabiriza.  
**solicit legislativotes** kwibariza; kwitambika; gupolotika.  
**solicitation** icyifuzo cy'usaba.  
**solicitor** umujyanama mu by'amategeko.  
**solicitor (BrE)** umunyamategeko.  
**solicitous** uwitonze.  
**solicitude** urukundo; umuhangayiko; igiteye impungenge.  
**solid** nyakuri; kigaragara; gifatika; kigaragara; gikomeye nk'ibuye; ndashidikanywaho; cy'ibuye; gifite ishingiro.  
**solidarity** ubwisungane.  
**solidarity camp** ingando.  
**solidify** guha agaciro; kuvura; guha ireme; gukomeza; guha ingufu; guha agaciro.  
**solidity** ubutarumikwa.  
**soliloquy** idisikuru; imbwirwaruhamwe; ijambo.  
**solitary** rukumbi; kimwe; hitaruye.  
**solo** solo.  
**soloist** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**solon** umunyabwenge.  
**solution** umuti; igisubizo; umwanzuro; umuti w'ikibazo.  
**solution PHYSICS** igisukika.  
**solving** umuti w'ikibazo; umuti; umwanzuro.  
**somber** umurakare; utishimye.  
**somebody** umuntu ku giti cye.

**someone** umuntu ku giti cye; runaka.  
**someplace** ahantu hamwe.  
**somersault, collagk e, fall, tumble** gatebegatoki.  
**somesault** kilibite.  
**somethiasked** ikibazo.  
**somethineeded beforehand** ubumenyi mbanzirizagikorwa.  
**somethinew** inzaduka.  
**something** ikintu.  
**somethistrange** inzaduka.  
**sometimes** arimwe rimwe.  
**somewhat cold** ubuyanja.  
**somewhere** ahantu hamwe; ahantu; hiryu hino.  
**somewhere else** ahiryu hino.  
**somnolent** umunengetsu; umunebwe.  
**son** umwana; umuhungu.  
**son of bitch** umuvunamuheto.  
**Son of God** Umwaw'Imana.  
**song** umuvugo; indirimbo; umumuzika; injyana.  
**songbird** umuririmbyi.  
**songster** umuririmbyi.  
**songstress** umuririmbyi.  
**song-writer** umusizi.  
**sonnet** umuvugo.  
**sonneteer** umusizi.  
**son-in-law** umukwe.  
**soof praise** indirimbo.  
**soon** mu minsi ya vuba aha; mu kanya; vuba.  
**soot** imbyiro; umwanda; ico.  
**soothe** kurura; kugabanya; koroshya; guhoza; kugabanya umurego; kugabanya ubukana; koroshya; kugabanya.  
**soothing** gituje.  
**soothsaying** indagu.  
**sophistry** amayeri.

**sophomoric** cy'ubuto; cya cyana; cya gisore.  
**soppy** kibobereye; gihehereye.  
**soprano** umuririmbyi.  
**sorceress** umupfumu.  
**sorcery** umutongerero; ubupfumu.  
**sordid** giteye isoni.  
**sore** igishute; ikibyimba.  
**soreness** uburyryate; uburibwe; ububabare.  
**sorghum** pl. amasaka; amakoma; ishaka.  
**sorghum beer** ikigage.  
**sorghum beer with honey** inturire.  
**sororicide** ubwicanyi.  
**sorrow** ukwihana; agahinda; ishavu; ukwicuza; akababaro; ububabare.  
**sorrowful** wababajwe; washavujwe; wakomerekejwe.  
**sorry** ibabaje; mbabarira; Nsabye imbabazi; y'incamugongo; mbi; ihangane.  
**Sorry!** ihangane.  
**sort** ubwoko.  
**sort out** kurobanura.  
**sot** umusinzi.  
**soubite** impakanizi.  
**sough** guhwihwisa.  
**soujudgment** imitekerereze inoze.  
**soul** umutima; roho; umuntu ku giti cye.  
**soul mate** incuti; uwaguye undi ku mutima; inshuti.  
**Souls in purgatory** Roho zo mu Purugatori.  
**sound** kimara igihe; gifite ubuzima bwiza; kuvuga.  
**soundless** abucece.  
**soundness** igihamya.

**souof mialimb** gifite ubuzima bwiza.  
**souout** kubaza.  
**soup** igihu; umufa.  
**sour** kurundanya; gisharira; gukarishye; umuntu mubi; gisharira.  
**source** isoko; urufatiro; ishingiro; umuzi; ishingiro; isoko; isoko; ishingiro; nyamugirubutangwa; umusingi; inkomoko; amavu; inkomoko.  
**source language** ururimi ruhindurwa.  
**soured milk** ikivuguto.  
**sourish** gukarishye; gisharira.  
**sourness** ubusharire; ubukarihe.  
**source of illumination** itara.  
**souse** umusinzi.  
**south** amajyepfo.  
**South Africa** Afurika y'epfo.  
**South America** Amerika yepfo; Amerika yepfo.  
**South Korea** Koreya y'epfo.  
**southwest** amajyepfo y'iburengerazuba.  
**souvenir** ifata mu mutwe.  
**sovereignty** ubutegetsi bwuzuye.  
**sovereign** nyabami; cyami; ukuriye abandi; umwami; umutegetsi; buhatsi; bahatsi.  
**sovereignty** ubwigenge; ubwisanzure.  
**sow** kubiba; kubiba; gukwirakwiza.  
**sow dissension** gutanya.  
**sow seed** gutera.  
**sow (female)** ingurube.  
**sower** umubibyi.  
**soy** soya.  
**soya** soya.

**soya bea(BrE)** soya.  
**soya (BrE)** soya.  
**soynea(AmE)** soya.  
**so-so** gikwiye; buhoro buhoro; cyo mu rugero.  
**spa** isoko.  
**space** ubuso; umwanya; ikibezi; umuramburo w'ikirere; ikirere; umwenge.  
**space occupied** ubunini.  
**spacing** itandukanya.  
**spacious** kigari; cyagutse; kigari.  
**spade** igitiyo.  
**Spain** Hispaniya.  
**spam** ubutumwa rwivanga.  
**span** ikiraro; iteme; intera; urutindo.  
**span of time** igihe.  
**Spanish** icyesipanyoro.  
**Spanish Peseta** icyesipanyoro cy'igipeseta.  
**spanker** igihangange.  
**spankinew** gishyashya; gishya.  
**spar** guhatanira; guhangana; guhatanira; guhatana; gukimbirana; kurwana; guhatana.  
**spare** cy'inyongera; ikirenga.  
**spark** umuriro; gushishikariza; gushyushya; gukangurira.  
**sparkle** urumuri; kumyasa; umucyo (1).  
**sparkliwater** amazi asukujwe umwuka.  
**sparse** kidahagije.  
**sparseness** ubukeho; ubuke.  
**spasm** imbwa; igicuro.

**spat** gukimbirana; ubwumvikabuke; iteranamagambo; intonganya; amakimbirane; guhangana; guteraamagambo; impaka; gutongana; intonganya.  
**spate** umuvumba.  
**spawn** amaraso; gutanga umusaruro; imbuto; imbuto; kubyara.  
**spawning** ubwiyongere.  
**spay** gukona.  
**spea penny** kwituma ibyoroshye; kunyara; kwihagarika; gusoba.  
**speading-leaved pine** pinusi.  
**speak** kuvuga; kubwira; kuvuga; kugamba; gufata ijambo.  
**speak falsely** kunyomeka.  
**speak for** kumenyekanisha.  
**speak lot** kurondogora.  
**speak loudly** guhamagara.  
**speak of briefly** kuvuga muri make; kwerekana; gukomoza.  
**speak openly** kwatura.  
**speak out** kuvuga ushize amanga; kurangurura; kuvuga utarya indimi.  
**speak quietly** kongorera.  
**speak sincerely** guhamya.  
**speak to** gusuhuza; kuvugisha; kuvugana.  
**speak to suddenly** kuvugisha witanguranwa.  
**speak together** kuganira; kuganira.  
**speak well of** gushyigikira.  
**speak with** guhura.  
**speakeasy** akabari mpuruzambaga; akabari.  
**speaker** umuzindaro; uvuga; indangururamajwi; umuvugizi.



**speaking** ukuvuga;  
 uguhanahaamakuru;  
 ihererekanyamakuru.  
**speakiout for** ubuvugizi.  
**spear** icumu.  
**spears** pl. iminega.  
**special** abwite; cyihariye;  
 kidasanzwe.  
**special envoy** intumwa  
 idasanzwe.  
**special function** imikorere  
 yihariye; imimaro yihariye.  
**special pleader**  
 umunyamategeko.  
**specialized** cyihariye;  
 cy'umwihariko.  
**specially** by'umwihariko.  
**specie** pl. amafaranga.  
**species** ubwoko.  
**specific** kigaragara; gifite  
 ishingiro.  
**specifically** by'umwihariko.  
**specification** ibikurikizwa;  
 ibisabwa; ibyangombwa;  
 ibishingirwaho; ibishingirwaho.  
**specifications** ingingo zisobanura  
 ibisabwa; ingingo zigaragaza neza  
 ibisabwa.  
**specificity** umwihariko.  
**specify** kuvuga muri make;  
 kwerekana; kurondora;  
 gukomoza; wita.  
**speck** ubusabusa.  
**spectacle** ikinamico; imyiyereko;  
 umwiyerereko; iteyateri; teyateri.  
**spectacles** indorerwamo;  
 amadarubindi.  
**spectacular** umusozi wose;  
 kinibikabije; cya hambavu; cya  
 karahabutaka; kinicyane;  
 karahabutaka.  
**spectator** inkusi; umugabo.

**specter** umuzimu.  
**specular** cyireberwamo.  
**speculate** kwibaza; gushidikanya;  
 kwibwira; kugerageza amahirwe;  
 kugira amakenga; kwigerezaho;  
 gutega; kwizimba.  
**speculate about** guteganya.  
**speculation** urusimbi; intego.  
**speculations** inkuru yabaye  
 kimomo.  
**speech** idisikuru; ibango; ijambo;  
 ijwi; imbwirwaruhamu; disikuru;  
 imbwirwaruhamu.  
**speechless** abucece.  
**speed** kwihutisha; ibakwe;  
 ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine;  
 guteza imbere; kwatanya; vitensi;  
 umunyaruko; ingoga; gushyira  
 ku murindi; kwihuta;  
 umuvuduko.  
**speed off** guhunga; kwamama.  
**speed up** kwihutisha; kwihuta.  
**speediness** ingoga; ibakwe.  
**speedily** abwangu.  
**speedy** kibangutse; cyihuta;  
 yihuta.  
**speep up** guhihibikanywa.  
**spell** umutongerero; gusimbura;  
 uruhwiko; gusimbura.  
**spell out** gusobanura;  
 kugaragaza neza; kurondora.  
**spelling** imyandikire.  
**spellisystem** imyandikire.  
**spender** kirya.  
**spending** ubwishyu.  
**spendiplan** ingengo y'imari.  
**sperge** umuyenzi.  
**sperm** amasohoro.  
**spermatozoid** intangangabo.  
**spermatozoon** amasohoro.  
**spew** gucira.  
**spew forth** (ikirunga). kuruka.



**sphere** umubumbe; itsinda; ubwami.  
**spheroid** umubumbe.  
**sphincter** akantunya.  
**spic aspan** kizira inenge; kizira ubwandu.  
**spice** ubutarumikwa.  
**spicy** gukarishye; kiryoshye; gisharira.  
**spider** igitagangurirwa.  
**spider web** indandi.  
**spiderweb** indandi.  
**spiffy** kinoze; cyiza.  
**spike** kubangamira; kuzitira; ihwa.  
**spikenard** ipomade.  
**spill** kumena; gusuka; guhirika.  
**spill blood** kwica.  
**spill over** kuzura.  
**spinal column** uruti rw'umugongo.  
**spinal cord** urukiryi.  
**spine** uruti rw'umugongo.  
**spineless** uwiyoroshya.  
**spinsterhood** ubumanzi; ubuseribateri.  
**spiny** gityaye.  
**spiral** cyihinahinnye; cyigoronzoye.  
**spire** umunara.  
**spirit** ibakwe; akanyabugabo; alukoro; ubutarumikwa; umuhate; imbaraga; ingoga; icyizere muri wowe; umuzimu; inkubiri; ukwigiramo icyizere; umutima; roho; ubutwari.  
**spirited** ufite umuhate; intyoza; ufite ingufu; intiganda; umunyamurava; ugikomeye; kibangutse; ugifite imbaraga; umunyamwete.  
**spiritless** uwiyoroshya.

**spiritual** ukiranuka; y'idini; intungane.  
**spiritual divination** kuragura.  
**spiritual rebirth** umubatizo.  
**spirituality** umuhamagaro; ubutorwe.  
**spit** igikororwa; gucira.  
**spite** inzika; ubucabiranyi.  
**spiteful** inyaryenge; cy'ububisha.  
**spitefulness** ubukare; ubugome; ubucabiranyi; ububisha.  
**spitfire** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**spittle** igikororwa.  
**spleen** umwaga; urwagashya.  
**splendid** akataraboneka; gihambaye; cy'igitangaza; kinoze; cy'akataraboneka; nziza cyane; cyiza cyane; byiza cyane; agatangaza; cyiza; cy'agatangaza; cy'akataraboneka; nyabami; cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo; agahebuzo; cyami.  
**splendor** uburemere.  
**splenetic** urakaye; umunyamahane.  
**splice** guhuza.  
**splinter** gushwanyuza; gutanyura; kujanjagura; gushwanyaguza; ibango.  
**split** gutanya; gutatamura; kwamama; gushishimura; gushwanyaguza; ubwumvikabuke; pl. amacakubiri; gutanyura; kujanjagura; imyate; kugenda; guhunga; guca; gucamo uduce; gukata; gushwanyuza; guca; gutanya; guhungana; kujya.  
**split firewood** kwasa urukwi.  
**split one's sides** guseka; gukubita igitwenge.  
**splitter** umurangira polisi.

**splitting** umutanyu.  
**spoil** imyiri; ugucuza ubusugi; umwiri; ukwangiza ubusugi; kurundanya; kwangiza; kwanduza.  
**spoiling** ubwandu; ubwandure.  
**spoils** imyiri; umucuzo; pl. iminyago.  
**spoken for** cyateganyirijwe.  
**spokesman** umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye.  
**spokesperson** uhagarariye; umuhagarikizi; uwitangiye; intumwa.  
**spokeswoman** umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye.  
**spoliate** guca ibintu; guhuguza.  
**spoliation** amahugu.  
**sponge** gusabiriza.  
**sponge up** kwiyuhira.  
**sponger** bizengarame; umusabyi; umusabirizi.  
**sponsor** umubyeyi; umwishingira; kumenyekanisha; umugiraneza.  
**spontaneous abortion** ugukubita igihwereye; ugukuramo inda.  
**spook** umuzimu.  
**spoon** ikiyiko; akayiko.  
**spoonful** ikiyiko.  
**spoons** ibiyiko.  
**spoon-feed** gutamika.  
**sport** umukino.  
**sportliness** amagara.  
**sports coat** ikoti.  
**sports team** ikipi.  
**spot** kubona; guharabika; gutesha icyizere; gucungacunga; guha isura mbi.  
**spotless** umuziranenge; kizira inenge; ntamakemwa; umuziranenge; kizira ubwandu.

**spousal** cy'abashakanye; cy'ubushyingirwe.  
**spouse** uwashakanye n'undi muntu; uwashyingiranywe na; umugabo.  
**spout** kubwira; umuvumba.  
**sporter** pl. abaterankunga.  
**sprain** guhonyora; guhonyora; gukamura.  
**sprawl** kurambarara; kwicara.  
**spray** ishami.  
**sprea** gusakaza.  
**spread** urwuri; gukwirakwiza; kubiba; kwagura; ifunguro; gukwirakwiza; umurima; igikingi; gushishura; ifunguro; kumena.  
**spread abroad** kubwira.  
**spread out** kwibona; kwagura.  
**spread through** gukwirakwira.  
**spread word of** gutangaza.  
**spreadsheet** urupapuro rurambuye.  
**sprig** umutwetwe.  
**sprightly** kibangutse.  
**spring** inkomoko; kubohora; guha; iriba; isoko; gusimbuka; umuzi; ikigega; isoko; inkomoko; amavu; isoko; irasoro.  
**springboard** akabashuro.  
**sprinkle** kubiba; imvura.  
**sprinkling** umubatizo.  
**sprite** umuzimu.  
**spruupon** gusimbukira.  
**sprout** umutwetwe; umucwira; kurabya; kuraba.  
**sprubed base** isaso ya rasoro.  
**spry** ugifite imbaraga; ugikomeye; kibangutse; cy'ibakwe.  
**spud** kubagara.  
**spun out** kirekire.

**spunk** ubutwari; imbaraga; umuhate; umuhate; ubutwari; icyizere muri wowe; ukwigiramo icyizere; umutima; umwete.

**spur** koshya gukora nabi; agahimbazamusi; ihihibikana; kwahura; guhahibikanya; ihwa.

**spurious** cy'igihimbano.

**spurn** kwibuza; kwanga.

**spurt** gusoba; kwihagarika; urushunzi; kwituma ibyoroshye; kunyara.

**spy** intasi; gucungacunga; maneko; gutata; kubona.

**sqare root** umwikube.

**squab** agashwi k'inuma.

**squabble** intonganya; amakimbirane; iteranamagambo; ubwumvikabuke; gutongana; gukimbirana; guteraamagambo; impaka; guhangana.

**squad** umutwe; ikipi; ijonjora.

**squalid** giteye isoni.

**squall** imvura.

**squander** gusesa; kwaya; gusesagura.

**squanderer** kirya.

**square** ubwikubekabiri; guhuza; gisanzwe; umunyakuri; kare; umwanya; ikibuga; kitabogamyeye.

**square accounts** kwishyura; kuriha.

**square bracket** agasodeko.

**square knot** ipfundo.

**square Root** umwikubekabiri.

**squat** kunama; kigufi; kwicara.

**squawk** umwijujuto.

**squeal** kuba umuranga.

**squealer** umurangira polisi.

**squeeze** gukanyaga; guhobera cyane; guhata; kugaragura.

**snivel** gusesa.

**squibbler** umunyampaka.

**squint** kureba imirari; kwica ijisho; umurari.

**squinter** umunyamirari.

**squinting** umurari; pl. imirari.

**squire** imfura; kugaragira.

**squirm** gutigita; kwinyagambura; gutengerana.

**squirrel** inkima.

**squirt** gusuka.

**Sri Lanka** Sirilanka.

**staagog** kumywa; gutangazwa.

**stab** kudwinda.

**stabbing** ubwicanyi.

**stability** iringaniza; umudendezo.

**staby** kwizingira; guteza imbere; gushaka inshuti.

**stack** uruhago; umuba; igipanze neza; ikirundo.

**stacks** dosiye; idosiye.

**stade** ikibuga; sitade; urukiniro.

**stadium** urukiniro; ikibuga; sitade.

**stafast** guhagarara.

**staff** ikipi; ikibando.

**staff manager** ushinzwe abakozi.

**staff member** umukozi.

**staff of sb's old age** agakok'iminsi.

**stafirm** kwihagararaho.

**stafor** gushushanya.

**stage** urwego; intera; icyiciro; urubuga; uruhushya; intera.

**stage of life** igihe.

**stage of time** igihe.

**stage play** iteyateri; ikinamico; teyateri.

**stagger** gutagataga; kujagajaga; gutangaza.

**staggering** karahabutaka; kinibikabije; kinicyane; umusozi wose; cya karahabutaka; cya hambavu.

**staid** utishimye; umurakare.

**staight** gishashe.

**stain** gusigariraho.

**stain** igisebo; urukozasoni; kwanduza; gutesha icyizere; gusebya; guharabika; kwanduza isura; guha isura mbi.

**stainless** ntamakemwa; kizira inenge; kizira ubwandu; umuziranenge.

**stairs** ingazi; idarajya.

**stake** intego; gutega.

**stalemate** ahakomeye.

**stalk** guhiga; guhigisha uruhindu; koga runono; gushakisha; gukurikirana; guhiga; guhiga bukware.

**stalking-horse** igico.

**stall** kurekeraho; gupyinagaza; kubangamira; gutambamira; gukerereza; guhagarara.

**stallion** ifarasi; ifarashi.

**stalwart** cy'imiryia; umunyambaraga; nziramuze; gifite imbaraga; umunyangufu.

**stamina** ingufu; intege; mbaraga; ubutarumikwa.

**stammer** kudedemanga.

**stamp** itembure; ikimenyetso; ikashe; kashe; akarango; ikimangu.

**stamp out** gusesa.

**stance** ihagarara.

**stanch** guhagarara.

**stanchion** gutega; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa.

**stand** guherera; umwanya; ameza; kwihangana; urufatiro; gushyigikira; ihagarara; isoko.

**standard** ibendera; ibikurikizwa; ibendera; ibishingirwaho; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; idarapo; kimenyerewe; ibyangombwa; igitambaro; gisanzwe; ibisabwa.

**standard of living** indangamibereho.

**standardize** guhuza n'ibisabwa; kuringaniza.

**standards** imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**standby** umusigarizi; umusimbura (2); umusigire.

**standing** impuzandengo; ihagarara.

**standings** uko amakipe akurikirana.

**standoff** ahakomeye.

**standpoint** uko bacyumva; uko kigaragara.

**standstill** ahakomeye.

**stanza** umufungo.

**staoff** gutsinsura; kwirwanaho.

**staon your own two feet** kwigenga; kwihaza.

**staout in the crowd** kwigaragaza.

**stapler** agarafezi.

**star** inkaka; ikirangirire; Isi; inyenyeri; umutsinzi; icyogere; umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare; inyenyeri; ishaha; amahirwe.

**starch banana** inyamunyu.

**stare** gutereraho akajisho; kurora; kumywa; akajisho; kumamaho akajisho; gutangazwa; indoro; kureba.

**stare at** kwitegereza; kubona.

**starlet** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**starry-eyed** cy'ubuto; cya cyana; cya gisore.  
**stars abars** idarapo; ibendera.  
**stars astripes** idarapo; ibendera.  
**start** umwaduko; gutangiza ku mugaragaru; umuzo; guhera; kuzanira; gushyira mu bikorwa; gutangira; ibanze; kwadukana.  
**start again** gucumbukura.  
**start away from** kugenda.  
**start business** gufungura.  
**start fire** gucana.  
**start for** kujya mbere.  
**start initiate** gufungura.  
**start off** kugenda.  
**start right away** gushoka.  
**start to** kwanjama; kwanjama.  
**start to improve** gutangira kugenda neza.  
**start up** kugenda.  
**starter** imbarutso; agakomambarutso; imbarutso.  
**startipoint** imbarutso.  
**startle** gutangaza; kumirwa.  
**startling** mu buryo butunguranye.  
**starvation** inzara; indyo nkene.  
**starve** kwicwa n'inzara; kwicisha inzara; gutera amapfa; gusonza; gusonjeshya; kwigomwa; kwiwiriza.  
**starved** umudari.  
**starving** kugwa isari.  
**starviperson** umudari; umunyanzara; umushonji.  
**stash** guhunika; kuzigama.  
**stashed to shoulder** gufatanya.

**state** kwerekana; gukomoza; Leta; igihugu; Leta; kubwira; kubwira; Reta; ileta; kuvuga muri make; ubwami.  
**state agents** abakozi ba Leta.  
**state hospital** ibitaro by'abarwaye indwara zo mu mutwe.  
**state in detail** gusobanurira.  
**state of armed conflict** intambara.  
**state of beiabsent** ukuba udahari.  
**state of beiexpensive** ikosha.  
**state of beiexposed to harm** imikiko; pl. ibizazane; kabutindi; amakuba.  
**State of emergency** igihe cyo gutabara byihutirwa.  
**State Secretary (AmE)** umunyamabanga wa Leta.  
**State Secretary (USA)** umunamabanga wa Leta.  
**statecraft** politiki.  
**statelessness** utagira igihugu.  
**stateliness** uburemere.  
**stately** cy'igitangaza; akataraboneka; agahebuzo; cy'agahebuzo; cyami; agatangaza; nyabami; cy'agatangaza; nziza cyane; cyiza cyane; cy'akataraboneka.  
**statement** disikuru; ifagitiri; imbwirwaruhame; ikirego; inyemezabuguzi.  
**statesmanship** politiki.  
**state-of-the-heart** gikoresha ikoranabuhanga rigezweho.  
**static** amakaraza.  
**station** urwego; gukambika; inkambi.  
**stationary store** papeteri.



**stationery** urupapuro.  
**statistical** cy'ibarurishamibare.  
**statistics** ibarurishamibare.  
**stattogether** guhuza imbaraga.  
**statue** igishushanyo.  
**stature** igihagararo.  
**status** ubuhangange; imiterere.  
**statute** ibwiriza; iteka; icyemezo.  
**staunchness** ubudahemuka.  
**staup for** gushyigikira.  
**staup to** guhangana; gukomeza  
 umutsi; guhanyanyaza.  
**stave** umufungo.  
**stay** kubangamira; kuguma;  
 uruzindu; uruzinduko; gusubika;  
 guherera; gutura; ububushyitsi;  
 gukomeza; kubaho; guhagarara;  
 gushyigikira icyenda kugwa;  
 gushyigikira; ubushyitsi; gutega.  
**stay close** kwizingira.  
**stay on** gukomeza.  
**stay with** gusura.  
**steadily** an'umuhate.  
**steady** gikomeza.  
**steak house** urusamuriro;  
 ifunguriro; uburiro; resitora.  
**steal** kwiba.  
**steal away** guhungana; kugenda;  
 kujya.  
**steal away, steal off, slip off,**  
**sneak off, take French leave,**  
**flee, fly, take flight** kubisa.  
**steal off** kugenda; guhungana;  
 kujya.  
**stealing** ubujura.  
**steam** umwotsi.  
**steam hammer** inyundo.  
**steaming** gishyushye cyane.  
**steamy** gihehereye; kibobereye.  
**steed** ifarasi; ifarashi.  
**steel** inkota.

**steely** gikomeye nk'ibuye;  
 bidashamaje; bikonje;  
 bidashimishije; cy'ibuye.  
**steep incline** imanga.  
**steep slope** imanga.  
**steeple** umunara.  
**steer** guhabura; gutwara;  
 kurangaza imbere; igenzura;  
 igenzura; kugaragira; kuyobora;  
 ukoresha.  
**steer clear of** gukwepa; gukikira.  
**steerwheell** deregisiyo.  
**stein** igikopo; igikombe.  
**stem** gukomeza umutsi;  
 guhagarara; guhangana.  
**step** intambwe; uburyo  
 bukurikizwa; urwego; kugenda  
 kuri gahunda; inzira; intera;  
 imikorere; igikorwa.  
**step along** kwihuta.  
**step back** gusubira inyuma;  
 kugaruka inyuma.  
**step father** umwinjira; umugabo  
 wa mama.  
**step in** kumvikanisha; guhuza.  
**step into** kwinjiramo.  
**step into the shoes of**  
 gukurikira.  
**step mother** mukadata; ishyari.  
**step on accelerator!** kandagira  
 icyuma cy'umuriro!  
**step on it** kwihuta.  
**step on the gas** kwihuta.  
**step out** gusohokamo.  
**stepladder** urwego.  
**stepmother** mukaso; umugore wa  
 kabiri.  
**stepparent** muka.  
**stereotyped** gisanzwe; gisanzwe;  
 kimenyerewe.  
**sterile** nkene.  
**stern** wikariye.



**stessing** gitsindagira.  
**stetson** ingofero.  
**stew** guhangayikishwa; akete;  
 invange; kugira umutima  
 uhagaze; guhangayika.  
**steward** komiseri w'imikino.  
**stewardship** ubuyobozi.  
**stick** ndembo; ikibando;  
 kwizingira; impiri.  
**stick at** kuzuyaza.  
**stick by** gushaka inshuti.  
**stick for chief** inshyimbo.  
**stick in** gucengeza.  
**stick up for** gushyigikira;  
 gushyigikira.  
**stickle at** kuzuyaza.  
**stickup-man** ibandi.  
**sticky** kibobereye; gihehereye.  
**stiff** intumbi; bidashamaje;  
 gikomeye nk'ibuye; bikonje;  
 umurambo; cy'ibuye;  
 bidashimishije.  
**stiffness** ugusuharerwa;  
 ubukonje.  
**stifle** kubangamira.  
**stigma** akato; urukozasoni;  
 igisebo.  
**stigmata** ibikomere.  
**stigmatise** guha akato.  
**stigmatize** guha akato; guha  
 isura mbi; guharabika; gutesha  
 icyizere.  
**stiletto** indiga; umushyo.  
**still** abucece.  
**stillness** umudendezo; umugazi.  
**stimulate** gutera; kuba inkomoko  
 y'ikintu; gushyushya;  
 gushishikariza; gukangurira;  
 gushyukwisha; gukurura; kuba  
 invay'ikintu; gusamaza.  
**stimulate to creation**  
 gushishikaza.

**stimulus** agahimbazamusyi;  
 inkomoko; umuzi.  
**sting** kubabaza; urubori.  
**stinger** urubori.  
**stinginess** umururumba.  
**stinging** gisharira; abagiramenyoye;  
 abasetsi; gikonje.  
**stingiorgan** urubori.  
**stingy person** gito; ubugugu.  
**sting, prick** kudwinga.  
**stint** umurimo; icyate; akazi.  
**stinted spare** kidahagije.  
**stipend** igihembo; umushahara;  
 inkunga.  
**stipulation** igisabwa; ubumenyi  
 mbanzirizagikorwa.  
**stir** ipirizo; kuvangavanga;  
 uburoko; igasho; kujya mbere;  
 gukangurira; igereza;  
 gushishikariza; kuvanga;  
 gushyushya; gusamaza; isahaha;  
 gufunyanga.  
**stir up** gutera; gushyushya;  
 gushishikariza; kuba  
 invay'ikintu; gukurura;  
 gukangurira; kuba inkomoko  
 y'ikintu; gucunda; gushyushya.  
**stirring** cyo kwibuka; intyoza.  
**stitch** uburyryate; ububabare;  
 uburibwe.  
**stock** umuryango; igisekuru;  
 inzu; inkomoko; umuryango;  
 kimenyerewe; gisanzwe;  
 urupapuro; ikigega; ububiko;  
 inkomoko; gisanzwe; inzu;  
 inkomoko; ihitamo.  
**stockade** urusika; urukuta.  
**stockbreeder** umutunzi;  
 umworozi.  
**stockpile** kuzigama; guhunika;  
 ikibitse; igihunitswe.  
**stocky** kibyibushye cyane.

**stolen** igisahurano; icyibano; icyibwe.  
**stolen goods** pl. iminyago.  
**stomach** ubutwari; inda; inyota; imbaraga; igifu; umutima; kwihangana.  
**stomach cavity** ubwena.  
**stomachace** indwara y'igifu.  
**stomachache** indwara y'igifu.  
**stomarten** agakeca.  
**stone** imbuto; ibuye ry'agaciro; ibuye; kwicisha amabuye.  
**stonito death** ubwicanyi.  
**stony** bikonje; cy'ibuye; bidashamaje; gikomeye nk'ibuye; bidashimishije.  
**stooge** umurangira polisi; nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi; inkomamashyi; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; icyitso; nyamujiyobijya; umwambari.  
**stool** agatebe; agatabuleti; amabyi; umubyindi.  
**stoolie** umurangira polisi.  
**stool-pigeon** umurangira polisi.  
**stoop** kunama.  
**stoop down** kunama.  
**stop** akabago; kuvugisha witanguranwa; kurekeraho; guhangana; kureka; umusozo; gukomeza umutsi; gusaza; kureka; kubangamira; guhagarara; gufunga; gushira.  
**stop the breath of** kwica.  
**stop up** gufunga.  
**stop working** gupfa.  
**stop worrying** gushira ubwoba.  
**stopgap** umusigarizi; umusigire; umusimbura (2).  
**stopper** igipfundikizo.  
**Stop!** Hagarara!

**store** kubika; ihitamo; gushyingura inyandiko; iduka; ikigega; gutara; kuzigama; guhunika; amangazini.  
**store of knowledge** ubujijuke.  
**store up** kuzigama; guhunika.  
**storehouse** ikigega.  
**storekeeper** umucuruzi; umucuruzi.  
**storey (BrE)** itaji.  
**storm** amahindu; umuhengeri.  
**story** inkora; amagambo; raporo; ikinyoma; igihuha; agakuru; impuha.  
**story line** inkora.  
**story (AmE)** itaji.  
**storyteller** umunyakinyoma.  
**storytelling** inkuru mpimbano.  
**stoup** igikopo; igikombe.  
**stout** nziramuze; umunyangufu; cy'imiryia; agatama; kibiibushye cyane; inzoga; gifite imbaraga; umunyambaraga.  
**stoutheartedness** umutima; ubutwari; ubutarumikwa; imbaraga.  
**stoutness** ubutarumikwa; umubyibuho ukabuje; amagara.  
**stout-heartedness** ubutwari; umwete; umuhate.  
**stove** iziko; amashyiga ya kizungu.  
**stow away** kuzigama; guhunika.  
**strabismus** umurari.  
**straddle the fence** kuzuyaza.  
**straggle** guhaba.  
**straggler** impabe.  
**straight** cy'umujoyo umwe; umunyakuri.  
**Straight line** umurongo ugororotse.  
**straightaway** cy'umujoyo umwe.

**straightedge** ilati; agacamurongo; igipimisho.

**straightening** ikosora.

**straightforward** udakikira ukuri (person); udacabiranya; indakemwa; udaca ku ruhande; umunyakuri; utarimanganya.

**straightforwardness** ubunyangamugayo.

**strain** kurambura; umutwaro; inkomoko; injyana; umugogoro; kudandura.

**strainer** akayunguruzo.

**strait** umuyoboro.

**strand** injishi; ikamba; inkombe; inkombe.

**strange** cya kure; icyaduka; cyo kuyindi si; cy'ahandi; kitamenyerewe; ikimanuka; iyo bigwa; inzaduka; kidasanzwe; umwimerere.

**strange spectacle** ibonekerwa.

**strangeness** ibisazi; ubusazi.

**stranger** umunyamahanga.

**strangle** kwica; kuniga.

**strangling** ubwicanyi.

**strangulation** ubwicanyi.

**strap** gukenyera.

**strapped** umukene.

**strapper** igihangange.

**strapping** umunyangufu; cy'imiryanya; nziramuze; umunyambaraga; gifite imbaraga.

**stratagem** pula; umugambi mubisha; amayeri y'intambara; amayeri.

**strategy** pula; imicungire; politiki; ingamba.

**straw** isaso; agaseke; umuseke (1); agaheha; umuheha.

**straw mat** ikirago.

**strawberry** umukeri; inkeri.

**stray** guteshuka; gushyoma; guteshuka ku murongo; guteshuka; guteshuka ku murongo; impabe; gushyoma.

**stray away** guhaba; kuyoba.

**straying** irenzarugero; inenge.

**streak** igishashi; umurongo.

**stream** kujagata; umuvumba; uruzi.

**streamer** igitambaro; ibendera; ibendera; idarapo.

**streamlined** cy'ubu; kigezweho.

**street** umuhanda; umuhanda wo mu muji; akayira; ibarabara.

**street address** aho abarizwa; aho umuntu abarizwa; aderesi; aderesi.

**street beggar** umusabyi; umusabirizi.

**street children** abab'inzererezi; mayibobo.

**street number** aho abarizwa; aho umuntu abarizwa; aderesi; aderesi; aderesi; aderesi; aho umuntu abarizwa; aho abarizwa.

**street urchin** ikirara; isarigoma.

**streetwalker** indaya.

**street-walker** maraya; ihabara.

**streighten out** gucurukura.

**strength** intege; imbaraga; ubushobozi; ububasha; ubukaka; ubutarumikwa; ubuhatsi; igihanya; ubuhangange.

**strength of mind** umuhate.

**strength of purpose** ubushake.

**strengthen** guteza imbere; guha ingufu; kwifatanya; gukomeza; guha agaciro; kurema umutima; guha agaciro; guha ireme.

**strenuous** gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gikomeye; ukomeye; uruhanyije; gisaba imbaraga.

**stress** kwibanda; ishimangira; kwizimba; gushimangira; akabonezajwi; umugogoro; ishumangira; guhatiriza; intege; gutsindagiriza; umutwaro; gutsindagira.

**stretch** kwikanyura; gukabiriza; kurambarara; gukabya; kudandura; kugorora imitsi; ubuso; kurambura; kwagura; intera.

**stretch mark** amaribori.

**stretch the truth** kunyomeka.

**stretched** kirambuye.

**stretchmark** amaribori.

**stretch-mark** amaribori.

**strew** kubiba; gukwirakwiza; kumena; kubiba.

**striagainst** guhatanira; guhatana; guhangana; guhiga.

**strialong** koshya.

**strict** invaho; indakemwa; wikariye.

**stride** intambwe.

**strife** ubushyamirane; ubwumvikabuke; amakimbirane.

**strike** gutera umugeri; gukubita ishoti; gutera ishoti.

**strike back** guhanyanyaza; gukomeza umutsi; guhangana.

**strike oas being** gusa.

**strike out** ugusiba; ugusiba.

**strike with awe** gutangaza.

**strike with the foot** gutera umugeri; gukubita ishoti; gutera ishoti.

**strike with wonder** gutangaza.

**striker** umukinnyi utsinda.

**strikes** imyigaragambyo.

**striking** cyo kwibuka; kinogeye; intyoza.

**string** urushorerane; umwiyereko; inshunda; akarasisi; imyiyereko; injishi; umurongo; umurya; gahunda; pardi; umukwege.

**string** umurya wa la (on guitar).

**stringent** wikariye.

**stringy** muremure.

**strip** guca ibintu; gusahura.

**stripe** umurongo; ubwoko.

**stripling** umuhungu; umusore; ingaragu.

**striup** kwica.

**strive** guhatana; kugerageza; guhatanira; gushishikazwa; kwihatira.

**striving** cyahangana; irushanwa.

**strobeer** amazi y'urugamba.

**strodesire** ukwifuza.

**strofeeling** igishyika.

**stroke** gukirigita; ishoti; kugorora imitsi.

**stroke lightly** gukirigita.

**stroke of ill luck** ibyago; amakuba.

**stroke with the fingertigk** gukirigita.

**stroking** ukugorora imitsi.

**stroll** kugenda.

**stroller** agapusipusi.

**strong** cy'imirya; kiboneye; kinogeye; gifite imbaraga; kinoze; ingirakamaro; intavogerwa; gifite ubuzima bwiza; indahangarwa; umunyambaraga; umunyangufu; nziramuze; kinogeye; intarumikwa; kimara igihe; hange.

**stronger** uzaakajisho; woroherwa.

**stronghold** uburinzi.

**strop** gutyaza.

**strophe** umufungo.

**structure** makete; urwunge;  
inyubako; ikibonezamvugo;  
imiterere.

**structure** **ANTHROPOLOGY-  
SOCIOLOGY** imiterere  
y'umuryango.

**structuring** imyubakire.

**struggle** gukotana;  
amakimbirane; imirwano;  
kubaho uhanganye n'ubuzima;  
kwihatira; gushishikazwa;  
ipiganwa; uguhigana; guhatana;  
rwaserera; guhatanira;  
ubushyamirane.

**struggle for** guharanira.

**struggle with** kurwana.

**strumble across** kugwa ku kintu.

**strumpet** indaya.

**strut** kwivuga ibigwi;  
kwiyerekana; intambwe;  
kwishimira; umutambiko.

**strut one's stuff (chiefly U.S.)**  
kwibona.

**stubborn** intagondwa;  
udashobotse (person);  
ntamunoza; utaku izima;  
intanyurwa.

**stubby** kigufi.

**stud** amay'urukweto; ifarasi;  
ifarashi.

**studelearner** umwiga.

**student** umunyeshuri; umwiga;  
umutangizi.

**students** abanyeshuri.

**studied** cyizwe.

**studio** sitidiyo.

**studious** uwize; impuguke.

**study** kurora; ubucukumbuzi;  
iperereza; icyigwa; gukora  
ubushakashatsi;  
ubushakashatsi;  
gusuzumaubushishozi; uburezi;  
gusuzuma; ubushakashatsi;  
kwitaho; gusesengura;  
gutekerezaho; guha agaciro;  
igenzura; kwitegereza; somo;  
kureba; kuzirikana; gukora  
iperereza; wiga; kwitwararika.

**study at** kwigira.

**stuff** guhaza; umutungo;  
gufunga.

**stuff in** gucengeza; gusesa;  
kwaya.

**stumble** gutagataga; kujagajaga.

**stumbliblock** inzitizi.

**stump** kujijisha; gusisibiranya;  
ukuguru; gushobera.

**stun** kumirwa; gutangaza.

**stung** washavujwe;  
wakomerekejwe; wababajwe.

**stunner** umunyempano.

**stunt** ubufindo.

**stunted** kigufi.

**stupefaction** urujijo.

**stupefy** gutangaza; guhaba.

**stupendous** gihambaye; umusozi  
wose; cya hambavu;  
karahabutaka; kinibikabije;  
cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka;  
byiza cyane; cya karahabutaka;  
kinicyane.

**stupid** igicucu; ikinnyeteri;  
umuswa; ikizeze.

**stupid person** ikigoryi; ikijibwe;  
inka; igicucu.

**stupid remark** amateshwa;  
amafuti; ifuti.

**stupid thing** amafuti.



**stupidity** ubucucu; ubugoryi; ifuti; ubusazi; ubupfu; ubugoryi; amagambure; amangambure.

**stupor** igihu.

**sturdiness** ingufu; ubutarumikwa; mbaraga.

**sturdy** umunyambaraga; cy'imiryia; intarumikwa; nziramuze; intavogerwa; indahangarwa; kimara igihe; gifite ubuzima bwiza; umunyangufu; gifite imbaraga.

**stutter** kudedemanga.

**sty** ikigonyi; inzu y'ingurube.

**style** imyandikire bwite; wita; ikosoramyandikire; ukuntu; akageni; ikeshamvugo; imyubakire; imyandikire; mode; politiki; imisusire; ingamba.

**stylish** myiza.

**stylist** umugenamisusire; umugenamyandikire.

**stylistics** igikeshamvugo.

**stymie** gukerereza; gutambamira; gupyinagaza; kubangamira.

**subaltern** umufasha.

**subdivide** gutanya.

**subdivision** akiciro; ubwoko; ishami.

**subdue** gusebya; gutsinda; kwigarurira; kumenyereza; kugaruza umuheto; kunesha; kuganza.

**subdued** wagize ipfunwe; utishimye; wamwaye; umurakare.

**subfield** agace.

**subject** insanganyamatsiko; icyigwa; icyibandwaho; pl. abenegihugu; ikivugwaho; somo; icyitabwaho; icyigwa; ruhamwa rw'inshinga; ruhamwa; ikibazo nshinganwa; ikigenderewe; ikigamijwe; igicuruzwa; intego; kibazo; ingingo.

**subject line** umurongo ugenewe ikivugwa.

**subject matter** ikigamijwe; icyibandwaho; icyitabwaho; ikigenderewe; icyigwa; ikivugwaho; ingingo; insanganyamatsiko; intego; ubusobanuro; ikibazo nshinganwa.

**subject of investigation** ikibazo.

**subjective** kivuzwe mu mutwe; bwite.

**subjugate** kuganza; kunesha; kugaruza umuheto; gutsinda; kwigarurira.

**subjugation** urugamba rwo kwigarurira; ubucakara; ubuja.

**sublime** nziza cyane; cy'igitangaza; cy'agatangaza; cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo; akataraboneka; cy'akataraboneka; cyiza cyane; agatangaza.

**sublimity** uburemere.

**submarine** sumare.

**submerge** kwibira.

**submission** ubuyobokeye; sukomisiyo; ukuyoboka wese.

**submissive** umunyamahoro; uwiyoroshya.

**submissiveness** ubuyobokeye.

**submit** kwiha; guhanguka; kwitanga.

**submit claim** gusaba kwinjira.



**submit to** kumvira; kumvira; kwihangana; kwitondera.  
**submitting** ubuyoboke.  
**subordinate** nkenerayuzuzwa; kitihagije; umufasha.  
**subpoena** guhamagaza.  
**subpoint** ingingo yungirije.  
**subscribe** gusinya; gufata ifatabuguzi; ukwiyandikisha; kwiyandikisha; kwemeranya na.  
**subscribe to** kwiringira.  
**subscribed** cyafashe ifatabuguzi; cyiyandikishije.  
**subscriber** umufatabuguzi.  
**subscription** ikiguzisezerano; nyamwiyandika hasi.  
**subsequently** anyuma.  
**subservience** ubuyoboke.  
**subservient** inkomamashyi; nyamujiyobijya.  
**subset** agatsinda.  
**subside** kwiyesa; kugabanya ubukana; kugabanya umurego; guhosha.  
**subsidiary** umugereka.  
**subsidize** gutera inkunga.  
**subsidy** impano; inkunga; inkunga.  
**subsist** kurokoka; kurokoka.  
**subsist live** kuba.  
**subsistence** ifunguro; indyo; ibiryo.  
**subsisting** kigihumeka; kizima.  
**substance** ikigenderewe; ishingiro; icyigwa; ikigamijwe; icyitabwaho; ikibazo nshinganwa; ubusobanuro; igihamya; icyibandwaho; intego; ikivugwaho.  
**substandard** kibi; kitemewe; w'umuswa; kidakwiye.

**substantial** gifatika; kimara igihe; ndashidikanywaho; gifite ishingiro; kigaragara; kigaragara; gikwiye; nyakuri.  
**substantiality** imvaho; ukuri.  
**substantiate** guhamya; gushimangira.  
**substantiation** gihamya.  
**substantive** gifatika; izina; ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri; kigaragara.  
**substitute** umusigire; gusigariraho; intumwa; umusimbura (2); gusimbuza; umusigarizi.  
**substitute for** gusimbura; gusimbura.  
**substituted** cyasimbujwe; cyasimbuwe.  
**substitution** impinduka; imihindagurikire.  
**substructure** imiterere yungirije; urufatiro; umusingi; urufatiro; ishingiro.  
**subterfuge** amayeri.  
**subtitle** ingingo yungirije.  
**subtle** mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara; ndafuturwa.  
**subtotal** igiteranyo cy'agateganyo.  
**subtract** gukuramo.  
**suburb** inkengero; urusisiro; umudugudu; umusozi.  
**succeed** gusimbura; gusimbura; gutunganya; gukurikira; kurangiza; gusagamba.  
**succeed in** kurangiza; kugera.  
**succeed in touching** gushyika; gushyikira.  
**succeed to** gufata.  
**succeeding** bikurikiranye.  
**succes** ishya.

**success** ishya; iyuzura; iyuzuzwa; iyanzura; umutsindo; isozwa; irangizwa; irangiza.  
**successful** kiboneye.  
**successful** w'inganji; kinogeye; kinoze; kinogeye; ingirakamaro; gitunganye.  
**succession** pl. abana; umurongo; amaraso; izungura; urushorerane; umutambagiyo; imbuto; ikurikirana.  
**successive** bikurikiranye; gikomeza; bikurikiranye.  
**successively** anyuma.  
**successiveness** izungura.  
**succor** gushaka inshuti; kwifatanya; kuyamba.  
**succubus** baringa.  
**succumb** kwitanga; kwiha; guhanguka; guhwera.  
**succumb to** kumvira.  
**succumb to fear** gushya ubwoba.  
**such as** urugero; dutange urugero; onj. nka.  
**suck up** kwiyuhira.  
**suckle** konka; konsa.  
**suckling** umwawonka; ukonka.  
**sucklipig** ingurube.  
**sucrose** isukari.  
**sudden** gitunguranye; mu buryo butunguranye; kititezwe.  
**suds** agatama.  
**sue** gukurikiramu mategeko; gutakamba; gutakambira.  
**sue for** gusaba.  
**sue to** kujurira.  
**suffer** gushyigikira; kwihangana; kubabara.  
**suffer death** gufunga amakofe; kwitaba Imana; gutaha; gupfa; gushiramo umwuka.  
**suffer defeat in** gutsindwa.

**suffer from** wafashwe na; wafashwe na.  
**suffer from fear** gushya ubwoba.  
**suffer from lack of food** gusonza.  
**suffer loss of** guta; gutakaza.  
**suffering** umusaraba; agahinda; imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko; ishavu; inkeke; ubuzima bubi; ububabare.  
**suffice** guhaza.  
**sufficiency** urwunguko rwinshi; ukuhaba; igikorwa gifatika; gihagije; umusaruro ushimishije; umusaruro utubutse; umusesekare; ubukire; uburumbuke; ubukungu.  
**sufficient** gihagije; byinshi.  
**suffix** ingereka.  
**suffocate** kwica.  
**suffuse** gukwirakwira.  
**suflower oil** amavuta y'ubuto.  
**sugar** heroyine; isukari.  
**sugar can** igisheke; igikaju.  
**sugardadies** mucutsumumpe.  
**sugardady** mucutsumumpe.  
**suger refinery** uruganda rw'isukari.  
**suggest** kugira inama; gushushanya.  
**suggest to** kwibutsa; kugira inama.  
**suggestion** ubusobanuro; ubusabusa; impanuro; pula; gahunda y'ibikorwa; inama.  
**suggestions** ibyifuzo; inamabyifuzo.  
**suggestive** gisobanutse.  
**suicide** ubugoryi; ubwiyahuzi; ubupfu; ubwicanyi; ubusazi.  
**suit** guhuza; gushimisha; gukwirana, -nye; igukurikiranywe mu rubanza.

**suitability** igihamya.  
**suitable** uwemerewe; gishamaje; yemewe; ukwiye; gishimishije; kibikwiye; uwujuje ibisabwa; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; gikwiye.  
**suitable for eating** kiribwa.  
**suitcase** ivarisi.  
**sulk** kubika umutwe.  
**sulky** umunyamahane.  
**sullen** umunyamahane; umuntu mubi.  
**sullied** kidahanaguye; cyanduye; gifite umwanda.  
**sully** gutesha icyizere; guha isura mbi; guharabika.  
**sultan** umutegetsu.  
**sultry** gihehereye; gishyushye cyane; kibobereye.  
**sum** umubare; umubare w'amafaranga; igiteranyo; ibarura ry'amajwi.  
**sum asubstance** ishingiro; ubusobanuro.  
**sum of money** ikigega.  
**sum of money lent** inguzanyo; umwenda.  
**sum total** igiteranyo; prowose.  
**sum up** kongera.  
**summarize** guhina; gutubya.  
**summary** raporo.  
**summation** iteranya; igiteranyo.  
**summit** isonga; inama y'abakuru b'ibihugu; agasongero; akanunga.  
**summiup** iteranya.  
**summon** gukoranya ingabo; guhamagaza; kwakura; guhuruza; kurarikira; guhamagaza; guterana.  
**summons** imbogamizi; intambanyi.

**sun** inyenyeri; inyenyeri; izuba.  
**sun glasses** amadarubindi.  
**sunbeam** umucyo (1); urumuri.  
**Sunday** kuwa mbere wa Sabato; ku cyumweru.  
**Sunday obligation** ibitegetswe ku cyumweru.  
**sunder** gushwanyaguza; gushwanyuza; guca; guca; gutanyura; gutanya; gukata.  
**sundown** ijoro; akabwibwi.  
**sundry** inyuranye; byinshi.  
**sunflower** igihwagari.  
**sunglasses** amadarubindi.  
**sunless** cyijimye.  
**sunny** uwishimye; cyiza; igishiramuruho; unezerewe.  
**sunrise** mu museso; umuseke; mu ruturuturu; uruturuturu; umuseso.  
**sunset** akabwibwi.  
**sunup** uruturuturu; umuseso; mu museso; umuseke; mu ruturuturu.  
**sup** kurya; kwikora ku munwa; gufungura.  
**super** gihambaye; byiza cyane; gaheza; usimbura nyir'ubwite; cy'akataraboneka; cyiza cyane; cy'agahebuzo.  
**super market** superimarishe.  
**superabound** kuzura.  
**superabundance** umusesekare.  
**superb** cyiza; byiza cyane; cy'agatangaza; cy'igitangaza; cyiza cyane; nziza cyane; akataraboneka; gihambaye; agahebuzo; agatangaza; cy'akataraboneka; agahebuzo; cy'agahebuzo; kinoze; cy'akataraboneka.

**supercilious** bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.  
**superciliousness** umwiryoy; ubwirasi; ubwibone.  
**superduper** gihambaye.  
**superficial** gito.  
**superficies** ubuso.  
**superfluity** umusesekare.  
**superfluous** indengakamere; umurengera.  
**superintend** igenzura; kuyobora; igenzura.  
**superintendence** imicungire.  
**superintendency** ubuyobozi.  
**superintendent** umugenga; databuja; umuyobozi; shefu; umucungamutungo; ukuriye abandi; umukoresha.  
**superintende(BrE)** komiseri wa polisi.  
**superior** cyiza; gaheza; cyirengeye; cyisumbuyeho; umuzobozi ku rwego rwisumbuyeho; umuyobozi; kinoze.  
**superior performer** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare.  
**superiority** umwiryoy; umutsindo; ubwibone; agaciro.  
**superlative** gaheza.  
**supernatural power** imyuka.  
**superordinate (term)** inyakira.  
**superscript** nyamwiyandikejuru.  
**supersede** gusimbura; gusimbura.  
**superstar** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**supervise** igenzura; kuyobora; igenzura.  
**supervision** igenzura; ukwiziga.

**supervisor** umuyobozi; umugapita; ukuriye abandi; ikirongozi; umugenga; umucungamutungo; ukoresha; kapita; umuyobozi; gapita; umuyobozi; shefu; databuja; umukoresha; umutegetsisi; umukapita.  
**supper club** urubyiniro.  
**supplant** gusimbura; gusimbura; gukurikira.  
**supple** cy'ibakwe.  
**supplement** kongera; inyongera; ibikurikira; kuzuza; inyongera.  
**supplemental** ikirenga.  
**supplementary** inyongera; cy'inyongera.  
**supplementary contributions** imisanzu y'inyongera.  
**supplicate** kwiyambaza; gutitiriza; kwishingikiriza; gutakamba; kujurira; kwitabaza.  
**supplier** nyamugirubutangwa.  
**supply** kugira neza; kurwanaho; ihitamo; kugira neza; ukuhaba; ikigega.  
**supply music for** guherekeza.  
**support** gushyigikira; ubufasha; gushyigikira; kuyamba; gutega; gushyigikira; gushyigikira; urufatiro; kumenyekanisha; gushagara; gusobanura; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa; guherekeza; inkunga; kunganira; ishingiro; ubuvugizi; umutekano; kwemeranya na; kwifatanya; gushimangira; gushaka inshuti; gutera inkunga; inkunga; imfashanyo; inkingi; ubufasha; koshyu gukora nabi; gushyigikira; umusingi; guhamya; urufatiro; imfashanyo.

**supported** gishyigikiwe.  
**supporter** icyitso; uwitangiye; inkingi; umugiraneza; umubyeyi; ushyigikiye; gutega; umwogezi; umufasha; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa; umuterankunga; ushyigikiye; umuyoboke; umufana.  
**supporting** ubuvugizi.  
**supportisurface** ibaba.  
**suppose** kwibwira; kwizimba.  
**supposition** amagambo; igihuha; impuha.  
**supposititious** cy'igihimbano.  
**suppress** guhagarika; guhagarara; kumenyereza; guhagarika.  
**supra** ejuru.  
**supra**, ahejuru.  
**supremacy** ubuhatsi; umutsindo; ubuhangange; ubuyobozi.  
**supreme** adj./ indashyikirwa; intagereranywa.  
**sura** imfundiko.  
**surbub** akajagari.  
**surcease** kureka; kurekeraho.  
**sure** kidakuka; cy'ukuri; kidashidikanywaho.  
**surely** ukuri; ntagushidikanya; nterj. yee; yego.  
**surety** umutekano; garanti.  
**sure, decisive** ndasubirwaho.  
**surface** ahantu; kuboneka; kugaragara; ubuso.  
**surface angle** ubuso bw'infuruka.  
**surface area** ubuso.  
**surfeit** umusaruro utubutse; ukuhaba; umusesekare; guhaza; ubukungu; ubukire; urwunguko rwinshi; umusesekare.  
**surge** umuvumba; kujagata.  
**surgeon's knot** ipfundo.

**surgery room** aho babagira.  
**surgical knife** indiga; umushyo.  
**surly** umuntu mubi; umunyamahane.  
**surmise** kwibwira.  
**surmount** kuganza.  
**surpassing** ntagereranywa.  
**surplus** umurengera; ubukungu; ubukire; umusesekare; urwunguko rwinshi; umusaruro utubutse; umusesekare.  
**surplusage** umusesekare.  
**surprise** igihu; gutangaza; guca igico.  
**surprising** mu buryo butunguranye.  
**surrender** kureka; kwiha; ubuyoboke; kwitanga; kureka; kwibuza; guhanguka; kwirekura; ubwizige; kwishora.  
**surrogate** umuhagarikizi; uhagarariye; umusigarizi; umusimbura (2); intumwa; umusigire.  
**surround** gupfuka; gutwikira; gukikiza; kugota.  
**surroundings** inkengero; hafi ya; umuhana; ibidukikije.  
**survey** kwitegereza; igenzura; ubucukumbuzi; kureba; indoro; kubona; kurora; akajisho.  
**surveyed** cyagenzuwe.  
**survival** ibisigarizwa; urujyo.  
**survive** gucika ku icumu; kuba; kuahakomeye; kubaho.  
**survivor** imponoke; uwacitse ku icumu.  
**survivors** abacitse ku icumu.  
**suscription** ifatabuguzi.  
**suspect** kwibwira; ukekwa; gukeka; gishidikanywaho; ukekwa.



**suspend** gusubika; guhagarara; guhagarika ku kazi; kureka.  
**suspension** imbabazi z'ibiyaha; ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.  
**suspense** umuhangayiko.  
**suspicion** ubukenzi; amakekwe; urwikekwe.  
**suspicious** gishidikanywaho; umunyeshyari; ukekwoho.  
**sustain** kwifatanya; gushyigikira; gusobanura; guhamya; kubungabunga; gushyigikira; kubumbatira; gushaka inshuti; koshya gukora nabi; kurinda.  
**sustainable development** amajyambere arambye.  
**sustainer** gutege; gushyigikira icyenda kugwa.  
**sustenance** intungamubiri; indyo; ifunguro; ibiryo; inkunga.  
**susurrus** guhwihwisa.  
**suzerain** umwami; ukuriye abandi; umutegetsu.  
**swab** gushishura.  
**swaddle** umwenda.  
**swag** pl. iminyago.  
**swagger** kwibona; ubwirasi; kwishimira; kwivuga ibigwi; intambwe.  
**Swahili** igiswayire; bbreswa.  
**swale** igishanga.  
**swallow** intashya; kwemera; kunywa; emera; kwizera.  
**swallow eagerly** kugotomera.  
**swallow greedily** kugotomera.  
**swallow in large mouthfuls** kugotomera.  
**swallow up** kwiyuhira.  
**swamp** igishanga.  
**swampland** igishanga.  
**swap** guciririkanywa; kugurana.

**swapping** impinduka; imihindagurikire.  
**sword** isambu; nyakatsi; umurima; akatsi; akanyatsi.  
**swarm** ingano; ikiguri; kujagata; kuzura; irumbo.  
**swarm of bees** uruvumbu; uruvumbu.  
**swatch** igice; umugabane.  
**swathe** gutwikira; gupfuka.  
**sway** urugamba rwo kwigarurira; igenzura; kujagajaga; ubuhangange; ubuhangange; gucugusa; gutigisa; ubuyobozi; gutagataga; ubuhatsi; ukwiziga.  
**Swaziland** Suwazilandi.  
**swear** gushingira; gusezeranya; kuvuma.  
**swear at** kuvuma.  
**swear by** kwizera; kwiringira.  
**swear word** imivumo.  
**swearing** imivumo; ugutukana.  
**swearing-in** irahira.  
**sweat** kubira icyuya; gukora.  
**sweater** umupira.  
**Sweden** Suwedi.  
**Swedish** umunyasuwedi; igisuweduwa; umusuweduwu.  
**sweeney** polisi.  
**sweep** gukubura; ubwisanzure; guhanagura; gukubura.  
**sweep out** gukubura; gukuraho; kweza.  
**sweep up** gukubura.  
**sweeping** v.yuzuye; gisesuye; icukumbura twose; yumvikana.  
**sweepings** umwanda; ico.  
**sweet** cy'igikundiro; ibombo; isukari.  
**sweet potato** ikijumba.  
**sweet potatoes** ibijumba.  
**sweet (BrE)** bombo.



**sweetheart** inkundwakazi;  
umutoni; magara ntunsige;  
inkoramutima.  
**sweet-talk** kuryoshyaryoshyia;  
guhendahenda.  
**swell** umuraba; cyiza;  
kwikanyura; imfura; kinoze.  
**swelling** ikibyimba; ishyundu;  
ipfupfu.  
**swelter** ubushyuhe; icyokere.  
**sweltering** gishyushye cyane.  
**swiaside** gufungura; gukingura.  
**swift** gitunguranye; kibangutse;  
cy'ibakwe; cyihuta; kititezwe;  
yihuta.  
**swiftness** ingoga; ibakwe;  
umuvuduko; umunyaruko.  
**swig** kunywa; kugotomera.  
**swill** kugotomera.  
**swim** koga.  
**swimmisuit** umwenda wo  
kogana.  
**swindle** guca amaco; kujijisha;  
guhuguza; kunyereza;  
kunyanganya; guca mu rihumye;  
kwiba; kwiba.  
**swindler** umuhemu; ibandi;  
umuhemu; umujura.  
**swindling** ubujura.  
**swine** igikoko; inyamaswa;  
ikirura; igisimba; ingurube.  
**swing** ubwisanzure; urwicungo.  
**swinger** nkokora itarara inkumi;  
kaboko katarara inkumi;  
inkundabagore; imfizi y'akarere.  
**swipe** kwiba.  
**swirl** gucunda.  
**swish** guhwihwisa.  
**switch** imihindagurikire;  
guhinduranya; impinduka;  
kugurana; gusimbuza.  
**switch around** guhinduranya.

**switch on** kwatsa; gucana.  
**switch over** guhindura.  
**switchblade knife** indiga;  
umushyo.  
**Switzerland** Ubusuwisi.  
**swoon** kurabirana.  
**sword** inkota.  
**sycophant** umwambari;  
nyamujiyobijya;  
nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi;  
inkomamashyi.  
**sylogistic reasoning**  
inyurabitekerezo.  
**symbol** urwibukiro; umubare;  
akarango; ikimeneytso;  
akarangabwoko.  
**symbol 0** imfomal. umwuka;  
izeru; ubusa; zeru.  
**symbolize** gushushanya.  
**symmetry** iringaniza.  
**sympathetic** awitwara gipfura;  
umugiraneza; umugwaneza;  
umunyabuntu; bihuje;  
nyamurangwa n'ubupfura.  
**sympathize with** kuborogera;  
gukunda; gushaka inshuti;  
kuganya.  
**sympathizer** ushyigikiye;  
umufana; umuyoboke.  
**sympathy** ubuntu; impuhwe;  
imibanire myiza; urukundo;  
imbabazi; ubwumvikane.  
**symphony, symphonic music**  
urusobenyamajwi.  
**symposium** inama; forumu.  
**symptom** akarango.  
**synagogue** kiliziya; urusengero;  
isinagogi; Hekaru.  
**syndicate** gusanga;  
ishyirahamwe; umuryango;  
uruganda.  
**synecdoche** iyimuranyito.

**synogk ize** guhina; gutubya.

**synonym** abbreiht.; mt.;  
insobanurwakimwe.

**syntactic** **analysis**  
isesenguranteruro.

**syntax error** ikosa  
ry'imyandikire.

**synthesis** inkubirahamwe.

**synthesize** kuvangavanga;  
kuvangitiranya.

**synthetic** cy'ubukorikori.

**synthetizer (fig.)** inanga.

**syphilis** mburugu.

**syringue** urushinge.

**syrup** siro.

**system** uburyo; umuryango;  
urwunge; ingamba; uburyo;  
urwungano; uburyo bukoreshwa;  
ikizima; politiki; uburyo; itsinda;  
ukuntu.

**system of belief** amahame.

**systemic approach** ukwiga  
invay'ikibazo urebye impamzose  
zishobora kuba cyaragiteye.

**S.** amajjepfo.

# T - t

**tab** robine.  
**tabacco** agatabi.  
**tabacco plant** igitabitabi.  
**tabacco tree** igitabitabi.  
**tabby** injangwe.  
**tabby cat** injangwe.  
**tabernacle** taberenakulo; kiliziya; urusengero; isinagogi.  
**table** urutonde; ilisiti; ameza; igitwa; gusubika.  
**table knife** umushyho; indiga.  
**table napkin** seriviyeti.  
**table of contents** pl. ibirimo.  
**table of contents** **PRINTING** ishakiro.  
**tableland** igitwa; ikibaya.  
**tablespoon** akayiko.  
**tablet** ikinini.  
**tablets** ibinini.  
**taboo** umuziririzo; imiziririzo; umuziro.  
**taciturn** abucece.  
**tack hammer** inyundo.  
**tack on** kongera.  
**tactful** uwitonze; umugwaneza.  
**tactician** uzi gucunga ibye neza.  
**tactics** ingamba; amayeri y'intambara; politiki; imicungire.  
**tactless** igicucu; ikinnyeteri; ikizeze.  
**tad** umwana.  
**taenia** ikiryi; igifwana.  
**tag** ikimenyetso; kwita; guta muri yombi; ufata; wita.

**taggialong** giheruka.  
**tailbone** akangamurizo.  
**tailing** giheruka.  
**tailer** kugegena.  
**taint** kwanduza; gutesha icyizere; guharabika; guha isura mbi; kwanduza; guhumanya.  
**taintedness** ubuhumane; ubwandure.  
**Taiwanese** umunyatayiwani; ikinyayiwani.  
**take** gutwara; kwikora ku munwa; pl. iminyago; kuzana; kunyanganya; kurongora; kujogora; kwiba; gutoranya; guhuguza; gufata ku ngufu za Leta; guhitamo; kwiba; kwihangana; gufata; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; kurya; gutwara; gufungura.  
**take aback** gutangaza.  
**take accommodation** kwaka inguzanyo.  
**take advantage of** gukoresha; kwifashisha; koshya.  
**take an exam** gukora ikizami.  
**take an eye for an eye** kwihimura; guhora.  
**take arms against an established order** gutana.  
**take as model** gufataho urugero; kwitara nka; gukurikiza; kwigana.

**take away** gukuraho; kunyaga; gutwara; kujyana; gukuraho.  
**take away from** kwaka.  
**take back** kunyaga.  
**take by force** kwambura.  
**take care** kwitondera; kwitwararika.  
**take care of** kubumbatira; kuvuza; kwitaho; kubungabunga; kwitondera; kurinda; kuyobora; gufasha.  
**take care of us** kutwitaho.  
**take chance** kwigerezaho; kugerageza amahirwe.  
**take flight** guhunga; guhungana; kwamama; kugenda; kujya.  
**take flyer** gukiurusimbi.  
**take for ride** kwica.  
**take French leave** kugenda nk'Abagesera; kujya.  
**take heed** kwitwararika.  
**take hold of** kwabira.  
**take in** gukimu magambo; gusanga; kubona; kunywa; kwitegereza; koshya; gusoma; gusarura.  
**take in ravenously** gusesa; kwaya.  
**take into custody** gufata.  
**take it easy** gutegereza; kunengeka; guta igihe; guta umwanya.  
**take leak** kunyara; kwihagarika; gusoba; kwituma ibyoroshye.  
**take licking** gutsindwa.  
**take meal** gufungura; kurya; kwikora ku munwa.  
**take medicine** kunywa imiti.  
**take note of** kwitondera; kwitondera.  
**take notice of** kwirengagiza.  
**take notice of** kwitondera.

**take nourishment** kurya; gufungura; kwikora ku munwa.  
**take off** guhungana; gukuraho; kugenda; kujya; kugenda.  
**take off again** gucumbukura.  
**take on faith** kwiringira.  
**take one's departure** kugenda; kujya.  
**take out** ugusiba; gukuraho.  
**take over** gufata ku ngufu za Leta; gutwara ku ngufu za Leta; gusigariraho.  
**take over for** gusimbura; gusimbura.  
**take pains** gushishikazwa; kwihatira.  
**take part** gufatanya; kwitabira.  
**take part in** kwinjira.  
**take pen in hand** kwandika.  
**take photos** gufotora.  
**take pictures of** gufotora.  
**take place** kuba; gushyika.  
**take precautions** kwitwararika.  
**take pride** kwirata.  
**take prisoner** gufata.  
**take rest** kuhuruka.  
**take revenge** kwihimura; guhora.  
**take short sleep** gusinzira.  
**take somethioffered** kwemera; kwenda; kwakira.  
**take stock in** kwiringira.  
**take stock of** gusuzuma; gusuzumaubushishozi.  
**take sustenance** gufungura; kurya; kwikora ku munwa.  
**take the first step** gutangira.  
**take the initiative** kwibwiriza.  
**take the life of** kwica.  
**take the place of** gusimbura; gukurikira; gusimbura.  
**take to** kwibanda.  
**take to heart** kwitondera.

**take to one's heels** kwamama; guhunga.  
**take to task** kwemeza umuntu ikintu; gukosora; kugaya; kwihanangiriza; guhana; gucyaha.  
**take to the air** kuguruka.  
**take turn** kugenda.  
**take turn for the better** guca akatsi; kunoza.  
**take under one's wing** gushaka inshuti.  
**take up** kwiyuhira; kwemeza; gutangira; gushyigikira.  
**take up again** kuvugurura.  
**take up arms against** kurwana.  
**take up one's duties** gutangira akazi.  
**take up the cudgels** kurwana.  
**take vengeance for** kwihimura; guhora.  
**take vengeance for, wreak vengeance** kwivuna.  
**take warning** kwitwararika.  
**take wing** kuguruka.  
**takedrugs** kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.  
**taken** cyateganyirijwe; cyafashwe.  
**taken aback** wagize ipfunwe; wamwaye.  
**take-home pay** umushahara uhabwa umukozi.  
**takiaway** ikuraho; iyigizayo.  
**taking** cy'igikundiyo.  
**takings** imyiri.  
**takioff** itsimbura.  
**takionly short time** cyihuta; yihuta.  
**takiover** izungura.  
**talc** kokayine.  
**tale** inkuru mpimbano; bbreimg.; agakuru; inkora; umugani.

**talebearer** gacumakamagambo; gacuma k'amagambo; bamenya; injajwa; umunyamagambo.  
**talent** ikiranga; umutwe; ubushobozi.  
**talented** ushoboye imirimo inyuranye; ushoboye.  
**talisman** igiheko; inzaratsi; intsinzi.  
**talk** imbwirwaruhame; igihuha; amagambo; kuvuga; kuganira; ibango; ijambo; idisikuru; disikuru; kuganira; inama; impuha.  
**talk big about** kwivuga ibigwi.  
**talk into** guhendahenda.  
**talk to** kuvugisha.  
**talk to s.o.** kuganiriza.  
**talk together** abbrerb.  
**talkatiperson** indondogozi; inkotsa.  
**talker** gacumakamagambo; gacuma k'amagambo; umunyamagambo; injajwa; bamenya.  
**talky** indondogozi; inkotsa.  
**Talk!** Vuga!  
**tall** ikabya; muremure.  
**tall person** igihangange.  
**tall structure** umunara.  
**tall thing** igihangange.  
**tallness** igihagararo.  
**tallow** buji; tara.  
**tally** guhuza; umubare; igitego; inyemezabuguzi; ibarura ry'amajwi; ifagitiri; kubarura amajwi; igiteranyo.  
**talon** ijanja; igikohwa.  
**talus** umukingo.  
**tame** kumenyereza.  
**tameness** ubuyoboke.  
**taming** imenyereza.

**tand** kurekeraho.

**tang** uburyohe.

**tangential** kibangikanye;  
gituranye; cyegeranye;  
cyegamiye; kibangikanye.

**tangibility** ukubaho; ukubaho;  
invaho; ukuri.

**tangible** kigaragara; kigaragara;  
ndashidikanywaho; cy'ukuri;  
gifatika; nyakuri; gifite ishingiro.

**tangle** kuzambya ibintu;  
gukomeza ibintu; akaduruvayo;  
igombe.

**tangled** kiyoberanye;  
cyashoberanye; cy'urwunge;  
kidasobanutse.

**tangy** kiryoshye; gukarishye;  
gisharira.

**tank** igasho; burende; igereza;  
uburoko; ipirizo.

**tankard** igikopo; igikombe.

**tantrum** umwaga.

**Tanzania** Tanzaniya.

**Tanzanian** umunyatanzaniya.

**tap** gushungura; gusuka.

**tap in emergency** gukoranya  
ingabo; kurarikira; guhuruza.

**tape measure** igipimisho.

**tape recoder** gasetofoni.

**tape recorder** radiyo kasete.

**taper** kuyoyoka; gukendera; buji;  
tara.

**taper off** kugabanya umurego;  
guhosha; kugabanya ubukana.

**tapeworm** imanika; inzoka zo mu  
nda; igifwana; ikiryi.

**tapioca plant** umwumbati.

**taproom** akabari mpuruzambaga;  
akabari.

**taproot** amavu.

**tardily** anyuma.

**tardy** cyakererewe.

**tare BOTANY** urumamfu.

**taret** igitumberewe.

**target** guhamya intego;  
ikigamijwe kugerwaho;  
icyibasiwe.

**target language** ururimi  
ruhindurwamo.

**targeting** ihamyantego.

**tariff** igiciro.

**tarnish** guha isura mbi;  
kwanduza isura; kwanduza;  
gusebya; gutesha icyizere;  
guharabika.

**tarnished** kidahanaguye; gifite  
umwanda; cyanduye.

**tarry** gutegereza.

**tart** gisharira; indaya; indaya;  
gukarishye.

**Tartarus** umuriro utazima;  
umuriro w'iteka; Gehinomu.

**tartness** ubukarihe.

**task** umurimo; ikiraka; icyate;  
akazi; umushinga; umurimo;  
umumaro.

**task force** itsinda  
nshingwabikorwa.

**tassel** inshunda.

**taste** imirorere; ubushishozi;  
mode; kumuburyohe; ijogora;  
uburyohe.

**taste good** kuryoha.

**tasteful** cyiza; kinoze.

**tastes good** kinurira.

**tasty** kiryoshye.

**tattoo** imanzi.

**tattle** ubujajwa.

**tattle tale** gacuma k'amagambo;  
injajwa; umunyamagambo;  
bamenya; gacumakagambo.



**tattler** bamenya;  
umunyamagambo; injajwa;  
gacuma k'amagambo;  
gacumakamagambo.  
**tattooing** ukwicisha imanzi.  
**taunting** abagirameno; abaseti.  
**tavern** akabari; akabari  
mpuruzambaga.  
**tawdry** kidashamaje;  
kidahambaye.  
**tax** amahoro; umusoro.  
**tax evader** umuforoderi.  
**tax evasion** magendu; forode;  
kunyereza imisoro.  
**tax exemption** ugukurirwaho  
imisoro.  
**tax inspector** umukoreshakoro.  
**taxations** amahoro.  
**taxi** tagisi; itagisi.  
**taxicab** itagisi.  
**taxing** kiberabeza; kirambirana;  
kibangamiye umuntu;  
gihangayikisha; gitesha umutwe.  
**taxman** umukoreshakoro.  
**taxpayer** umusoresha.  
**TB** igituntu.  
**tea** icyayi.  
**teach** guhugura; kwigisha.  
**teach counting** kwigisha kubara.  
**teach good behavior** guhugura.  
**teach habit** guhugura.  
**teach reading** kwigisha gusoma.  
**teacher** umwigisha; umwarimu;  
umurezi; umwigisha.  
**teaching** inyigisho; ihame;  
amahame; uburezi; inyigisho;  
ibwiriza; uburezi.  
**teachings** inyigisho; amahame.  
**teachiprofession** ubwarimu.  
**teachireading** ukwigisha gusoma.  
**team** ikipi; urugerero; ijongora.  
**team member** umukinnyi.

**teammate** ushyigikiye.  
**teamwork** ugukorera hamwe.  
**tear** igitonyanga; gushwanyaguza;  
guca; gutanyura; gushyira ku  
murindi; gushwanyuza;  
kwatanya; umutanyu.  
**tear asunder** gutanyura;  
gushwanyaguza; gushwanyuza.  
**tear duct** akanyamirishyi.  
**tear limb from limb** kwica;  
kubaga.  
**tear open** gutatamura;  
gushishimura.  
**tearful** wakomerekejwe;  
washavujwe; wababajwe.  
**tearoom** urusamuriro; uburiro;  
resitora; ifunguriro.  
**tears** amarira.  
**tease** kuburabuza; gukimu  
magambo; guharahaza;  
kuberabeza; guhangayikisha.  
**teaspoon** akayiko.  
**techie** ujyan'ikoranabuhanga.  
**technique** amayeri; uburyo;  
ukuntu; uburyo; uburyo.  
**technological**  
cy'ikoranabuhanga.  
**technology** ikoranabuhanga.  
**tecote pine** pinusi.  
**tediously long** urudaca.  
**tee shirt** itisheti.  
**teem** kuzura.  
**teen** umusore; ingaragu;  
ubukumi; ubusore.  
**teenage** cy'ubuto; ubusore; cya  
cyana; cya gisore; ubukumi.  
**teenaged** gisoretse.  
**teenager** umusore; ingaragu;  
inkumi; ingaragu.  
**teeth, dentition** amenyo.  
**teeth-chattering** gikonje.

**telecenter** ikigo  
nsanganwamakuru ya kure;  
siberikafe;  
rudakumirabasonzeyubumenyi;  
elesentere; ikigo nziramupaka.

**telecommunication**  
ihererekanyamakuru rya kure;  
itumanaho.

**telecommunication**  
**commission** komisiyo ishinzwe  
iby'itumanaho.

**telefax** telefagisi.

**telents** ingabire.

**telepathy** integuza  
mburiramutima.

**telepholine** umurongo wa  
telefoni.

**telephone** telefoni; gukora ku  
rustinga; itelefoni; gutelefona.

**telephoset** itelefoni.

**telephoto lens** indorerwamo  
ngenabunini.

**television** insakazamashusho;  
itangazamakuru; itelevisiyo;  
televiziyo; ubunyamakuru.

**television** **writer**  
umunyamakuru.

**tell** kuvuga muri make;  
gutangariza; kwerekana;  
kubwira; gukomoza; kubwira;  
gusaba.

**tell in song** kuririmba.

**tell in verse** kuririmba.

**Tell me that again** Subira  
umbwire.

**tell of** gushushanya; kwerekana;  
gukomoza; kuvuga muri make.

**tell off** guhwitura.

**tell story** kubara.

**tell tale** umunyamagambo;  
gacumakamagambo; gacuma  
k'amagambo; injajwa; bamenya.

**tell the truth** kuvuga ukuri.

**tell untruths** kunyomeka.

**telling** kinogeye.

**telly** itelevisiyo.

**tel. (home)** abbretel. (imuhira).

**tel. (home/work)** abbretel.  
(imuhira/ku kazi).

**tel. (mobile)** abbretel.  
(igendanwa).

**tel. (office)** abbretel. (mu biro).

**tel. (other)** abbretel. (ahandi).

**tel. (work)** abbretel. (ku kazi).

**tel.:** abbretel.:

**temorary** cy'agateganyo.

**temper** kugabanya umurego;  
kugabanya ubukana.

**temperament** umutima.

**temperamental** umunyagishyika.

**temperance** ukwifata; ubwizige;  
kwifata; ubwiramire; ubwizige.

**temperateness** ubwiramire.

**temperature** intandara.

**tempest** umuhengeri; serwakira.

**temple** urusengeru; isinagogi;  
kiliziya; ingoro.

**tempo** igipimo.

**temporal** **punishment**  
igihacy'agateganyo.

**temporarl workers** nyakabyizi.

**temporary** umusimbura (2);  
cy'akanya gato; umusigire;  
umusigarizi.

**tempt fortune** gukiurusimbi.

**Tempter** umwanzi wa kera kare;  
Sekibi; pr. Lusuferi; pr. Lusufero;  
Satani.

**Tempter** Shitani; umwami  
w'umwijima; pr. Lusiferi; inzoka  
ya kera kare.

**tempter** umushukanyi.

**temptress** umupfumu.

**ten** icumi.

**ten minutes to three** saa cyenda zibura iminota icumi.  
**ten o'clock** saa yine; saa kumi.  
**ten thousand** ibihumbi icumi; inzovu.  
**tenacity** umuhate; ubutarumikwa.  
**tend** kwihoma; kwihambira; kurinda; kugira neza; kubungabunga; kubumbatira.  
**tendance** intero.  
**tendency** inkubiri; ububogame.  
**tender** awitwara gipfura; guha; gutanga; umugiraneza; uha; nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugwaneza.  
**tender thanks to** gushima.  
**tenderfoot** umutangizi; umwiga.  
**tenderhearted** nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; umugiraneza; umugwaneza; witwara gipfura; uwiyorosha.  
**tenderheartedness** impuhwe; imbabazi.  
**tenderness** (always pl.) amarangamutima; urukundo; ukwihambira; ubuntu; urukundo; ukwimariramo.  
**tendito** **attack** w'umunyamahane.  
**tendon** umukaya; umutsi.  
**tenebrousness** ijoro.  
**tenet** inyigisho; amahame; amahame; ihame.  
**tennis** tenisi.  
**tenor** tenoro; umuririmbyi.  
**tens** ibinyacumi.  
**tense** igihe.  
**tension** umuhangayiko.  
**tent** ihema.  
**tentative** ushidikanya.  
**tenth** icya cumi.

**tentiousness** ukwicishabugufi; ubwicishebugufi.  
**tepid** akazuyazi.  
**term** igihe; wita; igihe; igisabwa; ijambo.  
**terminal** yica; giheruka.  
**terminate** kwirukana; gusesa; kurangiza; kurekeraho; kureka; kuzuza.  
**terminating** irangiza.  
**termination** ihagarikwa; umusozo; icibwa; indunduro; ikurwaho; isenywa; iseswa; umusozo.  
**termite** umuswa.  
**terrace** ibarabara; umuhanda.  
**terrain** akarere.  
**terrible** kibi cyane; w'umuswa; gikakaye; gikakaye; gikarishye; inkazi; giteye ubwoba; cyikariye; kibi; kasha; gikaze; icyago; igitangaza.  
**terrific** gihambaye; cyiza cyane.  
**terrify** gukanga; kwibasira; kwibasira; gutera ubwoba; gutera ubwoba.  
**territory** intara; akarere; ubwami.  
**terror** ubukangarane; icyoba.  
**terrorism** ibikorwa bw'ubwihebe; iterabwoba; ubwiyahuzi.  
**terrorist** icyihebe; umuterabwoba; mwiyahuzi.  
**terrorize** kwibasira; gutera ubwoba; gutera ubwoba; kwibasira; gukanga.  
**test** kugenzura; gusaka; ibazwa; imbogamizi; inzitizi; iperereza; igenzura.  
**test text** kugenzura ibyanditswe; suzuma ibyanditswe.

**testament** umurage; isezerano; urwibutso.  
**tested** cyagenzuwe n'abashakashatsi.  
**tester** umusesenguzi.  
**testes** amabya.  
**testicle** ikinyita; ibya.  
**testicles** amabya.  
**testifier** umuhamya; umutangabuhamya; umugabo; inkusi.  
**testimonial** ibisingizo; ishimo; urwibutso; imihayo; igisingizo; ishimwe; ifata mu mutwe.  
**testimony** ubuhamya.  
**testis** ibya; amabya.  
**testmonies** ibyemezo.  
**testy** umunyamahane.  
**tetanus** tetanosi; agakwega.  
**text** icyanditswe; ikibazo nshinganwa; intego; umwandiko; ingingo; ikivugwaho; insanganyamatsiko; icyitabwaho; icyibandwaho; ikigamijwe; ikigenderewe; icyigwa.  
**text animation** icyanditswe kiyegayega.  
**text area** ahagenewe umwandiko.  
**text body** umubyimba w'icyandikwa.  
**text length** uburebure bw'icyandikwa.  
**textbook** umwandiko.  
**textile** igitambaro.  
**thai** igitayilande; igitayi.  
**thailand** Tayilandi.  
**Thailand** Tayilandi.  
**thank** gushima.  
**thankfulness** inyiturano.  
**thanks** inyiturano.  
**thanks to** buturutse; bitewe na; bikomotse.

**thanksgiving** inyiturano.  
**that** uriya +relaticlause. yuko; icyo.  
**that has started** cyatangiye.  
**that is** bihwanye na; bishatse kuvuga ko.  
**that one** dem. uwonguwo; uriya; kirya.  
**thatch** isakaro.  
**that's right** byo.  
**thaw** gushongesha.  
**Thayou** Urakoze.  
**Thayou very much** Murakoze cyane; Urakoze cyane.  
**the abode of saints** ijuru.  
**the act of congratulating** ishimagiza.  
**the act or process of maturing** ubukure.  
**the afterlife** hakurya y'urupfu.  
**the air we breathe** umwuka.  
**the All-Merciful** Imana.  
**the Almighty** Imana.  
**the anointed** umwami.  
**the Blacks** abirabura.  
**the blue** ikirere.  
**the Book** Bibiliya.  
**the Book of Judges** Abacamanza.  
**the bottle** agatama; inzoga.  
**the bottle, booze** akayoga.  
**the Celestial City** ijuru.  
**the cell resultfrom the union of an ovum aa spermatozoon (includithe organism that develogk from that cell)** urusoro.  
**The Chamber of Deputies** Umutwe w'Abadepite.  
**the chief devil** Belizebuli.  
**the Christian world** ubukirisitu; ubukirisito.  
**the City of God** ijuru.

**the common people** rubanda.  
**the common run** rubanda.  
**the Creator** Imana.  
**the crowd** rubanda.  
**the cult of Satan** ubupfumu.  
**the Deity** Imana.  
**the destitute** umukenyakuja;  
 umutindi.  
**the Devil** Sekibi.  
**the Ealier** Iyakare.  
**the elder** imfura.  
**the eldest** imfura.  
**the Evil One** Sekibi.  
**the Far East** aiburasisirazuba.  
**the final word** amanyakuri;  
 impamo.  
**the First World War** Intambara  
 ya Mbere y'Isi Yose.  
**the Force** polisi.  
**the Foul Fiend** Sekibi.  
**the Fourth Estate**  
 itangazamakuru;  
 ubunyamakuru.  
**the future** amahirwe.  
**the GeneConventions**  
 amasezeray'i Jeneve.  
**the Godhead** Imana.  
**the Good Book** Bibiliya.  
**the good one** umwiza.  
**the great unwashed** rubanda.  
**the Great War** Intambara ya  
 Mbere y'Isi Yose.  
**the hahuntiground** ijuru.  
**the hereafter** hakurya y'urupfu.  
**the heavenly city** ijuru.  
**the heavenly kingdom** ijuru.  
**the herd** rubanda.  
**the hoi polloi** rubanda.  
**the Holy City** ijuru.  
**the Holy Scriptures (Hebrew  
 aChristian)** Bibiliya.

**the human race** inyoko muntu;  
 umuntu; inyokomuntu; isi.  
**the human species** inyoko  
 muntu; inyokomuntu.  
**the indigent** umukenyakuja;  
 umutindi.  
**the International Committee of  
 the Red Cross** Komite  
 Mpuzamahanga y'Umuryango  
 Utabara Imbabare.  
**the jitters** ubukangarane.  
**the joibetween the foot aleg**  
 akagombambari.  
**the kingdom of Heaven** ijuru.  
**the Last Judgment** ukuza kwa  
 kabiri kwa Kirisito.  
**the last word** impamo;  
 amanyakuri.  
**the law** polisi.  
**the light of day** amanywa.  
**the little people** rubanda.  
**the lower classes** rubanda.  
**the lower orders** rubanda.  
**the man in the street** rubanda.  
**the Man Ugk tairs** Imana.  
**the masses** rubanda.  
**the membralinithe uterus**  
 umworohera wo mu mura.  
**the millions** rubanda.  
**the mob** rubanda.  
**the multitude** rubanda.  
**The National Electoral  
 Commission** Komisiyo y'Igihugu  
 y'Amatora.  
**the Near East** aiburasisirazuba.  
**the needy** umutindi;  
 mukenyakuja.  
**the Negroes** abirabura.  
**the next day** abukeye.  
**the next world** hakurya y'urupfu.  
**the old days** amateka.  
**the Old Serpent** Sekibi.



**the older child** imfura.  
**the oldest child** imfura.  
**the Omnipotent** Imana.  
**the Omniscient** Imana.  
**the Orient** aiburasisirazuba.  
**the palm** umutsindo.  
**the past** amateka.  
**the penniless** umutindi;  
 mukenyakujya.  
**the planet Earth** Isi.  
**the press** ubunyamakuru;  
 itangazamakuru.  
**the Prince of Darkness** Sekibi.  
**the prize** umutsindo.  
**the public** isi; rubanda.  
**the quality of beihuman**  
 ubumuntu.  
**the raafile** rubanda.  
**the rabble** rubanda.  
**the Scriptures** Bibiliya.  
**the sixth day** ku Isabato.  
**the social system that developed**  
**in Europe in the 8th century**  
 ubuhake.  
**The Soof Solomon** Indirimbo  
 ihebuje.  
**The Soof Songs** Indirimbo  
 ihebuje.  
**the state of beia man** ubugabo.  
**the state of beimad** ubusazi.  
**the Supreme Being** Imana.  
**the Tempter** Sekibi.  
**the tender passion** urukundo.  
**the true** ukuri.  
**the unfortunate** umutindi;  
 mukenyakujya.  
**the Virgin Mary** Bikira Mariya.  
**the whole truth** amanyakuri;  
 impamo.  
**the workicclass** rubanda.  
**the workiman** rubanda.  
**the youngest child** bucura.

**the youngest one** bucura.  
**theater of war** urugamba;  
 urugerero.  
**theater (AmE)** inzu  
 y'amakinamico.  
**theatre (BrE)** inzu  
 y'amakinamico.  
**theft** ubujura.  
**their** byayo.  
**theirs** byayo; yabo; kwabo;  
 cyacyo; poss. cyabo.  
**theme** icyibandwaho; intego;  
 insanganyamatsiko; icyigwa;  
 ingingo; ikibazo nshinganwa;  
 injyana; icyitabwaho; icyandikwa;  
 ikigenderewe; ikivugwaho;  
 ikigamijwe.  
**themselves** ubwabo; ubwabyo.  
**then** aubwo; maze; ubwo rero.  
**theological** y'idini.  
**theology** ubuhanga mu  
 by'iyobokamana; tewologiya.  
**theoretic** mboneshabwenge;  
 kitagaragara.  
**theoretical** mboneshabwenge;  
 kitagaragara; igihimbano;  
 mboneshabwenge.  
**theorize** kwibwira.  
**theory** ubumenyimbura fato;  
 ubumenyintabikorwa; amahame;  
 ihange.  
**therapeutics** ubuvuzi.  
**there** dem. ahongaho; aho; proyo;  
 hariya; aho.  
**there are** hari.  
**there is** hari.  
**thereafter** anyuma.  
**therefore** conj. bityo; kubera iyo  
 mpamvu; yo mpamvu.  
**thereupon** anyuma.  
**theriolatry** ugusenga inyamaswa.



**thermometer** igipimisho  
 cy'ubushyuhe.  
**these** ubu; aba.  
**these ones** abangaba.  
**theses** inyandiko  
 nshyinguramurage.  
**thesis** ikivugwaho; icyandikwa;  
 icyibandwaho; ikigenderewe;  
 icyitabwaho; ingingo; ikigamijwe;  
 intego; ikibazo nshinganwa;  
 insanganyamatsiko; icyigwa.  
**thespian** umukinnyi w'ikinamico;  
 umunyarubuga.  
**thew** imbaraga; ingufu; umukaya.  
**they are fine** meza.  
**They are good** meza.  
**thiabout** guha agaciro; kwitaho;  
 kwitwararika; guteganya;  
 gutekerezaho.  
**thialike** kwemeranya na.  
**thiborrowed** umwenda;  
 inguzanyo.  
**thick mist** igihu.  
**thicken** kuvura.  
**thicker than board** urubaho.  
**thicket** agashyamba; gitsina.  
**thickset** kibyibushye cyane.  
**thief** umuhemu; umujura; ibandi.  
**thieve** kwiba.  
**thievery** ubujura.  
**thigh** ikibero; itako.  
**thighs** ibibero.  
**thilent** inguzanyo; umwenda.  
**thimore of** guca inkoizamba;  
 kubabarira.  
**thimuch of** kubahiriza.  
**thin** kunaniza; kidahagije.  
**thin covering** amagaragamba.  
**thin out** kunaniza.  
**thin rope** ikamba.  
**thing** igicuruzwa; ikintu.  
**thingamabob** ikintu.

**thingamajig** ikintu.  
**things** umutungo.  
**things beiwhat they are** niba  
 bimeze bityo.  
**think** kwibwira; gufata;  
 kuzirikana; gutekereza.  
**thinker** injijuke.  
**thinkers** inteko y'abize.  
**thinking** ukugira icyo uvuga ku...  
**thiof moment** igishishikaje;  
 igihangayikishije.  
**thiquietly** kuzirikana.  
**third** icya gatatu.  
**thirst** inyota; kwifuza; inyota  
 y'ubutegetsi; akanyota;  
 gukumbura.  
**thirst for** kwifuza.  
**thirstiafter** cyifuza; kiroti.  
**thirstiness** akanyota; inyota.  
**thirsty** gifite inyota.  
**thirty** mirongo itatu;  
 mirongwitu.  
**thirty thousand** ibihumbi  
 mirongwitu.  
**this** iyi; dem. iki; dem. ikingiki.  
**this afternoon** kuri aya manywa.  
**this one** iyi; dem. iki; dem.  
 ikingiki; dem. uyu.  
**this week** iki cyumweru.  
**thiseriously** kuzirikana.  
**thithrough** gusesengura.  
**thitwice** kuzuyaza.  
**thiup** gucura amagambo;  
 guhimba.  
**thorax** igituza.  
**thorn** ihwa.  
**thorny** gityaye; gikomeye.  
**thorough** v.yuzuye; yumvikana;  
 umunyahushishozi; icukumbura  
 twose.  
**thorough examination**  
 ubucukumbuzi.

**thoroughbred** ifarashi; ifarasi.  
**thoroughfare** umuhanda;  
 umuhanda; ibarabara; inzira;  
 ibarabara.  
**thoroughly** ntagushidikanya;  
 hamwe.  
**thorw** guta.  
**those** proind. abongabo; ibyo.  
**those ones** ibyo.  
**those who hathe same goal**  
 impuzamugambi.  
**thou** mwebwe.  
**though** cyakora; an'ubwo.  
**thoughtful** umugiraneza;  
 impuguke; umugwaneza;  
 uwitonze; intiti; utishimye;  
 umurakare; witwara gipfura;  
 nyamurangwa n'ubupfura; uwize.  
**thoughtfulness** igiteye  
 impungenge.  
**thoughtless** indangare; ikizeze;  
 igicucu; ikinyeteri.  
**thousand** igihumbi.  
**thousands** ibinyagihumbi.  
**thrall** umucakara.  
**thralldom** ubuja; ubucakara.  
**thrash** kunesha; gutsinda;  
 kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto;  
 kuganza.  
**thread** ikamba.  
**threat** amagume; ingorane;  
 iterabwoba; pl. ibizazane;  
 amakuba; kabutindi; imikiko.  
**threaten** gutera ubwoba;  
 kwibasira; kwibasira; gutera  
 ubwoba; gukanga; gukanga;  
 kudindiza.  
**threatened** kigeze ahaga.  
**threatening** inkazi; gikakaye;  
 kabutindi; cyateza impanuka.  
**thred** urujyo.  
**three** gatatu.

**three a.m.** saa cyenda z'ijoro.  
**three dimensional form**  
 ikinyamubyimba.  
**three hudred** maganatatu.  
**three hundred thousand**  
 ibihumbi maganatatu.  
**three o'clock** saa tatu.  
**three thousand** ibihumbi bitatu.  
**three thousaseven hundred (and)**  
**sixty-five** ibihumbi bitatu  
 maganarindwi mirongwitandatu  
 gatanu.  
**three-D** ikinyamubyimba.  
**three-quater** bitatu bya kane.  
**thresh** guhura; gukubita.  
**thrill** gusamaza; gushimisha.  
**thrive** kuzura; gusagamba.  
**throat** umuhogo.  
**throb** uburyryate; ububabare;  
 uburibwe.  
**throes** ububabare.  
**throne** umumalayika; marayika.  
**throng** ikiguri; inteko; kujagata.  
**through ball** gutera ishoti rirerire.  
**through my fault** icyaha cyanjye.  
**throughway** umuhanda; inzira;  
 ibarabara.  
**throuh** binyujijwe kuri.  
**throw** kunaga; gutera; kumena;  
 kujugunya; guha; ishoti; guta.  
**throw another log on the fire**  
 kwenyegeza.  
**throw away** kujugunya kure;  
 kujugunya.  
**throw down** guta.  
**throw into disorder** kwitiranya;  
 kuyobya.  
**throw light on** kugaragaza neza.  
**throw off** guta.  
**throw open** gufungura;  
 gukingura.

**throw out feeler** kujijita;  
 gutomboza; kujandajanda.  
**throw o.s. at sb** gusumira.  
**throw sth into confusion**  
 gusogomba.  
**throw stick** umujugujugu.  
**throw together** gutungura.  
**throw up** kuruka.  
**throwaway** itangazo.  
**throwstick** umujugujugu.  
**throwiup** urwaye; kirwaye.  
**throw, throwing, jet** inaga.  
**thrust** ubusobanuro.  
**thrust aside** gusunikana.  
**thrust in** gucengeza.  
**thrust upon** guhatirwa; guhatira.  
**thruway** umuhanda; ibarabara.  
**thug** isarigoma; umuhemu;  
 ikirara.  
**thumb** igikumwe.  
**thumper** igihangange.  
**thunder** inkuba; inkuba; ikosi.  
**thunderbolt, thunderclap**  
 inkuba.  
**thundershower** invvura.  
**Thursday** ku wa kane.  
**thwart** gutambamira;  
 gupyinagaza; kuzitira;  
 gukerereza; kubangamira;  
 guhangana; gukomeza umutsi.  
**thyroid cartilage** ingoto.  
**tibaby** uruhinja; agahinja.  
**tibia** ukuguru; ruseke.  
**tick off** kubara.  
**ticker** umutima.  
**ticket** biye; ijwi; itike.  
**tickle** gusamaza; gushimisha;  
 gukirigita.  
**tickled** kinezerewe; cyishimye;  
 wishimye.  
**tickled pink** kinezerewe;  
 wishimye; cyishimye.

**ticklish** kiruhanyije.  
**tide** umuvumba; mare.  
**tidings** icyitonderwa.  
**tidy** kigaragara; guhanagura;  
 kwigizayo; gifatika.  
**tidy up** guhanagura.  
**tie** kugwa miswi; amahuriro;  
 isano; gukenyera; guhuza;  
 gufunga; karuvati; ihuriro.  
**tie together** guhuza.  
**tiff** impaka; intonganya;  
 guteraamagambo; amakimbirane;  
 iteranamagambo.  
**tigerish** gikakaye; inkazi.  
**tight cooperation** umubamwiza.  
**tighten** gukenyera; kwikanya.  
**tightening** iyegerana; ituba.  
**tightwad** ubugugu; gito.  
**tigress** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**tile** amategura; ikaro.  
**till** akugeza; kugera.  
**till doomsday** iteka ryose.  
**till the crack of doom** iteka  
 ryose.  
**tillage** ubuhinzi.  
**tilt** guhatana; guhatanira;  
 kurwana.  
**tilted** kidatengeneje.  
**timber** ingiga; urukwi; umwase;  
 ishyamba; igiti; urubaho.  
**timberland** ishyamba;  
 agashyamba.  
**time** igipimo; igihe; umwanya;  
 saha.  
**time between sunrise asunset**  
 umunsi.  
**time field** umwanya wagenewe  
 igihe.  
**timely** gihire.  
**times** inshuro.  
**timetable** igiteganyijwe; ikiri ku  
 murongo w'ibygwa.

**timeworn** rikuze; gishaje; rushaje; rishaje; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro; ushaje.  
**timidity** ubugwari; ubujibwe; ubwicishebugufi; ukwicishabugufi.  
**timing** igenagihe.  
**tin** ikidomoro; idomoro; ikibido; igerekani; ikijerekani; ibido; ijerekani.  
**tin lizzie** imodoka.  
**tin sheet** ibati.  
**tint** umurimo; kwirabuza.  
**tiny** kanzugurunya; kanzizinya; kanunuru; gito; kaninira; kanuya; kanzugunyu; kaninira; kanzunyu; kanzugurunya; mato; kanzinya; kanunuya; kanuru.  
**tip** agasongero; ibyifuzo; amatabishi; agasongero; kwitondera; isonga; inamabyifuzo; akanunga.  
**tip one's hat to** gusuhuza.  
**tip over** kurundura; guhenura.  
**tipple** kunywa.  
**tiptop** cyiza cyane.  
**tirade** ijambo; idisikuru; imbwirwaruhame; umwijujuto.  
**tire (AmE)** ipine.  
**tired** kinaniwe; kirushye.  
**tiredness** agacuho.  
**tires** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** amapine.  
**tiresome** uruhanyije; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye.  
**tissue** urupapuro.  
**tissue paper** urupapuro.  
**titan** igihangange.

**titanic** cya karahabutaka; kinicyane; umusozi wose; karahabutaka; kinibikabije; cya hambavu.  
**titillate** gukirigita.  
**title** kwita.  
**title slide** umutwe winyereza.  
**titre deed** impapururompamo.  
**titter** gukubita igitwenge; guseka.  
**tittle-tattle** amazimwe; ubujajwa.  
**to** locative. i; locative. ku; locative. kuri; kwa; kugera; ahagana.  
**to be sure** ayego; ukuri; nterj. yee; ntagushidikanya.  
**to begin with** ambere; ubwa mbere; mbere mbere.  
**to blame** uwisobanura; uwo bibazwa; cyo kugawa.  
**to break one's promise to sb** gufudikira.  
**to commit suicide** kunywa.  
**to drior seoff in various directions** kunyanyagiza.  
**to hafirst periods** kujya mu mihango.  
**to higher place** ahejuru; ejuru.  
**to look for husband** gushaka amata.  
**to oside** ukwacyo.  
**to place (a dead persoin the canon of saints** gushyira mu bahire.  
**to such an extent** gusa.  
**to the eof time** iteka ryose.  
**to the right** aiburyo.  
**to the teacher** ibigenewe umwarimu.  
**to the user** ku bakoresha iki gitabo.  
**To Whom It May Concern** kuri nyirubwite.  
**to (from)** uhereye ruhande.

**toad** igikeri.  
**toady** umwambari;  
 nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi;  
 nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi;  
 kuryoshyaryoshya.  
**toast** kwizihiza.  
**tobacco** itabi.  
**toby** igikombe; igikopo.  
**toby jug** igikopo; igikombe.  
**today** uyu muni; none.  
**toddler** igitambambuga; umwana;  
 igitamabmbuga;  
 igisekeramwanzi.  
**todown** koroshya.  
**toe** ino.  
**toe nail** urwara.  
**toe the line** kumvira.  
**toenail** urwara rw'ino.  
**together** byose hamwe; hamwe.  
**togs** umwambaro; imyenda.  
**toil** gukora.  
**toiler** umukozi; umukozi.  
**toilet** wese.  
**toilet paper** ikori; papiye ijyeniki.  
**toilet tissue** ikori; papiye  
 ijyeniki.  
**toiling** gihuze.  
**toilsome** gisaba ingufu nyinshi;  
 uruhanyije; ukomeye; gisaba  
 imbaraga.  
**token** ibisigarizwa; ifata mu  
 mutwe; kidahagije; akarango;  
 umuburo; ikimenyetso;  
 urwibutso; imbuzi.  
**token of obedience** urukano.  
**tolelance** ubworoherane.  
**tolerable** gikwiye; cyo mu rugero;  
 cyujuje ibisabwa; uwemerewe.  
**tolerance** impuhwe; imbabazi.  
**tolerant** awitwara gipfura;  
 nyamurangwa n'ubupfura;  
 uwiyoroshya.

**tolerate** kubembereza;  
 kwihangana; gushyigikira.  
**tolerated** cyujuje ibisabwa;  
 uwemerewe.  
**toll** igiciro.  
**tom** injangwe.  
**tom (whose trade was  
 'tomming')** maraya; ihabara.  
**tomato** ihabara; itomati; maraya;  
 urunyanya.  
**tomatoes** ibinyanya; pl. inyanya.  
**tomb** imva.  
**tomcat** imfizi y'akarere; nkokora  
 itarara inkumi; inkundabagore;  
 kaboko katarara inkumi.  
**tomcat (male)** injangwe.  
**tome** igitabo; umutumba.  
**tomentum** umusatsi.  
**tomfoolery** urwenya; igikorwa  
 cy'ubugoryi; amagambure;  
 byendagusetsa; amangambure.  
**tomorrow** ejo hazaza; ejo.  
**tomorrow evening** ejo hazaza  
 nimugoroba.  
**tomorrow morning** ejo hazaza  
 mu gitondo.  
**ton** urumogi.  
**tonal** saku.  
**tone** ijwi.  
**tongue** ururimi.  
**tongue** ikirimi cy'umuriro.  
**tonic** umuti.  
**tonight** iri joro.  
**tonsil** amaraka.  
**tonsillitis** gapfura.  
**tontine** ikimina.  
**too** none; birenze ibikenewe;  
 byongeye kandi; onj. kandi; onj.  
 kandi; onj. na; bikabije.  
**too bad** kabishye.  
**Too bad!** hapfa uwavutse!  
**too expensive** gikabije guhenda.



**too much** indengakamere.  
**too small** kanzinya.  
**too soon** mbere y'igihe; kare.  
**tool** igikoresho nkenerwa;  
 igikoresho; icyifashishwa;  
 inkomamashyi; nyamujiyobijya;  
 nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi.  
**toolbox** akanyabikoresho.  
**tooshie** ikibuno.  
**tooth** irinyo.  
**tooth brush** uburoso bw'amenyo.  
**tooth for tooth** ihora.  
**tooth paste** umuti w'amenyo.  
**toothed** gityaye.  
**toothsome** kiryoshye.  
**top** umupfundikizo; cyirengeye;  
 isonga; igitambaro; igipfundikizo;  
 ubuso; cyisumbuyeho; ikijuriji;  
 akanunga; agasongero.  
**top banana** icyamamare;  
 umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**top draw** icyamamare; umukinnyi  
 w'icyamamare.  
**top hat** ingofero.  
**topcoat** ikoti.  
**tope** kunywa.  
**tope** umusinzi.  
**topi** inyemera.  
**topic** icyigwa; ikigenderewe;  
 ikigamijwe; ikivugwaho; ikibazo  
 nshinganwa; insanganyamatsiko;  
 intego; icyibandwaho; ingingo;  
 icyitabwaho.  
**topical** gikwiranye n'igihe; cy'iki  
 gihe.  
**topicality** ukuba kiberanye  
 n'igihe.  
**topmost** cyirengeye.  
**topographical chart** ikarita.  
**topology** topoloji.  
**topple** guhirika; kugwa;  
 kugabanuka; guhanuka.

**topple over** kurundura;  
 guhenura.  
**top-grade** cyiza; kinoze.  
**top-knot** ipfundo.  
**torch** isitimu; itoroshi.  
**torchbearer** umuyobozi.  
**torchlight** urumuri.  
**torential rain** indoha.  
**torment** impungenge; ubuzima  
 bubu; ububabare; akababaro;  
 guharahaza; kuburabuza;  
 guhangayikisha; kubabaza;  
 kuberabeza; umutima uhagaze;  
 gutera umutima uhagaze; inkeke;  
 imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko;  
 guhangayikisha; umubabaro;  
 umuhangayiko.  
**tormenting** itotezwa.  
**torn atattered clothes** incabari.  
**tornado** isata; serwakira.  
**torpid** umunengetsi; ikinnyeteri;  
 umunebwe.  
**torrent** imvura; umuvumba.  
**torrid** gishyushye cyane.  
**torso** igihimba; umubyimba.  
**tortoise** akanyamasyo.  
**tortoise-like** abuhoro.  
**torture** iyicarubozo; urugaraguro;  
 ububabare; kubabaza.  
**torture victims** abagiriwe  
 ibikorwa by'urugaraguro.  
**torture victims treatment**  
 ukwita ku bakoreweho ibikorwa  
 by'urugaraguro.  
**toss** ishoti; kujugunya; gucunda.  
**toss down** kunywa.  
**toss off** kugotomera.  
**toss one's cookies** kuruka.  
**tossup** urusimbi.  
**tot** igitambambuga; umwana;  
 igisekeramwanzi.



**total** prowose; kubara; cyose; kitagabanyije; umubare; prowose; kongera; ibarura ry'amajwi.  
**total war** intambara ya rurangiza.  
**totaling** iteranya.  
**totalitarianism** ubutegetsu bw'igitugu.  
**totality** ikizima; igiteranyo.  
**totally** ahamwe.  
**tote** kuzana; gutwara.  
**totter** kujagajaga; gutigisa; gutagataga; gucugusa.  
**touch** gushyika; gushyikira; guta muri yombi; ufata; kugaragura.  
**touch judge** umwungirizamusifuzi; umusifuzi wo ku ruhande.  
**touch up** kunga; gusana.  
**touch upon** kuvuga muri make; kwerekana; gukomoza.  
**touched** wasaze; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; cyatombotse.  
**touching** cyegeranye; cyegamiye; gituranye; kibangikanye.  
**touchline** umurongo w'irenguriro.  
**touchstone** ibisabwa; ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho; ibikurikizwa.  
**touchy** ibabaje; y'incamugongo; mbi; umunyamahane; kiruhanyije.  
**tough** ikirara; utaku izima; isarigoma; gikomeye; gikomeye; kimara igihe; intagondwa.  
**toughness** ubutarumikwa.  
**tour** urugendo.  
**tour de force** irangiza; umusozo; irangira; iyuzura; icyagezweho; ibyagezweho.  
**tourist** umushyitsi; mukerarugendo; umukerarugendo.

**tourist office** ibiro by'ubukerarugendo.  
**tournament** umukino.  
**towards** ahagana.  
**towel** igitambaro by'amazi; isume.  
**tower** inkingi; igasho; igereza; uburoko; umunara; ipirizo.  
**towering** muremure.  
**town** urusisiro 1. umujyi.  
**townee** umunyamujyi.  
**towner** umunyamujyi.  
**townie** umunyamujyi.  
**township** 1. umujyi; umujyi munini; ahantu.  
**townsman** umunyamujyi.  
**townspeople** pl. abanyamugi.  
**toxic chemical** uburozi.  
**toxin** uburozi; ubumara.  
**toy** agakinisho.  
**toy with** kugaragura.  
**to-do** isahaha.  
**to-morrow** aejo.  
**trace** ibisigarizwa; guhigisha uruhindu; koga runono; urujyo; gushakisha; gukurikirana; guhiga bukwere; guhiga; ubusabusa.  
**tracipaper** urupapuro.  
**track** guhiga; inzira; icyerekezo; guhiga; inzira; gukurikirana; amajyo; guhigisha uruhindu; gushakisha; guhiga bukwere; koga runono.  
**track down** gukora iperereza.  
**tract** akarere; icyandikwa.  
**tractability** ubuyoboke.  
**tractable** uwiyoroshya.  
**trade** kugurana; gucuruza; ubucuruzi; guciririkanywa.  
**trade center** isoko.  
**trade fair** imirikagurisha; imurikagurisha.

**trade union** urugaga; sendika.  
**trade unions** sendika.  
**trader** umucuruzi.  
**tradesman** umucuruzi.  
**trade-union** sendika.  
**tradition** amateka;  
 uruhererekane.  
**traditional** gisanzwe; cya  
 gihanga; kimenyerewe; cya  
 gakondo.  
**traditional** **dances**  
 imbyigakondo; mudiho gakondo.  
**traditional huts** inzu za gakondo.  
**traditional knowledge** ubumenyi  
 gakondo.  
**traditional method** uburyo  
 gakondo.  
**traditions** ubumenyi gakondo.  
**traduction** ihindurandimi.  
**trafficking** icuruzabantu.  
**tragedy** icyago; ikinamico;  
 amakuba; teyateri; amakuba;  
 iteyateri; ibyago.  
**tragic person** umunyamakuba.  
**traigk e** kugenda.  
**trail** umuhanda; gushakisha;  
 guhiga bukware; gukurikirana;  
 guhigisha uruhindu; guhiga;  
 koga runono; ibarabara; inzira;  
 guhiga.  
**trailer** itangazo.  
**train** ikinyabiziga; kumenyereza;  
 umurongo; gutegura;  
 urushorerane; akarasisi; pardi;  
 gari ya moshi; umutambagiro;  
 imyiyereko; gahunda; guhugura;  
 umwiyerereko.  
**train ticket** itike ya gari ya  
 moshi.  
**trained** inzobere.  
**trainee** umutangizi; umwiga;  
 umwiga.

**trainer** umutoza; utanga  
 amahugurwa; uhugura.  
**trainer (BrE)** supuresi.  
**trainiexpert** uhugura.  
**training** ihugurwa; uburezi.  
**training, drill** imyitozo.  
**trainiofficer** uhugura.  
**trait** ikimenyetso; akarango;  
 ikiranga.  
**traitor** umugambanyi; inzoka;  
 intati.  
**traitors** ibyitso.  
**traits** kamere; imyitwarire;  
 umuco.  
**tramliball** umupira nyurahagati.  
**tramp** kugenda; inzererezi;  
 imbungerezi; umusabirizi;  
 umusabyi; akarasisi; kugenda  
 kuri gahunda.  
**tranquility** umudendezo.  
**tranquilize** kugabanya.  
**tranquillity** umugazi.  
**transaction** imicungire.  
**transactions** ubucuruzi.  
**transcendence** ihirwe.  
**transcendent** cy'igitangaza;  
 cy'agahebuzo; agahebuzo;  
 agatangaza; akataraboneka;  
 cy'akataraboneka; nziza cyane;  
 cy'agatangaza; cyiza cyane.  
**transcribe** kwandika.  
**transcribing** ukwandika.  
**transfer** iyohereza; kohereza;  
 kwimuka; iyimurirwa ahandi;  
 gutwara; ugutwara abantu  
 n'ibintu.  
**transferral** iyohereza.  
**transferred possession** izungura  
 ritagira nyiraryo.  
**transfiguration** ihirwe; ivunja;  
 ihinduka; imihindagurikire;  
 impinduka.

**transform** guhindura; kuvunja.  
**transformatigrammar**  
 ikibonezamvugo mpinduranya.  
**transformation** ihinduka;  
 imihindagurikire; impinduka;  
 ivunja.  
**transformer** indinganizamuriro.  
**transgress** kutumvira.  
**transgression** ubukozi bw'ibibi;  
 icyaha; akarengane; ikosa;  
 igikorwa kigayitse; igicumuro.  
**transgressor** umugizi wa nabi.  
**transhumance** ukugisha.  
**transient** umushyitsi.  
**transit** urugendo.  
**transition** inzibacyuho.  
**transition speed** umuvuduko  
 nzibacyuho.  
**transmission** iyohereza.  
**transmit** gutwara; guha;  
 kohereza.  
**transmittal** iyohereza.  
**transmutation** ihinduka; ivunja;  
 impinduka; imihindagurikire.  
**ransom** idirishya.  
**transparency** ugukorera mu  
 mucyo; umucyo (2).  
**transparent** kibonerana.  
**transplant** kwimuka; gutera.  
**transplaseedling** kugemura.  
**transport** kuzana; ubwikorezi;  
 ukunyurwa; itwara; ibyishimo  
 byuzuye; gutwara; umunezero;  
 ugutwara abantu n'ibintu;  
 gusamaza.  
**transport allowance** amafaranga  
 y'urugendo.  
**transport automobile** imodoka  
 zitwara abagenzi.  
**transportation** ugutwara abantu  
 n'ibintu; ijyanwabunyago.  
**transported** wishimye; cyishimye.

**transporting** ugutwara abantu  
 n'ibintu.  
**transposition** impinduka;  
 imihindagurikire.  
**transverse flute** umwirongi.  
**trap** injishi; akamashu; umutego;  
 guca igico; amayeri; indandi;  
 ikigoyi; rwagakoco.  
**trap the ball** gufunga umupira.  
**trapezoid** tarapezi; itarapezi.  
**trash** amagambure;  
 amangambure; ico; umwanda.  
**trauma** ihahamuka.  
**travel** kugenda; kuzerera;  
 gutembera; kubunga;  
 kuzunguruka; kuzenguruka.  
**travel on foot** kugenda.  
**travel over** kwambuka.  
**travel sickness** isesemi.  
**travel through** kwambuka.  
**travel through water** koga.  
**travel warrant** ikibari; urwandiko  
 rw'inzira.  
**traveler** mukerarugendo;  
 umukerarugendo; umushyitsi.  
**travellibag** ivarisi; igikapu.  
**traverse** gucengera; kwambuka.  
**travesty** ishyengo.  
**trawl** kuroba.  
**treacherous** aphr.. bya kiboko;  
 cyateza impanuka; kabutindi.  
**treachery** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**tread** kwimya.  
**tread in the rear of** gukurikira;  
 gukurikira.  
**tread on** gukandagira.  
**tread on the heels of** gukurikira;  
 gukurikira.  
**treason** ubuhemu; uburiganya.  
**treasonist** umugambanyi; intati.  
**treasure** gukunda; umumarayika;  
 ikigega.

**treasury bill** inoti.  
**treasury note** inoti.  
**treat** kuvura; kuvura.  
**treat somebody like prince**  
 gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**treat unjustly, maltreat, habias**  
**against sb** kurenganya.  
**treat with consideration** guha  
 ireme.  
**treat with forbearance** guha  
 ireme.  
**treatiall sides alike** kitabogamye.  
**treaties** amasezerampuzabihugu.  
**treatise** umutumba; igitabo;  
 icyandikwa.  
**treatises** inyandiko  
 nshyinguramurage.  
**treaty** kontaro; amasezerano.  
**tree** ikimera; igitu.  
**tree nursery** ubuhumbikiro;  
 pepiniyeri.  
**trees** ibiti.  
**trek** urugendo; kugenda;  
 kubunga; akarasisi; kuzerera.  
**tremble** gutitira; gutengurwa;  
 gucugusa; gutigisa; gushishiza;  
 gushishira.  
**trench** urukuta; umugende;  
 uruhavu.  
**trencherman** ndarusuma.  
**trend** inkubiri; mode; intero.  
**trepidation** ubukangarane;  
 icyoba.  
**trespass** kwinjira; kurengera;  
 igikorwa kigayitse; gukosereza;  
 icyaha; iyicategako.  
**trespass against God** gucumura.  
**trespasser** umunyacyaha;  
 umunyabyaha.  
**trespass, encroach upotrample**  
**oinvade** kurengera.  
**tresses** umusatsi.

**trial** inzitizi; urubanza; ibyago;  
 amakuba; imbogamizi;  
 umusaraba; akababaro;  
 igerageza; ingunga; umubabaro.  
**trials** pl. imanza; pl. imanza.  
**triangle** mpandeshatu.  
**tribal family** ubwoko.  
**tribe** umuryango; inzu.  
**tribulation** agahinda; amakuba;  
 umubabaro; akababaro; ishavu;  
 icyago; amakuba; ibyago;  
 umusaraba.  
**tributary** ishami.  
**tribute** ibisingizo; imihayo;  
 igisingizo; ishimwe; ishimo.  
**trick** amayeri; ubufindo;  
 icyiganano; kunyanganya;  
 guhuguza; guca mu rihumye;  
 kwiba; kujijisha; guca amaco;  
 icyayenge.  
**trick out** gutaka.  
**trickery** iryenge; uburiganya;  
 ubutiriganya; ubuhemu;  
 uburyarya; iyeri; iyeri;  
 ubutiriganya; uburyarya.  
**tried atrue** umunyakuri.  
**trifle** ubusabusa; agakinisho;  
 ntakavuro.  
**trifler** kaboko katarara inkumi;  
 nkokora itarara inkumi;  
 inkundabagore; imfizi y'akarere.  
**trifles** amangambure;  
 amagambure.  
**trifling** gito; kidashamaje;  
 unezerewe; kidahambaye;  
 uwishimye; igishiramuruho.  
**trigger** gukangurira;  
 gushishikariza; gushyushya;  
 imbarutso; imbarutso.  
**trill** kuririmba.  
**trilled** inkarage.

**trim** guhina; umutako; gutaka; kunesha; guca inzara; kumwa; gutsinda; gutubya; kugaruza umuheto; kwiyogoshesha; kuganza; guharaga; kogosha; kwigarurira.

**trimester** igihembwe.

**trimming** inshunda; umutako.

**Trinity** Ubutatu Butagatifu; Ubutatu Bwera.

**trinket** ntakavuro; inzaratsi; agakinisho.

**trip** urugendo; urugendo.

**trip sb up** gutega umuntu umutego; kugusha.

**triple** bwikube gatatu.

**tripper** umushyitsi.

**tripper (BrE.)** mukerarugendo; umukerarugendo.

**trite** gisanzwe.

**triturate** gusya.

**triumph** irangizwa; iyuzuzwa; gutsinda; urugamba rwo kwigarurira; iyanzura; kwishimira; ishya; kuganza; irangiza; umutsindo; kuganza; isozwa; iyuzura; ishya.

**triumph over** kugaruza umuheto; gutsinda; kwigarurira; kunesha; kuganza.

**triumphant** w'inganji.

**triumvirate** ubutegetsi bw'inyabutatu.

**trivial** kidafite agaciro; kidashamaje; gito; kidakwiye; kidahambaye; kidafite agaciro.

**triviality** amangambure; amagambure.

**trnsitive** abbrecy 1.

**troika** ubutegetsi bw'inyabutatu.

**troll** kuroba.

**trollop** maraya; ihabara; indaya.

**troogk** umutekano.

**trope** inzimizo; ivunjanyito.

**trophy** ishimwe; umudari; igihembo; ishimo.

**troth** isakaramentu; umuhigo.

**trotter** ifarasi; ifarashi.

**troubadour** umuririmbyi.

**trouble** amacwa; gushavura; ibyago; gutera umutima uhagaze; umugogoro; amakuba; umubabaro; umwaku; umutwaro; amakuba; umuhangayiko; igiteye impungenge; impungenge; umusaraba; icyago; umutima uhagaze; akababaro; icyago; amahirwe make; gihangayikishije; amakuba; giteye impungenge; inkeke; guhangayikisha.

**troubled** wababajwe;

cyahungabanyijwe; y'incamugongo; ibabaje; mbi; wakomerekejwe; wahungabanyijwe; washavujwe.

**troublemaker** rukongezi; gashozantambara.

**troublesome** gisaba imbaraga; kigoye gukoresha; kirambirana; gikomeye; kiberabeza; kiruhanyije; ukomeye; uruhanyije; gikomeye; kidakwiye; kibangamiye; gihangayikisha; gitesha umutwe; cyangiza; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; kibangamiye umuntu.

**troubling** ibabaje; y'incamugongo; mbi.

**trough** ikibumbiro; ibuga.

**trounce** kuganza.

**trouper** umunyarubuga; umukinnyi w'ikinamico.



**trousers** ipantaro.  
**truancy** ugusiba; ukubura; ubusibe.  
**truant** kidahari; cyasibye.  
**truce** amahoro.  
**truck** ikinyabiziga; umubyimba; rukururana; gutwara.  
**truck farm** igikingi; urwuri; umurima.  
**truck garden** ubusitani.  
**trucking** ugutwara abantu n'ibintu.  
**truckle** kwitanga; kwiha.  
**truckle to** kuryoshiyaryoshya.  
**truckler** nyamujiyobijya; inkomamashyi; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi.  
**truculent** gikakaye; inkazi.  
**trudge** kugenda.  
**true** gihuje n'ukuri; nterj. yee; yego; nyakuri; by'ukuri; ndashidikanywaho; imvaho; nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho.  
**true nature** umutima.  
**trueheartedness** ubudahemuka.  
**true-blue** umunyakuri.  
**true-to-life** gihuje n'ukuri.  
**truism** intego.  
**truly** interj. yee; yego; rwose; ukuri; mu by'ukuri; koko; ntagushidikanya; impamo; nterj. pe.  
**trump up** guhimba; kwigana.  
**trumped-up** cy'igihimbano.  
**trumpet** akarumbeti; famfari; gutangaza; gusakaza; impanda.  
**trunc** igihimba; umubyimba; igihimba.  
**truncate** gutubya; guhina.  
**truncated** kigufi.  
**truncheon** impiri; ikibando; ndembo.

**truss** gukenyera.  
**trust** amiringiro; kwiringira; kwizigira; akazi; umurimo; kwizera; icyizere.  
**trust in** kugerageza amahirwe; kwigerezaho.  
**trust ofor** gutiza.  
**trusted** uwizewe.  
**trusteeship** intizo.  
**trustworthiness** ubudahemuka.  
**trustworthy** kibikwiye; imvaho; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.  
**trusty-rusty** imbunda.  
**truth** imvaho; imvaho; ukuri; ukuri.  
**truthful** umunyakuri; imvaho; nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho.  
**truthfulness** amanyakuri; ubudahemuka; igihanya.  
**try** kwihatira; gushishikazwa; kugerageza; igerageza; kwigera; ingunga.  
**try on** kwigera; kwigera imyenda.  
**try one's luck** gukiurusimbi; gutomboza; kujijita; kujandajanda.  
**try to do** kwibanda.  
**try to equal** gufataho urugero; kwitara nka; gukurikiza; kwigana.  
**try to find** gukurikirana; gushakisha; guhiga; koga runono; gushakisha; guhigisha uruhindu; guhiga bukware.  
**try to get the core of something** kwiyumvisha.  
**try to understand** kwiyumvisha.  
**try to win favour** kwihakirwa.  
**trying** kiruhanyije; gikomeye.  
**tryst** uguhura.  
**tubby** kibyibushye cyane.  
**tube** uruhombo.



**tube for suckiliquid** umuseke (1);  
umuheha.

**tuberculosis** igituntu.

**tuck in** gucengeza.

**tuck shot under the bar**  
kohereza umupira mu  
rushundura.

**Tuesday** ku wa kabiri.

**tuft** ipfundo.

**tumble** kugabanuka; kugwa;  
guhanuka; guhanantuka.

**tumble down** guhanantuka.

**tumbler** igikombe; igikopo;  
ikirahuri.

**tumblerful** ikirahuri.

**tummy** inda.

**tumult** umuvundo; akaduruvayo;  
urujijo; isahaha; umuhengeri;  
umuvurungano; akete.

**tumultude of cows runnito the  
wateriplace** isibo.

**tune** gushyira mu bihugu;  
umumuzika; injyana; indirimbo.

**tuneful** gifite injyana;  
nyuramatwi.

**tunefulness** umumuzika.

**Tunisia** Tuniziya.

**turbulence** umuvundo;  
akaduruvayo; umuvurungano;  
urujijo; umuhengeri.

**turbulent** urakaye.

**turf** nyakatsi; akarere; akatsi;  
akanyatsi; urubuga.

**Turkey** Turukiya; Turikiya.

**Turkmenistan** turukumenisitani;  
Turukumenisitani.

**turmoil** akaduruvayo;  
umuvundo; urujijo; bombori  
bombori; akaduruvayo;  
umuvurungano; akete; akajagari.

**turn** ikoni; guheta; kuba;  
guhinduka; gukamura; ikorosi;  
agakoni; guhonyora;  
kurundanya; ingunga; kuvunja;  
igerageza; guhonyora; guhindura;  
kugonda.

**turn about** impinduka;  
imihindagurikire.

**turn aside** guteshuka ku  
murongo; gushyoma; guteshuka.

**turn down** kwanga; guhakanira;  
gucika.

**turn everythiugk ide down**  
guhigisha uruhindu; koga  
runono; gushakisha;  
gukurikirana; guhiga bukware;  
guhiga.

**turn of phrase** invugo.

**turn on** kwatsa.

**turn one's back on** gutererana;  
kwirengagiza; kureka; guta.

**turn one's hat** gutangira.

**turn out to be** kuba; guhinduka.

**turn over** kurundura; guhenura;  
guha.

**turn over in one's mind** guha  
agaciro; kwitwararika; kwitaho;  
gutekerezaho.

**turn over in the mind**  
kuzirikana.

**turn someoon** gushyukwisha.

**turn the eyes upon** kurora;  
kureba; kumamaho akajisho;  
gutereraho akajisho.

**turn togk y-turvy** gutoba;  
guhenura; kurundura.

**turn ugk ide down** gusogomba;  
gucurika.

**turn up** kugaragara; gushyika;  
kuboneka.

**turncoat** intati; umugambanyi.

**turned to oside** gifutamye;  
kibangamye; kiberamye; mu  
buryo bufutamye; kitari mu nzira  
nyayo; mu buryo bubangamye;  
mu buryo bugoramye; kibusanya;  
mu buryo bucyamye.

**turniout** ukwandika.

**turnish one's image** kwangiza  
isura.

**turnout** inteko.

**turnover** ihindura ry'imirimo.

**turnpike** ibarabara; ibarabara;  
umuhanda; umuhanda; inzira.

**turpitude** itamurongo; igicumuro;  
ubukozi bw'ibibi.

**turret** umunara.

**turtle** ingagara.

**tussle** guhatanira; guhatanira;  
kurwana; rwaserera; imirwano;  
intonganya; guhatana;  
amakimbirane; ubushyamirane;  
guhatana.

**tutelage** uburezi.

**tutor** umwarimu; umujyanama;  
umwigisha; kwigisha; umutoza;  
guhugura.

**TV** igitangazamakuru;  
ubunyamakuru;  
itangazamakuru.

**tv.** itelevisiyo.

**twaddle** amagambure;  
amagambure; amahomvu;  
ubujajwa; amazimwe.

**twaddling** ukunywigira.

**tweak** gukanyaga.

**tweeny** umuyaya.

**tweet** kuririmba.

**twelnoon** amanywa.

**twelo'clock** amanywa.

**twelve** cumi kabiri.

**twenty** makumyabiri.

**twenty minutes past eleven** saa  
tan'iminota makumyabiri.

**twenty thousand** ibihumbi  
makumyabiri.

**twenty-fifteen to five** saa  
kumi n'imwe zibura iminota  
makumyabiri n'itanu.

**twenty-five** ikiyobyabwenge LDS.

**twenty-one** makumyabiri rimwe.

**twenty-two** makumyabiri kabiri.

**twiddle** kugaragura.

**twiddle one's thumbs** guta igihe;  
kunengeka; guta umwanya.

**twilight** umwijima; akabwibwi.

**twin** bisusa; bisa; impanga;  
bifitanye isano.

**twine** ikamba.

**twinge** uburibwe; ukwihana;  
ububabare; ukwicuza;  
uburyryate.

**twiof differesexes** amahasha.

**twist** ikorosi; agakoni;  
kwinyagambura; ipfundo;  
gutigita; ikoni; guhonyora;  
guhonyora; kugonda; kugoreka;  
guheta; gukamura; gutengerana.

**twisted** mu buryo bucyamye;  
kibangamye; kibusanya; mu  
buryo bufutamye; mu buryo  
bubangamye; kitari mu nzira  
nyayo; kiberamye; mu buryo  
bugoramye; gifutamye.

**twisted strand** urutsinga.

**twister** serwakira.

**twitch** kwinyagambura;  
gutengerana; gutigita.

**two** kabiri.

**two hundred** maganabiri.

**two hundred thousand** ibihumbi  
maganabiri.

**two hundred (and) thirty-two**  
maganabiri mirongwitatu kabiri.

**two hundred (and) twelve** maganabiri cumi kabiri.  
**two hundred (and) two** maganabiri kabiri.  
**two millions** miliyoebiyiri.  
**two o'clock** saa munani.  
**two thousand** ibihumbi bibiri.  
**two thousa(and) five** ibihumbi bibiri gatanu.  
**two thousa(and) thirty-four** ibihumbi bibiri mirongwitatu kane.  
**two-wheeler** igare.  
**tycoon** umuherwe; umugaga; uwagashize.  
**tycoons** pl. abagashize.  
**tyithe knot** ubukwe.  
**tyke** umwana.  
**type** ubwoko.

**typescript** ikitaracapwa.  
**typewriter** imashiyandika.  
**typhoid** tifoyide.  
**typhoon** serwakira.  
**typhus** tifusi.  
**typical** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; kimenyerewe; cya gakondo; cya gihanga; gisanzwe.  
**typical mode of expression** ikosoramyandikire; imyandikire bwite; imyandikire.  
**typist** umwanditsi.  
**tyrannical** nyabami; cyami.  
**tyranny** akarengane.  
**tyre (BrE)** ipine.  
**tyres** amapine.  
**tyro** umwiga; umutangizi; umwiga.  
**t-shiert** itisheti.

# U - u

**ubber** ikapote.

**ubruptness** ubuhubutsi.

**udder** ibere; amabwabwa.

**Uganda** Uganda; Ubugande.

**Ugandan** umugande; umuganda.

**Ugandans** abaganda; abagande.

**ugk et** guhangayikisha;  
guhenura; kurundura; kubabaza;  
guhirika; gushavura; gutera  
umutima uhagaze.

**ugk et stomach** isesemi.

**ugk hot** umusaruro; igihembo;  
ubusobanuro.

**ugk ide** ahejuru.

**ugk tairs** ahejuru.

**ugk tairs maid (BrE)** umuyaya.

**ugk urge** ihanikwa ry'ibiciro;  
izamurwa; iyongerwa.

**ugk wing** ihanikwa ry'ibiciro;  
izamurwa; iyongerwa.

**ugly** gikarishye; cyikariye; umubi;  
gikakaye; gikaze; giteye ubwoba;  
kibi cyane.

**ugly customer** isarigoma; ikirara.

**uh uh** aoya.

**UK** Ubwongereza.

**ukase** ibwiriza.

**ultimate** gisheruka.

**ultimate truth** impamo;  
amanyakuri.

**ultimatum** ukwiyama bwa  
nyuma.

**ultra bold** ubugaragare  
ndengakamere; ubugaragare  
ndengakamere.

**ultra thin** ubunanuke  
ndengakamere; ubunanuke  
ndengakamere.

**um** interj. um.

**umbilical hernia** iromba.

**umbilicus** inkundi.

**umbrella** umutaka.

**umbrella organization** ihuriro.

**umbrella thorn** umunyinya.

**umpire** pl. abacamanza;  
kumvikanisha; umuhuza;  
umucamanza; guhuza.

**Umutara Region** Umutara.

**UN** Roni.

**un** ubushomeri.

**UN treaty bodies** Inzego  
Nshingwamasezeray'Umuryango  
w'Abibumbye.

**unabated** cy'amavamuhira;  
cy'ibakwe.

**unable to briabout** kidashoboka.

**unable to see** gihumye.

**unabridged** cyuzuye; kitageruye;  
prowose; kitagabanyije; cyose;  
kidatubijwe; cyuzuye.

**unacceptable** kidakwiye;  
kitemewe.

**unaccommodating** ntamunoza;  
intanyurwa.

**unaccustomed** utamenyereye;  
kidasanzwe.

**unachievable** kidashoboka.  
**unacknowledged** rwihishwa.  
**unadulterated** kirongorotse;  
 itandujwe; nyakuri;  
 kitahumanyijwe;  
 ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri;  
 ndashidikanywaho;  
 kitarakoreshwa.  
**unaffected** ndashidikanywaho;  
 nyakuri.  
**unalloyed** kitarakoreshwa;  
 nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho;  
 kitahumanyijwe; itandujwe.  
**unanimity** ugukorera hamwe;  
 ubwumvikane; ubumwe;  
 ubufatanye; ubwumvikane.  
**unanimous** abishyize hamwe.  
**unannounced** gitunguranye;  
 kititezwe.  
**unanswerable** udashobotse  
 (person).  
**unanticipated** gitunguranye;  
 kitateguwe; mu buryo  
 butunguranye; kititezwe.  
**unanxious** umwihare.  
**unapplied** kitagaragara;  
 mboneshabwenge.  
**unapproachable** bikonje;  
 bidashamaje; bidashimishije.  
**unapproached** ntagereranywa.  
**unassailable** intavogerwa;  
 indahangarwa; indahangarwa;  
 intarumikwa; intavogerwa;  
 intarumikwa.  
**unassertive** uwiyoroshya.  
**unassuming** uwiyoroshya;  
 kidashamaje; kidahambaye.  
**unattackable** intavogerwa;  
 intarumikwa; indahangarwa.  
**unattainable** kidashoboka.  
**unattractive** umuntu mubi;  
 umubi.

**unauthorized** ntamuco;  
 kibujijwe; kitemewe.  
**unavailability** ukutahaba.  
**unavailing** kidafite agaciro;  
 kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**unaware** indangare.  
**unbalanced** cyatombotse;  
 barwaye mu mutwe; wasaze;  
 kitangana; cyataye umutwe;  
 cyasaze; udafite mu mutwe  
 hazima.  
**unbaptized** utarabatijwe.  
**unbar** gufungura; gukingura.  
**unbarred** cya rubanda.  
**unbearable** udashobotse (person).  
**unbecoming** umubi.  
**unbelievability** amahomvu;  
 ubunyabasazi.  
**unbelievable** igitangaza; ikabya;  
 kasha; icyago.  
**unbeliever** umupagani.  
**unbelieving** ukekwoho.  
**unbending** utaku izima;  
 intagondwa; ukutaku izima.  
**unbent** cy'umujyo umwe.  
**unbiased** kitabogamye.  
**unblemished** ntamakemwa;  
 umuziranenge.  
**unblock** gukingura; gufungura.  
**unblushing** giteye isoni.  
**unbosom one's self** kwirega;  
 gushyira ahagaragara; gushyira  
 ahabona.  
**unbounded** cya rubanda;  
 uruhame; y'isi; magari.  
**unbridged version** uko  
 cyakabaye.  
**unbroken** kidatubijwe; cyuzuye;  
 ubuziraherezo; bikurikiranye;  
 kitageruye; gikomeza; kidatuza.  
**unburden** kweza.  
**uncalculated** kitateguwe.

**uncaring** bidashimishije;  
bidashamaje; ntibindeba;  
bikonje.

**unceasing** kidatuza; gikomeza.

**unceasingly** an'umuhate; iteka.

**unceremonious** gihubukiwe.

**uncertain** ushidikanya;  
kidasobanutse.

**uncertainty** urusimbi; kibazo.

**uncharitableness** ubucabiranyi.

**uncharted** utamenyereye.

**unchastity** ubusambanyi.

**unchosen** cy'agahato.

**uncivil** gihubukiwe;  
umunyakinyabupfura gike.

**Uncle** polisi; umurangira polisi.

**unclean** kidahanaguye; gifite  
umwanda; cyanduye.

**uncleanness** ubwandu;  
ubwandure; ubwandure;  
ubuhumane.

**unclose** gukingura; gufungura.

**uncluttered** magari.

**uncoerced** wigenga.

**uncoil** kuzingura.

**uncollected** utamenyereye.

**uncombined** nyamwigendaho.

**uncomfortable** kiruhanyije.

**uncomfortably warm** gishyushye  
cyane.

**uncommon** kidasanzwe;  
umwimerere.

**uncommunicative** abucece;  
bidashamaje; bidashimishije;  
bikonje.

**uncomplicate** kudakomeza  
ibintu; koroshya.

**uncomprehending** indangare.

**uncompromising** ukutaku izima;  
utaku izima; wikariye; ndakuka;  
intagondwa.

**unconcerned** indangare;  
bidashimishije; bidashamaje;  
bikonje; ntibindeba.

**uncondensed** cyuzuye.

**unconditionally**  
ntagushidikanya.

**unconfermed** kitaremezwa.

**unconformity** ubumuga; ibisazi;  
ubusazi.

**uncongenial** bidahuje.

**unconnected** kitarangwa (ku  
muntu).

**unconquerable** gifite imbaraga;  
intarumikwa; umunyambaraga;  
intavogerwa; nziramuze;  
cy'imirywa; umunyangufu;  
indahangarwa.

**unconscientious** indangare.

**unconscionable** mburabupfura;  
kidakwiye; cy'urukozasoni;  
urukozasoni.

**unconscious** uwazitswe.

**unconscious motive** umusuniko.

**unconscious of** indangare.

**unconstrained** wigenga.

**unconstraint** ubwisanzure;  
ukwishyira ukizana.

**uncontaminated** kitarakoreshwa;  
itandujwe; kitahumanyijwe;  
kirongorotse.

**uncontrolled** wigenga.

**unconventional** kidasanzwe;  
umwimerere.

**unconventionality** akarusho.

**unconvinced** ushidikanya.

**uncooperative** nyamwigendaho.

**uncoordinated** ingwizamurongo;  
imburamumaro; ikinnyeteri;  
ntakavuro; imburakamaro.

**uncorrupt** umuziranenge.

**uncorrupted** umuziranenge.

**uncourageous person** ikigwari.



**uncover** gutwikurura; twikurura; gupfukura; kuzikura; gushyira ahabona; gutamurura; gushakisha.

**uncover from bottom** tamurura uherye hasi; kubumbura uherye hasi.

**uncover from left** kubumbura uherye ibumoso; pfukura uherye ibumoso.

**uncover from right** kubumbura uherye iburyo; pfukura uherye iburyo.

**uncover from top** kubumbura uherye hejuru; pfukura uherye hejuru.

**uncredited** rwihishwa.

**uncrowded** magari.

**uncultivable** nkene.

**uncultivated** h'agasi; injiji.

**uncut** cyuzuye.

**undecided** ushidikanya.

**undeclared casual work** akazi gasuzuguritse.

**undefiled** ntamakemwa; umuziranenge; kirongorotse; kitahumanyijwe; itandujwe; kitarakoreshwa.

**undemonstrative** bidashamaje; bikonje; bidashimishije.

**undeniable** ndashidikanywa; ndasubirwaho; kidashidikanywaho; kidakuka.

**under** amunsi; hepfo.

**under circumstances** nta narimwe; nterj. ashwi.

**under control** gicunzwe; kirinzwe.

**under the weather** kirwaye; urwaye; kirwaye.

**under threat** ahaga.

**undercover man** maneko.

**undercurrent** inkubiri.

**undergo** kwihangana.

**undergo menstruation** kujya mu mihango; kujya imugongo.

**undergraduate** umwiga; umunyeshuri.

**undergrouwater** amazi y'ikuzimu.

**underhanded** aphr.. bya kiboko.

**underhanded act** amayeri.

**underhandedness** ubuhemu; uburiganya.

**underline** gushimangira; gutsindagira; gutsindagiriza; kwizimba; kwibanda.

**underling** umukozi; umuja; umukozi.

**underlining** icamirongo.

**underlying** nshinganwa; iby'ibanze; cy'umwimerere; cy'ibanze; cy'ishingiro; nshingirwaho; shingiro; cy'ishingiro; iby'ingenzi; ngenderwho; kamara.

**underlyipart** ishingiro.

**underlyiprinciple** ishingiro; umusingi; urufatiro.

**undermine** kunaniza.

**underneath** ahepfo; munsi.

**undernourishment** indyo nkene.

**underpants** ikariso.

**underpart** amunsi.

**underpinning** urufatiro; ishingiro; ukuguru; umusingi; ishingiro; urufatiro.

**underscore** umurongo; gushimangira; kwibanda; gutsindagiriza; gutsindagira; kwizimba.

**underscoring** ishimangira; ishumangira.

**underside** amunsi.

**undersign** gusinya.

**undersized** gito.  
**understand** gufutukirwa;  
 gusanga; gufata nk'amata  
 y'abashyitsi; gusobanukirwa;  
 gucengera; kumva.  
**understanding** imitekerereze;  
 umutwe; w'umuhanga;  
 w'inararibonye; umuhanga;  
 umunyabwenge; ubumwe;  
 ubushishozi; inararibonye;  
 imyumvire; ubwenge;  
 umushishozi; umugwaneza;  
 umuntu ureba kure;  
 umugiraneza; umuhanga;  
 imibanire myiza.  
**understructure** ishingiro;  
 urufatiro; umusingi.  
**understudy** umusigarizi;  
 umusimbura (2); umusigire.  
**undertake** gutangiza ku  
 mugaragaro; gutangira;  
 kwihatira; gufungura;  
 kugerageza; kwemera;  
 gushishikazwa.  
**undertake vendetta** guhora;  
 kwihimura.  
**undertaking** umurimo; akazi;  
 umurimo; icyate; umushinga.  
**undertone** guhwihwisa.  
**underworld** umuriro w'iteka;  
 Gehinomu; umuriro utazima.  
**underwrite** gutera inkunga.  
**underwriter** umuherwe;  
 umwishingizi; umutunzi;  
 uwagashize; umunyemari;  
 umukungu.  
**under-the-counter** kitemewe;  
 kibujijwe; ntamuco.  
**undeserving** kidafite agaciro;  
 kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye.  
**undesigned** mu buryo  
 butunguranye.

**undeveloped** kidakuze.  
**undeviating** cy'umujoyo umwe.  
**undignified** unezerewe;  
 igishiramuruho; uwishimye.  
**undiscerning** indangare.  
**undisclosed** rwihishwa.  
**undistinguished** kidashamaje;  
 kidahambaye.  
**undisturbed** umwihare.  
**undivided** kidatubijwe;  
 kitageruye; cyuzuye.  
**undo** kudodora; gusubiza uko  
 byari biri; subiza nka mbere.  
**undoing** ibyago; amakuba;  
 ugucikiza; itsindwa.  
**undoubtedly** interj. yee; nterj. pe;  
 impamo; ntagushidikanya; yego;  
 rwose; ukuri.  
**undoubtedly, unquestionably,**  
**unequivocally, indubitably,**  
**absolutely** nta gushidikanya.  
**undue** indengakamere.  
**undulation** umuraba.  
**unduly proud of** umunyeshyari.  
**undying** kidapfa.  
**undyingly** iteka ryose.  
**unearth** gushyira ahabona;  
 gushakisha.  
**unease** umuhangayiko.  
**uneasiness** umutima uhagaze;  
 impungenge; umuhangayiko;  
 inkeke.  
**uneatable** kitaribwa.  
**uneconomical** gihenze.  
**unemotional** bikonje;  
 bidashamaje; bidashimishije.  
**unemployed person**  
 umushomeri.  
**unenclosed** cya rubanda;  
 uruhame.  
**unending** kirekire; urudaca;  
 kidatuza; ubuziraherezo.

**unenlightened** indangare.  
**unenlightenment** ubujiji.  
**unenthusiastic** akazuyazi.  
**unequal** kitangana.  
**unequaled** ntagereranywa.  
**unequaled** adj./ indashyikirwa;  
 intagereranywa.  
**unequivocal** kidashidikanywaho;  
 ndasubirwaho; kidakuka.  
**unequivocally** interj. pe; impamo;  
 rwose.  
**unessayed** utamenyereye.  
**unethical** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; ibi;  
 imeze nabi; cy'urukozasoni.  
**unethically** anabi.  
**uneven** mu buryo bucyamyeye;  
 kidatengeneje; kiberamyeye; mu  
 buryo bubangamyeye; kitangana;  
 mu buryo bufutamyeye; mu buryo  
 bugoramyeye; kitari mu nzira  
 nyayo; kibangamyeye; gifutamyeye.  
**unevenly** kiberamyeye;  
 kibangamyeye; mu buryo  
 bufutamyeye; mu buryo bucyamyeye;  
 gifutamyeye; mu buryo  
 bubangamyeye; kitari mu nzira  
 nyayo; mu buryo bugoramyeye.  
**unevenly, uneven** kibusanya.  
**unexampled** ntagereranywa.  
**unexcelled** adj./ indashyikirwa;  
 gaheza; intagereranywa;  
 ntagereranywa.  
**unexceptionable** nzirabwandu;  
 kizira amakosa.  
**unexceptional** gisanzwe;  
 kimenyerewe.  
**unexcitable** bikonje; umwihare;  
 bidashimishije; bidashamaje.  
**unexercised** utamenyereye.  
**unexpected** gitunguranyeye;  
 kidasanzwe; kititezwe;  
 kitateguwe.

**unexpectedly** mu buryo  
 butunguranyeye.  
**unexplored** utamenyereye.  
**unextinguished** kigifite agaciro;  
 kigikoresha.  
**unfair** umugizi wa nabi; inkosi  
 y'ibibi; ukiranirwa; kitangana.  
**unfair treatment** amaherere;  
 akarengane.  
**unfairness** akarengane;  
 amaherere; ububogame.  
**unfaithfulness** ubusambanyi.  
**unfamiliar** utamenyereye;  
 umwimerere; kitamenyerewe;  
 icyaduka.  
**unfasten** gufungura; gukingura.  
**unfathomable** gikomeye.  
**unfavorable** umwaku.  
**unfazole** umwihare.  
**unfeeling** indangare;  
 bidashamaje; bikonje;  
 bidashimishije.  
**unfeigned** nyakuri;  
 ndashidikanywaho.  
**unfenced** magari; cya rubanda;  
 uruhame.  
**unfertile** nkene.  
**unfinished** kidakuze.  
**unfit** kibi; w'umuswa.  
**unflagging** umunyamurava; ufite  
 ingufu; umunyamwete.  
**unflaggingly** an'umuhate.  
**unflappable** umwihare.  
**unflustered** umwihare.  
**unfold** gukingura; gufungura;  
 gushyira ahabona; kubwira.  
**unfolded** kirambuye.  
**unforeseen** mu buryo  
 butunguranyeye; gitunguranyeye;  
 kitateguwe; kititezwe.  
**unforgettable** kitazibagirana;  
 utazibagirana.

**unforgettable** cyo kwibuka.  
**unforgivable** v.kitababarirwa.  
**unforgivably** nta mbabazi.  
**unforgotten** kitakwibagirana.  
**unformed** kidakuze.  
**unfortunate** umwaku.  
**unfortunate accident** icyago; amakuba.  
**unfortunate event** umwaku.  
**unfounded** cy'igihimbano.  
**UNFPA** Ishami ry'Umuryango w'Abibumbye ryita ku mibereho y'Abaturage.  
**unfriendliness** inyange; urwango.  
**unfriendly** bidashimishije; umuntu mubi; bidashamaje; bikonje; rwabikobwe.  
**ungainly** ingwizamurongo; ntakavuro; imburakamaro; imburamumaro; ikinnyeteri.  
**ungallant** umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**ungathered** utamenyereye.  
**ungodly** inkozi y'ibibi; ukiranirwa; umugizi wa nabi; y'ibyaha.  
**ungodly act** igikorwa kigayitse; icyaha.  
**ungracious** gihubukiwe; umunyakinyabupfura gike.  
**ungrateful persno** indashima.  
**ungroup drawiobjects** ibyashushanyijwe bidakusanwa.  
**ungrteful** indashima.  
**unguent** ipomade.  
**unguis** ijanja.  
**unhandy** kigoye gukoresha; kidakwiye.  
**unhealthy** umunyamagara make; cyangiza; urwaragurika; kirwaye; urwaye; kibangamiye.  
**unheated** gikonje.

**unheeding** wibagirwa cyane.  
**unhinged** cyatombotse; cyataye umutwe; cyasaze; wasaze.  
**unholy** umugizi wa nabi; y'ibyaha; inkozi y'ibibi; ukiranirwa.  
**unidentified** rwihishwa.  
**unification** ubwisungane.  
**unified** cyiyunze; bisunganye; bishyize hamwe.  
**uniform** bisa.  
**Uniform Resource Locator** aderesi ya Interineti.  
**unify** kubumba; kwiyounga.  
**unimaginable** kidashoboka.  
**unimaginative** gisanzwe.  
**unimpaired** cy'amavamuhira; cy'ibakwe.  
**unimpeachable** kizira amakosa; zirabwandu.  
**unimportant** kidafite agaciro; gito; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**unimposing** kidashamaje; kidahambaye.  
**unimpressonable** bidashimishije; bikonje; bidashamaje.  
**uninfected** kirongorotse.  
**uninhabited** h'agasi; magari.  
**unintelligent** igicucu; umuswa; ikizeze; ikinnyeteri.  
**unintelligibility** ubuyoberane; ubukomere.  
**unintended** mu buryo butunguranye.  
**unintentional** mu buryo butunguranye; kitateguwe.  
**uninterested** bikonje; ntibindeba; bidashimishije; indangare; bidashamaje.

**uninterrupted** kidatuza;  
bikurikiranye; ubuziraherezo;  
gikomeza.

**union** uruvange; urugaga;  
ubwisungane; umuryango;  
ugukorera hamwe; imvange;  
ishyirahamwe.

**Union Jack** ibendera; idarapo.

**unique** umwimerere; ikinege;  
ukumbi; ntagereranywa; kimwe;  
kitamenyerewe.

**uniqueness** akarusho.

**unit** igicuruzwa; ikizima; ikipi;  
urwunge.

**unit of discourse** ijambo.

**unite** guhuza; kwibumbira;  
kwiyinga; kwibumba;  
kuvangavanga; guhuza imbaraga;  
guhuza; gusanga; gushyira  
hamwe; guhuza; kuvangitiranya;  
gufatanywa; kubumba.

**united** abishyize hamwe; bishyize  
hamwe; cyiyunze; bisunganye.

**United Arab Emirates** Leta Zunze  
Ubumwe z'Abarabu.

**United Kingdom** Ingoma Yunze  
Ubumwe y'Abongereza;  
Ubwongereza.

**United Nations** Roni.

**United Nations Population Fund**  
Ishami ry'Umuryango  
w'Abibumbye ryita ku mibereho  
y'Abaturage.

**United States of America** Leta  
Zunze Ubumwe za Amerika;  
Amerika.

**unity** ugukorera hamwe;  
ubwumvikane; urwego  
mbazwagikorwa; ubumwe; ukuba  
umwe; ubwisungane; itsinda.

**universal** gisanzwe; icukumbura  
twose; yumvikana; y'isi;  
kimenyereye; .yuzuye.

**universal human rights  
protection system** uburyo  
mpuzamahanga bwo kurengera  
uburenganzira  
bw'ikiremhamuntu.

**universe** ibiri mu isi; ibyaremwe.

**university** ikigo; ishuri.

**universality** ukuba gikwira.

**unjust** umugizi wa nabi;  
ukiranirwa; inkozi y'ibibi;  
kitangana.

**unjust act** akarengane.

**unjust character** amaherere;  
akarengane.

**unjustness** akarengane;  
amaherere.

**unknot** koroshya; kudakomeza  
ibintu.

**unknowing** indangare.

**unknown** kitazwi; icyaduka;  
kitazwi; rwihihwa;  
kitamenyerewe.

**unknown attribute** isura itazwi.

**unknown error occurred**  
igaragara ry'ikosa ritazwi.

**unknown source** imvaitazwi.

**unlawful** kinyuranye  
n'amategeko; kibujijwe;  
kitemewe; ntamuco.

**unless** kereka.

**unlike** kitarangwa (ku muntu);  
kidasa; gitandukanye; kitangana.

**unlikeness** itandukaniro.

**unlimited** ubuziraherezo; y'isi;  
urudaca.

**unlock** gufungura; gukingura.

**unlooked for** kititezwe;  
gitunguranye.



**unlooked-for** mu buryo butunguranye.  
**unloving** bidashimishije; bikonje; bidashamaje.  
**unlucky** umwaku; umwaku.  
**unmalleable** gikomeye nk'ibuye; cy'ibuye.  
**unman** kunaniza; guca intege; guca umugongo.  
**unmanageable** kidakwiye; intanyurwa; udashobotse (person); kigoye gukoresha; ntamunoza.  
**unmannerly** isibo.  
**unmarked** kitshyizweho akamenyetso; kitashyizweho ikimenyetso.  
**unmarried man** ingaragu.  
**unmask** gushyira ahabona.  
**unmatched** ntagereranywa; intagereranywa; ukumbi; dj./ indashyikirwa.  
**unmellowed** kidakuze.  
**unmelodic** kidafite injyana.  
**unmerciful** ubukurankota; ubunyamaswa; kinyamaswa.  
**unmindful** umunyamazinda; wibagirwa cyane; ntibindeba; indangare.  
**unmistakability** ubusobanuke; ubworohe.  
**unmistakable** cyigaragaza.  
**unmitigated** kidakuka; ndasubirwaho; kidashidikanywaho.  
**unmixed** kitandujwe; kitarakoreshwa; kitahumanyijwe.  
**unmoved** ntibindeba; bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.  
**unnamed** kitiswe izina; rwihishwa; kitiswe izina.

**unnatural** kidasanzwe.  
**unnecessary** umurengera; indengakamere.  
**unnerve** gushavura; guca intege; guca umugongo.  
**unnerving** mbi; ibabaje; y'incamugongo.  
**unobservant** indangare.  
**unobserving** indangare.  
**unobstructed** magari; cya rubanda.  
**unoccupied** umushomeri.  
**unorthodox** umwimerere.  
**unorthodoxy** akarusho.  
**unpaid worker** pl. abakorerabushake; pl. abakoranabushake.  
**unparalleled** intagereranywa; ntagereranywa; ukumbi; dj./ indashyikirwa.  
**unperceptive** indangare.  
**unpick** kudodora.  
**unpitying** ubunyamaswa; ubukurankota; kinyamaswa.  
**unplanned** mu buryo butunguranye; kitateguwe.  
**unpleasant** giteye ubwoba; umuntu mubi; gikarishye; ibabaje; kibi cyane; gikakaye; gikaze; cyikariye; mbi; y'incamugongo; kiruhanyije.  
**unpliable** gikomeye nk'ibuye; cy'ibuye.  
**unplug** gucomokora.  
**unpolluted** kitahumanyijwe; itandujwe; kitarakoreshwa; kirongorotse.  
**unpredictable** intanyurwa; ntamunoza.  
**unpredicted** mu buryo butunguranye.  
**unprejudiced** kitabogamyeye.



**unpremeditated** kitateguwe.  
**unpretentious** uwiyorosha.  
**unprinciple** cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi.  
**unprincipled** kibi; imeze nabi; inkozi y'ibibi; cy'urukozasoni; ukiranirwa; umugizi wa nabi; indangare.  
**unproductive** w'umuswa; kidakwiye; nkene; kidafite agaciro; kibi; kidafite agaciro.  
**unpromising** umwaku.  
**unpropitious** umwaku.  
**unpublished** kitatangajwe.  
**unpunctual** cyakererewe.  
**unqualified** kidashidikanywaho; ndasubirwaho; kidakuka.  
**unquely** probyonyine.  
**unquenched** kigifite agaciro; kigikoresha.  
**unquestionable** nyakuri; ndashidikanywa; ndasubirwaho; ndashidikanywaho; kidakuka; kidashidikanywaho.  
**unquestionably** impamo; nterj. pe; rwose.  
**unravel** gucengera.  
**unraveling** umuti w'ikibazo; umwanzuro; umuti.  
**unread messages** ubutumwa butasomwe.  
**unread only** kidasomwa gusa.  
**unreal** mpimbano; cy'igihimbano.  
**unrealization** ugucikiza.  
**unreasonable** igicucu; gihenze; cy'ubucucu; kidakwiye; cy'ubugoryi; ikinyeteri; kidahwitse; ikizeze; kidasobanutse; indengakamere.  
**unreasonableness** amahomvu; ubunyabasazi.  
**unrelated** kitarangwa (ku muntu); inyuranye.

**unreliable** indangare.  
**unremitting** kidatuza; umunyamurava; umunyamwete; ufite ingufu; gikomeza.  
**unremittingly** iteka; iteka.  
**unrepeated** kimwe; ukumbi.  
**unresentful** gituje.  
**unreservedness** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**unresisting** uwiyorosha.  
**unresponsive** bidashamaje; bikonje; bidashimishije.  
**unrestrained anger** umwaga.  
**unrestraint** ubwisanzure; ukwishyira ukizana.  
**unrestricted** icyo bishyikiraho; cya rubanda.  
**unrestricted use** ubwisanzure.  
**unrevealed** rwihishwa.  
**unrighteous** ukiranirwa; inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi; y'ibyaha.  
**unripe** kidakuze.  
**unrivalled (AmE)** intagereranywa; ntagereranywa; dj./ indashyikirwa.  
**unrivalled (BrE)** adj./ indashyikirwa; intagereranywa.  
**unroll** kuzingura.  
**unruffled** umwihare.  
**unruly** ntamunoza; intanyurwa.  
**unsafe** kabutindi; cyateza impanuka.  
**unsandaled** n'ibirenge.  
**unsatisfactorily** anabi.  
**unsatisfactory** kidakwiye; kitemewe.  
**unscrupulous** umugizi wa nabi; inkozi y'ibibi; phr.. bya kiboko; indangare; ukiranirwa.  
**unseal** gukingura; gufungura.  
**unseasoned** utamenyereye.  
**unseat** guta.

**unseeing** indangare; gihumye.  
**unseemly** umubi.  
**unsemessages** ubutumwa butoherejwe.  
**unsent** kitoherejwe; kitoherejwe.  
**unsettle** kujijisha; gusisibiranya; gushobera.  
**unsettled** ushidikanya.  
**unshackle** kubohora.  
**unshod** n'ibirenge.  
**unsightly** umubi.  
**unskillful** ntakavuro; imburamumaro; ingwizamurongo; imburakamaro; ikinnyeteri.  
**unskillfully** aby'imburamumaro; n'ubuswa; mu buryo bw'impfabusa; uko ubonye; by'amaburakindi; mu buryo bugoranye; bya ntakavuro; mu buryo bufutamye; bya nikize.  
**unsmooth** kidatengeneje.  
**unsnarl** koroshya; kudakomeza ibintu.  
**unsociable** nyamwigendahoh; rwabikobwe.  
**unsocial** rwabikobwe.  
**unsoiled** kizira ubwandu; kizira inenge.  
**unsolvable** udashobotse (person).  
**unsophisticated** umuziranenge.  
**unsound** kidakwiye; kidasobanutse; kidahwitse; urwaye; kirwaye; kirwaye; umunyamagara make; urwaragurika.  
**unsoundly** anabi.  
**unsparingly** an'umuhate.  
**unspotted** ntamakemwa.  
**unstained** kizira ubwandu; umuziranenge; ntamakemwa; kizira inenge.

**unsterile** kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda; cyanduye.  
**unstirred** bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.  
**unsubscribe** ukwiyandukuza.  
**unsuitable** kitemewe; kidakwiye.  
**unsullied** kizira ubwandu; itandujwe; kitarakoreshwa; ukiranuka; kitahumanyijwe; kizira inenge; ntamakemwa; intungane; zirabwandu; kizira amakosa.  
**unsurpassed** adj./ indashyikirwa; ntagereranywa; intagereranywa.  
**unsusceptible** umwihare.  
**unsuspicious** umuziranenge.  
**unswerving** cy'umujyo umwe.  
**unsympathetic** bidashimishije; bidashamaje; bikonje.  
**untainted** kirongorotse.  
**untangle** kudakomeza ibintu; koroshya.  
**untarnished** kizira ubwandu; kizira inenge.  
**untidiness** akaduruvayo.  
**untidy** cyanduye; kidahanaguye; gifite umwanda.  
**until** akugera; kugeza.  
**untilled** h'agasi.  
**untiring** umunyamwete; umunyamurava; ufite ingufu.  
**untiringly** an'umuhate.  
**untitled** nkeneranyito.  
**untold** v.kitabarika.  
**untouched** utamenyereye; itandujwe; kitarakoreshwa; kitahumanyijwe.  
**untried** utamenyereye.  
**untrue** cy'ikinyoma; cy'igihimbano.  
**untrusting** ukekwa.

**untrustworthiness** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**untrustworthy** indangare.  
**untrustworthy person** inzoka.  
**untruth** ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; ikinyoma; igifitirano.  
**untruthfulness** ukubeshya.  
**unusable** kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro.  
**unused** utamenyereye; itandujwe; kitarakoreshwa; kitahumanyijwe.  
**unused, untouched, unpolluted, unsullied, uncontaminated** kitangijwe.  
**unusual** umwimerere; kidasanzwe; kitamenyerewe.  
**unusual sight** ibonekerwa.  
**unvarnished** ndashidikanywaho; nyakuri.  
**unveil** gushyira ahabona.  
**unveiling** intangiriro; Itangiriro.  
**unventured** utamenyereye.  
**unverified information** amagambo; impuha; igihuha.  
**unvirtuous** ukiranirwa; inkozi y'ibibi; umugizi wa nabi.  
**unwarmed** gikonje.  
**unwashed** gifite umwanda; cyanduye; kidahanaguye.  
**unwearied** cy'ibakwe; cy'amavamuhira.  
**unwelcome** mbi; y'incamugongo; ibabaje.  
**unwell** kirwaye; urwaye.  
**unwholesome** giteye isoni.  
**unwholesomeness** ubwandure; ubuhumane.  
**unwieldy** kidakwiye; kigoye gukoresha.  
**unwilling** nta bushake; cy'agahato.  
**unwillingness** ubushake buke.

**unwind** kuzingura.  
**unwisdom** ifuti; ubugoryi.  
**unwise** igicucu; ikinyeteri; ikizeze.  
**unwitting** kitateguwe.  
**unworldly** umuziranenge.  
**unworn** cy'amavamuhira; cy'ibakwe.  
**unwrap** gupfunyura.  
**unyielding** intanyurwa; udashobotse (person); utaku izima; ntamunoza; wikariye; intagondwa.  
**unyieldingness** izima.  
**up** ahejuru.  
**up arrow** akambi ko hejuru.  
**upbraid** kwihanangiriza; kwemeza umuntu ikintu; kugaya.  
**upchuck** kuruka.  
**update all** guhuza byose n'igihe.  
**update all links** guhuza utuyoboro twose n'igihe.  
**update cascade** guhuza igerekeranyamadirishya n'igihe.  
**update chart** guhuza imbonerahamwe n'igihe.  
**update data** guhuza ibyatanzwe n'igihe.  
**update fields** guhuza imyanya n'igihe.  
**upend** kurundura; guhenura.  
**upgrade** kuzamura mu ntera; kungura; agasozi.  
**upgrading** izamura mu ntera.  
**upheaval** umuvurungano; umuhengeri; akaduruvayo; umuvundo; urujijo.  
**uphill** gisaba ingufu nyinshi; ukomeye; gisaba imbaraga; uruhanyije.

**uphold** kirisima; gushyigikira; koshya gukora nabi; gutagatifuza; gushyigikira; gusobanurira; gushaka inshuti; gusobanura.

**upholder** umubyeyi; umufana; umugiraneza; umuyoboke; umuterankunga.

**upholder, defender** ushyigikiye.

**upkeep** isegasira; ibumbatira.

**upland** igitwa.

**upon** kibundikiye.

**upper** cyirengeye.

**upper arc** agaheto ko hejuru.

**upper arm** ukuboko; akaboko.

**upper hand** urugamba rwo kwigarurira.

**upper jaw** urwasaya rwo hejuru.

**upper limb** akaboko; ukuboko.

**uppers** ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine.

**upper-case letter** inyuguti nkuru.

**upright** intungane; gihagaze; umunyakuri; ukiranuka; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; kibikwiye; indakemwa; kitabogamye.

**uprightness** ubunyangamugayo; amanyakuri; ubuhagarare; ubugororoke.

**uproar** umuvundo; umuhengeri; akaduruvayo; urujijo; akaduruvayo; bombori bombori; akajagari; isahaha; umuvurungano.

**uproot** kurimbura; kurandura.

**uptight** intagondwa; utaku izima.

**upturn** iyongerwa; izamura; ihanikwa ry'ibiciro.

**upward trend** ihanikwa ry'ibiciro; iyongerwa; izamura.

**up-to-date** gishya; kigezweho; gishyashya; cy'iki gihe; uba aha; cy'ubu; kigezweho.

**up-to-the-minute** gishyashya; uba aha; gishya.

**uranology** iyigamibumbe; iyigakirere.

**Uranus** Iranisi.

**urban area** 1. umujyi.

**urban areas** uturere tw'umujyi.

**urge** kumenyekanisha; kwihutisha; koshya gukora nabi; guhibikanya; kugira inama; ihibikana.

**urge along** kwahura.

**urge forward** kumenyekanisha.

**urge legislative action** kwibariza; gupolotika; kwitambika.

**urge on** gushyigikira; kwihutisha; koshya gukora nabi.

**urgency** uburemere.

**urgent** gifite uburemere; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira.

**urging** ibyifuzo; inamabyifuzo.

**urinary bladder** uruhago.

**urinary meatus** urunyariro.

**urinate** gusoba; kwituma ibyoroshye; kunyara; kwihagarika.

**urine** inkari.

**URL** aderesi ya Interineti.

**Uruguay** Irigwe.

**uruhuga** umutamu.

**us** twebwe; twe.

**USA** Leta Zunze Ubumwe za Amerika.

**usage** imyitwarire; imigenzereze; imyitwarire iranga abashinzwe kwakira abashyitsi.

**use** kwifashisha; agaciro; ukoresha; kwemeza; gukoresha.

**use elbow grease** gukora.

**use jointly** gusangira.  
**use less** kubungabunga.  
**use of forgeries** ugukoresha  
 impapuro y'impimbano.  
**use sparingly** kubungabunga.  
**use the very latest technology**  
 gikoresha ikoranabuhanga  
 rigezweho.  
**use violence on** guhata.  
**used by all** cya rubanda.  
**useful** ingirakamaro; gikora;  
 kinogeye; kiboneye; kinoze;  
 gikwiye; cyubaka.  
**usefulness** agaciro.  
**useless** kidakwiye; igiporoporo;  
 kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro;  
 kibi; w'umuswa.  
**user** ukoresha urubuga; umuguzi;  
 umukoresharubuga; kirya.  
**username** izinandangamuntu.  
**usher** kugaragira; guherekeza;  
 gushagara.  
**usher in** gutangiza ku  
 mugaragaro; kwadukana;  
 kuzanira.  
**using** ukwifashisha; ukoreshejwe.  
**ust** gikwiye.  
**usual** kimenyerewe; gisanzwe;  
 kimenyerewe; gisanzwe; cya  
 gihanga; cya gakondo; gisanzwe.

**usurp** kwiba.  
**utensil** igikoresho; igikoresho  
 nkenerwa; icyifashishwa.  
**uterus** nyababyeyi; umura.  
**utilitarian** gikora.  
**utility** agaciro.  
**utilize** gukoresha; kwifashisha;  
 kwitangira; kwemeza;  
 kwifashisha.  
**utilizing** ukwifashisha.  
**utmost** giheruka.  
**utopia** paradizo; paradiso.  
**utter** gutabaza; kubwira;  
 kuboroga; kugamba; guha;  
 gutaka.  
**utter an obscenity** kuvuma.  
**utter blasphemy** kuvuma.  
**utter musical sounds** kuririmba.  
**utter profanity** kuvuma.  
**utter rashness** ubupfu; ubugoryi;  
 ubusazi.  
**utter the cry of rooster** kubika.  
**utter words** kuvuga.  
**utterance** ijambo; ibango;  
 inozamvugo; iyatura.  
**utterly** impamo; nterj. pe;  
 ntagushidikanya; hamwe; rwose.  
**uxoricide** ubwicanyi.  
**U.K.** Ubwongereza.



# V - v

**vacancy announcement** itangazo rishakisha inzobere; itangazo ry'akazi.

**vacant** ubusa.

**vacapost** umwanya upiganirwa.

**vacate** kureka.

**vacation** umunsi mukuru; uruhushya; ikiruhuko.

**vacation day** umunsi mukuru.

**vacationer** umushyitsi.

**vaccinate** gukingira.

**vaccination** ikingira; ugukingira; ikingirwa.

**vaccine** urukingo.

**vacillate** kuzuyaza.

**vacuousness** umwonga.

**vacuum** icyuho; guhanagura.

**vagabond** inzererezi; ingetura; umukerarugendo; imbungerezi; impabe; mukerarugendo.

**vagina** igituba.

**vaginal secretion** amanyare; pl. ibinyare; amavangingo; inkari.

**vague** kidasobanutse; kidasobanutse.

**vagueness** umuyagaro.

**vain** agatsi.

**vainglory** ubwirasi; ubwibone; umwiryo.

**vale** akabande; umubande; ikibaya.

**valedictory** imbwirwaruhame; ijambo; idisikuru.

**Valentine** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**Valentine's Day** umunsi w'abakundana.

**Valentine's Day card** ikarita y'ubucuti.

**valet** umukozi; umuja.

**Valhalla** ijuru.

**valid** nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho.

**validate** gusobanura.

**validation** gihamya.

**validity** igihamya; agaciro; uburemere.

**valley** umubande; akabande.

**valor** umutima; umuhate; umuhate; ubutwari; imbaraga; ubutwari; umwete; ubutwari.

**valorous man** inkaka.

**valuable** cyubaka; ingenzi; gihenda.

**valuation** uko umuntu yumikintu; icyiyumviro.

**value** akamaro; ubusobanuro; kubahiriza; agaciro; gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.

**value added** inyongeragaciro.

**valueless** kibi; w'umuswa.

**vamoose** kujya; kugenda.

**vanish** kunyanyagira; guhomboka; kwamama; guhungana; guhunga.

**vanity** ubwibone; ubwirasi; umwiryo.

**vanquish** gutsinda; kuganza; kunesha; kwigarurira; gutsinda; kugaruza umuheto.



**vanquisher** inganji.  
**vanquishing** w'inganji.  
**vanquishment** urugamba rwo  
 kwigarurira; itsindwa.  
**vapor** umwuka.  
**variance** ubwumvikabuke; pl.  
 amacakubiri; ubushyamirane;  
 amakimbirane; ubwumvikabuke.  
**variation** imihindagurikire;  
 itandukaniro; impinduka.  
**variegated** cy'urwunge;  
 inyuranye; cyashoberanye;  
 kidasobanutse; kiyoberanye.  
**variety** ubwoko;  
 imihindagurikire; impinduka;  
 ihitamo.  
**variola (spec.)** ubushita.  
**various** inyuranye; byinshi.  
**vas** **deferens**  
 umuyoborantangabo.  
**Vaseline** vazeline.  
**vassal** umucakara; umugaragu.  
**vassalage** ubuja; ubucakara.  
**vassals were protected by lords  
 who they had to serin war**  
 ubuhake.  
**vassel** icupa.  
**vast** kinicyane; kinibikabije;  
 kigari; cya hambavu;  
 karahabutaka; umusozi wose;  
 cya karahabutaka.  
**vast chasm** incacanyo.  
**vastness** ubunini.  
**vault** umuramburo w'ikirere;  
 ikirere; imva; gusimbuka.  
**vault of heaven** ikirere.  
**vaunt** imigabo; kwirata;  
 kwiyerekana; kwishimira;  
 kwivuga ibigwi; pl. imiganji;  
 icyishongoro.  
**vaunting** umwiyereko;  
 imyiyereko.

**vave** kugira ikintu.  
**veering** imihindagurikire;  
 impinduka.  
**vegetable** imboga; ikimera.  
**vegetable garden** ubusitani.  
**vegetable oil** ubuto; amavuta yo  
 gutekesha.  
**vegetation** ikimera.  
**vehemence** ibakwe; ingoga;  
 igishyika; ishyaka.  
**vehement** gifite umwete; gifite  
 ishyaka.  
**vehicle** ikinyabiziga; imodoka.  
**veil** gupfuka; gutwikira;  
 kubumbatira; kwijima;  
 kubungabunga; kubudika;  
 gupfuka; gukingira ikibaba;  
 gukuba; umwenda; kurinda.  
**veiling** ibihishwe; ibihishe.  
**vein** umugarura; ikigega.  
**velar** incarusenge.  
**velar consonant** incarusenge.  
**velleyball** voleboro.  
**velocity** umuvuduko;  
 umunyaruko.  
**velvety** kiringanije; gisennye;  
 gitengeneje.  
**venality** umururumba.  
**vend** kugurisha.  
**vendette** ukwihorera.  
**vendor** umucuruzi.  
**veneer** ubuso.  
**venerable** cyo ku bwa Gahindiro;  
 ushaje; rikuze; rishaje; rushaje;  
 gishaje; indori.  
**venerate** kubahiriza; kubahiriza;  
 gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi.  
**venerated** umunyahirwe;  
 uwahiriwe.  
**veneration** icyubahiro;  
 ugushengera; ugushengerera;  
 icyubahiro; igitinyiro; igisingizo.

**Venezuala** Venezuwela.  
**vengeance** ihora.  
**venial sin** ibyaha bito.  
**venom** ubucabiranyi; urwango;  
 uburozi; urwango; ubumara;  
 inabi.  
**venomous** inyaryenge.  
**vent** gusakaza.  
**venter** inda.  
**ventilate** gusakaza; guhungiza.  
**ventilator** vantilateri.  
**ventral** cyo ku nda; cy'inda.  
**venture** urusimbi; kujijita;  
 kujandajanda; gutega;  
 gutomboza.  
**venture away from** kugenda.  
**venture on** gutangira.  
**Venus** Venusi.  
**veracious** ndashidikanywaho;  
 nyakuri.  
**verb** inshinga; bbr. shi.  
**verb emphasize** gutsindagiriza;  
 gutsindagira.  
**verbalization** ibango.  
**verbatim** ijambo ku ijambo.  
**verbose** inkotsa; indondogozi.  
**verdict** ubushishozi bw'urukiko;  
 icyemezo cy'urukiko.  
**verge** umupaka.  
**verifiable** cy'ukuri.  
**verification** gihanya.  
**verify** guhanya; gushimangira.  
**verily** akoko; ukuri; nterj. yee;  
 yego; ntagushidikanya.  
**veritable** ndashidikanywaho;  
 nyakuri.  
**verity** imvaho; ukuri.  
**verity, trueness** ukuri.  
**versatile** ushoboye imirimo  
 inyuranye.  
**verse** umurongo; umuvugo;  
 umukarago.

**verse composition** umuvugo.  
**verse line** ubusizi.  
**verseman** umusizi.  
**versifier** umusizi.  
**version** raporo.  
**vertebra** ingoro.  
**vertebrae** uruti rw'umugongo.  
**vertebral column** uruti  
 rw'umugongo.  
**vertex** agasongero; akanunga;  
 isonga.  
**vertical** gihagaritse.  
**verticality** ubuhagarare.  
**vertically** abuhagarike.  
**verticalness** ubuhagarare.  
**verve** ishyaka; ibakwe; ingoga.  
**very** acyane.  
**very beautiful** iryabagobe; ihoho;  
 igitego; akanyange.  
**very beautiful person or thing**  
 sebihogo.  
**very expensive** gihenze cyane.  
**very far away** ikantarange.  
**very few** mbarwa; bike cyane.  
**very good** agahebuzo.  
**very hard** gikomeye nk'ibuye.  
**very high hill** umusozi.  
**very irritating** kirakaza.  
**very lean or thin** bahinzoka.  
**very little** iyanga; bucyeye;  
 ubusabusa; gacye.  
**very much** abibi.  
**very near** cyegereye; kijya  
 kungana; onj. nka.  
**very old** cyambere mbere.  
**very small** kanzinya.  
**very warm** gishyushye cyane.  
**Very well** meza.  
**vessel** ingemeru; igemeru; ibakure;  
 imbehe.  
**vest** jire.

**vestige** ibisigarizwa; ibisigazwa; urujyo.  
**veto** kwanga.  
**vex** gushavura; kuberabeza; guharahaza; guhangayikisha; guhangayikisha; kurakaza; gusesereza; kuburabuza; gutera umutima uhagaze.  
**vexation** umutima uhagaze; impungenge; umuhangayiko; inkeke.  
**vexed** urakaye.  
**vexing** kirambirana; kibangamiye umuntu; gitesha umutwe; gihangayikisha; kiberabeza.  
**via** binyujijwe kuri.  
**viability** ubutarumikwa.  
**viable** kigifite agaciro; kigikorehwa.  
**viaduct** iteme; urutindo; ikiraro.  
**vial** icupa.  
**viands** ifunguro; ibiryo; intungamubiri.  
**viaticum** viyatiko.  
**vibrant** intigita.  
**vibrate** gucugusa; gucunda; gutigisa.  
**Vicar of Christ** umupapa.  
**vice** icyaha; igicumuro; ubukozi bw'ibibi; itamurongo.  
**vice versa** acuricuri.  
**viceroys** umutegetsu.  
**Vice-President** Visi-Perezida.  
**vicious** w'umunyamahane; inyaryenge; igihubutsi; cy'ububisha.  
**vicissitude** imihindagurikire.  
**victimize** kunyanganya; guhuguzwa; koshya; kwiba.  
**victimized** cyibasiwe.  
**victims** inzirakarengane.  
**victor** umutsinzi.

**victorious** w'inganji.  
**victory** urugamba rwo kwigarurira; ishya; umutsindo; ubutsinzi; isozwa; irangiza; irangizwa; iyuzura; iyanzura; intsinzi; iyuzuzwa.  
**victuals** ifunguro; ibiryo; indyo; ifunguro; ifunguro; intungamubiri.  
**video** u, U; kasete videwo.  
**video camera** kamera ya videwo.  
**video set** u, U.  
**videocassette** kasete videwo.  
**videodisc** dividi; devede.  
**videodisk** dividi; devede.  
**vie** guhatana; guhangana; guhiga; guhatana; guhatanira; guhatanira.  
**vie with** kugereranywa.  
**Vietnam** Viyetinamu.  
**view** amahame; gufata; kubona; akajisho; ubusobanuro; gucungacunga; uko umuntu yumikintu; indoro; icyiyumviro; impanuro; irebero; kwitegereza.  
**view with horror** kwanga; kwanga urunuka; kurebaisesemi.  
**viewed** cyagenzuwe.  
**viewer** inkusi.  
**viewpoint** uko kigaragara; uko bacyumva.  
**vigil** izamu.  
**vigilance** ibamaso.  
**vigilant** w'umuhanga; uwitonze; w'umutwe ufungutse; wumvuba; w'ikimene; urimaso.  
**vigilant** maso.  
**vigor** akanyabugabo; ingufu; muzima; ubutarumikwa; ibakwe; mbaraga; ingoga; ishya; muryerye; iberege.

**vigorous** umunyamwete;  
umunyamurava; umunyangufu;  
ufite umuhate; kibangutse;  
ugikomeye; nziramuze; cy'imirya;  
gifite imbaraga; gifite ubuzima  
bwiza; ugifite imbaraga;  
intiganda; umunyambaraga;  
gifite ishyaka; ufite ingufu; gifite  
umwete.

**vigorously** an'umuhate.

**vigour** ubukaka; akanyabugabo.

**VIH** agakoko ka SIDA.

**vile** kibabaje; cy'ubugome;  
cy'urukozasoni; imeze nabi; ibi;  
cy'urukozasoni; mburabupfura;  
cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; giteye  
agahinda; kidakwiye;  
cy'urukozasoni; urukozasoni;  
giteye ishozi; cy'amahano;  
cy'ibara; y'ibyaha.

**vilely** anabi.

**vilification** iharabika;  
ugusebanya.

**vilify** guha isura mbi; gucisha  
bugufi; guharabika; gutesha  
icyizere.

**villa** inzu; inyumba.

**village** agasozi; icyaro; igiturage;  
umudugudu; urusisiro;  
akadugudu; umusozi; umurenge.

**villager** umunyacyaro;  
umunyacyaro.

**villain** insuzugurwa (person);  
ikirara; isarigoma.

**villainous** kimeze nabi; giteye  
agahinda; umugizi wa nabi;  
kibabaje; ubukurankota; ibi;  
cy'ubukozi bw'ibibi; cy'ubugome;  
ubwangizi; cy'urukozasoni;  
kinyamaswa; cy'urukozasoni;  
ubunyamaswa; inkozi y'ibibi;  
ukiranirwa; cy'ibara; y'ibyaha;  
giteye ishozi; cy'amahano.

**villainously** anabi.

**villainy** igicumuro; ubukozi  
bw'ibibi; icyaha.

**villification** pl. ibitutsi.

**vim avigor** iberege; muryerye;  
muzima.

**vindicate** guhora; kwihimura;  
guhanaguraho icyaha;  
gusobanura.

**vindication** imbabazi z'ibyaha;  
ibabarirwa ry'icyaha.

**vindictive** inyaryenge;  
cy'ububisha.

**vindictiveness** urwango;  
urwango; inabi.

**vine** umuzabibu; ikimera.

**vinegary** gisharira; gukarishye.

**vines** umuzabibu.

**vineyard BOTANY** uruzabibu.

**vintage** rishaje; rushaje; gishaje;  
rikuze; cyo ku bwa Gahindiro;  
ushaje.

**violate** gukora amahano;  
kutumvira; ugucuza ubusugi;  
ukwangiza ubusugi.

**violate contract** kwica  
amasezerano.

**violate, break, disobey, infringe,  
contravene, act contrary to,  
transgress, disregard**  
kurenge.

**violating** ihohotera.

**violation** iyicategeko; ihohoterwa; icyaha.  
**violation of faith** uburiganya; ubuhemu.  
**violation of the marriage bed** ubusambanyi.  
**violedeath** ubwicanyi.  
**violeindividual** igihubutsi.  
**violence** ihohotera; ubukare.  
**violence against women** ihohoterwa rigirirwa abagore.  
**violent** inkazi; gikakaye.  
**violespree** ubukana; amakare.  
**violet** isine.  
**VIP** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**viper** inzoka.  
**virago** igishagabo; gicumu cya kigembe; gicumu cya kigembe.  
**virgin** kitarakoreshwa; isugi; itandujwe; kizira amakosa; umukobwa w'isugi; zirabwandu; umwari.  
**Virgin Mary** Bikira Mariya.  
**virginal** nzirabwandu; kizira amakosa.  
**virginity** ubuseribateri; ubusugi; ubumanzi.  
**virile** bya kigabo; giciye akenge; gikuze.  
**virility** imbaraga; akanyabugabo; ingufu.  
**virtue** ubupfura; umumalayika; umuco; marayika; ikiranga; ubunyangamugayo.  
**virtuoso** umukinnyi w'icyamamare; icyamamare; infml. ikimene; intiti; umuhanga.

**virtuous** ntamakemwa; umunyakuri; intungane; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro; icyiza; kibikwiye; ukiranuka; kizira amakosa; zirabwandu.  
**virtuousness** ubupfura.  
**virulence** umwaga.  
**virulent** yica.  
**virus** virusi; umugera; ivirusi; virusi.  
**visa** viza.  
**visage** uruhanga.  
**visas** igenzura.  
**viscera** inyama zo munda.  
**visceral cavity** inda.  
**visible** ibigaragara; cyigaragaza.  
**vision** Ibyahishuwe; imirorere.  
**visionary** mboneshabwenge; kitagaragara.  
**visit** ububushyitsi; ubushyitsi; uruzinduko; gusura; uruzindu.  
**visit around** kuzenguruka.  
**visit repeatedly** gusiragira.  
**visitcard (BrE)** ikarita y'amaderesi.  
**visiting** ugusura.  
**visitor** umwarimu udahoraho; umushyitsi.  
**visual examination** akajisho; indoro.  
**visual search** akajisho; indoro.  
**vis-a-vis** cyerekeye.  
**vital** nshinganwa; ugikomeye; kamara; iby'ibanze; ngenderwho; kamara; cy'ishingiro; gifite uburemere; shingiro; ishingiro; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira; iby'ingenzi; ugifite imbaraga; cy'ibanze; nshingirwaho; cyishingiro.  
**vital fluid** amaraso.  
**vital force** ishingiro.



**vital principle** ishingiro.  
**vitality** ishingiro; ubutarumikwa; ubutarumikwa.  
**vitals** inda.  
**vitamin** vitamini; ivitamini.  
**vitamine** ivitamini; vitamini.  
**vitiating** gucisha bugufi; ugucuza ubusugi; ukwangiza ubusugi.  
**vitiated** wamunzwe ruswa; cyateshejwe umurongo.  
**vitiating** ikurwaho; ihagarikwa; isenywa; icibwa; iseswa.  
**vivacious** ugifite imbaraga; kibangutse; ugikomeye.  
**vivarium** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.  
**vivid** intyozza.  
**vivify** gushyushya; gushishikaza; gukangurira; gushishikariza.  
**vixen** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**vocabulary** inyunguramagambo.  
**vocal sound** ijwi.  
**vocalic** consonant icyegeramajwi.  
**vocalist** umuririmbyi.  
**vocalization** ibango.  
**vocalize** kuvuga.  
**vogue** mode.  
**voice** amahitamo; ijwi; ijwi.  
**voiceless** abucece.  
**void** ubusa; ikirere; icyuho; incacanyo.  
**void danger** kwigobotora.  
**volcano** ikirunga; umusozi.  
**volley** umuriro.  
**voluble** inkotsa; indondogozi.  
**volume** ubunini; igitabo; umutumba.  
**voluntary** service ubukorerabushake; ubuvolontere.

**voluntary sexual intercourse between two unmarried persons** two persons not married to each other ubuhabara.  
**volunteer** pl. abakoranabushake; pl. abakorerabushake; umukorerabushake; umukoranababushake, aba-  
**vomit** (ikirunga). kuruka; kugarura; kuruka.  
**vomiting** isesemi.  
**voodoo** ubupfumu; umutongerero.  
**voodooism** ubupfumu.  
**voracious** inkazi; gikakaye.  
**voracity** inyota; inzara.  
**vote** ijwi; amahitamo; itora; itora.  
**vote into office** gutora.  
**voters** urusange rw'abatora.  
**votelist** ilisiti y'itora.  
**voting** itora.  
**votiplace** ibiro by'itora.  
**voteroom** ubwiherero.  
**vouch for** gushimangira.  
**vow** isakaramentu; gusezeranya; indahiro; umuhigo.  
**vowel** inyajwi.  
**voyage** urugendo; isafari; urugendo.  
**voyager** umukerarugendo; umushyitsi; mukerarugendo.  
**voyage, safari** safari.  
**vulgar** ntoko zamuco; giteye isoni.  
**vulgarian** umushumba.  
**vulnerability** imyononekarire.  
**vulnerable** umunyagishyika.  
**vulture** igikona.  
**vulva** igituba.  
**v.** kwambura.



# W - W

**waad** itangazo.  
**wacky** kidakwiye; kidahwitse; gisetsa; kidasobanutse.  
**wafer** ibango.  
**wag** gutigita; gutengerana; kwinyagambura.  
**wage** umushahara; igihembo.  
**wage earner** umukozi; umukozi; umukozi.  
**wage war** kurwana.  
**wager** gukiurusimbi; gutega; intego.  
**waggery** urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**waggle** gutengerana; gutigita; kwinyagambura.  
**Wahvey** Yahwe; Uhoraho; Uwiteka; Yehova; Yawe.  
**waif** impabe.  
**wail** gusuka amarira; kurira; ikiniga; amaganya; amaganya.  
**waist** mu nda.  
**waistcoat** jire.  
**wait** gutegereza.  
**wait on** gufasha.  
**wait without seat** ihagarara.  
**waive** kureka; kwibuza; kureka; gusubika.  
**wake s.o. up** kubyutsa.  
**wake up** huguka; kwibambura; kubyuka.  
**wakeenly** kurwara.  
**walk** kugenda; kugenda kuri gahunda; inzira.

**walk across** kwambukiranya; kwambuka.  
**walk aimlessly** kuzerera; kubunga.  
**walk in procession** kugenda kuri gahunda.  
**walk in step** kugenda kuri gahunda.  
**walk in the stegk of** gukurikira; gukurikira.  
**walk out** kwigaragambya; gusezera.  
**walk with measured stegk** kugenda kuri gahunda.  
**walkistick** isando; inkoni; inshyimbo.  
**walkway** inzira.  
**wall** urukuta; uruzitiro; agakuta; urukuta; urusika.  
**wallboard** urubaho; igiti; umwase; urukwi.  
**wallet (BrE)** ikotomoni.  
**wallop** urushyi.  
**wallpaper PRINTING** urupapuro.  
**walnut oil** amavuta y'ubuto.  
**wander** kuyoba; guteshuka; guteshuka ku murongo; gushyoma; guteshuka; guhaba; guta umurongo; guhaba; kubunga; gushyoma; kuzerera; guteshuka ku murongo.  
**wanderer** impabe; inzererezi; mukerarugendo; imbungerezi; umukerarugendo.

**wandering** irenzarugero; inenge; urugendo.

**wane** gusubira irudubi; kugabanya ubukana; gukendera; kugezwayo; kunaniza; kwononekara; kwangirika; kugabanya umurego; kuyoyoka; kuzahara; guhosha.

**wank** kwikinisha.

**want** gukumbura; ukutahaba; ibura; kubura; gukenera; ubukene; kwifuza; ubutindi nyakuja.

**wanting** cyifuza; kidahagije; ubusa; kiota.

**wanton** inkundabagore; giteye isoni; bitwara nabi; nkokora itarara inkumi; kaboko katarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere.

**want, lack** ubutindi.

**war** guteraamagambo; urugamba; intambara; intambara.

**war crimes** ibyaha byo mu ntambara.

**war drum** impuruza.

**war of religion** intambara y'amadini.

**war of words** impaka.

**war signal** impuruza.

**warble** kuririmba.

**ward off** gutsinsura; kwirwanaho.

**warden** umurinzi.

**warder** umuzamu.

**wardrobe** imyenda; umwambaro.

**warehouse** ibiro bya polisi.

**wares** ibicuruzwa.

**warfare** amakimbirane; intambara; ubushyamirane; urugamba; intambara; imirwano.

**warm** akazuyazi; cyo ku mutima; kivuye ku mutima; akazuyazi; umugwaneza; gishyushye cyane.

**warm feeling** urukundo.

**warm oneself by fire** kota.

**warm personal attachment** urukundo.

**warm sensation** ubususuruke.

**warm up** kwishyushya.

**warm weather** ubushyuhe; icyokere.

**warmhearted** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.

**warmheartedness** ubuntu.

**warmness** ubususuruke; ubushyuhe; icyokere.

**warmth** ingoga; ubushyuhe; ibakwe; ubususuruke; igishyika; urukundo; icyokere.

**warn** kugira inama; kwihanangiriza; kwihanangiriza; kwikoma; kuburira.

**warning** umuburo; integuza; imbuzi.

**warnisign** umuburo; imbuzi.

**warnisignal** imbuzi; umuburo.

**warp** kugonda; guheta.

**warrant** gusobanura; gushimangira; gusezeranya.

**warranty** umutekano; garanti.

**warring** w'umunyamahane.

**warrior** inkotanyi.

**wary** umunyeshyari; uwitonze; ukekwaho.

**war-torn economy**

**wash** kumesa; gusukura; guhanagura.

**wash clothes** gufura.

**wash dishes** koza amasahani.

**wash down** kunywa.

**wash one's hands of** kureka; kureka.

**wash the floor** gukoropa.

**washbasin (BrE)** ibesani; lavabo.

**washbowl (AmE)** ibesani; lavabo.

**washing-room** umusarani;  
ubwiherero; iwese; urwiherero;  
ituwaleti.

**washout** ugucikiza.

**washroom** umusarani;  
ubwiherero; iwese; urwiherero;  
ituwaleti.

**wasp** ivubi.

**waspish** umunyamahane.

**waste** kwica; h'agasi; kunaniza;  
guca ibintu; itsembatsemba.

**waste away** kunyanyagira;  
guhomboka.

**waste time** kugenda biguruntege;  
guta umwanya; guta igihe;  
kunengeka.

**wasted** nkene.

**wasteful** ubwangizi.

**wasteland** ijyangwa; ubutayu.

**waster** kirya.

**watch** kurora; gushukamiriza;  
guhweza; kwitegereza; umuzamu;  
kureba; gutereraho akajisho;  
kumamaho akajisho.

**watch out for** kwitwararika.

**watch over** gukingira; kurinda;  
kubungabunga; kuyobora;  
kurengera; gukingira ikibaba;  
kubumbatira.

**watch secretly** gutata.

**watchdog** umuzamu.

**watchful** umunyeshyari;  
uwitonze.

**watchfulness** ibamaso.

**watchman** umuzamu.

**watchword** intego.

**water** kuvomerera imyaka; amazi.

**water closet** ituwaleti;  
ubwiherero; iwese; umusarani;  
urwiherero.

**water conveyance** gutunganya  
imiyoboro y'amazi; kuyobora  
amazi.

**water down** kunaniza.

**water gap** ikibaya; umubande;  
akabande.

**water plants** kwuhira.

**water pot** ikibindi; intango.

**water power** ingufu zituruka ku  
mazi.

**water supply** gukwirakwiza  
amazi.

**water tower** umunara.

**waterbuck** indonyi.

**watercourse** umuyoboro.

**watereriplace** urweguriro.

**waterhole** isoko.

**waterican** arozwari.

**wateriplace** isoko; ikibumbiro.

**waterpot** intango; ikibindi.

**watery** cyuje amazi.

**water-spring** iriba.

**wato come about** kwifuza.

**watt** iwati.

**wave** umuhengeri; umuraba.

**waver** kujagajaga; gutengurwa;  
kuzuyaza; gushishira;  
gushishiza; gutitira; gutagataga.

**wax** itara; buji.

**way** nta kindi.

**way** umuhanda; ibarabara;  
amajyo; kolidoro; imyitwarire;  
akageni; pula; uburyo;  
umuhanda; politiki; urugendo;  
ibarabara; imigenzereze;  
icyerekezo; inzira; ukuntu;  
uburyo; ingamba.

**way for passage** inzira.

**way of handling** uburyo.

**way of living** imibereho.

**Way of the Cross** inzira  
y'umusaraba.

**way of thinking** amahame.  
**way out** urusohokero; umuryango ujya hanze.  
**wayfarer** mukerarugendo; umukerarugendo.  
**waylay** guca igico; kuvugisha witanguranwa.  
**wayward** y'ibyaha.  
**we** twebwe; twe.  
**we think, we hope** twibwira.  
**weak** urwaragurika; kirwaye; umunyamagara make; urwaye.  
**weaken** kuzitira; kugabanya umurego; kuroga; guhosha; kunaniza; kugabanya ubukana.  
**weaker sex** igitsinagore.  
**weakness** ubushobozi buke; amagara make; icyangwe.  
**weak-kneed** uwiyoroshya.  
**weak-minded** umuswa.  
**wealth** umusesekare; ubukungu; urwunguko rwinshi; ubukire; ubutunzi; ubukungu; ubukungu; gihagije; umusaruro utubutse.  
**wealthy businessperson** umuherwe; uwagashize; umugaga.  
**wean** gucutsa.  
**weapon** intwaro.  
**wear** kwambarana; kwambara; umwambaro; imyenda.  
**wear away** gushira; gusaza.  
**wear loface** kubika umutwe.  
**wear the crown** gutamiriza ikamba.  
**weariapparel** imyenda; umwambaro.  
**wearing** uruhanyije; gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye; gisaba ingufu nyinshi.

**wearisome** ukomeye; gisaba imbaraga; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; gikomeye; uruhanyije.  
**weary** guhaza.  
**wearying** gisaba imbaraga; ukomeye; gisaba ingufu nyinshi; uruhanyije.  
**weather** gukomeza umutsi; imiterere y'ibihe; guhangana.  
**weather forecast** iteganyagihe.  
**weather forecasting** iteganyagihe.  
**weatherman** umuhanga mu iteganyagihe.  
**web** ikigoyi; isangano; isangano; Interineti; insanganyabutumwa; indandi; igombe; injishi.  
**web address** aderesi ya Interineti.  
**web browser** porogaramu nsomamakuru ya Interineti; ingenamikorere.  
**web page** ipaji ya Interineti.  
**web site** urubuga rwa Interineti.  
**webmail** urubuga nyoherezabutumwa.  
**webmaster** umucungarubuga.  
**webzine** ikinyamakuru kiboneka kuri interineti.  
**wed** kurongorwa; kurongora.  
**wedded** cy'ubushyingirwe; cy'abashakanye.  
**weddiceremonies** ubukwe.  
**weddiceremony** ubugeni.  
**wedding** ubugeni; ubushyitsi; ubukwe.  
**wedge in** gucengeza.  
**Wednday** ku wa gatatu.  
**wee** kanzunyu; kanunuya; kanuru; kanzugurunya; kaninira; kanzugurunya; kaninira; kanzizinya; kanzinya; kanuya; kanzugunya; kanunuru.

**weed** ikimera; marijuwana; icyatsi; ikirare.  
**weed out** kubagara.  
**weedhead**  
**week** igihe; icyumweru.  
**weekend** impera z'icyumweru.  
**weeks** pl. ibyumweru.  
**weep** kuririra; kuborogera; gusuka amarira; kuganya; kurira.  
**weep over** gushengurwa n'ishavu; gushenguka; kwicuza; kwicwa n'agahinda; gushengurwa n'agahinda; gushegesha.  
**wee-wee** kwituma ibyoroshye; kwihagarika; kunyara; gusoba.  
**weigh** guha agaciro; gutekerezaho; kuremera; kwitwararika; guteganya; kwitaho; gupima.  
**weight** ubuhatsi; ubuhangange; ishimangira; umugogoro; umutwaro; umutwaro; ishumangira; igihanya.  
**weighty** ingenzi; gifite uburemere; gisaba gupfa cyangwa gukira.  
**welcome** gushaka inshuti; kwakira; kwemerera; urakaza neza!; urisanga; gusuhuza.  
**welcomer** utanga amagambo; uyoboze ibirori; umunyamagambo; umutangakaze; umuyoborabirori.  
**welcoming**, gikinguye.  
**welder's torch** itoroshi.  
**welding** ubucuzi.  
**welfare** imfashanyo; inkunga; ubufasha; ubuzima.  
**welkin** ikirere.  
**well** iriba; isoko; ikigega; neza.  
**wellerism** ruginamubikomeye.  
**wellerisms** ruginamubikomeye.

**wellington boot (BrE)** bote.  
**wellspring** isoko; isoko; isoko; inkomoko; isoko.  
**wellwisher** umufana; umuyoboze; ushyigikiye.  
**well-behaved** witwara neza.  
**well-being** imibereho; ubuzima; ubukungu.  
**well-bred** myiza.  
**well-defined** ibigaragara.  
**well-disposed** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**well-educated** intiti.  
**well-favored** mwiza; mwiza.  
**well-grounded** nyakuri; ndashidikanywaho.  
**well-informed** intiti.  
**well-known** ikirangirire; rukabuza; icyamamare.  
**well-known actor** icyamamare; umukinnyi w'icyamamare.  
**well-mannered man** imfura.  
**well-meaning** umugiraneza; umugwaneza.  
**well-read** intiti.  
**well-reasoned** intiti.  
**well-seasoned** kiryoshye.  
**well-timed** cy'amahirwe.  
**well-versed** intiti.  
**wend** kujya mbere.  
**west** aiburengerazuba.  
**wet behitthe ears** utamenyereye.  
**wet brown** ibihogo bitose.  
**wet nurse** umurezi w'abana; umurinzi.  
**whack** urushyi.  
**whale** balene.  
**whammy** umuvumo.  
**what about?** kuki?  
**What do you drink?** Uranywa iki?; Unywa iki?



**What do you want?** Urashaka iki?  
**What does that mean?** ukuvuga iki?  
**What has arrived is accepted (i.e. Accept whatever comes)** proverb. Akaje karemerwa.  
**What time is it?** saa ngahe?  
**what you see is what you get** icyo ubocyo ushyikirizwa.  
**whatever** pro icyo arico cyose; ikintu icyo ari cyo byose.  
**whatsoever** pro icyo arico cyose; ikintu icyo ari cyo byose.  
**what's more** conj. kandi; byongeye kandi.  
**what?** iki?  
**wheat** ingano.  
**wheedle** guhendahenda; kuryoshyaryosha.  
**wheel** ubuyobozi; umutende.  
**wheel of fortune** ihirwe.  
**wheelchair** igare ry'abamugaye; igare ry'abamugaye.  
**wheels** imodoka.  
**when** iyo; ryari.  
**when all is said adone** cyakora.  
**whenever** igihe icyo ari cyo cyose.  
**when?** gihe ki?  
**where** aho.  
**where you...** aho.  
**wherewithal** pl. amafaranga.  
**where?** hehe?; he?  
**whet** gutyaza.  
**whether** aniba +relaticlause. yuko.  
**whether...or** uko byaba bimeze kose.  
**they** amenda.  
**which is not** kitari.  
**which?** pr. ikihe?  
**whicht doctor** umupfumu.

**whiff** umuyaga; kwinukiriza.  
**while** mu gihe.  
**while** akanya.  
**while ago** igihe gito gishize.  
**whimper** guhwihwisa; gusuka amarira; kurira; amaganya; ikiniga.  
**whimpers** umuborogo.  
**whimsy** ishyengo.  
**whiover** gushengurwa n'ishavu; gushengurwa n'agahinda; kwicwa n'agahinda; gusheshwa; gushenguka.  
**whip** ihihibikana; guhibikanya; gucunda; kugaruza umuheto; kunesha; kwigarurira; kuganza; gutsinda.  
**whip hand** urugamba rwo kwigarurira.  
**whirl** cyigoronzoye; cyihinahinye; igerageza; ingunga.  
**whirlwind** serwakira.  
**whisk** gucunda.  
**whisper** kuvuga; impuha; guhwihwisa; amagambo; igihuha; umuhwihwiso.  
**whisperibehione's back** ubujajwa.  
**whistle** kuririmba; ifirimbi; isifure.  
**whistled** wavugirije.  
**whistlestop** umusozi; urusisiro.  
**whistling** ukuvugiriza.  
**whit** ubusabusa.  
**whitch** umupfumu.  
**white** umweru; gitare; cyera de; byera; cyera; cy'umweru; ntamakemwa; cy'igitare.  
**white ant** umuswa.  
**white blood cell** agasoro kera.  
**white cross** heroyine.



**white man** umuzungu.  
**white person** umuzungu.  
**white slaver**  
**white stuff** ikiyobyabwenge  
morufine; okayine; heroyine.  
**white with age** ushaje; gishaje;  
rishaje; rikuze; cyo ku bwa  
Gahindiro; rushaje.  
**whitecap** umuraba.  
**white-collar worker** impuguke  
kaminuza.  
**white-hot** gishyushye cyane.  
**whiz** umunyempano; intiti;  
ikiyobyabwenge amfetamine;  
umuhanga; infml. ikimene;  
kwihuta.  
**whiz kid** umunyempano.  
**whizz** kunyarukira.  
**whizz-bang** kokayine.  
**who does not listen to sb's  
advice** kagarara.  
**who excel either in ood or in  
bad** igitangaza; icyago; kasha.  
**who is said** uvugwa.  
**who is saying** uvuga.  
**whois** indangamakuru.  
**whole** umuryango; kitageruye;  
cyose; prowose; kimwe;  
kitagabanyije; ikizima; igitanyo;  
kidatubijwe; cyuzuye.  
**wholehearted** kivuye ku mutima;  
cyo ku mutima.  
**wholeness** ubuzima.  
**wholesale market** isoko.  
**wholesaler** umucuruzi.  
**wholesomeness** ubupfura.  
**wholly** ahamwe;  
ntagushidikanya.  
**whoop** gutabaza; kuboroga;  
gutaka.  
**whooping-cough** kokorishe.  
**whopper** igihangange.

**whore** indaya.  
**whoredom** uburaya.  
**whorehouse**  
**whorl** cyihinahinnye;  
cyigoronzoye.  
**who?** inde?; Nde?  
**Who?** wuhe?  
**why** kuki.  
**why do you wato say the  
stupidity?** urahomvomvywa  
(n'iki?).  
**why?** kuki?  
**wicked** kimeze nabi; cy'ubukozi  
bw'ibibi; inkozi y'ibibi; ibi;  
y'ibyaha; ukiranirwa;  
cy'urukozasoni; umugizi wa nabi.  
**wicked conduct** imyitwarire mibi.  
**wickedly** anabi.  
**wickedness** itamurongo;  
ubugome; ubugizi bwa nabi;  
ubukozi bw'ibibi; igicumuro;  
umwijima.  
**wide** magari; kigari; akanuye;  
cyagutse; kirekuye; kigari;  
arambuye; ateze; gisesuye.  
**wide berth** ubwisanzure.  
**wide open** akanuye; ateze;  
arambuye.  
**wide place in the road** urusisiro.  
**wide valley** ikibaya.  
**wide world** Isi.  
**widen** kudandura; kwikanyura;  
kurambura; kwagura.  
**wideness** ubwaguke.  
**widespread** yumvikana;  
icukumbura twose; kigari;  
.yuzuye; y'isi.  
**wide-awake** wumvuba; w'umutwe  
ufungutse; w'umuhanga;  
w'ikimene.  
**wide-open** kirangaje.  
**widow** umupfakazi.

**widower** umupfakazi.  
**widown** kurekeraho.  
**width** ubwaguke.  
**wield** kwifashisha; ukoresha; gukoresha.  
**wifely** cy'ubushyingirwe; cy'abashakanye.  
**wiggle** gutigita; kwinyagambura; gutengerana.  
**wighimachine** umunzani.  
**wiit** gutungura.  
**wild** inkazi; gikakaye; h'agasi; bitwara nabi; gisetsa.  
**wild animal** igikoko; igisimba; inyamaswa.  
**wild boar** isatura.  
**wild card** icyondi; ikigarashi.  
**wild oil palm** umukindo.  
**wildcat** inturo.  
**wilderness** igombe.  
**wildlife** ubuzima bw'ishyamba.  
**wildness** amakare; ubunyamaswa.  
**wildwood** agashyamba.  
**wile** icyayenge; amayeri.  
**wiliness** uburyarya; iryenge; ubutiriganya; iyeri.  
**will** ubwende; ubushake; ugushaka.  
**willful** intanyurwa; ntamunoza.  
**willing** ufite ingufu; umunyamwete; umunyamurava.  
**willpower** ubushake; ubwende.  
**win** gukukana; gushyika; gutsinda; gufata; gusarura.  
**win over** kunesha; kuganza; gutsinda; kwigarurira; kugaruza umuheto.  
**win prize** gutsindira igihembo.  
**win the day** gutsinda.  
**win victory** gutsinda.  
**Winchester** imbunda.

**wind** guheta; serwakira; kugonda; gufureba; umuyaga; gupfunyika.  
**windbag** gacuma k'amagambo; umunyamagambo; bamenya; injajwa; gacumakamagambo.  
**window** idirishya; ikirahuri.  
**window pane** ikirahuri.  
**windstorm** serwakira.  
**windup** umusozo; irangiza; indunduro.  
**windy** indondogozi; inkotsa.  
**wine** divayi.  
**wineglass** ikirahuri.  
**wing** kuguruka; ishami; ibaba; ibaba; inyongera.  
**winged** yihuta; kibangutse; cyihuta.  
**winged termite** inswa.  
**winger** umusimbura (1).  
**winner** umutsinzi.  
**winner of the war** umugomoke.  
**winning** urugamba rwo kwigarurira; ubaneza n'abandi; w'inganji; ugwaneza; umugwaneza; cy'igikundiyo.  
**winnings** imyiri.  
**winnow** kugosora.  
**winnower** urugosozo; intara; urutaro.  
**winnowibasket** inkoko.  
**winsome** cy'igikundiyo.  
**wipe** gushishura.  
**wipe away** ugusiba.  
**wipe out** kurandura; kwica; gusesa; kurimbura; kumara; gutikiza; itsembatsemba; gutsembatsemba; guhanaguraho.  
**wipe the slate clean** guca inkoizamba; kubabarira.  
**wire line** urutsinga.  
**wire mattress** isaso y'ibyuma.  
**wire rope** urutsinga.

**wireless** ntiyambazarutsinga; nta rusinga; ntakenerarutsinga.  
**wires** urutsinga.  
**wiretap** irobine.  
**wisdom** ubumenyi; imyumvire; ubuhanga; inyigisho; ubwenge; ubushishozi; imitekerereze.  
**wisdom books** ibitabo by'ubuhanga.  
**wisdom tooth** muzitsa.  
**wise** umuhanga; ureba kure; umunyabwenge; w'inararibonye; umushishozi; w'umuhanga; intiti.  
**wise man** intiti; umuntu ureba kure; umuhanga; umunyabwenge; inararibonye; umuhanga; infml. ikimene.  
**wise woman** umubyaza.  
**wisecrack** gushyenga; ishyengo; gusetsa.  
**wisecracks** byendagusetsa; urwenya.  
**wisely** mu buryo bureba kure.  
**wiser** inararibonye; w'inararibonye.  
**wish** icyifuzo; gufata; kwifuzza; ugushaka; guhitamo; ubushake; kwiyezeza; gukumbura; ugushaka.  
**wish ardently** kurwara.  
**wish mahareturof the day** gushima; gushimagiza.  
**wish ojoy** gushimagiza; gushima.  
**wished** icyifujwe.  
**wishful** ubwiyezezi; cyifuzza; mwiyezezi; kiroti.  
**wistful** mwiyezezi; ubwiyezezi.  
**wit** ishyengo; urwenya; byendagusetsa.  
**witch** umuhannyi.  
**witch doctor** umuhannyi.

**witchcraft** umutongerero; ubupfumu.  
**witchery** ubupfumu.  
**with** conj. na; ukoreshejwe; hakoreshejwe.  
**with all one's might** an'umuhate.  
**with cheerful nature** w'inseko nziza.  
**with exceptional beauty** iryabagobe; igitego.  
**with the purpose of** hagamijwe.  
**withdraw** kujya; gutwara; kugenda.  
**withdraw from** guta; kureka; gutererana.  
**withdrawn** wibagirwa cyane.  
**wither** kuyoyoka; gukendera.  
**withhold** kwanga.  
**withhold from** guhakanira.  
**withhold taxes** imisoro ifatirwa.  
**within** locative. mu; muri; mwo.  
**within the country** mu gihugu cya gakondo.  
**without** neg. nta.  
**without anything further** acyonyine; prowenyine.  
**without aptitude or capacity** ntakavuro.  
**without awareness** uwazitswe.  
**without borders** kitagira umupaka.  
**without consciousness** uwazitswe.  
**without cost** ubuntu (cy'); cy'ubuntu.  
**without delay** mu manzaganya; mu kanya; mu minsi ya vuba aha.  
**without end** ubuziraherezo.  
**without equal** intagereranywa; dj./ indashyikirwa.

**without exception** iteka; igihe cyose; buri gihe.

**without form** ikivangavange; igihindugembe.

**without grace** ingwizamurongo; imburakamaro; ntakavuro; ikinyeteri; imburamumaro.

**without hesitation** mu manzaganya.

**without interest** ntibindeba.

**without light** cyijimye.

**without limitation** ntagushidikanya.

**without my knowledge** ntabimenyeshejwe.

**without others** prowenyine; cyonyine.

**without principle** anabi.

**without stoppoint** urudaca.

**without value** kidafite agaciro; kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye.

**without vision** gihumye.

**without warning** mu buryo butunguranye.

**withstand** guhangara; guhangana; guhanyanyaza; guhangana; gukomeza umutsi.

**with-it** cy'iki gihe; kigezweho.

**witless** umuswa.

**witlessness** ifuti; ubugoryi.

**witness** umutangabuhamya; inkusi; intumwa; kubona; kumva; umuhamya; umugabo; urwibutso.

**witnessed** cyatangiwe ubuhamya; cyatanzweho ubuhamya; cyahamijwe; cyabonewe abagabo.

**witticism** ishyengo.

**witticisms** byendagusetsa; urwenya.

**wittiness** urwenya; byendagusetsa.

**wizard** infml. ikimene; umunyempano; intiti; umuhanga.

**wizardry** ubupfumu.

**wobble** gutigisa; gucugusa; gutagataga; kujagajaga.

**woe** ukwihana; umuhangayiko; agahinda; amakuba; ukwicuza; umutima uhagaze; ububabare; ishavu; ibyago; impungenge; inkeke.

**wolf** ikirura; kugotomera; ikirura; inkundabagore; imfizi y'akarere; kaboko katarara inkumi; nkokora itarara inkumi.

**wolf cub** icyacy'ikirura.

**wolf down** kwaya; gufungura; gusesa; kurya; kwikora ku munwa.

**wolf in sheep's clothing** umugambanyi; intati.

**woman** umutegarugori; umugore.

**womanhood** ubugore; imyaka ya ngombwa; kameregore; ubukure.

**womanize** gushyukwa ndende; ushyukwa ndende.

**womanizer** kaboko katarara inkumi; umuhehesi; nkokora itarara inkumi; imfizi y'akarere; inkundabagore.

**womankind** igitsinagore.

**womanlike** igisabagore; cya kigore.

**womanliness** kameregore; ubugore.

**womanly** gikuze; giciye akenge; cya kigore; bya kigore.

**woman-chaser** imfizi y'akarere; kaboko katarara inkumi; nkokora itarara inkumi; inkundabagore.

**womb** inda.

**women** abagore; igitsinagore.

**women's underpants** ikariso y'abagore.  
**wonder** kumywa; gutangazwa; icyubahiro; gushidikanya; igitinyiro; kwibaza; umunyempano.  
**wonder about** gukeka.  
**wonder child** umunyempano.  
**wonderful** cyiza cyane; cy'agatangaza; cy'igitangaza; gihambaye; akataraboneka; byiza cyane; cy'agahebuzo; cy'akataraboneka; cy'akataraboneka; gishimishije; cyiza cyane; nziza cyane; agahebuzo; agatangaza; byiza; cy'agahebuzo; gishamaje.  
**wondering** ukwibaza.  
**wondrous** kinyuze.  
**wont** imyitwarire; imigenzereze.  
**woo** kurambagiza.  
**wood** umwase; igicanywa; inkwi; urukwi; igitu; urubaho.  
**wood chip** ibango.  
**wood frame** gikoze mu biti.  
**woodcutter** umututizi.  
**wooden** gikoze mu biti.  
**woodentop** umupolisi.  
**woodfibre** ubukoco.  
**woodland** agashyamba; ishyamba.  
**woods** agashyamba.  
**woodsman** umututizi.  
**woodwork** ububaji.  
**wool** umusatsi.  
**woolgathering** wibagirwa cyane.  
**woolly** gigikoze muri lene.  
**word** ijambo; icyitonderwa; umuhigo.  
**word** **order**  
 ikukurikirary'amagambo;  
 ikurikirary'amagambo.

**word stock** inyunguramagambo.  
**wording** umwandiko.  
**words** iteranamagambo; pl. amagambo; amakimbirane; intonganya; umwandiko.  
**words, remarks** amagambo.  
**wordy** inkotsa; indondogozi.  
**work** gukoresha; umurimo; umushinga; icyate; ukoresha; umurimo; gukora; umumaro; umurimo; akazi; kwifashisha; gukora.  
**work against time** guhibikanywa.  
**work at** gushishikazwa; kwihatira.  
**work coat (AmE)** itaburiya.  
**work for** kumenyekanisha; gukorera; gufasha; guteza imbere.  
**work force** amaboko; ingufu.  
**work of art** igihangano.  
**work out** gutunganya; kurangiza.  
**work side by side** gufatanya.  
**work the leather for clothes** gukora.  
**work together** gufatanya.  
**work toward** kumenyekanisha.  
**work with** gukoresha.  
**workability** ubukoreke.  
**workable** gikoreka.  
**workably** mu buryo bukoreka.  
**workaday** umunsi w'akazi; gisanzwe.  
**workaholic** inkundamurimo; inkundakazi; umukozi.  
**workbook** igitabo cy'imikoro; umwandiko; igitabo cy'imyitozo.  
**workday** umunsi w'akazi.  
**worker** amaboko; ingufu; umukozi; umukozi; inyamirimo; uwitabiriye inama.



**workers** pl. abakozi.  
**workforce** amaboko.  
**workforer** ingufu.  
**workconditions** uburyo bw'imikorere.  
**working** ugukora; gihuze; gikora; gikora.  
**workingman** umukozi; umukozi.  
**workingwoman** umukozi; umukozi.  
**worktogether** ubufatanye.  
**workless** umushomeri.  
**workman** makanika; umukozi; umukozi.  
**workmanship** ubukorikori.  
**workplace** ahakorerwa akazi.  
**works** inyandiko nshyinguramurage.  
**works of art** ikinyabugeni.  
**workshop** inama nyunguranabitekerezo.  
**workstation** ahakorerwa akazi.  
**workwoman** umukozi; umukozi.  
**world** Isi; ibyaremwe; itsinda; ibiri mu isi; y'isi; isi.  
**world beyond** ijuru.  
**world knowledge** ubuhanga bw'iby'isi.  
**world map** ikarita y'isi.  
**world people** isi.  
**world to come** ijuru.  
**World Trade Organisation (WTO)** Umuryango Mpuzamahanga w'Ubucuruzi.  
**world traveler** mukerarugendo; umukerarugendo.  
**world war** intambara y'isi yose.  
**World War I** Intambara ya Mbere y'Isi Yose.  
**World Wide Web** Interineti.  
**worldely** by'isi.  
**worlds** gihagije.

**worldwide** mpuzamahanga; y'isi; cy'isi yose.  
**world-class** gaheza.  
**worm** umunyorogoto; inyo; inzoka zo mu nda.  
**worn** nkene.  
**worn out** umubore.  
**worn-out** rwashaje; washaje; cyashaje.  
**worried** wahungabanyijwe; wagize ubwoba; cyahungabanyijwe.  
**worrisome** gitesha umutwe; gihangayikisha; kirambirana; kibangamiye umuntu; kiberabeza; giteye ubwoba.  
**worry** guhangayikisha; guhangayikishwa; kuberabeza; umuhangayiko; inkeke; gihangayikishije; gutera umutima uhagaze; igiteye impungenge; kuburabuza; umutima uhagaze; impungenge; guhangayikisha; guhangayika; guharahaza; gushavura; giteye impungenge.  
**worrying** ugutera ubwoba.  
**worryingly** mu buryo bukuye umutima; mu buryo buteye ubwoba.  
**worse** ikibi cyane.  
**worsen** kugezwayo; kwangirika; kongera; gusubira irudubi; kuzahara; kwononekara.  
**worsening** ugusubiza ibubisi.  
**worship** kubahiriza; igisingizo; igihe cy'amasengesho; ugushengera; iteraniro ryo gusenga; ihuriro ryo gusenga; ugushengerera.  
**worship by hymn-singing** igisingizo; ibisingizo; imihayo.  
**worship of Christ** ugusenga Kirisito.



**worship of Lyangombe** kubandwa.  
**worship of snakes** ugusenga inzoka.  
**worship of the dead** uguterekera; guterekera.  
**worship of the Devil** ubupfumu.  
**worship of the golden calf** umururumba.  
**worshipped** wasingijwe.  
**worshipping** ugushengerera; ugusingiza; ugushengera.  
**worshipper** usingiza.  
**wort** ikimera.  
**worth** ubupfura; ubusobanuro; agaciro.  
**worthless** kidafite agaciro; kidakwiye; kidafite agaciro.  
**worthless thing** icyontazi.  
**worthwhile** gikwiye; ukwiye; uwujuje ibisabwa; kibikwiye; uwemerewe; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.  
**worthy** kibikwiye; yemewe; gikwiye guhabwa agaciro.  
**worthy of admiration** indori.  
**wound** umufunzo; igisebe; gusesereza; kudwinga; igikomere.  
**wounded** wababajwe; inkomere; wakomerekejwe; washavujwe.  
**wounds ainjuries** ibisebe n'ibikomere.  
**wraith** umuzimu.  
**wrangle** gukimbirana; guteraamagambo; amahane; guhangana; gutongana.  
**wrangling** intonganya.  
**wrap** gutwikira; gupfunyika; umwenda; gufureba; ikoti; gupfuka.  
**wrap up** kuzuza; gupfunyika; kurangiza; gufureba.

**wrapper** urwubati; igipfunyikisho.  
**wrappimaterial** igipfunyikisho.  
**wrapping** urwubati; ugufureba.  
**wrappings** ipaki.  
**wrappipaper** urupapuro.  
**wrath** umwaga.  
**wreak one's vengeance** kwihimura; guhora.  
**wreck** impanuka; gisida; guca ibintu.  
**wreckage** itongo.  
**wrecked** cyasenywe.  
**wrecking** ugusenywa.  
**wrench** guhata; guhonyora; guhonyora; gukamura.  
**wrench out of shape** kugoreka.  
**wrest** guhonyora; gukamura; guhata; guhonyora.  
**wrestle** guhatanira; guhatana.  
**wretched** kibi; cy'ubugome; giteye agahinda; giteye ishozi; cy'urukozasoni; w'umuswa; cy'amahano; kibabaje; cy'ibara.  
**wretchedly** anabi.  
**wretchedness** umubabaro; agahinda; inkeke; imibereho mibi; umuhangayiko; ishavu; ubuzima bubi; akababaro.  
**wring** kuniga.  
**wrinkle** gukobana; umunkanyari; imipfunya.  
**wrinkled** cyakanyaraye.  
**wrist** ubujana.  
**wrist watch** isaha.  
**wrists** mu bujana.  
**wristwatch** isaha.  
**wrist-watch** isaha.  
**writable** cyandikika.  
**write** kwandikisha ikaramu; kubwira; kwandika.  
**write by hand** kwandikisha ikaramu.

**write down** kwandukura;  
kwandika.  
**write for sb** kwandikira.  
**write in** kwandikira ikigo.  
**write in ink** kwandikisha wino;  
kwandikisha ikaramu.  
**write in pencil** kwandikisha  
ikaramu y'igiti.  
**write in something** kongeramo  
ubundi butumwa.  
**write out something**  
v.kwandukura icyanditswe.  
**write somebody up** kwandika ku  
muntu.  
**write somethiin** kongeramo  
ubundi butumwa.  
**write somethiout** v.kwandukura  
icyanditswe.  
**write somethiup** v.kurangiza  
kwandika.  
**write sth for sb** kwandikira.  
**write up something** v.kurangiza  
kwandika.  
**writer** umwanditsi.  
**write-up** raporo.  
**writhe** gutengerana; gutigita;  
kwinyagambura.  
**writiboard** urubaho.  
**writidown** ukwandika.  
**writifield** umwanya wandikwamo.  
**writifor the blind** icyandikwa  
cy'abatabona.  
**writimaterial** icyandikwa.  
**writing** icyandikwa;  
uguhanahaamakuru; ukwandika;  
imyandikire; inyandiko;  
ihererekanyamakuru.  
**writings** inyandiko  
nshyinguramurage; ibyanditswe.  
**writipaper** urupapuro rwo  
kwandikaho; urupapuro.

**writispeed** umuvuduko mu  
kwandika.  
**written** icyanditse.  
**written agreement** amasezerano;  
kontaro.  
**written documePRINTING**  
ikitaracapwa.  
**written form** imyandikire.  
**written report** iraporo yanditse.  
**written series** ilisiti; urutonde.  
**written word** ijambo ryanditse.  
**written work** igitabo; umutumba.  
**wroanswer** igisubizo kitari cyo.  
**wrong** kimeze nabi; ikitagenda;  
igicumuro; nabi; cy'ubukozi  
bw'ibibi; icyaha; ubukozi bw'ibibi;  
ibi; ubwangizi; igikorwa kigayitse;  
y'ibyaha; cy'urukozasoni;  
akarengane; iyicategeko; kitari  
cyo.  
**wrongdoer** umunyabyaha;  
umunyacyaha; umugizi wa nabi.  
**wrongdoing** uwarezwe; ubukozi  
bw'ibibi; akarengane;  
itamurongo; iyicategeko;  
igicumuro; igikorwa kigayitse;  
icyaha.  
**wronged** cyarenganyijwe;  
wakomerekejwe; cyangijwe;  
washavujwe; 1. cyishwe;  
cyakoshejwe; wababajwe.  
**wrongful act** ikosa.  
**wrongly** anabi; nabi.  
**wrought-up** umunyagishyika.  
**Wunderkind** umunyempano.  
**WWW** Interineti.  
**WYSIWYG** icyo ubocyo  
ushyikirizwa.  
**W.C.** urwiherero; ituwaleti; iwese;  
ubwiherero; wese; umusarani.

# X - x

**Xanthippe** gicumu cya kigembe.  
**xenophobia**  
 iyangabanyamahanga; urwango  
 rw'abanyamahanga.  
**xerox** gufotora.  
**Xerox** gucapurura; kwandukura.  
**Xhosa** igisosa.

**Xmas** Noheri; ivuka rya Yezu.  
**XTC** ikiyobyabwenge.  
**x-ray film** ifoto yo mu cyuma;  
 ifoto ya radiyogarafi.  
**x-ray room** icyumba banyurizamo  
 mu cyuma.

# Y - y

**yahoo** umunyaburere buke.  
**Yahve** Yahwe; Uhoraho; Yawe; Yehova; Uwiteka.  
**Yahveh** Uwiteka; Yehova; Yawe; Yahwe; Uhoraho.  
**Yahwe** Uhoraho; Yawe; Yahwe; Yehova; Uwiteka.  
**Yahweh** Yahwe; Uhoraho; Yehova; Uwiteka; Yawe.  
**Yaltopia** Abisiniya.  
**yam** igikoro.  
**Yamoussoukro** Yamusukukoro.  
**yank** guhonyora; gukamura.  
**Yank** umunyamerika.  
**yank** guta muri yombi; guhonyora; ufata.  
**Yankee** umunyamerika.  
**Yankee-Doodle** umunyamerika.  
**yaourt** iyaworute.  
**yard** umurima; ubusitani; isambu; iyadi.  
**yard goods** igitambaro.  
**yardstick** ilati; igipimo; igipimisho; intangarugero; agacamurongo; ibikurikizwa; ibyangombwa; ibishingirwaho; ibisabwa.  
**yarn** inkora; ikinyoma cyambaye ubusa; igifitirano; agakuru.  
**Yaunde** Yawunde.  
**yawn** kwayura.  
**yawning** ukwayura.  
**yawniwomb** umuraga.  
**yaws (sg)** ikinyoro.

**ye** wowe.  
**yea** ayego; nterj. yee; nterj. yee.  
**yeah** ayego; nterj. uuh.  
**year** igihe; umwaka.  
**yearling** igisekeramwanzi; ifarashi; ifarasi; igitambambuga.  
**yearly** buri mwaka.  
**yearly fee** amafaranga ya buri mwaka.  
**yearly records** inyandiko nshyinguramakuru; arishive.  
**yearn** gukumbura; kurwara; kwifuza; kwifuza cyane.  
**yearn for** kwifuza.  
**yearning** cyifuza; icyifuzo; inyota; kiota; inyota; ugushaka; ugushaka; inyota y'ubutegetsu.  
**years** zabukuru.  
**yeast** umusemburo; igitumbisha.  
**yegg** ibandi.  
**yell** gutabaza; gukankama; guhamagara; kuboroga; gutaka.  
**yelling** ugusakuza; ugusakabaka.  
**yellow** umuhondo w'igi; umuhondo.  
**yellow-belly** ikigwari.  
**yen** kwifuza; inyota.  
**yen** inyota y'ubutegetsu.  
**Yen** iyeni.  
**yes** mpamya; nterj. yee; yego.  
**yesterday** amateka; ejo; ejo hashize.  
**yesterday afternoon** ejo hashize kumanywa.

**yesterday morning** ejo hashize mu gitondo.

**yesteryear** amateka.

**yes-man** nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; inkomamashyi; nyakwikundishwa ku bayobozi; nyamujiyiyobijya.

**yet** cyakora; onj. nyamara.

**yield** kwishyira mu maboko ya; amaronko; kwitanga; umusaruro; kwibuza; indonke; kwemera; urubuto; guha; amaramuko; kureka; inyungu; gutanga umusaruro; guhigama; guhanguka.

**yield to** kwitondera; kumvira; kwirekura; kwishora.

**yielding** ubuyoboze; ukwishyikiriza; uwiyoroshya.

**yoga** umukiwa yoga; yoga.

**yoghurt** iyaworute.

**yogi** umukinayoga.

**yogurt** yawurute; iyaworute.

**yoke** guhuza.

**yokel** umushumba.

**yolk** umuhondo w'igi.

**you** mwebwe; wowe; mwebwe.

**you alone** prowenyine.

**you are** uri.

**you are Welcome** urisanga.

**you had better go now** ukwiye kugenda nonaha.

**you know** urabizi.

**you know what mean** urumicyo nshaka kuvuga.

**you see** urabona.

**you who should lose** nyagutsindwa.

**youboy** umuhungu.

**youcamel** akak'ingamiya.

**youcat** akak'injangwe.

**youcow** akanyana; ishashi; inyana.

**youdog** ikibwana.

**youelephant** icyacy'inzovu.

**yougenius** umunyempano.

**yougirl** umwaw'umukobwa.

**yougirl** urubyiruko.

**yougoat** akak'ihene.

**yougoose** umushwi y'imbata.

**youhare** akak'urukwavu.

**youhorse** akak'ifarasi.

**youlady** umukobwa.

**youman** ingaragu; urubyiruko; umusore.

**youmoo-cow** inyana; akanyana.

**youn teen** inkumi; umwangavu.

**young** gitoto; cya cyana; imbuto; amaraso; cy'ubuto; kikiri gito; kidakuze; gitoya; gito; imbuto; cya gisore; urubuto.

**younger** kikiri gito.

**youngly** acyana.

**youngster** umwana; umuhungu.

**young-looking** cya gisore; cya cyana; cy'ubuto.

**youpig** akabwak'ingurube.

**youpigeon** agashwi k'inuma.

**your** cyanyu; byawe; cyawe; byanyu.

**your father** so.

**your maternal aunt** nyokowanyu.

**your news** ayanyu.

**your paternal uncle** so wanyu.

**your story** inkuru yawe.

**your uncle** so wanyu.

**yours** icyanyu; kwanyu; kwawe; byawe; ayanyu; icyawe; byanyu; cyawe; uwawe.

**yours truly** jyewe ubwanjye; njyewe; njye.

**yourself** ubwawe.

**yourselves** ubwanyu.  
**youteen** umusore; ingaragu.  
**youth** kikiri gito; umwana;  
 urubyiruko; umusore;  
 umuhungu; ubukumi; ubusore;  
 ingaragu; urubyiruko.  
**youth animator**  
 umukangurambaga.  
**youth center** ikigo cy'urubyiruko;  
 isantere y'urubyiruko.  
**youth centre** isantere  
 y'urubyiruko; ikigo  
 cy'urubyiruko.  
**youth club** urubuga rw'abasore;  
 urubuga rw'urubyiruko; urubuga  
 rw'abasore.  
**youth forum** urubuga  
 rw'urubyiruko.

**youth hostel** ihoteli y'urubyiruko;  
 icumbi ry'urubyiruko.  
**youth library** isomero  
 ry'urubyiruko.  
**youthful** kibyiruka; cya gisore;  
 cy'ubuto; kidakuze; cya cyana.  
**youthfully** agisore; bya gisore.  
**youthfulness** ubusore.  
**youwolf** icyacy'ikirura.  
**youwoman** inkumi; umwangavu;  
 amakumi; inkumi.  
**you're welcome!** urakaza neza!  
**Yugoslavia** Yugoselaviya.  
**Yugoslavian** ikinyayugoselaviya;  
 umunyayugoselaviya; cyo muri  
 Yugoselaviya.  
**yummy** kiryoshye.

## Z - z

**Zacharias** pr. Zakariya.  
**Zagreb** Zagerebu; Zayire.  
**Zairian** cyo muri Zayire;  
 umuzayirwa.  
**Zambesi** Zambezi.  
**Zambezi** Zambezi.  
**Zambia** Zambiya.  
**Zambian** cyo muri Zambiya;  
 umuzambiya; umunyazambiya.  
**zany** gisetsa.  
**Zanzibar** Zanzibari.  
**zap** guhindura umurongo;  
 guhanagura; itsembatsemba.  
**zapper** telekomande.

**zeal** ubudatenguha; ukwitangira;  
 ibakwe; igishyika; ukwihambira;  
 ishyaka; ingoga; ukwihebera;  
 umwete; umuhate.  
**zealot** intumwa; umuyobokeye;  
 umunyeshyaka; umwogezeye;  
 uwitangiye.  
**zealous** ufite umuhate; gifite  
 umwete; umunyamwete;  
 umwihanduzacumu;  
 umunyamurava; ufite ingufu;  
 intiganda; umunyagishyika; gifite  
 ishyaka; inkundarubyino.  
**zealous in maintainior  
 guardisomething**  
 umunyeshyari.



**zealously** n'ishyaka; n'umuhate; kirwanashyaka.  
**zealousness** umuhate; ishyaka.  
**zebra** imparage.  
**zebra crossing** urwambukiro rw'abanyamaguru; ahambukira abanyamaguru.  
**Zechariah** pr. Zakariya.  
**zeitgeist** inkubiri; karahanyuze.  
**zenith** akanunga; isonga; agasongero; amanywa.  
**zephyr** umuyaga.  
**zero** imfomal. umwuka; ubusa; izeru; zeru.  
**zero emission** imodoka idahumanya umwuka.  
**zero hour** igihe ntarengwa; isaha yo gutangiriraho; isaha ntarengwa.  
**zero in on** guhamya intego; kwihambira; kwihoma.  
**zero in on somebody** kwerekeza aho umuntu ari.  
**zero-sum game** isamamagara.  
**zest** ishyaka.  
**zestful** kiryoshye.  
**zigzag** ahirya hino.  
**zigzag** kubyimuzunga.  
**zig-zag** muzunga.  
**zilch** ubusa; imfomal. umwuka; izeru; zeru.  
**Zimbabwe** Zimbabwe.  
**Zimbabwean** umunyazimbabwe; cyo muri Zimbabwe.  
**Zion** Siyoni; ijuru.  
**zip** izeru; nsindagirabutumwa; kunyarukira; kwihuta; imfomal. umwuka; ubusa; zeru.  
**zip fastener** imashini.  
**zither** inanga.  
**zitherist** umucuranzi w'inanga.

**zloty** ifaranga rikoreshwa muri Polonye.  
**zoboundary** inkiko z'akarere.  
**zocode number** umubare ndangakarere.  
**zoformat** imiterere y'akarere.  
**zombie** intumbi.  
**zone** akarere; ubuso; agace.  
**zoned** hakaswe.  
**zoo** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi; icyanyampimbano.  
**zoological** kireban'ubumenyi bw'ibisimba.  
**zoological garden** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.  
**zoological park** urwororero rw'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi.  
**zoologist** umuhanga mu bumenyi bw'ibisimba.  
**zoom** kuguruka.  
**zoom in** kwegereza hino.  
**zoom lens** indorerwamo ngenabunini.  
**zoom off** kunyarukira.  
**zoout** kugona.  
**zucchi(AmE)** umwungu.  
**Zulu** *Pl: Zulus.* **1 • N-COUNT.** Umuzulu ni umuntu w'umwe mu miryango y'abirabura batuye muri Afurika y'Epfo.  
**2 • N-UNCOUNT.** Ikizulu ni ururimi ruvugwa n'abazulu kimwe n'abandi birabura benshi bo muri Afurika y'Epfo.  
**zygote** *N-COUNT.* *Pl: zygotes.* (TECHNICAL) Igi riba ryasamishijwe n'intanga gabo, kandi riba rishobora kuvamo urusoro.  
**zymurgy** ikangaza.

**Z, z** *N-VAR.* Z ni inyuguti ya makumyabiri n'esheshatu y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'icyongereza.



# USEFUL KINYARWANDA WORDS, PHRASES AND EXPRESSIONS

## PART

### 1

## Indamukanyo (Greetings)

Muraho?

Hello

### Iga aya magambo uyitondeye (Learn these Words Carefully)

1. **Muraho?** Hello.
2. **Yego** Yes (Here it stands as *Hi* or *Hello* which are answers for *Hi* or *Hello* in English).
3. **Amakuru** News (Here a person is asking for how well the interlocutor is).
4. **Amakuru ki?** How are you?
5. **Ni meza** It is good, It is ok, or Fine thank you. (here means: Thanks)
6. **Naho se mwe?** And you? or And you, how are you?
7. **Ayanyu** Yours (your news).
8. **Turaho** We are fine.
9. **Buhoro buhoro** Little by little.
10. **Turaho buhoro buhoro** I am so so.
11. **Ariko** But
12. **Arikose ko...** or By the way... (The underlined idea is: If you do not mind my saying...)
13. **Ntabamenye** I do not recognize you.
14. **Muraturuka he?** Where are you from?
15. **Ndi** I am.
16. **Umushyitsi** A visitor.
17. **Nturutse i...** I am from...
18. **(U)burayi** Europe
19. **Murakaza neza** You are welcome.
20. **Murisanga** Feel at home.

### Grammar note:

- In Kinyarwanda, all nouns -except proper nouns- are placed in one **class** (*inteko*) or another, usually with a **class prefix** (*indanganteko*).  
**Urugero (Example):** *Umugabo munini aje hano* (A big man comes here).  
*mu* in *umugabo* is a class prefix for **Noun Class 1**.
  - ▶ **Umunyarwanda** (a single person whose motherland is Rwanda) **Noun Class 1**.
  - ▶ **Abanyarwanda** (two or more persons of this country) **Noun Class 2**.
  - ▶ **Ikinyarwanda** (the Rwandan language, the Kinyarwanda) **Noun Class 7**.
- Notice that words corresponding to English **the** or **a** are not necessary nor is **some**.  
**Urugero:** *Mpa amata* (Bring some milk)  
*Nabuze indangamuntu* (I lost the identity card).
- The **verb** is incomplete without the **pronominal concord** representing the **subject noun**.

**Urugero:** *Ndigenga* (I am independent).

- When required to represent the **object** of the verb the pronominal concord **objective infix** is inserted immediately before the **verb root** or **stem**.  
Urugero: *uramuzi* (you know **him**). [**mu** represents **him**]
- Word order is normally **Subject-Verb-Object**.  
Example: *Karake avuga amakuru* (Karake presents news).  
S. V. O.
- There is no **grammatical gender**.  
Example: *Papa/mama akunda inka ye* (My father/mother likes **his/her** cow).

### Other important things to know:

Nationality:

Igihugu	Ubwenegihugu mu Kinyarwanda	Nationality in English
U Rwanda	Umunyarwanda	Rwandan (a single person of Rwandan society) <b>Urugero:</b> <i>Ndi umunyarwanda</i> I am Rwandan

### Practice and memorise the following nationalities

Igihugu	Ubwenegihugu mu Kinyarwanda	Nationality in English
Afurika	Umunyafurika	African
Amerika	Umunyamerika	American
Etiyopiya	Umunyetiyopiya	Ethiopian
Isiraheli	Umuyisiraheli	Israeli
Kanada	Umunyakanada	Canadian
Kenya	Amunyakanya	Kenyan
Kongo	Umunyekongo	Congolese
Misiri	Umunyamisiri	Egyptian
Mozambique	Umunyamozambique	Mozambican
Nijeriya	Umunyanijeriya	Nigerian
Senegali	Umusenegali	Senegalese
Tanzaniya	Umunyatanzaniya	Tanzanian
Ububirigi	Umubirigi	Belgian
Ubudage	Umudage	German
Ubufaransa	Umufaransa	French
Ubugande	Umuganda	Ugandan
Ubugereki	Umugereki	Greek
Ubhindi	Umuhindi	Indian
Ubuholandi	Umuholandi	Netherlander, Dutchman, Hollander
Uburundi	Umurundi	Burundian
Uburusiya	Umurusiya	Russian
Ubushinwa	Umushinwa	Chinese
Ubuyapani	Umuyapani	Japanese
Ubwongereza	Umwongereza	Englishman/Englishwoman

### 3. Umuco Nyarwanda (Rwandan Cultures)

#### Indamukanyo za Kinyarwanda (Kinyarwanda Greetings)

In Rwandan culture (traditions), it is not polite to walk by someone without addressing him any kind of greeting. It is customary to exchange greetings before engaging in conversations or whatever in any other activities. Even a stranger or an inferior has to be greeted. Normally older people or those considered to be of higher status are supposed to be greeted first. In most cases titles would accompany the greetings. A person who passes other people without any sign of recognition is seen as somebody who is not a Rwandan. Any greeting is obligatory. They greet by giving and shaking hand, embracing but not kissing. The frequency of kissing is new in Rwanda. Remember that people take greetings seriously as they help to maintain good relationships among people.

According to Jean de Dieu Niyonteze's "mémoire" (dissertation paper), the Rwandan greetings has two forms: **Interrogative** and **wishing greetings**.

#### A. Interrogative greetings

The greeting in the **interrogative form** are addressed to one's interlocutor to get information about his health. In fact, health is the common theme in the interrogative greetings:

- **\*(M)Uracyasunikaho?** Which literally means "*Do you still push your way through life?*", that is, *Are you in good health?*

##### Note:

\* **M** in parentheses shows the respect one has in somebody.  
In other way you use **U** second person singular.

- **(M)Uracyatera akuka?** "*Do you still breathe ?*": *Are you still alive?*
- **(M)Urakoma?** This form is familiar one. A superior may address it to an inferior, but the reverse would be seen as a lack of politeness. It literally means "*Do you speak?*". Thus it means *Are you still alive?*
- **Ni amahoro?** "*It is peace?*" *Do you live in peace?*
- **(M)uraho?** This form literally means "*Are you there?*" that is *Are you alive?*

##### Note:

**Uraho** is a pass-key form because it is used by anyone to anybody. One may address it to a friend, an acquaintance, a stranger, ...It is directed to anyone of sex, age, or social position.

- **Uraho urakoma?** (Combination of **Uraho** and **Urakoma**).
- **Amakuru?** *What is news? (How are you?)*

#### B. Wishing Greetings

The current themes are the **cow** and the **child** because in traditional Rwanda, to have a lot of cows and many children was considered as a sign of wealth and power:



- **Amashyo?** May you have cattle. The reply to this wishing form is "**Amashongore**" (the cattle composed of females) because female cows are those which are in the position of producing other cows.
- **Gira inka:** *May you have cows.*
- **Gira abana:** *May you have children.*
- **Gira inka n'abana:** *May you have cows and children.*

Other themes are centered around the **male parent**, the **wife** and the **husband**. The greeter wishes the greeted person to have a father, a wife, or a husband. When he wishes the greeted person to have wife or husband, this depends on the sex of the greeted person. But it may happen that the greeted person is already married; in this case, the verb "**kugira**" (to have) means "*to keep long as possible*".

- **Gira so** (Note that **Gira nyoko** does not exist: In young generation sayings this can be an insult (=to sleep with your mother).
- **Gira umugabo.**
- **Gira umugore.**

There is other forms of recent innovation which is result of the coming in of the christian churches. That form is "**Yezu akuzwe**" (May Jesus be praised) and "**Yesu ashimwe**" (May Jesus be thanked). **Yezu akuzwe** and **Amashyo** are the common formulas of wishing greetings. The answer to any greeting-be it a wishing greeting or an interrogative greeting- is "**Yego**" (*Yes*).

#### Example:

- *Muraho?* **Answer:** *Yego.*
- *Gira umugabo/umugore* (may you have a husband/a wife).
- *Yego* or *Ndamushimye* (I thank you for him/her) or
- *Ndamukugize* (I make you my husband/wife).

\* However, there are some but few forms of greetings which require forms of reply other than "**Yego.**"

#### Example:

- **Amakuru (ki)?:** *What's the news?* **Answer:** **Ni meza:** *They are good.*
- **Murakoma?:** *Are you still breathing?* **Answer:** **Yego** or **Murakoma namwe?:** *Yes or Are you still breathing, you too?*

#### Note:

It is a common practice to provide positive replies to any kind of greetings, but it may happen that negative replies occur especially when the respondent does not really feel well.

The commonly used negative form of replies are:

- **Nta bwo nta bwo:** *There is nothing or Nothing goes.*
- **Ni ukubyumva:** *It is to hear it* (and by extension it goes badly).
- **Ni agatwe:** *It is the little head.* (The expression means that **things are bad even enough apparently the individual is in in good health.**)
- **Buhoro buhoro:** *Very, very little.*

#### Example:

- **Ni amahoro?:** *Is it peace?* **Answer:** **Ni ukubyumva:** *It goes badly.*
- **Amakuru ki?:** *What is the news?* **Answer:** **Ni agatwe:** *It is a little head.*

- **Muracyahumeka?** *Are you still breathing?* **Answer:** Ntabwo natbwo: *Nothing really goes.*
- **Muraho?** **Answer:** Ni buhoro.

### 3.1. FORMS OF GREETINGS USED IN THE MORNING

In Kinyarwanda, the most used forms are:

- **(M)waramutse (ho)?** (From the verb "kuramuka": *to be still alive in the morning*): Is the only used by anyone. It means "Did you survive the night?" or "Are you still alive this morning?" ~ **Good morning.**
- **Maramukanye amahoro?** *Are you still alive this morning, in peace?*
- **Bwakeye?** (**gucya** or **gutandukana** refers to the beginning of the day): *Has the sun risen?*
- **Mwabonye bucya?**: *Did you see the day-light?*
- **Mwabonye butandukana?**: *Did you see the day-break?*

Other forms include **God**, who is for Rwandans the protector and the provider of all chances:

- **Mwabonye Imana yugurura?**: *Did you see God opening the entrance of the gate?*
- **Mwabonye Imana yugurura?**: *Did you see God opening the door?*
- **Mwabonye Matara atabara?**: *Did you see Light liberating you?*

People look at the night with suspicion and fear because the night is full of traps and there is a possibility to be defeated by it. That is why it is a great good luck for Banyarwanda to be still alive in the morning.

### 3.2. FORMS OF GREETINGS USED IN THE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT

- **Wiriwe?** This greeting is used after midday. Its equivalence in English can be *Good afternoon.*
- **Wiriwe ute?** *How have you spent your day?*
- **Wiriranywe amahoro?** *Did you spend the day in peace?*

### 3.3. OTHERS

- **Amakuru y'imuhira?** *What is the family's news?*
- **Amakuru y'iminsi?** *How are you after a long time?*

### Let's note again that:

It is customary in Rwandan culture (traditions) to exchange greetings before engaging in conversations or whatever in any other activities. Normally older people or those considered to be of higher status are supposed to be greeted first. In most cases titles would accompany their greetings.

#### Example:

- ▶ **Mwiriwe mwari(mu)** (teacher), **sogoku(ru)** (grandfather), **muvand(mwe)** (brother), **mushiki** (sister), ...
- ▶ **Amakuru papa** (dad), **mama** (mum), **sogoku** (grandpa), **nyogoku** (grandma), ...

Hand shaking is used a lot. In some areas of Tanzania people kneel down or bow, or bend down a little as a sign of respect. In some areas children bow their heads for a blessing from elders. In other areas elders bow their heads for a touch from children when being greeted. You need to observe what is going on around .In this culture we have prolonged greetings. People take greetings seriously as they help to mountain good relationships among people.

# Part 2

## Aho gucumbika (Accommodation)

**Utuye he? Where do you live?**

### Iga aya magambo uyitondeye (Learn these Words Carefully)

1. <b>Mbega...!</b>	What...!	22. <b>Reka</b>	Let's
2. <b>Inyubako</b>	Building .	23. <b>Kujya</b>	go
3. <b>Nziza</b>	magnificent	24. <b>Gufata</b>	take
4. <b>Iri he?</b>	Where is it?	25. <b>ifunguro</b>	food
5. <b>Kureba</b>	look (v.)	26. <b>ifunguro rya saa sita</b>	lunch
6. <b>Reba, hariya</b>	Look! Over there.	27. <b>saa sita</b>	noon, midday
7. <b>Oh!</b>	Oo!	28. <b>Igitekerezo</b>	idea
8. <b>Ni</b>	is	29. <b>Cyiza</b>	good
9. <b>Koko</b>	Really.	30. <b>Ibiryo</b>	food
10. <b>Gukora</b>	work (v.)	31. <b>Kuryoha</b>	be delicious, taste good
11. <b>Gukorerwamo</b>	be used	32. <b>Biraryoshye</b>	there are delicious
12. <b>iki?</b>	What?	33. <b>Ni byo</b>	it's true
13. <b>Hoteli</b>	hotel	34. <b>Ni byo se?</b>	Really?
14. <b>Interikontinantal</b>	Intercontinental	35. <b>ahari</b>	maybe, perhaps
15. <b>Vuba</b>	recently	36. <b>ni uko</b>	it is because of
16. <b>Kubaka</b>	build	37. <b>guteka</b>	cook
17. <b>kubakwa</b>	be built	38. <b>gutekwa</b>	be cooked
18. <b>Yubatswe</b>	is built	39. <b>kinyarwanda</b>	in Rwandan manner
19. <b>Dushobora</b>	we can	40. <b>hari</b>	there is/there are
20. <b>Gusura /gwusuura/</b>	visit	41. <b>n'izindi</b>	and so forth
21. <b>cyane</b>	hard (here <b>cyane</b> means sure)	42. <b>kurondora</b>	enumerate

### Other important phrases to know:

- ▶ **Utuye he?** Where do you live?
- ▶ **Ucumbitse he?** Where do you live?
- ▶ **Igikapu cyawe kiri he?** Where is your bag?
- ▶ **Icyuba ncumbikamo kiri he?** Where is my room?
- ▶ **Oo! Ee...Nkurikira.** Oh! Er... Follow me.
- ▶ **Ngiki. Ni icyumba cya kabiri.** Here it is. Room number two.
- ▶ **Imfunguzo zawe ngizi.** Here are your keys.

**Part**  
**3**

## Tubare (Let's Count)

**Ufite imyaka ingahe?    How old are you?**

### Abanyarwanda Babara bate? (How Rwandans count?)

Rwandan people use numbers in various situations: counting the amount of money they have on a bank account, finding out the number of cows a herder have, measuring the width of the farmer's field, and so on.

Kinyarwanda numbers are of either Bantu or Arabic (in telling time) origin. Numbers of Bantu origin take adjectival prefixes; those borrowed from Arabic take none. (Note that although "cumi" is of Bantu origin, it does not take a prefix).

#### Ukubara                      Counting

After 10,000 it is common to let the number preceded by "ibihumbi: ibihumbi cumi," ten thousand. By doing so, confusion is avoided. Note that: "ibihumbu cumi na kimwe" is 11,000, while "ibihumbi cumi na rimwe" is 10,001, and "igihumbi na cumi na rimwe" is 1,011.

In compound numbers, only the units, or the tens when no unit follows, are preceded by **NA**: *cumi na gatanu (15)*; *mirongwitatu n'icyenda (39)*, *maganabiri na mirongwine na kane (244)*, *maganabiri mirongitandatu (260)*, *ibihumbi icumi na maganatanu na mirongwirindwi na kabiri (10,572)*, *ibihumbi icumi na maganatanu na mirongwirindwi (10,570)*, *ibihumbi ijana na mirongwine na maganane na cumi (140,410)*, *ibihumbi maganatatu na mirongwitandati maganatanu na mirongwitandatu na rimwe (360,561)*.

When a number modifies a noun, the Bantu number stem takes the appropriate adjectival prefix:

- |                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| ▶ <i>umuntu umwe</i>     | one person      |
| ▶ <i>imatego ibiri</i>   | two traps       |
| ▶ <i>amasuka atatu</i>   | three hoes      |
| ▶ <i>ibitanda bine</i>   | four beds       |
| ▶ <i>amezi atanu</i>     | five months     |
| ▶ <i>ibibazo umunani</i> | eight questions |

#### Also:

- |                                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| ▶ <i>intebe cumi n'imwe</i>         | eleven chairs        |
| ▶ <i>abana cumi na batatu</i>       | thirteen children    |
| ▶ <i>imodoka makumyabiri n'enye</i> | twenty four vehicles |

"One of several" is expressed by **kimwe mu...**:

z, Z

z, Z

- ▶ bumwe mu bwoko one of the kinds
- ▶ imwe mu nyamaswa one of the animals
- ▶ Rumwe mu nganda one of the factories

Mu nganda ziri mu mujyi, rumwe muri zo rukora inkweto Among the factories in town, one (of them) is a shoe (factory).

*A. Ibinyabumwe*

*Single Digits*

Digit (Umubare)	Name (Izina)	Variation
0	zeru	Ubusa
1	Rimwe	
2	Kabiri	
3	Gatatu	
4	Kane	
5	Gatanu	
6	Gatandatu	
7	Karindwi	Indwi
8	Umunani	
9	Icyenda	

Note that from "umunani", the number has the form of a noun.

*B. Ibinyacumi*

*Tens*

- ▶ 10 *icumi*
- ▶ 20 *makumyabiri* (literally two tens)
- ▶ 30 *mirongwitatu* (literally three tens)
- ▶ 40 *mirongwine* (literally four tens)
- ▶ 50 *mirongwitanu* (literally five tens)
- ▶ 60 *mirongwitandatu*
- ▶ 70 *mirongwirindwi*
- ▶ 80 *mirongwinani*
- ▶ 90 *mirongwicyenda*

*C. Ibinyacumi n'Ibinyabumwe*

*Tens and Digits*

- ▶ 11 *cumi na rimwe* (literally ten and one)
- ▶ 12 *cumi na kabiri* (literally ten and two)
- ▶ 21 *makumyabiri na rimwe*
- ▶ 22 *makumyabiri na kabiri*

The pattern used with the twenties is applied to all the thirties - nineties

*D. Hundreds*

*Ibinyajana*

- ▶ 100 *ijana*
- ▶ 200 *maganabiri* (literally two hundreds)
- ▶ 300 *maganatatu* (literally three hundreds)
- ▶ 400 *maganane* (literally four hundreds)
- ▶ 500 *maganatanu* (literally five hundreds)
- ▶ 600 *maganatandatu*



z, Z

- ▶ 700 maganarindwi
- ▶ 800 maganinani
- ▶ 900 maganacyenda

z, Z

*E. Imvange y'Ibinyajana, Ibinyacumi n'Ibinyabumwe Mixed Hundreds, Tens and Digits*

- ▶ 102 ijana na kabiri
- ▶ 112 ijana na cumi na kabiri
- ▶ 122 ijana na makumyabiri na kabiri
- ▶ 152 ijana na mirongwitanu na kabiri
- ▶ 182 ijana na mirongwinani na kabiri
- ▶ 202 maganabiri na kabiri
- ▶ 212 maganabiri na cumi na kabiri
- ▶ 232 maganabiri na mirongwitanu na kabiri
- ▶ 602 maganatandatu na kabiri
- ▶ 642 maganatandatu na mirongwine na kabiri
- ▶ 672 maganatandatu na mirongwirindwi na kabiri

*F. Thousands*

*Ibinyagihumbi*

- ▶ 1000 igihumbi
- ▶ 2000 ibihumbi bibiri
- ▶ 3000 ibihumbi bitatu
- ▶ 4000 ibuhumbi bine
- ▶ 5000 ibihumbi bitanu
- ▶ 6000 ibihumbi bitandatu
- ▶ 7000 ibihumbi birindwi
- ▶ 8000 ibihumbi umunani
- ▶ 9000 ibihumbi icyenda

### G. *Imvange y'Ibinyagihumbi Mixed Thousands*

- ▶ 1002 igihumbi na kabiri
- ▶ 2034 ibihumbi bibiri na mirongwitatu na kane
- ▶ 3765 ibihumbi bitatu maganarindwi na mirongwitandatu na gatanu
- ▶ 6233 ibihumbi bitandatu maganabiri na mirongwitatu na gatatu
- ▶ 8892 ibihumbi munani maganinani na mirongwinani n'umunani
- ▶ 9999 ibihumbi cyenda maganacyenda na mirongwicyenda n'icyenda

### H. *Ibinyabihumbi cumi n'ibinyabihumbi ijana Tens and Hundreds of Thousands*

- ▶ 10,000 ibihumbi icumi
- ▶ 20,000 ibihumbi makumyabiri
- ▶ 30,000 ibihumbi mirongwitatu
- ▶ 60,000 ibihumbi mirongwitandatu
- ▶ 90,000 ibihumbi mirongurwenda
- ▶ 100,000 ibihumbi ijana
- ▶ 200,000 ibihumbi maganabiri
- ▶ 300,000 ibihumbi maganatatu
- ▶ 600,000 ibihumbi maganatandatu
- ▶ 700,000 ibihumbi maganarindwi
- ▶ 900,000 ibihumbi maganacyenda

### I. *Ibya miliyoni no hejuru ya miliyoni Millions and Beyond*

- ▶ 1,000,000 Miliyoni imwe
- ▶ 2,000,000 Miliyoni ebyiri
- ▶ 5,000,000 Miliyoni eshanu
- ▶ 6,000,000 Miliyoni esheshatu
- ▶ 9,000,000 Miliyoni icyenda
- ▶ 1,000,000,000 Miliyari

### J. *Imigabane/Ibinyazina nyamubaro/Ubwinshi bw'ibitu Fractions/Ordinals/Quantities*

#### J.1. **Imigabane Fractions**

- ▶  $\frac{1}{2}$  Kimwe cya kabiri, inusu
- ▶  $\frac{1}{3}$  Kimwe cya gatatu
- ▶  $\frac{1}{4}$  Kimwe cya kane, irobo
- ▶  $\frac{3}{4}$  Bitatu bya kane

#### J.2. *Imibare nyamubaro Ordinal Numbers*

Ordinal numbers are expressed with **wa, ba, rya, cya...** phrase plus the cardinal number. "First" take special forms:

- ▶ Icyamba mbere 1<sup>st</sup>
- ▶ Icyamba kabiri 2<sup>nd</sup>
- ▶ Icyamba gatatu 3<sup>rd</sup>

z, Z

- ▶ Icy a kane 4<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a hatanu 5<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a gatandatu 6<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a karindwi 7<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a munani 8<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a cyenda 9<sup>th</sup>
- ▶ Icy a cumi 10<sup>th</sup>

z, Z

### J.3. Ingano y'ibintu

### Quantities

- ▶ Hafi About
- ▶ Bike A little (amount)
- ▶ Kubara Count
- ▶ Iduzeni A dozen
- ▶ Bihagije Enough
- ▶ Bike cyane Few
- ▶ Byinshi Many
- ▶ Kuramo Minus
- ▶ Ciyongera More
- ▶ Umubare, Inomero Number
- ▶ Ongeraho na none One more
- ▶ Guteranya, Kongera Plus
- ▶ Ku ijana Percent
- ▶ Ingano (Ubwinshi cyangwa ubuke bw'ikintu). Quantity
- ▶ Gikabiye guhenda Too expensive
- ▶ Gihenze cyane Very expensive

# Part 4

## Kuwa kangahe?(What day?)

Turi kuwa kangahe?

What day is today?

### Amasaha, Iminsi, Amezi n'Umwaka bya Kinyarwanda? (Rwandan Hours, Days, Months and year)

The Rwandan day (**umunsi**) is really two twelve-hour slots starting at sunrise and again at sunset as it is for Bantu language. So 08:00 is **saa mbiri** (the second hour) - add the words **za mugitondo** or **za nijoro** to express daytime or night-time. From this, there is a difference of 6 hours between the Kinyarwanda and European methods of counting time. Kinyarwanda time like Biblical time begins with sunrise, reckoned as 6 a.m.: thus 7 a.m., one hour after sunrise, is the first hour of daylight, **saa moya**. The counting continues up to 6 p.m., the 12<sup>th</sup> hour, **saa kumi n'ebiyiri**. Then the hours of the night are counted in the same way, 7 p.m. being **saa moya**, until 6 a.m., **saa kumi n'ebiyiri**.

To avoid confusion, a word such as **za mugitondo**, of the morning; **z'amanywa**, of the daytime; **za nyuma ya saa sita**, of the afternoon; **za nimugoroba**, of the late afternoon before sunset; or **za nijoro**, of the night (the hours of darkness) may be added to indicate which hour you mean:

- ▶ **saa 12 za mugitondo**, 6 o'clock in the morning;
- ▶ **saa 12 za nimugoroba**, 6 o'clock in the evening.

### A. Ingero baheraho bapima igihe (Time units)

The following table shows some time units used in Kinyarwanda and their equivalent in English.

Ingero z'ibihe	Time units
<b>isogonda, isekonda</b>	Second
<b>umunota, idakika</b>	Minute
<b>isaha</b>	hour
<b>umunsi</b>	day
<b>icyumweru</b>	week
<b>ukwezi</b>	Month
<b>umwaka</b>	year
<b>igisekuru</b>	century

## B. Ibihe by'munsi (Time of Day)

The table below shows Kinyarwanda time of the day and their English Equivalents.

Igihe cy'umunsi	Time of the Day
Amanywa	Day time
Mu rukuruturu	Dawn
Mu museso	Early morning
Mu gitondo	Morning
Bukeye	Late morning
Saa sita zuzuye z'amanywa	Mid-day
Nyuma ya saa sita	Afternoon
Akabwibwi	Dusk
Umugoroba	Evening
Igihe cya nijoro	Night time
Ijoro ritangiye	Early night
Saa sita z'ijoro, Igicuku kinishye	Mid-night
Ijoro rijigije	Late night

## C. Telling Time: Ni Saa nahahe?/Ni gihe ki? (What Time is it?)

C.1. When telling time, the word **saa** is always included:

- ▶ **Ni saa nahahe?** What time is it?
- ▶ **Saa mbiri.** Eight o'clock.

C.2. **Zuzuye, complete,** is used when telling the complete hour:

- ▶ **Saa saba zuzuye** One o'clock "sharp"

C.3. You always tell the hour plus the halfhour. There are two ways of telling the halfhour: **n'igice** or **na mirongwitatu/n'iminota mirongwitatu**.

- ▶ **Saa mbiri n'igice** half past eight
- ▶ **Saa mbili na mirongwitatu** (not common).
- ▶ **N'a cumi n'itanu** a quarter, is used when telling a quarter to or past the hour:
- ▶ **Saa nane na na cumitanu** a quarter past two
- ▶ **Saa moyaa ibura cumitanu** a quarter to seven.

C.4. **Iminota, minute,** is used when telling minutes to or past the hour:

- ▶ **Saa tatu n'iminota itanu** five minutes past nine
- ▶ **Saa tanu n'iminota makumyabiri** twenty minutes past eleven
- ▶ **Saa cyenda zibura iminota icumi** ten minutes to three
- ▶ **Saa kumi n'imwe zibura iminota makumyabiri n'itanu** twenty-five minutes to five

C.5. **Zibura** means "less, short of, lacking", **zirengaho** means "plus"

The European way of saying 2:35, 6:30, 8:45, etc. is heard among Kinyarwanda speakers nowadays, especially where some kind of timetable is involved. Thus one may hear:

- ▶ **Saa munani n'iminota mirongwitatu n'itanu**

- ▶ *Saa kumi n'ebiyiri n'iminota mirongwitatu*
- ▶ *Saa mbiri n'iminota mirongwine n'itanu*

**C.6.** As it has been stated above, the day is considered to start at dawn (not midnight).

Time is thus counted with the first hour considered to be the hour of dawn. Thus time would be read as follows:

<b>Kinyarwanda hours</b>	<b>Equivalent</b>
Saa 12 za mugitondo	6:00 A.M.
Saa 1 za mugitondo	7:00 A.M.
Saa 2 za mugitondo	8:00 A.M.
Saa 3 za mugitondo	9:00 A.M.
Saa 4 za mugitondo	10:00 A.M.
Saa 5 za mugitondo	11:00 A.M.
Saa 6 z'amanywa	12:00 NOON
Saa 7 z'amanywa	1:00 P.M.
Saa 8 z'amanywa	2:00 P.M.
Saa 9 z'amanywa	3:00 P.M.
Saa 10 z'amanywa	4:00 P.M.
Saa 11 z'umugoroba	5:00 P.M.
Saa 12 z'umugoroba	6:00 P.M.
Saa 1 z'umugoroba	7:00 P.M.
Saa 2 z'ijoro	8:00 P.M.
Saa 3 z'ijoro	9:00 P.M.
Saa 4 z'ijoro	10:00 P.M.
Saa 5 z'ijoro	11:00 P.M.
Saa sita (6) z'ijoro/igicuku kinishye	12:00 MIDNIGHT
Saa saba (7) z'ijor	1:00 A.M.
Saa munani (8) z'ijoro	2:00 A.M.
Saa cyenda (9) z'ijoro	3:00 A.M.
Saa kumi (10) za mugitondo	4:00 A.M.
Saa kumi n'imwe (11) za mugitondo	5:00 A.M.



## Ibirebana n'umuco (Cultural notes)

### Amasaha ya Kinyarwanda/Traditional Rwandan hours

Mbere y'uko amasaha yogera mu Bantu, Abanyarwanda bari bafite ibihe byagereranywaga nayo. (Before the expansion of modern time usage, Rwandan people had different day division that can be compared to the modern time).

- Ubunyoni
- Inka zigiye mu manama
- Abantu beguye amasuka
- Inka zikamwa
- Inka zihumuje
- Abantu bamaze kugera mu murima
- Agasururuko kamaze gukwira
- Amanywa y'abashotsi
- Amaashoko y'inka
- Amahingura
- Amanywa arakambye
- Amakuka y'inka
- Ihene zahutse
- Inyana zisubiye iswa
- Izuba rihumbye
- Ku gicamunsi
- Izuba rya kiberinka ya nimunsi
- Izuba ry'igishukabaja
- Urutaha rw'inkoko
- Urutha rw'ihene
- Urutaha rw'inyana
- Urutataha rw'inka
- Inka zikamwa
- Inka zihumuje
- Mu matarama
- Kwezi guhumuje inka
- Abantu buriye amariri (bamaze kuryama)
- Abantu bashyizweyo (basinziriye)
- Igicuku kinishye
- Abantu bicuye bwa mbere
- Imbwa zirira
- Bujya gusa n'impongo
- Imbwa zikubuye mu bakannyi
- Igicuku gishyira inkoko
- Inkoko za mbere
- Imisambi ihiga
- Inkoko za kabiri
- Inkoko za gatatu
- Umuseke weya
  - o Umuseke w'abashotsi
  - o Umuseke w'urubungabungo
  - o Umuseke w'abannyi
- Urukerera
- Ruturuturu

By Gervais CONDO in 80's Kinyamateka issue (unspecified).

### C. Iminsi y'Icyumweru (Days of the Week)

Notice that the Rwandan week starts on Monday and ends on Sunday.

Amazina (Name)	Ukundi bayita (Alternate Name)	Iminsi (Days)	
Ku wa mbere		Monday	the first day
Ku wa kabiri		Tuesday	the second day
Kuwa gatatu		Wednesday	the third day
Kiwanuka		Thursday	the fourth day
Kuwa gatanu	Ku wa nyuma	Friday	the fifth day
Kuwa gatandatu	Isabato	Saturday	the sixth day
Ku cyumweru		Sunday	the seventh day

### D. Amezi y'Umwaka (Months of the Year)

It is more common to mention the months of the year with the ordinal numbers than with their English names:

Izina rya Kinyarwanda (Kinyarwanda Classical Name)	Ukundi Bivugwa (Alternate Name)	Amezi mu Cyongereza (English Month)
Mutarama	Ukwa mbere	January
Gashyantare	Ukwa kabiri	February
Werurwe	Ukwa gatatu	March
Mata	Ukwa kane	April
Gicurasi	Ukkwa gatanu	May
Kamena	Ukwa gatandatu	June
Nyakanga	Ukwa karindwi	July
Kanama	Ukwa munani	August
Nzeli	Ukwa cyenda	September
Ukwakira	Ukwa cumi	October
Ugushyingo	Ukwa cumi na kumwe	November
Ukuboza	Ukwa cumi n'abiri	December

## Ibirebana n'Umuco (Cultural notes)

### Ibihe by'umwaka (Rwandan seasons of the year)

Ibihe by'umwaka byagendaga bikurikiza ingano y'imyaka. (The seasons of the year followed the size of the cultures in the fields).

1. Irimira ry'ibishyimbo
2. Ibiba ry'ibishyimbo
3. Ibagara ry'ibishyimbo
4. Itonora ry'ibishyimbo
5. Isarura ry'ibishyimbo

### Ingano y'ibishyimbo (the size of beans plants)

- Ibishyibo by'imigondoro
- Ibishyimbo bigeretse-bihuhwa n'umuyaga
- Ibishyimbo byandurutse
- Ibishyimbo by'urugoyi (bishobora gushogorwa-muri gashogoro)
- Ibishyimbo by'ururabo
- Ibishyimbo by'imiteja yijuse
- Ibishyimbo by'uruhisho-bigeze mu gihe cy'itonora
- Ibishyimbo bisarurwa-bihurwa-buhunikwa

6. Ibiba ry'amasaka
7. Ibagara ry'amasaka
8. Isukirwa ry'amasaka
9. Iitemwa ry'amasaka
10. Ihunikwa ry'amasaka

### Ingano y'amasaka (the size of sorghum plants)

- Amasaka amera
- Amasaka ahuhwa n'umuyaga
- Amasaka amaze guca ingingo
- Amasaka arenze ibagara
- Amasaka y'imibyuko
- Amasaka y'imiterera (icyo gihe abana bica inopfu)
- Amasaka y'imigengararo (abana biba imisigati, abantu bakanywa igikoma cy'inkamure)
- Amasaka y'igiheri
- Amasaka bayatema
- Amasaka bayatonda ku mirara (imvura y'impungiramirara)
- Amasaka bayasesa (bayaca)
- Amasaka ahunikwa (imvura y'insindagirabigega)

11. Inka zirisha ibisigati
12. Ku ruhira (imvura y'inkangabagisha)

Mu bishyimbo na none habaho iby'urugaryi ari byo bita iby'umuhindo, hakabaho iby'ibibambira batera mu masaka, hakabaho iby'injagasha batera iruhande rw'amasaka.

Amasaka na yo hari aya twese tuzi year ku mpeshyi bavuga ngo **impeshyi yamenetse, icyi cyatangaje inyoni igiye gutura nyirabukwe**, hakabaho n'ayo bita amahore year muri Mutarama (bataramana ihundo).

By CONDO Gervais in 80's Kinyamateka issue (unspecified here).

## E. Amatariki (Dates)

When telling dates, the word **itariki**, date, is always included:

- ▶ **Ni itariki zingahe?** What date is it?

The answer is: **Ni itariki cumi n'imwe/ya cumi n'imwe Mata 2004.** April 11th 2004.

Note that the cardinal or ordinal numbers are used but remember that the use of cardinal numbers in dates is uncommon:

- ▶ **Itariki cumi n'icyenda Nyakanga 1994**      July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1994.
- ▶ **Itariki ya gatandatu Mata 1994**      April 6<sup>th</sup>, 1994.

## F. Uko bavuga umwaka (Telling the year)

There is long and short way of telling the year:

- ▶ **1984 is umwaka wa 84 or umwaka w'igihumbi maganacyenda na mirongo inani n'ine**

It is sometimes possible (when the century is not in doubt) simply to say **umwaka wa mirongwinani n'ine** (For example 1940).

In Kinyarwanda, Dates are given in three forms:

- ▶ **day/month/year:** written *kuwa 6/4/2004* or *06/04/2004* or *6/4/04* or *06/04/04* is *April 6, 2004.*
- ▶ **day.month.year:** written *kuwa 5.6.1992* or *05.06.1992* or *5.6.92* or *05.06.92* is *June 5, 1992.*
- ▶ **or in full words:** written *kuwa 1 Ukwakira 2004* or *Tariki ya mbere, Ukwakira (Ukwa cumi), igihumbi bibiri na kane* is *October 1, 2004.*

**In a word:** March 22, 2003 is written *22/3/2003* or *22/3/03* etc. can be written in words "*Tariki ya makumyabiri n'ebiri Werurwe (Ukwa gatatu), ibihumbi bibiri na gatatu.*"

## G. Amwe mu magambo y'ingenzi yo gufata mu twe (Some Useful Phrases to memorise)

### G.1. Iki gihe (Present)

Uyu muni	Today
Muri iki gitondo	This morning
Kuri aya manywa	This afternoon
Iri joro	Tonight
Icyi cyumweru	This week
Uku kwezi	This month
Uyu mwaka	This year
Ubu	Now
Uyumwanya	Immediately

## G.2. Igihe cyashize (Past)

Ejo (hashize)	Yesterday
Ejobundi hashize	Day before yesterday
Ejo hashize mu gitondo	Yesterday morning
Ejo hashize kumanywa	Yesterday afternoon
Ejo hashize nijoro	Last night
Mu cyumweru gishize	Last week
Ukwezi gushize	Last month
Umwaka ushize	Last year
Hashize	Ago

## G.3. Igihe kizaza (Future)

Ejo hazaza	Tomorrow
Ejo hazaza mu gitondo	Tomorrow morning
Ejo hazaza nimugoroba	Tomorrow evening
Ejobundi hazaza	Day after tomorrow
Icymweru gitaha/kizaza	Next week
Ukwezi gutaha/kuzaza	Next Month
Umwaka utaha/uzaza	Next year
Nyuma	Later
Hanyuma	After
Mu maguru mashya	As soon as possible
Igihe gito gishize	A while ago
Akanya	A moment
Nyuma	After
Burigihe	Always
Mbere (ya)	Before
Igisekuru, Imyaka ijana	Century
Kare, mu rukerera	Early
Buri muni	Everyday
Iteka ryose, Ubuziraherezo	Forever
Kera na kare	Long ago
Ukwezi	Month
Ntibishoboka	Never
Nta bundi	Not any more
Ntibirabaho	Not yet
Vuba aha	Recently
Rimwe na rimwe	Sometimes
Mu kanya, vuba aha	Soon

## USEFUL KINYARWANDA WORDS, PHRASES AND EXPRESSIONS

Here are a few basic words and phrases you may want to know. Surprise your self read more Kinyarwanda and you will find out you already know so much of it. Most often sentence structure is very simple just as in Basic English, so if you were translating word to word, and following the English structure the sentence would still remain correct in Kinyarwanda.

### 1. LET'S START WITH VERY SIMPLE EVERY DAY WORDS AND PHRASES: HERE ARE SOME WORDS AND PHRASES YOU MIGHT FIND RATHER USEFUL, EITHER AS A TOURIST OR JUST AS A BEGINNER

Uburezi	Education
Imyenda/Imyambaro	Cloth(es)
Ipasi	Iron(s)
Ubugenge	Physics
Ubutabire	Chemistry
Amatariki	Date(s)
Ikiruhuko	Vacation
Umubumbe (ugaragiye izuba)	Planet(s)
Umunsi mukuru	Party(ies)
Uburayi	Europe
Ubwarimu	Teaching profession
Iki ni iki? / Iki ni igiki?	What is this?
Iki ni igitabo.	This is a book.
Urashaka iki?	What do you want?
Ndiga Ikinyarwanda.	I am learning Kinyarwanda.
Ikinyarwanda kirakomeye.	Kinyarwanda is difficult.
Mfasha kwiga Ikinyarwanda.	Help me learn Kinyarwanda.
Simbyumva.	I don't understand that.
Sindabyumva.	I don't understand that yet.
Ni ukuvuga iki?	What does that mean?
Buhoro buhoro ni rwo rugendo.	Little by little, such is the journey. (i.e. Things are accomplished bit by bit. )
Sinumvise neza.	I didn't hear it very well (or, understand).
Subiramo.	Repeat it.
Ongera umbwire/Subira umbwire.	Tell me that again.
Nsubiyemo.	I am repeating it.
Nta kinyarwanda cyinshi ndamenya	I don't know much Kinyarwanda yet.
Abanyarwanda benshi turaganira	I chat with many Banyarwanda
Babonye twinshi mu rugendo	They saw a lot of things on there trip
Shyira ahangaha	Put it right here
Erege birakomeye	See here, that's difficult
Erega si jye/njye wabigize	You're all wrong. I am not the one who did it.
Erega ntiyaje	Don't you realize, he didn't come.
Icyiga kuvugiriza gikobora umunwa	Leaning to whistle skins the mouth (i.e. Acquiring a skill is painful)



**b. SOME HOUSEHOLD TERMS**

<b>Zana inkwi</b>	Bring wood (firewood)
<b>Nshaka kugura amagi</b>	I want to buy some eggs
<b>Oza hasi</b>	Wash the floor
<b>Oza amasahani</b>	Wash the dishes
<b>Tegura ameza</b>	Set the table
<b>Soroma imiteja</b>	Pick some green beans.
<b>Jya kwanika imyenda</b>	Go hang up the clothes
<b>Harura (hata) ibirayi</b>	Peel the potatoes
<b>Hamagara Bwana</b>	Call Bwana
<b>Umwana ari he?</b>	Where is the child?
<b>Muzane hano</b>	Bring him here
<b>Kubura hasi</b>	Sweep the floor
<b>Jya mu murima</b>	Go to the garden/field
<b>Ha Petero urwandiko</b>	Give Peter the letter
<b>Mpa igitabo</b>	Give me the book
<b>Gura inyama z'ingurube</b>	Buy some pork
<b>Gura inyama z'inka</b>	Buy some beef
<b>Gura ibiro bibiri by'inyama</b>	Buy two kilos of meat

**c. SOME PROVERBS**

<b>Ahakize hitwa inkovu</b>	The place that's healed is called a scar.
<b>Buhoro buhoro ni rwo rugendo</b>	Little by little, such is the journey.
<b>Agatatu gatatira ibibi</b>	Three times predicts evil.
<b>Akaje karemerwa</b>	What has arrived is accepted (i.e. An accept whatever comes).
<b>Amasunzu si amasaka</b>	The tassel isn't the grain (i.e. Good appearance isn't necessarily riches).
<b>Gira so yiturwa indi</b>	One good turn deserves another.
<b>Imana igira amaboko maremare</b>	God has long arms (i.e. He is powerful).
<b>Inganza irakenya</b>	Victory kills (Too much intellectual effort is bad for the health).
<b>Inshuti iruta inshuro</b>	A friend is worth more than a day's wage (when a friend's visit hinders your work).
<b>Inkuru mbarirano iratuba</b>	The "they-say" s are dubious (Can't believe all you hear).
<b>Inshuti uyibona mu byago</b>	You see a friend in time of trouble (i.e. you know your real friends when in trouble).
<b>Intege nke zitera imico myiza</b>	Physical weakness produces good character.
<b>Izibika zari amagi</b>	All that crow (i.e. roosters) were once eggs (i.e. Respect a child, he will be a man).